



Z
7991
Z87
NH

1920
Museum
+ W.S.A.
Sutton

THE
ZOOLOGICAL RECORD

VOLUME THE FIFTY-SEVENTH

BEING

RECORDS OF ZOOLOGICAL LITERATURE

RELATING CHIEFLY TO THE YEAR

1920

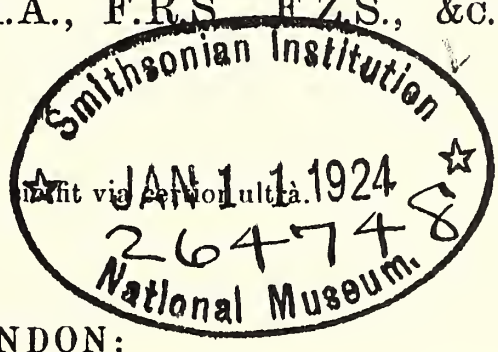
COMPILED FOR THE ZOOLOGICAL SOCIETY OF LONDON WITH ASSISTANCE FROM THE
REGIONAL BUREAUS OF THE INTERNATIONAL CATALOGUE, BY

D. SHARP, H. M. WOODCOCK, A. K. TOTTON, W. N. EDWARDS, H. B. PRESTON,
S. K. MONTGOMERY, J. R. NORMAN, W. L. SCLATER, J. B. PROCTER AND M. HINTON.

SUPERINTENDED BY

DAVID SHARP, M.A., F.R.S., F.Z.S., &C.

Explorate solum:



LONDON:

PRINTED FOR THE SOCIETY;

SOLD AT THEIR HOUSE IN REGENT'S PARK.

MDCCCXXII.

Papers and Memoirs intended for this work should be addressed to "THE EDITOR of the Zoological Record, Zoological Society, Regent's Park, London, N.W. 8." It is earnestly requested that in the case of separately-printed copies of papers so forwarded, the *original pagination* may be indicated.

EXPLANATORY.

This Volume is printed in the Divisions enumerated on p. iv.

The pagination of each Division is separate, and is given at the left-hand top corner of the pages. The number and name of the Division is given as a heading on each left-hand page. The Registration Numbers when of importance are given at the right-hand top corner of the right-hand pages. The date 1920 corresponding to the bulk of the literature indexed is given at the right-hand top corner of the left-hand page.

In the Subject Index of each Division authors are quoted by name only. The full references will be found in the Title Section of the Division.

The Literature indexed is mainly that of 1920 but includes entries for earlier years that have been received too late for inclusion in previous volumes.

On account of the international situation, the Royal Society of London found itself unable to undertake at present any financial responsibility for any volumes of the International Catalogue subsequent to those of the Fourteenth Annual Issue.

Under these circumstances the Zoological Society of London arranged to undertake the issue of the present volume, which is the fifty-seventh of the Zoological Record, and would have been N. Zoology of the Twentieth Annual Issue of the International Catalogue. Its preparation has been conducted as closely as possible on the model of the previous volumes prepared jointly by the International Catalogue and the Zoological Society.

It can now be purchased from the Zoological Society of London at the price of £2, either in the binding of the Zoological Record or in series with the International Catalogue.

Volume 58, dealing with the Literature of 1921, is in preparation; it will be printed and issued if the replies to the explanatory circular issued to subscribers encourage the Society to undertake the heavy financial responsibility.

CONTENTS.

- I. COMPREHENSIVE AND GENERAL ZOOLOGY.
- II. PROTOZOA.
- III. PORIFERA OR SPONGIAE.
- IV. COELENTERATA.
- V. ECHINODERMATA.
- VI. VERMIDEA: including GEPHYREA AND PTEROBRANCHIATA.
- VII. BRACHIOPODA AND BRYOZOA OR POLYZOA.
- VIII. MOLLUSCA.
- IX. ARTHROPODA (GENERAL).
- X. CRUSTACEA.
- XI. ARACHNIDA AND MYRIOPODA; including also GIGANTOSTRACA, EURYPTERIDA, PROTOTRACHEATA.
- XII. INSECTA.
- XIII. PROCHORDATA = TUNICATA, CEPHALOCHORDATA, ENTEROPNEUSTA.
- XIV. VERTEBRATA (GENERAL).
- XV. PISCES.
- XVI. REPTILIA AND BATRACHIA.
- XVII. AVES.
- XVIII. MAMMALIA.

ALPHABETICAL INDEX OF NEW NAMES OF GENERA AND SUBGENERA.

I. COMPREHENSIVE ZOOLOGY

BY

D. SHARP

This section includes works that deal with more than one branch of Zoology, or that are of general interest to Zoologists. It is, therefore, not complete in itself as regards any one subject included in it. The special records complete each subject. A few memoirs included in the special records are repeated in this division.

CONTENTS

	PAGE
I. TITLES	3
II. SUBJECT-INDEX :—	
Hyperzoology :—	
General, Philosophical=0000	9
Historical=0010	
Biography, Obituary notices	9
Reports=0020 (vacant).	
General Treatises, Text-books=0030	9
Bibliography=0032	9
Addresses, Lectures, &c.=0040 <i>vide</i> General, 0000	9
Pedagogy=0050	9
Institutions, Museums, Economic=0060	9
Nomenclature=0070	9
Methods, Technique=0090	9
Morphology=0207	9
Physiology=0211—	
General	9
Cytological	9
Sex	10
Colour	10
Chemical (vacant).	

Development=0215—								PAGE
General	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	10
Ovum, oogenesis	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	10
Spermatozoon, spermatogenesis	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	10
Embryology. Metamorphosis	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	10
Ethology=0219—								
General	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	10
Migration, Flight	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	10
Social	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	10
Luminosity	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	10
Oceanic, Plankton general	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	10
Psychology, Tropisms	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	10
Aetiology and Variation=0223—								
General	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	10
Variation, Mutation	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	10
Heredity	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	10
Evolution. Origin of species	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	10
Phylogeny	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	10
Geography=0227—								
General	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	10
Faunae:—								
Ocean	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	10
Europe and Mediterranean	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	10
Asia, Malay Archipelago	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	10
Africa	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	10
North America	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	10
South America, etc.	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	10
Australasia	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	10
Arctic	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	10
Taxonomy (or Systematic)=0231								10

I.—TITLES.

Adams, C. C. Migration as a factor in evolution: its ecological dynamics. ii, iii. The migrational factors in evolution. *Amer. Naturalist* New York **53** 1919 (55-78) 5 figs. 1

Agar, W. E. Cytology: with special reference to the metazoan nucleus. London Macmillan 1920 (xii + 224). [Review *Nature* **105** p. 482]. 2

Allen, E. J. Report on investigations on the western end of the English Channel. Prepared by E. J. Allen. Copenhagen Publ. de circ. **72** 1920 (1-12) 3

Allen, W. E. A quantitative and statistical study of the plankton of the San Joaquin River and its tributaries in and near Stockton, California, in 1913. *Univ. Calif. Publ. Zool.* **22** 1920 (1-292). 4

Allen, W. E. Some micro-plankton from Salton sea. *Science* New York **51** 1920 (487). 5

[Anon.] Results of an expedition to Korinchi Peak, Sumatra. *Journ. Fed. Malay States Museum* **8** 1919 and 1920. (incomplete). 6

[Anon.] Tables alphabétique et systématique des cinquante premiers volumes des *Annales et Bulletins* de la Société royale zoologique et malacologique de Belgique, 1865-1920. *Ann. Soc. zool. malac. Belgique Bruxelles* **50** 1920 deuxième part. (1-116). 7

Barbour, T. Comments on a recent check-list. *Amer. Nat.* Lancaster Pa. **54** 1920 (284-288). 8

Bateson, W. Genetic segregation (Croonian Lecture). *Proc. R. Soc. London Ser. B* **91** 1920 (358-368). 9

Bateson, W. Genetic segregation (abstract of Croonian lecture). *Nature* London **105** 1920 (531). 10

Bateson, W. Prof. L. Doncaster. Obituary. *Nature* London **105** (461 & 462). 11

Bather, F. A. Fossils and life. The differentia of paleontology. *Science* New York **52** 1920 (257-264); *Nature* London **106** (161-164 192-195). 12

Baudin, L. Contribution à l'étude de la répartition verticale du plancton dans le Léman. *Bull. Soc. vaud. Lausanne* **52** 1919 (275-315). 13

Beauchamp, P. de: Recherches biogéographiques sur la zone des marées à l'île de Ré. *C. R. Ac. Sci. Paris* **171** 1920 (1233-1236). 14

Berry, E. W. The evolution of flowering plants and warm-blooded animals. *Amer. J. Sci.* New Haven Conn. Ser. 4 **49** 1920 (207-211). 15

Boas, J. E. V. Lærebog i Zoologien nærmest til Brug for Studerende og Lærere. Textbook of zoology (5 ed.) I-III. København Gyldendal 1920 738 pp. with 655 fig. 25 x 16 cm. Price Kr. 32,00. 16

Bruce, W. S. Scottish national antarctic expedition. Report on the scientific results of the voyage of S.Y. Scotia during the years 1902, 1903 and 1904. Vol. 7 pts. 1-13 Invertebrates. Edinburgh (viii + 323) 15 pls. 17

Buchanan, A. Wild life in Canada. London Murray 1920 (xx + 264). [Review *Nature* **105** p. 426.] 18

Bugnion, E. Les cellules sexuelles et la théorie de l'hérédité. *Riviera Scientifique Nice* **5** (2) 1918 (33-63) figs. 19

Carpenter, G. D. H. A naturalist on Lake Victoria, with an account of sleeping sickness and the tse-tse fly. London 1920 (xxiv + 333) 2 pls. etc. 20

Casey, T. L. Remark on family names. *Science* New York **52** 1920 (491). 21

Castle, W. E. Does evolution occur exclusively by loss of genetic factors? *Amer. Naturalist* New York **53** 1919 (555-558). 22

- Chatton, E.** La palisporogenèse ou sporogenèse itérative, mode de reproduction spécial à certains Flagellés parasites. Son déterminisme. *C. R. Ae. Sci. Paris* 171 1920 (201-203). 23
- Child, C. M.** Some considerations concerning the nature and origin of physiological gradients. *Biol. Bull. Woods Hole* 39 1920 (147-187). 24
- Colosi, G.** Per una classificazione delle regioni zoogeografiche marine. *Memorie geografiche di Giotto Dainelli pubblicate come supplemento alla "Rivista Geografica Italiana."* Firenze 1919 (54 pp.). 25
- Cockerell, T. D. A.** *Zoology, a textbook for colleges and universities.* New York (xi + 558). Review *Nature* 106 pp. 529 & 530. 26
- Crampton, G. C.** The evolution of Arthropods and their relatives with especial reference to insects. *Amer. Nat. New York* 53 1919 (143-179). 27
- Cunnington, W. A.** The fauna of the african lakes: a study in comparative limnology with special reference to Tanganyika. *Proc. zool. Soc. London* 1920 1920 (507-622). 28
- Da Fano, C.** Method for the demonstration of the Golgi apparatus in nervous and other tissues. *Journ. R. microsc. Soc. London* 1920 1920 (157-161) pl. iii. 29
- Davies, A. M.** An introduction to palaeontology. London Murby (xi + 414). 30
- Deegener, P.** Die Formen der Vergesellschaftung im Tierreiche. Ein systematisch-soziologischer Versuch. Leipzig 1918 Veit (xii + 420). 31
- Demoll, R.** Zur Frage nach der Vererbung vom Soma erworbener Eigenschaften. *Arch. Entwicklungsmechanik Berlin* 46 1920 (4-11) pl. i. 32
- Dewitz, J.** Über die Entstehung rudimentärer Organe bei den Tieren. Zusammenfassung meiner bisherigen Mitteilungen. *Zool. Jahrb. Jena Abt. Allg. Zool.* 36 1917 (231-244). 33
- Doncaster, L.** An introduction to the study of cytology. Cambridge 1920 (xiv + 280) 14 pls. 31 text-figs. 34
- Driesch, H.** Der Begriff der organischen Form. *Abh. theoret. Biol. Berlin* 3 1920 (not seen by Recorder). 35
- Dubois, R.** A propos de la note de M. Félix Régnauld; sur une nouvelle conception des phénomènes de la vie. *C. R. Soc. Biol. Paris* 83 1920 (286-288). 36
- Esterly, C. O.** Limitations of experiment in explaining natural habit, as illustrated by the diurnal migration. *Science New York* 52 1920 (307-310). 37
- Esterly, C. O.** Reactions of various plankton animals with reference to their diurnal migrations. *Univ. Calif. Publ. Zool.* 19 1919 (1-83). 38
- Féjérvary, G. J. de.** Notes de nomenclature paléozoologique. *Bull. Soc. vaud. Lausanne* 52 1919 (317-321). 39
- Ficandt, E.** Einige Gesichtspunkte über die Ursachen der Menschwerdung. *Helsingfors Öfvers. F. Vet. Soc.* 61 A No. 4 1920 (1-23). 40
- Field, R. M.** The use of the term fossil. *Science New York* 51 1920 (634 & 635). 41
- Fischel, A.** Ursachen tierischer Farbkleidung. *Arch. Entwicklungsmechanik Berlin* 46 1920 (202-209). 42
- Fletcher, J. J.** In commemoration of the centenary of the birth of Sir William Macleay. *Proc. Linn. Soc. N.S. Wales Sydney* 45 1920 (218 & 219). 43
- Forel, A.** Richard Semon. *Bull. Soc. vaud. Lausanne* 52 1919 (359-361). 44
- Fortuyn, Æ. B. D.** Vergleichende Anatomie des Nervensystems. Erster Teil. Die Leitungsbahnen im Nervensystem der Wirbellosen Tiere. Haarlem Bohn 1920 (viii + 370). 45
- Galippe, V.** Recherches sur la résistance des microzymas à l'action du temps et sur leur survivance dans l'ambre. *C. R. Ac. Sci. Paris* 170 1920 (856-858). 46
- Gardiner, J. S.** Economic and educational aspects of zoology. (Presidential address). *Nature London* 106 1920 (63-65). 47
- Gatenby, J. G.** The cytoplasmic inclusions of the germ-cells. Part vii. The modern technique of cytology. *Quart. J. microsc. Sci. London* 64 1920 (267-301). 48

- Gatenby, J. B. and Woodger, J. H.** On the relationship between the formation of yolk and the mitochondria and Golgi apparatus during oogenesis. *Journ. R. microsc. Soc. London* 1920 1920 (129-156) pl. ii. 49
- Gates, R. R.** Heredity. *Nature London* 106 1920 (440). 50
- Germain, L.** Histoire océanographique des Lacs de l'Afrique Orientale. *Bull. Inst. Océanogr. No.* 369 1920 (1-20). 51
- Ginzberger, A.** Beiträge zur Naturgeschichte der Scoglien und kleineren Inseln Süddalmatiens. *Denkschr. Ak. Wiss. Wien* 92 1916 (261-404) 8 pls. 52
- Given, J. C. M.** The divisions of the Pleistocene period. *Proc. Liverpool Geol. Soc.* 13 1920 (2-17). 53
- Goldschmidt, R.** Einführung in die Vererbungs-Wissenschaft. Dritte neuarbeitete Auflage. Leipzig Engelmann 1920 (xii + 519) 178 Abbild. [Not seen by Recorder.] 54
- Goldschmidt, R.** Crossing over ohne Chiasmotypie? *Genetics Princeton N.J.* 2 1917 (82-95). 55
- Goldschmidt, R.** Mechanismus und Physiologie der Geschlechtsbestimmung. Berlin Bornträger 1920 (viii + 251). Review by W. Bateson *Nature* 106 (719-721). 56
- Grobben, K.** Ergebnisse einer von Prof. F. Werner im Sommer 1910 mit Unterstützung aus dem Legate Wedl ausgeführten zoologischen Forschungsreise nach Algerien. *Anz. Ak. Wiss. Wien* 1914 1914 (312-314). 57
- Harvey, Ethel B.** A review of the chromosome numbers in the Metazoa, part ii. *J. Morphol. Philadelphia* 34 1920 (1-67). 58
- Harvey, E. N.** Animal luminescence and stimulation. *Science New York* 51 1920 (642). 59
- Hawkins, H. L.** Invertebrate Palaeontology. London (Methuen & Co. Ltd.) 1920 (i-xix + 1-226) pls. i-xvi. 60
- Henderson, J. F. and Henderson, W. D.** A dictionary of scientific terms: pronunciation, derivation and definition of terms in biology, botany, zoology, anatomy, cytology, embryology, physiology. Edinburgh Oliver & Boyd 1920 (viii + 354). 61
- Herdman, W. A.** Oceanography and the sea-fisheries (Presidential address to Brit. Ass.). *Nature London* 105 1920 (813-825). 62
- Herrick, C. J.** Irreversible differentiation and orthogenesis. *Science New York* 51 1920 (621-625). 63
- Hewitt, J.** Notes on the Fauna of St. Croix Islands (Cape). *S. Afric. Journ. Nat. Hist.* 2 1920 Pretoria (98-112) pl. ii. 64
- Hingston, R. W. G.** A naturalist in Himalaya. London 1920 (xii + 300). 65
- Hogben, L.** The problem of Synapsis. *Journ. R. microsc. Soc. London* 1920 1920 (269-276). 66
- Hogben, L. T.** Recapitulation and descent. *Nature London* 106 1920(212). 67
- Holmgren, N.** Vergleichendes über den Kopfbau der Crustaceen und Hexapoden. *Ark. Zool. Stockholm* 13 No. 5 1920 (1-59) 17 textfigs. 68
- Kappers, C. U. A.** Les actions psychiques dans le développement organique. La notion de la psyché de nos jours et d'autrefois. *Acta Zool. Stockholm* 1 1920 (61-66). 69
- Kemna, A.** Comte rendu bibliographique sur Gilson: Le musée d'histoire naturelle moderne, sa mission, son organisation et ses droits. *Ann. Soc. zool. malac. Belgique Bruxelles* 50 1920 (12-24). 70
- Kidd, W.** Initiative in evolution. London Witherby 1920 (250 pp.) 80. illustr. 71
- Kingsbury, B. F.** The developmental origin of the notochord. *Science New York* 51 1920 (190-193). 72
- Knotterus-Meyer, T.** Zoologisches Wörterbuch. Leipzig Trubner 1920 (iv + 217). 73
- Kolkwitz, R. und Marsson, M.** Ökologie der tierischen Saprobien. Beiträge zur Lehre von der biologischen Gewässerbeurteilung. *Intern. Rev. Hydrobiol.* 2 1909 (126-152). 74

- Kroner, R.** Das Problem der historischen Biologie. *Abh. theoret. Biol. Berlin* 2 1920 (not seen by Recorder). 75
- Lameere, A.** Notes de zoogénie. i, les appendices des Coelomates. *Ann. Soc. zool. malac. Belgique Bruxelles* 50 1920 (44-46). 76
- Lange, W.** Untersuchungen über den Hämoglobingehalt, die Zahl und die Grösse der roten Blutkörperchen, mit besonderer Berücksichtigung der Domestikationseinwirkung. *Zool. Jahrb. Jena Abt. Allg. Zool.* 36 1919 (657-698). 77
- Lankester, Sir E. R.** Heredity and acquired characters. *Nature London* 106 1920 (500). 78
- La Rue, G. R.** *vide* Shall, La Rue and Ruthven.
- Lee, A. B.** The structure of certain chromosomes and the mechanism of their division. *Q. J. Microsc. Sci. London* 65 1920 (1-32) pls. i & ii. 79
- Legangneux, H.** Conservation des petits animaux. *Bull. Soc. Linn. Seine Maritime* 6 (243-245). 80
- Lewin, K.** Die Verwandtschaftsbegriffe in Biologie und Physik und die Darstellung vollständiger Stammbäume. *Abh. theoret. Biol. Berlin* 5 1920 (not seen by Recorder). 81
- Lönnberg, E.** Tycho Tullberg. *Fauna och Flora Uppsala* 15 1920 (119-124) portr. 82
- Lyon, M. W.** Family and subfamily names in zoology. *Science New York* 52 1920 (291). 83
- Mac Bride, E. W.** Recapitulation and descent. *Nature London* 106 1920 (280). 84
- Mac Bride, E. W.** Heredity and acquired characters. *Nature London* 106 1920 (501). 85
- MacLeod, J.** The quantitative method in biology. *Publications of the University of Manchester Biol. Scr. No. II. Manchester* 1919 (xii + 228) 27 figs. 86
- Mallock, A.** Genera and species. *Nature London* 105 (675). 87
- Maluquer, S.** L' aquari i el vivari del parc des de llur inauguració. *Junta Ci. Nat. Barcelona* 3 1918 (345-355). 88
- Marsson, M.** *vide* Kolkwitz and Marsson.
- Meek, A.** Environment and reproduction. *Nature London* 106 1920 (532 & 533). 89
- Meek, C. F. U.** A further study of chromosome dimensions. *Proc. R. Soc. London B* 91 1920 (157-165) pls. ii & iii. 90
- Merrill, G. P.** Contributions to a history of American State geological and natural history surveys. *Smithsonian Institut. U.S. Nat. Mus. Washington Bulletin* 109 1920 (i-xviii + 1-549) pls. i-xxxvii. 91
- Nakahara, W.** Side-to-side versus end-to-end conjugation of chromosomes in relation to crossing over. *Science New York* 52 1920 (82-84). 92
- Nielsen, K. Brännich.** Inddelingen af Danien'et i Danmark og Skaane. The fauna of the different groups of Danien strata in Denmark and Scania. *København Medd. Geol.* 5 1920 Nr. 19 (1-16). 93
- Nordenskiöld, E.** Biologins historia. En överblick. I. Antiken, medeltiden och renässansen. *Stockholm Björck & Börjesson* 1920 (viii + 163) 23 cm. 6 kr. 94
- Oberholser, H. C.** The nomenclature of families and subfamilies in zoology. *Science New York* 52 1920 (142-147). 95
- Paillot, A.** Sur la karyokinétose et les réactions similaires chez les vertébrés. *C. R. Soc. Biol. Paris* 83 1920 (427). 96
- Pelseneer, P.** Les premiers temps de l'idée évolutionniste: Lamarck, Geoffroy Saint-Hilaire et Cuvier. *Ann. Soc. zool. malac. Belgique* 50 1920 (53-89). 97
- Penther, A.** Bericht über die 1914 ausgeführte zoologische Forschungsreise im nordalbanischmontenegrinischen Grenzgebiet. *S.B. Ak. Wiss. Wien Abt. I* 123 1914 (1131-1145). 98
- Petersen, W. W.** Sjælelivets forskellige Afskygninger i Dyreriget. (Reflex. Instinkt. Intelligens). On the instinct, the intelligence and the reflection by the animals. *København Schönberg* 1920 96 pp. 23½ × 15½ cm. Price 4 Kr. 50 Øre. 99

- Pittaluga, G.** Sobre el centrosoma de los leucocitos. (A propósito de una nota del Professor Golgi.) *Revist. Ac. Ci. Madrid* **18** 1920 (267-272). 100
- Poulton, E. B.** Heredity and acquired characters. *Nature London* **106** 1920 (532). 101
- Poulton, E. B.** [and others]. Zoological bibliography and publication. Report of the Committee. *Rep. Brit. Ass. London* **1919** 1920 (122). 102
- Quijada, B.** Catálogo ilustrado i descriptivo de la colección de biología animal conservada en el Museo Nacional de Historia Natural. *Bol. Mus. Chile* **11** 1920 (30-161) figs. 103
- Racovitza, E. G.** Montage, conservation et classement des préparations microscopiques. *Arch. zool. exp. Notes Paris* **59** 1920 (78-89). 104
- Raymond, P. E.** The Appendages, Anatomy, and Relationships of Trilobites. *New Haven Conn. Mem. Acad. Arts Sci.* **7** 1920 (1-169) pls. i-xi text-figs. 105
- Raymond, P. E.** Phylogeny of the Arthropods with especial reference to the Trilobites. *Amer. Nat. New York N.Y.* **54** 1920 (398-413). 106
- Rechinger, K.** [and others]. Botanische und zoologische Ergebnisse einer wissenschaftlichen Forschungsreise nach den Samoainseln, dem Neuguinea-Archipel und den Salomoninseln von März bis Dezember 1905. v. Teil. *Denkschr. Ak. Wiss. Wien* **89** 1914 (443-708) 9 pls. vi Teil. *Op. cit.* **91** 1915 (139-213) 3 pls. 107
- Reid, G. A.** Heredity. *Nature London* **106** 1920 (405 & 406). 108
- Reinheimer, H.** Symbiosis: a socio-physiological study of evolution. *London Headley* 1920 [noticed *Scott. nat.* 1921 p. 188]. 109
- Ribeiro, A. de M.** A Zoologia no seculo do Museu Nacional do Rio de Janeiro. Conferencia realizada a 6 de Junho de 1918, na Sessão comemorativa do centenario do Museu Nacional do Rio Janeiro. *Arch. Mus. Rio Janeiro* **22** 1919 (51-60) figs. 110
- Ritchie, J.** The influence of man on animal life in Scotland: a study in faunal evolution. *Cambridge Univ. Press* 1920 (xvi + 550) maps. *Review Nature* **106** (568). 111
- Rosenkrantz, A.** En ny københavnsk Lokalitet for forsteningsførende Paleocæn. Some preliminary remarks on the fauna of the paleocene stratum of clay at Sundkrogen near Copenhagen. *København Medd. Geol.* **5** 1920 nr. 20 (1-10). 112
- Roux, W.** Bemerkungen zur Analyse des Reizgeschehens und der funktionellen Anpassung sowie zum Anteil dieser Anpassung an der Entwicklung des Reiches der Lebewesen. *Arch. Entwicklungsmechanik Berlin* **46** 1920 (485-536). 113
- Runnström, J.** Befruktningens och fosterutvecklingens problem belyst av experimental - zoologisk forskning. (Vetenskap och bildning 30.) *Stockholm Bonnier* 1920 (12 + 282) 22 cm. 15 kr. 114
- Ruthven, A. G.**, *vide* Shull, La Rue and Ruthven.
- S., E. A. S.** Gustaf Magnus Retzius, 1842-1919. *Proc. R. Soc. London* **B91** 1920 (xxxvi-xxxviii) portrait. 115
- Saunders, Miss E. R.** On conceptions of the process of heredity. (Presidential address.) *Nature London* **106** 1920 (224-227 255-258). 116
- Schaffer, J.** Vorlesungen über Histologie und Histogenese nebst Bemerkungen über Histotechnik und das Mikroskop. *Leipzig* 1920 (viii + 528) 589 illustr. [Not seen by Recorder.] 117
- Schaxel, J.** Zellen und Plasmodien. Eine kritische Studie. *Zool. Jahrb. Jena Abt. Anat.* **40** 1917 (341-382) 14 text-figs. 118
- Schaxel, J.** Ueber die Darstellung allgemeiner Biologie. *Abt. theoret. Biol. Berlin* **1** 1920. [Not seen by Recorder.] 119
- Schmidt, J.** Report on the Danish Oceanographical Expeditions 1908-10, to the Mediterranean and adjacent seas. Ed. by **Johs. Schmidt**. Vol. 2: Biology, Nr. 5-6. *Copenhagen Høst & Son* 1918-20 price 65 sh. 120
- Seton, E. T.** The arctic prairies: a canoe journey of 2,000 miles in search of the Caribou: being the account of a voyage to the region north of Aylmer lake. *London Constable* 1920 (xii + 308). [Review *Nature* **105** p. 426.] 121

- Sharp, D.** [and others]. The Zoological Record, volume 55 1918. London Zoological Society 1920. 122
- Shibley, M.** A forerunner of evolution. Bicentenary of Charles de Bonnet, naturalist and philosopher. *Science* New York 51 1920 (315 & 316). 123
- Shull, A. F.** Unity and balance in the zoological course. *Science* New York 51 1920 (312-315). 124
- Shull, A. F., La Rue, G. R. and Ruthven, A. G.** Principles of animal biology. New York cf. **Van Cleave** *Science* 52 (342). 125
- Smith, J. P.** Climatic relations of the tertiary and quaternary faunas of the California region. *Proc. Calif. Ae. Sei. San Francisco* 9 1919 (123-173) pl. ix. 126
- Snell, H. J. and Tams, W. H. T.** The natural history of the island of Rodrigues. *Proc. Cambridge Phil. Soc. Cambridge* 19 1920 (283-299). 127
- Spek, J.** [the late.] V. Über physikalisch-chemische Erklärungen der Veränderungen der Kernsubstanz (mit besonderer Berücksichtigung der Arbeit von Paolo Della Valle: La morfologia della eromatina dal punto di vista fisico). *Arch. Entwicklungsmechanik Berlin* 46 1920 (537-546). 128
- Spemann, H.** [the late]. Ein wissenschaftliches Bildarchiv. *Arch. Entwicklungsmechanik Berlin* 47 1920 (302-305). 129
- Stechow, E.** Supplement zu den Indices Generum von Seudder 1882 und Waterhouse 1902 und 1912. *Zool. Jahrb. Jena Abt. Syst.* 42 1919 (173-188). 130
- Stephensen, K.** Zoologen Henrik Krøyer. The Danish zoologist Henrik Krøyer [1799-1870]. København *Naturens Verden* 4 1920 (49-55) 2 portraits. 131
- Stoltenberg, H. L.** Die Formen der Vergesellschaftung im Tierreich. *Zool. Anz. Leipzig* 51 1920 (113-119). 132
- Stone, W.** The use and abuse of the genus. *Science* New York 51 1920 (427-429). 133
- Studnicka, F. K.** Das Schema der Wirbeltieraugen. *Zool. Jahrb. Jena Abt. Anat.* 40 1917 (1-48) 12 text-figs. 134
- Sturtevant, A. H.** Crossing over without chiasmotype? *Genetics* Princeton N.J. 2 1917 (301-304). 135
- Swindle, G.** On the genetic relation of Neurofibrillae to Chromatin. *Zool. Jahrb. Jena Abt. Anat.* 39 1915 (79-86) pls. vii & viii. 136
- T., J. A.** Review of Morgan's modern study of heredity. *J. R. microsc. Soc. London* 1920 1920 (354-357). 137
- Tams, W. H. T.,** *vide* Snell and Tams.
- Taylor, W. P.** Suggestions for ecological investigations in vertebrate zoology. *Science* New York 51 1920 (283-287). 138
- Tennent, D. H.** Evidence on the nature of nuclear activity. *Proc. nat. Ac. Sei. Amer. Washington* 6 1920 (217-221). 139
- Théel, S. G.** Tycho Tullberg. *So. Linné. Sällsk. Årsskr. Uppsala* 3 1920 (4-24) portr. 140
- Thomson, J. A.** Prof. Yves Delage. *Nature* London 106 1920 (248). 141
- Vallois, H. V.** Les transformations de la métamérie musculaire dans l'épisme des vertébrés. *C. R. Soc. Biol. Paris* 83 1920 (111-113). 142
- Van Name, W. G.** Island animals and plants: their conservation is urgently needed. *Natural History (J. Amer. Mus.)* xix 1919 (665-669). 143
- Vayssiére, A.** Étude sur la Faune marine de la Cote occidentale du Golfe de Marseille (Région de Carry). *Ann. Mus. Marseille* 17 1919 (93-110). 144
- Veit, O.** Studien zur Theorie der vergleichenden Anatomie. (Die Rolle der Ontogenie in der Phylogenie). *Arch. Entwicklungsmechanik Berlin* 47 1920 (76-94). 145
- Werner, F.** Bericht über die mit Unterstützung der Kaiserl. Akademie der Wissenschaften in Wien aus der Erbschaft Treitl unterommene zoologische Forschungsreise nach dem angloägyptischen Sudan (speziell Kordofan und Nuba-Provinz) vor. *Anz. Ak. Wien* 1914 1914 (278-283). 146

Werner, F. [and others.] Ergebnisse einer von Prof. Franz Werner im Sommer 1910 mit Unterstützung aus dem Legate Wedl ausgeführten zoologischen Forschungsreise nach Algerien. S.B. Ak. Wiss. Wien Abt. 1 123 1914 (243-266) pls. i-iii. 147

Wesenberg-Lund, —. Über pelagische Eier, Dauerzustände und Larvenstadien der pelagischen Region des Süßwassers. [Mitteilungen aus dem biologischen Süßwasserlaboratorium Frederiksdal bei Lyngby (Dänemark). Nr. iv.] Intern. Rev. Hydrobiol. 2 1909 (424-448) 3 figs. 148

Winge, Ø. En praktisk Form for elektrisk varmede Termostat-Akvarier. A practical thermostate-aquarium with electric heating. København Medd. Carlsb. 14 1920 Nr. 10 (1-4) 2 figs. 149

Wintrebert, P. Les fonctions embryonnaires des appareils de relation chez les Vertébrés anamniotes. C. R. Ac. Sci. Paris 171 1920 (827-830). 150

Woodger, J. H., *vide* Gatenby and Woodger.

Yung, E. Traité de Zoologie des Animaux Invertébrés (A chordata). Ouvrage terminé par E. Guyénot. Genève & Paris 1920 (i-viii + 1-487) text-figs. 1-560. 151

Zschokke, F. Der Flug der Tiere. Berlin Springer 1919 (110 pp.). 152

Tullberg, 82; S., G. M. Retzius, 115; Stephensen, Henrik Krøyer, 131; Theel, Tycho Tullberg, 140; Thomson, Yves Delage, 141.

Bibliography. 0032
Anon., 7; Sharp, 122.

General Works, Essays, Text-books. 0040

Boas, 16; Cockerell, 26; †Davies, 30; Doncaster, 34; †Hawkins, 60; Henderson, and Henderson, dictionary, 61; Herdman, 62; Knotterus-Meyer, 73; Schaxel, 119; Shull, La Rue and Ruthven, 125; Yung, 151.

Pedagogy. 0050
†Field, the term fossil, 41; Gardiner, 47; MacLeod, 86; Shull, 124.

Museums, Institutions. 0060
Kemna, 70; Maluquer, Barcelona aquarium, 88; Quijoda, Chile museum, 103; Ribeiro, 110.

Nomenclature. 0070
Casey, 21; †Féjérváry, palæontological, 39; Lyon, 83; Mallock, 87; Oberholser, 95; Poulton, 102; Stechow, the lists of genera, 130; Stone, division of genera, 133.

Technique, Methods. 0090
Da Fano, 29; Gatenby, 48; Legangneux, 80; Racovitza, 104; Spemann, collection of drawings, 129; Winge, 149.

MORPHOLOGY. 0207

General.

Child, 24; Fortuyn, 45; Holmgren, 68; Schaffer, 117; Studnicka, 134; Vallois, 142.

PHYSIOLOGY. 0211

General.

Child, 24.

Cytology, Chromosomes.

Agar, 2; Da Fano, 29; Doncaster, 34; Gatenby, 48; Gatenby and Woodger, 49; Harvey, chromosomes of metazoa, 58; Hogben, 66; Lee, 79; Meek, 90; Paillot, 96; Pittaluga, 100; Schaxel, 118; Spek, 128; Tennent, 139.

II.—SUBJECT INDEX.

The full reference may be found under "Titles" by means of the author's name and the number.

HYPERZOOLOGY.

General, Philosophical. 0000
Driesch, 35; Dubois, life, 36; Lewin, 81; Van Name, conservation of island-life, 143.

Historical, Biography. 0010
Fletcher, 43; Kroner, 75; Merrill, 91; Nordenskiöld, 94; Pelseneer, 97; Shipley, de Bonnet, 123.

Bateson, L. Doncaster, 11; Forel, Richard Semon, 44; Lönnberg, Tycho

Sex.

Goldschmidt, 56.

Colour.

Fischel, 42.

DEVELOPMENT. 0215**General, Embryology.**

Chatton, 23; Kingsbury, notochord, 72; Meek, 89; Runnström, 114; Swindle, 136; Wintrebert, 150.

Oogenesis, Spermatogenesis.

Gatenby and Woodger, 49; Hogben, 66; Nakahara, 92.

ETHOLOGY. 0219**General, Miscellaneous.**

Esterly, 37; †Galippe, survival in amber, 46; Taylor, 138.

Migration, Flight.

Adams, 1; Zschokke, 152.

Social.

Deegener, 31; Stoltenberg, 132.

Plankton (General).

Esterly, Plankton migration, 38; Kolkwitz and Marsson, 74.

Luminosity.

Harvey, 59.

Psychology.

Kappers, 69; Petersen, 99.

ÆTIOLOGY, VARIATION. 0223**General.**

†Giver, Pleistocene, archaeological, 53.

Heredity.

Bateson, chiefly botanical, 9 and 10; Bugnion, 19; Castle, 22; Demoll, 32; Gates, 50; Goldschmidt, 54, 55; Lankester, 78; MacBride, 85; Poulton, 101; Reed, 108; Saunders, 116; Sturtevant, 135; T., 137.

Evolution. Origin of Species.

Adams, 1; Berry, 15; Crampton, 27; Dewitz, rudimentary organs, 33; Ficandt, of man, 40; Herrick, orthogenesis, 63; Hogben, 67; Kidd, 71; Lange, 77; MacBride, 84; Reinheimer, symbiosis, 109; Roux, 113.

Phylogeny.

Lameere, 76; Raymond, Trilobites, 105, 106; Veit, 145.

GEOGRAPHY. 0227**General.**

Colosi, 25.

Ocean.

Allen, 3; Schmidt, 120.

Europe.

Ritchie, Scotland, 111; Wesenberg-Lund, Denmark, 148; †Nielsen, Denmark, 93; †Rosenkrantz, Denmark, 112; Beauchamp, France, 14; Vaysière, Gulf of Marseilles, 144; Baudin, Léman, 13; Penther, Albania, 98; Grobben, Algeria, 57; Werner, Algeria, 147; Ginzberger, Mediterranean, 52.

Asia.

Anon., Sumatra, 6; Hingston, Himalaya, 65.

Africa, Rodrigues.

Carpenter, 20; Cunnington, 28; Germain, 51; Hewitt, St. Croix Islands (Cape), 64; Werner, 146; Snell and Tams, Rodrigues, 127.

America.

Allen, 4 and 5; Barbour, British Guiana Vertebrates, 8; Buchanan, 18; Seton, 121; †Smith, 126.

Polynesia.

Rechinger, Samoa and Solomon islands, 107.

Antarctic.

Bruce, 17.

TAXONOMY. 0231

†Bather, 12.

II. PROTOZOA

ARRANGED BY

H. M. WOODCOCK, D.Sc.

CONTENTS.

	PAGE
I. TITLES	4
II. SUBJECT INDEX:—	
Comprehensive and General = 0403 :—	
Bibliography.. .. .	17
Addresses, Reviews.. .. .	17
Economics	17
Protozoa and disease	17
Amoebosis	17
Gregarinosiis	17
Malaria	17
Piroplasmosis	17
Myxosporidiosis	17
Trypanosomosis	17
Flagellosis	17
Miscellaneous	17
Experimental infection	17
Cultivation	17
Technique.. .. .	17
Structure = 0407 :—	
General Anatomy, Morphology	17
(a) of Sarcodina	17
(b) of Sporozoa	17
(c) of Mastigophora	18
(d) of Ciliophora	18

Minute Structure ; Special Anatomy :—

(a) Shell, envelope, etc. (vacant).						
(b) Organellae of locomotion .. .. .	..	..	..	..	..	18
(c) Nucleus and cytoplasm .. .. .	..	..	..	..	..	18
(d) Nuclear division-mechanisms .. .. .	..	..	..	..	..	18

Physiology = 0411 :—

Nutrition, excretion.. .. .	..	..	..	..	..	18
Movement .. .. .	..	..	..	..	..	18
Nervous System .. .. .	..	..	..	..	..	18
Luminosity .. .. .	..	..	..	..	..	18
Vitality .. .. .	..	..	..	..	..	18
Environmental effects ; response to stimuli .. .. .	..	..	..	..	..	18

Development and reproduction = 0415 :—

(a) Mycetozoa .. .. .	..	..	..	..	..	18
(b) Sarcodina .. .. .	..	..	..	..	..	18
(c) Sporozoa .. .. .	..	..	..	..	..	18
(d) Mastigophora .. .. .	..	..	..	..	..	18
(e) Ciliophora .. .. .	..	..	..	..	..	19

Ethology = 0419 :—

Biology, habits .. .. .	..	..	..	..	..	19
Psychology .. .. .	..	..	..	..	..	19
Plankton .. .. .	..	..	..	..	..	19
Parasitism .. .. .	..	..	..	..	..	19
(a) Natural Transmission .. .. .	..	..	..	..	..	19
(b) Carriers .. .. .	..	..	..	..	..	19
(c) Hosts .. .. .	..	..	..	..	..	19
General .. .. .	..	..	..	..	..	19
Plantae .. .. .	..	..	..	..	..	19
Protozoa .. .. .	..	..	..	..	..	19
Porifera .. .. .	..	..	..	..	..	19
Platyhelminthia .. .. .	..	..	..	..	..	19
Nemertinea .. .. .	..	..	..	..	..	19
Annelida .. .. .	..	..	..	..	..	19
Crustacea .. .. .	..	..	..	..	..	19
Insecta .. .. .	..	..	..	..	..	19
Mollusca .. .. .	..	..	..	..	..	19
Ascidia .. .. .	..	..	..	..	..	19
Pisces .. .. .	..	..	..	..	..	19
Amphibia .. .. .	..	..	..	..	..	19
Reptilia .. .. .	..	..	..	..	..	19
Aves .. .. .	..	..	..	..	..	19
Mammalia .. .. .	..	..	..	..	..	19

Variation, Phylogeny = 0423	20
-------------------------------------	----	----	----	----	----	----

	PAGE
Distribution, Geography = 0427 :—	
Geographical.. .. .	20
Europe	20
Asia	20
Africa	20
America	20
Australasia	20
Arctic	20
Geological :—	
Tertiary	20
Secondary	20
Primary	20
III. SYSTEMATIC = 0431 :—	
Protozoa, general	20
1. Mycetozoa	20
2. Sarcodina	20
(a) Amoebaea	20
(b) Foraminifera	21
(c) Heliozoa	22
(d) Radiolaria (vacant).	
3. Sporozoa	22
(a) Gregarinidea	22
(b) Coccidiidea	23
(c) Haemosporidia	23
(d) Myxosporidia.. .. .	24
(e) Actinomyxidia (vacant).	
(f) Sarcosporidia.. .. .	25
(g) Haplosporidia	25
Incertae sedis.. .. .	25
4. Mastigophora	25
(a) Flagellata	25
(b) Silicoflagellata (vacant).	
(c) Dinoflagellata.. .. .	28
(d) Rhynchoflagellata	29
5. Ciliophora	29
(a) Ciliata.. .. .	29
(b) Suctoria	30

I.—TITLES.

- Abrami, P. et Senevet, G.** A propos des gamètes du *Plasmodium praecox*. Proportion variable des éléments mâles et femelles. Paris Bull. Soc. Path. exot. 13 1920 (167-172). 1
- Aldigé, E.** Trypanosomiase du porc en Guinée Française. Paris Bull. Soc. Path. exot. 13 1920 (792-796). 2
- Allen, W. E.** A quantitative and statistical study of the plankton of the San Joaquin River and its tributaries in and near Stockton, California, in 1913. Berkeley Univ. Calif. Publ. Zool. 22 1920 (1-292) pls. i-xii. 3
- Archibald, R. G.** *vide* Chalmers, A. J.
- Bagg, R. M.** The Foraminifera of the Bonaventure cherts of Gaspé. New York State Mus. Bull. Nos. 219, 220 1919 (1920) (149-204) pls. i-vi. 4
- Balozet, L.** Fréquence des formes latentes de piropalmsose bovine au Maroc. Paris Bull. Soc. Path. exot. 13 1920 (733 & 734). 5
- Bancroft, M. J.** *vide* Johnston, T. H.
- Barrows, A. L.** The significance of skeletal variations in the genus *Peridinium*. Berkeley Univ. Calif. Publ. Zool. 18 1918 (397-478) pls. xvii-xx. 6
- Basile, C.** *Leishmania*, *Herpetomonas* and *Crithidia* in fleas. Parasitol. Cambridge 12 1920 (366-377) pls. xxi & xxii. 7
- Bass, C. C.** An attempt to explain the greater pathogenicity of *Plasmodium falciparum* as compared with other species. J. trop. Med. London 23 1920 (237 & 238). 8
- Bauche, J. et Motais, F.** Sur un nouveau cas de dysenterie amibienne du chien. Paris Bull. Soc. Path. exot. 13 1920 (161-165). 9
- Bélař, K.** Die Kerntheilung von *Prowazekia*. Arch. Protistenk. Jena 41 1920 (308-320) pl. xiv. 10
- Belehradek, J.** Sur le mouvement des Vorticelles. Paris C. R. Soc. biol. 83 1920 (1362 & 1363). 11
- Benoit-Bazille, H.** Note sur une *Grahamella*; *Grahamella musculi* n. sp., trouvée dans le sang de *Mus musculus*. Paris Bull. Soc. Path. exot. 13 1920 (408-416) pl. iii. 12
- Bentham, T.** Human intestinal Protozoan and Helminthic infections observed in Malta. Parasitol. Cambridge 12 1920 (72-82). 13
- Bhatia, B. L.** Notes on fresh-water Ciliate Protozoa of India. London J. R. Microsc. Soc. 1920 (257-267). 14
- Bhatia, B. L.** The study of fresh-water Ciliates in India. Calcutta J. Proc. Asiat. Soc. Bengal 15 1919 (cxlvii). 15
- Bidder, G. P.** *Syncrypta spongiarum* nova. London J. Linn. Soc. Zool. 34 1920 (305-313). 16
- Blacklock, B. and Carter, H. F.** The experimental infection in England of *Anopheles plumbeus* Stephens and *Anopheles bifurcatus* L., with *Plasmodium vivax*. Ann. Trop. Med. Parasitol. Liverpool 13 1920 (413-420). 17
- Blacklock, B. and Carter, H. F.** Further experiments with *Anopheles plumbeus* Stephens; its infection with *P. falciparum* in England; also notes on the apparatus and technique employed. Ann. trop. Med. Parasitol. Liverpool 14 1920 (275-280) pl. ix. 18
- Blanc, G.** *vide* Nicolle, C.
- Boeck, W. C.** Studies on *Giardia microti*. Berkeley Univ. Calif. Publ. Zool. 19 1919 (85-134) pl. i. 19
- Boyd, J. S.** The staining of blood smears for the malarial parasite. London Journ. R.A.M.C. 35 1920 (327-329). 20
- Brehm, V.** Ergebnisse einiger im Franzensbader Moor unternommener Exkursionen. Arch. Hydrobiol. Stuttgart 11 1916 (306-323). 21

- Brehm, V. Ergebnisse einiger im Marienbader Moorgebiet unternommener Exkursionen. Arch. Hydrobiol. Stuttgart 12 1918 (422-453) pl. vi. 22
- Brug, S. L. *Endolimax kueneni* n. sp. parasitic in the intestinal tract of the monkey, *Macacus cynomolgus* Parasitol. Cambridge 12 1920 (378 & 379) pl. xxiii. 23
- Brug, S. L. Aanteekeningen omtrent parasitaire amoeben. [Notizen über parasitäre Amöben.] Batavia Geneesk. Tydschr. Ned. Ind. 59 1919 (572-577). 24
- Brug, S. L. De entamoeben van de rat [Die Entamoeben der Ratte]. Batavia Geneesk. Tydschr. Ned. Ind. 59 1919 (577-592) 2 pls. 25
- Brug, S. L. Het voorkomen van *Balantidium coli* in Nederlandsch Indie [Das Vorkommen von *Balantidium coli* in Niederländisch-Indien]. Batavia Geneesk. Tydschr. Ned. Ind. 59 1919 (894-900). 26
- Brumpt, E. Les Piroplasmes des Bovidés et leurs hôtes vecteurs. Paris Bull. Soc. Path. exot. 13 1920 (416-460). 27
- Buddenbrock, W. von. Beobachtungen über einige neue oder wenig bekannte marine Infusorien. Arch. Protistenk. Jena 41 1920 (341-364) pls. xvi & xvii. 28
- Busch, W. *Quasillagilis*, ein neues Ciliatengenus aus dem Schwarzen Meer. Arch. Protistenk. Jena 40 1920 (221-229) pls. xvii & xviii. 29
- Busch, W. Dauercysten bei *Cyrtarocylis edentata* var. *parumdentata* Brandt. Arch. Hydrobiol. Stuttgart 12 1920 (756-758). 30
- Buxton, P. A. The importance of the house-fly as a carrier of *E. histolytica*. Brit. Med. J. London 1920 1 (142-144). 31
- Buytendyk, F. J. J. Acquisition d'habitudes par les êtres unicellulaires. Archiv. Néerl. de physiol. (Ser. IIIe des Arch. Néerl.) 3 1919 (455-469). 32
- Calkins, G. N. *Uroleptus mobilis* Engelm. III. A study in vitality. J. exp. Zool. Philadelphia 31 1920 (287-305). 33
- Carini, A. Sur un *Leucocytozoon* d'une chouette du Brésil. Paris Bull. Soc. Path. exot. 13 1920 (506-508). 34
- Carter, H. F. *vide* Blacklock, B.
- Cazeneuve, H. J. Le paludisme indigène de Lanester près de L'orient. Paris Bull. Soc. Path. exot. 13 1920 (461-468). 35
- Chalmers, A. J. and Archibald, R. G. The "tenue"-phase of *Plasmodium vivax* (Grassi and Feletti 1890). J. Trop. Med. London 23 1920 (33-36) pls. i & ii. 36
- Chalmers, A. J. and Kamar, A. *Toxoplasma pyrogenes* Castellani 1913. J. trop. Med. London 23 1920 (45) 1 pl. 37
- Chatterjee, G. C. An atypical Amoeba causing dysenteric lesions. Philippine J. Sci. Manila 17 1920 (385-394) pls. i-iii. 38
- Chatton, E. Les Péridiniens parasites. Morphologie, reproduction, ethologie. Arch. Zool. exp. Paris 59 1920 (1-475) pls. i-xviii. 39
- Chatton, E. Existence chez les Radiolaires de Péridiniens parasites considérés comme formes de reproduction de leurs hôtes. Paris C. R. Acad. Sci. 170 1920 (413-415). 40
- Chatton, E. Sur un complexe xéno-parasitaire morphologique et physiologique, *Neresheimeria catenata*, chez *Fritillaria pellucida*. Paris C. R. Acad. Sci. 171 1920 (55-57). 41
- Chatton, E. La palisporogenèse ou sporogenèse itérative, mode de reproduction spécial à certains Flagellés parasites; son déterminisme. Paris C. R. Acad. Sci. 171 1920 (201-203). 42
- Chatton, E. Culture indéfinie d'un *Trichomonas* intestinal du cobaye: essais de purification: action morphogène des milieux sur la membrane ondulante. Paris C. R. Soc. biol. 83 1920 (69-72). 43
- Chatton, E. et Pérard, C. Particularités anatomiques et cytodynamiques de certains Ciliés parasites. Perturbation due au clivage transversal liées à la rétrogradation de la bouche. Paris C. R. Soc. biol. 83 1920 (1116-1118). 44

- Cheireddin, Goldberg, L. und Omer, N.** Trypanosomiasis der Kameele in Palästina. Wien S.B. Akad. Wiss. Abth. III 126 1917 (17-26) pls. & ii. 45
- Cognetti de Martiis, L.** Una nuova specie del genere *Lymphosporidium*. Torino Atti Accad. Sci. 54 1919 (495-504) 1 pl. 46
- Corti, A.** Tripanosomi e tripanosomiasi. Natura Milano 4 1913 (205-214 217-246). 47
- Crump, L. M.** *vide* Cutler, D. W.
- Cunningham, B.** Notes on occurrence of *Tintinnus serratus* in Chesapeake Bay. Chapel Hill J. Elisha Mitchell Sci. Soc. 35 1919 (12-14). 48
- Cunnington, W. A.** The fauna of the African lakes; a study in comparative limnology with special reference to Tanganyika. London Proc. Zool. Soc. 120 (507-622). 49
- Curasson, G.** Sur l'infection du cheval et du mulet par *Trypanosoma dimorphon*. Paris Bull. Soc. Path. exot. 13 1920 (231-245). 50
- Cushman, J. A.** The relationships of the genera *Calcarina*, *Tinoporos* and *Baculogypsina*, as indicated by Recent Philippine material. Washington Smithsonian. Inst. U.S. Nat. Mus. Bull. 100 vol. i 1919 (363-368) pls. xliv-xlv. 51
- Cushman, J. A.** The Foraminifera of the Atlantic Ocean. Pt. 2. *Lituolidae*. Washington Smithsonian. Inst. U.S. Nat. Mus. Bull. 104 1920 (1-111) pls. i-xviii. 52
- Cushman, J. A.** Observation on living specimens of *Iridia diaphana*, a species of Foraminifera. Washington Smithsonian. Inst. Proc. U.S. Nat. Mus. 57 1920 (153-158) pls. xix-xxi. 53
- Cushman, J. A.** Foraminifera. Ottawa Rep. Canad. Arctic Exped. 1913-1918 vol. 9 Part M 1920 (1-13) 1 pl. 54
- Cutler, D. W.** Protozoa parasitic in Termites. Pt. II.—*Joenopsis polytricha* n. gen., n. sp., with brief note on two new species, *Joenopsis cephalotricha* and *Microjoenia axostylis*. Quart. J. Micr. Sci. London 54 1920 (383-411) pls. xviii-xxi. 55
- Cutler, D. W. and Crump, L. M.** Daily periodicity in the numbers of active soil-Flagellates; with a brief note on the relation of trophic *Amoebae* and bacterial numbers. Ann. applied Biol. Cambridge 7 1920 (11-24). 56
- Darling, S. T.** Experimental inoculation of malaria by means of *Anopheles ludlowi*. J. exp. Med. Baltimore 32 1920 (313-329). 57
- Daumas, A. et Cotte, J.** Pseudo-parasites dans un abcès du foie. Paris C. R. Soc. biol. 83 1920 (795-797). 58
- Dawson, J. A.** An experimental study of an amiconucleate *Oxytricha*. II.—The formation of double animals or "twins." J. exp. Zool. Philadelphia 30 1920 (129-156) 1 pl. 59
- Debaisieux, P.** Études sur les Microsporidies. IV.—*Glugea anomala* Monz. La Cellule Louvain 30 1920 (215-245) 4 pls. 60
- Debaisieux, P.** *Coelomycidium simulii* nov. gen., nov. spec., et remarques sur l'*Amoebidium* des larves de *Simulium*. La Cellule Louvain 30 1920 (247-277) 2 pls. 61
- Debaisieux, P.** Notes sur le *Myxidium lieberkühni* Bütschli. La Cellule Louvain 30 1920 (279-290) 1 pl. 62
- Debaisieux, P.** *Haplosporidium (Minchinia) chitonis* (Lank.), *Haplosporidium nemertis*, nov. sp. et le groupe des Haplosporidies. La Cellule Louvain 30 1920 (291-313) 2 pls. 63
- Dehorne, A.** Contribution à l'étude comparée de l'appareil nucléaire des Infusoires ciliés (*Paramoecium caudatum* et *Colpidium truncatum*), des Euglènes et des Cyanophycées. Arch. Zool. exp. Paris 60 1920 (47-176) pls. i-iv. 64
- Delanoë, P.** Un cas d'infection spontanée du chien par *T. marocanum* Sergeant, Lhéritier et Belleval 1915, Paris Bull. Soc. Path. exot. 13 1920 (23-26). 65
- Deprat, J.** Les Fusulinidés des calcaires carbonifériens et permien du Laos et du Nord-Annam. Mémoires du service géologique de l'Indo-Chine Hanoi 2 fasc. 1 1913 (1-74) av. fig.; 4 fasc. 1 1915 (1-30) av fig. 66

- Derrieu, G. Les dysenteries à Salonique en 1918. Paris Bull. Soc. Path. exot. **23** 1920 (111-117). **67**
- Dettmer, F. Die *Spongites saxonicus*-Frage. Dresden S B naturwiss. Ges. Isis **1913** 1914 (50-54). **68**
- Dixon, A. Protozoa. Report on gatherings from a pond at Lawnhurst, Didsbury, from 14th March to 12th September, 1918. Lanc. and Cheshire Nat. Manchester **12** 1919 (74-81). (*Vide* Zool. Rec. 1919 *Protozoa* No. 79). **69**
- Dixon, A. Protozoa. Second six months report on gatherings of Protozoa from pond at Lawnhurst, Didsbury, collected from 12th September, 1918, to March 13th, 1919. Lanc. and Cheshire Nat. Manchester **13** 1920 (27-35). **70**
- Dobell, C. A note on the new species of *Eimeria* found in Man by Dr. E. P. Snijders. Parasitol. Cambridge **12** 1920 (433-436). **71**
- Doflein, F. Aenderungen des Aggregatzustandes im lebenden Protoplasma. Freiburg i/Br. Ber. natf. Ges. **21** 1915 (xv-xxi). **73**
- Doflein, F. Studien zur Naturgeschichte der Protozoen. VII. Untersuchungen über das Protoplasma und die Pseudopodien der Rhizopoden. Zool.-Jahrb. Jena Abth. Anat. **39** 1916 (335-384) pls. xix-xxii. **74**
- Doflein, F. Studien zur Naturgeschichte der Protozoen. VIII. *Pyxidicula operculata* (Agardh). Zool. Jahrb. Jena Abth. Anat. **39** 1916 (585-650) pls. xxix-xxxii. **75**
- Doflein, F. Studien zur Naturgeschichte der Protozoen. IX. *Rhizochrysis*, eine Uebergangsform unter den niederen Protozoen. Zool. Jahrb. Jena Abth. Anat. **40** 1917 (383-420) pls. xii-xvii. **76**
- Doflein, F. Studien zur Naturgeschichte der Protozoen. X. Über *Polytomella agilis* Aragao. Zool. Jahrb. Jena Abth. Anat. **41** 1919 (1-112) pls. i-ix. **77**
- Donatien, A. *vide* Sergent, Ed.
- Donovan, C. Malaria of monkeys at the foot of the Nilgiris. Ind. J. Med. Res. Calcutta **7** 1920 (717-721). **78**
- Dons, C. Heliozoen *Microsol borealis*. Tromsø Mus. Aarsh. **41** 1918 No. 1 (1-25) pls. i & ii. **79**
- Doré, A. B. Notes on some Avian Haematozoa observed in New Zealand. New Zealand J. Science Wellington **3** 1920 (10-12). **80**
- Doré, A. B. The occurrence of malaria in the native ground-lark. New Zealand J. Sci. Wellington **3** 1920 (118 & 119). **81**
- Douvillé, H. Sur l'origine des Orbitoidés. Paris C. R. Acad. Sci. **170** 1920 (976 & 977). **82**
- Dunkerly, J. S. Fish Myxosporidia from Plymouth. Parasitol. Cambridge **12** 1920 (328-333). **83**
- Earland, A. *vide* Heron-Allen, E.
- Edmondson, C. H. Protozoa of the Devil's Lake complex, North Dakota. Wisconsin Trans. Amer. Microsc. Soc. **39** 1920 (167-198) pls. xviii & xix. **84**
- Enriques, P. Sulla riproduzione e la conjugazione degli Infusori. Natura Milano **4** 1913 (135-145) (general review). **85**
- Entz, G. Ueber die mitotische Theilung von *Polytoma uvellz*. Arch. Protistenk. Jena **38** 1918 (324-354) pls. xii & xiii. **86**
- Erdmann, Rhoda. Endomixis und ihre Bedeutung für die Infusorienzelle. Berlin S.B. Ges. natf. Freunde **1915** (277-300). **87**
- Erdmann, Rhoda. *Chloromyxum leydigi* und seine Beziehungen zu anderen Myxosporidien. Th. II. Arch. Protistenk. Jena **38** 1917 (276-326) pl. xvii-xx. **88**
- Espérandieu, G. *vide* Sergent, Ed.
- Fantham, H. B. Some parasitic Protozoa found in South Africa. III. S. Afr. Journ. Sci. Johannesburg **17** 1920 (131-135). **89**
- Fantham, H. B. & Porter, Annie. On the natural occurrence of Herpetomonads (Leptomonads) in the blood of a fish, *Dentex argyrozona*, and its significance. J. Parasitol. Urbana **7** 1920 (16-22) pl. iii. **90**
- Fauré-Fremiet, E. A propos de la note de Belchradek sur le mouvement des Vorticelles. Paris C. R. Soc. biol. **83** 1920 (1382). **91**

- da Fonseca, O. R. Estudos sobre os Flagellados parasitos. (On some parasitic Flagellata.) Rio de Janeiro Mem. Inst. Oswaldo Cruz 12 1920 (51-65) pls. xi & xii. (Translations 48-60). 92
- Franca, C. La Flagellose des Euphorbes. Paris Ann. Inst. Pasteur 84 1920 (432-464) pls. xiii & xiv. 93
- Franchini, G. *vide* Laveran, A.
- Franz, V. Zur Frage der phylogenetischen Stellung der Protisten, besonders der Protozoen. Arch. Protistenk. Jena 39 1919 (263-288). 94
- Gard, M. Division chez *Euglena limosa* Gard. Paris C. R. Acad. Sci. 170 1920 (291 & 292). 95
- Gauthier, M. Sur le Trypanosome de la truite. Paris C. R. Acad. Sci. 170 1920 (69 & 70). 96
- Gauthier, M. Présence d'un Infusoire parasite dans l'estomac d'un saumon de fontaine. Paris C. R. Soc. biol. 83 1920 (1607-1609). 97
- Ghosh, E. N. On the cytology of *Opalina scalpriiformis* Ghosh. Ind. J. Med. Calcutta 1 1920 (78-84) 2 pls. 98
- Gicklhorn, J. Notizen über einen Eisenflagellaten (*Monas micropora* nov. spec.). Arch. Protistenk. Jena 41 1920 (242-248). 99
- Gillies, C. D. The spine-mode of *Centropyxis aculeata* Stein. Sydney J. Roy. Soc. N.S.W. 52 1918 (1919) (166-174). 100
- Goldberg, L. *vide* Cheireddin.
- Goodrich, E. S. and Goodrich, H. L. M. *Gonospora minchinii* n. sp., a Gregarine inhabiting the egg of *Arenicola*. Quart. J. Micr. Sci. London 65 1920 (157-161) pls. v & vi. 101
- Goodrich, Helen M. P. The spore of *Thelohania*. Arch. Zool. exp. Paris 59 1920 N. et R. (17-19). 102
- van Goor, A. C. Die Cytologie von *Noctiluca miliaris* im Lichte der neueren Theorien über den Kernbau der Protisten. Arch. Protistenk. Jena 39 1918 (147-206) pls. xv & xvi. 103
- Grassi, B. Flagellati viventi nei Termiti. Roma Mem. Accad. Linceiser. 5 12 1919 (331-394) 10 pls. 104
- Guyénot, E. et Naville, A. Sur un Sporozoaire de la couleuvre, vraisemblablement inoculé par un Trématode parasite. Paris C. R. Soc. biol. 83 1920 (965 & 966). 105
- Hadley, S. *Trichomonas* and "black-head" in turkeys. Amer. Nat. Lancaster Pa. 54 No. 631 1920 (176-181). 106
- Hansen, K. M. Sur l'isolement des Paramécies. Paris C. R. Soc. biol. 83 1920 (709-711). 107
- Hartmann, M. Die Kerntheilung von *Chlorogonium elongatum* Dang. (Vorl-Mitth.). Berlin S. B. Ges. natf. Freunde 1916 (347-351). 108
- Hartmann, M. Ueber die Schizogonie von *Schizotrypanum cruzi*. Arch. Protistenk. Jena 38 1917 (113-116) pl. iv (p.p.). 109
- Hartmann, M. Untersuchungen über die Morphologie und Physiologie des Formwechsels (Entwicklung, Fortpflanzung, Befruchtung und Vererbung) der Phytomonadinen (Volvocales). Programm der Untersuchung und I. Mitth.; Ueber die Kern- und Zelltheilung von *Chlorogonium elongatum* Dangard. Arch. Protistenk. Jena 39 1918 (1-33) pls. i-iii. 110
- Hartmann, M. und Nöller, W. Untersuchungen über die Cytologie von *Trypanosoma theileri*. Arch. Protistenk. Jena 38 1918 (355-375) pls. xiv & xv. 111
- Haughwout, F. G. A method for labelling slides used in routine stool-examinations. Philippine J. Sci. Manila 15 1919 (1920) (535-537). 112
- Haughwout, F. G. and Horilleno, F. S. The intestinal animal parasites found in one hundred sick Filipino children. Philippine J. Sci. Manila 16 1920 (1-75). 113
- Haughwout, F. G., Lantin, P. T. and Fernandez, R. A case of acute mania associated with *Plasmodium vivax*-infection. Philippine J. Sci. Manila 15 1919 (1920) (563-567). 114
- Haughwout, F. G. and Youngberg, S. A Trypanosome associated with a fatal disease in the carabao. Philippine J. Sci. Manila 16 1920 (77-87) pls. i-iii. 115

- Hausman, L. A. A contribution to the life-history of *Amoeba proteus* Leidy. Biol. Bull. Wood's Hole Mass. 38 1920 (340-352) pls. i & ii. 116
- Hausman, L. A. The manipulation and identification of the free-swimming Mastigophora of fresh waters. Amer. Nat. Lancaster 54 No. 633 1920 (333-348). 117
- Hausman, L. A. The vibratile oral membranes of *Glaucocoma scintillans* Ehr. Amer. Nat. Lancaster 54 No. 634 1920 (427-434). 118
- Hayashi, N. Etiology of Tsutsugamushi-disease. J. Parasitol. Urbana 7 1920 (53-68) pls. ix-xi. 119
- Hegner, R. W. The relations between nuclear number, chromatin mass, cytoplasmic mass and shell characteristics in four pieces [species] of the genus *Arcella*. J. exp. Zool. Philadelphia 30 1920 (1-95). 120
- Hegner, R. W. Quantitative relations between chromatin and cytoplasm in the genus *Arcella*, with their relations to external characters. Washington Proc. Nat. Acad. Sci. 5 1919 (19-22). 121
- Hegner, R. W. Blood-inhabiting Protozoa for class use. Science New York 51 1920 (187 and 188). 122
- Hehir, P. Hibernating mosquitoes as carriers of malaria. Lancet London 1920 ii (217). 123
- Heron-Allen, E. and Earland, A. An experimental study of the Foraminiferal species *Verneuilina polystropha* (Reuss), and some others, being a contribution to a discussion "on the origin, evolution, and transmission of biological characters." Dublin Proc. R. Irish Acad. 85 Sect. 13 1920 (153-177) pls. xvi-xviii. 124
- Heuscher, H. Das Zooplankton des Zürichsees mit besonderer Berücksichtigung der Variabilität einiger Planktoncladoceren. Arch. Hydrobiol. Stuttgart 11 1916 (1-81 153-240). 125
- Hilton, A. E. A log and some Mycetozoa. London J. Quek. microsc. Cl. (ser. 2) 14 (No. 86) 1920 (131-136). 126
- Hoare, C. H. On some new Haemogregarines from British East Africa. Parasitol. Cambridge 12 1920 (315-327) pl. xviii. 127
- Hodge, E. T. Geology of the Coamo-Guayama District. (Sci. Survey of Porto Rico and the Virgin Islands vol. 1 pt. 2). New York Acad. Sci. 1920 (114-228). 128
- Hollande, A. C. Modification de la méthode histologique de Prenant par insolubilisation de l'éosine dans l'alcool au moyen de l'acide phosphomolybdique. Coloration élective des flagelles des Protozoaires. Arch. Zool. exp. Paris 59 1920 N. et R. (75-77). 129
- Horilleno, F. S. *vide* Haughwout, F. G.
- Huxley, J. S. Note on an *Amoeba*-like parasite from *Clavellina*. Quart. J. Micr. Sci. London 64 1920 (413-417). 130
- Jackson, Leila. An intracellular Protozoan parasite of the ducts of the salivary glands of the guinea-pig. J. infect. diseases Chicago 26 1920 (347-350) 1 pl. 131
- Jaeger, R. Grundzüge einer strati-graphischen Gliederung der Flyschbildungen des Wienerwaldes. Wien Mitth. geol. ges. 7 1914 (122-172) pls. iv-vii. 132
- Jaeger, R. Foraminiferen aus den Miocänen Ablagerungen der Windischen Büheln in Steiermark. Wien Verh. k. k. geol. Rchsanst. 1914 (123-141). 133
- James, S. P. Hibernating mosquitoes as carriers of malaria. Lancet London 1920 ii (99). 134
- Jameson, A. P. The chromosome-cycle of Gregarines, with special reference to *Diplocystis schneideri* Kunstler. Quart. J. Micr. Sci. London 64 1920 (207-200) pls. xii-xv. 135
- Janssens, F. A. Observations sur les mouvements des flagelles de la *Polytoma uvella* (Ehrenb.). Paris C. R. Soc. biol. 83 1920 (296-299). 136
- Johnston, T. H. and Bancroft, M. J. Some new Sporozoön parasites of Queensland freshwater fish. Sydney J. Roy. Soc. N.S.W. 52 1918 (1919) (520-528) pls. xliii-xlvii. 137
- Jollos, V. Untersuchungen zur Morphologie der Amöbentheilung. Arch. Protistenk. Jena 37 1917 (229-275) pls. xiii-xvi. 138

- Joseph, H.** Untersuchungen über *Lymphocystis* Woode. Arch. Protistenk. Jena 38 1918 (155-249) pls. vi-x. 139
- Kamm, M. W.** The development of Gregarines and their relation to the host-tissues: (III.) in *Gregarina rigida* (Hall) Ellis. J. Parasitol. Urbana 7 1920 (23-28) pls. iv & v. 140
- Keilin, D.** On the occurrence of a supplementary chromatic body in *Maupasella nova* Cépède (Ciliata Astomata), an intestinal parasite of earthworms (*Allolobophora caliginosa*, Savigny). Parasitol. Cambridge 12 1920 (92-94) pl. vi. 141
- Keilin, D.** On two new Gregarines, *Allantocystis dasyhelei* n. g., n. sp., and *Dendrorhynchus systemi* n. g., n. sp., parasitic in the alimentary canal of the Dipterous larvae, *Dasyhelea obscura* Winn. and *Systemus* sp. Parasitol. Cambridge 12 1920 (154-158) pl. x. 142
- Klähn, H.** Die Fossilien des Tertiärs zwischen Lauch und Fecht. Colmar Mitth. naturhist. Ges. 1917 (1-93) pls. iv-xiv. 143
- Knowles, R.** A study of Kala-Azar. Pts. I-IV. Ind. J. Med. Res. 8 1920 (140-209) pls. xiv-xxii. 144
- Kofoid, C. A.** A new morphological interpretation of the structure of *Noctiluca* and its bearing on the status of the Cystoflagellata (Haeckel). Berkeley Calif. Univ. Publ. Zool. 19 1920 (317-334) pl. xviii. 145
- Kofoid, C. A.** A critical review of the nomenclature of human intestinal Flagellates, *Cercomonas*, *Chilomastix*, *Trichomonas*, *Tetratrichomonas* and *Giardia*. Berkeley Univ. Calif. Publ. Zool. 20 1920 (145-168). 146
- Kofoid, C. A., and Swezy, Olive.** Studies on the parasites of the Termites. I. On *Streblomastix strix*, a Polymastigote Flagellate with a linear plasmodial phase. Berkeley Univ. Calif. Publ. Zool. 20 1919 (1-20) pls. 1 & ii. 147
- Kofoid, C. A., and Swezy, Olive.** Studies on the parasites of the Termites. II. On *Trichomitus termitidis*, a Polymastigote Flagellate with a highly developed neuro-motor system. Berkeley Univ. Calif. Publ. Zool. 20 1919 (21-40) pls. iii & iv. 148
- Kofoid, C. A. and Swezy, Olive.** Studies on the parasites of the Termites. III. On *Trichonympha campanula* sp. nov. Berkeley Univ. Calif. Publ. Zool. 20 1919 (41-98) pls. v-xii. 149
- Kofoid, C. A. and Swezy, Olive.** Studies on the parasites of the Termites. IV. On *Leidyopsis sphaerica* gen. nov., sp. nov. Berkeley Univ. Calif. Publ. Zool. 20 1919 (99-116) pls. xiii & xiv. 150
- Kofoid, C. A. and Swezy, Olive.** On the morphology and mitosis of *Chilomastix mesnili* (Wenyon). A common Flagellate of the human intestine. Berkeley Univ. Calif. Publ. Zool. 20 1920 (117-144) pls. xv-xvii. 151
- Kofoid, C. A. and Swezy, O.** Flagellate affinities of *Trichonympha*. Washington Proc. Nat. Acad. Sci. 5 1919 (9-16). 152
- Kuczynski, M. H.** Ueber die Theilung der Trypanosomenzelle nebst Bemerkungen zur Organisation einiger nahestehender Flagellaten. Arch. Protistenk. 38 1917 (94-112) pls. iii & iv (p.p.). 153
- Kuczynski, M. H.** Ueber die Theilungsvorgänge verschiedener Trichomonaden und ihre Organisation im allgemeinen. Arch. Protistenk. Jena 39 1918 (107-146) pls. viii-xiv. 154
- Kudo, R.** On the structure of some Microsporidian spores. J. Parasitol. Urbana 6 1920 (178-182). 155
- Kudo, R.** Notes on *Nosema apis* Zander. J. Parasitol. Urbana 7 1920 (85-90). 156
- Kudo, R.** Studies on Myxosporidia. A synopsis of genera and species of Myxosporidia. Illinois Biol. Monogr. 5 Nos. 3 & 4 1919 (1-265) 25 pls. 157
- Kühn, A.** Ueber die Beziehungen zwischen Plasmatheilung und Kerntheilung bei Amöben. Zool. Anz. Leipzig 48 1916 (193-203). 158
- Lameere, A.** L'évolution des premiers organismes. Bruxelles Ann. Soc. Roy. Malacol. Belg. 51 1920 (11-46). 159
- Landis, E. M.** An amiconucleate race of *Paramoecium caudatum*. Amer. Nat. Lancaster 54 No. 634 1920 (453-457). 160

- Langeron, M. Sur une Hémogrégarine d'un Macaque. Paris Bull. Soc. Path. exot. **13** 1920 (165-167 394). 161
- Langeron, M. *vide* Nicolle, C.
- Large, D. T. Some laboratory-work in connection with the Afghan war, 1919. London Journ. R.A.M.C. **35** 1920 (386-395). 162
- Laurens, H. and Hooker, H. D. Studies on the relative physiological value of spectral lights. II. The sensibility of *Volvox* to wave-lengths of equal energy-content. J. exp. Zool. Philadelphia **30** 1920 (345-368). 163
- Laveran, A. La Leishmaniose canine chez la souris. Paris Bull. Soc. Path. exot. **13** 1920 (680-687). 164
- Laveran, A. et Franchini, G. Contribution à l'étude des Flagellés des Culicides, des Muscides, des Phlébotomes et de la Blatte orientale. Paris Bull. Soc. Path. exot. **13** 1920 (138-147). 165
- Laveran, A. et Franchini, G. *Herpetomonas* et *Spirochaeta* de la Blatte orientale. Paris Bull. Soc. Path. exot. **13** 1920 (331-333). 166
- Laveran, A. et Franchini, G. Infections expérimentales de chiens et de cobayes à l'aide de cultures d'*Herpetomonas* d'Insectes. Paris Bull. Soc. Path. exot. **13** 1920 (569-576). 167
- Laveran, A. et Franchini, G. Contribution à l'étude de la Flagellose des Euphorbes. Paris Bull. Soc. Path. exot. **13** 1920 (796-800). 168
- Lawson, M. R. Segmenting tertian malarial parasites on red corpuscles showing little or no loss of haemoglobin substance. Evidence of migration. J. exp. Med. Baltimore **32** 1920 (139-142) pls. ii & iii. 169
- Ledingham, J. G. Dysentery and enteric disease in Mesopotamia from the laboratory standpoint. London Journ. R.A.M.C. **34** 1920 (189-203 306-320). 170
- Léger, A. et Léger, M. Hémogrégarine d'un poisson marin (*Diagramma mediterraneum*). Paris C. R. Soc. biol. **83** 1920 (1275-1277). 171
- Léger, A. et Léger, M. Firoplasma de la civette au Sénégal. Paris Bull. Soc. Path. exot. **13** 1920 (649-652). 172
- Léger, L. Sur la multiplication endogène de *Chloromyxum truttae* Léger, Myxosporidie biliaire de la truite. Paris C. R. Acad. Sci. **171** 1920 (973-975). 173
- Léger, M. Pyrexie mortelle à allure spéciale causée par un Flagellé à la Guyane française. Paris Ann. Inst. Pasteur **34** 1920 (482-496) pl. xvi. 174
- Léger, M. et Tejera, E. Contribution à l'étude du *Trypanosoma venezuelense* Mesnil 1910. Paris Bull. Soc. Path. exot. **13** 1920 (576-588). 175
- de Leon, W. *Balantidium haughwouti*, new species, parasitic in the intestinal tract of *Ampullaria* species: a morphological study. Philippine J. Sci. Manila **15** 1919 (1920) (389-409) 1 pl. 176
- Lhéritier, A. *vide* Sergont, Ed.
- Liebus, A. Ueber einige Foraminiferen aus dem "Tassello" bei Triest. Wien Verh. k. k. geol. Rchsanst. **1914** (141-145). 177
- Lignières, J. Sur l'évolution des *Anaplasma* dans le sang des Bovidés. Paris Bull. Soc. Path. exot. **13** 1920 (19). 178
- Lindemann, E. Untersuchungen über Süßwasserperidineen und ihre Variationsformen. Arch. Protistenk. Jena **39** 1919 (209-262) pl. xvii. 179
- Lindemann, E. *Peridinium güstrowiense* n. sp. und seine Variationsformen. Arch. Hydrobiol. Stuttgart **11** 1916 (490-495). 180
- List, T. Das Plankton einiger Kolke des Altrheins bei Erfelden und ein Vergleich des Kolkplanktons mit dem einiger Teiche in der Umgebung von Darmstadt. Arch. Hydrobiol. Stuttgart **12** 1920 (759-804) pl. xi. 181
- Lucké, B. *vide* Wright, T.
- MacAdam, W. The amoebic dysentery carrier. Calcutta J. Proc. Asiatic Soc. Bengal **15** 1919 (ccxviii & ccxix). 182
- Macdonald, A. On the relation of temperature to malaria in England. London J. R.A.M.C. **35** 1920 (99-119). 183

- Macgregor, A. S.** *vide* Sewell, E. P.
- Martini, E.** Kritische Betrachtungen zur Lehre von der Einheit der Malaria-erreger. Arch. Schiff. Tropenhyg. Leipzig 24 1920 (100-113). 184
- Marullaz, M.** Sur l'évolution de *Sarcocystis muris*. Paris Ann. Inst. Pasteur 34 1920 (547-552). 185
- Matthews, J. H.** The correlation of weather conditions, water composition and Protozoan activity, in one of our local ponds. First Quarter, 1920. Lanc. & Cheshire Nat. Manchester 13 1920 (57-66). 186
- Mayer, M.** Zur Cystenbildung von *Trichomonas muris*. Arch. Protistenk. Jena 40 1920 (290-294). 187
- McCulloch, Irene.** A comparison of the life-cycle of *Crithidia* with that of *Trypanosoma* in the Invertebrate host. Berkeley Calif. Univ. Publ. Zool. 19 1919 (133-190) pls. ii-vi. 188
- Mello, F. de.** On some *Trichonymphidae* of the intestine of *Leucotermes indica*. Calcutta J. Proc. Asiat. Soc. Bengal 15 1919 (cl & cli). 189
- Mesnil, F. et Roubaud, E.** Essais d'inoculation du paludisme au chimpanzé. Paris Ann. Inst. Pasteur 34 1920 (466-480) pl. xv. 190
- Metcalf, M. M.** Upon an important method of studying problems of relationship and of geographical distribution. Washington Proc. Nat. Acad. Sci. 6 1920 (432 & 433). 191
- Metcalf, M. M.** The classification of the *Opalinidae*. Science New York 52 1920 (135-136). 192
- Monard, A.** La faune profonde du Lac de Neuchatel. Neuchatel Bull. Soc. Sci. Nat. 44 1918-1919 (1920) (65-236). 193
- Motais, F.** Du parasitisme intestinal en Annam. Paris Bull. Soc. Path. exot. 13 1920 (596-603). 194
- Motais, F.** *vide* Bauche, J.
- Naville, A.** *vide* Guyénot, E.
- Nicolle, C.** La question du réservoir de virus du Bouton d'Orient. Hypothèse du gecko. Hypothèse du chameau Paris Bull. Soc. Path. exot. 13 1920 (511-515). 195
- Nicolle, C., Blanc, G. et Langeron, M.** Recherches expérimentales sur le rôle du gecko (*Tarentola mauritanica*) dans l'étiologie du Bouton d'Orient. Mission de Tamerza (Octobre 1919). Note préliminaire. Paris Bull. Soc. Path. exot. 13 1920 (508-511). 196
- Noc, F.** Nouveau cas de Coccidiose intestinale humaine à *Isospora*. Paris Bull. Soc. Path. exot. 13 1920 (785-789). 197
- Nöller, W.** Die neueren Ergebnisse der *Haemoproteus*-forschung. Zugleich vorläufige Mittheilung über das Kreuzschnabeltrypanosoma und über Züchtungsversuche an einigen anderen Trypanosomen. Arch. Protistenk. Jena 41 1920 (149-168). 198
- Nöller, W.** Kleine Beobachtungen au parasitischen Protozoen (Zugleich vorläufige Mittheilung über die Befruchtung und Sporogonie von *Lankesterella minima* Chaussat). Arch. Protistenk. Jena 41 1920 (169-189) pls. iv-vi. 199
- Nöller, W.** Beitrag zur Kenntniss des Schaftrypanosomas (Vorl. Mitth.). Arch. Schiff. Tropenhyg. Leipzig 23 1919 (99 & 100). 200
- Nöller, W.** Neuere Forschungen auf dem Gebiete der Trypanosomenzüchtung. Arch. Schiff. Tropenhyg. Leipzig 24 1920 (168-172). 201
- Nöller, W.** Neuere Forschungen auf dem Gebiete der Blutparasiten unter den Sporozoen. Arch. Schiff. Tropenhyg. Leipzig 24 1920 (353-355). 202
- Nöller, W.** *vide* Hartmann, M.
- Oehler, R.** Flagellaten- und Ciliatenzucht auf reinem Boden. Arch. Protistenk. Jena 40 1919 (16-26). 203
- Oehler, R.** Gereinigte Ciliatenzucht. Arch. Protistenk. Jena 41 1920 (34-49). 204
- Oesterlin, E.** Zur Chemie des Trypanosomenkerns. Arch. Schiff. Tropenhyg. Leipzig 24 1920 (65-73). 205
- Omer, N.** *vide* Cheireddin.
- Parisi, B.** Sulla *Trichophrya piscium* Bütschli. Milano Atti Soc. Ital. sci. nat. 59 1920 (63-69) pl. i. 206

- Parisi, B. La fosforescenza bei Protisti. *Natura* Milano 3 1912 (345-350). 207
- Pascher, A. Flagellaten und Rhizopoden in ihren gegenseitigen Beziehungen. Versuch einer Ableitung der Rhizopoden. *Arch. Protistenk. Jena* 38 1917 (1-80). 208
- Patton, W. S. Some notes on the Arthropods of medical and veterinary importance in Mesopotamia and on their relation to disease. Part I. *Ind. J. Med. Res. Calcutta* 7 1920 (735-750). 209
- Peacock, A. D. Faunistic notes. *Cullercoats Rep. Dove Marine Lab.* 9 1920 (97). 210
- Penard, E. Observations sur le *Strombidium viride* Stein. *Rev. Suisse Zool. Genève* 28 1920 (1-9). 211
- Penard, E. Étude sur les Infusoires Tentaculifères. *Genève Mém. Soc. Hist. nat.* 39 1920 (131-229). 212
- Pérard, C. *vide* Chatton, C.
- Phisalix, et Tejera, E. Sur une Hémogrégarine et ses kystes de multiplication chez un lézard iguanidé, *Tropidurus torquatus* Wied. *Paris Bull. Soc. Path. exot.* 13 1920 (783-785). 213
- Playfair, G. I. *Peridineae* of New South Wales. *Sydney Proc. Linn. Soc. N.S.W.* 44 1919 (1920) (793-818) pls. xli-xliii. 214
- Plehn, A. Zur Lehre von der Einheit der Malariaerreger. *Arch. Schiff. Tropenhyg. Leipzig* 24 1920 (225-227). 215
- Poisson, R. Cycle évolutif de la Grégarine du Talitro (*Cephaloidophora talitri* Mercier). *Paris C. R. Soc. biol.* 83 1920 (732-734). 216
- Poisson, R. *Cephaloidophora brasili* n. sp., Grégarine parasite du tube digestif d' *Orchestia littorea* Mont. *Paris C. R. Soc. biol.* 83 1920 (1396-1398). 217
- Poisson, R. A propos d'une Grégarine parasite du tube digestif d' *Orchestia littorea* Mont., rapportée au genre *Didymophyes*. *Paris C. R. Soc. biol.* 83 1920 (1614-1616). 218
- Pontano, T. Ueber die monogene ungeschlechtliche Fortpflanzung der Makrogameten von *Plasmodium vivax* im menschlichen Blutstrom. *Arch. Schiff. Tropenhyg. Leipzig* 24 1920 (357-364) Taf. iii. 219
- Porter, Annie *vide* Fantham, H. B.
- Powell, A. Flagellate organisms in otherwise sterile urine. *Lancet London* 1920 ii (1096). 220
- Pringault, E. *Babesia canis* et *Haemogregarina canis* dans le Midi de la France. *Paris C. R. Soc. biol.* 83 1920 (1444). 221
- Pringault, E. Étude biologique du *Trichomonas intestinalis*. *Paris Bull. Soc. Path. exot.* 13 1920 (800-803). 222
- Ravaut, P. Deux cas de Bouton d'Orient contractés en Espagne et en France (premier cas de contagion en France). *Paris Bull. Soc. Path. exot.* 13 1920 (235-238). 223
- Ravn, J. P. De marine kridtfaejringer i Vest-Grønland og deres Fauna. *Medd. Grønland* 56 1918 (309-366) pls. v-ix. 224
- Reichenow, E. Der Entwicklungsgang der Hämococcidien *Karyolysus* und *Schellackia* nov. gen. *Berlin S. B. ges. natf. Freunde* 1919 (440-447) pl. vii. 225
- Reichenow, E. Den Wiederkäufer-Infusorien verwandte Formen aus Gorilla und Schimpanse. *Arch. Protistenk. Jena* 41 1920 (1-33) pls. i & ii. 226
- Reichenow, E. Los Hemococcidios de los Lacertidos. Pt. I. *Madrid Trab. Mus. Nac. Cienc. Ser. Zool.* 40 1920 (1-153) 8 pls. 227
- Riff, A. Sur la présence d'*Amoeba coli* dans un kyste de l'appendice et sur son rôle possible dans l'étiologie de ce kyste. *Paris C. R. Soc. biol.* 83 1920 (238 & 239). 228
- Robinson, E. M. The length of time which *Piroplasma bigeminum* and *Anaplasma centrale* survive in citrated blood. *S. Afr. Journ. Sci. Johannesburg* 16 1920 (347-353). 229
- Rodenhuis, Y. Bydrage tot de kennis van de joodcysten en hunne amoeben. [Beitrag zur Kenntnis der Jodcysten und ihrer Amoeben.] *Batavia. Geneesk. Tydschr. Ned. Ind.* 59 1919 (813-825) 2 pl. 230

- Rodenhuis, Y. Achtkernige Cysten van *Entamoeba histolytica*. [Achtkernige Cysten von *Entamoeba histolytica*.] Batavia Geneesk. Tydschr. Ned. Ind. 59 1919 (826-829) 2 Taf. 231
- Roubaud, E. Les conditions de nutrition des Anophèles en France (*Anopheles maculipennis*), et le rôle du bétail dans la prophylaxie du paludisme. Paris Ann. Inst. Pasteur 34 1920 (181-228) 232
- Roubaud, E. *vide* Mesnil, F.
- Russo, A. La conjugazione nei Ciliati si compie con l'unione di due nuclei di natura sessuale diversa (cariogamia) o con semplice scambio di nuclei? Natura Milano 9 1918 (157-175). 233
- Rzehak, A. Eine alttertiäre Foraminiferen-fauna von Pollau in Mähren. Wien Verh. geol. Rchsanst. 1918 (222-226). 234
- Schaedel, A. Produzenten und Konsumenten im Teichplankton, ihre Wechselwirkung und ihre Beziehung zu den physikalischen und chemischen Milieueinflüssen. Arch. Hydrobiol. Stuttgart 11 1916-1917 (404-457 511-564) pls. xiv-xxxvi. 235
- Schaeffer, A. A. Investigations on the specific characters of marine Amoebas at Tortugas. Washington Year book Carnegie Inst. 18 1919 (204 & 205). 236
- Schiffmann, Olga. Ueber die Fortpflanzung von *Gregarina blattarum* und *Gregarina cuneata*. Arch. Protistenk. Jena 40 1919 (76-96) pl. iv. 237
- Schiller, J. Ueber neue *Prorocentrum*- und *Exuviella*-Arten aus der Adria. Arch. Protistenk. Jena 38 1918 (250-262). 238
- Schmidt, W. J. *Sphaerobactrum warduae*, ein kettenbildender Ciliat. Arch. Protistenk. Jena 40 1920 (230-252) pl. xix. 239
- Schmidt, W. Untersuchungen über *Octomitus intestinalis truttae*. Arch. Protistenk. Jena 40 1920 (253-289) pls. xx & xxi. 240
- Schubert, R. *Pavonitina styriaca*, eine neue Foraminifere aus dem mittelsteirischen Schlier. Wien Jahrb. k. k. geol. Rchsanst. 64 1914 (143-148) pl. iv. 241
- Schubert, R. Palaeontologische Daten zur Stammgeschichte der Protozoen. Palaeont. Zeitschr. Berlin 3 1920 (129-188). 242
- Schubert, R. Die Foraminiferen des jüngeren Paläozoikums von Timor. In: Wanner Palaeontol. v. Timor Lief. 2 1915 No. III (47-59) pls. xxxix-xli. 243
- Schüssler, H. Cytologische und entwicklungsgeschichtliche Protozoenstudien. I. Ueber die Theilung von *Scytomonas pusilla* Stein. Arch. Protistenk. Jena 38 1917 (117-125) pl. v. 244
- Schuermans-Stekhoven, J. H. Die Sexualität der Myxosporidien. Arch. Protistenk. Jena 40 1919 (27-75) pls. ii & iii. 245
- Schuermans-Stekhoven, J. H. Die Theilung der *Trypanosoma brucei* Plimmer u. Bradford. Arch. Protistenk. Jena 40 1919 (158-180) pls. xiii & xiv. 246
- Schuermans-Stekhoven, J. H. Myxosporidienstudien. II. Die multiplikative und propagative Entwicklung der Myxosporidien. Arch. Protistenk. Jena 41 1920 (249-307) pls. ix-xiii. 247
- Schuermans-Stekhoven, J. H. Ueber einige Myxosporidien des Stichlings. Arch. Protistenk. Jena 41 1920 (321-329) pl. xv. 248
- Schuermans-Stekhoven, J. H. Die Gattung *Myxobolus*. Arch. Protistenk. Jena 41 1920 (330-340). 249
- Scott, J. W. Notes and experiments on *Sarcocystis tenella* Railliet. III. Is *Sarcocystis tenella* an aberrant form of one of the Cnidosporidia of Insects? J. Parasitol. Urbana 6 1920 (157-166). 250
- Senevet, G. *vide* Abrami, P.
- Sergent, Et. Le diagnostic de l'infection latente dans le paludisme des oiseaux (*Plasmodium relictum*). Paris C. R. Soc. biol. 83 1920 (1063 & 1064). 251
- Sergent, Ed. et Et. et Donatien, A. Infection expérimentale des dromadaires par le *Trypanosoma berberum* du Debab. Paris Bull. Soc. Path. exot. 13 1920 (521-525). 252

- Sergent, Ed et Et. et Donatien, A. Deuxième note sur l'hérédité de l'infection et de l'immunité dans la trypanosomiase des dromadaires. Paris Bull. Soc. Path. exot. 13 1920 (525-527). 253
- Sergent, Ed., Donatien, A., et Lhéritier, A. Des étalons guéris cliniquement de Dourine peuvent rester des porteurs sains de germes pathogènes. Paris Bull. Soc. Path. exot. 13 1920 (515-518). 254
- Sergent, Ed. et Espérandieu, G. Études sur les Piroplasmoses et les jaunisses en Algérie. VIII. Paris Bull. Soc. Path. exot. 13 1920 (779-783). 255
- Sewell, E. P. and MacGregor, A. S. An anti-malaria campaign in Palestine. London J. R.A.M.C. 34 1920 (85-100 204-218). 256
- Shaw, W. R. *Campbellosphaera*, a new genus of the *Volvocaceae*. Philippine J. Sci. Manila 15 1919 (1920) (493-520) 2 pls. 257
- Silvestri, A. Fossili rari o nuovi in formazioni del Paleogene. Roma Boll. Soc. geol. ital. 39 1920 (57-80) tav. iv. 258
- Snijders, E. P. On the cysts of a hitherto undescribed species of *Eimeria* in human stools. Parasitol. Cambridge 12 1920 (427-432). 259
- Speeth, Caroline. Über Kernveränderungen bei *Actinosphaerium* in Hunger- und Encystierungskulturen. Arch. Protistenk. 40 1919 (181-220) pls. xv & xvi. 260
- Stammers, G. E. Haemogregarines in black rats. J. trop. Med. London 23 1920 (298 & 299). 261
- Stankovitch, S. Sur deux nouvelles Coccidies parasites des poissons Cypri- nides. Paris C. R. Soc. biol. 83 1920 (833-835). 262
- Stempell, W. Untersuchungen über *Leptotheca coris* n. sp. und das in dieser schmarotzende *Nosema marionis* Thél. Arch. Protistenk. Jena 40 1919 (113-157) pls. v-xii. 263
- Stiles, C. W. Protozoa in sawdust for class-work. Science New York 52 1920 (315). 264
- Swellengrebel, N. H. Méthode de recherche de rares parasites du paludisme dans le sang périphérique. Paris Bull. Soc. Path. exot. 13 1920 (20-22). 265
- Swellengrebel, N. H. Ueber die Cystenbildung des *Chilomastix mesnili* Wenyon. Arch. Protistenk. Jena 38 1917 (89-93) pls. i & ii. 266
- Swellengrebel, N. H. *Myiobium myzomyiae*, een parasitische Haplosporidie uit het darmkanaal van eenige Anophelinen. [*Myiobium myzomyiae*, a parasitic Haplosporidian found in the intestinal tract of some Anophelinae.] Modod. Burgerl. Geneesk. dienst Ned. Indië 10 1919 (68-72) 5 fig. 267
- Swezy, Olive *vide* Kofoid, C. A.
- Taute, M. und Huber, F. Die Unterscheidung des *Trypanosoma rhodesiense* vom *Trypanosoma brucei*. Arch. Schiff. Tropenhyg. Leipzig 23 1919 (211-226). 268
- Taylor, C. V. Demonstration of the function of the neuromotor apparatus in *Euplotes* by the method of microdissection. Berkeley Univ. Calif. Publ. Zool. 19 1920 (403-470) pls. xxix-xxxiii. 269
- Tejera, E. Trypanosomiasis animales au Venezuela. Paris Bull. Soc. Path. exot. 13 1920 (297-305). 270
- Tejera, E. Un nouveau Flagellé de *Rhodnius prolixus*, *Trypanosoma* (ou *Criethidia*) *rangeli* n. sp. Paris Bull. Soc. Path. exot. 13 1920 (527-530). 271
- Tejera, E. *vide* Léger, M.
- Tejera, E. *vide* Phisalix, —.
- Toit, P. J. du. Zur Systematik der Piroplasmen. Arch. Protistenk. Jena 39 1918 (84-104). 272
- Toula, F. Die Tiefbohrung bis 600 m. Tiefe auf dem Gebiete der Fabrik chemischer Produkte und zwar der Holzverkohlungs-Industrie-Aktien-Gesellschaft in Liesing bei Wien. Halle Nova Acta Leop.-Carol. Acad. 100 1915 No. 3 (1-57). 273
- Toula, F. Ueber den marinen Tegel von Neudorf an der March (Dévény-Ujfalu) in Ungarn und seine Mikrofauna. Wien Jahrb. k.k. geol. Reichsanst. 64 1914 (635-674) pl. xxxix. 274

- Toula, F.** Ueber eine kleine Microfauna der Ottnanger-(Schlier-)Schichten. Wien Verh. k. k. geol. Rchsanst. 1914 (203-217). 275
- Toula, F.** Eine Brunnenbohrung bis etwas über 100 m. Tiefe in Mödling bei Wien. Wien Verh. k.k. Geol. Rchsanst. 1915 (187-209). 276
- Trauth, F.** Das Eozänvorkommen bei Radstadt im Pongau und seine Beziehungen zuden gleichalterigen Ablagerungen bei Kirchberg am Wechsel und Wimpassing am Leithagebirge. Wien Denkschr. Akad. Wiss. 95 1918 (171-278) 5 pls. 277
- Treadgold, C. H.** On a *Filaria*, *Loa papionis* n. sp., parasitic in *Papio cynocephalus*. Parasitol. Cambridge 12 1920 (113-135) pls. viii & ix. 278
- Tyzzer, E. E.** The Flagellate character and reclassification of the parasite producing "blackhead" in turkeys—*Histomonas* (gen. nov.) *meleagridis* (Smith). J. Parasitol. Urbana 6 1920 (124-130) pl. xii. 279
- Tyzzer, E. E.** Amoebae of the caeca of the common fowl and of the turkey. —*Entamoeba gallinarum* sp. n. and *Pygolimax gregariniiformis* gen. et spec. nov. J. Med. Research Boston 41 1920 (199-209) pl. xxii. 280
- Tyzzer, E. E. and Walker, E. L.** A comparative study of *Leishmania infantum* of infantile Kala-Azar and *Leptomonas (Herpetomonas) ctenocephali* parasitic in the gut of the dog-flea. J. Med. Research Boston 40 1919 (129-176) pls. v-vii. 281
- Vanhöffen, E.** Die niedere Thierwelt des Frischen Haffs. Berlin S.B. natf. Freunde 1917 (113-147). 282
- Viguiet, C.** Nouvelles études sur le plankton de la Baie d'Alger. V. Un nouveau type de Protozoaires: La *Perriera stellata* C. Vig. Ann. Sci. nat. Zool. Paris sér. 10 3 1920 (251-256) pl. i. 283
- Vonwiller, P.** Ueber den Bau des Plasmas der niedersten Thiere. Arch. Protistenk. Jena 38 1918 (279-323) pl. xi. 284
- Vonwiller, P.** Ueber den Bau des Plasmas der niedersten Thiere. II. *Lycogala epidendron*. Arch. Protistenk. Jena 40 1919 (1-15) pl. i. 285
- Watt, J. C.** An experiment on the mode of transmission of certain human intestinal Protozoa. Lancet London 1920 i (543-546). 286
- Wenyon, C. M.** Carriage of malaria by hibernating mosquitoes. Lancet London 1920 ii (42). 287
- Wenyon, C. M.** Histological observations on the possible pathogenicity of *Trichomonas intestinalis* and *Chilomastix mesnili*, with a note on *Endolimax nana*. J. trop. Med. London 23 1920 (125-127) 1 pl. 288
- Wenyon, C. M.** Observations on the intestinal Protozoa of three Egyptian lizards, with a note on a cell-invading Fungus. Parasitol. Cambridge 12 1920 (350-365) pls. xix & xx. 289
- Wenyon, C. M.** A fallacy in dysentery statistics frequently overlooked. London Journ. R.A.M.C. 34 1920 (560). 290
- Wiener, E.** Amöbenfärbung. Arch. Protistenk. Jena 39 1918 (105 & 106). 291
- Woodcock, H. M.** New classification of Trypanosomes: a question of nomenclature. Lancet London 1920 i (462 & 463). 292
- Woodcock, H. M.** Note on the relative proportions of amoebic and bacillary dysentery among the troops of the Egyptian Expeditionary Force during the season of 1917; together with some remarks on the question of cyto-diagnosis. London Journ. R.A.M.C. 34 1920 (121-130). 293
- Woodcock, H. M.** Report of a Committee of Inquiry regarding the prevalence of Pellagra among Turkish prisoners of war. Protozoological and other parasitological investigations. London Journ. R.A.M.C. 34 1920 (173-178). 294
- Woodcock, H. M.** Notes and comments upon my malarial experiences while with the Egyptian Expeditionary Force, 1916-1918. London Journ. R.A.M.C. 34 1920 (385-396 471-483). 295
- Woodcock, H. M.** Dysentery-statistics: a reply to Dr. Wenyon's letter. London Journ. R.A.M.C. 35 1920 (426-428). 296
- Woodcock, H. M.** Protozoa. In: Zool. Record London 55 1918 (1920) (1-22). 297

Wright, T. and Lucké, B. A new biflagellated Protozoön of Man. *J. Parasitol. Urbana* 6 1920 (140-143).

298

Wülker, G. Ueber parasitische Protozoen Mazedoniens. *Arch. Schiff. Tropenhyg. Leipzig* 23 1919 (425-431).

299

Yocom, H. B. The neuromotor apparatus of *Euplotes patella*. *Berkeley Univ. Calif. Publ. Zool.* 18 1918 (337-396) pls. xiv-xvi.

300

Yorke, W. On human trypanosomiasis in Peru. *Ann. Trop. Med. Parasitol. Liverpool* 13 1920 (459 & 460).

301

Yoshida, K. Reproduction *in vitro* of *Entamoeba tetragena* and *Entamoeba coli* from their cysts. *J. exp. Med.* 32 1920 (357-379) pls. xxix-xxxiv.

302

Youngberg, S. *vide* Haughwout, F. G.

(d) *Piroplasmosis*.

Brumpt, 27; Hayashi, 119.

(c) *Myxosporidiosis*.

Debalsieux, 60 & 62; Schuurmans-Stekhoven, 247.

(f) *Trypanosomosis*.

Aldigé, 2; Cheireddin, Goldberg & Omer, 45; Haughwout & Youngberg, 115; Tejera, 270.

(g) *Flagellosis*.

Derrieu, 67; Hadley, 106; Haughwout & Horilleno, 118; Léger, 174; Schmidt, 240; Wenyon, 288; Woodcock, 294.

Miscellaneous.

[Transmission—*vide* 0419.]

Experimental infection, etc.

Blacklock & Carter, 17 & 18; Cheireddin, Goldberg & Omer, 45; Laveran, 164; Laveran & Franchini, 167 & 168; Léger & Tejera, 175; Mesnil & Roubaud, 190; Sergent & Donatien, 252.

Collection, Cultivation.

Chatton, 43; Hausman, 116; Landis, 160; Nöller, 198 & 201; Oehler, 208 & 204; Robinson, 229; Schmidt, 240; Stiles, 264; Yoshida, 302.

Technique.

Blacklock & Carter, 18; Boyd, 20; Hansen, 107; Haughwout, 112; Hausman, 117; Hegner, 122; Hollande, 129; Kudo, 155; Swellengrebel, 265; Taylor, 269; Wiener, 291.

STRUCTURE. 0407

Morphology and General Anatomy.

(a) of SARCODINA.

Doflein, 74 & 75; Dons, 79; Tyzzer, 280.

(b) of SPOROZOA.

Balozet, 5; Chalmers & Archibald, 36; Erdmann, 88; Hoare, 127; Keilin, 142; Poisson, 216 & 217; Sergent & Espérandieu, 255; Stempell, 263.

II.—SUBJECT INDEX.

COMPREHENSIVE AND GENERAL.

0403

Bibliography.

Woodcock, 297.

Addresses, Reviews.

Corti, 47; Nöller, 201 & 202.

Economics.

PROTOZOA IN RELATION TO DISEASE.

(a) *Amoebosis*. (See also under "Carriers," 0419.)

Chatterjee, 38; Derrieu, 67; Large, 162; Ledingham, 170; Riff, 228; Wenyon, 290; Woodcock, 293 & 294.

(b) *Gregarinosis*.

Goodrich & Goodrich, 101; Kamm, 140.

(c) *Malaria*.

Bass, 8; Cazeneuve, 35; Donovan, 78; Haughwout, Lantin & Fernandez, 114; Large, 162; Lawson, 169; Sewell & MacGregor, 256; Woodcock, 295.

(N-13246 e) q

b 2

(c) of MASTIGOPHORA.

Chatton, 39, 41; Cutler, 55; Doflein, 77; da Fonseca, 92; Franca, 93; Gicklhorn, 99; Grassi, 104; Kofoid & Swezy, 147-151; Laveran & Franchini, 165 & 168; Léger, 174; Schmidt, 240; Shaw, 257; Tyzzer, 279; Tyzzer & Walker, 281.

(d) of CILIOPHORA.

Buddenbrock, 28; Busch, 29; de Leon, 176; Penard, 211; Reichenow, 226; Schmidt, 239.

Minute Structure; special Anatomy.

(a) *Shell, envelope.*

[Vacant.]

(b) *Organellae of attachment, locomotion.*

Belehradek, 11; Doflein, 74 & 77; Fauré-Fremiet, 91.

(c) *Nucleus and cytoplasm.*

Cutler, 55; Dawson, 59; Dehorne, 64; Doflein, 74 & 75; Ghosh, 98; van Goor, 103; Hausman, 116; Hegner, 120 & 121; Keilin, 142; Kofoid & Swezy, 147-151; Landis, 160; de Leon, 176; Oesterlin, 205; Schiffmann, 237; Speeth, 260; Taylor, 269; Vonwiller, 284 & 285.

(d) *Nuclear division and division-mechanisms.*

Belar, 10; Boeck, 19; Dehorne, 64; Doflein, 75 & 77; Entz, 86; Hartmann, 108 & 110; Hartmann & Nöller, 111; Jameson, 135; Jollos, 138; Kuczynski, 154; Kühn, 158; Schüssler, 244; Schuurmans-Stekhoven, 246.

PHYSIOLOGY. 0411

Nutrition, etc.

Hausmann, 118.

Movement.

Belehradek, 11; Cushman, 53; Fauré-Fremiet, 91; Janssens, 136.

Nervous System.

Taylor, 269.

Luminosity, Phosphorescence.

Parisi, 207.

Vitality.

Calkins, 33.

Environmental effects; Response to stimuli.

Chatton, 43; Laurens & Hooker, 163; Macdonald, 183; Matthews, 186; Pringault, 222; Schaedel, 235; Speeth, 260.

REPRODUCTION AND LIFE-CYCLE. 0415

(a) MYCETOOZOA.

Vonwiller, 285.

(b) SARCODINA.

Chatton, 40; Doflein, 75 & 76; Hausman, 116; Jollos, 138; Rodenhuis, 231; Yoshida, 302.

(c) SPOROZOA.

Gregarines.

Jameson, 135; Kamm, 140; Keilin, 142; Poisson, 216 & 217; Schiffmann, 237.

Coccidia.

Nöller, 199; Snijders, 259.

Haemosporidia.

Hayashi, 119; Nöller, 199; Phisalix & Tejera, 213; Pontano, 219; Reichenow, 225 & 227.

Myxosporidia.

Debaisieux, 60-62; Erdmann, 88; Goodrich, 102; Kudo, 155 & 156; Léger, 173; Schuurmans-Stekhoven, 245 & 247; Stempel, 268.

Sarcosporidia.

Marullaz, 185.

Haplosporidia.

Cognetti de Martiis, 46.

(d) MASTIGOPHORA.

Basile, 7; Boeck, 19; Chatton, 39, 41; Doflein, 77; Franca, 93; Gard, 95; Van Goor, 103; Hartmann, 109 & 110; Janssens, 136; Knowles, 144;

Kofoid & Swezy, 147-151; Kuczynski, 153 & 154; Mayer, 187; Shaw, 257; Swellengrebel, 266; Tyzzer & Walker, 281; Wenyon, 289.

(e) CILIOPHORA.

Busch, 29 & 30; Chatton & Pérard, 44; Dawson, 59; Erdmann, 88; Russo, 233; Schmidt, 239.

ETHOLOGY. 0419

Bionomics; behaviour, habits.

Abrami & Senevet, 1; Cutler & Crump, 56; Gicklhorn, 99; Heuscher, 125; Macdonald, 183; Metcalf, 191; Reichenow, 226; Roubaud, 232; Schaedel, 235; Schaeffer, 236; Woodcock, 295.

Psychology.

Buytendyk, 32.

Plankton.

Allen, 3; List, 181.

Parasitism.

(a) NATURAL TRANSMISSION;
INFECTIVITY.

Brumpt, 27; Buxton, 31; França, 93; Hehir, 123; James, 134; Knowles, 144; Nöller, 199; Patton, 209; Reichenow, 225; Sergent & Donatien, 253; Swellengrebel, 265; Watt, 286; Wenyon, 287.

(b) CARRIERS.

Bentham, 13; Haughwout & Horilenc, 113; MacAdam, 182; Motais, 194; Nicolle, 195; Sergent, 251; Sergent, Donatien & Shéritier, 254.

(c) HOSTS.

General.

Chatton, 39 & 41; Fantham, 89; Kamm, 140; Metcalf, 191; Scott, 250.

Plantae.

Laveran & Franchini, 168.

Protozoa.

Chatton, 40; Stempell, 263.

Porifera.

Bidder, 16.

Platyhelminthia.

Guyénot & Naville, 105.

Nemertinea.

Debaisieux, 63.

Annelida.

Cognetti de Martiis, 46; Goodrich & Goodrich, 101.

Crustacea.

Poisson, 216 & 217.

Insecta.

Blacklock & Carter, 18; Cutler, 55; Darling, 57; Debaisieux, 61; França, 93; Grassi, 104; Keilin, 142; Kofoid & Swezy, 147-150; Laveran & Franchini, 165; Mello, 169; Patton, 209; Swellengrebel, 267; Tejera, 271.

Mollusca.

de Leon, 176.

Ascidia.

Huxley, 130.

Pisces.

Dunkerly, 83; Fantham & Porter, 90; Gauthier, 96 & 97; Johnston & Bancroft, 137; Kudo, 157; Léger & Léger, 171; Parisi, 206; Schuurmans-Stekhoven, 247 & 248; Stankovitch, 262; Stempell, 263.

Amphibia.

Ghosh, 98; Hoare, 127; Kuczynski, 154; Nöller, 199.

Reptilia.

Guyénot & Naville, 105; Hoare, 127; Phisalix & Tejera, 213; Reichenow, 227; Wenyon, 289.

Aves.

Carini, 34; Doré, 80 & 81; Nöller, 198 & 199; Tyzzer, 280; Wülker, 299.

Mammalia.

Benoit-Bazille, 12; Brug, 23 & 25; Delancö, 65; Donovan, 78; Hayashi, 119; Jackson, 131; Langeron, 161; Léger & Léger, 172; Noc, 197; Nöller, 199; Powell, 220; Reichenow, 226; Stammers, 261; Treadgold, 278; Wright & Lucké, 298; Wülker, 299.

VARIATION, PHYLOGENY. 0423

Evolution.

Douvillé, 82; Lameere, 159.

Inheritance, Variation.

Barrows, 6; Calkins, 33; Gillies, 100; Hegner, 120; Heron-Allen & Earland, 124; Lindemann, 179.

Phylogeny, Classification

Cushman, 54; Franz, 94; Kofoid & Swezy, 152; Kudo, 157; Metcalf, 192; Pascher, 208; Schubert, 242; Schuurmans-Stekhoven, 249; Shaw, 257; Woodcock, 292.

DISTRIBUTION (GEOGRAPHY).

0427

[See also under "Parasitism," 0419.]

Geographical.

Europe.

Brehm, 21 & 22; Busch, 29; Dixon, 70; Hilton, 126; Lindemann, 179; Monard, 193; Peacock, 210; Penard, 212; Pringault, 221; Ravaut, 228; Schiller, 238; Vanhöffen, 282.

Asia.

Bhatia, 14; Brug, 26.

Africa.

Cunnington, 49; Fantham, 89.

Australasia.

Playfair, 214.

America.

Cunningham, 48; Cushman, 52; Edmondson, 84; Tejera, 270.

Arctic.

Cushman, 54.

Geological.

Tertiary.

Hodge, 128; Jaeger, 132 & 133; Klähn, 143; Liebus, 177; Ravn, 224; Rzehak, 234; Toulou, 274; Trauth, 77.

Secondary.

Dettmer, 68; Schubert, 243.

Primary.

Bagg, 4; Deprat, 66.

III.—SYSTEMATIC.

PROTOZOA, GENERAL 0431

Protozoa, Devil's Lake, N. Dakota, notes on, EDMONDSON Trans. Amer. Microsc. Soc. 39 pp. 167-198 pls. xviii & xix.

Protozoa, phylogeny and derivation, FRANZ Arch. Protistenk. 39 pp. 263-288.

Protozoa, Lake of Neuchatel, notes on, MONARD Bull. Soc. Sci. nat. Neuchatel 44 pp. 65-236.

Protozoa, various, from Egyptian lizards, described, WENYON Parasitol. 12 pp. 350-365 pls. xix & xx.

Perriera stellata Vig., a Protozoan of unknown affinity, further note on, VIGUIER Ann. Sci. Nat. Zool. Sér. 10 3 pp. 251-256 pl. i figs. 1-3.

Rhizochrysis pascheri sp. n. morphology, stages in life-history and affinities (both with Rhizopoda and *Chrysomonadina*), DOFLEIN Zool. Jahrb. Abth. Anat. 40 pp. 383-420 pls. xii-xvii.

1.—MYCETOZOA.

Lycogala epidendron, cytology and notes on life-history, VONWILLER Arch. Protistenk. 40 pp. 1-15 pl. i.

2. SARCODINA (= GYMNOXYXA).

Rhizopoda, phylogeny, relationships to Flagellates, PASCHER Arch. Protistenk. 38 pp. 1-80 65 text-figs.

(a) Amœbaea (Reticulosa + Lobosa).

Amoeba clavellinae sp. n., occurrence and brief description, HUXLEY Q. J. Micr. Sci. 64 pp. 413-417 1 text-fig.—*A. proteus*, notes on life-history, HAUSMAN Biol. Bull. 38 pp. 340-352 pls. i & ii.

Arcella spp., nucleo-cytoplasmic relations and variations, HEGNER J. exp. Zool. 30 pp. 1-95 47 text-figs.

Centropyxis aculeata, spine-mode, GILLIES J. Roy. Soc. N.S.W. 52 pp. 166-174.

Endolimax kueneni sp. n., from *Macacus*, note on, BRUG Parasitol. 12 pp. 378 & 379 pl. xxiii.

Entamoeba gallinarum sp. n., morphology, TYZZER J. Med. Research 41 p. 200 pl. xxii figs. 1-8.—*E. macrohyalina* Tibaldi 1920, from human tonsils, distinctions from *E. buccalis*, TIBALDI Ann. d'Igiene 30 1920 pp. 613-620 1 pl. [No title, reference from J. Parasitol. 7 p. 102.]—*E. paradysenteria* sp. nov., causing human dysentery, morphology, distinction from *E. histolytica*, CHATTERJEE Philipp. J. Sci. 17 pp. 385-394 pls. i-iii.—*E. tetragena* and *coli*, reproduction *in vitro* from cysts, described, YOSHIDA J. exp. Med. 32 pp. 357-379 pls. xxix-xxxiv.

Hartmannella aquarum sp. n. p. 251, pl. xvi, characters and mode of division, JOLLOS Arch. Protistenk. 37.

Pygolimax gen. n. (Amoebaea), *gregariformis* sp. n., from turkey and fowl, morphology, TYZZER J. Med. Research 41 p. 202 pl. xxii figs. 9-16.

Pyxidicula operculata (Agardh), full account of, DOFLEIN Zool. Jahrb. Abth. Anat. 39 pp. 585-650 pls. xxix-xxxii.

Vahlkampfia magna p. 234, pl. xiii, *debilis* p. 246 pl. xiv figs. 26-42, pl. xv figs. 55-58, spp. n., diagnoses, account of division, JOLLOS Arch. Protistenk. 37.

(b) Foraminifera.

Foraminifera, Arctic, notes, CUSHMAN Rep. Canad. Arctic Exped. vol. 9 Pt. M. pp. 1-13 1 pl.

Foraminifera, systems of classification considered, in the light of palaeontological data, SCHUBERT Palaeont. Zeitschr. 3 pp. 129-188.

†Foraminifera, Devonian or Carboniferous, Gaspé, notes on, BAGG New York State Mus. Bull. Nos. 219, 220 pp. 149-204 pls. i-vi.

†Foraminifera, Miocene, Steiermark, notes, JAEGER Verh. k.k. Geol. Rchsanst. 1914 pp. 123-141.

†Foraminifera, "Flysch"-formations, Cretaceous and Eocene, neighbourhood Vienna, notes, JAEGER Mitth. Geol. Ges. 7 pp. 122-172 pls. iv-vii.

†Foraminifera, Tertiary, Alsace, KLÄUN Mitth. naturhist. Ges. Colmar 14 pp. 1-93 pls. iv-xiv.

(N-13246 e) q

†Foraminifera, Modena Appennines, notes on, SILVESTRI Boll. Soc. geol. ital. 39 pp. 57-80 pl. iv.

†Foraminifera, Neudorf a/d. March, notes on, TOULA Jahrb. k. k. geol. Rchsanst. 64 pp. 635-674 pl. xxxix.

†Foraminifera, Trias, from a boring at Liesing near Vienna, various forms noted as new but unspecified and undiagnosed, TOULA Nova Acta Leop.-Carol. Acad. 100 No. 3 pp. 1-57.

†Foraminifera, Eocene, Radstadt, notes, TRAUTH Denkschr. Akad. Wiss. Wien 95 pp. 222-264 pls. ii-v.

Baculogypsina, *Calcarina* and *Tinoporos*, relationships discussed, CUSHMAN Smithson. Inst. Bull. U.S. Nat. Mus. 100 vol. i pp. 363-368 pls. xlv & xlv.

†*Bigenerina nodosaria* var. n. *acula*, KLÄUN Mitth. naturhist. Ges. Colmar 14 p. 32 pl. ix figs. 2 & 3.

†*Bulimina subdeclivis* sp. n. (name only), Tertiary Pollau, RZEHAK Verh. geol. Rchsanst. 1918 p. 224.

†*Ceratobulimina* gen. n. for *Bulimina contraria* Rss., TOULA Jahrb. Geol. Rchsanst. 64 p. 665.

†*Cornuspira neudorfensis* sp. n., TOULA T.c. p. 662 pl. xxxix fig. 1.

†*Dentalina neudorfensis* sp. n. p. 663 figs. 3, 4, TOULA T.c.

†*Fusulina wanneri* p. 54, pl. xxxix fig. 2, pl. xl fig. 1, pl. xli figs. 1, 7, *molengraaffi* p. 55, pl. xxxix fig. 3, pl. xl fig. 2, pl. xli figs. 2-4, *weberi* p. 57, pl. xl figs. 3, 4, pl. xli fig. 6, spp. n., Trias, SCHUBERT Palaeontol. v. Timor Lief 2 No. III.

†*Geinitzina chapmani* sp. n., Trias, SCHUBERT T.c. No. III p. 58 pl. xxxix fig. 4.

Haplophragmoides major sp. n., Atlantic, CUSHMAN Bull. U.S. Nat. Mus. 104 p. 39 pl. viii fig. 6.

Hormosina ovicula var. n. *mexicana*, p. 29 pl. vi fig. 3, CUSHMAN T.c.

Iridia diaphana, living observations on structure and movement of, CUSHMAN Proc. U.S. Nat. Mus. 57 pp. 153-158 pls. xix-xxi.

b 2-2

Lituola mexicana sp. n., CUSHMAN Bull. U.S. Nat. Mus. 104 p. 69 pl. xiv figs. 1-4.

Lituolidae, Atlantic Ocean, with new forms, notes, CUSHMAN Smithsonian Inst. Bull. U. S. Nat. Mus. 104 pp. 1-111 pls. i-xviii.

†*Nodosaria otnangensis* sp. n., note, TOULA Verh. geol. Rchsanst. 1914 p. 205 text-fig. 1.

Orbitoideae, note on phylogeny and origin, DOUVILLE C. R. Acad. Sci. 170 pp. 976 & 977.

†*Orthophragmina radstadtensis* sp. n. p. 260 pl. iv fig. 14, *discus* Rtm. var. n. *minima* p. 257 figs. 10, 11, Eocene, TRAUTH Denkschr. Akad. Wiss. Wien 95.

†*Pavonitina* gen. n. *styriaca* sp. n. (near *Pavonina*), Miocene, SCHUBERT Jahrb. k. k. geol. Rchsanst. 64 pp. 143-148 pl. iv.

†*Pelosina foersteri* sp. n., Tertiary, Alsace, KLÄHN Mitth. nathist. Ges. Colmar 14 p. 58 pl. ix fig. 13.

Placopsilina confusa sp. n. p. 71 pl. xiv fig. 6, CUSHMAN Bull. U.S. Nat. Mus. 104.

†*Plectofrondicularia nodosarioides* sp. n., Miocene, Steiermark, JAEGER Verh. k. k. geol. Rchsanst. 1914 p. 131 text-fig. 1.

†*Polymorphina pyrula* sp. n., Neudorf, TOULA Jahrb. geol. Rchsanst. 64 p. 649.

†*Pseudogypsina* gen. n., '*multiformis* sp. n., Eocene, Radstadt, diagnosed, TRAUTH Denkschr. Akad. Wiss. Wien 95 p. 243 pl. iv figs. 1-5.

Reophax curtus p. 8 pl. ii figs. 2, 3, *hispidulus* p. 24 pl. v fig. 7, spp. n., *R. agglutinatus* var. n. *glomeratus* p. 10 pl. ii fig. 6, pl. iii figs. 1, 2, *distans* var. n. *delicatulus* p. 13 pl. iv fig. 2, *robustus* var. n. *septentrionalis* p. 14 pl. iv figs. 3-5, Atlantic, CUSHMAN Bull. U.S. Nat. Mus. 104.

†*Rupertia furcateseptata* sp. n., Eocene, diagnosed, TRAUTH Denkschr. Akad. Wiss. Wien 95 p. 245 pl. iii figs. 13-16.

†*Triloculina liesingensis* sp. n., Trias, TOULA Nova Acta Leop.-Carol. Acad. 100 No. 3 p. 15.—*T. modlingensis* sp. n., near Wien, TOULA Verh. geol. Rchsanst. 1915 p. 202.

Trochammia globulosa p. 77 pl. xvi figs. 3 & 4, *subturbinata* p. 81 figs. 7 & 8, spp. n., Atlantic, CUSHMAN Bull. U.S. Nat. Mus. 104.

†*Truncatulina neudorfensis* sp. n. p. 659 pl. xxxix fig. 17, *T. ungerana* var. n. *radiata* p. 657 fig. 16, TOULA Jahrb. Geol. Rchsanst. 64.

†*Uvigerina pygmaea* var. n. *asperula*, Neudorf, TOULA Jahrb. Geol. Rchsanst. 64 p. 652.

Verneuilina polystropha (Reuss), experimental study on, HERON-ALLEN & EARLAND Proc. R. Irish Acad. 35 B pp. 153-177 pls. xvi-xviii.—†*V. egisheimiensis* sp. n. Tertiary, Alsace, KLÄHN Mitth. nathist. Ges. Colmar 14 p. 7 pl. ix fig. 12.—†*V. palaviensis* sp. n. (no diagnosis), Tertiary, Pollau, RZEHAK Verh. geol. Rchsanst. 1918 p. 224.

(c) Heliozoa.

Actinosphaerium, nuclear changes during hunger periods and encystment, SPEETH Arch. Protistenk. 40 pp. 181-220 pls. xv & xvi,

Microsol nom. nov. for *Haeckelina borealis* Meresch., morphology described, DONS Tromsø Mus. Aarsh. 41 No. 1 pp. 1-25 pls. i & ii,

(d) Radiolaria.

[Vacant.]

3. SPOROZOA.

(a) Gregarinidea,

Allantocystis gen. n. (allied to *Ceratospora*?) *dasyhelei* sp. n., occurrence, morphology and cysts, KEILIN Parasitol. 12 p. 154 pl. x figs. 1-7.

Cephaloidophora brasili sp. n., from *Orchestia* note on, POISSON C. R. Soc. biol. 83 pp. 1396-1398.—*C. talitri* Mercier, notes on life-cycle, POISSON C. R. Soc. biol. 83 pp. 732-734.

Dendrorhynchus gen. n. (*Dactylophoridae*) *systemi* sp. n., occurrence, morphology, cysts and spores, KEILIN Parasitol. 12 pp. 155-157 pl. x figs. 8-15.

Diplocystis schneideri Kunstler, chromosome cycle in, described, JAMESON Q. J. Micr. Sci. 64 pp. 207-266 pls. xii-xv.

Frenzelina mercieri sp. n., from *Orchestia* diagnosed, POISSON C. R. Soc. biol. 83 pp. 1614-1616 3 text-figs.

Gonospora minchinii sp. n., parasitic in egg of *Arenicola*, note on and relation to host, GOODRICH & GOODRICH Q. J. Micr. Sci. 65 pp. 157-161 pls. v & vi.

Gregarina blattarum and *cuneata*, reproduction described, SCHIFFMANN Arch. Protistenk. 40 pp. 76-96 pl. iv.—*G. rigida* (Hall) Ellis, early development, relation to host's tissues, KAMM J. Parasitol. 7 pp. 23-28 pls. iv & v.

(b) Coccidiidea.

Coccidium, new species from Man, cysts and spores described, SNIJERS Parasitol. 12 pp. 427-432 4 text-figs. This form named *C. snijdersi* sp. n., DOBELL T.c. p. 435.—*C. neglectum* sp. n., from *Rana*, note on, NÖLLER Arch. Protistenk. 41 p. 179 text-fig. C.—*C. falciforme* var. n. *criceti*, note, NÖLLER T.c. p. 180.

Eimeria vide *Coccidium*.

Goussia legeri and *alburni* spp. n., from Cyprinid fishes, notes on, STANKOVITCH C. R. Soc. biol. 83 pp. 833-835 8 text-figs.

Isospora hominis, note on cysts and spores, Noc Bull. Soc. Path. exot. 13 pp. 785-789.

Lankesterella minima, fertilization and sporogony described, a monosporous, polyzoic Coccidian, NÖLLER Arch. Protistenk. 41 p. 176 pl. iv.

Nematopsis temporariae sp. n. note on, NÖLLER Arch. Protistenk. 41 p. 173 text-fig. B.

(c) Haemosporidia.

Gonderia gen. n. (*Piroplasmatae*) type *G. mutans*, TOIT Arch. Protistenk. 39 p. 86 text-fig. 8.

Haemogregarina blanchardi sp. n. from *Macacus* note, LANGERON Bull. Soc. Path. exot. 13 pp. 165-167 1 text-fig.—*H. cynomolgi* sp. n. for *blanchardi* praecoc., LANGERON T.c. p. 394.—*H.*

(N-13246 e) q

dakarensis sp. n., from *Diagramma*, morphology, LÉGER & LÉGER C. R. Soc. biol. 83 pp. 1275-1277.—*H. dogieli* from *Bitis gabonica*, p. 316 pl. xviii figs. 1-3, *H. moloensis* from *Bufo*, p. 319 figs. 8-18 spp. n., morphology and relation to corpuscles, HOARE Parasitol. 12.—*H.* sp. from *Tropidurus*, note on morphology and multiplicative cysts, PHISALIX & TEJERA Bull. Soc. Path. exot. 13 pp. 783-785.

Karyolysus lacertae, full account of life-cycle, transmission, comparison with other forms; REICHENOW Trab. Mus. Nac. Cienc. Ser. Zool. 40 pp. 1-153 8 pls.

Laverania malariae, only one type or strain in Mediterranean basin, WOODCOCK J. R.A.M.C. 34 pp. 471-475 1 text-fig.—*L. malariae*, no specific distinction between subtertian and quotidian strains, DARLING J. exp. Med. 32 pp. 325-329.—*L. m.* (= *Plasmodium falciparum*), explanation of greater pathogenicity as compared with other forms, BASS J. trop. Med. 23 pp. 237 & 238.

Leucocytozoon lutzi sp. n. (prov.), for a form from *Scops*, note on, CARINI Bull. Soc. Path. exot. 13 pp. 506-508.

Malarial parasites, good criticism of the "specific unity" view, MARTINI Arch. Schiff. Tropenhyg. 24 pp. 100-113.

Nuttallia civettae sp. n., from *Viverra* morphology, species of the genus compared, LÉGER & LÉGER Bull. Soc. Path. exot. 13 pp. 649-652.

Piroplasma, of cattle, Morocco, morphology of latent forms, BALOZET Bull. Soc. Path. exot. 13 pp. 733 & 734. 2 text-figs.—*P.* of cattle, Algeria (sp. *bigeminum* ?), particular forms described, SERGENT & ESPÉRANDEU T.c. pp. 779-783.

Piroplasmidae of cattle, comparison of known forms and their transmissible agents, BRUMPT Bull. Soc. Path. exot. 13 pp. 416-460 12 text-figs.—*P.*, systematic notes on the group, TOIT Arch. Protistenk. 39 pp. 84-104 10 text-figs.

Plasmodium vivax, "tenue"-phase of, described, CHALMERS & ARCHIBALD J. trop. Med. 23 pp. 33-36 pls. i & ii.—*P.*

b 2-3

vivax, successful inoculation into chimpanzee, different forms described, MESNIL & ROUBAUD Ann. Inst. Pasteur 34 pp. 466-480 pl. xv.—*P. v.*, macrogametocytes still undergoing parthenogenesis, PONTANO Arch. Schiff. Tropenhyg. 24 pp. 357-364 pl. iii.—*P. quarantanum*, endemic occurrence in France, CAZENEUVE Bull. Soc. Path. exot. 13 pp. 461-468.

Schellackia gen. n. *bolivari* sp. n., *Lankesterella*-like Haemosporidian from lizards, note on life-cycle, REICHENOW S.B. Ges. natf. Freunde 1919 pp. 440-447 pl. vii.

Theileria tsutsugamushi sp. n., the Haemosporidian parasite of this Japanese disease provisionally referred to this genus and described, HAYASHI J. Parasitol. 7 pp. 53-68 pls. ix-xi.

(d) Myxosporidia (including Microsporidia).

Myxosporidia, systematic account of known forms, with hosts, KUDO Illinois Biol. Monogr. 5 Nos. 3 & 4 pp. 1-265 25 pls.

A Microsporidian, *sp. incert.* in *Tropidonotus*, apparently transmitted by a parasitic Trematode, note on, GUYÉNOT & NAVILLE C. R. Soc. biol. 83 pp. 965 & 966.

Ceratomyxa lata, from *Capros sanglier*, p. 330 text-fig. 1, *dubia* from *Cottus bubalis*, p. 331 text-fig. 2, spp. n., DUNKERLY Parasitol. 13.

Chloromyxum leydigi, morphology and life-cycle, relation to other Myxosporidia, ERDMANN Arch. Protistenk. 37 pp. 276-326 pls. xvii-xx.—*C. trijugum* p. 96 figs. 159-182, *catostomi* p. 98 figs. 560 & 561, *wardi* p. 99 figs. 632-642 spp. n., occurrence and diagnoses, KUDO Illinois Biol. Monogr. 5 Nos. 3 & 4.—*C. truttæ* Léger, schizogony described, LÉGER C. R. Acad. Sci. 171 pp. 973-975 7 text-figs.

Glugea anomala, life-cycle, relation to host's tissues, DEBAISIEUX Cellule 30 pp. 215-245 8 pls.

Henneguya australis p. 523 figs. 4, 5, 11, 14, 16, *gracilis* p. 524 figs. 6, 8, 10, spp. n., hosts and diagnoses, JOHNSTON & BANCROFT J. R. Soc. N.S.W. 52.—

H. miyairii p. 172 fig. 524, *mictospora* p. 173 figs. 546-557, spp. n., hosts and diagnoses, KUDO Illinois Biol. Monogr. 5 Nos. 3 & 4.—*H. renicola* sp. n., notes on, SCHUURMANS-STEKHOVEN Arch. Protistenk. 41 p. 321 pl. xv figs. 1-21.

Leptotheca coris sp. n., occurrence, morphology and life-cycle, STEMPPELL Arch. Protistenk. Jena 40 pp. 113-157 pls. v-xii.

Mitraspora elongata sp. n., from *Lepomis*, KUDO Illinois Biol. Monogr. 5 Nos. 3 & 4 p. 85 figs. 602-621.

Myxidium intermedium sp. n., from *Pleuronectes flesus*, DUNKERLY Parasitol. 12 p. 331 text-fig. 3.—*M. lieberkühni*, notes on, relation to host, DEBAISIEUX Cellule 30 pp. 279-290 1 pl.—*M. kagayamai* p. 117 figs. 294 & 295, *americanum* p. 117 figs. 622-627, spp. n., hosts and diagnoses, KUDO Illinois Biol. Monogr. 5 Nos. 3 & 4.—*M. rhomboideum* sp. n., notes on, SCHUURMANS-STEKHOVEN Arch. Protistenk. 41 p. 326 pl. xv fig. 38.—*M. theraon* sp. n., JOHNSTON & BANCROFT J. R. Soc. N.S.W. 52 p. 520 figs. 1 9 12.

Myxobolus destruens sp. n., occurrence, effects on host, life-cycle, SCHUURMANS-STEKHOVEN Arch. Protistenk. 41 pp. 249-307 pls. ix-xiii.—*M. misgurni* p. 133 figs. 377 & 378, *miyairii* p. 155, fig. 481, *koi* p. 155 figs. 482-485, *orbiculatus* p. 155 figs. 566-576, *discrepans* p. 156 figs. 597-601, *mesentericus* p. 157 figs. 628-631, spp. n., hosts and diagnoses, KUDO Illinois Biol. Monogr. 5 Nos. 3 & 4.—*M. swellengrebeli* sp. n., from *Rhodeus amarus*, life-cycle described, no evidence of sexuality in this genus found; phylögeny of the order, SCHUURMANS-STEKHOVEN Arch. Protistenk. 40 pp. 27-75 pls. ii & iii.—*M. plectroplites* sp. n., JOHNSTON & BANCROFT J. Roy. Soc. N.S.W. 52 p. 522 figs. 3 15.—*M.*, diagnostic list of known species, SCHUURMANS-STEKHOVEN Arch. Protistenk. 41 pp. 330-340.

Myxosoma ogilbyi sp. n., JOHNSTON & BANCROFT J. Roy. Soc. N.S.W. 52 p. 521 figs. 2 17.

Nosema apis Zander, notes on spores, KUDO J. Parasitol. 7 pp. 85-90 14 text-figs.—*N. marionis* (Thél.), parasitic in

Leptotheca, notes on life-cycle, STEMPPELL Arch. Protistenk. 40 pp. 142-144 pls. v-xii p.p.

Pleistophora sciuenae sp. n., JOHNSTON & BANCROFT J. Roy. Soc. N.S.W. 52 p. 526 figs. 7 13.

Sphaeromyxa longa, from *Gadus minutus* p. 332 text-fig. 4, *ovata* from *Onos tricirratum* p. 332 fig. 5, spp. n., DUNKERLY Parasitol. 12.

Sphaerospora carassii sp. n., KUDO Illinois Biol. Monogr. 5 Nos. 3 & 4 p. 103 figs. 200-204.—*S. gasterostei* sp. n., notes on, SCHUURMANS-STEKHOVEN Arch. Protistenk. 41 p. 325 pl. xv figs. 22-34.

Thelohania magna sp. n. from *Culex pipiens* larva, structure of spore, KUDO J. Parasitol. 6 pp. 178-182 11 text-figs.—*T. octospora*, tailed spores, GOODRICH Arch. Zool. exp. 59 N. et R. pp. 17-19 2 text-figs.

Wardia gen. n. (*Ceratomyxidae*) p. 56, *ovinocua* sp. n. p. 82 figs. 85-95, from *Lepomis*, KUDO Illinois Biol. Monogr. 5 Nos. 3 & 4.

(e) Actinomyxidia.

[Vacant.]

(f) Sarcosporidia.

Sarcocystis muris, notes on early developmental stages of spores in the intestine and elsewhere, MARULLAZ Ann. Inst. Pasteur 34 pp. 547-552 3 text-figs.—*S. tenella* not an aberrant form of an Insectan Cnidosporidian, SCOTT J. Parasitol. 6 pp. 157-166.

(g) Haplosporidia.

Haplosporidium (Minchinia) chitonis and *H. nemertis* sp. n., phases of life-cycle described, affinities of the genus, DEBAISIEUX Cellule 30 pp. 291-313 2 pls.

Myiobium gen. n. *myzomyiae* sp. n. parasite of Anophelines, SWELLEN-GREBEL Meded. burgerl. geneesk. dienst. Ned-Indië 10 pp. 68-72 & Batavia Gen. Tydschr. 59 pp. 603-606.

SPOROZOA INCERTAE SEDIS.

(Various and doubtful.)

Anaplasma argentinum note on, LIGNIÈRES Bull. Soc. Path. exot. 13 p. 19.

Coelomycidium gen. n. (*Coelosporidiidae*) *simulii* sp. n., life-cycle, relationships, more probably affinities are plant like (*Chytridineae*) than Sporozoan (*Haplosporidia*), DEBAISIEUX Cellule 30 pp. 247-277 2 pls.

Grahamella, known species and cases of occurrence, *G. musculi* sp. n., note on, BENOIT-BAZILLE Bull. Soc. Path. exot. 13 pp. 408-416 pl. iii.

Lymphocystis johnstonei Woodc., not a parasite, but an enormously hypertrophied tissue-cell, JOSEPH Arch. Protistenk. 38 pp. 155-249 pls. vi-x.

Lymphosporidium (subgen. *Calkinsella*) *pheretimae* sp. n., notes on life-history, COGNETTI DE MARTIIS Atti Accad. Sci. Torino 54 pp. 495-504 1 pl.

Serumsporidium melusinae sp. n., note on phases in life-cycle, NÖLLER Arch. Protistenk. 41 p. 183 pl. v.

Toxoplasma pyrogenes Castellani, from human spleen, note on, CHALMERS & KAMAR J. trop. Med. 23 p. 45 1 pl.

Intracellular Protozoan, *incertae sedis*, from salivary duct of guinea-pig. JACKSON J. infect. dis. 26 pp. 347-350 1 pl.

4.—MASTIGOPHORA.

(a) Flagellata.

Flagellates living in Termites, general account, with new forms, GRASSI Mem. Accad. Lincei ser. 5 12 pp. 331-394 10 pls.

Flagellates, parasitic intestinal, notes on, DA FONSECA Mem. Inst. Oswaldo. Cruz 12 pp. 51-65 pls. xi & xii (Translations 48-60).

Flagellates (Leptomonad, Crithidial, and trypaniform types) from various Insects, notes on, LAVERAN & FRANCHINI Bull. Soc. Path. exot. 13 pp. 138-145 4 text-figs.

Intestinal Flagellates, human, review of nomenclature, KOFOID Univ. Calif. Publ. Zool. 20 pp. 145-168.

Flagellates, common f.-w., manipulation and identification, HAUSMAN Amer. Nat. 54 pp. 333-348 16 text-figs.

Flagellates, *inc. sed.*, in human urine, POWELL Lancet 1920 ii p. 1096.

Flagellate, from Man, organs, regarded as a *Bodo*, occurrence and notes on, WRIGHT & LUOKÉ J. Parasitol. 6 pp. 140-143 10 text-figs.

Bodo (= *Prowazekia*) *josephi*, nuclear division, BĚLĀR Arch. Protistenk. 41 pp. 308-320 pl. xiv.

Campbelllosphaera gen. n. (*Volvocineae*) *obversa* sp. n., occurrence and description, SHAW Philippine J. Sci. 15 pp. 493-500 2 pls.

Ohilomastix mesnili, morphology and mitosis, KOFOID & SWEZY Univ. Calif. Publ. Zool. 20 pp. 117-144 pls. xv-xvii.—*C. mesnili*, cyst-formation, SWELLENGREBEL Arch. Protistenk. 38 pp. 89-93 pls. i & ii.

Chlorogonium elongatum, nuclear and cell-division described, HARTMANN Arch. Protistenk. 39 pp. 1-33 pls. i-iii & S.B. Ges. natf. Freunde 1916 pp. 347-357 8 text-figs.

Crithidia euryophthalmi, life-cycle compared with that of *Trypanosoma* in the Invertebrate, McCULLOCH Univ. Calif. Publ. Zool. 19 pp. 135-190 pls. ii-vi.—*C. melophagia*, Flu, the developmental phase in the sheep-keed of *Trypanosoma melophagium* n. sp., NÖLLER Arch. Schiff. Tropenhyg. 23. pp. 99 & 100.

Devescovina glabra, stereociliata, nova, spp. nn., from Termites, GRASSI Mem. Accad. Lincei Ser. 5 12 pp. 379-381 pl. ix.

Diplonympha gen. n. (*Calonymphidae*) *foae* sp. n., from *Glyptotermes*, GRASSI T.c. p. 385 pl. x figs. 7-30.

Euglena limosa Gard, division, GARD C. R. Acad. Sci. 170 pp. 291 & 292.

Glaucoma scintillans, structure and function of oral membranes, HAUSMAN Amer. Nat. 54 pp. 427-434 14 text-figs.

Herpetomonas vide *Leptomonas*.

Histomonas gen. n. (*Tetramitidae*) *meleagridis* (Smith), Flagellate nature of the "blackhead" parasite, TYZZER J. Parasitol. 6 pp. 124-130 pl. xii.

Holomastigotoides mirabilis (or *mirabile*) sp. n. from *Coptotermes*, GRASSI Mem. Accad. Lincei Ser. 5 12 p. 372 pl. viii figs. 1-16.

Joenina gen. n. (*Hypermastigina*) *pulchella* sp. n., from *Porotermes*, described, GRASSI T.c. p. 338 pl. i.

Joenopsis gen. n. (*Trichonymphidae*) *polytricha* sp. n., from termites, described in detail, pp. 385-404 pls. xviii-xx, *J. cephalotricha* sp. n., note on, p. 404 pl. xxi, CUTLER Q. J. Micr. Sci. 64.

Lambli (= *Giardia*) *ardeae* sp. n., note on, NÖLLER Arch. Protistenk. 41 p. 169 text-fig. A.—*L. microti*, cyst formation, division, BOËOK Univ. Calif. Publ. Zool. 19 pp. 85-134 pl. i.

Leidyopsis gen. n. (*Trichonymphidae*) *sphaerica* sp. n. from *Termopsis*, KOFOID & SWEZY Univ. Calif. Publ. Zool. 20 pp. 99-116 pls. xiii & xiv.

Leishmania chamaeleonis sp. n., morphology, relation to host's tissues, WENYON Parasitol. 12 pp. 350-362 pls. xix & xx p.p.—*L. donovani*, a study of, with reference to life-cycle and mode of transmission, KNOWLES Ind. J. Med. Res. pp. 140-209 pls. xiv-xxii.—*L.*, *Leptomonas* and *Crithidia*, in fleas; characters compared, BASILE Parasitol. 12 pp. 366-377 pls. xxi & xxii.—*L.* and *Leptomonas* in dog-flea, comparative morphology and division, TYZZER & WALKER J. Med. Research 40 pp. 129-176 pls. v-vii.

Leptomonas davidi, morphology, distinctions from *Herpetomonas*, transmission by *Stenocephalus agilis*, phases in life-cycle, FRANÇA Ann. Inst. Pasteur 34 pp. 432-464 pls. xiii & xiv.—*L. periplanetae* sp. n., various forms and cysts, LAVERAN & FRANCHINI Bull. Soc. Path. exot. 13 p. 145 text-fig. 5.—*L.* (*Herpetomonas*) *denticis* sp. n., from the blood and internal organs of a fish, morphology, FANTHAM & PORTER J. Parasitol. 7 pp. 16-22 pl. iii.—*L.* sp. cultivated from Gecko, probably only

accidental in blood, not regarded as *Leishmania tropica*, NICOLLE, BLANC & LANGERON Bull. Soc. Path. exot. 13 pp. 508-511.

Macrotrichomonas gen. n. (Polymastigina) *pulchra* sp. n. from *Glyptotermes*, GRASSI Mem. Accad. Lincei Ser. 5 12 p. 376 pl. ix figs. 1-12.

Microjoenia axostylis sp. n., note on, CUTLER Q. J. Micr. Sci. 64 p. 406 pl. xxi.

Monas micropora sp. n., an iron-Flagellate, note on morphology and biology, GIOKLIORN Arch. Protistenk. 41 pp. 242-248 2 text-figs.—“*M. pyophila*” Blanchard probably a pseudo-parasite, due merely to cell-degeneration appearances, DAUMAS & COTTE C. R. Soc. biol. 83 pp. 795-797.

Neresheimeria catenata, xeno-parasitic in *Fritillaria*, regarded as a plasmodial Cryptomonadine form, CHATTON C. R. Acad. Sci. 171 pp. 55-57.

Octomitus intestinalis truttae, morphology, effects on host and biological considerations, SCHMIDT Arch. Protistenk. 40 pp. 253-289 pls. xx & xxi.

Polytoma uvella, mitotic division, ENTZ Arch. Protistenk. 38 pp. 324-354 pls. xii & xiii.—*P. uvella*, manner of movement of flagella, JANSSENS C. R. Soc. biol. 83 pp. 296-299 14 text-figs.

Polytomella agilis, comprehensive account of, DOFLEIN Zool. Jahrb. Abth. Anat. 41 pp. 1-112 pls. i-ix.

Pseudotrichonympha magnipapillosa, *parvipapillosa*, spp. nn., from *Schedorhinotermes*, GRASSI Mem. Accad. Lincei Ser. 5 12 p. 360 pl. v figs. 29-40.—*P. hertwigi* varr. n. *major* and *minor*, from *Coptotermes*, GRASSI T.c. p. 360 pl. v figs. 18-28.

Pseudotrypanosoma gen. n. (*Dinenymphidae*) *giganteum* sp. n. from *Porotermes*, GRASSI T.c. p. 382 pl. ix figs. 33-41 pl. x figs. 1-6.

Schizotrypanum cruzi, schizogony, HARTMANN Arch. Protistenk. 38 pp. 113-116 pl. iv (p.p.).

Scytomonas pusilla, division, SCHÜSSLER Arch. Protistenk. 38 pp. 117-125 pl. v.

Spirotrichonympha mirabilis from *Porotermes*, *elongata* from *Schedorhinotermes*, spp. n., GRASSI Mem. Accad. Lincei Ser. 5 12 p. 364 pls. vi & vii.

Spirotrichonymphella gen. n. (*Spirotrichonymphidae*) *pubibunda* sp. n. from *Porotermes*, GRASSI T.c. p. 370 pl. viii figs. 21-29.

Staurojoenina gen. n. (*Hypermastigina-Staurojoenidae*) *mirabilis* sp. n., from *Epicalotermes*, described, GRASSI T.c. p. 343 pls. ii & iii.

Streblomastix gen. n. (*Streblomastigidae* fam. n.—Polymastigina) *strix* sp. n., from *Termopsis*, described, KOFOID & SWEZY Univ. Calif. Publ. Zool. 20 pp. 1-20 pls. i & ii.

Syncrypta spongiarum sp. n., notes on morphology, life-cycle and biology, BIDDER J. Linn. Soc. Zool. 84 pp. 305-313 1 text-fig.

Trichomitus (subgen. n. *Trichomitopsis*) *termitidis* sp. n., from *Termopsis*, morphology and division, KOFOID & SWEZY Univ. Calif. Publ. Zool. 20 pp. 21-40 pls. iii & iv.

Trichomonads, various, comparative account of division, KUCZYNSKI Arch. Protistenk. 39 pp. 107-146 pls. viii-xiv.

Trichomonas intestinalis & *Chilomastix mesnili*, invading the mucous membrane of the intestine, WENYON J. trop. Med. 23 pp. 125-127 1 pl.—*T. mirabilis* sp. n. from *Bufo*, diagnosis and division, KUCZYNSKI Arch. Protistenk. 39 p. 122 pl. xiv figs. 90-95.—*T. muris*, cyst-formation, MAYER Arch. Protistenk. 40 pp. 290-294 6 text-figs.

Trichonympha companula sp. nov., from *Termopsis* structure and mode of division, KOFOID & SWEZY Univ. Calif. Publ. Zool. 20 pp. 41-98 pls. v-xii.—*T. magna* sp. n. from *Porotermes*, GRASSI Mem. Accad. Lincei Ser. 5 12 p. 350 pl. v figs. 1-17.

Trichonymphidae from *Leucotermes*, brief note on, MELLO J. Proc. Asiat. Soc. Bengal 15 pp. cl & cli.

Tritrichomonas gen. n. for Trichomonads with 3 anterior flagella, KOFOID Univ. Calif. Publ. Zool. 20 p. 160.

Trypanoplasma valentini sp. n., notes on morphology, regarded as Valentin's Trypanosome of the trout, GAUTHIER C. R. Acad. Sci. 170 pp. 69 & 70.

Trypanopsis gen. n. (*Trypanosomatidae*) *malignus* sp. n., causing fatal pyrexia in man, morphology, LÉGER Ann. Inst. Pasteur 34 pp. 482-496 pl. xv.

Trypanosoma melophagium sp. n., the sheep-Trypanosome, NÖLLER Arch. Schiff. Tropenhyg. 23 pp. 99 & 100.—*T. loxiae* sp. n., note on Crithidial forms and cultivation, NÖLLER Arch. Protistenk. 41 p. 160.—*T. brucei* cytological account of division, SCHUURMANS-STEKHOVEN Arch. Protistenk. 40 pp. 158-180 pls. xiii & xiv.—*T. guyanense*, not *T. venezuelense*, but perhaps a variety of *T. cazalbovi*, TEJERA Bull. Soc. Path. exot. 13 p. 304.—*T.* (or *Crithidia*) *rangeli* sp. n. from *Rhodnius*, morphology, TEJERA Bull. Soc. Path. exot. 13 pp. 527-530 2 text-figs.—*T. rhodesiense*, distinction from *T. brucei*, TAUTE & HUBER Arch. Schiff. Tropenhyg. 23 pp. 211-226.—*T. theileri*, cytology of division, HARTMANN & NÖLLER Arch. Protistenk. 38 pp. 355-375 pls. xiv & xv.—*T. venezuelense* Mesnil, morphology, experimental infection, immunity not regarded as identical with *T. evansi*, LÉGER & TEJERA Bull. Soc. Path. exot. 13 pp. 576-588.—*T.* sp., Escamel's human parasite from Peru, perhaps not *Schizotrypanum cruzi* but a new sp., for which the name *T. escomeli* prov. n. sp. is proposed, YORKE Ann. Trop. Med. Parasitol. 13 pp. 459 & 460.—*T.* spp., details of division described, KUCZYŃSKI Arch. Protistenk. 38 pp. 94-112 pls. iii & iv (*p.p.*).—*T.* sp., noted in yellow baboon, TREADGOLD Parasitol. 12 p. 127.—*T.* sp., regarded as probably *theileri*, fatal to Carabao, morphology discussed, HAUGHWOUT & YOUNGBERG Philippine J. Sci. 16 pp. 77-87 pls. i-iii.—*T.* sp. (cf. *pecaudi*), in pigs, note on morphology ALDIGÉ Bull. Soc. Path. exot. 13 pp. 792-796.—*T.* sp., of camels ("El Debab"-type), morphology, artificial infection, CHEIREDDIN, GOLDBERG & OMER S.B. Akad. Wiss. Wien Abth. III 126 pp. 17-26 pls. i & ii.

Trypanosomes, classification of, correct nomenclature, WOODCOCK Lancet 1920 i pp. 462 & 463.

(b) Silicoflagellata.

[Vacant.]

(c) Dinoflagellata.

Peridinida, parasitic forms, monographic account, CHATTON Arch. Zool. exp. 59 pp. 1-475 pls. i-xviii & 160 text-figs.

Peridinida, fresh-water, variation-forms, with new species diagnosed, LINDEMANN Arch. Protistenk. 39 pp. 209-262 pl. xvii & 144 text-figs.

Parasitic Peridinida in Radiolaria which have been considered as anisogamous spores of the latter, CHATTON C. R. Acad. Sci. 170 pp. 413-415.

Dinoflagellates, parasitic, palisporogenesis. CHATTON C. R. Acad. Sci. 171 pp. 201-203.

Amphidinium obrae sp. n., LINDEMANN Arch. Protistenk. 39 p. 218 text-figs. 4 & 5.

Atelodinium gen. n. *microsporum* and *parasiticum*, spp. n., CHATTON Arch. Zool. exp. 59 pp. 352 & 355 pl. xvi figs. 171-178 pl. xvii figs. 187-190.

Duboscquella gen. n. (*Peridinidæ*) *tintinnicola* (Lohm.), CHATTON T. c.p. 322 text-fig. 139 bis.

• *Exuviella ovum* p. 527 text-fig. 9, *cincta* p. 257, fig. 10, *bisimpressa* fig. 11, *apora* fig. 12, p. 258, spp. n., Adriatic, SCHILLER Arch. Protistenk. 38.—*E. lima* var. n. *scrobiculata*, PLAYFAIR Proc. Linn. Soc. N.S.W. 44 p. 817 text-fig. 18.

Glenodinium australicum sp. n., PLAYFAIR T.c. p. 799 text-fig. 4.

Gonyaulax limnetica sp. n., LINDEMANN Arch. Protistenk. 39 p. 220 pl. xvii figs. 2-4 and text-fig. 10.

Gymnodinium australe Playf. var. n. *acutum*, PLAYFAIR Proc. Linn. Soc. N.S.W. 44 p. 798 text-fig. 2.

Kolkwitzia gen. n. (*Peridinidæ*) *salebrosa* sp. n., diagnosis and occurrence, LINDEMANN Arch. Protistenk. 39 p. 219 pl. xvii fig. 1 and text-figs. 6-9.

Parapodinium gen. n. *stylipes* sp. n. CHATTON Arch. Zool. éxp. 59 p. 84 pl. iii fig. 35.

Paulsenella gen. n. for *Apodinium chaetoceratis* Pauls, CHATTON T.c. p. 320 text-fig. 139.

Peridiniidae from New South Wales, PLAYFAIR Proc. Linn. Soc. N.S.W. 44 pp. 793–818 pls. xli–xlii and 17 text-figs.

Peridinium caudatum Playf. var. n. *guildfordense* p. 800 text-fig. 5, *P. geminum* sp. n. p. 803 text-fig. 9, varr. nn. *elegans* p. 804 fig. 10, *excavatum* p. 805 fig. 11, *angulosum* p. 805 fig. 12, *P. umbonatum* var. nn. *centenniale* p. 806 fig. 14, *ovale* p. 807 fig. 15, *P. intermedium* Playf. var. n. *conicum* p. 809 fig. 16, *P. striolatum* sp. n. p. 810 pl. xli fig. 1, varr. nn. *rugosum* p. 810 fig. 2, *truncatum* pl. xlii figs. 1, 2, *acuminatum* fig. 4, *auburnense* figs. 5–7 p. 811, *P. willei* var. n. *botanicum* p. 813 pl. xli fig. 3, *P. hieroglyphicum* Playf. varr. nn. *ovatum*, *rotundum* p. 816 pl. xliii figs. 4–6, diagnosed, PLAYFAIR T.c.—*P. güstrowiense* sp. n. and its variants, LINDEMANN Arch. Hydrobiol. 11 pp. 490–495 12 text-figs.—*P. munusculum* p. 239 text-figs. 66–74, *witoslawi* p. 248 figs. 105, 106, *rhenanum* p. 249 figs. 114, 115, *germanicum* p. 250 figs. 116, 117, spp. nn. *P. polonicum* var. n. *trilineatum* p. 223 fig. 21, *elpatiewskyi* varr. nn. *collineatum* p. 232 figs. 37, 38, *bicollineatum* fig. 39, *cruciferum* fig. 40, *pseudopenardi* p. 233 figs. 41–44, *biradiatum* figs. 45, 46, *contortum* figs. 47–49 p. 234, *pseudocunningtoni* p. 235 fig. 50, *P. cunningtoni* var. n. *pseudoquadridens* p. 235 figs. 55–62, *munusculum* var. n. *contactum* p. 241 figs. 75–77, *africanum* varr. nn. *contactum* p. 244 figs. 87, 88, *travectum* p. 244 fig. 89, *penardi* forma n. *major* p. 248 figs. 101–104, *P. güstrowiense* ff. nn. *sinuatum* p. 248 figs. 107–110, *compressum* p. 249 figs. 111–113, *cinctum* var. n. *palustre* p. 251 pl. xvii fig. 18 & text-figs. 118–123, *P. laeve* varr. nn. *stylatum* text-fig. 127, *paradoxum* fig. 128 p. 255, *bitravectum* p. 256 fig. 129, subsp. *marssoni* forma n. *cristatum* p. 257 pl. xvii figs. 20–22, varr. nn. *contactum* p. 259 text-figs. 142, 143, β -*collineatum* fig. 139, β -*travectum* figs. 140, 141 p. 258, diagnoses and occurrence, LINDEMANN Arch. Protistenk. 39.

Prorocentrum triestinum p. 252 text-fig. 1, *brochi* fig. 2, *rotundatum* fig. 3 p. 253, *cornutum* fig. 4, *nanum* fig. 5 p. 254, *adriaticum* fig. 6 p. 255, *sphaeroidium* p. 256 fig. 8, spp. n., Adriatic, diagnosed, SCHILLER Arch. Protistenk. 38.

(d) Rhynchoflagellata.

Noctiluca, new morphological interpretation of structure, KOFROID Univ. Calif. Publ. Zool. 19 pp. 317–334 pl. xviii.—*N. miliaris*, cytological account, VAN GOOR Arch. Protistenk. 39 pp. 147–206 pls. xv & xvi.

5.—CILIOPHORA (INFUSORIA).

(a) Ciliata.

Ciliata, fresh-water, India, notes on, BHATIA J. R. Microsc. Soc. 1920 pp. 257–267.

Ciliates, nuclear apparatus and division-mechanisms in, DEHORNE Arch. Zool. éxp. 60 pp. 47–176 pls. i–iv and 113 text-figs.

Ciliates, new ideas concerning conjugation in, RUSSO Natura 9 pp. 157–175 12 text-figs.

Arachnidium becheri sp. n., diagnosed, BUDDENBROCK Arch. Protistenk. 41 p. 352 fig. 10.

Balantidium granulosum sp. n., from stomach of *Salvelinus*, note, GAUTHIER C. R. Soc. biol. 83 pp. 1607–1609 3 text-figs.—*B. haughwouti* sp. n., from *Ampullaria*, morphology, macro- and micronuclear relations, DE LEON Philippine J. Sci. 15 pp. 389–409 1 pl.

Cepedea gen. n. of *Opalinidae*, briefly diagnosed, METCALF Science 52 p. 136.

Cothurniopsis canthocampta sp. n., name only, MONARD Bull. Soc. Sci. nat. Neuchatel 44 p. 188.

Cyrtarocyliis edentata var. *parumentata* Brandt, resistant cysts of, BUSCH Arch. Hydrobiol. 12 pp. 756–758 1 text-fig.

Diophrys hystrix sp. n., note on, BUDDENBROCK Arch. Protistenk. 41 p. 360 fig. 14.

Epistylis violacea sp. n., name only, MONARD Bull. Soc. Sci. nat. Neuchatel 44 p. 188.

Ervilia striata sp. n., diagnosed, BUDDENBROCK Arch. Protistenk. 41 p. 342 fig. 1.

Euplotes, account of neuromotor apparatus and its function, TAYLOR Univ. Calif. Publ. Zool. 19 pp. 403-470 pls. xxix-xxxiii.—*E. patella*, neuromotor apparatus, YOCOM op. cit. 18 pp. 337-396 pls. xiv-xvi.

Gerda annulata sp. n., Devil's Lake, N. Dakota, EDMONDSON Trans. Amer. Microsc. Soc. 39 pl. xix fig. 10.

Loxophyllum perihoplophorum diagnosed, BUDDENBROCK Arch. Protistenk. 41 p. 347 fig. 7.

Maupasella nova, occurrence of supplementary chromatic body in, KEILIN Parasitol. 12 pp. 92-94 pl. vi.

Onychaspis steini sp. n. note on, BUDDENBROCK Arch. Protistenk. 41 p. 362 fig. 15.

Opalina scalpriformis sp. n. Ghosh, cytology, GHOSH Ind. Journ. Med. 1 pp. 78-84 2 pls.

Opalinidae, classification, METCALF Science 52 p. 136.

Oxytricha hymenostoma, amicro-nucleate form, "twins," DAWSON J. exp. Zool. 30 pp. 129-156 1 pl. and 22 text-figs.

Prorodon binucleatus sp. n. diagnosed, BUDDENBROCK Arch. Protistenk. 41 p. 346 fig. 6.

Quasillagilis gen. n. *constanziensis* sp. n. provisionally regarded as a Holotrichous Ciliate, with resemblances to *Metacystis*, morphology and encysted stages, BUSCH Arch. Protistenk. 40 pp. 221-229 pls. xvii & xviii.

Spathidium spathula var. n. *moniliforme* India, BHATIA J. R. Microsc. Soc. 1920 p. 259.

Sphaerobactrum gen. n. (Holotricha) *warduae* sp. n., a chain-forming type, described, SCHMIDT Arch. Protistenk. 40 pp. 230-252 pl. xix.

Strombidium viride Stein, notes on structure, PENARD Rev. Suisse Zool. 28 pp. 1-9 9 text-figs.

Troglodytella gorillae sp. n., described, *T. abrassarti* var. n. *acuminata*, notes on, REICHENOW Arch. Protistenk. 41 pp. 1-33 pls. i. & ii.

Uronychia heinrothi sp. n., diagnosed, BUDDENBROCK Arch. Protistenk. 41 p. 356 fig. 13.

Urotricha labiata sp. n., Devil's Lake, N. Dakota, diagnosed, EDMONDSON Trans. Amer. Microsc. Soc. 39 p. 178 pl. xviii fig. 14.

Zelleriella gen. n. of *Opalinidae*, mention only, METCALF Proc. Nat. Acad. Sci. Washington 6 p. 432; and briefly characterized ID. Science 52 p. 136.

(b) Suctoria (Tentaculifera.)

Suctoria (Tentaculifera), environs of Geneva, with new forms, described, PENARD Mém. Soc. Hist. nat. Genève 39 pp. 131-229 56 text-figs.

Choanophrya subsessilis sp. n., PENARD Mém. Soc. Hist. nat. Genève 39 p. 173 text-fig. 28.

Dendrosoma gammari sp. n. p. 190 text-fig. 36, PENARD T.c.

Periacineta triangularis p. 152 text-fig. 14, *gammari* p. 153 fig. 15, spp. n., PENARD T.c.

Physaliella collini Pen. 1920, described, PENARD T.c. p. 225 text-fig. 55.

Podophrya palmigera p. 204 text-fig. 44, *comosa* p. 205 fig. 45, spp. n., PENARD T.c.

Solenophrya calyciformis p. 156 text-fig. 17, *dubia* p. 157 fig. 18, *bulbacea* p. 159 fig. 19, spp. n., PENARD T.c.

Sphaerophrya doliolum p. 209 text-fig. 47, *natans* p. 212 fig. 48, spp. n., PENARD T.c.

Thecacineta caepula sp. n., p. 155 text-fig. 16, PENARD T.c.

Tokophrya glomerata p. 142 text-fig. 7, *gracilipes* p. 143 fig. 8, spp. n., PENARD T.c.

Trichophrya myriophylli p. 180 text-fig. 30, *lycoperdon* p. 181 p. 31, *mello* p. 183 fig. 32, spp. n., PENARD T.c.—*T. piscium* Bütschli, from *Alosa*, account of, PARISI Atti Soc. Ital. Sci. nat. 59 pp. 63-69 pl. i.

III. PORIFERA OR SPONGIDA

ARRANGED BY

H. M. WOODCOCK, D.Sc. (LOND.).

CONTENTS

	PAGE
I. TITLES	2
II. SUBJECT INDEX:—	
General works, economics, and technique = 0603 ..	3
Anatomy = 0607	3
Physiology = 0611.. .. .	3
Development and growth = 0615.. .. .	3
Ethology = 0619	3
Variation, Phylogeny = 0623	3
Distribution, Geography = 0627	3
III. SYSTEMATIC = 0631	
Porifera, general	4
Calcarea	4
Non-Calcarea	4
Myxospongida (vacant).	
Hexactinellida	4
Tetraxonida	5
Homosclerophora (vacant).	
Astrotetragonida (vacant).	
Sigmatotetragonida	5
Lithistida	6
Euceratosa (vacant).	
Incertae sedis	6

I.—TITLES.

- Annandale, N.** Observations on *Physa prinsepia* Sowerby and on a Clionid Sponge that burrowed in its shell. *Calcutta Rec. Geol. Surv.* **51** 1920 (50-64) pls. iv & v. 1
- Babić, K.** Zur Kenntniss der Thoneen. *Zool. Jahrb. Jena Abth. Syst.* **40** 1916 (389-408) pls. xvi-xviii. 2
- Bidder, G. P.** The fragrance of Calceinean sponges. *London Abstr. Proc. Linn. Soc.* **375** 1920 (2 & 3). 3
- Bidder, G. P.** The fragrance of Calceinean sponges and the spermatozoa of *Guancha* and *Sycon*. *London J. Linn. Soc. Zool.* **34** 1920 (299-304) pl. xxiv. 4
- Bidder, G. P.** Notes on the physiology of sponges. *London J. Linn. Soc. Zool.* **34** 1920 (315-326) and in *Abstr. Proc. Linn. Soc.* **375** 1920 (2 & 3). 5
- Clarke, J. M.** Devonian glass sponges. *New York State Mus. Bull. No.* **196** 1917 (1918) (177-198) pls. i-vi. 6
- Clarke, J. M.** *Armstrongia*, a new genus of Devonian glass sponges. *New York State Mus. Bull. Nos.* **219-220** 1919 (1920) (143-146) 1 pl. 7
- Clarke, J. M.** The great Glass-Sponge colonies of the Devonian; their origin, rise and disappearance. *J. Geol. Chicago* **28** 1920 (25-37). 8
- Cunnington, W. A.** The fauna of the African lakes; a study in comparative innology with special reference to Tanganyika. *London Proc. Zool. Soc.* **1920** (507-622). 9
- Dettmer, F.** Die *Spongites saxonicus*-Frage. *Dresden S.B. naturwiss. Ges. Isis* **1913** 1914 (50-54). 10
- Gatenby, J. B.** The germ-cells, fertilization and early development of *Grantia (Sycon) compressa*. *London J. Linn. Soc. Zool.* **34** 1920 (261-297) pls. xix-xxiii. 11
- Gatenby, J. B.** Further notes on the oogenesis and fertilization of *Grantia compressa*. *London J. R. Microsc. Soc.* **1920** (277-282) pl. v. 12
- Hallmann, E. F.** New genera of Monaxonid sponges related to the genus *Clathria*. *Sydney Proc. Linn. Soc. N.S.W.* **44** No. 176 1919 (1920) (767-792) pls. xxxvi-xl. 13
- Krecker, F. H.** Caddis-worms as agents in distribution of freshwater sponges. *Ohio Journ. Sci.* **20** 1920 (355). 14
- Lameere, A.** Les feuillets des Spongiaires. *Bruxelles Ann. Soc. Roy. Malacol. Belg.* **50** 1920 (49-52). 15
- Musper, F.** Der Bronztaloolith, sein Fossilinhalt und seine Deutung. *Stuttgart Jahresh. Ver. Württemb.* **76** 1920 (1-61). 16
- O'Connell, Marjorie.** The Schrammen Collection of Cretaceous *Silicispongiae* in the American Museum of Natural History. *New York Bull. Amer. Mus. Nat. Hist.* **41** 1919 (1-262) pls. i-xiv. 17
- Pérez, C.** Association et réactions mutuelles d'une Tubulaire et d'une éponge. *Paris C. R. Soc. biol.* **83** 1920 (835-837). 18
- Renouf, L. P.** A contribution to our knowledge of the Fauna of the Clyde sea-area. *Glasgow Naturalist* **8** 1920 (113-119). 19
- Richardson, L. and Thacker, A. G.** On the stratigraphical and geographical distribution of the Sponges of the Inferior Oolite of the West of England. *London Proc. Geol. Assoc.* **31** 1920 (161-186) pls. xii & xiii. 20
- Schöndorf, F.** Der geologische Bau der Gehrdenener Berge bei Hannover. *Hannover Jahrb. Naturhist. Ges.* **62-68** 1919 6te Ber. geol. Abth. (70-91). 21

de Stefani, U. Silicospongie fossili della Liguria occidentale. Roma Rend. Accad. Lincei Ser. 5 29 1920 Sem. 2 (16-19 237-240). 22

Stephens, Jane. The freshwater sponges of Ireland. Dublin Proc. R. Irish Acad. 35 Section B 1920 (205-254) pls. xxvi-xxix. 23

Thacker, A. G. *vide* Richardson, L.

Topsent, E. Spongiaires du Musée zoologique de Strasbourg. Monaxonides. Monaco Bull. Inst. océan. No. 381 1920 (1-36). 24

Vayssiére, A. Étude sur la faune marine de la côte occidentale du Golfe de Marseille (région de Carry). Marseille Ann. Mus. Hist. nat. 17 1920 (93-110). 25

Vinassa de Regny, P. Triadische Algen, Spongien, Anthozoen und Bryozoen aus Timor. M. Wanner Paläontol. v. Timor Lief. 4 1915 No. viii (75-118) pls. lxxiii-lxxii. 26

Walcott, C. D. Middle Cambrian *Spongiae* (Cambrian Geology and Palaeontology.—IV). Washington Smithsonian Miscell. Coll. 67 1920 (261-364) pls. lx-xc. 27

Wilson, H. V. A remarkable form of skeletal element in the Lithistid sponges. (A case of analogical resemblance.) Chapel Hill J. Elisha Mitchell Scient. Soc. 36 1920 (54-61). 28

Wilson, H. V. On some generic distinctions in sponges. Chapel Hill J. Elisha Mitchell Sci. Soc. 35 1919 (15-19). 29

Woodcock, H. M. Porifera. In: Zool. Record 55 1918 (1920) (1-4). 30

II.—SUBJECT INDEX.

GENERAL, ECONOMICS AND
TECHNIQUE. 0603

Bibliography.

Woodcock, 30.

Museum Collections.

O'Connell, 17; Topsent, 24.

(N-13246 h) q

ANATOMY. 0607

Skeleton, Spicules.

Babić, 2; Wilson, 28.

PHYSIOLOGY. 0611

General.

Bidder, 5.

DEVELOPMENT AND GROWTH. 0615

Spermatogenesis, Oogenesis.

Bidder, 4; Gatenby, 11 & 12.

Ontogeny.

Clarke, 6 & 8; Gatenby, 11.

ETHOLOGY. 0619

Bionomics, Habits.

Bidder, 3 & 4; Pérez, 18; Stephens, 23.

Parasitism.

Mollusca.

Annandale, 1.

VARIATION, PHYLOGENY. 0623

Phylogeny.

Lameere, 15; Wilson, 29.

DISTRIBUTION (GEOGRAPHY). 0627

GEOGRAPHICAL (RECENT).

General.

Krecker, 14.

Europe.

Renouf, 19; Stephens, 23; Vayssiére, 25.

Africa.

Cunnington, 9.

GEOLOGICAL (FOSSIL).

Secondary.

Musper, 16; Richardson & Thacker, 20; Schöndorf, 21; de Stefani, 22; Vinassa de Regny, 26.

Primary.

Clarke, 6-8; Walcott, 27.

III.—SYSTEMATIC. 0631

PORIFERA, GENERAL.

Sponges, freshwater, of Ireland, bionomics and description of species; STEPHENS Proc. R. Irish Acad. 35 Section B pp. 205-254 pls. xxvi-xxix.

†Sponges, Inferior Oolite, West England, distribution and description, with new forms; RICHARDSON & THACKER Proc. Geol. Ass. 31 pp. 161-186 pls. xii & xiii.

CALCAREA.

†*Amblysiphonella* (?) *timorica* sp. n., Trias; VINASSA DE REGNY in Wanner Palaeontol. v. Timor Lief. 4 No. viii p. 85 pl. lxxv figs. 12 & 13.

†*Blastinoidea* gen. n. (near *Blastinia*) *frithica* sp. n., Oolite, W. England; RICHARDSON & THACKER Proc. Geol. Ass. 31 p. 182 pl. xii fig. 6.

†*Corynella sessilis* sp. n., Oolite, W. England; RICHARDSON & THACKER T.c. p. 175 pl. xii fig. 2.—*C. timorica* sp. n. Trias; VINASSA DE REGNY in Wanner Palaeontol. v. Timor Lief. 4 No. VIII p. 79 pl. lxxiv figs. 4-6 pl. lxxv fig. 7c.

•*Grantia compressa*, oogenesis and fertilization; GATENBY J. R. Microsc. Soc. 1920 pp. 277-282 pl. v.—*G. (Sycon) compressa*, germ-cells, fertilization and early development; GATENBY J. Linn. Soc. Zool. 34 pp. 261-297 pls. xix-xxiii.

†*Limnorella subtilis* p. 179, pl. xii figs. 4, 5, *dundriensis* p. 180, fig. 10, spp. n. Oolite; RICHARDSON & THACKER Proc. Geol. Ass. 31.

†*Molengraaffia* gen. n. (*Pharetrones*) *regularis* sp. n. Trias; VINASSA DE REGNY in Wanner Palaeontol. v. Timor Lief. 4 No. viii p. 80 pl. lxxiv figs. 1-3.

†*Peronidella shiptonensis*, sp. n. Oolite, Dorset; RICHARDSON & THACKER Proc. Geol. Ass. 31 p. 174 pl. xii figs. 7 & 8.

†*Steinmannia irregularis* p. 80 pl. lxxv fig. 3, *utriculus* p. 81 fig. 2, *wanneri* p. 82 figs. 4, 5, 7, *lydia* p. 83 fig. 1 spp. n. Trias; VINASSA DE REGNY in Wanner Palaeontol. v. Timor Lief. 4 No. viii.

†*Stellispongia moluccana* p. 78 pl. lxxiv figs. 7, 8, *timorica* p. 78 figs. 11-14 spp. n.; VINASSA DE REGNY in Wanner Palaeontol. v. Timor Lief. 4 No. viii.

†*Wetteria* gen. n. (*Sycones*, near *Barroisia*) *repleta* sp. n. Trias; VINASSA DE REGNY T.c. p. 84 pl. lxxv figs. 6 8-11 14B.

†*Winwoodia* gen. n. (near *Holcospongia*) p. 178, *porula* pl. xii fig. 9, *shiptonensis* fig. 3 p. 178, *parvula* p. 179 fig. 1, spp. n., Oolite, W. England; RICHARDSON & THACKER Proc. Geol. Ass. 31.

NON-CALCAREA.

Monaxonida Schmidt's collection at Strassburg Museum, notes on; TOPSENT Bull. Inst. océan. No. 381 pp. 1-36 5 text-figs.

†Cretaceous *Silicispongiae*, Schrammen Collection, account of; O'CONNELL Bull. Amer. Mus. Nat. Hist. 41 pp. 1-262 pls. i-xiv.

†*Silicispongiae*, Cambrian, British Columbia with new forms, diagnosed; WALCOTT Smithsonian. Miscell. Coll. 67 pp. 261-364 pls. lx-xc.

(a) Myxospongida.

[Vacant.]

(b) Hexactinellida.

Great glass-sponges of the Devonian, origin, rise and fall; CLARKE J. Geol. 28 pp. 25-37.

†*Armstrongia* gen. n. for *Ceratodictya oryx*; CLARKE New York State Mus. Bull. Nos. 219 220 pp. 143-146 1 pl.

†*Ceratodictya oryx* sp. n., Devonian, Erie; CLARKE New York State Mus. Bull. 196 p. 180 pl. ii.

†*Chancelloria* gen. n. (*Chancelloridae*) fam. n.) p. 327, *eros* p. 329 pl. lxxxvi fig. 2, pl. lxxxviii fig. 1, *drusilla* p. 331, pl. lxxxvii fig. 2, *libo* p. 332 fig. 1, *yorkensis* p. 332 fig. 3, CAMBRIAN; WALCOTT Washington Smithsonian. Inst. Miscell. Coll. 67.

†*Cryptodictya tylea* sp. n. Devonian, Erie; CLARKE New York State Mus. Bull. No. 196 p. 184 pl. iv.

†*Diagoniella hindei* sp. n. p. 310 pl. lxxxii fig. 1, Cambrian; WALCOTT Smithsonian. Inst. Miscell. Coll. 67.

†*Eiffelia* gen. n. (*Octactinellidae*) p. 323, *globosa* sp. n. p. 324 pl. lxxxvi fig. 1; WALCOTT T.c.

†*Hydnoceras walcotti* sp. n. Devonian, New York, ontogeny; CLARKE N.Y. State Mus. Bull. 196 p. 177 pl. i.

†*Hydnocerina* gen. n. *armstrongi* sp. n., Devonian, Erie; CLARKE T.c. pp. 181 & 182 pls. iii & v.

†*Kiwetinokia* gen. n. (*Protospongidae*) *utahensis* p. 313 pl. lxxxix fig. 1, *spiralis* p. 314, fig. 2, spp. n.; WALCOTT Smithsonian. Inst. Misc. Coll. 67.

†*Oxospongia* gen. n., *johnstoni* sp. n. Devonian, New York; CLARKE N.Y. State Mus. 196 p. 185 pls. v & vi.

†*Protospongia erixo* sp. n., p. 353 pl. lxxix fig. 2; WALCOTT Smithsonian. Inst. Misc. Coll. 67.

†*Tremadictyon dundriense* sp. n., Oolite, Bristol; RICHARDSON & THACKER Proc. Geol. Ass. 31 p. 168.

†*Vauxia* gen. n. (*Vauxinininae* fam. n.) p. 317, *gracilentata* p. 318 pl. lxxxii fig. 2, pl. lxxxiii fig. 1, *bellula* p. 320, pl. lxxxii fig. 1, *densa* p. 320 pl. lxxxiv fig. 1, *dignata* p. 321 pl. lxxxii fig. 2, *venata* p. 322 pl. lxxxv fig. 1 spp. n., Cambrian; WALCOTT Smithsonian. Inst. Misc. Coll. 67.

(c) Tetraxonida.

(i) HOMOSCLEROPHORA.

[Vacant.]

(ii) ASTROTETRAXONIDA.

[Vacant.]

(iii) SIGMATOTETRAXONIDA.

Allocia gen. n. (*Desmacidonidae*) type *A. chelifera* (Hentsch.); HALLMANN Proc. Linn. Soc. N.S.W. 44 p. 768.

Axociella gen. n. (*Desmacidonidae*) type *A. cylindrica* (Ridl. & Dendy); HALLMANN T.c. p. 779 pl. xxxvii figs. 1-3.

†*Choia* gen. n. (*Suberitidae*) p. 291, *carteri* p. 292 pl. lxxii fig. 4, pl. lxxiii fig. 1, pl. lxxv fig. 2, *ridleyi* p. 294 pl. lxxiii fig. 2, pl. lxxiv fig. 1, *utahensis* p. 295 pl. lxxv fig. 1, spp. n., Cambrian; WALCOTT Smithsonian. Inst. Miscell. Coll. 67.

Chondrocladia verticillata sp. n. in Strassburg Museum collection; TOPSENT Bull. Inst. océan. No. 381 p. 12 text-fig. 3.—*C. challengerii* nom. nov.; TOPSENT T.c. p. 14.

†*Cliona bullini* sp. n., Cretaceous, India, parasitic in *Bullinus*-shells; ANNANDALE Rec. Geol. Surv. India 51 p. 63 pl. iv fig. 4.

†*Corralia* gen. n. (*Halichondrina*) *undulata* sp. n. p. 288 pl. lxxii fig. 2, Cambrian; WALCOTT Smithsonian. Miscell. Coll. 67.

Dendrocia gen. n. (*Desmacidonidae*) type *D. pyramida* (Lendenf.); HALLMANN Proc. Linn. Soc. N.S.W. 44 p. 767.

†*Halichondrites elissa* sp. n.; WALCOTT Smithsonian. Miscell. Coll. 67 p. 270 pl. lx fig. 1 pl. lxi fig. 1.

Hamacantha agassizi sp. n. p. 11 text-fig. 2a, *clavisaepta* Tops. var. n. *aperta* p. 10 fig. 2b, diagnosed; TOPSENT Bull. Inst. océan. No. 381.

†*Hamptonia* gen. n. (*Suberitidae*) p. 296, *bowerbanki* sp. n. p. 297 pl. lxxvi fig. 3, pl. lxxvii fig. 1, pl. lxxviii fig. 1; WALCOTT Smithsonian. Inst. Misc. Coll. 67.

†*Hazelia* gen. n. (*Halichondrina*) p. 281, *palmata* p. 282, pl. lxix fig. 1, pl. lxxvi fig. 2, *conferta* p. 283 pl. lxxii fig. 3, *delicatula* p. 284 pl. lxx fig. 1, pl. xc figs. 2, 4, *grandis* p. 285 pl. lxxi fig. 2, *mammillata* p. 286 pl. xc fig. 3, *nodulifera* p. 287, pl. lxxi fig. 3, *obscura* p. 287 pl. lxxi fig. 1, spp. n.; WALCOTT T.c.

Isociella gen. n. (*Desmacidonidae*) type *I. flabellata* (Ridl. & Dendy); HALLMANN Proc. Linn. Soc. N.S.W. 44 p. 784 pl. xl figs. 1 & 2.

Isociona gen. n. (*Desmacidonidae*) type *I. tuberosa* (Hentsch); HALLMANN T.c. p. 768.

Isopenectya gen. n. (*Desmacidonidae*), type *I. chartacea* (Whitel.); HALLMANN T.c. p. 789.

Megaciella gen. n. (*Desmacidonidae*) type *M. pilosa* (Ridl. & Dendy); HALLMANN T.c. p. 772.

Paracornulum gen. n. (*Desmacidonidae*) type *P. dubium* (Hentsch.); HALLMANN Proc. Linn. Soc. N.S.W. 44 p. 772.

†*Pirania* gen. n. (*Suberitidae*) *muricata* sp. n. p. 298, pl. lxxix fig. 1, Cambrian; WALCOTT *Smithson. Inst. Misc. Coll.* 67.

†*Reniera oolitica* sp. n. W. England; RICHARDSON & THACKER *Proc. Geol. Ass.* p. 172 pl. xiii figs. 1-7.

†*Sentinelia* gen. n. (*Halichondrina*) p. 289, *draco* sp. n. p. 290 pl. lxxii fig. 1; WALCOTT *Smithson. Inst. Misc. Coll.* 67.

Takakkawia gen. n. (*Halichondrina*) *lineata* sp. n.; WALCOTT *T.c.* p. 277 pl. lxxxvii fig. 4.

Tenaciella gen. n. (*Desmacidonidae*) type *T. canaliculata* (Whitel.); HALLMANN *Proc. Linn. Soc. N.S.W.* 44 p. 773 pl. xxxvi figs. 1 2 pl. xxxvii fig. 1.

Tetilla O. Schm., characters of genus, distinctions from *Tethya*; WILSON J. Elisha Mitchell *Sci. Soc.* 35 pp. 15-19.

Thenea schmidti Soll., regarded as a var. of *T. muricata* Gray, described; BABIĆ *Zool. Jahrb. Abth. Syst.* 40 pp. 389-408 pls. xvi-xviii.

†*Tuponia* gen. n. (*Halichondrina*) p. 271, *lineata* p. 272 pl. lxii fig. 1, pl. lxiii fig. 1, *bellilineata* p. 274 pl. lxiv fig. 2, *flexilis* p. 275 pl. lxv fig. 1 and var. n. *intermedia* p. 276 pl. lxiv fig. 1, spp. n. Cambrian; WALCOTT *Smithson. Inst. Miscell. Coll.* 67.

†*Wapkia* gen. n. (*Halichondrina*) *grandis* sp. n.; WALCOTT *T.c.* p. 279 pl. lxvi figs. 1-3 pl. lxvii fig. 1 pl. lxviii figs. 1 2.

(iv) LITHISTIDA.

Jereopsis fruticosa sp. n., Philippines, remarkable skeletal characters; WILSON J. Elisha Mitchell *Sci. Soc.* 36 pp. 54-61 4 text-figs.

(d) EUCERATOSA.

[Vacant.]

INCERTAE SEDIS.

†*Spongites saxonicus*, question of nature and affinities; DETTMER S.B. *Naturwiss. Ges. Isis* 1913 pp. 50-54.

IV. COELENTERATA

ARRANGED BY

A. KNYVETT TOTTON.

CONTENTS.

	PAGE
I. TITLES	2
II. SUBJECT INDEX :—	
General and Miscellaneous = 0803	5
Structure = 0807	5
Physiology = 0811.. .. .	5
Development = 0815	5
Ethology = 0819	6
Variation and Phylogeny = 0823.. .. .	6
Distribution = 0827 :—	
Geographical	6
Geological	6
III. SYSTEMATIC INDEX = 0831 :—	
Hydrozoa	6
Scyphozoa	7
Anthozoa :—	
Alcyonaria	7
Zoantharia	7
Ctenophora	9

I.—TITLES.

- Anderson, C. B. W. *vide* Harrison, J. B.
- Benson, W. N., Dun, W. S. and Browne, W. R. The geology and petrology of the great Serpentine Belt of New South Wales. Part ix . . . Currabubula district . . . Palaeontology. Proc. Linn. Soc. N.S. Wales Sydney 45 3 1920 1920 (337-374) pls. xviii-xxiv text-figs. 1
- Bigelow, H. B. Medusae and Ctenophores from the Canadian Arctic Expedition, 1913-18. Rept. Canadian Arctic Exp. 1913-18 8 part H Ottawa. 2
- Billard, A. Note sur une espèce nouvelle d'hydroïde: *Sertularella singularis*. Arch. Zool. Paris 59 Notes et Rev. (14-16) t.f. 3
- Billard, A. Note sur quatre espèces nouvelles d'hydroïdes du genre "*Diphasia*." Bul. soc. zool. Paris 45 (144-147) t.f. 4
- Billard, A. Note sur le *Sertularella tridentata* (Lamouroux). Bul. soc. zool. Paris 45 (327-330) t.ff. 5
- Boecker, E. Über eine neue Hydra-Art. Zool. Anz. Leipzig 51 (250-256). 6
- Briggs, E. A. On a new species of crawling medusa (*Cnidocnema haswelli*) from Australia. Rec. Austr. Mus. Sydney 13 (3) (93-104) pls. 17-18. 7
- Broch, Hj. Coelenterates in the publications of J. E. Gunnerus . . . Skr. K. Norske Vid. selsk. Trondhjem 1917 (4) (1918) 1920 (17 pp.) 1 pl. 8
- Broch, Hj. Antipatharia [In: Michaelsen, W. Beiträge z. Kennt. d. Meeresfauna Westafrikas 3 1 Hamburg] (18-22) t.ff. 9
- Cory, L. R. Studies of Alcyonaria and of borings through reefs of Samoa. Carnegie Inst. Pub. Washington Year Book 19 (193-194). 10
- Chamberlain, R. T. The geological interpretation of the coral reefs of Tutuila, Samoa. Carnegie Inst. Pub. Washington Year Book 19 (194-195). 11
- Chapman, F. Notes on a Collection of Tertiary fossils from Ooldea and Watson, South Australia. Proc. R. Soc. Vict. Melbourne 32 (N.S.) 2 (225-245) 2 pls. 12
- Chapman, F. [In appendix to Benson, Dun and Browne.] Lower Carboniferous limestone fossils from New South Wales. Proc. Linn. Soc. N.S. Wales Sydney 45 3 1920 1920 (364-367) pl. xxiv. 13
- Cowles, R. P. The transplanting of sea anemones by hermit crabs. Proc. Nat. Acad. Sci. Washington 6 1 (40-42). 14
- Cunnington, W. A. The fauna of the African Lakes . . . Proc. Zool. Soc. London 1920 4 1920 (507-622). 15
- Dantan, J. L. Le bourgeonnement chez les Antipathaires. C. R. Acad. sci. Paris 171 11 (530-532). 16
- Dantan, J. L. La formation du polypier chez les Antipathaires. C. R. Acad. sci. Paris 171 16 (748-751). 17
- Davies, A. M. The Graptolites and corals. [In: An introduction to Palaeontology London.] (281-315 t.ff.) 18
- Davis, W. M. The Islands and Coral Reefs of Fiji. Geographical Journal London 55 (34-45 200-220 377-388) figs. 19
- Dehorne, Y. Les Stromatoporoides des terrains secondaires. Mém. Carte Géol. France 1920. 20
- ✓ Douglas, J. A. Geological sections through the Andes of Peru and Bolivia: II. From the Port of Mollendo to the Inambari River. Q. J. Geol. Soc. London 76 (1-61) 6 pls. 21

- Dunbar, C. O.** New species of Devonian fossils from Western Tennessee. *Trans. Conn. Acad. Arts Sci. New Haven* 23 (109-158) 5 pls. 22
- Elmhirst, R. and Sharpe, J. S.** On the colours of two sea anemones, *Actinia equina* and *Anemonia sulcata*. *Biochemical Journal* 14 (48-57) pls. ii-iii. 23
- Felix, J.** Jungtertiäre und Quartäre Anthozoen von Timor und Obi II. [In: *Wanner J. Paläont. v. Timor . . . Stuttgart* 13 (1-40) Taf. 128.] 24
- Gemmill, J. F.** The Development of the mesenteries in the Actinian *Urticina crassicornis*. *Proc. Zool. Soc. London* 1919 1920 (453-457) t.ff. 25
- Gemmill, J. F.** The ciliation of the Leptomedusan *Melicertidium octocostatum* (Sars). *Proc. Zool. Soc. London* 1919 1920 (459-461 t.f.). 26
- Gemmill, J. F.** The Development of the Sea-Anemones *Metridium dianthus* (Ellis) and *Adamsia palliata* (Bohad). *Phil. Trans. R. Soc. London B* 209 (351-375) pls. lviii-lx. 27
- Goette, A.** Über die ungeschlechtliche Fortpflanzung von *Microhydra ryderi*. *Zool. Anz. Leipzig* 51 (71-77) text-figs. 28
- Göthlin, G. F.** Experimental studies on primary inhibition of the ciliary movement in *Beroë cucumis*. *J. Exp. Zool. Philadelphia* 31 (403-440). 29
- Gravier, C.** Madreporaires provenant des Campagnes des yachts Princesso-Alice et Hirondelle II (1893-1913). *Rés. camp. sci. Monaco* 55 (123 16 pls.) 30
- Gravier, C.** Larves d'Actiniaires provenant des Campagnes scientifiques de S.A.S. le Prince Albert Ier de Monaco. *Rés. camp. sci. Monaco* 57. 31
- Harrison, J. B. and Anderson, C. B. W.** Notes on the extraneous minerals in the coral-limestones of Barbados. *Q. J. Geol. Soc. London* 75 (158-172). 32
- Herouard, E.** Les monstres doubles du scyphistome. *C. R. Acad. sci. Paris* 170 5 (295-298). 33
- Hickson, S. J.** On the occurrence of Protohydra in England. *Q. J. Microsc. Sci. London* 64 (419-424). 34
- Hume, W. F., Madgwick, T. G., Moon, F. W. and Sadek, H.** Preliminary Geol. Rept. on S. Zeit area. [In: *Min. of Finance Egypt Petrol. Res. Bull.* 7 Cairo.] 35
- Hyman, L. H.** The axial gradients in Hydrozoa. III. Experiments on the gradient of *Tubularia*. *Biol. Bul. Wood's Hole Mass.* 38 (353-403). 36
- Jäderholm, E.** On some exotic hydroids in the Swedish Zoological State Museum. *Ark. Zool. Stockholm* 13 3 (11) 2 pls. 37
- Komai, T.** Notes on *Coeloplana bocki* n. sp. and its development. *Annot. Zool. Jap. Tokyo* 9 (575-584) t.ff. 38
- Komai, T.** Preliminary notes on *Gastrodes parasiticum* Korotneff, with remarks on its systematic position. *Annot. Zool. Japan Tokyo* 9 (585-590) t.ff. 39
- Kramp, P. L.** List of Medusae collected by the M/S. "Armauer Hansen" in the North Atlantic in 1913. *Bergens Mus. Aarb.* 1917-18 2 8 (7 pp.) 40
- Krempf, A.** Sur les principales modalités du développement et des relations de l'Orthosepte et du Stéigmatosepte dans l'ensemble du groupe des Anthozoaires. *C. R. Acad. sci. Paris* 170 2 (136-138) figs. 41
- Krempf, A.** Sur la métamérisation oro-aborale de la larve de deux Hexacoralliaires (*Pocillopora cespitosa* Dana; *Seriopora subulata* Lamarck). *C. R. Acad. sci. Paris* 170 13 (826-828) figs. 42
- Krempf, A.** Extension de la notion de métamérie oro-aborale à l'organisation de la larve des Hexacoralliaires (*Pocillopora cespitosa* Dana; *Seriopora subulata* Lamarck). *C. R. Acad. Sci. Paris* 170 15 (896-899) figs. 43
- Krempf, A.** Observations sur le développement de deux Hexacoralliaires (*Pocillopora cespitosa* Dana; *Seriopora sabulata* Lamarck), Découverte de stades primitifs révélateurs de l'origine scyphostrobilaire des Anthozoaires. *C. R. Acad. sci. Paris* 170 17 (1016-1019) figs. 44

- Krempf, A.** Origine blastodermique des Entéroïdes et du complexe entéroïdopharyngien, chez les Anthozoaires. C. R. Acad. sci. Paris 170 23 (1407-1409). 45
- Krempf, A.** Les derniers phases du développement des organes endodermiques métamérisés de la larve des Anthozoaires et l'achèvement du pharynx. C. R. Acad. sci. Paris 171 3 (198-201) figs. 46
- Krempf, A.** Sur un Ctenophore planariforme nouveau, *Coeloplana gonoctena* (nov. sp.). C. R. Acad. sci. Paris 171 8 (438-440). 47
- Krempf, A.** Développement larvaire de *Coeloplana gonoctena* (Krempf). Stade Cydippe. Transformations. C. R. Acad. sci. Paris 171 (824-827). 48
- Krempf, A.** L'appareil tentaculaire et l'appareil gonadien de *Coeloplana gonoctena* (Krempf). C. R. Acad. sci. Paris 171 13 (586-588). 49
- Mailleux, E.** Présence de récifs coralligènes dans le Dévonien moyen. Bul. soc. géol. paléont. hydr. Bruxelles 29 1919 (1920) (93-94). 50
- Mayor, A. G.** The Reefs of Tutuila, Samoa, in their relation to coral reef theories. Proc. Amer. Phil. Soc. Philadelphia 59 (225-236) figs. 51
- Migot, A.** La formation du squelette axial chez *Eunicella* (*Gorgonia*) *Cavolinii* Koch. C. R. Acad. sci. Paris 171 6 (365-367). 52
- Milton, J. H.** Presidential address 1916. Proc. Liverpool Geol. Soc. 12 (265-280) t.ff. 53
- Parker, G. H.** The phosphorescence of *Renilla*. Proc. Amer. Phil. Soc. Philadelphia 59 (171-175). 54
- Parker, G. H.** Activities of Colonial animals. I. Circulation of water in *Renilla*. J. Exp. Zool. Philadelphia 31 (343-367) 1 text-fig. 1 plate. II. Neuronuscular movements and phosphorescence in *Renilla*. T.c. (475-515) 12 text-figs. 1 plate. 55
- Pax, F.** Zoantharia und Actiniaria. [In: Michaelen, W., Beiträge z. Kenntnis d. Meeresfauna Westafrikas 3 1 Hamburg.] (23-33) t.ff. 56
- Pérez, C.** Association et réactions mutuelles d'une Tubulaire et d'une Éponge. C. R. soc. biol. Paris 83 (835-837). 57
- Polimanti, O.** Sopra il senso cromatico di *Rhizostoma pulmo* L. ricercata per mezzo di reazioni nel ritmo respiratorio. Act. Zool. Stockholm 1 (316-320). 58
- Salée, A.** Un genre nouveau de Tetracoralliaires (*Dorlodotia*) et la valeur stratigraphique des Lithosrotation. Ann. Soc. sci. Bruxelles 39 1919-1920 2 1920 (145-154). 59
- Sharpe, J. S.** *vide* Elmhirst. R.
- Smith, S.** On *Aphrophyllum halense*, Gen. et Sp. Nov. and *Lithostrotion* from the neighbourhood of Bingara, N.S.W. J. R. Soc. Sydney N.S.W. 54 (51-65) pls. ii-v. 60
- Smyth, L. B.** The Carboniferous coast-section at Malahide co. Dublin. Sci. Proc. R. Dublin Soc. 16 (N.S.) 2 (9-24) 2 pls. 61
- Stein, P.** Zur Biologie von *Ctenophora atrata* L. Zool. Jahrb. Jena Abt. für Syst. 43 (23-40). 62
- Stiasny, G.** Die scyphomedusen-sammlung des Naturhistorischen Reichsmuseums in Leiden. III. *Rhizostomae* (mit 6 Übersichtstabellen). Zool. Meded. Loiden 5 4 (213-230). 63
- Stephenson, T. A.** The genus *Coralimorphus*. Proc. R. Irish Acad. Dublin 35 B 9 (178-186) pls. xix-xx. 64
- Stephenson, T. A.** On the classification of Actiniaria. Part I. Forms with Acontia and Forms with a Mesoglocal sphincter. Q. J. Microsc. Sci. London 64 (425-574) pl. xxii t.ff. 65
- Vanhoeffen, E.** Cœlenterata pelagica. [In: Michaelen, W., Beiträge z. Kenntnis d. Meeresfauna Westafrikas Hamburg 3 1 (16-17)]. 66
- Vayssière, A.** Sur la faune marine de la côte occidentale du golfe de Marseille. C. R. Acad. sci. Paris 170 16 (914-916). 67

II.—SUBJECT INDEX.

GENERAL AND MISCELLANEOUS.

0803

Classification of *Actiniaria*; **Stephenson**, 65.

La valeur stratigraphique des Lithostrotion; **Salée**, 59.

Circulation of water, neuromuscular movements and phosphorescence in *Renilla*; **Parker**, 55.

Palaeozoic corals; **Milton**, 53.

Coral reefs of Tutuila; **Mayor**, 51.

Mid-Devonian coral reefs; **Mailleux**, 50.

Homology of tentacle of Ctenophore with toenio-columella of Acalephae; **Krempf**, 49.

Metamerism in larvae of *Hexacorallia*; **Krempf**, 43.

Raised coral reefs; **Hume** and others, 35.

Double monster *Scyphistoma*; **Herouard**, 33.

Extraneous minerals in coral-limestones of Barbados; **Harrison** & **Anderson**, 32.

Coral reefs of Fiji; **Davis**, 19.

Graptolites and fossil corals; **Davies**, 18.

Coral reefs of Tutuila, Samoa; **Chamberlin**, 11.

Borings through Reefs of Samoa; **Cory**, 10.

Remeasurement of recorded living aleyonarian colonies, **Cory**, 10.

Cocenterates in the publications of J. E. Gunnerus; **Broch**, 8.

STRUCTURE. 0807

Acontia and Cinclides; **Stephenson**, 65.

PHYSIOLOGY. 0811

Sopra il senso chromatico di *Rhizostoma pulmo*; **Polimanti**, 58.

Phosphorescence of *Renilla*; **Parker**, 54.

Ciliation of *Melicertidium*; **Gemmill**, 26.

(N-13246 i) q

Primary inhibition of the ciliary movement in *Beröe cucumis*; **Göthlin**, 29.

Axial gradient of *Tubularia*; **Hyman**, 36.

Colours of sea anemones; **Elmhirst** & **Sharpe**, 23.

DEVELOPMENT. 0815

General.

Asexual reproduction of *Microhydra ryderi*; **Goette**, 28.

Mesodermic origin of axis of *Anthozoa*; **Danton**, 17.

Skeleton formation in *Eunicella*; **Migot**, 52.

Septa, *Anthozoa*; **Krempf**, 41.

Mesenterics of *Urticina crassicornis*; **Gemmill**, 25.

Metridium dianthus and *Adamsia palliata*; **Gemmill**, 27.

Pedogenesis in larval actinians; **Gravier**, 31.

La metamerisation de la larve de *Pocillopora* sp. et de *Seriatopora* sp.; **Krempf**, 42.

Hexactinian larvae; **Gravier**, 31.

L'origine scyphostrobilaire des Anthozoaires; **Krempf**, 44.

Blastodermic origin of pharynx and mesenterial filaments in *Anthozoa*; **Krempf**, 45.

Formation of pharynx and mesenterial filaments of *Anthozoa*; **Krempf**, 46.

Budformation, *Antipatharia*; **Danton**, 16.

Endodermal origin of actinopharynx and mesenterial filaments of *Antipatharia*; **Danton**, 16.

Development of *Coeloplana bocki*; **Komai**, 38.

Gonads of *Coeloplana gonoctena*; **Krempf**, 49.

Cydlippe larval stage of *Coeloplana gonoctena*; **Krempf**, 48.

Regeneration.

Coeloplana gonoctena; **Krempf**, 48.

Deep sea *Madreporaria*; **Gravier**, 30.

ETHOLOGY. 0819

Tubularia ceratogyne and *Halicondria panicea*; Pérez, 57.

Anemones transplanted by hermit crabs; Cowles, 14.

Associations between certain deep sea *Madreporaria*; Gravier, 30.

Deep sea *Madreporaria*; Gravier, 30.

Coeloplana bocki living on *Dendronephthya* sp.; Komai, 38.

VARIATION AND PHYLOGENY.

0823

Evolutionary history of *Actiniaria*; Stephenson, 65.

Variation of deep sea *Madreporaria*; Gravier, 30.

DISTRIBUTION. 0827

1. Geographical.

A.—MARINE.

Atlantic (including Mediterranean).

List of Medusae; Krempf, 40.

Cœlenterata, Gulf of Marseilles; Vayssière, 67.

Pelagic Cœlenterata from W. Coast of Africa; Vanhoeffen, 66.

W. African Zoantharia and Actiniaria; Pax, 56.

W. African *Antipatharia*; Broch, 9.

Southern Ocean.

Cnidocnema; Briggs, 7.

Malay area.

Diphasia spp. from East Indies; Billard, 4.

Arctic.

Medusae and Ctenophora of Arctic coast of N. America; Bigelow, 2.

B.—ESTUARINE.

Protohydra in Hamble and Laira rivers; Hickson, 34.

2. Geological.

Cainozoic.

Anthozoa from Timor u. Obi; Felix, 24.

Palaeozoic.

Three new corals from Tennessee; Dunbar, 22.

Palaeontology Currabubula district N.S. Wales; Benson, Dun & Browne, 1.

Fossil corals from Andes of Peru and Bolivia; Douglas, 21.

Rugose corals; Smith, 60.

Coast section at Malahide Co. Dublin, Smyth, 61.

III.—SYSTEMATIC. 0831

HYDROZOA.

†*Actinostroma salevensis* p. 61; *termieri* p. 62; spp. n.; *letourneuxi* p. 62; *kiliani* p. 63; pls. iv-xvii, DEHORNE Mém. Carte Géol. France.

†*Actinostromaria lugeoni* sp. n. p. 65 figs.; *stellata* p. 65 figs., DEHORNE t.c.

Aglaophenia delicatula p. 8 fig.; *postdentata* p. 8 fig.; JÄDERHOLM Ark. Zool. 13 3.

†*Burgundia trinorchii* p. 72 figs.; *semiclatrata* p. 73 fig., DEHORNE Mém. Carte Géol. France.

Campaniclava clionis, JÄDERHOLM Ark. Zool. 13 3 p. 1 fig.

Campanularia raridentata, JÄDERHOLM t.c. p. 3 fig.

Cnidocnema haswelli sp. n. Port Jackson, BRIGGS Rec. Austr. Mus. 13 (3) p. 97 pls. xvii-xviii.

Cuspidella grandis, S. America, JÄDERHOLM Ark. Zool. 13 3 p. 4 fig.

Diphasia minuta p. 144 fig.; *caulotheca* p. 145 fig.; *orientalis* p. 146 fig.; *cristata* p. 147 fig. spp. n., BILLARD Bul. Soc. Zool. 45.

Eumedusa gen. n. *similis* sp. n., Alaska, BIGELOW Rept. Canadian Arctic Exp. 8 p. 7 figs.

Halecium annulatum, JÄDERHOLM Ark. Zool. 13 3 p. 2 figs.

Holicornaria gracilicaulis, JÄDERHOLM t.c. p. 9 fig.

Halitholus cirratus, N. Alaska, BIGELOW Rept. Canadian Arctic Exp. 8 H p. 6 figs.

Hydra sp., BOECKER Zool. Anz. 51 p. 250.

Limnocyclus, distribution, CUNNINGTON Proc. Zool. Soc. London 1920 4 p. 585.

Lovenella corrugata, JÄDERHOLM Ark. Zool. 13 3 p. 4 fig.

Microhydra ryderi, GOETTE Zool. Anz. 51 p. 71.

†*Milleporella marticensis* sp. n. p. 98 figs.; *adriatica* p. 99 figs., DEHORNE Mém. Carte Géol. France.

Plumularia bidentata sp. n. Brazil, JÄDERHOLM Ark. Zool. 13 3 p. 7 figs.

Protohydra, HICKSON Q. J. M. S. 64 p. 419.

Sarsia princeps p. 4 fig.; *flammea* p. 4 fig., Arctic Alaska, BIGELOW Rept. Canadian Arctic Exp. 8 H.

Sertularella turgida p. 6 fig.; *meridionalis* p. 6 fig.; *diaphana* p. 6 fig.; *formosa* p. 7 fig., JÄDERHOLM Ark. Zool. 13 3; *S. tridentata*, BILLARD Bul. Soc. Zool. 45 p. 327; *S. singularis* sp. n. (= *Caminothuiaria moluccana* v. *Campanhauseni*), BILLARD Arch. Zool. Nat. Rev. 59 p. 14.

Sertularia decipiens p. 5; *tubuliformis* p. 5; *marginata* p. 5; *trigonostoma* p. 5 fig., JÄDERHOLM Ark. Zool. 13 3.

†*Stromatopora choffati* p. 83 figs.; *arrabidensis* p. 85 figs.; *douvillei* p. 85 figs.; *milleporoides* sp. n. p. 86 figs., DEHORNE Mém. Carte Géol. France.

Stromatoporella hydractinioides p. 77 figs.; *haugi* p. 78 figs., DEHORNE t.c.

Thuiaria interrupta, JÄDERHOLM Ark. Zool. 13 3 p. 4.

SCYPHOZOA.

Cotylorhiza erythraea sp. n. Suez Canal, STIASNY Zool. Meded. 5 4 p. 223.

Halichystus stejneri Alaska, BIGELOW Rept. Canadian Arctic Exp. 8 H p. 12 fig.

Lobonemoides robustus sp. n. E. Indies, STIASNY Zool. Meded. 5 4 p. 227.

Lyncorhiza arubae sp. n. p. 225; *malayensis* sp. n. p. 226, STIASNY t.c.

Mastigias albipunctata sp. n. East Indies, STIASNY t.c. p. 224.

ANTHOZOA.

ALCYONARIA.

†*Chaetetes spinuliferus* sp. n. Moorowarra, N.S.W., CHAPMAN Proc. Linn. Soc. N.S.W. 45 3 1920 p. 365 pl. xxiv.

†*Isis polyacantha*, FELIX Paläont. v. Timor 13 p. 23 figs.

†*Tubipora rubiola*, FELIX t.c. p. 25 fig.

ZOANTHARIA.

Actinoscyphia gen. n. for *Actinernus saginata* Verrill, STEPHENSON Q. J. M. S. 64 p. 540.

Actinoscyphidæ fam. n. (*Actiniaria*), STEPHENSON t.c. p. 540.

Aiptasia couchii, STEPHENSON t.c. p. 437.

Aiptasiomorpha gen. n. (*Metridiidae*), STEPHENSON t.c. p. 530.

Amphihelia oculata, GRAVIER Res. camp. sci. Monaco 55 p. 89 figs.

†*Amygdalophyllum* gen. n., *etheridgei* sp. n., N.S.W., BENSON, DUNN & BROWNE Proc. Linn. Soc. N.S.W. 45 3 p. 339 pl. xviii t.c. 10.

Anisopsammia rostrata, GRAVIER Rés. camp. sci. Monaco 55 p. 102 figs.

Antipathes spinescens, BROCH Beiträge z. Kennt. d. Meeresfauna Westafrikas 3 1 p. 19.

†*Aphrophyllum* gen. n., *hallense* sp. n. Carboniferous N.S.W., SMITH J. R. Soc., Sydney 54 p. 53 figs.

Balanophyllia formosa, GRAVIER Rés. Camp. sci. Monaco 55 p. 99 figs.

Bathyactis symmetrica, GRAVIER t.c. p. 97 figs.

Bathytrochus hexagonus, GRAVIER t.c. p. 55 figs.

Bunodactis michaelsoni sp. n. S.W. Africa, PAX Beiträge z. Kennt. d. Meeresfauna Westafrikas 3 1 p. 31.

†*Caninia* sp. (*Lophophylloid*), Peru, DOUGLAS Q. J. Geol. Soc. 76 p. 45 fig.

Caryophyllia cyathus p. 15 figs.; *clavus* p. 16 figs.; *arcuata* p. 25 figs.; *cylindræa* p. 27 figs.; Atlantic, GRAVIER Rés. camp. sci. Monaco 55

Catadiomene gen. n. for *Actinostola atrostoma* Stephenson *A. carlgreni* and *A. intermedia*, STEPHENSON Q. J. M. S. 64 p. 558.

Chondractiniidae, definition, STEPHENSON t.c. p. 533.

Choriactidae fam. n. (Actiniaria), STEPHENSON t.c. p. 547.

†*Coelastrea tenuis*, Timor, FELIX Paläont. v. Timor 13 p. 13.

Coenocyathus apertus, GRAVIER Rés. camp. sci. Monaco 55 p. 29 figs.

Corallimorphus, revision, STEPHENSON Proc. R. Irish Acad., Dublin 35 B 9 p. 178.

†*Cyathaxonia* sp., Peru, DOUGLAS Q. J. Geol. Soc. 76 p. 46 figs.

Dactylactis formosa, sp. n. larva, GRAVIER Rés. comp. sci. Monaco 57 p. 6 figs.

Deltocyathus italicus p. 34 figs.; *lens* p. 36 figs.; *andamanicus* p. 37 figs. Atlantic, GRAVIER Rés. camp. sci. Monaco 55.

Dendrophyllia cornigera, GRAVIER t.c. p. 104 figs.

Desmophyllum cristagalli p. 72 figs.; *vitreum* p. 76 figs.; *eburneum* p. 77 fig.; *serpuliforme* p. 78 figs., GRAVIER t.c.

Diadumene gen. n. for *Metridium schillerianum* Annandale, STEPHENSON Q. J. M. S. 64 p. 521.

Diadumenidae fam. n. (Actiniaria), STEPHENSON t.c. p. 520.

†*Dorlodotia* gen. n. Viséen de la Belgique, *briarti* sp. n., SALÉE Ann. Soc. Bruxelles 39 2 p. 150 figs.

†*Endophyllum irregulare* sp. n. Dublin, SMYTH Sci. Proc. R. Dublin Soc. 16 (N.S.) 2 p. 20 figs.

†*Euphyllia granulato-costata*, FELIX Pal. v. Timor 13 p. 5.

†*Favia amplior*, Pliocene, Mota-Talau, FELIX t.c. p. 7 fig.

†*Favosites foerstei* sp. n., Tennessee, DUNBAR Trans. Connecticut Acad. 23 p. 117 figs.

Flabellum alabastrum p. 65 figs.; *pavoninum* p. 67 figs.; *deludens* p. 69 figs., GRAVIER Rés. camp. sci. Monaco 55; †*F. poseidonis* p. 18 fig.; *insulindae* p. 19 figs. spp. n., FELIX Paläont. v. Timor 13.

Flosmarinidae fam. n. (Actiniaria), STEPHENSON Q. J. M. S. 64 p. 486.

Flosmaris gen. n. p. 484 *phellioides* sp. n. p. 441, 484, Hulule, STEPHENSON t.c.

Halcompa chrysanthellum, STEPHENSON t.c. p. 440.

Heteropsammia ovalis, FELIX Paläont. v. Timor 13 p. 28 figs.

Isoparactis gen. n. for *Paractis ferax* Stuckey, STEPHENSON Q. J. M. S. 64 p. 543.

†*Lithostrotion martini, irregulare*, differentiation, SALÉE Ann. Soc. Bruxelles 39 2 p. 147 figs.; †*L.*, Classification and distribution, SMITH J. R. Soc. Sydney 54 p. 56 figs.

Lophohelia prolifera, GRAVIER Rés. camp. sci. Monaco 55 p. 87 fig.

Marsupiferidae fam. n. (Actiniaria, *Paractidae* Carlgren), STEPHENSON Q. J. M. S. 64 p. 525.

Mena gen. n. for *Phytocoetes chilkaea* Annandale, STEPHENSON t.c. p. 522.

Metridiidae, definition, STEPHENSON t.c. p. 526.

†*Orbicella tasmaniensis*, Miocene S. Australia, CHAPMAN Proc. R. Soc. Vict. 32 (N.S.) (2) p. 233 pl. xvi.

Ovactis canariensis sp. n. larva, GRAVIER Rés. camp. sci. Monaco 57 p. 10 figs.

Palythoa rubra p. 26; *braunsi* sp. n. p. 27 Gold Coast; *eremita* sp. n. p. 29, Angola, PAX Beiträge z. Kennt. d. Meeresf. Westafrikas 3 1.

Paractidae, definition and history, STEPHENSON Q. J. M. S. 64 pp. 435 & 548.

Paracyathus de Filippii, GRAVIER Rés. camp. sci. Monaco 55 p. 98 fig.; *P. pulchellus*, GRAVIER t.c. p. 32 figs.

Parasmilia fecunda, GRAVIER t.c. p. 91 figs.

Peponocyathus variabilis, GRAVIER t.c. p. 39 figs.

Phelliidae, definition, STEPHENSON
Q. J. M. S. 64 p. 524.

†*Pleurodictyum trifoliatum* sp. n.,
Tennessee, DUNBAR Trans. Connecticut
Acad. 23 p. 118 figs.

†*Prionastraea pentagona*, FELIX
Paläont. v. Timor 13 p. 10.

Pseudoparactis gen. n. for *Paractis*
tenuicollis McMurrich, STEPHENSON
Q. J. M. S. 64 p. 556.

Sabinotrochus apertus p. 52 figs.;
opulens p. 54 figs., GRAVIER Rés. camp.
Sci. Monaco 55.

Sagartia miniata, STEPHENSON
Q. J. M. S. 64 p. 439.

Sagartiidae, history of family, and
definition, STEPHENSON t.c. pp. 430
& 544.

Schizocyathus fissilis, GRAVIER Rés.
camp. sci. Monaco 55 p. 81 figs.

†*Siderastraea crenulata*, FELIX Paläont.
v. Timor 13 p. 14 fig.; *S. siderea*,
GRAVIER Rés. camp. sci. Monaco 55
p. 96 figs.

Solenosmilia variabilis, GRAVIER t.c.
p. 94 figs.

Stenocyathus vermiformis, GRAVIER
t.c. p. 30 figs.

Stephanotrochus diadema p. 43 figs.,
nitens p. 51 figs., GRAVIER t.c.

Stichopathes occidentalis, BROCH
Beiträge z. Kennt. d. Meeresfauna
Westafrikas 3 1 p. 21.

Thecopsammia imperfecta, GRAVIER
Rés. camp. sci. Monaco 55 p. 101 figs.

†*Trochocyathus latero-cristatus*, FELIX
Paläont. v. Timor 13 p. 16 fig.

Urticina crassicornis, GEMMILL Proc.
Zool. Soc. 1919 p. 453 figs.

Vaughanella margaritata p. 58 figs.;
concinna p. 63 figs., GRAVIER Rés.
camp. sci. Monaco 55.

†*Zaphrentis junctoseptata* sp. n.,
Dublin, SMYTH Sci. Proc. R. Dublin
Soc. 16 (N.S.) 2 p. 19 figs.; †*Z.* sp.
(Lophophylloid) p. 44 figs.; *eruca* p. 45
fig.; *enniskilleni* p. 46 figs., Peru,
DOUGLAS Q. J. Geol. Soc. 76; †*Z.*
parsonsensis sp. n., Tennessee, DUNBAR
Trans. Connecticut Acad. 23 p. 117
figs.

Zoanthus schultzei sp. n. W. Africa,
PAX Beiträge z. Kennt. d. Meeresfauna
Westafrikas 3 1 p. 24 figs.

CTENOPHORA.

Coeloplana gonoctena sp. n., Annam,
KREMPF C. R. Acad. sci. Paris 171
p. 438; *C. bocki* sp. n. Misaki, KOMAI
Annot. Zool. Jap. 9 p. 575.

Ctenophora atrata, STEIN Zool. Jahrb.
Syst. 43 p. 23.

Gastrodes parasiticum, KOMAI Annot.
Zool. Jap. 9 p. 585.

V. ECHINODERMA

ARRANGED BY

II. B. PRESTON.

CONTENTS.

	PAGE
I. TITLES	4
II. SUBJECT INDEX :—	
General = 1003 :—	
1. Historical (vacant).	
2. General treatises and Monographs	10
3. Bibliography (vacant).	
4. Pedagogy	10
5. Museums	10
6. Technique	11
7. Nomenclature	11
8. Local lists } (vacant).	
9. Ethnology }	
Structure = 1007 :—	
1. General accounts	11
2. Symmetries (vacant).	
3. Homologies of classes	11
4. Skeletal tissue or Stereom	11
5. Skeletal anatomy	11
6. Hydrocoel, Respiratory organs, etc.	11
7. Other body cavities and their contents (vacant).	
8. Digestive system, Cuvierian organs	11
9. Nervous system and sense-organs	11
10. Mesodermal tissues (vacant).	
11. Axial organ	11
12. Generative organs and gonads	11

Physiology = 1011 :—

1. General (vacant).							
2. Circulation .. .. .	..	..	..	..	..	..	11
3. Respiration .. .. .	..	..	..	..	..	..	11
4. Alimentation .. .. .	..	..	..	..	..	..	11
5. Excretion (vacant).							
6. Sensation .. .. .	..	..	..	..	..	..	11
7. Experimental .. .. .	..	..	..	..	..	..	11

Development = 1015 :—

1. General principles .. .. .	..	..	..	..	..	..	11
2. General accounts (vacant).							
3. Formation of gonads .. .. .	..	..	..	..	..	..	11
4. Oviposition, Fertilisation, Segmentation .. .. .	..	..	..	..	..	..	11
5. Larval stages .. .. .	..	..	..	..	..	..	11
6. Organogeny .. .. .	..	..	..	..	..	..
7. Post-larval growth-stages } (vacant).							
8. Experimental embryology .. .. .	..	..	..	..	..	..	11

Ethology = 1019 :—

1. General accounts (vacant).							
2. Special habits .. .. .	..	..	..	..	..	..	11
3. Habitat .. .. .	..	..	..	..	..	..	11
4. Feeding .. .. .	..	..	..	..	..	..	11
5. Defence and protection .. .. .	..	..	..	..	..	..	11
6. Locomotion .. .. .	..	..	..	..	..	..	11
7. Autotomy and regeneration .. .. .	..	..	..	..	..	..	11
8. Parasites and commensals .. .. .	..	..	..	..	..	..	12
9. Protection of young .. .. .	..	..	..	..	..	..
10. Sexual dimorphism .. .. .	..	..	..	..	..	..
11. Relation to other animals } (vacant).							
12. Geological aspect .. .. .	..	..	..	..	..	..	12
13. Phenology .. .. .	..	..	..	..	..	..	12
14. Hybridization (vacant).							
15. Echinoderms as food .. .. .	..	..	..	..	..	..	12

Variation and Aetiology = 1023 :—

1. Variation in form .. .. .	..	..	..	..	..	..	12
2. Variation in colour .. .. .	..	..	..	..	..	..	12
6. Variation, meristic, numerical .. .. .	..	..	..	..	..	..	12
5. Variation, meristic, homoeotic (vacant).							
4. Variation, teratological .. .. .	..	..	..	..	..	..	12
3. Variation, bionomic (vacant).							
7. Variation, mutational .. .. .	..	..	..	..	..	..	12
8. Evolution .. .. .	..	..	..	..	..	..	12
9. Relations to other phyla (vacant).							
10. Phylogeny .. .. .	..	..	..	..	..	..	12

Distribution = 1027 :—

A. Geographical—

i. General (vacant).						
ii. Atlantic Ocean, etc. . . . .	..	..	..	..	..	12
iii. Indian Ocean, etc. . . . .	..	..	..	..	..	12
iv. Pacific Ocean, etc. . . . .	..	..	..	..	..	12
v. Arctic Ocean, etc. . . . .	..	..	..	..	..	12
vi. Antarctic Ocean, etc. . . . .	..	..	..	..	..	12
vii. Malaysia . . . . .	..	..	..	..	..	12

B. Geological—

i. General . . . . .	..	..	..	..	..	12
ii. Cainozoic—						
(a) General . . . . .	..	..	..	..	..	12
(b) Pleistocene . . . . .	..	..	..	..	..	12
(c) Pliocene . . . . .	..	..	..	..	..	12
(d) Miocene . . . . .	..	..	..	..	..	12
(e) Oligocene . . . . .	..	..	..	..	..	12
(f) Eocene . . . . .	..	..	..	..	..	12
iii. Mesozoic—						
(a) General . . . . .	..	..	..	..	..	12
(b) Cretaceous (1. Upper; 2. Lower)	..	..	..	..	..	12
(c) Jurassic (1. Upper; 2. Lower) . .	..	..	..	..	..	13
(d) Lias (and Rhaetic) . . . . .	..	..	..	..	..	13
(e) Trias . . . . .	..	..	..	..	..	13
iv. Palaeozoic—						
(a) General (vacant).						
(b) Permian . . . . .	..	..	..	..	..	13
(c) Permo-Carboniferous . . . . .	..	..	..	..	..	13
(d) Upper Carboniferous . . . . .	..	..	..	..	..	13
(e) Lower Carboniferous . . . . .	..	..	..	..	..	13
(f) Devonian . . . . .	..	..	..	..	..	13
(g) Silurian . . . . .	..	..	..	..	..	13
(h) Ordovician . . . . .	..	..	..	..	..	13
(k) Cambrian . . . . .	..	..	..	..	..	13

III. SYSTEMATIC INDEX = 1031 :—

A. General . . . . .	..	..	..	..	..	13
B. Holothurioidea . . . . .	..	..	..	..	..	13
C. Echinoidea . . . . .	..	..	..	..	..	13
D. Asteroidea . . . . .	..	..	..	..	..	16
E. Ophiuroidea . . . . .	..	..	..	..	..	17
F. Crinoidea . . . . .	..	..	..	..	..	18
G. Cystidea and Edrioasteroidea . . . . .	..	..	..	..	..	20
H. Blastoidea . . . . .	..	..	..	..	..	20
K. Incertae sedis (vacant).						

I.—TITLES.

- Abrard, R.** Sur l'existence de l'étage Aalenien dans le massif du Zerhoun et au Djebel Tselfat (Maroc occidental). Paris C. R. Acad. Sci. **170** 1920 (1509-1511). [27 B iii (c) 2.] **1**
- Abrard, R.** Sur la constitution géologique du Djebel Tselfat (Maroc occidental). Paris C. R. Acad. Sci. **171** 1920 (119-120). [27 B iii (c) 1.] **2**
- Airaghi, C.** Su alcuni echinidi neogenici di S. Giovanni di Galilea in Prov. di Forli. Atti Soc. Ital. Sci. Nat. **58** 1920 (253-258). [27 B ii (c) (d); 31 C.] **3**
- Ampferer, O.** Ueber die Unterschoide der Entwicklung von Jura und Kreide im Sonnwendgebirge und in der Mulde von Achenkirchen-Landl. Wien Verh. Geol. Reichsanst. **1917** 1917 (38-42). [27 B iii (c) 1.] **4**
- Arndt, W.** Zoologischen Ergebnisse der ersten Lehrexpedition der Dr. P. Schottländer'schen Jubiläums-Stiftung. II. *Echinodermata, Mollusca, Tunicata, Pisces* (Aus dem Zoologischen Institut der Universität Breslau). Breslau Jahresber. Ges. vaterl. Cultur **91** 1913 1914 (1-32). [03 5; 31 B C D E F.] **5**
- Baker, C. L.** Contributions to the stratigraphy of Eastern New Mexico. Amer. J. Sci. New Haven Conn. **49** 1920 (99-126). [27 B i.] **6**
- Baldwin, F. M.** Susceptible and resistant phases of the dividing sea-urchin egg when subjected to various concentrations of lipoid-soluble substances, especially the higher alcohols. Science New York **52** 1920 (90-91). [03 6; 11 7; 15 8.] **7**
- Baldwin, F. M.** Susceptible and resistant phases of the dividing sea-urchin egg when subjected to various concentrations of lipoid-soluble substances, especially the higher alcohols. Biol. Bull. Wood's Hole Mass. **38** 1920 (123-140). [03 6; 15 4 8; 31 C.] **8**
- Bassler, R. S.** Systematic paleontology of the Cambrian and Ordovician Deposits of Maryland. Maryland Geol. Surv. Baltimore **1919** 1919 (18-373) pls. xxiv-lviii. [27 B iv (h) (k); 31 D F G.] **9**
- Bather, F. A.** *Pholidocidaris anceps*: a correction. Ann. Mag. Nat. Hist. London **5** 1920 (271-273). [07 3; 31 C.] **10**
- Bather, F. A.** Echinoid or crinoid? Geol. Mag. London **37** 1920 (371-372). [27 B iv (b); 31 C F.] **11**
- Benson, W. N., Dun, W. S. and Browne, W. R.** The geology and petrology of the great serpentine belt of New South Wales. Part IX. The geology, palaeontology and petrography of the Currabubula District, with notes on adjacent regions. Sydney N.S.W. Proc. Linn. Soc. N.S. Wales **45** 1920 (337-374) pls. xviii-xxiv. [27 B iv (e); 31 F.] **12**
- Berz, K. C.** Petrographisch-stratigraphische Studien im oberschwäbischen Molassegebiet. Stuttgart Jahreshfte Ver. Natk. **71** 1915 (276-343). [27 B ii (d); 31 C.] **13**
- Braun, L.** Geologische Beschreibung von Blatt. Frick. (1 : 25,000) im Aargauer Tafeljura. Basel Verh. Naturf. Ges. **31** 1919-20 1920 (189-242). [27 B iii (c) 2 (d).] **14**
- Brouwer, I. H. A.** Geologisch overzicht van het oostelijk gedeelte van den Oost-Indischen Archipel. Stratigrafie, tektoniek, vulcanisme. Jaarb. Mijnw. Med. Ind. Amsterdam **1917** 1919 (145-452). [27 B iii (b) 1 (c) 2 (e) iv (c).] **15**
- Browne, W. R.** *vide* Benson, W. N. and Dun, W. S.
- Brydone, R. M.** The Origin of Flint. Geol. Mag. London **57** 1920 (401-404). [27 B iii (b) 1; 31 C.] **16**
- Burnley, A. I.** Marine biologists at Scarborough. Naturalist London **1920** 1920 (363-364). [27 A ii.] **17**

- Butler, G. W. On a rich fauna in the *varians* zone of the Lower Chalk near Reigate. *Geol. Mag. London* 57 1920 (269-271). [27 B iii (b) 1.] 18
- Butts, C. Geology and mineral resources of Jefferson County, Kentucky. *Frankfort Kentucky K. Geol. Surv. 1914-15 1915* (xiv 1-270) 65 pls. [27 B iv (f) (g); 31 F.] 19
- Butts, C. Descriptions and correlation of the Mississippian formations of Western Kentucky. *Frankfort Kentucky K. Geol. Surv. 1917 1917* (1-119) pls. i-xxviii. [27 B iv (e).] 20
- Butts, C. Geology and oil possibilities of the Northern Part of Overton County Tenn., and of adjoining parts of Clay, Pickott and Fontress Counties. *Bul. Geol. Surv. Tennessee* 24 1919 (1-45). [27 B iv (e).] 21
- Castex, L. and Lambert, J. Révision des échinides des falaises de Biarritz. *Bordeaux Actes soc. linn.* 71 1919 1920 (117-206) pls. i-ii. [27 B ii (e) (f); 31 C.] 22
- Cayeux, L. Les minerais de fer hettangiens de Bourgogne. *Paris C. R. Acad. Sci.* 170 1920 (1189-1191). [27 B iii (a); 31 F.] 23
- Chapman, F. Notes on a collection of tertiary fossils from Ooldea and Watson, South Australia. *Melbourne Proc. R. Soc. Vict.* 32 1920 (225-245) pls. xvi-xvii. [27 B ii (d); 31 F.] 24
- Cecchia-Rispoli, G. Osservazioni geologiche sul monte Gargano. *Roma Atti Acc. Lincei* 28 Sem. 2 1919 (499-502). [27 B iii (b) 2.] 25
- Cecchia-Rispoli, G. Su alcuni *Rhabdocidaris* ed in particolar modo sul *Rhabdocidaris remiger* (Ponzi) sp. del Monte Vaticano (Roma). *Roma Boll. Soc. geol. Ital.* 38 1919 (71-82) pl. iv. [07 5; 27 B ii (c) (d); 31 C.] 26
- Cisneros, D. J. de. Noticia acerca del encuentro de numerosos yacimientos del liasico medio alpino en el S.E. de España. *Madrid Bol. Soc. Esp. Hist. Nat.* 20 1920 (226-236). [27 B iii (d).] 27
- Clark, A. H. A new unstalked Ctenoid from the Philippine Islands. *Washington D.C. Proc. biol. Soc.* 33 1920 (21-22). [27 A vii; 31 F.] 28
- Clark, A. H. A new name for *Heliaster multiradiatus* (Gray). *Washington D.C. Proc. biol. Soc.* 33 1920 (183). [03 7; 31 D.] 29
- Clark, A. H. Two New Astoradiate Echinoderms from the Pacific Coast of Colombia and Ecuador. *Washington D.C. Proc. biol. Soc.* 30 1917 (171-174). [27 A iv; 31 D E.] 30
- Clark, B. L. The San Lorenzo series of Middle California. A stratigraphic and palaeontologic study of the San Lorenzo Oligocene series of the general region of Mount Diablo, California. *Berkeley Univ. Cal. Pub. Bull. Dept. Geol.* 11 1918 (45-234) pls. 5-24. [27 B ii (e); 31 C E.] 31
- Clark, H. L. Eastern tropical Pacific *Asteroidea*. *Cambridge Mass. Mem. Mus. Comp. Zool. Harvard Coll.* 39 1920 (73-113) pls. i-vi. [27 A iv; 31 D.] 32
- Clark, H. L. The distribution of the littoral Echinoderms of the West Indies. *Washington D.C. Carnegie Inst. pprs. Dept. mar. biol.* 13 1919 (49-74) pls. i-iii. [19 3 13; 23 2; 27 A ii; 31 B C D E F.] 33
- Clemes, W. H. Notes on the geology of Maria Island. *Hobart Proc. R. Soc. Tasmania* 1919 1920 (33-38) pls. xi-xii. [27 B iv (c); 31 F.] 34
- Clough, C. T. (and others). The economic geology of the central coal-field of Scotland, description of Area VII, including the districts of Rutherglen, Hamilton and Wishaw. *Edinburgh Mem. geol. Surv. Scotland* 1920 1920 (1-144). [27 B iv (d).] 35
- Collot, L. *Geologie de la Cote-d'Or.* *Dijon Mém. Acad. sci. arts* 12 1910-13 1914 (307-358). [27 B i.] 36
- Cotte, J. Un *Strongylocentrotus lividus* anormal. *Bull. Inst. océan. Monaco No.* 370 1920 (1-10). [23 5; 31 C.] 37
- Crozier, W. J. Notes on the bionomics of *Mellita*. *Amer. Nat. Garrison N.Y.* 54 1920 (435-442). [15 7; 19 2 3 5 6; 31 C.] 38
- Crozier, W. J. The sensory reactions of *Holothuria surinamensis* Ludwig. *Zool. Jahrb. Jena* 35 1915 (233-297). [11 6 7; 19 2 6; 31 B.] 39

- Crozier, W. J.** Notes on the problems of adaptation. 2. On the temporal relations of a sexual propagation and gametic reproduction in *Coscinasterias tenuispina*: with a note on the direction of progression and on the significance of the madrepores. Biol. Bull. Wood's Hole Mass. 39 1920 (116-129). [19 7; 31 D.] 40
- Crozier, W. J.** Notes on some problems of adaptation. 3. The volume of water involved in the cloacal pumping of Holothurians (*Stichopus*). Biol. Bull. Wood's Hole Mass. 39 1920 (130-132). [11 3; 31 B.] 41
- Currie, E.** *vide* Gregory, J. W.
- Dahmer, G.** Zwei neue Vorkommen von Unterkoblenschichten im hessischen Hinterland. Wiesbaden Jahrb. Ver. Natk. 72 1920 (16-21). [27 B iv (f).] 42
- Davies, A. M.** An introduction to palaeontology. London Thos. Murby & Co. 1920 1920 (1-414). [03 2.] 43
- Diener, C.** Die Fauna der Hallstätter Kalke des Siriuskogels bei Ischl. Wien Verh. Geol. RechsAnst. 1916 1916 (275-280). [27 B iii (e).] 44
- Döderlein, L.** Die Gattung *Luidia* und ihre Stammesgeschichte. Siboga Exp. Leiden Livr. 88 Mon. 46b 1920 (193-293) pls. xviii-xx. [07 1; 27 A iii iv vii; 31 D.] 45
- Döderlein, L.** Über die Gattung *Oreaster* und Verwandte. Zool. Jahrb. Jena 40 1916 (409-440). [03 2; 31 D.] 46
- Dorn, C.** Beiträge zur Stratigraphie der Grenzschichten von braunen zum weissen Jura am Westrande der „Fränkischen Schweiz.“ Erlangen SitzBer. physik. Soc. 48-49 1916 1917 1918 (89-123). [27 B iii (c) 1; 31 C.] 47
- Douvillé, H.** La limite entre le Crétacé et l'Eocene, en Aquitaine, aux Indes et au Soudan. Paris C. R. Acad. Sci. 170 1920 (154-159). [27 B ii (f) (b) 1.] 48
- Dun, W. S.** *vide* Benson, W. N. and Browne, W. R.
- Dunbar, C. O.** New species of devonian fossils from Western Tennessee. New Haven Conn. Trans. Acad. Arts Sci. 23 1920 (109-149) pls. i-v. [27 B iv (f); 31 F H.] 49
- Ferronnière, G.** Sur un gisement eifélien du synclinal de la Basse-Loire. Paris C. R. Acad. Sci. 170 1920 (1193-1195). [27 B iv (f).] 50
- Ferronnière, G.** Le calcaire de la Grange près Chalonnnes (Maine-et-Loire). Nantes Bul. Soc. Sci. Ouest France 6 1920 (121-139). [27 B iv (f).] 51
- Foerste, A. F.** Racine and Cedarville cystids and blastoids with notes on other echinoderms. Columbus Ohio J. Sci. 21 1920 (33-78) pls. i-iv. [03 4 5 7; 07 1 5 8; 23 1 3 5 7 10; 27 B iv (g); 31 F G H.] 52
- Foerste, A. F.** The identification of Trenton and lower geological horizons Frankfort Kentucky Geol. Surv. 1913 1913 (365-386). [27 B iv (h); 31 F G.] 54
- Foerste, A. F.** Intercalation of thecal plates in *Holocystites* in connection with the criteria upon which species can be distinguished. (Abstract) Bull. geol. Soc. America 31 1920 (207-209). [03 4; 07 5; 31 G.] 55
- Foerste, A. F.** Method of appearance of additional arms on increasing age in *Caryocrinites*. Bull. geol. Soc. America 31 1920 (220-221). [07 8 11; 15 7; 31 F.] 56
- Fsosa-Mancini, E.** Sulla struttura della corona di alcuni *Ananchytidae* e sulla posizione del genere *Ananchothuria*. Riv. Ital. Paleont. Parma 25 1919 (59-76) pls. iv v. [07 5; 27 B iii (b) 2 (c) 1; 31 C.] 57
- Fourtau, R.** Catalogue des invertébrés fossiles de l'Egypte représentés dans les collections du Musée de Géologie au Caire. Terrains Tertiaires. 2de Partie: Echinodermes Néogènes. Cairo geol. Surv. Egypt Pal. Ser. 4 1920 1920 (1-100+ i-iv) pls. i-xii. [19 12; 27 B ii (c) (d); 31 C F.] 58
- Fuchs, H. M.** Studies in the physiology of fertilization. Journ. Genetics Cambridge 4 1915 (215-301). [11 7; 15 4 5; 31 C.] 59
- Garstang, W.** Zoology, marine zoology. Victoria County History,

- Hampshire and the Isle of Wight. London Constable and Co. 1900 1920 (89-105). [27 A ii.] 60
- Gemmellaro, M. Sopra un crinoide (*Pseudosacomma strambergense* Remes) del Titonico inferiore e dell'Urgoniano della provincia di Palermo. Riv. Ital. Paleont. Parma 25 1919 (45-50) pl. iii. [27 B iii (b) 2; 31 F.] 61
- Gemmill, J. F. The development of the starfish *Crossaster papposus*, Müller and Troschel. Q. J. Microsc. Sci. London 64 1920 (155-189) pl. x. [15 3 4 5 6; 31 D.] 62
- Gilchrist, J. D. F. *Planktothuria diaphana* gen. et sp. n. Q. J. Microsc. Sci. London 64 1920 (373-382). [19 2; 27 A ii; 31 B.] 63
- Goby, P. La radiographie rapide des grosses pièces fossiles réalisée par l'utilisation des écrans renforçateurs. Nice Riv. Sci. 1 No. 7 1914 1914 (51-52). [03 6.] 64
- Gomez-Llucea, F. Sur la geologie de Cabrera, Conejera et autres îles voisines. Paris C. R. Acad. Sci. 171 1920 (1158-1160). [27 B iii (d).] 65
- Gregory, J. W. and Currie, E. Echinoidea from Western Persia. Geol. Mag. London 57 1920 (500-503) pl. xii. [27 B ii (f); iii (b) 1; 31 C.] 66
- Hawkins, H. L. The morphology and evolution of the Ambulacrum in the *Echinoidea Holectypoida*. Phil. Trans. R. Soc. London Ser. B 209 369 1920 (377-408) pls. lxi-lxix. [07 5; 23 8; 31 C.] 67
- Hawkins, H. L. Morphological studies on the *Echinoidea Holectypoida* and their Allies. X. On *Apatopygus* gen. nov. and the affinities of some recent *Nucleolitoida* and *Cassiduloida*. Geol. Mag. London 57 1919 (393-401) pl. vii. [03 7; 07 4; 23 8 10; 27 A iii iv; 31 C.] 68
- Helfer, H. Beitrag zur Kenntnis von *Cucumaria laevigata* Verrill nebst Beschreibung einer neuen Abart dieser Holothurie. Berlin SitzBer. Ges. natf. Freunde 1917 1917 (164-174). [07 1; 27 A vi; 31 B.] 69
- Herlant, M. L'acide carbonique comme agent de parthénogénèse expérimentale chez l'oursin (*Paracentrotus*). Paris C. R. soc. biol. 83 1920 (188-190). [11 7; 31 C.] 70
- Holdefleiss, G. Das Triasvorkommen von Gross-Hartmannsdorf in Niederschlesien. Breslau Jahresber. Ges. vaterl. Cultur. 93 1915 1916 (1-23). [27 B iii (c).] 71
- Hole, A. D. Notes on the palaeontology of certain Chester Formations in Southern Indiana. Proc. Indiana Acad. 1918 1919 (183-185). [27 B iv (e).] 72
- Hudson, G. H. Some structural features of a fossil embryo Crinoid. Albany N.Y. St. Mus. Bull. 196 1917 1918 (161-163) 1 pl. [07 1; 27 B iv (h); 31 F.] 73
- Hume, G. S. The stratigraphy and geologic relations of the Paleozoic outlier of Lake Timiskaming. Amer. J. Sci. New Haven Conn. 50 1920 (293-390). [27 B iv k; 31 F.] 79
- Hume, W. F. (and others). Preliminary general report of the occurrences of petroleum in Western Sinai. Cairo Min. Finance Egypt Petrol. Research Bul. No. 2 (1-15). [27 B ii (d) (f).] 74
- Hume, W. F. (and others). Preliminary geological report on Gebel Nezzazat (Western Sinai). Cairo Min. Finance Egypt Petrol. Research Bul. No. 3 1920 (1-8). [27 B iii (b) 2.] 75
- Hume, W. F. (and others). Preliminary geological report on Gebel Tanka Area. Cairo Min. Finance Egypt Petrol. Research Bul. No. 4 1920 (1-16). [27 B ii (d) (f).] 76
- Hume, W. F. (and others). Preliminary geological report on the Quseir-Safaga District. Cairo Min. Finance Egypt Petrol. Research Bul. No. 5 1920 (1-15). [27 B ii (d).] 77
- Hume, W. F. (and others). Preliminary geological report on South Zeit Area. Cairo Min. Finance Egypt Petrol. Research Bul. No. 7 (1-24). [27 B iii (e) 1.] 78
- Jackson, R. T. Value and use of stages in development in teaching Paleontology. Bull. geol. Soc. America 31 1919 (395-400). [03 4.] 80
- Jaworski, E. V. Die fauna der obertriadischen *Nucula*-Mergel von Misol. Stuttgart Pal. Timor. Lief. II 1915 1915 (73-174) pls. xliii-xlv. [27 B iii (e); 31 F.] 81

- Jensen, P. B. Valuation of the Limfjord. I. Studies on the fish-food in the Limfjord 1909-1917, its quantity, variation and annual production. Copenhagen Rept. Danish Biol. Stat. 26 1919 (1-44). [19 4.] 82
- Jordan, H. Über "refloxarme" Tiere. IV. Die Holothurien. Zweite Mitteilung. Die Reizbarkeit und der Einfluss des zentralen Nervensystems auf die Muskulatur und die muskelähnlichen Fasern der Haut (auf Erregbarkeit und Tonusfunktion). Zool. Jahrb. Jena 36 1916 (109-156). [11 6 7; 31 B.] 83
- Just, E. E. The fertilisation-reaction in *Echinarachnius parma*. IV. A further analysis of the nature of butyric acid activation. Biol. Bull. Wood's Hole Mass. 39 1920 (280-305). [15 4 8; 31 C.] 84
- Kew, W. S. W. Cretaceous and Cenozoic *Echinoidea* of the Pacific Coast of North America. Berkeley Univ. Cal. Pub. Bull. Dept. Geol. 12 1920 (23-236) pls. iii-xlii. [19 12; 23 8 10; 27 B ii (b) (c) (d) (f); iii b (1) b (2); 31 C.] 85
- Kew, W. S. W. Geology of a part of the Santa Yuez River District, Santa Barbara County, California. Berkeley Univ. Cal. Pub. Bull. Dept. Geol. 12 1919 (1-21). [27 B ii (f).] 86
- Kindle, E. M. A Neglected Factor in the Rounding of Sand Grains. Amer. J. Sci. New Haven Conn. 47 1919 (431-434). [19 2 4.] 87
- Kitchin, F. L. and Pringle, J. On an inverted mass of Upper Cretaceous strata near Leighton Buzzard, Bedfordshire, and on an overlap of the Upper Gault in that neighbourhood. Geol. Mag. London 57 1920 (4-15; 52-62; 100-103). [27 B iii (b) 1.] 88
- Kjerskog-Agersborg, H. P. The utilisation of echinoderms and of gastropod mollusks. Amer. Nat. Garrison N.Y. 54 1920 (414-426). [15 3; 19 15.] 89
- Lambert, J. Considérations sur la classification des Echinides Atélostomes. I. *Brachygnata* et *Procassiduloida*. Mem. Soc. Acad. l'Aube. lxxxii 82 1918 (1-48). [03 2; 07 5; 31 C.] 90
- Lambert, J. Étude sur quelques formes primitives de spatangides. Auxerre Bul. soc. sci. hist. nat. 73 1919 1920 (107-147). [03 2; 31 C.] 91
- Lambert, J. *vide* Castex, L.
- Leuthardt, F. Ueber Fossilien aus dem Hauenstein-Basistunnel. Aarau Actes Soc. Holvet. Sci. Nat. 101 1920 1921 (203). [27 B iii (c) 2.] 92
- MacBride, E. W. Some further experiments in the artificial production of a double hydrocele in the larvae of *Echinus miliaris*. Rep. Brit. Ass. 87 1919 1920 (207-208). [03 6; 07 6; 15 5 8; 31 C.] 93
- MacBride, E. W. Echinoderma (Part II) and Enteropneusta. Larvae of Echinoderma and Enteropneusta. Rep. Brit. Antarctic Exped. 1910. Zoology IV. Brit. Mus. (Nat. Hist.) 1920 1920 (83-94) pls. i-ii. [03 6; 07 5 8; 15 5; 19 3; 27 iv vi; 31 B D.] 94
- Madgwick, T. G. (and others). Preliminary geological report on Ras Dib Area. Cairo Min. Finance Egypt Petrol. Research Bul. No. 8 (1-13). [27 B ii (d).] 95
- Massy, A. L. The *Holothuroidea* of the Coasts of Ireland. Dublin Sci. Proc. R. Dublin Soc. N.S. 16 1920 (37-62). [27 A ii; 31 B.] 96
- Maury, C. J. A contribution to the paleontology of Trinidad. Philadelphia Pa. J. Acad. Nat. Sci. 15 1912 (23-112) pls. v-xiii. [*Echinoderma* at p. 107.] [27 B ii (e); 31 C.] 97
- Merker, E. Studien am Skelet der Echinodermen. Zool. Jahrb. Jena 36 1916 (25-108). [07 4 5; 31 A.] 98
- Miller, A. M. The geology of Kentucky, a classified compend of state reports and other publications, with critical comment based on original investigations. Frankfort Kentucky Dept. Geol. Forest. 1919 1919 (i-xxix 1-392) pls. i-lxiv. [27 B iv (e) (f) (g) (h).] 99
- Moldovan, J. Abhängigkeit der Giftwirkung von der Stoffwechseleigenart und der Stoffwechselintensität der Zelle. Atoxyluntersuchungen an Seeigeleiern. Mitt. Zool. Stat. Neapel Berlin 22 1914 (175-190). [15 4.] 100

- Moncton, H. W. Geology. Victoria County History Berkshire. London Constable and Co. 1906 1920 (1-24). [27 B iii (b) 1 2 (c) 1.] 101
- Mortensen, T. On hermaphroditism in viviparous ophiurids. Acta Zool. Stockholm 1 1920 (1-18) pl. i. [15 3 4; 19 2; 31 E.] 102
- Mortensen, T. Notes on the development and the larval forms of some Scandinavian Echinoderms. Kjøbenhavn Natk. Medd. 71 1920 (133-160). [15 5.] 102a
- Musper, F. Der Brenztaoolith, sein Fossilinhalt und seine Deutung. Stuttgart Jahreshefte Ver. Natk. 76 1920 (1-61). [Echinoderma at p. 14.] [27 B iii C 1; 31 C D F.] 103
- Oppenheim, P. Die Eocänfauna von Besca Nuova auf der Insel Veglia. Wien Verh. Geol. RchsAnst. 1914 1914 (189-202). [27 B ii (f); 31 C.] 104
- Oppenheimer, J. Das Oberdevon von Brünn. Brünn Verh. Natf. Ver. 54 1915 1916 (156-196) pl. i. [27 B iv (f).] 105
- Parona, C. F. Titonico e cretatico nell'isola di Capri: revisione dei fossili dei calcari coralligeni. Roma Atti Acc. Lincei 28 Sem. 2 1919 (473-479). [27 B iii (b) 2 (c) 1.] 106
- Pelseneer, P. Les variations et leur hérédité chez les mollusques. Bruxelles M. Hayez 112 Rue de Louvain 1920 1920 (1-826). [Molluscan parasites in Echinoderma at pp. 634-637.] [19 8.] 107
- Pereira de Souza. Sur le Carbonifère inférieur et moyen en Portugal. Paris C. R. Acad. Sci. 170 1920 (116-118). [27 iv (e).] 108
- Pringle, J. *vide* Kitchen, F. L.
- Reed, F. R. C. Notes on the faunas of the Lower Devonian Beds of Torquay. J. Torquay Nat. Hist. Soc. 2 1920 (337-342). [27 B iv (f); 31 F.] 109
- Renouf, L. P. W. A contribution to our knowledge of the fauna of the Clyde Sea-Area. Glasgow Nat. 8 1920 (113-119). [27 A ii.] 110
- Roig, M. S. Escualidos del Mioceno y Plioceno de la Habana. Bol. de Minas Habana Num. 6 1920 (1-16) 12 pls. [27 B ii (c) (d); 31 C.] 111
- Runnström, J. Zur Entwicklungsmechanik der Larve von *Parechinus miliaris*. Bergens Mus. Aarb. No. 14 1917-18 1920 (1-23). [15 5; 31 C.] 112
- Runnström, J. Heteromorphosen bei Larven von *Parechinus miliaris* und von *Cucumaria frondosa*. Bergens Mus. Aarb. No. 15 1917-18 1920 (1-9). [15 8; 31 B C.] 113
- Savage, T. E. The Devonian formations of Illinois. Amer. J. Sci. New Haven Conn. 49 1920 (169-182). [27 B iv (f).] 114
- Smith, G. A. Note on young specimens of *Anthenea* sp. Ann. Mag. Nat. Hist. London 6 1920 (295-298). [07 1; 15 7; 27 A iii; 31 D.] 115
- Spengler, E. Die Gebirgsgruppe des Plassen und Hallstätter Salzberges im Salzkammergut. Wein Jahrb. Geol. RchsAnst. 68 1918 1919 (285-474) pls. xiv (i)-xviii (v). [27 B i.] 116
- Springer, F. The *Crinoidea flexibilia*. (With an Atlas of A, B, C and 76 plates). Washington D.C. Smithsonian Inst. 1920 1920 (1-486) pls. (in Atlas) A B C i-lxxvi. [03 4 5; 07 1; 15 7; 23 10; 27 B iv (d) (e) (f) (g) (h); 31 F.] 117
- Stefanini, G. Echinidi cretacei e terziari d'Egitto raccolti da Antonio Figari Bey. (parte prima). Roma Boll. Soc. Geol. Ital. 37 1919 (121-168) pl. v. [27 B iii (b) 1; 31 C.] 118
- Stefanini, G. Echinidi cretacei e terziari d'Egitto raccolti da Antonio Figari Bey (parte seconda). Roma Boll. Soc. geol. Ital. 38 1919 (39-63) pl. iii. [27 B ii (f) iii (b) 1; 31 C.] 119
- Stephensen, K. Zoogeographical investigation of certain Fjords in Southern Greenland with special reference to *Crustacea*, *Pycnogonida* and *Echinodermata* including a list of *Alcyonaria* and *Pisces*. Kjøbenhavn Medd. Grønland 53 1917 (229-378). [27 A.ii v; 31 B C D E F.] 120
- Stiles, C. W. Mitteilungen aus Museen, Instituten usw. Notice of possible suspension of the rules of nomenclature in the cases of *Holothuria* 1758 vs. *Physalia* 1801, and *Bohadschia* 1933 vs., *Holothuria* 1791. Zool. Anz. Leipzig 48 1916 (205-206.) [03 7; 31 B.] 121

- Sussmilch, C. A.** (and others). Sequence, glaciation and correlation of the Carboniferous Rocks of the Hunter River District, New South Wales. Sydney N.S.W. J. R. Soc. 53 1919 (246-338) pls. xviii-xxxi. [27 B iv (c) (d).] 122
- Tennent, D. H.** Evidence of the nature of nuclear activity. Washington D.C. Proc. Acad. Sci. 6 1920 (217-221). [15 1 3.] 123
- Thomas, A. O.** The fauna of the Independence Shale. Science New York 52 1920 (89). [27 B iv (f); 31 F.] 124
- Thomas, A. O.** *Nortonechinus*, a Devonian sea urchin. Science New York 52 1920 (89). [27 B iv (f); 31 C.] 125
- Thomas, A. O.** Echinoderms of the Iowa Devonian (Abstract). Bull. geol. Soc. America 31 1921 (211-212). [27 B iv (f).] 126
- Thuma, F.** Ueber einige neue Fundstellen oberturonen Fossilien im böhmischen Mittelgebirge. Wien Verh. Geol. Reichsanst. 1916 1916 (281-288). [27 B iii (b) 1; 31 C.] 127
- Thust, K. A.** Zur Anatomie und Histologie der *Brisinga coronata* G. O. Sars unter besonderer Berücksichtigung der Lumineszenz der Brisingiden. Mitt. Zool. Stat. Neapel. Berlin 22 1916 (368-432) pls. xii-xiv. [07 3 4 6 8 9 12; 11 2 3; 23 10; 31 D.] 128
- Ulrich, E. O.** The formations of the Chester series in Western Kentucky and their correlates elsewhere. Frankfort Kentucky K. Geol. Surv. 1917 1917 (i-iv 1-272) pls. i-xi. [19 12; 27 B iii (b) 2; 31 F H.] 129
- Vayssièrè, A.** Sur la faune marine de la côte occidentale du golfe de Marseille. Paris C. R. Acad. Sci. 170 1920 (914-916). [27 A ii.] 130
- Vayssièrè, A.** Étude sur la faune marine de la côte occidentale du golfe de Marseille. (Region de Carry). Ann. Mus. Marseille 17 1919 1920 (93-110). [27 A ii.] 131
- Voeltzkow, A.** Flora und Fauna der Comoren. Voeltzkow's Reise in Ostafrika. Stuttgart 3 1917 (429-480). [27 A iii.] 132
- Wanner, J.** Ueber armilose Krinoiden aus dem jüngeren Palaeozoikum. 's Gravenhage Verh. Geol. Mijnb. Gen. 5 1920 (21-52). [27 B iv (c) (d) (e); 31 F.] 133
- Welsch, J.** Sur deux points particuliers de la geologie des environs de Biarritz (Basses-Pyrenees). C. R. S. Soc. Geol. France 1918 1918 (29-32). [27 B ii (f); 31 F.] 134
- Wilhelmi, H.** Zur Analyse der Entwicklungskorrelationen bei der Skelettbildung der fusslosen Holothurien. Zool. Jahrb. Jena 37 1920 (493-548) pls. vi-vii. (15 5; 31 B.) 135
- Wilhelmi, J.** Technische Hilfsverfahren zur Anfertigung von Zeichnungen naturwissenschaftlicher Objekte. Berlin SitzBer. Ges. natf. Freunde 1916 1916 (153-159). [03 6.] 136
- Woodward, H. B.** Geology. Victoria County History, Buckingham. London Constable and Co. 1906 1920 (1-26). (27 B iii (c) 2.) 137
- Wright, J.** On carboniferous Crinoids from Fife: with notes on some localities, and provisionallists of species. Glasgow Trans. Geol. Soc. 16 1917-18 1920 (364-339) pls. xiii-xix. [07 5; 23 1 7; 27 B iv (e); 31 F.] 138

II.—SUBJECT INDEX.

N.B.—The number in Clarendon Type quoted after the author's name, in the Subject and Systematic Indices, refers to "Titles," where a fuller reference will be found.

GENERAL. 1003

2. General Treatises and Monographs.

Davies, 43; Döderlein, 46; Lambert, 90 & 91.

4. Pedagogy.

Foerste, 52 & 55; Jackson, 80; Springer, 117.

5. Museums.

Arndt, 5; Foerste, 52; Springer, 117.

6. Technique.

Baldwin, 7 & 8; Goby, 64; MacBride, 93 & 94; Wilhelmi, 136.

7. Nomenclature.

Clark, 29; Foerste, 52; Hawkins, 68; Stiles, 121.

STRUCTURE. 1007

1. General accounts.

Döderlein, 45; Foerste, 52; Helfer, 69; Hudson, 73; Smith, 115; Springer, 117.

3. Homologies of Classes.

Bather, 10.

4. Skeletal Tissue or Stereom.

Checchia-Rispoli, 26; Hawkins, 68; Merker, 98; Thust, 128.

5. Skeletal Anatomy.

Foerste, 52 & 55; Fossa-Mancini, 57; Hawkins, 67; Lambert, 90; MacBride, 94; Merker, 98; Thust, 128; Wright, 138.

6. Hydrocoel, Respiratory organs, etc.

MacBride, 93; Thust, 128.

8. Digestive System, Cuvierian organs.

Foerste, 52 & 56; MacBride, 94; Thust, 128.

9. Nervous System and Sense-organs.

Thust, 128.

11. Axial organ.

Foerste, 56.

12. Generative organs and gonads.

Thust, 128.

PHYSIOLOGY. 1011

2. Circulation.

Thust, 128.

3. Respiration.

Crozier, 41; Thust, 128.

4. Alimentation.

Crozier, 38.

6. Sensation.

Crozier, 39; Jordan, 83.

7. Experimental.

Baldwin, 7; Crozier, 39; Fuchs, 59; Herlant, 70; Jordan, 83.

DEVELOPMENT. 1015

1. General Principles.

Tennent, 123.

3. Formation of gonads.

Gemmill, 62; Kjerskog-Agersborg, 89; Mortensen, 102; Tennent, 123.

4. Oviposition, etc.

Baldwin, 8; Gemmill, 62; Just, 84; Moldovan, 100; Mortensen, 102.

5. Larval stages.

Fuchs, 59; Gemmill, 62; MacBride, 93 & 94; Mortensen, 102a; Runnström, 112; Wilhelmi, 135.

6. Organogeny.

Gemmill, 62.

7. Post-larval growth-stages.

Crozier, 38; Foerste, 56; Smith, 115; Springer, 117.

8. Experimental Embryology.

Baldwin, 7 & 8; Fuchs, 59; Just, 84; MacBride, 93; Runnström, 113.

ETHOLOGY. 1019

2. Special habits.

Crozier, 38 & 39; Gilchrist, 63; Kindle, 87; Mortensen, 102.

3. Habitat.

Clark, 33; Crozier, 38; MacBride, 94.

4. Feeding.

Jensen, 82; Kindle, 87.

5. Defence and Protection.

Crozier, 38.

6. Locomotion.

Crozier, 38 & 39.

7. Autotomy and Regeneration.

Crozier, 40.

8. Parasites and Commensals.

Pelseneer, 107.

12. Geological aspect.

Fourtau, 58; Kew, 85; Ulrich, 129.

13. Phenology.

Clark, 33.

15. Echinoderms as food.

Kjerskog-Agersborg, 89.

VARIATION AND ÆTIOLGY.

1023

1. Variation in form.

Foerste, 52; Wright, 138.

2. Variation in colour.

Clark, 33.

2. Variation, meristic, numerical.

Foerste, 52.

5. Variation, teratological.

Cotte, 37; Foerste, 52.

7. Variation, mutational.

Foerste, 52; Wright, 138.

8. Evolution.

Hawkins, 67 & 68; Kew, 85.

10. Phylogeny.

Foerste, 52; Hawkins, 68; Kew, 85; Springer, 117; Thust, 128.

DISTRIBUTION. 1027

A. GEOGRAPHICAL.

ii. Atlantic Ocean, etc.

Burnley, 17; Clark, 33; Garstang, 60; Gilchrist, 63; Massy, 96; Renouf, 110; Stephensen, 120; Vayssière, 130 & 131.

iii. Indian Ocean.

Döderlein, 45; Hawkins, 68; Smith, 115; Voeltzkow, 132.

iv. Pacific Ocean, etc.

Clark, 30 & 32; Döderlein, 45; Hawkins, 68; MacBride, 94.

v. Arctic Ocean, etc.

Stephensen, 120.

vi. Antarctic Ocean, etc,

Helfer, 69; MacBride, 94.

vii. Malaysia.

Clark, 28; Döderlein, 45.

B. GEOLOGICAL.

ii. Cainozoic.

a. General.

Baker, 6; Collot, 36; Spengler, 116.

b. Pleistocene.

Kew, 85.

c. Pliocene.

Airaghi, 3; Checchia-Rispoli, 26; Fourtau, 58; Kew, 85; Roig, 111.

d. Miocene.

Airaghi, 3; Berz, 13; Chapman, 24; Checchia-Rispoli, 26; Fourtau, 58; Hume (and others), 74, 76, & 78; Kew, 85; Madgwick, 95; Roig, 111.

e. Oligocene.

Castex & Lambert, 22; Clark, 31; Maury, 97.

f. Eocene.

Castex & Lambert, 22; Douvillé, 48; Gregory & Currie, 66; Hume (and others), 74 & 77; Kew, 85 & 87; Oppenheim, 104; Stefanini, 119; Welsch, 184.

iii. Mesozoic.

a. General.

Cayeux, 23.

b. Cretaceous.

1. Upper Cretaceous

Brouwer, 15; Brydone, 16; Butler, 18; Douvillé, 48; Gregory & Currie, 66; Kew, 85; Kitchen & Pringle, 88; Moncton, 101; Stefanini, 118 & 119; Thuma, 127.

2. Lower Cretaceous.

Checchia-Rispoli, 25; Fossa-Mancini, 57; Gemmellaro, 61; Hume (and others), 75; Kew, 85; Moncton, 101; Parona, 106.

c. Jurassic.

1. Upper Jurassic.

Abrard, 2; Ampferer, 4; Dorn, 47; Fossa-Mancini, 57; Hume (and others), 78; Moncton, 101; Musper, 103; Parona, 106.

2. Lower Jurassic.

Abrard, 1; Braun, 14; Brouwer, 15; Leuthardt, 92; Woodward, 137.

d. Lias (and Rhaetic).

Braun, 14; Cisneros, 27; Gomez-Lucea, 65.

e. Trias.

Brouwer, 15; Diener, 44; Holdfleiss, 71; Jaworski, 81.

iv. Palaeozoic.

b. Permian.

Bather, 11.

c. Permo-Carboniferous.

Brouwer, 15; Clemes, 34; Sussmilch (and others), 122; Wanner, 133.

d. Upper Carboniferous.

Clough (and others), 35; Springer, 117; Sussmilch (and others), 122; Wanner, 133.

e. Lower Carboniferous.

Benson, Dun & Browne, 12; Butts, 20 & 21; Hole, 72; Miller, 99; Pereira de Souza, 108; Springer, 117; Ulrich, 129; Wanner, 133; Wright, 138.

f. Devonian.

Butts, 19; Dahmer, 42; Dunbar, 49; Ferrounière, 50 & 51; Miller, 99; Oppenheimer, 105; Reed, 109; Savage, 114; Springer, 117; Thomas, 124, 125 & 126.

g. Silurian.

Butts, 19; Foerste, 52; Miller, 99; Springer, 117.

h. Ordovician.

Bassler, 9; Foerste, 54; Hudson, 73; Hume, 79; Miller, 99; Springer, 117.

k. Cambrian.

Bassler, 9.

III. SYSTEMATIC INDEX. 1031

A.—GENERAL.

Echinodermata, MERKER 98.

B.—HOLOTHURIOIDEA.

Auricularia antarctica, nudibranchiata, MACBRIDE 94.

Bathyploetes, MASSY 96.

Benthogone, MASSY 96.

Bohadschia 1833, STILES 121.

Chirodota, STEPHENSEN 120.

Cucumaria laevigata, with *C. l.* var. *gaussi* var. n. Antarctic, HELFER Berlin Sitzb. Ges. natf. Fr. 1917 pp. 164-173.—*C. frondosa*, RUNNSTRÖM 113.—*C.*, MASSY 96.—*C.*, STEPHENSEN 120.

Eupyrigus, STEPHENSEN 120.

Holothuria surinamensis, CROZIER 39.—*H.*, JORDAN 83.—*H.*, MASSY 96.—*H.*, 1758 and *H.* 1791, STILES 121.

Holothurioidea, ARNDT 5.—*H.*, CLARK 33.—*H.*, WILHELMI 135.

Labidoplax, MASSY 96.

Laetmogone, MASSY 96.—*L.*, STEPHENSEN 120.

Leptosynapta, MASSY 96.

Mesothuria, MASSY 96.

Molpadia, STEPHENSEN 120.

Negrietrochus, STEPHENSEN 120.

Phyllophorus, MASSY 96.—*P.*, STEPHENSEN 120.

Physalia 1801, STILES 121.

Planktothuria diaphana sp. n. Off Cape of Good Hope, GILCHRIST Q. J. Microsc. Soc. 64 pp. 373-382.

Pseudocucumis, MASSY 96.

Psolus, MASSY 96.—*P.*, STEPHENSEN 120.

Stichopus, CROZIER 41.—*S.*, JORDAN 83.—*S.*, MASSY 96.

Thyone, MASSY 96.

C.—ECHINOIDEA.

†*Acrocidaris*, MUSPER 103.

†*Agassizia*, CASTEX & LAMBERT 22.—*A.*, FOURTAU 58.—*A.*, STEFANINI 119.

†*Amblypygus*, CASTEX & LAMBERT 22.

- †*Amphiobe*, FOURTAU 58.
- †*Ananchothuria* gen. n. with *A. tessellata* sp. n. Lower Cretaceous Italy FOSSA-MANCINI Riv. Ital. Pal. 25 pp. 67-68.
- †*Ananchytes*, FOSSA-MANCINI 57.
- Apatopygus* gen. n. genotype *Nucleolites recens* M. Eds., HAWKINS Geol. Mag. 57 p. 394.
- †*Aphelaster*, LAMBERT 91.
- Arbacia*, BALDWIN 8; A., FUCHS 59.
- †*Arbacia*, FOURTAU 58.
- †*Archiacia*, STEFANINI 118.
- †*Archiacidae*, LAMBERT 90.
- †*Astrodapsis* with *A. arnoldi* var. *depressus*, *A. a.* subsp. *crassus*, *A. a.* var. *fressnoensis*, *A. a.* subsp. *spatiosus* Pliocene, *A. brewerianus* var. *diablonensis*, *A. californicus*, *coalingensis*, *cuyamanus*, *grandis* Miocene; *A. major* Pliocene, *A. margaritanus*, *ornatus*, *scutelliformis* Miocene spp. subspp. & var. n. N. America, KEW Univ. Cal. Pub. Bul. Dept. Geol. pp. 78-112 Pls. xiii fig. 6; xv figs. 1a, b, c; xvi figs. 2a, b; xvii figs. 1a, b; xviii fig. 1, 2; xix figs. 1a, b; xxi figs. 1a, b, c, d, 2; xxii figs. 2a, b, 1a, b; xxiii figs. 1, 2a, b, c, 3a, b, c; xxiv figs. 1a, b, c.
- †*Baueria*, CASTEX & LAMBERT 22.
- †*Biarritzella*, CASTEX & LAMBERT 22.
- †*Brachygnatha*, LAMBERT 90.
- †*Brissoides*, CASTEX & LAMBERT 22.
- †*Brissopsis*, AIRAGHI 3.—*B.*, CASTEX & LAMBERT 22.—*B.*, FOURTAU 58.
- †*Brissospatangus*, CASTEX & LAMBERT 22.
- †*Brochopleurus*, FOURTAU 58.
- †*Cardiaster*, FOSSA-MANCINI 57.
- †*Cassidulus* (*Rhynchopygus*) with *C. (R.) ellipticus* Miocene; *C. (R.) mexicanus* Pliocene; *C. (R.) ynezensis* Miocene spp. n. N. America, KEW Univ. Cal. Pub. Bul. Dept. Geol. 12 pp. 138-142 pl. xxxix figs. 2a, b, c, d, 3a, b, c, d, 4a, b, c.
- †*Catopyginae*, LAMBERT 90.
- †*Catopygus* (?) *californicus* Upper Cretaceous; *C. (?) cajonensis* Eocene spp. n. N. America, KEW Univ. Cal. Pub. Bul. Dept. Geol. 12 pp. 142-143 pl. xl figs. 1a, b, c, 2a, b, c, d.
- †*Cidaris* with *C. martinezensis* sp. n. Eocene California, KEW Univ. Cal. Pub. Bul. Dept. Geol. pp. 52-56 pl. iii figs. 2a, b, c.—*C. subularis*, OPPENHEIM 104.—*C.*, CASTEX & LAMBERT 22.—*C.*, FOURTAU 58.—*C.*, GREGORY & CURRIE 66.—*C.*, MUSPER 103.—*C.*, STEFANINI 118 & 119.—*C.*, THUMA 127.
- †*Circopeltis*, CASTEX & LAMBERT 22.
- †*Clypeaster*, CASTEX & LAMBERT 22. *C.*, FOURTAU 58.—*C.*, KEW 85.—*C.*, STEFANINI 119.
- †*Clypeinae*, LAMBERT 90.
- †*Codiopsis smellii* sp. n. Upper Cretaceous Persia, GREGORY & CURRIE Geol. Mag. 57 p. 501 pl. xii figs. 2 a-c.
- †*Coelopleurus*, CASTEX & LAMBERT 22
- †*Collyrites*, DORN 47.
- †*Collyritidae*, LAMBERT 90.
- †*Cyathocidaris*, AIRAGHI 3.—*C.*, CASTEX & LAMBERT 22.
- †*Cyclaster*, CASTEX & LAMBERT 22.
- †*Deakia*, CASTEX & LAMBERT 22.
- †*Dendraster* with *D. ashleyi* var. *ynezensis*, *D. diegoensis*, *D. d. diegoensis* *D. d. venturaensis*, *D. gibbsii* var. *humilis*, *D. hesperis*, *D. h. gibbosus*, *D. jacalitosensis*, *pacificus* Pliocene spp. subspp. n. & var. n. *Calaster* subgen. n; *D. (C.) oregonensis* var. *gibbosus*, *D. (C.) o.* var. *major* Pliocene N. America, KEW Univ. Cal. Pub. Bul. Dept. Geol. 12 pp. 113-135 pls. xxv figs 1a, b, ; 3a, b; xxvi figs. 1a, b, c, 2a, b; xxix figs. 1a, b, 2; xxx figs. 1, 2a, b; xxxiii figs. 1a, b, c, 3a, b, c; xxxiv figs. 1a, b, c; xxxvi figs. 2a, b.
- †*Desorellidae*, LAMBERT 90.
- †*Diplocidaris*, MUSPER 103.
- †*Diplopodia*, STEFANINI 118.
- †*Disasteridae*, LAMBERT 90.
- †*Ditremaster*, GREGORY & CURRIE 66.
- †*Dorocidaris*, CASTEX & LAMBERT 22.
- †*Douvillaster*, LAMBERT 91.
- †*Echinanthinae*, LAMBERT 90.
- †*Echinanthus*, CASTEX & LAMBERT 22.
- Echinarachnius parma*, JUST 84.
- †*Echinobrissidae*, LAMBERT 90.

- †*Echinobrissus*, MUSPER 103.—*E.*, STEFANINI 118.
- †*Echinocardium*, FOURTAU 58.
- †*Echinoconida*, LAMBERT 90.
- †*Echinoconus*, GREGORY & CURRIE 66.
- †*Echinocorys*, BRYDONE 16.
- †*Echinocyamus*, FOURTAU 58.
- †*Echinogalerinae*, LAMBERT 90.
- Echinoidea*, ARNDT 5.—*E.*, CLARK 33.
- †*Echinoidea*, HAWKINS 67.
- †*Echinolampadida*, LAMBERT 90.
- Echinolampas ovumserpentis*, MAURY 97.—*E.*, HAWKINS 68.
- †*Echinolampas*, AIRAGHI 3.—*E.*, CASTEX & LAMBERT 22.—*E.*, FOURTAU 58.—*E.*, STEFANINI 119.
- †*Echinoneidae*, LAMBERT 90.
- †*Echinoneus*, CASTEX & LAMBERT 22.—*E.*, FOURTAU 58.
- Echinus miliaris*, MACBRIDE 93.—*E.*, FUCHS 59.
- †*Encope*, KEW 85.
- †*Enallopneustes*, LAMBERT 91.
- †*Epiaster depressus* sp. n. Upper Cretaceous N. America, KEW Univ. Cal. Pub. Bull. Dept. Geol. 12 pp. 143–144 pl. xl figs. 3a, b, c, d.
- †*Eupatagus* with *E. figarii* sp. n. Eocene Egypt, STEFANINI Boll. Soc. geol. Ital. 38 p. 43 pl. iii figs. 2a, b.
- †*Euspatangus*, GREGORY & CURRIE 66.
- †*Faujasinæ*, LAMBERT 90.
- †*Fibularia*, CASTEX & LAMBERT 22.
- †*Galeropiggydæ*, LAMBERT 90.
- †*Globatorinæ*, LAMBERT 90.
- †*Goniopygus* with *G. menardi* Lor. var. n. *subconica* Upper Cretaceous Egypt, STEFANINI Boll. Soc. geol. Ital. 37 pp. 133–136 pl. v figs. 5a, b.
- †*Hebertia*, CASTEX & LAMBERT 22.
- †*Hemiaster* with *H. alamedensis*, *cholamensis* Upper Cretaceous; *H. oregonensis* Cretaceous spp. n. N. America, KEW Univ. Cal. Pub. Bull. Dept. Geol. 12 pp. 144–148 pl. xl figs. 5a, b, c, d; xli figs. 1a, b, c, d, 2a, b, c, d.—*H.* with *H. mianii*, *H. orbignyianus* var. *minor* sp. & var. n. Upper Cretaceous Egypt, STEFANINI Boll. Soc. geol. Ital. 37 p. 147 pl. v figs. 11a, b, 12a-e, 13a-d. — *H.*, GREGORY & CURRIE 66.
- †*Hemicidaris*, MUSPER 103.
- †*Hemipatagus hoffmanni*, ROIG 111.—*H.*, CASTEX & LAMBERT 22.
- †*Heteraster*, LAMBERT 91.
- †*Heterodiadema*, STEFANINI 118.
- †*Holaster*, FOSSA-MANCINI 57.
- †*Holactypus*, STEFANINI 118.—*H.*, MUSPER 103.
- †*Hypsoclypeus*, AIRAGHI 3.
- †*Hypsospatagus*, CASTEX & LAMBERT 22.
- †*Laganum*, CHAPMAN 24.
- †*Lambertiaster*, LAMBERT 91.
- †*Lampadaster*, FOSSA-MANCINI 57.
- †*Lampadocorys*, FOSSA-MANCINI 57.
- †*Leiocidaris*, CASTEX & LAMBERT 22.—*L.*, FOURTAU 58.
- †*Leiopedina*, CASTEX & LAMBERT 22.
- †*Leiostomaster*, LAMBERT 91.
- †*Lepidopleurus*, FOURTAU 58.
- †*Linthia*, CASTEX & LAMBERT 22.—*L.*, STEFANINI 118.
- †*Lovenia*, FOURTAU 58.
- †*Macraster*, LAMBERT 91.
- †*Macropneustes*, AIRAGHI 3.—*M.*, CASTEX & LAMBERT 22.
- †*Maretia*, FOURTAU 58.
- Mellita*, CROZIER 38.
- †*Mellita*, KEW 85.
- †*Menopyginæ*, LAMBERT 90.
- †*Mepygurinæ*, LAMBERT 90.
- †*Micraster*, THUMA 127.
- †*Micropedina*, STEFANINI 118.
- †*Miotoxaster fourtaui* sp. n. Upper Cretaceous Egypt, STEFANINI Boll. Soc. geol. Ital. 37 p. 144 pl. v figs. 9a-d, 10a, b.—*M.*, LAMBERT 91.
- †*Neolampadida*, LAMBERT 90.
- †*Nodostomata*, LAMBERT 90.
- †*Nortonechinus*, THOMAS 125.
- †*Nucleolida*, LAMBERT 90.
- †*Opissaster*, CASTEX & LAMBERT 22.—*O.*, FOURTAU 58.
- †*Ovulaster*, FOSSA-MANCINI 57.

- †*Palæostoma*, LAMBERT 91.
 †*Palæostomidae*, LAMBERT 91.
 †*Palhemiaster*, LAMBERT 91.
Paracentrotus, HERLANT 70.
Parechinus miliaris, RUNNSTRÖM 112 & 113.
 †*Pedinopsis* with *P. sinaea* var. [? n.] *figarii* Egypt, STEFANINI Boll. Soc. geol. Ital. 37 pp. 125–130 pl. v figs. 4a–f.
 †*Pericosmus*, CASTEX & LAMBERT 22.—*P.*, FOURTAU 58.—*P.*, STEFANINI 119.
 †*Pholidocidaris anceps*, BATHER 10.
 †*Phymosoma*, THUMA 127.
 †*Phymotaxis*, CASTEX & LAMBERT 22.
 †*Plesiolampinæ*, LAMBERT 90.
 †*Pliolampas*, FOURTAU 58.
 †*Pliotoxaster*, LAMBERT 91.—*P.*, STEFANINI 118.
 †*Porosoma*, CASTEX & LAMBERT 22.
 †*Prenaster*, CASTEX & LAMBERT 22.
 †*Prionechinus*, CASTEX & LAMBERT 22.
 †*Procassiduloida*, LAMBERT 90.
 †*Protoëchinus*, BATHER 10.
 †*Psammechinus*, BERZ 13.—*P.*, CASTEX & LAMBERT 22.—*P.*, FOURTAU 58.
 †*Pseudarbacina*, FOURTAU 58.
 †*Pseudodiadema*, MUSPER 103.
 †*Pygaster*, MUSPER 103.
 †*Pygaulidæ*, LAMBERT 90.
 †*Pygorhytidæ*, LAMBERT 90.
 †*Pyrina*, GREGORY & CURRIE 66.
 †*Rachiosoma brocchii* sp. n. Upper Cretaceous Egypt, STEFANINI Boll. Soc. geol. Ital. 37 pl. v figs. 15a–d, 16a–f.
 †*Radiocyphus*, CASTEX & LAMBERT 22.
 †*Rhabdocidaris*, CASTEX & LAMBERT 22.—*R.*, CHECCHIA-RISPOLI 26.—*R.*, GREGORY & CURRIE 66.—*R.*, MUSPER 103.
 †*Rhyncholampas*, CASTEX & LAMBERT 22.
 †*Rhynchopyginæ*, LAMBERT 90.
 †*Salenia*, CASTEX & LAMBERT 22.—*S.*, FOURTAU 58.—*S.*, GREGORY & CURRIE 66.
 †*Schizaster* with *S. isidis* nom. mut. for *S. libycus* Fourtau, STEFANINI Boll. Soc. geol. Ital. 38 p. 51.—*S.* with *S. cordiformis*, *diabloensis*, *martinezensis* spp. n. Eocene N. America, KEW Univ. Cal. Pub. Bul. Dept. Geol. 12 pp. 148–155 pls. xli figs. 5a, b, c; pl. xlii, figs. 1a, b, c, d, 2a, b, c, d.—*S.*, AIRAGHI 3.—*S.*, CASTEX & LAMBERT 22.—*S.*, CLARK 31.—*S.*, GREGORY & CURRIE 66.—*S.*, FOURTAU 58.
 †*Schizechinus*, AIRAGHI 3.
 †*Schizobrissus*, CASTEX & LAMBERT 22.
 †*Scutaster*, KEW 85.
 †*Scutella* with *S. blancoensis* Oligocene; *S. coosensis* Eocene; *S. fairbanksi* var. *santanensis* Miocene; *S. newcombei* Oligocene?; *S. tejonensis*, *vaquerosensis* Miocene spp. & var. n. N. America, KEW Univ. Cal. Pub. Bul. Dept. Geol. 12 pp. 61–78 pls. viii figs. 1a, b, 2a, b, 3; ix figs. 1a, b, c; xi figs. 1a, b, c; xii figs. 2a, b.—*S.*, CASTEX & LAMBERT 22.—*S.*, FOURTAU 58.
 †*Sismondia*, CASTEX & LAMBERT 22.—*S.*, KEW 85.
 †*Spatangus*, FOURTAU 58.—*S.*, KEW 85.
 †*Stenonia*, FOSSA-MANCINI 57.
 †*Stomechinus*, MUSPER 103.
Strongylocentrotus lividus, COTTE 37.—*S.*, FUCHS 59.—*S.*, STEPHENSEN 120.
 †*Strongylocentrotus*, CLARK 31.—*S.*, KEW 85.
 †*Studeria*, FOURTAU 58.
 †*Thylechinus*, CASTEX & LAMBERT 22.
 †*Timorocidaris*, BATHER 11.
 †*Toxaster*, LAMBERT 91.
 †*Trachyaster*, CASTEX & LAMBERT 22.
 †*Trachyspatangus*, FOURTAU 58.
 †*Tripneustes*, KEW 85.
 †*Vasconaster*, CASTEX & LAMBERT 22.

D.—ASTEROIDEA.

Albatrossia, CLARK 32.*Anthenea*, SMITH 115.

- Asterias*, STEPHENSEN 120.
- Asteroidea*, ARNDT 5.—A., CLARK 33.
- Astrogonium*, STEPHENSEN 120.
- Bipinnaria antarctica* sp. n. Antarctic, MACBRIDE Rep. Brit. Ant. Exp. 1910 Zool. 4 p. 90.
- Bothriaster* gen. n., DÖDERLEIN zool. Jahrb. Jena 40 p. 415.
- Brisinga coronata*, THUST 128.
- Brisingella monocantha* sp. n. Eastern Pacific, CLARK Mem. Mus. Comp. Zool. Harvard 39 p. 107 pl. v. figs. 3-4.
- Bythiolophus*, CLARK 32.
- Cnemidaster*, CLARK 32.
- Coscinasterias tenuispina*, CROZIER 40.
- Crossaster papposus*, GEMMILL 62.
- Ctenodiscus*, CLARK 32.—C., STEPHENSEN 120.
- Dytaster*, CLARK 32.
- Eremicaster*, CLARK 32.
- Freyellidea* with *F. brevispina*, *octo-radiata*, *oligobrachia* spp. n. Eastern Pacific Mem. Mus. Comp. Zool. Harvard 39 pp. 108-113 pl. v figs. 1 2 ; vi figs. 1-4.
- Heliaster solaris* nom. n. for *H. multi-radiatus* (Gray), CLARK Proc. Biol. Soc. Washington 33 p. 183.—H., CLARK 32.
- Henricia*, CLARK 32.—H., STEPHENSEN 120.
- †*Hudsonaster clarki* sp. n. Ordovician Maryland, BASSLER Geol. Surv. Baltimore 1919 p. 211 pl. liii fig. 8.
- Hymenaster cremnodes*, *trias* spp. n. Eastern Pacific, CLARK Mem. Mus. Comp. Zool. Harvard 39 pp. 91 93 pls. iv fig. 1 ; iii figs. 1 2.
- Linckia*, CLARK 32.
- Litonotaster tumidus* sp. n. Eastern Pacific, CLARK Mem. Mus. Comp. Zool. Harvard 39 p. 83 pl. iii figs. 3-6.
- Luidia superba* sp. n. off Coast of Columbia, CLARK Proc. Biol. Soc. Washington 30 p. 171.—L. with *L. mascarena*, Indian Ocean ; *L. sibogae*, off Borneo ; *australiae*, Indian Ocean ; *quinaria chinensis*, *amurensis*, *inarmata*, Pacific Ocean ; *longispina malayana* Malaysia ; *sagamina*, Pacific Ocean (N-13246 m) q
- spp. & subspp. n., DÖDERLEIN Siboga Exp. Livr. 88 Mon. 46b pp. 193-293 pls. xviii-xx.
- Mammaster*, CLARK 32.
- Myxoderma*, CLARK 32.
- Nidorellia*, CLARK 32.—N., DÖDERLEIN 66.
- †*Oreaster*, DÖDERLEIN 46.
- Pectinaster*, CLARK 32.
- Pedicellaster*, STEPHENSEN 120.
- Pentaceraster* gen. n., DÖDERLEIN Zool. Jahrb. Jena 40 p. 424.
- Pentaceropsis*, DÖDERLEIN 46.
- †*Pentaceros*, MUSPER 103.
- Pharia*, CLARK 32.
- Pholidaster*, CLARK 32.
- Poraniomorpha*, STEPHENSEN 120.
- Poraster* gen. n., DÖDERLEIN Zool. Jahrb. Jena 40 p. 438.
- Prognaster*, CLARK 32.
- Protoreaster* gen. n., DÖDERLEIN Zool. Jahrb. Jena 40 p. 420.
- Pseudarchaster*, CLARK 32.
- Pteraster*, STEPHENSEN 120.
- Siraster tuberculatus*, SMITH 115.
- Solaster*, STEPHENSEN 120.
- †*Sphaeraster*, MUSPER 103.
- Stichaster*, STEPHENSEN 120.
- Stylasterias paschae* sp. n. Eastern Pacific, CLARK Mem. Mus. Comp. Zool. Harvard 39 p. 105 pl. iv fig. 3.
- Styracaster*, CLARK 32.
- Zoroaster* with *Z. perarmatus* sp. n. Eastern Pacific, CLARK Mem. Mus. Comp. Zool. Harvard 39 pp. 100-104 pl. iv fig. 2.

E. OPHIUROIDEA.

Amphiura, STEPHENSEN 120.

†*Amphiura*, CLARK 31.

Gorgonocephalus, STEPHENSEN 120.

Ophiacantha, STEPHENSEN 120.

Ophiocten, STEPHENSEN 120.

Ophiolebes, STEPHENSEN 120.

Ophiopholis, STEPHENSEN 120.

Ophiocolex, STEPHENSEN 120.

Ophiosteira kähleri sp. n. off Coast of Ecuador, CLARK Proc. Biol. Soc. Washington 30 p. 173.

Ophiura, STEPHENSEN 120.

Ophiuroidea, ARNDT 5.—*O.*, CLARK 33.—*O.*, MORTENSEN 102.

F.—CRINOIDEA.

†*Abrachiocrinus*, WANNER 133.

†*Actinocrinus*, BENSON, DUN & BROWNE 12.

†*Allagecrinus*, WRIGHT 138.

†*Amphicrinus scoticus* Lower Carbon Scotland, *carbonarius* Carbon. U.S.A. spp. n., SPRINGER Crinoidea Flexibilia Washington 1920 pp. 338, 341 pl. iv figs. 9–11, 12a, b.—*A.*, WRIGHT 138.

†*Anisocrinus irregularis* sp. n. Silurian, SPRINGER Crinoidea Flexibilia Washington 1920 p. 165 pl. x figs. 5–6.

†*Antedon*, FOURTAU 58.—*A.*, MUSPER 103.

†*Apiocrinus*, GEMMELLARO 61.

†*Arthracantha*, THOMAS 124.

†*Asaphocrinus* gen. n. *Lecanocrinidae* with *A. bassleri* sp. n. Silurian, SPRINGER Crinoidea Flexibilia Washington 1920 p. 174 pls. iv, x figs. 10–14.

†*Balanocrinus*, MUSPER 103.—*B.*, WELSCH 134.

†*Cactocrinus* ? *brownei* sp. n. Lower Carbon. New S. Wales, BENSON, DUN & BROWNE Proc. Linn. Soc. N.S.W. 45 p. 342.

†*Caleidocrinus*, SPRINGER 117.

†*Calpiocrinus intermedius, rotundatus, peculiaris* spp. n. Silurian, SPRINGER Crinoidea Flexibilia Washington 1920 pp. 156, 159 pls. vii figs. 1–3, 6a–c, viii figs. 6–8.

†*Carabocrinus*, BASSLER 9.

†*Caryocrinites*, FOERSTE 56.

†*Cholocrinus*, SPRINGER 117.

†*Cleiocrinus*, SPRINGER 117.

†*Cleistocrinus* gen. n. *Ichthyocrinidae*, SPRINGER Crinoidea Flexibilia Washington 1920 p. 293 pl. xxxviii figs. 1–2.

†*Clidochirus americanus* Silurian U.S.A., *C. keyserensis* Helderbergian U.S.A. spp. n., SPRINGER Crinoidea Flexibilia Washington 1920 p. 298 pl. xxxvii figs. 7–11.

†*Coenocystis*, WANNER 133.

†*Crinocystites*, FOERSTE 52.

Crinoidea, ARNDT 5.—*C.*, CLARK 33.

†*Crinoidea*, BUTTS 19.—*C.*, CAYEUX 23.—*C.*, CLEMES 34.—*C.*, FOERSTE 54.

†*Cromyocrinus*, WRIGHT 138.

†*Cydonocrinus*, SPRINGER 117.

†*Dactylocrinus alpina* sp. n. Devon., SPRINGER Crinoidea Flexibilia Washington 1920 p. 312 pl. xli figs. 10a, b.

†*Edriocrinus adnascens* sp. n. Devon. U.S.A., DUNBAR New Haven Conn. Trans. Acad. Arts. Sci. 23 p. 120.—*E. occidentalis, explicatus, adhaerens* Helderbergian U.S.A., *E. holopoides* Oriskany Sandstone U.S.A. spp. n., SPRINGER Crinoidea Flexibilia Washington 1920 pp. 449, 451, 452 pl. lxxvi figs. 6–18, 22a–b, 23.

†*Embryocrinus* gen. n. *E. problematicus* sp. n. Ordovician New York State, HUDSON Albany N.Y. St. Mus. Bull. 196 p. 162.—*E.*, WANNER 133.

Eucalyptocrinus, FOERSTE 52.

†*Eupachycrinus*, WRIGHT 138.

†*Euryocrinus barrisi* Devon, U.S.A., *E. tennesseensis* Lower Carbon. U.S.A., spp. n., SPRINGER Crinoidea Flexibilia Washington 1920 pp. 316, 318 pl. xl figs. 1–3, 6a–c.

†*Eutaxocrinus eifelensis, perplexus* Devon. Europe, *whiteavesi, pulcher, amplus* Devon U.S.A., *montanensis* Lower Carbon. U.S.A. spp. n., SPRINGER Crinoidea Flexibilia Washington 1920 pp. 364–366, 369, 370, 372 pls. xlvii figs. 18a, b, xlix figs. 1–7, 13, l fig. 20, lxxv fig. 10.

†*Forbesiocrinus burlingtonensis* sp. n. Upper Burlington Iowa, SPRINGER Crinoidea Flexibilia Washington 1920 p. 253 pl. xxvi figs. 3–5.

†*Gnorimocrinus cirrifer, varians* spp. n. Silurian, SPRINGER Crinoidea Flexibilia Washington 1920 p. 355 pl. xlvii figs. 7–17.

- Hathrometra*, STEPHENSEN 120.
Helioметра, STEPHENSEN 120.
†*Heterocrinus*, BASSLER 9.
†*Homalocrinus liljevalli* sp. n. Silurian SPRINGER Crinoidea Flexibilia Washington 1920 p. 155 pl. vi figs. 13–15.—H., SPRINGER 117.
†*Hormocrinus* gen. n. *Lecanocrinidae* with *H. anglicus*, *gotlandicus* spp. n. Silurian, SPRINGER Crinoidea Flexibilia Washington 1920 pp. 166, 168–169 pl. xiv figs. 6–7, 8a–d.
†*Hydreiocrinus*, WRIGHT 138.
†*Hypocrinus*, WANNER 133.
†*Ichthyocrinus phillipsianus* Silurian, England, *devonicus* Devonian U.S.A. spp. n., SPRINGER Crinoidea Flexibilia Washington 1920 pp. 284, 290 pls. xxxv figs. 17a–c, xxxvi figs. 13–14.
†*Isocrinus*, JAWORSKI 81.—I., WELSCH 134.
†*Lageniocrinus*, WANNER 133.
†*Lecanocrinus lindströmi*, *angulatus*, *meniscus* spp. n. Silurian, SPRINGER Crinoidea Flexibilia Washington 1920 pp. 134–140 pls i figs. 37a–c; ii figs. 22, 23, 25–28.
†*Lithocrinus*, SPRINGER 117.
†*Meristocrinus* with *M. minor*, *tuberosus*, *anceps* spp. n. Silurian, SPRINGER Crinoidea Flexibilia Washington 1920 pp. 313–314 pl. xvii figs. 4–6, 8, 9.
†*Merocrinus*, BASSLER 9.
†*Mespilocrinus romingeri*, *bordeni*, *thiemei*, *chapmani* spp. n. Lower Carbon. U.S.A., SPRINGER Crinoidea Flexibilia Washington 1920 pp. 196–200 pl. v figs. 20a, b, 21a–d, 22, 23a–c, 24a, b.—M., WRIGHT 138.
†*Metasycocrinus*, WANNER 133.
†*Metichthyocrinus*, SPRINGER 117.
†*Millericrinus*, MUSPER 103.
†*Monobrachiocrinus*, WANNER 133.
†*Nipterocrinus*, SPRINGER 117.
Oligometrides bellona sp. n. Philippines, CLARK Proc. biol. Soc. Washington 33 p. 21₁
†*Onychocrinus wrighti* sp. n. Lower Carbon. Scotland, SPRINGER Crinoidea Flexibilia Washington 1920 p. 438 pl. lxxv fig. 14.—O., WRIGHT 138.
†*Parichthyocrinus*, SPRINGER 117.
†*Parisocrinus*, REED 109.
†*Pentacrinites*, WELSCH 134.
†*Pentacrinus*, MUSPER 103.—P., WELSCH 134.
†*Periechocrinus*, FOERSTE 52.
†*Platycrinus*, WRIGHT 138.
†*Pleurocystites squamosus*, HUME 79.
†*Poteriocrinus*, WRIGHT 138.
†*Protaxocrinus girardeau*, *robustus* Silurian U.S.A., *P. virginianensis* Devon. U.S.A. spp. n., SPRINGER Crinoidea Flexibilia Washington 1920 pp. 349, 350 pl. xlv figs. 8–12.
†*Pseudosaccoma strambergense*, GEMMELLARO 61.
†*Pycnosaccus patei* Silurian U.S.A., *tenuibrachiatus* Devonian U.S.A., *welleri*, *dubius* Silurian U.S.A. spp. n., SPRINGER Crinoidea Flexibilia Washington 1920 pp. 186, 187–189 pls. xii figs. 1–9, xiii figs. 1–2, 3–5, 11a, b.
†*Reteocrinus*, BASSLER 9.
†*Rhodocrinus*, WRIGHT 138.
†*Rhopalocrinus*, SPRINGER 117.
†*Sagenocrinus clarki* sp. n. Silurian, SPRINGER Crinoidea Flexibilia Washington 1920 p. 220 pl. xix figs 4a–d.
†*Sycocrinus*, SPRINGER 117.
†*Synaptocrinus* gen. n. *Ichthyocrinidae*, SPRINGER Crinoidea Flexibilia Washington 1920 p. 301 pl. xxxviii figs. 3–6.
†*Synerocrinus*, SPRINGER 117.—S., WRIGHT 138.
†*Syocrinus*, WANNER 133.
†*Talarocrinus*, ULRICH 129.
†*Taxocrinus telleri* Devon. U.S.A., *T. pustulosus*, *ornatus* Lower Carbon. U.S.A., *T. belgicus* Lower Carbon. Belgium, *T. praestans*, *huntsvillae* Lower Carbon. U.S.A., SPRINGER Crinoidea Flexibilia Washington 1920 pp. 386, 391, 393, 395, 404, 407, pls. lii figs. 7–8; liv figs. 2a, b, 12, 13, 19, 20; lviii figs. 1–8.

- †*Temnocrinus*, SPRINGER 117.
 †*Thiollieroocrinus*, MUSPER 103.
 †*Timorocidaris*, BATHER 11.
 †*Tribrachioocrinus*, WRIGHT 138.
 †*Ulocrinus*, WRIGHT 138.

†*Wachsmuthicrinus bernhardinae*,
iowensis Lower Carbon. U.S.A., *ponderosus*
 Lower Carbon. Scotland spp. n.,
 SPRINGER Crinoidea Flexibilia Wash-
 ington 1920 pp. 332-333 pl. xlv figs.
 6-8, 9a-c.

- †*Woodocrinus*, WRIGHT 138.
 †*Zeacrinus*, WRIGHT 138.

G.—CYSTIDEA AND EDRIOASTEROIDEA.

- †*Agelacrinus*, FOERSTE 52.
 †*Allocystites*, FOERSTE 52.
 †*Calocystites*, FOERSTE 52.
 †*Camarocystites*, FOERSTE 52.
 †*Caryocystites*, BASSLER 9.
 †*Coelocystis*, FOERSTE 52.
 †*Cyclocystoides*, FOERSTE 52.
 †*Cystidea*, FOERSTE 54.
 †*Echinospaerites aurantium ameri-*
canum var. n. Ordovician Maryland,
 BASSLER Maryland Geol. Surv. Balti-
 more 1919 p. 207 pl. lv figs. 15-20.—*E.*,
 FOERSTE 52.

- †*Edrioasteroidea*, FOERSTE 54.

†*Gomphocystites* with *G. bownockeri*
 sp. n. Silurian Ohio, FOERSTE Ohio J. Sci.
 21 pp. 55-57 pl. i figs. 5a, b; ii figs. 9a, b;
 iii figs. 1a, b, 2a, b, 6a, b, 9a, b.

- †*Hallicystis*, FOERSTE 52.

- †*Holocystites*, FOERSTE 52 & 55.

- †*Lycocystites*, FOERSTE 52.

- †*Megacystis*, FOERSTE 52.

†*Narrawayella* gen. n. Type *Cyclo-*
cystoides cincinnatiensis Mill. & Fab.,
 FOERSTE Ohio J. Sci. 21 p. 59.

†*Savagella* gen. n. Type *Cyclocystoides*
ornatus Sav., FOERSTE Ohio J. Sci. 21
 p. 61 pl. i fig. 18.

- †*Trenatocystis*, FOERSTE 52.

†*Troostocrinus* with *T. sanctipaulensis*
 sp. n., *T. reinwardti minimus* var. n.
 Silurian Ohio, FOERSTE Ohio J. Sci. 21
 pp. 64-66 pls. i figs. 14, 15, 16; iii figs.
 3a, b, c.

†*Wellerocystis* gen. n. with *W. kimmo-*
wickensis sp. n. Silurian Ohio, FOERSTE
 Ohio J. Sci. 21 pp. 36-37 pl. i figs. 12a, b.

H.—BLASTOIDEA.

†*Codaster lorae* sp. n. Devon. U.S.A.,
 DUNBAR New Haven Conn. Trans.
 Acad. Arts Sci. 23 p. 119.

- †*Mesoblastus*, ULRICH 129.

VI. VERMIDEA

ARRANGED BY

H. M. WOODCOCK.

CONTENTS.

	PAGE
TITLES (for all groups)	3

PLATYHELMINTHIA, NEMERTINEA, MESOZOA.

SUBJECT-INDEX:—

Comprehensive and General=1203	14
Structure=1207	14
Physiology=1211	14
Development=1215	14
Ethology=1219	15
Variation, Phylogeny=1223	15
Distribution (Geography)=1227	15

SYSTEMATIC=1231:—

Platyhelminthia	15
Turbellaria	15
Trematoda	15
Cestoda	17
Nemertinea (vacant).	
Mesozoa (vacant).	

NEMATHELMINTHIA.

SUBJECT-INDEX:—

Comprehensive and General=1403	17
Structure=1407	18
Physiology=1411	18
Development=1415	18
Ethology=1419	18
Variation, Phylogeny=1423	18
Distribution (Geography)=1427	19

SYSTEMATIC=1431:—

Nematoda	19
Nematomorpha	22
Acanthocephala	22

CHAETOGNATHA, GASTROTRICHA, ROTIFERA.

SUBJECT-INDEX :—	PAGE
Comprehensive and General=1603	23
Structure=1607	23
Physiology=1611	23
Development=1615	23
Ethology=1619	23
Variation, Phylogeny=1623	23
Distribution (Geography)=1627	23

SYSTEMATIC=1631 :—

Chaetognatha (vacant).	
Gastrotricha	23
Rotifera	23

**ANNELIDA, GEPHYREA, PHORONIDEA,
PTEROBRANCHIATA.**

SUBJECT-INDEX :—

Comprehensive and General=1803	23
Structure=1807	23
Physiology=1811	23
Development=1815	24
Ethology=1819	24
Variation, Phylogeny=1823	24
Distribution (Geography)=1827	24

SYSTEMATIC=1831 :—

Annelida	24
Archannelida	24
Polychaeta	24
Myzostomida (vacant).	
Oligochaeta	26
Hirudinea	28
Echiuroidea	28
Gephyrea	28
Phoronidea (vacant).	
Pterobranchiata (vacant).	

I.—TITLES.

- Aiyer, R. G.** The development and breeding habits of a brackish water Polychaete worm from Madras. Calcutta J. Proc. Asiat. Soc. Bengal 15 1919 (cxlviii & cxlix). 1
- Allen, W. E.** A quantitative and statistical study of the plankton of the San Joaquin River and its tributaries in and near Stockton, California, in 1913. Berkeley Univ. Calif. Publ. Zool. 22 1920 (1-292) pls. i-xii. 2
- Annandale, N.** Report on the aquatic fauna of Seistan, with subsidiary studies. Part III. Note on the occurrence of the leech *Limnatis nilotica* in Seistan and the Afghan-Baluch desert. Rec. Ind. Mus. Calcutta 18 1920 (135-136). 3
- Annandale, N. and Sewell, R. B.** Progress Report on a survey of the freshwater Gastropod Molluscs of the Indian Empire and of their Trematode parasites. Ind. J. Med. Res. Calcutta 8 1920 (93-124). 4
- Apstein, C.** Die Larve von *Tomopteris*. Berlin S.B. Ges. Natf. Freunde 1916 (69-71). 5
- de Baehr, V. B.** La spermatogenèse et l'ovogenèse chez le *Saccocirrus major*. La Cellule Louvain 30 1920 (379-457). 6
- Bahl, K. N.** On a new type of Annelid excretory system in earthworms. Calcutta J. Proc. Asiat. Soc. Bengal-15 1919 (cxlix). 7
- Bassler, R. S.** Vermes. In: Maryland Geol. Surv. (Cambrian and Ordovician). Baltimore 1919 (276 & 277). 8
- Bather, F. A.** *Protoscolex latus*, a new "worm" from lower Ludlow beds. Ann. Mag. Nat. Hist. London ser. 9 5 (124-132). 9
- Baylis, H. A.** On the Classification of the *Ascaridae*. I. The systematic value of certain characters of the alimentary canal. Parasitol. Cambridge 12 1920 (253-264). 10
(N-13246 o) q
- Baylis, H. A.** On the classification of the *Ascaridae*. II. The *Polydelphis*-group; with some account of other Ascarids parasitic in snakes. Parasitol. Cambridge 12 1920 (411-426). 11
- Baylis, H. A.** Observations on the genus *Crassicauda*. Ann. Mag. Nat. Hist. London Ser. 9 5 1920 (410-419). 12
- Baylis, H. A.** *Oxyuris paronai* v. Linst., and its association with another Oxyurid in the same host. Ann. Mag. Nat. Hist. London ser. 9 6 1920 (123-126). 13
- Baylis, H. A.** Notes on some parasitic worms from East Africa. Ann. Mag. Nat. Hist. London Ser. 9 6 1920 (283-295). 14
- Baylis, H. A.** A new Siamese Nematode of the genus *Falcaustra*. Ann. Mag. Nat. Hist. London Ser. 9 6 1920 (408-416). 15
- Baylis, H. A. and Lane, Clayton.** A revision of the Nematode family *Gnathostomidae*. London Proc. Zool. Soc. 1920 (245-310) pls. i-viii. 16
- de Beauchamp, P.** Turbellariés et Hirudinés (Biospeologica No. xliii). Arch. Zool. exp. Paris 60 1920 (177-219) pls. v & vi. 17
- Beddard, F. E.** On a new tentaculate Cestode. Ann. Mag. Nat. Hist. London ser. 9 5 1920 (203-207). 18
- Beddard, F. E.** On the genus *Trichodrilus* and on a British species of the genus. Ann. Mag. Nat. Hist. London ser. 9 6 1920 (227-239). 19
- Bentham, T.** Human intestinal Protozoan and Helminthic infections observed in Malta. Parasitol. Cambridge 12 1920 (72-82). 20
- Bohn, G. et Drzewina, A.** Variations de la sensibilité à l'eau douce des *Convoluta*, suivant les états physiologiques et le nombre des animaux en expérience. Paris C. R. Acad. Sci. 171 1920 (1023-1025). 21

- Bordas, M.** Estudio de la ovogenesis en la *Sagitta bipunctata*, Quoy et Gaim. Madrid Trabaja. Mus. Nac. Cienc. Ser. Zool. 42 1920 (1-119). 22
- Boulenger, C. L.** Sclerostomes of the donkey in Zanzibar and East Africa. Parasitol. Cambridge 12 1920 (27-32). 23
- Boulenger, C. L.** Intestinal Helminths in Indians in Mesopotamia. Parasitol. Cambridge 12 1920 (95-97). 24
- Boulenger, C. L.** On some Nematode parasites of the Zebra. Parasitol. Cambridge 12 1920 (98-107). 25
- Boulenger, C. L.** On some Filariid parasites of cattle and other Ruminants. Parasitol. Cambridge 12 1920 (341-349). 26
- Boulenger, C. L.** Filariid worms from mammals and birds in the Society's Gardens, 1914-1915. London Proc. Zool. Soc. 1920 (491-505). 27
- Boule, L.** Recherches sur le système nerveux central normal du lombric. Louvain A. Uystpruyst. 1908 In-8° 47 pp. figg. (Extrait de la revue Le Névraxe vol. 10 fasc. I.) 28
- Boule, L.** L'imprégnation des éléments nerveux du lombric par le nitrate d'argent. Louvain A. Uystpruyst. In-8° 15 p. figg. 1907. (Extrait de la revue Le Névraxe vol. 9 fasc. 3.) 29
- Bovard, J. F.** The function of the giant-fibres in earthworms. Berkeley Univ. Calif. Publ. Zool. 18 1918 (135-144). 30
- Bovard, J. F.** The transmission of nervous impulses in relation to locomotion in the earthworm. Berkeley Univ. Calif. Publ. Zool. 18 1918 (103-134). 31
- Boveri-Boner, Yvonne.** Beiträge zur vergleichenden Anatomie der Nephridien niederer Oligochäten. Zürich Vierteljahrschr. Natf. Ges. 65 1920 (506-514). 32
- Boyd, M. F.** A possible intermediate host of *Fasciola hepatica* L. 1758 in North America. J. Parasitol. Urbana 7 1920 (39-42). 33
- Bregenzer, A.** Anatomie und Histologie von *Bythinella dunkeri*, nebst einem Anhang über vier neue Cercarien aus derselben. Zool. Jahrb. Jena Abth. Anat. 39 1916 (237-292) pl. xvi. 34
- Brehm, V.** Ergebnisse einiger im Franzensbader Moor unternommener Exkursionen. Arch. Hydrobiol. Stuttgart 11 1916 (306-323). 35
- Brehm, V.** Ergebnisse einiger im Marienbader Moorgebiet unternommener Exkursionen. Arch. Hydrobiol. Stuttgart 12 1918 (422-453) pl. vi. 36
- Brumpt, E.** Au sujet des rapports entre l'*Onchocerca volvulus* et la gale filarionne. Paris Bull. Soc. Path. exot. 13 1920 (535-539). 37
- Byars, L. P.** The Nematode disease of wheat caused by *Tylenchus tritici*. U.S. Dept. Agric. Bull. 842 1920 (1-40). 38
- Caullery, M. et Mesnil, F.** Sur l'existence de la multiplication asexuée (scissiparité normale) chez certains Sabelliens (*Potamilla torelli* Malm. et *Myxicola dinardensis* St. Jos.). Paris C. R. Acad. Sci. 171 1920 (683-685). 39
- Cawston, F. G.** Some infections due to freshwater snails and their eradication. J. trop. Med. London 23 1920 (274-276). 40
- Cawston, F. G.** The problem of Bilharziasis in South Africa. London Journ. R.A.M.C. 34 1920 (439-441). 41
- Cawston, F. G.** South African *Cercariae*. S. Afr. Journ. Sci. Johannesburg 16 1920 (376-378). 42
- Cawston, F. G.** Larval Trematodes from Freshwater Snails. *Cercaria gladii* and *Cercaria frondosa*. S. Afric. Journ. Nat. Hist. Pretoria 2 1920 (115-117) pl. iv. 43
- Chamberlin, R. V.** Polychaeta. Ottawa Rep. Canad. Arctic. Exped. 1913-1918 vol. 9 Pt. B 1920 (1-41) 6 pls. 44
- Chamberlin, R. V.** Gephyrea. Ottawa Rep. Canad. Arctic. Exped. 1913-1918 vol. 9 Pt. D 1920 (1-21). 45
- Chandler, A. C.** A new record of *Taenia confusa*, with additional notes on its morphology. J. Parasitol. Urbana 7 1920 (34-38) pl. viii. 46

- Child, C. M. Studies on the dynamics of morphogenesis and inheritance in experimental reproduction. X. Head-frequency in *Planaria dorotocephala* in relation to age-nutrition and motor activity. J. exp. Zool. Philadelphia 30 1920 (403-418). 47
- Child, C. M. *vide* Robbins, H. L.
- Ciurea, J. Sur la source d'infection du chien et du chat avec l'*Echinociasmus perfoliatus* (v. Ratz) et la question d'infection de l'homme avec les Distomes de la famille des Echinostomidés. J. Parasitol. Urbana 6 1920 (173-177). 48
- Clark, B. L. The San Lorenzo series of Middle California. Berkeley Univ. Calif. Publ. Geol. 11 1918 (45-234) pls. iii-xxiv. 49
- Cobb, N. A. A newly discovered parasitic Nematode (*Tylenchus mahogani* n. sp.), connected with a disease of the mahogany tree. J. Parasitol. Urbana 6 1920 (188-191). 50
- Cobb, N. A. Transference of Nematodes (Mononchs) from place to place for economic purposes. Science New York 51 1920 (640-641). 51
- Cooper, A. R. *Glaridacris catostomi* gen. nov., sp. nov.; a Cestodarian parasite. Wisconsin Trans. Amer. Microsc. Soc. 39 1920 (5-24) pls. i & ii. 52
- Cooper, A. R. North American Pseudophyllidean Cestodes from fishes. Illinois Biol. Monogr. 4 No. 4 1918 (1-243) 13 pls. 53
- Cort, W. W. The *Cercaria* of the Japanese blood-fluke, *Schistosoma japonicum* Katsurada. Berkeley Univ. Calif. Publ. Zool. 18 1919 (485-507). 54
- Cort, W. W. Notes on the eggs and miracidia of the human Schistosomes. Berkeley Univ. Calif. Publ. Zool. 18 1919 (509-519). 55
- Cort, W. W. The excretory system of a stylet *Cercaria*. Berkeley Univ. Calif. Publ. Zool. 19 1919 (275-281). 56
- Cort, W. W. A new Distome from *Rana aurora*. Berkeley Univ. Calif. Publ. Zool. 19 1919 (283-298). 57
- Cort, W. W. and Nichols, Elinor. A new cystophorous *Cercaria* from California. J. Parasitol. Urbana 7 1920 (8-15). 58
- Cunnington, W. A. The fauna of the African lakes; a study in comparative limnology, with special reference to Tanganyika. London Proc. Zool. Soc. 1920 (507-622). 59
- Curasson, G. *vide* Noc, F.
- Danglade, E. The flatworm as an enemy of Florida oysters. Washington Rep. U.S. Comm. Fisheries 1918 1920 Appendix 5 (1-8) 2 pls. 60
- Darling, S. T. Observations on the geographical and ethnological distribution of hookworms. Parasitol. Cambridge 12 1920 (217-233). 61
- Delphy, J. Sur la reproduction des Lombriciens limicoles; l'accouplement et la ponte, le cocon. Paris C. R. Acad. Sci. 171 1920 (751-754). 62
- Delphy, J. Sur la reproduction des Lombriciens limicoles: fécondation, segmentation, morphogénèse. Paris C. R. Acad. Sci. 171 1920 (876-878). 63
- Desoil, P. Contribution à l'étude zoologique d'*Onchocerca volvulus*. Paris C. R. Soc. biol. 83 1920 (682-684). 64
- Desoil, P. et Benoit. Considérations sur l'Onchocercose à propos d'un cas observé dans une tumeur du *fascia lata* chez un soldat nègre. Paris C. R. Soc. biol. 83 1920 (685-687). 65
- Destouches, L. Observations physiologiques sur *Convoluta roscoffensis*. Paris C. R. Acad. Sci. 171 1920 (822-824). 66
- Dévé, F. Echinocoecose cérébrale metastatique expérimentale. Paris C. R. Soc. biol. 83 1920 (511-512). 67
- Dimpker, Anna M. Die Eifurchung von *Herpobdella atomaria* Carena (*Nepheleis vulgaris* Moq.-Tand.). Zool. Jahrb. Jena Abth. Anat. 40 1917 (245-290) pls. vi-viii. 68
- Dragoïu, J. et Fauré-Fremiet, E. Sur une anomalie du développement de l'ovaire chez l'*Ascaris megalocephala*. Paris C. R. Soc. Biol. 83 1920 (123-125). 69

- Drzewina, A. *vide* Bohn, G.
- Dufougeré, W. Ankylostomiase et Béri-Béri en Guyane française. Paris Bull. Soc. Path. exot. 13 1920 (603-617). 70
- Ehlers, E. Polychaeten von Java und Amboina. Ein Beitrag zur Kenntniss der malaiischen Strandfauna. Göttingen Abh. ges. Wiss. N.F. 10 No. 7 1920 (1-73) pls. i-iii. 71
- Eiken, T. Sarcome à Cysticerque et carcinome spiroptérien chez un même rat. Paris C. R. Soc. biol. 83 1920 (695-697). 72
- Esquier, A. *vide* Noc, F.
- Fairley, N. H. *vide* Manson-Bahr, P.
- Fauré-Fremiet, E. *vide* Dragoiu, J.
- Faust, E. C. A survey of Cawston's species of South African *Cercariae*. Parasitol. Cambridge 12 1920 (212-216). 73
- Faust, E. C. Criteria for the differentiation of Schistosome-larvae. J. Parasitol. Urbana 6 1920 (192-194) pl. xv. 74
- Faust, E. C. Notes on Trematodes from the Philippines. Philipp. J. Sci. Manila 17 (627-634) 1 pl. 75
- Faust, E. C. A biological survey of described *Cercariae* in the United States. Amer. Nat. Lancaster 53 1919 (85-92). 76
- Ferwerda, S. *vide* Tenhaeff, C.
- Fibiger, J. Sur la transmission aux rats de la *Spiroptera neoplastica* (*Gongylonema neoplasticum*). Méthode pour la production expérimentale du cancer. Paris C. R. Soc. biol. 83 1920 (321-324). 77
- Fibiger, J. Carcinome spiroptérien de la langue du rat. Paris C. R. Soc. biol. 83 1920 (692-695). 78
- Fibiger, J. Sur l'évolution et la croissance du carcinome spiroptérien. Paris C. R. Soc. biol. 83 1920 (950-952). 79
- Fibiger, J. Recherches sur le carcinome spiroptérien de la souris blanche et sur la transplantabilité. Paris C. R. Soc. biol. 83 1920 (1160-1163). 80
- Fischer, W. Ueber Distomen in Hühneriern. Arch. Schiff. Tropenhyg. Leipzig 23 1919 (459 & 460). 81
- Foster, W. D. *vide* Ransom, B. H.
- Friend, H. Some Worcestershire Annelids. Trans. Worcester Nat. Club 5 i 1911 (1912) (7-17). 82
- Fülleborn, F. Neuere Methoden zum Nachweis von Helmintheneiern. Arch. Schiff. Tropenhyg. Leipzig 24 1920 (174-176). 83
- Fülleborn, F. Ueber die Anpassung der Nematoden an den Parasitismus und den Infektionsweg bei *Ascaris* und anderen Fadenwürmern des Menschen. Arch. Schiff. Tropenhyg. Leipzig 24 1920 (340-347). 84
- de Gasperi, F. L'*Uncinaria radiata* e l'*Anguillula intestinalis bovis*. Natura Milano 3 1912 (111-120). 85
- de Gasperi, F. Sulla presenza di uova di un Tricosoma nel fegato del cimpanzé. Natura Milano 4 1913 (291-298). 86
- Gates, W. H. A method of concentration of parasitic eggs in faeces. J. Parasitol. Urbana 7 1920 (49). 87
- Gedoelst, L. Un cas de parasitation de l'homme par l'*Hymenolepis diminuta* (Rudolphi). Paris C. R. Soc. biol. 83 1920 (190-192). 88
- Gedoelst, L. Sur une espèce nouvelle d'Ascaride, parasite du blaireau. Paris C. R. Soc. biol. 83 1920 (1291 & 1292). 89
- Gendre, E. Description du mâle d'*Echinuria leptoptili* Gedoelst, Dispharage parasite du marabout. Bordeaux Proc.-verb. Soc. Linn. 71 1919 (45-49). 90
- Gendre, E. Sur une espèce nouvelle d'*Acuaria*, parasite de *Ptilopachys fuscus* Vieill. Bordeaux Proc.-verb. Soc. Linn. 72 1920 (34-39). 91
- Gendre, E. Un genre nouveau d'*Acuariinae*. Bordeaux Proc.-verb. Soc. Linn. 72 1920 (40-42). 92
- Gineste, C. Pseudotuberculose vermineuse chez un chien mort d'hémoptyisie foudroyante. Paris C. R. Soc. biol. 83 1920 (1094-1096). 93
- Goodrich, H. B. Rapidity of activation in the fertilization of *Nereis*. Biol. Bull. Wood's Hole Mass. 38 1920 (196-201). 94

- Guberlet, J. E. A new bladder-fluke from the frog. Wisconsin Trans. Amer. Microsc. Soc. 39 1920 (142-148) pl. xiii. 95
- Guerrini, G. I Trematodi parassiti dell' uomo. Natura Milano 3 1912 (1-20). 96
- Guerrini, G. I veleni dei zooparassiti. Natura Milano 3 1912 (193-220). 97
- Hall, M. C. Parasites and parasitic diseases of sheep. Washington U.S. Dept. Agric. Farmers' Bull. 1150 1920 (1-53). 98
- Hammarsten, O. D. and Runnström, J. Cyto-physiologische Beobachtungen an den Hinterleibdrüsen und den Wanderzellen von *Priapulus caudatus* (Lam.). Bergens Mus. Aarb. 1917-1918 (1920) No. 13 (1-15) 2 pls. 99
- Harding, W. A. Fauna of the Chilka Lake, Hirudinea. Calcutta Mem. Ind. Mus. 5 No. 7 1920 (509-517). 100
- Hartmann, O. Studien über den Polymorphismus der Rotatorien, mit besonderer Berücksichtigung von *Anuraea aculeata*. Arch. Hydrobiol. Stuttgart 12 1918 (209-310). 101
- Hartmann, O. Ueber die Entwicklung und temporale Variation des Keimdotterstockes und die Eibildung von *Pterodina patina* Müll. Zool. Jahrb. Jena Abth. Anat. 40 1917 (291-340) pls. ix-xi. 102
- Haswell, W. A. The *Exogoneae*. London J. Linn. Soc. Zool. 84 1920 (217-245) pls. xvii & xviii. 103
- Haswell, W. A. Australian *Syllidae*, *Eusyllidae* and *Autolytidae*. Sydney Proc. Linn. Soc. N.S.W. 45 1920 (90-112) pls. x-xiii. 104
- Haughwout, F. G. and Horilleno, F. S. The intestinal animal parasites found in one hundred sick Filipino children. Philippine J. Sci. Manila 16 1920 (1-75). 105
- Heitz, A. *Salmo salar* Lin., seine Parasitenfauna und seine Ernährung im Meer und im Süßwasser. Arch. Hydrobiol. Stuttgart 12 1918 (311-372, 485-561) pl. v. 106
- Henry, A. et Joyeux, C. Contribution à la faune helminthologique de la Haute-Guinée française. Paris Bull. Soc. Path. exot. 13 1920 (176-182). 107
- Henry, V. *vide* Noc, F.
- Heuscher, H. Das Zooplankton des Zürichsees mit besonderer Berücksichtigung der Variabilität einiger Planktoncladoceren. Arch. Hydrobiol. Stuttgart 11 1916 (1-81, 153-240). 108
- Hickey, J. P. The diagnosis of the more common Helminthic infestations of man. Washington U.S. Treasury Dept. Public Health Rep. 35 (Reprint 596) 1920 (1383-1400). 109
- Hoagland, Ruth. Polychaetous Annelids collected by the United States Fisheries steamer *Albatross* during the Philippine Expedition of 1907-1909. Smithsonian Inst. U.S. Nat. Mus. Bull. 100 vol. i 1920 (603-634) pls. xlvi-lii. 110
- Hofstein, Nils von. *Planaria alpina* som glacialrelikt på Bornholm jämte några ord om landfaunaens invandring till Bornholm. (*Planaria alpina* in Bornholm with some remarks on the immigration of the land-fauna to Bornholm.) Kjøbenhavn Nath. Medd. 71 1920 (39-75) 2 figg. 111
- Hofsten, N. von. Turbellarienfauna des Tåkern Sjön Tåkerns fauna och flora utgiven av K. Svenska Vetenskapsakademien. 3). Stockholm 1920 (1-12). 112
- Horilleno, F. S. *vide* Haughwout, F. G.
- Horst, R. Polychaete Anneliden uit het Alkmaarder Meer. Zool. Meded. Leiden 5 1920 (110 & 111). 113
- Horst, R. Polychaete Anneliden verzameld door het Rijksinstituut voor biologisch visscherijonderzoek. Zool. Meded. Leiden 5 1920 (231-235). 114
- Jamot, E. *vide* Roubaud, E.
- Janda, V. Neue Untersuchungen über die Regeneration der Geschlechtsorgane bei den Oligochäten. Anat. Anz. Jena 50 1918 (512-520). 115
- Jaworski, E. Die Fauna der Obertriadischen *Nucula*-Mergel von Misol. In: Wanner Palaeontol. von Timor Lief. 2 1915 No. v (71-174) pls. xliii-xlv. 116
- Jegen, G. Zur Biologie und Anatomie einiger Enchytraeiden. Zürich Vierteljahrschr. Natf. Ges. 65 1920 (100-208). 117

- Johansson, L.** Ergebnisse einer von Prof. Franz Werner im Sommer 1910 mit Unterstützung aus dem Legate Wedl ausgeführten zoologischen Forschungsreise nach Algerien. VIII. Hirudineen. Wien S.B. Akad. Wiss. Abth. i 123 1914 (837-852) 1 pl. 118
- Johnson, J. C.** The life-cycle of *Echinostoma revolutum* (Froelich). Berkeley Univ. Calif. Publ. Zool. 19 1920 (335-388) pls. xix-xxv. 119
- Johnston, T. H. and Tiegs, O. W.** A new species of *Bonellia* from Port Jackson. Sydney Rec. Austral. Mus. 13 1920 (73-76) pls. xv & xvi. 120
- Johnstone, J.** On certain parasites, diseased and abnormal conditions of fishes. Liverpool Proc. Trans. Biol. Soc. 34 1920 (120-129). 121
- Joyeux, C.** Enkystement d'une Cercaire du type *Cercaria armata* chez un Turbellarié d'eau douce. Paris Bull. Soc. Path. exot. 13 1920 (182-186). 122
- Joyeux, C. vide Henry, A.**
- Joyeux, C. vide Parrot, L.**
- Kaburaki, T.** On the terrestrial Planarians from the islands of Mauritius and Rodrigues: with a note upon the canal connecting the female genital organ with the intestine. Quart. J. Micr. Sci. London 65 1920 (129-155) pl. iv. 123
- Kaburaki, T.** On the occurrence of *Placocephalus juvenus* (Lomas) in Siam. Rec. Ind. Mus. Calcutta 19 1920 (39-40). 124
- Kaburaki, T. vide Yeri, M.**
- Keilin, D.** On the pharyngeal or salivary gland of the earthworm. Quart. J. Micr. Sci. London 65 1920 (33-61) pl. iii. 125
- Khomová, Marie.** Ueber die Dotterbildung bei Clepsinen. Anat. Anz. Jena 51 1918 (433-446). 126
- Kobayashi, H.** On some digenetic Trematodes in Japan. Parasitol. Cambridge 12 1920 (380-410) pls. xxiv-xxvi. 127
- Kobayashi, H.** On a new species of Rhabditoid worms found in the human intestines. J. Parasitol. Urbana 6 1920 (148-151) pl. xiii. 128
- Kuening, W. A.** Opmerkingen over Helminthiasis (Bemerkungen über Helminthiasis). Amsterdam Werk. Gen. Nat. Gences. Heelk. (2) 9 1919 (278-281). 129
- Lacroix, A. vide Montpellier, J.**
- Lagrange, E.** Sur un cas de bilharziose intestinale à *Schistosoma haematobium*. Répartition géographique de l'affection au Congo belge et dans l'Est-Africain. Paris Bull. Soc. Path. exot. 13 1920 (28 & 29). 130
- Lam, H. J.** Über den Bau und die Verwandtschaft der *Protannelis meyeri*, nov. gen., nov. spec., eine neue Archiannelide. Leiden Tijdschr. Ned. Dierkund. Vereen. (2) 18 1920 (44-84) pl. i. 131
- Lane, Clayton vide Baylis, H. A.**
- Langeron, M.** Importance des papilles cervicales des Ankylostomes. Paris Bull. Soc. Path. exot. 13 1920 (539-545). 132
- Leon, N.** *Dibothriocephalus taenioides* Leon, a new case in Roumania. J. Parasitol. Urbana 7 1920 (43-45). 133
- List, T.** Das Plankton einiger Kolke des Altrheins bei Erfelden und ein Vergleich des Kolkplanktons mit dem einiger Teiche in der Umgebung von Darmstadt. Arch. Hydrobiol. Stuttgart 12 1920 (759-804) pl. xi. 134
- Lloyd, J. H.** Some observations on the structure and life-history of the common Nematode of the dog-fish (*Scyllium canicula*). London Proc. Zool. Soc. 1920 (449-456). 135
- Löhner, L.** Zur Kenntnis der Blutverdauung bei Wirbellosen. Versuche mit *Dendrocoelum lacteum* (Müller). Zool. Jahrb. Jena Abth. allg. Zool. 36 1916 (1-10). 136
- Lopez-Neyra, C. R.** Estudio critico de las Davaineas parasitas de las Gallinas en la región Granadina. Madrid (Imprenta clásica española) 1920 (1-24) 3 pls. 137
- MacCallum, G. A. and MacCallum, W. G.** The family *Koellikeriadae* (*Didymozoidae* Mont.) Zool. Jahrb. Jena Abth. Syst. 39 1916 (141-168) pls. i-iii. 138
- Macfie, J. W.** The occurrence of lateral-spined Bilharzia-eggs (*Schistosoma mansoni*) in urine. J. trop. Med. London 23 1920 (45 & 46). 139

- Macfie, J. W. *vide* Yorke, W.
- Magath, T. B. Notes on the Nematode genus *Camallanus*. Amer. Nat. Lancaster 54 No. 634 1920 (448-453). 140
- Magath, T. B. *Leucochloridium problematicum* n. sp. J. Parasitol. Urbana 6 1920 (105-114) pls. viii-xi. 141
- Malaquin, A. Reproduction sexuée et reproduction asexuée. Paris C. R. Acad. Sci. 171 1920 (1403-1406). 142
- de Man, J. G. Description d'une espèce nouvelle du genre *Diplogaster* Max Schultze: *Diplogaster consobrinus* nov. sp. Bruxelles Ann. Soc. Roy. Malacol. Belg. 51 1920 (47-54). 143
- Manson-Bahr, P. and Fairley, N. H. Observations on Bilharziasis amongst the Egyptian Expeditionary Force. Parasitol. Cambridge 12 1920 (33-71) pls. iii-v. 144
- Martini, E. Bemerkungen zur Anatomie der Mikrofilarien. Arch. Schiff. Tropenhyg. Leipzig 24 1920 (364-370). 145
- May, H. G. Observations on the Nematode genus *Nematodirus*, with descriptions of new species. Washington Proc. U.S. Nat. Mus. 58 1920 (577-588) pls. xxix-xxxv. 146
- May, H. G. Contributions to the life-histories of *Gordius robustus* Leidy and *Paragordius varius* (Leidy). Illinois Biol. Monogr. 5 No. 2 1919 (1-118) 21 pls. 147
- Meggitt, F. J. A contribution to our knowledge of the tape-worms of poultry. Parasitol. Cambridge 12 1920 (301-309) pls. xvi & xvii p.p. 148
- Meggitt, F. J. A new species of Cestode (*Oochoristica erinacei*) from the hedgehog. Parasitol. Cambridge 12 1920 (310-313) pl. xvii p.p. 149
- Mehra, H. R. On the sexual phase in certain Indian *Naididae* (Oligochaeta). London Proc. Zool. Soc. 1920 (457-465). 150
- Menzel, R. Ueber die Nahrung der frei lebenden Nematoden und die Art ihrer Aufnahme. Ein Beitrag zur Kenntniss der Ernährung der Würmer. Basel Verh. natf. Ges. 31 1919-1920 (153-188). 151
- Mesnil, F. *vide* Caullery, M.
- Michaelsen, W. Die Lumbriciden, mit besonderer Berücksichtigung der bisher als Familie *Glossoscolecidae* zusammengefassten Unterfamilien. Zool. Jahrb. Jena Abth. Syst. 41 1918 (1-398) pls. i & ii. 152
- Micoletzky, H. Freilebende Süswasser-Nematoden der Bukowina. Zool. Jahrb. Jena Abth. Syst. 40 1917 (441-586) pls. xix-xxii. 153
- Micoletzky, H. Ergebnisse einer botanischen Forschungsreise nach Deutsch-Ostafrika und Südafrika (Kapland, Natal und Rhodesien). Süswasser-Nematoden aus Südafrika. Wien Denkschr. Akad. Wiss. 92 1916 (149-171) 4 pls. 154
- Milne, —. Earcockle in the Punjab. Calcutta J. Proc. Asiat. Soc. Bengal 15 1919 (civ). 155
- Monard, A. La faune profonde du Lac de Neuchâtel. Neuchâtel Bull. Soc. Sci. Nat. 44 1918-1919 (1920) (65-236). 156
- Montpellier, J., Degouillon et Lacroix, A. La gale filarienne est-elle bien une manifestation de volvulose. Paris Bull. Soc. Path. exot. 13 1920 (530-535). 157
- Montpellier, J. et Lacroix, A. Le Craw-Craw ou gale filarienne; son origine dans les kystes sous-cutanés à *Onchocerca volvulus*. Paris Bull. Soc. Path. exot. 13 1920 (305-315) pl. ii. 158
- Motais, F. Du parasitisme intestinal en Annam. Paris Bull. Soc. Path. exot. 13 1920 (596-603). 159
- Mrazek, A. Cestoden-Studien. II. Die morphologische Bedeutung der Cestoden-Larven. Zool. Jahrb. Jena Abth. Anat. 39 1916 (515-584). 160
- Nachtsheim, H. Das Problem der Geschlechtsbestimmung bei *Dinophilus*. Freiburg i/Br. Ber. natf. Ges. 21 1915 (iii-xiii). 161
- Nichols, Elinor *vide* Cort, W.
- Noc, F. et Curasson, G. Filaire de la corneille du Sénégal. Paris C. R. Soc. biol. 83 1920 (520-522). 162

- Noc, F., Henry, V. et Esquier, A.** L'Anguillule intestinale de l'homme au Sénégal (*Strongyloides intestinalis* Bavay, 1877). Paris Bull. Soc. Path. exot. **13** 1920 (588-596). 163
- Noé, G.** La spermatogenesi del *Gigantorhynchus hirudinaceus* Pall. 1781. I. Fase meiotica. Roma Mem. Acc. Lincei Ser. 5 **10** 1915 (46-117) 2 pls. 164
- Parisot, J. et Simonin, P.** Toxicité et effets physio-pathologiques du liquide vésiculaire de *Cysticercus pisi-formis*. Paris C. R. Soc. biol. **83** 1920 (739-741). 165
- Parisot, J. et Simonin, P.** Toxicité et action sur les appareils circulatoire et respiratoire de l'extrait total de *Taenia saginata*. Paris C. R. Soc. biol. **83** 1920 (937-939). 166
- Parisot, J. et Simonin, P.** Effets sur l'intestin des injections d'extrait total de *Taenia saginata*. Paris C. R. Soc. biol. **83** 1920 (939-941). 167
- Parrot, L. et Joyeux, C.** Les cysticercoides de *Tarentola mauritanica* L. et les Ténias du chat. Paris Bull. Soc. Path. exot. **13** 1920 (687-693). 168
- Peacock, A. D.** Note on larvae of *Ophryotrocha puerilis*. Cullercoats Rep. Dove Marine Lab. **9** 1920 (95 & 96). 169
- Perry, H. M.** The mechanism of passage of ova through the tissues in schistosomiasis. London Journ. R.A.M.C. **35** 1920 (487 & 488) 1 pl. 170
- Pons, R.** Description de deux Microfilaires sanguicoles, parasites d'un oiseau (*Merganser serrator*) vivant dans des régions froides (Terre Neuve, Anticosti, Saint-Pierre et Miquelon). Paris Bull. Soc. Path. exot. **13** 1920 (652-654). 171
- Porter, Annie.** The life-history of the African sheep and cattle-fluke, *Fasciola gigantica*. S. Afr. Journ. Sci. Johannesburg **17** 1920 (126-130). 172
- Porter, A.** The experimental determination of the vertebrate hosts of some South African *Cercariae* from the mollusks *Physopsis africana* and *Limnaea natalensis*. Medical Journal of South Africa Johannesburg **17** 1920 (128-133). 173
- Prashad, B.** Echiuroids from brackish water, with the description of a new species from the Andamans. Calcutta Mem. Asiat. Soc. Bengal **6** 1919 (323-338) pl. xi. 174
- Prashad, B.** On a new species of *Thalassema* from the Gulf of Manaar with notes on Thurston's species. Rec. Ind. Mus. Calcutta **19** 1920 (35-37). 175
- Prashad, B. vide** Southwell, T.
- Quiel, G.** Ein neuer Pferdeparasit, *Pseudosclerostomum* n. g. (Nematode). Berlin S.B. Ges. natf. Freunde **1919** (435-439). 176
- Ransom, B. H.** Synopsis of the Trematode family *Heterophyidae* with descriptions of a new genus and five new species. Washington Proc. U.S. Nat. Mus. **57** 1920 (527-573). 177
- Ransom, B. H. and Foster, W. D.** Observations on the life-history of *Ascaris lumbricoides*. U.S. Dept. Agric. Bull. **817** 1920 (1-47). 178
- Rauther, M.** Mittheilungen zur Nematodenkunde. Zool. Jahrb. Jena Abth. Anat. **40** 1918 (441-514) pls. xx-xxiv. 179
- Renouf, L. P.** A contribution to our knowledge of the Fauna of the Clyde sea-area. Glasgow Naturalist **8** 1920 (113-119). 180
- Richter, R.** Ein Devonischer "Pfeiffenquarzit" verglichen mit der heutigen "Sandkoralle" (*Sabellaria*, Annelida). Senckenbergiana Frankfurt a/M. **2** 1920 (215-235). 181
- Robbins, H. L. and Child, C. M.** Carbon dioxide production in relation to regeneration in *Planaria dorotocephala*. Biol. Bull. Wood's Hole Mass. **38** 1920 (103-122). 182
- Rosa, D.** Lista di Oligocheti di Modenese. Modena Atti Soc. Nat. ser. 5 **5** 1920 (13-16). 183
- Rosen, F.** Recherches sur le développement des Cestodes. II. Le cycle évolutif de la Ligule et quelques questions générales sur le développement des Bothriocephales. Neuchatel Bull. Soc. Sci. nat. **44** 1918-1919 (1920) (259-280). 184

- Roubaud, E. Nouvelle contribution à l'histoire du ver de Guinée. Essai d'infestation des *Cyclops* de la région parisienne; absence d'évolution, mais conservation de l'embryon chez *C. viridis*. Considérations étiologiques. Paris Bull. Soc. Path. exot. 13 1920 (254-260). 185
- Roubaud, E. et Jamot, E. Présence d'*Onchocerca volvulus* dans un abcès sus-pubien. Quelques précisions morphologiques sur le parasite. Paris Bull. Soc. Path. exot. 13 1920 (252-254). 186
- Runnström, J. *vide* Hammarsten, O. D.
- Schaedel, A. Produzenten und Konsumenten im Teichplankton ihre Wechselwirkung und ihre Beziehung zu den physikalischen und chemischen Milieueinflüssen. Arch. Hydrobiol. Stuttgart 11 1916-1917 (404-457 511-564) pls. xiv-xxxvi. 187
- Schwartz, B. The biological relationships of Ascarids. J. Parasitol. Urbana 6 1920 (115-123). 188
- Seurat, L. G. Développement embryonnaire et évolution du *Strongylacantha glycirrhiza* Beneden (*Trichostrongylidae*). Paris C. R. Soc. biol. 83 1920 (1472-1474). 189
- Sewell, R. B. *vide* Annandale, N.
- Shannon, J. H. On the structure of a new species of earthworm from South Australia, *Megascolex fletcheri*. Melbourne Proc. Roy. Soc. Vict. 32 1920 (302-312) pls. xxvii-xxxii. 190
- Sigalas, R. A propos des Ténias des rats transmissible à l'homme. Bordeaux Proc.-verb. Soc. Linn. 72 1920 (42 & 43). 191
- Simonin, P. *vide* Parisot J.
- Smith, F. Leeches considered as Oligochaeta modified for a predatory life. Wisconsin Trans. Amer. Microsc. Soc. 39 1920 (86-88). 192
- Smith, F. *Lumbriculidae*. Ottawa Rep. Canad. Arctic Exped. 1913-1918 vol. 9 Part A 1919 (1-8). 193
- Smith, W. W. Parasitism in New Zealand spiders. New Zealand J. Sci. Wellington 3 1920 (13-15). 194
- Smith, T. and Graybill, H. W. Black-head in chickens and its experimental production by feeding embryonated eggs of *Heterakis papillosa*. J. exp. Med. Baltimore 32 1920 (143-152). 195
- Söderström, A. Studien über die Polychätenfamilie *Spionidae*. Uppsala 1920 (1-286) 1 pl. 174 text-figs (Dissertation). 196
- Soparkar, M. B. Is human Bilharziosis likely to spread in India? Calcutta J. Proc. Asiat. Soc. Bengal 15 1919 (ccxxiv). 197
- Soulier, A. La couronne équatoriale ciliée de la trochosphère chez *Protula meilhaci*. Arch. Zool. exp. Paris 59 1920 N. et R. (1-4). 198
- Southwell, T. and Prashad, B. A revision of the Indian species of the genus *Phyllobothrium*. Rec. Ind. Mus. Calcutta 19 1920 (1-8) 1 pl. 199
- Southwell, T. and Prashad, B. A revision of the genus *Phyllobothrium* with special reference to the species recorded from Indian fishes. Calcutta J. Proc. Asiat. Soc. Bengal 15 1919 (cxlvii). 200
- Southwell, T. *vide* Yorke, W.
- Steiner, G. Freilebende Süßwasser-nematoden aus peruanischen Hochgebirgsseen. Rev. Suisse Zool. Genève 28 1920 (11-44). 201
- Steiner, G. Ueber die Verwandtschaftsverhältnisse und die systematische Stellung der Mermithiden. Zool. Anz. Leipzig 48 1917 (263-267). 202
- Steiner, G. Freilebende Nematoden aus der Barantssee. Zool. Jahrb. Jena Abth. Syst. 39 1916 (511-676) pls. xvi-xxxvi. 203
- Stephenson, J. On a collection of Oligochaeta from the lesser known parts of India and from Eastern Persia. Mem. Ind. Mus. Calcutta 7 No. 3 1920 (191-261) pls. ix-xi. 204
- Taliaferro, W. H. Reactions to light in *Planaria maculata*, with special reference to the function and structure of the eyes. J. exp. Zool. Philadelphia 31 1920 (59-116). 205

- Tenhaeff, C. en Ferwerda, S. Rapport van het onderzoek naar het voorkomen van *Taenia echinococcus* by een hond in Friesland. [Bericht über die Untersuchung bezüglich des Vorkommens von *Taenia echinococcus* beim Hunde in Friesland.] Meded. Veeartsenykund. dienst. No. 1 (1-82) 7 pls. 206
- Tiegs, O. W. *vide* Johnston, T. H.
- Travassos, L. Contribuições para o conhecimento da fauna helmintologica brasileira. IX. Sobre as especies do genero *Spinicauda* n. g. (Contributions à l'étude de la faune helminthologique du Brésil. IX. Les espèces du genre *Spinicauda* n. g.) Rio de Janeiro Mem. Inst. Oswaldo Cruz 12 1920 (44-50) pls. viii-x (Translations 41-50). 207
- Travassos, L. Contribuições para o conhecimento da fauna helmintologica brasileira. X. Sobre as especies do genero *Turgida*. (Contributions à l'étude de la faune helminthologique du Brésil. X. Les espèces du genre *Turgida*.) Rio de Janeiro Mem. Inst. Oswaldo Cruz 12 1920 (73-77) pls. xiii-xvi (Translations 66-69). 208
- Travassos, L. Sobre um exemplar macho de *Oxyuris equi* (Skrank, 1788). Revist. brasileira Rio de Janeiro 2 1918 (89-91). 209
- Travassos, L. Observações sobre es *Heterakidae*. Revist. brasileira Rio de Janeiro 2 1918 (93-97) 2 pls. 210
- Travassos, L. Pesquisas sobre as *Gigantorhynchidae*. Revist. brasileira Rio de Janeiro 2 1918 (79-81). 211
- Travassos, L. Informações sobre a familia *Kathlanidae*, n. nom. Revist. brasileira Rio de Janeiro 2 1918 (83-88) 2 pls. 212
- Travassos, L. Novo typo de *Philophthalmidae*. Revist. brasileira Rio de Janeiro 2 1918 (75-77) 1 pl. 213
- Treadgold, C. H. On a *Filaria*, *Loa papionis* n. sp., parasitic in *Papio cynocephalus*. Parasitol. Cambridge 12 1920 (113-135) pls. viii & ix. 214
- Treadwell, A. L. Polychaetous Annelids collected by the United States Fisheries steamer *Albatross* in the waters adjacent to the Philippine Islands in 1907-1910. Washington Smithson. Inst. U.S. Nat. Mus. Bull. 100 vol. i 1920 (589-602). 215
- Treadwell, A. L. A new Polychaetous Annelid of the genus *Nereis* from Brazil. Washington Smithson. Inst. Proc. U.S. Nat. Mus. 58 1920 (467 & 468). 216
- Treadwell, A. L. Polychaetous Annelids from Florida, Porto Rico, Bermuda and the Bahamas. Washington Carnegie Inst. Papers Dept. Mar. Biol. 11 1917 (255-272) 3 pls. 217
- Turkhud, D. A. Dracontiasis in animals; with notes on a case of guinea-worm in a cobra. Ind. J. Med. Res. Calcutta 7 1920 (727-734) pls. lxxv & lxxvi. 218
- Van Cleave, H. J. Notes on the life-cycle of two species of Acanthocephala from freshwater fishes. J. Parasitol. Urbana 6 1920 (167-172) pl. xiv. 219
- Van Cleave, H. J. Acanthocephala parasitic in the dog. J. Parasitol. Urbana 7 1920 (91-94). 220
- Van Cleave, H. J. Two new genera and species of Acanthocephalous worms from Venezuelan fishes. Washington Smithson. Inst. Proc. U.S. Nat. Mus. 58 1920 (455-466) pls. xxvii & xxviii. 221
- Van Cleave, H. J. Acanthocephala collected by the Swedish Expedition to the Juan Fernandez Islands (1916-1917). Illinois Contrib. Zool. Lab. No. 173 1920 (Nat. Hist. Juan Fernandez, Ed. by K. Skottsberg vol. 3) (75-80) pl. v. 222
- Van Cleave, H. J. Sexual dimorphism in the Acanthocephala. Illinois Trans. State Acad. Med. 13 1920 (280-292). 223
- Van Cleave, H. J. Acanthocephala from fishes of Douglas Lake, Michigan. Ann. Arbor Michigan Occas. Papers Mus. Zool. No. 72 1919 (Contrib. Zool. Lab. Univ. Illinois No. 137) (1-12). 224
- Van Cleave, H. J. Preliminary survey of the Acanthocephala from fishes of the Illinois River. Illinois Trans. State Acad. Sci. 13 1919 (151-156). [Vide Zool. Rec. 55 1919 Vermidea (272)]. 225

- Van Cleave, H. J.** Acanthocephala. Ottawa Rep. Canad. Arctic Exped. 1913-1918 vol. 9 Pt. E 1920 (1-11) 2 pls. 226
- Vandel, A.** Le développement de l'appareil copulateur des Planaires est sous la dépendance des glandes génitales. Paris C. R. Acad. Sci. 170 (249-251). 227
- Vandel, A.** Sur la reproduction des Planaires et sur la signification de la fécondation chez ces animaux. Paris C. R. Acad. Sci. 171 1920 (125-128). 228
- Vanhöffen, E.** Die niedere Thierwelt des Frischen Haffs. Berlin S.B. Ges. natf. Freunde 1917 (113-147). 229
- Veenstra, R. H.** Nog eenige gevallen van *T. echinococcus* by de hond. Een geval van *T. ech. alveolaris*? [Noch einige Fälle von *T. echinococcus* beim Hunde. Ein Fall von *T. ech. alveolaris*? Tydschr. Diergen. Utrecht 46 1919 (496-501). 230
- Vevers, G. M.** Report on Entozoa collected from animals which died in the Zoological Gardens of London during eight months of 1919-1920. London Proc. Zool. Soc. 1920 (405-410). 231
- Viguiet, C.** Nouvelles études sur le plankton de la Baie d'Alger. VI. Annélides pélagiques. Ann. Sci. nat. Zool. Paris Sér. 10 3 1920 (256-266) pls. i-iii. 232
- Voss, F.** Über Planarien. Hannover Jahrb. Naturhist. Ges. 62-68 1919 5e-10e Ber. Zool. Abth. (ii). 233
- Watson, A. T.** Further observations on the building habits of the Polychaete worm, *Pectinaria koreni* Mgr. London Rep. Brit. Ass. (Bournemouth) 1919 (1920) (210 & 211). 234
- Welch, P. S.** *Enchytraeidae*. Ottawa Rep. Canad. Arctic Exped. (1913-1918) vol. 9 Pt. A 1919 (9-19). 235
- Welch, P. S.** The genera of the *Enchytraeidae* (Oligochaeta). Wisconsin Trans. Amer. Microsc. Soc. 39 1920 (25-50). 236
- Wessely, K.** Beschreibung von für Oberösterreich neuen Regenwürmern nach den oberösterreichischen Fundstücken. Linz Jahrb. Mus. Francisco Carol. 78 1920 (18). 237
- Wessely, K.** Die Lumbriciden der Sammlung des oberösterreichischen Landes-museums. Linz Jahrb. Mus. Francisco Carol. 78 1920 (17-18). 238
- Woodcock, H. M.** Vermidea. In: Zool. Record London 55 1918 (1920) (1-25). 239
- Woodcock, H. M.** Helminthic infections in relation to Pellagra. Lancet London 1920 i (1193-1195). 240
- Woodcock, H. M.** Report of a Committee of Inquiry regarding the prevalence of Pellagra among Turkish prisoners of war. Protozoological and other parasitological investigations. London Journ. R.A.M.C. 34 1920 (173-178). 241
- Yeri, M. and Kaburaki, T.** Notes on two new species of Japanese Polyclads. Tokyo Annot. Zool. Japon. 9 1920 (591-598). 242
- Yorke, W. and Macfie, J. W.** *Strongylidae* in horses. XI. Species found in West Africa and Jamaica. Ann. trop. Med. Parasitol. Liverpool 14 1920 (165-167). 243
- Yorke, W. and Macfie, J. W.** *Strongylidae* in horses. XII. *Cylindropharynx rhodesiensis* sp. n. Ann. trop. Med. Parasitol. Liverpool 14 1920 (169-174). 244
- Yorke, W. and Macfie, J. W.** *Strongylidae* in horses. XIII. *Cylicostomum triramum* sp. n. Ann. trop. Med. Parasitol. Liverpool 14 1920 (175-179). 245
- Yorke, W. and Macfie, J. W.** *Strongylidae* in horses. IX. *Cylicostomum tridentatum* sp. n. Ann. trop. Med. Parasitol. Liverpool 14 1920 (153-157). 246
- Yorke, W. and Macfie, J. W.** *Strongylidae* in horses. X. On the genus *Poteriostomum*, Quiel. Ann. trop. Med. Parasitol. Liverpool 14 1920 (159-163). 247
- Yorke, W. and Southwell, T.** *Crossocephalus zebrae*, n. sp. Ann. Trop. Med. Parasitol. Liverpool 14 1920 (127-135). 248
- Yokogawa, S.** A new Nematode from the rat. J. Parasitol. Urbana 7 1920 (29-33) pls. vi & vii. 249

Yokogawa, S. On the migratory course of *Trichosomoides crassicauda* (Bellingham) in the body of the final host. *J. Parasitol. Urbana* 7 1920 (80-84). 250

Yokogawa, S. and Suyemori, S. Observations on abnormal courses of infection of *Paragonimus ringeri*. *J. Parasitol. Urbana* 6 1920 (183-187). 251

Yoshida, S. On the resistance of *Ascaris*-eggs. *J. Parasitol. Urbana* 6 1920 (132-139). 252

Yoshida, S. A new course for migrating *Ankylostoma*- and *Strongyloides*-larvae after oral infection. *J. Parasitol. Urbana* 7 1920 (46-48). 253

**PLATYHELMINTHIA,
NEMERTINEA,
MESOZOA.**

SUBJECT INDEX.

COMPREHENSIVE AND GENERAL.
1203

Bibliography.

Woodcock, 239.

Addresses, Reviews.

Guerrini, 96.

Economics.

Cawston, 40 & 41.

RELATION TO DISEASE.

TREMATODA :—

Danglade, 60.

Bilharziosis: Perry, 170.

CESTODA :—

Eiken, 72; Gedoelst, 88; Johnstone, 121; Parisot & Simonin, 165-167.

Echinococcosis: Dévé, 67; Tenhaeff & Ferwerda, 206; Veenstra, 230.

Miscellaneous.

Experimental Infection.

Annandale & Sewell, 4.

STRUCTURE. 1207

General Morphology.

TREMATODA :—

Cort & Nichols, 58; Guberlet, 95; MacCallum & MacCallum, 138.

CESTODA :—

Beddard, 18; Chandler, 46; Cooper, 52 & 53; Johnstone, 121.

Excretory Organs.

Cort, 56.

Sexual Organs.

Kaburaki, 123.

PHYSIOLOGY. 1211

General.

Destouches, 66.

Digestion.

Löhner, 136.

Sensory Functions.

Taliaferro, 205.

Fertilization.

Vandel, 228.

Regeneration.

Robbins & Child, 182.

Environmental Effects: Response to Stimuli.

Bohn & Drzewina, 21; Taliaferro, 205.

REPRODUCTION AND DEVELOPMENT. 1215

General, Life-Cycle.

TREMATODA :—

Johnson, 119; Manson-Bahr & Fairley, 144; Porter, 172.

CESTODA :—

Joyeux, 122; Rosen, 184.

Asexual Reproduction.

Vandel, 228.

Regeneration.

Child, 47; Robbins & Child, 182.

Sexual Organs.

Vandel, 227.

Larval forms.

Cort, 54 & 55; Magath, 141; Mrazek, 160.

ETHOLOGY. 1219

Parasitism.

TRANSMISSION.

Ciurea, 48; Manson-Bahr & Fairley, 144; Parrot & Joyeux, 168; Sigalas, 191; Yokogawa & Suyemori, 251.

Hosts.

General.

Yokogawa & Suyemori, 251.

Platyhelminthia.

Joyeux, 122.

Mollusca.

Boyd, 33; Bregenzer, 34; Cawston, 41 & 43; Cort & Nichols, 58; Faust, 73 & 76; Johnson, 119; Magath, 141; Manson-Bahr & Fairley, 144; Porter, 173.

Pisces.

Cooper, 53; Heitz, 106; Kobayashi, 127; MacCallum & MacCallum, 138.

Amphibia.

Cort, 57; Guberlet, 95; Kobayashi, 127.

Reptilia.

Kobayashi, 127; Parrot & Joyeux, 168.

Aves.

Lopez-Neyra, 137; Meggitt 148.

Mammalia.

Kobayashi, 127; Meggitt, 149; Ransom, 177; Travassos, 208; Vevers, 231.

VARIATION, PHYLOGENY.

[Vacant.]

1223

DISTRIBUTION (GEOGRAPHY).

1227

[Vide etiam Parasitism, 1219.]

Europe.

Hofsten, 111 & 112; Leon, 133; Monard, 156; Vanhöffen, 229; Voss, 233.

Africa.

Cunnington, 59; Kaburaki, 123; Lagrange, 130.

Asia.

Faust, 75; Kaburaki, 124.

America.

Chandler, 46.

SYSTEMATIC. 1231

PLATYHELMINTHIA.

(a) Turbellaria.

Turbellaria, notes on; DE BEAUCHAMP Arch. Zool. exp. 60 pp. 190-212 pls. v & vi.

Planarians, land, from Mauritius, notes on anatomy; KABURAKI Q. J. Micr. Sci. 65 pp. 129-155 pl. iv.

Amblyplana trifuscolineata sp. n., Mauritius, diagnosed; KABURAKI Q. J. Micr. Sci. 65 p. 147 pl. iv figs. 4 & 5 and text-figs. 5 & 6.*Neostylochus* gen. n. (*Stylochidae*) *fulvopunctatus* sp. n., Japan; YERI & KABURAKI Annot. zool. japon. 9 p. 591 text-figs. 1-3.*Placocephalus javanus*, recorded from Siam, redescribed; KABURAKI Rec. Ind. Mus. 19 pp. 39-40.*Prosthiostomum trilineatum* sp. n., diagnosed; YERI & KABURAKI Annot. zool. japon. 9 p. 597 text-figs. 4 & 5.

(b) Trematoda.

Trematodes, digenetic, from various Vertebrates, Japan, diagnoses and notes; KOBAYASHI Parasitol. 12 pp. 380-410 pls. xxiv-xxvi.

Trematodes and Cestodes parasitic in *Salmo salar*, notes on; HEITZ Arch. Hydrobiol 12 pp 311-372 pl. v p.p.

Apophallus brevis sp. n., from *Larus* diagnosed; RANSOM Proc. U.S. Nat. Mus. 57 p. 553 text-fig. 21.

Ascocotyle longa p. 564 text-fig. 29, *nana* p. 566 fig. 30, spp. n., from *Vulpes*; RANSOM t.c.

"*Cercariae*" spp. from various African snails, notes; CAWSTON Journ. R.A.M.C. 34 p. 440.—"C." Cawston's S. African forms, notes on; "C." 30-*acanthostoma* [sic!] "sp.n." from *Physopsis*, diagnosed; FAUST Parasitol. 12 p. 215 text-figs 2-4.—"C." *californiensis* "sp. n." from *Physa*, peculiar morphology described; CORT & NICHOLS J. Parasitol. 7 pp. 8-15 1 text-fig.—"C." *gladii* & *frondosa* ("spp. n."?); CAWSTON S. Afric. Journ. Nat. Hist 2 pp. 115-117 pl. iv.—"C." *repens*, *elastica*, *bipunctatarmata*, *elegans*, "spp. n." from *Bythinella*, notes; BREGENZER Zool. Jahrb. Abth. Anat. 39 pp. 279-288 10 text-figs.—"C." of type *armata*, encysted in *Dendrocoelum*, described; JOYEUX Bull. Soc. Path. exot. 13 pp. 182-186 1 text-fig.

Cotylophallus gen. n. (*Heterophyidae*) p. 554, *venustus* p. 555 text-figs. 22-25, *similis* p. 558 fig. 26, spp. nn., occurrence and diagnosis; RANSOM Proc. U.S. Nat. Mus. 57.

Cricocephalus koidzumii sp. n.; KOBAYASHI Parasitol. 12 p. 395 pl. xxiv fig. 9.

Dicrocoelium macaci sp. n.; KOBAYASHI T.c. p. 386 pl. xxiv figs. 5-8.

Distomum (Fasciola) giganticum, notes on life-cycle; PORTER S. Afr. Journ. Sci. 17 pp. 126-130.

Echinostomum revolutum (Froelich), life-cycle; JOHNSON Univ. Calif. Publ. Zool. 19 pp. 335-338 pls. xix-xxv.

Eurytrema satoi sp. n., occurrence and diagnosis; KOBAYASHI Parasitol. 12 p. 385 pl. xxiv fig. 4.

Exorchis gen. n. (near *Stegopa*) *oviformis* sp. n.; KOBAYASHI T.c. p. 405 pl. xxvi figs. 5 & 6.

Gorgodera circava sp. n., from frog, described; GUBERLET Trans. Amer. Microsc. Soc. 39 pp. 142-148 pl. xiii.

Heterophyidae, synopsis of the family; RANSOM Proc. U.S. Nat. Mus. 57 pp. 527-573 33 text-figs.

Koellikeria (= *Didymozoon*) account of genus and species comprising, *K. xiphiados* p. 148, *scomberomori* p. 153, *haemuli* p. 154 spp. nn. pls. i & ii; MACCALLUM & MACCALLUM Zool. Jahrb. Abth. Syst. 39.

Leptolecithum gen. n. (*Hemiuridae*) *eurytremum* sp. n.; KOBAYASHI Parasitol. 12 p. 396 pl. xxvi fig. 1.

Leucochloridium problematicum sp. n., from *Planorbis* and *Succinea*, sporocysts and larvae, comparison with other forms; MAGATH J. Parasitol. 6 pp. 105-114 pls. viii-xi.

Margeana gen. n. (*Brachycoeliinae*) *californiensis* sp. n., from *Rana*, morphology; CORT Univ. Calif. Publ. Zool. 19 pp. 283-298 5 text-figs.

Microtrema gen. n. (*Opisthorchiidae*) *truncatum* sp. n., occurrence and diagnosis; KOBAYASHI Parasitol. 12 p. 381 pl. xxiv fig. 1.

Nematobothrium sardae sp. n.; MACCALLUM & MACCALLUM Zool. Jahrb. Abth. Syst. 39 p. 161 pl. iii.

Paramphistomum anisocotylea sp. n., from *Bubalus*, morphology; FAUST Philipp. J. Sci. 17 p. 629 pl. i fig. 3.

Phagicola gen. n. (*Phagicolinae*) *pithecochagicola* sp. n., occurrence and diagnosis; FAUST T.c. p. 630 pl. i figs. 4-6.

Polyangium miyajimai sp. n.; KOBAYASHI Parasitol. 12 p. 394 pl. xxv fig. 4.

Schistosoma haematobium and *mansoni*, morphology and phases in life-cycle, transmission, hosts; MANSON-BAHR & FAIRLEY Parasitol. 12 pp. 33-71 pls. iii-v.—*S. japonicum*, *Cercaria* described; CORT Univ. Calif. Publ. Zool. 18 pp. 485-507 3 text-figs.—*S.* spp., *Cercariae* of, differentiation; FAUST J. Parasitol. 6 pp. 192-194 pl. xv.

Steringotrema nakazawai sp. n.; KOBAYASHI Parasitol. 12 p. 408 pl. xxv fig. 7.

Watsonius macaci sp. n.; KOBAYASHI Parasitol. 12 p. 392.

(c) Cestoda.

A Cestode, tentaculate, from guinea-fowl, compared with *Rhabdometra numida*; BEDDARD Ann. Mag. Nat. Hist. Ser. 9 5 pp. 203-207.

Anthobothrium musteli (Van. Ben.), occurrence of birth-pore in; JOHNSTONE Proc. Trans. Liverpool Biol. Soc. 34 p. 123 text-fig. 7.

Cotugnia fastigata sp. n., from duck, diagnosed; MEGGITT Parasitol. 12 p. 304 pl. xvi figs. 4-7 & text-fig. 1.

Davainea spp., from *Gallinae*, critical notes; LOPEZ-NEYRA Madrid (Imprenta clásica española) 24 pp. 3 pls.

Dibothriocephalus taenioides, in Roumania, morphology compared with *D. latus*; LEON J. Parasitol. 7 pp. 43-45 3 text-figs.

Dipylidium trinchesei Raill. and *D. chyzeri* v. Ratz, notes on morphology, *Cysticerci* in *Tarentola*; PARROT & JOYEUX Bull. Soc. Path. exot. 13 pp. 687-693.

Glaridacris gen. n. (*Caryophyllacidae*) *catostomi* sp. n., occurrence and description; COOPER Trans. Amer. Microsc. Soc. 39 pp. 5-24 2 pls.

Ligula simplicissima, account of life-cycle; ROSEN Bull. Soc. Sci. Nat. Neuchâtel 44 pp. 259-280.

Oochoristica crassiceps sp. n. from *Psammophis subtaeniatus*, morphology; BAYLIS Ann. Mag. Nat. Hist. Ser. 9 6 p. 292 text-figs. 8 & 9.—*O. erinacei* sp. n., from hedgehog; MEGGITT Parasitol. 12 pp. 310-312 pl. xvii figs. 12 & 13.

Phyllobothrium critical notes on the genus, p. 1, *compacta* sp. n. from *Trygon kuhli*, Ceylon, immature described and figured, p. 6, *lactuca*, p. 2, *foliatum*, p. 4, *pammicum*, p. 5, *blakei*, p. 6 all figured, with redescriptive notes; SOUTHWELL & PRASHAD Rec. Ind. Mus. 19 1 pl.

Pseudophyllidea, from fishes, described; COOPER Illinois Biol. Monogr. 4 No. 4 pp. 1-243 13 pls.

(N-13246 o) q

Taenia confusa, occurrence in United States, morphology, comparison with *T. bremneri*; CHANDLER J. Parasitol. 7 pp. 34-38 pl. viii.

Tetrathyridium (= *Piestocystis* Dies.) *psammophisi* sp. n. prov., larval form, from *P. sibilans*, note on; HENRY & JOYEUX Bull. Soc. Path. exot. 13 p. 181.

NEMERTINEA.

[Vacant.]

MESOZOA.

[Vacant.]

NEMATHELMINTHIA.

SUBJECT INDEX.

COMPREHENSIVE AND GENERAL. 1403

Bibliography.

Woodcock, 239.

Addresses, Reviews.

de Gasperi, 85.

Economics.

Cobb, 51.

RELATION TO DISEASE.

Ankylostomiasis.

Dufougeré, 70.

Dracontiasis.

Turkhud, 218.

Filariasis.

Brumpt, 37; Montpellier, Degouillon & Lacroix, 157.

Onchocercosis.

Desoil & Benoit, 65; Montpellier & Lacroix, 158; Roubaud & Jamot, 186.

Spiroptera-cancer.

Eiken, 72; Fibiger, 78-80.

Various.

Byars, 38; de Gasperi, 85; Gineste, 93; Haughwout & Horilleno, 105; Kuenen, 129; Milne, 155; Smith & Graybill, 195; Van Cleave, 220; Woodcock, 240 & 241.

Miscellaneous.

Cultivation.

Noc, Henry & Esquier, 163.

Experimental Infection.

Roubaud, 185.

Technique.

Fülleborn, 83; Gates, 87.

STRUCTURE. 1407

General Morphology.

NEMATODA.

Baylis, 15; Desoil, 64; Gendre, 90; Langeron, 132; Lloyd, 135; Martini, 145; Montpellier, & Lacroix, 158; Noc & Curasson, 162; Quiel, 176; Rauther, 179; Roubaud & Jamot, 186; Treadgold, 214; Yokogawa, 249; Yorke & Southwell, 248.

ACANTHOCEPHALA.

Van Cleave, 220-222.

PHYSIOLOGY. 1411

Nutrition.

Menzel, 151.

Effects of Reagents.

Yoshida, 252.

REPRODUCTION AND DEVELOPMENT. 1415

Life-Cycle.

NEMATODA.

Ransom & Foster, 178.

NEMATOMORPHA.

May, 147.

ACANTHOCEPHALA.

Van Cleave, 219.

Sexual Dimorphism.

Van Cleave, 223.

Sexual Organs and Cells.

Dragoiu, & Fauré-Fremiet, 69; Noé, 164.

Embryogeny.

Seurat, 189.

Larval Forms.

Noc, Henry & Esquier, 163; Seurat, 189.

ETHOLOGY. 1419

Biology, Habits.

Menzel, 151; Roubaud, 185; Schwartz, 188; Treadgold, 214.

Parasitism. (*Vide etiam* Relation to disease, 1403.)

TRANSMISSION: MODE OF INFECTION.

Fibiger, 77 & 80; Fülleborn, 83 & 84; Yokogawa, 250; Yoshida, 253.

"CARRIERS."

Bentham, 125; Haughwout & Horilleno, 105; Motais, 159.

HOSTS.

General.

Baylis & Lane, 16.

Plantae.

Cobb, 50.

Insecta.

May, 147.

Arachnida.

Smith, 194.

Pisces.

Ciurea, 48; Heitz, 106; Van Cleave, 221 & 224.

Reptilia.

Baylis, 11; Rauther, 179; Turkhud, 218.

Aves.

Boulenger, 27; Gendre, 91; Noc & Curasson, 162; Pons, 171.

Mammalia.

Boulenger, 25-27; Gedoelst, 89; Henry & Joyeux, 107; Kobayashi, 128; Treadgold, 214; Van Cleave, 220; Vevers, 231; Yokogawa, 249; Yorke & Macfie, 244-247; Yorke & Southwell, 248.

VARIATION, PHYLOGENY. 1423

Phylogeny, Classification.

Baylis, 10 & 11; Steiner, 202.

Abnormalities.

Dragoiu & Fauré-Fremiet, 69.

DISTRIBUTION (GEOGRAPHY).

1427

[Vide etiam Parasitism, 1419.]

General.

Darling, 61.

Europe.

Micoletzky, 153; Monard, 156; Vanhöffen, 229.

Africa.

Baylis, 14; Cunnington, 59; Micoletzky, 154.

America.

Steiner, 201; Van Cleave, 221 & 222.

Arctic.

Steiner, 203; Van Cleave, 226.

SYSTEMATIC. 1431

NEMATHELMINTHIA.

(a) Nematoda.

Nematodes, free-living, Bukowina, systematic; MICOLETZKY Zool. Jahrb. Abth. Syst. 40 pp. 441-586 pls. xix-xxii.

Nematodes, freshwater, S. Africa, described; MICOLETZKY Denkschr. Akad. Wiss. 92 pp. 149-171 4 pls.

Nematodes, free-living, Arctic region, with new forms described; STEINER Zool. Jahrb. Abth. Syst. 39 pp. 511-676 pls. xvi-xxxvi.

Nematodes from the Zebra, notes on; BOULENGER Parasitol. 12 pp. 98-107 7 text-figs.

Nematoda and Acanthocephala parasitic in *Salmo salar*, notes; HEITZ Arch. Hydrobiol. 12 pp. 485-561 pl. v p.p.

Acoma gen. n. *borealis* sp. n. p. 652 fig. 43 a-d; STEINER Zool. Jahrb. Abth. Syst. 39.

Acuaria ptilopachydis sp. n., occurrence and diagnosis; GENDRE Proc. verb. Soc. Linn. 72 pp. 34-39 2 text-figs.

Amplicaeum gen. n. (*Anisakinæ*), type *A. colurum* (Baylis); BAYLIS Parasitol. 12 p. 262.

Angusticaecum gen. n. (*Anisakinæ*), type *A. holopterum* (Rud.); BAYLIS t.c. p. 262.

Ankylostomata, importance of cervical papillae in distinguishing different forms; LANGERON Bull. Soc. Path. exot. 13 pp. 539-545.

Anomala gen. n. (*sine descr.*) for *Heterakis anomala* v. Linst.; TRAVASSOS Revist. brasil. 2 1918 p. 96.

Anoplostoma longisetum sp. n.; STEINER Zool. Jahrb. Abth. Syst. 39 p. 600 fig. 16 a-c

Anticoma arctica sp. n. p. 656 fig. 45 a-f; STEINER t.c.

Aphelenchus naticochensis sp. n., p. 28 text-figs. 9-10, *A. dubius* Steiner var. n. *peruensis* p. 30 text-figs. 11-13 S. America; STEINER Rev. Suisse Zool. 28.

Araeolaimus cobbi sp. n. p. 637 fig. 36 a-e; STEINER Zool. Jahrb. Syst. 39.

Ascaridae, classificatory points from alimentary canal; BAYLIS Parasitol. 12 pp. 253-264.

Ascaridia fasciata sp. n., from *Vinago delalandii*, morphology; BAYLIS Ann. Mag. Nat. Hist. ser. 9 6 p. 283 text-figs. 1-3.

Aulolaimoides gen. n. (near *Aulolaimus*), *elegans* Micol. p. 516 pl. xxi fig. 6; MICOLETZKY Zool. Jahrb. Abth. Syst. 40.

Belascaris melis sp. n., diagnosed; GEDOELST C. R. Soc. biol. 83 pp. 1291 & 1292.

Camallanus, notes on points in morphology of certain species; MAGATH Amer. Nat. 54 pp. 448-453.

Chaetosoma primitivum sp. n.; STEINER Zool. Jahrb. Syst. 39 p. 564 fig. 14A-D.

Chromadora craspedota p. 534 fig. 6a-n, *microdonta* p. 538 fig. 5a-g, *hyalocephala* p. 541 fig. 4a-c, *heterophya* p. 542 fig. 7a-d, *cephalata* p. 543 fig. 8a-e, spp. n.; STEINER t.c.—*C. monohystera* sp. n., S. Africa; MICOLETZKY Denkschr. Akad. Wiss. 92 p. 162 pls. i, ii & iv fig. 7.

Chromogaster stenolaima sp. n. p. 632 figs. 35a-c; STEINER Zool. Jahrb. Syst. 39.

Crassicauda, notes on genus, *C. boopis* sp. n. for *C. c.* of Leiper & Atkinson, compared with *C. c.* (Crepl.); BAYLIS Ann. Mag. Nat. Hist. Ser. 9 5 pp. 410-419 6 text-figs.

Craterostomum gen. n. (*Strongylidae*) *tenuicauda* sp. n., from Zebra, diagnosed; BOULENGER Parasitol. 12 p. 105 text-fig. 7.

Criconema rusticum Micol., p. 577 pl. xxii fig. 11; MICOLETZKY Zool. Jahrb. Syst. 40.

Crossocephalus zebrae sp. n., morphology; YORKE & SOUTHWELL Ann. Trop. Med. Parasitol. 14 pp. 127-135 13 text-figs.

Cyatholaimus cotylophorus sp. n., Arctic; STEINER Zool. Jahrb. Syst. 39 p. 587 fig. 19a-g.

Cylicostomum adersi sp. n., from donkey, Zanzibar, diagnosed; BOULENGER Parasitol. 12 p. 30 text-figs. 3-5.—*C. zebrae* sp. n., diagnosed; BOULENGER T.c. p. 102 text-figs. 3-5.—*C. tridentatum* sp. n., from horses, diagnosed; YORKE & MACFIE Ann. trop. Med. Parasitol. 14 pp. 153-157 5 text-figs.—*C. triramosum* sp. n., zebra; YORKE & MACFIE T.c. pp. 175-179 5 text-figs.—*C. catinatum* var. n. *litoraureum*, horse, Gold Coast; YORKE & MACFIE T.c. p. 166 text-fig. 2.

Cylindropharynx rhodesiensis sp. n., from Zebra, diagnosed; YORKE & MACFIE T.c. pp. 169-174 7 text-figs.

Dermatolaimus gen. n. p. 603 *ditlevseni* sp. n. p. 604 fig. 21a-d; STEINER Zool. Jahrb. Syst. 39.

Desmodora poseidoni p. 547 fig. 9a-d, *bullata* p. 549 fig. 10a-d, spp. n.; STEINER T.c.

Dipeltis barentsi sp. n. p. 628 fig. 33a-c; STEINER T.c.

Diplogaster consobrinus sp. n., occurrence and diagnosis; DE MAN Ann. Soc. Roy. Malacol. Belg. 51 pp. 47-54 10 text-figs.

Diplogasteroides africanus sp. n.; MICOLETZKY Denkschr. Akad. Wiss. 92 p. 158 pl. iii fig. 5.

Diplotriaena diucae sp. n., from a finch, diagnosed; BOULENGER Proc. Zool. Soc. 1920 p. 501 text-figs. 9 & 10.

Dolicholaimus plectolaimus sp. n. p. 608 fig. 25a-c; STEINER Zool. Jahrb. Syst. 39.

Dorylaimus incae sp. n., S. America; STEINER Rev. Suisse Zool. 28 p. 37 text-figs. 17-22.

Echinocephalus southwelli p. 283 pl. iv fig. 19, pl. v figs. 20-23, *multidentatus* p. 285 pl. vi figs. 24-27, pl. vii fig. 28, spp. n. from sting-ray; BAYLIS & LANE Proc. Zool. Soc. 1920.

Echinuria leptoptili Ged., male form described; GENDRE Proc.-verb. Soc. Linn 71 pp. 45-49.

Enchelidium polare sp. n., p. 596 fig. 28a-h; STEINER Zool. Jahrb. Syst. 39.

Enoplolaimus hamatus sp. n. p. 626 fig. 32a-c; STEINER T.c.

Eudesmoscolex gen. n. p. 579 *oligochaetus* sp. n. p. 580 fig. 15a-c; STEINER T.c.

Falcaustra siamensis sp. n., from *Hieremys annandalsi*, morphology, systematic position of genus; BAYLIS Ann. Mag. Nat. Hist. Ser. 9 6 pp. 408-416 5 text-figs.

Filaria aramidis sp. n., occurrence and diagnosis; BOULENGER Proc. Zool. Soc. 1920 p. 503 text-fig. 12.—*F.* sp. (and *Microfilaria*) from *Corvus*, morphology; NOC & CURASSON C. R. Soc. Biol. 83 pp. 520-522.

Gnathostomidae, revision of family; BAYLIS & LANE Proc. Zool. Soc. 1920 pp. 245-310 pls. i-viii & 40 text-figs.

Gnathostominae subfam. n.; BAYLIS & LANE T.c. p. 254.

Helmosomum muris sp. n., from Norwegian rat, morphology and comparison with other species; YOKOGAWA J. Parasitol. 7 pp. 29-33 pls. vi & vii.

Heterakis & *Ascaridia*, synonymy of Brazilian, and notes; TRAVASSOS pp. 95 & 96 2 pls. *Revist. brasil.* 2 1918.

Hoplolaimus rusticus Micol. var. n. *peruensis*; STEINER *Rev. Suisse Zool.* 28 p. 33 text-figs. 15 & 16.

Kathlania = (*Pseudoheterakis* Trav.), *K. leptura* = (*P. lepturis* Tr.) structure p. 85 2 pls.; TRAVASSOS p. 84 *Revist. brasil.* 2 1918.

Loa papionis sp. n. from a baboon, morphology and hionomics; TREADGOLD *Parasitol.* 12 pp. 113-135 pls. viii & ix.

Mermithidae, derivable from *Dorylaimus*; STEINER *Zool. Anz.* 48 pp. 263-267.

Microfilaria légeri p. 652 text-fig. 2, *quillemeti* p. 653 fig. 3, spp. n., from *Merganser*, cold regions; LÉGER & LÉGER *Bull. Soc. Path. exot.* 13.

Microlaimus borealis sp. n.; STEINER *Zool. Jahrb. Syst.* 39 p. 590 fig. 20a-c.

Monohystera godeti sp. n., S. America; STEINER *Rev. Suisse Zool.* 28 p. 23 text-figs. 5-7.—*M. (Paramonohystera) megacephala* p. 639 fig. 37a-f, *horrida* p. 643 fig. 40a-c, *barentsi* p. 648 fig. 41a-c spp. n., *lata* Cobb var. n. *arctica* p. 641 fig. 39a-c; STEINER *Zool. Jahrb. Syst.* 39.

Monoposthia mielecki sp. n., Arctic; STEINER *Zool. Jahrb. Abth. Syst.* 39 p. 554 fig. 12a-l.

Nematodirus, observations on genus and species, occurrence, etc.; *N. abnormalis* p. 581 figs. 23, 29, *helvetianus* p. 581 figs. 20, 30, *furcatus* p. 582 figs. 1, 19, 27, 28, *dromedarii* p. 583, figs. 22, 31 spp. nn., hosts and diagnosis; MAY *Proc. U.S. Nat. Mus.* 58.

Onchocerca volvulus, *Microfilaria* associated with "craw-craw," compared with other forms; MONTPELLIER, DE-GUILLON & LACROIX *Bull. Soc. Path. exot.* 13 pp. 530-535.—*O. v.*, in relation to this disease; BRUMPT *T.c.* pp. 535-539.—*O. v.* note on male and female forms; ROUBAUD & JAMOT *Bull. Soc. Path. exot.* 13 pp. 252-254.—*O. v.*, subcutaneous cysts of ("Craw-Craw"), note on morphology; MONTPELLIER & LACROIX *T.c.* pp. 305-315 pl. ii.—

O. v., notes on morphology; DESOIL *C. R. Soc. biol.* 83 pp. 682-684.

Ophidascaris gen. n. (*Ascarinae*) type *O. filaria* (Duj.) p. 412 text-fig. 1 *O. mombasica* sp. n. p. 416 fig. 3; BAYLIS *Parasitol.* 12.

Oxyuris equi, male, fig.; TRAVASSOS, *Revist. brasil.* 2 1918 pp. 89-91.—*O. flexuosa* sp. n., from *Melopoceros*, diagnosed; RAUTHER *Zool. Jahrb. Abth. Anat.* 40 p. 453 figs. 11 & 12.—*O. love-ridgei* sp. n., from *Macrosclincus coctaei*, diagnosis and comparison with *Paracis paronai* (v. Linst.) from same host; BAYLIS *Ann. Mag. Nat. Hist. ser.* 9 6 pp. 123-126 2 text-figs.

Plectus naticochensis sp. n., S. America; STEINER *Rev. Suisse Zool.* 28 p. 13 text-figs. 1-3.—*P. sambesii* sp. n.; MICOLETZKY *Denkschr. Akad. Wiss.* p. 157 pl. iii fig. 4.

Polydelphis waterstoni sp. n., diagnosed; BAYLIS *Parasitol.* 12 p. 425 text-fig. 7.

Poteriostomum notes on genus, *P. ratzii* (Kotlan), included; YORKE & MACFIE *Ann. trop. Med. Parasitol.* 14 pp. 159-163 6 text-figs.

Prionostemma gen. n. proposed for certain *Acuariinae* and in the same note given up; GENDRE *Proc. verb. Soc. Linn.* 72 pp. 40-42.

Proctobium gen. n. near *Philophtalmus*, *proctobium*, sp. n. avian cloaca Rio de Janeiro, TRAVASSOS *Rev. brasil.* 2 1918 p. 76 1 pl.

Proleptus scillicola, account of morphology; LLOYD *Proc. Zool. Soc.* 1920 pp. 449-456 3 text-figs.

Pseudosclerostomum gen. n. *securiferum* sp. n., from horse, diagnosed; QUIEL *S.B. Ges. natf. Freunde* 1919 pp. 435-439.

Rhabditis hominis sp. n., occurrence and morphology; KOBAYASHI *J. Parasitol.* 6 pp. 148-151 pl. xiii.—*R. paralongata* Micol.; MICOLETZKY *Zool. Jahrb. Syst.* 40 p. 535 pl. xxi fig. 8.

Richtersia gen. n. *collaris* sp. n., p. 583 fig. 18a-g; STEINER *Zool. Jahrb. Syst.* 39.

Sabatieria longiseta sp. n. p. 593 fig. 22a-d; STEINER T.c.

Setariae from cattle, notes; *S. marshalli* p. 346 text-fig. 4, *hornbyi* p. 348 figs. 5-7, spp. n.; BOULENGER Parasitol. 12.

Spilophora loricata sp. n.; STEINER Zool. Jahrb. Syst. 39 p. 526 figs. 3a-3n.

Spinicauda gen. n. (subfam. n. *Spinicaudinae*) for *S. spinicauda* (Ölfers), and other forms, notes on; TRAVASSOS Mem. Inst. Oswaldo Cruz 12 p. 45 pls. viii & ix (translations p. 43).

Spiroxyinae subfam. n. of *Gnathostomidae*; BAYLIS & LANE Proc. Zool. Soc. 1920 p. 247.

Spiroxys gangetica sp. n., from *Trionyx*; BAYLIS & LANE T.c. p. 251 pl. ii figs. 6-10 text-figs. 4-6.

Strongyloides intestinalis Bavay, notes on, larval forms, cultivation; NOC, HENRY & ESQUIER Bull. Soc. Path. exot. 13 pp. 588-596.

Strongylus asini sp. n., Zanzibar, diagnosed; BOULENGER Parasitol. 12 p. 28 text-figs. 1 & 2.

Subulura loveridgei sp. n. from (?) *Mungos fasciatus*, diagnosed; BAYLIS Ann. Mag. Nat. Hist. ser 9 6 p. 286 text-fig. 4.

Thalassolaimus egregius sp. n. p. 649 fig. 44a-f; STEINER Zool. Jahrb. Syst. 39.

Thelandros micruris sp. n. from *Uromastix* diagnosed, p. 458 fig. 14; RAUTHER Zool. Jahrb. Abth. Anat. 40.

Thelazia depressa sp. n., from (?) *Mungos fasciatus*; BAYLIS Ann. Mag. Nat. Hist. ser. 9 6 p. 288 text-figs. 5-7.

Thoracostoma lobatum p. 620 fig. 29a & b, *conicaudatum* p. 624 fig. 31a-b spp. n.; STEINER Zool. Jahrb. Abth. Syst. 39.

Tonaudia gen. n. (*sine descr.*) for *Kathlania tonaudia* Lane, TRAVASSOS p. 84 Revist. brasil. 2 1918.

Turgida Trav. 1919, for *T. (Physaloptera) turgida* (Rud.) p. 74 pls. xiii & xiv, *torresi* sp. n., p. 75 pls. xv & xvi (translations, pp. 67, 68); TRAVASSOS Mem. Inst. Oswaldo Cruz 12.

Tylenchus africanus sp. n.; MICOLETZKY Zool. Jahrb. Syst. 40 p. 168 pl. iv fig. 8.—*T. mahogani* sp. n., morphology; COBB J. Parasitol. 6 pp. 188-191 3 text-figs.

(b) Nematomorpha.

Chordodidae fam. n. for *Chordodes*, *Paragordius* and *Parachordodes*, defined; MAY Illinois Biol. Monogr. 5 No. 2 p. 70.

Gordius robustus and *Paragordius varius*, full account of life-cycle; MAY Illinois Biol. Monogr. 5 No. 2 pp. 1-118 21 pls.

(c) Acanthocephala.

Acanthocephala, Arctic, notes; VAN CLEAVE Rep. Canad. Arctic Exped. 1913-1918 vol. 9 pt. E 11 pp. 2 pls.

Arhythmorhynchus teres sp. n., from *Larus*; VAN CLEAVE Illinois Contrib. Zool. Lab. No 173 (Nat. Hist. Juan Fernandez Skottsberg vol. 3) p. 79.

Echinorhynchus caenoformis p. 494, *heteracanthis* p. 486 pl. v figs. 2-4 spp. n., occurrence and diagnoses; HEITZ Arch. Hydrobiol. 12.—*E. coregoni* and *thecatus*, notes on larvae and life-cycle; VAN CLEAVE J. Parasitol. 6 pp. 167-172 pl. xiv.

Filicollis arcticus sp. n.; VAN CLEAVE Rep. Can. Arctic Exped. 1913-1918 9 Pt. E p. 4 pl. i.

Micracanthorhynchus; synonymy; TRAVASSOS Revist. brasil. 2 p. 80 1918.

Pandosentis gen. n. (*Neoechinorhynchidae*) *iracundus* sp. n., from fish. Venezuela; VAN CLEAVE Proc. U.S. Nat. Mus. 58 p. 456 pl. xxvii.

Quadigyrus gen. n. (*Quadrigyridae* fam. n.), *torquatus* sp. n., from fishes, Venezuela; VAN CLEAVE T.c. p. 459 pl. xxviii.

Rhadinorhynchus selkirki sp. n. from *Caranx*, diagnosed; VAN CLEAVE Illinois Contrib. Zool. Lab. No. 173 (Nat. Hist. Juan Fernandez Skottsberg vol. 3) p. 76 figs. 1-4.

Tegorhynchus gen. n. *brevis* sp. n., from *Malacopterus*, diagnosed; VAN CLEAVE Illinois Contrib. Zool. Lab. No. 173 (Nat. Hist. Juan Fernandez Skottsberg vol. 3) p. 76 figs. 5-9,

CHAETOGNATHA, GASTRO- TRICHA, ROTIFERA.	
SUBJECT INDEX.	
COMPREHENSIVE AND GENERAL.	1603
Bibliography.	
Woodcock, 239.	
STRUCTURE.	1607
[Vacant.]	
PHYSIOLOGY.	1611
Environmental Effects.	
Schaedel, 187.	
DEVELOPMENT.	1615
Oogenesis.	
Bordas, 22; Hartmann, 102.	
ETHOLOGY.	1619
Bionomics.	
Heuscher, 108; Schaedel, 187.	
Plankton.	
Allen, 2; Heuscher, 108; List, 134.	
VARIATION, PHYLOGENY.	1623
Variation.	
Hartmann, 101.	
DISTRIBUTION (GEOGRAPHY).	1627
Europe.	
Brehm, 35 & 36; Vanhöffen, 229.	
Africa.	
Cunnington, 59.	
SYSTEMATIC.	1631
(a) Chaetognatha.	
[Vacant.]	
(b) Gastrotricha.	
<i>Chaetonotus heideri</i> sp. n. Franzens- bader Moor; BREHM Arch. Hydrobiol. 11 p. 315 1 text-fig.	

(c) Rotifera.

Anuraea aculeata and other Rotifera,
study of polymorphism and variation;
HARTMANN Arch. Hydrobiol. 12
pp. 209-310 89 text-figs.

ANNELIDA, GEPHYREA, PHORONIDEA, PTEROBRANCHIATA.	
SUBJECT INDEX.	
COMPREHENSIVE AND GENERAL.	1803
Bibliography.	
Woodcock, 239.	
Museum Collections.	
Wessely, 238.	
Technique.	
Boule, 29.	
STRUCTURE.	1807
General Anatomy.	
ANNELIDA.	
Beddard, 19; Haswell, 103; Jegen, 117; Johnston & Tiegs, 120; Lam, 131; Prashad, 175; Shannon, 190; Söder- ström, 196.	
Alimentary Canal.	
Keilin, 125.	
Glands.	
Hammarsten & Runnström, 99.	
Excretory System.	
Boveri-Boner, 32.	
Nervous System.	
Boule, 28.	
PHYSIOLOGY.	1811
Secretion.	
Hammarsten & Runnström, 99; Keilin, 125.	

Nervous Functions.

Bovard, 30 & 31.

Sexuality.

Malaquin, 142; Nachtsheim, 161.

REPRODUCTION AND DEVELOPMENT. 1815

Asexual Reproduction.

Caullery & Mesnil, 39; Malaquin, 142.

Regeneration.

Janda, 115.

Spermatogenesis, Oogenesis, etc.

de Baehr, 6; Goodrich, 94; Khomová, 126; Mehra, 150; Nachtsheim, 161.

Oviposition.

Delphy, 62.

Embryogeny.

Aiyer, 1; Delphy, 63; Dimpker, 68; Söderström, 196.

Larval Forms.

Apstein, 5; Peacock, 169; Soulier, 198.

ETHOLOGY. 1819

Bionomics.

Aiyer, 1; Jegen, 117; Malaquin, 142; Smith, 192; Watson, 234.

Parasitism.

Jegen, 117.

VARIATION, PHYLOGENY. 1823

Variation.

Prashad, 175.

Phylogeny, Classification.

Michaelsen, 152; Welch, 236.

DISTRIBUTION (GEOGRAPHY.)

1827

1. Recent (Geographical).

Europe.

Beddard, 19; Friend, 82; Horst, 113 & 114; Renouf, 180; Rosa, 183; Vanhöffen, 229; Wessely, 237.

Asia.

Annandale, 3; Ehlers, 71; Harding, 100; Hoagland, 110; Prashad, 174 & 175; Stephenson, 204; Treadwell, 215.

Africa.

Cunnington, 59; Johansson, 118.

Australia.

Haswell, 103 & 104.

America.

Treadwell, 217.

Arctic.

Chamberlin, 44 & 45; Smith, 193; Welch, 235.

2. Fossil (Geological).

Tertiary.

Clark, 49.

Secondary.

Jaworski, 116.

Primary.

Bassler, 8; Bather, 9; Richter, 181.

SYSTEMATIC. 1831

1. ANNELIDA.

(a) Archiannelida.

Protannelis gen. n., *meyeri* sp. n., a new Archiannelid, described; LAM Tijdschr. Ned. Dierk. Ver. (2) 18 pp. 44-84 pl. i.

(b) Polychaeta.

Polychaeta, notes; CHAMBERLIN Rep Canad. Arctic Exped. 9 Pt. B pp. 1-41 6 pls.

Polychaeta, Java and Amboina, notes on; EHLERS Abh. Ges. Wiss. Göttingen 10 No. 7 pp. 1-73 pls i-iii.

Polychaeta (*Syllidae* & *Autolytidae*), Australia, described; HASWELL Proc. Linn. Soc. N.S.W. 45 pp. 90-112 pls. x-xiii.

Polychaeta, collected by U.S. steamer "Albatross" in the Philippines; HOAGLAND Smithson. Inst. U.S. Nat. Mus. Bull. 100 vol. i pp. 603-634 pls. xlvi-lii.

Polychaetes, Florida, Porto Rico, Bermuda and the Bahamas, with new forms, diagnosed; TREADWELL Carnegie Inst. Papers Mar. Biol. 11 pp. 255-272 3 pls.

†Polychaetes, Upper Triassic, Misol, notes; JAWORSKI in Wanner Palaeontol. v. Timor Leif. 2 No. v pp. 91-94 pl. xliii figs. 16 & 17.

Ammotrypane pygocirrata sp. n.; EHLERS Abh. Ges. Wiss. Göttingen 10 No. 7 p. 61.

Ampharete johanseni p. 24 pl. v figs. 1, 2, *reducta* figs. 3-5, *eupalea* p. 25 figs. 6, 7, spp. n.; CHAMBERLIN Rep. Canad. Arctic Exped. 9 Pt. B.

Anaspio gen. n. (*Spionidae*) *boreus* sp. n., diagnosed, CHAMBERLIN T.c. Pt. B p. 18 pl. iv figs. 2-4.

Aonides diverapoda sp. n., Philippines, diagnosed; HOAGLAND Bull. U.S. Nat. Mus. 100 p. 620 pl. li figs. 9-12.

Arctonoe gen. n. (*Polynoidae*) *lia* sp. n., diagnosed, p. 6 pl. i & pl. ii figs. 1-3; CHAMBERLIN Rep. Canad. Arctic Exped. 9 Pt. B.

Branchiomma hypsilophum sp. n. occurrence & diagnosis; EHLERS Abh. Ges. Wiss. Göttingen 10 No. 7 p. 67 pl. iii figs. 13-15.

Chone ungavana sp. n. diagnosed; CHAMBERLIN Rep. Canad. Arctic Exped. 9 Pt. B p. 26 pl. 6.

Euphrosyne tripartita sp. n. Philippines, diagnosed; HOAGLAND Bull. U.S. Nat. Mus. 100 p. 611 pl. xlviii figs. 9-12.

Exogone fustifera sp. n., occurrence & diagnosis; HASWELL J. Linn. Soc. Zool. 34 p. 218 pl. xvii figs. 1-6.

Exogoneae, general account; HASWELL T.c. pp. 217-245 pls. xvii & xviii.

Frennia propinqua sp. n., note on; VIQUIER Ann. Sci. nat. Zool. Sér. 10 3 p. 262 pl. iii.

Glycera posterobranchia sp. n., Philippines; HOAGLAND Bull. U.S. Nat. Mus. 100 p. 620 pl. li figs. 3-8.

(N-13246 o) q

Gnatholycastis gen. n. (*Lycoridae*), *brocki* sp. n., Amboina, diagnosed; EHLERS Abh. Ges. Wiss. Göttingen 10 No. 7 p. 56 pl. ii figs. 8-12.

Grubea pusilloides sp. n., occurrence & morphology; HASWELL J. Linn. Soc. Zool. 34 p. 222 pl. xvii figs. 27 & 28.

Harmothoe variegata sp. n. p. 260 pl. i figs. 17, 18, pl. ii figs. 1-3; TREADWELL Carnegie Inst. Papers Mar. Biol. 11.

Hermodice distincta sp. n.; HOAGLAND Bull. U.S. Nat. Mus. 100 p. 612 pl. xlviii figs. 13-15.

Iphione fustis sp. n.; HOAGLAND T.c. p. 605 pl. xlvi figs. 4-8.

Kynephorus gen. n. (*Kynephoridae*) *inermis* sp. n., Amboina, diagnosed; EHLERS Abh. Ges. Wiss. Göttingen 10 No. 7 p. 27 pl. iii figs. 1-9.

Lagisca oculoscens sp. n., Philippines; HOAGLAND Bull. U.S. Nat. Mus. 100 p. 606 pl. xlvii figs. 1-7.

Laonice bahusiensis p. 223, pl. i figs. 5, 8, *sarsi* p. 223 figs. 129-130, *appellöfi* p. 225 figs. 131-132 Europe spp. nn.; SÖDERSTRÖM (Diss.) Uppsala 1920.

Leodice levibranchia p. 614 pl. 1 figs. 1-8, *articulata* p. 615 figs. 9-12, *accrescens* p. 616 figs. 13-16, pl. li figs. 1-2, spp. n.; HOAGLAND Bull. U.S. Nat. Mus. 100.

Lepidasthenia varius sp. n., p. 259 pl. i figs. 11-16; TREADWELL Carnegie Inst. Papers Mar. Biol. 11.

Lepidonotus inquilinus sp. n. p. 258 pl. i figs. 4-10; TREADWELL T.c.

Lumbrinereis cingulata sp. n. p. 263 pl. ii figs. 7-12; TREADWELL T.c.

Marphysa viridis p. 264 pl. ii figs. 13-18, *nobilis* p. 265 pl. iii figs. 3-9, spp. n.; TREADWELL T.c.—*M. digitibranchia* sp. n.; HOAGLAND Bull. U.S. Nat. Mus. 100 p. 617 pl. xlix figs. 4-14.

Melinna dubita sp. n.; HOAGLAND T.c. p. 624 pl. li figs. 13-16.

Metalonome brunnea sp. n. p. 268 pl. iii figs. 24-27; TREADWELL Carnegie Inst. Papers Mar. Biol. 11.

Microspio arctica p. 250, figs. 158-159 Arctic ocean, Öresund, *théeli* p. 251 figs. 160-161 Arctic Ocean spp. nn.; SÖDERSTRÖM (Diss.) Uppsala 1920.

b 9

Myrianida tereseta sp. n., Philippines, diagnosed; HOAGLAND Bull. U.S. Nat. Mus. 100 p. 603 pl. xlvi figs. 1-3.

Mysta maculata sp. n., Philippines; TREADWELL T.c. p. 593 4 text-figs.

Nephtys mirasetis sp. n., Philippines; HOAGLAND T.c. p. 610 pl. xlvi figs. 5-8.—*N. hudsonica* sp. n.; CHAMBERLIN Rep. Canad. Arctic Exped. 9 Pt. B p. 10 pl. ii figs. 4-6.

Nereis brevicirrata sp. n., Brazil, diagnosed; TREADWELL Proc. U.S. Nat. Mus. 58 pp. 467 & 468 4 text-figs.—*N. (Ceratoneis) hyalognatha* p. 42, pl. i figs. 1 & 2, *N. (Perinereis) cavifrons* p. 47, figs. 6-10, *N. thysanota* p. 51, figs. 11-14, *macropis* p. 55 pl. ii figs. 1-5, spp. nn., Java & Amboina; EHLERS Abh. Ges. Wiss. Göttingen 10 No. 7.—*N. (Platynereis) integer* sp. n., Philippines; TREADWELL Bull. U.S. Nat. Mus. 100 vol. i p. 595 4 text-figs.—*N. (Leptonereis) inermis* p. 608 pl. xlvii figs. 8-12, *N. (Heteronereis) caeruleis* p. 608 pl. xlvii figs. 13-16, pl. xlviii figs. 1-4, spp. n.; HOAGLAND T.c.

Notopygus hispida sp. n.; HOAGLAND T.c. p. 612 pl. xlviii fig. 16 pl. xlix figs. 1-3.

Odontosyllis octodentata sp. n. p. 257 pl. i figs. 1-3; TREADWELL Carnegie Inst. Papers Mar. Biol. 11.

Panthalis adumbrata sp. n.; HOAGLAND Bull. U.S. Nat. Mus. 100 p. 606 pl. xlvi figs. 9-14.

Parasabella sulfurea sp. n. p. 267 pl. iii figs. 16-23; TREADWELL Carnegie Inst. Papers Mar. Biol. 11.

Pariospilus affinis Vig., described; VIGUIER Ann. Sci. nat. Zool. Sér. 10 3 p. 259 pl. ii.

Phyllodoce tortugae sp. n. p. 262 pl. ii figs. 4-6; TREADWELL Carnegie Inst. Papers Mar. Biol. 11.

Pionosyllis melaenonephra sp. n.; HASWELL Proc. Linn. Soc. N.S.W. 45 p. 103 pl. xii figs. 11-16 pl. xiii fig. 1.

Polydora redeki sp. n., occurrence & diagnosis; HORST Zool. Meded. 5 p. 111 1 text-fig.—*P. natrix* sp. n. S. America; SÖDERSTRÖM (Diss.) Uppsala 1920 p. 254 figs. 165-166.

Prionospio bocki p. 234 figs. 142-143 Japan, *fallax* p. 235 figs. 144-145 Europe, Africa spp. nn.; SÖDERSTRÖM T.c.

Rhampobranchium pacifica sp. n.; HOAGLAND Bull. U.S. Nat. Mus. 100 p. 618 pl. xlix figs. 15-23.

Sabella secusolutus sp. n.; HOAGLAND T.c. p. 627 pl. lii figs. 7-13.—*S. alba* sp. n., p. 266 pl. iii figs. 10-15; TREADWELL Carnegie Inst. Papers Mar. Biol. 11.

†*Sabellarites* gen. n. *eifliensis* sp. n., Devonian, Neroth; RICHTER Senckenbergiana 2 p. 226 text-figs. 3 & 4.

Scalisetosus acutipinnis sp. n., Amboina, diagnosed; EHLERS Abh. Ges. Wiss. Göttingen 10 No. 7 p. 20.

Scolecopides arcticus sp. n.; CHAMBERLIN Rep. Canad. Arctic Exped. 9 Pt. B p. 17 pl. iii figs. 5-7 pl. iv fig. 1.

†*Serpula rectiformis* sp. n. Oligocene, Middle California (San Lorenzo); CLARK Berkeley Univ. Calif. Publ. Geol. 11 p. 192 pl. xxiv figs. 1 & 2.

Spio mimus sp. n., p. 16 pl. iii figs. 1-4; CHAMBERLIN Rep. Canad. Arctic Exped. 9 Pt. B.

Spionidae anatomy, ethology, systematic, subfam. nn. *Neriniinae*, *Laonicinae*, *Spioninae*, *Disominae*, SÖDERSTRÖM (Diss.) Uppsala 1920 pp. 1-285 1 pl. and 174 text-figs.

Stylaroides atentacula sp. n.; HOAGLAND Bull. U.S. Nat. Mus. 100 p. 625 pl. lii figs. 1-4.

Syllis (Typosyllis) pectinans p. 93 pl. x figs. 3-6, *truncata* p. 94 figs. 7-14, *punctulata* p. 96 pl. xi figs. 1-16, *parturiens* p. 97, figs. 17, 18, *augeneri* p. 98 figs. 19-22, spp. nn.; HASWELL Proc. Linn. Soc. N.S.W. 45.

Tetreres treadwelli sp. n., Philippines, diagnosed; HOAGLAND Bull. U.S. Nat. Mus. 100 p. 627 pl. lii figs. 14-23.

(c) Myzostomida.

[Vacant.]

(d) Oligochaeta.

Oligochaeta, India & S. Persia, with new forms; STEPHENSON Mem. Ind. Mus. 7 No. 3 pp. 191-261 pls. ix-xi.

Andiorrhinus amazonius p. 206, *holmngreni* p. 212 spp. n.; MICHAELSEN Zool. Jahrb. Abth. Syst. 41.

Aptodrilus fuhrmanni p. 159 pl. i fig. 14, *ohausi* p. 163 pl. ii fig. 18, spp. n., Columbia, N. Brazil; MICHAELSEN T.c.

Dichogaster bolani var. *malabaricus* var. n. from Western India described and distinguished from typical form, p. 257; STEPHENSON Mem. Ind. Mus. 7.

Drawida barwelli var. *impertusus* var. n. from W. India, p. 200; STEPHENSON T.c.

Drilocrius gen. n. for *Criodrilus iheringi* Mich., p. 353, *D. buchwaldi* sp. n., p. 359 pl. ii figs. 36, 37; MICHAELSEN Zool. Jahrb. Syst. 41.

Enchytraeidae, account of biology, oecology & anatomy; JEGEN Vierteljahrsschr. Natf. Ges. Zürich 65 pp. 100–208 13 text-figs.—*E.*, genera comprising distinctive characters and classification; WELCH Trans. Amer. Microsc. Soc. 39 pp. 25–50.

Eudichogaster trichochaetus, p. 249 figs. 52, 53, from W. India *prashadi* near *indica* p. 250 fig. 54, from Central and Western India and Central Provinces, India, *falcifer*, p. 252 fig. 55, from Central Provinces, India, *pusillus*, figs. 56 p. 253, from Central Provinces, India, *kinneari* figs. 58, 59 p. 255, from W. India, spp. n. all described and figured; STEPHENSON Mem. Ind. Mus. 7.

Eutyphoeus turaensis sp. n. from Assam, allied to *chittagongianus*, described and figured, p. 244 figs. 48, 49, *kempi*, Stephenson from Abor country sunk as a synonym of *chittagongianus*, p. 242 from Assam and E. Himalayas; STEPHENSON T.c.

Fimoscolex sporadochaetus sp. n., Brazil; MICHAELSEN Zool. Jahrb. Syst. 41 p. 299.

Glossoscolex fasold p. 273, *gordurensis* p. 276, *catharinensis* p. 279, *colonorum* p. 284, *lojanus* p. 287, *schütti* p. 290, pl. ii fig. 34, *bresslawi* p. 295, spp. n., occurrence and diagnoses; MICHAELSEN T.c.

Henlea arctica sp. n., diagnosed; WELCH Rep. Canad. Arctic Exped. 9 Pt. A p. 12.

Hoplochaetella anomala sp. n. from Western India described and figured and compared with earlier species, p. 233 figs. 25–29; STEPHENSON Mem. Ind. Mus. 7.

Inkadrilus subgen. n. of *Thamnodrilus*; MICHAELSEN Zool. Jahrb. Syst. 41 p. 57.

Lumbricidae, comprehensive systematic account; MICHAELSEN Zool. Jahrb. Abth. Syst. 41 pp. 1–398 pls. i & ii.

Lumbriculidae, notes; SMITH Rep. Canad. Arctic Exped. 9 Part A pp. 1–8 text-figs. 1–3.

Megascolex fletcheri sp. n. S. Australia, described; SHANNON Proc. R. Soc. Vict. 32 pp. 302–312 pls. xxvii–xxxi.

Megascolides prashadi sp. n. from W. India described and figured, p. 202, figs. 5, 6; STEPHENSON Mem. Ind. Mus. 7.

Mesenchytraeus johanseni sp. n.; WELCH Rep. Canad. Arctic Exped. 9 Pt. A p. 15.

Nais paraguayensis var. *aequalis* var. n. from Central Provinces, described, figured and points of difference between typical form and variety, p. 197, fig. 2, *gwaliorensis* sp. n. from Central India, described, figured and distinguished from *tenuidentis* and *raviensis* p. 198, fig. 3, 4; STEPHENSON Mem. Ind. Mus. 7.

Octochaetus paliensis sp. n. p. 228 figs. 30–33 and var. *riparius* var. n. p. 231 figs. 34–35 from Central India, *prashadi*, p. 233 figs. 36–38 from W. India, *montanus*, p. 234 figs. 39, 40, from W. India, *pallidus* p. 236 figs. 41, 42, *ganeshae*, p. 238 figs. 43–45 from W. India, *pachpaharensis*, p. 239 figs. 46, 47, from Rajputana, all spp. n. described and figured; STEPHENSON T.c.

Perionyx rimatus, p. 206 fig. 9, and *pokhrianus*, p. 208 figs. 10, 11, and *alatus*, p. 212 figs. 14–16, from E. Himalayas (distinguished from *himalayanus*) *shillongensis*, p. 213 fig. 17, *fossus*, p. 214 figs. 18, 19, Assam *turaensis*, p. 216 figs. 20, 21, near *parvulus*, from Assam, *pullus* p. 217 fig. 22 *minimus*, p. 219 fig. 23, W. India, *igatpuriensis*,

p. 220 fig. 24, from W. India near *millardi* spp. n. all described and figured, *pokhrianus* var. *affinis* var. n. E. Himalayas p. 210 figs. 12, 13; STEPHENSON T.c.

†*Protoscolex latus* sp. n., Ludlow Beds, description and affinities of this worm; BATHER Ann. Mag. Nat. Hist. ser. 9 5 pp. 124-132 2 text-figs.

Rhinodrilus duseni p. 190, *fafner* p. 195 spp. n., S. Brazil; MICHAELSEN Zool. Jahrb. Syst. 41.

Sparganophilinae subfam. n., p. 301; MICHAELSEN T.c.

Thamnodrilus (*Thamnodrilus* subgen. n.) *lojaensis* Ecuador, p. 97, *helleri*, Surinam, p. 113, *andiorrhinoides* p. 120, *ohausi*, p. 126, Ecuador, *huwaldi* p. 133, Peru, *friderici* p. 141, *duodenarius* p. 136 pl. i fig. 9, spp. n.; MICHAELSEN T.c.

Trichodrilus icenorum sp. n., occurring in England, morphology and comparison with other forms; BEDDARD Ann. Mag. Nat. Hist. ser. 9 6 pp. 227-239.

Tritogenia crassa sp. n., Natal; MICHAELSEN Zool. Jahrb. Syst. 41 p. 339.

(e) Hirudinea.

Hirudinea, Algeria, notes; JOHANSSON S.B. Akad. Wiss. Wien Abth. I 123 pp. 837-852 1 pl.

Piscicola olivacea sp. n., Chilka Lake, diagnosed; HARDING Mem. Ind. Mus. 5 p. 512 text-fig. 1.

Placobdella emydae sp. n., Chilka Lake; HARDING T.c. p. 514 text-fig. 2.

(f) Echiuroidea.

Bonellia haswelli sp. n., from Port Jackson, morphology; JOHNSTON & TIEGS Rec. Austral. Mus. 13 pp. 73-76 pls. xv & xvi.

Thalassema kempfi sp. n., from Andamans, compared with other species PRASHAD Mem. Asiat. Soc. Bengal 6 pp. 323-338 pl. xi.—*T. hornelli* sp. n. from S. India p. 36 near *kempfi*, described *formulosum* Thurston error for *formosulum* Lampert and notes on *formosulum*, p. 35; PRASHAD Rec. Ind. Mus. 19.

2.—GEPHYREA (SIPUNCULOIDEA).

Phascolosoma hudsonianum sp. n., diagnosed; CHAMBERLIN Rep. Canad. Arctic Exped. 1913-1918 9 Pt. D p. 3.

Priapulius caudatus, cyto-physiological observations on glands; HAMMARSTEN & RUNNSTRÖM Bergens Mus. Aarb. 1917-1918 No. 13 pp. 1-15 2 pls.

3.—PHORONIDEA.

[Vacant.]

4.—PTEROBRANCHIATA.

[Vacant.]

VII. BRACHIOPODA AND BRYOZOA

BY

W. N. EDWARDS.

(a) BRACHIOPODA

CONTENTS.

	PAGE
I. TITLES = 2000	2
II. SUBJECT INDEX.. .. .	3
General = 2003 (vacant).	
Structure = 2007	3
Physiology = 2011 (vacant).	
Development = 2015 (vacant).	
Ethology = 2019 (vacant).	
Aetiology = 2023	3
Distribution = 2027 :—	
(a) Recent	4
(β) Fossil	4
III. SYSTEMATIC INDEX = 2031	4

I.—TITLES.

- Abrard, R.** Sur une faune mesoliasique de Sidi Mouley Yakoub (Maroc occidental). *C. R. Acad. Sci. Paris* 170 1920 (278-279). 1
- Bassler, R. S.** Maryland Geological Survey. Cambrian and Ordovician 1919 (1-424) pls. i-lviii. 2
- Benson, W. N., Dun, W. S. and Browne, W. R.** The geology and petrology of the great serpentine belt of New South Wales. Part IX. The geology, palaeontology and petrography of the Currabubula district, with notes on adjacent regions. *Proc. Linn. Soc. N.S.W.* 45 1920 (337-423) pls. xviii-xxv. 3
- Browne, W. R.** *vide* Benson, W. N.
- Buckman, S. S.** Brachiopod nomenclature: The Genotype of *Spirifer*. *Geol. Mag.* 57 1920 (18-20). 4
- Butler, G. W.** On a rich Fauna in the *varians* Zone of the Lower Chalk near Reigate. *Geol. Mag.* 57 1920 (269-271). 5
- Caterini, F.** Ancora sul polimorfismo della *Terebratula (Pygope) aspasia* Meneghini. *Atti Soc. Toscana Sci. Nat. Proc.-Verb.* 29 1 1920 (6-11) figs. 6
- Dall, W. H.** Annotated list of the recent Brachiopoda in the Collection of the United States National Museum with descriptions of 33 new forms. *Proc. U.S. Nat. Mus.* 57 1920 (261-377). 7
- Dall, W. H.** Pliocene and Pleistocene Fossils from the Arctic Coast of Alaska and the auriferous beaches of Nome, Norton Sound, Alaska. *U.S. Geol. Surv. Prof. Paper* 125-c 1920 (23-37) pl v-vi. 8
- David, T. W. E.** *vide* Sussmilch, C. A.
- Davies, A. M.** An introduction to Palaeontology. London 1920 8vo (1-44). 9
- Delépine, G.** Sur la presence du niveau à *Productus (Daviesella) llangolensis* dans le calcaire carbonifère de la Belgique. *Ann. Soc. Sci. Bruxelles* 39 1920 (133-139). 10
- Dun, W. S.** *vide* Mitchell, J. and Benson, W. N.
- Dunbar, C. I.** New species of devonian fossils from Western Tennessee. *Trans. Connecticut Acad.* 23 1920 (109-158) pls. i-v. 11
- Fallot, P.** *vide* Kilian, W.
- Gortani, M.** Permocarboneo e permiano nella catena del Caracorum. *Atti Acc. Lincei* 29 2 1920 (53-55). 12
- Grant, R. T.** Notes on *Crania anomala*. *Glasgow Nat.* 8 1920 (129-130). 13
- Greger, D. K.** Notes on certain Brachiopod genera. *Nautilus* 34 1920 (69-70). 14
- Greger, D. K.** North American Species of *Etheridgina*. *Geol. Mag.* 57 1920 (535-538). 15
- Greger, D. K.** The Devonian of Central Missouri (iii). The Cooper Limestone *Amer. Journ. Sci.* 50 1920 (20-24). 16
- Hadding, A.** Kritische Studien über die Terebratula-Arten der Schwedischen Kreideformation. *Palaeontographica* 63 1919 (1-24) pl. i-ix. 17
- Härtel, F.** Stratigraphische und tektonische Notizen über das Wocheiner Juragebiet. *Verh. Geol. Reichs. Wien* 1920 (133-152). 18
- Heritsch, F.** Untersuchungen zur Geologie des Paläozoicums von Graz. I. Teil. Die Fauna und Stratigraphie der Schichten mit *Heliolites barrandei*. *Denk. K. Akad. Wiss. Wien* 92 1916 (551-614) 1 pl. 19
- Holtedahl, O.** The Strophomenidae of the Kristiana region. *Videnskaps. Skrifter* 1915 [1916] No. 12 (1-118) 16 pl. 20

- Jimenez de Cisneros, D. Noticia acerca del encuentro de numerosos yacimientos del liásico medio alpino en el S. E. de España. Bol. Soc. Espan. Hist. Nat. 20 1920 (226-236). 21
- Kilian, W. et Fallot, P. Sur l'existence et les faciès de divers étages jurassiques dans la province de Tarragone (Catalogne). C. R. Acad. Sci. Paris 171 1920 (19-22). 22
- Klähn, H. Der Wert der Variationsstatistik für die Paläontologie. Ber. Natf. Ges. Freiburg 22 (2) 1920 (1-218). 23
- Lebedeff, N. G. Le terrain carbonifère de la chaîne du Caucase. C. R. Acad. Sci. Paris 170 1920 (53-54). 24
- Leriche, M. La faune du Gedinnien inféricur de l'Ardenne. Mem. Mus. Belgique 6 3 1912 (17-31) pl. i. 25
- McEwan, E. D. The Ordovician of Madison, Indiana. Amer. Journ. Sci. 50 1920 (154-158). 26
- McEwan, E. D. A study of the Brachiopod genus *Platystrophia*. Proc. U.S. Nat. Mus. 56 1920 (383-448) pls. xlii-lii. 27
- Milton, J. H. Presidential Address. Proc. Liverpool Geol. Soc. 12 (4) 1920 (313-324). 28
- Mitchell, J. and Dun, W. S. The Atrypidae of New South Wales, with references to those recorded from other states of Australia. Proc. Linn. Soc. N.S.W. 45 1920 (266-276) pls. xiv-xvi. 29
- Musper, F. Der Brenztaloolith, sein Fossilinhalt und seine Deutung. Jahreshefte Ver. f. Nat. Württemberg 76 1920 (1-61). 30
- North, F. J. On *Syringothyris* Winchell, and certain Carboniferous Brachiopoda referred to *Spiriferina* D'Orbigny. Quart. Journ. Geol. Soc. 76 1920 (162-227) pl. xi-xiii. 31
- Oppenheimer, J. Das Oberdevon von Brunn. Verh. natf. Ver. Brunn 54 1915 [1916] (156-197) Taf. i. 32
- Price, W. A. A Pocono Brachiopod fauna. Science New York 51 1920 (146-147). 33
- Reed, F. R. C. Carboniferous Fossils from Siam. Geol. Mag. 57 1920 (172-178) pl. ii. 34
- (N-13246 p) Q
- Reed, F. R. C. Notes on the faunas of the Lower Devonian beds of Torquay. Journ. Torquay Nat. Hist. Soc. 2 1920 (337-342). 35
- Richter, Rud. und E. Über zwei gesteinsbildende *Spirifer*-Arten des Wetteldorfer Sandsteins. Jahrb. Nass. Ver. Naturk. 72 1920 (26-38). 36
- Sibly, T. F. On the Distribution of *Productus humerosus* (= *sublaevis*) and the Zonal Range of the "Brachiopod Beds" of the Midlands. Geol. Mag. 57 1920 (20-22). 37
- Smyth, L. B. The carboniferous coast section at Malahide, Co. Dublin. Sci. Proc. R. Dublin Soc. N.S. 16 1920 (9-24). 38
- Sussmilch, C. A. and David, T. W. E. Sequence, glaciation and correlation of the Carboniferous rocks of the Hunter River district, New South Wales. J. Proc. R. Soc. N.S. Wales 53 1919 (246-338). 39
- Thomson, J. A. The Notocene geology of the Middle Waipara and Weka Pass district, North Canterbury, New Zealand. Trans. N.Z. Inst. 52 1920 (322-415) pls. xvi-xxvii. 40
- Thuma, F. R. Ueber einige neue Fundstellen oberturonen Fossilien im böhmischen Mittelgebirge. Verh. k. k. Geol. Reichs. Wien. 1916 (281-288). 41
- Weller, S. The Mississippian Brachiopoda of the Mississippi Valley Basin. Illinois State Geol. Surv. 1914 (508 pp.) 83 pls. 42

II.—SUBJECT INDEX.

STRUCTURE. 2007

Davies, 9; Milton, 28.

Vascular system; Brachial Muscle; Grant, 13.

EVOLUTION. 2023

Phylogeny; Davies, 9; Milton, 28.

Phylogeny, *Platystrophia*; McEwan, 27.

Variation; Klähn, 23.

Variation *Terebratula aspasia*; Caterini, 6.

- DISTRIBUTION. 2027 Permo-Carboniferous.
- (a) RECENT. Caracorum; Gortani, 12.
- Italy; Dall, 7. Permian.
- Mauritius; Dall, 7. Caracorum; Gortani, 12.
- India; Dall, 7. Jurassic.
- Japan; Dall, 7. Württemberg; Musper, 30.
- Borneo; Dall, 7. Austria; Härtel, 18.
- Malaysia; Dall, 7. Spain; Jimenez de Cisneros, 21.
- Philippines; Dall, 7. Spain; Kilian & Fallot, 22.
- Christmas Isl.; Dall, 7. Morocco; Abrard, 1.
- Hawaii; Dall, 7. Cretaceous.
- United States; Dall, 7. England; Butler, 5.
- Barbadoes; Dall, 7. Bohemia; Thuma, 41.
- (b) FOSSIL. Sweden; Hadding, 17.
- Palaeozoic. Tertiary.
- Norway; Hortedahl, 20. New Zealand; Thomson, 40.
- Cambrian. Pliocene.
- U.S. (Maryland); Bassler, 2. Alaska; Dall, 8.
- Ordovician.
- U.S.A.; McEwan, 26, 27.
- U.S. (Maryland); Bassler, 2.
- Silurian.
- U.S.A.; McEwan, 27.
- N.S. Wales; Mitchell & Dun, 29.
- Devonian.
- England; Reed, 35.
- Belgium; Leriche, 25.
- Central Europe; Oppenheimer, 32; Richter, 36.
- Graz; Heritsch, 19.
- U.S. (Missouri); Greger, 16.
- U.S. (Tennessee); Dunbar, 11.
- N.S. Wales; Mitchell & Dun, 29.
- Carboniferous.
- British Isles; North, 31; Sibly, 37.
- Ireland; Smyth, 38.
- Belgium; Delépine, 10.
- Caucasus; Lebedeff, 24.
- Siam; Reed, 34.
- U.S. (Virginia); Price, 33; (Illinois, etc.) Weller, 42.
- N.S. Wales; Benson, Dun & Browne, 3; Sussmilch & David, 39.
- III.—SYSTEMATIC. 2031
- †*Acanthospira* gen. n. type *Spirifera acianlifera* Illinois Carboniferous, WELLER Ill. Geol. Surv. 1914 p. 418.
- †*Allorhynchus acutiplicatum* sp. n. Illinois Carboniferous, WELLER Ill. Geol. Surv. 1914 p. 201.
- †*Ambocælia unionensis* sp. n. Illinois Carboniferous, WELLER Ill. Geol. Surv. 1914 p. 425.
- †*Amphistrophia Davidsoni* p. 64, *englyphoides* p. 65 spp. n., Norway Silurian, HOLTEDAHL Vidensk. Skrift. 1915.
- †*Argyrothica cordata* var. n. *exopleura*, Italy, DALL Proc. U.S. Mus. 57 p. 328
- Athyris* cf. *glabristria*, SMYTH 38
- †*Atrypa erectirostris* Devonian p. 267, *pulchra*, *duntroonensis* Silurian p. 270, spp. n. N.S. Wales, *A. marginalis* in Australia, figs., p. 268, MITCHELL & DUN Proc. Linn. Soc. N.S.W. 45.
- †*Atrypa infrequens* sp. n. Illinois Carboniferous, WELLER Ill. Geol. Surv. 1914 p. 285.

- †*Atrypa reticularis*, HERITSCH 19
- †*Atrypoides* gen. n. near *Atrypa* p. 271, *australis* p. 272, *augusta* p. 273, spp. n. N.S. Wales Silurian, MITCHELL & DUN Proc. Linn. Soc. N.S.W. 45
- Basiliola pompholyx* sp. n. Borneo, DALL Proc. U.S. Mus. 57 p. 291.
- †*Brachyprion explicatum* sp. n. p. 38, *semiglobosum* var. n. *norvegicum* p. 36, Norway Silurian, HOLTEDAHL Vidensk. Skrift. 1915.
- †*Brachyprion purduei* sp. n. Tennessee Devonian, DUNBAR Trans. Connecticut Acad. 23 p. 126.
- †*Brachythyris burlingtonensis* p. 371, *gurleyi* p. 377, *altonensis* p. 379 spp. n. Illinois Carboniferous, WELLER Ill. Geol. Surv. 1914.
- †*Camarotæchia subglobosa* sp. n. Illinois Carboniferous, WELLER Ill. Geol. Surv. 1914 p. 180.
- †*Camarotæchia splicensis* sp. n. [Nomen nudum], GREGER 16 p. 23.
- Campages asthenia*, Philippines; *basilana* Japan p. 365 (*Jolonica*) *hedleyi*, Philippines p. 366 spp. n., DALL Proc. U.S. Mus. 57.
- †*Centronella louisianensis* sp. n. Illinois Carboniferous, WELLER Ill. Geol. Surv. 1914 p. 241.
- †*Centronelloidea* gen. n. for *Terebratula rowleyi*, Illinois Carboniferous, WELLER, Ill. Geol. Surv. 1914 p. 247.
- †*Chapadella* nom. n. for *Brasilica* Clark 1913 preocc., GREGER Nautilus p. 70.
- †*Chonetes wadei* p. 129, *fornacula* p. 130, spp. n., *hudsonicus* mut. n. *camdenensis* p. 131, Tennessee Devonian, DUNBAR Trans. Connecticut Acad. 23.
- †*Chonetes missouriensis* p. 82, *chesterensis* p. 83 spp. n. Illinois Carboniferous, WELLER Ill. Geol. Surv. 1914.
- †*Christiania lamellosa* sp. n. Maryland Ordovician, BASSLER Maryland Geol. Surv. Camb. Ord. 1919 p. 257.
- †*Cliothyridina glenparkensis* p. 473, *lenticularis* p. 480 spp. n. Illinois Carboniferous, WELLER Ill. Geol. Surv. 1914.
- †*Composita lewisensis* p. 488, *sulcata* p. 490, *laevis* p. 491, *pentagonia* p. 492, *globosa* p. 493, spp. n. Illinois Carboniferous, WELLER Ill. Geol. Surv. 1914.
- Crania anomala*, GRANT 13.
- Crania hawaiiensis*, *philippinensis* spp. n. Hawaii & Philippines resp., DALL Proc. U.S. Mus. 57 p. 272.
- †*Cranaena globosa* p. 249, *sulcata* p. 251, spp. n. Illinois Carboniferous, WELLER Ill. Geol. Surv. 1914.
- †*Cranoena marionensis* sp. n. [Nomen nudum], GREGER 16 p. 24.
- †*Cyrtia inexpectans* sp. n. Illinois Carboniferous, WELLER Ill. Geol. Surv. 1914 p. 383.
- Dallina rahaelis* var. n. *albida*, Japan, DALL Proc. U.S. Mus. 57 p. 359.
- †*Dalmanella edsoni* sp. n. Maryland Ordovician, BASSLER Maryland Geol. Surv. Camb. Ord. 1919 p. 243.
- †*Dalmanella pygmaea* p. 121, *rockhousensis* p. 122, *macra* p. 123, spp. n. Tennessee Devonian, DUNBAR Trans. Connecticut Acad. 23.
- †*Delthyris cyrtinoides* sp. n. p. 138, *octocostata* mut. n. *tennesseensis* p. 139, Tennessee Devonian, DUNBAR Trans. Connecticut Acad. 23.
- †*Delthyris similis* sp. n. Illinois Carboniferous, WELLER Ill. Geol. Surv. 1914 p. 305.
- †*Dictyonella subgibbosa* sp. n. Tennessee Devonian, DUNBAR Trans. Connecticut Acad. 23 p. 124.
- †*Dielasma chouteauensis* p. 257, *osceolensis* p. 260, *sinuata* p. 262, *inflata* p. 264, *illinoisensis* p. 267, *arkansanum* p. 269, *subspatulium* p. 270 spp. n. Illinois Carboniferous, WELLER Ill. Geol. Surv. 1914.
- †*Dielasmella calhounensis* sp. n. Illinois Carboniferous, WELLER Ill. Geol. Surv. 1914 p. 281.
- Discinisca sparselineata*, Japan, *indica*, India, spp. n., DALL Proc. U.S. Mus. 57 p. 279.
- †*Eatonia tennesseensis* p. 134, *fissicosta* p. 136, spp. n. Tennessee Devonian, DUNBAR Trans. Connecticut Acad. 23.
- †*Echinoconchus* gen. n. type *Productus punctatus*, p. 138, *genevievensis* sp. n. p. 140, Illinois Carboniferous, WELLER Ill. Geol. Surv. 1914.

†*Etheridgina incondita* sp. n. N. America Carboniferous, GREGER Geol. Mag. 1920 p. 537.

†*Eumetria acuticosta* sp. n. Illinois Carboniferous, WELLER Ill. Geol. Surv. 1914 p. 447.

†*Frenulina mauiensis*, sp. n. Hawaii, DALL Proc. U.S. Mus. 57 p. 338.

†*Girtyella cedarensis* p. 272, *intermedia* p. 276, spp. n. Illinois Carboniferous, WELLER Ill. Geol. Surv. 1914.

Gryphus joloensis, Philippines p. 313, *borneoensis*, Borneo p. 314, *tokionis* Japan p. 319, *translucidus* Philippines p. 320, spp. n., DALL Proc. U.S. Mus. 57.

†*Gypidula multicostata* sp. n. Tennessee Devonian, DUNBAR Trans. Connecticut Acad. 23 p. 131.

†*Gypidula marionensis* sp. n. [nomen nudum], GREGER 16 p. 24.

Hemithyris bartschi sp. n. Molucca, DALL Proc. U.S. Mus. 57 p. 289.

†*Hemithyris psittacea* var. n. *alaskana*, Alaska, Pliocene, DALL 8 p. 34 pl. v figs. 4-5.

Lacazella mauritiana sp. n. Mauritius, DALL Proc. U.S. Mus. 57 p. 282.

Laqueus erythraeus sp. n. California. Proc. U.S. Mus. 57 p. 350.

†*Leptaena convexa* sp. n. Illinois Carboniferous, WELLER Ill. Geol. Surv. 1914 p. 52.

†*Leptaena ingens* sp. n. Tennessee Devonian, DUNBAR Trans. Connecticut Acad. 23 p. 125.

†*Leptaena Kjerulfi* sp. n. Norway Ordovician, HOLTEDAHL Vidensk. Skrifter 1915 p. 72.

†*Leptobolus ? ovalis* sp. n. Maryland Ordovician, BASSLER Maryland Geol. Surv. Camb. Ord. 1919 p. 230.

†*Leptostrophia beckii* var. n. *tennesseensis*, Tennessee Devonian, DUNBAR Trans. Connecticut Acad. 23 p. 129.

†*Leptostrophia filosa* var. n. *lata* Norway Silurian, HOLTEDAHL Vidensk. Skrift. 1915 p. 41.

†*Lingula nicklesi* sp. n. Maryland Ordovician, BASSLER Maryland Geol. Surv. Camb. Ord. 1919 p. 232.

†*Lingula louisianensis* sp. n. Illinois Carboniferous, WELLER Illinois Geol. Surv. 1914 p. 34.

Lingula translucida, sp. n. Java, DALL Proc. U.S. Mus. 57 p. 264.

Macandrevia cranium var. n. *novangliae*, United States, DALL Proc. U.S. Mus. 57 p. 355.

†*Magasella aleutica*, DALL 8 p. 34.

†*Magellania sufflata* a *Stethothyris*, THOMSON 40.

†*Martinia sulcata* s. n. Illinois Carboniferous, WELLER Ill. Geol. Surv. 1914 p. 422.

†*Megalanteris (?) saffordi* sp. n. Tennessee Devonian, DUNBAR Trans. Connecticut Acad. 23 p. 137.

†*Neothyris iheringi*, *anceps* spp. n. New Zealand Tertiary, THOMSON Trans. N.Z. Inst. 52 p. 382.

†*Nucleospira rowleyi* sp. n. Illinois Carboniferous, WELLER Ill. Geol. Surv. 1914 p. 454.

†*Pachymagas*, discussion, *cottoni* p. 375, *bartrumi*, *speighti*, *clarkei* p. 376, *haasti*, *hectori* p. 377, *mckayi* p. 378, *morgani*, *coxi*, p. 379, *andrewi* p. 380, figs., spp. n. New Zealand Tertiary, THOMSON Trans. N.Z. Inst. 52.

†*Palaeostrophomena* gen. n. type *Strophomena concava*, Norway Ordovician, HOLTEDAHL Vidensk. Skrift. 1915 p. 43.

†*Pentamerus petersi* figs., HERITSCH 19.

Pereudesia subgen. n. type *Terebartula grayi*, DALL Proc. U.S. Mus. 57 p. 360.

(*Pereudesia* Dall) = *Coptothyris* Jackson, GREGER Nautilus 34 p. 69.

†*Pholidostrophia lindenensis* sp. n. Tennessee Devonian, DUNBAR Trans. Connecticut Acad. 23 p. 126.

Platidia japonica sp. n. Japan, DALL Proc. U.S. Mus. 57 p. 333.

†*Platystrophia uniplicata*, *precedens* p. 405, *trentonensis* with vars. *champlainensis* and *perplana* p. 407, *hermitagensis* p. 409, *extensa*, *elegantula* p. 410, *amoena* with var. *longicardinalis* p. 412, *globosa*, *rhynchonelliformis* p. 413, *juvenis* p. 416, *strigosa* p. 417, *nitida* p. 418, *corryvillensis*, *sublaticosta* p. 419, *foersteri* p. 420, *attenuata* p. 421, *cummingsi* p. 422, *elkhornensis* p. 426, *preponderosa* p. 427, *fervalensis* p. 428, spp. n. Ordovician, *daytonensis* var. n. *laurelensis* Silurian

p. 406, *elegantula* varr. n. *triplicata*, *amplisulcata* p. 411, *precursor* varr. n. *latiformis* p. 415, *angustata* p. 416, *foersteri* var. n. *ampla* p. 421, *ponderosa* var. n. *arnheimensis* p. 428, *unicostata* var. n. *crassiformis* p. 434, *cypha* varr. n. *tumida* p. 436, *arcta* p. 437, *bellatula* p. 438, Ordovician, U.S.A., McEWAN Proc. U.S. Nat. Mus. 56.

†*Plectambonites kristianiae* sp. n. p. 76, *trabeata* var. n. *acuminata* p. 79, *schmidti* var. n. *precedens* p. 81, *scissa* var. n. *triangularis*, Norway, Ordovician and Silurian, HOLTEDAHL Vidensk. Skrift. 1915.

†*Productella sublaevis* sp. n. Illinois Carboniferous, WELLER Ill. Geol. Surv. 1914 p. 102.

†*Productus sedaliensis* p. 108, *mesicostalis* p. 114, *crawfordsvillensis* p. 116 spp. n. Illinois Carboniferous, WELLER Ill. Geol. Surv. 1914.

†*Productus llangollensis* and *Chonetes comoides*, DELÉPINE 10.

†*Pseudosyrinx* gen. n. p. 404 type *missouriensis* sp. n. p. 406; *keokuk* p. 408, *gigas* p. 410 spp. n. Illinois Carboniferous, WELLER Ill. Geol. Surv. 1914.

†*Punctospirifer* gen. n. p. 212 type *scabricosta* sp. n. p. 213 British Isles, Carboniferous, NORTH Quart. Journ. Geol. Soc. 76.

†*Rafinesquina Panderi* p. 18, *mjøsens* p. 19, *parva* p. 22, *hadelandica* p. 24, *carinata* p. 25, *münsteri* p. 29, *ringerikiensis* p. 30 spp. n. Norway Ordovician, HOLTEDAHL Vidensk. Skrift. 1915.

†*Rensselaeria condoni* ref. to *Oriskania*, DUNBAR 11.

†*Reticularia salemensis* sp. n. Illinois Carboniferous, WELLER Ill. Geol. Surv. 1914 p. 433.

†*Rhipidomella jerseyensis* p. 157, *tenuicostata* p. 158, spp. n. Illinois Carboniferous, WELLER Ill. Geol. Surv. 1914.

†*Rhizothyris*, classification, *media*, *scutum* p. 371, *elongata*, *curta*, *crassa*, *elliptica* p. 372, *fortis*, *obesa*, *lateralis*, *pirum*, *ovata* p. 373, *amygdala* p. 374, figs., spp. n. New Zealand Tertiary, THOMPSON Trans. N.Z. Inst. 52.

†*Rhynchonella gürichi* p. 167, with vars. *bisellata*, *bifurcata* p. 169, sp. n. Brunn Devonian, OPPENHEIMER Verh. natf. Ver. Brunn 54 1916.

†*Rhynchopora ? rowleyi* p. 237, *perryensis* p. 239 spp. n. Illinois Carboniferous, WELLER Ill. Geol. Surv. 1914.

†*Rhynchotretra insinuata* sp. n. Tennessee Devonian, DUNBAR Trans. Connecticut Acad. 23 p. 132.

†*Rhynchotetra elongatum* p. 209, *missouriensis* p. 211 spp. n. Illinois Carboniferous, WELLER Ill. Geol. Surv. 1914.

†*Schellwienella crenulicostata* p. 63, *chouteauensis* p. 64, *planumbona* p. 65, *alternata* p. 66, *burlingtonensis* p. 67 spp. n. Illinois Carboniferous, WELLER Ill. Geol. Surv. 1914.

†*Schizophoria chouteauensis* p. 163, *sedaliensis* p. 164, *poststriatula* p. 165, spp. n. Illinois Carboniferous, WELLER Ill. Geol. Surv. 1914.

†*Schuchertella fernglenensis* sp. n. Illinois Carboniferous, WELLER Ill. Geol. Surv. 1914 p. 54.

†*Schuchertella altirhynchus* sp. n. [nomen nudum], GREGER 16 p. 23.

†*Spirifer shepardi* p. 313, *platynotus* p. 317, *biplicoides* p. 323, *legrandensis* p. 326, *crawfordsvillensis* p. 338, *washingtonensis* p. 339, *pellaensis* p. 340, *breckenridgensis* p. 342, *marshallensis* p. 349, *floydensis* p. 351, *indianensis* p. 352, *subrotundus* p. 356, *maplensis* p. 357, *gregeri* p. 359, *rowleyi* p. 360, *montgomeryensis* p. 367, *calvini* p. 368, spp. n. Illinois Carboniferous, WELLER Ill. Geol. Surv. 1914.

†*Spirifer plicatosulcatus* sp. n. British Isles Carboniferous, NORTH Quart. Journ. Geol. Soc. 67 p. 193.

†*Spirifer sophiae, hassaki*, spp. n. Graz Devonian, HERITSCH Denk. K. Ak. Wiss. Wien 92 1916 p. 580.

†*Spirifer lupusensis* sp. n. [Nomen nudum], GREGER 16 p. 23.

†*Spirifer wetteldorfensis* p. 27, figs., *geesensis* p. 37, spp. n. Nassau Devonian, RICHTER Jahrb. Nass. Ver. 72.

†*Spirifer pinguis* var. n. *elongata* p. 349, *striatoconvoluta* sp. n. p. 350, N.S. Wales Carboniferous, BENSON, DUN & BROWNE Proc. Linn. Soc. N.S.W. 45.

†*Spiriferella latior* sp. n. Illinois Carboniferous, WELLER Ill. Geol. Surv. 1914 p. 414.

†*Spiriferina salemensis* sp. n. Illinois Carboniferous, WELLER Ill. Geol. Surv. 1914 p. 296.

†*Spiriferina perplicata* sp. n. British Isles Carboniferous, NORTH Quart. Journ. Geol. Soc. 76 p. 219.

†*Streptis monilifera* var. n. *altosinuata*, Norway Silurian, HOLTEDAHL Vidensk. Skrifter 1915 p. 87.

†*Streptorhynchus tenuicostatum* sp. n. Illinois Carboniferous, WELLER Ill. Geol. Surv. 1914 p. 69.

†*Stropheodonta cooperensis* sp. n. [Nomen nudum], GREGER 16 p. 23.

†*Strophomena stosei*, Cambrian, *sculpturata*, Ordovician, spp. n. Maryland, BASSLER Maryland Geol. Surv. Camb. Ord. 1919 p. 250.

†*Strophomena brøggeri* p. 49, *kiaeri* p. 54, *keilhau* p. 55, spp. n., *rigida* var. n. *frognøensis* p. 58, Norway Ordovician, HOLTEDAHL Vidensk. Skrift. 1915.

†*Strophonella punctulifera* var. n. *holladayi* p. 127, *lineolata* sp. n. p. 128, Tennessee Devonian, DUNBAR Trans. Connecticut Acad. 23.

†*Syringothyris principalis* p. 182, *elongata* p. 183, spp. n. British Isles Carboniferous, NORTH Quart. Journ. Geol. Soc. 76.

†*Syringothyris bushbergensis* p. 391, *newarkensis* p. 394, *platypleurus* p. 397, *solidirostris* p. 403, spp. n. Illinois Carboniferous, WELLER Ill. Geol. Surv. 1914.

Terebratalia xanthica sp. n. Japan, DALL Proc. U.S. Mus. 57 p. 346.

†*Terebratula richteri* sp. n. Brunn Devonian, OPPENHEIMER Verh. natf. Ver. Brunn 54 1916 p. 188.

Terebratula aspasia var. n. *plati-pleura*, CATERINI 6.

†*Terebratula carnea* var. n. *tenuis* p. 9; *subrotunda* var. n. *Nilssoni* p. 10; *longirostris* var. n. *lundensis* p. 19; *depressa* var. n. *visae* p. 20; Cretaceous, Sweden, HADDING Palaeontogr. 63.

Terebratulina hawaiiensis p. 302 Hawaii, *callinome* p. 303 Philippines, *reevei* p. 305 Philippines, *photina* p. 309 Borneo, spp. n., *cailleti* var. nov. *latifrons* p. 309 Barbadoes, DALL Proc. U.S. Mus. 57.

†*Tetracamera missouriensis* sp. n. Illinois Carboniferous, WELLER Ill. Geol. Surv. 1914 p. 216.

Thecidellina blochmanni sp. n. Christmas Island, DALL Proc. U.S. Mus. 57 p. 283.

†*Trematospira bella* sp. n. p. 140, *costata* var. n. *angusta* p. 141, Tennessee Devonian, DUNBAR Trans. Connecticut Acad. 23.

†*Triplecia simulatrix* sp. n. Maryland Ordovician, BASSLER Maryland Geol. Surv. Camb. Ord. 1919 p. 266.

†*Tylothyris* gen. n. p. 195 type (*Cyrtia*) *laminosa*, *subconica* *castletonensis* subsp. n. p. 204, British Isles, Carboniferous, NORTH Quart. Journ. Geol. Soc. 76.

†*Uncinulus lindenensis* sp. n. Tennessee Devonian, DUNBAR Trans. Connecticut Acad. 23 p. 133.

†*Waiparia* gen. n. type *Pachynagas abnormis* p. 380, *intermedia* sp. n. p. 381, New Zealand Tertiary, THOMSON Trans. N.Z. Inst. 52.

†*Wilsonia wadei* sp. n. Tennessee Devonian, DUNBAR Trans. Connecticut Acad. 23 p. 133.

VII (b) BRYOZOA

CONTENTS.

	PAGE
I. TITLES	10
II. SUBJECT INDEX.	
General = 2003 (vacant).	
Structure = 2007	10
Physiology = 2011	10
Development = 2015 (vacant).	
Ethology = 2019	10
Variation and Aetiology = 2023 (vacant).	
Distribution = 2027 :—	
(a) Recent :—	
(α) Marine	10
(β) Non-Marine	10
(b) Fossil	11
III. SYSTEMATIC INDEX	11

I.—TITLES.

- Barroso, M. G.** Notas sobre briozoos espanoles. *Bol. Soc. Espan. Hist. Nat.* 20 1920 (353-362) figs. 1
- Bassler, R. S.** Maryland Geological Survey Cambrian and Ordovician 1919 (1-424) pls. i-iviii. 2
- Bassler, R. S.** *vide* Canu.
- Canu, F.** Le système hydrostatique zoarial des Bryozoaires chilostomes. *C. r. somm. Séances Soc. Géol. France* 1915 (21-22). 3
- Canu, F. and Bassler, R. S.** North American Early Tertiary Bryozoa. *Bull. U.S. Nat. Mus.* 106 1920 (1-880) pl. i-clxii. 4
- Chapman, F.** Lower Carboniferous Limestone fossils from New South Wales. *Proc. Linn. Soc. N.S.W.* 45 1920 (364-367) pl. xxiv. 5
- Cunnington, W. A.** The fauna of the African Lakes: a study in Comparative Limnology with special reference to Tanganyika. *Proc. Zool. Soc. Lond.* 1920 (507-622). 6
- Dall, W. H.** Pliocene and Pleistocene Fossils from the Arctic Coast of Alaska and the Auriferous Beaches of Nome, Norton Sound, Alaska. *U.S. Geol. Surv. Prof. Paper* 125-c 1920 (23-37) pl. v-vi. 7
- Gaster, C. T. A.** An Undescribed Species of *Trochilopora*. *Geol. Mag.* 57 1920 (526). 8
- McEwan, E. D.** The Ordovician of Madison, Indiana. *Amer. J. Sci.* 50 1920 (154-158). 9
- Marcus, E.** Notizen über einiges Material mariner Bryozoen des Berliner Zoologischen Museums. *Sitzber. Ges. natf. Freunde Berlin* 1919 (255-284). 10
- Musper, F.** Der Brenztaloolith, sein Fossilinhalt und seine Deutung. *Jahreshefte Ver. f. vaterl. Nat. Württemberg* 76 1920 (1-61). 11
- Okada, Yaichiró.** Notes on some species of *Retepora* and *Adeonella* occurring in Japan, with descriptions of one new variety and five new species. *Annot. Zool. Japan* 9 1920 (613-634) pl. viii. 12

- Osburn, R. C.** *Bryozoa* of the Crocker Land expedition. *Bull. Amer. Mus. Nat. Hist.* 41 1919 (603-624). 13
- Pallaroni, M.** Sulla simbiosi di un Briozooario fossile e di un paguro. *Atti Soc. Ligust. Sci. Nat.* 31 1920 (20-28) tav. 1. 14
- Salée, A.** Les "Fistulipora" globuleux du Devonien moyen de la Belgique. *Bull. Soc. Belge Géol.* 29 (2) 1919 (46-48). 15
- Thuma, F. R.** Ueber einige neue Fundstellen oberturonen Fossilien im böhmischen Mittelgebirge. *Verh. k. k. Geol. Reichs. Wien* 1916 (281-288). 16
- Vanhoffen, E.** Die niedere Tierwelt des Frischen Haffs. *Sitzber. Ges. Natf. Freunde Berlin* 1917 (113-147). 17

II.—S U B J E C T I N D E X.

- STRUCTURE. 2007
- Canu & Bassler, 4.
- PHYSIOLOGY. 2011
- Hydrostatic zoarial system; Canu, 3
- ETHOLOGY. 2019
- Symbiosis; Pallaroni, 14.
- DISTRIBUTION. 2027
- (a) RECENT.
- (a) *Marine*.
- Spain; Barroso, 1.
- North Sea; Marcus, 10.
- Greenland, list of known spp. Osburn, 13.
- Arctic; Marcus, 10.
- Vladivostok; Marcus, 10.
- Japan; Okada, 12.
- (β) FRESHWATER.
- Germany; Vanhoffen, 17.
- African Lakes; Cunnington, 6.

(b) FOSSIL.

U.S. (Maryland); Bassler, 2.

Ordovician.

U.S. (Indiana); McEwan, 9.

Devonian.

Belgium; Salée, 15.

Carboniferous.

N.S. Wales; Chapman, 5.

Jurassic.

Württemberg; Musper, 11.

Cretaceous.

England; Gaster, 8.

Bohemia; Thuma, 16.

Tertiary.

North America; Canu & Bassler, 4.

Patagonia; Pallaroni, 14.

Pliocene.

Alaska; Dall, 7.

Alcyonidium flustrelloides sp. n. Spain, BARROSO Bol. Soc. esp. Hist. Nat. 20 p. 353 fig.

†*Alderina nodulosa* p. 143, *pulcherrima*, *lunata* p. 144, *crassa* p. 145 spp. n. U.S.A. Tertiary, CANU & BASSLER 4.

†*Amphiblestrum productum*, *biporosum* p. 159, *flammeum*, *patens* p. 160, *orbiculatum* p. 161, *curvatum* p. 162, sp. n. U.S.A. Tertiary, CANU & BASSLER 4.

†*Anarthropora* (?) *verrucosa* sp. n. U.S.A. Tertiary, CANU & BASSLER 4 p. 430.

†*Arachnopusia vicksburgica* sp. n. U.S.A. Tertiary, CANU & BASSLER 4 p. 311.

†*Arthropoma metula* sp. n. U.S.A. Tertiary, CANU & BASSLER 4 p. 352.

†*Ascosoecia prominens* p. 836, (? *Zonopora*) *ulrichi* p. 836, spp. n. U.S.A. Tertiary, CANU & BASSLER 4.

†*Bathosella cingerans* p. 405, *undata* p. 406, spp. n. U.S.A. Tertiary, CANU & BASSLER 4.

†*Beisselina forata* p. 322, *midwayanica*, *trulla* p. 324, *implicata* p. 325, spp. n. U.S.A. Tertiary, CANU & BASSLER 4.

†*Berenicea palmula* p. 669, *undata*, *stipata* p. 670, *brevissima*, *ingens*, *benjamini* p. 671, *incondita* p. 672 spp. n. U.S.A. Tertiary, CANU & BASSLER 4.

†*Bracebridgia aculeata* p. 558 sp. n., *polymorpha* var. n. *costulata* p. 559, U.S.A. Tertiary, CANU & BASSLER 4.

†*Buffonella hexagonalis* p. 349, *rhomboidalis*, *microstoma* p. 350, spp. n. U.S.A. Tertiary, CANU & BASSLER 4.

Callopora exigua sp. n. Spain, BARROSO Bol. Soc. Esp. Hist. Nat. 20 p. 354 fig.

†*Callopora sexspinosa* p. 147, *filoparietis*, *ingens* p. 150, *crassospina*, *convexa*, p. 151, *cucullata*, *stipata*, p. 153, *vicina*, *tuberosa*, p. 155, *mundula*, p. 156, spp. n., *dumerilii* var. n. *lata*, p. 149, U.S.A. Tertiary, CANU & BASSLER 4.

†*Cellaria strictocilla*, *dimorpha* p. 273, *bifaciata* p. 274, spp. n. U.S.A. Tertiary, CANU & BASSLER 4.

III.—SYSTEMATIC.

Synonymy of various arctic species, OSBURN 13.

†*Acanthionella oecioporosa* p. 614, *simplex* p. 617 spp. n. U.S.A. Tertiary, CANU & BASSLER 4.

†*Acanthodesia* gen. n. type *Flustra savartii* U.S.A. Tertiary, CANU & BASSLER 4 p. 99.

†*Acropora trita* p. 315, *saillans* p. 319, spp. n. U.S.A. Tertiary, CANU & BASSLER 4.

Adeonella japonica figs., *hexangularis* sp. n. Japan, OKADA Annot. Zool. Japon. 9 p. 630.

†*Adeonellopsis porosa*, *magniporosa* p. 565, *quisenberryae*, *transversa* p. 566, *grandis*, *galeata* p. 568, *cyclops* p. 570 spp. n. U.S.A. Tertiary, CANU & BASSLER 4.

†*Aechmella crassimargo* sp. n. U.S.A. Tertiary, CANU & BASSLER 4 p. 233.

†*Aimulosia clavula* sp. n. U.S.A. Tertiary, CANU & BASSLER 4 p. 429.

- †*Cellepora patagonica* sp. n. Patagonia Eocene, symbiotic on Pagurid, PALLARONI Atti Soc. Ligust. Sci. Nat. 31 p. 22.
- †*Centronea* gen. n. type *Multitubigera micropora*, CANU & BASSLER 4 p. 761.
- †*Ceriopora vesiculosa, aldrichi, proposita*, spp. n. U.S.A. Tertiary, CANU & BASSLER 4 p. 679.
- †*Cheilopora labiosa, orbifera* p. 526, *prelucidioides, strictocella* p. 527, *grandis, saillans*, p. 525, *transversa* p. 529, *transversoides* p. 530, *specula, sulcifera* p. 531, spp. n. U.S.A. Tertiary, CANU & BASSLER 4.
- †*Conopeum ornatum, damicornis*, p. 87, *wilcoxianicum, similior*, p. 88, *tuberosum*, p. 90, *concauum, lamellosum*, p. 92, *arborescens* p. 93, spp. n. U.S.A. Tertiary, CANU & BASSLER 4.
- †*Corbulipora collaris* sp. n. U.S.A. Tertiary, CANU & BASSLER 4 p. 308.
- †*Costazzia antiqua* sp. n. U.S.A. Tertiary, CANU & BASSLER 4 p. 604.
- †*Cribrilina verrucosa* p. 291, *laticostulata* p. 292, *rathbunae* p. 293, spp. n. U.S.A. Tertiary, CANU & BASSLER 4.
- †*Crisia lowei* sp. n. U.S.A. Tertiary, CANU & BASSLER 4 p. 706.
- †*Crisulipora prominens, rugosodor-salis* p. 749, *flabellata, grandipora* p. 750, spp. n. U.S.A. Tertiary, CANU & BASSLER 4.
- Cupuladria* gen. n. type *Cupularia canariensis*, CANU & BASSLER 4 p. 103.
- †*Cyclicopora colum* p. 425, *filifera, laticella* p. 427, spp. n. U.S.A. Tertiary, CANU & BASSLER 4.
- †*Cyclocolpota* gen. n. type *perforata* sp. n. U.S.A. Tertiary, CANU & BASSLER 4 p. 431.
- †*Cycloidotrypa* gen. n. near *Cyclo-trypa* p. 366 for *australis* sp. n. p. 367, figs., CHAPMAN Proc. Linn. Soc. N.S.W. 45.
- †*Cycloperiella* gen. n. type *rubra* sp. n. U.S.A. Tertiary, CANU & BASSLER 4 p. 431.
- †*Dacryonella minor*, sp. n. U.S.A. Tertiary, CANU & BASSLER 4 p. 232.
- †*Dakaria brevis, laxata* spp. n. U.S.A. Tertiary, CANU & BASSLER 4 p. 360.
- †*Desmediaperoecia* gen. n., type *Tubulipora campicheana* U.S.A. Tertiary, CANU & BASSLER 4 p. 751.
- †*Desmeplagioecia* gen. n. (type *Bere-nina lineata*), p. 718, *dichotoma, compressa, lobata* p. 719, *plicata* p. 720; (*Actinopora*) *brevis* p. 720, *tenuis, tenuissima* p. 721 spp. n. U.S.A. Tertiary, CANU & BASSLER 4.
- †*Diaperoecia longicauda* p. 741, *jack-soniensis, lobulata* p. 472 (& var. n. *parvipora*) *rugosa* p. 743, *orbiculata, cleva* p. 744, *walcottii* p. 745 spp. n. U.S.A. Tertiary, CANU & BASSLER 4.
- †*Diastopora tubaedes, tubiformis* p. 673, *striatisemota, magnipora* p. 674, spp. n. U.S.A. Tertiary, CANU & BASSLER 4.
- †*Diplopholeos sagittellarium* p. 217, *sagittarium, parvaliporum* p. 218, *lineatum* p. 219, spp. n. U.S.A. Tertiary, CANU & BASSLER 4.
- †*Diplosolen compactum* p. 745, *planum* p. 747 spp. n. U.S.A. Tertiary, CANU & BASSLER 4.
- †*Diplotrypa appalachia* sp. n. Maryland Ordovician, BASSLER Maryland Geol. Surv. Camb. Ord. 1919 p. 219.
- †*Distansecharella jacksonica* sp. n. U.S.A. Tertiary, CANU & BASSLER 4 p. 300.
- †*Electra parvimeter* sp. n. U.S.A. Tertiary, CANU & BASSLER 4 p. 77.
- †*Ellisina brevis* p. n. U.S.A. Tertiary, CANU & BASSLER 4 p. 128.
- †*Enoplostomella synthetica* p. 434, *crassimuralis* p. 435, *rhomboidalis* p. 436, *ligulifera* p. 437, *vallata* p. 438, *magniporosa* p. 439 spp. n. U.S.A. Tertiary, CANU & BASSLER 4.
- †*Entalophora stipata* p. 734, *crassa* p. 735 spp. n. U.S.A. Tertiary, CANU & BASSLER 4.
- †*Erkosonea* gen. n., type *semota* sp. n. p. 763, *admota* p. 764 sp. n. U.S.A. Tertiary, CANU & BASSLER 4.
- †*Euritina tecta* sp. n. U.S.A. Tertiary CANU & BASSLER 4 p. 258.
- †*Exochoecia* gen. n. type *rugosa* sp. n. U.S.A. Tertiary, CANU & BASSLER 4 p. 737.
- †*Fasciculipora surculifera* sp. n. U.S.A. Tertiary, CANU & BASSLER 4 p. 808.

†*Fedora pusilla* sp. n. U.S.A. Tertiary, CANU & BASSLER 4 p. 624.

†*Figularia* (?) *crassicostulata* sp. n. U.S.A. Tertiary, CANU & BASSLER 4 p. 316.

†*Fistulipora microscopica* sp. n. N.S. Wales Carboniferous, CHAPMAN Proc. Linn. Soc. N.S.W. 45 p. 366 fig.

†*Floridina granulosa* p. 220, *bifoliata*, *onydentata* p. 221, *laguncula*, p. 223, *asymmetrica* p. 224, spp. n. U.S.A. Tertiary, CANU & BASSLER 4.

†*Filisparsa fallax* p. 693, *ingens* p. 694, *bini*, *gracilis* p. 695, *simulator*, *atomicula*, *laxata* p. 697, *biseriata* p. 702 spp. n. U.S.A. Tertiary, CANU & BASSLER 4.

†*Fron dipora laevigata*, *interporosa* spp. n. U.S.A. Tertiary, CANU & BASSLER 4 p. 806.

†*Galeopsis convexa* p. 511, *longicollis* p. 512, *verrucosa* p. 513, *erinacens*, *cyclops* p. 514 spp. n. U.S.A. Tertiary, CANU & BASSLER 4.

†*Gastropella asperula* sp. n. U.S.A. Tertiary, CANU & BASSLER 4 p. 321.

†*Gemelliporella* gen. n. *vorax* sp. n. Miocene, Pliocene, CANU & BASSLER 4 p. 372.

†*Gephyrotes levigatum*, *saillans* p. 301, *convexa* p. 302, *spectabilis* p. 303, *quadriserialis* p. 304 spp. n. U.S.A. Tertiary, CANU & BASSLER 4.

†*Gigantopora filiformis* p. 520, sp. n. U.S.A. Tertiary, CANU & BASSLER 4.

†*Grammella pusilla* sp. n. U.S.A. Tertiary, CANU & BASSLER 4 p. 132.

†*Hallopora fruticosa* sp. n. N.S. Wales Carboniferous, CHAPMAN Proc. Linn. Soc. N.S.W. 45 p. 367 figs.

†*Haswellia gracilis* sp. n. U.S.A. Tertiary, CANU & BASSLER 4 p. 517.

†*Heterocella vicksburgica* sp. n. U.S.A. Tertiary, CANU & BASSLER 4 p. 198.

†*Heteropora tecta*, *alveolata*, *ovalis*, spp. n. U.S.A. Tertiary, CANU & BASSLER 4 p. 682.

†*Hincksina reptans* p. 112, *smithi* p. 113, *ocalensis* p. 114, *elegans*, *parvicularia* p. 115, *costulifera* p. 116. spp. n. U.S.A. Tertiary, CANU & BASSLER 4.

Hippodiplosella spinosissima sp. n. Spain, BARROSO Bol. Soc. Esp. Hist. Nat. 20 p. 359 figs.

†*Hippodiplosia vespertilio* p. 394, *falcifera* p. 395, *magniporosa* p. 396, *baccata*, *strangulata* p. 397, spp. n. U.S.A. Tertiary CANU & BASSLER 4.

†*Hippomenella rotula* p. 381, *transversata* p. 382, *angustaedes*, *incondita* p. 383, *capitumortis* p. 384, *costulata* p. 385, *alifera* p. 386, *radicata* p. 397, *transversora*, *pungens* p. 388, *punctata* p. 389, *ligulata* p. 390, *tuberosa*, *axiculata* p. 391, *crassicollis* p. 392 spp. n. U.S.A. Tertiary, CANU & BASSLER 4.

Hippoconella gen. n. type *Lepralia hippopus*, CANU & BASSLER 4 p. 379.

†*Hippoporella* gen. n. p. 377 type *perforata* sp. n. p. 378, *multilamellosa* sp. n. p. 378 U.S.A. Tertiary, CANU & BASSLER 4.

†*Hippoporina midwayanica* p. 375, *lucens* p. 376, *biporosa* p. 377 spp. n. U.S.A. Tertiary, CANU & BASSLER 4.

†*Hippochoa* (?) *conjuncta* sp. n. U.S.A. Tertiary, CANU & BASSLER 4 p. 327.

†*Hippozenegosella distorta* p. 399, *arcuata* p. 400, *marginata*, *inflata* p. 401, *sexordinata* p. 402 spp. n. U.S.A. Tertiary, CANU & BASSLER 4.

†*Holoporella orbiculifera*, *fissurata* p. 605, *altirostris* p. 606, *granulosa*, *crassicollis* p. 607, *pisiformis* p. 608, *damicornis*, *separata*, p. 609, *micropora*, *seposita* p. 610, *peristomaria* p. 611, *discus*, *birostrata* p. 612 spp. n. U.S.A. Tertiary, CANU & BASSLER 4.

†*Hornera jacksonica* p. 797, *reteramae*, *polyporoidea* p. 799, *tenuirama*, *tuberosa* p. 800 spp. n. U.S.A. Tertiary, CANU & BASSLER 4.

†*Houzeauina ornata* p. 422, *callosa*, *librata* p. 423 spp. n. U.S.A. Tertiary, CANU & BASSLER 4.

†*Idmidronea* gen. n. type *Idmonea coronopus* p. 784; *rosacea* p. 784, *culter* p. 785 spp. n. U.S.A. Tertiary, CANU & BASSLER 4.

†*Idmonea tacta* p. 771, *magna* p. 772, *arcuata*, *sloani* p. 775, *magnireversa* p. 776, *grallator* p. 777, *parvula* p. 780, *filiformis* p. 781, *grandiora* p. 783 spp. n. U.S.A. Tertiary, CANU & BASSLER 4.

- †*Kleidionella parasitica, lobata* p. 619, *crystata* p. 620, *verrucosa* p. 621, spp. n. U.S.A. Tertiary, CANU & BASSLER 4.
- †*Lacerna jacksonensis* p. 346, *hexagonalis* p. 347 spp. n. U.S.A. Tertiary, CANU & BASSLER 4.
- †*Lagenipora americana* sp. n. U.S.A. Tertiary, CANU & BASSLER 4 p. 591.
- †*Lagonoecia* gen. n., type *lamellifera* sp. n. U.S.A. Tertiary, CANU & BASSLER 4 p. 792.
- †*Leiosella grandisora* p. 449, *orbicularia* p. 450 spp. n. U.S.A. Tertiary, CANU & BASSLER 4.
- †*Leiosoecidae* fam. nov., *Leiosoecia* gen. n., type *Multicrescis parvicella*, CANU & BASSLER 4 p. 823.
- †*Lekythionia* gen. n., type *Reticulipora dichotoma*, p. 747 U.S.A. Tertiary, CANU & BASSLER 4.
- †*Lichenopora grignonensis* var. n. *multilamellosa* U.S.A. Tertiary, CANU & BASSLER 4 p. 820.
- Loxosomella antedonis*, OSBURN 13.
- †*Lunularia ovata* p. 241, *grandipora, verrucosa* p. 242, *ligulata* p. 243, *tubifera* p. 245 (*Oligotresium*) *claihornica* p. 248, *jacksonensis* p. 250, *tintinabula* p. 251, spp. n. U.S.A. Tertiary, CANU & BASSLER 4.
- †*Macropora aquiae, multilamellosa*, spp. n. U.S.A. Tertiary, CANU & BASSLER 4 p. 277.
- †*Mecynoecia luvernensis, cylindrica* p. 727, *pusila, brevis* p. 728, *magnicella, compressa* p. 729, *quisenberryae, lunata* p. 730, *semota* p. 731, *elongatotuba* p. 732, *cornuta, parvituba* p. 733, *lobata, globula* p. 734 spp. n. U.S.A. Tertiary, CANU & BASSLER 4.
- Membranipora serrulata*, OSBURN 13.
- †*Membraniporella crassicollis, planula* p. 286, *ulricki, bioculata* p. 287, *compressa* p. 288, *monilifera, subagassizi* p. 289 spp. n. U.S.A. Tertiary, CANU & BASSLER 4.
- †*Membraniporidra oecioporosa* p. 133, *pachymuralis, trigemma* p. 134, *laticella* p. 135, *spissimuralis* p. 136, *similis* p. 137, *pyriformis* p. 138, spp. n. U.S.A. Tertiary, CANU & BASSLER 4.
- †*Membraniporina canalifera* p. 95, *sinesolum* p. 96, *claviformis* p. 97, *tubulosa* p. 98, *arcana* p. 99, spp. n. U.S.A. Tertiary, CANU & BASSLER 4.
- †*Membrandoecium transversum, duplex* p. 120, *lowei* p. 121, *rectum* p. 122 spp. n. U.S.A. Tertiary, CANU & BASSLER 4.
- †*Meniscopora elliptica* sp. n. U.S.A. Tertiary, CANU & BASSLER 4 p. 557.
- †*Mesonea* gen. n., type *Retepora radians*, CANU & BASSLER 4 p. 762.
- †*Metracolpota brevis, grandis* p. 305, *cylindrica* p. 307, spp. n. U.S.A. Tertiary, CANU & BASSLER 4.
- †*Metradolium labratulum* p. 441, *parvirimulatum* p. 443, *transversum* p. 444, *grande, conveniens* p. 445, *obliquum* p. 446, *sulciferum* p. 447, spp. n. U.S.A. Tertiary, CANU & BASSLER 4.
- †*Metrarabdotos grande* sp. n. Tertiary, CANU & BASSLER 4 p. 537.
- †*Metropieriella albora* p. 361, *grandipora, porosa* p. 362, *acervata, latipora* p. 365, spp. n. U.S.A. Tertiary, CANU & BASSLER 4.
- †*Microecia flabellata* p. 735, *vibrio, hirta* p. 736 spp. n. U.S.A. Tertiary, CANU & BASSLER 4.
- †*Micropora minuticella* sp. n. U.S.A. Tertiary, CANU & BASSLER 4 p. 237.
- †*Mucronella patens, granulosa* spp. n. U.S.A. Tertiary, CANU & BASSLER 4 p. 475.
- †*Myrizoum* sp., DALL 7 p. 34.
- †*Nellia bifaciata, concetenata, midwayanica*, spp. n. U.S.A. Tertiary, CANU & BASSLER 4 p. 197.
- †*Ochetosella robusta* sp. n. U.S.A. Tertiary, CANU & BASSLER 4 p. 453.
- †*Ogivalina elongata* sp. n. p. 118 and var. n. *minor* p. 119, U.S.A. Tertiary, CANU & BASSLER 4.
- †*Oncousoecia quinqueseriata* sp. n. U.S.A. Tertiary, CANU & BASSLER 4 p. 692.
- †*Onychocella georgiana* p. 206, *celsa, laciniosa* p. 207, *dupliciter* p. 208, spp. n. U.S.A. Tertiary, CANU & BASSLER 4.
- Orosopora* gen. n., type *Lichenopora ciliata*, CANU & BASSLER 4 p. 822.
- †*Otionella McCalliei* p. 106, *tuberosa* p. 107, *cava* p. 108, spp. n. U.S.A. Tertiary, CANU & BASSLER 4.
- †*Pachythea stipata*, sp. n. U.S.A. Tertiary, CANU & BASSLER 4 p. 322.

†*Parleiosocia* gen. n. type *jacksonica* sp. n. U.S.A. Tertiary, CANU & BASSLER 4 p. 824.

†*Partretocycloecia reptans, porosa* p. 831, *exilis* p. 834 spp. n. U.S.A. Tertiary, CANU & BASSLER 4.

†*Perigastrella ansata* p. 576, *hexagonalis, rhomboidalis* p. 577, *oscitans* p. 578, *elegans* p. 579, *maxilla* p. 580, *trapezoidea* p. 581, *depressa, rectilineata* p. 582, *plana* p. 583, *costifera* p. 584, *tubulosa* p. 585, spp. n. U.S.A. Tertiary, CANU & BASSLER 4.

†*Peristomella laticella, erecta* p. 413, *falcifera* p. 415 spp. n. U.S.A. Tertiary, CANU & BASSLER 4.

Peristomoecia gen. n. type *Stomatopora divergens*, incl. *Proboscina lamourouxii* and *bourgi*, CANU & BASSLER 4 p. 692.

†*Phoceana* (?) *simulator* sp. n. U.S.A. Tertiary, CANU & BASSLER 4 p. 496.

†*Phylactella parvicollum* p. 574, *parvicella, cribrata* p. 575, spp. n. U.S.A. Tertiary, CANU & BASSLER 4.

†*Plagioecia lobata, clavioedes, superposita* p. 710, *brundidgensis, tubifer, concreta* p. 711, *divagans* p. 712, *globulosa* p. 713, *lamellosa, botula* p. 714, *hirta* p. 715, *marginata* p. 716, *discoidea* p. 717 spp. n. U.S.A. Tertiary, CANU & BASSLER 4.

†*Plagiosmittia porelloides* p. 472, *virgula* p. 473 spp. n. U.S.A. Tertiary, CANU & BASSLER 4.

†*Platonea* gen. n., type *Reptotubigera philippsae*, p. 759; *clavata, lamellifera* p. 760 spp. n. U.S.A. Tertiary, CANU & BASSLER 4.

†*Pleuronea* gen. n., type *Idmonea fenestrata*, p. 765; *fibrosa* p. 765, *subpertusa* p. 767, *fusiformis* p. 768, *alveolata* p. 769 spp. n. U.S.A. Tertiary, CANU & BASSLER 4.

†*Polyascosocia* gen. n. p. 837, type *coronopus* sp. n. *jacksonica* p. 837, *umbriata* p. 840 spp. n. U.S.A. Tertiary, CANU & BASSLER 4.

†*Porella obliqua* p. 481, *irregularis, granulosa* p. 484, *coronata, denticulifera*, p. 485, *jacksonica* p. 486, *pungens* p. 487, *unguiculata, planulata* p. 488, *abdita, portentosa* p. 489, *crassoparies* p. 490, *cylindrica, erecta* p. 491, *compacta* p. 492, spp. n. U.S.A. Tertiary, CANU & BASSLER 4.

†*Proboscina variabilis, admota* p. 659, *rugosa, projecta* p. 650, *geminata, anceps, expatiata* p. 661, *alternata, divergens* p. 662, *colubra, clavatula, striatula* p. 663, *prominens, undulata, parviangulata* p. 664, *subechinata, exigua* p. 665, *rectilinea, conveniens* p. 666, *clavatiramosa, latobrevis* p. 667, *cranei, idmoneoides, magniramosa* p. 668, spp. n. U.S.A. Tertiary, CANU & BASSLER 4.

†*Puellina bispinosa* p. 297, *simulator* p. 298, *inarmata* p. 299, spp. n., *radiata* var. n. *anaticula* p. 297, U.S.A. Tertiary, CANU & BASSLER 4.

†*Pyripora parvicella* sp. n. U.S.A. Tertiary, CANU & BASSLER 4 p. 80.

†*Quadricellaria* (?) *lacinoso, bvrnsi*, spp. n. U.S.A. Tertiary, CANU & BASSLER 4 p. 279.

†*Ramphonotus levis, sloani* p. 164, *baccatus, regularis*, p. 165, spp. n. U.S.A. Tertiary, CANU & BASSLER 4.

†*Rectonychocella bilammellaria, semiluna* p. 210, *tenuis* p. 211, *elliptica* p. 212 spp. n. U.S.A. Tertiary, CANU & BASSLER 4.

Retepora pacifica var. n. *japonica* p. 615, *misakiensis* sp. n. p. 616, *watanabei* sp. n. p. 618, *R. (Retoporella) kinoshitai* p. 624, *crenulata* p. 626, spp. n. Japan, OKADA Annot. Zool. Japon. 9 figs.

†*Retepora ramosa* p. 501, *scutulata, laciniata* p. 504 spp. n. U.S.A. Tertiary, CANU & BASSLER 4.

†*Rhagasostoma levigatum* p. 254, *minusculum* p. 255, spp. n. U.S.A. Tertiary, CANU & BASSLER 4.

†*Rhamphostomella simplex* p. 477, *convexa* p. 478, spp. n., *brendolensis* var. n. *americana* p. 477 U.S.A. Tertiary, CANU & BASSLER 4.

†*Romancheina hexagona*, p. 407, *parvipunctata* p. 408 spp. n. U.S.A. Tertiary, CANU & BASSLER 4.

†*Rosseliana parvipora* sp. n. U.S.A. Tertiary, CANU & BASSLER 4 p. 228.

†*Schismopora globosa* p. 598, *umbonata, orbicularis* p. 600 spp. n. U.S.A. Tertiary, CANU & BASSLER 4.

†*Schizobathysella semilunata* sp. n. U.S.A. Tertiary, CANU & BASSLER 4 p. 590.

†*Schizobrachiella* gen. nov., type *Hemeschara sanguinea*, incl. *Lepralia candida, L. goniostoma, L. granosoporosa*,

Schizoporella levinseni, *S. alata* and *S. subsinuata* U.S.A. Tertiary, CANU & BASSLER 4 p. 353.

†*Schizolavella* gen. nov., type *Schizoporella vulgaris*, incl. *Eschara phymatopora* and *Lepralia schizostoma* U.S.A. Tertiary, CANU & BASSLER 4 p. 358.

†*Schizomavella granulifera* p. 355, *granulosa* p. 356, *elongata*, *arborea* p. 357, *longirostris* p. 358, spp. n. U.S.A. Tertiary, CANU & BASSLER 4.

†*Schizopodrella* (?) *marginata* sp. n. U.S.A. Tertiary, CANU & BASSLER 4 p. 342.

†*Schizorthosecas grandiporosum* p. 627, *radiatum* p. 628 spp. n. U.S.A. Tertiary, CANU & BASSLER 4.

†*Scrupocellaria cookei*, *milneri* p. 186, *resseri* p. 187, *willardi*, *triangulata* p. 188, *rathbuni*, *vaughani* p. 189, *dubia*, *clausa* p. 190, spp. n. U.S.A. Tertiary, CANU & BASSLER 4.

†*Semihawswellia tripora*, *exilis* p. 518, *clara* p. 519, spp. n. U.S.A. Tertiary, CANU & BASSLER 4.

†*Smittina collum* p. 457, *labiatula*, *grandifossa*, p. 460, *coronata* p. 461, *exigua* p. 463, *puncturata* p. 464, *sordida*, *cophia* p. 465, *ampla* p. 466, *reticuloides* p. 467, *telum*, *granulosa* p. 468, *orbicularia* p. 469, *pupa* p. 470 spp. n. U.S.A. Tertiary, CANU & BASSLER 4.

†*Smittipora midwayanica* sp. n. U.S.A. Tertiary, CANU & BASSLER 4 p. 225.

†*Spiropora majuscula* sp. n. U.S.A. Tertiary, CANU & BASSLER 4 p. 675.

†*Stamenocella cylindrica* p. 168, *midwayanica*, *anatina* p. 169, *pyriforma* p. 170, *inferaviculifera* p. 172, *grandis*, *intermedia* p. 173, spp. n. U.S.A. Tertiary, CANU & BASSLER 4.

†*Steganoporella jacksonica* p. 262, *rectangularia*, *incrustans* p. 263, *vicksburgica* p. 264, spp. n. U.S.A. Tertiary, CANU & BASSLER 4.

†*Stephanosella parvipora* sp. n. U.S.A. Tertiary, CANU & BASSLER 4 p. 344.

†*Stomatopora*, *opposita* p. 654, *contracta*, *exigua*, *parvipora* p. 655, *polygona*, *minuta*, *excavans*, p. 656, *cornu*, *pratti*, *striatula* p. 657, *fasciolata* p. 658 spp. n. U.S.A. Tertiary, CANU & BASSLER 4.

†*Tegella aculeata* p. 166, *nicklesi*, p. 167, spp. n. U.S.A. Tertiary, CANU & BASSLER 4.

†*Telopora* gen. n. type *Supercystis watersi*, incl. *S. digitata*; *patens*, sp. n. U.S.A. Tertiary, CANU & BASSLER 4 p. 807.

†*Tervia gracilis* p. 788, *parvula*, *tumida* p. 790, *globulifera* p. 791, *pyrifera* p. 792 spp. n. U.S.A. Tertiary, CANU & BASSLER 4.

†*Terviidae* fam. n. incl. *Tervia*, *Prosthenocia*, *Lagonocia*, CANU & BASSLER 4 p. 788.

†*Tessarodoma ornata* p. 521, *grandipora* p. 522, spp. n. U.S.A. Tertiary, CANU & BASSLER 4.

†*Tetraplaria tuberculata*, *caudifera* spp. n. U.S.A. Tertiary, CANU & BASSLER 4 p. 368.

†*Thalamoporella prima* sp. n. U.S.A. Tertiary, CANU & BASSLER 4 p. 269.

†*Tretocycloecia grandis*, *reticulata* spp. n. U.S.A. Tertiary, CANU & BASSLER 4 p. 827.

†*Tretonea* gen. n., type *levis* sp. n. U.S.A. Tertiary, CANU & BASSLER 4 p. 769.

†*Trochiliopora* sp., Chalk, Sussex; GASTER 8.

†*Trypematella* gen. n. *papulifera* sp. n. Pleistocene California, CANU & BASSLER 4 p. 417

†*Trypostega elongata* p. 328, *undulata* p. 329 spp. n. U.S.A. Tertiary, CANU & BASSLER 4.

†*Tubucella gibbosa* sp. n. U.S.A. Tertiary, CANU & BASSLER 4 p. 548.

†*Tubucellaria parviporosa*, *fallax* p. 543, *vicksburgica* p. 544, *nodifera* p. 546, spp. n. U.S.A. Tertiary, CANU & BASSLER 4.

†*Tubulipora midwayanica* p. 753, *interrupta* p. 758 spp. n. U.S.A. Tertiary, CANU & BASSLER 4.

†*Umbonula* (?) *miser*, sp. n. U.S.A. Tertiary, CANU & BASSLER 4 p. 494.

†*Velumella levigata*, *plicata* spp. n. U.S.A. Tertiary, CANU & BASSLER 4 p. 214.

Victorella pavida fig., VANHOFFEN 17.

†*Watersipora* (?) *erecta* sp. n. U.S.A. Tertiary, CANU & BASSLER 4 p. 538.

VIII. MOLLUSCA

ARRANGED BY

H. B. PRESTON.

CONTENTS

	PAGE
I. TITLES	5
II. SUBJECT INDEX:—	
General = 2203:—	
Historical	} 28
Biography	
Bibliography	
Pedagogy	
General Treatises and Monographs	
Ethno-Conchology... .. .	
Local Lists	
Museums, Collections, Expeditions	
Classification	
Nomenclature	
Technique	} 29
Miscellanea... .. .	
Structure = 2207:—	
General	} 29
Nervous System	
Shell	
Muscular System	
Vascular System	
Nervous System	
Alimentary System, Radula and Jaws	
Respiratory Organs	
Reproductive Organs	
Sense Organs	
Physiology = 2211:—	
General	} 29
Glandular Secretions, Pigments	
Sense Organs	
Vascular System	
Muscular System	
Nervous System	
Experimental	

Development = 2215 :—

PAGE

General	} 29
Oogenesis and Ovum	...	...	...	...	...	...	...
Spermatogenesis and Spermatozoon	...	...	...	...	...	...	...
Embryology	...	...	...	...	...	...	...
Parthenogenesis	...	...	...	...	...	...	...
Experimental	...	...	...	...	...	...	...

Ethology = 2219 :—

General	} 30
Movements, Locomotion	...	...	...	...	...	...	...
Enemies, Defence and Protection	...	...	...	...	...	...	...
Feeding Habits	...	...	...	...	...	...	...
Breeding Habits	...	...	...	...	...	...	...
Boring Habits	...	...	...	...	...	...	...
Erosion	...	...	...	...	...	...	...
Behaviour under certain conditions	...	...	...	...	...	...	...
Coloration	...	...	...	...	...	...	...
Luminosity	...	...	...	...	...	...	...
Habitat	...	...	...	...	...	...	...
Adaptation to surroundings	...	...	...	...	...	...	...
Acclimatisation, etc.	...	...	...	...	...	...	...
Hibernation and Aestivation	...	...	...	...	...	...	...
Special Habits	...	...	...	...	...	...	...
Autotomy and Regeneration	...	...	...	...	...	...	...
Parasitism, Commensalism, Parasites, etc.	...	...	...	...	...	...	...
Evolution	...	...	...	...	...	...	...
Economics	...	...	...	...	...	...	...

Variation and Aetiology = 2223 :—

General Treatises	} 30
Teratology, Phylogeny and Relationship	...	...	...	...	...	...	...
Evolution	...	...	...	...	...	...	...
Variation in Form...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...
Variation in Colour	...	...	...	...	...	...	...

Distribution = 2227 :—

(a) Recent :—

(a) Marine :—

Arctic Ocean	} 31
North Atlantic Ocean, Caribbean Sea and Gulf of Mexico	...	...	...	...	...	...
Mediterranean Sea, Black Sea	...	...	...	...	...	...
South Atlantic Ocean...	...	...	...	...	...	...
Indian Ocean; Red Sea	...	...	...	...	...	...
Malaysia	...	...	...	...	...	...
Pacific Ocean	...	...	...	...	...	...
Southern Ocean	...	...	...	...	...	...
Antarctic	...	...	...	...	...	...

(β) Non-Marine :—	PAGE
Denmark = 2227 <i>da</i>	} 31
Finland	
Germany = 2227 <i>dc</i>	
Holland = 2227 <i>dd</i>	
British Islands = 2227 <i>de</i>	
France = 2227 <i>df</i>	
Spain = 2227 <i>dg</i>	
Switzerland = 2227 <i>di</i>	
Balkan Peninsula = 2227 <i>dl</i>	
British India, etc. = 2227 <i>ef</i>	
Siam = 2227 <i>ee</i>	
Malaysia, Philippine Islands, etc. = 2227 <i>eg</i>	
China and Corea = 2227 <i>eb</i>	
Asiatic Turkey = 2227 <i>ei</i>	
N. Africa = 2227 <i>fa</i>	
W. Africa = 2227 <i>fd</i>	
E. and C. Africa, etc. = 2227 <i>ff</i>	
S. Africa = 2227 <i>fg</i>	
Madagascar, etc. = 2227 <i>fh</i>	
Mauritius = 2227 <i>he</i>	} 32
Alaska = 2227 <i>gu</i>	
Canada = 2227 <i>gb</i>	
N.E. United States = 2227 <i>gg</i>	
S.E. United States = 2227 <i>gh</i>	
W. United States = 2227 <i>gi</i>	
Mississippi River System = 2227 <i>gk</i>	
Mexico = 2227 <i>gl</i>	
Central America = 2227 <i>hb</i>	
West Indies = 2227 <i>hc</i>	
Venezuela = 2227 <i>hd</i>	
United States of Colombia = 2227 <i>he</i>	
Peru = 2227 <i>hf</i>	
Queensland = 2227 <i>id</i>	
W. Australia = 2227 <i>ih</i>	
Pacific = 2227 <i>n</i>	

(b) Fossil:—

General	} 32
Quaternary	
Pleistocene	
Tertiary	
Pliocene	
Miocene	} 33
Oligocene	
Eocene	
Mesozoic	
Cretaceous	
Jurassic	}
Triassic and Liassic	

I.—TITLES.

- Abrard, R. Sur l'existence de l'étage Aalenien dans le massif du Zerhoun et au Djebel Tselfat (Maroc occidental). Paris C. R. Acad. Sci. 170 1920 (1509-1511). 1
- Abrard, R. Sur la constitution géologique du Djebel Tselfat (Maroc occidental). Paris C. R. Acad. Sci. 171 1920 (119-120). 2
- Adams, L. E. *vide* Woodward, B. B.
- Ambayrac. *Testatella haliotidea*. Nice Riv. Sci. 6 No. 3 1919 1919 (138). 3
- Ampferer, O. Ueber die Unterschiede der Entwicklung von Jura und Kreide im Sonnwendgebirge und in der Mulde von Achenkirchen-Landl. Wien Verh. Geol. RchsAnst. 1917 1917 (38-42). 4
- Annandale, N. Further note on the burrows of *Solenia soleniformis*. Rec. Ind. Mus. Calcutta 21 1919 (205-206). 5
- Annandale, N. Report on the freshwater gastropod molluscs of Lower Mesopotamia. Part ii. The family *Planorbidae*. Rec. Ind. Mus. Calcutta 18 1920 (147-149). 6
- Annandale, N. Indian freshwater molluscs assigned to the genus *Bithynia*. Rec. Ind. Mus. Calcutta 19 1920 (41-46). 7
- Annandale, N. Materials for a generic revision of the freshwater gastropod molluscs of the Indian Empire. Rec. Ind. Mus. Calcutta 19 1920 (107-115). 8
- Annandale, N. Observations on "*Physa prinsepii*," Sowerby and on a Clinoid Sponge that burrowed in its Shell. Rec. Geol. Surv. India 51 1920 (50-64) pls. iv-v. 9
- Annandale, N. The geographical distribution of the freshwater gastropod molluscs of the Indian Empire and its direct bearing on that of human disease. Ind. J. Med. Res. Calcutta (Special Congress Number) 1920 1920 (35-37). 10
- Annandale, N. The apple-snails of Siam. J. Nat. Hist. Soc. Siam Bangkok 4 1920 (1-24 & 45) pls. i-ii. 11
- Annandale, N. and Prashad, B. The fauna of certian small streams in the Bombay Presidency. VI. Some freshwater molluscs from the Bombay Presidency. Rec. Ind. Mus. Calcutta 16 1919 (139-150) 2 pls. 12
- Annandale, N. and Prashad, B. Further notes on the genus *Camp-toceras* (*Mollusca Pulmonata*). Calcutta J. & Proc. As. Soc. Beng. 16 1920 (27-33) 13
- Annandale, N. and Sewell, R. R. S. Progress report on a survey of the freshwater gastropod molluscs of the Indian Empire and of their trematode parasites. Part I by N. Annandale. Part II by R. B. Seymour Sewell. Ind. J. Med. Res. Calcutta 8 1920 (93-117 118-124). 14
- [ANON.] Records of Ceylon species. Spolia Zeylan. Colombo 10 1917 (380-394). 15
- [ANON.] *Verconella adusta*: a correction. Wellington N. Zeal. J. Sci. Tech. 3 1920 (170). 16
- [ANON.] *Achatinella* hunting in North-western Oahu. Nautilus Boston Mass. 34 1920 (26-27). 17
- Anthony, R. L'interprétation du type morphologique de la Tridacne et de l'Hippopus. Nantes Bul. Soc. Sci. Ouest France 6 1920 (99-107). 18
- Arndt, W. Zoologischen Ergebnisse der ersten Lehrexpedition der Dr. P. Schottländer'schen Jubiläums-Stiftung. II. *Echinodermata, Mollusca Tunicata, Pisces*. (Aus dem zoologischen Institut der Universität Breslau.) Breslau Jahresber. Ges. vaterl. Cultur 91 1913 1914 (1-32). 19
- Arthaber, G. v. Die Entwicklung der Trias in Anatolien. Wien Mitt. Geol. Ges. 8 1915 (47-61). 20

- Arthaber, G. v.** Die Fossilführung der anisischen Stufe in der Umgebung von Trient. Wien Jahrb. géol. Rchs-Anst. 65 1915 1916 (239-260) pls. iii-v. 21
- Ashby, E.** Review of the genus *Loricella*. S. Aust. Trans. R. Soc. 43 1919 (59-65) 1 pl. 21a
- Ashby, E.** Notes on Australian *Polyplacophora*. Adelaide S. Aust. Trans. R. Soc. 43 1919 (66-73) 1 pl. 22
- Ashby, E.** Descriptions of six new species of Australian *Polyplacophora*. Adelaide S. Aust. Trans. R. Soc. 43 1919 (394-404) 2 pls. 23
- Ashby, E.** Chitons of the d'Entrecasteaux Channel, Southern Tasmania. Adelaide S. Aust. Trans. R. Soc. 44 1920 (263-271) pl. xi. 23a
- Ashby, E.** Review of *Chiton crispus* Reeve and its allies. Adelaide S. Aust. Trans. R. Soc. 44 1920 (272-282) pls. xi-xii. 23b
- Ashby, E.** Further notes on Australian *Polyplacophora*, with additions and corrections of the 1918 distribution list. Adelaide S. Aust. Trans. R. Soc. 44 1920 (283-292). 23c
- Astre, G.** Sur la biologie des mollusques dans les dunes maritimes françaises et ses rapports avec la géographie botanique. Paris C. R. Acad. Sci. 171 1920 (678-680). 24
- Auerbach, M.** Bericht über die Expedition des "Armauer Hansen" in den Atlantischen Ozean im Jahre 1913. Karlsruhe Verh. natw. Ver. 26 1912-1916 1916 (1-53). 25
- Baccialon.** Le Calmar à griffes. Nice Riv. Sci. 6 No. 2 1919 1919 (104-105). 26
- Baker, F. C.** Mollusca of the Crocker Land Expedition to North-west Greenland and Grinnell Land. New York Bul. Amer. Mus. Nat. Hist. 41 1919 (479-517) pls. xxv-xxvii. 27
- Baker, F. C.** A new *Planorbis* from Illinois. Nautilus Boston Mass. 33 1920 (123-125). 28
- Baker, F. C.** A new form of *Ammicola* from the Ohio Pleistocene deposits with notes on a *Physa* from the same formation. Nautilus Boston Mass. 33 1920 (125-127). 29
- Baker, F. C.** *Physa smithiana* new name for *Physa smithii*. Nautilus Boston Mass. 33 1920 (142). 30
- Baker, F. C.** Animal life in loess deposits near Alton, Illinois, with descriptions of two new varieties of land shells from the same deposits. Nautilus Boston Mass. 34 1920 (61-66). 31
- Baker, F. C.** Notes on a small collection of shells from Alaska. Nautilus Boston Mass. 34 1920 (67-69). 32
- Baker, F. C.** Animal life and sewage in the Genesee River, New York. Amer. Nat. Garrison N.Y. 54 1920 (152-161). 33
- Bale, W. M.** The Black Snail. Vict. Nat. Melbourne 37 1920 (53). 34
- Bang, T.** Zur Morphologie des nervensystems von *Helix pomatia* L. Zool. Anz. Leipzig 48 1917 (281-292). 35
- Bardarson, G.** Saelindýr vid Island. Reykjavik. Skýrsla náttúrufr. 1919 (45-75). 36
- Bardarson, G. G.** Om den marine Molluskenfauna ved Vestkysten af Island. On the marine mollusca of the Western coast of Iceland. Kjøbenhavn Vid. Selsk. Biol. Medd. 2 3 1920 (1-139). 36a
- Bartsch, P.** The West American mollusks of the families *Rissoellidae* and *Synceratidae*, and the Rissoid genus *Barleeia*. Washington D.C. Smithsonian Inst. Proc. U.S. Nation. Mus. 58 1920 (159-176) pls. xii & xiii. 37
- Bartsch, P.** Two new land shells of the *Epiphragmophora* group. Washington D.C. Smithsonian Inst. Proc. U.S. Nation. Mus. 54 1919 (523-524) pl. lxxxiii. 38
- Bartsch, P.** New marine shells from Panama. Washington D.C. Smithsonian Inst. Proc. U.S. Nation. Mus. 54 1919 (571-575) pl. lxxxviii. 39
- Bartsch, P.** A new West Indian fossil land shell. Washington D.C. Smithsonian Inst. Proc. U.S. Nation. Mus. 54 1919 (605-606) pl. xciii. 40
- Bartsch, P.** New land shells from the Philippine Islands. Washington D.C. Smithsonian Inst. Proc. U.S. Nation. Mus. 56 1920 (301-307) pls. xviii-xx. 41

- Bartsch, P.** A new shipworm. Washington D.C. Proc. biol. Soc. **33** 1920 (69-70). **42**
- Bartsch, P.** *vide* Henderson, B.
- Bassler, R. S.** Systematic paleontology of the Cambrian and Ordovician Deposits of Maryland. Maryland Geol. Surv. Baltimore **1919** 1919 (185-373) pls. xxiv-lviii. **43**
- Bataller, J. R.** Hallazgo de una *Sutneria* en el jurasico de la Provincia de Tarragona. Madrid Bol. Soc. Esp. Hist. Nat. **20** 1920 (177-181). **44**
- Bathellier, J.** *vide* Vlès, F.
- Baudouin, M.** Découverte d'un nouveau gisement fossilifère dans le calcaire marneux du bassin crétacé de Commequiers (V.), au niveau de la Gare. Nantes Bul. Soc. Sci. Ouest France **6** 1920 (1-16). **45**
- Bavay, A.** Un mollusque nouveau de France. J. conchyliol. Paris **65** 1920 (161-162). **46**
- Bavay, A.** Sables littoraux de Madagascar, Marginelles. J. conchyliol. Paris **65** 1920 (163-168). **47**
- Bavay, A. and Germain, L.** Gestéropodes terrestres nouveaux de l'île de Madagascar. Bul. Muséum Paris **1920** 1920 (155-159). **48**
- Beeston, H.** The non-marine mollusca of Llandudno and district. J. Conch. Leeds **16** 1920 (128-132). **49**
- Bell, A.** British Oysters: Past and present. Essex Nat. **19** 1920 (183-208) pls. xii-xv. **50**
- Benson, W. N., Dun, W. S. and Browne, W. R.** The geology and petrology of the great serpentine belt of New South Wales. Part IX. The geology, palaeontology and petrography of the Currabubula District, with notes on adjacent regions. Sydney N.S.W. Linn. Soc. N.S. Wales **45** 1920 (285-316 337-374) pls. xiv-xvii xviii-xxiv. **51**
- Berry, S. S.** On *Mitra montereyi*, a new Californian species. London Proc. Malac. Soc. **14** 1920 (31-33). **52**
- Berry, S. S.** Preliminary diagnoses of new Cephalopods from the Western Atlantic. Washington D.C. Smithsonian Inst. U.S. Nation. Mus. Proc. **58** 1920 (293-300) pl. xvi. **53**
- Berry, S. S.** Notes on some undescribed Californian Helices. San Francisco Proc. Acad. Sci. Cal. **10** 1920 (53-70) pls. iv-vi. **54**
- Berry, S. S.** Light Production in Cephalopods. I. An introductory survey. Biol. Bull. Wood's Hole Mass. **38** 1920 (141-169). **55**
- Berry, S. S.** Light Production in Cephalopods. II. An introductory study. Biol. Bull. Wood's Hole Mass. **38** 1920 (171-195). **56**
- Berry, S. S.** *Turritidae vs. Turridae*. Nautilus Boston Mass. **33** 1920 (130-133) **34** 1920 (57-58). **57**
- Berry, S. S.** Note on a preoccupied generic name in Cephalopods. Nautilus Boston Mass. **34** 1920 (66-67). **58**
- Berry, S. S.** Chitons taken by the United States fisheries steamer *Albatross* in the North-west Pacific in 1906. Washington D.C. Smithsonian Inst. Proc. U.S. Nation. Mus. **54** 1919 (1-18) pls. i-x. **59**
- Bisat, W. S.** The millstone grits west of Huddersfield. Naturalist London **1920** 1920 (347-352). **60**
- Blume, W.** Einige mazedonische Schnecken. Frankfurt a. M. NachrBl. D. malakozool. Ges. **52** 1920 (89-92). **61**
- Blume, W.** Vier neue Landschnecken. Frankfurt a. M. NachrBl. D. malakozool. Ges. **52** 1920 (127-130). **62**
- Boettger, C. R.** Die von Dr. H. Merton auf den Aru- und Kei-Inseln gesammelten Wassermollusken. Frankfurt a. M. Abh. Senckenb. Ges. **35** 1918 (125-145) pls. viii & ix. **63**
- Boettger, C. R.** Die Molluskenausbeute der Hanseatischen Südsee-Expedition 1909. Frankfurt a. M. Abh. Senckenb. Ges. **36** 1918 (287-308) pls. xxi-xxiii. **64**
- Bolton, H.** Geology. Victoria County History. Lancaster. London Constable & Co. **1906** 1920 (1-30). **65**
- Born, A.** Die Calymene Tristani) Stufe (mittleres Untersilur) bei Almaden ihre Fauna, Gliederung und Verbreitung. Frankfurt a. M. Abh. Senckenb. Ges. **36** 1918 (311-358) pls. xxiv-xxvii. **66**

- Böse, E.** On ammonoids from the Abo Sandstone of New Mexico, and the age of the beds which contain them. *Amer. J. Sci. New Haven Conn.* **49** 1920 (51-60). **67**
- Bottazzi, F.** Ricerche sulla ghiandola salivare posteriore dei cefalopodi. III: Indipendenza dell'attività secretiva dalla presenza di ossigeno libero. *Rend. Acc. Lincei Roma* **29** 1920 (32-38). **68**
- Boutan, L.** Considérations nouvelles sur les affinités réciproques des mollusques gastéropodes. *Bordeaux Actes soc. linn.* **71** 1919 1920 (5-116). **69**
- Boutan, L.** La rotation anale chez les Opisthobranches. *Bordeaux Proc.-verb. soc. linn.* **71** 1919 (61-63). **70**
- Bowell, E. W.** Further notes on radulae. *London Proc. Malac. Soc.* **14** 1920 (46-47). **71**
- Boycott, A. E.** On the size variation of *Clausilia bidentata* and *Ena obscura* within a "Locality." *London Proc. Malac. Soc.* **14** 1920 (34-42). **72**
- Boycott, A. E.** Mollusca. Sexual differences in the shell of *Bithynia tentaculata*. *Lancs. and Cheshire Nat.* **12** 1920 (296). **73**
- Braun, L.** Geologische Beschreibung von Blatt. Frick. (1:25,000) im Aargauer Tafeljura. *Basel Verh. Naturf. Ges.* **31** 1919-20 1920 (189-242). **74**
- Bregenzler, A.** Anatomie und Histologie von *Bythinella dunkeri*. *Zool. Jahrb. Jena* **39** 1916 (237-292) pl. 16. **75**
- Brouwer, I. H. A.** Geologisch overzicht van het oostelijk van den Oost-Indischen Archipel. Stratigrafie, tektoniek, vulcanisme. *Jaarb. Mijnw. Ned. Ind. Amsterdam* **1917** 1919 (145-452). **76**
- Browne, W. R.** *vide* Benson, W. N. and Dun, W. S.
- Buchner, O.** Konchologische Mitteilungen. *Stuttgart Jahreshefte Ver. Natk.* **72** 1916 (1-32) pls. i-ii. **77**
- Buchner, O.** Über Albinismus in des Tierwelt Württembergs. *Stuttgart Jahreshefte Ver. Natk.* **75** 1919 (83-128). **78**
- Buckman, S. S.** Type Ammonites. *William Wesley & Son London Pt.* **21** 1920 (9-16) pls. cxxxviib-clv; *Pt.* **22** 1920 (17-18) pls. cxxxixd-clxvii; *Pt.* **23** 1920 (19-24) pls. clxviii-clxxxa; *Pt.* **24** 1920 (25-30) pls. clxxxb-cxciii. **79**
- Buddenbrock, W. v.** Die Statocyste von *Pecten* ihre Histologie und Physiologie. *Zool. Jahrb. Jena* **35** 1915 (301-356) pls. vii & viii. **80**
- Buddenbrock, W. v.** Versuch einer Analyse der Lichtreaktionen der Heliciden. *Zool. Jahrb. Jena* **37** 1920 (313-360). **81**
- Bülow, E. v.** Orthoceren und Belemniten der Trias von Timor. *Stuttgart* **4** 1915 (1-72) pls. lvii (1)-lxii (6). **82**
- Burne, R. H.** Mollusca. Part IV. Anatomy of *Pelecypoda*. *Brit. Antarct. Exp. 1910 Nat. Hist. Rept. Zool.* **2** 1920 (233-256) pls. i-iv. **83**
- Burnley, A. I.** Marine biologists at Scarborough. *Naturalist London* **1920** 1920 (363-364). **84**
- Bütikofer, E.** Die Molluskenfauna des Schweizerischen Nationalparks. *Denkschr. Schweiz. Naturf. Gesell.* **55** 1920 (1-133) pls. i-iii. **85**
- Butler, G. W.** On a rich fauna in the *varians* zone of the Lower Chalk near Reigate. *Geol. Mag. London* **57** 1920 (269-271). **86**
- Butterell, J. D.** *Milax sowerbyi* at Hull. *Naturalist London* **1920** 1920 (369). **87**
- Butts, C.** Geology and mineral resources of Jefferson County, Kentucky. *Frankfort Kentucky K. Geol. Surv.* **1914-15** 1915 (xiv 1-270) 65 pls. **88**
- Butts, C.** Descriptions and correlation of the Mississippian formations of Western Kentucky. *Frankfort Kentucky K. Geol. Surv.* **1917** 1917 (1-119) pls. i-xxviii. **89**
- Calman, W. T.** Notes on marine wood-boring animals. *London Proc. Zool. Soc.* **1920** 1920 (391-403). **90**
- Carazzi, D.** Nutrizione degli animali marini; l'assorbimento nei molluschi lamellibranchi. *Firenze Rass. Sci. Biol.* **1920** 1920 (33-56). **91**

- Cardot, H. Sur les oscillations du tonus dans le coeur suspendu de l'escargot. Paris C. R. soc. biol. 83 1920 (1376-1377). 92
- Carpenter, G. D. H. A naturalist on Lake Victoria with an account of sleeping sickness and the Tse-Tse Fly. London Fisher Unwin 1920 1920 (1-333) [Mollusca at p. 321]. 93
- Caullery, M. and Pelseneer, P. Sur la ponte et le développement du vignot (*Littorina littorea*). Paris Bull. sci. France Belgique 44 1911 (357-360). 94
- Cawston, F. G. Some infections due to freshwater snails and their eradication. Journ. Trop. Med. and Hygiene 23 1920 (274-276). 95
- Cayeux, L. Les minerais de fer hettangiens de Bourgogne. Paris C. R. Acad. Sci. 170 1920 (1189-1191). 96
- Caziot. Revision des *Helix* de la section *Tachea* des Alpes-Maritimes. Nice Riv. Sci. 1 No. 1 1914 1914 (4-5). 97
- Caziot. Note malacologique à l'occasion d'une excursion entre le ravin de Gaudissart et le Paillon de l'Escarène. Nice Riv. Sci. 1 No. 5 1914 1914 (37-38). 98
- Caziot. Un nouveau gisement quaternaire marin à Monaco. Nice Riv. Sci. 1 No. 6 1914 1914 (41-42). 99
- Caziot. Un *Pisidium* nouveau pour le département des Alpes-Maritimes. Nice Riv. Sci. 1 No. 7 1914 1914 (43). 100
- Caziot. Malacologie. Nice Riv. Sci. 1 No. 8 1914 1914 (61). 101
- Caziot, E. Critique d'une nouvelle classification des Limnées. Nice Riv. Sci. 2 No. 2 1915 1915 (1-3). 102
- Caziot. Notes malacologiques dans la Haute Vallée de la Tinée. Nice Riv. Sci. 2 No. 4 1915 1915 (55-57). 103
- Caziot. Complément à la faune des mollusques terrestres et fluviatiles du département des Alpes-Maritimes. Nice Riv. sci. 3 No. 2 1916 1916 (24-25). 104
- Caziot. Monstruosités chez les *Helix pomatia* des environs de Reims. Nice Riv. Sci. 3 No. 3 1916 1916 (45-50). 105
- Caziot. Compte rendu malacologique d'une excursion aux Ruines des Paiens. Nice Riv. Sci. 3 No. 4 1916 1916 (91-94). 106
- Caziot. Les négroïdes de Menton. Considerations sur les statuettes du docteur Julien et les mollusques terrestres de Rivière, dans les Baoussé Roussé. Nice Riv. Sci. 4 No. 1 1917 1917 (9-13). 107
- Caziot. Une *Limnaea* et deux *Helix* nouveaux pour le département des Alpes-Maritimes. Nice Riv. Sci. 4 No. 2 1917 1917 (49-50). 108
- Caziot. Sur l'orthographe du nom spécifique de l'*Helix* de Nice. Nice Riv. Sci. 5 No. 5 1918 1918 (11-13). 109
- Caziot. Deux mollusques fluviatiles nouveaux pour les Alpes-Maritimes. Nice Riv. Sci. 5 No. 3 1918 1918 (92). 110
- Caziot. A propos de deux espèces d'*Unio* signalées dans la Revue des Sciences Naturelles de Barcelone. Nice Riv. Sci. 6 No. 3 1919 (124). 111
- Caziot, E. and Maury, G. [? E.]. Sur deux nouveaux gisements à *Helix paretii* aux environs de Nice (A.-M.). Nice Riv. Sci. 6 No. 3 1919 1919 (128-130); 6 No. 4 1919 1919 (156-160). 112
- Chapman, F. Notes on a collection of tertiary fossils from Ooldea and Watson, South Australia. Melbourne Proc. R. Soc. Vict. 32 1920 (225-245) pls. xvi-xvii. 113
- Charpiat, R. Observations sur le sous-genre *Tiaracerithium* Sacco. Bul. Muséum Paris 1920 1920 (277-280). 114
- Charpiat, R. Les *Batillaria* Benson des terrains tertiaires du Bassin de Paris. Bul. Muséum Paris 1920 1920 (441-444 584-588). 115
- Checchia-Rispoli, G. Osservazioni geologiche sul monte Gargano. Roma Atti Acc. Lincei 28 Sem. 2 1919 (499-502). 116
- Christensen, S. De Danske skalbærende Havsnegle. Kjøbenhavn Flora og Fauna 1919 1919 (139-141). 117
- Cisneros, D. J. de. Noticia acerca del encuentro numerosos yacimientos del liasico medio alpino en el S.E. de España. Madrid Bol. Soc. Esp. Hist. Nat. 20 1920 (226-236). 118

- Clapp, G. H.** *Vitrea (Paravitrea) multidentata* and *lamellidens*. Nautilus Boston Mass. **33** 1920 (115-118) pl. iii. 119
- Clapp, G. H.** Herbert Huntington Smith. Nautilus Boston Mass. **33** 1920 (136-141). 120
- Clapp, G. H.** *Vertigo ovata* and *V. hebardei* in Florida. Nautilus Boston Mass. **33** 1920 (141). 121
- Clapp, G. H.** A new species of *Pyramidula* from Alabama and notes on *P. cumberlandiana* with new varieties. Nautilus Boston Mass. **34** 1920 (23-26). 122
- Clapp, G. H.** *Zonitoides nummus* in Indiana. Nautilus Boston Mass. **34** 1920 (70). 123
- Clark, B. L.** The San Lorenzo series of Middle California. A stratigraphic and palaeontologic study of the San Lorenzo Oligocene series of the general region of Mount Diablo, California. Berkeley Univ. Cal. Pub. Bull. Dept. Geol. **11** 1918 (45-234) pls. v-xxiv. 124
- Coen, G.** *Monodonta (Trochocochlea) crassa* Pulteney (= *lineata*, Da Costa) n. var *jacuriana*. Atti Soc. Ital. Sci. Nat. **58** 1920 (304-305). 125
- Coen, G.** Nota sulle *Morio* mediterraneo. Atti Soc. Ital. Sci. Nat. **59** 1920 (129-135). 126
- Cognetti de Martiis, L.** Osservazioni sul nucleo delle cellule basali della "*Helix pomatia*." Torino Atti Acc. sc. **55** 1920 (202-210 [353-360]). 127
- Collier, E.** Reminiscences and practical hints on collecting. J. Conch. Leeds **16** 1920 (77-85). 128
- Collot, L.** Geologie de la Cote-d'Or. Dijon Mém. Acad. sci. arts. **12** 1910-13 1914 (307-358). 129
- Colosi, G.** Limacidi ed Arionidi conservati nel R. Museo Zoologico di Firenze. Monitore zool. ital. Firenze **31** 1920 (61-73). 130
- Cooke, A. H.** "Ground" Clausilias. J. Conch. Leeds **16** 1920 (102). 131
- Cooke, A. H.** *Mitra burnupiana* n. sp., from South Africa. London Proc. Malac. Soc. **14** 1920 (114-115). 132
- Cooke, A. H.** The radula of the *Mitridae*. London Proc. Zool. Soc. **1919** 1920 (405-422). 133
- Cooper, J. E.** Additions to the List of recent Middlesex mollusca. London Proc. Malac. Soc. **14** 1920 (5). 134
- Cort, W. W.** On the resistance to desiccation of the intermediate host of *Schistosoma Japonicum*, Katsurada. J. Parasitol **6** 1919 1920 (84-88). 135
- Couffon, O.** Le callovien du Chalet Commune de Montreuil-Bellay (M.-et-L.) (Suite). Angers Bul. soc. étud. sci. **49** 1919 1920 (163-245). 136
- Coulon, L.** Catalogue de la collection des mollusques actuels et fossiles du Musée d'histoire naturelle d'Elbeuf. Classes des Amphineures, Gasteropodes et Scaphapodes. Elbeuf Bul. soc. étud. sci. nat. **35** 1916 1917 (99-116); **36** 1917 1918 (99-116); **37** 1918-1919 (147-156). 137
- Crampton, H. E.** Studies on the variation, distribution and evolution of the genus *Partula*. The species inhabiting Tahiti. Carnegie Inst. Pub. Washington D.C. No. **228** 1917 (1-313). 138
- Crozier, W. J.** Sex-correlated coloration in *Chiton tuberculatus*. Nautilus Boston Mass. **34** 1920 (30). 139
- Crozier, W. J.** Sex-correlated coloration in *Chiton tuberculatus*. Amer. Nat. Garrison N.Y. **54** 1920 (84-88). 140
- Crozier, W. J.** The intensity of assortive pairing in *Chromodoris*. Amer. Nat. Garrison N.Y. **54** 1920 (182-184). 141
- Crozier, W. J.** Note on the photic sensitivity of the Chitons. Amer. Nat. Garrison N.Y. **54** 1920 (376-380). 142
- Crozier, W. J.** The growth of the shell in the Lamellibranch *Dosinia discus* (Reeve). Zool. Jahrb. Jena **38** 1914 (577-584) pl. 35. 143
- Crozier, W. J.** Notes on some problems of adaptation. I. On the reformation of the mantle-glands of *Chromodoris*. Biol. Bull. Wood's Hole Mass. **39** 1920 (108-115). 144
- Cunnington, W. A.** The Fauna of the African Lakes: a study in comparative limnology, with reference to Tanganyika Proc. Zool. Soc. London **1920** 1920 (507-622). 145
- Currie, E.** *vide* Gregory, J. W.

- Dahmer, G.** Ein Häutungsplatz von *Homalonotus gigas* A. Roem. im linksrheinischen Unterdevon. Wiesbaden Jahrb. Ver. Natk. **67** 1914 (16-21) **146**
- Dahms, P.** Eigenartige Schneckenexkremente. Danzig Ber. bot.-zool. Ver. **42** 1920 (7-10). **147**
- Dall, W. H.** A new Alaskan *Chiton*. Nautilus Boston Mass. **34** 1920 (22-23). **148**
- Dall, W. H.** *Turritidae* vs. *Turridae*. Nautilus Boston Mass. **34** 1920 (27-28). **149**
- Dall, W. H.** Notes on *Chrysodomus* and other mollusks from the North Pacific Ocean. Washington D.C. Smithsonian Inst. Proc. U.S. Nation. Mus. **54** 1919 (207-234). **150**
- Dall, W. H.** Notes on the nomenclature of the mollusks of the family *Turritidae*. Washington D.C. Smithsonian Inst. Proc. U.S. Nation. Mus. **54** 1919 (313-333). **151**
- Dall, W. H.** Descriptions of new species of Chitons from the Pacific Coast of America. Washington D.C. Smithsonian Inst. Proc. U.S. Nation. Mus. **55** 1920 (499-516). **152**
- Dall, W. H.** Descriptions of new species of mollusks of the family *Turritidae* from the West Coast of America and adjacent regions. Washington D.C. Smithsonian Inst. Proc. U.S. Nation. Mus. **56** 1920 (1-86) pls. i-xxiv. **153**
- Dall, W. H.** The mollusca of the Arctic Coast of America collected by the Canadian Arctic Expedition West from Bathurst Inlet, with an appended report on a collection of Pleistocene fossil mollusca. Rept. Can. Arct. Exp. 1913-18 Ottawa **8** 1919 (3A-29A) pls. i-iii. **154**
- Dall, W. H.** Pliocene and Pleistocene fossils from the Arctic Coast of Alaska and the auriferous beaches of Nome, Norton Sound, Alaska. Washington D.C. Dept. Inst. U.S. Geol. Surv. Prof. Paper 125-c 1920 (21-37) pls. v-vi. **155**
- Daniels, L. E.** Shells from Jamestown, North Dakota. Nautilus Boston Mass. **34** 1920 (29). **156**
- Dautzenberg, P.** Faunule malacologique marine du Val-André (Côtes-du-Nord). J. conchyliol. Paris **65** (41-70). **157**
- Davies, A. M.** An introduction to palaeontology. London Thos. Murby & Co. 1920 1920 (1-414). **158**
- Dean, J. D.** Occurrence of *Physa gyrina*, Say in Great Britain. J. Conch. Leeds **16** 1920 (127). **159**
- Denizot, G.** Les sondages de la Maine à Angers. Angers Bul. soc. étud. sci. **49** 1919 1920 (103-107). **160**
- Depéret, C.** Essai de co-ordination chronologique générale des temps quaternaires. Paris C. R. Acad. Sci. **170** 1920 (159-163). **161**
- Diener, C.** Nachträge zur Kenntnis der Nautiloideenfauna der Hallstätter Kalke. Wien Denkschr. Ak. Wiss. **96** 1919 (751-778) pls. i-iii. **162**
- Diener, C.** Die Fauna der Hallstätter Kalke des Siriuskogels bei Ischl. Wien Verh. Geol. RchsAnst. **1916** 1916 (275-280). **163**
- Diener, C.** Nachträge zur Dibranchiatenfauna der Hallstätter Kalke. Wien Jahrb. Geol. RchsAnst. **68** 1918 1919 (475-492) pl. xix. **164**
- Dietrich, W. O.** Die Gastropoden der Tendaguruschichten, der Aptstufe und der Oberkreide im südlichen Deutsch-Ostafrika. Berlin Arch. Biontologie. **3** 1914 1914 (97-152) pls. xi-xiii. **165**
- Doello-Jurado, M.** Une nouvelle espèce de "*Miltha*" du tertiaire de l'Argentine. Physis Buenos Aires **4** 1919 (558-562). **166**
- Dollfus, G. F.** Les marnes de Chenay, près de Reims. Paris Bull. soc. géol. **12** 1915 (818-827). **166a**
- Dollfus, G. F.** Etude sur la molasse de l'Armagnac. Paris Bul. soc. géol. **15** 1915 (335-402). **166b**
- Dorn, C.** Beiträge zur Stratigraphie der Grenzsichten vom braunen zum weissen Jura am Westrande der "Fränkischen Schweiz." Erlangen SitzBer. physik. Soc. **48** & **49** 1916 1917 1918 (89-123). **167**
- Douvillé, H.** La limite entre le Crétacé et l'Eocene, en Aquitaine, aux Indes et au Soudan. Paris C. R. Acad. Sci. **170** 1920 (154-159). **168**

- Douvillé, H. L'Éocène au Pérou. Paris C. R. Acad. Sci. 171 1920 (1345-1347). 169
- Douvillé, H. La Barrémien supérieur de Bronzet. Troisième Partie: Les Rudistes. Paris Mem. Soc. géol. France 22 1918 (5-19) pls. i-iv. 170
- Douvillé, H. Les Réquienidés et leur évolution. Paris Bul. soc. géol. (sér. 4) 14 1914 (383-389). 170a
- Douvillé, H. Les Rudistes du Turkestan. Paris Bul. soc. géol. (sér. 4) 14 1914 (390-396). 170b
- Dreverman, F. Paläozoische Notizen. Über Unter-und Oberdevon bei Almadén in Spanien. Frankfort a. M. Ber. Senckenb. Ges. 40 1909 (76-78). 171
- Drz, A. Association complexe de symbiose et le parasitisme. Rev. sci. Paris 58 1920 (663). 172
- Drzewina. Action du cyanure de potassium sur des animaux exposés à la lumière. C. R. Acad. sci. Paris 70 1918 (758). 172a
- Dubois, G. Découverte d'un niveau fossilifère dans l'argile des Flandres, à Watten (Nord). Paris C. R. Acad. Sci. 171 1920 (248-250). 173
- Dun, W. S. *vide* Benson, W. N. and Browne, W. R.
- Dunbar, C. O. New species of devonian fossils from Western Tennessee New Haven Conn. Trans. Acad. Arts. Sci. 23 1920 (109-149) pls. i-v. 174
- Dunlop, R. On the occurrence of *Helix cantiana* in Scotland. Scot. Nat. Edinburgh 105 & 106 1920 (169). 175
- Dunstan, B. Geological Notes on the Cloncurry - Camooweal - Burketown-Boulia Area. Queensland. Geol. Surv. Pub. 265 1920 (1-48). 176
- Duprey, E. Coquilles de Jersey, 4e Supplément. Soc. Jersey Bull. 42 1917 (236). 177
- Ehrmann, P. Heinrich Simroth. Ein Nachruf. SitzBer. natf. Ges. 1916-1917 1918 (47-81). 178
- Emsis, W. *Helicella obvia* (Hartm.) bei Rendsburg (Schleswig-Holstein). Frankfurt a. M. NachrBl. D. malakozool. Ges. 52 1920 (95-96). 179
- Etheridge, R. Small *Gasteropoda* from the Lower Cretaceous of Queensland. Queensland Geol. Surv. Pub. 269 1920 (1-21) pls. i-ii. 180
- Fairley, N. H. *vide* Manson-Bahr, P.
- Fallot, P. La faune des Marnes Aptiennes et Albiennes de la région d'Andraitx (Majorque). Trab. Mus. Nac. Ci. Nat. Madrid Geol. Ser. 26 1920 (1-68) pls. i-iii. 181
- Fallot, P. *vide* Killian, W.
- Faura y Sans, M. Algo sobre los lignitos cretácicos de Portalrubio, Teruel. Madrid Bol. Soc. Esp. Hist. Nat. 20 1920 (218-225). 182
- Faust, E. C. A survey of Cawston's species of South African *Cercariae*. Parasitol. Cambridge 12 1920 (212-216). 183
- Ferriss, J. H. The Navajo nation. Nautilus Boston Mass. 33 1920 (109-111) 34 1920 (1-14). 184
- Ferronnierè, G. Sur un gisement eifélien du synclinal de la Basse-Loire. Paris C. R. Acad. Sci. 170 1920 (1193-1195). 185
- Ferronnierè, G. Le calcaire de la Grange près Chalonnès (Maine-et-Loire). Nantes Bul. Soc. Sci. Ouest France 6 1920 (121-139). 186
- Fischer, K. Ein neuer Pupoides aus den obermiocänen Landschneckenmergeln von Frankfurt a. M. Frankfurt a. M. Nachr. Bl. D. malakozool. Ges. 52 1920 (92-94). 187
- Foerste, A. F. The identification of Trenton and Lower geological horizons. Kentucky Geol. Surv. Bull. Ser. IV Vol. 1 Pt. i 1913 (365-376). 188
- Franz, V. Zur Farben-und Bändervariabilität von *Tachea nemoralis* L. Zool. Anz. Leipzig 48 1920 (292-299) 189
- Frierson, L. G. *Lasmigona viridis*, Rafinesque, 1820. Nautilus Boston Mass. 33 1920 (127-130). 190
- Fucini, A. Appunti di ammonitologia. Boll. Accad. Gioenia 47 1919 1920 (7-8). 191
- Fulton, H. C. A new sub-species of *Papuina tayloriana* from Dampier Island. London Proc. Malac. Soc. 14 1920 (2). 192

- Fulton, H. C. Molluscan notes IV. London Proc. Malac. Soc. 14 1920 (3-4). 193
- Fysher, G. Conchology (in Yorkshire Naturalists at Reeth). Naturalist London 1920 1920 (255). 194
- Fysher, G. Helmsley mollusca. Naturalist London 1920 1920 (352). 195
- Galiano, E. F. Sur l'histologie des coeurs branchiaux de *Sepia officinalis* L. et de leurs appendices. Paris C. R. Ac. Sci. 170 1920 (339-342). 196
- Galiano, E. F. Quelques details histologiques du coeur artériel de *Sepia officinalis* L. Paris C. R. Acad. Sci. 170 1920 (534-536). 197
- Gardiner, A. *Succinea oblonga* Draparnaud. J. Conch. Leeds 16 1920 (95). 198
- Garstang, W. Zoology, Marine Zoology. Victoria County History. Hampshire and the Isle of Wight. London Constable & Co. 1900 1920 (89-105). 199
- Geidel, H. Die würgauer Jura-landschaft. Ein geologische Streife. Bamberg Ber. natf. Ges. 21 2nd paper 1910 (1-16). 200
- Gerber, E. *vide* Jeannet, A.
- Germain, L. Histoire océanographique des lacs de l'Afrique Orientale. Bull. Inst. océan. Monaco No. 369 1920 (1-20). 201
- Germain, L. Contributions à la faune malacologique de Madagascar. VIII. Sur quelques Bullinidae de l'île de Madagascar. Bul. Muséum Paris 1920 1920 (160-165). 202
- Germain, L. Contributions à la faune malacologique de l'Afrique équatoriale. LX. Sur quelques mollusques de la Rhodésie septentrionale. Bul. Muséum Paris 1920 1920 (239-244). 203
- Germain, L. Contributions à la faune malacologique de l'Afrique équatoriale. LXI. Sur la limite septentrionale de l'extension du genre *Limicolaria*. Bul. Muséum Paris 1920 1920 (527-533). 204
- Germain, L. *vide* Bavay, A.
- Geyer, D. Die Mollusken der schwäbischen Kalktuffe. Stuttgart Jahreshefte Ver. Natk. 71 1915 (55-114). 205
- Geyer, D. Die Mollusken des schwäbischen Lösses in Vergangenheit und Gegenwart. Stuttgart Jahreshefte Ver. Natk. 73 1917 (23-92) pl. ii. 206
- Geyer, D. Germania zoogeographica. Stuttgart Jahreshefte Ver. Natk. 74 1918 (183-193). 207
- Ghosh, E. Taxonomic studies on the soft parts of the *Solenidae*. Rec. Ind. Mus. Calcutta 19 1920 (47-78) 2 pls. 208
- Gigoux, E. E. Coloracion anormal de las valvas del *Pecten purpuratus*. Rev. chilena Valparaiso 22 1918 (153-155). 209
- Gilchrist, J. D. F. Note on the shells of *Schizodesma spengleri* Linn. Cape Town Trans. R. Soc. S. Africa 8 1920 (145-147). 210
- Girty, G. H. Invertebrate paleontology. (In Hinds, H. and Greene, F. C. The stratigraphy of the Pennsylvanian Series in Missouri.) Missouri Bur. Geol. Mines Ser. ii 13 1915 (263-375) pls. xxvii-xxxii. 211
- Godwin-Austen, H. H. Notes on the genus *Chloritis*, Beck, with the description of the animal of a new genus (*Burmochloritis*). Rec. Ind. Mus. Calcutta 19 1920 (9-11) 1 pl. 212
- Goldsmith, M. Quelques réactions sensorielles chez le poulpe. Paris C. R. Acad. sci. 164 1917 (448-450). 213
- Gomez, J. R. Los yacimientos wealdicos del Maestrazgo. Madrid Bol. Soc. Esp. Hist. Nat. 20 1920 (261-267). 214
- Gomez-Llucea, F. Sur la geologie de Cabrera, Conejera et autres îles voisines Paris C. R. Acad. Sci. 171 1920 (1158-1160). 215
- Gottschick, F. Die Land-und Süßwassermollusken des Tertiärbeckens von Steinheim am Aalbuch. Frankfurt a. M. NachrBl. D. malakozool. Ges. 52 1920 (33-48 49-66 108-117 163-177) pl. i. 216
- Green, E. F. Local mollusca from the North-east. Irish Nat. Dublin 29 1920 (121-123) [with note appended by Stelfox, A. W.]. 217
- Gregory, J. W. The Irish eskers. Phil. Trans. R. Soc. London Ser. B. 210 375 1920 (115-151). 218

- Grier, N. M. Morphological features of certain mussel-shells found in Lake Erie, compared with those of the corresponding species found in the drainage of the Upper Ohio. *Ann. Carnegie Mus.* 13 1920 (145-182). 219
- Grier, N. M. On the erosion and thickness of shells of the freshwater mussels. *Nautilus Boston Mass.* 34 1920 (15-22). 220
- Grimpe, G. Zur systematik der achtarmigen Cephalopoden. *Zool. Anz. Leipzig* 48 1916 (320-336). 221
- Gude, G. K. Presidential address. The armature of land mollusca. *London Proc. Malac. Soc.* 14 1920 (52-73). 222
- Haas, F. Die Neumayrschen Najaden aus der Ausbeute des Grafen Széchenyi. *Frankfurt a. M. Senckenbergiana* 25 1920 (146-151). 223
- Haas, F. *Unio rugosulcatus* Lea. *Frankfurt a. M. Senckenbergiana* 26 1920 (187-189). 224
- Haas, F. Opisthobranchier aus verschieden warmen Meeren. *Arch. Molluskenkunde* 3 1920 (138-142). 225
- Haas, F. Unioniden aus der Tegelestufe des Brachter Waldes. *Berlin Jahrb. Pruss. Geol. Landesantalt.* 60 1919 1920 (148-155) pl. 4. 226
- Haas, F. Die Gattung *Rhombunio*, ihre Anatomie und Stellung im System. *Frankfurt a. M. Senckenbergiana* 2 1920 (70-80). 227
- Hadden, N. G. Some new local British mollusca. *Trans. Worcester. Nat's Club* 5 1913 1914 (433-434). 228
- Haniel, C. A. Die Cephalopoden der Dyas von Timor. *Pal. Timor Stuttgart* 3 1915 (1-153) pls. xlvi (1)-lxi (11). 229
- Hanna, D. Fossil mollusks from the John Day Basin in Oregon, contained in the Condon Museum of the University of Oregon. *Univ. Oregon Publication* 1 1920 No. 6 (1-8) pl. i. 230
- Harmer, F. W. The pliocene mollusca of Great Britain, being supplementary to S. V. Wood's Monograph of the crag mollusca. *London Monogr. Palaeont. Soc.* 2 Pt. i 1918 1920 (485-652) pls. xlv-lii. 231
- Hede, J. E. Om en förekomst af colonusskiffer vid Skarhult i Skåne. *Stockholm Geol. För. Förh.* 40 1918 (113-160) pls. iv-vi. 232
- Hede, J. E. Faunan i Kalksandstensens märkliga bottenlager söder om Klintehamn på Gottland. *Stockholm Sv. Geol. Unders. Ser. C. No.* 281 1917 1918 (1-32) pls. i & ii. 233
- Hedley, C. Mollusca [collected by Dr. H. Basedow in North-West Australia]. *R. Geog. Soc. Aust. S. Aust. Branch Proc.* 18 1918 (263-283) 1 pl. 234
- Hedley, C. Concerning *Edenttellina*. *London Proc. Malac. Soc.* 14 1920 (74-76). 235
- Hedley, C. A revised name for a New Zealand Trochoid. *Wellington N. Zeal. J. Sci. Tech.* 3 1920 (54). 236
- Hedley, C. *Cominella quoyi* Kiener. *Wellington N. Zeal. J. Sci. Tech.* 3 1920 (55). 237
- Hedström, H. Über die Gattung *Phragmoceras* in der Obersilurformation Gotlands. *Stockholm Geol. Unders. Ser. Ca. No.* 15 1917 (1-35) pls. i-xxvii. 238
- Heilbrunn, L. V. Studies in artificial parthenogenesis. III. Cortical change and the initiation of maturation in the egg of *Cumingia*. *Biol. Bull. Wood's Hole Mass.* 38 1920 (317-339). 239
- Heinrich, A. Kurze Mittheilung über den Nachweis der Subbullatuszone am Feuerkogel des Röthelsteines bei Aussee. *Wien Mitt. Geol. Ges.* 8 1915 1916 (246-247). 240
- Henderson, J. B. A monograph of the East American scaphopod mollusks. *Washington D.C. Smithsonian Inst. U.S. Nation. Mus. Bull.* 111 1920 (1-177) pls. i-xx. 241
- Henderson, J. The nomenclature and systematic positions of some North American fossils and recent mollusks. II. *Nautilus Boston Mass.* 33 1920 (118-122). 242
- Henderson, J. An Amendment. *Nautilus Boston Mass.* 33 1920 (142). 243
- Henderson, J. B. and Bartsch, P. A classification of the American operculate land mollusks of the family *Annulariidae*. *Washington D.C. Smithsonian Inst. Proc. U.S. Nation. Mus.* 58 1920 (49-82). 244

- Henderson, J. and Ongley, M.** The geology of the Gisborne and Whatatutu subdivisions. Raukumara division. New Zealand Geol. Surv. Bull. **21** 1920 (1-88). **245**
- Hennig, E.** Die Invertebraten-Fauna der Saurierschichten am Tendaguru. Berlin Arch. Biontologie **3** 1914 1914 (155-185) pl. xiv. **246**
- Herdman, W. A.** *Spolia Runiana*. IV. Notes on the abundance of some common marine animals and a preliminary quantitative survey of their occurrence. London J. Linn. Soc. Zool. **34** 1920 (247-259). **247**
- Herdman, W. A.** Summary of the history and work of the Liverpool Marine Biology Committee. Proc. and Trans. Liverpool Biol. Soc. **34** 1920 (23-78). **248**
- Hesse, P.** Einige Bemerkungen über die Familie *Acmidae* nebst Verzeichnis der Arten. Frankfurt a. M. NachrBl. D. malakozool. Ges. **52** 1920 (78-89). **249**
- Hesse, P.** Kritische Fragmente. Frankfurt a. M. NachrBl. D. malakozool. Ges. **52** 1920 (130-131). **250**
- Hesse, P.** Nachwort. Frankfurt a. M. NachrBl. D. malakozool. Ges. **52** 1920 (158-162). **251**
- Hidalgo, J. G.** Suplemento segundo a la bibliografía crítica malacológica publicada en el tomo XV de las Memorias de la Real Academia de Ciencias, de Madrid. Madrid Rev. Acad. Ci. **18** 1920 (109-125). **252**
- Hind, W.** The distribution of British Carboniferous Nautiloids. Geol. Mag. London **57** 1920 (405-411). **253**
- Hinkley, A. A.** Guatemala Mollusca. Nautilus Boston Mass. **34** 1920 (37-55). **254**
- Hinkley, A. A.** A new species of *Goniobasis*. Ann. Arbor Mich. Univ. occ. pprs. Mus. Zool. **78** 1920 (1-3). **255**
- Hirsch, G. C.** Die Ernährungsbiologie fleischfressender Gastropoden. (*Murex*, *Natica*, *Pterotrachea*, *Pleurobranchaea* [*Tritonium*].) I. Teil. Makroskopischer Bau, Nahrung, Nahrungsaufnahme, Verdauung, Secretion. Zool. Jahrb. Jena **35** 1915 (357-504). **256**
- Hirsch, G. C.** Die Ernährungsbiologie fleischfressender Gastropoden. 2. Teil. Der Kalk, seine Ablagerungsstätten, seine Morphologie, Bildung und osmotische Lösung. Zool. Jahrb. Jena **36** 1917 (198-220). **257**
- Hodge, E. T.** Scientific survey of Porto Rico and the Virgin Islands. Geology of the Coamo-Guayama District. New York Acad. Sci. N. York **1** 1920 (111-228). **258**
- Holdefleiss, G.** Das Triasvorkommen von Gross-Hartmannsdorf in Niederschlesien. Breslau Jahrsber. Ges. vaterl. Cultur. **93** 1915 1916 (1-23). **259**
- Holdhaus, K.** Sobre alguns Lamelli-branchios fosseis do Sul do Brasil. Rio de Janeiro Serv. Geol. Min. Brasil **1918** 1918 (1-24), pl. i. **260**
- Hole, A. D.** Notes on the palaeontology of certain Chester Formations in Southern Indiana. Proc. Indiana Acad. **1918** 1919 (183-185). **261**
- Hollis, W. H.** Conchological note. *Paludestrina Jenkinsi* Smith in Northants. J. Northampton Soc. **20** 1920 (200). **262**
- Hopwood, A. T.** Note on *Conus chytreus* Melvill. J. Conch. Leeds **16** 1920 (103) pl. ii. **263**
- Hopwood, A. T.** Mollusca. On some spurious records of Southport non-marine mollusca. Lancs. and Cheshire Nat. **12** 1919 (168-169). **264**
- Hubbard, B.** Scientific survey of Porto Rico and the Virgin Islands. Tertiary mollusca from the Lares District, Porto Rico. New York Acad. Sci. N. York **3** 1920 (79-164) pls. x-xxv. **265**
- Huggins, H. C.** Notes on Kentish mollusca. J. Conch. Leeds **16** 1920 (104-105). **266**
- Hume, W. F. (and others).** Preliminary general report of the occurrences of petroleum in Western Sinai. Cairo Min. Finance Egypt Petrol. Research Bul. No. **2** (1-15). **267**
- Hume, W. F. (and others).** Preliminary geological report on Gebel Nezzazat (Western Sinai). Cairo Min. Finance Egypt Petrol. Research Bul. No. **3** 1920 (1-8). **268**

- Hume, W. F. (and others). Preliminary geological report on Gebel Tanka Area. Cairo Min. Finance Egypt Petrol. Research Bul. No. 4 1920 (1-16). 269
- Hume, W. F. (and others). Preliminary geological report on the Quseir-Safaga District. Cairo Min. Finance Egypt Petrol. Research Bul. No. 5 1920 (1-15). 270
- Hunter, A. C. A pink yeast causing spoilage in oysters. Washington D.C. Bul. U.S. Dept. Agric. 819 1920 (1-24). 271
- Iredale, T. Preliminary notice of Roy Bell's molluscan collections. London Proc. Malac. Soc. 14 1920 (48). 272
- Israel, W. Die Perlenmuschel im Görnitzbache ausgestorben. August, 1919. Frankfurt a. M. NachrBl. D. malakozool. Ges. 52 1920 (94-95). 273
- Jackson, J. W. On a new Middle Carboniferous Nautiloid (*Coelonautilus trapezoidalis*). Mem. Manchester Lit. and Phil. Soc. 63 No. 3 1918-19 1920 (1-4) 1 pl. 274
- Jackson, J. W. "Shell-Pockets" on sand-dunes on the Wirral Coast, Cheshire; and notes on ancient land surfaces. Manchester Lancs. and Cheshire Nat. 12 1919 (9-14 39-44). 275
- Jackson, J. W. Mollusca. Manchester Lancs. and Cheshire Nat. 12 1920 (305-307). 276
- Jackson, J. W. Mollusca and Crustacea. The Association of fresh-water Mollusca with Crustacea. Manchester Lancs. and Cheshire Nat. 13 1920 (91-94). 277
- Jackson, J. W. Anodons in Whitworth Park Lake, Manchester. Manchester Lancs. and Cheshire Nat. 13 1920 (94). 278
- Jackson, J. W. and Kitchen, J. G. Mollusca. *Planorbis dilatatus* and *Physa heterostropha* in the River Tame, at Dukinfield, Cheshire. Manchester Lancs. and Cheshire Nat. 12 1920 (131-132). 280
- Jackson, R. T. Value and use of stages in development in teaching Palaeontology. Bull. geol. Soc. America 31 1919 (395-400). 279
- Jacot, A. On the marine mollusca of Staten Island, N.Y. Nautilus Boston Mass. 33 1920 (111-115). 281
- Jacot, A. Notes on marine mollusca about New York City. Nautilus Boston Mass. 34 1920 (59-60). 282
- Jaeger, R. Grundzüge einer stratigraphischen Gliederung der Flyschbildungen des Wienerwaldes. Wien Mitt. Geol. Ges. 7 1914 (122-172) pls. iv-vii. 283
- Jaworski, E. Die Fauna der obertriadischen *Nucula*-Mergel von Misol. Stuttgart Pal. Timor Lief. ii 1915 1915 (73-174) pls. xliii-xlv. 284
- Jeannet, A. and Gerber, E. Sur une lacune du Lias inférieur et moyen dans l'anticlinal du Stockhorn (Préalpes bernoises). Lausanne Bul. Soc. Sci. Nat. (Proc.-Verb.) 52 1920 (140-147). 285
- Jenkins, J. T. The sea fisheries. London Constable & Co. 1920 1920 (1-299). 286
- Jennings, F. B. *Clausilia biplicata*, Mont. in Essex. Essex Nat. 19 1919-1920 1920 (142). 287
- Jensen, P. B. Valuation of the Limfjord. I. Studies on the fish-food in the Limfjord, 1909-1917, its quantity, variation, and annual production. Copenhagen Rept. Danish Biol. Stat. 26 1919 (1-44). 288
- Johnson, C. W. *Fasciolaria papillosa* Sowerby. Nautilus Boston Mass. 33 1920 (142). 289
- Joly, H. and Laux, N. Sur la faune des couches inférieures de l'Aalénien du grand-duché de Luxembourg. Paris C. R. Acad. Sci. 171 1920 (1163-1165). 290
- Jordan, E. K. Notes on a collection of shells from Trinidad, California. Washington D.C. Smithsonian Inst. Proc. U.S. Nation. Mus. 58 1920 (1-5) pl. i. 291
- Jordan, H. Über die Art, wie *Mastra inflata* sich in den Sand einwühlt. Zool. Jahrb. Jena 35 1915 (289-300). 292
- Joubin, L. Cephalopodes provenant des campagnes de la Princesse-Alice (1898-1910) 3 Ser. Res. Camp. Sci. Monaco 54 1920 (1-95) pls. i-xvi. 293

- Joubin, L. Études préliminaires sur les Céphalopodes recueillis au cours des croisières de S.A.S. le Prince de Monaco. 8e Note: Quelques points de l'anatomie d'un Céphalopode abyssal: *Eledonella diaphana* Hoyle. Bull. Inst. ocean. Monaco No. 382 1920 (1-8). 294
- Kärki, E. Jokihelmisimpukan *Margaritana margaritifera* L.) paikallismuotoja. [Lokalförmen von *Margaritana margaritifera* L. in Finland.] Helsingfors Medd. Soc. Fauna et Fl. Fenn. 49 1916 (25-26) [German Res. p. 166]. 295
- Kennard, A. S. and Woodward, B. B. Nomenclatural notes relating to British non-marine mollusca. London Proc. Malac. Soc. 14 1920 (77-90). 296
- Kennard, A. S. and Woodward, B. B. On the Linnean Species of Non-Marine Mollusca that are represented in the British Fauna, with notes on the specimens of these and other British forms in the Linnean Collection. London J. Linn. Soc. Zool. 34 1920 (203-215). 297
- Kennard, A. S. and Woodward, B. B. Extracts from some letters from John Brown, F.G.S., of Stanway, to S. P. Woodward. Essex Naturalist 19 1919-1920 (130-141). 298
- Kennard, A. S. and Woodward, B. B. Report on the non-marine mollusca. Man London 20 1920 (87-89). 299
- Kilian, W. Contributions a la connaissance du crétacé inférieur delphino-provençal et rhodanien (Étages valanginiens, hauteriviens, barrémiens, aptiens et albiens). Trav. Lab. géol. Grenoble 12 1919 (83-95). 300
- Killian, W. and Falot, P. Sur l'existence et les facies de divers étages jurassiques dans la province de Tarragone (Catalogne). Paris C. R. Acad. Sci. 171 1920 (19-22). 301
- Kimber, W. J. A plea for shell-collecting. Adelaide S. Aust. Nat. 1 1920 (21-22). 302
- Kitchin, F. L. and Pringle, J. On an inverted mass of Upper Cretaceous strata near Leighton Buzzard, Bedfordshire; and on an overlap of the Upper Gault in that neighbourhood. Geol. Mag. London 57 1920 (4-15 52-62 100-113). 303
- Kitchen, J. G. *vide* Jackson, J. W.
- Kittl, E. Halorellenkalke vom Vorderen Gosausee. Wien Ann. Nat. Hist. Hofmus. 30 1916 (51-54) pl. iii. 304
- Kjerskog-Agersborg, H. P. The utilisation of echinoderms and of gastropod mollusks. Amer. Nat. Garrison N. Y. 54 1920 (414-426). 305
- Kjerskog-Agersborg, H. P. Notes on *Melibe leonina* [Gould]. Puget Sound Biol. St. Pub. Washington 2 1919 (269-277) including pls. xlix-l. 306
- Klähn, H. Der Wert der Variationsstatistik für die Paläontologie. Freiburg i B. Ber. natf. Ges. 22 1920 (1-218 [7-224]). 307
- Kleibelsberg, R. Trias-Ammoniten aus dem südlichen Karwendelgebirge. Wien Verh. Geol. St. Anst 1920 1920 (185-189). 308
- Knight, G. A. F. *Helicigona arbutorum* (Linné) var. *bifasciata* Kew. A new Record for Scotland. Glasgow Nat. 8 1920 (127-129). 309
- Knight, G. A. F. Memorial notice of the late Edgar A. Smith, F.Z.S., I.S.O. Glasgow Nat. 8 1920 (119-122). 310
- Krumbach, T. Über die adriatische Kiemenschnecke *Tethys leporina* L. Zool. Anz. Leipzig 48 1916 (267-272 273-277). 311
- Krumbeck, L. Beiträge zur Geologie von Nordbayern. II. Über ortsfremde Malm-Dogger - Vorkommen im nordöstlichen Vorlande des Ries. Erlangen SitzBer. physik. Soc. 48 & 49 1916 1917 1918 (131-150). 312
- Kunze, H. Über den Aufbau des Centralnervensystems von *Helix pomatia* L. und die Struktur seiner Elemente. Zool. Anz. Leipzig 48 1916 (232-240). 313
- Lamplugh, G. W. Geology. Victoria County History. Surrey. London Constable & Co. 1902 1920 (1-28). 314
- Lamy, E. Révision des *Mesodesmatidae* vivants du Muséum d'Histoire naturelle. J. conchyliol. Paris 62 1914 (1-74). 314a
- Lamy, E. Notes sur les espèces rangées par Lamarck dans son genre *Modiola*. Bul. Muséum Paris 1920 1920 (61-67 148-154 231-238). 315

- Lamy, E. Notes sur les espèces de *Mytilus* décrites par Lamarck. Bul. Muséum Paris 1920 1920 (330-335 415-422 520-526). 316
- Lamy, E. Révision des *Cypricardiacea* et des *Isocardiacea* vivants du Muséum d'Histoire Naturelle de Paris. J. conchyliol. Paris 64 1920 (259-307) pl. viii. 317
- Lamy, E. Revision des *Lucinacea* vivants du Muséum d'Histoire Naturelle de Paris. J. conchyliol. Paris 65 1920 (71-122 169-222). 318
- Lange, E. Die Brachiopoden, Lamellibranchiaten und Anneliden der *Trigonia* Schwarz-Schicht, nebst vergleichender Übersicht der Trigonien der gesamten Tendaguruschichten. Berlin Arch. Biontologie 3 1914 1914 (187-289) pls. xv-xxii. 319
- Latchford. Canadian Sphaeriidae. Ottawa Can. Field Nat. 34 1920 (30-34 69-71). 320
- Laux, N. *vide* Joly, H.
- Lawson, A. K. *Vitrea* and *Pyramidula* destroyed by ants. J. Conch. Leeds 16 1920 (127). 321
- Lawson, A. K. *Helix Aspersa* (Müll) m. *sinistrorsum* at Churchtown, Southport. Manchester Lancs. and Cheshire Nat. 12 1920 (307) [with note appended by Jackson, J. W.]. 322
- Leon, W. de. *Balantidium haughwouti*, new species, parasitic in the intestinal tract of *Ampullaria* species, a morphological study. Philippine J. Sci. Manila P. I. 15 1919 (389-408). 323
- Leuchs, K. Marines oberkarbon im zentralen Tianschan. München Sitzungsab. K. Bayer. Akad. 1919 1919 (217-228) pl. 324
- Lomnicki, M. Die Fauna des Mammutschachtes Avertebrata: Mollusca. Ent. Zs. Frankfurt a. M. 30 1916 (31-32 35 39-40). 325
- Luederwaldt, H. Os maguesaes de Santos. Rev. Mus. São Paulo 11 1919 (309-408). 326
- Luther, D. D. Geology of the Auburu-Genoa quadrangles. Albany N.Y. St. Educ. Dept. Mus. Bull. 63 1910 1909 1911 (1-36). 327
- Lydekker, R. Palaeontology. Victoria County History. Hampshire and the Isle of Wight. London Constable & Co. 1900 1920 (41-46). 328
- MacClendon. On the Hydrogen ion concentration in sea water and the physiological effects of the ions in sea water. Proc. Acad. Nat. Sci. Philadelphia Pa. 2 1917 (689). 328a
- Magath, T. B. *Leucochloridium problematicum* n. sp. J. Parasitol. Urbana 6 1920 (105-114) pls. ix-xi. 329
- Mansfield, G. R. The Wasatch and Salt Lake formations of South-eastern Idaho. Amer. J. Sci. New Haven Conn. 49 1920 (399-406). 330
- Manson-Bahr, P. and Fairley, N. H. Observations on certain molluscan intermediaries, especially relating to those of Egyptian Bilharziasis. Parasitol. Cambridge 12 1920 (49-71) pls. iii-v. 331
- Mansuy, H. Sur la présence du genre *Pomarangina* Diener du Trias de l'Himalaya dans le Trias du Tonkin. Mém. ser. géol. Indo-Chine 2 1913 (34-36). 331a
- Mansuy, H. Nouvelle contribution a la paléontologie du Yunnan. Mem. Serv. géol. Indochine 3 1914 (1-12). 332
- Mansuy, H. Description d'espèces nouvelles des terrains paléozoïques et triasiques du Tonkin. Mem. Serv. géol. Indochine 3 1914 (13-24). 333
- Mansuy, H. Contribution à la paléontologie du Laos. Mem. Serv. géol. Indochine 3 1914 (25-34). 334
- Mansuy, H. Contribution a l'étude des faunes de l'Ordovicien du Gothlandien du Tonkin. Mem. Serv. géol. Indochine 4 1915 (1-17) pls. i-iii. 335
- Mansuy, H. Faunes des calcaires à *Productus* de l'Indochine. Mem. Serv. géol. Indochine 3 1914 (1-59) pls. i-vii. 336
- Mansuy, H. Gisement liasique des schistes de Trian (Cochinchine). Mem. Serv. géol. Indochine 3 1914 (35-39). 337
- Mansuy, H. Étude des faunes paléozoïques et mésozoïques des feuilles de Phu-nho-quan et de Son-tây (Tonkin). Mem. Serv. géol. Indochine 3 1914 (41-85) pls. 338

- Marshall, W. B. New fresh-water shells from Guatemala. Washington D.C. Smithsonian Inst. Proc. U.S. Nation. Mus. 58 1920 (301-302) pl. xvii. 339
- Marshall, P. The Tawhiti series, East Cape District. Wellington Trans. and Proc. N. Zeal. Inst. 52 1920 (109-110). 340
- Marshall, P. The Hampden Beds in the New Zealand Tertiary Limestones. Wellington Trans. and Proc. N. Zeal. Inst. 52 1920 (111-114). 341
- Marshall, P. The Tertiary rocks of Wanganui. Wellington Trans. and Proc. N. Zeal. Inst. 52 1920 (115-128). 342
- Marshall, P. and Murdoch, R. Some Tertiary mollusca, with descriptions of new species. Wellington Trans. and Proc. N. Zeal. Inst. 52 1920 (128-136) pls. vi-x. 343
- Masefield, J. R. B. Report of sections. A.—Zoology. Trans. North Staffs F. Club. 53 1918-19 1919 (91-95). 344
- Masefield, J. R. B. Report of sections. A.—Zoology. Trans. North Staffs. F. Club 54 1919-1920 1920 (104-107). 345
- Massy, A. L. Mollusca. Part iii. *Eupteropoda* (*Pteropoda Thecosomata*) and *Pterota* (*Pteropoda Gymnosomata*). Brit. Ant. ("Terra Nova") Exp., 1910. Nat. Hist. Rep. Zool. 2 1920 (203-232). 346
- Matisse, G. Action de la chaleur et du froid sur l'activité des êtres vivants. Paris Emile Larose 1919 1919 (1-556). 348
- Maury, C. J. Scientific survey of Porto Rico and the Virgin Islands. Tertiary mollusca from Porto Rico and their zonal relations. New York Acad. Sci. N. York 3 1920 (1-77) pls. i-ix. 349
- Maury, G. [? E.] *vide* Caziot, E.
- May, W. L. Critical remarks on the Table Cape fossil mollusca in the Johnston Collection, with figures. Hobart Proc. R. Soc. Tasmania 1918 1919 (69-73) pls. viii-xi. 350
- May, W. L. A revised census of the *Mollusca* and *Brachiopoda* in the Table Cape Beds. Hobart Proc. R. Soc. Tasmania 1918 1919 (101-117). 351
(N-13246 r) q
- May, W. L. New species of Tasmanian Mollusca, with critical remarks on several described species, and additions to the list. Hobart Proc. R. Soc. Tasmania 1919 1920 (55-69) pls. xiv-xvii. 352
- Mazeran, P. *vide* Roman, F.
- McLearn, F. H. Three new Pelecypods from the Coloradoan of the Peace and Smoky Valleys. Alberta. Ottawa Can. Field Nat. 34 1920 (53-56) pl. xxxiv. 353
- Melville, J. C. Note on *Cypraea bernardinae* Preston. J. Conch. Leeds 16 1920 (76). 354
- Melville, J. C. Correction. J. Conch. Leeds 16 1920 (86). 355
- Mermod, G. Notes sur un appareil pulsateur chez *Hyalina lucida* Drp. Genève Rev. Suisse Zool. 28 1920 (119-124). 356
- Mestayer, M. K. Note on a habit of the Chiton *Cryptoconchus porosus* (Burrow). Wellington N. Zeal. J. Sci. Tech. 3 1920 (117-118). 357
- Mestayer, M. K. A Note on *Pleurobranchaea novae-zelandiae* Cheeseman. Wellington N. Zeal. J. Sci. Tech. 3 1920 (170-171). 358
- Mestayer, M. K. Note on the spawn-coils of *Kerguelania obliquata* (Sowerby). Wellington N. Zeal. J. Sci. Tech. 3 1920 (171-172). 359
- Miller, A. M. The geology of Kentucky, a classified compend of state reports and other publications with critical comment based on original investigations. Frankfort Kentucky Dept. Geol. Forest 1919 1919 (i-xxix 1-392) pls. i-lxiv. 360
- Monard, A. La faune profonde du Lac de Neuchâtel. Neuchâtel Bul. Soc. Sci. Nat. 44 1918-19 1920 (65-236). 361
- Moncton, H. W. Geology. Victoria County History. Berkshire. London Constable & Co. 1906 1920 (1-24). 362
- Moore, A. R. Chemical differentiation of the central nervous system of invertebrates. Proc. Acad. Nat. Sci. Philadelphia Pa. 3 1917 (598-602). 363
b 12-2

- Morgan, J. de.** Observations sur la stratigraphie et la paléontologie du Falunien de la Touraine. Paris Bul. soc. géol. (sér. 4) 15 1915 (217-241). 363a
- Morse, E. S.** On the occurrence of *Pyramidula rupestris* in Maine. Nautilus Boston Mass. 34 1920 (58-59). 364
- Morse, E. S.** On certain fossil shells in the Boulder Clay of Boston Basin. Amer. J. Sci. New Haven Conn. 49 1920 (157-165). 365
- Müller, E.** Beiträge zur Kenntnis der Weichtierfauna von Nakel an der Netze und Umgegend. Frankfurt a. M. NachrBl. D. malakozool. Ges. 52 1920 (183-190). 366
- Murdoch, R.** *vide* Marshall, P.
- Musper, F.** Der Brenztaoolith, sein Fossilinhalt und seine Deutung. Stuttgart Jahreshfte Ver. Natk. 76 1920 (1-61) [Mollusca at p. 21]. 367
- Newton, R. B.** Obituary notice.—Robert Etheridge, Jnr., 1847-1920. London Proc. Malac. Soc. 14 1920 (49-51). 368
- Newton, R. B.** On some freshwater fossils from Central South Africa. Ann. Mag. Nat. Hist. London 5 1920 (241-249) pl. viii. 369
- Nick, L.** Unser Planktonschrank IV. Mollusken und Tunikaten. Frankfurt a. M. Ber. Senckenb. Ges. 46 1916 (5-42). 370
- Nordgaard, O.** *Buccinum hydrophanum* Hanck. A High-Arctic relict in the Trondjhem Fjord. Trondjhem Norske Selsk. Skr. No. 3 1917 1918 1920 (1-6). 371
- Nowak, J.** Zur Bedeutung von *Scaphites* für die Gliederung der Oberkreide. Wien Verh. Geol. RchsAnst. 1916 1916 (55-67). 372
- Odhner, N.** Contribution à la faune malacologique de Madagascar. Ark. Zool. Stockholm 12 No. 6 1919 (52) 4 pls. 373
- Odhner, N. H.** Studies on the morphology, the taxonomy and the relations of recent *Chamidae*. Stockholm Vet.-Ak. Handl. 59 No. 3 1919 (102) 8 pls. 374
- Odhner, N. H.** Anmälanden och kritiker. Skalbänkarna och nivåförändringarna i Bohuslän. Stockholm Geol. För. Förh. 40 1918 (204-251) [English summary at p. 246]. 375
- Odhner, N. H.** Zur Kenntnis der Homologien des Bivalvenschlosses. Stockholm Geol. För. Förh. 40 1918 (562-590). 376
- Okuda, Y.** On the extractive matters of *Palinurus japonicus* and *Loligo breckeri*. Tokyo J. Coll. Agric. 7 1919 (55-67). 377
- Okuda, Y. and Sanada, K.** A method for the determination of Taurine in muscles. Tokyo J. Coll. Agric. 7 1919 (77-80). 378
- Okuda, Y. (and others).** Hydrolysis of the muscle-proteins of *Loligo breckeri*, *Palinurus japonicus* and *Paralithodes camtschatica*. Tokyo J. Coll. Agric. 7 1919 (39-54). 379
- Oldroyd, I. S.** New species of West Coast shells. Nautilus Boston Mass. 38 1920 (135-136). 380
- Ongley, M.** *vide* Henderson, J.
- Oppenheim, P.** Über *Helix (Obba)* cfr. *hyperbolica* Sandberger aus dem Süßwasserkalk von Kolosoruk in Böhmen. Wien Verh. Geol. RchsAnst. 1916 1916 (316-317). 381
- Oppenheim, P.** Die Eocänfauna von Besca Nuova auf der Insel Veglia. Wien. Verh. Geol. RchsAnst. 1914 1914 (189-202). 382
- Oppenheimer, J.** Der Malm von Freistadt in Mähren. Brünn Verh. Natf. Ver. 52 1913 1914 (277-288). 383
- Oppenheimer, J.** Das Oberdevon von Brünn. Brünn Verh. Natf. Ver. 54 1915 1916 (156-196) pl. i. 384
- Oppenheimer, J.** *Parahoplites bigoureti* Seunès und *Lytoceras sutile* Oppel aus den Blockanhäufungen von Stražowitz bei Gaya. Wien Verh. Geol. RchsAnst. 1916 1916 (259-263). 385
- Ortmann, A. E.** Correlation of shape and station in freshwater mussels (Naiades). Philadelphia Pa. Proc. Amer. Phil. Soc. 59 1920 (269-312). 386

- Ortmann, A. E. Über die australische Muschlgattung *Hyridella*. Frankfurt a. M. NachrBl. D. malakozool. Ges. 52 1920 (119-121). 387
- Orton, J. H. Sea-Temperature, breeding and distribution of marine animals. Plymouth J. Mar. Biol. Ass. 12 1920 (339-366). 388
- Packard, E. L. A quantitative analysis of the molluscan fauna of San Francisco Bay. Berkeley Univ. Cal. Pub. Zool. 18 1918 (299-336) pls. xii & xiii. 389
- Packard, E. L. Molluscan fauna from San Francisco Bay. Berkeley Univ. Cal. Pub. Zool. 14 1918 (199-452) pls. xiv-lx. 390
- Pallary, P. Récoltes malacologiques du Capitaine Paul Martel dans la partie septentrional du Maroc. J. conchyliol. Paris 65 1920 (1-39 131-160) pls. i-v. 391
- Paravicini, E. Notizen zur Flora und Fauna des Goktschasees in Hocharmenien. Arch. Hydrobiol. Stuttgart 10 1915 (414-416). 392
- Parona, C. F. Tironico e cratacico nell'isola di Capri: revisione dei fossili dei calcari coralligeni. Roma Atti Acc. Lincei 28 Sem. 2 1919 (473-479). 393
- Peck, A. E. White variety of Great Black Slug (*Arion ater*). Naturalist London 1920 1920 (240). 394
- Pelseneer, P. L'inversion chez les mollusques au point de vue de la variation et de l'hérédité. Paris Bul. sci. Fr. Belgique 48 1920 (351-380). 395
- Pelseneer, P. Les variations et leur hérédité chez les mollusques. Bruxelles M. Hayez 112 Rue de Louvain 1920 1920 (1-826). 396
- Pelseneer, P. Tératogénèse et formation de monstres doubles. Bruxelles Ann. Soc. roy. malac. 50 1919 (39-40). 397
- Pelseneer, P. La métamérie et l'hypomérie chez les Chitons. Bruxelles Ann. Soc. roy. malac. 50 1919 (41-43). 398
- Pelseneer, P. Discussion sur les variations. Bruxelles Ann. Soc. roy. malac. 51 1920 (9-10). 399
- Pelseneer, P. A propos de la "bipolarité." Paris Bull. Sci. France Belgique 43 1909 (? 1-7). 400
- Pelseneer, P. Glaudes pédieuses et coques ovigères des gastropodes. Paris Bull. Sci. France Belgique 44 1910 (? 1-10). 401
- Pelseneer, P. *vide* Caullery, M.
- Petrbok, J. Ein Beitrag zur Kenntnis der pleistozänen Mollusken von Niederösterreich. Wien Verh. Geol. RchsAnst. 1917 1917 (170-177). 402
- Pia, J. v. Untersuchungen über die Gattung *Oxynoticerus* und einige damit zusammenhängende allgemeine Fragen. Wien Abh. Geol. RchsAnst. 23 1914 (1-179) pls. i-xiii. 403
- Piaget, J. Malacologie du Vully. Mem. Soc. Sci. nat. Fribourg 1 1914 fasc. 3 (69-120). 404
- Pilsbry, H. A. Mollusca from Central America and Mexico. Philadelphia Pa. Proc. Acad. Nat. Sci. 71 1919 (212-223) pl. xi. 405
- Pilsbry, H. A. Costa Rican land and freshwater mollusks. Philadelphia Pa. Proc. Acad. Nat. Sci. 72 1920 (2-10). 406
- Pilsbry, H. A. Mollusks from Lake Chapala, State of Jalisco and vicinity. Philadelphia Pa. Proc. Acad. Nat. Sci. 72 1920 (192-194). 406a
- Pilsbry, H. A. Mollusca from Central America and Mexico. Philadelphia Pa. Proc. Acad. Nat. Sci. 72 1920 (195-202). 407
- Pilsbry, H. A. Marine mollusks of Hawaii, viii-xiii. Philadelphia Pa. Proc. Acad. Nat. Sci. 1920 1920 (296-328) pl. xii. 408
- Pilsbry, H. A. A Colombian pupillid snail. Philadelphia Pa. Proc. Acad. Nat. Sci. 1920 1920 (329-330). 409
- Pilsbry, H. A. Marine mollusks of Hawaii. xiv, xv. Philadelphia Pa. Proc. Acad. Nat. Sci. 1920 1920 (360-382). 410
- Pilsbry, H. A. Manual of Conchology: structural and systematic. With illustrations of the species. (Second series: *Pulmonata*.) Philadelphia (Conchological Dept.). Acad. Nat. Sci. Vol. 25 Pt. 100 (225-401 + i-ix) pls. xix-xxxiv; Vol. 26 Pt. 101 (1-64) pls. i-viii. 411

- Porter, A. The experimental determination of the vertebrate hosts of some South African *Cercariae* from the molluscs, *Physopsis africana* and *Limnaea natalensis*. Journ. Trop. Med. and Hygiene 23 1920 (171-175). 412
- Prashad, B. The gross anatomy of *Corbicula fluminalis* (Müller). Rec. Ind. Mus. Calcutta 18 1920 (209-211). 413
- Prashad, B. Notes on Lamellibranchs in the Indian Museum. Rec. Ind. Mus. Calcutta 19 1920 (165-173) pl. ix. 414
- Prashad, B. *vide* Annandale, N.
- Pringle, J. *vide* Kitchin, F. L.
- Quick, H. E. Notes on the anatomy and reproduction of *Paludestrina stagnalis*. J. Conch. Leeds 16 1920 (96-97). 415
- Quick, H. E. Parthenogenesis in *Paludestrina jenkinsi* from brackish water. J. Conch. Leeds 16 1920 (97). 416
- Reed, F. R. C. Notes on the faunas of the Lower Devonian Beds of Torquay. J. Torquay Nat. Hist. Soc. 2 1920 (337-342). 417
- Reed, F. R. C. Carboniferous fossils from Siam. Geol. Mag. London 57 1920 (113-120 172-178) pl. ii. 418
- Reed, F. R. C. A monograph of the British ordovician and silurian *Bellerophonacea*. London Monogr. Palaeont. Soc. 1918 1920 Pt. i (1-48) pls. i-viii. 419
- Renouf, L. P. W. A contribution to our knowledge of the fauna of the Clyde Sea-Area. Glasgow Nat. 8 1920 (113-119). 420
- Renz, C. Neue Fossilfunde aus dem Ebersdorfer Devonkalk. Breslau Jahresber. Ges. vaterl. Cultur 91 1913 1914 (1-21). 421
- Renz, C. Beiträge zur Kenntnis der Juraformation im Gebiet des Monte Generoso (Kanton Tessin). Eclogae Geol. Helvet. Lausanne 15 1920 (523-584). 422
- Reynell, A. Note on the dates of publication of the earlier parts of Captain Thomas Brown's *Illustrations of the Conchology of Great Britain and Ireland*, 2nd Edition. London Proc. Malac. Soc. 14 1920 (116). 423
- Richter, R. and Richter, E. Paläontologische Beobachtungen im Rheinischen Devon. I. Über einzelne Arten von *Acidapis*, *Lichas*, *Proso-coelus*, *Terebratula* und *Spirophyton* aus der Eifel. Wiesbaden Jahrb. Ver. Natk. 70 1918 (143-161) pl. i. 424
- Richter, E. *vide* Richter, R.
- Riddle, A. R. An adventitious occurrence of *Nautilus pompilius* Linn. Adelaide S. Aust. Trans. R. Soc. 44 1920 (257-262). 424a
- Ritchie, J. Shoals of squids in the Firth of Forth. Scot. Nat. Edinburgh 101-102 1920 (93-94). 425
- Rhodes, F. Conchology (in Yorkshire Naturalists at Kirkham Abbey). Naturalist London 1920 1920 (366). 426
- Robson, G. C. Studies in British *Hydrobiidae*, Part I. London Proc. Malac. Soc. 14 1920 (1). 427
- Robson, G. C. On the anatomy of *Paludestrina jenkinsi*. Ann. Mag. Nat. Hist. London 5 1920 (425-431). 428
- Robson, G. C. Observations on the succession of the gastropods *Paludestrina ulvae* and *ventrosa* in brackish water. Ann. Mag. Nat. Hist. London 6 1920 (525-529). 429
- Roebuck, W. D. Census authentications. J. Conch. Leeds 16 1920 (101-102). 430
- Roebuck, W. D. Lanarkshire and its molluscan fauna. Glasgow Nat. 8 1920 (131-141). 431
- Roig, M. S. Esecualidos del Mioceno y Plioceno de la Habana. Bol. de Minas Habana No. 6 1920 (1-16) 12 pls. 432
- Roman, F. and Mazeran, P. Monographie paléontologique de la faune Turonien du Bassin d'Uchaux et de ses dépendances. Lyon Arch. Mus. hist. nat. 12 1920 (1-137) pls. i-xi. 433
- Roszkowski, W. O pewnej anomalii w budowie woreczka nasiennego u *Limnaea palustris* Müll. Une anomalie de réceptacle séminal chez *Limnaea palustris* Müll. C. R. Soc. Sci. Varsovie 6 1913 (261-264). 434

- Roszkowski, W.** Przyczynek do znajomości anatomii narządów pleiowych u blotniarek podrodzaju *Gulnaria* Leach. Contribution à l'étude de l'anatomie de l'appareil génital chez les Limnées du sous-genre *Gulnaria* Leach. C. R. Soc. Sci. Varsovie 7 1914 fasc. 1 (1-12). 435
- Roszkowski, W.** Zniekształcenia czulków u *Limnaea palustris* Müll. Les déformations des tentacules chez la *Limnaea palustris* Müll. C. R. Soc. Sci. Varsovie 7 1914 fasc. 3 (1-8). 436
- Roszkowski, W.** Muszle blotniarki pospolitej (*Limnaea ovata* Drap). C. R. Soc. Sci. Varsovie 8 1915 fasc. 6 (383-388). 437
- Roszkowski, W. and Zebrowska, A.** O budowie pochewek pracia u blotniarek (*Limnaea* Lam.). Sur la structure des poches du pénis chez les Limnées (*Limnaea* Lam.). Trav. Soc. Sci. Varsovie III Cl. Sci. math. et nat. Varsovie No. 9 1915 (1-55) pls. i-ii. 438
- Russo, P.** L'Éocene phosphaté et les couches à Turritelles du Tadla. (Maroc occidental). Paris C. R. Acad. Sci. 170 1920 (121-123). 439
- Rutot, A.** Esquisse d'une monographie des couches quaternaires visibles dans l'exploitation de la Société des Carrières du Hainault à Soignies. Bruxelles Mém. Acad. Roy. 2nd Ser. 4 1920 (1-78). 440
- Rzehak, A.** Das Miozän von Brünn. Brünn Verh. Natf. Ver. 56 1918-19 1919 (117-150). 441
- S., A.** Wheelton Hind, M.D., F.R.C.S., F.G.S. Born 1860, died June 21, 1920. Geol. Mag. London 57 1920 (476-480). 442
- Sachwatkin, V.** Das urogenital-system von *Ampullaria gigas* Spix. Act. Zool. Stockholm 1920 1920 (67-130) pls. i-iii. 443
- Sanada, K. vide Okuda, Y.**
- Sasaki, M.** Report on Cephalopods collected during 1906 by the United States Bureau of Fisheries steamer "Albatross" in the North-western Pacific. Washington D.C. Smithsonian Inst. Proc. U.S. Nation Mus. 57 1920 (163-203) pls. xxiii-xxvi. 444
- Savornin.** Sur les affinités morphologiques des genres *Thersitea* Coquand, *Pereiraia* Crosse, *Ostrombus* Sacco; Gastropodes fossiles des provinces tertiaires méditerranéennes. Paris Bul. soc. géol. 14 1914 (310-323). 445
- Saxl, O.** Ueber ein Juravorkommen bei Skutari in Albanien. Wien Jahrb. géol. RchsAnst. 66 1916 1917 (281-292). 446
- Schwindewolf, G. H.** Neue Beiträge zur Kenntnis der Stratigraphie und Paläontologie des deutschen Oberdevons. Frankfurt a. M. Senckenbergiana 2 1920 (114-129). 447
- Schitz, V.** Sur la spermatogénèse chez *Cerithium vulgatum* Brug., *Turritella triplicata* Brocchi (*mediterranea* Monterosato) et *Bittium reticulatum* Da Costa. Arch. zool. Paris 58 1920 (489-520). 448
- Schitz, V.** Sur la spermatogénèse chez *Murex trunculus* L., *Aporrhais pes pelicani* L., *Fusus* sp. et *Nassa reticulata* L. Arch. zool. Paris 59 1920 (477-508). 449
- Schlesch, H.** Land-og vatna-lindýr á Islandi. (Fauna molluscorum extramarinorum Islandiae.) Skyrsla nattufr. Reykjavik 1919-20 1919-20 (1-35) [? original pagination]. 450
- Schlesch, H.** Notes on Iceland marine mollusca. Naturalist London 1920 1920 (19-20). 451
- Schlesch, H.** On the occurrence of *Arion ater* Linné in East Iceland. Naturalist London 1920 1920 (66). 452
- Schlesch, H.** *Pisidium hibernicum* Westerlund in Denmark. Naturalist London 1920 1920 (168-169). 453
- Schlesch, H.** *Arion circumscriptus* Johnston new to Iceland. Naturalist London 1920 1920 (169). 454
- Schmid, G.** *Pupilla sterri* Voith bei Eisenach. Frankfurt a. M. NachrBl. D. malakozool. Ges. 52 1920 (117-119). 455
- Schmid, G.** Über ein Vorkommen von *Modicella avenacea* Brug. in Thüringen. Frankfurt a. M. NachrBl. D. malakozool. Ges. 52 1920 (121-127). 456
- Scholten, J.** Eenige aanteekeningen over de land en zoetwatermolluskenfauna van Nederland. Amsterdam Bydr. Dierk. 21 1919 (67-71). 457

- Schroyer, C. R.** *vide* Stauffer, C. R.
- Schut, L. W.** Recherches sur les fonctions des organes des sens chez un escargot terrestre (*Helix aspersa*). I. Les sens de la lumière et de la vue. *La Haye Arch. Neerl.* 4 1919 (9-22). 458
- Schut, L. W.** Recherches sur les fonctions des organes des sens chez un escargot terrestre (*Helix aspersa*). II. Le sens de l'odorat. *La Haye Arch. Neerl.* 4 1919 (23-30). 459
- Seidler, A.** Über seither unbekannte Standorte der Flussperlmuschel im Spessart. *Frankfurt a. M. NachrBl. D. malakozool. Ges.* 52 1920 (142-143). 460
- Semmes, D. R.** Scientific survey of Porto Rico and the Virgin Islands. The geology of the San Juan District, Porto Rico. *New York Acad. Sci. N. York* 1 1919 (33-110). 461
- Sewell, R. B. S.** *vide* Annandale, N.
- Shirley, J.** Note on *Marginella guttula*, Sowerby. *London Proc. Malac. Soc.* 14 1920 (51). 462
- Shirley, J.** On two introduced slugs. *Queensl. Nat. Brisbane* 2 1920 (87). 463
- Shroff, K. D.** Notes on some land and marine crabs and field-snails which are pests in Burma. *Pusa Rept. Proc. Third Ent. Meeting . . .* 1919 2 1920 (689-694). 464
- Simionescu, M. A. R.** Sur la présence des cendres andésitiques à la base du Sarmatien de Dorohoi. *Bucarest Bul. Acad. Romaine* 6 1920 (67-71). 465
- Simpson, C. T.** New Floridian subspecies of the genus *Liguus*. *Washington D.C. Proc. biol. Soc.* 33 1920 (121-126). 466
- Simroth, H.** Fauna Færøensis. Ergebnisse einer Reise nach den Færøer, ausgeführt im Jahre 1912 von Alfons Dampf und Kurt v. Rosen. I. Über die Nacktschnecken der Færøer. *Zool. Jahrb. Jena* 39 1915 (1-16). 467
- Smith, J. P.** Climatic relations of the tertiary and quaternary faunas of the California Region. *San Francisco Proc. Cal. Acad. Sci.* 9 1919 (123-173). 468
- Smyth, L. B.** The carboniferous coast-section at Malahide, Co. Dublin. *Dublin Sci. Proc. R. Dublin Soc. N.S.* 16 1920 (9-24) pls. i-ii. 469
- Spärck, R.** Nogle bemøekninger angaaende yngleforhold hos *Mytilus edulis* L. Remarks upon the breeding of *Mytilus edulis* L. *København Nath. Medd.* 71 1920 (161-164). 469a
- Spath, L. F.** The ammonitesiphuncle. *Geol. Mag. London* 37 1920 (142-144). 470
- Spath, L. F.** On Jurassic ammonites from East Africa, collected by Prof. J. W. Gregory. *Geol. Mag. London* 37 1920 (311-320 351-362) pl. v. 471
- Spath, L. F.** On a new ammonite genus (*Dayiceras*) from the Lias of Charmouth. *Geol. Mag. London* 57 1920 (538-543) pl. xv. 472
- Spence, G. C.** *Brachypodella nidicostata* nov. sp. from Venezuela. *J. Conch. Leeds* 16 1920 (86). 473
- Spengler, E.** Die Gebirgsgruppe des Plassen und Hallstätter Salzberges im Salzkammergut. *Wien Jahrb. Geol. RchsAnst.* 68 1918 1919 (285-474) pls. xiv (i)-xviii (v). 474
- Stauffer, C. R. and Schroyer, C. R.** The Dunkard series of Ohio. *Columbus Ohio Geol. Surv.* 22 1920 (1-167) pls. xi-xiii. 475
- Sterki, V.** Marl deposits in Ohio and their fossil mollusca. *Columbus Ohio J. Sci.* 20 1920 (173-184). 476
- Sussmilch, C. A. (and others).** Sequence, glaciation and correlation of the Carboniferous Rocks of the Hunter River District, New South Wales. *Sydney N.S.W. J. R. Soc.* 53 1919 (246-338) pls. xviii-xxxi. 477
- Tattersall, W. M.** Notes on the breeding habits and life history of the periwinkle. *Dublin Fish. Ireland Sci. Invest.* 1920 1920 (1-11) pl. i. 478
- Taylor, J. W.** The land and fresh-water mollusca of Audruicq, Pas-de-Calais. *J. Conch. Leeds* 16 1920 (106-117). 479
- Tesch, P.** Jungtertiäre und quartäre mollusken von Timor. II. Teil. *Pal. Timor Stuttgart* 8 1920 (41-121) pls. cxxix (11)-cxl (22). 480

- Tesch, P. Jungtertiäre und quaternäre Mollusken von Timor. I. Teil. Pal. Timor Stuttgart 5 1915 (1-70) pls. [lxxiii (1)-xv (13)]. 481
- Thiele, J. Marine and litorale Mollusken von Madagascar, den Comoren und Ostafrika (Sammlung Voeltzkow 1903-5). Voeltzkow's Reise in Ostafrika Stuttgart 3 1917 (561-564). 482
- Thomasson, M. W. Some notes on the evolution and dispersion of the freshwater mollusca. Trans. Worcester. Nat's. Club. 5 1911 1912 (36-44). 483
- Thomson, J. A. The Notocene geology of the Middle Waipara and Weka Pass District, North Canterbury, New Zealand. Wellington Trans. and Proc. N. Zeal. Inst. 52 1920 (322-415) pls. xvi-xxvii. 484
- Thuma, F. Ueber einige neue Fundstellen oberturonischer Fossilien im böhmischen Mittelgebirge. Wien Verh. Geol. RchsAnst. 1916 1916 (281-288). 485
- Thuma, F. Über *Helix (Obba) cfr. hyperbolica* Sandberger und den Süßwasserkalk von Kolosoruk in Böhmen. Wien Verh. Geol. RchsAnst. 1916 1916 (81-84). 486
- Tomlin, J. R. le B. Four new marine species from South Africa. J. conch. Leeds 16 1920 (87-88). 488
- Tomlin, J. R. le B. Note on *Xylophaga praestans*, Smith. London Proc. Malac. Soc. 14 1920 (73). 489
- Tomlin, J. R. le B. Note on the name *Marginella gracilis*. J. conch. liol. Paris 65 1920 (40). 490
- Tomlin, J. R. le B. On certain of Link's names in the *Mitridae*. Nautilus Boston Mass. 33 1920 (133-134). 491
- Toula, F. Die Tiefbohrung bis 600 m. tiefe auf dem Gebiete der Fabrik chemischer Produkte und zwar der Holzverkohlungs - Industrie - Aktien - Gesellschaft in Liesing bei Wien. Halle Leopoldina 100 No. 3 1914 1915 (1-57). 492
- Toula, F. Eine Brunnenbohrung bis etwas über 100 m tiefe in Mödling bei Wien. Wien Verh. Geol. RchsAnst. 1918 1918 (187-209). 493
- Troll, O. R. v. Geologische Beobachtungen am Monte Zebio, Sette Comuni. Wien Verh. Geol. RchsAnst. 1918 1918 (208-209). 494
- Troll, O. R. v. Ueber einige Präparationsmethoden für Tertiärfossilien. Wien Verh. Geol. RchsAnst. 1918 1918 (209-211). 495
- Troll, O. R. v. Vorläufige Mitteilung über eine pleistocäne Konchylienfauna aus Nordspanien. Wien Verh. Geol. RchsAnst. 1918 1918 (239-241). 496
- Trueman, A. E. The ammonite siphuncle. Geol. Mag. London 57 1920 (26-32). 497
- Ulrich, E. O. The formations of the Chester series in Western Kentucky and their correlates elsewhere. Frankfort Kentucky K. Geol. Surv. 1917 1917 (i-iv 1-272) pls. i-ii. 498
- Upton, C. Further notes on the land and freshwater mollusca of Gloucestershire. P. Cotteswold F. Club 1919 1920 (143-146). 499
- Uttley, G. H. Tertiary geology of the area between the Otiake River (Kurow District) and Duntroon, North Otago. Wellington Trans. and Proc. N. Zeal. Inst. 52 1920 (137-153). 500
- Uttley, G. H. Tertiary geology of the area between Wharekuri and the Otiake River, North Otago. Wellington Trans. and Proc. N. Zeal. Inst. 52 1920 (154-168). 501
- Uttley, G. H. Remarks on Bulletin 20 (New Series) of the New Zealand Geological Survey. Wellington Trans. and Proc. N. Zeal. Inst. 52 1920 (169-182). 502
- Vanatta, E. G. New land shells. Philadelphia Pa. Proc. Acad. Nat. Sci. 72 1920 (303-306). 503
- Vanatta, E. G. Land shells from Beaver County, Pennsylvania. Nautilus Boston Mass. 34 1920 (28). 504
- Vanatta, E. G. Shells of Orlando, Florida. Nautilus Boston Mass. 34 1920 (31). 505
- Van Hoepen, E. C. N. Descriptions of some cretaceous ammonites from Pondoland. Ann. Transv. Mus. 7 1920 (142-147). 506

- Vanhöffen, E. Die niedere Tierwelt des Frischen Haffs. Berlin SitzBer. Ges. natf. Freunde 1917 1917 (113-147). 507
- Van Rijnberk, G. Petites contributions a la physiologie comparée. IV. Sur le mouvement de locomotion de l'escargot terrestre *Helix aspersa*. La Haye Arch. Neerl. 3 1919 (539-552). 508
- Vayssière, A. Sur la faune marine de la côte occidentale du golfe de Marseille. Paris C. R. Acad. Sci. 170 1920 (914-916). 509
- Vayssière, A. Recherches zoologiques et anatomiques sur les mollusques Ophistobranches du Golfe de Marseille. Ann. Mus. Marseille 17 1919 (53-92). 510
- Vayssière, A. Étude sur la faune marine de la côte occidentale du Golfe de Marseille (Region de Carry). Ann. Mus. Marseille 17 1919 1920 (93-110). 511
- Veloso, F. Cardiographie chez le limaçon commun (*Helix aspersa* M.). Paris C. R. soc. biol. 83 1920 (1333-1334). 512
- Veloso, F. Oscillations du tonus dans le coeur de *Helix aspersa* M. Paris C. R. soc. biol. 83 1920 (1334-1336). 513
- Verhas, G. Les coquillages du littoral belge. Bruxelles H. Lamertin 1911 1911 (1-32) 5 pls. 514
- Vetters, H. Mitteilungen aus dem tertiären Hügellande unter dem Manhartsberge. Wien Verh. Geol. Rchs-Anst. 1914 1914 (65-74). 515
- Vlès, F. and Bathellier, J. Sur les lois numériques des ondes pédieuses chez les gastéropodes. Paris C. R. Acad. Sci. 171 1920 (1083-1086). 516
- Voeltzkow, A. Flora und fauna der Comoren. Voeltzchow's Reise in Ostafrika. Stuttgart 3 1917 (429-480). 517
- Wagner, A. Zur Anatomie und Systematik der Clausiliiden. Frankfurt a. M. NachrBl. D. malakozool. Ges. 52 1920 (1-13 67-78 97-108 145-158). 518
- Walker, B. A new freshwater mollusk from Indiana. Washington D.C. Smithsonian Inst. Nation. Mus. Proc. 57 1920 (525). 519
- Walker, B. Anson A. Hinkley. Nautilus Boston Mass. 34 1920 (55-57). 520
- Walker, B. The relations of the Ancyline Fauna of South Africa and South America. Mich. Acad. Sci. Rept. 22 1920 1920 ([p. ? 121].) 521
- Walker, B. Hyperstrophy in the *Ancylidae*. Mich. Acad. Sci. Rept. 22 1920 (123-124). 522
- Walton, C. L. A contribution to the ecology of some cockle beds. Proc. and Trans. Liverpool Biol. Soc. 34 1920 (130-142). 523
- Walton, C. L. Notes on the shell of *Cardium edule*. Proc. and Trans. Liverpool Biol. Soc. 34 1920 (143-146). 524
- Watson, H. The affinities of *Pyramidula*, *Patulastra*, *Acanthinula* and *Vallonia*. London Proc. Malac. Soc. 14 1920 (6-30) pls. i & ii. 525
- Watson, H. Notes on the coloration of the shell of *Helix aspersa* and of *Cochlicella barbara*. London Proc. Malac. Soc. 14 1920 (45-46). 526
- Watson, H. The anatomy of two species of *Helicarion* from Tropical Africa. London Proc. Malac. Soc. 14 1920 (91-113) pls. iii-iv. 527
- Weber, H. A. Ueber spät- und postglaziale lakustrine und fluviale Ablagerungen in der Wyhraniederung bei Lobstädt und Borna und die Chronologie der Postglazialzeit Mitteleuropas. Bremen Abh. natw. Ver. 24 1919 (189-268). 528
- Weber, A. Einfluss der Nahrung auf die Farbe von Tier und Schale einiger Wasserschnecken. Zool. Jahrb. Jena 42 1920 (465-492). 529
- Weber, A. Beitrag zur Kenntnis der Molluskenfauna Bayerns. Zool. Jahrb. Jena 42 1920 (493-506). 530
- Wedekind, R. Monographie der Clymenien des Rheinischen Gebirges. Göttingen Abh. Ges. Wiss. 10 1914 (1-73) pls. i-vii. 531
- Welter, O. A. Die obertriadischen Ammoniten und Nautiliden von Timor. Pal. Timor Stuttgart 1 1914 (1-258) + Atlas pls. i-xxxvi. 532
- Welter, O. A. Die Ammoniten und Nautiliden der ladinischen und anisichen Trias von Timor. I Teil. Pal. Timor Stuttgart 5 1915 (75-136) pls. [lxxxiii (1)—xcv (13)]. 533
- Wenz, W. Ueber die systematische Stellung von *Dentellocaracolus* und *Prothelidomus*. Frankfurt a. M. Senckenbergiana 1 1919 (17-21). 534

- Wenz, W. *Strobilops (Strobilops) menardi* (Brongniart). Frankfurt a. M. Senckenbergiana 1 1919 (21-24). 535
- Wenz, W. Zur Nomenklatur tertiärer Land-und Süßwasser-gastropoden II. Frankfurt a. M. Senckenbergiana 1 1919 (65-67). 536
- Wenz, W. Zur Systematik tertiärer Land-und Süßwasser-gastropoden II. Frankfurt a. M. Senckenbergiana 1 1919 (67-69). 537
- Wenz, W. Neue Zonitiden aus den Landschneckenkalken von Hochheim. Frankfurt a. M. Senckenbergiana 1 1919 (69-71). 538
- Wenz, W. Zur Nomenklatur tertiärer Land-und Süßwasser-gastropoden III. Frankfurt a. M. Senckenbergiana 1 1919 (238-240). 539
- Wenz, W. Zur Systematik tertiärer Land-und Süßwasser-gastropoden III. Frankfurt a. M. Senckenbergiana 2 1920 (15-19). 540
- Wenz, W. *Helicites sylvestrinus* Schlotheim. Frankfurt a. M. Senckenbergiana 2 1920 (19-22). 541
- Wenz, W. Landschnecken aus den marinen Sanden der tortonischen Stufe des Wiener Beckens von Vöslau und Soos. Frankfurt a. M. Senckenbergiana 2 1920 (110-113). 542
- Wenz, W. Über das Vorkommen von *Cepaea eversa larteti* (Boissy) in den schwäbischen Silvanaschichten und seine Bedeutung für deren Gliederung. Frankfurt a. M. Senckenbergiana 2 1920 (151-158). 543
- Wenz, W. Die Ellobiiden des Mainzer Beckens. Frankfurt a. M. Senckenbergiana 2 1920 (189-192). 544
- Wenz, W. Zur Fauna der Rheinauenwälder von Strassburg i. E. Frankfurt a. M. NachrBl. D. malakozool. Ges. 52 1920 (133-137). 545
- Wilhelmi, J. Technische Hilfsverfahren zur Anfertigung von Zeichnungen naturwissenschaftlicher Objekte. Berlin SitzBer. Ges. natf. Freunde 1916 1916 (153-159). 546
- Williams, H. S. Nuculites from the Silurian Formations of Washington County, Maine. Washington D.C. Smithsonian Inst. Proc. U.S. Nation. Mus. 54 1919 (27-58) pls. xi-xii. 547
- Willigen Van der, C. A. Onderzoekingen over den Bouw van het zenmostel der Lamellibranchiata. Den Boer Utrecht 1920 1920 (1-96) 1 pl. 548
- Winckworth, R. The marine mollusca of Sussex. J. Conch. Leeds 16 (89-95). 549
- Winckworth, R. *Loligo vulgaris* Lam. in British Waters. J. Conch. Leeds 16 1920 (127). 550
- Winckworth, R. On the *Hectocotylus* of *Todaropsis*. London Proc. Malac. Soc. 14 1920 (47). 551
- Winslow, M. Note on *Oreohelix idahoensis baileyi*. Bartsch. Ann. Arbor Mich. Univ. oec. pprs. Mus. Zool. 79 1920 (1-3) pl. i. 552
- Wohlstadt, R. Die Molluskenfauna der diluvialen Travertine von Bilzingsleben bei Kindelbrück und Osterode bei Hornburg. Frankfurt a. M. NachrBl. D. malakozool. Ges. 52 1920 (178-183). 553
- Woodward, B. B. Zoology, molluscs. Victoria County History. Surrey. London Constable & Co. 1902 1920 (71-72). 554
- Woodward, B. B. Zoology, molluscs. Victoria County History. Hertford. London Constable & Co. 1902 1920 (81-82). 555
- Woodward, B. B. Zoology, molluscs. Victoria County History. Buckingham. London Constable & Co. 1905 1920 (69-70). 556
- Woodward, B. B. Zoology, molluscs. Victoria County History. Berkshire. London Constable & Co. 1906 1920 (69-70). 557
- Woodward, B. B. Zoology, molluscs. Victoria County History. Bedford. London Constable & Co. 1904 1920 (69-70). 558
- Woodward, B. B. Molluscs, non-marine. Victoria County History. Lancaster. London Constable & Co. 1906 1920 (97-99). 559
- Woodward, B. B. Geology. Victoria County History. Buckingham. London Constable & Co. 1906 1920 (1-26). 560
- Woodward, B. B. and Adams, L. E. Non-marine mollusca. Victoria County History. Hampshire and the Isle of Wight. London Constable & Co. 1900 1920 (105-108). 561

Woodward, B. B. *vide* Kennard, A. S.

Woolacott, D. On an exposure of sands and gravels containing marine shells at Easington, Co. Durham. *Geol. Mag. London* 37 1920 (307-311). 562

Wülker, G. Über Cephalopoden des Roten Meeres. Frankfurt a. M. *Senckenbergiana* 2 1920 (48-58). 563

Wülker, G. Cephalopoden der Aru- und Kei-Inseln. Anhang: Revision der Gattung *Sepioteuthis*. Frankfurt a. M. *Abh. Senckenb. Ges.* 34 1913 (449-488) pl. xxii. 564

Yehara, S. A pachydont lamelli-branch from the cretaceous deposits of Miyako in Rikuchu. *J. geol. Soc. Tōkyō* 27 1920 (39 (1)-44 (6)) pls. xii-xiii. 565

Yokoyama, M. Fossils from the Miura Peninsula and its immediate North. *Tōkyō J. Coll. Sci.* 39 Art. 6 1920 (1-193) pls. i-xx. 566

Yung, E. Les variations de la coquille d'*Helix pomatia*. *Arch. Sci. Phys. Genève* 44 1917 (74-75). 567

Zebrowska, A. *vide* Roszkowski, W.

Želizko, J. V. Nachtrag zur Kenntnis der Gervillien der böhmischen Oberkreide. *Wien Jahrb. Geol. RchsAnst.* 68 1918 1919 (119-122) pls. viii-ix. 568

Želizko, J. V. Beitrag zur Kenntnis der Gervillien der böhmischen Oberkreide. *Wien Jahrb. géol. RchsAnst.* 66 1916 1917 (277-280) pl. xii. 569

Zimmermann, F. Untersuchungen über die Häufigkeit verschiedener Bändervariationen von *Tachea nemoralis* L., *T. hortensis* Mull. und *T. austriaca* Mühlf. *Brünn. Verh. Natf. Ver.* 56 1918-19 1919 (105-116). 570

Zuber, R. Inoceramen und Nummuliten im Karpathischen Flysch bei Wygoda. *Wien Verh. Geol. RchsAnst.* 1916 1916 (67-72). 571

Zwanziger, G. Ueber die Verbreitung der Najaden im Gebiet der Sächs. Saale bei Hof. *Frankfurt a. M. Nachr.-Bl. D. malakozool. Ges.* 52 1920 (14-33). 572

Zwierzycycki, J. Die Cephalopoden fauna der Tendaguru-Schichten in Deutsch-Ostafrika. *Berlin Arch. Biontologie* 3 1914 (1-96) pls. i-x. 573

II. SUBJECT INDEX.

N.B.—*The number in Clarendon Type quoted after the author's name, in both the Subject and Systematic Indices, refers to "Titles," where the fuller reference will be found.*

GENERAL. 2203

Historical.

Kjerskog-Agersborg, 306.

Biography.

Clapp, 120; Ehrmann, 178; Knight, 310; Newton, 368; Walker, 520.

Bibliography.

Ehrmann, 178; Hidalgo, 252; Kennard & Woodward, 296; Reynell, 423; S., 442.

Pedagogy.

Jackson, 279.

General Treatises and Monographs.

Buckman, 79; Crampton, 138; Davies, 158; Harmer, 231; Packard, 390; Pia, 403; Reed, 419.

Ethno-Conchology.

Caziot, 107.

Local Lists.

Beeston, 49; Caziot, 104; Clapp, 121; Cooper, 134; Daniels, 156; Denizot, 160; Fysher, 194; Jackson, 276; Jordan, 291; Kennard & Woodward, 299; Piaget, 404; Rhodes, 426; Taylor, 479; Vanatta, 504 & 505; Wenz, 545; Winckworth, 549.

Museums, Collections, Expeditions.

Arndt, 19; Baker, 27; Colosi, 130; Coulon, 137; Dall, 154; Fulton, 193; Hopwood, 264; Iredale, 272; Kennard & Woodward, 297; Lamy, 314a, 315, 317 & 318; Massy, 346; May, 350; Melvill, 355.

Classification.

Hesse, 249 & 251; Wagner, 518.

Nomenclature.

Annandale, 7; Berry, 57 & 58; Caziot, 102, 109 & 111; Charpiat, 114; Dall, 149 & 151; Fulton, 193; Ghosh, 208; Haas, 224; Henderson, 242; Henderson & Bartsch, 244; Kennard & Woodward, 296; Lamy, 316 & 317; Müller, 366; Tomlin, 490 & 491; Wenz, 537 & 539.

Technique.

Collier, 128; Crozier, 141; Monard, 361; Robson, 428; Troll, 495; Wilhelm, 546.

Miscellanea.

Anthony, 18; Baker, 33; Boycott, 73; Cort, 135; Dahms, 147; Frierson, 190; Henderson, 243; Herdman, 247; Hesse, 250; Israel, 273; Jackson, 277; Johnson, 289; Kimber, 302; Robson, 427.

STRUCTURE. 2207

General.

Bregenzer, 75; Burne, 83; Ghosh, 208; Haas, 227; Joubin, 294; Nick, 370; Odhner, 374; Ortmann, 387; Prashad, 413; Robson, 428; Wagner, 518; Watson, 525 & 527; Winckworth, 551.

Nervous System.

Pelseneer, 400; Willigen, van der, 548.

Shell.

Crozier, 143; Grier, 219; Gude, 222; Henderson & Bartsch, 244; Odhner, 374 & 376; Ortmann, 386; Pelseneer, 395; Spath, 470; Trueman, 497.

Muscular System.

Galiano, 196 & 197.

Vascular System.

Mermod, 356.

Nervous System.

Kunze, 313.

Alimentary System, Radula and Jaws.

Bale, 34; Bowell, 71; Cooke, 133; Vanatta, 504.

Respiratory Organs.

Tattersall, 478.

Reproductive Organs.

Quick, 415; Roszkowski, 434 & 435; Roszkowski & Zebrowska, 438; Sachwatkin, 443.

Sense Organs.

Crozier, 142; Quick, 415; Roszkowski, 436.

PHYSIOLOGY. 2211

General.

Hirsch, 256 & 257; MacClendon, 328a.

Glandular Secretions, Pigments.

Bottazzi, 68; Crozier, 139; Weber, 529.

Sense Organs.

Buddenbrock, 80 & 81; Crozier, 142; Goldsmith, 213; Schut, 458 & 459.

Vascular System.

Cardot, 92; Veloso, 512 & 513.

Muscular System.

Van Rijnberk, 508.

Nervous System.

Bang, 35; Moore, 363.

Experimental.

Drzewina, 172a; Matisse, 348; Okuda, 377; Okuda (and others), 379; Okuda & Sanada, 378.

DEVELOPMENT. 2215

General.

Jensen, 288.

Oogenesis and Ovum.

Caullery & Pelseneer, 94; Cognetti de Martiis, 127; Mestayer, 359; Pelseneer, 397; Quick, 415; Tattersall, 478.

Spermatogenesis and Spermatozoon.

Crozier, 140; Schitz, 448 & 449.

Embryology.

Boutan, 69 & 70; Caullery & Pelseneer, 94; Nick, 370; Paravicini, 392; Pelseneer, 401.

Parthenogenesis.

Quick, 416.

Experimental.

Heilbrunn, 239.

ETHOLOGY. 2219

General.

Collier, 128; Mestayer, 358; Walton, 523.

Movements, Locomotion.

Jordan, 292; Kjerskog-Agersborg, 306; Matisse, 348; Robson, 428; Van Rijnberk, 508; Vlès & Batthellier, 516.

Enemies, Defence and Protection.

Gilchrist, 210; Gude, 222; Kjerskog-Agersborg, 305 & 306; Lawson, 321.

Feeding Habits.

Kjerskog-Agersborg, 306; Mermod, 356; Mestayer, 357; Shroff, 464; Tattersall, 478.

Breeding Habits.

Crozier, 139 & 141; Jensen, 288; Kjerskog-Agersborg, 306; Mestayer, 359; Orton, 388; Quick, 415; Spärck, 469a; Tattersall, 478.

Boring Habits.

Annandale, 5; Jordan, 292; Tomlin, 489.

Erosion.

Grier, 220.

Behaviour under certain conditions.

Buddenbrock, 81.

Colouration.

Crozier, 140; Watson, 526.

Luminosity.

Berry, 55 & 56.

Habitat.

Boycott, 72; Caziot, 103; Cooke, 131; Gardiner, 198; Huggins, 266; Jackson, & Kitchen, 280; Kjerskog-Agersborg, 306; Packard, 389; Piaget, 404; Robson, 429; Tattersall, 478; Tomlin, 489.

Adaptation to surroundings.

Grier, 219; Ortmann, 386.

Acclimatisation, Migration, etc.

Astre, 24; Jackson, 278; Dautzenberg, 157; Shirley, 463; Zwanziger, 572.

Hibernation and Æstivation.

Orton, 388; Quick, 415.

Special Habits.

Robson, 429.

Autotomy and Regeneration.

Crozier, 144.

Parasitism, Commensalism, Parasites, etc.

Bregenzer, 75; Cawston, 95; Cort, 135; Drz, 172; Faust, 183; Leon, 323; Magath, 329; Manson-Bahr & Fairley, 331; Porter, 412; Quick, 415; Sewell in Annandale & Sewell, 14.

Evolution.

Douvillé, 170a; Thomasson, 483.

Economics.

Annandale, 10; Carazzi, 91; Hunter, 271; Jenkins, 286; Jensen, 288; Kjerskog-Agersborg, 305; Packard, 389; Shroff, 464; Tattersall, 478.

VARIATION AND ÆTIOLOGY.

2223

General Treatises.

Pelseneer, 396; Yung, 567.

Teratology, Phylogeny and Relationship.

Buchner, 77; Caziot, 105; Collier, 128; Gigoux, 209; Klähn, 307; Lawson, 322; Pelseneer, 395, 398 & 399; Roszkowski, 434, 436 & 437; Walker, 521; Watson, 525; Weber, 530.

Evolution.

Grier, 219; Ortmann, 386; Pelseneer, 395.

Variation in Form.

Boycott, 72; Walker, 522; Walton, 524; Weber, 530; Winslow, 552.

Variation in Colour,

Buchner, 78; Gigoux, 209; Franz, 189; Peck, 394; Robson, 428; Winslow, 552; Zimmermann, 570.

- | DISTRIBUTION. | 2227 | (β) <i>Non-Marine.</i> |
|---|------|--|
| (a) RECENT. | | |
| (α) <i>Marine.</i> | | |
| Arctic Ocean. | | |
| Baker, 27; Dall, 148, 153 & 154. | | |
| North Atlantic Ocean, Caribbean Sea and Gulf of Mexico. | | |
| Auerbach, 25; Bardarson, 36 & 36a; Bartsch, 42; Bavay, 46; Bell, 50; Berry, 52 & 53; Burnley, 84; Christensen, 117; Coen, 125; Dautzenberg, 157; Duprey, 177; Garstang, 199; Haas, 225; Herdman, 241, 247 & 248; Jacot, 281 & 282; Joubin, 293; Nordgaard, 371; Pilsby, 405; Renouf, 420; Ritchie, 425; Schlesch, 451; Vayssière, 509 & 511; Verhas, 514; Winckworth, 549 & 550; Woodward & Adams, 561. | | |
| Mediterranean Sea and Black Sea. | | |
| Coen, 126; Krumbach, 311; Vayssière, 510. | | |
| South Atlantic Ocean. | | |
| Gilchrist, 210; Haas, 225; Henderson, 241; Lamy, 318; Luederwaldt, 326; Massy, 346. | | |
| Indian Ocean, Red Sea. | | |
| [ANON.], 15; Baccialon, 26; Bavay, 47; Calman, 90; Cooke, 132; Ghosh, 208; Grimpe, 221; Haas, 225; Hedley, 234; Odhner, 373; Thiele, 482; Tomlin, 488; Voeltzkow, 517; Wülker, 563. | | |
| Malaysia. | | |
| Boettger, 63; Wülker, 564. | | |
| Pacific Ocean. | | |
| Ashby, 21a; Bartsch, 37 & 39; Berry, 59; Boettger, 64; Calman, 90; Dall, 150, 152 & 153; Haas, 225; Hedley, 235, 236 & 237; Jordan, 291; Massy, 346; Mestayer, 358; Oldroyd, 380; Packard, 389 & 390; Pilsby, 408 & 410; Sasaki, 444; Shirley, 462. | | |
| Southern Ocean. | | |
| Ashby, 22, 23, 23a, 23b, and 23c; Hedley, 236; May, 353; Riddle, 424a. | | |
| Antarctic. | | |
| Massy, 346. | | |
| | | Denmark. 2227 da |
| | | Emeis, 179; Schlesch, 450, 452, 453 & 454; Simroth, 467. |
| | | Finland. |
| | | Kärki, 295. |
| | | Germany. 2227 dc |
| | | Buchner, 77; Emeis, 179; Geyer, 207; Lomnicki, 325; Müller, 366; Seidler, 460; Schmid, 455 & 456; Vanhöffen, 507; Weber, 530; Zwanziger, 572. |
| | | Holland. 2227 dd |
| | | Scholten, 457. |
| | | British Islands. 2227 de |
| | | Beeston, 49; Butterell, 87; Collier, 128; Dean, 159; Dunlop, 175; Duprey, 177; Fysher, 194 & 195; Green, 217; Hadden, 228; Hollis, 262; Hopwood, 264; Huggins, 266; Jackson, 275, 276 & 280; Jennings, 287; Kennard & Woodward, 297 & 298; Knight, 309; Lawson, 322; Masefield 344 & 345; Peck, 394; Rhodes, 426; Roebuck, 430 & 431; Upton, 499; Woodward, 554, 555, 556, 557, 558 & 559. |
| | | France. 2227 df |
| | | Ambayrac, 3; Caziot, 97, 98, 100, 101, 103, 104, 106, 108 & 110; Franz, 189; Taylor, 479; Wenz, 545. |
| | | Spain. 2227 dg |
| | | Caziot, 111. |
| | | Switzerland. 2227 di |
| | | Bütikofer, 85; Monard, 361; Piaget, 404. |
| | | Balkan Peninsula. 2227 dk |
| | | Blume, 61. |
| | | British India, etc. 2227 ef |
| | | Annandale, 6, 7, 8 & 10; Annandale & Prashad, 12 & 13; Annandale in Annandale & Sewell, 14; Godwin-Austen, 212; Prashad, 414. |
| | | Siam. 2227 ee |
| | | Annandale, 11. |

- Malaysia, Philippine Islands, etc. 2227 eg
Bartsch, 41; Boettger, 63 & 64;
Fulton, 192.
- China and Corea. 2227 eb
Haas, 223.
- Asiatic Turkey. 2227 ei
Paravicini, 392.
- N. Africa. 2227 fa
Pallary, 391.
- W. Africa. 2227 fd
Blume, 62.
- East and Central Africa, etc. 2227 ff
Carpenter, 93; Cunningham, 145;
Germain, 201, 203 & 204.
- South Africa. 2227 fg
Cawston, 95; Pilsbry, 411.
- Madagascar, etc. 2227 fh
Bavay & Germain, 48; Germain,
202; Odhner, 373; Voeltzkow, 517.
- Mauritius. 2227 he
Pilsbry, 411.
- Alaska. 2227 ga
Baker, 32.
- Canada. 2227 gb
Dall, 154; Latchford, 820.
- N.E. United States. 2227 gg
Clapp, 119; Morse, 364.
- S.E. United States. 2227 gh
Clapp, 121 & 122; Hinkley, 255;
Pilsbry, 411; Simpson, 466; Vanatta,
505.
- W. United States. 2227 gi
Bartsch, 38; Berry, 54; Ferris, 184;
Pilsbry, 411; Winslow, 552.
- Mississippi River System. 2227 gk
Baker, 28; Clapp, 123; Daniels,
156; Walker, 519.
- Mexico. 2227 gi
Bartsch, 38; Pilsbry, 405, 406a & 411.
- Central America. 2227 hb
Hinkley, 254; Marshall, 339; Pils-
bry, 405, 406 & 407.
- West Indies. 2227 hc
Henderson & Bartsch, 244; Vanatta,
503.
- Venezuela. 2227 hd
Spence, 473.
- United States of Colombia. 2227 he
Pilsbry, 409.
- Peru. 2227 hf
Blume, 62.
- Queensland. 2227 id
Pilsbry, 411.
- West Australia. 2227 ih
Hedley, 234.
- Pacific. 2227 n
[ANON.], 17; Blume, 62; Boettger,
64; Pilsbry, 411.
- (b) FOSSIL.
- General.
Collot, 129; Dunstan, 176; Toula,
492.
- Quaternary.
Bartsch, 40; Caziot, 99; Caziot &
Maury, 112; Denizot, 160; Depéret,
161; Geyer, 205 & 206; Gregory, 218;
Jackson, 275; Jacot, 281; Kennard &
Woodward, 297, 298 & 299; Odhner,
375; Rutot, 440; Smith, 468; Sterki,
476; Tesch, 481; Weber, 528; Wohl-
stadt, 553.
- Pleistocene.
Baker, 29 & 31; Chapman, 113;
Dall, 154 & 155; Morse, 365; Petrbok,
402; Pilsbry, 411; Troll, 496; Woola-
cott, 562; Yokoyama, 566.
- Tertiary.
Brouwer, 76; Charpiat, 115; Doello-
Jurado, 116; Gottschick, 216; Hender-
son & Ongley, 245; Hodge, 258;
Hubbard, 265; Lydekker, 328; Mar-
shall, 340, 341 & 342; Marshall &

Murdoch, 343; Maury, 349; May, 350; Savornin, 445; Simionescu, 465; Smith, 468; Tesch, 480 & 481; Thomson, 484; Uttley, 500, 501 & 502; Vettors, 515; Wenz, 534, 535, 536, 537, 538, 539 & 540.

Pliocene.

Bell, 50; Dall, 155; Haas, 226; Harmer, 231; Mansfield, 330; Roig, 432; Yokoyama, 566.

Miocene.

Chapman, 113; Dollfus, 166b; Fischer, 187; Hanna, 230; Hume (and others), 267, 269 & 270; Morgan de, 363a; Oppenheim, 381; Roig, 432; Rzehak, 441; Toula, 493; Wenz, 541, 542 & 543.

Oligocene.

Clark, 124; Semmes, 461; Wenz, 544.

Eocene.

Dollfus, 166a; Douvillé, 168 & 169; Dubois, 173; Hume (and others), 267 & 269; Jaeger, 283; Miller, 360; Monckton, 362; Oppenheim, 382; Russo, 439; Semmes, 461; Thuma, 486; Woodward, 560.

Mesozoic.

Cayeux, 96; Mansuy, 338.

Cretaceous.

Annandale, 9; Baudouin, 45; Brouwer, 76; Butler, 86; Checchia-Rispoli, 116; Douvillé, 168, 170 & 170b; Etheridge, 180; Fallot, 181; Faura y Sans, 182; Gomez, 214; Hume (and others), 268; Killian, 300; Kitchen & Pringle, 303; Lamplugh, 314; Marshall, 340; McLearn, 353; Monckton, 362; Newton, 369; Nowak, 372; Oppenheimer, 385; Parona, 393; Roman & Mazeran, 433; Thomson, 484; Thuma, 485; Van Hoepen, 506; Woodward, 560; Yehara, 565; Želizko, 568 & 569; Zuber, 571; Zwierzycki, 573.

Jurassic.

Abrard, 1 & 2; Bataller, 44; Braun, 74; Brouwer, 76; Buckman, 79; Couffon, 136; Dietrich, 165; Dorn, 167; Geidel, 200; Gomez-Llucea, 215; Hennig, 246; Holdhaus, 260; Joly &

(N-13246 r) q

Laux, 290; Killian & Fallot, 301; Kittl, 304; Krumbeck, 312; Lange, 319; Monckton, 362; Musper, 367; Oppenheimer, 383; Parona, 393; Renz, 422; Saxl, 446; Spath, 471; Troll, 494; Woodward, 560; Zwierzycki, 573.

Triassic and Liassic.

Ampferer, 4; Arthaber, 20 & 21; Braun, 74; Brouwer, 76; Bülow, 82; Cisneros, 118; Diener, 162, 163 & 164; Fucini, 191; Geidel, 200; Gomez-Llucea, 215; Heinrich, 240; Holdfleiss, 259; Jaworski, 284; Jeannet & Gerber, 285; Killian & Fallot, 301; Klebelsberg, 308; Mansuy, 331a, 333, 334 & 337; Spath, 472; Spengler, 474; Welter, 532 & 533; Woodward, 560.

Palæozoic.

Mansuy, 338.

Permian.

Bolten, 65; Böse, 67; Haniel, 229; Mansuy, 336; Stauffer & Schroyer, 475.

Carboniferous.

Benson, Dun & Browne, 51; Bisat, 60; Bolton, 65; Böse, 67; Brouwer, 76; Butts, 89; Girty, 211; Hind, 253; Holdhaus, 260; Hole, 261; Jackson, 274; Leuchs, 324; Mansuy, 332; Reed, 418; Smyth, 469; Sussmilch (and others), 477; Ulrich, 498.

Devonian.

Butts, 88; Dahmer, 146; Dreverman, 171; Dunbar, 174; Ferronnière, 185 & 186; Luther, 327; Mansuy, 333; Miller, 360; Oppenheimer, 384; Reed, 417; Renz, 421; Richter & Richter, 424; Schwindewolf, 447; Wedekind, 531.

Silurian.

Born, 66; Butts, 88; Hede, 232 & 233; Hedström, 238; Luther, 327; Miller, 360; Reed, 419; Williams, 547.

Ordovician.

Bassler, 43; Foerste, 188; Manoury, 335; Miller, 360; Reed, 419.

Cambrian.

Bassler, 43.

III.—SYSTEMATIC INDEX.

2231

N.B.—The numerals in Clarendon where not indicating a Volume refer to Titles.

Gastropoda.

GENERAL.

Mollusca marine, PACKARD 389.

POLYPLACOPHORA.

Acanthochites aberrans sp. n. Madagascar, ODHNER Ark. Zool. 12 p. 22.—A., CROZIER, 142.

Acanthochiton pilsbryi maughaneanus N.S. Wales; *maxillaris* South Australia; *gatliffi* South Australia and Victoria; spp. n., *maughani* synonym with *A. pilsbryi*, ASHBY S. Aust. Trans. R. Soc. 43 pp. 395 397 398 & 403.—*A. angelica* sp. n. Pacific, DALL Proc. U.S. Nation. Mus. 55 p. 515.

Acanthopleura, BOETTGER, 64.

Callistochiton antiquus meridionalis South Australia; *antiquus mayi* Tasmania spp. n., *mawlei* is a subsp. of *antiquus*, ASHBY S. Aust. Trans. R. Soc. 43 pp. 400–402.—*C. acinatus*, *celetus*, *aepynotus*, *cyanosus*, *chthonius*, *fisheri*, *duncanus* spp. n. Pacific, DALL Proc. U.S. Nation. Mus. 55 pp. 510–512.

Callochiton elongatus sp. n. Tasmania, MAY Proc. R. Soc. Tasmania 1919 p. 55.

? *Chaetopleura lactica* sp. n. Pacific, DALL Proc. U.S. Nation. Mus. 55 p. 509.

Choneplax indicus sp. n. Madagascar, ODHNER Ark. Zool. 12 p. 40.

Chiton tuberculatus, CROZIER 139 & 140.—*C. crispus* Rve and *C. lineolatus* Bl., ASHBY 23b.—*C.*, BERRY 59.—*C.*, PELSENEER 398.

Cryptoconchus porosus, MESTAYER 357.

Ischnochiton rufopunctatus sp. n. Madagascar, ODHNER Ark. Zool. 12 p. 21.—*I. marmoratus*, *bryanti*, *brunneus*, *listrum*, *ritteri*, ? *I. exanthematus*, *I. ophioderma*, *acelidotus*, *mariposa*, *berryi*, *I. (Stenoplax) aethonus*, *I. (Radsrella) aethalotus*, *I. eucosmius*, *venezius* spp. n. Pacific, DALL Proc. U.S. Nation. Mus. 55 pp. 503–509.—*I. (Lepidozona) amabilis*, *interfossa*, *pilsbryanus* spp. n. Pacific, BERRY Proc. U.S. Nation. Mus. 54 pp.

6–12.—*I. (Stenoplax) madagassicus* sp. n. Indian Ocean, THIELE Voeltzkow's Reise in Ostafrika Stuttgart 3 p. 561.—*I. mayi* var. n. *viridis* Tasmania, ASHBY S. Aust. Trans. R. Soc. 44 p. 264.—*I.*, CROZIER 142.

Kopionella gen. n. near *Mopalia*, type *Plaxiphora matthewsi*, ASHBY S. Aust. Trans. R. Soc. 43 p. 71.—*K. tasmanica* sp. n. Tasmania, ASHBY S. Aust. Trans. R. Soc. 44 p. 268.

Lepidopleurus (Leptochiton) ambustus, *lycurgus*, *oldroydi*, *agesilaus*, *nicomedes* spp. n. Pacific, DALL Proc. U.S. Nation. Mus. 55 pp. 499–501.

Leptochiton diomedae sp. n. Pacific, BERRY Proc. U.S. Nation. Mus. 54 p. 1.

Loricella with *L. torri* sp. n. Australia, ASHBY S. Aust. Trans. R. Soc. 43 pp. 59–65.

Mopalia chloris, *goniura*, *celetoides* spp. n. *Semimopalia* subgen. n. *M. (S.) grisea* sp. n. Pacific, DALL Proc. U.S. Nation. Mus. 55 pp. 513–514.

Notoplax porcina sp. n. South Australia, ASHBY S. Aust. Trans. R. Soc. 43 p. 395.

Nuttalliana allantophora, *magdalena* spp. n. Pacific, DALL Proc. U.S. Nation. Mus. 55 p. 502.

Placiphorella, BERRY 59.

Polyplacophora, PELSENEER 396.

Rhyssoplax torrianus klemi var. n. South Australia, ASHBY S. Aust. Trans. R. Soc. 43 p. 72.

Schizoplax multicolor sp. n. Alaska, DALL Nautilus 34 p. 22.—*S.*, BERRY 59.

Tonicella, BERRY 59.

Tonicia mixta, *pustulifera* spp. n. Pacific, DALL Proc. U.S. Nation. Mus. 55 p. 515.

Zostericola subgen. n. type *Stenochiton pilsbryanus*, ASHBY S. Aust. Trans. R. Soc. 43 p. 66.

Prosobranchia.

TEREBRIDÆ, CONIDÆ, TURRIDÆ
(*Pleurotomide olim*) and CANCEL-
LARIIDÆ.

† *Admete* with *A. suteri*, *anomala* spp. n. Tertiary N. Zealand, MARSHALL & MURDOCH Trans. and Proc. N.Z. Inst. 52 p. 131.

Antiplanes agamedea, kamchatica, bulimoides, litus, ababarea, briseis, hyperia amycus, amphitrite, a. beroë spp. subsp. n. Pacific and Behring Sea, DALL Proc. U.S. Nation. Mus. 56 pp. 35-37.

Bellaspira melea sp. n. Pacific, DALL Proc. U.S. Nation. Mus. 56 p. 29.

Borsonella barbarentis, nychia, omphale, nicoli, rhodope spp. n. Pacific, DALL Proc. U.S. Nation. Mus. 56 pp. 37-39.

†*Cancellaria* with *C. ramonensis, sobrantensis* spp. n. Oligocene U.S.A., CLARK Univ. Cal. Pub. Bul. Dept. Geol. 11 pp. 186-187.—*Cancellaria* with *C. laevescens portoricana* var. n. Tertiary Porto Rico, MAURY New York Acad. Sci. p. 69.—*C.* with *C. glabra* sp. n. Tertiary, TESCH Pal. Timor 5 pp. 39-40.—*C.*, HUBBARD 265.

†*Cancellariidae*, YOKOYAMA 566.

Clathrodrillia paziana, limans, castianora, aenone, callianira, andromeda spp. n. Pacific; *Carinodrillia* sec. n. *C. (C.) halis, alcestis, thestia, haliplexa, ? C. (Kylia) alcmene, alcyone* spp. n. Pacific, DALL Proc. U.S. Nation. Mus. 56 pp. 14-20.

†*Conidae*, YOKOYAMA 566.

Conus chytreus (C. figulinus var. *chytreus, olim*) is a true species, HOPWOOD J. Conch. Leeds 16 p. 103.

†*Conus* with *C. (Leptoconus) armoricus* var. n. *pseudoarmoricus* Tertiary N. Zealand, MARSHALL & MURDOCH Trans. and Proc. N.Z. Inst. 52 p. 135.—*C.*, HUBBARD 265.—*C.*, MAURY 349.

Crassispira erigone, eurynome, candace, dirce, nephele, epicasta, bridgesi, bacchia, tepocana, arsinoë, ? C. amathea, martinensis spp. n. Pacific, DALL Proc. U.S. Nation. Mus. 56 pp. 21-27.

Cryptogemma polycaste, chrysothemis calypso, cymothoë, quintinensis, antigone, adrastia spp. n. Pacific, DALL Proc. U.S. Nation. Mus. 56 pp. 30-33.

Cymatosyrinx hespera sp. n.; *elissa* sp. n. ?; ? *C. lalage, ferminiana, palmeri, C. idothea, hecuba* spp. n. Pacific, DALL Proc. U.S. Nation. Mus. 56 pp. 6-9.

†*Cythara*, HUBBARD 265.

(N-13246 r) Q

Cytharella aculea, louisa, quadri-seriata, hippolita, verdensis, ? C. janira, C. electra, niobe, amatula, phaethusa, C. (Agathotoma) pyrrhula, euryclea, penelope, camarina, phryne spp. n. Pacific, DALL Proc. U.S. Nation. Mus. 56 pp. 74-80.

Daphnella bartschi sp. n. Pacific, DALL Proc. U.S. Nation. Mus. 56 p. 74.

†*Drillia* with *D. diazica* sp. n. Tertiary Porto Rico, MAURY New York Acad. Sci. 3 pp. 71-72.—*D. grabani, portoricensis, semmesi* spp. n. Tertiary Porto Rico, HUBBARD New York Acad. Sci. 3 pp. 159-160.

Elaeocyma ianthe, attalia, arbela, halocydne aeolia, abdera, aegina, ? E. aerope Pacific, DALL Proc. U.S. Nation. Mus. 56 pp. 9-13.

Eucithara basedowi sp. n. North-West Australia, HEDLEY R. Geog. Soc. Aust. S. A. Branch Proc. 18 p. 279.

Glyphostoma adana, adria, parte-flosa, sirena cymodoce, spp. n. Pacific, DALL Proc. U.S. Nation. Mus. 56 pp. 52-54.

Haedropleura melita sp. n. Pacific, DALL Proc. U.S. Nation. Mus. 56 p. 30.

Leucosyrinx persimilis var. *blanca, ? L. galapagana, L. amycus, Kincaidi* spp. n. Pacific, DALL Proc. U.S. Nation. Mus. 56 pp. 5-6.

Lora pitysa, ? L. halitropa, L. brachis, antipoda, healyi, popovia, tenuilirata var. *cymata* spp. & var. n. Pacific and Behring Sea; *L. laurenciana* nom. n. for *Bela tenuilirata*, Krause; *L. mitrata, pavlova, chiachiana, alitakensis, equatorialis, pribilova, inequita, surana, nazanensis, monterialis, quadra, diegensis, lotta, kyskana, miona, regulus, lütkeni, sexta, althorpensis, tenuissima colpoica* spp. n. Pacific and Behring Sea, DALL Proc. U.S. Nation. Mus. 56 pp. 40-50.

Mangilia (Clathromangilia rhyssa, M. (Kurtziella) cyrene, danaë, hebe, arteaga var. *roperi, M. (K ?) beta, M. nunivakensis, oenoe, philodice, patagoniensis, eriopsis, granitica, althorpi, carlottae, evadne, eriphyle, hermione, laodice, cesta, newcombei, M ? dejanira, eurybia* spp. & var. n. Pacific and Behring Sea, DALL Proc. U.S. Nation. Mus. 56 pp. 62-72.

Monilopsis grippi sp. n. Pacific, DALL Proc. U.S. Nation. Mus. 56 p. 27.

b 13-2

Philbertia hesione, helena, doris, ? P. dione, P. ephaedra, aethra, dictynna, scammoni, telemon, aegialea, P. Nannodiella) nana, fraternalis, phylira, P. (? N.) amycla, P. hilaira spp. n. Pacific; *P. trichodes* nom. n. for *Pleurotoma hirsutum* de Folin, DALL Proc. U.S. Nation. Mus. 56 pp. 54-62.

Pleurotoma, CHRISTENSEN 117.

†*Pleurotoma* with *P. martini, jung-huhni, timorensis, molengraaffi, P. (Surcula) cornetiformis, P. (Drillia) reticulata, verbeeki, P. (Borsonia) indica* spp. n. Tertiary, TESCH Pal. Timor 5 pp. 26-36.

Pleurotomella herminea, thalassica, oceanida Pacific, DALL Proc. U.S. Nation. Mus. 56 pp. 50-51.

†*Pleurotomidae*, YOKOYAMA 566.

†*Rostellites*, ROMAN & MAZERAN 433.

Suavodrillia willetti sp. n. Pacific, DALL Proc. U.S. Nation. Mus. 56 p. 29.

†*Surcula* with *S. hamptenensis* sp. n. Tertiary N. Zealand, MARSHALL & MURDOCH Trans. and Proc. N.Z. Inst. 52 p. 134.

Taranis panope, zeuxippe spp. n. Pacific, DALL Proc. U.S. Nation. Mus. 56 p. 81.

Terebra with *T. langfordi, argus brachygyra, thaanumi, waikikiensis, flavofasciata, clappi, lanceata oahuensis, medipacifica, m. melior, spaldingi, dussumieri hiradoensis* spp. & subspp. n. Hawaii, PILSBRY Proc. Acad. Nat. Sci. Philad. 1920 pp. 300-309.

†*Terebra* with *T. martini* sp. n. Tertiary, TESCH Pal. Timor 5 pp. 36-38.—*T.* with *T. sansebastiana* sp. n. Tertiary Porto Rico, MAURY New York Acad. Sci. 3 p. 70.—*T. quebradillensis* sp. n. Tertiary Porto Rico, HUBBARD New York Acad. Sci. 3 p. 161.

†*Terebridae*, YOKOYAMA 566.

Turricula libya, T. (Knefastia) nigricans, T. (Surcula) laysanica, panthea, lavinia, spp. n. Pacific, DALL Proc. U.S. Nation. Mus. 56 pp. 2-4.

Turris (Crassispira ?) rugitecta sp. n. Pacific, DALL Proc. U.S. Nation. Mus. 54 p. 226.

†*Turris altuscollus, T. (Pleurotoma) nomlandi* spp. n. Oligocene U.S.A., CLARK Univ. Cal. Pub. Bul. Dept. Geol. 11 p. 189.—*T. curialis* sp. n. Tertiary N. Zealand, MARSHALL & MURDOCH Trans. and Proc. N.Z. Inst. 52 p. 133.—*T.* HUBBARD 265.

Turritidae, DALL 149 & 151.—*T.*, BERRY 57.

OLIVIDÆ, HARPIDÆ, MARGINELLIDÆ, VOLUTIDÆ & MITRIDÆ.

†*Ancillaria martini, elegantula* spp. n. Tertiary, TESCH Pal. Timor 5 p. 42.

†*Athleta*, ROMAN & MAZERAN 433.

†*Fulguraria* with *F. (Alcithoe) turrita* var. n. *nukumaruensis, F. (A.) morgani* sp. n. Tertiary N. Zealand, MARSHALL & MURDOCH Trans. and Proc. N.Z. Inst. 52 pp. 132-133.

†*Lyria acuticostata* sp. n. Miocene S. Australia, CHAPMAN Proc. R. Soc. Vict. 32 p. 241.—*L.*, MAURY 349.

Marginella obesula, ringens, multi-dentata, incerta spp. n. Tasmania, MAY Proc. R. Soc. Tasmania 1919 pp. 58-59.—*M.* with *M. (Volvaria) decaryi, M. delphinica* spp. n. Madagascar, BAVAY J. conchyliol. 65 pp. 164-167.—*M. walvisiana* sp. n. S. Africa, TOMLIN J. Conch. Leeds 16 p. 88.—*M. gracilis*, TOMLIN, 490.—*M. guttula*, SHIRLEY 462.—*M.*, MAURY 349.

†*Mesorhytis*, ROMAN & MAZERAN 433.

Mitra burnupiana sp. n. S. Africa, COOKE London Proc. Malac. Soc. 14 p. 114.—*M. montereyi* sp. n. California, BERRY London Proc. Malac. Soc. 14 p. 31.—*M.* with *M. kamehameha, thaanumiana, ostergaardi, M. (Strigatella) ticaonica vagans, M. olivellaeformis, langfordi, emersoni, waikikiensis* spp. & subsp. n. Hawaii, PILSBRY Proc. Acad. Nat. Sci. Philad. 1920 pp. 309-316.—*M. (Turricula) interpunctata* sp. n. Madagascar, ODHNER Ark. Zool. 12 p. 37.

†*Mitra*, HUBBARD 265.—*M.*, MAURY 349.

Mitridae, COOKE 133.—*M.*, TOMLIN 491.

†*Mitridae*, YOKOYAMA 566.

†*Oliva*, MAURY 349.

†*Olivella muticoides* var. *portoricoensis* and *O. portoricoensis* var. & sp. n. Tertiary Porto Rico, HUBBARD New York Acad. Sci. 3 pp. 156–157.—*O. quadruplicata* sp. n. Oligocene U.S.A., CLARK Univ. Cal. Pub. Bul. Dept. Geol. 11 p. 185.—*O.*, MAURY 349.

†*Turricula (Vulpecula) wanneri* sp. n. Tertiary, TESCH Pal. Timor 5 p. 48.

†*Volutidae*, YOKOYAMA 566.

FASCIOLARIIDÆ, TURBINELLIDÆ, BUC-CINIDÆ, NASSARIIDÆ, (*Nassidæ olim*), PYRENIDÆ (*Columbellidæ olim*), MURICIDÆ & THAIDIDÆ (*Coralliophilidæ olim*).

†*Agasoma gravidum multinodosum* var. n. Oligocene U.S.A., CLARK Univ. Cal. Pub. Bul. Dept. Geol. 11 p. 183.

†*Alectrion gurabensis* var. *portoricoensis* and var. *varicum* varr. n. Tertiary Porto Rico, HUBBARD New York Acad. Sci. 3 p. 151.—*A.*, MAURY 349.

†*Amphissa pulchilineata* sp. n. Oligocene U.S.A., CLARK Univ. Cal. Pub. Bul. Dept. Geol. 11 p. 174.

Anachis bartschii sp. n. Pacific, DALL Proc. U.S. Nation. Mus. 54 p. 233.

Ancistrolepis latus sp. n. Pacific, DALL Proc. U.S. Nation. Mus. 54 p. 229.

Boreotrophon xestra, echinus spp. n. Pacific, DALL Proc. U.S. Nation. Mus. 54 p. 232.

†*Buccinidae*, YOKOYAMA 566.

†*Buccinofusus*, ROMAN & MAZERAN 433.

Buccinum with *B. tanquaryi, ekblawi* spp. n. Arctic Seas, BAKER N.Y. Bul. Amer. Mus. Nat. Hist. 41 pp. 507–513.—*B. hydrophanum*, NORDGAARD 371.—*B.*, DALL 150.

Bullia tenuistriata sp. n. S. Africa, TOMLIN J. Conch. Leeds 16 p. 87.

†*Clavella californica* sp. n. Oligocene U.S.A., CLARK Univ. Cal. Pub. Bul. Dept. Geol. 11 p. 183.

Cominella, MAY 352.

Columbella apicibulbus sp. n. S. Africa, TOMLIN J. Conch. Leeds 16 p. 87.—*C. (Mitrella) tenuilinzata* sp. n. Oligocene U.S.A., CLARK Univ. Cal. Pub. Bul. Dept. Geol. 11 p. 173.—*C. molengraaffi* sp. n. Tertiary, TESCH Pal. Timor 5 p. 62.

†*Columbellidae*, YOKOYAMA 566.

Colus (Latisipho) lepidus, C. (Limatofusus) tahvitanus spp. n. Pacific, DALL Proc. U.S. Nation. Mus. 54 p. 228.

Cominella quoyi, HEDLEY 237.

Chrysodomus, DALL 150.

†*Chrysodomus mesleri, leffingwelli* spp. n. Pliocene, DALL U.S. Geol. Surv. Prof. ppr. 125–c p. 28.—*C. ? pulcherrimus* sp. n. Oligocene U.S.A., CLARK Univ. Cal. Pub. Bul. Dept. Geol. 11 p. 175.

†*Cryptorhytis*, ROMAN & MAZERAN 433.

Fasciolaria papillosa, JOHNSON 289.

†*Fusinus* with *F. (Exilia) pino-lianus* sp. n. Oligocene U.S.A., CLARK Univ. Cal. Pub. Bul. Dept. Geol. 11 pp. 177–179.

Fusus, SCHITZ 449.

†*Fusus*, HUBBARD 265.

†*Hindsia wanneri* sp. n. Tertiary, TESCH Pal. Timor 5 p. 69.

†*Latirus fusiformis* sp. n. Tertiary, TESCH Pal. Timor 5 p. 55.

Murex with *M. torrefactus insularum* subsp. n. Hawaii, PILSBRY Proc. Acad. Nat. Sci. Philad. 1920 pp. 318–319.—*M. cyclostoma baldwiniana* subsp. n. Hawaii, PILSBRY t.c. p. 373.—*M. fulvescens*, Sow. and *M. spinicostata*, Kiener, FULTON 193.—*M.*, HIRSCH 256.—*M.*, SCHITZ 449.

†*Murex (Ocinebra) sobrantensis* sp. n. Oligocene U.S.A., CLARK Univ. Cal. Pub. Bul. Dept. Geol. 11 p. 176.—*M. (Chicoreus) timorensis* sp. n. Tertiary, TESCH Pal. Timor 5 p. 64.—*M.*, HUBBARD 265.—*M.*, MAURY 349.

†*Muricidae*, YOKOYAMA 566.

Nassa, CHRISTENSEN 117.—*N.*, SCHITZ 449.

†*Nassa (Hinia) assimilis*, sp. n. *N. (Uzita) reticosa* var. n. *woodii* Pliocene, HARMER Plioc. Moll. 2 pp. 516–519.

†*Nassidae*, YOKOYAMA 566.

Neptunea antiqua subsp. *japonica*, Dtz. & Fisch. = *Chrysodomus intersculptus*, Sow., FULTON London Proc. Malac. Soc. 14 p. 3.

Ocinebra erinaceus var. n. *major* France, DAUTZENBERG J. conchyliol. 65 p. 46.

†*Ocenebra Kendallii* sp. n. Pliocene, HARMER Plioc. Moll. 2 p. 522.

†*Perse* gen. n. *Fusidae*, *P. corrugatum* sp. n. Oligocene U.S.A., CLARK Univ. Cal. Pub. Bul. Dept. Geol. 11 pp. 179-180.

†*Phos* with *P. elegans* var. *portoricensis* var. n. Tertiary Porto Rico, HUBBARD New York Acad. Sci. 3 p. 149.—*P.*, MAURY 349.

Plicifusus johanseni sp. n. Arctic, DALL Rept. Can. Arct. Exp. 8 p. 21A.—*P. (Retifusus) scissuratus*, *P. (Aulacofusus) rhyssoides*, *P. (Latifusus) wakanus* spp. n. Pacific, DALL Proc. S.S. Nation. Mus. 54 pp. 226-227.

†*Pseudoperissolax* gen. n. *Fusidae*, *P. merriami* sp. n. Oligocene U.S.A., CLARK Univ. Cal. Pub. Bul. Dept. Geol. 11 pp. 180-182.

Purpura (Polytropha) lapillus var. n. *citrina*, *cærulescens*, *monozonalis*, *mixta* France, DAUTZENBERG J. conchyliol. 65 p. 47.

†*Purpuroidea*, DIETRICH 165.

†*Pyrula hoveyi* sp. n. Tertiary Porto Rico, MAURY New York Acad. Sci. 3 p. 60.

†*Pyrulofusus schaderi* sp. n. Pliocene, DALL U.S. Geol. Surv. Prof. ppr. 125-c p. 29.

Searlesia constricta sp. n. Pacific, DALL Proc. U.S. Nation. Mus. 54 p. 228.

†*Searlesia dalli* sp. n. Oligocene U.S.A., CLARK Univ. Cal. Pub. Bul. Dept. Geol. 11 p. 175.

Siphonalia lubrica sp. n. Pacific, DALL Proc. U.S. Nation. Mus. 54 p. 230.

†*Siphonalia senilis* sp. n. Tertiary N. Zealand, MARSHALL & MURDOCH Trans. and Proc. N.Z. Inst. 52 p. 131.

Sistrum vitiense sp. n. Hawaii, PILSBRY Proc. Acad. Nat. Sci. Philad. 1920 p. 319.

†*Strombina portoricana* sp. n. Tertiary Porto Rico, HUBBARD New York Acad. Sci. 3 p. 149.

†*Thais packi* sp. n. Oligocene U.S.A., CLARK Univ. Cal. Pub. Bul. Dept. Geol. 11 p. 177.—*T. (Nucella) nomeana* sp. n. Pliocene, DALL U.S. Geol. Surv. Prof. ppr. 125 c p. 29.

†*Thersitea*, SAVORNIN 445.

Tritonalia fraseri sp. n. W. Coast N. America, OLDROYD Nautilus 33 p. 135.

†*Turbinella chipolana* varr. *precursor*, *areciboense* varr. n. Tertiary Porto Rico, HUBBARD New York Acad. Sci. 3 pp. 153-154.

Verconella, [ANON.] 16.

Vexillum thaanumi, *xenium*, *micra*, *turben kanaka* spp. & subsp. n. Hawaii, PILSBRY Proc. Acad. Nat. Sci. Philad. 1920 pp. 316-318.—*V. thaanumi* sp. n. Hawaii, PILSBRY t.c. p. 372.

Volutopsius stefanssoni sp. n. Arctic, DALL Rept. Can. Arct. Exp. 8 p. 22A.

†*Xancus*, HUBBARD 265.

CYMATIDÆ (*Lotoriidae olim*); CASSIDIDÆ, TONNIDÆ (*Doliidae olim*), CYPRÆIDÆ, STROMBIDÆ, APORRHAIIDÆ & STRUTHIOLARIIDÆ.

†*Alaria*, DIETRICH 165.

Aporrhais, SCHITZ 449.

†*Arrhoges*, ROMAN & MAZERAN 438.

†*Cassis*, HUBBARD 265.

†*Chenopus*, DIETRICH 165.—*C.*, ROMAN & MAZERAN 433.

Colubraria juanica sp. n. Tertiary Porto Rico, MAURY New York Acad. Sci. 3 p. 61.

Cypraea bernardinae, Preston, MELVILL 354.

†*Cypraea depéreti* sp. n. Cretaceous France, ROMAN & MAZERAN Lyon Arch. Mus. hist. nat. 12 p. 62.—*C. sancti-sebastiani* sp. n. Tertiary Porto Rico, MAURY New York Acad. Sci. 3 p. 58.—*C.*, HUBBARD 265.

†*Dicroloma*, ROMAN & MAZERAN 433.

†*Doliidae*, YOKOYAMA 566.

†*Malea*, HUBBARD 256.—*M.*, MAURY 349.

Morio with *M. cylindrica* ? sp. n. Mediterranean, COEN Atti Soc. Ital. Nat. 59 pp. 129-135.

†*Orthaulax aguadillensis* sp. n. Tertiary Porto Rico, MAURY New York Acad. Sci. 3 p. 58.—*O.* with *O. portoricensis* sp. n. Tertiary Porto Rico, HUBBARD New York Acad. Sci. 3 pp. 145-146.

Ovula insculpta sp. n. Madagascar, ODHNER Ark. Zool. 12 p. 37.

†*Pereiraia*, SAVORNIN 445.

†*Pholium fibratum* sp. n. Tertiary N. Zealand, MARSHALL & MURDOCH Trans. and Proc. N.Z. Inst. 52 p. 131.

†*Pterodonta*, ROMAN & MAZERAN 433.

Strombus ostergaardii sp. n. Hawaii, PILSBRY Proc. Acad. Nat. Sci. Philad. 1920 p. 320.—S., MACCLENDON 328a.

†*Strombus*, HUBBARD 265.—S., MAURY 349.

†*Struthiolaria zelandiae* sp. n. Tertiary N. Zealand, MARSHALL & MURDOCH Trans. and Proc. N.Z. Inst. 52 p. 130.

†*Tritonidae*, YOKOYAMA 566.

CERITHIIDÆ, PLANAXIDÆ, NERINEIDÆ, TRICHOTROPIDIDÆ, VERMETIDÆ, TURRITELLIDÆ, & CAECIDÆ.

Batillaria, CHARPIAT 115.

Bittium, SCHITZ 448.

†*Bittium dissimile* sp. n. Pliocene, HARMER Plioc. Moll. 2 p. 526.—B., HUBBARD 265.

Cæcum oahuense sp. n. Hawaii, PILSBRY Proc. Acad. Nat. Sci. Philad. 1920 p. 375.

†*Cerithiidae*, YOKOYAMA 566.

†*Cerithiopsidae*, YOKOYAMA 566.

Cerithiopsis apicostata, mamilla spp. n. Tasmania, MAY Proc. R. Soc. Tasmania 1919 p. 65.

Cerithium, SCHITZ 448.

†*Cerithium portoricoensis, quebradilensis, C. (Campanile) collazum* spp. n. Tertiary Porto Rico, HUBBARD New York Acad. Sci. 3 pp. 141–143.—*C. russelli arecibense, C. utuadicum* var. & sp. n. Tertiary Porto Rico, MAURY New York Acad. Sci. 3 p. 50.—*C.*, DIETRICH 165.

†*Itieria (Campicheia) zwierzyckii* sp. n. Jura E. Africa, DIETRICH Berlin Arch. Biontol. 3 p. 145.

†*[Loxotrema] Aramacensis* sp. n. Lower Cretaceous Queensland, ETHERIDGE Qland. Geol. Surv. 269 p. 9.

†*Mesalia palaeocretacea* sp. n. Jura E. Africa, DIETRICH Berlin Arch. Biontol. 3 p. 133.—M., RUSSO 439.

†*Modulus*, HUBBARD 265.

†*Nerinea* with *N. hennigi, N. (Diozopyxis) toucasiaephila, N. (? D.) carota* spp. n. Jura E. Africa, DIETRICH Berlin Arch. Biontol. 3 pp. 134–141.—N., ROMAN & MAZERAN 433.

†*Nerinella*, DIETRICH 165.

†*Omphalia*, DIETRICH 165.

†*Petalococonchus* with *P. ? collazoensis* sp. n. Tertiary Porto Rico, HUBBARD New York Acad. Sci. pp. 139–140.

†*Portoricia* sec. n. *Campanile, C. (P.) laricum* sp. n. Tertiary Porto Rico, MAURY New York Acad. Sci. 3 pp. 54–55.

†*Potamides (Cerithidea) brauneri* sp. n. Oligocene U.S.A., CLARK Univ. Cal. Pub. Bul. Dept. Geol. 11 p. 171.

†*Procerithiopsis* gen. n. with *P. ambiguus* sp. n. Permian, MANSUY Mem. Serv. géol. Indochine 3 pp. 50–51.

†*Promathildia pacifica* sp. n. Trias Timor, JAWORSKI Stuttgart Pal. Timor p. 130.

†*Ptygmatis*, DIETRICH 165.

†*Seila attenuissima* sp. n. Tertiary N. Zealand, MARSHALL & MURDOCH Trans. and Proc. N.Z. Inst. 52 p. 129.

†*Terebralia*, ROMAN & MAZERAN 433

†*Tiaracerithium*, CHARPIAT 114.

†*Trichotropidae*, YOKOYAMA 566.

†*Triphora aoteaensis* sp. n. Tertiary N. Zealand, MARSHALL & MURDOCH Trans. and Proc. N.Z. Inst. 52 p. 129.—T., MAY 352.

Turritella, MAY 352.—T., SCHITZ 448.

†*Turritella* with *T. porterensis, sobrantensis* spp. n. Oligocene U.S.A., CLARK Univ. Cal. Pub. Bul. Dept. Geol. 11 pp. 170–171.—*T. attilira culebrina, T. collacica, poncensis, guanicensis* var. & sp. n. Tertiary Porto Rico, MAURY New York Acad. Sci. 3 pp. 51–52.—*T.* with *T. tornata* var. *portoricoensis, T. mitchelli, portoricoensis, berkeyi* var. & spp. n. Tertiary Porto Rico, HUBBARD New York Acad. Sci. 3 pp. 136–139.—*T.* with *T. russoi* sp. n. Eocene W. Morocco, RUSSO Paris C. R. Acad. Sci. 170 p. 123.—*T. (?) circumcircula, walshensis, microlinea* spp. n. Lower Cretaceous Queensland, ETHERIDGE Qland. Geol. Surv. 269 pp. 12–13.—T., ROMAN & MAZERAN 433.—T., DIETRICH 165.

†*Turritellidae*, YOKOYAMA 566.

†*Uchauxia* with *U. richei* sp. n. Cretaceous France, ROMAN & MAZERAN Lyon Arch. Mus. hist. nat. 12 pp. 54-55.

Vermetidae, YOKOYAMA 566.

TIARIDÆ (*Melaniidæ olim*), PSEUDO-MELANIIDÆ, PLEUROCERIDÆ, LITTORINIDÆ & FOSSARIDÆ.

Acrostoma, ANNANDALE 8.

†*Compsopleura*, HENDERSON 242.

Creminoconchus syhadrensis, ANNANDALE 7.—*C.*, ANNANDALE & PRASHAD, 12.

Fossarus ecphora sp. n. Hawaii, PILSBRY Proc. Acad. Nat. Sci. Philad. 1920 p. 375.

†*Glauconia*, ROMAN & MAZERAN 433.

Goniobasis goodrichi sp. n. Tennessee, HINKLEY Univ. Mich. occ. pprs. Mus. Zool. 78 p. 1.

Littorina littorea, CAULLERY & PELSENEER 94.—*L.*, TATTERSALL 478.

†*Littorina* with *L. littorea* varr. n. *parva*, *distorta*, *conica*, *complanata*, *angulata*, *truncata* Pliocene, HARMER Plioc. Moll. 2 pp. 645-652.

†*Loxonema praecursor* sp. n., MANSUY Mem. Serv. géol. Indochine 3 p. 10.—*L.* (?) *parva* sp. n. Permian U.S.A., STAUFFER & SCHROYER Ohio. Geol. Surv. 22 p. 145.

Melania, ANNANDALE 8.—*M.*, ANNANDALE & PRASHAD 12.

Melanooides, ANNANDALE 8.

Melanopsis with *M. ricardi* var. [? n.] *major*; *M. excoriata* varr. [? n.] *minor*, *semisulcata*, *festiva*; *M. marocana* varr. [? n.] *ampla*, *media*; *M. laevigata* var. [? n.] *minor*; *M. pseudoferussaci* var. [? n.] *minor*; *M. fasensis* varr. [? n.] *zebrina*, *cristata*, *minor*; *M. torquilla* var. [? n.] *minor*; *M. douettei* varr. [? n.] *major*, *laevis*, *decorata*, *decorata minor*, *perornata*; *M. magnifica* var. [? n.] *serira* MOROCCO, PALLARY J. conchyliol. 65 pp. 140-153.

†*Oonia gappi* sp. n. Jura, KITTL Wien Ann. Nat. Hist. Hofmus. 30 p. 54.

Pachycheilus pottsianus sp. n. Guatemala, HINKLEY Nautilus 34 p. 54.—*P.*, PILSBRY 407.

†*Palaeostylus* gen. n. with *P. pupoides*, *dussaulti*, *indosinicus*, *intermedius* spp. n. Permian, MANSUY Mem. Serv. géol. Indochine 3 pp. 48-50.

Paludomus obesa, ANNANDALE & PRASHAD 12.

Plotia fusulus sp. n. Aru Isds., BOETTGER Abh. Senckenb. Ges. 35 p. 134.

†*Pseudomelania* with *P. (Oonia) recki*, *P. (Trajanella) fraasi* spp. n. Jura E. Africa, DIETRICH Berlin Arch. Biontol. 3 pp. 129-131.—*P.*, ROMAN & MAZERAN 433.

†*Riselloidea*, COUFFON 136.

†*Scutularia* gen. n. with *S. textilis* sp. n. Permian, MANSUY Mem. Serv. géol. Indochine 3 p. 48.

†*Soleniscus elegantulus* sp. n. Permian, MANSUY Mem. Serv. géol. Indochine 3 p. 45.

Sphaeromelania hinkleyi sp. n. Guatemala, MARSHALL U.S. Nation. Mus. Proc. 58 p. 301.

Taia, ANNANDALE 8.

SOLARIIDÆ, JEFFREYSIIDÆ, LITIOPIDÆ, RISSOIDÆ, HYDROBIIDÆ, VIVIPARIDÆ, VALVATIDÆ, AMPULLARIIDÆ & ASSIMINEIDÆ.

†*Alvania* with *A. belli* sp. n. Pliocene, HARMER Plioc. Moll. 2 pp. 606-621.

Amnicola (Alocinma), ANNANDALE 7.

†*Amnicola winkleyi leightoni* var. n. Pleistocene U.S.A., BAKER Nautilus 33 p. 125

Amphithalamus luteofuscus sp. n. Tasmania, MAY Proc. R. Soc. Tasmania 1919 p. 63.

Ampullaria lattarei subsp. n. *chamana* Guatemala, HINKLEY Nautilus 34 p. 53.—*A. nux*, ANNANDALE & PRASHAD 12.—*A. gigas*, SACHWATKIN 443.—*A.*, GERMAIN 203.

Assemania ostiorum sp. n. France, BAVAY J. conchyliol. Paris 46 p. 161.

Barleeia with *B. dalli*, *bentleyi*, *sanjuanensis*, *oldroydi*, *californica*, *orculti*, *coronadoensis*, *carpenteri*, spp. n. California, BARTSOH U.S. Nation. Mus. Proc. 58 pp. 166-175.

Blanfordia nosophora, CORT 135.

Bithynia tentaculata, BOYCOTT 72.—*B.*, ANNANDALE 7.

Bythinella dunkeri, BREGENZER 75.

Cochliopa with *C. hinkleyi*, *minor*, *izabal* spp. n. Guatemala, PILSBRY Proc. Acad. Nat. Sci. Philad. 72 pp. 197–201.—*C. dulcensis* sp. n. Guatemala MARSHALL U.S. Nation. Mus. Proc. 58 p. 302.

Diala, MAY 352.

Estea with *E. microcosta*, *perpolita*, *labrotoma* spp. n. Tasmania, MAY Proc. R. Soc. Tasmania 1919 pp. 60–61 69.

†*Euomphalus khmerianus* sp. n. Permian, MANSUY Mem. Serv. géol. Indochine 3 p. 40.—*E.* with *E. carrollensis* sp. n. Carbon. N.S. Wales, BENSON, DUN & BROWNE Proc. Linn. Soc. N.S.W. 45 p. 360.

Haurakia supracostata sp. n. Tasmania, MAY Proc. R. Soc. Tasmania 1919 p. 62.

Heliacus panamensis sp. n. Panama, BARTSCH Proc. U.S. Nation. Mus. 54 p. 573.

Hydrobiidae, ANNANDALE 7.

Hydrobioides, ANNANDALE 7.

Lanistes, GERMAIN 203.

Lecythoconcha gen. n. *Viviparidae*, ANNANDALE Rec. Ind. Mus. Calcutta 19 p. 114.

Lippistes consobrina, sp. n. Tasmania, MAY Proc. R. Soc. Tasmania 1919 p. 64.

Merelina sculptilis, sp. n. Tasmania, MAY Proc. R. Soc. Tasmania 1919 p. 62.

Mysorella, ANNANDALE 7.

Mysorellinae subfam. n. of *Hydrobiidae* for *Mysorella*, Godwin Austen, ANNANDALE Rec. Ind. Mus. Calcutta 19 pp. 41–46.

Notosetia purpureostoma sp. n. Tasmania, MAY Proc. R. Soc. Tasmania 1919 p. 63.

Pachylabra with *P. angelica*, *P. turbinis* race *lacustris* sp. & race n. Siam. ANNANDALE J. Nat. Hist. Soc. Siam 4 pp. 4–23 & 45.

†*Paludina*, HENDERSON 242.

Paludinae, BÜTIKOFER 85.

Paludestrina jenkinsi, HOLLIS 262.—*P. j.*, QUICK, 416.—*P. j.*, ROBSON, 427 & 428.—*P. stagnalis*, ROBSON 429.—*P. s.*, QUICK 415.—*P.*, NEWTON 369.

Paranerita subgen. n. of *Hydrobioides*, ANNANDALE Rec. Ind. Mus. Calcutta 19 pp. 41–46.

†*Rissoa* with *R. dissimilis* sp. n. Pliocene, HARMER Plioc. Moll. 2 pp. 625–636.

Rissoella with *R. excolpa* sp. n. California, BARTSCH U.S. Nation. Mus. Proc. 58 pp. 160–162.

†*Rissoidae*, YOKOYAMA 566.

Rissoina striatula hawaiiensis subsp. n. Hawaii, PILSBRY Proc. Acad. Nat. Sci. Philad. 1920 p. 321.

†*Rissoina obliquecostata* sp. n. Tertiary N. Zealand, MARSHALL & MURDOCH Trans. and Proc. N.Z. Inst. 52 p. 128.

Rissoopsis brevis, sp. n. Tasmania, MAY Proc. R. Soc. Tasmania 1919 p. 63.

Sataria gen. n. for *Bithynia evezardi*, Blandford, ANNANDALE Rec. Ind. Mus. Calcutta 19 p. 41–46.

†*Skeneidae*, YOKOYAMA 566.

†*Solariidae*, YOKOYAMA 566.

†*Solarium* with *S. lindiensis* sp. n. Jura E: Africa, DIETRICH Berlin Arch. Biontol. 3 pp. 127–128.

Syncera with *S. panamensis* Panama; *S. magdalenensis* California spp. n., BARTSCH U.S. Nation. Mus. Proc. 58 pp. 163–166.

Temnotaia, ANNANDALE 8.

Valvatidae, BÜTIKOFER 85.

Vivipara [vide etiam *Viviparus*] *decepiens aruana* subsp. n. Ayu Isls., BOETTGER Abh. Senckenb. Ges. 35 p. 135.—*V.*, ANNANDALE 8.

Viviparus [vide etiam *Viripara*], KENNARD & WOODWARD 296.

†*Viviparus*, NEWTON 369.

CYCLOPHORIDÆ, CYCLOSTOMATIDÆ & TRUNCATELLIDÆ.

Abbottella gen. n., HENDERSON & BARTSCH U.S. Nation. Mus. Proc. 58 p. 75.

Adamsiella, Pfr. with *Adamsiellops* subgen. n., HENDERSON & BARTSCH U.S. Nation. Mus. Proc. 58 pp. 70–71.

Adamsiellinae subfam. n., HENDERSON & BARTSCH U.S. Nation. Mus. Proc. 58 p. 70.

Acme, HESSE 249.

†*Acme*, HESSE 249.

Annularia with *Annularisca*, *Annularosa*, *Annularita*, *Annularella*, *Annularops*, *Annularodes* subgen. n., HENDERSON & BARTSCH U.S. Nation. Mus. Proc. 58 pp. 71-74.

Annulariidae fam. n., HENDERSON & BARTSCH U.S. Nation. Mus. Proc. 58 p. 54.

Annularinae subfam. n., HENDERSON & BARTSCH U.S. Nation. Mus. Proc. 58 p. 71.

Blaesospira, HENDERSON & BARTSCH 244.

Chondropomatus, *Chondropomium*, *Chondropometes*, *Chondropomartes*, *Chondropomorus* subgen. n. of *Chondropoma*, HENDERSON & BARTSCH U.S. Nation. Mus. Proc. 58 pp. 59-61.

Chondropominae subfam. n., HENDERSON & BARTSCH U.S. Nation. Mus. Proc. 58 p. 59.

Chondrothyra gen. n. with *Chondrothyrium*, *Chondrothyroma*, *Chondrothyra*, *Chondrothyretes* subgen. n., HENDERSON & BARTSCH U.S. Nation. Mus. Proc. 58 pp. 62-64.

Cyclotus mamillaris sp. n. Madagascar, ODHNER Ark. Zool. 12 p. 50.

Diplommatina decaryi sp. n. Madagascar, BAVAY & GERMAIN Bul. Mus. Paris 1920 p. 157.

Diplopoma, Pfr., HENDERSON & BARTSCH 244.

Eutudora gen. n. with *Eutudorisca*, *Eutudorella*, *Eutudora*, *Eutudorops* subgen. n. and *Eutudora* (*Eutudorops*) *azucarensis* sp. n. Cuba, HENDERSON & BARTSCH U.S. Nation. Mus. Proc. 58 pp. 78 & 82.

Jamaicia, C. B. Ads., HENDERSON & BARTSCH 244.

Leonia mamillaris var. [? n.] *turriculata* Morocco, PALLARY J. conchyliol. 65 p. 140.

Leptopoma maubanense makabengana subsp. n. Philippines, BARTSCH Proc. U.S. Nation. Mus. 56 p. 306.

Opisthosiphon with *Opisthosiphona* subgen. n., HENDERSON & BARTSCH U.S. Nation. Mus. Proc. 58 p. 67.—*O. maynardi* sp. n. Bahamas, VANATTA Proc. Acad. Nat. Sci. Philad. 72 p. 204.

Omphalotropis aurata sp. n. Madagascar, ODHNER Ark. Zool. 12 p. 50.—*O. (Stenotropis) subimperfurata* sp. n. Society Isds., BOETTGER Abh. Senckenb. Ges. 36 p. 304.

Parachondria, Dall with *P. (P.) gonavicola* sp. n. Haiti, and *Parachondrisca*, *Parachondrella*, *Parachondrops* subgen. n., HENDERSON & BARTSCH U.S. Nation. Mus. Proc. 58 pp. 65-66 & 80.

Ramsdenia, Preston, HENDERSON & BARTSCH 244.

†*Rhiostoma americana* sp. n. Oregon Miocene, HANNA Univ. Oregon Publ. 1 p. 5.

Rhytidopoma, HENDERSON & BARTSCH 244.

Rhytidopominae subfam. n., HENDERSON & BARTSCH U.S. Nation. Mus. Proc. 58 p. 64.

Rhytidothyra gen. n., HENDERSON & BARTSCH U.S. Nation. Mus. Proc. 58 p. 65.

Stoastoma domingensis sp. n. Haiti, VANATTA Proc. Acad. Nat. Sci. Philad. 72 p. 206.

Torrella with *T. (Torrellisca) simpsoni* sp. n. Cuba; and *Torrellisca* subgen. n., HENDERSON & BARTSCH U.S. Nation. Mus. Proc. 58 pp. 69 & 80.

Tudora with *T. (T.) abbotti* sp. n. Haiti; and *Tudorellata*, *Tudorisca*, *Tudorops* subgen. n., HENDERSON & BARTSCH U.S. Nation. Mus. Proc. 58 pp. 75-77 & 81.

Xenopoma, HENDERSON & BARTSCH 244.

HIPPONYCIDÆ, CAPULIDÆ, XENOPHORIDÆ, NARICIDÆ, ADEORBIIDÆ, LAMELLARIIDÆ & NATICIDÆ.

†*Amauropsis*, MAURY 349.—A., ROMAN & MAZERAN 433.

†*Ampullina*, ROMAN & MAZERAN 433.—A., DIETRICH 165.

†*Calyptrea*, HUBBARD 265.—C., MAURY 349.

†*Capulidae*, YOKOYAMA 566.

†*Crucibulum* with *C. auricula* var. *portoricoensis*, *C. (Dispotaea) collazum* var. & sp. n. Tertiary Porto Rico, HUBBARD New York Acad. Sci. 3 pp. 133–134.

†*Diaphorostoma quadrangulare* sp. n. Devon U.S.A., DUNBAR New Haven Conn. Trans. Acad. Arts. Sci. 23 p. 147.

†*Hipponyx portoricoensis* sp. n. Tertiary Porto Rico, HUBBARD New York Acad. Sci. 3 p. 132.

Lamellaria (Chelynotus) malayica sp. n. Aru Isds., BOETTGER Abh. Senckenb. Ges. 35 p. 132.

†*Metoptoma gigantea* sp. n. Permian, MANSUY Mem. Serv. géol. Indochine 3 p. 51.

Natica, HIRSCH 256.

†*Natica* with *N. substolida* var. n. *grandis* Miocene S. Australia, CHAPMAN Proc. R. Soc. Vict. 32 p. 239.—*N.* with *N. crassitesta* sp. n. Jura E. Africa, DIETRICH Berlin Arch. Biontol. 3 p. 124.—*N.* with *N. (Ampullina) collazoensis* sp. n. Tertiary Porto Rico, HUBBARD New York Acad. Sci. 3 p. 134.—*N. (Ampullina) gabbi*, *N. (Euspira) ramonensis*, *N. (Neverita) recluziana andersoni* spp. & var. n. Oligocene U.S.A., CLARK Univ. Cal. Pub. Bul. Dept. Geol. 11 p. 166.—*N.*, HENDERSON 242.—*N.*, MAURY 349.

†*Naticella americana* sp. n. Carbon. U.S.A., GIRTY Mem. Bur. Geol. Mines 13 p. 359.

†*Naticidae*, YOKOYAMA 566.

Polinices catenoides, sp. n. Tasmania, MAY Proc. R. Soc. Tasmania 1919 p. 57.

†*Polyphemopsis gracilis, melanoides* spp. n. Permian, MANSUY Mem. Serv. géol. Indochine 3 pp. 46–47.—*P. melanoides* sp. n. Carbon, MANSUY Mem. Serv. géol. Indochine 3 p. 12.

†*Sigaretus inflatus* sp. n. Tertiary Timor, TESCH Pal. Timor 8 p. 67.

Vanikoro hawaiiensis, kanakarum spp. n. Hawaii, PILSBRY Proc. Acad. Nat. Sci. Philad. 1920 pp. 373–374.

†[*Vanikoropsis*] *decussatus* sp. n. Lower Cretaceous Queensland, ETHERIDGE Qland. Geol. Surv. 269 p. 11.

†*Xenophora solariformis* sp. n. Tertiary Timor, TESCH Pal. Timor 8 p. 73.—*X.*, HUBBARD 265.—*X.*, MAURY 349.—*X.*, ROMAN & MAZERAN 433.

EPITONIIDÆ (*Scalidæ olim*).

Cirsotrema soror sp. n. Madagascar, ODHNER Ark. Zool. 12 p. 35.

†*Confusiscala uchauxensis* sp. n. Cretaceous France, ROMAN & MAZERAN Lyon Arch. Mus. hist. nat. 12 p. 39.

Epitonium with *E. kanemoe, ulu, oahuense* spp. n. Hawaii, PILSBRY Proc. Acad. Nat. Sci. Philad. 1920 pp. 275–276.

†*Epitonium pinolensis, ventricosum* spp. n. Oligocene U.S.A., CLARK Univ. Cal. Pub. Bul. Dept. Geol. 11 p. 164.—*E.* with *E. (Cirsotrema) collazoensis* sp. n. Tertiary Porto Rico, HUBBARD New York Acad. Sci. 3 p. 135.

†*Scala* with *S. (Spiniscala) oakleyensis*, (*Lepidoscala*) *cavelli*, (*Fusco-scala*) *moorei*, (*Gyroscala*) *canhami, inedita* spp. n. Pliocene, HARMER Plioc. Moll. 2 pp. 527–558.

†*Scalaria verbeeki, molengraaffi* spp. n. Tertiary Timor, TESCH Pal. Timor pp. 62–63.

†*Scalaridae*, YOKOYAMA 566.

STROMBIFORMIDÆ (*Eulimidæ olim*) & PYRAMIDELLIDÆ.

†*Bulimidae* [? *Eulimidae*], YOKOYAMA 566.

Cambodgia gen. n. with *C. sinistrorsa* sp. n. Permian, MANSUY Mem. Serv. géol. Indochine 3 p. 47.

Eulima, MAY 352.

†*Eulima lidacensis* sp. n. Tertiary Timor, TESCH Pal. Timor 8 p. 65.—*E.* with *E. minima, tenuissima* spp. n. Pliocene, HARMER Plioc. Moll. 2 pp. 587–592.—*E.*, ROMAN & MAZERAN 433.

Odostomia (Chrysallida) hiloensis sp. n. Hawaii, PILSBRY Proc. Acad. Nat. Sci. Philad. 1920 p. 299.—*O. (Chrysallida) zeteki* sp. n. Panama, BARTSCH Proc. U.S. Nation. Mus. p. 572.—*O. (Chrysallida) euglypta, Evalea edmondi* spp. n. California, JORDAN U.S. Nation. Mus. Proc. 58 pp. 2 & 3.

†*Odostomia* with *O. densa, fastigiata* spp. n. Pliocene, HARMER Plioc. Moll. 2 pp. 599–604.

Protostylus gen. n. with *P. lantenoisi*, *dussaulti* spp. n. Carbon., MANSUY Mem. Serv. géol. Indochine 3 pp. 11-12.

†*Pyramidella portoricensis* sp. n. Tertiary Porto Rico, HUBBARD New York Acad. Sci. 3 p. 140.—*P. (Elusa) subglabra* sp. n. Madagascar, ODHNER Ark. Zool. 12 p. 16.

†*Pyramidellidae*, YOKOYAMA 566.

Stylifer with *S. deformis hawaiiensis*, *S. d. remotissimus*, *S. thaanumi* subspp. & sp. n. Hawaii, PILSBRY Proc. Acad. Nat. Sci. Philad. 1920 pp. 296-299.

†*Turbonilla* with *T. kendalli*, *expallida*, *dubiosa*, *parvula*, *T. (Pyrgostelis) varicula* var. *expansa*, *T. (P.) ignota*, *T. (Pyrgolidium) internodula* varr. *acuminata* and *conica* spp. & varr. n. Pliocene, HARMER Plioc. Moll. 2 pp. 559-575.

†*Vernedia*, ROMAN & MAZERAN 433.

PROSERPINIDÆ & HELICINIDÆ.

Georissa detrita sp. n. Madagascar, BAVAY & GERMAIN Bul. Mus. Paris 1920 p. 158.

Helicina abbotti sp. n. Haiti, VANATTA Proc. Acad. Nat. Sci. Philad. 72 p. 205.—*H. deppeana parvidens* subsp. n. Costa Rica, PILSBRY Proc. Acad. Nat. Sci. Philad. 72 p. 3.—*H. oaxacana* sp. n. Mexico, PILSBRY Proc. Acad. Nat. Sci. Philad. 72 p. 196.

†*Helicina oregona* sp. n. Oregon Miocene, HANNA Univ. Oregon Publ. 1 p. 4.

Schasicheila hinkleyi sp. n. Guatemala, PILSBRY Proc. Acad. Nat. Sci. Philad. 71 p. 221.—*S. walkeri* sp. n. Guatemala, HINKLEY Nautilus 34 p. 53.

NERITIDÆ, NERITOPSIDÆ, TURBINIDÆ, TROCHIDÆ & ORBITESTELLIDÆ (*Cyclostrematidæ olim*).

†*Calliostoma portoricensis* sp. n. Tertiary Porto Rico, HUBBARD New York Acad. Sci. 3 p. 129.—*C. lawsoni* sp. n. Oligocene U.S.A., CLARK Univ. Cal. Pub. Bul. Dept. Geol. 11 p. 163.—*C.*, DIETRICH 165.

Cantharidella dolorosa, HEDLEY 236.

†*Chrysostoma staffi*, sp. n. Jura E. Africa, DIETRICH Berlin Arch. Biontol. 3 p. 122.

†*Clanculus*, ROMAN & MAZERAN 433.

†*Cyclostrematidae*, YOKOYAMA 566.

†*Delphinula* with *D. pelossei* sp. n. Cretaceous Franco, ROMAN & MAZERAN Lyon Arch. Mus. hist. nat. 12 pp. 32-33.

Discopsis panamensis, *argentea* spp. n. Panama, BARTSCH Proc. U.S. Nation. Mus. 54 p. 574.

Leptothyra with *L. balnearii*, *varia* spp. n. Hawaii, PILSBRY Proc. Acad. Nat. Sci. Philad. 1920 pp. 377-379.

†*Liotia (Arene) coronata* var. *portoricensis* var. n. Tertiary Porto Rico, HUBBARD New York Acad. Sci. 3 p. 131.

†*Margarita böhmi* sp. n. Jura E. Africa, DIETRICH Berlin Arch. Biontol. 3 p. 121.

Margarites umbilicalis spiralis var. n. Arctic Seas, BAKER N.Y. Bul. Amer. Mus. Nat. Hist. 41 p. 504.—*M. ecarinatus* sp. n. Arctic, DALL Rept. Can. Arct. Exp. 8 p. 22A.

Monodonta (Trochocochlea) crassa var. n. *jacuriana* Tangier, COEN Atti Soc. Ital. Sci. Nat. 58 p. 304.

†*Monodonta allardi* sp. n. Cretaceous France, ROMAN & MAZERAN Lyon Arch. Mus. hist. nat. 12 p. 36.

Minolia variegata sp. n. Madagascar, ODHNER Ark. Zool. 12 p. 32.

†[*Minolia*] *cretacea* sp. n. Lower Cretaceous Queensland, ETHERIDGE Qland. Geol. Surv. 269 p. 14.

†*Naticopsis hologyroides* sp. n. Permian, MANSUY Mem. Serv. géol. Indochine 3 p. 42.—*N. obliqua* sp. n. Carbon N.S. Wales, BENSON, DUN & BROWNE Proc. Linn. Soc. N.S.W. 45 p. 362.—*N. scintilla* sp. n. Carbon U.S.A., GIRTY Miss. Bur. Geol. Mines 13 p. 358.—*N. (?) diminuta* sp. n. Permian U.S.A., STAUFFER & SCHROYER Ohio Geol. Surv. 22 p. 145.

†*Nerita* with *N. (Lissochilus) stremmei* sp. n. Jura E. Africa, DIETRICH Berlin Arch. Biontol. 3 p. 126.—*N. (Odontostoma) bruni* sp. n. Cretaceous France, ROMAN & MAZERAN Lyon Arch. Mus. hist. nat. 12 p. 38.

Neritilia with *N. succinea guatemalensis* subsp. n. Guatemala, PILSBRY Proc. Acad. Nat. Sci. Philad. 71 pp. 219–220.

Neritina marteli varr. [? n.] ex colore, marmorata, nigra, violacea, rubra, lutea MOROCCO, PALLARY J. conchyliol. 65 pp. 154–155.

†*Neritina collazoensis* sp. n. Tertiary Porto Rico, HUBBARD New York Acad. Sci. 3 p. 132.

†*Neritopsis* with *N. Des Gayetsi* sp. n. Cretaceous France, ROMAN & MAZERAN Lyon Arch. Mus. hist. nat. 12 pp. 36–37.

Orbitestella iredalei sp. n. Tasmania, MAY Proc. R. Soc. Tasmania 1919 p. 65.

Phasianella pullus varr. n. pallida, griseola France, DAUTZENBERG J. conchyliol. 65 p. 56.—*P. zigzag* sp. n. Madagascar, ODHNER Ark. Zool. 12 p. 31.

†*Phasianella*, ROMAN & MAZERAN 433.

†*Photinula*, DIETRICH 165.

†*Straparollus davidis* sp. n. Carbon. N.S. Wales, BENSON, DUN & BROWNE Proc. Linn. Soc. N.S.W. 45 p. 361.

†*Trachydomia deprali* sp. n. Permian MANSUY Mem. Serv. géol. Indochine 3 p. 44.

†*Trochidae*, YOKOYAMA 566.

†*Trochus remesi* sp. n. Eocene, OPPENHEIM Wien Verh. Geol. Rchs-Anst. 1914 p. 195.—*T. dumasi, mingaudi* spp. n. Cretaceous France, ROMAN & MAZERAN Lyon Arch. Mus. hist. nat. 12 p. 34.—*T.* with *T. brancai*, *T. (Tectus) langei* spp. n. Jura E. Africa, DIETRICH Berlin Arch. Biontol. 3 pp. 118–119.—*T. (Monilea) wanneri*, (*Euchelus*) *sphaericus* spp. n. Tertiary Timor, TESCH Pal. Timor 8 pp. 75–76.

†*Turbinidae*, YOKOYAMA 566.

†*Turbo fetkii, dominicensis* var. *quebradillensis* sp. & var. n. Tertiary Porto Rico, HUBBARD New York Acad. Sci. 3 p. 129.

Zalapais, MAY 352.

STOMATIDÆ, COCCULINIDÆ, HALIOTIDÆ
PLEUROTOMARIIDÆ, BELLEROPHON-
TIDÆ & FISSURELLIDÆ.

†*Baylea dilatata* sp. n. Carbon, MANSUY Mem. Serv. géol. Indochine 3 p. 10.

†*Bucania* with *B. evoluta, gravida, playfairi* spp. n. Ordovician, REED Brit. Ord. Sil. Belleroph. 1 pp. 30–33.—*B. nodulosa* sp. n. Permian, MANSUY Mem. Serv. géol. Indochine 3 p. 38.

†*Bucaniella* with *B. quadrisulcata* sp. n. Ordovician, REED Brit. Ord. Sil. Belleroph. 1 pp. 28–30.

†*Conradella* with *C. girvanensis, sladensis, C. ? multilineata* spp. n. Ordovician, REED Brit. Ord. Sil. Belleroph. 1 pp. 44–47

†*Cyrtolites* with *C. budleighensis, craigensis, nodosus* var. *llandoveriana, C. thraivensis* spp. & var. n. Ordovician, REED Brit. Ord. Sil. Belleroph. 1 pp. 23–27.

†*Fissurellidae*, YOKOYAMA 566.

†*Goniospira* gen. n. type *Murchissonia lasallensis*, GIRTY Miss. Bur. Geol. Mines 13 p. 356.

†*Isospira huttoni* sp. n. Ordovician, REED Brit. Ord. Sil. Belleroph. 1 p. 27.

†*Kokenospira* with *K. credibilis, euphemoides, latidorsata, lingualis* var. *girvanensis, maccullochi, mullochensis, nicholsoni* spp. & var. n. Ordovician REED Brit. Ord. Sil. Belleroph. 1 pp. 33–41.

†*Mourlonia* with *M. ornata* sp. n. Carbon. N.S. Wales, BENSON, DUN & BROWNE Proc. Linn. Soc. N.S.W. 45 p. 357.

†*Murchissonia dussaulti* sp. n. Permian, MANSUY Mem. Serv. géol. Indochine 3 p. 40.—*M. missouriensis* sp. n. Carbon. U.S.A., GIRTY Miss. Bur. Geol. Mines 13 p. 355.

†*Oxydiscus* with *O. bougangensis, hunteri* spp. n. Ordovician, REED Brit. Ord. Sil. Belleroph. 1 pp. 18–23.

†*Phanerotrema australis* and var. *alta* sp. & var. n. Carbon. N.S. Wales, BENSON, DUN & BROWNE Proc. Linn. Soc. N.S.W. 45 p. 359.

†*Pleurotomaria loatienensis* sp. n. Carbon., MANSUY Mem. Serv. géol. Indochine 3 p. 9.—*P.* with *P. janenschi* sp. n. Jura E. Africa, DIETRICH Berlin Arch. Biontol. 3 p. 118.—*P. ? per-simplex* sp. n. Carbon. U.S.A., GIRTY Miss. Bur. Geol. Mines 13 p. 355.

†*Ptycomphalus culleni* sp. n. Carbon. N.S. Wales, BENSON, DUN & BROWNE Proc. Linn. Soc. N.S.W. 45 p. 356.

†*Scissurella mödlingensis* form. n. Miocene Austria, TOULA Wien Verh. Geol. RchsAnst. 1918 p. 199.

†*Sinuities* with *S. balclatchiensis*, *discoïdes*, *maccallumi*, *pseudocompressus*, *pusgillensis*, *sondleyensis*, *subrectangularis*, *separatus*, *sphaeroidalis* spp. n. Ordovician, REED Brit. Ord. Sil. Belleroph. 1 pp. 4–17.

†*Sinuitopsis* with *S. congruens* sp. n. Ordovician, REED Brit. Ord. Sil. Belleroph. 1 pp. 17–18.

Stomatella concinna inconcinna subsp. n. Hawaii, PILSBRY Proc. Acad. Nat. Sci. Philad. 1920 p. 380.

†*Temnodiscus* with *T. fletcheri* Silurian *T. monilifer* spp. n., REED Brit. Ord. Sil. Belleroph. 1 pp. 47–48.

†*Tetranota* with *T. carrickensis*, *c. varr. craigensis* and *etheridgei* sp. & *varr. n.* Ordovician, REED Brit. Ord. Sil. Belleroph. 1 pp. 41–43.

†*Worthenia pagoda* sp. n. Permian, MANSUY Mem. Serv. géol. Indochine 3 p. 39.

ACMÆIDÆ & PATELLIDÆ.

†*Acmaeidae*, YOKOYAMA 566.

†*Cryptoctenidia magna* sp. n. Pliocene, DALL U.S. Geol. Surv. Prof. ppr. 125–c. p. 30.

Lepeta (Cryptoctenidia) lima sp. n. Pacific, DALL Proc. U.S. Nation. Mus. 54 p. 233.

†*Patella* with *P. kindopensis* sp. n. Jura E. Africa, DIETRICH Berlin Arch. Biontol. 3 p. 116.

†*Patellidae*, YOKOYAMA 566.

Patelloida corrodenda sp. n. Tasmania, MAY Proc. R. Soc. Tasmania 1919 p. 66.

INCERTÆ SEDIS.

†*Anthraco pupa (?) dunkardana* sp. n. Permian U.S.A., STAUFFER & SCHROYER Ohio Geol. Surv. 22 p. 144.

Apaturreis costifera sp. n. Tasmania, MAY Proc. R. Soc. Tasmania 1919 p. 56.

†*Aulopea* gen. n. with *A. nelsoni* sp. n. Devon U.S.A., DUNBAR New Haven Conn. Trans. Acad. Arts. Sci. 23 pp. 145–146.

Cocculinella tasmanica sp. n. Tasmania, MAY Proc. R. Soc. Tasmania 1919 p. 67.

†*Coelostylina wanneri* sp. n. Trias Timor, JAWORSKI Stuttgart Pal. Timor p. 129.

†*Distemnostoma* gen. n. with *D. princeps*, *curtum* spp. n. Devon U.S.A., DUNBAR New Haven Conn. Trans. Acad. Arts. Sci. 23 pp. 143–145.

†*Eulimene* with *E. pendula* var. n. *parva* Pliocene, HARMER Plioc. Moll. 2 pp. 594–597.

Haplocochlias (Lophocochleas) minutissimus sp. n. Hawaii, PILSBRY Proc. Acad. Nat. Sci. Philad. 1920 p. 377.

†*Hemizyga* subgen. n. *Zygopleura* with *H. dubia* sp. n. Carbon. U.S.A., GIRTY Miss. Bur. Geol. Mines 13 p. 361.

†*Holopea planidorsata* sp. n. Devon U.S.A., DUNBAR New Haven Conn. Trans. Acad. Arts. Sci. 23 p. 147.

†*Macrochilina acuminata* sp. n. Permian, MANSUY Mem. Serv. géol. Indochine 3 p. 45.

Nepotilla diaphana sp. n. Tasmania, MAY Proc. R. Soc. Tasmania 1919 p. 56.

†*Phaneroptyxis africurgonica* sp. n. Jura E. Africa, DIETRICH Berlin Arch. Biontol. 3 p. 146.

†*Saffordella* gen. n. with *S. tennesseensis* sp. n. Devon U.S.A., DUNBAR New Haven Conn. Trans. Acad. Arts. Sci. 23 pp. 141–142.

†*Telleria praecursor* sp. n. Permian, MANSUY Mem. Serv. géol. Indochine 3 p. 45.

†*Trachynerita infranodosa* sp. n. Jura, KITTL Wien Ann. Nat. Hist. Hofmus. 20 p. 53.

†*Trajanella*, ROMAN & MAZERAN 433.

†*Yunnania meridionalis* sp. n. Permian, MANSUY Mem. Serv. géol. Indochine 3 p. 41.

†*Zygopleura affinis, nana, teres* spp. n. Carbon. U.S.A., GIRTY Miss. Bur. Geol. Mines 13 pp. 359–360.

Opisthobranchia (INCLUDING PTEROPODA.)

†*Actaeon kirkerensis* sp. n. Oligocene U.S.A., CLARK Univ. Cal. Pub. Bul. Dept. Geol. 11 p. 188.

Actaeocina hawaiiensis sp. n. Hawaii, PILSBRY Proc. Acad. Nat. Sci. Philad. 1920 p. 300.

†*Actaeonella*, DIETRICH 165.—A., ROMAN & MAZERAN 433.

Aelidiella, VAYSSIÈRE 510.

Aglaja with *A. pilsbryi hawaiiensis* subsp. n. Hawaii, PILSBRY Proc. Acad. Nat. Sci. Philad. 1920 pp. 371–372.

Archidoris (Stauodoris) maculata, GARS. var. n. *lutea* Mediterranean, VAYSSIÈRE Ann. Mus. Marseille 17 p. 57.

Alys with *A. semistriata mua, s. fordinsulae, kekele* subspp. & sp. n. Hawaii, PILSBRY Proc. Acad. Nat. Sci. Philad. 1920 pp. 364–365.

†*Avellana*, DIETRICH 165.

†*Bucconia reedsi* sp. n. Tertiary Porto Rico, MAURY New York Acad. Sci. 3 p. 76.

†*Bulla*, DIETRICH 165.

†*Bullaria* with *B. portoricensis* sp. n. Tertiary Porto Rico, HUBBARD New York Acad. Sci. 3 p. 162—*B.*, MAURY 349.

Bullina with *B. scabra solida* subsp. n. Hawaii, PILSBRY Proc. Acad. Nat. Sci. Philad. 1920 p. 363.

Carryodoris gen. n. with *C. joubini* sp. n. Mediterranean, VAYSSIÈRE Ann. Mus. Marseille 17 p. 67.

Cavolinia, MASSY 346.

Chromodoris, CROZIER 141 & 144.—*C.*, VAYSSIÈRE 510.

Cleodora, MASSY 346.

Clione, MASSY 346.

Creseis, MASSY 346.

Cuvierina, MASSY 346.

†*Cylichna ramonensis* sp. n. Oligocene U.S.A., CLARK Univ. Cal. Pub. Bul. Dept. Geol. 11 p. 188.

Cylichnella bistriata sp. n. S. Africa, TOMLIN J. Conch. Leeds 16 p. 87.—*C. zeteki* sp. n. Panama, BARTSCH Proc. U.S. Nation. Mus. 54 p. 571.

Cymbulia, NICK 370.

Diacria, MASSY 346.

Dinia compitorum sp. n. Hawaii, PILSBRY Proc. Acad. Nat. Sci. Philad. 1920 p. 364.

Discodoris rubens sp. n. Mediterranean, VAYSSIÈRE Ann. Mus. Marseille 17 p. 65.

Doriopsilla, VAYSSIÈRE 510.

Favorinus, VAYSSIÈRE 510.

Haminea with *H. olopana* sp. n. Hawaii, PILSBRY Proc. Acad. Nat. Sci. Philad. 1920 pp. 367–370.—*H.*, DRZWINA 172a.

†*Haminea* with *H. quebradillica* sp. n. Tertiary Porto Rico, MAURY New York Acad. Sci. 3 p. 73.

Idalia with *I. dautzenbergi* sp. n. Mediterranean, VAYSSIÈRE Ann. Mus. Marseille 17 p. 76.

Lamellidoris bouvieri sp. n. Mediterranean, VAYSSIÈRE Ann. Mus. Marseille 17 p. 72.

Limacina, MASSY 346.

Melibe, KJERSKOG-AGERSBORG 306.

Opisthobranchia, BOUTAN 69 & 70.—*O.*, HAAS 225.—*O.*, PELSENEER 396.

Peraclis, MASSY 346.

Phyllidia multituberculata sp. n. Aru Isds., BOETTGER Abh. Senckenb. Ges. 35 p. 129.

Platydoris, VAYSSIÈRE 510.

Pleurobranchaea novae-zelandiae, MESTAYER 358.—*P.*, HIRSCH 256.

Pseudoderma, MASSY 346.

Pteropoda, MASSY 347.

Pterotrachea, HIRSCH 256.—*P.*, NICK 370.

†*Ringiculella* with *R. chateleti* sp. n. Cretaceous France, ROMAN & MAZERAN Lyon Arch. Mus. hist. nat. 12 pp. 71–72.

†*Ringiculidae*, YOKOYAMA 566.

†*Scaphandridae*, YOKOYAMA 566.

Spongibranchaea, MASSY 346.

Styliola, MASSY 346.

†*Tentaculites tenuissimus* sp. n. Silurian, HEDE Stockholm Geol. För. Förh. 40 p. 129.

Tethys, KRUMBACH 311.

Tiedemannia, NICK 370.

†*Tornatinidae*, YOKOYAMA 566.

Pulmonata.

GENERAL.

Pulmonata, PELSENEER 396.

TESTACELLIDÆ & SELENTIDÆ.

†*Cochlicopa subrimata* var. n. *procera* Tertiary Germany, GOTTSCHICK Nachr. D. malakozool. Ges. 52 p. 63.

Ennea (Gulella) pallaryi, Preston = *E. vriesiana*, ANCEY, FULTON London Proc. Malac. Soc. 14 p. 3.—*E.*, GUDE 222.

Gastrodonta, GUDE 222.—*G.*, HANNA 230.

†*Gibbulinella* gen. n., WENZ Frankfurt a. M. Senckenbergiana 2 p. 16.

†*Granöennea* gen. n., WENZ Frankfurt a. M. Senckenbergiana 2 p. 16.

Paryphanta atramentaria, BALE 34.

Salasiella hinkleyi Mexico; *S. guatemalensis* Guatemala spp. n., PILSBRY Proc. Acad. Nat. Sci. Philad. 71 pp. 212-213.

Sesara, GUDE 222.

Streptaxis, GUDE 222.

Testacella haliotidea, AMBAYRAC 3.—*T.*, KENNARD & WOODWARD 296.—*T.*, BOWELL 71.

ARIONIDÆ, LIMACIDÆ, PHYLAMYCIDÆ & ZONITIDÆ.

Agriolimax, BOWELL 71.—*A.*, SIMROTH 467.

Arion circumscriptus, SCHLESCH 454.—*A. ater*, SCHLESCH 452.—*A. a.*, PECK 394.—*A.*, SIMROTH 467.

Arionidae, BÜTIKOFER 85.—*A.*, COLOSI 130.

Eucomulus sterkii, VANATTA 504.

Guppya calverti, costaricana, c. elatior, spp. & subsp. n. Costa Rica, PILSBRY Proc. Acad. Nat. Sci. Philad. 72 pp. 3-5.—*G. elegantula, jalisco* spp. n. Mexico, PILSBRY Proc. Acad. Nat. Sci. Philad. 71 p. 215.

Helicarion with *H. cryptophallus* sp. n. British East Africa, WATSON London Proc. Malac. Soc. 14 pp. 91-112.

†*Hyalinia (Hyalinia) subnitens* form. n. *recedens*, *H. (H.) s. var. n. erecta*, *H. (Gyalina) circumcisa* sp. n. Tertiary Germany, GOTTSCHICK Nachr. D. malakozool. Ges. 52 pp. 33-35.—*H. lucida*, MERMOD 356.—*H.*, CAZIOT & MAURY 112.

Lamprocystis eucosmia sp. n. Solomon Isds., BOETTGER Abh. Senckenb. Ges. 36 p. 288.

Limacidae, BÜTIKOFER 85.—*L.*, COLOSI 130.

Limax, BOWELL 71.—*L.*, SIMROTH 467.

Medyla (Coneuplecta) globulus sp. n. Tonga Isds., BOETTGER Abh. Senckenb. Ges. 36 p. 289.

Milax Sowerbyi BUTTERELL 87.—*M.*, BOWELL 71.

Naninidae, BÜTIKOFER 85.

Nanina (Xesta) hova sp. n. Madagascar, ODHNER Ark. Zool. 12 p. 43.

Nesonanina gen. n. *N. wolfi* sp. n. Solomon Isds., BOETTGER Abh. Senckenb. Ges. 36 p. 288.

†*Omphalosagda maxima* sp. n. Tertiary Germany, WENZ Frankfurt a. M. Senckenbergiana 1 p. 70.

Pseudohyalina maya Guatemala; *opal*. Nicaragua spp. n., PILSBRY Proc. Acad. Nat. Sci. Philad. 71 p. 216.

Simrothia sec. n. *Limax*, CLESSIN Deutsch. Excur. Moll. Fauna 2nd ed. 1884.

Vitrea (Paravitrea) multidentata and *lamellidens*, CLAPP 119.—*V.*, GUDE 222.—*V.*, LAWSON 321.

†*Vitrea (Vitrea) procrystallina* var. n. *steinheimensis* Tertiary Germany, GOTTSCHICK Nachr. D. malakozool. Ges. 52 p. 37.

Vitrinidae, BÜTIKOFER 85.

Xestina granulosa, Mildff. = *Helix danae*, Pfr., FULTON London Proc. Malac. Soc. 14 p. 3.

Zonitidae, BÜTIKOFER 85.

Zonitoides bregyi sp. n. Cuba, VANATTA Proc. Acad. Nat. Sci. Philad. 72 p. 203.
—*Z.*, *nummus*, CLAPP 123.

ENDODONTIDÆ.

Endodonta, GUDE 222.

Patulastra, WATSON 525.

Ruthvenia, GUDE 222.

Sculptaria, GUDE 222.

HELICIDÆ.

Acanthinula, WATSON 525.

Albea with *A. marteli* form [n. ?] *tenuis* Morocco, PALLARY J. conchyliol. 65 pp. 7-10.

Alabastrina with *A. soluta* varr. [? n.] *globulosa*, *minor* Morocco, PALLARY J. conchyliol. 65 pp. 23-24.

†*Ammonitella*, HANNA 230.

Ampelita bizonalis sp. n. Madagascar, ODHNER Ark. Zool. 12 p. 49.

Archelix with *A. faux nigra* varr. [? n.] *unicolor-alba*, *minor*; *A. sphaeromorpha* varr. [? n.] *albicans*, *quinquefasciata*, *lineolata*, *minor*, *depressa subangulata*; *A. ahmarina* var. [? n.] *minor*; *A. ibrahimi* var. [? n.] *minor*; *A. alabastra* var. n. *zonata* Morocco, PALLARY J. conchyliol. 65 pp. 31-37.

Ashmunella, GUDE 222.

Aulacospira, GUDE 222.

Averellia (*Trichodiscina*) *hinkleyi* sp. n. Guatemala, PILSBRY Proc. Acad. Nat. Sci. Philad. 71 p. 217.

Burmochloritis gen. n. *B. Kengtungensis* sp. n. Burma, GODWIN-AUSTEN Rec. Ind. Mus. Calcutta 19 pp. 9-11.

Cantareus, PALLARY 391.

†*Cepaea eversa larteti*, WENZ 543.

Chlorea, BARTSCH 41.

Cochlicella with *C. barbara* var. [? n.] *raphidia* Morocco, PALLARY J. conchyliol. 65 pp. 20-22.—*C.*, *barbara*, WATSON 526.

Cochlostyla lignaria aguinaldoi, *macrostoma vizcayana*, *carinata lunai*, *luzonica makabengana*, *domingoi*, *schad-*

(N-13246 r) q

enbergi ilongata sp. & subspp. n. Philippines, BARTSCH Proc. U.S. Nation. Mus. 56 pp. 301-304.

Corilla, GUDE 222.

Cryptomphalus, PALLARY 391.

†*Dentellocaracolus*, WENZ 534.

Epiphragmophora cuyamacensis lowei, *traskii isidroensis* subspp. n. S. California or Mexico, BARTSCH Proc. U.S. Nation. Mus. 54 pp. 523-524.—*E. tudiculata allyniana*, *traskii chryso-derma*, *willetti*, *petricola oroles*, *sangabrielis* subspp. n. California, BERRY Proc. Acad. Sci. Cal. 10 pp. 54-64.

†*Epiphragmophora*, HANNA 230.

Eulotidae, BÜTIKOFER 85.

Euparypha, PALLARY 391.

†*Galactochiloides* subgen. n. [*Helicidae*], WENZ Frankfurt a. M. Senckenbergiana 1 p. 68.

Gonostoma, PALLARY 391.

Helicella obvia, EMEIS 179.

Helicidae, BUDDENBROCK 81.—*B.*, BÜTIKOFER 85.

†*Helicites sylvestrinus*, WENZ 541.

Helicogena pomatia-burmesteri, *pomatia-brenaënsis* spp. n. Macedonia, BLUME Nachr. D. malakozool. Ges. 52 pp. 90-91.—*H. arbustorum* var. *bifasciata*, KNIGHT 309.

Helicodonta, GUDE 222.

Helix hortensis var. *aurantia-lutea* var. n. France, TAYLOR J. Conch. Leeds 16 p. 109.—*H. (Tachea) h.*, BUCHNER 77.—*H. aspersa*, CAZIOT 105.—*H. a.*, LAWSON 322.—*H. a.*, MATISSE 348.—*H. a.*, SCHUT 458 & 459.—*H. a.*, VAN RIJNBERK 508.—*H. a.*, VELOSO 512 & 513.—*H. a.*, WATSON 526.—*H.* with *H. venneri* sp. n. France, CAZIOT Nice Riv. Sci. 1 No. 5 1914 pp. 37-38.—*H. acuta*, *subrufescens*, *fusca*, *hammonis*, KENNARD & WOODWARD 296.—*H. cantiana*, DUNLOP 175.—*H. derogata*, *buchi adsharica*, HESSE 250.—*H. nemoralis*, KLÄHN 307.—*H. pomatia*, BANG 35.—*H. p.*, COGNETTI DE MARTIIS 127.—*H. p.*, KUNZE 313.—*H. p.* JUNG 567.—*H. subpampelonensis*, CAZIOT 101.—*H. niciensis*, CAZIOT 109.—*H. (Fruticicola) suberina*, CAZIOT 108.—*H. (Obba)*, OPPENHEIM 381.—*H. (O.)*, THUMA 486.

b 14

†*Helix* with *H. gignouxi* sp. n. Quaternary France, CAZIOT & MAURY Nice Riv. Sci 6 No. 3 1919 pp. 129-131; 6 No. 4 1919 pp. 159-160.

†*Hygromia (Trichiopsis) kleini* form. n. *scalaris* Tertiary Germany, GOTTSCHICK Nachr. D. malakozool. Ges. 52 p. 42.

†*Megalocochlea* gen. n. [*Helicidae*], WENZ Frankfurt a. M. Senckenbergiana 1 p. 68.

Metodonta, GUDE 222.

Moellendorffia, GUDE 222.

Obelus, HESSE 250.

Oreohelix idahoensis baileyi, WINSLOW 552.

†*Oreohelix*, HANNA 230.

Papuina with *P. wolfi* New Guinea; *P. rhynchota dampieri smithi* Solomon Isds; *P. lambei matthiae* St. Matthias; *P. gowerensis* Solomon Isds. spp. & subsp. n., BOETTGER Abh. Senckenb. Ges. 36 pp. 291-294.—*P. tayloriana dampierensis* subsp. n. Dampier Isd. N. Guinea, FULTON London Proc. Malac. Soc. 14 p. 2.—*P. phaeostoma* var. n. *gracilis*, p. form. n. *pallida* New Hebrides, BLUME Nachr. D. malakozool. Ges. 52 p. 129.

Patula rupestris, CAZIOT 108.

Patulidae, BÜTIKOFER 85.

Plectopylis, GUDE 222.

Pleurodonta, GUDE 222.

†*Pleurodonte debooyi* sp. n. Quaternary St. Croix, BARTSCH Proc. U.S. Nation. Mus. 54 p. 605.

Polygyra, GUDE 222.

†*Polygyra multilineata altonensis, profunda pleistocenica* varr. n. Pleistocene U.S.A., BAKER Nautilus 34 pp. 65 & 66.—*P.*, HANNA 230.

Polygratia, GUDE 222.

Polygyrella, GUDE 222.

†*Polygyrella*, HANNA 230.

Pomatia (Pomatiella) melanostoma varr. [? n.] *albina* Morocco, PALLARY J. conchyliol. 65 p. 38.

†*Prothelidomus*, WENZ 534.

Punctidae, BÜTIKOFER 85.

Pyramidula picta sp. n., *P. cumberlandiana* with *P. c. alabama, columba* varr. n. U.S.A., CLAPP Nautilus 34 pp. 23-25.—*P. rupestris* var. n. *nylanderi* Maine, MORSE Nautilus 34 pp. 58-59.—*P.*, LAWSON 321.—*P.*, WATSON 525.

†*Pyramidula*, HANNA 230.

Sagda, GUDE 222.

Stegodera, GUDE 222.

Strobilops strebeli subsp. n. *guatemalensis* Guatemala, HINKLEY Nautilus 34 p. 52.

†*Strobilops*, WENZ 535.

Sulcodonta zeteki sp. n. Panama, PILSBRY Proc. Acad. Nat. Sci. Philad. 72 p. 195.

Tachea nemoralis with var. n. *tricolor* France, FRANZ Zool. Anz. 48 pp. 292-299.—*T. nemoralis, hortensis, austriaca*, ZIMMERMANN 570.—*T.*, CAZIOT 97.

Thysanophora rhoadsi sp. n. Guatemala, PILSBRY Proc. Acad. Nat. Sci. Philad. 71 p. 217.—*T. textilis* sp. n. Guatemala, PILSBRY Proc. Acad. Nat. Sci. Philad. 72 p. 196.

Tingitana with *T. minettei* varr. [? n.] *major, elata, minor, depressa, cristaria, zonata*; *T. gharbiana* var. [? n.] *major*; *T. Mangini* ? sp. n.; *T. bessabisana* varr. [? n.] *angulosa, concolor*; *T. tingitana* varr. [? n.] *minor, major, globulosa, pullata, punctulata, interrupta* Morocco, PALLARY J. conchyliol. 65 pp. 25-31.

†*Tropidomphalus (Pseudochloritis) vindobonensis* sp. n. Miocene Austria, WENZ Frankfurt a. M. Senckenbergiana 2 p. 111.

Turbo bidentatus, KENNARD & WOODWARD 296.

Vallonia, WATSON 525.

†*Vallonia subcyclophorella* var. n. *major, V. lepida* var. n. *steinheimensis* Tertiary Germany, GOTTSCHICK Nachr. D. Malak. Ges. 52 pp. 54 & 58.

Xeroleuca, PALLARY 391.

Xerophila with *X. euphorcella* var. *menzeliana*, *lemoinei* var. *major* var. [n. ?] MOROCCO, PALLARY J. conchylol. 65 pp. 12-19.

†*Xerophila striata* form n. *minor* Quaternary Germany, GEYER Stuttgart Jahreshefte Ver. Natk. 73 p. 65.

BULIMIDÆ, ORTHALICIDÆ & BULIMULIDÆ.

Bulimulus (Drymaeus) pulcherrimus, Ad. = *subhybridus*, Da Costa, FULTON London Proc. Malac. Soc. 14 p. 3.

Bulimus (Borus) lacunosus form n. *sinistralis* Peru, BLUME Nachr. D. malakozool. Ges. 52 p. 129.

Liguus solidus *crassus*, s. *lineatus*, s. *pseudopictus*, s. *delicatus*, *crenatus capensis*, c. *vacaensis*, c. *eburneus*, c. *mosieri*, c. *cingulatus*, c. *luteus*, *fasciatus alternatus*, f. *ornatus*, f. *miamiensis*, f. *livingstoni*, f. *elegans*, f. *lineolatus*, f. *versicolor*, f. *castaneus* subspp. n. Florida, SIMPSON Washington Proc. biol. Soc. 33 pp. 121-126.

Partula with *P. mathildae* sp. n. Solomon Isds., BOETTGER Abh. Senckenb. Ges. 36 pp. 295-296.—*P.*, CRAMPTON 138.

ENIDÆ (*Buliminidæ olim*), UROCOPTIDÆ & PUPIDÆ.

Abida, PILSBRY 411.

Acanthinula, WATSON 525.

Anostoma, GUDE 222.

Aprosphyma gen. n. [*Clausiliidae*], WAGNER Nachr. D. malakozool Ges. 52 p. 9.

Bifidaria, GUDE 222.

Boysidia, GUDE 222.

Brachypodella nidicostata sp. n. Venezuela, SPENCE J. Conch. Leeds 16 p. 86.

Buliminidae, BÜTIKOFER 85.

Campolaemus, PILSBRY 411.

Chondrina, PILSBRY 411.

Clausilia biplicata, JENNINGS 287.—*C. bidentata*, BOYCOTT 72.—*C.*, COOK 131.—*C.*, GUDE 222.

Clausiliidae, BÜTIKOFER 85.—*C.*, HESSE 251.

Costigo, PILSBRY 411.

Cylindrovertilla with *C. hedleyi* sp. n. Queensland, PILSBRY Man. Conch. 26 pp. 43-49.

(N-13246 r) q

Ena obscura, BOYCOTT 72.

Gastrocopta (Falsopupa) madagascariensis sp. n. Madagascar, BAVAY & GERMAIN Bul. Mus. Paris 1920 p. 156.—*G. colombiana* sp. n. Colombia, PILSBRY Proc. Acad. Nat. Sci. Philad. 1920 p. 329.—*G.*, PILSBRY 411.

Hypsclostoma, GUDE 222.

†*Leucochilus*, WENZ 542.

Lyropupa with *L. lyrata uncifera*, *L. rhabdota*, r. *pluris*, r. *baldwiniana*, *L. thaanumi* subspp. & sp. n.; *Lyropupilla* sec. n. with *L. spaldingi*, *sparna*, *anceyana*, *scabra* spp. n.; *Miropupa* sec. n. *L. kahoolavensis*, k. *puukolekolensis*, *perlonga interrupta*, *micra*, m. *percostata*, m. *maunaloae*, *ovatula*, o. *kona*, *plagioplyx*, *thaumasia* spp. & subspp. n. Hawaii, PILSBRY Man. Conch. 25 pp. 226-272.

†*Lyropupa* with *L. lyrata fossilis*, *L. antiqua*, *cyrtia* subsp. & spp. n. Pleistocene Hawaii, PILSBRY Man. Conch. 25 pp. 236 250 268.

Macrenoica subgen. n. *Aprosphyma* [*Clausiliidae*], WAGNER Nachr. D. malakozool. Ges. 52 p. 10.

†*Miopytychia* subgen. n., WENZ Frankfurt a. M. Senckenbergiana 2 p. 19.

Modicella avenacea, SCHMID 456.

†*Neniopsis* gen. n., WENZ Frankfurt a. M. Senckenbergiana 2 p. 18.

Neostyriaca gen. n. [*Clausiliidae*], WAGNER Nachr. D. malakozool. Ges. 52 p. 107.

Nesopupa with *Nesopupilla* sec. n. *N. waianaensis*, *litoralis*, *dispersa*, *baldwini subcostata*, b. *lanaiensis* spp. & subspp. n.; *Infranesopupa* sec. n. *N. limatula*, *dubitabilis kaalaensis*, *anceyana*, *subcentralis*, *bishopi*, *forbesi*, *infrequens* spp. & subspp. n.; *Nesodagys* sec. n. *N. wesleyana rhadina* subsp. n.; *Limbatipupa* sec. n. *N. newcombi interrupta*, n. *gnampta*, *oahuensis*, *singularis*, *alloia* subspp. & spp. n. Hawaii; *Cocopupa*, *Indopupa*, *Insulipupa* sec. n.; *N. gonioplax* sp. n. Mauritius; *N. micra* nom. n. for *Pupa (Pupilla) exigua*, H. Ads.; *N. comorensis* nom. n. for *Pupa monas*, Morel; *Afripupa* sec. n.; *N. bisulcata rhodesiana* subsp. n. Rhodesia; *Helenopupa* sec. n., PILSBRY Man. Conch. 25 pp. 274-364.

b 14-2

Odontostomus, GUDE 222.

†*Oospiroides* gen. n., WENZ Frankfurt a. M. Senckenbergiana 2 p. 17.

†*Pachyphaedusa* gen. n., WENZ Frankfurt a. M. Senckenbergiana 2 p. 18.

†*Palaeophaedusa* gen. n., WENZ Frankfurt a. M. Senckenbergiana 2 p. 18.

Patulastra, WATSON 525.

Polinskia gen. n. [*Clausiliidae*], WAGNER Nachr. D. malakozool. Ges. 52 p. 151.

Pronesopupa with *P. hystericella*, *boettgeri*, *b. spinigera* spp. & subsp. n. Hawaii; *Edentulopupa*, *Sericopupa* secc. n.; *P. frondicola*, *f. corticicola*, *molokaiensis*, *sericata*, *lymaniana* spp. & subsp. n. Hawaii, PILSBRY Man. Conch. 26 pp. 1-19.

†*Pronesopupa orycta* sp. n. [?] Pleistocene Hawaii, PILSBRY Man. Conch. 26 p. 18.

†*Pseudocolumna* gen. n., WENZ Frankfurt a. M. Senckenbergiana 2 p. 17.

Ptychalcea, PILSBRY 411.

†*Ptychophaedusa* gen. n., WENZ Frankfurt a. M. Senckenbergiana 2 p. 18.

Pupa with *P. pearlensis* sp. n. Hawaii, PILSBRY Proc. Acad. Nat. Sci. Philad. 1920 p. 362.

Pupidae, BÜTIKOFER 85.

Pupilla sterri, SCHMID 455.—*P.*, GUDE 222.

Pupisoma with *dioscoricola insigne* Texas; *P. michoacanense* Mexico; *P. minus* Florida; *P. mediamericanum* Mexico subsp. & spp. n., PILSBRY Man. Conch. 26 pp. 19-43.

†*Pupoides wenzi* sp. n. Miocene Germany, FISCHER Nachr. D. malak. Ges. 52 p. 93.—*P.*, WENZ 542.

Pyramidula, WATSON 525.

Sterkia with *S. antillensis* sp. n. Cuba, PILSBRY Man. Conch. 26 pp. 49-58.

Strobilops, GUDE 222.

Tomigerus, GUDE 222.

Tonkinia, GUDE 222.

Truncatellina, PILSBRY 411.

Vallonia, WATSON 525.

Vertigo, GUDE 222.—*V.*, PILSBRY 411.

STENOGYRIDÆ & ACHATINELLIDÆ.

Achatina, GERMAIN 203.

†*Azeca (Azeca) sexdentata* sp. n. Tertiary Germany, GOTTSCHICK Nachr. D. malakozool. Ges. 52 p. 62.

Caeciloides domingensis sp. n. Haiti, VANATTA Proc. Acad. Nat. Sci. Philad. 72 p. 204.

Ferussacia with *F. marteli* sp. [? n.] Morocco, PALLARY J. conchyliol. 65 pp. 135-136.

Ferrusacidae, BÜTIKOFER 85.

Limicolaria, GERMAIN 204.

Pseudachatina perelongata, Rolle = *P. daillyana*, Pilsbry, FULTON London Proc. Malac. Soc. 14 p. 3.—*P. rollei* sp. n. Cameroons, BLUME Nachr. D. malakozool. Ges. 52 p. 128.

Pseudosubulina martensiana sp. n. Guatemala, PILSBRY Proc. Acad. Nat. Sci. Philad. 71 p. 214.

Spiraxis livingstonensis, longior spp. n. Guatemala, PILSBRY Proc. Acad. Nat. Sci. Philad. 71 pp. 213-214.

VAGINULIDÆ.

Vaginula ocellata sp. n. Madagascar, ODHNER Ark. Zool. 12 p. 46.

ELLOBIIDÆ (*Auriculidæ olim*),
LIMNÆIDÆ, PHYSIDÆ, CHILINIDÆ &
SIPHONARIIDÆ.

†*Acella*, HENDERSON 242.

Ancylidae, WALKER 521 & 522.

Ancylus, KENNARD & WOODWARD 296.

†*Aplexa subhynorum* sp. n. s. *physaeformis* form. n. Tertiary Germany, GOTTSCHICK Nachr. D. malakozool. Ges. 52 p. 116.

Auriculidae, BÜTIKOFER 85.

Bullinus with *B. prinsepii* race n. *euryhyalinus*. Cretaceous Baluchistan, ANNANDALE Rec. Geol. Surv. India 51 pp. 55–62.—*B. sisurnius* sp. n. North-West Australia, HEDLEY R. Geog. Soc. Aust. S.A. Branch Proc. 18 p. 282.—*B.*, ANNANDALE 6.—*B.*, GERMAIN 202.

Camptoceras with *C. subspinosum* sp. n. Kashmir, ANNANDALE & PRASHAD J. & Proc. As. Soc. Beng. 16 pp. 27–33.

Ferrissia bartschi sp. n. Indiana, WALKER Proc. U.S. Nation. Mus. 57 p. 525.

Gulnaria, ROSZKOWSKI 435.

Gyraulus, ANNANDALE 6.

†*Gyrorbis hilgendorfi* form. n. *subcarinatus* Tertiary Germany, GOTTSCHICK Nachr. D. malakozool. Ges. 52 p. 163.

†*Hippentis subfontanus* form. n. *latior*, *H. fasciata* sp. n. Tertiary Germany, GOTTSCHICK Nachr. D. malakozool. Ges. 52 pp. 170–171.

Isidora aruana sp. n. Aru Isds., BOETTGER Abh. Senckenb. Ges. 35 p. 126.

Kerguelania obliquata, MESTAYER 359.

Limnaea with *L. acuminata* var. n. *nana* W. India, ANNANDALE & PRASHAD Rec. Ind. Mus. Calcutta 21 pp. 139–152.—*L. auricularia*, HUGGINS 266.—*L. vulgaris* var. [? n.] *minor* Morocco, PALLARY J. conchyliol. 65 p. 138.—*L. microcephala*, CAZIOT 103.—*L. natalensis*, PORTER 412.—*L. ovata*, ROSZKOWSKI 437.—*L. palustris*, ROSZKOWSKI 434 & 436.—*L. stagnalis*, BUCHNER 77.—*L.* ROSZKOWSKI & ZEBROWSKA 438.—*L.*, HENDERSON 242.

Limnaeidae, BÜTIKOFER 85.—*L.*, CAZIOT 102.

†*Nealexia*, WENZ 544.

Physa subopaca var. [? n.] *minor* Morocco, PALLARY J. conchyliol. 65 p. 139.—*P. solidissima* sp. n. Mexico, PILSBRY Proc. Acad. Nat. Sci. Philad.

71 p. 219.—*P. jennessi* sp. n. N. Canada, DALL Rept. Can. Arct. Exp. 8 p. 20A.—*P. gyrina* and *heterostropha*, DEAN 159.—*P. h.*, JACKSON & KITCHEN 280.—*P.*, BAKER 30.

†*Physa tendagurensis*, sp. n. Jura E. Africa, DIETRICH Berlin Arch. Biontol. 3 p. 115.—*P. anatina*, BAKER 29.—*P.*, HENDERSON 242.

Physopsis africana, PORTER 412.

Planorbidae, BÜTIKOFER 85.

Planorbis pseudotrivolvis sp. n. Illinois, BAKER Nautilus 33 p. 123.—*P. tenuis chapalensis*, *contrerasi* subsp. & sp. n. Mexico, PILSBRY Proc. Acad. Nat. Sci. Philad. 72 pp. 192–193.—*P. dilatatus*, JACKSON & KITCHEN 280.—*P. glaber*, CAZIOT 110.—*P.*, MAGATH 329.—*P.*, MANSON-BAHR & FAIRLEY 351.

†*Planorbis*, HENDERSON 242.

Segmentina congenera sp. n. Aru Isds., BOETTGER Abh. Senckenb. Ges. 35 p. 127.—*S.*, MAY 352.

†*Segmentina larteti* form. n. *planata* Tertiary Germany, GOTTSCHICK Nachr. D. malakozool. Ges. 52 p. 172.

Siphonaria madagascariensis sp. n. Madagascar, ODHNER Ark. Zool. 12 p. 20.

†*Stoliodoma*, WENZ 544.

Succinea panamensis sp. n. Panama, PILSBRY Proc. Acad. Nat. Sci. Philad. 71 p. 218.—*S. oblonga*, Drap., GARDINER 198.—*S.*, MAGATH 329.

†*Succinea (Amphibina) minima* form. n. *subpfeifferi* Tertiary Germany, GOTTSCHICK Nachr. D. malakozool. Ges. 52 p. 65.

Succineidae, BÜTIKOFER 85.

†*Tralia*, WENZ 544.

Uncancylus calverti, *ameliae* spp. n. Costa Rica, PILSBRY Proc. Acad. Nat. Sci. Philad. 72 pp. 7–9.

INCERTÆ SEDIS.

Dendrotrochus with *D. vicarius* sp. n. S. Pacific, BOETTGER Abh. Senckenb. Ges. 36 p. 289.

†*Rgytidopilus obliquus* sp. n. Jura E. Africa, DIETRICH Berlin Arch. Biontol. 3 p. 114.

Scaphopoda.

Cadulus with *C. (Polyschides) quadridentatus acompsus* subsp. n.; *Platyschides* subgen. n. *C. (P.) elephas, catharus, parvus, foweyensis, portoricensis, rushi arne, providensis, elongatus, greenlawi, arctus, braziliensis, simpsoni, nitidus, miamiensis* spp. & subsp. n.; *C. Gadila mayori, iota, subula, verrilli, regularis, atlanticus, C. (Cadulus) transitorius, t. transitorius, t. barbadensis, platensis, podagrinus, halius, tersus* spp. & subspp. n. East Coasts of America, HENDERSON U.S. Nation. Mus. Bull. 111 pp. 11 95-149.

†*Cadulus poncensis* sp. n. Tertiary Porto Rico, MAURY New York Acad. Sci. 3 p. 47.—*C. arcticus* sp. n. Pliocene, DALL U.S. Geol. Surv. Prof. ppr. 125-c p. 30.

†*Dentaliidae*, YOKOYAMA 566.

Dentalium with *D. (D.) laqueatum regulare, texasianum, cestum, t. rioense, gouldii portoricense, g. colonense* subspp. n.; *D. (D.) rebeccaense* sp. n.; *D. (Antalis) entale simpsoni, D. (A.) agile subagile* subspp. n.; *D. (A.) occidentale georgiense* nom. n. for *D. o. sulcatum*, Ver.; *D. (A.) ceratum flavum, D. (A.) c. tenax* subspp. n.; *D. (A.) bariletti, tubulatum* spp. n.; *D. (Fissidentalium) meridionale jamaicense* subspp. n.; *D. (F.) m. verrilli* nom. n. for *D. solidum*, Ver.; *D. (F.) floridense, D. (Graptacme) amaliense* spp. n.; *D. (Episiphon) sowerbyi pelliceri* subspp. n. East Coast of America, HENDERSON U.S. Nation. Mus. Bull. 111 pp. 8 22-86.

†*Dentalium radiolineata* and *r. sobrantensis* spp. n. Oligocene U.S.A., CLARK Univ. Cal. Pub. Bul. Dept. Geol. 11 p. 191.—*D. diazicum* sp. n. Tertiary Porto Rico, MAURY New York Acad. Sci. 3 p. 46.—*D.*, HUBBARD 265.—*D.* ROMAN & MAZERAN 433.

Entalina with *E. quadrata* sp. n. off Grenada, HENDERSON U.S. Nation. Mus. Bull. 111 pp. 10 87-88.

†*Entaliscris status* sp. n. Permian MANSUY Mem. Serv. geol. Indochine 3 p. 52.

Scaphopoda, PELSENEER 396.

Siphonodentalium with *S. (S. ?) striatinum, S. (S.) verrilli, S. (Pulsellum) occidentale, bushi* spp. n. East Coast of America, HENDERSON U.S. Nation. Mus. Bull. 111 pp. 10 88-94.

Pelecypoda or Lamellibranchia.

GENERAL.

Lamellibranchia, PELSENEER 396.

Pelecypoda, BURNE 83.

TETRABRANCHIA.

OSTRACEA.

†*Alectryonia*, ROMAN & MAZERAN 433.—*A.*, LANGE 319.

†*Anomia inconspicua* sp. n. Oligocene U.S.A., CLARK Univ. Cal. Pub. Bul. Dept. Geol. 11 p. 133.—*A.*, HENNIG 246.

†*Anomiidae*, YOKOYAMA 566.

†*Exogyra*, ROMAN & MAZERAN 433.—*E.*, LANGE 319.

†*Gryphaea bubo* sp. n. Jura E. Africa, HENNIG Berlin Arch. Biontol. 3 p. 179.

Ostrea edulis with *O. e. varr. n. celtica, estuarii, tenbiensis, O. atlantica* British Seas *O. cantii* spp. n., BELL Essex Nat. 19 pp. 183-208.

†*Ostrea* with *O. sellaeformis* var. *portoricoensis, cahobasensis* var. *portoricana* varr. n. Tertiary Porto Rico, HUBBARD New York Acad. Sci. 3 pp. 98-102.—*O.* with *O. collazica, berkeyi, sansbastianana* spp. n. Tertiary Porto Rico, MAURY New York Acad. Sci. 3 pp. 13-15.—*O. darestei* sp. n. Cretaceous France, ROMAN & MAZERAN Lyon Arch. Mus. hist. nat. 12 p. 106.—*O.*, BELL 50.

†*Ostreidae*, YOKOYAMA 566.

PECTINACEA.

†*Amusium* with *A. mauryi* sp. n. Tertiary Porto Rico, HUBBARD New York Acad. Sci. 3 p. 96.—*A.*, MAURY 349.

†*Camptonectes*, ROMAN & MAZERAN 433.

†*Chlamys*, ROMAN & MAZERAN 433.—*C.*, LANGE 319.

†*Entolium*, HENNIG 246.

†*Hinnites* with *H. equinus* sp. n. Jura E. Africa, LANGE Berlin Arch. Biontol. 3 pp. 314-316.

†*Lima*, ROMAN & MAZERAN 433.—*L.*, HENNIG 246.—*L.*, LANGE 319.

†*Limatula tendagurensis* sp. n. Jura E. Africa, LANGE Berlin Arch. Biontol. 3 p. 207.

†*Limidae*, YOKOYAMA 566.

†*Neithea*, ROMAN & MAZERAN 433.

Pecten kincaidi, islandicus pugetensis sp. & var. n. W. Coast N. America, OLDROYD *Nautilus* 33 pp. 135-136.—*P. purpuratus*, GIGOUX 209.—*P.*, BUDENBROCK 80.

†*Pecten* with *P. guanicus, meseticus, camycencis, sansebastianus* & var. *laresianus, guajatacus* spp. & var. n. Tertiary Porto Rico, MAURY New York Acad. Sci. 3 pp. 16-20.—*P.* with *P. laresense, P. (Euvolva) reliquus* var. *portoricoensis, P. (Chalmys) collazoensis, portoricoensis* with varr. *reticulatus* and *grandis, grabani* with var. *aguadensis, hatoensis & guayabensis, hodgii, P. (Aequipecten) lobecki, P. (Plagiectenium) rabelli, borinquenense* spp. & varr. n. Tertiary Porto Rico, HUBBARD New York Acad. Sci. 3 pp. 85-95.—*P.* with *P. misolensis glabra* var. n. Trias Timor; *P. krumbecki* nom. n. for *P. microglyptus*, W. & B., JAWORSKI Stuttgart Pal. Timor 1915 pp. 96-102.—*P. (Amussium) donaiensis* sp. n., Lias, MANSUY Mem. Serv. géol. Indochine 3 p. 37.—*P.* with *P. (Camptonectes) euplocus* sp. n. Jura E. Africa, LANGE Berlin Arch. Biontol. 3 pp. 208-211.—*P. (Chlamys)* with *P. kindlei* sp. n. Pliocene, DALL U.S. Geol. Surv. Prof. ppr. 125-c pp. 30-31.—*P. (Lyropecten) gabbi, P. (Pseudomuseum) [sic] alternilineatus* spp. n. Oligocene U.S.A., CLARK Univ. Cal. Pub. Bul. Dept. Geol. 11 pp. 131-132.

†*Pectinidae*, YOKOYAMA 566.†*Plicatula*, ROMAN & MAZERAN 433.

†*Propeamusium hollicki* sp. n. Tertiary Porto Rico, MAURY New York Acad. Sci. 3 p. 21.

Pseudamussium andersoni sp. n. Arctic, DALL Rept. Can. Arct. Exp. 8 p. 19A.

†*Radula tumida* sp. n. Jura E. Africa, LANGE Berlin Arch. Biontol. 3 p. 206.

†*Spondylus gaedaropus*, DRZ 172.

†*Spondylus* with *S. lucasi* sp. n. Tertiary Porto Rico, MAURY New York Acad. Sci. 3 pp. 22-23.—*S.*, HUBBARD 265.—*S.*, ROMAN & MAZERAN 433.

†*Syncyclonema matheroni* sp. n. Cretaceous France, ROMAN & MAZERAN Lyon Arch. Mus. hist. nat. 12 p. 89.

†*Vola*, LANGE 319.

MYTILACEA.

†*Atrina rabelli* sp. n. Tertiary Porto Rico, HUBBARD New York Acad. Sci. 3 p. 85.

†*Avicula*, LANGE 319.

Edentellina with *E. corallensis* sp. n. Queensland, HEDLEY London Proc. Malac. Soc. 14 pp. 74-76.

†*Gervilleia* [vide etiam *Gervilleia*], ROMAN & MAZERAN 433.

†*Gervilleia* [vide etiam *Gervilleia*] *friči, jahni, zahálkai, erecta, minuta* spp. n. Upper Cretaceous Bohemia, ŽELIZKO Wien Jahrb. Geol. RchsAnst. 68 pp. 120-121.—*G.* with *G. bohmica, aurita, gibbera* spp. n. Upper Cretaceous Bohemia, ŽELIZKO Wien Jahrb. géol. RchsAnst. 66 pp. 277-280.—*G. stantoni* sp. n. Cretaceous Canada, MCLEARN Can. Field. Nat. 34 p. 55.—*G.*, LANGE 319.

†*Inoceramus*, ROMAN & MAZERAN 433.—*I.*, HENNIG 246.

†*Lithophaga*, HUBBARD 265.—*L.*, MAURY 349.

Modiolus with *M. matris* sp. n. Hawaii, PILSBRY Proc. Acad. Nat. Sci. Philad. 1920 p. 321.—*M.*, LAMY 315.

Modiolus kirkerensis, pittsburgensis spp. n. Oligocene U.S.A., CLARK Univ. Cal. Pub. Bul. Dept. Geol. 11 pp. 133-134.—*M.*, HENNIG 246.—*M.*, LANGE 319.

Mytilidae, YOKOYAMA 566.

Mytilus edulis, HERDMAN 247.—*M. e.*, SPÄRCK, 489a.—*M.*, LAMY 316.

†*Mytilus arnoldi* sp. n. Oligocene U.S.A., CLARK Univ. Cal. Pub. Bul. Dept. Geol. 11 p. 135.—*M.*, LANGE 319.

†*Perna*, ROMAN & MAZERAN 433.

†*Posidonomya* with *P. becheri* var. n. *siamensis* Carbon. Siam, REED Geol. Mag. 57 pp. 117-119.

†*Pseudomonotis tendagurensis* sp. n. Jura E. Africa, HENNIG Berlin Arch. Biontol. 3 p. 182.

†*Pteria*, MAURY 349.

†*Pterinea mieleensis* sp. n. Ordovician, MANSUY Mem. Serv. géol. Indochine 4 p. 13.

ARCACEA.

†*Acila* with *A. muta*, *n. markleyensis* sp. & var. n. Oligocene U.S.A., CLARK Univ. Cal. Pub. Bul. Dept. Geol. 11 pp. 119-122.

Arca, MAY 352.

†*Arca* (*Scapharca*) *mediainpressa*, *submontereyana* spp. n. Oligocene U.S.A., CLARK Univ. Cal. Pub. Bul. Dept. Geol. 11 pp. 127-128.—*A.* with *A.* (*Scapharca*) *guajatica*, *aguadica*, *collazica*, *sansebastianiana* spp. n. Tertiary Porto Rico, MAURY New York Acad. Sci. 3 pp. 6-11.—*A.*, HUBBARD 265.—*A.*, ROMAN & MAZERAN 433.

†*Arcidae*, YOKOYAMA 566.

†*Barbatia*, ROMAN & MAZERAN 433.—*B.*, MAURY 349.

Congeria bryanae sp. n. Hawaii, PILSBRY Proc. Acad. Nat. Sci. Philad. 1920 p. 323.

†*Cucullaea iritans* sp. n. Jura E. Africa, HENNIG Berlin Arch. Biontol. 3 p. 175.—*C.* with *C. turonica* sp. n. Cretaceous France, ROMAN & MAZERAN Lyon Arch. Mus. hist. nat. 12 pp. 81-82.—*C.*, LANGE 319.

Leda perlonga sp. n. Mesozoic Indo China, MANSUY Mem. Serv. géol. Indochine 3 p. 82.—*L.* (*Portlandia collinsoni*) sp. n. Arctic Ocean, DALL Rept. Can. Arct. Exp. 8 p. 19A.

†*Leda elongorostrata*, *markleyensis*, *pulchrisinuosa*, *ramonensis* spp. n. Oligocene U.S.A., CLARK Univ. Cal. Pub. Bul. Dept. Geol. 11 pp. 123-124.—*L.*, HUBBARD 265.

†*Ledidae*, YOKOYAMA 566.

†*Limopsidae*, YOKOYAMA 566.

†*Macrodon rectangulus* sp. n. Permian, MANSUY Mem. Serv. géol. Indochine 3 p. 36.

†*Malletia packardi* sp. n. Oligocene U.S.A., CLARK Univ. Cal. Pub. Bul. Dept. Geol. 11 p. 125.

Nucula hawaiiensis sp. n. Hawaii, PILSBRY Proc. Acad. Nat. Sci. Philad. 1920 p. 327.—*N. rugosa* sp. n. Madagascar, ODHNER Ark. Zool. 12 p. 23.

†*Nucula misolensis* sp. n. Trias Timor, JAWORSKI Stuttgart Pal. Timor 1915 p. 106.—*N. postangulata*, *bifida* spp. n. Oligocene U.S.A., CLARK Univ. Cal.

Pub. Bul. Dept. Geol. 11 p. 122.—*N.* with *N. africana* sp. n. Jura E. Africa, LANGE Berlin Arch. Biontol. 3 p. 223.—*N.*, HENDERSON 242.—*N.*, ROMAN & MAZERAN 433.

†*Nuculidae*, YOKOYAMA 566.

†*Nuculites* with *N. pholus*, *ladon*, *nessus*, *lichas*, *subplanus*, *trescotti*, *robustus*, *crassus*, *speciosus*, *abnormis*, *chrysippus*, *atreus*, *thyestes*, *amycus*, *battus*, *galeus*, *pelops*, *eurylochus*, *lentus* spp. n. Silurian Maine, WILLIAMS Proc. U.S. Nation. Mus. 54 pp. 32-46.

†*Parallelodontidae*, YOKOYAMA 566.

Pectunculus mertoni sp. n. Aru Isds., BOETTGER Abh. Senckenb. Ges. 35 p. 138.

†*Pectunculus*, ROMAN & MAZERAN 433.

Thecondonta (?) *symmetrica* sp. n. Hawaii, PILSBRY Proc. Acad. Nat. Sci. Philad. 1920 p. 327.

†*Trigonia* with *T. stremmei*, *krenkeli*, *niongalensis*, *dietrichi*, *janenschi*, *staffi*, *hennigi* spp. n. Jura E. Africa, LANGE Berlin Arch. Biontol. 3 pp. 224-239.—*T.*, ROMAN & MAZERAN 433.—*T.*, HENNIG 246.

†*Trigonoarca*, ROMAN & MAZERAN 433.

Yoldia divaricata sp. n. Madagascar, ODHNER Ark. Zool. 12 p. 24.

†*Yoldia cooperi tenuissima* var. n. Oligocene U.S.A., CLARK Univ. Cal. Pub. Bul. Dept. Geol. 11 p. 125.

SUBMYTILACEA.

†*Astarte actis*, *carteriana*, *leffingwelli*, *martini*, *hemicymata*, *A. (Gonilia) ? diversa* spp. n. Pliocene, DALL U.S. Geol. Surv. Prof. ppr. 125-c pp. 31-33.—*A. gaillardi* sp. n. Cretaceous France, ROMAN & MAZERAN Lyon Arch. Mus. hist. nat. 12 p. 93.—*A. grandidentata* sp. n. Jura E. Africa, LANGE Arch. Biontol. 3 p. 240.—*A.*, HENNIG 246.

†*Astartella compacta* sp. n. Carbon. U.S.A., GIRTY Miss. Bur. Geol. Mines 13 p. 254.

†*Astartidae*, YOKOYAMA 566.

†*Cardinia*, KRUMBECK 312.

†*Cardita* with *C. ? comitatensis* sp. n. Cretaceous France, ROMAN & MAZERAN Lyon Arch. Mus. hist. nat. 12 p. 98.

†*Carditidae*, YOKOYAMA 566.

†*Crassatellidae*, YOKOYAMA 566.

†*Crassatellites juanadiazus* sp. n. Tertiary Porto Rico, MAURY New York Acad. Sci. 3 p. 27.

†*Eriphyla*, LANGE 319.

†*Glossites* (?) *belmontensis* sp. n. Permian U.S.A., STAUFFER & SCHROYER Ohio Geol. Surv. 22 p. 144.

†*Pachycardia rudis* sp. n. Trias, MANSUY Mem. Serv. géol. Indochine 3 p. 32.

†*Penrophorus* (?) [? *Pleurophorus*] *ohioensis* sp. n. Permian U.S.A., STAUFFER & SCHROYER Ohio Geol. Surv. 22 p. 143.

†*Prosocoelus benshauseni aequivalva, pesanseris percarinatus* varr. n. Devon, RICHTER & RICHTER Wiesbaden Jahrb. Ver. Natk. 70 pp. 153–155.

†*Ptychomya kitchini* sp. n. Jura E. Africa, LANGE Berlin Arch. Biontol. 3 p. 242.

Venericardia (Cyclocardia) morsei, hirasei spp. n. Pacific, DALL Proc. U.S. Nation. Mus. 54 p. 234.

†*Venericardia* with *V. cerrogordensis* var. n. Tertiary Porto Rico, HUBBARD New York Acad. Sci. 3 p. 108.—*V. collazica, rabelli, juncalensis* spp. n. Tertiary Porto Rico, MAURY New York Acad. Sci. 3 pp. 28–29.—*V. nuwokensis* sp. n. Pliocene, DALL U.S. Geol. Surv. Prof. ppr. 125–c p. 33.

ERYCINACEA.

Scintilla symmetrica sp. n. Madagascar, ODHNER Ark. Zool. 12 p. 9.

Solecardia bryani, hawaiiensis, h. obesior, stigmatica, S. (Scintilla) thaanumi, S. (S.) chascax spp. & subsp. n. Hawaii, PILSBRY Proc. Acad. Nat. Sci. Philad. 1920 pp. 324–326.

CARDIACEA.

†*Cardiidae*, YOKOYAMA 566.

Cardium thaanumi sp. n. Hawaii, PILSBRY Proc. Acad. Nat. Sci. Philad. 1920 p. 323.—*C. edule*, WALTON 523 & 524.

†*Cardium* with *C. dickersoni, kirkerensis* spp. n. Oligocene U.S.A., CLARK Univ. Cal. Pub. Bul. Dept. Geol. 11 pp. 140–141.—*C.* with *C. (Trigonocardia) sancti-sebastiani* sp. n. Tertiary Porto Rico, MAURY New York Acad. Sci. 3 pp. 34–36.—*C.* with *C. (Trachycardium) muricoides, cinderellae* var. *alternatum, C. (Trigonocardia) sambaicum* var. *portoricensis, haitense* var. *areciboense* sp. & varr. n. Tertiary Porto Rico, HUBBARD New York Acad. Sci. 3 pp. 114–117.—*C. thetironiae* sp. n. Jura E. Africa, LANGE Berlin Arch. Biontol. 3 p. 249.—*C.*, COUFFON 136.—*C.*, ROMAN & MAZERAN 433.

†*Conocardium missourensis* sp. n. Carbon. U.S.A., GIRTY Miss. Bur. Geol. Mines 13 p. 253.

Hippopus, ANTHONY 18.

†*Protocardia*, ROMAN & MAZERAN 433.—*P.*, HENNIG 246.—*P.*, LANGE 319.

Tridacna, ANTHONY 18.

CHAMACEA.

†*Agria*, ROMAN & MAZERAN 433.

†*Chama* with *C. portoricana* sp. n. Tertiary Porto Rico, HUBBARD New York Acad. Sci. 3 p. 109.

Chamidae, ODHNER 374.

†*Chamidae*, YOKOYAMA 566.

†*Echinochama*, MAURY 349.

†*Monopleura* with *M. (Petalodontia) bruni* sp. n. Cretaceous France, DOUVILLÉ Mem. Soc. géol. France 22 pp. 10–15.

†*Orbignya*, ROMAN & MAZERAN 433.

†*Plagioptychus*, ROMAN & MAZERAN 433.

Pseudochama gen. n. *P. pusilla* sp. n. Strait of Macassar, ODHNER Stockholm Vet.-Ak. Handl. 59 pp. 20 & 24.

†*Radiolites*, ROMAN & MAZERAN 433.

†*Requienia* with *R. gryphus* sp. n. Cretaceous France, DOUVILLÉ Mem. Soc. géol. France 22 pp. 8–9.—*R.*, DOUVILLÉ 170a.

†*Rudistes*, DOUVILLÉ 170b.

†*Vaccinites*, ROMAN & MAZERAN 433.

CONCHACEA.

- †*Anisocardia*, HENNIG 246.
- Anodonta*, HAAS 223.—A., BUCHNER 77.
- Anodontites jaliscoensis* sp. n. Mexico, PILSBRY Proc. Acad. Nat. Sci. Philad. 72 p. 193.
- †*Antigona* with *A. tarquinia antillica* var. n. Tertiary Porto Rico, MAURY New York Acad. Sci. 3 pp. 38–39.
- Arcidopsis footei*, PRASHAD 414.
- Azor, GHOSH 208.
- †*Callocardia riocollazica* sp. n. Tertiary Porto Rico, MAURY New York Acad. Sci. 3 p. 40.—*C. (Agriopoma) californica* sp. n. Oligocene U.S.A., CLARK Univ. Cal. Pub. Bul. Dept. Geol. 11 p. 148.
- Callozonia*, LAMY 317.
- Ceratisolen*, GHOSH 208.
- †*Chione cryptolineata, lineolata, medio-striata* spp. n. Oligocene U.S.A., CLARK Univ. Cal. Pub. Bul. Dept. Geol. 11 pp. 149–151.—*C.* with *C. quebradillensis* sp. n. *C. q. guajatica* var. n. Tertiary Porto Rico, MAURY New York Acad. Sci. 3 pp. 40–41.—*C.*, HUBBARD 265.
- †*Clementia* with *C. rabelli* sp. n. Tertiary Porto Rico, MAURY New York Acad. Sci. 3 p. 37.—*C.*, HUBBARD 265.
- Coralliophaga*, LAMY 317.
- Corbicula fluminalis*, PRASHAD 413.
- Cultellus*, GHOSH 208.
- †*Cyprimeria*, ROMAN & MAZERAN 433.
- Cyprina*, LAMY 317.
- †*Cyprina (Venelicardia) cossmanni* sp. n. Cretaceous France, ROMAN & MAZERAN Lyon Arch. Mus. hist. nat. 12 p. 102.—*C.*, LANGE 319.
- †*Cyrena*, HENDERSON 242.—*C.*, HENNIG 246.
- Cyrenoidea guatemalensis* sp. n. Guatemala, PILSBRY Proc. Acad. Nat. Sci. Philad. 71 p. 221.
- †*Cytherea (C.) berkeyi* sp. n. Tertiary Porto Rico, HUBBARD New York Acad. Sci. 3 p. 120.—*C. (Lioconcha) martini, molengraffi* spp. n. Tertiary Timor, TESCH Pal. Timor 8 p. 103.—*C. mülleri* sp. n. Jura E. Africa, LANGE Berlin Arch. Biontol. 3 p. 254.
- †*Diplodontidae*, YOKOYAMA 566.
- Donax vittatus* var. n. *aurea* France, DAUTZENBERG J. conchyliol. 65 p. 66.—*D. mediamericana* sp. n. Guatemala, PILSBRY Proc. Acad. Nat. Sci. Philad. 71 p. 222.—*D. elegans, productus* spp. n. Madagascar, ODHNER Ark. Zool. 12 pp. 10 28.—*D.*, PILSBRY 407.
- Dosinia discus*, CROZIER 143.
- Ensis*, GHOSH 208.
- Eupera yucatanensis minima* subsp. n. Mexico, PILSBRY Proc. Acad. Nat. Sci. Philad. 71 p. 222.
- Heteroglypta kanaka* sp. n. Hawaii, PILSBRY Proc. Acad. Nat. Sci. Philad. 1920 p. 380.
- Hyridella*, ORTMANN 387.
- †*Hyriopsis subschlegeli, altealata* spp. n. Pliocene Europe, HAAS Jahrb. Pruss. Geol. Landst. 60 pp. 148–150.
- Isocardia*, LAMY 317.
- † ? *Isocardia*, LANGE 319.
- Isorropodon*, LAMY 317.
- Lamellidens marginalis* var. *cylindrica*, ANNANDALE & PRASHAD 12.—*L. jenkinsianus*, PRASHAD 414.
- Lasmigona viridis*, FRIERSON 190.
- †*Macrocallista ? incognita, weaveri* sp. n. Oligocene U.S.A., CLARK Univ. Cal. Pub. Bul. Dept. Geol. 11 pp. 145–147.
- Margaritana margaritifera*, KÄRKI 295.—*M. m.*, SEIDLER 460.
- †*Meretrix*, ROMAN & MAZERAN 433.
- †*Mesopleura hubbardi* sp. n. Tertiary Porto Rico, MAURY New York Acad. Sci. 3 p. 44.
- Musculium*, LATCHFORD 320.—*M.*, WILLIGEN VAN DER 548.
- Neosolen* n. gen. for *N. aquae-dulciosis* n. sp. = *Solen fonesi*, Annandale & Kemp nec Dunker, GHOSH Rec. Ind. Mus. Calcutta 19 pp. 47–78.
- Nephronaias aztecorum tolimanensis* subsp. n. Mexico, PILSBRY Proc. Acad. Nat. Sci. Philad. 72 p. 194.—*N. tempisqueensis* sp. n. Costa Rica, PILSBRY Proc. Acad. Nat. Sci. Philad. 72 p. 9.
- Nodularia (Caelatura) ellenbergeri* sp. n. Rhodesia, GERMAIN Bul. Mus. Paris 1920 p. 242.
- Novaculina*, GHOSH 208.

Novaculininae subfam. n. of *Solenidae*, GHOSH Rec. Ind. Mus. Calcutta 19 pp. 47-78.

Parreyssia with *P. cylindrica* sp. n. W. India, ANNANDALE & PRASHAD Rec. Ind. Mus. Calcutta 16 pp. 139-152.

Pharellia orientalis, GHOSH 208.

Pisidium gassienianum, CAZIOT 110.—*P. hibernicum*, SCHLESCH 453.—*P. supinum*, HADDEN 228.—*P.*, CAZIOT 100.—*P.*, WILLIGEN VAN DER 548.

†*Pitaria lorenzana* sp. n. Oligocene U.S.A., CLARK Univ. Cal. Pub. Bul. Dept. Geol. 11 p. 147.—*P.*, HUBBARD 265.

†*Psammosolen*, HUBBARD 265.—*P.*, MAURY 349.

Pseudanodonta rothomagensis, and *P. elongata*, HADDEN 228.

Ptychocardia, LAMY 317.

Rhombunio, HAAS 227.

†*Rhombunio*, HAAS 226.

Rhombuniopsis, HAAS 223.

Siliqua, GHOSH 208.

Solecurellus subgen. n. of *Solecuretus* for *S. dombeyi*, GHOSH Rec. Ind. Mus. Calcutta 19 pp. 47-78.

Solecuretus, GHOSH 208.

†*Solen* with *S. gravidus* sp. n. Oligocene U.S.A., CLARK Univ. Cal. Pub. Bul. Dept. Geol. 11 pp. 155-157.—*S. (Plectosolen) collazoensis* sp. n. Tertiary Porto Rico, HUBBARD New York Acad. Sci. 3 p. 126.

Solena, subgen. n. of *Solen*, GHOSH Rec. Ind. Mus. Calcutta 19 pp. 47-78.

Solenaia soleniformis, ANNANDALE 5.

Solenidae with *Solen graveleyi* sp. n. S. India, GHOSH Rec. Ind. Mus. Calcutta 19 pp. 47-78.

†*Solenidae*, YOKOYAMA 566.

Sphaerium with *S. torsum* sp. n. Canada, LATCHFORD Can. Field Nat. 34 pp. 30-34 69-70.—*S. haasi* sp. n. Aru Isds., BOETTGER Abh. Senckenb. Ges. 35 p. 141.—*S.*, WILLIGEN VAN DER 548.

Subcurellus n. gen. for *Solen pellucidus*, Pennant, GHOSH Rec. Ind. Mus. Calcutta 19 pp. 47-78.

Subtagelus subgen. n. of *Tagelus*, GHOSH Rec. Ind. Mus. Calcutta 19 pp. 47-78.

Tagellus, GHOSH 208.

Tapes (Pullastra) pullastra varr. n. *maculosa*, *dissimilis*; *T. (P.) aureus* varr. n. *fulva*, *simipartita*, *simulans*; *T. (Amygdala) decussatus* var. n. *lutea* France, DAUTZENBERG J. conchyliol. 65 pp. 63-65.

Trapezium, LAMY 317.

Unio rugosulcatus, Lea, HAAS 224.—*U.*, CAZIOT 111.—*U.*, BUCHNER 77.—*U.*, HAAS 223.

Unionidae, BÜTIKOFER 85.—[*U.*], GRIER 219.—[*U.*], ORTMANN 386.

†*Veneridae*, YOKOYAMA 566.

Venus rhomboides var. n. *roseotincta* France, DAUTZENBERG J. conchyliol. 65 p. 63.

†*Venus (s.l.) sayni* sp. n. Cretaceous France, ROMAN & MAZERAN Lyon Arch. Mus. hist. nat. 12 p. 99.—*V. semiconcava* sp. n. Jura E. Africa, LANGE Berlin Arch. Biontol. 3 p. 253.—*V.*, MORSE 365.

Vesicomya, LAMY 317.

MYACEA.

†*Corbula collazica* sp. n. Tertiary Porto Rico, MAURY New York Acad. Sci. 3 p. 44.—*C.*, ROMAN & MAZERAN 433.—*C.*, HUBBARD 265.

†*Corbulidae*, YOKOYAMA 566.

†*Cyrtodaria camdenensis* sp. n. Pliocene, DALL U.S. Geol. Surv. Prof. ppr. 125-c p. 33.

†*Glycimeris portoricensis*, *collazoensis* spp. n. Tertiary Porto Rico, HUBBARD New York Acad. Sci. 3 p. 107.—*G. buwaldi*, *tenuimbricata* spp. n. Oligocene U.S.A., CLARK Univ. Cal. Pub. Bul. Dept. Geol. 11 pp. 129-130.—*G.*, MAURY 349.

Mactra inflata, JORDAN 292.

†*Mactridae*, YOKOYAMA 566.

Mesodesmatidae, LAMY 314a.

†*Mesodesmatidae*, YOKOYAMA 566.

†*Mya (Cryptomya) incognita* sp. n. Oligocene U.S.A., CLARK Univ. Cal. Pub. Bul. Dept. Geol. 11 p. 160.

†*Panopaea* [vide etiam *Panopea*],
LANGE 319.

†*Panopea* [vide etiam *Panopaea*],
MAURY 349.

†*Saxicava aegypto-indica* sp. n. Timor,
TESCH Pal. Timor 8 p. 107.

†*Saxicavidae*, YOKOYAMA 566.

Schizodesma spengleri, GILCHRIST 210.

†*Spisula* with *S. ramonensis attenuata*,
S. ? saxadomoides var. & sp. n. Oligocene
U.S.A., CLARK Univ. Cal. Pub. Bul.
Dept. Geol. 11 pp. 157-159.

ADESMACEA.

Neoteredo subgen. n. with *Teredo* (*N.*)
reynaei sp. n. Dutch Guiana, BARTSCH
Proc. biol. Soc. Washington 33 p. 69.

†*Pholadidae*, YOKOYAMA 566.

Teredo, CALMAN 90.

†*Teredo*, ROMAN & MAZERAN 433.—
T., HUBBARD 265.—*T.*, MAURY 349.

Xylophaga praestans, TOMLIN 489.

Xylotrya with *X. australis*, Queens-
land and New Zealand; *capensis*
S. Africa spp. n., CALMAN Proc. Zool.
Soc. 1920 pp. 397-403.

DIBRANCHIA.

LUCINACEA.

†*Antigona* with *A. (Artena) neglecta*,
A. (Ventricola) undosa spp. n. Oligocene
U.S.A., CLARK Univ. Cal. Pub. Bul.
Dept. Geol. 11 pp. 143-145.

†*Cadokia (Jagonia) magnoliana* var.
borinquenense var. n. Tertiary Porto
Rico, HUBBARD New York Acad. Sci.
3 p. 113.

Diplodonta subcostata sp. n. Mada-
gascar, ODHNER Ark. Zool. 12 p. 9.

†*Diplodonta stephensoni* sp. n. Oli-
gocene U.S.A., CLARK Univ. Cal.
Pub. Bul. Dept. Geol. 11 p. 139.

†*Divaricella*, HUBBARD 265.—*D.*,
MAURY 349.

†*Fimbria*, LANGE 319.

Loripes (Pillucina) spaldingi sp. n.
Hawaii, PILSBRY Proc. Acad. Nat. Sci.
Philad. 1920 p. 381.—*L.*, LAMY 318.

Lucina elongata sp. n. Madagascar,
ODHNER Ark. Zool. 12 p. 26.—*L.*,
LAMY 318.

†*Lucina* with *L. collazoensis* sp. n.
Tertiary Porto Rico, HUBBARD New
York Acad. Sci. 3 pp. 109-110.—*L.*,
LANGE 319.—*L.*, MAURY 349.

†*Lucinidae*, YOKOYAMA 566.

Miltha, LAMY 318.

†*Miltha iheringiana* sp. n. Tertiary
Argentina DOELLO-JURADO Physis
Buenos Aires 4 p. 558.—*M.*, MAURY 349.

†*Mutiella tetragona* sp. n. Jura E.
Africa, LANGE Berlin Arch. Biontol.
3 p. 247.

Myrtea, LAMY 318.

Phacoides with *P. dautzenbergi* [Loc. ?]
P. (Lucinoma) gaini W. Africa spp. n.,
LAMY J. conchyliol. 65 pp. 169-215.

†*Phacoides* with *P. (Pseudomiltha)*
laresensis sp. n. Tertiary Porto Rico,
HUBBARD New York Acad. Sci. 3
pp. 111-112.—*P.* with *P. (Here) que-*
bradillicus sp. n. Tertiary Porto Rico,
MAURY New York Acad. Sci. 3 p. 31.

Pseudomiltha, LAMY 318.

†*Sphaera*, LANGE 319.

†*Tancredia tellina* sp. n. Jura E.
Africa, LANGE Berlin Arch. Biontol. 3
p. 248.

TELLINACEA.

Cumingia, HEILBRUNN 239.

†*Linearia praecursor* sp. n. Jura E.
Africa, LANGE Berlin Arch. Biontol. 3
p. 255

Macoma tenuis var. n. *carneola*,
maculata France, DAUTZENBERG J. con-
chyliol. 65. p. 69.—*M. oneilli* sp. n.
Arctic, DALL Rept. Can. Arct. Exp.
8 p. 20A.

†*Metis rostellata* sp. n. Oligocene
U.S.A., CLARK Univ. Cal. Pub. Bul.
Dept. Geol. 11 p. 154.—*M.*, HUBBARD
265.—*M.*, MAURY 349.

Pseudarcopagia, MAY 352.

†*Semele*, HUBBARD 265.—*S.*, MAURY
349.

Tellina piratica sp. n. North-West
Australia, HEDLEY R. Geog. Soc.
Aust. S. A. Branch Proc. 18 p. 269.

†*Tellina dunveganensis*, *T.* (*Moera*) *peaceriverensis* spp. n. Cretaceous Canada, McLEARN Can. Field Nat. 34 pp. 53–55.—*T.* with *T. praecuta*, *tenuilineata* spp. n. Oligocene U.S.A., CLARK Univ. Cal. Pub. Bul. Dept. Geol. 11 pp. 152–153.—*T. strophoidea*, *portoricoensis*, *T.* (*Scissula*) *grabani* spp. n. Tertiary Porto Rico, HUBBARD New York Acad. Sci. 3 pp. 123–124.—*T.* (*Angulus*) *disparoides* sp. n. Tertiary Porto Rico, MAURY New York Acad. Sci. 3 p. 42.—*T.*, HENNIG 246.

†*Tellinidae*, YOKOYAMA 566.

ANATINACEA.

†*Amphidesma* (*Taria*) *crassiformis* sp. n. Tertiary N. Zealand, MARSHALL & MURDOCH Trans. and Proc. N.Z. Inst. 52 p. 136.

†*Cuspidaria* with *C. juanadiaza* sp. n. Tertiary Porto Rico, MAURY New York Acad. Sci. 3 pp. 26–27.

†*Cyathodonta weaveri* sp. n. Oligocene U.S.A., Clark Univ. Cal. Pub. Bul. Dept. Geol. 11 p. 137.—*C. reedsi* sp. n. Tertiary Porto Rico, MAURY New York Acad. Sci. 3 p. 25.—*C.*, HUBBARD 265.

†*Edmondia* (?) *washingtonensis*, *minuta* spp. n. Permian U.S.A., STAUFFER & SCHROYER Ohio Geol. Surv. 22 p. 144.

†*Grammysia prisca* sp. n. Palaeozoic Indo China, MANSUY Mem. Serv. géol. Indochine 3 p. 52.

†*Myochamidae*, YOKOYAMA 566.

†*Pandora* (*Pandora*) *acutirostrata* sp. n. Oligocene U.S.A., CLARK Univ. Cal. Pub. Bul. Dept. Geol. 11 p. 138.

†*Panenka porteri* sp. n. Carbon. N.S. Wales, BENSON, DUN & BROWNE Proc. Linn. Soc. N.S.W. 45 p. 355.

†*Periploma undulata* sp. n. Oligocene U.S.A., CLARK Univ. Cal. Pub. Bul. Dept. Geol. 11 p. 136.

†*Pholadomya*, HENNIG 246.—*P.*, LANGE 319.

†*Pholadomyidae*, YOKOYAMA 566.

†*Pleuromya* (*Myacites*) *stricturata* sp. n. Trias, MANSUY Mem. Serv. géol. Indochine 3 p. 33.—*P.*, HENNIG 246.

†*Sanguinolites* with *S. elongatus* sp. n. Carbon. Brazil, HOLDHAUS Serv. Geol. Min. Brasil 1918 pp. 16–19.—*S.* with *S. triradiatus* sp. n. Carbon. N.S. Wales, BENSON, DUN & BROWN Proc. Linn. Soc. N.S.W. 45 p. 352.

†*Thracia*, HENNIG 246.

INCERTAE SEDIS.

†*Horiopleura* with *H. yaegashii* sp. n. Cretaceous Japan, YEHARA J. geol. Soc. Tokyo 27 pp. 40 (2)–43 (5).

†*Lucinisca hoveyi* sp. n. Tertiary Porto Rico, MAURY New York Acad. Sci. 3 p. 32.

†*Plesiocyprinella* gen. n. with *P. carinata* sp. n. ? Jura Brazil, HOLDHAUS Serv. Geol. Min. Brasil 1918 pp. 20–23.

†*Solenomorpha* with *S. similis*, *intermedia*, *altissima*, *deflexa* spp. n. Carbon. Brasil, HOLDHAUS Serv. Geol. Min. Brasil 1918 pp. 4–15.

Cephalopoda.

GENERAL.

Cephalopoda, BERRY 55 & 56.—*C.*, GRIMPE 221.—*C.*, MOORE 363.—*C.*, PELSENEER 396.—*C.*, TRUEMAN 497.

†*Cephalopoda*, KLEBELSBERG 308.—*C.*, TRUEMAN 497.

CEPHALOPODA.

Abraliopsis, JOUBIN 293.

†*Acanthoceras rauffi* sp. n. Cretaceous, ZWIERZYCKI East Africa Berlin Arch. Biontol. 3 p. 75.—*A.*, ROMAN & MAZERAN 433.

†*Acrochordiceras anodosum* sp. n. Trias, WELTER Pal. Timor 5 p. 111.

Acruroteuthis nom. n. for *Acroteuthis* Berry 1913, BERRY Nautilus 34 pp. 66–67.

†*Agathiceras* with *A. sundaicum*, *martini* and var. *globosa*, *oyensi*, *timorense* var. *involuta*, *rothpletzi*, *beyrichi*, (*Doryceras* ?) *wichmanni* spp. & varr. n. Permian, HANIEL Pal. Timor 3 pp. 66–86.

Alloposus, JOUBIN 293.

†*Amarassites* gen. n. with *A. egrediens*, *sundaicus laevicostatus* spp. n. Trias, WELTER Pal. Timor 1 pp. 49–51.

- †*Ammonites*, KLÄHN 307.
- †*Anotomites* with *A. brocchiiformis*, *amanubanensis*, *edgari timorensis*, *mauriliti timorensis*, *loriauxi*, *vorstmani*, *wichmanni*, *crasseplicatus timorensis* spp. n. Trias, WELTER Pal. Timor 1 pp. 69–83.
- †*Anatropites spinosus timorensis*, s. *meridianus*, *martini* spp. n. Trias, WELTER Pal. Timor 1 pp. 118–120.
- †*Aptychus*, COUFFON 136.
- †*Arcestes* with *A. agnatus timorensis*, *sundaicus*, *rothpletzi* spp. n. Trias, WELTER Pal. Timor 1 pp. 183–190.—A., KITTL 304.
- Argonanta*, SASAKI 444.
- †*Arnioceras*, FUCINI 191.
- †*Aspidoceras* with *A. krumbecki* sp. n. Jura Switzerland, DORN Erlangen Sitzb. physik. Soc. 48 & 49 pp. 99 & 100 109.
- †*Astieria* with *A. frequens*, *multi-striata*, *auriculata* spp. n. Jura East Africa, ZWIERZYCKI Berlin Arch. Biontol. 3 pp. 51–57.
- †*Atollites*, SAXL 446.
- †*Atractites heinrichi* sp. n. Trias, DIENER Wien Jahrb. Geol. RchsAnst. 68 p. 491.—A. with *A. gracilis* and var. *antiqua*, *parvus*, *lanceolatus*, *sundaicus*, *acutus*, *claviger* spp. & var. n. Trias, BÜLOW Pal. Timor 4 pp. 53–69.
- †*Atsabites* gen. n. with *A. weberi* sp. n. Permian, HANIEL Pal. Timor 3 p. 50.
- †*Aulacoceras* with *A. sulcatum* varr. n. *elliptica*, *minor* Trias, BÜLOW Pal. Timor 4 pp. 16–40.—A., DIENER 164.
- †*Baculites*, ROMAN & MAZERAN 433.
- Bathothauma*, JOUBIN 293.
- †*Beirichia bussacensis* var. n. *hispanica* Silurian Spain, BORN Abh. Senckenb. Ges. 36 p. 347.
- †*Belemnitopsis*, COUFFON 136.
- †*Belemnoteuthis*, COUFFON 136
- Benthoteuthis*, JOUBIN 293.
- †*Bochianites janenschi* sp. n. Jura East Africa, ZWIERZYCKI Berlin Arch. Biontol. 3 p. 81.
- †*Bonarellia*, COUFFON 136.
- †*Cadomoceras costatum* sp. n. Jura, BUCKMAN Type Amm. 24 pl. clxxxix.
- Calliteuthis*, JOUBIN 293.
- †*Cardioceras cardia* nom. n. for *Am. cordatus* Sow., BUCKMAN Type Amm. 21 p. 15.—*C.* with *C. neischli* sp. n. Jura Switzerland, DORN Erlangen Sitzb. physik. Soc. 48 & 49 pp. 101 110.
- †*Cadoceras*, COUFFON 136.
- †*Caumontisphinctes bifurcus*, *phaulus*, *polygyralis* spp. n. Jura, BUCKMAN Type Amm. 22 23 & 24 pls. clxiii clxix excii.
- †*Ceratites*, ARTHABER 22.
- Chaunoteuthis*, JOUBIN 293.
- Chiroteuthis*, JOUBIN 293.—*C.*, SASAKI 444.
- Chiroteuthoides* gen. n. with *C. hastula* sp. n. W. Atlantic, BERRY U.S. Nation. Mus. Proc. 58 p. 293.
- †*Choristoceras indoaustralicum* sp. n. Trias, WELTER Pal. Timor 1 p. 146.
- Chunella* nom. n. for *Japettella (pars)* Hoyle, SASAKI U.S. Nation. Mus. Proc. 57 p. 170.
- Cirroteuthis*, JOUBIN 293.
- †*Cladiscites* with *C. beyrichi*, *b. striatissimus*, *externecavatus* spp. n. Trias, WELTER Pal. Timor 1 pp. 170–175.—*C. substriatulus* sp. n. Trias, WELTER Pal. Timor 5 p. 90.
- †*Clionites* with *C. ares timorensis*, *paucinodosus*, *intermedius*, *involutus*, *gandolphi timorensis*, *amarassicus*, *curvicostratus* spp. n. Trias, WELTER Pal. Timor 1 pp. 133–140.
- †*Clydonautilus noricus timorensis*, *compressus* spp. n. Trias, WELTER Pal. Timor 1 pp. 215–217.
- †*Coelonautilus trapezoidalis* sp. n. Carboniferous England, JACKSON Mem. Manchester Lit. and Phil. Soc. 63 No. 3 p. 2.
- †*Coilopoceras*, ROMAN & MAZERAN 433.
- †*Cosmoceras*, COUFFON 136.
- †*Cosmonautilus malayicus* sp. n. Trias, WELTER Pal. Timor 1 p. 220.
- Cranchia*, JOUBIN 293.
- †*Craspedites africanus* sp. n. Jura East Africa, ZWIERZYCKI Berlin Arch. Biontol. 3 p. 59.

- †*Cruciloboceras crucilobatum* sp. n. Raasayen, BUCKMAN Type Amm. 23 pl. clxxviii.
- Crystalloteuthis heringiana* sp. n. N.W. Pacific, SASAKI U.S. Nation. Mus. Proc. 57 p. 202.
- Ctenopteryx*, JOUBIN 293.
- †*Cycloclymenia helenae, pasquayi, minervae, glaucopis* spp. n. Devon Germany, RENZ Breslau Jahresb. Ges. v. Cult. 91 pp. 3–15.
- †*Cyclolobus* with *C. subcumminsi* sp. n. Permian, HANIEL Pal. Timor 3 pp. 113–120.
- †*Cymaclymeniidae*, WEDEKIND 531.
- †*Cyrtopteurites malayicus* sp. n. Trias, WELTER Pal. Timor 1 p. 144.
- †*Daraelites submeeki* sp. n. Permian, HANIEL Pal. Timor 3 p. 23.
- †*Dayiceras polymorphoides* sp. n. Lias England, SPATH Geol. Mag. 57 p. 541.
- †*Dichotomoceras dichotomum* sp. n. Jura, BUCKMAN Type Amm. 21 & 22 pls. cxxxixb, c, d, e.
- †*Dictyoconites kittlii, geyeri* spp. n. Trias, DIENER Wien Jahrb. Geol. Reichsanst. 68 p. 487.—*D.* with *D. multisulcatus* and var. *crassa, ovalis, planus, elegans* spp. & var. n. Trias, BÜLOW Pal. Timor 4 pp. 40–53.
- †*Didymites* with *D. malayicus* sp. n. Trias, WELTER Pal. Timor 1 p. 108.
- †*Diplesioceras* gen. n. with *D. diplesium* sp. n. Jura, BUCKMAN Type Amm. 23 & 24 p. 25 pl. clxxvii.
- †*Discites (Domatoceras) arthaberi* sp. n. Permian, HANIEL Pal. Timor 3 p. 129.
- †*Discophyllites* with *D. debilis timorensis* sp. n. Trias, WELTER Pal. Timor 1 pp. 199–204.
- †*Distichites* with *D. pudens, p. fatuensis, megacanthus timorensis* spp. n. Trias, WELTER Pal. Timor 1 pp. 159–162.
- Doratopsis*, JOUBIN 293.
- †*Duvalia elegantissima* sp. n. Jura East Africa, ZWIERZYCKI Berlin Arch. Biontol. 3 p. 21.
- †*Eboraciceras subordinarium* sp. n. Jura, BUCKMAN Type Amm. 23 pl. clxxii.
- †*Ebrayiceras* gen. n. with *E. ocellatum, jactatum, rursus, pseudo-anceps* spp. n. Jura, BUCKMAN Type Amm. 24 pp. 23–24 pls. clxxiii clxxiv.
- †*Ectolcites duncani timorensis* sp. n. Trias, WELTER Pal. Timor 1 p. 163.
- †*Eichwaldiceras* gen. n., BUCKMAN Type Amm. 23 p. 20.
- Eledone*, JOUBIN 293.
- Eledonella*, JOUBIN 293 & 294.
- Eledonellidae* nom. n. for *Bolitaenidae*, Chun., SASAKI U.S. Nation. Mus. Proc. 57 p. 170.
- Enoploion*, JOUBIN 293.
- Enoplateuthis*, SASAKI 444.
- Enoptroteuthis* gen. n. with *E. spinicauda* sp. n. W. Atlantic, BERRY U.S. Nation. Mus. Proc. 58 pp. 294–295.
- †*Epalxites latansatus, formosus* spp. n. Jura, BUCKMAN Type Amm. 21 & 22 pl. cli & clix.
- †*Episageceras noellingi, kaslinense* spp. n. Permian, HANIEL Pal. Timor 3 pp. 47 & 146.
- Euplexaura pendula* sp. n. Western Australia, GRIMPE Zool. Anz. 48 p. 333.
- †*Eudmetoceras eudmetum* sp. n. Jura, BUCKMAN Type Amm. 23 pl. clxxix.
- †*Eudolobus (Solenocheilus) brouweri* sp. n. Permian, HANIEL Pal. Timor 3 p. 126.
- Euprymna*, SASAKI 444.
- †*Florianites alternecostatus, (?) compressus* spp. n. Trias, WELTER Pal. Timor 5 pp. 109–111.
- Fusocranchia* with *F. alpha* gen. & sp. n. Between Azores and Canary Isds., JOUBIN Res. Camp. Sci. Monaco 54 p. 73.
- Galiteuthis*, JOUBIN 293.—*G.*, SASAKI 444.
- †*Gastioceras beluense, somoholense* spp. n. Permian, HANIEL Pal. Timor 3 pp. 54–58.
- †*Gaudryceras amapondense* sp. n. Cretaceous Pondoland, VAN HOEPEN Ann. Transv. Mus. 7 p. 143.
- †*Genuclymenia*, RENZ 421.
- †*Glyphioceras angulatum* sp. n. Permian, HANIEL Pal. Timor 3 pp. 51–54.
- †*Goliathiceras galeatum* sp. n. Jura, BUCKMAN Type Amm. 22 pl. clvi.

†*Gomphoceras denseseptatum* sp. n. Devon, OPPENHEIMER Brünn Verh. Natf. Ver. 54 p. 172.

Gonatopsis gen. n. with *G. octopedatus* sp. n. N.W. Pacific, SASAKI U.S. Nation Mus. Proc. 57 p. 198.

Gonatus, SASAKI 444.

†*Gonioclymeniidae* with *Gonioclymenia tosleyi*, *crassa*, *hoevelensis*, *kilianii*, *tornquisti*; spp. n.; *Kalloclymenia* gen. n. Devon Germany, WEDEKIND Göttingen Abh. Ges. Wiss. 10 pp. 54–69.

†*Gonionutilus* (?) *Salisburgensis timorensis* sp. n. Trias, WELTER Pal. Timor 1 p. 221.

†*Gonionotites* with *G. diblasi*, *timorensis*, *waldthauseniae* spp. n. Trias, WELTER Pal. Timor 1 pp. 90–91.

†*Griesbachites* with *G. pseudomedleyanus timorensis*, *p. costatus*, *malayicus*, *medleyanus inflatus*, *amarassicus* spp. n. Trias, WELTER Pal. Timor 1 pp. 93–100.

†*Gymnites volzi*, *vastesellatus*, *amanubanensis*, *meridianus* spp. n. Trias, WELTER Pal. Timor 5 pp. 117–120.

†*Halorites* with *H. superbus timorensis*, *malayicus*, *phaonis timorensis*, *sundaicus*, *wanneri* spp. n. Trias, WELTER Pal. Timor 1 pp. 33–47.

†*Hamites*, ROMAN & MAZERAN 433.

†*Haploceras* with *H. (Hecticoceras) spira*, *H. priscum* spp. n. Jura East Africa, ZWIERZYCKI Berlin Arch. Biontol. 3 pp. 45–50.

†*Harpoceras*, SAXL 446.—*H.*, SPENGLER 474.

†*Haselburgites* gen. n. with *H. admirandus* sp. n. Jura, BUCKMAN Type Amm. 24 p. 30.

†*Hecticoceras*, COUFFON 136.—*H.*, SPATH 470.

†*Hedenstroemia kaslinensis* sp. n. Permian, HANIEL Pal. Timor 3 p. 148.

†*Helictites malayicus* sp. n. Trias, WELTER Pal. Timor 1 p. 128.

Hensenioteuthis, JOUBIN 293.

Heteroteuthis, JOUBIN 293.

†*Hildoceras lantenoisi* sp. n. Lias, MANSUY Mem. Serv. geol. Indochine 3 p. 38.—*H.*, SAXL 446.

†*Hibolites*, COUFFON 136.

†*Holcodiscus faku*, *africanus* spp. n. Cretaceous Pondoland, VAN HOEPEN Ann. Transv. Mus. 7 pp. 144–146.—*H.* with *H. subquadratus* sp. n. Jura East Africa, ZWIERZYCKI Berlin Arch. Biontol. 3 pp. 70–72.

†*Holcostephanus crassus* sp. n. Jura East Africa, ZWIERZYCKI Berlin Arch. Biontol. 3 p. 58.

†*Hyattoceras subgeinitzi* sp. n. Permian, HANIEL Pal. Timor 3 p. 112.

†*Hypocladiscites subaratus compressus*, *s. planatus*, *subcarinatus timorensis* spp. n. Trias, WELTER Pal. Timor 1 pp. 175–177.

Idiosepius, SASAKI 444.

Illex, JOUBIN 293.

†*Indonesites* gen. n. with *I. dieneri* sp. n. Trias, WELTER Pal. Timor 1 p. 103.

†*Isculites crasseplicatus* sp. n. Trias, WELTER Pal. Timor 1 p. 53.—*I. ladinus*, *bihatiensis* spp. n. Trias, WELTER Pal. Timor 5 pp. 80–81.

†*Japonites* with *J. meridianus*, *subacutus* spp. n. Trias, WELTER Pal. Timor 5 pp. 122–127.

†*Jovites* with *J. daciformis timorensis* sp. n. Trias, WELTER Pal. Timor. 1 pp. 47–48.

†*Juvavionutilus geyeri* sp. n. Trias, DIENER Wien Denk. Ak. Wiss. 96 p. 776.

†*Juvavites* with *J. verbeeki*, *ehrichi timorensis*, *subinterruptus crasseplicatus*, *nepotis timorensis*, *idenburgi*, *brouweri*, *oyensi*, *decheni timorensis*, *molengraaffi*, *tobleri*, *gonionotitiformis*, *J. (Dimorphites ?) weberi*, *fissicostatus timorensis*, *f. interruptus*. spp. n. Trias, WELTER Pal. Timor 1 pp. 54–68.

†*Kepplerites*, COUFFON 136.

†*Keyserlingites angustecostatus* sp. n. Trias, WELTER Pal. Timor 5 p. 108.

†*Korythoceras* gen. n. with *K. korys* sp. n. Jura, BUCKMAN Type Amm. 22 p. 17.

†*Lamberticeras* gen. n., BUCKMAN Type Amm. 21 p. 14.

Leachia, JOUBIN 293.

†*Leoniceras*, ROMAN & MAZERAN 433.

†*Leptospinctus leptus*, *cleistus* spp. n. Jura, BUCKMAN Type Amm. 22 pls. clx clxi.

- †*Lioceras*, KLÄHN 307.
Liocranchia, SASAKI 444.
 †*Lissoceras*, COUFFON 136.
Loligo brekeri, OKUDA 377.—*L. b.*, OKUDA (and others) 379.—*L. vulgaris*, WINCKWORTH 580.—*L.*, SASAKI 444.
 †*Lytoceras* with *L. hennigi* sp. n. Jura East Africa, ZWIERZYCKI Berlin Arch. Biontol. 3 pp. 40–44.—*L.*, OPPENHEIMER 385.
 †*Macrocephalites*, COUFFON 136.
 †*Macroscaphites*, ROMAN & MAZERAN 433.
 †*Malayites* gen. n. with *M. informis*, *singularis*, *geniculatus*, *g. elegans*, *crasseplicatus*, *indomalayicus*, *sundaicus* spp. n. Trias, WELTER Pal. Timor 1 pp. 83–89.
 †*Masckeites densus* sp. n. Jura. BUCKMAN Type Amm. 21 pl. clii.
Mastigoteuthis, JOUBIN 293.—*M.*, SASAKI 444.
 †*Medlicottia* with *M. artiensis* var. *timorensis*, *subprimas* var. & sp. n. Permian, HANIEL Pal. Timor 3 pp. 41–47.
Megalocranchia, SASAKI 444.
 †*Megaphyllites evolutus* sp. n. Trias, WELTER Pal. Timor 5 p. 114.
Melanoteuthis, JOUBIN 293.
 †*Metacarnites dieneri* sp. n. Trias, WELTER Pal. Timor 1 p. 157.
 †*Miltites* with *M. malayicus* sp. n. Trias, WELTER Pal. Timor 1 pp. 126–127.
 †*Molengraaffites* gen. n. with *M. crassus*, *carinatus*, *compressus* spp. n. Trias, WELTER Pal. Timor 1 pp. 100–103.
 †*Monophyllites* with *M. arthaberi*, *preudo-pradyumna* spp. n. Trias, WELTER Pal. Timor 5 pp. 115–117
 †*Morrisiceras sphaera* sp. n. Jura, BUCKMAN Type Amm. 22 pl. clxvii
Moschites, WÜLKER 563.
 †*Nautiloidea*, HIND 253.
Nautilus pompilius, RIDDLE 424a.
 (N-13246 r) q
 †*Nautilus* with *N. (Aganides) bitauniensis*, *N. molengraaffi*, *wanneri* spp. n. Permian, HANIEL Pal. Timor 3 pp. 132–139.—*N.* with *N. plicatus*; *dietrichei*, *expletus*, *latifrons* spp. n. Jura East Africa, ZWIERZYCKI Berlin Arch. Biontol. 3 pp. 23–30.—*N.* with *N. hallstattensis* sp. n. Lias Austria, SPENGLER Jahrb. Geol. RchsAnst. 68 p. 468.—*N.*, COUFFON 136.—*N.*, ROMAN & MAZERAN 433.
 †*Neotibetites weteringi timorensis* sp. n. Trias, WELTER Pal. Timor 1 p. 156.
Octopodoteuthis, JOUBIN 293.
Octopus macropus, BOTTAZZI 68.—*O.*, JOUBIN 293.
 †*Œcoptychius*, COUFFON 136.
 †*Œcoptychoceras* gen. n., BUCKMAN Type Amm. 23 p. 24.
 †*Œkotraustes*, COUFFON 136.
Ommastrephes sagittatus, RITCHIE 425.—*O.*, JOUBIN 293.—*O.*, SASAKI 444.
Onychoteuthys robusta, BACCIALON 26.—*O.*, JOUBIN 293.
Opistoteuthis, SASAKI 444.
 †*Oppelia*, COUFFON 136.
 †*Orthoceras* with *O. rotundulum*, *mojsisovici* var. *sulcata*, *indo-australicum*, *pulchristriatum* spp. & var. n. Trias, BÜLOW Pal. Timor 4 pp. 6–16.—*O.* with *O. verbeeki*, *bitauniense*, *welteri*, *maubesiense* spp. n. Permian, HANIEL Pal. Timor 3 pp. 140–145.—*O.*, FERRONNIÈRE 186.
 †*Oxynoticeras buckii* sp. n. Deiran, BUCKMAN Type Amm. 23 pl. clxva B.—*O.* with *O. virgatum* sp. n. *O. rigidum* nom. n. *O. angustatum* sp. n. *O. subguibalianum* nom. n. *O. stenomphalum* sp. n. *O. lanceolatum* nom. n. *O. inornatum*, *fisilobatum*, *patella*, *simillimum*, *parvulum* spp. n. *O. lotharingiforme* nom. n. for *O. guibalianum*, Geyer *O. sulcatum scalpellum*, *oxynotum* var. *hierlitzica*, *latecarinatum* spp. & var. n., PIA Wien Abh. Geol. RchsAnst. 23 pp. 7–18 24–30.
 †*Oyzychymenia ornata* var. *sudetica*, *striata* var. *silesiaca* varr. n. Devon Germany, RENZ Breslau Jahresb. Ges. v. Cult. 91 p. 18.

†*Pachydiscus* with *P. rhodanicus* sp. n. Cretaceous France, ROMAN & MAZERAN Lyon Arch. Mus. hist. nat. 12 pp 14–18.

†*Papanoceras*, *indoaustralicum*, (*Stacheoceras*) *timorense* spp. n. Permian, HANIEL Pal. Timor 3 pp. 88–106.

†*Papilliceras papillatum* sp. n. Jura, BUCKMAN Type Amm. 21 pl. clA B.

†*Parahoplites*, OPPENHEIMER 385.

†*Paralegoceras sundaicum* with forms *involuta* and *evoluta* *P. pseudomeneghinii* spp. & formae n. Permian, HANIEL Pal. Timor 3 pp. 58–65.

†*Paranautilus meridianus sundaicus* sp. n. Trias, WELTER Pal. Timor 1 pp. 205–206.

†*Parapopanoceras dyadicum* sp. n. Permian, HANIEL Pal. Timor 3 p. 106.

†*Parapronites konincki* var. n. *timorensis* Permian, HANIEL Pal. Timor 3 p. 29.

†*Pararcestes zitteli timorensis*, *sublabiatus timorensis* spp. n. Trias, WELTER Pal. Timor 1 p. 191.

†*Parasageceras* gen. n. with *P. discoideale* sp. n. Trias, WELTER Pal. Timor 5 p. 113.

†*Paratibetites* with *P. insulanus*, *meridianus*, *tornquisti timorensis*, *augustosellatus posterior* spp. n. Trias, WELTER Pal. Timor 1 pp. 148–155.

†*Parkinsonidae* fam. n., BUCKMAN Type Amm. 24 p. 28.

†*Paroxyntoceras* with *P. undulatum*, *subundulatum*, *tripartitum* spp. n., PIA Wien Abh. Geol. RchsAnst. 23 pp. 18–23.

†*Patoceras*, COUFFON 136.

†*Pavloviceras* gen. n. with *P. bathyomphalum*, *stibarum*, *roberti* spp. n. Jura, BUCKMAN Type Amm. 22 & 23 pp. 18 & 19.

†*Pendobigotella otiophora* sp. n. Jura, BUCKMAN Type Amm. 24 pl. cxci.

†*Perisphinctes* with *P. staffi*, *latisimus* spp. n. Jura E. Africa, ZWIERZYCKI Berlin Arch. Biontol. 3 pp. 60–65.—*P.*, COUFFON 136.

†*Phragmoceras proboscideum*, *prominens*, p. var. *minus*, *dentatum*, *obesum*, *farcimen*, *dubium*, *praecurvum*, *transversale*, *undulatum*, *gradatum*, *acuminatum*, *retortum*, *brevidomicilium*, *lilje-*

valli, *parvulum*, *discoideum*, *gigas*, *simile*, *sigmoideum*, *inflexum*, *lamellosum*, *costatum*, *mobergi*, *limbatum*, *eurystoma*, *munthei*, *fasciatum*, *convolutum*, *ellipticum*, *incertum*, spp. & var. n. Upper Silurian Sweden, HEDSTRÖM Stockholm Geol. Unders 15 pp. 8–31.

†*Phylloceras* with *P. krenkeli*, *deplanatum*, Jura; *P. eris* Cretaceous spp. n. E. Africa, ZWIERZYCKI Berlin Arch. Biontol. 3 pp. 31–39.—*P. umzambiense* sp. n. Cretaceous Pondoland, VAN HOEPEN Ann. Transv. Mus. 7 p. 142.—*P. grothi*, *lytoceroides* spp. [? n.] Cretaceous Majorca, FALLOT Trab. Mus. Nac. Ci. Nat. Madrid 26 pp. 20–28.—*P.*, COUFFON 136.—*P.*, SAXL 446.—*P.*, SPATH 471.

†*Pinacoceras schneideri* sp. n. Trias, WELTER Pal. Timor 5 p. 92.

†*Placites meridianus* sp. n. Trias, WELTER Pal. Timor 1 p. 197.

†*Platyclymeniidae* with *Platyclymenia rotundata*, *richteri*, *bicostata*, *walcotti*, *curvicosta*, *barrandei*, *mirabilis*, *quendstedti*, *ruedemanni*; and *Laevigites* gen. n. with *L. hoevalensis*; *Oxyclymenia subundulata* and var. *elegantula*, *O. galeata*, *wocklumeri*, *lamellosa* spp. & var. n. Devon Germany, WEDEKIND Göttingen Abh. Ges. Wiss. 10 pp. 28–54.

†*Pleuromutilus* (*Enoploceras* ?) *malayicus* sp. n. Trias, WELTER Pal. Timor 1 p. 229.—*P. dyadicus* sp. n. Permian, HANIEL Pal. Timor 3 p. 128.—*P.* with *P.* (*Enoploceras*) *Lepsiusiformis*, *ausseanus* spp. n. Trias, DIENER Wien Denk. Ak. Wiss. 96 pp. 756–759.

†*Poculisphinctes auricularis* sp. n. Jura, BUCKMAN Type Amm. 24 pl. clxxxvi.

Polypus with *P. glaber*, *abruptus*, *ocholensis*, *tsugarensis*, *pustulosus*, *spinosus*, *yendoi*, *alatus*, *macropus* var. *minor*, *tenuipulvinus*, *salebrosus*, *validus* spp. n. N.W. Pacific, SASAKI U.S. Nation. Mus. Proc. 57 pp. 171–183.—*P. scorpio* sp. n. W. Atlantic, BERRY U.S. Nation. Mus. Proc. 58 p. 299.—*P.* with *P. wolfi* sp. n. Malaysia, WÜLKER Abh. Senckenb. Ges. 34 pp. 456–459.—*P.*, WÜLKER 563.

†*Praeglyphioceras*, RENZ 421.

†*Prionoceras prionodes* sp. n. Jura, BUCKMAN Type Amm. 21 pl. clv.

†*Prionodoceras* gen. n., BUCKMAN Type Amm. 22 p. 17.

†*Prionotropis*, ROMAN & MAZERAN 433.

†*Proarcestes* with *P. hanieli* sp. n. Trias, WELTER Pal. Timor 1 pp. 180–181.

†*Proclydonautilus* with *P. discoidalis*, *singularis*, *inflatus*, *gasteroptychus timorensis* spp. n. Trias, WELTER Pal. Timor 1 pp. 206–214.—*P. tuvalicus*, *ernesti*, *ermollii* spp. n. Trias, DIENER Wien Denk. Ak. Wiss. 96 pp. 771–774.

†*Pronorites uralensis* var. n. *timorensis* Permian, HANIEL Pal. Timor 3 p. 25.

†*Propinacoceras simile*, *insulcatum*, *transitorium* spp. n. Permian, HANIEL Pal. Timor 3 pp. 34–41.

†*Protetragonites*, SPATH 471.

†*Protowarthia hispanica* sp. n. Silurian Spain, BORN Abh. Senckenb. Ges. 36 p. 343.

†*Pterotoceras* gen. n. with *P. arthaberi* sp. n. Trias, WELTER Pal. Timor 5 p. 83.

Pterygioteuthis, JOUBIN 293.

†*Ptychites amarassicus* sp. n. Trias, WELTER Pal. Timor 5 p. 128

†*Puzosia kiliani* and var. *inornata* sp. & var. [? n.] Cretaceous Majorca, FALLOT Trab. Mus. Nac. Ci. Nat. Madrid 26 p. 48.—*P.* with *P. stremmi* sp. n. Cretaceous East Africa, ZWIERZYCKI Berlin Arch. Biontol. 3 pp. 67–69.—*P.* with *P. gaudemaris* sp. n. Cretaceous France, ROMAN & MAZERAN Lyon Arch. Mus. hist. nat. 12 pp. 19–22.

Pyrgopsis lemur sp. n. W. Atlantic, BERRY U.S. Nation. Mus. Proc. 58 p. 298.

†*Quenstedticeras*, COUFFON 136.

†*Reineckia*, COUFFON 136.

Rhabdoplexaura nom. n. [Cephalopoda], GRIMPE Zool. Anz. 48 p. 333.

Rhynchoteuthis, JOUBIN 293.

†*Rinikinites tonkinensis* sp. n. Mesozoic Indo China, MANSUY Mem. Serv. géol. Indochine 3 p. 75.

Rossia with *R. mollicella*, *bipapillata* spp. n. N.W. Pacific, SASAKI U.S. Nation. Mus. Proc. 57 pp. 188–190.—*R.*, JOUBIN 293.

†*Sagenites malayicus* sp. n. Trias, WELTER Pal. Timor 1 p. 107.

†*Sagitticeras* gen. n. with *S. sagitta*, *fastigatum* spp. n. Jura, BUCKMAN Type Amm. 23 pp. 19–20.

Sandalops pathopsis, *ecthambus* spp. n. W. Atlantic, BERRY U.S. Nation. Mus. Proc. 58 p. 297.

Scaeurgus, SASAKI 444.

†*Scaphites* with *S. aequalis* Sow. mut. n. *turonensis*; *S. planus* sp. n. Cretaceous France, ROMAN & MAZERAN Lyon Arch. Mus. hist. nat. 12 pp. 12–13.—*S.*, NOWAK 372.

†*Schumardites keideli* sp. n. Upper Carbon. China, LEUCHS München Sitzb. Bay. Ak. 1919 p. 222.

†*Sequenziceras*, SAXL 446.

Sepia with *S. carinata*, *Kobiensis* var. *albatrossi* var. & sp. n. N.W. Pacific, SASAKI U.S. Nation. Mus. Proc. 57 pp. 191–195.—*S. officinalis*, GALIANO 196 & 197.—*S.*, JOUBIN 293.—*S.*, WÜLKER 563 & 564.

Sepiola, SASAKI 444.

Sepiolina, SASAKI 444.

Sepioteuthis with *S. malayana* sp. n. Malaysia, WÜLKER Abh. Senckenb. Ges. 34 pp. 452–453 460–487.—*S.*, SASAKI, 444.

†*Sibirites militiformis*, *meridianus* spp. n. Trias, WELTER Pal. Timor 1 pp. 124–125.

†*Silesites seranonis* var. [? n.] *balearensis* Cretaceous Majorca, FALLOT Trab. Mus. Nac. Ci. Nat. Madrid 26 p. 55.

†*Sirenites* with *S. malayicus* sp. n. Trias, WELTER Pal. Timor 1 pp. 164–166.

†*Sowerbyceras*, SPATH 471.

†*Sphaeroceras*, COUFFON 136.

†*Sphaeroceratidae* fam. n., BUCKMAN Type Amm. 23 p. 22.

Spirula, JOUBIN 293.

Stauroteuthis albatrossi sp. n. N.W. Pacific, SASAKI U.S. Nation. Mus. Proc. 57 p. 169.

†*Steinmannites multinodosus*, *irregularis*, *hoensii timorensis* spp. n. Trias, WELTER Pal. Timor 1 pp. 140–142.

†*Stenarcestes malayicus* sp. n. Trias, WELTER Pal. Timor 1 p. 193.

- Stenoteuthis*, JOUBIN 293.
- †*Stepheoceras*, COUFFON 136.
- Stigmatoteuthis*, JOUBIN 293.—*S.*, SASAKI 444.
- †*Stringoceras*, COUFFON 136.
- †*Sturia malayica* sp. n. Trias, WELTER Pal. Timor 1 p. 198.
- †*Styrites* with *S. malayicus* sp. n. Trias, WELTER Pal. Timor 1 pp. 122-123.
- †*Sundaites* gen. n. with *S. levis* sp. n. Permian, HANIEL Pal. Timor 3 pp. 31-34.
- †*Sutneria*, BATALLER 44.
- †*Syringoceras externecavatum* sp. n. Trias, WELTER Pal. Timor 5 p. 131.—*S. zetteli timorense, malayicum* spp. n. Trias, WELTER Pal. Timor 1 pp. 223-224.
- Taonius*, JOUBIN 293.
- †*Tetragomites teres* sp. n. Cretaceous Pondoland, VAN HOEPEN Ann. Transv. Mus. 7 p. 144.
- Teuthowenia* with *Ascoteuthis* subgen. n. *T. (A.) corona* sp. n. W. Atlantic, BERRY U.S. Nation. Mus. Proc. 58 pp. 295-296.—*T.*, JOUBIN 293.
- Thelidoteuthis*, JOUBIN 293.—*T.*, SASAKI 444.
- †*Thisbites rassikori* sp. n. Trias, WELTER Pal. Timor 1 p. 130.
- †*Timorites* gen. n. with *T. curvicostatus, striatus* spp. n. Permian, HANIEL Pal. Timor 3 pp. 108-111.
- Todaropsis*, JOUBIN 293.—*T.*, WINCKWORTH 551.
- †*Tornoceras* with *T. auriforme* sp. n. Devon, OPPENHEIMER Brünn Verh. Natf. Ver. 54 p. 174.
- Tracheloteuthis*, JOUBIN 293.
- †*Trachyceras* with *T. crassum* sp. n. Trias, WELTER Pal. Timor 5 p. 87.
- †*Trachyleuraspides malayicus, m. involutus* spp. n. Trias, WELTER Pal. Timor 1 p. 131.
- Tremoctopus*, JOUBIN 293.—*T.*, WÜLKER 563.
- †*Tropites* with *T. acutangulus timorensis, malayicus, dubiosus* spp. n. Trias, WELTER Pal. Timor. 1 pp. 110-117.
- †*Turrilites*, ROMAN & MAZERAN 433.
- †*Tutchericeras perfoliatum* sp. n. Deiran, BUCKMAN Type Amm. 21 pl. cxxxviii.
- †*Uhligella boussaci, bretoni* spp. [? n.] Cretaceous Majorca, FALLOT Trab. Mus. Nac. Ci. Nat. Madrid 26 p. 38.
- †*Vermisphinctes subdivisus vermiformis* sp. n. Jura, BUCKMAN Type Amm. 22 & 24 pls. cxc & clxii.
- †*Vertebriceras* gen. n. with *V. dorsale, rachis* spp. n. Jura, BUCKMAN Type Amm. 21 p. 16.
- †*Waagenoceras gemmellaroi* sp. n. Permian, HANIEL Pal. Timor 3 p. 120
- †*Waldhausenites* gen. n. with *W. malayicus* sp. n. Trias, WELTER Pal. Timor 1 p. 167.
- Watasella* with *W. nigra* gen. & sp. n. N.W. Pacific, SASAKI U.S. Nation. Mus. Proc. 57 p. 168.
- Watasellidae* fam. n., SASAKI U.S. Nation. Mus. Proc. 57 p. 168.
- Watasenia*, SASAKI 444.
- †*Weissermeliceras* gen. n. with *W. longilobatum* sp. n. Jura, BUCKMAN Type Amm. 23 p. 20.
- †*Witchellia spinifera* sp. n. Jura, BUCKMAN Type Amm. 23 pl. clxviii.
- †*Xenaspis indo-australiana, laevis* spp. n. Trias, WELTER Pal. Timor. 5 p. 129.
- †*Xenodiscus rotundus* sp. n. Permian, HANIEL Pal. Timor 3 p. 123.
- †*Zigzagiceratidae* fam. n., BUCKMAN Type Amm. 24 p. 30.

INCERTAE SEDIS.

†*Eriptycha*, DIETRICH 165.†*Grosseletina australis* var. n. *alta, G. mackayi, scotti* spp. n. Carbon. N.S. Wales, BENSON, DUN & BROWNE Proc. Linn. Soc. N.S.W. 45 pp. 357-358.†*Kochia striata* sp. n. Carbon. N.S. Wales, BENSON, DUN & BROWNE Proc. Linn. Soc. N.S.W. 45 p. 353.†*Loganiopharynx* gen. n., WENZ Frankfurt a. M. Senckenbergiana 1 p. 69.†*Oostrombus*, SAVORNIN 445.†*Pomarangiana*, MANSUY 331a.

IX. ARTHROPODA

As experience shows that the adoption of "Arthropoda" and "Vertebrata" as separate sections gives rise to an useless repetition of titles without any corresponding advantage, it has been decided that these two divisions may be dispensed with in future in the Zoological Record.

[EDITOR.]

X. CRUSTACEA

ARRANGED BY

STEPHEN K. MONTGOMERY, B.A., B.Sc.

CONTENTS

	PAGE
I. TITLES	3
II. SUBJECT-INDEX :—	
General, Economics	12
Structure	13
Physiology	14
Development	14
Ethology	14
Variation and Aetiology	15
Distribution :—	
1. Geographical :—	
A. General... ..	16
B. Land and Fresh-water	16
C. Marine... ..	17
2. Geological	18
III. SYSTEMATIC INDEX :—	
Decapoda	19
Brachyura	19
Oxyrhyncha	19
Cyclometopa	19
Catometopa	20
Oxystomata	20
Dromiacea	20

I.—TITLES.

- Agar, W. E. Parthenogenetic and sexual reproduction in *Simocephalus vetulus* and other Cladocera. J. Genetics Cambridge 3 1914 (179-194). 1
- Agar, W. E. The genetics of a *Daphnia* hybrid during parthenogenesis. J. Genetics Cambridge 10 1920 (303-330) text-figs. 2
- Alcock, A. Entomology for medical officers 2nd Edit. London 1920 (348-363). 3
- Allen, E. J. and Sexton, E. W. Eye-colour in *Gammarus*. J. Genetics Cambridge 9 1920 (347-366) pl. xiv figs. 4
- Allen, W. E. A quantitative and statistical study of the plankton of the San Joaquin river and its tributaries in and near Stockton, California, in 1913. Berkeley Univ. Cal. Pub. Zool. 22 1920 (1-292) pls. (1-12) text-figs. 5
- Alverdes, F. Über die Vererbung von Abnormitäten. (Nach Untersuchungen an Copepoden.) Zool. Anz. Leipzig 52 1920 (44-45). 6
- Arévalo, C. Notas hidrobiológicas. Madrid Bol. Soc. Esp. Nat. Hist. 20 1920 (163-168) text-figs. 7
- Artom, C. Nuovi fatti e nuovi problemi sulla biologia e sulla sistematica del genere *Artemia*. Roma Rend. Acc. Lincei 29 1920 Sem. I. (468-472) (497-501) Sem. II. (65-68) text-figs. 8
- Balss, H. Die Decapoden des Roten Meeres. Berichte der Kommission für Ozeanographische Forschungen im Roten Meere. Nordl. und Sudl. Hälfte 1895-96-1897-98. Zoologische Ergebnisse 30 Wien Denkschr. Ak. Wiss. 91 1915 Suppl. (1-38). 9
- Barnard, H. K. Contributions to the Crustacean fauna of South Africa. Cape Town Ann. S. Afric. Mus. 17 1920 (319-438) pls. xv-xvii. 10
- Barney, R. W. Crustacea. Pt. V. Ostracoda. British Antarctic ("Terra Nova") Expedition, 1910. Natural History Report Zoology 3 1920 (175-190). 11
- Barrows, A. L. The occurrence of a rock-boring Isopod along the shore of San Francisco bay, California. Berkeley Univ. Cal. Pub. Zool. 19 1919 (299-316) pls. 15-17. 12
- Bassler, R. S. Systematic palaeontology of the Cambrian and Ordovician deposits in Maryland. *Arthropoda*. Maryland geol. surv. Baltimore Cambrian and Ordovician 1919 (332-373) pls. 13
- Baudin, L. Contribution à l'étude de la répartition verticale du plancton dans le Léman. Lausanne Bul. Soc. Sci. Nat. 52 1919 (275-316). 14
- Baudouin, Marcel. Une nouvelle maladie du Spratt (*Clupea spratta*) causée par un Copépode parasite (*Lernæenicus sardinae*). Paris C. R. Acad. sci. 165 1917 (410-411). 15
- Bétancès, L.-M. Sur l'existence de plaquettes chez l'*Astacus fluviatilis*. Paris C. R. Acad. sci. 171 1920 (320-322). 16
- Bethge, H. Das Plankton der Havel bei Potsdam. Arch. hydrobiol. Stuttgart 10 1915 (193-237). 17
- Boone, Pearl L. The Isopoda of the Canadian Arctic and adjoining regions. Rep. Canad. Arct. Exped. 1913-18 7 Pt. D 1920 (40 pp). 18
- Boone, Pearl L. *Calamura porteri* a new genus and species of Isopod from Chile. Rev. chilena Santiago 24 1920 (25-31) pl. ii text-figs. 19
- Boone, Pearl L. A new Chinese Isopod, *Ichthyoxenus Geei*. Washington D.C. Smithsonian Inst. Nation. Mus. Proc. 57 1920 (497-502) pls. xl-xli. 20

- Borradaile, L. A.** On a new commensal prawn. *Ann. Mag. Nat. Hist. London ser. 9* 5 1920 (132-133). 21
- Boutan, L.** Rendement comparé d'appareils pelagiques. *Paris C. R. Acad. Sci.* 170 1920 (956-958). 22
- Brehm, V. vide Koch, A.**
- Brehm, V.** Ergebnisse einiger im Marienbader Moorgebiet unternommener Exkursionen. *Arch. hydrobiol. Stuttgart* 12 1918 (422-453) text-figs. 23
- Brehm, V.** VII. Die Süßwasserfauna. Beiträge zur Kenntnis der Fauna Dalmatiens, besonders der Insel Brazza. Bericht über die zweite zoologische Reise des Naturwissenschaftlichen Vereins an der Universität Wien nach Dalmatien. Juli 1912. *Zool. Jahrb. Jena* 42 1920 (233-234). 24
- Brian, A.** Descrizione di una nuova specie di Copepode harpacticoide del gen. *Idya* (*I. ligustica* n. sp. mihi) proveniente dai materiali del Laboratorio Marino di Quarto. *Monitore zool. ital. Firenze* 31 1920 (30-35) text-figs. 25
- Burckhardt, G.** Zooplankton aus Spanischen Gebirgsseen. Aarau (Suisse) *Revue d'Hydrologie (Commission d'Hydrobiologie de la Société Helvétique des Sciences naturelles* 1 1920 (123-135) text-figs. 26
- Busch, W.** Beitrag zur Frage de Eihüllenbildung bei *Centropages hamatus* Lillj. *Zool. Anz. Leipzig* 51 1920 (201-205) text-figs. 27
- Calman, W. T.** A new crab of the genus *Sesarma* from Basra. *Ann. Mag. Nat. Hist. London Ser. 9* 5 1920 (62-65) figs. 28
- Calman, W. T.** A whale-barnacle of the genus *Xenobalanus* from Antarctic seas. *Ann. Mag. Nat. Hist. London ser. 9* 6 1920 (165-166). 29
- Calman, W. T.** A new species of the Isopod genus *Serolis*. *Ann. Mag. Nat. Hist. London ser. 9* 6 1920 (299-304) figs. 30
- Calman, W. T.** On marine boring animals. In *Deterioration of structures in sea-water. First report of the Committee of the Institution of Civil Engineers* [Ed. by CROSTHWAITHE, P. M. and REDGRAVE, G. R.] 1920 (63-78) pl. i. 31
- Calman, W. T.** Cumacea of the Canadian Arctic Expedition 1913-18. *Rep. Canad. Arct. Exped. 1913-18 Pt. C* 1920 (4 pp.). 32
- Cantacuzène, J.** Formation d'hémolyse dans le sérum des *Maia squinado* inoculées avec des hématies de mammifères.—Existence dans ce sérum d'une substance antagoniste qui empêche ou retarde l'hémolyse. *Paris C. R. soc. biol.* 83 1920 (1512-1514). 33
- Caullery, M. et Mesnil, F.** "*Ancyroniscus bonnieri*" C. et M., epicaride parasite d'un sphéromide (*Dynamene bidentata* Mont.). *Bul. sci. France Belgique Paris* 54 1920 (1-36) text-figs. 34
- Chappuis, P. A.** Die Fauna der unterirdischen Gewässer der Umgebung von Basel. Inaugural-Dissertation zur Erlangung der Doktorwürde der hohen philosophischen Fakultät der Universität Basel. *Arch. hydrobiol. Stuttgart* 14 1920 (88 pp.). 35
- Charmoy, D. d'-E. de.** Observations sur les Caridines de l'île Maurice, principalement sur le *Caridina Richtersi* Thallw. et sa mutation *Ortmannia edwardsi* Bouv. (Lettre adressée à M. le Professeur E. L. Bouvier.) *Bul. Muséum Paris* 1920 1920 (473-476). 36
- Chevreaux, E.** Révision des *Lanceolidae* provenant des campagnes de S. A. S. le Prince de Monaco. *Bul. Inst. Océan. Monaco* 363 1920 (11 pp.) text-figs. 37
- Chevreaux, E.** Note préliminaire sur les Amphipodes recueillis par les expéditions du "*Travailleur*" et du "*Talisman*" (1880-1883). *Bul. Muséum Paris* 1919 1920 (574-580) 1920 1920 (7-12). 38
- Chevreaux, E.** Sur quelques Amphipodes nouveaux ou peu connus provenant des côtes de Bretagne. *Paris Bul. soc. zool.* 45 1920 (75-87) text-figs. 39
- Chevreaux, E.** Amphipodes de la Nouvelle Calédonie et des îles Loyalty. Sarasin F. and Roux J. Nova. Caled. *Zool.* 2 1915 (14 pp.) pls. i-iii. 40
- Chilton, C.** Note on the Freshwater Isopods known as *Asellus aquaticus*. *Ann. Mag. Nat. Hist. London ser. 9* 5 1920 (200-203). 41

- Chilton, C.** The occurrence in Brisbane river of the New Zealand Amphipod, *Paracorophium excavatum* (G. M. Thomson). Brisbane Mem. Queensland Mus. 7 1920 (44-51) text-figs. 42
- Chilton, C.** The occurrence in the Philippine islands of the freshwater amphipod *Paracalliope fluviatilis* (G. M. Thomson). Philippine J. Sci. Manila Pt. I. 17 1920 (513-514). 43
- Chilton, C.** *Niphargus philippensis*, a new species of Amphipod from the underground waters of the Philippine Islands. Philippine J. Sci. Manila P. I. 17 1920 (515-521) pls. i-iii. 44
- Chilton, C.** Note on the occurrence in the river Ganges of the Amphipod, *Ampelisca pusilla* Sars. Rec. Ind. Mus. Calcutta 19 1920 (79-80). 45
- Chilton, C.** On a new Isopodan genus (family Oniscidae) from Lake Corangamite, Victoria. Sydney N.S.W. Proc. Linn. Soc. N.S. Wales 44 1919 (723-734) text-figs. 46
- Chilton, C.** Note on two northern Cirrepedes recorded from New Zealand. Wellington N.Z. N. Zealand J. Sci. and Techn. 3 1920 (53). 47
- Chilton, C.** Some new New Zealand amphipoda: No. 1. Wellington Trans. and Proc. N. Zeal. Inst. 52 1920 (1-8) text-figs. 48
- Churchill, E. P., Jr.** Crab Industry of Chesapeake Bay. Appendix IV Rep. Bureau Fisheries Washington 1918 1920 (25 pp.) pls. 49
- Clark, B. L.** The San Lorenzo series of Middle California. Berkeley Univ. Cal. Pub. Bull. Dept. Geol. 11 1918 (45-234) pls. text-figs. 50
- Clark, H. W.** *vide* Evermann, B. W.
- Clarke, J. M.** New Paleozoic Crustaceans. Albany N.Y. St. Educ. Dept. Mus. Bul. 219 220 1920 (129-137) 3-pls. 51
- Collinge, W. E.** Contributions to a knowledge of the terrestrial Isopoda of Natal. Part III. Ann. Natal Govt. Mus. London 4 1920 (471-490) pls. xxvii-xxxii. 52
- Collinge, W. E.** *Asellus meridianus*, Racovitza, in Scotland. Scot. Nat. Edinburgh 1920 1920 (53). 53
- Colosi, G.** Crostacei, Parte iv, Misidacei. Raccolte planctoniche fatte dalla R. Nave "Liguria" nel viaggio di circonnavigazione del 1903-05 sotto il comando di S.A.R. Luigi di Savoia, Duca degli Abruzzi. Vol. 2 fasc. ix 1920 (229-257) pls. xviii-xx Firenze Public. Inst. St. Sup. 54
- Colosi, G.** Ricerche anatomico-istologiche sugli Eufausiacei. Il cuore di "*Nematoscelis megalops*" G. O. Sars. Torino Atti. Acc. sc. 55 1920 (47-58) text-figs. 55
- Colosi, G.** I Potamonidi del R. Museo Zoologico di Torino. Torino Boll. Musei zool. anat. 35 1920 (39 pp.) 56
- Cowles, R. P.** The transplanting of sea anemones by Hermit-crabs. Washington D.C. Proc. Acad. Sci. 6 1920 (40-42). 57
- Cowper-Reed, F. R.** *vide* Reed, F. R. C.
- Crallan, G. E. J.** Rapports des sections 1918. IV. Zoological section. Marine zoology. Jersey Bul. Soc. Jersiaise 44 1919 (131). 58
- Cunnington, W. A.** The Fauna of the African Lakes: a study in comparative limnology with special reference to Tanganyika. London Proc. Zool. Soc. 1920 1920 (507-622). 59
- Damant, G. C. C.** Respiratory surface in crabs. J. Physiol. Cambridge 54 1920. 60
- Davies, A. M.** An introduction to Palaeontology. London 1920 (216-219). 61
- Delachaux, T.** Description d'un Ostracode nouveau de l'Afrique portugaise (*Stenocypris junodi* nov. spec.). Lisbonne Bul. soc. Port. sc. nat. 8 1920 (145-147) pl. vii. 62
- Delachaux, T.** *Bathynella chappuisi* nov. spec. une nouvelle espèce de crustacé cavernicole. Neuchâtel Bul. soc. sci. nat. 44 (1920) (237-258) pl. i text-figs. 63
- d'Emmerez de Charmoy, D.** *cf.* Charmoy, D. d'E. de.
- Dodds, G. S.** Entomostraca and life zones. A study of distribution in the Colorado Rockies. Biol. Bull. Wood's Hole Mass. 39 1920 (89-107). 64

- Ekman, S.** Studien über die Marinen Relikte der Nord-europäischen Binnengewässer. VII. Fortpflanzung und Lebenslauf der Marin-glazialen Relikte und ihrer Marinen Stammformen. Intern. Rev. Hydrobiol. Leipzig 8 1920 (543-589). 65
- Esterley, C. O.** Reactions of various plankton animals with reference to their diurnal migrations. Berkeley Univ. Cal. Pub. Zool. 19 1919 (1-83). 66
- Evermann, B. W., and Clark, H. W.** The crustaceans of Lake Maxinkuckee. Brookville Ind. Proc. Acad. Sci. 1918 1919 (225-229). 67
- Farran, G. P.** On the local and seasonal distribution of the pelagic *Copepoda* of the south-west of Ireland. Copenhagen Publ. de circ. 73 1920 (30 pp.). 68
- Fischer, K. and Wenz, W.** Die Landschneckenkalke des Mainzer Beckens und ihre Fauna. Wiesbaden Jahrb. Ver. Natk. 67 1914 (22-154). 69
- Fraser, C. M.** Copepods parasitic on Fish from the Vancouver Island region. Ottawa Proc. and Trans. R. Soc. Can. ser. 3 13 1920 sect. 5 (45-67) pls. i-viii. 70
- Freidenfelt, T.** Zur Kenntnis der Biologie von *Holopedium gibberum* Zaddach. Arch. hydrobiol. 12 1920 (725-749) text-figs. 71
- Galdiano, M. F.** Observaciones sobre los *Hippolytidae*. Madrid Bol. Soc. Esp. Hist. Nat. 20 1920 (129-133). 72
- Garman, H.** A little known subterranean crayfish. Science New York N.Y. 52 1920 (42). 73
- Garman, H.** A new phyllopod crustacean from Kentucky. Science New York N.Y. 52 1920 (43). 74
- Ghosh, C. G.** A note on crabs as pests of rice. Rept. Proc. Third Ent. Meeting Pusa 1919 2 1920 (680-689). 75
- Gilchrist, J. D. F.** A post-juvenile stage of *Jasus lalandii* (Milne Edw.) Ortmann. London J. Linn. Soc. Zool. 34 1920 (189-202) pls xv-xvi text-figs. 76
- Gravier, C.** Note préliminaire sur les Crustacés Stomatopodes recueillis par le *Travailleur* et le *Talisman*. Bul. Muséum Paris 1920 1920 (115-118). 77
- Gravier, C.** Sur une collection de Crustacés recueillis à Madagascar par M. le lieutenant Decary. Bul. Muséum Paris 1920 1920 (376-383) (465-472) text-figs. 78
- Gravier, C.** La résistance au jeune chez le Crabe enragé (*Carcinus maenas* L.). Bul. Muséum Paris 1920 1920 (623-625). 79
- Grobben, K.** Der Schalenschliessmuskel der Dekapoden Crustaceen, zugleich ein Beitrag zur Kenntnis ihrer Kopfmuskulatur. Wien Sitzber. Ak. Wiss. 126 Abt. 1 1917 (473-494) pl. text-figs. 80
- Grobben, K.** Über die Muskulatur des Vorderkopfes der Stomatopoden und die systematische Stellung dieser Malakostrakengruppe. Wien Sitzber. Ak. Wiss. 128 Abt. I 1919 (185-213) pls. i-ii text-figs. 81
- Gruvel, A.** Cirrhipèdes provenant des campagnes scientifiques de S. A. S. le Prince de Monaco (1885-1913). Rés. camp. scient. accomp. . . par Albert 1^{er} Prince souverain de Monaco 53 1920 (1-88) pls. i-vii. 82
- Gurney, R.** A description of the Copepod *Cylindropsyllus brevicornis*, van Douwe, and of a new species of *D'arcythompsonia*, Scott. Ann. Mag. Nat. Hist. London ser. 9 5 1920 (134-140) pls. v-vii text-figs. 83
- Gurney, R.** Notes on certain British freshwater Entomostracans. Ann. Mag. Nat. Hist. London ser. 9 5 1920 (351-360). 84
- Gurney, R.** The British species of the Copepod genus *Nitocra*, Boeck. Ann. Mag. Nat. Hist. London ser. 9 6 1920 (214-220) text-figs. 85
- Gurney, R.** List of Entomostraca collected in Seistan and the Baluch desert. Report on the Aquatic fauna of Seistan with subsidiary studies, Pt. III. Rec. Ind. Mus. Calcutta 18 1920 (145-146). 86
- Haberbosch, P.** Die Süßwasser-Entomostraken Grönlands. Eine faunistische, oecologische und tiergeographische Studie. Aarau Rev. d'Hydrologie 1 1920 (136-184). 87
- Haberbosch, P.** Über Süßwasser-Harpacticiden. Arch. hydrobiol. Stuttgart 11 1917 (593-605) text-figs. 88

- Hansen, H. J.** Les Sergestides des expeditions du *Travailleur* et du *Talisman*. Bul. Muséum Paris 1920 1920 (477-483). 89
- Hansen, H. J.** Crustacea Malacostraca IV [Cumacea and Nebaliacea]. The Danish Ingolf-expedition 3 pt. 6 1920 (1-86) pls. i-iv and chart. 90
- Harvey, E. N.** Studies on the Ostracod Crustacean *C. [Cypridina] Hilgendorffi*. In the Chemistry of Light-production in luminous organisms. Washington D.C. Carnegie Inst. Pub. 251 1917 (174 sqq.). 91
- Hay, W. P.** The crawfishes [of Lake Maxinkuckee]. Brookville Ind. Proc. Acad. Sci. 1918 1919 (232-235). 92
- Heitz, Fr. A.** *Salmo salar* Lin., seine Parasitenfauna und seine Ernährung im Meer und im Süßwasser. Eine Parasitologische - biologische Studie. [Part II.] Arch. hydrobiol. Stuttgart 12 1919 (485-561). 93
- Henry, Marguerite.** On some Australian freshwater *Copepoda* and *Ostracoda*. Sydney N.S.W. J. R. Soc. 53 1919 (29-48) pls. i-ii. 94
- Herdman, W. A.** Spolia Runiana—IV. Notes on the abundance of some common marine animals and a preliminary quantitative survey of their occurrence. London J. Linn. Soc. Zool. 34 (250-252) text-figs. 95
- Herdman, W. A.** The Marine Biological Station at Port Erin being the thirty-third annual report of the Liverpool Marine Biology Committee. Appendix B. Liverpool Proc. Trans. Biol. Soc. 34 1920 (77-78). 96
- Herdman, W. A., Scott, A., Lewis, H. Mabel.** An intensive study of the marine plankton around the south end of the Isle of Man. Part XII. Liverpool Proc. Trans. Biol. Soc. 34 1920 (177-178). 97
- Herwerden, M. A. van.** De Invloed van Radiumstralen op de Ontwikkeling der Eieren van *Daphnia pulex*. Genetica s'Gravenhage 1 1919 (305-320). 98
- Herwerden, M. A. van.** De Terugkeer van een sedert zeven Jaar verdwenen Kenmerk in een Cultuur van *Daphnia pulex*. Genetica s'Gravenhage 1 1919 (321-323). 99
- Hesse, E.** Über einiger faunistische Vorkommen aus dem Leipziger Gebiet. Zool. Anz. Leipzig 51 1920 (258-261). 100
- Holmgren, N.** Vergleichendes über den Kopfbau der Crustaceen und Hexapoden. Ark. zool. Stockholm 13 No. 5 1920 (1-59) text-figs. 101
- Hyman, O. W.** The development of *Gelasimus* after hatching. J. Morph. Philadelphia Pa. 33 1920 (485-501) pls. i-xii. 102
- Jackson, J. W.** The association of freshwater mollusca with crustacea. Lancs. Cheshire Nat. 13 1920 (91-94). 103
- Jaekel, O.** Einen neuen Phyllocariden aus dem Unterdevon der Bundenbacher Dachschiefer. Berlin Zs. D. geol. Ges. 72 1920 (290-292) text-fig. 104
- Johansen, F.** The larger freshwater Crustacea of Canada and Alaska. Ottawa Canad. Field Naturalist 34 1920 (126-132) (145-148). 105
- Juday, C.** The Cladocera of the Canadian Arctic Expedition, 1913-18. Rep. Canad. Arc. Exp. 1913-18 7 Pt. H 1920 (8 pp.). 106
- Kayser, W.** Beiträge zur Kenntnis der Hydrographie und Biologie des Steinhudermeeres. Arch. hydrobiol. Stuttgart 10 1915 (257-272). 107
- Kemp, S.** Notes on Crustacea Decapoda in the Indian Museum. XIV. On the occurrence of the Caridean genus *Discias* in Indian waters. Rec. Ind. Mus. Calcutta 19 1920 (137-143) pl. viii text-figs. 108
- Klähn, H.** Die Fossilien des Tertiärs zwischen Lauch und Fecht. III. Ostracoda. Colmar Mitt. nathist. Ges. Neue folge 14 1917 (62-83) pls. xii-xiv. 109
- Koch, A. and Brehm, V.** Entomos-traken aus Spitzbergen. Arch. hydrobiol. Stuttgart 11 1917 (609-623). 110
- Komai, T.** Spermatogenesis of *Squilla oratoria* de Haan. J. Morph. Philadelphia Pa. 34 1920 (307-327) pls. i-iii 111
- Küenzi, W.** Ein neuer Fundort von *Bathynella natans* Vejdovsky. Verh. Schweiz. Natf. Ges. 1919 1920 (122-123). 112

- Lebour, Marie V.** The food of young fish, Pt. III (1919). Plymouth J. Mar. Biol. Ass. 12 1920 (265-268). 113
- Leigh-Sharpe, W. H.** *Clavella iadda*, n. sp., a parasitic copepod of *Gadus morrhua*. Including some further remarks upon *C. sciatherica*, with a detailed account of the renal excretory system. Plymouth J. Mar. Biol. Ass. 12 1920 (332-338) text-figs. 114
- Leriche, M.** Notes sur la paléontologie du Congo. II. Sur les premiers fossiles rencontrés dans les couches du Lubilash. Rev. Zool. Africaine Bruxelles 8 1920 (77-80) pl. ii. 115
- Lewis, H. Mabel** *vide* Herdman, W. A.
- Lindemann, E.** Ein neuer Fundort für *Bunops serricaudata* (Daday) in Gesellschaft mit *Canthocamptus trispinosus* Brady. Arch. hydrobiol. 11 1917 (606-608) text-figs. 116
- Lindner, E.** Neue Mazedonische Ostracoden. Zool. Anz. Leipzig 52 1920 (37-41) text-figs. 117
- List, T.** Das Plankton einiger Kolke des Altrheins bei Erfelden und ein Vergleich des Kolkplanktons mit dem einiger Teiche in der Umgebung von Darmstadt. Arch. hydrobiol. Stuttgart 12 1920 (759-804) pl. xi. 118
- Lundblad, O.** Vergleichende Studien über die Nahrungsaufnahme einiger schwedischen Phyllopoden, nebst synonymischen, morphologischen und biologischen Bemerkungen. Ark. Zool. Stockholm 13 No. 16 1920 (1-114) 1 pl. text-figs. 119
- Maluquer, J.** Les sections ictiologica i d'invertebrats marins en 1918. Barcelona Junta Ciéncies Nat. 3 1918 (192-198). 120
- Man, J. G. de.** The Decapoda of the Siboga Expedition. Part IV. Families Pasiphaeidae, Stylodactylidae, Hoplophoridae, Nematocarcinidae, Thalassocaridae, Pandalidae, Psalidopodidae, Gnathophyllidae, Processidae Glyphocrangonidae and Crangonidae. Uitkomsten op zool. botan. ocean. geol. gebied verzameld in Ned. Indie 1899-1900 aan bord H. M. Siboga, onder commando van Lt. t/z 1^e Kl. G. F. Tydeman, uitgegeven door Dr. Max Weber. [Resultats des explorations zool., botan., océan., géol., entreprises aux Indes Néerl. or., 1899-1900 à bord du Siboga sous le commandement de G. F. Tydeman, publiés par Max Weber.] Livr. 87 Mon. 39a3 Leiden (E. J. Brill) 1920 (1-318) pls. i-xxv. 121
- Man, J. G. de.** Diagnoses of some new species of Penaeidae and Alpheidae with remarks on two known species of the genus *Penaeopsis* A. M.-Edw. from the Indian Archipelago. Zool. Meded. Leiden 5 1920 (103-109) 122
- Marsh, C. D.** The Freshwater Copepoda of the Canadian Arctic Expedition 1913-18. Rep. Canad. Arct. Exp. 1913-18 7 Pt. J. 1920 (25 pp.). 123
- Marsh, C. D.** Report on a collection of Copepoda made in Honduras by F. J. Dyer. Washington D.C. Smithsonian Inst. Nation. Mus. Proc. 55 1920 (545-548) pl. 49. 124
- Maury, Carlotta J.** A contribution to the palaeontology of Trinidad. Philadelphia Pa. J. Acad. Nat. Sci. Sec. Ser. 15 1912 (23-112) plates. 125
- Mayer, P.** Crustacea V: *Laemodipoda*. In Michaelsen Beiträge zur Kenntnis der Meeresfauna Westafrikas 1920 3 (13-15). 126
- Mazeran, P.** *vide* Roman, F.
- McNeill, F. A.** Studies in Australian Carcinology No. 1. Sydney N.S.W. Rec. Austr. Mus. 13 1920 (105-109) pl. xix text-figs. 127
- Menzel, R.** Moosbewohnende Harpacticiden und Ostracoden aus Ost-Afrika. Arch. hydrobiol. Stuttgart 11 1916 (478-489) text-figs. 128
- Mercier, L.** Variation de place chez *Chorophium volutator* (Pall.). Paris C. R. Acad. Sci. 170 1920 (410-412). 129
- Mesnil, F.** *vide* Caullery, M.
- Mikhailoff, S.** Expériences réflexologiques. — L'activité neuro-psychique (formation des réflexes associés) est-elle possible sans l'écorce cérébrale? (Première communication préliminaire.) Analyse de l'état actuel de la question et expériences nouvelles sur *Pagurus striatus*. Bul. Inst. Océan. Monaco 375 1920 (11 pp.). 130

- Mikhailoff, S. L'activité neuro-psychique (formation des réflexes associés). Est-elle possible sans l'écorce cérébrale? Paris C. R. soc. biol. **83** 1920 (1076-1077.). **131**
- Monard, A. La faune profonde du lac de Neuchâtel. Neuchâtel Bul. soc. sci. nat. **44** (1920) (65-236). **132**
- Morgan, T. H. Variations in the secondary sexual characters of the fiddler crab. Amer. Nat. New York N.Y. **54** 1920 (220-241) figs. **133**
- Mosella, R. G. Sulla *Livoneca sinuata* Koelbel parassita di *Cepola rubescens* e di *Atherina mocho*. Monitore zool. ital. Firenze **31** 1920 (1-10) pl. i. **134**
- Mossler, Adelina. Die Pigmentwanderung im Auge von *Palaemon squilla*. Wien Denschk. Ak. Wiss. **91** 1915 (579-608) 3 pls. text-figs. **135**
- Mücke, K. v. Beitrag zur Kenntnis des Karpathiensandsteins im Siebenbürgischen Erzgebirge. Wien Verh. geol. rehsanst. **1915** (154-162) text-figs. **136**
- Musper, F. Der Brenztaloolith, sein Fossilinhalt und seine Deutung. Stuttgart Jahreshefte Ver. Natk. **76** 1920 (1-61). **137**
- Osterwald, H. Über drei seltener Crustaceen aus der Umgebung Halles. Zool. Anz. Leipzig **51** 1920 (109-110). **138**
- Osterwald, H. and Schwan, A. Über das Vorkommen von *Streptocephalus auritus* Koch in Deutschland. Zool. Jahrb. Jena **42** 1920 (282-288) pl. ii text-figs. **139**
- Paravicini, E. Notizen zur flora und fauna des Goktschassees in Hockarmenien. Arch. hydrobiol. Stuttgart **10** 1915 (414-416). **140**
- Pardo, L. Algunas especies del plankton de las aguas dulces de Gandia (Valencia). Madrid Bol. Soc. Esp. Hist. Nat. **20** 1920 (125-129). **141**
- Paris, P. Ostracodes (première série). Arch. zool. Paris **58** 1920 (475-487) pls. xviii-xi. **142**
- Parisi, B. Un nuovo crostaceo cavernicolo: *Typhlocaris lethaea* n. sp. Pavia Atti Soc. Sci. Nat. **59** 1920 (241-248) text-figs. **143**
- Parisi, B. Sulla presenza in Cirenaica della *Typhlocaris galilea* Calm. Rivista di Sci. Natur. "Natura" **11** 1920 (4 pp.) text-fig. **144**
- Pérez, C. Sur un type nouveau d'Epicarides *Rhopalione wromyzon* n. g. n. sp., parasite sous-abdominal d'un Pinnothère. Paris C. R. Acad. Sci. **170** 1920 (1615-1617) text-fig. **145**
- Pérez, C. Sur un Cryptoniscien nouveau, *Enthylacus trivinctus* n. g. n. sp., parasite intrapalléal d'une Sacculine; un cas de parasitisme au troisième degré. Paris C. R. Acad. sci. **171** 1920 (131-133) text-figs. **146**
- Pérez, C. Le complexe éthologique du Spondyle sur les bancs perliers du golfe Persique. Paris C. R. soc. biol. **83** 1920 (1027-1029). **147**
- Pesta, O. VI. Crustacea. II. Teil. Decapoda (mit Ausschluss der Brachyura) und Stomatopoda aus Samoa. In RECHINGER, K., Botanische und Zoologische Ergebnisse einer wissenschaftlichen Forschungsreise nach den Samoa-inseln, dem Neuguinea archipel und den Salomonsinseln. Wien Denkschr. Ak. Wiss. **89** 1914 (673-682) text-figs. **148**
- Pesta, O. Die auf den Terminfahrten S. M. Schiff "Najade" erbeuten Decapoden *Sergestes*, *Lucifer* und *Pasi-phaea*. Wien Sitzber. Ak. Wiss. **123** Abt. I 1914 (189-219) pl. text-figs. **149**
- Pesta, O. Bemerkungen zu einigen Langusten (*Palinuridae*) und ihrer Geographischen Verbreitung. Wien Sitzber. Ak. Wiss. **124** Abt. I 1915 (3-12) pl. i text-figs. **150**
- Pesta, O. Über einige für die Fauna der Adria neue oder seltene Amphipodenarten. Zool. Anz. Leipzig **51** 1920 (25-36) text-figs. **151**
- Pesta, O. Die Planctoncopepoden der Adria. Versuch einer Faunistischen Übersicht. Zool. Jahrb. Jena **43** 1920 (471-660) pl. viii text-figs. **152**
- Plümecke, O. Zur Biologie Mecklenburgischer Gewässer. III. Arch. hydrobiol. Stuttgart **11** 1916 (103-112). **153**
- Porter, C. E. Materiales para la fauna carcinologica de Chile. XV. La familia *Corystidae*. Rev. chilena Santiago **22** 1918 (51-58) text-figs. **154**

- Porter, C. E. Artropodos de Curaçautin y Lonquimay. Rev. chilena Santiago 22 1918 (178-181). 155
- Pruvost, P. Decouverte de *Leaia* dans le Terrain houiller du Nord et du Pas-de-Calais. Observations sur le genre *Leaia* et ses différentes espèces. Lille Ann. soc. geol. 43 1920 (254-281) pl. ii. 156
- Racovitza, E. G. Notes sur les Isopodes. 6. *Assellus communis* Say.—7. Les pléopodes I and II des Asellides; morphologie et développement.—8. *Mancasellus tenax* (Smith).—9. *Mancasellus macrurus* (Garman). Arch. zool. Paris 58 1920 (79-115) text-figs. 59 1920 (28-66) text-figs. 157
- Rathbun, Mary J. Stalked Crustaceans of the Dutch West Indies. Rapport Betreffende een Voorloopig Onderzoek naar den Toestand van de Visscherij en de Industrie van Zee-producten in de Kolonie Curaçao, ingevolge het Ministeriel Besluit van 22 November 1904 uitgebracht door Prof. D. J. Boeke Hoogleraar aan de Rijks-Universiteit te Utrecht 2 1919 (317-349). 158
- Rathbun, Mary J. New species of spider crabs from the straits of Florida and Caribbean Sea. Washington D.C. Proc. Biol. Soc. 33 1920 (23-24). 159
- Rathbun, Mary J. Additions to West Indian Tertiary Decapod Crustaceans. Washington D.C. Smithsonian Inst. Nation. Mus. Proc. 58 1920 (381-384) pl. xxv. 160
- Raymond, P. E. Phylogeny of the Arthropoda with especial reference to the Trilobites. Amer. Nat. New York N.Y. 54 1920 (398-413). 161
- Reed, F. R. C. Carboniferous fossils from Siam. Geol. Mag. London 57 1920 (172-178). 162
- Renouf, L. P. W. A contribution to our knowledge of the fauna of the Clyde Sea-area. Glasgow Nat. 8 1920 (113-117). 163
- Richardson, Harriet. Isopod Crustaceans of the Dutch West Indies. Rapport Betreffende een Voorloopig Onderzoek naar den Toestand van de Visscherij en de Industrie van Zee-producten in de Kolonie Curaçao, ingevolge het Ministeriel Besluit van 22 November 1904 uitgebracht door Prof. D. J. Boeke Hoogleraar aan de Rijks-Universiteit te Utrecht 2 1919 (350). 164
- Richter, R. and E. Paläontologische beobachtungen im Rheinischen Devon. I. Über einzelne Arten von *Acipaspis*, *Lichas*, *Cheirurus*, *Aristozöe*, *Proso-coelus*, *Terebratula* und *Spirophyton* aus der Eifel. Wiesbaden Jahrb. Ver. Natk. 70 1918 (143-161) pl. i text-figs. 165
- Roman, F. and Mazeran, P. Monographie Paléontologique de la faune du Turonien du bassin d'Uckaux et de ses dépendances. Arch. Mus. Hist. Nat. Lyon 12 1920 (1-137) plates text-figs. 166
- Saint-Périer, R. Conservation des Echinoderms et des Crustacés. Versailles Bul. Soc. Sci. Seine-et-Oise ser. II 1 1920 (75-76). 167
- Sars, G. O. Calanoidés recueillis pendant les campagnes de S. A. S. le Prince Albert de Monaco (Nouveau supplement). Bul. Inst. Ocean Monaco 377 1920 (20 pp.). 168
- Sars, G. O. An account of the Crustacea of Norway with short descriptions and figures of all the species. 7 *Copepoda* pts. 4 to 8. *Harpacticoida* (cont.) Suppl. 1920 (25-92) pls. xvii-lxiv. 169
- Schmitt, W. L. Schizopod Crustaceans of the Canadian Arctic Expedition, 1913-18. Rep. Canad. Arct. Exp. 1913-18 7 Pt. B 1919 (8 pp.). 170
- Schwann, A. *vide* Osterwald, H.
- Scott, A. *vide* Herdman, W. A.
- Scourfield, D. J. Note on the recent occurrence of the "Fairy Shrimp," *Chirocephalus diaphanus*, at Epping. Essex Nat. 19 1920 (101-102). 171
- Sexton, E. W. *vide* Allen, E. J.
- Shoemaker, C. R. Amphipods collected by the American Museum Congo Expedition, 1909-1915. New York N.Y. Bul. Amer. Mus. Nat. Hist. 43 1920 (371-378) text-figs. 172
- Shoemaker, C. R. The Amphipods of the Canadian Arctic Expedition, 1913-18. Rep. Canad. Arct. Exp. 1913-18 7 Pt. E 1920 (30 pp.) text-figs. 173

- Shroff, K. D. Notes on some land and marine crabs and field-snails which are pests in Burma. Rept. Proc. Third Ent. Meeting Pusa 1919 2 1920 (689-694). 174
- Silvestri, F. Contribuzione alla conoscenza dei Termitidi e Termitofili dell' Africa occidentale. II. Termitofili. Portici Ann. Scuola sup. agric. Ser. 2 15 1918-19 (6-10) text-figs. 175
- Skogsberg, T. Studies on marine Ostracoda. Pt. I (*Cyprinids*, *Halocyprids* and *Polycopids*). Zool. Beiträge aus Uppsala Suppl.-Bd. 1 1920 (787 pp.) text-figs. 176
- Stebbing, T. R. R. South African Crustacea (Part X of S. A. Crustacea, for the Marine investigations in South Africa). Cape Town Ann. S. Afric. Mus. 17 1920 (231-272) pls. xviii-xxvii pls. xxviii-cvii of Crustacea. 177
- Stebbing, T. R. R. The Malacostraca of Durban Bay. Durban Ann. Mus. 2 1920 (263-278) pls. xxviii-xxxii. 178
- Stebbing, T. R. R. Crustacea from the Falkland Islands collected by Mr. Rupert Vallentin, F.L.S.—Part III. London Proc. Zool. Soc. 1919 1920 (327-340) pls. i-v text-figs. 179
- Stolley, E. Über einige Brachyuren aus der Trias und dem Dogger der Alpen. Wien Jahrb. geol. rechtsanst. 64 1914 (675-682) pl. xl. 180
- Straelen, V. van. Note sur *Homarus Percyi*, P.-J. Van Beneden, de l'argile de Boom (Rupélien supérieur). Bruxelles Bul. soc. géol. paléontol. hydr. 30 1920 (26-30) text-figs. 181
- Sund, O. The "Challenger" Eryonidea (Crustacea). Ann. Mag. Nat. Hist. London ser. 9 6 1920 (220-226). 182
- Sund, O. Penaeides and Stenopides. Report of the scientific results of the "Michael Sars" North Atlantic Deep Sea Exped. 1910 carried out under the auspices of the Norwegian government and the superintendence of Sir John Murray, K.C.B. and Dr. Johan Hjort. 3 pt. 2 Zool 1920 (36 pp.) pls. i-ii text-figs and charts. 183
- Symons, C. T. Notes on certain shore crabs. Spolia Zeylan. Colombo 11 1920 (306-313) text-figs. 184
- Tattersall, W. M. Crustacea from pools near Leasowe Lighthouse on the Wirral Peninsula. Lancs. and Cheshire Nat. 1919 1919 (20-26). 185
- Tattersall, W. M. Notes on the status of the crayfish as an indigenous species in Lancashire and Cheshire. Lancs. and Cheshire Nat. 1920 (7-11) 186
- Tattersall, W. M. The occurrence of *Asellus meridianus* Rac., in Derbyshire. Lancs. and Cheshire Nat. 1920 (273-275). 187
- Taylor, Monica. Aquarium cultures for biological teaching. Nature London 105 1920 (232) 188
- Thallwitz, J. Über *Canthocamptis typhlops* Mrázek und einige verwandte Arten. Zool. Anz. Leipzig 48 1916 (159-167) figs. 189
- Thieneman, A. *Tanymastix lacunae* (Guérin) auf Sylt. Arch. hydrobiol. Stuttgart 12 1918 (468-469). 190
- Thompson, W. R. Sur les diptères parasites des isopodes terrestres. (Deuxième note.) Paris C. R. soc. biol. 83 1920 (450-451). 191
- Toula, F. Über eine kleine Mikrofauna der Ottnanger-(Schlier-)Schichten. Wien Verh. geol. rechtsanst. 1914 1914 (203-218) text-figs. 192
- Unwin, E. E. Notes on the reproduction of *Asellus aquaticus*. London J. Linn. Soc. Zool. 34 1920 (335-343) pl. xxv-xxvii 193
- Vanhöffen, v. E. Die Lebensweise der Winkerkrabben. Berlin SitzBer. Ges. natf. Freunde 1916 1916 (209-214). 194
- Vanhöffen, v. E. Die niedere Tierwelt des Frischen Haffs. Berlin SitzBer. Ges. natf. Freunde 1917 1917 (113-147) text-figs. 195
- Vanhöffen, v. E. *Lonchidiopsis hartmeyeri*, ein neuer Ascidienparasit Berlin SitzBer. ges. natf. freunde 1917 1917 (224-229) text-figs. 196
- Vaughan, J. W. The Isopods or Wood-lice. Torquay J. Nat. Hist. Soc. 2 1920 (358-360). 197
- Vayssiére, A. Étude sur la fauna marine de la côte occidentale du golfe de Marseille (région de Carry). Ann. Mus. Marseille-zool. 27 1920 (95-110). 198

- Verhoeff, K. W. Zur Kenntnis der Entwicklung der Trachealsysteme und der Untergattungen von *Porcellio* und *Trecheoniscus*. (Über Isopoden, 22, Aufsatz.) Berlin SitzBer. Ges. natf. Freunde 1917 1917 (195-223) text-figs. 199
- Verhoeff, K. W. Zur Kenntnis der Larven, des Brutsackes und der Bruten der Oniscoidea. (28 Isopoden-Aufsatz.) Zool. Anz. Leipzig 51 1920 (169-189). 200
- Verhoeff, K. W. Zur Geographisch-biologischen Beurteilung der Land-Isopoden. (29. Isopoden-Aufsatz.) Zool. Anz. Leipzig 52 1920 (20-31). 201
- Verne, J. Sur la nature du pigment rouge des crustacés. Paris C. R. soc. biol. 83 1920 (963-964). 202
- Verne, J. Sur l'oxydation du carotène des Crustacés et sur la présence parmi les produits d'oxydation d'un corps ayant les réactions d'une cholestérine. Paris C. R. soc. biol. 83 1920 (988-990). 203
- Verne, J. Étude histochemique de la formation de la mélanine chez les crustacés. Paris C. R. soc. biol. 83 1920 (760-762). 204
- Voeltzkow, A. Flora und Fauna der Comoren. In Voeltzkow, Reise in Ostafrika in den Jahren 1903-1905 Wiss. Ergeb. 3 1917 (478). 205
- Wenz, W. *vide* Fischer, K.
- Wiley, A. Report on the Marine Copepoda collected during the Canadian Arctic Expedition. Rep. Canad. Arct. Exp. 1913-18 7 pt. K 1920 (46 pp.). 206
- Wilson, C. B. The Copepod Parasites [of Lake Maxinkuckee.] Brookville Ind. Proc. Acad. Sci. 1918 1919 (230-231). 207
- Wilson, C. B. Parasitic Copepods from the Congo Basin. New York N.Y. Bul. Amer. Mus. Nat. Hist. 43 1920 (1-8) pls. i-iii. 208
- Wilson, C. B. *Argulidae* from the Shuben Acadie river, Nova Scotia. Ottawa Canad. Field Naturalist 34 1920 (149-151) text-figs. 209
- Wilson, C. B. Report on the parasitic Copepoda collected during the Canadian Arctic Expedition, 1913-1918. Rep. Canad. Arct. Exped. 1913-18 7 Pt. L 1920 (16 pp.). 210
- Wilson, C. B. A new species of Parasitic Copepod, with notes on species already described. Washington D.C. Smithsonian Inst. Nation. Mus. Proc. 55 1920 (313-316) pl. xxi. 211
- Wilson, C. B. North American parasitic Copepods belonging to the new family *Sphyriidae*. Washington D.C. Smithsonian Inst. Nation. Mus. Proc. 55 1920 (549-604) pls. l-lix. 212
- Withers, T. H. The Cirripede genus *Stramentum* (Loricula): its history and structure. Ann. Mag. Nat. Hist. London ser. 9 5 1920 (65-84) pls. iii-iv. 213
- Withers, T. H. The cirripede subgenus *Scillaelepas*; its probable occurrence in the Jurassic rocks (*S. gaveyi*, sp. n.). Ann. Mag. Nat. Hist. London ser. 9 5 1920 (258-264) pl. xiii. 214
- Woltereck, R. Variation und Artbildung. Analytische und Experimentelle Untersuchungen an Pelagischen Daphniden und anderen Cladoceren. Intern. Rev. Hydrobiol. 9 1920 (1-151) pls. i-vi. 215
- Wright, Mabel C. *Limnetheria*; a new chonchostracan genus from the Kilkenny coal-measures. Dublin Proc. R. Irish Acad. 35 Sect. B 1920 (187-204) pls. xiv-xv text-figs. 216
- Wundsch, H. H. Weitere Fundorte der Süßwasserform von *Corophium curvispinum* G. O. Sars in der Baltischen Tiefebene. Arch. hydrobiol. Stuttgart 12 1919 (693-697). 217
- Zirpolo, D. Notizia sulla biologia della *Maja squinado* Bosc. Milano Natura riv. sci. nat. 11 1920 (65-67) text-fig. 218

II.—SUBJECT INDEX.

N.B.—The numbers in Clarendon type refer to the list of Titles, except when they indicate a Volume.

GENERAL. 2603

General Treatises.

Alcock, 3.

Bibliography.

Crustacea of African Lakes; Cunningham, 59.

Isopoda, Arctic; Boone, 18.

Amphipoda of N. Amer. Arctic; Shoemaker, 173.

Expeditions.

Canad. Arct. Exped., *Schizopoda*; Schmitt, 170; *Cumacea*; Calman, 32; *Isopoda*; Boone, 18; *Amphipoda*; Shoemaker, 173; *Cladocera*; Juday, 106; *Copepoda* (freshwater); Marsh, 123; *Copepoda* (marine); Willey, 206; *Copepoda* (parasitic); Wilson, 210.

"Challenger," *Eryonidae*; Sund, 182.

"Ingolf," *Cumacea*, *Nebaliacea*; Hansen, 90.

"Liguria," *Mysidacea*; Colosi, 54.

"Michael Sars," N. Atlant. Deep Sea, *Penaeidea*, *Stenopidea*; Sund, 183.

"Najade," *Sergestes*, *Lucifer*, *Pasi-phaea*; Pesta, 149.

"Pieter Faure," *Isopoda*; Barnard, 10.

"Siboga," *Caridea*; de Man, 121.

"Terra Nova," *Ostracoda*; Barney, 10.

"Travailleur" and "Talisman," *Amphipoda*; Chevreux, 38; *Stomatopoda*; Gravier, 77; *Sergestidae*; Hansen, 89.

Economics.

Crustacea destructive to structures in sea-water (*Isopoda*, *Amphipoda*); Calman, 31.

Crab industry; Churchill, 49.

Brachyura attacking rice plants; Ghosh, 75; Shroff, 176.

Crustacea as food of young fish; Lebour, 113.

Technique.

Ostracoda; Barney, 10; freshwater plankton; Monard, 132.

Apparatus for collecting *Copepoda*; Boutan, 22.

Experiments on eye-pigment, *Palae-mon squilla*; Mossler, 135.

Preservation of Crustacea by formalin injection; Saint-Perrier, 167.

Cultures of *Daphnia*; Taylor, 188.

STRUCTURE.

2607

General.

Ancyroniscus bonnieri (Epicarid.); Caullery & Mesnil, 34; *Bathynella chappuisi*; Delachaux, 63; *Cumacea*; Hansen, 90; *Spyhriidae* (Copep. paras.); Wilson, 212.

Head-region, *Crustacea* compared with *Insecta*; Holmgren, 101.

Exoskeleton.

Integument, *Holopedium* (Cladoc.); Friedenfelt, 71.

Shell, †*Stramentum* (Cirrip.); Withers, 213.

Appendages.

Asellus aquaticus, meridianus; Chilton, 41; Freshwater *Harpacticidae*; Haberbosch, 88; *Nebaliacea*; Hansen, 90; Morphology, *Assellidae*; Racovitza 157.

Muscular System.

Decapoda; Grobben, 80; *Stomatopoda*; Grobben, 81.

Nervous System.

Bathynella (Syncarid.); Chappuis, 35; *Sphyriidae* (Copep. paras.); Wilson, 212.

Sense Organs.

Amphipoda, *Isopoda*, *Bathynella* (Syncarid.); Chappuis, 35.

Eyes, *Copepoda*, *Ostracoda*, *Amphipoda*, *Isopoda*, *Syncarida*; Chappuis, 35.

Circulatory and Respiratory Systems.

Bathynella (Syncarid.); Chappuis, 35.

"Plaquettes" in blood, *Astacus fleuriatilis*; Bétancès, 16.

Heart, *Euphausiacea*; Colosi, 55.

Excretory System.

Bathynella (Syncarid.); Chappuis, 35.

Renal excretory organs, *Clavella sciatherica* (Copep. paras.); Leigh-Sharpe, 114.

Reproductive System.

Bathynella (Syncarid.); Chappuis, 35; *Sphyrriidae* (Copep. paras.); Wilson, 212.

Miscellaneous.

Petasma, *Sergestidae*; Pesta, 149.

Marsupium "Brutplatten" (ovostegite), *Oruscoidea*; Verhoeff, 200.

Cytology, Histology, *Artemia*; Artom, 8.

PHYSIOLOGY. 2611

Respiratory surface, *Brachyura*; Damant, 60.

Haemolysis in serum of *Maia squinado* (Oxyr.); Cantacuzène, 33; "Plaquettes" in blood of *Astacus fluviatilis*; Bétancès, 16.

Movement of visual pigment, *Palaeomon squilla*; Mossler, 135.

Association nerve-paths, *Pagurus striatus*; Mikhailoff, 130, 131; Phototropism, Geotropism, *Copepoda*; Esterley, 66; Phototaxis, *Holopedium* (Cladoc.); Friedenfelt, 71.

Resistance to hunger, *Carcinus maenas*; Gravier, 79.

Luminescence in *Cypridina*; Harvey, 91; Chemical nature and oxidation of red pigment, *Decapoda*; Verne, 202, 203; Formation of Melanin, *Brachyura*; Verne, 204.

Action on host (*Dynamene*) of parasite *Ancyroniscus bonnieri* (Epicarid.); Caullery & Mesnil, 34.

Effect of Radium on development, *Daphnia pulex*; Herwerden, 98.

Growth in Marsupium, *Oniscoidea*; Verhoeff, 200.

Parthenogenesis and sexual reproduction, *Cladocera*; Agar, 1; *Artemia salina*; Artom, 8.

Mechanism of variation, *Cladocera*; Woltereck, 215.

DEVELOPMENT. 2615**Oogenesis and Spermatogenesis.**

Spermatogenesis, *Squilla oratoria* (Stomat.); Komai, 111.

Eggs, *Centropages hamatus* (Copep.); Busch, 27.

Metamorphosis, Larval Forms, &c.

Ancyroniscus bonnieri (Epicarid.); Caullery & Mesnil, 34; Larval forms, *Bathynella* (Syncarid.); Chappuis, 35; *Sergestes robustus*, *splendens*, *pectinatus*, *Henseni* (Penaeid.); Sund, 183; *Oniscoidea*; Verhoeff, 200.

Jasus lalandii, post-puerulus stage; Gilchrist, 76.

Brooks's Law, *Ostracoda*; Skogsberg, 176.

Effect of Radium on development, *Daphnia pulex*; Herwerden, 98.

Embryology.

Gelasimus (Catem.); Hyman, 102.

Development of appendages, *Asellidae*; Racovitza, 157; of Tracheal system, *Porcellio*, *Tracheoniscus* (Isop.); Verhoeff, 199.

Fertilization, development, *Asellus aquaticus*; Unwin, 193.

Generation Cycles.

Holopedium (Cladoc.); Friedenfelt, 71.

Development of *Daphnia Pulex* after seven years' interval; Herwerden, 99.

ETHOLOGY. 2619**General.**

Habits, &c., *Mesidothea entomon* (Isop.) young and adult; Boone, 18; *Gelasimus*, *Dotilla*, *Scopimera* (Brach.); Symons, 184; Rock-boring, California, *Sphaeroma* (Isop.); Barrows, 12; Hermit crab transplanting anemones to new shell; Cowles, 57.

Tropisms (see also Physiology).

Diurnal and seasonal variation, plankton, Lake Léman; Baudin, 14.

Diurnal migration, *Copepoda*; Esterley, 66.

Conditions of light, temperature, etc. freshwater Crustacea; Chappuis, 35.

Habitats.

Bathymetrical distribution, periodic variation, *Holopedium* (Cladoc.); **Friedenfelt, 71.**

Entomostraca; **Dodds, 64.**

Plankton, marine; **Herdman, 97**; **Kayser, 107**; *Copepoda*; **Farran, 68**; **Willey, 206**; *Ostracoda*; **Skogsberg, 176**; Penaeida, Stenopidea; **Sund, 183.**

Plankton, freshwater; **Allen, 5**; vertical distribution; **Baudin, 14**; *Diaptomus* (Copep.); **Burckhardt, 26**; *Entomostraca*; **Haberbosch, 87.**

Littoral; **Herdman, 95.**

Tachidius brevicornis in fresh water, Norfolk; **Gurney, 84.**

Asellus aquaticus, *Grammarus pulex* associated with Mollusca; **Jackson, 103.**

In Termites nest, *Isopoda*; **Silvestri, 175.**

Cavernicolous, *Bathynella chappuisi*; **Delachaux, 63.**

Freshwater crustacea, conditions of light, temperature, vegetation, etc., **Chappuis, 35.**

Limits of water temperature, *Entomostraca*; **Haberbosch, 87.**

Breeding Habits, &c.

Mating and nesting, *Gelasimus*, *Uca*; **Vanhöffen, 194.**

Parasitism, Commensalism, &c.

On Whales, *Copepoda*; **Wilson, 210.**

On Fish, *Copepoda*; **Fraser, 70**; **Wilson, 207, 208, 210**; *Ichthyoxenus geei* (Isop.); **Boone, 20**; *Clavella iadda* (Copep.); **Leigh-Sharpe, 114**; *Livoneca sinuata* (Isop.); **Mosella, 134**; *Sphyrriidae* (Copep.); **Wilson, 212**; On Sprat (*Clupea spratta*), *Lernaeenicus sardinae* (Copep.); **Baudouin, 15**; On *Salmo salar*, *Copepoda*; **Heitz, 93**; On "swordfish," *Gloiopotes costatus* (Copep.); **Wilson, 211.**

On Marine Invertebrates, *Copepoda*; **Wilson, 210.**

On *Tunicata*, *Lonchidiopsis hartmeyeri* (Copep.); **Vanhöffen, 196**; *Copepoda*; **Wilson, 210.**

On *Polychaeta*, *Copepoda*; **Wilson, 210.**

On *Sacculina*, *Enthylacus trivinctus* (Cryptonisc.); **Pérez, 146.**

On *Isopoda*, *Ancyroniscus bonnieri* (Epicarid.); **Caullery & Mesnil, 34.**

Larval *Diptera* on Terrestrial *Isopoda*; **Thompson, 191.**

Commensal on "sea-feathers" *Periclimenes beaufortensis* (Carid.); **Borradale, 21.**

Anchislus miersi (Pontoniid.), *Ostracotheres spondyli* (Pinnother.), *Sacculina ostracotheris Rhopalione uromyzon* (Epicarid.) commensals with *Spondylus gaederopus* (Mollusc.); **Pérez, 145, 147.**

Commensal plants and animals carried by *Maia squinado*; **Zirpolo, 218.**

Adaptation to habit of host (*Salmo*) in passage from fresh to salt water, *Copepoda* (paras.); **Heitz, 93.**

VARIATION AND AETIOLOGY.

2623

Variation, Mutation.

Artemia; **Artom, 8**; *Daphnia longispina* var. *cucullata*; **List, 118.** *Phyllo-poda*, **Lundblad, 119**; *Corophium volutator* (Amphip); **Mercier, 129**; *Cladocera*, **Woltereck, 215.**

Eye-colour, *Gammarus*; **Allen & Sexton, 4.**

Secondary sexual characters, *Uca* spp. (Catom.); **Morgan, 133.**

Mutation, *Caridina richtersi* to *Ortmannia edwardsi* (Carid.); **Charmoy, 36.**

Teratology.

Abnormalities in *Copepoda*; **Alverdes, 6.**

Phylogeny.

Stomatopoda; **Grobben, 81**; *Crustacea*, relations to Trilobites; **Raymond, 161.**

Relations of *Porcellio* and *Trachioniscus* (Isop.); **Verhoeff, 199.**

Heredity.

Daphnia, absence of Mendelian segregation in pathenogenesis of Hybrid; **Agar, 2.**

Inheritance of abnormalities, *Copepoda*; **Alverdes, 6.**

Chromosomes as basis of inheritance, *Artemia*; **Artom, 8.**

DISTRIBUTION. 2627

1. GEOGRAPHICAL.

A. GENERAL.

Mysidacea, Colosi, 54.

Copepoda; Pesta, 152.

Isopoda; Verhoeff, 201.

B. LAND AND FRESHWATER (INCLUDING SALT LAKES.)

General.

Potamonidae (Catem.); Colosi, 56.

Europe and Mediterranean Islands. ^d

S. Europe, *Ostracoda*; Paris, 142.

N. Europe, Inland Seas, *Mysis oculata relicta*, *Chiridothea* (Isop.), *Gammaracanthus* (Amphip.), *Pontoporeia*, *Limnocalanus* (Copep.); Ekman, 65.

Sweden, *Phyllopora*; Lundblad, 119.

Baltic plains, *Corophium curvispinum* (Amphip.); Wundsch, 217.

Armenia, Plankton; Paravicini, 140.

Germany. Potsdam, Plankton, fresh water; Bethge, 17; Marienbad, *Copepoda*, *Cladocera*, *Ostracoda*; Brehm, 23; Leipzig, *Phyllopora*; Hesse, 100; Steinhuder Meer, Plankton; Kayser, 107; Schwarzenburg, *Bathynella natans* (Syncarid.); Küenzi, 112; Posen, *Bunops serricaudata* (Cladoc.), *Canthocamptus trispinosus* (Harpact.); Lindemann, 116; Darmstadt, Freshwater plankton; List, 118; Halle, Germany, *Branchiopoda*; Osterwald, 138; Germany, *Streptocephalus auritus* (Phyll.); Osterwald & Schwan, 139; Frische Haff, Eastern Prussia, *Isopoda*, *Amphipoda*, *Copepoda*, *Cladocera*, *Ostracoda*, *Cirripectida*; Vanhöffen, 195.

British Ids. England, *Asellus meridianus*; Chilton, 41; Norfolk, *Entomostraca*; Gurney, 84; Epping, *Chirocephalus diaphanus*; Scourfield, 171; Wirral Penins. Lancs., *Macrura*, *Mysidacea*, *Amphipoda*, *Isopoda*; Tattersall, 185; N. of England, *Astacus*; Tattersall, 186; Derbyshire, *Asellus meridianus*; Tattersall, 187; Torquay, *Isopoda*; Vaughan, 197. Scotland, *Asellus meridianus* (Isop.); Collinge, 53.

Spain. Valencia, *Cladocera*; Arévalo, 7; *Ostracoda*, *Copepoda*, *Cladocera*; Pardo, 141; Lago de Castañeda, *Diaptomus* (Copep.); Burckhardt, 26.

Switzerland. Basel, *Copepoda*, *Ostracoda*, *Phyllopora*, *Syncarida*, *Amphipoda*, *Isopoda*; Chappuis, 35; Bondry, *Bathynella chappuisi* (Syncarid.); Delachaux, 63; Lake Neuchâtel, *Cladocera*, *Ostracoda*, *Copepoda*, *Amphipoda*; Monard, 132.

Balkan Peninsula. Macedonia. *Ostracoda*; Lindner, 117; Dalmatia, *Ostracoda*, *Branchiopoda*, *Copepoda* (freshwater); Brehm, 24.

Asia and Malay Archipelago. ^e

China, *Ichthyoxenus geei* (Isop.); Boone, 20.

India. Ganges, *Ampelisca pusilla*; Chilton, 45.

Philippine Ids., *Paracalliope fluviatilis* (Amph.); Chilton, 43; *Niphargus philippensis* (Amph.); Chilton, 44.

Seistan desert, *Entomostraca*; Gurney, 86.

Cirenaica, *Typhlocaris galilea* (Carid.); Parisi, 144; *T. lethaeae*; Parisi, 143.

Africa and Madagascar. ^f

Algiers, *Porcellio* (*Proporcellio*) *medionotatus* (Isop.); Verhoeff, 199.

West Africa. *Caprellidea*; Mayer, 126; *Isopoda*; Silvestri, 175; *Decapoda*, *Isopoda*; Voeltzkow, 205.

Congo, *Amphipoda*; Shoemaker, 172; Parasitic *Copepoda*; Wilson, 208.

East Africa, moss-dwelling *Harpacticidae*, *Ostracoda*; Menzel, 128; Lorenzo-Marques, *Stenocypris junodi* (Ostrac.); Delachaux, 62; Zanzibar, *Ostracoda*; Paris, 142; African Lakes, *Macrura*, *Brachyura*, *Eucopepoda*, *Branchiura*, *Ostracoda*, *Cladocera*, *Branchiopoda*; Cunningham, 59.

Natal, *Isopoda*; Collinge, 52.

North America. ^g

Alaska, *Cladocera*; Juday, 106; *Amphipoda*, *Isopoda*; Johansen, 105.

Canada, *Amphipoda*, *Isopoda*; Johansen, 105.

Northern Canada, *Copepoda*; Marsh, 123.

Nova Scotia, *Argulidae*; Wilson, 209.

Lake Superior, *Mancasellus*; Racovitza, 157.

Indiana, Lake Maxinkuckee, *Copepoda*, *Cladocera*, *Isopoda*, *Amphipoda*, etc.; Evermann & Clark, 67; *Nephropsidea*; Hay, 92; *Copepoda* (parasit.); Wilson, 207; Pennsylvania, *Asellus*; Racovitza, 157.

Kentucky, *Cambarus tenebrosus*; Garman, 73; *Eubbranchipus neglectus* (Phyll.); Garman, 74; *Mancasellus*; Racovitza, 157.

Colorado, *Entomostraea*; Dodds, 64; California, San Joaquin River, planktonic *Crustacea*; Allen, 5.

Central and South America and West Indies. h

Copepoda, *Cladocera*; Porter, 155.

Chile, *Calamura porteri* (Isop.); Boone, 19.

Australasia. i

Brisbane River, *Paracorophium excavatum* (Amphip.); Chilton, 42.

New South Wales, *Copepoda*, *Ostracoda*; Henry, 94.

Victoria, Lake Corangamite, *Haloniscus searlei* (Isop.); Chilton, 46.

New Caledonia, *Amphipoda*; Chevreux, 40.

Arctic. k

Greenland, *Phyllopora*, *Cladocera*, *Copepoda*, *Ostracoda*; Haberbosch, 87.

Atlantic Ocean Islands. l

[Vacant.]

Indian Ocean Islands. m

[Vacant.]

Pacific Ocean Islands. n

[Vacant.]

Antarctic. o

[Vacant.]

(N-13246 l)q

C. MARINE.

(The arrangement is based on that of Borradaile, Bibliography of the Marine Fauna, Challenger Society. 2nd Edn., 1914.)

General.

Palinuridae; Pesta, 150.

Ostracoda, marine; Skogsberg, 176.

North Atlantic.

Lanceolidae; Chevreux, 37; *Amphipoda*; Chevreux, 38; *Stomatopoda*; Gravier, 77; *Cirripedia*; Gruvel, 82; *Sergestidae*; Hansen, 89; *Calanoida* (Copep.); Sars, 168; *Penaeidea*, *Stenopidea*; Sund, 183; *Sphyriidae* (Copep. paras.); Wilson, 212.

C. de la Hague, *Ancyroniscus bonnieri*; Caullery & Mesnil, 34; Brittany, *Amphipoda*; Chevreux, 39; Jersey, *Porturus biguttatus* (Cycl.); Crallan, 58; British Seas, *Horsicella*, *D'arcythompsonia* (Copep.); Gurney, 83; *Nitocra* (Copep.); Gurney, 85; Seas off Isle of Man, plankton; Herdman, 97; S.W. Ireland, *Copepoda*, seasonal and local; Farran, 68; Irish Sea, *Crustacea*; Herdman, 96; Clyde, Ascog Isle, *Crustacea*; Renouf, 163; Lowestoft, *Clavella iadda* (Copep. paras.); Leigh-Sharpe, 114; Sylt, *Tanymastix lacunae* (Phyllop.); Thieneman, 190.

Mecklenburg Bight, Plankton; Plümecke, 153; Frische Haff, East Prussia, *Isopoda*, *Amphipoda*, *Copepoda*, *Cirripedia*; Vanhöffen, 195.

Spain, *Hippolytidae*; Galdiano, 72; *Stomatopoda*, *Decapoda*; Malquer, 120.

N. Carolina, *Periclimenes beaufortensis* (Carid.); Borradaile, 21.

Norway, *Copepoda*; Sars, 169.

Iceland, *Cumacea*; Hansen, 90.

Mediterranean.

Amphipoda; Chevreux, 38; *Cirripedia*; Gruvel, 82; *Calanoida* (Copep.); Sars, 168; *Stomatopoda*; Gravier, 77.

Adriatic, *Sergestidae*; Pesta, 149; *Amphipoda*; Pesta, 151; *Copepoda*; Pesta, 152.

b 18

Italy, *Idya ligustica* (Copep.); Brian, 25; Basra, *Sesarma bouleengeri*; Calman, 28; Marseilles, *Decapoda*, *Amphipoda*, *Stomatopoda*, *Entomostraca*, *Cirrepedia*, *Isopoda*; Vayssière, 198.

Tropical Atlantic.

Honduras, *Copepoda*; Marsh, 124.

Caribbean Sea, *Oxyrhyncha*; Rathbun, 159.

Southern Ocean.

Ostracoda; Barney, 11.

N. Zealand, *Balanus porcatus*, *crenatus*; Chilton, 47; *Amphipoda*; Chilton, 48.

N.S. Wales coasts, *Ocypodidae*, *Xanthidae*, *Inachidae*, *Grapsidae*; McNeill, 127.

S. Africa, *Isopoda*; Barnard, 10; *Brachyura*, *Macrura*, *Anomura*, Stebbing, 177; Durban, *Malacostraca*, Stebbing, 178.

Chile, *Corystidae*; Porter, 154; Falkland Isls., *Decapoda*, *Schizopoda*, *Isopoda*, *Amphipoda*, Stebbing, 179.

North Pacific.

Sphyrriidae (Copep. paras.); Wilson, 212.

California, *Sphaeroma pentodon* (rock-boring Isop.); Barrows, 12; California, *Gloiopotes costatus* (Copep. paras.); Wilson, 211.

Vancouver, *Copepoda* (paras.); Fraser, 70.

Eastern Pacific.

[Vacant.]

Indo-Pacific.

Dutch East Indies, *Caridea*; de Man, 121; *Decapoda*, *Stomatopoda* Rathbun, 158; *Isopoda*; Richardson, 164; Indian Archipelago, *Penaeidae* and *Alpheidae*; de Man, 122; Sharks Bay, *Lonchidiopsis hartmeyeri* (Copep. paras.); Vanhöffen, 196.

Samoa, *Decapoda*, *Stomatopoda*; Pesta, 148.

Red Sea, *Macrura*; Balss, 9.

Persian Gulf, *Rhopalione uromyzon* (Epicarid.); Pérez, 145; Persian Gulf, *Enthylacus trivinctus* (Onisc.); Pérez, 146.

Mauritius, *Caridea*; Charmoy, 86; Madagascar, *Stomatopoda*, *Decapoda*; Gravier, 78; Andaman Isls., *Discias* (Carid.); Kemp, 108.

Arctic.

Copepoda; Willey, 206; *Copepoda* (parasitic); Wilson, 210.

Spitzbergen *Entomostraca*; Koch & Brehm, 110.

Davis Strait, Greenland, &c., *Cumacea*; Hansen, 90.

North America, *Isopoda*; Boone, 18; *Oladocera*; Juday, 106; *Amphipoda*; Shoemaker, 173.

Behring Sea, *Cumacea*; Calman, 32; *Mysidacea*, *Euphausiacea*; Schmitt, 170.

Antarctic.

S. Shetland Isls., *Xenobalanus* (Cirrip.); Calman, 29; *Serolis beddardi*; Calman, 30.

2. GEOLOGICAL.

General.

Introduction to Palaeontology; Davies, 61.

Cambrian.

[Vacant.]

Ordovician.

Maryland, *Crustacea*; Bassler, 13.

Devonian.

Bavaria, *Nahecaris stürtzi* (Phyllocar.); Jaekel, 104; Rhine provinces, *Aristozoö* (Phyllocarid.); Richter, 165.

Carboniferous.

N. France, *Phyllopoda*; Pruvost, 156; Siam, *Ostracoda*; Reed, 162; Kilkenny, *Linnestheria* (Conch.); Wright, 216.

Permian.

São Paulo, Brazil, *Paulocaris* (Decap.), *Gampsonyx* (Syncarid.); Clarke, 51.

Triassic.

Alps, *Brachyura*; Stolley, 180.

Jurassic.

Carpathians, *Brachyura*; Mücke, 136; Wurtemberg, *Cirripedia*, *Decapoda*; Musper, 137; Gloucestershire, *Scillaelepas gaveyi*; Withers, 214.

Cretaceous.

Stramentum (*Loricula*) (*Cirr.*); Withers, 213.

Uchaux, *Macrura*, *Anomura*; Roman and Mazeran, 166.

Tertiary.

Wiesbaden, *Ostracoda*; Fischer & Weng, 69; Switzerland, *Ostracoda*; Klähn, 109; Congo, *Estheria* (*Phyll.*); Leriche, 115.

Oligocene, California, *Cirripedia*; Clark, 50; Trinidad, *Ranina porifera* (*Anom.*); Maury, 125; Belgium, *Homarus Percy*; Straelen, 181.

Miocene, Ottnang, Austria, *Ostracoda*; Toul, 192.

Lower Miocene, Dominica, *Cyclometopa*, *Nephropsidae*, Rathbun, 160.

III.—SYSTEMATIC. 2631

N.B.—The numerals in Clarendon type, when not indicating a Volume, refer to Titles.

†Crustacea, DAVIES 61.

Subclasses and orders, with figs., ALCOCK 3.

Head region, structure, HOLMGREN 101.

Marseilles, coastal forms, VAYSSIÈRE 198.

DECAPODA.

Musculature, GROBBEN 80.

†*Paulocaris pachecoi* sp. n. Permian, Brazil p. 135 pl. A, CLARKE Albany St. Educ. Dept. Mus. Bull. 219, 220.

(N-13246 l)q

Brachyura.

CUNNINGTON 59.

OXYRHYNCHA.

CAUTAOUZÈNE 33.—GRAVIER 78.—RATHBUN 158.—STEBBING 179.—ZIR-POLO 218.

Epialtus vetchi sp. n. Durban p. 266 pl. xxix, STEBBING Ann. Durb Mus. 2.

Epihippias endeavouri p. 109, McNEILL Rec. Austr. Mus. 13.

Microphrys antillensis sp. n. Jamaica, *interruptus* sp. n. Cuba, p. 24, RATHBUN Washington Proc. Biol. Soc. 33.

Mithrax caribbaeus sp. n. St. Thomas, W. Indies, *tortugae* sp. n. Florida, p. 23, RATHBUN t.c.

Pseudocollodes complectens p. 264 pl. xxviii, STEBBING Ann. Durb. Mus. 2.

Pugettia quadridens p. 264 pl. xxviii, STEBBING t.c.

CYCLOMETOPA.

GRAVIER 78.—RATHBUN 158.—STEBBING 179.

Corystidae, Chilian spp. PORTER Rev. chilena Santiago 22 pp. 51-58.

Potamonidae, classif., key to subfams., keys to genera, COLOSI 56.

†*Cyclocarcinus* gen. n. (near *Oonocarcinus* and *Hemitrochiscus*) *serratus* sp. n. Triassic, Alps p. 676 pl. xl, STOLLEY Wien Jahrb. geol. rechtsanst. 64.

Dairoides gen. n. near *Daira* and *Actaea*, p. 233, *margaritatus* sp. n. S. Africa p. 234 pl. xcvi, STEBBING Ann. S. Afr. Mus. 17.

Panopeus boekei sp. n. Dutch West Indies p. 336 figs., RATHBUN Rapp. kolonie Curaçao Prof. D. J. Boeke 2.

Parathelphusa (*Liothelphusa*) *Nobilii* sp. n. Sarawak p. 25, COLOSI Torino Boll. Mus. anat. 35.

Potamon (*Potamon*) *edule* p. 27, *P.* (*Geothelphusa*) *antheus* sp. n. S.W. Abyssinia p. 35, COLOSI t.c.

Pseudothelphusa dubia sp. n. Ecuador p. 19, COLOSI t.c.

†*Portunus oblongus* sp. n. Dominica, miocene p. 383 pl. xxv, RATHBUN Washington Smithson. Inst. Proc. 58.

b 18-2

Pseudocarcinus gigas p. 108, McNEILL
Rec. Austr. Mus. 13.

CATOMETOPA.

GRAVIER 78.—MORGAN 133.—
PÉREZ 147.

RATHBUN 158.—VANHÖFFEN 194.

Elamena mathaei p. 269 pl. xxx,
STEBBING Ann. Durb. Mus. 2.

Gelasimus, zoeae and megalops p.
485 pls. i-xii, HYMAN J. Morph. 33.

Sesarma bouleengeri sp. n. Basra p. 62
figs., CALMAN Ann. Mag. Nat. Hist. ser.
9 5.

Uca marionis p. 104 pl. xix, text-figs.,
McNEILL Rec. Austr. Mus. 13.

OXYSTOMATA.

GRAVIER 78.—RATHBUN 158.

Actaeomorpha erosus p. 273 pl. xxxii,
STEBBING Ann. Durb. Mus. 2.

Cymonomus trifurcus sp. n. S. Africa
p. 245 pl. c, STEBBING Ann. S. Afr.
Mus. 17.

Leucisca phaenomma sp. n. Durban
p. 271 pl. xxxi, STEBBING Ann. Durb.
Mus. 2.

Lithadia barnardi sp. n. S. Africa
p. 248 pl. ci, STEBBING Ann. S. Afr.
Mus. 17.

Nursia scandens sp. n. S. Africa p.
247 pl. cvia, STEBBING t.c.

Philyra variegata var. *elegans* var. n.
Madagascar p. 379 text-fig., GRAVIER
Bull. Mus. Paris 1920.

Xeinostoma gen. n. near *Cyclodorippe*
eucheir sp. n. S. Africa p. 243 pl. xcix,
STEBBING Ann. S. Afr. Mus. 17.

DROMIACEA.

RATHBUN 158.

Cryptodromia micronyx sp. n. S.
Africa p. 251 pl. cii, STEBBING Ann. S.
Afr. Mus. 17.

†*Dromia dacica* sp. n. Jurassic Car-
pathians p. 161 text-fig, MÜCKE Wien
Verh. geol. rchsanst. 1915.

Eudromia bituberculatus sp. n. S.
Africa p 254 pl. ciii, STEBBING Ann. S.
Afr. Mus. 17.

Latreillopsis alcocki sp. n. S. Africa,
p. 254 pl. ciii, STEBBING t.c.

†*Magila suprajurensis* p. 33, MUSPER
Stuttgart Jahreshefte Ver. Natk. 76.

†*Mesoprosopon* gen. n. *Prosoponidae*,
triasinum sp. n. Triassic, Alps, p. 676
pl. xl, STOLLEY Wien Jahrb. geol.
rechtsanst. 64.

†*Prosopon ornatum* p. 32, MUSPER
Stuttgart Jahreshefte Ver. Natk. 76.
—*vilsense* sp. n. Triassic, Alps, p. 680
pl. xl, STOLLEY Wien Jahrb. geol.
rechtsanst. 64.

†*Ranina porifera* p. 106 pl. xiii,
MAURY Philadelphia J. Acad. Nat. Sci.
2nd Ser. 15.

Anomura.

COWLES 57.—GRAVIER 78.—MIK-
HALLOFF 130 131.

GALATHEIDEA.

PESTA 148.—RATHBUN 158.—STEB-
BING 179.

Glypturus branneri p. 328 figs.,
RATHBUN Rapp. betreff . . . kolonie
Curaçao . . . Prof. D. J. Boeke 2.

Hapaloptyx gen. n. *Uroptichidae*,
p. 262, *difficilis* sp. n. S. Africa p. 263
pl. cv, STEBBING Ann. S. Afr. Mus. 17.

PAGURIDAE.

PESTA 148.—RATHBUN 158.

HIPPIDEA.

[Vacant.]

Macrura.

CUNNINGTON 59.

NEPHROPSIDEA.

Cambarus spp., HAY 92.

Astacus fluviatilis p. 320, BÉTANCÈS
Paris C. R. Acad. sci. 171.

Cambarus tenebrosus = *C. bartoni* var.
tenebrosus p. 42, GARMAN Science New
York 52.

†*Homarus percyi* p. 26 text-figs.,
STRAELEN Bruxelles Bul. soc. géol.
paléontol. hydr. 30.

†*Nephrops maoensis* p. 381, *aequus*
p. 382 pl. xxv, spp. n. Dominica
Miocene, RATHBUN Washington Smith-
son. Inst. Proc. 58.

ERYONIDEA.

Eryoneicus caecus p. 220, SUND Ann. Mag. Nat. Hist. 6.

Polycheles (Pentacheles) gracilis p. 224, *laevis* p. 225, *chilensis* sp. n. for *laevis* part. (Bate "Challenger"), *euthrix*, *baccata* p. 226, SUND t.c.

Stereomastis (Polycheles) helleri, *ker-madecensis* sp. n. for *helleri* part. (Bate, "Challenger") p. 224, SUND t.c.

Stereomastis suhmi p. 223, *auriculata* p. 224, SUND t.c.

Willemoesia leptodactyla p. 221, *secunda*, *challengeri*, *pacifica*, spp. n. p. 223 for *leptodactyla* part (Bate, "Challenger"), SUND t.c.

LORICATA.

PESTA 148.—RATHBUN 158.

Palinuridae, key to genera and distribution, PESTA 150.

Jasus lalandii post-puerulus p. 189 pls. xv-xvi, text-figs., GILCHRIST J. Linn. Soc. Zool. 34.

Panulirus burgeri var. *megasculptus* var. n. Arabia p. 7 pl. i, text-figs., PESTA Wien SitzBer. Ak. Wiss. 124 Abt. I.

†*Podocrates euthymei* sp. n. Cretaceous, Uchaux, p. 113 text-fig., ROMAN & MAZERAN Arch. Mus. Hist. Nat. Lyon 12.

THALASSINIDEA.

PESTA 148.—RATHBUN 158.

Axius longispina sp. n. S. Africa p. 265 pls. cvib-cvii, STEBBING T.R.R. Ann. S. Africa Mus. 17.

†*Callianassa archiaci* p. 114 text-fig., ROMAN & MAZERAN Arch. Mus. Hist. Nat. Lyon 12.

CARIDEA.

PESTA 148.—RATHBUN 158.—TATTERSALL 185.

Hippolytidae, GALDIANO 72.

Acanthephyra notes on spp. p. 53, *eximia* var. *brachytelsonis* p. 55, *purpurea* p. 57, *armata* p. 61, *media* var. *obliquirostris* p. 64, *curtirostris* p. 66, sp. ? p. 68, *A. (Meningodora) sibogae* p. 69, figs., DE MAN Rés explor. "Siboga" 39a3.

Aegeon notes on spp. p. 290, key p. 292, *pennata* p. 294, *propensalata* var. *hilarula* p. 296, *sibogae* p. 298, *sibogae* var. *intermedia* p. 300, *rathbuni* p. 300, figs., DE MAN t.c.

Alpheus anchistus Ambon p. 108, *eurydactylus* Java p. 109 spp. n., DE MAN Zool. Meded. Leiden 5.

Athanas stebbingii sp. n. Bawean Isl. p. 106, DE MAN t.c.

Caridina richtersi p. 473, CHARMOY Bull. Mus. Paris 1920.

Chlorotocella gracilis p. 180 figs., DE MAN Rés explor. "Siboga" 39a3.

Chlorotocus notes on spp. p. 181, *spinicauda* p. 182 figs., DE MAN t.c.

Crangonidae, notes on genera p. 247, key to genera p. 248, list of spp. p. 249, DE MAN t.c.

Discias exul sp. n. Andaman Isls. p. 138 pl. viii, KEMP Rec. Ind. Mus. Calcutta 19.

Dorodotes reflexus p. 152, DE MAN Rés. explor. "Siboga" 39a3.

Glyphocrangonidae, notes on genera and spp. p. 212, DE MAN t.c.

Glyphocrangon, key to spp. p. 216, *regalis* p. 220, *regalis* ? var. p. 223, *hastacauda* p. 224, *pugnax* p. 225, *assimilis* p. 227, *granulosis* p. 230, *sibogae* p. 233, *megalophthalma* p. 237, *G. (Plastocrangon) cacca* p. 241, *faxonii* p. 243 figs., DE MAN t.c.

Gnathophyllidae, list of spp. p. 187, DE MAN t.c.

Gnathophyllum notes on spp. p. 188, *fasciolatum* p. 189, figs., DE MAN t.c.

Heterocarpoides levicarina p. 178 figs., DE MAN t.c.

Heterocarpus notes on spp. p. 152, key indo-pacific spp. p. 154, *woodmasoni* p. 156, *laevigatus* p. 159, *tricarinatus* p. 161, *gibbosus* p. 163, *lepidus* p. 164, *ensifer* var. *parvispina* p. 167, *sibogae* p. 169, *dorsalis* p. 171, figs., DE MAN t.c.

Hoplophoridae notes on genera p. 41, list of spp. pp. 42-47, DE MAN t.c.

Hoplophorus notes on spp. p. 47, key p. 48, *typus* p. 48, DE MAN t.c.

Hymenocera p. 191, *elegans* p. 191 figs., DE MAN t.c.

Leptochela, notes on spp. p. 18, *robusta* p. 19, *pugnax* p. 26, *sp* ? p. 30, figs., DE MAN t.c.

Marygrande mirabilis Samoa p. 675 text-fig., PESTA Wien Denkschr. Ak. Wiss. 89.

? *Microprosthema crassimanum* p. 33 text-figs., BALSS Wien Denkschr. Ak. Wiss. 91.

Nematocarcinidae notes on spp. p. 72, list of spp. p. 74-76, *Nematocarcinus ensifer* var. *producta* p. 76, *tenuirostris* var. *sibogae* p. 79, *undulatipes* p. 83, *gracilis* p. 90, figs., DE MAN Rés explor. "Siboga" 39a3.

Nikoides p. 192, list of spp. p. 193, *sibogae* p. 193 figs., DE MAN t.c.

Ortmannia edwardsi p. 473, CHARMOY Bull. Mus. Paris 1920.

Pandalidae notes on genera p. 100, key to genera p. 101, list of spp. pp. 103-110, DE MAN Rés. explor. "Siboga" 39a3.

Parapandalus notes on spp. p. 138, key p. 139, *zur strasseni* p. 141, *spinipes* p. 142, *serratifrons* p. 146, = *tenuipes* (Borr.) p. 149, figs., DE MAN t.c.—*P. adensameri* p. 18 text-fig., BALSS Wien Denkschr. Ak. Wiss. 91.

Paratypton gen. n, p. 27 Pontoniidae, *siebenrocki* sp. n. Red Sea p. 30 text-figs., BALSS t.c.

Pasiphaeidae list of spp. pp. 1-5, DE MAN Rés. explor. Siboga 39a3.

Pasiphaea notes on spp. p. 5, *propinqua* p. 7, *sp. a* Dutch East Indies p. 9, *sp. β* Dutch East Indies p. 11, (*hilarula*) Dutch East Indies p. 13, ? spp. n. *kaiwiensis* p. 14 figs., DE MAN t.c.—*P. sivado* p. 214, *tarda* p. 216, PESTA Wien SitzBer. Ak. Wiss. 123 Abt. 1.

Periclimenes beaufortensis sp. n. N. Carolina p. 132, BORRADAILE Ann. Mag. Nat. Hist. ser. 9 5.

Plesionika notes on spp. p. 111, key indo-pacific spp. p. 113, *martia* var. *semilaevis* p. 116, *longipes* var. *indica* p. 121, *ortmanni* p. 124, *sindoi* p. 126, *unidens* p. 129, *assimilis* p. 131, *binoculus* p. 134, *bifurca* p. 136, figs., DE MAN Rés. explor. "Siboga" 39a3.

Pontiphilus notes on spp. p. 257, key p. 259, *occidentalis* var. *indica* p. 264, *modumannensis* p. 270, *modestus* p. 274, *incisus* p. 278, *angustirostris* p. 279, *kempii* p. 283, *japonicus* p. 286, figs., DE MAN t.c.

Processa notes on spp. p. 197, list of spp. p. 198, *australiensis* p. 199, *sp. ?* p. 203, *japonica* p. 208, figs., DE MAN t.c.

Psolidopus huxleyi p. 184 figs., DE MAN t.c.

Psathyrocaris fragilis p. 17, DE MAN t.c.

Sabinea notes on spp. p. 302, key p. 303, *indica* p. 303 figs., DE MAN t.c.

Stylodactylus, notes on spp. p. 31, list of spp., *amarynthiis*, p. 32, *sibogae* p. 38, figs., DE MAN t.c.

Synalpheus sluiteri sp. n. Batavia p. 107, *hastilicrassus acanthitelsoniformis* var. n. Pajunga Isl. p. 108, DE MAN Zool. Meded. Leiden 5.

Systellaspis debilis var. *indica* p. 51 figs., DE MAN Rés. explor. "Siboga" 39a3.

Thalassocaris notes on spp. list of spp. p. 94, *crinita* p. 95, *crinita* var. ? p. 100, figs., DE MAN t.c.

Typhlocaris galilea 4 pp. text-figs., PARISI Riv. Sci. Natur. "Natura" 11. —*T. lethaea* sp. n. Cirenaica p. 241 text-figs., PARISI Pavia Atti Soc. Sci. Nat. 59.

PENAEIDEA.

RATHBUN 158.—SUND 183.

Benthesicymus hjorti sp. n. N. Atlantic p. 30, *carinatus* p. 30 figs., SUND Rep. Michael Sars Crust. 3.

Haliporus steindachneri p. 7 text-figs., BALSS Wien Denkschr. Ak. Wiss. 91.

Lucifer p. 210, *acestra* p. 211, PESTA Wien Sitzber. Ak. Wiss. 123 Abt. 1.

Metapenaeus mobilispinis sp. n. Dutch East Indies p. 320 figs., RATHBUN Rapp. betreff. . . kolonie Curaçao . . . Prof. D. J. Boeke 2.

✓ *Penaeopsis intermedia anchista* var. n. Kei Isls. p. 103, *assimilis* sp. n. Sumatra p. 105, DE MAN Zool. Meded. 5.—*P. mogiensis* p. 10, *cognatus* p. 11, text-figs., BALSS Wien Denkschr. Ak. Wiss. 91.

Penaeus semisulcatus p. 13 text-fig.,
BALSS t.c.

Sergestes hamifer p. 16 text-fig.,
BALSS t.c.—*S. splendens* p. 480, *richardi*
nom. n. pro *splendens* (Sund, 1920) p.
482, HANSEN Bull. Mus. Paris 1920.—
Sergestes p. 190, key to spp. p. 191,
arcticus p. 191, *robustus* p. 195, *vigilax*
p. 200, *rubroguttatus* p. 203, pl. text-figs.,
PESTA Wien SitzBer. Ak. Wiss. 123 Abt.
1.—*Sergestes* p. 5, key to spp. p. 6,
splendens p. 14 pl. ii, *grandis* p. 16,
tropicus p. 18 spp. n. N. Atlantic,
pectinatus nom. n. pro *Henseni* (Hansen)
nec (Ortmann) p. 27, *cornutus atlanticus*
p. 7; *arcticus* p. 8, *corniculum* p. 9,
robustus p. 11, *mollis* p. 20, *vigilax* p.
21, *armatus* p. 23, *Henseni* p. 26, sp. ?
(*Acantosoma*) p. 27, figs., SUND Rep.
Michael Sars Crust. 3.

Sicyonella inermis p. 14 text-figs.,
BALSS Wien Denkschr. Ak. Wiss. 91.

STENOPIDEA.

[Vacant.]

EUPHAUSIACEA.

STEBBING 179.

Nematoscelis megalops p. 47 text-figs.,
COLOSI Torino Atti Acc. soi. 55.

MYSIDACEA.

COLOSI, 54.—EKMAN 65.—TATTER-
SALL 185.

Caesaromysides liguriae p. 242 figs.,
COLOSI Raccolte Plancton. Liguria 2.

Doxomysis henseni sp. n. Thursday
Isl. p. 246, *zimmeri* sp. n. Indian Ocean
p. 247, *tattersalli* sp. n. Galapagos Isl.
p. 248, *microps* sp. n. Galapagos Isl. p.
249, figs., COLOSI t.c.

Euchaetomera sennae p. 239 figs.,
COLOSI t.c.

Hemisiriella parva p. 236 fig., COLOSI
t.c.

Lycomysis spinicauda p. 251 figs.,
COLOSI t.c.

Neomysis andersoni sp. n. Alaska p.
6B figs., SCHMITT Rep. Canad. Arct.
Exped. 1913-18 7 Pt. B. 1919.

Rhopalophthalmus egregius p. 237 figs.,
COLOSI Raccolte Plancton. Liguria 2.

Siriella nodosa p. 236 fig., COLOSI t.c.

SYNCARIDA.

Bathynella natans p. 46, systematic
position p. 56, CHAPPUIS Arch. hydro-
biol. 14.—p. 122, KÜENZI Verh. Schweiz.
Natf. Ges. 1919.—*B. chappuisi* sp. n.
Switzerland p. 239 pl. i text-figs.,
DELACHAUX Neuchâtel Bul. soc. sci.
nat. 54.

†*Gampsonyx brasiliicus* sp. n. Permian
Brazil p. 137 pl. B, CLARKE Albany
St. Educ. Dept. Mus. Bull. 219 220.

STOMATOPODA.

GRAVIER 78.—GROBEN 81.—
KOMAI 111.—PESTA 148.—RATHBUN
158.

Coronida bradyi p. 115, GRAVIER Bull.
Mus. Paris 1920.

CUMACEA.

CALMAN 32.—Classification, HANSEN
90.

Brachydyastilis p. 68, *nimia* sp. n.
E. Greenland p. 69 figs., HANSEN Ingolf
Malacostraca iv.

Campylaspis alba Faeroes p. 38,
laticarpa Faeroes p. 40, *intermedia*
Davis Str. 43, *globosa* Davis Str. p. 46,
serratipes W. of Iceland p. 47, spp. n.,
rubicunda p. 36, *undata* p. 41, *rostrata*
p. 42, *horrida* p. 44, *verrucosa* p. 45
figs., HANSEN t.c.

Cumella tarda Davis Str. p. 29,
egregia Davis Str. p. 30, spp. n. figs.,
HANSEN t.c.

Cumellopsis helgae p. 32 figs., HANSEN
t.c.

Diastylidae, classification p. 53,
HANSEN t.c.

Diastylis hastata sp. n. Davis Str.
p. 56, *polaris* p. 59, *longicaudata* p. 63,
figs., HANSEN t.c.

Diastylodes scabra sp. n. N. Atlantic
p. 67 figs., HANSEN t.c.

✓ *Eudorella arctica* E. Greenland p. 24,
parvula Davis Str. p. 25, *intermedia*
Davis Str. p. 26, *aequiremis* Davis Str.
p. 27, spp. n. *hispida* p. 23 figs., HANSEN
t.c.

Leptostylis grandis sp. n. Davis, Str.
p. 72 figs., HANSEN t.c.

Leucon spinulosus Davis Str. p. 8, *tener* Davis St. p. 9, *spiniventris* S. of Iceland p. 11, *profundus* Davis Str. p. 12, *robustus* Davis Str. p. 20, spp. n., *nathorstii* p. 14, *serratus* p. 18, figs., HANSEN t.c.

Makrocyllindrus p. 64, *spiniventris* sp. n. N. Atlantic p. 66 figs., HANSEN t.c.

Platysympus tricarinatus S. of Iceland sp. n. p. 52 figs., HANSEN t.c.

Procampylaspis bituberculata p. 33, *macronyx* p. 35, spp. n. Faeroes, figs., HANSEN t.c.

TANAIDACEA.

Apseudes agulhensis p. 322 pl. xv *australis* p. 323 pl. xv, spp. n. S. Africa, BARNARD Ann. S. Afric. Mus. 17.

Paratanais euelpis sp. n. S. Africa p. 329, BARNARD t.c.

Tanais nierstraszi sp. n. Falkland Isls. p. 332 pl. iv figs., STEBBING London Proc. Zool. Soc. 1919.

Trichapseudes gen. n. *Apseudidae* p. 325 *tridens* sp. n. S. Africa p. 325 pl. xv, BARNARD Ann. S. Afr. Mus. 17.

ISOPODA.

BARNARD 10.—BARROWS 12.—BOONE 18.—EKMAN 65.—JOHANSEN 105.—RICHARDSON 164.—TATTERSALL 185.—VANHÖFFEN 195.—VAUGHAN 197.—VERHOEFF 201.

ASELLOTA.

Asellus aquaticus, meridianus p. 201, CHILTON Ann. Mag. Nat. Hist. 5.—p. 275, TATTERSALL Lancs. & Chesh. Nat. 1920.—*A. aquaticus*, reproduction, p. 335 pls. xxv-xxvii. UNWIN J. Linn. Soc. Zool. 34.—*A. communis* p. 79 text-figs., RACOVITZA Arch. zool. Paris 58.

Eurycope fusiformis p. 423 pl. xvii, *quadrata* p. 422 pl. xvii, *sulcifrons* p. 421 pl. xvii, spp. n. S. Africa, BARNARD Ann. S. Afr. Mus. 17.

Haploniscus dimeroceras sp. n. S. Africa p. 406 pl. xvii, BARNARD t.c.

Ilyarachna affinis p. 418, *crassipes* p. 419 spp. n. S. Africa, BARNARD t.c.

Ilychthonos gen. n. (*Desmosomidae*) p. 414 *capensis* sp. n. S. Africa p. 414 pl. xvii, BARNARD t.c.

Janira angusta sp. n. S. Africa p. 404 pl. xvii, BARNARD t.c.

Kuphomunna rostrata p. 409, BARNARD t.c.

Macrostylis spiniceps sp. n. S. Africa p. 411 pl. xvii, BARNARD t.c.

Mancasellus tenax p. 28, *macrurus* p. 45 text-figs, RACOVITZA Arch. zool. Paris 59.

Munna antarcticus p. 336 pl. v, STEBBING London Proc. Zool. Soc. 1919.

Paramunna concavifrons sp. n. S. Africa p. 409 pl. xvii, BARNARD Ann. S. Afr. Mus. 17.

Pseudomunnopsis beddardi p. 416 pl. xvii, BARNARD t.c.

Rhabdomesus bacillopsis sp. n. S. Africa p. 413 pl. xvii, BARNARD t.c.

Stenetrium dagama p. 399 pl. xvi, *dalmeida* p. 400, *diazi* p. 401 pl. xvi, *saldanha* p. 403 pl. xvi, spp. n. S. Africa, BARNARD t.c.

PHREATOICIDEA.

[Vacant.]

FLABELLIFERA.

STEBBING 179.

Anthura linguicauda sp. n. S. Africa p. 338, BARNARD Ann. S. Afric. Mus. 17.

Apanthura serricauda sp. n. S. Africa p. 339 pl. xv, BARNARD Ann. S. Afric. Mus. 17.

Artopoles gen. n. *Sphaeromidae* p. 376, *natalis* sp. n. S. Africa p. 377, BARNARD t.c.

Calamura gen. n. *Anthuridae* p. 25, *porteri* sp. n. Chile p. 26 pl. ii text-figs., BOONE Rev. chilena 24.

Cassidias africana sp. n. S. Africa p. 375 pl. xvi, BARNARD Ann. S. Afric. Mus. 17.

Cirolana cingulata p. 350 pl. xv, *littoralis* p. 346 pl. xv, *meinerti* p. 348 pl. xv, *palifrons* p. 349 pl. xv, spp. n. S. Africa, *fluvialilis* p. 346 pl. xv, BARNARD t.c.

Cymodoce cavicola p. 370 pl. xvi, *cryptodoma* p. 368 pl. xvi, *excavans* p. 371 pl. xvi, *tetrahele* p. 369 pl. xvi, spp. n. S. Africa, *japonica* var. *natalensis*, p. 366 pl. xvi, *tuberculosa* var. *tripartita* p. 363 pl. xv vars. n. S. Africa BARNARD t.c.

Cymodocella cancellata sp. n. S. Africa p. 373 pl. xvi, BARNARD t.c.

Exanthura filiformis p. 340, BARNARD t.c.

Gnathia disjuncta p. 354, pl xv, *spongicola* p. 332 pl. xv spp. n. S. Africa, *spongicola minor* p. 334 var. n. S. Africa, BARNARD t.c.

Gnatholana gen. n. *Eurydicidae* p. 352, *mandibularis* sp. n. S. Africa p. 352 pl. xv, BARNARD t.c.

Ichthyoxenus geei sp. n. China p. 497, pls., BOONE Smithson. Inst. Proc. 57.

Lanocira capensis p. 354, BARNARD Ann. S. Afric. Mus. 17.

Limnoria lignorum p. 68 pl. i, CALMAN Deterioration of structures in sea water Rep. Crosthwaite and Redgrave.

Livoneca sinuata p. 2 fig., MOSELLA Monit. zool. ital. 31.

Pseudanthura lateralis p. 344, pl. xv, BARNARD Ann. S. Afric. Mus. 17.

Serolis p. 299, *beddardi* sp. n. S. Shetlands p. 301 figs., CALMAN Ann. Mag. Nat. Hist. 6.

Sphaeroma terebrans p. 70 pl. i, CALMAN Deterioration of structures in sea water Rep. Crosthwaite and Redgrave.—p. 359, BARNARD Ann. S. Afric. Mus. 17.

Zuzara furcifer sp. n. S. Africa p. 361 pl. xv, BARNARD t.c.

VALVIFERA.

Arctopsis gen. n. *Astacillidae* S. Africa p. 386, *melitensis* p. 386, BARNARD Ann. S. Afr. Mus. 17.

Arcturella brevipes p. 396 pl. xvi, *longipes* p. 395 pl. xvi, *pustulata* p. 394 pl. xvi, spp. n. S. Africa, *corniger* p. 391, *lineata* p. 397, BARNARD t.c.

Astacilla becillus sp. n. S. Africa p. 386, BARNARD t.c.

Neoarcturus oudops p. 397, BARNARD t.c.

EPICARIDEA.

PÉREZ 147.

Ancyroniscus bonnieri p. 1 text-figs., CAULLERY and MESNIL Bul. sci. France Belg. Paris 54.

Cabiropsidae p. 433 Gen. & sp. incert. text-figs., BARNARD Ann. S. Afr. Mus. 17.

Clypeoniscus stenetrii sp. n. S. Africa p. 431, BARNARD t.c.

Enthylacus gen. n. near *Liriopsis trivinctus* sp. n. paras. on *Sacculina* p. 131 text-figs., PÉREZ Paris C. R. Acad. sci. 171.

Holidotea gen. n. *Pseudidoteidae* p. 381, *unicornis* sp. n. S. Africa p. 382 pl. xvi, BARNARD t.c.

Palaegyge plesionikae sp. n. S. Africa p. 425 pl. xvii, BARNARD Ann. S. Afr. Mus. 17.

Pseudione munidae sp. n. S. Africa p. 426 pl. xvii, BARNARD t.c.

Paragigantione gen. n. *Bopyriidae* p. 428, *papillosa* sp. n. S. Africa p. 428 pl. xvii, BARNARD t.c.

Rhopalione gen. n. near *Ione*, *uromyzon* sp. n. Persian Gulf p. 1615 text-fig., PÉREZ Paris C. R. Acad. sci. 170.

ONISCOIDAE.

VERHOEFF, 200.

Alloniscus marinus sp. n. Natal p. 476 figs., COLLINGE Ann. Natal. Mus. 4.

Anchicubaris gen. n. near *Cubaris* p. 484, *fongosiensis* sp. n. Zululand p. 484 figs., COLLINGE t.c.

Cubaris truncatus p. 480 Cape Province, *akermani* p. 481 Natal, *barnardi* p. 482 Natal, *griseus* p. 483 Natal, spp. n. figs., COLLINGE t.c.

Haloniscus gen. n. nearest *Philoscia*, *searleii* sp. n. Lake Corangamite, Victoria, p. 724 figs., CHILTON Proc. Linn. Soc. N.S. Wales 44.

Ligia natalensis sp. n. Natal p. 474; *dilatata* p. 475, figs., COLLINGE Ann. Natal Mus. 4.

Philoscia warreni p. 477, *dilectum* p. 478 figs., COLLINGE t.c.

Porcellio p. 213 figs. (*Proporcellio*) *medionotatus* sp. n. Algiers p. 221 fig., VERHOEFF Berlin Sitzber. Ges. natf. Freunde 1917.

Porcellionides pruinosis p. 479 figs., COLLINGE Ann. Natal. Mus. 4.

Termitoniscus gen. n. (*Trichoniscidae*)
p. 6 *fulleri* sp. n. Mozambique p. 8
text-figs., SILVESTRI Portici Ann. Scuola
sup. agric. Ser. 2 15.

Tracheoniscus p. 209 figs., VERHOEFF
Berlin SitzBer. Ges. natf. Freunde
1917.

Trichorina hospes sp. n. Nigeria p. 8
text-figs., SILVESTRI Portici Ann.
Scuola sup. agric. 15.

AMPHIPODA.

ALLEN & SEXTON 4.—CHEVREUX
38.—CHILTON 43 48.—EKMAN 65.—
JOHANSEN 105.—MERCIER 129.—
MONARD 132.—SHOEMAKER 173.—
TATTERSALL 185.—VANHÖFFEN 195.

GAMMARIDAE.

STEBBING 179.

Calamorrhynchus rigidus p. 28 text-
fig., PESTA Zool. Anz. 51.

Chelura terebrans p. 71 pl. i, CALMAN
Deterioration of structures in sea
water Rep. Crosthwaite and Redgrave.

Corophium bonellii p. 22E, SHOE-
MAKER Rep. Canad. Arct. Exped.
1913-18 7 Pt. E 1920.

Elasmopus congoensis sp. n. Congo
p. 371 figs., SHOEMAKER Bull. Amer.
Mus. Nat. Hist. 43.

Enonyx talismani sp. n. Cape Bojador,
p. 376, CHEVREUX Bull. Mus. Paris
1919.

Eriopisella gen. n. between *Niphargus*
and *Eriopsa* p. 81, *pusilla* sp. n.
Brittany p. 82 figs., CHEVREUX Paris
Bul. Soc. zool. 45.

Erytsheus lobatus sp. n. Brittany, p.
84 figs., CHEVREUX t.c.

Haploops proxima sp. n. Golfe de
Gascogne, p. 577, CHEVREUX Bul.
Mus. Paris 1919.—*H. tubicola* p. 34
text-fig., PESTA Zool. Anz. 51.

Harpinia brevirostris sp. n. Golfe de
Gascogne, p. 578, CHEVREUX Bull.
Mus. Paris 1919.

Leucothoe spinulosa sp. n. Arguin
Bank p. 579, CHEVREUX t.c.

Leptamphopus novae-zealandiae p. 1
figs., CHILTON Trans. N.Z. Inst. 52.

Lilljeborgia inermis sp. n. Arguin
bank, p. 580, CHEVREUX Bull. Mus.
Paris 1919.

Maera 'edwardsi sp. n. Canary Isls.,
p. 8, CHEVREUX Bull. Mus. Paris 1920.

Maeropsis gen. n. between *Maera* and
Elasmopus, p. 9, *perrieri* sp. n. Cape
Mogador p. 9, CHEVREUX t.c.

Niphargus philippensis sp. n. Philip-
pine Isls. p. 513 pls. i-iii, CHILTON
Philippine J. Sci. P. 1 17.

Normanion quadrimanus p. 75 figs.,
CHEVREUX Paris Bull. soc. zool. 45.

Onisimus botkini p. 4E figs., SHOE-
MAKER Rep. Canad. Arct. Exp. 1913-18
7 Pt. E 1920.

Paracorophium excavatum p. 2 figs.,
CHILTON Brisbane, Mem. Queensl. Mus.
7.

Parorchestia sarasini p. 8 pl. ii, *pusilla*
p. 11 pl. iii, spp. n. New Caledonia,
CHEVREUX Amphip. Nouv. Caled.

Podoceropsis angulosa sp. n. Arguin
Bank p. 10, CHEVREUX Bull. Mus.
Paris 1920.

Rachotropis rostrata p. 33 text-fig.,
PESTA Zool. Anz. 51.

Rhabdosoma brevicaudatum p. 26
text-fig., PESTA t.c.

Sextonia gen. n. *Lilljeborgiidae* p. 76,
longirostris sp. n. Brittany p. 77 figs.,
CHEVREUX Paris Bul. soc. zool. 45.

Sympleustes dentatus sp. n. Canary
Isls., p. 8, CHEVREUX Bull. Mus. Paris
1920.

Synurella johanseni sp. n. Alaska
p. 17E figs., SHOEMAKER Rep. Canad.
Arct. Exp. 1913-18 7 Pt. E 1920.

Talorchestia antennulata sp. n. N.
Caledonia p. 4 pl. i, CHEVREUX Amphip.
Nouv. Caled.—*T. tricornuta* sp. n. Congo
p. 373 figs., SHOEMAKER New York
N.Y. Bull. Amer. Mus. 43.

Trischizostoma longirostre sp. n. Cape
Verde Isls., p. 575, CHEVREUX Bull.
Mus. Paris 1919.

Unciola tenuipes sp. n. Arguin bank
p. 10, CHEVREUX Bull. Mus. Paris 1920.

HYPERIIDEA.

Hyperia sp. ? *hydrocephala* p. 30 text-figs, PESTA Zool. Anz. 51.

Lanceola stephensi sp. n. Azores p. 4 figs., CHEVREUX Bull. Inst. Océan. 363.

Oxycephalus clausi p. 27 text-fig., PESTA Zool. Anz. 51.

Phronimella elongata p. 30 text-fig., PESTA t.c.

Scypholanceola richardi sp. n. N. Atlantic, p. 8 figs., CHEVREUX Bull. Inst. Océan. 363.

Vibilia jeangerardi p. 33 text-fig., PESTA Zool. Anz. 51.

CAPRELLIDEA.

Liropus gracilis sp. n. C. Bojador p. 12, CHEVREUX Bull. Mus. Paris 1920.—*L. africanus* sp. n. Senegal p. 14, MAYER Beit. kennt. meeresf. Westaf. 3.

Pseudoprotella inermis sp. n. G. of Cadiz p. 11, CHEVREUX Bull. Mus. Paris 1920.

PHYLLOCARIDA.

†*Aristozoë porcula* sp. n. Devonian Auburg, Rhine p. 151 text-fig., RICHTER Wiesbaden Jahrb. Ver. Natk. 70.

†*Caryocaris silicula* sp. n. Ordovician Maryland p. 372 pl. lii, BASSLER Maryland geol. surv. Cambrian Ordovic. 1919.

†*Nahecaris* gen. n. near *Rhinocaris*, *stürtzi* sp. n. Devonian, Bavaria, p. 290 text-fig., JAEKEL Berlin Zs. D. geol. Ges. 72.

Nebalia bipes p. 77 figs., HANSEN Ingolf Malacostraca iv.

BRANCHIOPODA.

CUNNINGTON 59.—GURNEY 86.

PHYLLOPODA.

HABERBOSCH 87.—HESSE 100.—OSTERWALD, 138.—SCOURFIELD 171.—Spitzbergen, KOCH & BREHM 110.

Artemia salina pp. 468, 497, ARTOM Rend. Acc. Lincei 29 Sem. i.

Chirocephalus diaphanus p. 351, GURNEY Ann. Mag. Nat. Hist. 5.

†*Estheria* sp. p. 78 pl. ii, LERICHE Rev. Zool. Afr. 8.

Eubbranchipus neglectus sp. n. Kentucky p. 43, GARMAN Science 52.

†*Leaia* p. 259, *leidyi* p. 261, *salterania* p. 262 pl. ii, *trigonoides* p. 264, *tricarinata* p. 265 pl. ii, *tricarinata minima* var. n. Carboniferous, N. France p. 267 pl. ii, *williamsoniana* p. 269, *baentschiana* p. 272, *klieveriana* p. 273, *wettinensis* p. 274, text-figs., PRUVOST Lille Ann. soc. géol. 43.

Lepidurus apus, synn., p. 54 figs., LUNDBLAD Ark. Zool. 13 No. 16.

†*Limnestheria* gen. n. near *Estheria*, p. 196 *ardra* sp. n. Carboniferous, Kilkenny p. 197 pls. xiv-xv, WRIGHT Proc. R. Irish Acad. 35.

†*Ribeiria* ? *nuculitiformis* p. 362 pl. xxxi., BASSLER, Maryland geol. surv. Cambrian Ordovic. 1919.

Streptocephalus auritus p. 281 pl. ii text-figs., OSTERWALD & SCHWAN Zool. Jahrb. Jena, 42.

Tanymastix stagnalis synn. p. 2-50, LUNDBLAD Ark. Zool. 13 No. 16.

CLADOCERA.

AGAR 1 2.—ARÉVALO 7.—BREHM 23 24.—CUNNINGTON 59.—HABERBOSCH 87.—HERWERDEN 98 99.—JUDAY 106.—KAYSER 107.—MONARD 132.—PARDO 141.—VANHÖFFEN 195.—Spitzbergen KOCH & BREHM 110.—*Holopedium*, FRIEDENFELT 71.

Bunops serricaudata p. 607 text-fig., LINDEMANN Arch. hydrobiol. 11.

Ceriodaphnia setosa p. 354 fig., GURNEY Ann. Mag. Nat. Hist. 5.

Daphnia longispina var. *hyalina* forma *arctica* form. n. Alaska p. 5E figs., JUDAY Rep. Canad. Arc. Exp. 7 Pt. H 1920.—*D. longispina* var. *cucullata* p. 783 pl. xi, LIST Arch. hydrobiol. 12.—*D.* spp. p. 1 sqq pls. i-vi, WOLTERECK Intern. Rev. Hydrobiol. 9.

Moina rectirostris var. *casañi* var. nov. Spain p. 164 text-figs., ARÉVALO Bol. Soc. Esp. Nat. Hist. 20.

COPEPODA.

BREHM 23 24.—CUNNINGTON 59.—
EKMAN 65.—ESTERLEY 66.—FARRAN
68.—HABERBOSCH 87.—KAYSER 107.
—MONARD 132.—OSTERWALD 138.—
PARDO 141.—SARS 168.—VAN-
HÖFFEN 195.—Parasitic BAUDOUIN 15.
WILSON 207 210.—on *Salmo salar*;
HEITZ 93.—Adriatic plankton, figures,
keys and short descriptions of spp.,
PESTA 152.—Spitzbergen, KOCH &
BREHM 110.

Acartia tumida sp. n. N. Pacific
p. 21k figs., WILLEY Rep. Canad. Arct.
Exp. 7 Pt. K 1920.

Ameira dubia sp. n. Norway p. 57,
exilis p. 58, figs., SARS Crust. Norw. 7.

Amphiascus nasutus p. 37k figs.,
WILLEY Rep. Canad. Arct. Exp. 7
Pt. K 1920.

Attheyella schmeili, p. 55, figs., SARS
Crust. Norw. 7.

Augaptilina gen. n. *Augaptilidae*
scopifera sp. n. N. Atlantic, Mediter-
ranean p. 17, SARS Bul. Inst. Océan.
Monaco 377.

Bathycalanus rigidus sp. n. N.
Atlantic, Mediterranean p. 2, SARS
t.c.

Bathypontia elegans sp. n. N. Atlantic,
Mediterranean p. 20, SARS t.c.

Bomolochus cuneatus sp. n. Vancouver
Isl., p. 45 pl. i, FRASER Proc. R. Soc.
Canad. ser. 3 13 sect. 5.

Brachiella macrura sp. n. Congo p. 7
pl. iii, WILSON Bull. Amer. Mus. Nat.
Hist. 43.

Bradya scotti p. 42, *macrochaeta* p. 43,
urcata p. 44, *congenera* p. 45, *simulans*
p. 45, spp. n. Norway figs., SARS Crust.
Norw. 7.

Calanoida, key to genera p. 489–492,
PESTA Zool. Jahrb. 43.

Canthocampus schröderi p. 479,
unidens sp. n. East Africa p. 483,
text-figs., MENZEL Arch. hydrobiol.
11.—*C. typhlops* p. 159, THALLWITZ
Zool. Anz. 48.

Centraugaptilus gen. n. for *Augaptilus*
part. p. 17, SARS Bul. Inst. Océan. 377.

Centropages hamatus p. 201 text-figs.,
BUSCH Zool. Anz. 51.—*C. mcmurricchi*
sp. n. N. Pacific p. 10k, WILLEY Rep.
Canad. Arct. Exp. 7 pt. K 1920.

Chondrocanthus deltoideus p. 59 pls.
v–vi, *gracilis* p. 61 pl. vi, *irregularis*
p. 62 pl. vii, *rectangularis* p. 64 pl. viii,
spp. n. Vancouver, FRASER Proc. R.
Soc. Canad. ser. 3 13 sect. 5.

Clavella iadda sp. n. Lowestoft p. 332,
sciatherica p. 333, text-figs., LEIGH-
SHARPE J. Mar. Biol. Ass. 12.

Cletodes pusillus sp. n. Norway p. 76,
sarsi p. 75, *leptostylis* p. 77, *perplexus*
p. 78, figs., SARS Crust. Norw. 7.

Cletomesochra gen. n. near *Mesocochra*,
for *M. exigua* Norway p. 64, *major* p. 65,
nana p. 66, *rostrata* p. 67, spp. n. Norway,
figs., SARS t.c.

Cyclops synonymy p. 26, *nanus* p. 32,
sensitivus p. 35, CHAPPUIS Arch. hydro-
biol. 14.—*C. ceibaensis* sp. n. La Ceiba,
Honduras p. 546 pl. 49, MARSH Smiths.
Inst. Nat. Mus. Proc. 55.—*C. magnus*
sp. n. Alaska p. 8j, pls. iii–iv, *strennus*
p. 10j pl. iv, *capillatus* p. 11j pl. iv,
MARSH Rep. Canad. Arct. Exp. 7 Pt. J
1920.

Dactylopusia signata sp. n. North-
West Canada, p. 35k figs., WILLEY
Rep. Canad. Arct. Exp. 7 Pt. K 1920.

Danielssenia stefanssoni sp. n. Union
Str. p. 39k figs., WILLEY t.c.

D'arcythompsonia scotti sp. n. Scot-
land p. 138 pl. vii, GURNEY Ann. Mag.
Nat. Hist. 5.

Diaptomus bacillifer p. 6j pl. iii,
arcticus sp. n. Herschel Isl. p. 7j pl. iii,
MARSH Rep. Canad. Arct. Exp. 7 Pt. J
1920.—*D. castaneti* sp. n. Spain p. 124
text-figs., *castor* p. 132, BURCKHARDT
Rev. d'Hydrologie 1.

Ectinosoma neglectum p. 24k figs.,
WILLEY Rep. Canad. Arct. Exp. 7
Pt. K 1920.—*E. tenerum* p. 25, *clava-*
tum p. 26, *compressum* p. 27, *distinctum*
p. 29, *obtusum* p. 30, spp. n. Norway,
tenuipes p. 28, figs., SARS Crust. Norw.
7.

Ergasilus turgidus sp. n. Vancouver
Isl., p. 47 pls. i–ii, FRASER Proc. R.
Soc. Canad. ser. 3 13 sect. 5.

Euaugaptilus gen. n. near *Augaptilus*,
p. 13, *magnus* p. 13, *digitatus*, *affinis* p. 13,
vicinus, *grandicornis* p. 14, *maxillaris*,
farrani, p. 15, *tenuispinus*, *penicillatus*
p. 16, *propinquus* p. 17, spp. n. N.
Atlantic, Mediterranean, SARS Bul. Inst.
Océan. 377.

Eurycletodes serratus p. 83, *oblongus* p. 84, *aculeatus* p. 85, *minutus* p. 86, spp. n. Norway, figs., SARS Crust. Norw. 7.

Eurytemora canadensis sp. n. Alaska p. 47 pls. i-ii, MARSH Rep. Canad. Arct. Exp. 7 Pt. J 1920.—*E. johanseni* sp. n. N. Pacific p. 13K figs., WILLEY Rep. Canad. Arct. Exp. 1913-18 7 Pt. K 1920.

Farrania gen. n. near *Spinocalanus* p. 4 *oblonga* sp. n. N. Atlantic, Mediterranean p. 4, SARS Bul. Inst. Ocean. 377.

Gladioferens gen. n. near *Boeckella* p. 31, *spinusus* p. 32 pl. 1, *brevicornis* p. 35 pl. ii spp. n. N.S. Wales, HENRY P. R. Soc. N.S.W. 53.

Gloiopotes costatus sp. n. S. California p. 313 pl. 21, WILSON Smiths. Inst. Nat. Mus. Proc. 55.

Halophytophilus p. 46, *spinicornis* p. 47 sp. n. Norway, figs., SARS Crust. Norw. 7.

Haloptilus validus p. 11, *furcatus* p. 12 spp. n. N. Atlantic, Mediterranean, SARS Bull. Inst. Ocean. 377.

Harpacticidae, classification, HABER-BOSCH p. 593 Arch. hydrobiol. 11.—*Harpacticoida* key to genera, p. 555-558, PESTA Zool. Jahrb. 43.

Harpacticus tenellus sp. n. Norway, p. 49 figs., SARS Crust. Norw. 7.—*H. superflexus* sp. n. N. Pacific, Alaskan Arctic, p. 29K figs., *uniremis* p. 32K figs., WILLEY Rep. Canad. Arct. Exp. 1913-18 7 Pt. K 1920.

Harrietella p. 73, *simulans* p. 73 figs., SARS Crust. Norw. 7.

Hemimesochra gen. n. near *Cletomesochra* Norway p. 68, *clavularis* sp. n. Norway p. 69, figs., SARS t.c.

Hetercope septentrionalis p. 57 pls. ii, MARSH Rep. Canad. Arct. Exp. 7 Pt. J 1920.

Heteroptilus gen. n. for *Pontophilus* part. p. 19, SARS Bul. Inst. Ocean. 377.

Heterostylis gen. n. for *Heterochaeta* part. p. 11, SARS t.c.

Horsiella gen. n. near *Leptocaris*, for *Cylindropsyllus brevicornis* (van Douwe), England, p. 134 pls. v-vi text-fig., GURNEY Ann. Mag. Nat. Hist. 5.

Idya ligustica sp. n. Italy p. 30 figs., BRIAN Monitor. zool. ital. 31.

Idyaea graciloides p. 50, *compacta* p. 51, spp. n. Norway, figs., SARS Crust. Norw. 7.

Idyanthe dilatata p. 54 figs., SARS t.c.

Idyella major sp. n. Norway p. 52, *exigua* p. 53, figs., SARS t.c.

Laophonte brevifurca p. 70, *tenera* p. 71; *abbreviata* p. 72, spp. n. Norway, figs., SARS t.c.

Lepeophtheirus bifidus p. 49 pl. ii, *breviventris* p. 51 pl. iii, *hospitalis* p. 53 pl. iv, *parvicurris* p. 56 pl. v, spp. n. Vancouver, *nanaimonensis* p. 55 pl. iv, FRASER Proc. R. Soc. Canad. ser. 3 13 sect. 5.

Leptocletodes gen. n. near *Eurycletodes*, Norway p. 87, *debilis* sp. n. Norway p. 87 figs., SARS Crust. Norw. 7.

Leptocyclops viridis sp. n. N.S. Wales, HENRY P. R. Soc. N.S.W. 53.

Lernaea haplocephala p. 5 pl. iii, WILSON Bull. Amer. Mus. Nat. Hist. 43.

Limnocalanus johanseni sp. n. Alaskan Arctic p. 37 pl. i, MARSH Rep. Canad. Arct. Exp. 7 Pt. J 1920.

Lonchidiopsis Hartmeyer sp. n. Sharks Bay, W. Aust. p. 224 text-figs., VANHÖFFEN SitzBer. ges. naturf. Freunde 1917.

Lophothrix insignis sp. n. N. Atlantic, Mediterranean p. 8, SARS Bull. Inst. Ocean. 377.

Lucicutia macrocera p. 10, *simulans* p. 11, spp. n. N. Atlantic, Mediterranean, SARS t.c.

Macrorhabdus gen. n. for *Heterorhabdus* part. p. 11, SARS t.c.

Mesocletodes for *Cletodes* Brady *monensis* p. 80, *abyssicola* p. 81, *inermis* sp. n. Norway p. 82, figs., SARS Crust. Norw. 7.

Mimocalanus major sp. n. N. Atlantic, Mediterranean p. 4, SARS Bul. Inst. Ocean. 377.

Moraria varica p. 40, *arboricola* p. 42, CHAPPUIS Arch. hydrobiol. 14.

Nannopus abyssii sp. n. Norway p. 91 figs., SARS Crust. Norw. 7.

Nectobrachia gen. n. *Lernaeopodidae*, p. 66, *indivisa* sp. n. Vancouver p. 66 pl. viii, FRASER Proc. R. Soc. Canad. ser. 3 13 sect. 5.

Nitocra simplex p. 356 fig., GURNEY Ann. Nat. Hist. 5.—*N. spinipes* p. 216, *typica*, *simplex* p. 217, text-figs., GURNEY Ann. Mag. Hist. 6.

Onchocalanus steueri sp. n. Adriatic, p. 516 pl. viii, PESTA Zool. Jahrb. 43.

Opimia p. 589, *exilis* p. 590, WILSON Smiths. Inst. Nat. Mus. Proc. 55.

Pachyptilus gen. n. near *Pontoptilus* p. 18, *eurygnathus* p. 18, *lobatus* p. 19, spp. n. N. Atlantic, Mediterranean, SARS Bull. Inst. Océan. 377.

Paeon gen. n. *Sphyriidae*, p. 590 key to spp. p. 591 *ferox* p. 592 pls. 56–57, *versicolor* p. 596 pls. 57–59, spp. n. N. Carolina, WILSON Smiths. Inst. Nat. Mus. Proc. 55.

Paralabidocera amphitrites p. 16K figs., WILLEY Rep. Canad. Arct. Exp. 7 Pt. K 1920.

Parameira longiremis p. 59, *intermedia* p. 60, figs., SARS Crust. Norw. 7.

Parastenocaris fontinalis p. 44, CHAPPUIS Arch. hydrobiol. 14.

Periplexis gen. n. *Sphyriidae* near *Rebelula*, p. 598, *lobodes* sp. n. New Jersey p. 599 pl. 59, WILSON Smiths. Inst. Nat. Mus. Proc. 55.

Phyllopus aequalis sp. n. N. Atlantic Mediterranean p. 20, SARS Bull. Inst. Océan. 377.

Pseudameira gracilis p. 61, *mixta* p. 62 spp. n., Norway, figs., SARS Crust. Norw. 7.

Pseudobradya digitata p. 31, *leptognatha* p. 32, *scabriuscula* p. 33, *attenuata* p. 34, *tenella* p. 35, *parvula* p. 36, *pulchella* p. 37, *exilis* p. 38, *pygmaea* p. 39, *ambigua* p. 40, spp. n. Norway figs., SARS t.c.—*P. minor* p. 27K figs., WILLEY Rep. Canad. Arct. Exp. 7 Pt. K 1920.

Pseudochirella gen. n. between *Eu-chirella* and *Undeuchaeta* p. 5, *calcarata* p. 5, *obesa*, *fallax* p. 6, spp. n. N. Atlantic, Mediterranean, SARS Bull. Inst. Océan. Monaco 377.

Pseudocletodes gen. n. *Cletodidae*, Norway p. 89, *typicus* sp. n. Norway p. 89 figs., SARS Crust. Norw. 7.

Rebelula p. 576, key to spp. p. 578, *bouvieri* p. 579 pls. 53–54, *cornuta* sp. n. Japan p. 582 pl. 55, *gracilis* sp. n. Marthas Vineyard p. 585 pls. 53–54, *edwardsii* p. 586, WILSON Smiths. Inst. Nat. Mus. Proc. 55.

Scaphocalanus angulifrons sp. n. N. Atlantic, Mediterranean p. 8, SARS Bul. Inst. Océan. 377.

Scolecithricella propinqua, *lobata*, p. 9 *arcuata* p. 10 spp. n. N. Atlantic, Mediterranean, SARS t.c.

Sphyriidae fam. n. near *Lernaeidadae* and *Lernaeopodidae* p. 564 key to genera p. 566, WILSON Smiths. Inst. Nat. Mus. Proc. 55.

Sphyrion p. 566 key to spp. p. 568, synonyms p. 569, *lumpi* p. 570 pls. l–lii, *laevigatum* p. 575, WILSON t.c.

Spinocalanus validus p. 2, *angusticeps*, *caudatus*, p. 3, spp. n. N. Atlantic, Mediterranean, SARS Bull. Inst. Ocean. 377.

Stenheliopsis affinis sp. n. Norway p. 54, figs., SARS Crust. Norw. 7.

Stenocopia minor sp. n. Norway p. 63 figs., SARS t.c.

Thaumaleus bernardensis sp. n. Union Str. p. 43K figs., WILLEY Rep. Canad. Arct. Exp. 7 Pt. K 1920.

Trypaphylum musteli p. 588, WILSON Smiths. Inst. Nat. Mus. Proc. 55.

Virguierella coeca p. 43, CHAPPUIS Arch. hydrobiol. 14.

Xanthocalanus mixtus, *incertus*, spp. n., N. Atlantic, Mediterranean, p. 7, SARS Bull. Inst. Océan. 377.

BRANCHIURA.

Argulus reticulatus p. 2 pl. i, *ambloplites* p. 3 pl. ii, spp. n. Congo, WILSON Bull. Amer. Mus. Nat. Hist. 43.—*A. piperatus* sp. n. Nova Scotia p. 149 text-figs., WILSON Ottawa Canad. Field Naturalist 34.

OSTRACODA.

BREHM 23, 24.—CUNNINGTON 59.—HABERBOSCH 87.—HARVEY 91.—KOCH & BREHM 110.—MONARD 132.—PARDO 141.—VANHÖFFEN 195.

†*Ostracoda*, carboniferous, Siam, REED 162.—Tertiary, KLÄHN 109.—FISCHER & WENZ 69.

†*Aparchites minutissimus* p. 366 pl. iv, BASSLER Maryland geol. surv. Cambrian Ordovic. 1919.

Asterope quinquesetae p. 471 South Georgia, *spinifera* p. 476 South Georgia, Tierra del Fuego, *mülleri* p. 483 coast of England spp. nn., *mülleri* var. *longiseta* n. var. p. 491 Falkland Islands, *ohlini* p. 493, *curta* p. 498 South Georgia, *aberrata* p. 504 Ireland, *grimaldi* p. 510, Monaco spp. nn., *grimaldi* var. *vicina* n. var. Mediterranean Sea p. 518, figs., SKOGSBERG Zool. Beitr. Uppsala Suppl. 1.

†*Bythocypris cylindrica* p. 371 pls. lii, iv, BASSLER Maryland geol. surv. Cambrian Ordovic. 1919.—†*B. brownei* p. 66 pl. xii, KLÄHN Colmar Mitt. nathist. Ges. Neue folge 14.

Candona breuilli sp. n. Spain, p. 477 pl. xviii, PARIS Arch. zool. Paris 58.

Candonocypris ferdinandi sp. n. Macedonia p. 37 text-figs., LINDNER Zool. Anz. 52.

†*Ceratopsis chambersi* p. 369 pl. iv, BASSLER Maryland geol. surv. Cambrian Ordovic. 1919.

Codonocera cruenta p. 178 figs., BARNEY Terra Nova Crust. V 3.

Conchoecia alata p. 180, *belgicae* p. 182, *edentata* p. 182, *oblonga* p. 185, figs., BARNEY t.c.

Cyclasterope lobiancoi p. 179 fig., BARNEY t.c.

Cypria ophthalmica var. *punctata* var. n. L. Neuchâtel p. 152, MONARD Neuchâtel Bul. soc. sci. nat. 44.

Cypridina (*Cypridina*) *serrata affirmans* n. var., Australia p. 317, *Doloria* n. subgen. p. 223, *levis* p. 225, South Georgia, *pectinata* p. 237, Falkland islands, Tierra del Fuego, spp. nn. subgen. *Vargula* n. subgen. pp. 245–279, subgen. *Macrocypridina* n. subgen. pp. 280–297, subgen. *Siphonostra* n. subgen. p. 298, *spinifera* sp. n. p. 300. Australia, figs., SKOGSBERG Zool. Beitr. Uppsala Suppl. 1.

Cyprinotus fuscus sp. n. N.S. Wales p. 44 pl. ii, HENRY P. R. Soc. N.S.W. 53.—*C. hertwigi* sp. n. Macedonia p. 40 text-fig., LINDNER Zool. Anz. 52.

†*Cythereis strangenbergensis* sp. n. Tertiary Switzerland p. 66 pl. xii, var. *elongata* var. n. Tertiary Switzerland p. 67 pl. xiii, *obliquata* p. 67 pl. xii, *bowerbankiana* p. 69 pl. xiv, *hispida* p. 69 pl. xii, *scabra* var. *scabropapulosa* p. 70 pl. xii, *auriculata*, *asperrima* p. 72 pl. xii, *echinata* p. 72 pl. xiv, KLÄHN Colmar Mitt. nathist. Ges. neue folge 14.

†*Cytherella beyrichi* p. 79 pl. xiii, *confusa* p. 80 pl. xiv, *scotica* p. 80 pl. xiii, *parallela* p. 81 pl. xiii, *rotundata* p. 82 pl. xiv, KLÄHN t.c.

†*Cytheridea mulleri* var. *torosa* p. 74 pl. xiii, *papillosa* p. 75 pl. xiii, *solida* p. 77 pl. xiii, *fissodentata* p. 78 pl. xiii, KLÄHN t.c.

†*Cytherideis abscissa* p. 78 pl. xiv, KLÄHN t.c.

†*Cytherina* ? *recta* p. 210, *Ottangensis* sp. n. miocene Ottang, Austria, p. 210 text-figs., TOULA Wien Verh. geol. rchsanst. 1914.

†*Cytherura sarsii* p. 82 pl. xiv, KLÄHN Colmar Mitt. nathist. Ges. neue folge 14.

Darwinula zimmeri sp. n. East Africa p. 487 text-figs., MENZEL Arch. hydrobiol. 11.

Doloria subgen. n. of *Cypridina* q.v.

†*Drepanella macra* p. 367 pl. xliii, BASSLER Maryland geol. surv. Cambrian Ordovic. 1919.

Gigantocypris Moelleri p. 202, figs., sp. n. Atlantic, Antarctic, var. *minor* var. n. p. 219 fig. Atlantic, SKOGSBERG Zool. Beitr. Uppsala Suppl. 1.

†*Isochilina gregaria* p. 363 pl. xxxvi, *seelyi* p. 363 pl. xxxv, BASSLER Maryland geol. surv. Cambrian Ordovic. 1919.

†*Leperditia fabulites* p. 364 pls. xxxix, xliii, BASSLER t.c.

†*Leperditella tumida* p. 366 pl. xliii, BASSLER t.c.

†*Macronotella ulrichi* p. 368 pl. xliii, BASSLER t.c.

Macrocypridina subgen. n. of *Cypridina* q.v.

Monopia (*Cypridinodes*) *acuminata* sp. n. Australia, p. 334 figs., SKOGSBERG Zool. Beitr. Uppsala Suppl. 1.

Philomedes (Philomedes) eugeniae p. 410 Tierra del Fuego, *rotunda* p. 414, *Ph. (Scleroconcha) appellofi* p. 419 South Georgia, spp. nn. figs., SKOGSBERG t.c.

Polycope setigera sp. n. Monaco p. 764 figs., SKOGSBERG t.c.

†*Pontocypris trigonella* p. 65 pl. xii, KLÄHN Colmar Mitt. nathist. Ges. Neue folge 14.

Siphonostra subgen. n. of *Cypridina* q.v.

Sphaeromicola topseuti p. 479 pls. xix-xxi, PARIS Arch. zool. Paris 58.

Stenocypris junodi sp. n. Lorenço Marques p. 145 pl. vii, DELACHAUX Lisbon Bull. soc. Port. sc. nat. 8.

†*Ulrichia bivertex* p. 370 pl. lv, BASSLER Maryland geol. surv. Cambrian Ordovic. 1919.

Vargula subgen. n. of *Cypridina* q.v.

CIRRIPEDIA.

CALMAN 29.—CHILTON 47.—PÉREZ 147.—VANHÖFFEN 195.

Balanus, HERDMAN 95.

†*Archaeolepas queuestedti* p. 32, MUSPER Stuttgart Jahreshefte Ver. Natk. 76.

Balanus perforatus p. 53 pl. ii, GRUVEL Rès. camp. sci. Prince de Monaco 53.

†*Balanus* sp. p. 194 pl. xx, CLARK Univ. Cal. Pub. geol. 11.

†*Lepidocoelus jamesi* p. 371 pls. lii, lv, BASSLER Maryland geol. surv. Cambrian Ordovic. 1919.

Nauplius (metanauplius) longicaudatus sp. n. p. 61 pl. vi, GRUVEL Rès. camp. sci. Prince de Monaco 53.

Scalpellum (Archiscalpellum) acutum p. 12 pl. ii, *calyculus* p. 13 pl. v, *falcatum* p. 14 pl. v, *grimaldii* p. 15 pl. v, (*Euscalpellum*) *vulgare* p. 17 pls. i, vi, *carinatum* p. 20 pl. vii, *gracile* p. 21 pl. vii, *mamillatum* p. 21 pl. v, *striatum* p. 23 pls. ii, vii, (*Neoscalpellum*) *pusillum* p. 24 pl. vi, *anceps* p. 25 pl. v, *atlanticum* p. 26 pl. vii, *incisum* p. 26 pls. ii, vi, *velutinum* p. 27 pls. i, vii, *molle* p. 29 pl. v, *regium* p. 30 pl. i, *richardi* sp. n. Belle-Ile p. 30 pl. iii, *debile* p. 31 pls. v, vii, *alboranense* sp. n. Mediterranean p. 33 pl. v., GRUVEL t.c.

†*Scillaelepas gaveyi* sp. n. Jurassic, Gloucestershire p. 258 pl. xiii, notes on genus p. 261, WITHERS Ann. Nat. Hist. 5.

†*Stramentidae* nom. n. for *Loriculidae* p. 69, WITHERS t.c.

† *Stramentum* p. 69, spp. and var. p. 69, pls., WITHERS t.c.

Verruca cornuta p. 39 pls. ii, iii, *sculpta* p. 41 pl. v, *caenata* p. 42 pl. vi, *aequalis* p. 42 pls. v, vi, *inermis* p. 43 pl. vi, *costata* p. 44 pls. ii, iii, vi, *recta* p. 46 pls. ii, iii, *grimaldii* sp. n. Mediterranean p. 48 pls. ii, iii, *joubini* p. 51 pls. i, iii, GRUVEL Rès. camp. sci. Prince de Monaco 53.

Xenobalanus globicipitis p. 55 pls. i, iii, iv, v, GRUVEL t.c.

XI. ARACHNIDA

TO WHICH ARE ADDED

GIGANTOSTRACA (XIPHOSURA, TRILOBITA, EURYPTERIDA),
PANTOPODA, TARDIGRADA, PENTASTOMIDA, MYRIOPODA
and PROTOTRACHEATA

ARRANGED BY

STEPHEN K. MONTGOMERY, B.A., B.Sc.

CONTENTS.

	PAGE
Gigantostraca.	
I. TITLES=2800	4
II. SUBJECT-INDEX=2803-2827.. .. .	5
III. SYSTEMATIC INDEX=2831:—	
Trilobita ,	5
Xiphosura, etc.	8
Eurypterida	8
 Pantopoda.	
I. TITLES=2800	9
II. SUBJECT-INDEX=2805-2827	9
III. SYSTEMATIC INDEX=2851	9

	PAGE
Arachnida (incl. Tardigrada and Pentastomida).	
I. TITLES=3000	10
II. SUBJECT-INDEX=3003-3027 :—	
General, Economics	15
Structure	15
Physiology	16
Development.	16
Ethology	16
Variation and Aetiology	16
Distribution (Geographical)	17
Distribution (Geological)	18
III. SYSTEMATIC INDEX=3031 :—	
General	18
Scorpiones	18
Pedipalpi	18
Palpigradi (vacant).	
Araneae	18
Aviculariidae	19
Atypidae	19
Uloboridae	19
Dictynidae.	19
Eresidae	19
Oonopidae	19
Sicariidae	19
Dysderidae	19
Prodidomidae	19
Drassidae	20
Palpimanidae	20
Zodariidae.	20
Urocteidae	20
Hersiliidae	20
Pholcidae	20
Theridiidae	21
Argiopidae	21
Thomisidae	22
Clubionidae	22
Agelenidae	22
Pisauridae.	22
Lycosidae	22
Salticidae	22
Solifugae	24
Pseudoscorpiones	24
Opiliones	24
Ricinulei, etc. (vacant).	

	PAGE
Acari	24
Oribatidae, etc.	24
Gamasidae.	24
Ixodidae and Argasidae	25
Trombidiidae, etc.	25
Hydrachnidae	26
Halacaridae	27
Bdellidae (vacant).	
Sarcoptidae	27
Tyroglyphidae	27
Demodicidae (vacant).	
Eriophyidae	27
 Tardigrada	 27
 Pentastomida	 27
 Myriopoda.	
I. TITLES=3400	28
II. SUBJECT-INDEX=3403-3427:—	
General	29
Structure	30
Physiology	30
Development	30
Ethology	30
Variation and Aetiology	30
Distribution (Geographical)	30
Distribution (Geological)	30
III. SYSTEMATIC INDEX=3431:—	
Chilopoda	31
Symphyla	32
Pauropoda (vacant).	
Diplopoda	32
 Prototracheata	 38

GIGANTOSTRACA.

I.—TITLES.

- Barton, D. C.** A revision of the *Cheirurinae* with notes on their evolution. St. Louis Washington Univ. Studies 3 1915 (101-151) text-figs. 1
- Bassler, R. S.** Systematic palaeontology of the Cambrian and Ordovician deposits in Maryland. *Arthropoda*. Maryland geol. surv. Baltimore Cambrian and Ordovician 1919 (332-373) pls. 2
- Benson, W. N., Dun, W. S and Browne, W. R.** The geology and petrology of the great serpentine belt of New South Wales. Part IX. The geology, palaeontology and Petrography of the Currabubula district, with notes on adjacent regions. Section B.—Palaeontology. Sydney N.S.W. Proc. Linn. Soc. N.S. Wales 45 1920 (337-374) plates and text-figs. 3
- Clarke, J. M.** New Palaeozoic Crustaceans. Albany N.Y. St. Edue. Dept. Mus. Bul. 219 220 1920 (129-137) 3 pls. 4
- Cowper-Reed, F. R. *vide* Reed, F. R. C.**
- Davies, A. M.** An Introduction to Palaeontology. London 1920 (191-214) text-figs. 5
- Dunbar, C. O.** New species of Devonian fossils from Western Tennessee. New Haven Conn. Trans. Acad. Arts Sci. 23 1920 (109-149) pl. v. 6
- Ferrière, G.** Le calcaire de la Grange près Challonnes (Maine-et-Loire). Nantes Bul. soc. sci. Ser. iii 6 1920 (121-139) pl. i text-figs. 7
- Foerste, A. F.** The generic relations of the American Ordovician Lichadidae. Amer. J. Sci. New Haven Conn. 49 1920 (26-50) pls. i-iv. 8
- Grabau, A. W.** Significance of the Sherburne sandstone in upper Devonian stratigraphy. New York N.Y. Bul. Geol. Soc. Amer. 30 1919 (423-470). 9
- Jaekel, O.** Ein grosser *Pterygotus* aus dem Rhienischen Unterdevon. Palacont. Zs. Berlin 1 1914 (379-382) text-fig. 10
- King, W. B. R.** Sedgewick Museum Notes: Notes on the genus *Sphaerocoryphe*. Geol. Mag. London 57 1920 (532-534) pl. xiii. 11
- Maillieux, E.** Remarques sur la faune trilobitique de l'assise des schistes et calcaires à *Calceola sandalina* du bord sud du Bassin de Dinant. Bruxelles Bul. Soc. géol. paléont. hydr. 29 1919 (52-55). 12
- Mitchell, J.** Some additional Trilobites from New South Wales. Sydney N.S.W. Proc. Linn. Soc. N.S. Wales 44 1920 (850-851) pl. xlvii. 13
- O'Connell, Majorie.** The habitat of the Eurypterida. Buffalo Bul. Soc. Nat. Sci. 11 1916 (1-277) maps in text. 14
- Raymond, P. E.** Phylogeny of the Arthropods with especial reference to the Trilobites. Amer. Nat. New York N.Y. 54 1920 (393-413). 15
- Raymond, P. E.** Some new Ordovician Trilobites. Cambridge Mass. Bul. Mus. Comp. zool. Harvard Coll. 64 1920 (271-296). 16
- Raymond, P. E.** The Pygidium of the Trilobite. Geol. Mag. London 57 1920 (22-25). 17
- Raymond, P. E.** The appendages, anatomy and relationships of Trilobites. New Haven Conn. Mem. Acad. Arts Sci. 7 1920 (1-169) pls. i-xi text-figs. 18
- Reed, F. R. C.** Notes on the fauna of the Lower Devonian beds of Torquay. Geol. Mag. London 57 1920 (299-306) (341-347) pl. iv text-figs. 19
- Reed, F. R. C.** Notes on the faunas of the Lower Devonian beds of Torquay. Torquay J. Nat. Hist. Soc. 2 1920 (337-342). 20

Richter, R. Von Bau und Leben der Trilobiten ii. Der Aufenthalt auf dem Boden. Der Schutz. Die Ernährung. Frankfurt-a-M. Senckenbergiana 2 1920 (23-43) text-figs. 21

Richter, R. and E. Paläontologische Beobachtungen im Rheinischen Devon. I. Über einzelne Arten von *Acidaspis*, *Lichas*, *Cheirurus*, *Aristozoe*, *Proso-coelus*, *Terebratula* und *Spirophyton* aus der Eifel. Wiesbaden Jahrb. Ver. Natk. 70 1918 (143-161) pl. i text-figs. 22

Ruedeman, R. A recurrent Pittsford (*Salina*) fauna. Albany N.Y. St. Educ. Dept. Mus. Bul. 219 220 1920 (205-215) 3 pls. 23

II.—SUBJECT INDEX.

N.B.—The number in Clarendon, when not referring to a Volume, refers to the list of Titles.

GENERAL = 2803-2823.

Bibliography, *Trilobita*; Raymond, 18.

Glabella, *Lichadidae* (Trilob.); Foerste, 8.

Morphology of Pygidium, *Trilobita*; Raymond, 17.

Appendages, Eyes, Internal Morphology, Musculature, *Trilobita*; Raymond, 18.

Position, rest, locomotion, feeding habits, *Trilobita*; Raymond, 18; Richter, 21.

Habitats, *Eurypterida*; O'Connell, 14.

Larval forms, Protaspis of *Trilobita*; Raymond, 17.

Phylogeny; Trilobites, relations to *Crustacea* and *Arachnida*; Raymond, 15, 18; Evolution of *Cheirurinae*; Barton, 1; Relationships of *Spaerocoryphe*; King, 11.

DISTRIBUTION = 2827.

Palaeozoic.

Cheirurinae, Barton, 1; *Trilobita*; Raymond, 18.

Pre-Cambrian.

Eurypterida, O'Connell, 14.

Cambrian.

Maryland, *Trilobita*; Bassler, 2.

Eurypterida, O'Connell, 14.

Ordovician.

Eurypterida, O'Connell, 14.

America, *Lichadidae* (Trilob.); Foerste, 8; N. America, *Trilobita*; Raymond, 16; Maryland, *Trilobita*; Bassler, 2

N.S. Wales, *Trilobita*; Mitchell, 13.

Silurian.

Eurypterida, O'Connell, 14.

New York, *Eurypterida*; Ruedeman, 23; *Bunaia* (*Xiphosura*); Clarke, 4.

France, *Trilobita*; Ferronière, 7.

N.S. Wales, *Trilobita*; Mitchell, 13.

Devonian.

Eurypterida, O'Connell, 14.

Rhine provinces, *Trilobita*; Richter, 22; *Pterygotus* (*Eurypt.*); Jaekel, 10.

Dinant, *Trilobita*; Mailleux, 12.

Torquay, *Trilobita*; Reed, 19, 20.

Sherburne, N.Y., *Trilobita*; Grabau, 9; Western Tennessee, *Dalmanites* (Trilob.); Dunbar, 6.

Carboniferous.

Eurypterida, O'Connell, 14.

N.S. Wales, *Trilobita*; Benson, Dun & Browne, 3.

III.—SYSTEMATIC INDEX = 2831.

N.B.—The number in Clarendon type, when not that of a Volume, refers to the list of Titles.

†TRILOBITA.

DAVIES 5.—MAILLEUX 12.—RICHTER 21.—*Phillipsia*, BENSON, DUN & BROWNE 3; General discussion of relations, anatomy and habits, RAYMOND Conn. Mem Acad. Arts Sci. 7.

Acidaspis trentonensis p. 61 pl. vi, RAYMOND t.c.—*A. ulrichi* sp. n. Ordovician Maryland p. 355 pl. xxxvii, BASSLER Maryland geol. surv. Cambrian Ordovic. 1919.—*A. (Pseudomonaspis) bucco* sp. n. Devonian, Auburg, Rhine p. 144 text-fig., RICHTER Wiesbaden Jahrb. Ver. Natk. 70.

Acrolichas p. 29, *narrawayi* sp. n. Ordovician Ottawa p. 31, list of spp. p. 39, 41–46 pls. i–iv, FOERSTE Amer. J. Sci. 49.

Actinopeltis globosus p. 106 text-fig., BARTON Washington Univ. Studies 3.

Amphilichas trentonensis p. 354 pl. li, BASSLER Maryland geol. surv. Cambrian Ordovic. 1919.

Ampyx (Lonchodomas) normalis p. 336 pl. xlv, *halli* p. 337 pl. xxxix, BASSLER t.c.

Anacheirurus frederici p. 112 text-fig., BARTON Washington Univ. Studies 3

Anisonotus gen. n. p. 277 Endymionidae, *glacialis* sp. n. Ordovician, Newfoundland, RAYMOND Bul. Mus. comp. zool. Harvard 64.

Areia bohémica p. 121 text-fig., BARTON Washington Univ. Studies 3.

Asaphellus gyracanthus p. 345 pl. xxxii, BASSLER Maryland geol. surv. Cambrian Ordovic. 1919.

Bronteopsis gregaria sp. n. Ordovician N. America p. 283, RAYMOND Bul. mus. comp. zool. Harvard 64.

Bumastus trentonensis p. 351 pl. li, BASSLER Maryland geol. surv. Cambrian Ordovic. 1919.

Calymene p. 46 appendages comp. with *Ceraurus* and *Triarthrus*, *senaria* p. 52 sp. ? p. 56 pl. vi, text-figs., RAYMOND Conn. Mem. Acad. Arts Sci. 7. *C. granulosa* p. 356 pl. lvi, *senaria* p. 357 pl. li, BASSLER Maryland geol. surv. Cambrian Ordovic. 1919.

Ceratocephala phalaenocephala sp. n. Silurian, N.S. Wales p. 850 pl. xlvii, MITCHELL Proc. Linn. Soc. N.S. Wales 44.

Ceraurtnus marginatus p. 133 text-figs., BARTON Washington Univ. Studies 3.

Ceraurus pleurexanthemus p. 135 text-fig., BARTON t.c.—p. 358 pl. xliii, BASSLER Maryland geol. surv. Cambrian Ordovic. 1919.—p. 57 pl. xi text-figs., RAYMOND Conn. Mem. Acad. Arts Sci. 7.

Cheirurinae keys to genera p. 103, BARTON Washington Univ. Studies 3.

Cheirurus insignis p. 129 text-fig., BARTON t.c.—*C. sternbergi* p. 128 pl. i, FERRONIERE Nantes Bul. soc. sci. Ser. iii 6.—*C. sternbergi*, mut. *myops* p. 149 text-fig., RICHTER Wiesbaden Jahrb. Ver. Natk. 70.

Crotalocephalus articulata p. 132 text-fig., BARTON Washington Univ. Studies 3.

Cryptolithus bellulus p. 333 pl. lvi, *recurvus* sp. n. Ordovician Maryland p. 335 pl. lvi, *tesselatus* p. 335 pls. li–lii, BASSLER Maryland geol. surv. Cambrian Ordovic. 1919.—*C. tessellatus* p. 61, p. 158 pls. vi–ix text-figs., RAYMOND Conn. Mem. Acad. Arts Sci. 7.

Cyphaspis filmeri sp. n. Silurian N.S. Wales p. 855 pl. xlvii, MITCHELL Proc. Linn. Soc. N.S. Wales 44.—*C. gaultieri* p. 129, *convexa* p. 130, *hydrocephala* p. 131, pl. i, FERRONIERE Nantes Bul. soc. sci. Ser. iii 6.—*C. matutina* p. 353 pl. li, BASSLER Maryland geol. surv. Cambrian Ordovic. 1919.

Cyrtometopus clavifrons p. 108 text-fig., BARTON Washington Univ. Studies 3.

Dalmanites purduei p. 148, *retusus* p. 149 spp. n. Devonian, Tennessee pl. v, DUNBAR Conn. Trans. Acad. Arts Sci. 23.—*D. (asteropyge) laciniatus* p. 346, REED Geol. Mag. 57.

Dionideidae, fam. nov. p. 274 for *Trinucleidae* part., RAYMOND Bul. Mus. comp. zool. Harvard 64.

Dionide holdoni p. 275, *contrita* p. 276, spp. n. Ordovician N. America, RAYMOND t.c.

Dolichometopus sp. p. 338 pl. xxvi, BASSLER Maryland geol. surv. Cambrian Ordovic. 1919.

Eccoptychile claviger, scuticaudus p. 104 text-figs., BARTON Washington Univ. Studies 3.

Ectenaspis gen. n. Asaphidae p. 292 for *Megalaspis beckeri* (Slocum), RAYMOND Bul. Mus. comp. zool. Harvard 64.

Ectenonotus gen. n. Eucrinuridae p. 295 for *Amphion westoni* Billings, RAYMOND t.c.

Endymionia schucherti sp. n. Ordovician, Newfoundland p. 277, RAYMOND t.c.

Endymioniidae fam. n. near *Rhaphioridae* p. 277, RAYMOND t.c.

Eoharpes ottawaensis p. 332 pl. li, BASSLER Maryland geol. surv. Cambrian Ordovic, 1919.

Goldius furcifer, canaliculatus p. 126, *thyzanopeltis* p. 127, pl. i, FERRONIERE Nantes Bul. soc. sci. Ser. iii 6.

Goniurus caudatus p. 340 pl. xxxvii, BASSLER Maryland geol. surv. Cambrian Ordovic. 1919.

Hemigyraspis collieana p. 346 pl. xxxii, BASSLER t.c.

Hemisphaerocoryphe pseudohemicranium p. 126 text-fig., BARTON Washington Univ. Studies 3.

Homalonotus (Digonus) goniopygaeus p. 302 (*Burmeisterella*) *bifurcatus* sp. n. Devonian Torquay p. 303, *champernownei* p. 341, *elongatus* p. 343, sp. ? p. 344, (*Parahomolanotus*) *whidbornei* sp. n. Devonian Torquay p. 344, pl. iv, REED Geol. Mag. 57.

Homotelus gen. n. p. 285 Asaphidae, *ulrichi* p. 287, *elongatus, indentus* p. 288, *laevis* p. 289, *laeviurus, catactus* p. 289, *gratiosus* p. 291, spp. n. Ordovician N. America, RAYMOND Bul. Mus. comp. zool. Harvard 64.

Hyboaspis gen. n. p. 285 Asaphidae, *shuleri* sp. n. Ordovician N. America p. 285, RAYMOND t.c.

Hystericurus conicus p. 340 pl. xxxiii, BASSLER Maryland geol. surv. Cambrian Ordovic. 1919.

Illaeus americanus p. 349 pl. li, BASSLER t.c.

Isotelus annectans p. 293, *rejuvenis* p. 294, spp. n. Ordovician N. America, RAYMOND Bul. Mus. comp. zool. Harvard 64.—*I. latus* p. 34, *maximus* p. 35 pl. x, *gigas* p. 37, *arenicola* p. 39, text-figs., RAYMOND Conn. Mem. Acad. Arts Sci. 7.—*I. stegops* p. 342 pl. lvi,

megistos p. 343 pl. lviii, *gigas* p. 344 pl. xlvi, sp. ? p. 345 pl. xxxvii, BASSLER Maryland geol. surv. Cambrian Ordovic. 1919.

Kawina gen. n. *Cheiruninae* for *Cheirurus* part. Ordovician Canada, *vulcanus* p. 117, *billingsi* p. 118 text-figs., BARTON Washington Univ. Studies 3.

Kootenia dawsoni p. 46, RAYMOND Conn. Mem. Acad. Arts Sci. 7.

Lehua gen. n. *Cheiruninae* for *Cheirurus* part. Bohemia, *vinculum* p. 128 text-fig., BARTON Washington Univ. Studies 3.

Lichas (Euarges) mephisto sp. n. Devonian Auburg, Rhino p. 149 text-fig., RICHTER Wiesbaden Jahrb. Ver. Natk. 70.

Naraoia compacta p. 139 text-figs., RAYMOND Conn. Mem. Acad. Arts Sci. 7.

Nathorstia transitans p. 31 text-figs., RAYMOND t.c.

Neolenus serratus p. 21 text-figs., RAYMOND t.c.

Nieszkowskia cephaloceras p. 115 text-fig., BARTON Washington Univ. Studies 3.

Nileoides gen. n. p. 284 Asaphidae, *perkinsi* p. 284, RAYMOND Bul. Mus. comp. zool. Harvard 64.

Odontopleura hartleii sp. n. Silurian N.S. Wales p. 852 pl. xlvii, MITCHELL Proc. Linn. Soc. N.S. Wales 44.

Olenellus thompsoni p. 339 pl. xxiv, BASSLER Maryland geol. surv. Cambrian Ordovic. 1919.

Onchometopus simplex p. 348 pl. xlvii, BASSLER t.c.

Phacops sternbergi p. 128 pl. i, FERRONIERE Nantes Bul. soc. sci. Ser. iii 6.

Pilekia gen. n. *Cheiruninae* for *Cheirurus* part. Ordovician, Canada, *apollo* p. 113 text-fig., BARTON Washington Univ. Studies 3.

Placoparia zippei p. 120 text-fig., BARTON t.c.

Pliomerops salteri p. 359 pl. xxxvi, BASSLER Maryland geol. surv. Cambrian Ordovic. 1919

Proetus latimarginatus p. 352 pl. li,
BASSLER t.c.

Prosopiscus mimus p. 123 text-fig.,
BARTON Washington Univ. Studies 3.

Proteus vicinus, cuvieri p. 132, *complanatus* p. 133, *unguloides* p. 134,
pl. i, FERRONIERE Nantes Bul. soc. sci.
Ser. iii 6.

Pseudosphaerexochus hemicranium p.
119 text-fig., BARTON Washington Univ.
Studies 3.

Pterygomtopus callicephalus p. 360
pl. xliii, BASSLER Maryland geol. surv.
Cambrian Ordovic. 1919.

Ptychoparia cordillerae, permulta p.
45, RAYMOND Conn. Mem. Acad. Arts
Sci. 7.

Raphiophorus powelli sp. n. Ordovi-
cian N. America p. 276, RAYMOND
Bul. Mus. comp. zool. Harvard 64.

Robergia major sp. n. Ordovician
N. America p. 281, RAYMOND t.c.

Saukia stosei p. 351 pl. xxvii, BASSLER
Maryland geol. surv. Cambrian Ordovic.
1919.

Sphaerexochus mirus p. 110 text-fig.,
BARTON Washington Univ. Studies 3.

Sphaerocoryphe dentata p. 125 text-
fig., BARTON t.c.—*S. thomsoni* p. 532
pl. xiii, KING Geol. Mag. 57.

Styginidae fam. n. for *Stygina* p. 282,
RAYMOND Bul. Mus. comp. zool.
Harvard 64.

Symphysurus convexus p. 347 pl. xxxii,
BASSLER Maryland geol. surv. Cambrian
Ordovic. 1919.

Triarthrus becki p. 39, 152 pls. i-v,
text-figs., RAYMOND Conn. Mem. Acad.

Arts Sci. 7.—*T. caecigenus* sp. n.
Ordovician N. America p. 281, RAYMOND
Bul. Mus. comp. zool. Harvard 64.—*T.*
fischeri p. 241, *becki* p. 342 pls. li-lvi,
BASSLER Maryland, geol. surv. Cambrian
Ordovic. 1919.

Trinucleus acervulosus sp. n. Ordovi-
cian N. America p. 273, RAYMOND
Bul. Mus. comp. zool. Harvard 64.—
T. clarkei sp. n. Ordovician N.S. Wales
p. 853 pl. xlvii, MITCHELL Proc. Linn.
Soc. N.S. Wales 44.

Typhloniscus bainii p. 124 text-fig.,
BARTON Washington Univ. Studies 3.

Vogdesia gigas sp. n. Ordovician N.
America p. 292, RAYMOND Bul. Mus.
comp. zool. Harvard 64.

XIPHOSURA.

†*Bunaia* gen. n. near *Bunodes*, *woodwardi* sp. n. Permian, Brazil p. 129
pl. i, CLARKE N.Y. St. Educ. Dept.
Mus. Bul. 219 220.

†EURYPTERIDA.

O'CONNELL, 14.

Hughmilleria phelpsae sp. n. Silurian
New York p. 213 pl. iii, RUEDEMAN
N.Y. St. Educ. Mus. Bul. 219 220.

Mixopterus gen. n. between *Stylo-*
nurus and *Eusarchus* Silurian, New
York p. 208 for *Stylonurus* (*Ctenopterus*)
multispinosus pls. i-iii, RUEDEMAN t.c.

Pterygotus rhenaniae sp. n. Devonian
Rhine p. 379 text-figs., JAEKEL Palae-
ont. Zs. 1.

Pterygotus ? vernonensis sp. n. Silurian
New York p. 214 pl. i, RUEDEMAN
N.Y. St. Educ. Mus. Bul. 219 220.

PANTOPODA.

I.—TITLES.

Calman, W. T. On a collection of Pycnogonida from the South Orkney Isls. *Ann. Mag. Nat. Hist. London* ser. 9 6 1920 (244-247) text-fig. 1

II.—SUBJECT INDEX =

2803—2837.

S. Orkney Isls., *Pycnogonida*; Calman, 1.

III.—SYSTEMATIC INDEX. = 2831.

Decolopoda antarctica p. 244 text-fig., CALMAN *Ann. Mag. Nat. Hist.* ser. 9 6.

ARACHNIDA

(INCL. TARDIGRADA & PENTASTOMIDA)

CONTENTS (see p. 2)

I.—TITLES.

- Åhlunder, F. E.** Svensk entomologisk och arachnologisk litteratur för Aien 1916–1917. Ent. Tidskr. Uppsala 41 1920 (46–60). 1
- Alcock, A.** Entomology for Medical Officers 2nd Edit. London 1920 (298–343). 2
- Arévalo, C.** Notas hidrobiológicas. Madrid Bol. Soc. Esp. Nat. Hist. 20 1920 (163–168). 3
- Bagnall, R. S. and Harrison, J. W. H.** Some sub-alpine Gallmites (*Eriophyidae*) Vasculum Sunderland 6 1920 (61–64). 4
- Bastert, C. vide Willem, V.**
- Baumann, H.** Mitteilungen zum feineren Bau der Tardigraden. Zool. Anz. Leipzig 52 1920 (56–66) text-figs. 5
- Berland, L.** Araneae (2e partie). In: Voyage de Ch. Alluaud et R. Jannel en Afrique Orientale (1911–1912). Résultats scientifiques. Arachnida iv 1920 (95–180) figs. 6
- Berland, L.** Note sur une Araignée de Madagascar (*Nemoscolus Waterloti* nov. sp.) et sur son industrie. Bul. Muséum Paris 1920 1920 (384–387) text-fig. 7
- Bilasing, S. W.** Quantitative studies in the food of spiders. Ohio J. Sci. Columbus 20 1920 (215–260). 8
- Birula, A. A.** VI. Skorpione und Solifugen. Ergebnisse einer von Prof. Franz Werner im Sommer 1910 mit Unterstützung aus dem Legate Wedl ausgeführten zoologischen Forschungsreise nach Algerien. Wien SitzBer. Ak. Wiss. 123 Abt. I 1914 (633–668) text-figs. 9
- Braendegaard, J.** The male of *Thanatus striatus* C. L. Koch (Aran. Philodrom.) found for the first time. Kjöbenhavn Ent. Med. 13 1920 (189–191). 10
- Braendegaard, J.** Nye og sjældne Danske Edderkopper. Kjöbenhavn Ent. Med. 13 1920 (192). 11
- Brehm, V.** Ergebnisse einiger im Marienbader Moorgebiet unternommener Exkursionen. Arch. hydrobiol. Stuttgart 12 1918 (422–453) text-figs. 12
- Brites, G.** Sur les terminaisons des nerfs moteurs dans les muscles céphalothoraciques des Aranéides dipneumones. Lisbonne Bul. soc. Port. sc. nat. 7 1916 (151–153) text-figs. 13
- Brown, J. M.** Additional plant-galls from the Scarborough district. Naturalist London 1920 1920 (73–74). 14
- Buxton, P. A.** The capitulum of *Psoroptes* (Acarina). Parasitol. Cambridge 12 1920 (334–336) figs. 15
- Chamberlin, R. V.** South American Arachnida, chiefly from the Guano islands of Peru. Brooklyn N.Y. Mus. Inst. Arts Sci. Bul. 3 1920 (35–44) pl. iv. 16
- Chamberlin, R. V.** New Spiders from Utah. Canad. Entomol. London Can. 52 1920 (p. 193). 17
- Chamberlin, R. V.** The spider of Saltair Beach (Arach., Aran.). Ent. News Philadelphia Pa. 31 1920 (165–169). 18
- Chamberlin, R. V.** A new American *Amaurobius* (Arachnida, Araneina). Ent. News Philadelphia Pa. 31 1920 (293). 19

- Chandler, A. C. Animal parasites and human disease. New York 1918 (331-369). 20
- Chapman, R. N. Observations on Mites infesting flour and mill feed. Rep. Govt. Entomolog. Minnesota 18 1920 (20-25). 21
- Clinton, H. F. *vide* Rentoul, A. V. D.
- Cockerell, T. D. A. Fossil Arthropods in the British Museum I. Ann. Mag. Nat. Hist. London ser. 9 5 1920 (273-274). 22
- Cockerell, T. D. A. Fossil Arthropods in the British Museum.—IV. Ann. Mag. Nat. Hist. London ser. 9 6 1920 (211-214). 23
- Cunnington, W. A. The fauna of the African Lakes: a study in comparative limnology with special reference to Tanganyika. London Proc. Zool. Soc. 1920 1920 (507-622). 24
- Dahl, F. Die Sinneshaare der Spinnentiere. Zool. Anz. Leipzig 51 1920 (215-219). 25
- Dalmas, Comte de. Deux nouveaux genres d'araignées de la famille des "Gnaphosidae." Bul. Muséum Paris 1920 1920 (119-124). 26
- Dalmas, Comte de. Catalogue des Araignées du genre "Leptodrassus" (Gnaphosidae) d'après les matériaux de la collection E. Simon au Muséum National d'histoire naturelle. Bul. Muséum Paris 1920 1920 (243-250). 27
- Dalmas, Comte de. Captures d'Araignées rares dans la région parisienne. Paris Bul. soc. ent. 1920 1920 (59-60). 28
- Dalmas, Comte de. Liste d'araignées de Boudron en Asie Mineure suivie d'une étude des espèces méditerranéennes du genre *Habrocestum*. Genova Ann. museo Civ. st. nat. 9 1920 (57-69). 29
- Deichmann, Elisabeth. Note sur un cas de Hermaphroditisme lateral chez une Araignée. Kjöbenhavn Ent. Med. 13 1920 (181-182). 30
- Deichmann, Elisabeth. Oversigt over de danske Theridier samt over slaegten *Dietya* (Aran.). Kjöbenhavn Ent. Medd. 13 1920 (231-256). 31
- Desoil, P. Observation d'acariase laelaptique accidentelle chez le soldat par une nymphe migratrice (*Iphis cubicularis*) du *Laelaps stabularis*. Paris C. R. soc. biol. 83 1920 (371-373). 32
- Duncan, F. M. On Acari from the lungs of *Macacus rhesus*. London J. R. Microsc. Soc. 1920 1920 (163-167) pl. iv text-figs. 33
- Emerton, J. H. The spiders of Canada. Ottawa Canad. Field Naturalist 34 1920 (106-108). 34
- Emerton, J. H. Catalogue of the spiders of Canada known to the year 1919. Toronto Trans. Canad. Inst. 12 1920 (309-338). 35
- Ewing, H. E. New predaceous and parasitic Mites of the superfamily *Gamasoidea* (Acar.). Ent. News Philadelphia Pa. 31 1920 (286-293). 36
- Ewing, H. E. A Gamasid mite annoying to man. J. Parasitology Urbana Ill. 6 1920 (195-196) text-fig. 37
- Falconer, W. Hydrachnida. Some records of Lancashire Water Mites. Lancs. Cheshire Nat. 12 1920 (303-304). 38
- Falconer, W. The Spiders of Yorkshire. Naturalist London 1920 1920 (21-24, 59-62, 203-206, 295-293, 385-388). 39
- Falconer, W. Plant-galls from Wensleydale. Naturalist London 1920 1920 (29-30). 40
- Falconer, W. Yorkshire Naturalists at Reeth. Naturalist London 1920 1920 (255). 41
- Falconer, W. Plant-galls from Swaledale. Naturalist London 1920 1920 (360-362). 42
- Feytaud, J. Les invasions de Glyciphages à Bordeaux. Bordeaux Proc.-verb. soc. linn. 72 1920 (60-63). 43
- Foa, Anna. Studio sul polimorfismo unisessuale del *Rhizoglyphus echinopus* (Fum. e Rob.) Murray corredato da osservazioni biologiche, anatomiche e citologiche e da un'appendice riguardante l'importanza di questo acaro dal lato agrario. Roma Mem. Acc. Lincei ser v. 12 1919 (3-109) pls. i-iv. 44
- Franganillo, P. Contribution à l'étude des Arachnides du Portugal. Lisbonne Bul. soc. Port. sc. nat. 8 1920 (138-144). 45

- Fraser, F. C. Spiders as checks on lepidopterous larvae. Rept. Proc. Third Ent. Meeting Pusa 1919 3 1920 (898-900). 46
- Froggatt, W. W. Orchard and Garden Mites, No. 1, Blister Mites (Family *Eriophyidae*). Agric. Gaz. Sydney N.S.W. 31 1920 (577-580) fig. 47
- Frost, S. W. The imported Red Spider (*Paratetranychus pilosus* Can. & Fanz.) attacking apple foliage. J. Econ. Ent. Concord. N. H. 12 1919 48
- Fryer, P. J. Mites [and] Red Spiders in Insect Pests and fungus diseases of Fruit and Hops. Cambridge 1920 (367-379). 49
- Gimbel, O. Beiträge zur Kenntnis der Meeresfauna Westafrikas. Herausgegeben von W. Michaelsen. Hamburg 3 1920 (1-12) figs. 50
- Glendenning, R. Some notes on the Eriophyidae (Acarina) in British Columbia. Canad. Entomol. London Can. 52 1920 (136). 51
- Goosman, F. Über eine neue Milbe (*Raphignathus pilispinus* Gsm.). Bremen Abh. naturw. Ver. 24 1919 (75-76) text-figs. 52
- Halbert, J. N. The Acarina of the Sea-shore. Dublin Proc. R. Irish Acad. 35 1920 (106-152) pls. xxi-xxiii. 53
- Hall, M. C. Parasites and Parasitic diseases of Sheep. Washington D.C. U.S. Dept. Agric. Farm. Bul. 1150 1920 (1-13) figs. 54
- Harrison, J. W. H. *vide* Bagnall, R. S.
- H. E. C. Moeurs des araignées chiliennes. I.—Les fils d'automne. Rev. chilona Santiago 23 1919 (18-23) pl. i. 55
- Hindle, E. The transmission of *Spirochaeta duttoni*. Bulawayo Proc. Rhod. Sci. Ass. 11 1912 (124-138). 56
- Hingston, R. W. G. A Naturalist in Himalaya. London 1920 (82-163) plates, text-figs. 57
- Hirst, S. Notes on *Acari* parasitic on birds, with descriptions of two new species. Ann. Mag. Nat. Hist. London Ser. 9 6 1920 (121-122). 58
- Hirst, S. Species of Arachnida and Myriapoda . . . injurious to Man. British Museum (Natural History) Economic Series No. 6 2nd edit. 1920 (60 pp.) text-figs. 59
- Hirst, S. Revision of the English species of Red Spider (genera *Tetranychus* and *Oligonychus*). London Proc. Zool. Soc. 1920 (49-60) figs. 60
- Hogg, H. R. VI. Spiders. Collected in Korinchi, West Sumatra, by Messrs. H. C. Robinson and C. Boden Kloss. J. Fed. Malay Mus. Kuala Lumpur 8 1920 (81-106) pls. vii-xii. 61
- Hogg, H. R. Some Australian Opiliones. London Proc. Zool. Soc. 1920 1920 (31-48) pls. i-iii. 62
- Holmgren, N. Zur Ontogenie der Stomodealbrücke bei den Spinnentieren. Ark. Zool. Stockholm 13 No. 1 1920 (1-9) text-figs. 63
- Hull, J. E. The Spider family *Linyphiidae*: an essay in taxonomy. Vasculum Sunderland 6 1920 (7-11). 64
- Hull, J. E. Blackwall's Spiders of Great Britain and Ireland. Vasculum Sunderland 6 1920 (29-32). 65
- Imes, Marion. Hog lice and Hog mange. Methods of control and eradication. Washington D.C. U.S. Dept. Agric. Farm. Bul. 1085 1920 (5-13). 66
- Johnson, W. F. *Halictus rubicundus* and *Lycosa picta*. Irish Nat. Dublin 29 1920 (89-91). 67
- Klugh, A. B. A spider new to Canada. Ottawa Canad. Field Naturalist 34 1920 (100). 68
- Koenike, F. Beitrag zur Kenntnis der Wassermilbengattung *Lebertia* Neum. Arch. hydrobiol. 12 1918 (373-421) (562-692) pls. vii-x text-figs. 69
- Koenike, F. Zur Kenntnis einiger *Thyas*-arten. Bremen Abh. naturw. Ver. 24 1919 (77-120) text-figs. 70
- Koenike, F. Eine Wassermilbe als Gast bei einem Wasserkäfer. Bremen Abh. naturw. Ver. 24 1920 (521-524) text-figs. 71
- Koenike, F. Über einige Arten der Wassermilbenfamilie der Hygrobatiden. Bremen Abh. naturw. Ver. 24 1920 (525-550) text-figs. 72

- Kuleczyaski, W.** Spinnentiere (Arachnoidea) Entomologie aus der Mammut- und Rhinoceros-Zeit Galiziens. Eine botanisch-zoologische Skizze aus dem polnischen Werke "Wykopaliska Sterunskie" (die Ausgrabungen in Starunia) von Freidrich Schille in Nowy-Targ (Galizien). *Ent. Zs. Frankfurt a. M.* **30** 1916 (42). 72
- Kulkarni, G. S.** *vide* Mann, H. H.
- Lampe, E.** Katalog der Skorpione, Pedipalpen und Solifugen des Naturhistorischen Museums der Residenzstadt Wiesbaden. *Wiesbaden Jahrb. Ver. Natk.* **70** 1918 (185-208). 73
- Leitão** *vide* Mello-Leitão.
- Lienhart, R. and Rémy, P.** Note sur la présence en Lorraine d'*Argas reflexus* (Fabricius 1794) et contribution à l'étude de sa biologie. *Paris C. R. soc. biol.* **83** 1920 (1155-1156). 74
- Mann, H. H., Nagpurkar, S. D., Kulkarni, G. S.** The "Tambera" disease of Potato. *Agric. J. Ind. Calcutta* **15** 1920 (282-288) figs. 75
- McGregor, E. A.** The red-spiders of America and a few European species likely to be introduced. *Washington D.C. Smithsonian Inst. Nation. Mus. Proc.* **56** 1920 (641-679) pls. 76-81 text-figs. 76
- Mello-Leitão.** An interesting new genus of *Aviculariidae*. *Ann. Mag. Nat. Hist. London ser. 9* **6** 1920 (141-143). 77
- Mello-Leitão.** Un genero novo de Thomisidae da subfamilia Philodrominas. *Revist. brasileira Rio de Janeiro* **2** 1918 (121-123). 78
- Monard, A.** La faune profonde du lac de Neuchâtel. *Neuchâtel Bul. soc. sci. nat.* **44** 1920 (65-236). 79
- Morley, C.** Ichneumons parasitic on spiders. *Entomologist London* **53** 1920 (68). 80
- Morris, H. M.** The Hypopus of *Carpoglyphus anonymus*, Haller. *Ann. Trop. Med. London* **13** 1920 (339-342). 81
- Musgrave, A.** Obituary. William Joseph Rainbow. *Sydney N.S.W. Rec. Austr. Mus.* **13** 1920 (87-91). 82
- Nagpurkar, S. D.** *vide* Mann, H. H.
- Nalepa, A.** Neue Gallmilben. *Wien Anz. Ak. Wiss.* **51** 1914 (552-555). 83
- Nordenskiöld, E.** Spermatogenesis in *Ixodes ricini* Linn. *Parasitol. Cambridge* **12** 1920 (159-166) pl. ix. 84
- Nuttall, G. H. F.** On colouration in ticks, II. *Parasitol. Cambridge* **12** 1920 (1-6) pls. i-ii. 85
- Nuttall, G. H. F.** Regeneration of the mouthparts and legs in Ticks. *Parasitol. Cambridge* **12** 1920 (7-26) figs. 86
- Ochoterena, I.** El Alacran de Durango (*Centrus exilicauda* Wood.). *Mexico Mem. Soc. Ant. Alzate* **37** 1920 (215-226) pls. xv-xvi. 87
- Pack-Beresford, D. R.** Some new and rare Irish spiders. *Irish Nat. Dublin* **29** 1920 (29-33). 88
- Parker, R. R.** The present status of the control of *Dermacentor venustus* Banks in the Bitter Root Valley, Mont., and new data concerning the habits of the Tick. *J. Econ. Ent. Concord. N.H.* **13** 1920 (31-37). 89
- Patton, W. S.** Some notes on the Arthropods of medical and veterinary importance in Mesopotamia, and on their relation to disease, Pt. V.—Some miscellaneous Arthropods. *Ind. J. Med. Res. Calcutta* **8** 1920 (255-256). 90
- Pead, C. H.** Note on the habitat of a lizard (*Gerrhosaurus flavigularis*) and on an Arachnid (*Damon sp.*) found therein. *Bulawayo Proc. Rhod. Sci. Ass.* **10** 1910. 91
- Petrunkevitch, A.** Description of *Orchestina saltita* *vs.* Banks. (Arachnida). *New York N.Y. J. Ent. Soc.* **28** 1920 (157-160) pl. ix. 92
- Porter, C. E.** Astropodos de Curacautin y Lonquinay. *Rev. chilena Santiago* **22** 1918 (178-181). 93
- Porter, C. E.** Apuntes sobre aracnología chilena. III.—El género *Mastophora*. IV.—La fam. *Agelenidae*. *Rev. chilena Santiago* **22** 1918 (139-143); **24** 1920 (50-60). 94
- Porter, C. E.** Aracnología chilena (Notas miscelánicas; sistemáticas y zoológicas). *Santiago Bol. Mus. Nac.* **11** 1920 (21-29). 95
- Pulleine, R.** *vide* Rainbow, W. J.

- Rainbow, W. J.** *Arachnida* from Lord Howe and Norfolk islands. *Rec. S. Aust. Mus. Adelaide* 1 1920 (229-272) pls. xxviii-xxxi [with descript. of some new spp. by Pulleine, R.]. 96
- Rainbow, W. J.** Trapdoor spiders of the "Chevert" expedition. Sydney N.S.W. *Rec. Austr. Mus.* 13 1920 (77-85) text-figs. 97
- Raymond, P. E.** Phylogeny of the Arthropods with especial reference to the Trilobites. *Amer. Nat. New York N.Y.* 54 1920 (398-413). 98
- Reimoser, E.** VI.—*Araneidae*, Beiträge zur Kenntnis der Fauna dalmatiens, besonders der Insel Brazza. Bericht über die zweite zoologische Reise des naturwissenschaftlichen Vereins an der Universität, Wien nach Dalmatien Juli 1912. *Zool. Jahrb. Jena* 42 1920 (227-232). 99
- Rémy, P.** *vide* Lienhart, R.
- Rentoul, A. V. D. and Clinton, H. F.** Poultry Parasites. *Vict. J. Dept. Agric. Melbourne* 18 1920 (302-305). 100
- Robinson, L. E.** Malformations in Ticks. *Parasitol. Cambridge* 12 1920 (176-179) figs. 101
- Roewer, C. Fr.** Results of Dr. E. Mjöberg's Swedish scientific expeditions to Australia, 1910-1913. 24. *Australische Opiliones* *Ark. Zool. Stockholm* 13 No. 18 1920 (1-10) 1 pl. 102
- Roewer, C. F.** *Arachnida opiliones*. Mission du service géographique de l'armée pour la mesure d'un Arc de Méridien équatorial en Amérique du Sud sous le contrôle scientifique de l'académie des sciences 1899-1906, 10 1919 (121-141) pl. xiii. 103
- Schulze, P.** Ein Beitrag zur Zeckenfauna Mazedoniens. *Berlin SitzBer. Ges. naturf. Freunde* 1918 1918 (61-66) text-figs. 105
- Schulze, P.** Bestimmungstabelle für das Zeckengenus *Hyalomma* Koch. *Berlin SitzBer. Ges. naturf. Freunde* 1919 1919 (189-196) text-figs. 106
- Senevet, G.** Note on the parasitic *Ixodes* infesting domestic animals collected at Mitylene between February and June, 1916. (Paris *Bul. soc. Path. exot.* 1920.) *J. Trop. Med. London* 23 1920 (187). 107
- Siggaard, N.** Om Frømider og deres Bekoempelse. Mite attacks on seeds. *Kjöbenhavn Tids. Landbr. Planteavl.* 27 1919 (287-312) figs. 108
- Silvestri, F.** Contribuzione alla conoscenza dei Termitidi e Termitofili dell' Africa occidentale. II.—Termitofili. *Portici Ann. Scuola sup. agric. Ser. 2* 15 1918-19 (10-20) text-figs. 109
- Smith, W. W.** Parasitism in New Zealand Spiders. *Wellington N.Z. N. Zealand J. Sci. and Techn.* 3 1920 (13-15). 110
- Soar, C. D. and Williamson, W.** *Hydracarina: the genus Eylais* Latr. *London J. Quek. Microsc. Cl. Ser.* 2 14 1920 (107-130) pl. iii. 111
- Strand, E.** Zehn neue äthiopische Lycosiden nebst Bemerkungen über einige weitere exotische Araneae. *Wiesbaden Jahrb. Ver. Natk.* 69 1916 (98-118). 112
- Strand, E.** Zur Kenntnis afrikanischer Arten der Aviculariidengattungen *Idiops* Perty, *Harpactira* Auss. und *Pterinochilus* Poc. *Wiesbaden Jahrb. Ver. Natk.* 70 1918 (162-171). 113
- Supino, F.** La vita degli Acari. *Milano Natura Riv. sci. nat.* 2 1911 (105-116) (136-149) text-figs. 114
- Tejera, E.** El agente trasmisor de la fiebre recurrente en Venezuela. *Gaceta Med. Caracas* 26 1919 (73-75). 115
- Tucker, R. W. E.** Contributions to the South African Arachnid fauna. II.—On some new South African spiders of the families *Barychelidae*, *Dipluridae*, *Eresidae*, *Zodariidae*, *Heraclidae*, *Urocteidae*, *Clubionidae*. *Cape Town Ann. S. Afric. Mus.* 17 1920 (439-488) pls. xxviii-xxix. 116
- Vanhoffen, v. E.** Die niedere Tierwelt des Frischen Haffs. *Berlin SitzBer. Ges. natf. Freunde* 1917 1917 (113-147) text-figs. 117
- Viets, K.** Ergänzungen zur Hydracarien-fauna von Kamerun. (Neue Sammlungen.) [Second part.] *Arch. hydrobiol. Stuttgart* 11 1916 (335-403) pls. viii-xiii text-figs. 118
- Viets, K.** Hydracarien von den Fär-Öer. *Arch. hydrobiol. Stuttgart* 12 1918 (66-81) pl. i. 119

Viets, K. Hydracarinen aus nord-deutschen und schwedischen Quellen. *Arch. hydrobiol. Stuttgart* 12 1920 (803-814). 120

Viets, K. Hydracarinologische Beiträge. IX. Neue und wenig bekannte Arten. X. Hydracarinen aus Spanien. *Bremen Abh. natw. Ver.* 24 1919 (1-24) text-figs. 121

Viets, K. Zwei selten gefundene nordeuropäische Hydracarinen auch in Deutschland. *Zool. Anz. Leipzig* 51 1920 (303-304). 122

Voeltzkow, A. Flora und Fauna der Comoren. in Voeltzkow, *Reise in Ostafrika in den Jahren 1903-1905.* *Wiss. Ergeb.* 3 1917 (478). 123

Warburton, C. Sarcoptic Scabies in man and animals. A critical survey of our present knowledge regarding the Acari concerned. *Parasitol. Cambridge* 12 1920 (265-300) pl. xv figs. 124

Werner, F. Über einige Skorpione und Gliederspinnen des Naturhistorischen Museums in Wiesbaden. *Wiesbaden Jahrb. Ver. Natk.* 69 1916 (79-97) 125

Willem, V. and Bastert, C. Essais d'inscription des pulsations cardiaques chez une araignée. *Haarlem Arch. Néerl. Sci. Soc. Holl. Ser. III* 2 1917 (285-289) text-figs. 126

Williamson, W. *vide* Soar, C. D.

Willman, C. Diagnosen einiger neuer Oribatiden aus der umgegend Bremens. *Bremen Abh. naturw. Ver.* 24 1920 (552-554) text-figs. 127

Yakimoff, W. L. Les Tiques des animaux domestiques du Turkestan russe. *Paris Bul. soc. path. exot.* 10 1917 (293-301). 128

II.—SUBJECT-INDEX.

N.B.—The number in Clarendon, when not that of a Volume, refers to the list of Titles.

GENERAL, ECONOMICS. 3003.

Bibliography.

Swedish Arachnid literature 1916-17; Åhluuder, 1; Arachnida of African-Lakes; Cunnington, 24; Works of Rainbow, W. J.; Musgrave, 82.

Nomenclature.

Blackwall's spp. G. Britain and Ireland; Hull, 65.

Collections, Expeditions, etc.

Wiesbaden Museum, *Scorpiones, Pedipalpes, Solifugae*; Lampe, 73.

"Chevert," Trap-door spiders; Rainbow, 97.

Technique.

Experimental infection with relapsing fever by means of ticks; Hindle, 56.

Ticks, preservation of colouration; Nuttall, 85.

Experiments in regeneration, Ticks; Nuttall, 86.

Economics (see also Parasitism).

Rhizoglyphus (Acar.); Foa, 44; *Eriophyidae* (Acar.) in Br. Columbia; Glendenning, 51.

Arachnida dangerous to man; Hirst, 59; Acari carrying human disease; Chandler, 20; *Ornithodoros moubata* (Ixod.) transmitting relapsing fever; Hindle, 56; Transmission of recurrent fever by *Ornithodoros turicata* (Ixod.); Tejera, 115.

Control of *Dermacentor venustus* (Ixod.); Parker, 89.

Accidental infection of man by nymph of *Loelaps stabularis* (Acar.); Desoil, 32.

Mites and Ticks on Sheep; Hall, 54; Mites causing Hog mange; Imes, 66; Ticks and Mites on Poultry; Rentoul & Clinton, 100.

Spiders destroying larvae of *Sphinxidae* (lepid.); Fraser, 46.

Mites in flour; Chapman, 21; *Eriophyidae* (Blister Mites in orchards); Froggatt, 47; *Paratetranychus* attacking apple; Frost, 48; Mites on Fruit and Hops; Fryer, 49; Mites causing "Tambera" disease of potato; Mann, Nagpurkar, Kulkarni, 75; Mites attacking seeds; Siggaard, 108.

STRUCTURE. 3007.

General.

Lebertia (Hygrobat.); Koenike, 69; *Thyas* (Hydrach.); Koenike, 70; *Centrurus exilicauda* (Scorp.); Ocho-terena, 87

Special.

Buccal Apparatus, *Tardigrada*; **Baumann, 5.**

Maxillae, Mandibles, *Eylais* larva (Hydrach.); **Koenike, 72.**

Eyes, *Lebertia* (Hygrobat.); **Koenike, 69.**

Capitulum, *Psoroptes* (Acar.); **Buxton, 15.**

Histology of Nerve endings in muscle, *Tegenaria* (Aran.); **Brites, 13.**

Male and Female Genital organs, *Rhizoglyphus* (Acar.); **Foa, 44.**

Spermatozoa, *Tardigrada*; **Baumann, 5.**

PHYSIOLOGY. 3011.

Food, quantity eaten by spiders; **Bilsing, 8.**

Regeneration, mouth parts and legs, Ticks; **Nuttall, 86.**

Physiological effects due to poison of *Centrurus* (Scorp.); **Ochoterena, 87.**

Cardiac pulsation, *Araneae*; **Willem & Bastert, 126.**

DEVELOPMENT. 3015.

Spermatogenesis, *Ixodes ricinus*; **Nordenskiold, 84.**

Hypopus of *Carpoglyphus anonymus* (Tyroglyph.); **Morris, 81.**

Life history, *Sarcoptes scabiei* (Acar.); **Warburton, 124.**

Zur Ontogenie der stomodealbrücke; **Holmgren, 63.**

ETHOLOGY. 3019.**General.**

Habits *Acari*; **Supino, 114**; *Tyroglyphidae*; **Chapman, 21**; *Dermacentor venustus* (Ixod.); **Parker, 89**; *Neosconia salaeria* (Aran.); **Chamberlin, 18**; Feeding, *Araneae*; **Bilsing, 8**; Nesting, *Nemoscolus waterloti* (Argiop.); **Berland 7**; Relation of *Halictus* (Hymenop.) to *Lycosa* (Aran.) in nesting-habits; **Johnson, 67**; Spinning, Chilean *Araneidae*; **H. E. C., 55**; Spinning, *Epeiridae*; **Hingston, 57.**

Sinneshaare, *Araneae*; **Dahl, 25.**

Habitats.

Littoral, *Acari*; **Halbert, 53.**

In lizard's burrow, *Damon annulatus* (Pedipalp.); **Pead, 91.**

In Termites' nest, *Arachnida*; **Silvestri, 109.**

Parasitism and Symbiosis (see also Economics).

On Mammals—*Sarcoptinae* (Acar.); **Warburton, 124**; On Man, *Hyletastes missouriensis* (Gamas.); **Ewing, 37**; On Rhesus monkey; *Acari*; **Duncan, 33**; On rodents; *Gamasoidea* (Acar.); **Ewing, 36**; On Sheep—Mites and Ticks; **Hall, 54**; On domestic mammals, *Ixodidae*; **Senevet, 107**; **Yakimoff, 128.**

On birds, *Sarcoptinae* (Acar.); **Warburton, 124**; *Acari*; **Hirst, 58.**

Commensal of water-beetles, *Eylais* (Hydrach.); **Koenike, 71.**

Theridion denticulatum (Therid.), parasitised by Ichneumon; **Morley, 80.**

Spiders parasitised by *Gordius* (Nemat.); **Smith, 110.**

Plant galls and orchard pests *vide* Economics.

Miscellaneous.

Colouration, *Ixodoidea*; **Nuttall, 85.**

Longevity, *Argas reflexus* (Ixod.); **Lienhart & Rémy, 74.**

VARIATION AND AETIOLOGY. 3023.**Variation, Teratology.**

Polymorphism, Secondary sexual characters, *Rhizoglyphus* (Acar.); **Foa, 44.**

Malformation, ticks; **Robinson, 101.**

Hermaphrodite *Gongylidium graminicola* (Arach.); **Deichmann, 30.**

Phylogeny.

Arachnida, relation to Trilobites; **Raymond, 98.**

Heredity.

Mendelian inheritance, *Rhizoglyphus*; **Foa, 44.**

DISTRIBUTION.

GEOGRAPHICAL. 3027.

General.

Lebertia (Hygrobat.); Koenike, 69 ;
Eylais (Hydrach.); Soar & Williamson,
111.

Europe and Mediterranean

Islands. d

Denmark. *Argiopidae*; *Salticidae*,
Agelenidae; Braendegaard, 11 ; *Theri-*
diidae, *Pholcidae*, *Pachygnathidae*;
Deichmann, 31 ; Sweden, *Hydra-*
chridae; Viets, 120 ; Faeroe Isls.,
Hydrachnidae; Viets, 119.

Germany, *Hydrachnidae*; Viets, 122 ;
North Germany, *Hydrachnidae*; Viets,
120 ; Bremen, *Oribatidae*; Willmann,
127 ; Marienbad, *Hydrachnidae*;
Brehm, 12 ; Hanover, *Rhaphignatus*
pilispinus (Acar.); Goosman, 52 ;
Eriophyes (Acar.); Nalepa, 83 ; East
Prussia, *Hydrachnidae*; Viets, 121 ;
Frische Haff, *Hydrachnidae*, *Hala-*
caridae, *Oribatidae*, *Gamasidae*; Van-
höffen, 117.

Hornbaek, Zealand, *Thanatus striat-*
us ♂ ; Braendegaard, 10.

England, *Trombidiidae*; Hirst, 60 ;
Yorkshire, *Acari*; Brown, 14 ; Fal-
coner, 40, 41, 42 ; *Araneae*; Falconer,
39, 41 ; Lancashire, Cheshire, *Hydra-*
chnidae; Falconer, 38 ; Northumber-
land, Teesdale, *Eryophyidae*; Bagnall
& Harrison, 4 ; Ireland, *Araneae*;
Pack-Beresford, 88 ; W. coast, Ireland,
Acari; Halbert, 53.

France, Paris *Oonopidae*, *Dysderidae*,
Pholcidae, de Dalmas, 28 ; Bordeaux,
Glyciphagidae (*Sarcopt.*); Feytaud, 43 ;
Lorraine, *Argas reflexus* (*Ixod.*);
Lienhart & Rémy, 74.

Spain, *Hydrachnidae*; Arévalo, 3 ;
Viets, 121 ; Portugal, *Araneae*, *Opiliones*;
Franganillo, 45.

Lake Neuchâtel, *Acari*, *Tardigrada* ;
Monard, 79.

S. Europe. *Leptodrassus* (*Aran.*);
de Dalmas, 27.

Dalmatia, *Araneidae*; Reimoser, 99 ;
Macédonia, *Ixodidae*; Schulze, 105.

Mediterranean. *Habrocestum* (*Saltic.*)
de Dalmas, 29 ; Mitylene, *Ixodes*;
Senevet, 107.

(N-13246 n) Q

Asia and Malay Archipelago. e

Araneae; Strand, 112 ; *Scorpiones*,
Pedipalpi, *Solifugae*; Werner, 125.

Russian Turkestan, *Ixodidae*; Yaki-
moff, 128.

Himalayas, *Epeiridae*; Hingston, 57.

Sumatra, *Araneae*; Hogg, 61.

Syria, *Scotognapha* (*Aran.*); de
Dalmas, 26 ; Asia Minor, *Araneae*;
de Dalmas, 29.

Mesopotamia, *Acari*; Patton, 90.

Africa and Madagascar. f

Araneae; Strand, 112 ; *Scorpione*,
Pedipalpi, *Solifugae*; Werner, 125.

Algeria, *Scorpiones*, *Solifugae*;
Birula, 9.

African Lakes, *Pentastomida*, *Hydra-*
chnidae, *Tardigrada*; Cunnington, 24.

West Africa, *Halacaridae*; Gimbel,
50 ; *Pseudoscorpiones*, *Acari*; Silvestri,
109 ; *Arachnida*; Voeltzkow, 123 ;
Leptodrassus (*Aran.*); de Dalmas, 27 ;
Kameruns, *Hydrachnidae*; Viets, 118.

East Africa, *Araneae*; Berland, 6.

S. Africa, *Smiona* (*Aran.*); de
Dalmas, 26 ; *Aviculariidae*; Strand,
113 ; *Barychelidae*, *Dipluridae*, *Ere-*
sidae, *Zodariidae*, *Heraclidae*, *Uroc-*
teidae, *Clubionidae*; Tucker, 116 ;
Transvaal, *Acari*; Hirst, 58.

Madagascar, *Nemoscolus waterloti*
(*Argiop.*); Berland, 7.

North America. g

Tetranychidae (*Acar.*); McGregor, 76.

Canada, *Araneae*; Emerton, 34, 35 ;
Ontario, *Drapetisca socialis* (*Aran.*);
Klugh, 68.

New York, *Gamasoidea*; Ewing, 36 ;
Pennsylvania, *Paratetranychus pilosus*
(*Acar.*); Frost, 48 ; Wisconsin, *Gama-*
soidea; Ewing, 36.

California, *Amaturobius* (*Aran.*);
Chamberlin, 19 ; *Gamasoidea*; Ewing,
36 ; Idaho, *Gamasoidea*; Ewing, 36 ;
Texas, *Acari*; Hirst, 58 ; Utah,
Drassidae, *Linyphiidae*, *Clubionidae*;
Chamberlin, 17.

b 20

Central and South America and
West Indies. h*Scorpiones*; Werner, 125.Ecuador, *Uroctonoides fractus* (Scorp.); Chamberlin, 16; *Gamasoidea*; Ewing, 36; Ecuador, Columbia, *Opiliones*; Roewer, 103.Islands, Peru coast, *Scorpiones*, *Solpugida*, *Araneida*, *Acari*; Chamberlin, 16.Brazil, *Anchylochiros* (Avic.); Mello-Leitão, 77; *Gephyrella* (Thomisid.); Mello-Leitão, 78.Chile, *Scorpiones*, *Salticidae*; Porter, 93; *Mastophora*, *Agelenidae* (Aran.); Porter, 94, 95.Australasia. iPapua, *Avicularidae*; Rainbow, 97.Australia, *Opiliones*; Roewer, 102.Norfolk Isl., *Araneae*; Rainbow, 96; Lord Howe Isl., *Opiliones*, *Araneae*; Rainbow, 96.New Zealand, *Opiliones*; Hogg, 62.Atlantic. lBermuda, *Gamasoidea*; Ewing, 36.Canary Isls., *Scotognatha* (Aran.); de Dalmas, 26;

GEOLOGICAL.

Tertiary, Burma, in amber, *Garypus burmiticus*, *Pseudoscorpiones*, *Cheyletidae*; Cockerell, 22, 23.Pleistocene, Galicia, *Dermacentor* (*Ixod.*); Kulczynski, 72.

III.—SYSTEMATIC. 3031

N.B.—The number in Clarendon, when not that of a Volume, refers to the list of Tiles.

GENERAL.

Subclasses and orders, spp. of medical import., with figs., ALCOCK 2.

SCORPIONES.

LAMPE 73.—WERNER 125.

Bothriurus lampei sp. n. Peru p. 92, WERNER Wiesbaden Jahrb. Ver. Natk. 69.*Buthus* (*Prionurus*) *deserticola* p. 634, *amoureuxi* p. 635, *australis australis* p. 637, *bicolor aeneas* p. 642, *mauritanicus* p. 643, (*Buthus*) *occitanus* p. 644, (*Hottentotta*) *franzwernerii* sp. n. Algeria p. 646 text-fig., *schach* p. 652, key to spp. p. 654, BIRULA Wien SitzBer. Ak. Wiss. 123 Abt. I.*Centrurus* spp. p. 223, OCHOTERENA Mexico Mem. Soc. Ant. Alzate 37.*Isometrus papuensis* sp. n. New Guinea p. 88, WERNER Wiesbaden Jahrb. Ver. Natk. 69.*Lychas emiliae* sp. n. West Africa p. 87, WERNER t.c.*Pandinus platycheles* sp. n. Abyssinia p. 89, WERNER t.c.*Parabuthus granulatus* var. *bergeri* var. n. S.W. Africa p. 83, *ibelli* sp. n. Berseba p. 84, WERNER t.c.*Scorpio maurus maurus* p. 659, BIRULA, Wien Sitzber. Ak. Wiss. 123. Abt. I.*Uroctonoides* gen. n. *Vejovidae*, near *Uroctonus* p. 36, *fractus* sp. n. Ecuador p. 36 pl. 4, CHAMBERLIN Brooklyn Mus. Inst. Arts. Sci. Bul. 3.

PEDIPALPI.

LAMPE 73.—PEAD 91.—WERNER 125.

Mastigoproctus annectens sp. n. Brazil p. 94, WERNER Wiesbaden Jahrb. Ver. Natk. 69.

PALPIGRADI.

(Vacant.)

ARANEAE.

BILSING 8.—FALCONER 39, 41. HULL 65.—PACK-BERESFORD 88.—WILLEM & BASTERT 126.—Canadian spp., EMERTON 35.—Spp. from Portugal, FRANGANILLO 45.—Dalmatia, REIMOSER 99.

AVICULARIIDAE.

Allothele gen. n. near *Evagrus* p. 441, *teretis* sp. n. S. Africa p. 442 pl. xxviii, TUCKER Ann. S. Afric. Mus. 17.

Allothele caffer Pocock = *Thelechoris australis* Purcell, p. 442, TUCKER t.c.

Anchylochiro gen. n. between *Ischnocolae* and *Aviculariæ* p. 141, *taunayi* sp. n. Brazil p. 142, MELLO-LEITÃO Ann. Mag. Nat. Hist. ser. 9 6.

Arbanitis villosus p. 78, *bradleyi* p. 80, spp. n. text-figs. Papua, RAINBOW Rec. Austr. Mus. 13.

Hadronyche hirsuta sp. n. Papua p. 83 text-fig., RAINBOW t.c.

Harpactira namaquensis p. 164, STRAND Wiesbaden Jahrb. Ver. Natk. 70.

Diplothele macequece sp. n. East Africa p. 440, TUCKER Ann. S. Afric. Mus. 17.

Idiopsis papuensis sp. n. Papua p. 82 text-fig., RAINBOW Rec. Austr. Mus. 13.

Idiops bersebaensis sp. n. S.W. Africa p. 163, STRAND Wiesbaden Jahrb. Ver. Natk. 70.—*I. pullus* p. 439, TUCKER Ann. S. Afric. Mus. 17.

Ischnothele casseti sp. n. Rhodesia p. 444, TUCKER t.c.

Nemesia athiasi sp. n. Portugal p. 140 fig., FRANGANILLO Lisbon Bull. soc. Port. sci. nat. 8.

Nemesiothele gen. n. near *Nemesia* p. 60, *varrialei* sp. n. Asia Minor p. 61, DE DALMAS Genova Ann. museo Civ. st. nat. 9.

Pterinochilus crassispina p. 165, *carnivorus* sp. n. Kilimandjaro p. 166, STRAND Wiesbaden Jahrb. Ver. Natk. 70.

Spiroctenus lusitanus sp. n. Portugal p. 141 fig., FRANGANILLO Lisbon Bull. soc. Port. sci. nat. 8.

ATYPIDAE.

STRAND 112.

ULOBORIDAE.

Dinopis insularis sp. n. Lord Howe Isl. p. 229 pl. xxviii, RAINBOW Rec. S. Aust. Mus. 1.

(N-13246 n) Q

Menneus trinodosus sp. n. Lord Howe Isl. p. 230 pl. xxviii, RAINBOW t.c.

DICTYNIDAE.

Amaurobius fractus sp. n. California p. 293 fig., CHAMBERLIN Ent. News. Philadelphia 31.—*A. frequens* sp. n. Lord Howe Isl. p. 231 pl. xxviii, RAINBOW Rec. S. Aust. Mus. 1.—*A. inermis* sp. n. Portugal p. 139 text-fig., FRANGANILLO, Lisbon Bull. soc. Port. sci. nat. 8.

ERESIDAE.

Adonea parva sp. n. Transvaal p. 451, pl. xxviii, TUCKER Ann. S. Afric. Mus. 17.

Dresserus colsoni p. 453, *kannemeyeri* p. 455, *nigellus* p. 456, *schreineri* p. 457, *sericatus* p. 459. spp. n. S. Africa, pl. xxix, TUCKER t.c.

Eresus, key to S. Afr. spp. p. 450, *depressus*, *purcelli* spp. n. S. Africa p. 445, *fumosus* p. 448, pl. xxix, TUCKER t.c.

OONOPIDAE.

DE DALMAS 28.

Oonops leai sp. n. Lord Howe Isl. p. 232 p. xxviii, RAINBOW Rec. S. Aust. Mus. 1.

Orchestina saltitans p. 157, pl. ix, PETRUNKEVITCH New York J. Ent. Soc. 28.

SICARIIDAE.

DE DALMAS 29.

Loxosceles accepta p. 39, *nesophila* p. 40, spp. n. Peru pl. iv, CHAMBERLIN Brooklyn Mus. Inst. Arts Sci. Bul. 3.

DYSDERIDAE.

DE DALMAS 28, 29.

Ariadna montana sp. n. Lord Howe Isl. p. 233 pl. xxviii, RAINBOW Rec. S. Aust. Mus. 1.

Dysdera murphyi sp. n. Peru p. 38, CHAMBERLIN Brooklyn Mus. Inst. Arts Sci. Bul. 3.

PRODIDOMIDAE.

Prodidomus dalmasi, p. 98 figs., BERLAND Voy. de . . Alluaud et . . Jeannel Arach. IV.

b 20—2

DRASSIDAE.

Gnaphosidae, DE DALMAS 29.

Adelphodrassus gen. n. near *Leptodrassus* p. 235, *inornatus* sp. n. Norfolk Isl. p. 236 pl. xxviii, RAINBOW Rec. S. Aust. Mus. 1.

Anagrina gen. n. Anagraphinae *alticola* sp. n. East Africa p. 100 figs., BERLAND Voy. de . . . Alluaud et . . . Jeannel Arach. IV.

Anzacia gen. n. Gnaphosidae p. 249 for *Leptodrassus insulanus*, DE DALMAS Bul. Mus. Paris 1919.

Aphantaulax voiensis sp. n. East Africa p. 106 figs., BERLAND Voy. de . . . Alluaud et . . . Jeannel Arach. IV.

Camillina lutorius p. 108 figs., BERLAND t.c.

Drassodes signatus p. 234 Norfolk Isl., *excavatus* p. 235 Lord Howe Isl., spp. n. pl. xxviii, RAINBOW Rec. S. Aust. Mus. 1.

Hypodrassodes gen. n. Gnaphosidae p. 250 for *Drassodes maoricus*, DE DALMAS Bul. Mus. Paris 1919.

Leptodrassus femineus p. 243 *albidus*, *croaticus* nom. n. for *femineus* (Chyzer and Kulczynski) p. 244, *simoni* nom. n. for *tenerrimus* (Simon), *algericus* sp. n. Algeria p. 245, *fragilis* sp. n. Algeria p. 246, *tenerrimus*, *punicus* sp. n. Tunis, *tropicus* sp. n. Sierra Leone p. 247, *pupa* sp. n. Suez, *licentiosus* sp. n. Cape Town p. 248, text-figs., DE DALMAS Bul. Mus. Paris 1920.

Megamyрмаecion Nairobi sp. n. East Africa p. 103 fig., BERLAND Voy. de . . . Alluaud et . . . Jeannel Arach. IV.

Microdrassus gen. n. Gnaphosidae p. 249 for *Drassodes inaudax*, DE DALMAS Bul. Mus. Paris 1919.

Scotognapha gen. n. near *Pterotricha* p. 119, *convexa* p. 120, *atomaria* sp. n. Canary Isls. p. 121, *gravieri* sp. n. Syria p. 121, DE DALMAS Bul. Mus. Paris 1920.

Smionia gen. n. near *Gnaphosa* and *Pterotricha* p. 122, *capensis* sp. n. Cape Colony p. 123, *lineatipes* p. 124, DE DALMAS t.c.

Xerophaeus coruscus kibonotensis p. 105 figs., BERLAND Voy. de . . . Alluaud et . . . Jeannel Arach. IV.

Zelotes fratis p. 193 fig., *lampra* p. 193 fig., spp. n. Utah, CHAMBERLIN Canad. Entomol. 52 1920.

PALPIMANIDAE.

Boagrius kilimandjari sp. n. East Africa p. 113 figs., BERLAND Voy. de . . . Alluaud et . . . Jeannel Arach. IV.

Hybosida lesserti p. 109 figs., BERLAND t.c.

ZODARIIDAE.

Cydrela multipunctata p. 115 fig., BERLAND Voy. de . . . Alluaud et . . . Jeannel Arach. IV.

Diores Kenyae p. 118 figs., *Naivashae* sp. n., *tavetae* sp. n. East Africa p. 120 figs., BERLAND t.c.—*D. auricula* p. 459, *bifurca* p. 460, *capensis* p. 463, *druryi*, *jonesi* p. 464, *poweri* p. 466, *salisburyensis* p. 468, *setosus* p. 470, spp. n. S. Africa pl. xxix, TUCKER Ann. S. Afric. Mus. 17.

Storena leucosema, *colossea* spp. n. Lord Howe Isl. p. 237 pl. xxviii, RAINBOW Rec. S. Aust. Mus. 1.

UROCTEIDAE.

Uroctea septemnotata sp. n. S.W. Africa, p. 477, *quinquenotata* p. 479, pl. xxix, TUCKER Ann. S. Afric. Mus. 17.

HERSILIIDAE.

Hersilia Alluaudi p. 123 figs., BERLAND Voy. de . . . Alluaud et . . . Jeannel Arach. IV.—*H. bicornis* p. 473, *pungwensis* p. 475, spp. n. S. Africa pl. xxix, TUCKER Ann. S. Afric. Mus. 17.

Hersiliola p. 472 pl. xxix, Tucker t.c.

Tama incerta p. 476 sp. n. S. Africa, TUCKER t.c.

PHOLCIDAE.

DE DALMAS 28, 29.—DEICHMANN 31.

Leptopholcus gracilis sp. n. East Africa, p. 131 figs., BERLAND Voy. de . . . Alluaud et . . . Jeannel Arach. IV.

Myrmidonella minuta p. 126 figs., BERLAND t.c.

Spermophora minotaura p. 133 figs., *nigrescens* p. 137 figs., spp. n. East Africa, BERLAND t.c.

THERIDIIDAE.

DE DALMAS 29.—STRAND 112.—Keys to Danish genera and spp. figs., DEICHMANN 31.

Argyrodes gemmata sp. n. Lord Howe Isl. p. 239 pl. xxviii, RAINBOW Rec. S. Aust. Mus. 1.—*A. zonatus* p. 141 figs., BERLAND Voy. de . . . Alluaud et . . . Jeannel Arach. IV.

Ariamnes jeanneli sp. n. p. 139 figs., BERLAND t.c.

Crustulina jeanneli p. 170 figs., *obesa* p. 173 figs., spp. n. East Africa, BERLAND t.c.

Hexablemma gen. n. between *Paculla* and *Tetramblemma*, *cataphractum* sp. n. East Africa, p. 167 figs., BERLAND t.c.

Moneta australis p. 239, *variabilis*, sp. n. Lord Howe Isl. p. 240 pl. xxviii, RAINBOW Rec. S. Aust. Mus. 1.

Perania korinchica sp. n. Korinchi p. 81 pl. vii, HOGG J. Fed. Malay. Mus. 8.

Rhomphaea argenteola p. 144 figs., *sjostedti* p. 146 figs., BERLAND Voy. de . . . Alluaud et . . . Jeannel Arach. IV.

Sphyrotinus chopardi sp. n. East Africa p. 164 figs., BERLAND t.c.

Teutana variabilis sp. n. East Africa, p. 176 figs., BERLAND t.c.

Theridion p. 152, *kijabei* p. 153 figs., *petrunkevitchi* p. 155 figs., *emertoni* p. 157 figs., *lacticolor* p. 159 figs., *banski* p. 160 figs., *comstocki* p. 162 figs., spp. n. East Africa, BERLAND t.c.—*T. ingrodecoratum* p. 241, *epicosmus* p. 243, Lord Howe Isl., *diversipes* p. 242 Norfolk Isl., spp. n. pls. xxviii-xxix, RAINBOW Rec. S. Aust. Mus. 1

Theridula pulchra sp. n. East Africa p. 150 figs., BERLAND Voy. de . . . Alluaud et . . . Jeannel Arach. IV.

Ulesanis rotunda sp. n. Lord Howe Isl. p. 243 pl. xxix, RAINBOW Rec. S. Aust. Mus. 1.

ARGIOPIDAE.

STRAND 112.—*Epeiridae* spinning habits, HINGSTON 57.—*Pachygnathidae*, DEICHMANN 31.

Achemorus cicatrosus sp. n. Lord Howe Isl. p. 250 pl. xxix, RAINBOW Rec. S. Aust. Mus. 1.

Araneus nigropunctatus sp. n. Lord Howe Isl. p. 248 pl. xxix, RAINBOW t.c.

Argyope acuminata sp. n. Portugal p. 138, FRANGANILLO Lisbon Bull. soc. Port. sci. nat. 8.

Bathypantes humilis sp. n. Lord Howe Isl. p. 245 pl. xxix, RAINBOW Rec. S. Aust. Mus. 1.—*B. phylax* sp. n. Utah, p. 195 figs., CHAMBERLIN Canad. Entomol. 52 1920.

Catabrithorax gen. n. *Linyphidae* p. 198, *clypiellus* p. 199 figs., *ceuthus* p. 200 spp. n. Utah, CHAMBERLIN t.c.

Diplocephalus cryptodon sp. n. Utah, p. 196 figs., CHAMBERLIN t.c.

Epeira sericea sp. n. Portugal, p. 139, FRANGANILLO Lisbon Bull. soc. Port. sci. nat. 8.

Gea diadema sp. n. Korinchi p. 92 pl. ix, HOGG J. Fed. Malay. Mus. 8.

Larinia delicata sp. n. Lord Howe Isl. pl. 247 pl. xxix, RAINBOW Rec. S. Aust. Mus. 1.

Lepthyphantes lamprus sp. n. Utah, p. 195 figs., CHAMBERLIN Canad. Entomol. 52 1920.

Leucauge fastigiata var. *korinchica* var. n. Korinchi p. 89, *celebesiana* p. 89 pl. viii, *conifera* sp. n. Korinchi p. 90 pl. ix, HOGG J. Fed. Malay. Mus. 8.

Linyphia hespera sp. n. Utah, p. 194 fig., CHAMBERLIN Canad. Entomol. 52 1920.—*L. phaeocorda* sp. n. Norfolk Isl. p. 245 pl. xxix, RAINBOW Rec. S. Aust. Mus. 1.

Linyphiidae pp. 7-11, HULL Vasculum 6.

Mastophora gasteracanthoides p. 142 text-figs., PORTER Rev. chilena 22.

Meta montana sp. n. Korinchi p. 87, pl. viii, HOGG J. Fed. Malay. Mus. 8.—*M. ingra* sp. n. Portugal p. 140, FRANGANILLO Lisbon Bull. soc. Port. sci. nat. 8.

Microeta uta sp. n. Utah, p. 196, CHAMBERLIN Canad. Entomol. 52 1920.

Nemoscolus waterloti sp. n. Madagascar p. 384 text-fig., BERLAND Bul Mus. Paris 1920.

Neoscona salaeria sp. n. Grt. Salt Lake, Utah, p. 165 figs., CHAMBERLIN Ent. News. Philadelphia 31.

Poltys longiterga sp. n. Korinchi p. 95 pl. x, HOGG J. Fed. Malay. Mus. 8.—*P. pencillatus* sp. n. Lord Howe Isl. p. 249 pl. xxix, RAINBOW Rec. S. Aust. Mus. 1.

Spirembolus gen. n. *Linyphidae* p. 197, *vallicolens* sp. n. Utah p. 198. CHAMBERLIN Canad. Entomol. 52 1920.

Tetragnatha aptans sp. n. Peru p. 41 pl. iv, CHAMBERLIN Brooklyn Mus. Inst. Arts Sci. Bul. 3.—*T. klossi* sp. n. Korinchi p. 85 pl. vii, HOGG J. Fed. Malay. Mus. 8.

THOMISIDAE.

DE DALMAS 29.

Chiracanthium crucigerum p. 255, *excavatum* p. 256 Norfolk Isl., *pallidum* p. 257 Lord Howe Isl., spp. n. pl. xxx, RAINBOW Rec. S. Aust. Mus. 1.

Diaea rubropunctata sp. n. Lord Howe Isl. p. 252 pl. xxix, RAINBOW t.c.

Dorymetaecus gen. n. between *Miturgeae* and *Zorae* p. 258, *spinnipes* sp. n. Lord Howe Isl. p. 259 pl. xxx, RAINBOW t.c.

Gephyrella gen. n. p. 121, *Philodrominae*, *violacea* sp. n. Rio de Janeiro p. 122, MELLO-LEITÃO Revist. brasil. 2.

Stephanopsis fissifrons sp. n. Lord Howe Isl. p. 253 pl. xxix, RAINBOW Rec. S. Aust. Mus. 1.

Thanatus striatus p. 189, BRAENDEGAARD Kjöben. Ent. Med. 13.

Tharpyna speciosa sp. n. Lord Howe Isl. p. 251 pl. xxix, RAINBOW Rec. S. Aust. Mus. 1.

CLUBIONIDAE.

DE DALMAS 29.—STRAND 112.

Anyphaena intermontana sp. n. Utah, CHAMBERLIN Canad. Entomol. 52 1920.

Ceto curvipes sp. n. S. Africa p. 480 pl. xxix, TUCKER Ann. S. Afric. Mus. 17.

Clubiona venatoria, *asbolodes* p. 254, *decora* p. 255 spp. n. Lord Howe Isl. pl. xxix, RAINBOW & PULLEINE Rec. S. Aust. Mus. 1.

AGELENIDAE.

DE DALMAS 29.—Chilean spp., PORTER 94, 95.

Nannonymphaeus gen. n. p. 259, *pusillus* sp. n. Lord Howe Isl. p. 260 pl. xxx, RAINBOW Rec. S. Aust. Mus. 1.

Rhaeboctesis exilis, *matroosbergensis* p. 485, *secundus* p. 483, *transvaalensis* p. 484, *trinotatus* p. 482, spp. n. S. Africa, pl. xxviii, TUCKER Ann. S. Afric. Mus. 17.

Tegenaria nigra sp. n. Portugal p. 141, FRANGANILLO Lisbon Bull. soc. Port. sci. nat. 8.

PISAURIDAE.

Voraptus orientalis sp. n. Korinchi p. 99 pl. x, HOGG J. Fed. Malay. Mus. 8.

LYCOSIDAE.

DE DALMAS 29.

Cyclostenus vittatus sp. n. Lord Howe Isl. p. 262 pl. xxx, RAINBOW Rec. S. Aust. Mus. 1.

Lycosa proximella var. *messingerae*, *wauena*, *mbogana* var. n. West Africa p. 102, *naevioides* sp. n. S.W. Africa p. 104, *feldmarni* var. *xanthippe* var. n. Kameruns p. 106, STRAND Wiesbaden Jahrb. Ver. Natk. 69.—*L. strenua* p. 260 Norfolk Isl., *gloriosa* p. 261 Lord Howe Isl. spp. n. pl. xxx, RAINBOW Rec. S. Aust. Mus. 1.—*L. virgulata* sp. n. Portugal p. 139, FRANGANILLO Lisbon Bull. soc. Port. sci. nat. 8.

Tarentula pseudofurva var. *charmina* var. n. Kameruns p. 108, *swakopmundensis* S.W. Africa p. 108, *kijabica* W. Africa p. 110, *bukobae* L. Victoria p. 111, *nyembeensis* W. Africa p. 113, *masumbica* W. Africa p. 115, *brauni* W. Africa p. 116 spp. n., STRAND Wiesbaden Jahrb. Ver. Natk. 69.

SALTICIDAE.

DE DALMAS 29.

Clynotis gratiosus sp. n. Lord Howe Isl. p. 266 pl. xxxi, RAINBOW Rec. S. Aust. Mus. 1.

Habrocestum key to spp. p. 62, *pullatum* p. 65, *ornaticeps*, *bovoei* p. 66, *latefasciatum* p. 67, *ibericum* Spain p. 65, *algericum* Algeria, *lepidum* Algeria, *simoni* Algeria p. 66, *nigricans* Tunis, *graecum* Greece p. 67, *gestroi* Anatolia, *nigristernum* Anatolia p. 68 spp. n., DE DALMAS Genova Ann. museo Civ. st. nat. 9.

Hyllus robinsoni sp. n. Korinchi p. 103 pl. xii, HOGG J. Fed. Malay. Mus. 8.

Jotus insulanus sp. n. Lord Howe Isl. p. 265 pl. xxxi, RAINBOW Rec. S. Aust. Mus. 1.

Ligonipes flavipes sp. n. Norfolk Isl. p. 263 pl. xxx, RAINBOW t.c.

Opisthonus delectabilis sp. n. Lord Howe Isl. p. 268 pl. xxxi, RAINBOW t.c.

Phyaces furiosus sp. n. Korinchi p. 101 pl. xi, HOGG J. Fed. Malay. Mus. 8.

Pseudomaevia gen. n. near *Maevia* p. 269, *cognata* sp. n. Lord Howe Isl. p. 269 pl. xxxi, RAINBOW Rec. S. Aust. Mus. 1.

Saitis insulanus sp. n. Lord Howe Isl. p. 264 pl. xxxi, RAINBOW t.c.

Sitticus mazorcianus sp. n. Peru p. 42 pl. iv, CHAMBERLIN Brooklyn Mus. Inst. Arts Sci. Bul. 3.

Trite concinna sp. n. Lord Howe and Norfolk Isls. p. 267 pl. xxxi, RAINBOW Rec. S. Aust. Mus. 1.

SOLIFUGAE.

LAMPE 73.—WERNER 125.

Chinchippus gen. n. *Daesiinae*, near *Gnosippus* p. 36, *peruvianus* sp. n. Peru p. 37 pl. iv, CHAMBERLIN Brooklyn Mus. Inst. Arts Sci. Bul. 3.

Galeodes (Galeodes) olivieri pp. 660, 665, BIRULA Wien SitzBer. Ak. Wiss. 123 Abt. I.

Solpuga werneri sp. n. Algeria p. 666 text-figs., BIRULA t.c.

PSEUDOSCORPIONES.

COCKERELL 23.

Chtonius serrulatus sp. n. Nigeria p. 10 text-figs., SILVESTRI Portici Ann. Scuola sup. agric. ser. 2 15.

†*Garypus burmiticus* sp. n. Tertiary Burma, p. 274 fig., COCKERELL Ann. Mag. Nat. Hist. ser. 9 5.

OPILIONES.

FRANGANILLO 45.

Algidia gen. n. *Triaenonychidae* p. 46, *cuspidata* sp. n. New Zealand p. 47 figs., HOGG London Proc. Zool. Soc. 1920.

Eulibitia sexpunctata sp. n. Ecuador p. 127 pl. xiii, ROEWER Mission . . . pour la mesure . . . Arc de Mérid . . Amér. du sud. 10.

Heteronuncia gen. n. *Triaenonychidae*, *robusta* sp. n. Australia p. 7 figs., ROEWER Ark. Zool. Stockholm 13 No. 18.

Jenolanicus tambourineus sp. n. Australia p. 5 fig., ROEWER t.c.

Libitioides riveti sp. n. Ecuador p. 128 pl. xiii, ROEWER Mission . . . pour la mesure . . . Arc de Mérid. . . . Amér. du sud. 10.

Metamermerus gen. n. *Assamiidae*, *speculator* sp. n. Australia p. 3, ROEWER Ark. Zool. Stockholm 13 No. 18.

Monoxyomma manicata sp. n. Australia p. 4 fig., ROEWER t.c.—Key to spp. p. 43, *hendei* p. 44, *tuberculatum* p. 44, *trailli* p. 45, spp. n. New Zealand, figs., HOGG London Proc. Zool. Soc. 1920.

Nuncia smithi sp. n. New Zealand p. 42 figs., HOGG t.c.

Pantopsalis key to spp. p. 32, *wattsii* p. 33, *pococki* p. 34, *halli* p. 34, *grayi* p. 35, spp. n. New Zealand figs., HOGG t.c.

Peladoius gen. n. *Gonyleptidae* p. 135, *riveti* sp. n. Ecuador p. 135 pl. xiii, ROEWER Mission . . . pour la mesure . . . Arc de Mérid. . . . Amér. du sud. 10.

Prionostemma circulatum p. 123, *riveti* p. 124 spp. n. Columbia pl. xiii, ROEWER t.c.

Prostygneulus gen. n. *Gonyleptidae* p. 137, *riveti* sp. n. Ecuador p. 137 pl. xiii, ROEWER t.c.

Rhaucoides riveti sp. n. Ecuador p. 125 pl. xiii, ROEWER t.c.

Riveticranus gen. n. *Heterocranainae* p. 139, *lutescens* sp. n. Ecuador p. 139 pl. xiii, ROEWER t.c.

Rivetinus gen. n. *Phalangodidae* p. 131, *minutus* sp. n. Ecuador, p. 132 pl. xiii, ROEWER t.c.

Triaenobunus key to spp. p. 36, *acuminatus* sp. n. New Zealand p. 36 figs., HOGG London Proc. Zool. Soc. 1920.

Triaenonyx key to spp. p. 38, *cockaynei* p. 39, *variegata* p. 40, spp. n. figs., HOGG t.c.

Troya gen. n. *Gonyleptidae* p. 133, *riveti* sp. n. Ecuador p. 134 pl. xiii, ROEWER Mission . . . pour la mesure . . . Arc de Mérid. . . . Amér. du sud. 10.

Yania gen. n. *Phalangodidae* p. 129, *flavolimbata* sp. n. Ecuador p. 130 pl. xiii, ROEWER t.c.

RICINULEI, ETC.

(Vacant.)

ACARI.

BROWN 14.—CHANDLER 20.—DESOIL 32.—DUNCAN 33.—FALCONER 40, 41, 42.—FOA 44.—PATTON 90.—SUPINO 114.

ORIBATIDAE.

East Prussia, figs. of some spp., VANHÖFFEN 117.

Camisia excavata p. 552, *cladonicola* p. 553, spp. n. Bremen, text-figs., WILLMANN Bremen Ahb. naturw. Ver. 24.

Dameosoma uliginosum sp. n. Bremen p. 554 text-fig., WILLMANN t.c.

Oribata quadrivertex sp. n. W. Ireland, p. 131 pl. xxii, HALBERT Proc. R. Irish Acad. 35.

Oribatula saxicola sp. n. W. Ireland p. 133 pl. xxii, HALBERT t.c.

Pseudotritia subg. n. of *Tritia* q.v.

Scutovertex bilineatus, *spoofti* p. 134, *perforatus* p. 135, pl. xxii, HALBERT t.c.

Tritia subg. *Pseudotritia* subg. n. p. 552, (*Pseudotritia*) *monodactyla*, *minuta* spp. n. Bremen p. 552 text-figs., WILLMANN Bremen Ahb. naturw. Ver. 24.

GAMASIDAE.

East Prussia, figs. of some spp., VANHÖFFEN 117.

Cilliba robustiunguis sp. n. New York p. 292 fig., EWING Ent. News. Philadelphia 31.

Gamasellus inermis sp. n. W. Ireland, p. 117 pl. xxi, HALBERT Proc. R. Irish Acad. 35.

Gamasus inarmatus sp. n. Idaho p. 289 fig., EWING Ent. News Philadelphia 31.

Hologamasus quinquedentatus sp. n. New York, p. 289 fig., EWING t.c.

Hydrogamasus littoralis p. 120, *giardi* p. 121, pl. xxi, HALBERT Proc. R. Irish Acad. 35.

Hyletastes missouriensis p. 195, EWING J. Parasit. 6.

Laelaps bermudaensis sp. n. Bermuda p. 286 fig., EWING Ent. News. Philadelphia 31.—*L. dentatus* sp. n. W. Ireland, p. 123 pl. xxi, HALBERT Proc. R. Irish Acad. 35.—*L. (? Oolaelaps) moderatus* sp. n. Senegal p. 12 text-fig., SILVESTRI Portici Ann. Scuola sup. agric. ser. 2 15.

Lasioseius salinus, *fucicola* spp. n. W. Ireland, p. 125 pl. xxi, HALBERT Proc. R. Irish Acad. 35.

Liponyssus setiger sp. n. Wisconsin, *bermudaensis* sp. n. Bermuda p. 290 figs., EWING Ent. News. Philadelphia 31.

Macrocheles bihastatus sp. n. New York p. 286 fig., EWING t.c.

Pachylaelaps littoralis p. 122 pl. xxi, HALBERT Proc. R. Irish Acad. 35.

Phaulocylliba littoralis p. 129 pl. xxii, HALBERT t.c.

Phaulodinychus repletus p. 129, *orchestiidarum* p. 130 pl. xxii, HALBERT t.c.

Rhodacarus roseus var. *pallidus* p. 115, pl. xxi, HALBERT t.c.

Seius safroi sp. n. Corvallis p. 287 fig., EWING Ent. News Philadelphia 31.

Spatholaelaps gen. n. near *Laelaps* p. 13, *termitophilus* sp. n. Camerun p. 14 text-figs., SILVESTRI Portici Ann. Scuola sup. agric. ser. 2 15.

Thinoseius gen. n. *Laelaptidae*, near *Lasioseius* p. 126, *berlesii* sp. n. W. Ireland p. 127 pl. xxii, HALBERT Proc. R. Irish Acad. 35.

Trachyropoda minor p. 130 pl. xxii, HALBERT t.c.

Uropoda bermudaensis Bermuda p. 291 fig., *robusta* Ecuador p. 291 fig., *longisetosa* California p. 292 fig., spp. n., EWING Ent. News. Philadelphia 31.

Uropodidae p. 128, key to spp. p. 129, HALBERT Proc. R. Irish Acad. 35.

Urozercon p. 15, *cuneiformis* p. 16, *modestus* sp. n. Guinea p. 17, text-figs., SILVESTRI Portici Ann. Scuola sup. agric. ser. 2 15.

IXODIDAE AND ARGASIDAE

HINDLE 56.—LIENHART & RÉMY 74.—PARKER 89.—SCHULZE 105.—SENEVET 107.—TEJERA 115.—YAKIMOFF 128.

Spermatogenesis, NORDENSKIÖLD 84.—Regeneration, NUTTALL 86.—Malformation, ROBINSON 101.

Allocaera gen. n. near *Aponomma* p. 62 for *Haemaphysalis inermis* (Birula) text-fig., SCHULZE SitzBer. Ges. naturf. Freunde 1918.

Amblyomma hebraeum, gemma, colouration p. 1 pl. i, NUTTALL Parasitol. 12.

Dermacentor reticulatus nivens, venustus, variabilis p. 2 pl. ii, NUTTALL Parasitol. 6.

†*Dermacentor reticulatus* p. 42, KULCZYNSKI Ent. Zs. Frankfurt a. M. 30.

Haemaphysalis cinnabarinæ punctata f. autumnalis p. 63, *f. perdentata* p. 64 ff. n. Macedonia, *otophila* sp. n. Macedonia p. 64 text-figs., SCHULZE SitzBer. Ges. naturf. Freunde 1918.

Hyalomma scupense sp. n. Macedonia p. 62, SCHULZE t.c.—Discussion of genus p. 189, key p. 192, subg. *Hyalommina* subg. n. Palestine p. 192, *syriacum f. punctata* p. 193, *aegyptium impressum f. transiens* p. 194, *aegyptium aegyptium f. brunripes* p. 195 ff. n., *detritum albipictum* p. 193, *pusillum alexandrinum, aegyptium mesopotamium, aegyptium albiparmatum* p. 194 subspp. n. *detritum, pusillum* p. 193, *depressum, nitidum* p. 194, *planum* p. 195 spp. n., SCHULZE Berlin SitzBer. Ges. naturf. Freunde 1919.

Hyalommina subg. n. of *Hyalomma* q.v.

Ixodes hexagonus dardanicus sp. n. Macedonia p. 62, SCHULZE Berlin SitzBer. Ges. naturf. Freunde 1918.

Ornithodoros amblus sp. n. Peru p. 43 pl. iv, CHAMBERLIN Brooklyn Mus. Inst. Arts Sci. Bul. 3.

TROMBIDIIDAE.

Cheyletidae, COCKERELL 23, SIGGAARD 108.

Alicus oblongus, latus spp. n. W. Ireland p. 140 pl. xxiii, HALBERT Proc. R. Irish Acad. 35.

Anychus gen. n. *Tetranychidae* for *Tetranychus* part., p. 644, *banksi* p. 644, *rusli* p. 645, MCGREGOR Smiths. Inst. Nat. Mus. Proc. 56.

Eupodes variegatus var. *halophilus* var. n. W. Ireland p. 139, HALBERT Proc. R. Irish Acad. 35.

Imparipes termitophilus sp. n. Guinea p. 18 text-fig., SILVESTRI Portici Ann. scuola sup. agric. ser. 2 15.

Lasiotydaeus brevistylus sp. n. W. Ireland p. 138 pl. xxiii, HALBERT Proc. R. Irish Acad. 35.

Microtrombidium pusillum var. *major* var. n. Galway, p. 146 pl. xxiii, HALBERT t.c.

Neotetranychus uniuunguis p. 647 text-fig., MCGREGOR Smiths. Inst. Nat. Mus. Proc. 56.

Oligonychus ulmi p. 58, *quercinus* p. 59, *simplex* p. 60, figs., HIRST London Proc. Zool. Soc. 1920.

Paratetranychus, key to spp. p. 666, *peruvianus* p. 667, *pratensis* p. 668 pl. 79, *ununguis* p. 669 pl. 79, *modestus* p. 670, *pilosus* p. 671 pl. 79, *viridis* p. 671, *citri* p. 672 pl. 79, *ilicis* p. 673 pl. 79, *bicolor* p. 675, *yothersi* p. 676, text-figs., MCGREGOR Smiths. Inst. Nat. Mus. Proc. 56.

Rhaphignathus pilispinus sp. n. Hanover p. 75 text-figs., GOOSMAN Bremen Abh. naturw. Ver. 24.—*R. scutatus* sp. n. W. Ireland p. 142 pl. xxiii, HALBERT Proc. R. Irish Acad. 35.

Rhyncholophus araneoides p. 144, *passerini*, *tardus, rubripes*, p. 145, pl. xxiii, HALBERT t.c.—*R. longulus* sp. n. Senegal p. 19 text-fig., SILVESTRI Portici Ann. scuola. sup. agric. ser. 2 15.

Schizotetranychus latitarsus p. 648 text-fig., MCGREGOR Smiths. Inst. Nat. Mus. Proc. 56.

Septanychus gen. n. *Tetranychidae* for *Tetranychus* part., p. 663, *tumidus* p. 663, *quinquenychus* p. 664 text-figs., MCGREGOR t.c.

Stigmaeus rhodomelas var. *fissuricola* var. n. W. Ireland p. 143 pl. xxiii, HALBERT Proc. R. Irish Acad. 35.

Syringophilus columbae sp. n. Texas p. 121, HIRST Ann. Mag. Nat. Hist. Ser. 9. 6.

Tetranychidae p. 285, MANN, NAGPURKAR, KULKARNI Agric. J. India 15.

Tetranychus key to spp. p. 49, *schizopus*, *crataegi* sp. n. Wiltshire p. 51, *populi* p. 52, *talisiae* sp. n. Kew p. 54, *telarius* p. 55, *linterarius* p. 56, *carpini* p. 56, *tiliarum* p. 57, figs., HIRST London Proc. Zool. Soc. 1920.—Key to spp. 649, *telarius* p. 650 pl. 79 text-fig., *althaeae* p. 652 pl. 79, *ludeni*, *flavus* p. 653 pl. 79, *multidigituli*, *bimaculatus* p. 654 pls. 79–81, *pacificus* sp. n. Oregon p. 657 pl. 77, 79, *sexmaculatus* p. 659 pls. 78–79, *weldoni*, *williamettei* p. 660 pl. 79, *oregonensis* p. 661 pl. 79, *monticolus* p. 662 pl. 79 text-figs., MCGREGOR Smiths. Inst. Nat. Mus. Proc. 56.

HYDRACHNIDAE.

ARÉVALO 3.—BREHM 12.—CUNNINGTON 24.—MONARD 79.—VIETS 122.—Faeroes, VIETS 119.—East Prussia, figs. of some spp., VANHÖFFEN 117.—List of genera and species p. 392, VIETS Arch. hydrobiol. 11.

Albia hyxtrix, *tenuipalpis* p. 337 pl. ix, text-figs., VIETS Arch. hydrobiol. 11.

Arrhenurus fontinalis sp. n. Bremen p. 814, VIETS Arch. hydrobiol. 12.—*A. insecutus* p. 372, *latifolius* p. 376, *spinipetiolatus* p. 378, spp. n. Kameruns, *forficularius* p. 370, *voeltzkowi* p. 374, *rudiferus* p. 381, pls. xii–xiii, text-figs., VIETS Arch. hydrobiol. 11.

A. Thienemannia gen. n. near *Mundamella* p. 813, *schermerei* sp. n. Holstein p. 813, VIETS Arch. hydrobiol. 12.

Aturus (Subaturus) subg. n. p. 335, *sulcatus* sp. n. Kameruns p. 335 pl. ix, VIETS Arch. hydrobiol. 11.

Axonopsalbia curvisetifera p. 341 pl. ix text-figs., VIETS t.c.

Axonopsis p. 344 key to spp., *acuminata* p. 346, *undulata* p. 347, *rostrata* p. 350, *gibberosa* p. 353, *koenikei* p. 356 spp. n. Kameruns, *hamata* subsp. *similis* subsp. n. Kameruns p. 349, pls x–xi., VIETS t.c.

Drammenia elongata bremensis var. n. Bremen p. 806, VIETS Arch. hydrobiol. 12.

Eylais cordifera sp. n. Königsberg p. 7 *degenerata* var. *hispanica* p. 19, *soari* var. *valenciana* p. 23, vars. n. Spain, *longipalpis* p. 10, text-figs., VIETS Bremen

Abh. natw. Ver. 24.—*E. extendens* p. 108, *hamata* p. 110, *mülleri* p. 111, *triarcuata* p. 112, *rimosa* p. 113, *undulosa* p. 114, *unisinuata* p. 115, *bicornuta* p. 116, *celtica*, *discreta* p. 117, *discreta* var. *stagnalis* p. 118, *soari* p. 119, *soari* var. *instabilis* p. 120, *koenikei* p. 121, *similis* p. 122, *symmetrica*, *neglecta* p. 123, *relicta* p. 124, *gigas* p. 125, *infundibulifera* p. 126, *spinipons*, *meridionalis* p. 127, *bisinuosa* p. 129, figs. all spp., SOAR & WILLIAMSON J. Quek. Microsc. Cl. Ser. 2 14.—*E. hamata* (larva) p. 521 text-figs., KOENIKE Bremen Abh. naturw. Ver. 24.

Hydrarachna comosa p. 1, *bimaculata* p. 3, *paludosa* p. 5, text-figs., VIETS Bremen Abh. natw. Ver. 24.

Hydryphantes hellichi var. *auriculata* p. 11, *bajei* var. *nonundulata* p. 13, vars. n. East Prussia, text-figs., VIETS t.c.

Hygrobates longipalpis subsp. *insulana* subsp. n. Faeroes p. 78 pl. i, VIETS Arch. hydrobiol. 12.

Lebertia (Pilolebertia) porosa p. 70, (*Mixolebertia*) *ulata* sp. n. Faeroes p. 74, pl. i, VIETS t.c.—(*Hexalebertia*), *holsatica*, *crenophila* p. 807, spp. n. Holstein, *crenophila* var. *lobata* var. n. Holstein p. 808, *complexa* var. *producta* var. n. Holstein p. 809, var. *conjuncta* var. n. Sweden, *angulata* var. *cornuta* var. n. Sweden, (*Pseudoleb.*) *anellata* var. *tigilifera* var. n. Bremen p. 810, *celtica* var. *procera* var. n. Bremen, (*Neoleb.*) *minutipalpis* sp. n. Bremen p. 811, VIETS t.c.—(*Pilobertia*) *exuta* p. 378, *luminosa* p. 386, *circularis* p. 388, *rivalis* sp. n. Hanover p. 392, *seclusa* p. 396, *pachydermis* p. 404, *insignis* p. 407, (*Neolebertia*) *cognata* p. 409, *sevocata* sp. n. Switzerland p. 416, *inversa* sp. n. Lippe p. 562, *tauinsignita* p. 556, *lacustris* p. 574, *rufipes* p. 578, *impennata* sp. n. Switzerland p. 588, *reticulata* sp. n. Böhme p. 590, *zachariasi* sp. n. Böhme p. 595, *westfalica* sp. n. Westphalia p. 598, *pavesii* p. 603, *subtilis* p. 607, *lacertosa* p. 611, (*Mixolebertia*) *halberti* p. 613, *densa* p. 618, (*Pseudolebertia*) *maculosa* p. 626, *zschokkei* p. 632, *oculata* sp. n. Switzerland p. 636, *inalpina* sp. n. Switzerland p. 641, *granulosa* p. 644, *glabra* p. 648, *anellata* p. 650, *salebrosa* p. 656, *inuitata* sp. n. p. 659, (*Hexalebertia*) *plicata* p. 663, *fallens* sp. n. Westphalia p. 668, *costata*

p. 670, *complexa* p. 673, *duricoria* p. 676, (*Durolebertia*) *solida* p. 680, pls. vii-x, text-figs. all spp., KOENIKE Arch. hydrobiol. 12.

Limnesia arevaloi sp. n. Spain p. 16 text-figs., VIETS Bremen Abh. natw. Ver. 24.

Megapus nodipalpis var. *fonticola* var. n. Bremen, var. *pennata* var. n. Holstein, p. 812, VIETS Arch. hydrobiol. 12.

Mundamella arrhenuripalpis p. 364 pl. xii, VIETS Arch. hydrobiol. 11.

Neumannia agilis p. 531, *sinuata* p. 533, text-figs., KOENIKE Bremen Abh. naturw. Ver. 24.

Paniscus thienemanni sp. n. Saxony p. 806, VIETS Arch. hydrobiol. 12.

Piona coccinea p. 535, *occulta* p. 539, *nova* p. 542, *boopis* p. 545, text-figs., KOENIKE Bremen Abh. naturw. Ver. 24.

Rhinophoracarus gen. n. near *Mundamella* and *Arrhenurus* p. 361, *praeacutus* sp. n. Kameruns p. 361 pl. xi, VIETS Arch. hydrobiol. 11.

Sperchon sp. p. 68 pl. i, *longissimus* sp. n. N. Germany p. 805, VIETS Arch. hydrobiol. 12.

Subaturus subg. n. of *Aturus* q.v.

Thoracophoracarus kühnei sp. n. Kameruns p. 369 pls. xi-xii, VIETS Arch. hydrobiol. 11.

Thyas dirempta p. 77, *barbigera* p. 82, *vietsi* p. 84, *pachystoma* p. 89, *oblonga* p. 92, *palustris* p. 95, *rivalis* p. 98, *prospiciens* p. 101, *disjuncta* p. 103, *thori* p. 108, *vigilans* p. 113, *truncata* p. 115, text-figs., KOENIKE Bremen Abh. naturw. Ver. 24.—*T. pachystoma paucispina* var. n. Bremen p. 805, VIETS Arch. hydrobiol. 12.

Unionicola inusitata p. 525, *cirrosa* p. 528, *prominens* p. 529, text-figs., KOENIKE Bremen Abh. naturw. Ver. 24.

Wuria gen. n. near *Arrhenurus* p. 365, *falciseta* sp. n. Kameruns p. 366 pls. x, xii, VIETS Arch. hydrobiol. 11.

Xystonotus willmanni sp. n. Bremen p. 812, VIETS Arch. hydrobiol. 12.

HALACARIDAE.

MONARD 79.—East Prussia, figs. of some spp., VANHÖFFEN 117.

Agave crassipes sp. n. S.W. Africa, p. 3 figs., GIMBEL Beit. Kennt. Meeresf. Westafr. (Michaelson) 3.

Halacarus (Polymela) papillifer sp. n. S.W. Africa p. 8 figs., GIMBEL t.c.

SARCOPTIDAE.

Cnemidocoptes mutans p. 292, *laevis* p. 293, figs., WARBURTON Parasitol. 12.

Notoedres alepis p. 291 fig. WARBURTON t.c.

Pterolichus sculpturatus sp. n. Transvaal p. 121, HIRST Ann. Mag. Nat. Hist. Ser. 9 6.

Psoroptes equi p. 334 figs., BUXTON Parasitol. 12.

Sarcoptes scabiei p. 272, pl. xv, *scabiei-crustosae* p. 278, *equi* p. 280, *canis* p. 282, *vulpis* p. 286, figs. all spp., WARBURTON Parasitol. 12.

Sarcoptinae, pp. 272-300, WARBURTON t.c.

TYROGLYPHIDAE.

Tyroglyphus, Glyciphagus, SIGGAARD 108.

Carpoglyphus anonymus p. 339 figs., MORRIS Ann. Trop. Med. London 13.

Tyroglyphus littoralis sp. n. Howth, Ireland p. 136 pl. xxii, HALBERT Proc. R. Irish Acad. 35.

ERIOPHYIDAE.

BAGNALL & HARRISON 4.—FROGGATT 47.

Eriophyes pulchellus p. 552, *rhodites* p. 553, *jaapi* p. 554 spp. n. Hanover, NALEPA Wien Anz. Ak. Wiss. 51.

TARDIGRADA.

BAUMANN 6.—CUNNINGTON 24.—MONARD 79.

PENTASTOMIDA.

CUNNINGTON 24.

MYRIOPODA

CONTENTS (*see p. 3*)

I.—TITLES.

- Alcock, A.** Entomology for Medical Officers, 2nd Edit. London 1920 (344-347). 1
- Aron, M.** Sur l'existence d'une double spermatogénèse chez le *Cryptops* (Myriapode). Paris C. R. soc. biol. 83 1920 (241-242). 2
- Altens, K. Gr. v.** VII. Myriapoda. In RECHINGER, K., Botanische und zoologische Ergebnisse einer Wissenschaftlichen Forschungsreise nach den Samoainseln, dem Neuguinea Archipel und den Salomonsinseln. Wien Denkschr. Ak. Wiss. 89 1914 (683-687) pl. ix. 3
- Brade-Birks, S. G.** Notes on Myriapoda.—XXI. Colobognatha, an order of Diplopoda (Millipedes) new to Britain, represented by *Polyzonium germanicum* (Brandt). Ann. Mag. Nat. Hist. London ser. 9 5 1920 (198-200). 4
- Brade-Birks, S. G.** Notes on Myriapoda.—XXIV. Preliminary note on a Millipede new to science. Ann. Mag. Nat. Hist. London ser. 9 6 1920 (364-365) text-fig. 5
- Brade-Birks, Hilda K. and S. G.** Notes on Myriapoda.—XX. Luminous Chilopoda, with special reference to *Geophilus carpophagus*, Leach. Ann. Mag. Nat. Hist. London Ser. 9 5 1920 (1-30) pls. i-ii. 6
- Brade-Birks, Hilda K. and S. G.** Notes on Myriapoda.—XXV. Preliminary lists for Lincolnshire and Norfolk. Ann. Mag. Nat. Hist. London ser. 9 6 1920 (470-477). 7
- Brade-Birks, Hilda K. and Brade-Birks, S. G.** Notes on Myriapoda.—XVIII. Report on *Chilopoda* and *Diplopoda* for the latter part of 1918. Lancs. Cheshire Nat. 12 1919 (101-106). 8
- Brölemann, H. W.** Myriapodes recueillis par D. J.-M. de la Fuente. Madrid Mem. Soc. Esp. Hist. Nat. 11 1920 (125-147). 9
- Brölemann, H. W.** Diplopoda. In: Voyage de ch. Alluaud et R. Jeannel en Afrique Orientale (1911-1912). Résultats scientifiques Myriapodes. III. 1920 (49-298) 14 pls. figs. 10
- Brölemann, H. W.** Myriapodes. Mission du service géographique de l'armée pour la mesure d'un Arc de Méridien équatorial en Amérique du Sud sous le contrôle scientifique de l'académie des sciences 1899-1906 1919 (235-275) pls. xviii-xxii. 11
- Chamberlin, R. V.** The Myriopod fauna of the Bermuda islands, with notes on variation in *Scutigera*. Ann. Ent. Soc. Amer. Columbus Ohio 13 1920 (271-285). 12
- Chamberlin, R. V.** New Chilopods of the genus *Mecistocephalus*. Ann. Mag. Nat. Hist. London ser. 9 6 1920 (323-334) pls. ix-xii. 13
- Chamberlin, R. V.** On some new Myriopods collected in India in 1916 by C. A. Kofoid. Berkeley Univ. Cal. Pub. Zool. 19 1920 (389-420) pls. xxvi-xxvii. 14
- Chamberlin, R. V.** Some records of Canadian Myriopods. Canad. Entomol. London Can. 52 1920 (94-95). 15
- Chamberlin, R. V.** Canadian Myriopods collected in 1882-1883 by J. B. Tyrrell, with additional records. Canad. Entomol. London Can. 52 1920 (166-168). 16
- Chamberlin, R. V.** On chilopods of the family *Mecistocephalidae*. Canad. Entomol. London Can. 52 1920 (184-189). 17

- Chamberlin, R. V. Corrections to Mr. Gunthrop's summary of Wood's Myriopoda papers. *Canad. Entomol. London Can.* 52 1920 (p. 202). 18
- Chamberlin, R. V. The Myriopoda of the Australian region. Cambridge Mass. *Bul. Mus. Comp. Zool. Harvard Coll.* 64 1920 (1-269). 19
- Chamberlin, R. V. Two new Schendyloid Chilopods from Guatemala. *Psyche Boston Mass.* 27 1920 (63-66). 20
- Chamberlin, R. V. A new genus in the Chilopod family *Mecistocephalidae*. *Psyche Boston Mass.* 27 1920 (144-146). 21
- Chamberlin, R. V. Two new Spiroboid Diplopods from Australia. *Washington D.C. Proc. Biol. Soc.* 33 1920 (37-40). 22
- Chamberlin, R. V. A new Diplopod from Texas and a new Chilopod from Alaska. *Washington D.C. Proc. Biol. Soc.* 33 1920 (41-44). 23
- Chamberlin, R. V. A new Leptodesmid diplopod from Louisiana. *Washington D.C. Proc. Biol. Soc.* 33 1920 (97-100). 24
- Chamberlin, R. V. A new Diplopod of the genus *Atopetholus*. *Washington D.C. Proc. Biol. Soc.* 33 1920 (101-102). 25
- Cockerell, T. D. A. Fossil Arthropods in the British Museum.—IV. *Ann. Mag. Nat. Hist. London ser. 9* 6 1920 (211-214). 26
- Gunthrop, H. Summary of Wood's Myriapoda papers. *Canad. Entomol. London Can.* 52 1920 (112-114). 27
- Gunthrop, H. Note on distribution and spermatogenesis of Myriapoda. *Science New York N.Y.* 52 1920. 28
- Hirst, S. Species of Arachnida and Myriapoda injurious to man. *British Museum (Natural History) Economic Series No. 6* 2nd edit. 1920 (60 pp.) text-figs. 29
- Lomnicki, M. Tausendfüßler (Myriapoda) Zweipaarfüßler (Diplopoda). *Entomologie aus der Mammut- und Rhinoceros-zeit galiziens. Eine botanischzoologische Skizze aus dem Polnischen Werke „Wykopaliska Starunskie“ (die Ausgrabungen in Starunia von Friedrich Schille in Nowy-Targ (Galizien). Ent. Zs. Frankfurt a. M.* 30 1916 (43). 30
- Porter, C. E. Artropodos de Curaçautin y Lonquimay. *Rev. Chilena Santiago* 22 1918 (178-181). 31
- Silvestri, F. Contribuzione alla conoscenza dei Termitidi e Termitofili dell' Africa occidentale. II.—Termitofili. *Portici Ann. scuola sup. agric. Ser. 2* 15 1918-19 (10-20) text-figs. 32
- Silvestri, F. Descriptions of some oriental Diplopoda Polydesmoidea of the subfamily Pyrgodesminae. *Rec. Ind. Mus. Calcutta* 19 1920 (117-135) figs. 33
- Verhoeff, K. W. Zur Kenntnis der Zoogeographie Deutschlands zugleich über Diplopoden namentlich Mitteldeutschlands und Beiträge für die Biologische Beurteilung der Eiszeiten (85-88 Diplopoden-Aufsatz). *Halle Nova Acta Leop.* 103 1918 (1-157) pls. i-ii. 34
- Verhoeff, K. W. Beiträge zur Kenntnis der Gattungen Macheirio-phoron und Craspedosoma. (Über Diplopoden 76 und 77 Aufsatz.) *Zool. Jahrb. Jena* 39 1916 (273-416) pls. ix-x. 35
- Voeltzkow, A. Flora and Fauna der Comoren. in Voeltzkow, Reise in Ostafrika in den Jahren 1903-1905. *Wiss. Ergeb.* 3 1917 (477). 36
- Voges, E. Über die Mundwerkzeuge der Symphylen. *Zool. Anz. Leipzig* 52 1920 (1-9) text-fig. 37
- Willey, A. The House Centipede, *Cermatia forceps* Raf. in Montreal. *Canad. Entomol. London Can.* 52 1920 (8). 38

II.—SUBJECT INDEX.

GENERAL = 3403.

Bibliography.

Myriapoda (Wood's papers); Gunthrop, 27; Corrections to Gunthrop, 27; *Myriapoda*; Chamberlin, 18.

STRUCTURE = 3407.

General, *Macheiriophoron*, *Craspedosoma* (Dipl.); Verhoeff, 35.

Intercalary sclerites, Vulva, Prostatic style, *Spirostreptidae* (Dipl.); Gonopods, Vulva, *Odontopygidi*, *Polydesmoidea* (Dipl.); Brölemann, 10.

Mouth parts, *Symphyla*; Voges, 37.

PHYSIOLOGY = 3411.

Light-production, *Geophilomorpha* (Chil.); Brade-Birks, 6.

Pigment, seasonal changes, *Craspedosoma* (Dipl.); Verhoeff, 35.

DEVELOPMENT = 3415.

General, *Macheiriophoron*, *Craspedosoma* (Dipl.); Verhoeff, 35.

Development of limbs of 7th segment. *Spirostreptoidea* (Dipl.); of Gonopods, Vulva, *Polydesmoidea* (Dipl.); Brölemann, 10.

Double spermatogenesis, *Cryptops*; Aron, 2.

ETHOLOGY = 3419.

Myriapoda injurious to Man; Hirst, 29.

Habitat in Termites' nests, *Chilopoda*, *Diplopoda*; Silvestri, 32.

Food, feeding-habits, *Macheiriophoron*, *Craspedosoma* (Dipl.); Verhoeff, 35.

VARIATION = 3423.

Scutigera; Chamberlin, 12.

Dimorphism, Trimorphism; *Macheiriophoron*, *Craspedosoma* (Dipl.); Verhoeff, 35.

DISTRIBUTION = 3427.

GEOGRAPHICAL.

General, *Macheiriophoron*, *Craspedosoma* (Dipl.); Verhoeff, 35.

Germany, *Diplopoda*; Verhoeff, 34; *Macheiriophoron*, *Craspedosoma* (Dipl.); Verhoeff, 35.

England, *Colobognatha* (Dipl.); Brade-Birks 4; Kent, *Proteroiulus pallidus* (Dipl.); Brade-Birks, 5; Norfolk, Lincolnshire, *Diploda*, *Chilopoda*, *Symphyla*; Brade-Birks, 7; Cheshire, *Diploda*, *Chilopoda*; Brade-Birks, 8.

Cuidad Real, Spain, *Diplopoda*, *Chilopoda*; Brölemann, 9.

Eastern Asia, *Pyrgolesminae* (Dipl. Polydes.); Silvestri, 33.

India, *Chilopoda*, *Diplopoda*; Chamberlin, 14; Himalayas, *Myriapoda*; Chamberlin, 17.

Philippine Isls., *Myriapoda*; Chamberlin, 17; South Celebes; Chamberlin, 21.

W. Africa, *Diplopoda*, *Chilopoda*; Silvestri, 32; Voeltzkow, 34.

East Africa, *Myriapoda*, *Diplopoda*; Brölemann, 10.

Alaska, *Geophilus ethopus* (Chil.); Chamberlin, 23.

Montreal; *Cermatia forceps* (Chil.); Willey, 38.

Louisiana, *Eurymerodesmus* (Dipl.); Chamberlin, 24; Kansas, *Scolopendra heros*, *polymorpha*; Gunthorp, 28; Texas, *Ethojulus cyaneus* (Dipl.); Chamberlin, 23; Gt. Salt Lake, Utah, *Myriapoda*; Chamberlin, 17; Los Angeles, *Atopetholus angelus* (Dipl.); Chamberlin, 25.

Guatemala, *Chilopoda*; Chamberlin, 20.

Ecuador, *Chilopoda*, *Diplopoda*; Bröleman, 11.

Chile, *Diplopoda*; Porter, 31.

Australian Region, *Myriapoda*; Chamberlin, 19, 22.

Bermuda, *Diploda*, *Chilopoda*; Chamberlin, 12.

Pacific Islands, *Myriopoda*; Attems, 3; Indo-Pacific Isls., *Chilopoda*; Chamberlin, 13.

GEOLOGICAL.

Pleistocene Galicia, *Diplopoda*; Lomnicki, 30.

Tertiary, Burma, *Diplopoda* (fossil); Cockerell, 26.

III.—SYSTEMATIC INDEX = 3431.

Subclasses, orders, and families, with figs., ALCOCK 1.

Chilopoda.

BRADY-BIRKS 7, 8.—BRÖLEMANN 9.—CHAMBERLIN 12, 15, 19.

Adenoschyla fijiensis sp. n. Fiji p. 36, CHAMBERLIN Bull. Mus. Comp. Zool. Harvard 64.

Anarrup gen. n. *Mecistocephalidae* p. 144, *nesiotes* sp. n. South Celebes p. 145, figs., CHAMBERLIN Psyche 27.

Asandra brevicornis var. *afra* var. n. Guinea p. 27, SILVESTRI Portici Ann. scuola sup. agric. ser. 2 15.

Australobius gen. n. *Lithobiidae* p. 75, *scabrior* sp. n. Queensland p. 76, CHAMBERLIN Bull. Mus. comp. Zool. Harvard 64.

Azygethidae fam. n. *Geophilomorpha* p. 32, *Azygethus* gen. n. p. 33, *atopus* sp. n. Fiji p. 33, CHAMBERLIN t.c.

Ballophilus australiae sp. n. Queensland p. 36, *fijiensis* p. 37, *paucipes* p. 38, spp. n. Fiji, CHAMBERLIN t.c.

Bothropolys oahuanus sp. n. Hawaii p. 78, CHAMBERLIN t.c.

Cormocephalus lamprus sp. n. N.S. Wales p. 25, CHAMBERLIN t.c.

Cryptops hispanus sp. n. Spain p. 144 text-figs, BRÖLEMANN Mem. soc. Esp. hist. nat. 11.—*C. lamprethus* sp. n. New Zealand p. 4, *mirus* sp. n. Society Isls. p. 5, *niuensis* sp. n. Niue Isl. p. 5, *sulciceps* sp. n. Fiji p. 6, *etophor* sp. n. Fiji p. 7, *relictus* sp. n. Fiji p. 7, *tahitianus* sp. n. Society Isls. p. 8, *zelandicus* sp. n. New Zealand p. 9, CHAMBERLIN Bul. Mus. Comp. Zool. Harvard 64.

Cupipes propulsus sp. n. Solomon Isls. p. 24, CHAMBERLIN t.c.

Dasyptyx gen. n. *Mecistocephalidae* p. 63, *solomonensis* sp. n. Solomon Isls. p. 64, CHAMBERLIN t.c.

Diplacrophor gen. n. *Scutigerae* p. 81, *nitens* sp. n. Solomon Isls. p. 81, CHAMBERLIN Bull. Mus. comp. zool. Harvard 64.

Ectoptyx gen. n. *Mecistocephalidae* p. 65, *labasanus* p. 65, *kabasanus* p. 66, *turucanus* p. 67, *somonus* p. 68, *siaronus* p. 68, spp. n. Fiji, CHAMBERLIN t.c.

Ethmostigmus australianus sp. n. N.S. Wales p. 20, *waiainus* sp. n. Solomons p. 20, CHAMBERLIN t.c.—*E. coonooranus* sp. n. India p. 392 pl. xxvii, CHAMBERLIN Berkeley Univ. Cal. Pub. Zool. 19.

Geophilus ethopus sp. n. Alaska p. 43, CHAMBERLIN Washington Proc. Biol. Soc. 33.

Gonethina fjiiana sp. n. Fiji p. 80, CHAMBERLIN Bull. Mus. comp. zool. Harvard 64.

Gonibregmatus plurimipes p. 33, *fjiianus* p. 34 spp. n. Fiji, CHAMBERLIN t.c.

Hydroschendyla submarina p. 278 pl. xxii, CHAMBERLIN Ann. Ent. Soc. Amer. 13.

Kanabius gen. n. *Lithobiidae* Hawaii, p. 77, *hawaiiensis* p. 78, CHAMBERLIN Bull. Mus. comp. zool. Harvard 64.

Lamyctes tasmanianus sp. n. Tasmania p. 69, *zelandicus* sp. n. New Zealand p. 70, *navaianus* p. 70, *munianus* p. 71, spp. n. Fiji, CHAMBERLIN t.c.

Lithobius provocator p. 280 pl. xxii, CHAMBERLIN Ann. Ent. Soc. Amer. 13.

Mecistocephalidae, key to genera p. 184, list of spp. p. 185, CHAMBERLIN Canad. Entomol. 52.

Mecistocephalus celebensis sp. n. Celebes p. 328, *philippinus* sp. n. Philippine Isls. p. 329, *nagasauanus* sp. n. Fiji p. 330, *medius* sp. n. Solomon Isls. p. 332, *apator* sp. n. Celebes p. 333, *monticolens* sp. n. Java p. 334, pl. ix-xii, CHAMBERLIN Ann. Mag. Nat. Hist. ser. 9 6.—*M. nannocornis* sp. n. Philippine Isls. p. 187, CHAMBERLIN Canad. Entomol. 52.—*M. nigriceps* sp. n. Fiji p. 58, *angustior* sp. n. Society Isls. p. 59, *erythrocephus* sp. n. Fiji p. 60, *kurandanus* p. 60, *simplex* p. 61, spp. n. Queensland, *mimeticus* sp. n. Solomon Isls. p. 61, CHAMBERLIN Bull. Mus. comp. zool. Harvard 64.—*M. nilgirinus* sp. n. India p. 389 pl. xxvi, CHAMBERLIN Berkeley Univ. Cal. Pub. Zool. 19.

Megethmus pluripes sp. n. Philippine Isls. p. 187, CHAMBERLIN Canad. Entomol. 52.

Mesoleptodon gen. n. *Geophilidae* p. 47, *lactus* sp. n. New Zealand p. 47, CHAMBERLIN Bull. Mus. comp. zool. Harvard 64.

Otocryptops riveti sp. n. Ecuador p. 237, BRÖLEMANN Mission pour la mesure . . . Arc de Mérid . . . Amér. du Sud 10.—*O. verdescens* p. 10, *aberrans* p. 11, spp. n. Fiji, CHAMBERLIN Bull. Mus. comp. zool. Harvard 64.

Otostigmus glaber sp. n. Fiji p. 12 *ateles* sp. n. Queensland p. 14, *proponeus* p. 15, *completus* p. 15 *pamuanus* p. 16 spp. n. Solomon Isls., CHAMBERLIN t.c.

Pachymerellus gen. n. *Geophilidae* p. 51, *zygethus* sp. n. Tasmania p. 52, CHAMBERLIN t.c.

Pachymerinus australis sp. n. N.S. Wales p. 43, CHAMBERLIN t.c.

Pachymeroides gen. n. *Geophilidae* p. 45, *mimeticus* p. 45, *alter* p. 46, spp. n. Tasmania, CHAMBERLIN t.c.

Paralamyctes validus p. 73, CHAMBERLIN t.c.

Pauroptyx gen. n. India p. 188, *himalayanus* sp. n. Himalayas p. 188, CHAMBERLIN Canad. Entomol. 52.

Philogeonus gen. n. *Geophilidae* p. 48, *zelanicus* sp. n. New Zealand p. 48, CHAMBERLIN t.c.

Philosogus gen. n. *Geophilidae* p. 49, *oligus* sp. n. N.S. Wales p. 49, CHAMBERLIN t.c.

Polygonarea wheeleri p. 55, *derrana* p. 56, spp. n. Queensland, CHAMBERLIN t.c.

Rhysida kurandana sp. n. p. 17 Queensland, *defec'a* sp. n. N.S. Wales p. 17, *suvana* sp. n. Suva p. 18, CHAMBERLIN t.c.—*R. simplicior* sp. n. India p. 391 pl. xxvii, CHAMBERLIN Berkeley Univ. Cal. Pub. Zool. 19.

Schendyllellus gen. n. near *Schendyla* p. 65, *hodites* sp. n. Guatemala p. 65, CHAMBERLIN Psyche 27.

Scolopocryptops miersi fijiensis subsp. n. Fiji p. 11, CHAMBERLIN Bull. Mus. comp. zool. Harvard 64.

Scutigera coleoptrata p. 283 tables, CHAMBERLIN Ann. Ent. Soc. Amer. 13.

Sogolabis gen. n. *Schendylidae* p. 63, *scapheus* Guatemala p. 64, CHAMBERLIN Psyche 27.

Tasmanobius gen. n. *Anopsobiidae* p. 74, *relictus* sp. n. Tasmania p. 75, CHAMBERLIN Bull. Mus. comp. zool. Harvard 64.

Tasmanophilus gen. n. *Geophilidae* p. 44, *tasmanianus* sp. n. Tasmania p. 44, CHAMBERLIN t.c.

Tuoba gen. n. *Azygothidae curticeps* sp. n. Fiji p. 35, CHAMBERLIN t.c.

Walesobius gen. n. *Lithobiidae* N.S. Wales p. 77, *sydneyensis* p. 77, CHAMBERLIN t.c.

Zelanion gen. n. *Geophilidae* p. 39, *dux* p. 39, *librius* p. 40, *curtus* p. 41, (*Zelanooides*) *similis* p. 41, *paucipes* p. 42, spp. n. New Zealand, CHAMBERLIN t.c.

Zelanophilus gen. n. *Geophilidae* p. 50, *wheeleri* sp. n. New Zealand p. 50, CHAMBERLIN t.c.

Symphyla.

BRADY-BIRKS 7.—VOGES 37.

Hanseniella neozelanica sp. n. New Zealand p. 82, CHAMBERLIN t.c.

Tasmaniella gen. n. *Scolopendrellidae* p. 83, *hardyi* sp. n. Tasmania p. 83, CHAMBERLIN Bull. Mus. comp. zool. Harvard 64.

Pauropoda.

(Vacant.)

Diplopoda.

BRADY-BIRKS 7, 8.—CHAMBERLIN 15, 19.—†COCKERELL 26.—†LOMNICKI 30.

Many German spp. described, only varr. n. noted below, VERHOEFF 34.

Acladocricus solomonus sp. n. Solomon Isls. p. 177, CHAMBERLIN Bull. Mus. comp. zool. Harvard 64.

Aipotropus gen. n. *Polydesmidae* p. 147, *atopus* p. 148, *insignis* p. 149, *varians* p. 149, *lasemanus* p. 150, spp. n. Fiji, CHAMBERLIN t.c.

Ancholeptodesmus gen. n. near *Acutangulus* p. 265, *alticola* sp. n. Ecuador p. 266 pls. xx-xxi, BRÖLEMANN Mission . . . pour la mesure . . . Arc de Mérid. . . . Amér. du sud 10.

Ankistroxenus p. 270, *alluaudi* p. 272, *brachyartema* p. 277, pl. xviii figs., spp. n. BRÖLEMANN Voy. de Alluaud et . . . Jeannel Myriap. III.

Antisoma gen. n. *Polydesmidae* p. 129, *wheeleri* sp. n. New Zealand p. 130, CHAMBERLIN Bull. Mus. comp. zool. Harvard 64.

Archispirostreptus gigas p. 107, figs., BRÖLEMANN, Voy. de . . . Alluaud et . . . Jeannel Myriap. III.

Arostrophus gen. n. *Trigoniulidae* p. 228, *mertoni*, *klossi* p. 228, CHAMBERLIN Bull. Mus. comp. zool. Harvard 64.

Astrodesmus laxus p. 214, *compactilis* p. 217 pl. xv, BRÖLEMANN Voy. de . . . Alluaud et . . . Jeannel Myriap. III.

Atopetholus angelus sp. n. New Orleans p. 101, CHAMBERLIN Washington Proc. Biol. Soc. 83.

Atopodesmus gen. n. *Polydesmidae* p. 153, *parvus* sp. n. Tasmania p. 154, CHAMBERLIN Bull. Mus. comp. zool. Harvard 64.

Australiosoma (*Cladethosoma*, subgen. n.) *clarum* sp. n. N.S. Wales p. 105, CHAMBERLIN t.c.

Australodesmus gen. n. *Polydesmidae* p. 106, *divergens* sp. n. Queensland p. 107, CHAMBERLIN t.c.

? *Batodesmus gualianus* sp. n. Ecuador p. 272 pls. xxi-xxii, BRÖLEMANN Mission . . . pour la mesure . . . Arc de Mérid. . . . Amér. du sud 10.

Catapyrgodesmus gen. n. *Polydesmidae* p. 125, *ceylonicus* sp. n. Ceylon p. 128, SILVESTRI Rec. Ind. Mus. 19.

Charactopygus Jeanneli p. 95, pl. vii figs., *lucifugus* p. 99, pl. vii figs., spp. n., East Africa, BRÖLEMANN Voy. de . . . Alluaud et . . . Jeannel Myriap. III.

(N-13246 n) q

Cladethosoma subg. n. of *Australiosoma* q.v.

Conotyla albertana sp. n. Alberta, p. 167 fig., CHAMBERLIN Canad. Entomol. 52.

Craspedosoma, discussion of *alemannicum*, *suevicum*, *vomrathi* p. 308, key to spp. p. 318-352, *alemannicum* refers many subsp. and vars. p. 352, *simile* p. 398, pls. ix-x, VERHOEFF Zool. Jahrb. 39.—*C. suevicum* var. *jurassicum*, var. *franconium* var. n. N. Bavaria p. 115, *alemannicum denticulatum* key to varr. p. 116, var. *arcivagum* p. 116, var. *pseudoarcivagum*, var. *saxeti* p. 117 pl. i, var. *prominens*; var. *postglaciale* p. 118 varr. n. Germany, var. *bavaricum* p. 119, key to varr. p. 119, var. *pseudoaluum* p. 120, var. *conigerum*, var. *humberti*, var. *sausserei*, var. *transversum* p. 121, var. *brevilobatum* p. 122, key to varr. p. 122, var. *hermundurium* p. 122, var. *hercynium* p. 123, var. *salense* p. 124 pl. ii, var. *thuringiacum* p. 126, varr. n. Germany, VERHOEFF Nova Acta Leop. 103.—*C. simile rhenanum* var. *imperatoris* var. n. Germany p. 139 pl. i, *karoli germanicum* var. *saxonicum* var. n. Elstertal p. 140 p. ii, VERHOEFF t.c.

Cyliosoma kurandanum p. 85, *pachygon* p. 86, spp. n. Queensland, CHAMBERLIN Bull. Mus. comp. zool. Harvard 64.

Dimerogonus ater p. 159, *kaorinus* p. 160, spp. n. New Zealand, CHAMBERLIN t.c.

Dinematocricus oapygus nom. n. pro *xanthopygus* Silvestri (non Attems) p. 184, *exul* p. 189, *fratrellus* p. 190, *permundus* p. 193, spp. n. New Guinea, *sinuatulus* sp. n. Queensland p. 189, *frangens* sp. n. Ceram p. 191, *amphelicogon* p. 191, *sericoides* p. 192, *labasanus* p. 194, *pellotropis* p. 196, *eutropis* p. 197, *decipiens* p. 198, *perstriatus* p. 199, *nannoides* p. 199, *leior* p. 200, *persimilis* p. 201, *leucopleurus* p. 201, *fjinaus* p. 202, *manni* p. 203, *atofasciatus* p. 204, *lamprodesmus* p. 204, spp. n. Fiji, *bionus* p. 195, *obvius* p. 195, *parvior* p. 205, *tulagianus* p. 205, *patruelis* p. 206, *didymus* p. 207, *manens* p. 207, *aukianus* p. 208, *eurhabdus* p. 209, *mimetes* p. 210, *plenus* p. 210, *impressor* p. 211, *rubri-oripes* p. 211, *malaitae* p. 211, spp. n. Solomon Isls., CHAMBERLIN t.c.

b 21

Diporodesmus gen. n. *Polydesmidae* p. 21, *afer* sp. n. Guinea p. 23 text-figs., SILVESTRI Portici Ann. scuola sup. agric. ser. 2 15.

Eudecaporus gen. n. *Gomphodesmidae* Zanzibar p. 219, *seclusus* sp. n. Zanzibar p. 220 pl. xv figs., BRÖLEMANN Voy. de . . . Alluaud et . . . Jeannel Myriap. III.

Eoseviulisoma subg. n. of *Eviulisoma* q.v.

Epinannolene fuhrmanni p. 252 pls. xxi-xxii, BRÖLEMANN Mission . . . pour la mesure . . . Arc de Mérid. . . Amér. du Sud 10.

Ethojulus cyaneus sp. n. Texas p. 41, CHAMBERLIN Washington Proc. Biol. Soc. 33.

Euethogonus gen. n. *Cambalidae* p. 166, *hardyi* sp. n. Tasmania p. 166, CHAMBERLIN Bull. Mus. comp. zool. Harvard 64.

Eumastigonus gen. n. *Cambalidae* p. 162, *kaorinus* p. 162, *fasciatus* p. 163, *distinctior* p. 164, *parvus* p. 164, *maior* p. 165, spp. n. New Zealand, CHAMBERLIN t.c.

Euporodesmus gen. n. *Polydesmidae* p. 157, *solitarius* sp. n. Fiji p. 157, CHAMBERLIN t.c.

Eurymerodesmus simplex sp. n. New Orleans p. 98, CHAMBERLIN Washington Proc. Biol. Soc. 33.

Eustaledesmus gen. n. *Polydesmidae* p. 132, *parvus* sp. n. Ceylon, p. 133, SILVESTRI Rec. Ind. Mus. Calcutta 19.

Eviulisoma p. 161, *jeanneli* p. 165, *alluaudi* p. 169, spp. n. East Africa, *insulare* sp. n. Zanzibar p. 174, *Eoseviulisoma* subg. nov. East Africa, *julinum* p. 178, pls. xii-xiii, BRÖLEMANN Voy. de . . . Alluaud et . . . Jeannel Myriap. III.

Evurodesmus gen. n. *Polydesmidae* p. 133, *biroi* sp. n. p. 135 figs., SILVESTRI Rec. Ind. Mus. 19.

Fijiodesmus gen. n. *Polydesmidae* p. 121, *suprenans* sp. n. Fiji p. 122, CHAMBERLIN Bull. Mus. comp. zool. 64.

Fuentea gen. n. near *Hispaniosoma* p. 125, *poculifer* sp. n. Spain p. 126 text-figs., BRÖLEMANN Mem. soc. Esp. hist. nat. 11.

Geoglomeris jurassica sp. n. Muggendorf p. 134, VERHOEFF Nova Acta. Leop. 103.

Habrodesmus sansibaricus p. 158 pl. xii, figs., BRÖLEMANN Voy. de . . . Aluaud et . . . Jeannel Myriap. III.

Julus bermudanus p. 273, *nesophilus* p. 274, spp. n. Bermuda figs., CHAMBERLIN Ann. Ent. Soc. Amer. 13.

Ktenostreptus costulatus sp. n. Ceylon p. 685 pl. ix, ATTEMS Wien Denkschr. Ak. Wiss. 89.

Leptodesmus kalobatus p. 261 pls. xviii-xxii, *verruciporus* p. 263 spp. n. Ecuador, BRÖLEMANN Mission. . . . pour la mesure . . . Arc de Mérid. . . . Amér. du sud 10.

Lissodesmus gen. n. *Polydesmidae* p. 135, *modestus* sp. n. Tasmania p. 135, CHAMBERLIN Bull. Mus. comp. zool. Harvard 64.

Lobiferodesmus gen. n. *Polydesmidae* p. 129, *papuasicus* sp. n. New Guinea p. 131, *superans* sp. n. New Guinea p. 131, figs., SILVESTRI Rec. Ind. Mus. 19.

Lophodesmus tardus p. 23, *angustus* p. 25 spp. n. Nigeria text-figs., SILVESTRI Portici Ann. scuola sup. agric. ser. 2 15.—*L. lamprus* sp. n. Fiji p. 155, CHAMBERLIN Bull. Mus. comp. zool. Harvard 64.—? *Lophodesmus cristulifera* sp. n. Zanzibar p. 259 pl. xvii figs., BRÖLEMANN Voy. de . . . Alluaud et . . . Jeannel Myriap. III.

Lophostreptus sp. ? p. 106 pl. vii figs., BRÖLEMANN t.c.

Macheiriophoron, key to German spp. and vars. pp. 299-303, *alemannicum rotundatum* subsp. n. Germany p. 304, *verhoeffi excavatum* subsp. n. Germany p. 304, *cervinum* p. 305 pl. ix, VERHOEFF Zool. Jahrb. 39.

Mallotodesmus gen. n. between *Ancholeptodesmus* and *Leptodesmus* p. 268, *riveti* sp. n. Ecuador p. 269 pls. xx-xxii, BRÖLEMANN Mission . . . pour la mesure . . . Arc de Mérid. . . . Amér. du sud 10.

Metaphoricus kraepelini p. 183 pl. xiii, BRÖLEMANN Voy. de . . . Alluaud et . . . Jeannel Myriap. III.

Microchordeuma voigtii var. *franco-nium* var. n. p. 141 pl. i, VERHOEFF Nova Acta Leop. 103.

Microspirobolus excursans sp. n. Bermuda p. 276, CHAMBERLIN Ann. Ent. Soc. Amer. 13.

Mimosoma gen. n. *Polydesmidae* p. 125, *setosum* p. 126, *reductum* p. 126, *glabrum* p. 127, *sequens* p. 127, *gracile* p. 128, spp. n. Solomon Isls., CHAMBERLIN Bull. Mus. comp. zool. Harvard 64.

Nesocambala gen. n. *Cambalidae* p. 167, *fijiana* p. 168, *lineata* p. 169, *scabriuscula* p. 169, spp. n. Fiji, *solomonica* p. 170, *personata* p. 171, spp. n. Solomon Isls., CHAMBERLIN t.c.

Nethoiulus gen. n. *Stemmiuloidea* East Africa p. 56, *sjöstedti* p. 58 pl. v figs., BRÖLEMANN Voy. de . . . Alluaud et . . . Jeannel Myriap. III.

Notodesmus gen. n. *Polydesmidae* p. 110, *scotius* sp. n. Tasmania p. 111, CHAMBERLIN Bull. Mus. comp. zool. Harvard 64.

Odontopyge kilimandjarona p. 127, *kenyanum* sp. n., East Africa p. 127, *Aloysii-Sabandiae*, p. 131 figs., *aberdarei* p. 133, figs., *alticola* p. 138, subspp. nov. pls. vi-xii, East Africa, BRÖLEMANN Voy. de . . . Alluaud et . . . Jeannel Myriap. III.

Orobainosoma germanicum p. 144 pl. i, VERHOEFF Nova Acta Leop. 103.

Orodesmus p. 185, *pectinatus* p. 188, var. *octocentrus* var. nov. East Africa p. 191 figs., subsp. *meranganus* subsp. nov. East Africa p. 192, *mastophorus* p. 195, *erectus* sp. n. East Africa p. 199, *cristatus* p. 204, pls. xiii-xiv, figs., BRÖLEMANN Voy. de . . . Alluaud et . . . Jeannel Myriap. III.

Orthomorpha granosa sp. n. Samoa p. 683, pl. ix, ATTEMS Wien Denkschr. Ak. Wiss. 89.—*O. lampra* sp. n. Fiji p. 112, CHAMBERLIN Bull. Mus. comp. zool. Harvard 64.

? *Pachybolus* sp. p. 62, pl. v, figs., BRÖLEMANN Voy. de . . . Alluaud et . . . Jeannel Myriap. III.

(N-13246 n) q

Parajulus perditus sp. n. Br. Columbia, p. 167, CHAMBERLIN Canad. Entomol. 52.

Paurodesmus gen. n. *Polydesmidae* p. 136, *acutangulus* sp. n. Queensland p. 135, CHAMBERLIN Bull. Mus. comp. zool. Harvard 64.

Phagostrophus gen. n. *Trigoniulidae* p. 224, *pertinens* p. 225, *waiainus* p. 225, *wainonensis* p. 226, spp. n. Solomon Isls., CHAMBERLIN t.c.

Phlyctodesmus gen. n. *Polydesmidae* p. 120, *myrmecophor* sp. n. Fiji p. 121, CHAMBERLIN t.c.

Physetoparia subg. n. of *Sphaeroparia* q.v.

Pilochilus gen. n. *Polydesmidae* p. 151, *cynephor* p. 151, *pallidior* p. 151, spp. n. Fiji, CHAMBERLIN t.c.

Platyrrhacus atopogon p. 139, *ancylogon* p. 140 spp. n. Dutch New Guinea, (*Diodontosemus*) *mimus* p. 141, *gonethus* p. 141, *fallens* p. 142, *schistogon* p. 143, spp. n. Solomon Isls, CHAMBERLIN t.c.—*P. fasciolatus* p. 254 pls. xviii-xix, *tenebrosus* p. 257, *affinis* sp. n. Ecuador p. 260, BRÖLEMANN Mission . . . pour la mesure. . . . Arc de Mérid. . . . Amér. du sud 10.

Plethocrossus octofoveatus p. 117, pl. ix, figs., BRÖLEMANN Voy. de . . . Alluaud et . . . Jeannel Myriap. III.

Plokamostrophus gen. n. *Trigoniulidae* p. 216, *amphelictus* p. 216, *marni* p. 217, spp. n. Solomon Isls., CHAMBERLIN Bull. Mus. comp. zool. Harvard 64.

Polydesmidae 3 spp. incertae sedis pp. 264-270 pls. xvii-xviii figs., BRÖLEMANN Voy. de . . . Alluaud et . . . Jeannel Myriap. III.

Polyzonium germanicum p. 198, BRADE-BIRKS Ann. Mag. Nat. Hist. ser. 9 5.

Prionopeltys dasys p. 131, *clarus* p. 131, spp. n. Fiji, CHAMBERLIN Bull. Mus. comp. zool. Harvard 64.—*P. indus* p. 393, *atopus* p. 395 spp. n. India pl. xxviii, CHAMBERLIN Berkeley Univ. Cal. Pub. Zool 19.

Prionopetalum tricupis sp. n. East Africa p. 120, *fasciatum* p. 123, pls. viii-x, figs, BRÖLEMANN Voy. de . . . Alluaud et . . . Jeannel Myriap. III.

b 21-2

Procoptodesmus gen. n. *Cryptodesmidae* East Africa p. 231, *diffusus* sp. n. East Africa p. 233 pl. xvi figs., BRÖLEMANN t.c.

Propyrgodesmus gen. n. *Polydesmidae* p. 122, *lobulatus* sp. n. Cochin China p. 124, figs., SILVESTRI Rec. Ind. Mus. 19.

Prospodesmus jacobsoni subsp. *hilaris* subsp. n. Zanzibar p. 226 pls. xv-xvi figs., BRÖLEMANN Voy. de . . . Alluaud et . . . Jeannel Myriap. III.

Proteroiulus pallidus sp. n. Kent p. 364 text-fig., BRADE-BIRKS Ann. Mag. Nat. Hist. ser 9 6.

Pyrgodesmus p. 117, *obsurus* p. 120 figs., SILVESTRI Rec. Ind. Mus. 19.

Rhinocricus key to spp. p. 239, *andinus* p. 241, *armatus* p. 243, *scabricauda* p. 248 spp. n. Ecuador, *armatus asulcatus* p. 246, *pacificus constrictus* p. 246 subsp. n. Ecuador, *scabricauda* var. *nitidanus* var. n. Ecuador p. 251 pls. xviii-xxii, BRÖLEMANN Mission . . . pour la mesure. . . Arc de Mérid. . . Amér. du sud 10.—*R. drepanurus*, *lissonotus* spp. n. Bougainville Isl. p. 685, *poporangius* sp. n. Shortlands Isl. p. 686 pl. ix, ATTEMS Wien Denkschr. Ak. Wiss. 89.—*R. ectus* sp. n. Bermuda p. 275, CHAMBERLIN Ann. Ent. Soc. Amer. 13.—*R. perditus* sp. n. Queensland p. 174, CHAMBERLIN Bull. Mus. comp. zool. Harvard 64.

Scaphiostreptus reluctator p. 251 pls. xviii-xxi, BRÖLEMANN Mission . . . pour la mesure . . . Arc de Mérid. . . Amér. du sud 10.

Schizophyllum mediterraneum hispanicum p. 138, *albolineatum parvum* subsp. n. Spain p. 139 text-figs.; *S. (Eleutheroiulus) fuentei* p. 132, *calatravanum* p. 136, spp. n. Spain, text-figs., BRÖLEMANN Mem. Soc. Esp. hist. nat. 11.

Schizogomphodesmus gen. n. *Gomphodesmidae* East Africa p. 209, *longispina* sp. n. East Africa p. 210 pl. xiv figs., BRÖLEMANN Voy. de . . . Alluaud et . . . Jeannel Myriap. III.

Scytonotus columbianus sp. n. Br. Columbia, p. 166 fig., CHAMBERLIN Canad. Entomol. 52.

Siphonethus gen. n. *Polyzoniidae* p. 99, *enotatus* p. 99, *bellus* p. 99 spp. n. New Zealand, CHAMBERLIN Bull. Mus. comp. zool. Harvard 64.

Siphonophora atopa sp. n. Fiji p. 100, *zelandica* sp. n. New Zealand p. 100, *nansoriana* sp. n. Fiji p. 101, *dux* p. 101, *obscurior* p. 101, *media* p. 102 spp. n. Solomon Isls., CHAMBERLIN t.c.

Siphonotus medius p. 92, *fijiensis* p. 93, *solitarius* p. 93, *senior* p. 94, *frater* p. 94, *ethoceph* p. 95, spp. n. Fiji, *solomonensis* p. 95, *socius* p. 96, *attanus* p. 97, *curticeps* p. 97, spp. n. Solomon Isls., CHAMBERLIN t.c.

Solomonosoma gen. n. *Polydesmidae* p. 122, *manni* p. 123, *didymus* p. 123, *maius* p. 124, *nigrum* p. 124, *confirmans* p. 125, spp. n. Solomon Isls., CHAMBERLIN t.c.

Somethus gen. n. *Polydesmidae* p. 128, *fuscipes* sp. n. Australia p. 129, CHAMBERLIN t.c.

Sphaeroparia p. 238, *Megaloparia*, *Physetoparia* subg. n. East Africa p. 241, *S. minuta* subsp. *attenuata* subsp. n. East Africa p. 241, *lanceolata* sp. n. East Africa p. 244, *M. lignivora* sp. n. East Africa p. 247, *uncinata* sp. n. East Africa p. 250, *pygmaea* sp. n. East Africa p. 253.—*P. imbecilla* sp. n. East Africa p. 255 pls. xvi-xvii, BRÖLEMANN Voy. de . . . Alluaud et . . . Jeannel Myriap. III.

Spinotarsus voiensis p. 116, p. viii, BRÖLEMANN t.c.

Spirobolellus drymophilus sp. n. New Zealand p. 213, *kurandanus* sp. n. Queensland p. 214, CHAMBERLIN Bull. Mus. comp. zool. Harvard 64.

Strongylosoma nigrum p. 115, *robustior* p. 116, *rubrimarginatum* p. 117, *quaesitum* p. 117, spp. n. N.S. Wales, CHAMBERLIN t.c.

Strophobolus immigrans, australianus spp. n. N.S. Wales p. 38, CHAMBERLIN Washington Proc. Biol. Soc. 33.

Sympastrophus gen. n. *Trigoniulidae* p. 232, *manokwarinus* sp. n. Dutch New Guinea p. 232, CHAMBERLIN Bull. Mus. comp. zool. Harvard 64.

Tasmanodesmus gen. n. *Polydesmidae* p. 133, *hardyi* sp. n. Tasmania p. 134, CHAMBERLIN t.c.

Titsonobolus gen. n. *Spiroboloidea*, near *Trachelomegalus* p. 395, *uncopygus* sp. n. India p. 396 pl. xxviii, CHAMBERLIN Berkeley Univ. Cal. Pub. Zool. 19.

Treseolobus conformans p. 155, *inconspicuus* p. 156, spp. n. Fiji, CHAMBERLIN Bull. Mus. comp. zool. Harvard 64.

Trigoniulus ternatensis p. 221, *eurhabdotus* p. 221, *caeruleocinctus* p. 222, spp. n. Ternate, *rubrocinctus* sp. n. Amboina p. 222, *barbouri* sp. n. Dutch New Guinea p. 223, *tahitianus* sp. n. Tahiti p. 224, CHAMBERLIN t.o.

Xystopyge alluaudi sp. n. East Africa, p. 110, pls. vi-ix, figs., BRÖLEMANN Voy. de . . . Alluaud et . . . Jeannel Myriap. III.

Zelandodesmus gen. n. *Polydesmidae* p. 108, *rotornanus* sp. n. New Zealand p. 108, *australianus* sp. n. N.S. Wales p. 109, CHAMBERLIN Bull. Mus. comp. zool. Harvard 64.

Zygostrophus gen. n. *Trigoniulidae* p. 228, *ferruginops* p. 229, *alterans* p. 230, spp. n. Queensland, *urallanus* sp. n. N.S. Wales p. 231, CHAMBERLIN t.o.

PROTOTRACHEATA

I.—TITLES.

Dakin, W. J. Fauna of Western Australia.—III. Further contributions to the study of the Onychophora. The anatomy and systematic position of West Australian *Peripatooides*, with an account of certain histological details of general importance in the study of *Peripatus*. London Proc. Zool. Soc. 1920 (367-389) pls. i-v. 1

Duboscq, O. Notes sur *Opisthopatus cincipes* Purc. I. Sur les poils des papilles primaires et leur developpement. II. Les organes ventraux du cerveau. Arch. Zool. Paris 59 1920 (21-27) figs. III. Les glandes salivaires. Arch. Zool. Paris 59 1920 (67-74) figs. 2

II.—SUBJECT INDEX.

GENERAL= 3203 - 3223.

Habits, *Peripatooides occidentalis*; Dakin, 1

Anatomy, *Peripatooides occidentalis*; Dakin, 1.

Structure and development of hairs of primary papillae, salivary glands, *Opisthopatus cincipes*; Duboscq, 2.

III.—SYSTEMATIC INDEX = 3231

Opisthopatus cincipes pp. 21 & 67 figs. DUBOSCQ Arch. Zool. Paris 59.

Peripatooides occidentalis, occidentalis var. *gilesii* et syn. p. 367 pls. i-v, DAKIN London Proc. Zool. Soc. 1920.

XII. INSECTA

BY

D. SHARP

(Assisted by H. CAMPION and W. H. T. TAMS).

CONTENTS

	PAGE
I. TITLES	8
II. SUBJECT INDEX :—	
General=3503-4803	87
Historical	87
Biographical	87
Bibliographical, Pedagogic	87
Collections, Museums, Institutions	87
Technique, collecting	87
Nomenclature	87
Economic entomology :—	
General	87
Reports	88
(Objects attacked <i>vide</i> General and Creatures)	
Creatures attacking	88
Insects and man, human disease	88
Useful parasites, and predaceous	88
Insects and other animals	88
Bee culture	88
Silk (vacant).	
Miscellaneous Products (vacant).	
Structure: Morphology=3507-4807	
General	88
Of outer parts	88
Nervous system, sense organs	88
Myology	88
Alimentary canal	88
Circulatory organs, Respiratory organs	88
Glands and cells	88
Reproductive organs, Sex structures	88
Blood	89

Physiology=3511-4811 :—	PAGE
General	89
Parthenogenesis (<i>vide</i> Development)	89
Sex.. .. .	89
Hermaphroditism	89
Respiration (vacant).	
Senses	89
Particular functions	89
Metabolic (vacant).	
Life	89
Environmental, Colour	89
Chemical	89
 Development=3515-4815 :—	
General	89
Regeneration (vacant).	
Chromosomes	89
Oogenesis Spermatogenesis	89
Fertilisation	89
Parthenogenesis	89
Embryology	89
Postembryology, Metamorphosis	89
Cycles of Generations (vacant).	
Larvae	89
 Ethology=3519-4819 :—	
General	89
Ant-life	89
Bee-life	89
Wasp-life	89
Termite-life	90
Cavernicolous	90
Aquatic	90
Gregariousness	90
Migration, flight	90
Sound-production (vacant).	
Food-habits	90
Parasitic	90
Nests, Habitat	90
Sex-relations	90
Oviposition and parental.. .. .	90
Hibernation (vacant).	
Phenology.. .. .	90
Instinct, psychology, tropisms	90
Attitude, movement, sleep	90
Luminosity	90
Resemblance and utility, mimicry	90
Natural history, special cases	90
Pupal habits, cocoons (vacant).	
Insects and plants	90
Galls	90
Acclimatisation (vacant).	

	PAGE
Aetiology ; Variation = 3523-4823 :—	
General	91
Variation	91
Teratology	91
Hybrids and Crosses	91
Heredity	91
Evolution, including phylogeny.. .. .	91
Geographical or faunistic = 3527-4827 :—	
General	91
Arctic and antarctic	91
Insular (including New Zealand)	91
Palaeartic region :—	
Collective	92
Europe collectively	92
North Europe and Siberia	92
British Islands	92
Central and East Europe	95
France	97
South Europe and Mediterranean	97
Caucasus and West and Central Asia	98
Africa	98
Madagascar, etc.	99
Asia (tropical and Eastern)	99
Asiatic Archipelago	100
Australia and Tasmania	101
North America	101
Central America	102
Antilles	103
South America	103
III. SYSTEMATIC = 3631-4831 :—	
General	104
Coleoptera = 4831 :—	
General	104
Cicindelidae	105
Carabidae	105
Paussidae	112
Halipidae	113
Dytiscidae	113
Gyrinidae	113
Hydrophilidae	113
Hydroscaphidae	114
Staphylinidae	114
Pselaphidae	121
Scydmaenidae	121
Silphidae	121
Trichopterygidae (vacant)	
Scaphidiidae	123
Histeridae	124

	PAGE
Phalacridae	125
Nitidulidae, Helotidae	125
Trogositidae	125
Colydiidae	125
Discolomidae Adimeridae } (vacant).	
Rhysodidae	
Byturidae	125
Cucujidae	125
Cryptophagidae	125
Lathridiidae	126
Mycetophagidae (vacant).	
Dermostidae	126
Byrrhidae	126
Georyssidae	126
Parnidae	126
Heteroceridae	126
Lucanidae	126
Passalidae	126
Scarabaeidae	127
Buprestidae	131
Throscidae, Eucnemidae	133
Elateridae	133
Cebrionidae (vacant).	
Rhipidoceridae (vacant).	
Dascillidae, Psephenidae	134
Malacodermidae	134
Cleridae	135
Lymexylonidae, Cupesidae	136
Ptinidae	136
Bostrychidae	136
Cioidae	136
Tenebrionidae	136
Monommidae (vacant).	
Cistelidae or Alleculidae	143
Nilionidae, Melandryidae	143
Lagriidae	144
Anthicidae, Pedilidae, Hylophilidae	145
Mordellidae	146
Rhipiphoridae	146
Cantharidae or Meloidae	146
Oedemeridae, Othniidae	146
Pythidae	147
Pyrochroidae	147
Trictenotomidae	147
Curculionidae	147
Scolytidae	156
Brenthidae	157
Anthribidae	158
Proterhinidae	158
Cerambycidae	158

	PAGE
Bruchidae	162
Chrysomelidae	162
Erotylidae.. .. .	167
Endomychidae	165
Coccinellidae, Corylophidae	167
Strepsiptera	169
Hymenoptera=4631 :—	
General	169
Apidae	169
Diploptera (Vespidæ, Eumenidæ and Masaridæ)	172
Fossoria (Sphegidæ, etc.)	173
Formicidæ	174
Chrysidæ	178
Ichneumonidæ	178
Braconidæ	181
Evaniidæ	181
Trigonalidæ	181
Stephanidæ	181
Chalcididæ (including Mymaridæ)	184
Proctotrypidæ, Bethylidæ	182
Cynipidæ	188
Oryssidæ, Cephidæ, Tenthredinidæ, Xyelidæ	188
Lepidoptera=4431 :—	
General	190
Rhopalocera :—	
General	191
Papilionidæ	191
Pieridæ.. .. .	191
Danaidæ, Ithomiidæ, Acraeidæ, Heliconiidæ	192
Nymphalidæ	192
Morphidæ and allies (vacant).	
Satyridæ	194
Erycinidæ, etc.. .. .	195
Lycaenidæ	195
Hesperiidæ	196
Heterocera :—	
Castniidæ (vacant), Sesiidæ	198
Sphingidæ	197
Bombyces s.l., etc.	199
Noctuidæ	211
Geometridæ, Epiplemidæ, Uraniidæ, etc	218
Pyralidæ, Thyrididæ	222
Pterophoridæ, Orneodidæ	224
Tortricidæ	224
Tineidæ s.l.	226
Trichoptera	234
Neuroptera (including Panorpatæ)	235

Diptera = 4231 :—	PAGE
General	237
Cecidomyiidae	237
Mycetophilidae	238
Chironomidae	238
Culicidae	239
Psychodidae	241
Simuliidae, Bibionidae	242
Blepharoceridae, Orphnephilidae	242
Tipulidae, Rhyphidae and Ptychopteridae, etc.	242
Stratiomyidae, Scenopinidae	247
Tabanidae	248
Leptidae	249
Therevidae	249
Asilidae	249
Acroceridae	251
Bombyliidae	251
Nemestrinidae	251
Empidae	251
Dolichopidae	252
Lonchopteridae (vacant).	
Phoridae, Thaumatoxenidae	252
Platypezidae (vacant).	
Pipunculidae	253
Syrphidae	253
Conopidae (vacant).	
Oestridae	253
Muscidae Calyptratae	253
Muscidae Acalyptratae	257
Pupipara (vacant).	
 Aphaniptera = 3631	 263
 Hemiptera = 4031 :—	
General	263
Heteroptera :—	
Pentatomidae	264
Coreidae, Lygaeidae	264
Pyrrhocoridae	265
Tingitidae	265
Aradidae	265
Berytidae, Phymatidae (vacant).	
Gerridae	265
Reduviidae, Nabidae	265
Cimicidae	265
Anthocoridae, Ceratocombidae	265
Capsidae, Miridae	266
Saldidae	267
Hydrocorisae	267

Homoptera :—							PAGE
Cicadidae	..	..	..	..	..	..	267
Scytinopteridea, Ipsviciidae	..	..	..	..	..	..	268
Fulgoridae	..	..	..	..	..	..	268
Membracidae	..	..	..	..	..	..	270
Cercopidae	..	..	..	..	..	..	270
Jassidae	..	..	..	..	..	..	271
Psyllidae	..	..	..	..	..	..	272
Aphidae	..	..	..	..	..	..	272
Aleurodidae	..	..	..	..	..	..	273
Coccidae	..	..	..	..	..	..	273
Anoplura or Ellipoptera=3631	..	..	..	..	..	..	276
Thysanoptera=3631	..	..	..	..	..	..	276
Psocidae or Psocoptera=3831	..	..	..	..	..	..	277
Mallophaga or Lipoptera=3631	..	..	..	..	..	..	276
Termitidae or Isoptera	..	..	..	..	..	..	278
Embiidae or Embioptera	..	..	..	..	..	..	279
Perlidae or Plecoptera	..	..	..	..	..	..	279
Zoraptera	..	..	..	..	..	..	279
Ephemeridae or Ephemeroptera=3831	..	..	..	..	..	..	279
Odonata or Paraneuroptera	..	..	..	..	..	..	280
Palaeodictyoptera and Fossils of extinct Orders	..	..	..	..	..	..	282
Orthoptera = 3831 :—							
General	..	..	..	..	..	..	284
Forficulidae	..	..	..	..	..	..	284
Blattidae	..	..	..	..	..	..	284
Mantidae	..	..	..	..	..	..	284
Phasmidae	..	..	..	..	..	..	285
Gryllidae	..	..	..	..	..	..	285
Locustidae	..	..	..	..	..	..	285
Acridiidae	..	..	..	..	..	..	286
Aptera	..	..	..	..	..	..	288
Thysanura s.l.=3631	..	..	..	..	..	..	288
Collembola s.l.=3631	..	..	..	..	..	..	289
Protura	..	..	..	..	..	..	289

I.—TITLES.

- Abreu, E. S.** Monografía de los Fungivoridos de las Islas Canarias. Mem. Ac. Ci. Barcelona 16 No. 1 1920 (1-154) pls. i-ii. [*Diptera.*] 1
- Absolon, K.** Bericht über höhlenbewohnende Staphyliniden der dinarischen und angrenzenden Karstgebiete. Col. Rundschau Wien 4 (132-151) and 5 (1-18) pl. 1916. [*Coleoptera.*] 1a
- Achard, J.** Description d'un nouveau *Scaphosoma* du Yunnan. Ann. Soc. ent. France Paris 88 1920 (328). [*Coleoptera.*] 2
- Achard, J.** Description d'un *Colobaspis* nouveau du Yunnan. Bull. Soc. ent. France Paris 1920 1920 (48). [*Coleoptera.*] 3
- Achard, J.** Les espèces africaines du genre *Clytrasoma* Jac. (*Coleoptera Chrysomelidae*). Bull. Soc. ent. France Paris 1920 1920 (62-65). 4
- Achard, J.** Description d'une espèce nouvelle de *Chlamys*. Bull. Soc. ent. France 1920 (111). [*Coleoptera.*] 5
- Achard, J.** Description d'un nouveau genre et d'une nouvelle espèce de Scaphidiidae. Bull. Soc. ent. France Paris 1920 (207 & 208). [*Coleoptera.*] 6
- Achard, J.** Synopsis des *Scaphidium* de l'Indo-Chine et du Yunnan. Bull. Soc. ent. France Paris 1920 (209-212). [*Coleoptera.*] 7
- Achard, J.** Diagnosis d'espèces nouvelles de Scaphidiidae. Bull. Soc. ent. France Paris 1920 (239-242). [*Coleoptera.*] 8
- Achard, J.** Descriptions de nouvelles espèces de Scaphidiidae. Bull. Soc. ent. France Paris 1920 (263-265). [*Coleoptera.*] 9
- Achard, J.** Descriptions d'espèces nouvelles de *Scaphidium* de la région indo-malaise. Bull. Mus. Paris 1920 1920 (125-128). [*Coleoptera.*] 10
- Achard, J.** Description d'une nouvelle espèce d'*Helota* du Congo. Rev. Zool. Afric. Bruxelles 8 1920 (270-272). [*Coleoptera.*] 11
- Achard, J.** Les Scaphidiidae de la péninsule de Malacca. Ann. Soc. ent. Belgique Bruxelles 60 1920 (47-58). [*Coleoptera.*] 12
- Achard, J.** Notes sur les Scaphidiidae de la faune indo-malaise. Ann. Soc. ent. Belgique Bruxelles 60 1920 (123-136). [*Coleoptera.*] 13
- Achard, J.** Descriptions d'espèces nouvelles du genre *Heteroscapha*. Insecta Rennes 10 1920 (5-9). [*Coleoptera.*] 14
- Adkin, B. W.** Some insects injurious to forestry. Proc. South London ent. Soc. 1919/20 1920 (8-12). 15
- Adolph, E. F.** Egg-laying reactions in the pomace fly, *Drosophila*. Journ. Exper. Zool. Philadelphia 31 1920 (327-341). [*Diptera.*] 16
- Åhlander, Fr. E.** Svensk entomologisk och arachnologisk litteratur för åren 1916-1917. (Jänite äldre tillägg.) Ent. Tidskr. Uppsala 41 1920 (46-60). 17
- Ahlberg, O.** Zur Kenntnis der schwedischen *Thysanoptera*. Ark. Zool. Stockholm 13 No. 17 1920 (1-10) 4 figs. 18
- Ainslie, C. N.** Notes on *Gonatopus ombrodes*, a parasite of jassids. Ent. News Philad. 31 1920 (169-173, 187-190). [*Hymenoptera.*] 19
- Ainslie, C. N.** A remarkable case of homing instinct. Canad. Entom. London Can. 52 1920 (50-52). [*Hymenoptera.*] 20
- Ainslie, C. N.** The western grass-stem saw-fly. Bull. U.S. Dep. Agric. Washington 841 1920 (28 pp.). [*Hymenoptera.*] 21

- Ainslie, G. G. The cornpith weevil (*Centrinus penicellus* Hbst.) J. econ. Ent. Concord 13 1920 (271-280). [*Coleoptera.*] 22
- Aldrich, J. M. European frit fly in North America. J. Agric. Res. Washington 18 1920 (451-474) pl. lvii. [*Diptera.*] 23
- Alexander, C. P. Undescribed crane-flies in the Paris Museum. African species of the subfamily Limnobiinae. Bull. Mus. Paris 1920 1920 (41-46). [*Diptera.*] 24
- Alexander, C. P. Undescribed crane-flies in the Paris Museum. African species of the subfamily Tipulinae. Bull. Mus. Paris 1920 1920 (134-137). [*Diptera.*] 25
- Alexander, C. P. Undescribed crane-flies in the Paris Museum. African species part 2. Bull. Mus. Paris 1920 1920 (216-219, 316-318, 402-406, 509-511). [*Diptera.*] 26
- Alexander, C. P. Undescribed Tipulidae from western North America. Proc. California Ac. San Francisco 10 1920 (35-46). [*Diptera.*] 27
- Alexander, C. P. The crane-flies collected by the Swedish expedition (1895-1896) to Southern Chile and Tierra del Fuego. (Tipulidae, *Diptera.*) Ark. Zool. Stockholm 13 No. 6 1920 (1-32) 2 pls. 28
- Alexander, C. P. A new genus and species of net-winged midge (Blepharoceridae) and an undescribed species of Tanyderidae (*Diptera.*) Ark. Zool. Stockholm 13 No. 7 1920 (1-7) 2 figs. 29
- Alexander, C. P. New or little-known Tipulidae (*Diptera.*) i. Ethiopian species. Ann. Nat. Hist. London 5 1920 (53-62). 30
- Alexander, C. P. New or little-known Tipulidae (*Diptera.*) ii. Ethiopian species. Ann. Nat. Hist. London 5 (337-351). 31
- Alexander, C. P. New or little-known Tipulidae. iii. Ethiopian species. Ann. Nat. Hist. London 5 1920 (465-472). [*Diptera.*] 32
- Alexander, C. P. Undescribed species of African crane-flies in the collection of the British Museum (Natural history); Tipulidae, *Diptera.* Part i, subfamily Limnobiinae. Ann. Nat. Hist. London 6 1920 (1-44, 336-364). 33
- Alexander, C. P. An undescribed species of *Ptychoptera* from West Africa. Entomologist London 53 1920 (101). [*Diptera.*] 34
- Alexander, C. P. An undescribed species of *Glytocosmus* Skeesc. Proc. Linn. Soc. N.S. Wales Sydney 45 1920 (183). [*Diptera.*] 35
- Alexander, C. P. New or little-known crane-flies in the Queensland Museum. Mem. Queensland Mus. Brisbane 7 1920 (52-63) [*Diptera.*] 36
- Alexander, C. P. Tipulidae collected by the American Museum Congo expedition. Bull. Amer. Mus. New York 43 1920 Art. ii (9-20) pl. iv. [*Diptera.*] 37
- Alexander, C. P. New or little-known crane-flies from Japan. Trans. Amer. ent. Soc. Philadelphia 46 1920 (1-26). [*Diptera.*] 38
- Alexander, C. P. The crane-flies of New York. Part II. Biology and Phylogeny. Memoir 38 Cornell Univ. Agric. Exper. Station Ithaca 1920 (695-1133) pls. xi-xcvii. [*Diptera.*] 39
- Alexander, C. P. Scientific results of the Katmai expedition of the national geographic Society. The crane-flies (Tipulidae, *Diptera.*) Ohio J. Sei. Columbus 20 1920 (193-203). 40
- Alexander, C. P. New or little-known crane-flies from Formosa (Tipulidae, *Diptera.*) Ann. Ent. Soc. Amer. Columbus 13 1920 (249-270). 41
- Alexander, C. P. A new subfamily of Tanyderid flies (*Diptera.*) Ann. Ent. Soc. Amer. Columbus Ohio 13 1920 (402-405) pl. xxxii. 42
- Alexander, C. P. An undescribed species of *Ptychoptera* from the western United States. Ent. News Philadelphia 31 1920 (3). [*Diptera.*] 43
- Alexander, C. P. Undescribed Tipulidae collected by Mr. H. S. Parish in Brazil. Ent. News Philadelphia 31 1920 (70-75). [*Diptera.*] 44
- Alexander, C. P. Undescribed crane-flies from Argentina (Tipulidae, *Diptera.*) Ent. News Philadelphia 31 1920 (215-221). 45

- Alexander, C. P.** A new species of *Dixa* from Argentina. Ent. News Philadelphia 31 1920 (294). [*Diptera.*] 46
- Alexander, C. P.** Records and descriptions of neotropical crane-flies (Tipulidae, *Diptera*) ii. J. New York Ent. Soc. 28 1920 (1-13). 47
- Alexander, C. P.** Two undescribed Pediciine crane-flies from the United States. Canad. Entom. London Can. 52 1920 (78 & 79). [*Diptera.*] 48
- Alexander, C. P.** New nearctic crane-flies. (Tipulidae, *Diptera*). Part ix. Canad. Entom. London Can. 52 1920 (109-112). 49
- Alexander, C. P.** New or little-known crane-flies from tropical America (Tipulidae, *Diptera*). Canad. Entom. London Can. 52 1920 (141-144). 50
- Alexander, C. P.** Undescribed African crane-flies in the British Museum. (Tipulidae, *Diptera*). Canad. Entom. London Can. 52 1920 (145-160). 51
- Alexander, C. P.** New nearctic crane-flies. Part x. Canad. Entom. London Can. 52 1920 (224-229). [*Diptera.*] 52
- Alexander, C. P.** Undescribed species in the Osten Sacken collection of New Zealand crane-flies (*Diptera*, Tipulidae). Insec. Inscit. Washington 8 1920 (121-133). 53
- Alexander, C. P.** New species of Japanese crane-flies. Part I. (*Diptera*, Tipulidae). Insec. inscit. Washington 8 1920 (134-138). 54
- Alexander, C. P. and McAtee, W. L.** *Diptera* of the superfamily Tipuloidea found in the district of Columbia. Proc. U.S. Nat. Mus. Washington 58 No. 2344 1920 (285-435) pl. xxvi. 55
- Alfieri, E.** Sopra una specie probabilmente nuova di Afide gallecolo dell'olmo e sui suoi simbiotici. Boll. Lab. Portici 14 1920 (18-32) pl. i. [*Homoptera.*] 56
- Alfken, J. D.** Verzeichnis der Grab- und Sandwespen Nordwestdeutschlands. Abh. Ver. Bremen 23 1915 (269-290). [*Hymenoptera.*] 57
- Alfken, J. D.** Verzeichnis der Goldwespen (Chrysiden) Nordwestdeutschlands. Abh. Ver Bremen 23 1915 (291-295). [*Hymenoptera.*] 58
- Alfken, J. D.** Verzeichnis der Faltenwespen (Vespiden) Nordwestdeutschlands. Abh. Ver. Bremen 23 1915 (296-304). [*Hymenoptera.*] 59
- Alfken, J. D.** *Prosopis pfankuchi*, eine neue deutsche *Prosopis*-Art. Abh. Ver. Bremen 24 1919 (269-270). [*Hymenoptera.*] 60
- Allard, H. A.** The flight of fireflies and the flashing impulse. Science New York 52 1920 (539). [*Coleoptera.*] 61
- Altenburg, E. and Muller, H. J.** The genetic basis of truncate wing—an inconstant and modifiable character in *Drosophila*. Genetics Princeton N. J. 5 1920 (1-59). [*Diptera.*] 62
- Altson, A. M.** The life-history and habits of two parasites of blow-flies, with an introduction by Prof. H. Maxwell Lefroy, F.Z.S. Proc. Zool. Soc. London 1920 1920 (196-243). [*Hymenoptera.*] 63
- Andersen, L.** Billefaunaen i Sønderjylland. Remarks on the *Coleoptera* of Sleswick with a catalogue of the species hitherto found. København Ent. Medd. 13 1920 (108-114). 64
- Andres, A.** i. Tenebrionidae [cf. Kneucker]. Ent. Blätt. Berlin 16 1920 (61-74). [*Coleoptera.*] 65
- Andrewes, H. E.** Papers on oriental Carabidae. iv. Ann. Nat. Hist. London 5 1920 (445-455). [*Coleoptera.*] 66
- Andrewes, H. E.** Papers on oriental Carabidae. v. Hellenonini. Ann. Nat. Hist. London 6 1920 (493-506). [*Coleoptera.*] 67
- Andrewes, H. E.** Notes on oriental Carabidae. i. Ent. Mo. Mag. London 56 1920 (235-240). [*Coleoptera.*] 68
- Andrewes, H. E.** Notes sur les Carabiques orientaux. i. Ann. Soc. ent. Belgique Bruxelles 60 1920 (22-28). [*Coleoptera.*] 69
- Andrewes, H. E.** Notes sur les Carabiques orientaux. ii. Le genre *Gnathaphanus*. Ann. Soc. ent. Belgique Bruxelles 60 1920 (106-111). [*Coleoptera.*] 70
- Andrews, H. W.** Further notes from Palestine. Ent. Rec. London 32 1920 (130-140). 71

- [ANON.] Prodrömus der *Lepidopterenfauna* von Niederösterreich. Herausgegeben von der Lepidopterologischen Sektion der k. k. zool.-bot. Gesellschaft. Abh. Zool. Bot. Ges. Wien 9 1920 (1-221) map. 72
- [ANON.] McLanism in British *Lepidoptera*. Nature London 1920 (278). 73
- [ANON.] The Cornell University entomological expedition to South America of 1919-20. Science New York 51 1920 (342). 74
- [ANON.] Entomologia retrospectiva. Malpighi. Insecta Rennos 10 1920 (48 & 49) portrait. 75
- Antoine, M. Dix variétés ou aberrations de Carabiques nouvelles ou non signalées en France. Miscell. ent. Uzès 25 1920 (9-11). [*Coleoptera.*] 76
- Apfelbeck, V. *Koleopteren* aus dem n o r d a l b a n i s c h montenegrinischen Grenzgebiete. S.B. Ak. Wiss. Wien Abt. 127 1918 (159-176). 77
- Apfelbeck, V. Zur Kenntnis der Balkanfauna (*Coleoptera*). ii. Höhlenfauna der Balkanhalbinsel. Kritische Bemerkungen und Richtigstellungen nebst Beschreibung neuer Arten und Formen. Kol. Rundschau Wien 8 1920 (89-93). 78
- Arias, J. Notas *dipterologicas*. vi. Bol. Soc. espan. Madrid 20 1920 (191). 79
- Armbruster, L. Methodisches und kritisches zur Geschlechtsbestimmungsfrage bei Bienen. (Schluss). Zeitschr. wiss. Insbiol. Berlin 15 1920 (129-132). [*Hymenoptera.*] 80
- Armbruster, L. Bienenzüchtungskunde. Versuch der Anwendung wissenschaftlicher Vererbungslehren auf die Zuchtung eines Nutztieres. Erster, theoretischer Teil. Fisher Freiburg i Br. (Not seen by Recorder.) [*Hymenoptera.*] 81
- Armbruster, L. Messbare phaenotypische und genotypische Instinktveränderungen. Bienen und Wespengehirne neu verglichen und als Mass benutzt in Fragen der Stammes- und Staatengeschichte sowie Vererbung und Genogenese. Nebst Anhang über *Nomada*. Fisher Freiburg i Br. (not seen by Recorder). [*Hymenoptera.*] 82
- Armbruster, L. *vide* Klek and Armbruster.
- Arnold, E. Die Anlage und Erhaltung biologischer Insektensammlungen für unterrichtliche Zwecke. München Huber 1920 (206 pp.). 83
- Arnold, G. A monograph of the Formicidae of South Africa. (*Myrmecinae*). Ann. S. Afric. Mus. 14 1920 Cape Town (403-578). [*Hymenoptera.*] 84
- Arnold, G. A revision of the South African species of the genus *Sphex*, Linn. (olim *Ammophila* Kirf.) Proc. Rhod. Scient. Ass. 18 part 2 1920 (25-55). (*Hymenoptera.*) 85
- Arrow, G. J. A contribution to the classification of the *Coleopterous* family Endomychidae. Trans. entom. Soc. London 1920 1920 (1-83) pl. i. 86
- Arrow, G. J. Horned beetles. Proc. ent. Soc. London 1920 1920 (xviii-xx). [*Coleoptera.*] 87
- Arrow, G. J. A list of the Endomychid *Coleoptera* of Indo-China, with descriptions of new species. Ann. Nat. Hist. London 5 1920 (321-335). 88
- Arrow, G. J. A remarkable new genus of lamellicorn beetles. Ann. Nat. Hist. London 6 1920 (431-434). [*Coleoptera.*] 89
- Arrow, G. J. A peculiar new genus of Australian beetles. Ann. Nat. Hist. London 6 1920 (434-437). [*Coleoptera.*] 90
- Arrow, G. J. A new genus of clavicorn beetles. Ann. Nat. Hist. London 6 1920 (437-440). [*Coleoptera.*] 91
- Arrow, G. J. On the oriental members of the *Coleopterous* group Macro-dactylides (Melolonthidae). Ann. Nat. Hist. London 6 1920 (441-455). 92
- Arrow, G. J. Some new West Indian species of the melolonthid genus *Lachnosterna*. Bull. ent. Res. London 11 1920 (1891-93). [*Coleoptera.*] 93
- Ashworth, J. H. and Cheetham, C. A. Additions to Yorkshire *Diptera*. Naturalist London 45 1920 (227-234). 94
- Assmuth, J. Eine neue *Hypocera* vom Bismarck-Archipel Tydschr. Ent. 's Gravenhage 62 1920 (196-201). [*Diptera.*] 95

- Aurivillius, C.** [and others]. Beiträge zur Kenntnis der *Coleopteren*fauna der Samoainseln. Denkschr. Ak. Wiss. Wien 89 1914 (688-698). 96
- Aurivillius, Chr.** Svensk insektfauna. 9, *Coleoptera*. 2, Snytbaggar *Rhynchophora*. H. 1. Uppsala 1920 (1-64) text-figs. (To be contin.). 97
- Aurivillius, Chr.** Results of Dr. E. Mjöberg's Swedish scientific expeditions to Australia 1910-1913. 21. *Macrolepidoptera*. Ark. Zool. Stockholm 13 No. 2 1920 (1-44) pl. 98
- Aurivillius, C.** Neue oder wenig bekannte *Coleoptera longicornia*. 17. Ark. Zool. Stockholm 13 No. 9 1920 (1-43) 9 figs. 99
- Aurivillius, C.** Die Grossschmetterlinge der Erde. Fauna africana. Lief. 37 *Lycaenidae* (337-360). [*Lepidoptera*.] 99a
- Austen, E. E.** The Percy Sladen trust expedition to the Indian Ocean in 1905, and 1907-1909, under Mr. J. Stanley Gardiner, M.A. *Diptera*: *Tabanidae*. Bull. ent. Res. London 11 1920 (43-45). 100
- Austen, E. E.** Notes on the nomenclature of certain African *Tabanidae* (subfamily *Pangoniinae*) with descriptions of a new genus and species. Bull. ent. Res. London 11 1920 (139-152). [*Diptera*.] 101
- Austen, E. E.** A contribution to the knowledge of the *Tabanidae* of Palestine. Bull. ent. Res. London 10 1920 (277-321) [*Diptera*.] 102
- Austen, E. E.** The house-fly: its life-history and practical measures for its suppression. London British Museum (52 pp.). [*Diptera*.] 103
- Austen, E. E.** *vide* Fraser, A. D.
- Auzat, V.** Quelques observations sur la sculpture superficielle des *Histérides*, variétés nouvelles, synonymies. Echange Moulins 36 1920 hors texte (1-4). [*Coleoptera*.] 104
- Avinoff, A.** Récit. Et. Lép. comp. 17 Rennes 1920 (75-84). [*Lepidoptera*.] 105
- Awati, P. R.** Bionomics of house-flies. iv. Some notes on the life-history of *Musca*. Indian J. Med. Res. 8 1920 (80-88). [*Diptera*.] 106
- Awati, P. R.** Bionomics of house-flies. i. Outdoor feeding habits of house-flies with special reference to *Musca promisca* (*angustifrons*?). Ind. J. Med. Res. 7 1920 (548-552). [*Diptera*.] 107
- Awati, P. R.** Bionomics of house-flies. ii. Attraction of house-flies to different colours. Ind. J. Med. Res. 7 1920 (553-559). [*Diptera*.] 108
- Awati, P. R. and Swaminath, C. S.** Bionomics of house-flies. iii. A preliminary note on attraction of house-flies to certain fermenting and putrefying substances. Ind. J. Med. Res. 7 1920 (560-567). [*Diptera*.] 109
- Awati, P. R.** A note on the genitalia of Portchinsky's species *M. corvina* (*Vivipara*) and *M. corvina* (*Ovipara*). Indian J. Med. Res. 8 1920 (89-92) pl. xiii. [*Diptera*.] 110
- Ayyar, T. V. R.** Some insects recently noted as injurious in South India. Rep. Pusa 3 1 Calcutta 1920 (314-327) pl. ix-xx. 111
- Ayyar, T. V. R.** A note on the present knowledge of Indian *Thysanoptera* and their economic importance. Rep. Pusa 3 2 Calcutta 1920 (618-622) pl. 112
- Back, E. A.** Insect control in flour mills. Bull. U.S. Dep. Agric. Washington 872 1920 (40 pp.) 113
- Back, E. A.** Book-lice or Psocids, annoying household pests. Farmers' Bull. U.S. Dep. Agric. Washington 1104 1920 (4 pp.). [*Psocoptera*.] 114
- Baehr, le Bon V. B. de.** Recherches sur la maturation des oeufs parthénogénétiques dans l'*Aphis palmae*. La Cellule Louvain 30 1920 (315-353) pl. [*Homoptera*.] 115
- Bänninger, M.** Zweiter Beitrag zur Kenntnis der *Carabinae*, Gattung *Omophron*. Deutsche ent. Zeitschr. Berlin 1918 1118 (97-109). [*Coleoptera*.] 116
- Baerg, W. J.** An unusual case of parasitism on *Clastoptera obtusa* Say. Ent. News Philadelphia 31 1920 (20 & 21). [*Diptera*.] 117
- Bagnall, R. S.** A curious Coccid-like Midge (*Rhabdophaga pseudococcus*). Vasculum 5 1919 (175-177). [*Diptera*.] 118

- Bagnall, R. S.** Preliminary notes and descriptions of some European species of *Aeolothrips*. Ent. Mo. Mag. London 56 1920 (60-62). [*Thysanoptera.*] 119
- Baillon, P. C. de.** Contribution anatomique et physiologique à l'étude de la reproduction chez les Locustiens et les Grilloniens. I. La ponte et l'éclosion chez les Locustiens. La Cellule Louvain 31 1920 (1-245) pls. i-viii. [*Orthoptera.*] 120
- Baker, A. C.** Generic classification of the hemipterous family Aphididae. Bull. U.S. Dep. Agric. Washington 828 1920 (109 pp.) 16 pls. [*Homoptera.*] 121
- Baker, A. C.** *Anuraphis longicauda*, a new aphid injurious to plum trees. Proc. biol. Soc. Washington 33 1920 (93-95). [*Homoptera.*] 122
- Baker, A. C. and Moles, M. L.** A new species of Aleyrodidae found on azalea. Proc. ent. Soc. Washington 22 1920 (81-83) pl. [*Homoptera.*] 123
- Balfour-Browne, F.** Keys to the orders of insects. Cambridge Univ. Press 1920 (vii + 58). 124
- Ball, E. D.** A review of the species of the genus *Gypona* occurring in North America north of Mexico (*Homoptera*). Ann. Ent. Soc. Amer. Columbus 13 1920 (83-100). 125
- Ball, E. D.** Symposium on "The life cycle in insects." 3. The life cycle in *Hemiptera* (excl. Aphids and Coccids). Ann. Ent. Soc. Amer., Columbus 13 1920 (142-151) pls. xiii-xvi. 126
- Ball, F. J.** Notes supplémentaires sur les bourdons de la Belgique. Ann. Soc. ent. Belgique Bruxelles 60 1920 (31-43). [*Hymenoptera.*] 127
- Ball, S. C.** Migration of insects to Rebecca Shoal Light-Station and the Tortugas Islands, with special reference to mosquitoes and flies. Pap. Dep. Mar. Biol. Washington 12 1918 (193-212). 128
- Bancroft, M. J.** *vide* Johnston and Bancroft.
- Banks, N.** New neuropteroid insects. Bull. Mus. C. Z. Harvard 64 1920 Cambridge Mass. (299-362) 7 pls. 129
- Banks, N.** Descriptions of a few new *Diptera*. Canad. Entom. London Can. 52 1920 (65-67). 130
- Banks, N.** Neuroptera, Panorptata and Trichoptera collected by the American Museum Congo expedition, with lists of the species known from the Belgian Congo. Bull. Amer. Mus. New York 43 1920 Art. iii (21-23). 131
- Banks, N.** *vide* McAtee and Banks.
- Banks, N. and Snyder, T. E.** A revision of the nearctic termites; with notes on biology and geographic distribution by Thomas E. Snyder. Bull. U.S. nat. Mus. 108 Washington 1920 (viii + 228) 35 pls. [*Isoptera.*] 132
- Barber, E. R.** The Argentine ant as a household pest. Farmers' Bull. U.S. Dep. Agric. Washington 1101 1920 (11 pp.). [*Hymenoptera.*] 133
- Barber, G. W.** A 1919 collection of Cicadellidae in the environs of Boston. Psyche Boston 27 1920 (146-150). [*Homoptera.*] 134
- Barber, G. W.** Concerning the distribution of North American Cicadellidae. Canad. Entom. London Can. 52 1920 (116-118). [*Homoptera.*] 135
- Barber, G. W. and Ellis, W. O.** The beetles of the family Cupedidae of America North of Mexico. J. New York ent. Soc. 28 1920 (197-208) pl. x. [*Coleoptera.*] 136
- Barber, H. S.** A new tropical weevil from Florida and Cuba. Proc. ent. Soc. Washington 22 1920 (150-152) pl. viii [*Coleoptera.*] 137
- Barker, C. N.** Further data and some corrections on the brevicollis group of Cicindelae. Ann. Durb. Mus. 2 1920 Durban (279-285). [*Coleoptera.*] 138
- Barnes, W. and Busck, A.** Contributions to the Natural History of the *Lepidoptera* of North America, 4 No. 3 Decatur 1920 (211-278) pls. xxvi-xl. 139
- Barraud, P. J.** Notes on some Culicidae collected in Lower Mesopotamia. Bull. ent. Res. London 10 1920 (323-325). [*Diptera.*] 140

- Barraud, P. J.** Entomology in the Holy Land. *Entomologist London* 53 1920 (170-173, 225-227). 141
- Barthe, E.** Tableaux analytiques pour la détermination des *Coléoptères* de la faune franco-rhénane. xiv. *Liodidae. Miscell. ent. Uzès* 25 1920 (1-32 sp. pag.). 142
- [Becker.] Festschrift zum 80 Geburtstag in *Zool Jahrb. Syst.* 43. The papers are separately recorded. 143
- Becker, T.** Ergebnisse einer von Prof. F. Werner . . . ausgeführten zoologischen Forschungsreise nach Algerien. iv. *Dipteren.* S.B. Ak. Wiss. Wien Abh. 1 123 1914 (605-608). 144
- Becker, T.** Bemerkungen über einige Getreideschädlinge aus der Familie der Chloropiden und ihre Schriftsteller. *Deutsche ent. Zeitschr. Berlin* 1919 1919 (241-256). [*Diptera.*] 145
- Becker, T.** *Conophorina*, novum genus Bombyliidarum. *Ent. Mitt. Berlin* 9 1920 (181-184). [*Diptera.*] 146
- Becker, T.** *Diptères.* Brachycères. *Mission Arc. Méridion Amer. Sud. Paris* 10 1919 (163-215) pls. xiv-xvii. 147
- Bedel, L.** Un nouveau *Micrencaustes* d'Afrique. *Ann. Soc. ent. France Paris* 88 1920 (306). [*Coleoptera.*] 148
- Bedel, L.** Diagnoses de deux *Nesitis* nouveaux, du Tonkin, et synopsis des espèces de ce genre. (*Coleoptera* *Erotylidae*). *Bull. Soc. ent. France Paris* 1920 1920 (39-41). 149
- Bedel, L.** Le *Sibynia guillebeaui* Desbr. aux environs de Paris, sur l'*Alsine setacea* Mert. et Kock. *Bull. Soc. ent. France Paris* 1920 (206). [*Coleoptera.*] 150
- Bedford, G. A. H.** Mallophaga from South African birds. *Parasitology Cambridge* 12 1920 (167-172) pls. xii & xiii. [*Lipoptera.*] 151
- Bedford, G. A. H.** Description of a new genus and species of louse from an elephant shrew. *Ent. Mo. Mag. London* 56 1920 (87-90). [*Ellipoptera.*] 152
- Bedford, G. A. H.** Anoplura from South African hosts. 7th and 8th Repts. Direct. Veter. Res. Dep. Agric. Union S. Africa (1-7) 1920 Cape Town (709-734) pls. [*Ellipoptera.*] 153
- Bell, E. L.** Winter collecting notes on Florida Rhopalocera. *J. New York ent. Soc.* 28 1920 (235-237). [*Lepidoptera.*] 154
- Bell, T. R.** The common butterflies of the plains of India. Part xxiv. *J. Bombay Soc. Bombay* 26 (941-954) part xxv 27 (26-32, 211-227). 155
- Belling, H.** Wander- und Sammel-tage in drei Tälern der Ostalpen. *Deutsche ent. Zeitschr. Berlin* 1920 1920 (17-36). [*Lepidoptera.*] 156
- Bemmelen, J. F. van.** De onderlinge verhouding der soorten van het geslacht *Saturnia*, beoordeeld naar de kleuren-teenkening harer vleugels. [The inter-relations of the species belonging to the genus *Saturnia*, judged by the colour pattern of their wings.] *Amsterdam Versl. Wis. Nat. Afd. K. Akad. Wet.* 27 1919 (1368-1378 1 pl.) (Dutch); *Amsterdam Proc. Sci. K. Akad. Wet.* 22 1920 (447-456) 1 pl. (English). [*Lepidoptera.*] 157
- Bénard, G.** Description d'une nouvelle espèce du genre *Rhyssemus*. *Bull. Mus. Paris* 1920 1920 (298). [*Coleoptera.*] 158
- Benderitter, L.** Descriptions d'un genre et de deux espèces nouvelles d'Ochodacinae. *Ann. Soc. ent. Belgique Bruxelles* 60 1920 (112 & 113). [*Coleoptera.*] 159
- Benderitter, E.** Description d'*Orphnus* nouveaux du musée du Congo belge. *Rev. Zool. Afric. Bruxelles* 8 1920 (pp. 107-113). [*Coleoptera.*] 160
- Benderitter, E.** Description d'un *Rutelinae* nouveau du Congo belge. *Rev. Zool. Afric. Bruxelles* 8 1920 (114). [*Coleoptera.*] 161
- Benderitter, E.** Description d'un *Ochodaeus* nouveau de l'Afrique orientale. *Rev. Zool. Afric. Bruxelles* 8 1920 (116). [*Coleoptera.*] 162
- Bengtsson, S.** De i Linnés Skånska resa omnämnda insekterna i kritisk belysning. *Sv. Linné-Sällsk. Årsskr. Uppsala* 3 1920 (80-102). 163

- Benick, L. Notizen über europäische Steninen. Col. Rundschau Wien 6 1917 (54-62). [*Coleoptera.*] 164
- Benick, L. Ueber *Stenus geniculatus* Grav., *flavipalpis* Thoms. und *subditus* nov. spec. Ent. Mitt. Berlin 9 1920 (10-15). [*Coleoptera.*] 165
- Benick, L. Ein neuer *Stenus* aus Kamerun. Mit synonymischen Bemerkungen. Ent. Mitt. Berlin 9 1920 (180 & 181). [*Coleoptera.*] 166
- Benick, L. Zur Kenntnis der Tierwelt norddeutscher Quellgebiete. Ueber *Pachycoleus rufescens* J. Sahlbg. Zeitschr. wiss. Insbiol. Berlin 16 1920 (69-74). [*Heteroptera.*] 167
- Bentivoglio, T. Libellulidi dei dintorni di Sarzana. Atti Soc. Modena 5 1920 (10-12). [*Paraneuroptera.*] 168
- Bentivoglio, T. Nuove osservazioni sui Libellulidi della Sardegna. Atti Soc. Modena 5 1920 (19-20). [*Paraneuroptera.*] 169
- Bentivoglio, T. Nuove osservazioni sui libellulidi dell' Italia meridionale. Atti Soc. Modena 5 1920 (24-26). [*Paraneuroptera.*] 170
- Bentivoglio, T. Libellulidi di alcune località italiane. Atti Soc. Modena 5 1920 (27-29). [*Paraneuroptera.*] 171
- Bequaert, J. *Rodhainomyia*, genre nouveau d'Oestride parasite de l'éléphant. Bull. Soc. ent. France Paris 1920 (67-69). [*Diptera.*] 172
- Bequaert, J. Scientific results of the Katmai expeditions of the National geographic Society. xiii. Bees and wasps. Ohio J. Sci. Columbus 20 1920 (292-297). [*Hymenoptera.*] 173
- Bequaert, J. *Hymenoptera* collected near Boston, Mass., with description of a variety of *Bombus affinis*. Psyche Boston 27 1920 (6-12). 174
- Bequaert, J. *vide* Rodhain and Bequaert.
- Bergevin, E. de. Note sur un Jasside, *Eutettix osborni* Ball, de l'Amérique du nord. Bull. Soc. ent. France Paris 1920 1920 (82 & 83). [*Homoptera.*] 175
- Bergevin, E. de. Description d'une nouvelle espèce d'*Hysteropterum* du Maroc occidental. Bull. Soc. ent. France Paris 1920 (159-161). [*Homoptera.*] 176
- Bergroth, E. H. Sauter's Formosa-Ausbeute; Hemiptera *Heteroptera* I. Aradidae, Pyrrhocoridae, Myodochidae, Tingidae, Reduviidae, Ochteridae. Ent. Mitt. Berlin 3 1914 (353-364). 177
- Bergroth, E. List of the Cylapinae, with descriptions of new Philippine forms. Ann. Soc. ent. Belgique Bruxelles 60 1920 (67-83). [*Heteroptera.*] 178
- Bergroth, E. Finsk ontomologisk litteratur 1914-1918. Ent. Tidskr. Uppsala 41 (61-68). 179
- Bergroth, E. New species of the genus *Eriboles* Stål (*Hemiptera*, Pentatomidae). Ark. Zool. Stockholm 12 No. 18 1920 (1-5). 180
- Bergroth, E. *Hemiptera* from British East Africa collected by Prof. E. Lönnberg. Ark. Zool. Stockholm 12 No. 17 1920 (1-30) figs. 181
- Berlese, A. Mezzo per separare gli artropodi raccolti col collettore Berlese della terra caduta con essi. Redia Firenze 14 1921 (211-214). 182
- Bernhauer, M. Zur palaearktischen Staphylinidenfauna. Col. Rundschau Wien 2 1913 (130-134). [*Coleoptera.*] 183
- Bernhauer, M. Zur Staphylinidenfauna des indo-malayischen Gebietes; insbesondere der Philippinen. Col. Rundschau 4 1915 (21-32). [*Coleoptera.*] 184
- Bernhauer, M. Zur Staphylinidenfauna des indo-malayischen Gebietes, insbesondere des Himalaya. Col. Rundschau 4 1915 (49-60). [*Coleoptera.*] 185
- Bernhauer, M. Zur Staphylinidenfauna des indo-malayischen Gebietes (12 Beitrag.) Col. Rundschau Wien 5 1916 (18-23). [*Coleoptera.*] 186
- Bernhauer, M. Zur Staphylinidenfauna des tropisches Amerika, insbesondere der columbischen Cordilleren. Col. Rundschau Wien 5 1916 (25-40). [*Coleoptera.*] 187
- Bernhauer, M. Eine neue Unter-gattung des Genus *Staphylinus* aus Mittelamerika. Col. Rundschau Wien 5 1916 (93). [*Coleoptera.*] 188

- Bernhauer, M.** Zur Staphylinidenfauna von Nordamerika. 7. Beitrag. Col. Rundschau Wien 6 1917 (1-4). [*Coleoptera.*] 189
- Bernhauer, M.** Zwei neue *Xenocephalus*-Arten aus dem tropischen Amerika. Col. Rundschau Wien 6 1917 (4 & 5). [*Coleoptera.*] 190
- Bernhauer, M.** Neue Staphyliniden der palaearktischen Fauna nebst synonymischen Bemerkungen. Col. Rundschau Wien 6 1917 (17-23). [*Coleoptera.*] 191
- Bernhauer, M.** Beitrag zur Staphylinidenfauna des indo-malayischen Gebietes. Col. Rundschau Wien 7 1917 (41-46). [*Coleoptera.*] 192
- Bernhauer, M.** Neue Staphyliniden der Philippinen. (14. Beitrag zur Fauna des indo-malayischen Gebietes.) Deutsche ent. Zeitschr. Berlin 1919 1919 (359-365). [*Coleoptera.*] 193
- Bernhauer, M.** Neue Arten der Staphylinidenfauna von Südamerika, insbesondere aus den Gattungen *Osorius* und *Megalops*. N. Beitr. syst. Insk. Berlin 1 1920 (137-139) and 2 1920 (9-11). [*Coleoptera.*] 194
- Bernhauer, M.** Results of Dr. E. Mjöberg's Swedish scientific expeditions to Australia 1910-1913. 22. Staphylinidae. Ark. Zool. Stockholm 13 No. 8 1920 (1-27). [*Coleoptera.*] 195
- Bernhauer, M.** Neue Staphyliniden aus Mittelamerika. Wiener ent. Zeit. Wien 38 1920 (44-47). [*Coleoptera.*] 196
- Bertin, L.** Note à propos des *Oryctes* de la collection entomologique du Muséum. Bull. Mus. Paris 1920 1920 (33-38, 129-131, 203-207). [*Coleoptera.*] 197
- Bertin, L.** Remarques sur les pièces buccales et l'alimentation des *Coléoptères* Lamellicornes. C. R. Ac. Sci. Paris 170 1920 (1131-1133). 198
- Bertoni, A. W.** Contribución al conocimiento de los *Himenópteros* dípteros americanos (especies y nidos nuevos o poco conocidos). An. Ci. Paraguay Ser. 2 No. 3 1918 (184-202). [*Hymenoptera.*] 199
- Bertoni, A. W.** Catálogo de los *Véspidos* sociales y solitarios del Paraguay. An. Ci. Paraguay Ser. 2 No. 3 1918 (203-208). [*Hymenoptera.*] 200
- Bertoni, A. W.** Contribución al conocimiento de las *Tetralonias* sudamericanas. An. Ci. Paraguay Ser. 2 No. 3 1918 (210-218). [*Hymenoptera.*] 201
- Bertoni, A. W.** Notas Entomológicas (Biológicas y Sistemáticas). An. Ci. Paraguay Ser. 2 No. 3 1918 (219-232). 202
- Bertoni, A. W.** Un nuevo *Esfegido* Argentino. An. Ci. Paraguay Ser. 2 No. 3 1918 p. 209. [*Hymenoptera.*] 203
- Bezzi, M.** Nota sul genere *Cryptochaetum* con descrizione di una nuova specie delle Filippine. Atti Soc. ital. Sci. nat. Pavia 58 1920 (237-252). [*Diptera.*] 204
- Bezzi, M.** Further notes on the Lonchaeidae, with description of new species from Africa and Asia. Bull. ent. Res. London 11 1920 (199-210). [*Diptera.*] 205
- Bezzi, M.** Notes on the ethiopian fruit-flies of the family Trypanoidea, other than *Dacus*. iii. Bull. ent. Res. London 10 1920 (211-271) pls. xvii & xviii. [*Diptera.*] 206
- Bezzi, M.** The correct name for the dipterous genus *Dicrania*. Ann. Ent. Soc. Amer. Columbus Ohio 13 1920 (408). [*Diptera.*] 207
- Bickhardt, H.** Histeridenstudien. 42. Ent. Blätt. Berlin 16 1920 (29-32). [*Coleoptera.*] 208
- Bickhardt, H.** Uebersicht der mit *Hister terricola* Germ. und *cadaverinus* Hoffm. verwandten paläarktischen Arten. Ent. Blätt. Berlin 16 1920 (97-102). [*Coleoptera.*] 209
- Bickhardt, H.** Neue Histeriden del neotropischen Faunengebiets. Ent. Blätt. Berlin 16 1920 (172-178). [*Coleoptera.*] 210
- Bickhardt, H.** Auffällige neue Histeriden aus Afrika. Ent. Blätt. Berlin 16 1920 (217-223). [*Coleoptera.*] 211
- Bickhardt, H.** Neue Histeriden aus den Nestern eines argentinischen Nagers. Ent. Blätt. Berlin 16 1920 (236-238). [*Coleoptera.*] 212

- Bickhardt, H.** [Review of] Lucas Catalogus alphabeticus, etc. Ent. Blatt. Berlin 16 1920 (248-250). [*Coleoptera*.] 213
- Bilsing, S. W.** Quantitative studies in food of spiders. Ohio J. Sci. Columbus 20 1920 (215-260). 214
- Bishop, G. H.** Fertilization in the Honey-Bee. i. The male sexual organs: their histological structure and physiological functioning. Journ. Exper. Zool. Philadelphia 31 1920 (225-265). [*Hymenoptera*.] 215
- Bishop, G. H.** Fertilization in the Honey-Bee. ii. Disposal of the sexual fluids in the organs of the female. Journ. Exper. Zool. Philadelphia 31 1920 (267-286). [*Hymenoptera*.] 216
- Blacklock, B. and Carter, H. F.** The experimental infection in England of *Anopheles plumbeus* Stephens and *Anopheles bifurcatus* L. with *Plasmodium vivax*. Ann. trop. med. parasit. Liverpool 13 1920 (413-420). [*Diptera*.] 217
- Blacklock, B. and Carter, H. F.** Observations on *Anopheles (Coclo-diazesis) plumbeus* Stephens, with special reference to its breeding-places, occurrence in the Liverpool district, and possible connection with the spread of malaria. Ann. trop. med. parasit. Liverpool 13 1920 (421-452) pls. x-xii map. [*Diptera*.] 218
- Blacklock, B. and Carter, H. F.** On the results obtained from surveys for breeding-places of tree-hole mosquitoes in Liverpool and neighbourhood. Ann. Trop. Med. Liverpool 14 1920 (115-126) pl. i. [*Diptera*.] 219
- Blacklock, B. and Carter, H. F.** Further experiments with *Anopheles plumbeus*, Stephens; its infection with *P. falciparum* in England; also notes on the apparatus and technique employed. Ann. Trop. Med. Liverpool 14 1920 (275-282) pl. ix. [*Diptera*.] 220
- Blackman, M. W.** Notes on forest insects. iii. Two new species of *Pityophthorus* from Colorado. Psyche Boston 27 1920 (1-5) pl. i. [*Coleoptera*.] 221
- Blackmore, E. H.** New *Lepidoptera* from British Columbia. Canad. (N-13246 j) q
- Entom. London Can. 52 1920 (266-271) pl. ix. 222
- Blair, K. J.** Further notes on the Fabrician types of *Heteromera (Coleoptera)* in the Banks collection. Ann. Nat. Hist. London 5 1920 (153-163). 223
- Blair, K. G.** *Abax (Pterostichus) parallelus* Duft., a beetle new to Britain. Ent. Mo. Mag. London 56 1920 (7). [*Coleoptera*.] 224
- Blair, K. G.** Notes on the Australian *Coleopterous* genera *Palaestra* Cast., *Tmesidera* Westw. and *Palaestrída* White (Fam. Meloidac). Ent. Mo. Mag. London 56 1920 (28-32). 225
- Blair, K. G.** Notes on the *Coleopterous* genus *Ischalia* Pascoe (fam. Pyrochroidae) with descriptions of two new species from the Philippine islands. Ent. Mo. Mag. 56 1920 (133-135). 226
- Blair, K. G.** *Bombylius minor* L. and some other parasites or inquilines of *Colletes daviésiana* Sm. Ent. Mo. Mag. London 56 1920 (200-202). [*Hymenoptera*.] 227
- Blanc, G.** Durée de conservation du virus de l'ictère infectieux chez le moustique (*Culex pipiens*). C. R. Soc. Biol. Paris 83 1920 (263 & 264). [*Diptera*.] 228
- Blatchley, W. S.** Some new Rhynchophora from eastern North America with additions to and corrections of the "Rhynchophora of North-eastern America." J. New York ent. Soc. 28 1920 (161-178). [*Coleoptera*.] 229
- Blatchley, W. S.** Notes on the winter *Coleoptera* of western and southern Florida, with descriptions of new species. Canad. Entom. London Can. 52 1920 (42-46, 68-72). 230
- Blatchley, W. S.** Notes on some *Coleoptera* taken in the vicinity of Dunedin, Florida, in the spring of 1920, with descriptions of new species. Canad. Entom. London Can. 52 1920 (259-264). 231
- Blatchley, W. S.** Insects of Florida. Va. Supplementary notes on the water beetles. Bull. Amer. Mus. New York 41 1920 Art. 4 (305-322). [*Coleoptera*.] 232

- Blatchley, W. S.** *Orthoptera* of north-eastern America with special reference to the faunas of Indiana and Florida. Indianapolis 1920 (781 pp.) 5 pls. & 246 text-figs. Review by E. M. W. *Canad. Ent.* 52 pp. 191 & 192. 233
- Blattný, W.** *Euplectus oblitus* n. sp. mihi und einige zoogeographische Bemerkungen zur Familie Pselaphidae und Scydmaenidae. *Col. Rundschau Wien* 2 1913 (175-177). [*Coleoptera.*] 234
- Blattný, V. und Blattný, C.** *Neuraphes* (s. str.) *imitator* n. sp., eine neue Art aus der Umgebung Wiens. *Kol. Rundschau Wien* 8 1920 (20). [*Coleoptera.*] 235
- Blattný, W. und Blattný, C.** Beitrag zur Kenntnis der Pselaphiden und Scydmaeniden. *Col. Rundschau Wien* 3 1914 (175-178). [*Coleoptera.*] 236
- Blüthgen, —.** Wenig bekannte deutsche *Halictus*-Arten. *Deutsche ent. Zeitschr. Berlin* 1919 1919 (257-270). [*Hymenoptera.*] 237
- Blüthgen, F.** Zu *Psithyrus vestalis* Geoffr. und *bohemicus* Seidl. (*distinctus* Pércz). *Ent. Mitt. Berlin* 9 1920 (43). [*Hymenoptera.*] 238
- Blüthgen, P.** Die deutschen Arten der Bienengattung *Halictus* Latr. *Deutsche ent. Zeitschr. Berlin* 1920 1920 (81-132, 267-302). [*Hymenoptera.*] 239
- Böving, A. G. and Champlain, A. B.** Larvae of North American beetles of the family Cleridae. *Proc. U.S. nat. Mus. Washington* 57 No. 2323 1920 (575-649) pls. xlii-liii. [*Coleoptera.*] 240
- Bonaparte-Wyse, L. H.** Some *Coleoptera* and *Lepidoptera* from County Kerry. *Irish Natural. Dublin* 29 1920 (61-64). 241
- Bondroit, J.** Supplément aux fournis de France et de Belgique. *Ann. Soc. ent. France* 88 1920 (299-305). [*Hymenoptera.*] 242
- Borchmann, F.** Die Lagriinae (Unterfamilie der Lagriidae). *Arch. Naturges. Berlin* 81 A 6 1916 (46-186). [*Coleoptera.*] 243
- Borelli, N.** Contributo alla conoscenza della vita nelle galle dell'alloro. *Bull. Soc. ent. ital. Firenze* 51 1920 (1-37). 244
- Born, P.** Carabologische Mitteilungen aus dem Kanton Tessin. *Mitt. Schweiz. ent. Ges. Bern* 13 1920 (87-100). [*Coleoptera.*] 245
- Born, P.** Die Verbreitung der Orinocaraben in den Central und Westalpen. Bern, Erben 1919. Summary by Steck, *Mitt. Schweiz. ent. Ges. Bern* 13 1920 (108). [*Coleoptera.*] 246
- Borri, C.** Sopra il numero e la situazione degli stigmi toracici negli Acrididi. *Monit. zool. ital. Firenze* 31 1920 (22-29). [*Orthoptera.*] 247
- Boucomont, A.** *Coleoptères coprophages nouveaux d'Asie et de Malaisie.* *Ann. Soc. ent. France Paris* 88 1920 (307-320). 248
- Boucomont, A.** *Coprophaga africana*, genre nouveau et espèces nouvelles. *Rev. zool. afric. Bruxelles* 8 1920 (261-269). [*Coleoptera.*] 249
- Boulangé, H.** Sur le retournement de l'appareil copulateur des Tenthredinidae. *Bull. Soc. ent. France Paris* 1920 (216-218). [*Hymenoptera.*] 250
- Boulangé, H.** Sur les muscles qui actionnent l'ensemble de l'appareil copulateur chez les Chalastogastres. *Bull. Soc. ent. France Paris* 1920 (227-229). [*Hymenoptera.*] 251
- Bourgoin, A.** Trois Cétonides nouveaux. *Bull. soc. ent. France Paris* 1920 (139-141). [*Coleoptera.*] 252
- Bourgoin, A.** Quatre Cétonides nouveaux découverts par R. Vitalis de Salvaza au Laos. *Bull. Soc. ent. France Paris* 1920 (283-285). [*Coleoptera.*] 253
- Bourgoin, A.** Description d'un genre nouveau et d'une espèce nouvelle de Cétoine provenant des récoltes de M. J. de Rohan-Chabot dans l'Afrique australe. *Bull. Mus. Paris* 1920 1920 (627-628). [*Coleoptera.*] 254
- Bourgoin, A.** Description d'une Cétoine nouvelle du Gabon. *Bull. Mus. Paris* 1920 1920 (629). [*Coleoptera.*] 255
- Bouvier, C. L.** La vie psychique des insectes. Paris Flammarion 1918 (299 pp.). Review by Wheeler *Science* 52 pp. 443-446. 256

- Bowen, R. H.** Studies on insect spermatogenesis. i. The history of the cytoplasmic components of the sperm in *Hemiptera*. Biol. Bull. Wood's Hole 39 1920 (316-362) 2 pls. 257
- Bradley, J. C.** Descriptions, records and notes on North American Nysosonidae. Trans. amer. ent. Soc. Philadelphia 46 1920 (113-132). [*Hymenoptera*.] 258
- Brain, C. K.** The Coccidae of South Africa. iv. Bull. ent. Res. London 10 1920 (95-128) pls. v-xii; v. *op. cit.* 11 1920 (1-41) pls. i-iv. [*Homoptera*.] 259
- Braun, Annette F.** New species of *Scythris*. Canad. Entom. London Can. 52 1920 (40 & 41). [*Lepidoptera*.] 260
- Braun, Annette F.** New species of Lyonetiidae (*Microlepidoptera*). Ent. News Philadelphia 31 1920 (76-79). 261
- Braun, Annette F.** Notes on *Elachista* with descriptions of new species (*Microlepidoptera*). Ohio J. Sci. Columbus 20 1920 (167-172). 262
- Breit, J.** Beschreibung zwölf neuer palaearktischer *Coleoptera*-Vormen aus der Familie Carabidae. Col. Rundschau Wien 3 1914 (155-170). 263
- Breit, J.** Beiträge zur Kenntnis des Tribus Helophorinae und der Familie Heteroceridae. Col. Rundschau Wien 5 1916 (53-60). Zweiter Beitrag T.c. (83-85). [*Coleoptera*.] 264
- Breit, J.** Zwei neue zentralasiatische Käferarten. Col. Rundschau 6 1917 (65-67). [*Coleoptera*.] 265
- Breit, J.** Beiträge zur Kenntnis der europäischen Käferfauna. Col. Rundschau Wien 6 1919 (68-73). [*Coleoptera*.] 266
- Breit, J.** Eine neue *Stylosomus*-Art, nebst Uebersicht der bekannten mittelasiatischen Arten. Kol. Rundschau Wien 7 1918 (118 & 119). [*Coleoptera*.] 267
- Breit, J.** *Chrysomela*-Studien. Kol. Rundschau Wien 8 1920 (14-19 & 81-88). [*Coleoptera*.] 268
- Breit, J.** *Amphicoma* (*Eulasia*) *pietschmanni* sp. n. (in Holdhaus, *Koleopteren* aus Mesopotamien). Ann. Naturhist. Hofmus. Wien 33 1920 (55). 269
- Bridges, C. B.** Deficiency. Genetics Princeton N. J. 2 1917 (445-465). [*Diptera*.] 270
- Bridges, C. C.** White ocelli—an example of a slight mutant character with normal viability. Biol. Bull. Wood's Hole 38 1920 (231-236). [*Diptera*.] 271
- Bridges, C. B.** The mutant cross-voinless in *Drosophila melanogaster*. Proc. Nat. Acad. Sci. Washington 6 1920 (660-663). [*Diptera*.] 272
- Bridges, C. B. and Mohr, O. I.** The inheritance of the mutant character "vortex." Genetics Princeton N. J. 4 1919 (283-306). [*Diptera*.] 273
- Bridges, C. B.** *vide* Morgan, Sturtevant and Bridge.
- Bridwell, J. C.** The insect fauna of the Hawaiian bunch grasses (*Eragrostis variabilis* and allies). Proc. Hawaii ent. Soc. Honolulu 4 1920 (278-283). 274
- Bridwell, J. C.** Notes on *Nesotocus giffardi* Perkins. Proc. Hawaii ent. Soc. Honolulu 4 1920 (250-255) pls. v & vi. [*Coleoptera*.] 275
- Bridwell, J. C.** Some notes on Hawaiian and other Bethyridae. With the description of a new genus and species. 2nd paper. Proc. Hawaii ent. Soc. Honolulu 4 1920 (291-314). [*Hymenoptera*.] 276
- Bridwell, J. C.** A new lowland plagithmysine Cerambycid from Oahu with notes on its habits. Proc. Hawaii ent. Soc. Honolulu 4 1920 (314-323). [*Coleoptera*.] 277
- Bridwell, J. C.** Miscellaneous notes on *Hymenoptera*, 2nd paper, with descriptions of new species. Proc. Hawaii ent. Soc. Honolulu 4 1920 (386-402). 278
- Bridwell, J. C.** Notes on the Bruchidae and their parasites in the Hawaiian islands. Proc. Hawaii ent. Soc. Honolulu 4 1920 (403-409). [*Coleoptera*.] 279
- Brindley, H. H.** Further notes on the food plants of the common earwig (*Forficula auricularia*). Proc. Cambridge Phil. Soc. Cambridge 30 1920 (50-55). [*Orthoptera*.] 280

- Brocher, F.** Observations sur le développement et la vie larvaire de *Pseudagenia carbonaria* (Scop.). Bull. Inst. Genevois 43 1919 (283-289) figs. [*Hymenoptera.*] 281
- Brocher, F.** Étude expérimentale sur le fonctionnement du vaisseau dorsal et sur la circulation du sang chez les insectes. iiiie partie: le *Sphinx convolvuli*. Arch. zool. exp. Paris 60 1920 (1-45). [*Lepidoptera.*] 282
- Brolemann, H. W.** Eneore un mot sur les Culicides. Bull. Soc. ent. France Paris 1920 (269-272). [*Diptera.*] 283
- Brooks, F. E.** Round-headed apple-tree borer: its life-history and control. Bull. U.S. Dep. Agrie. Washington 847 1920 (42 pp.). [*Coleoptera.*] 284
- Brown, J. M.** A new termitophilous Collembolan from West Africa. Ann. Nat. Hist. London 6 1920 (480-482). [*Aptera.*] 285
- Bruch, C.** Käfer in Nestern eines argentinischen Nagers. Ent. Blätt. Berlin 16 1920 (247). [*Coleoptera.*] 286
- Brues, C. T.** The Braconid genus *Trachypetus* Guérin. Psyche Boston 27 1920 (59-62). [*Hymenoptera.*] 287
- Brues, C. T.** A dimorphic species of *Cephalonomia* from Trinidad. Psyche Boston 27 1920 (151-153). [*Hymenoptera.*] 288
- Brues, C. T.** *vide* Johnson.
- Bruner, L.** Saltatorial *Orthoptera* from South America and the Isle of Pines. Ann. Carnegie Mus. 13 1920 (5-91). 289
- Bruner, L.** *Orthoptera* from Africa, being a report upon some Saltatoria mainly from Cameroon contained in the Carnegie Museum. Ann. Carnegie Mus. 13 1920 (92-142). 290
- Brunetti, E.** Catalogue of oriental and South Asiatic Nemoera. Rec. Ind. Mus. Calcutta 17 1920 (1-276). [*Diptera.*] 291
- Brunetti, E.** *Diptera* braehyeera Vol. i. Fauna of British India, etc. London 1920 (ix + 401) 4 pls. 292
- Bryk, F.** Zur Nomenklaturfrage der schwedischen *Argynnis improba* Btlr. Ent. Tidskr. Uppsala 41 1920 (129-132) figs. [*Lepidoptera.*] 293
- Buchner, O.** Über Albinismus in der Tierwelt Württembergs. Jahresh. Ver. Württemberg 75 1919 (83-128). [*Lepidoptera.*] 294
- Bücking, H.** Wilhelm Sattler. Ent. Blätter Berlin 16 1920 (94-96) portrait. 295
- Bunnett, E. J.** The mode of progression of the larva of *Coleophora nigricella*. Proc. South London Ent. Soc. 1919-20 1920 (1 & 2) pl. i. [*Lepidoptera.*] 296
- Bunnett, E. J.** Note on the pupation of *Aglais urticae* and *Vanessa io*. Proc. South London ent. Soc. 1919-20 1920 (32 & 33) pl. ii. [*Lepidoptera.*] 297
- Burke, H. E.** Collecting some little-known Buprestidae. Proc. ent. Soc. Washington 22 1920 (72-76). [*Coleoptera.*] 298
- Burke, H. E.** Some notes on the genus *Trachykele* with a description of a new species (Buprestidae, *Coleoptera*). Proc. ent. Soc. Washington 22 1920 (168-170). 299
- Burke, H. E.** The Pacific oak twig-girdler. J. econ. Ent. Coneord 13 1920 (379-384). [*Coleoptera.*] 300
- Burke, H. E. and Herbert, F. B.** California oak worm. Farmers' Bull. U.S. Dep. Agrie. Washington 1076 1920 (11 pp.). [*Lepidoptera.*] 301
- Burg, H.** *Diptera* in south Shropshire, 1913-1920. Ent. Mo. Mag. 56 1920 (249-256). Correction Wainwright, T.e. (278). 302
- Busck, A.** A new tortricid moth from Nova Scotia. Canad. Entom. London Can. 52 1920 (125). [*Lepidoptera.*] 303
- Busck, A.** A new *Gracilaria* injurious to Avocado. Canada Entom. London Can. 52 1920 (239). [*Lepidoptera.*] 304
- Busck, A.** Descriptions of new Central American *Microlepidoptera*. Insec. inscit. Washington 8 1920 (83-95). 305
- Busck, A.** Lord Walsingham. Proc. ent. Soc. Washington 22 1920 (41-43). 306
- Busck, A.** *vide* Barnes and Busck.

- Buxton, P. A. A liparid moth (*Oenetrogyia amanda* Staud.) destructive to figs in Mesopotamia. Bull. ent. Res. London 11 1920 (181-188). [*Lepidoptera*.] 307
- Buxton, P. A. Insect pests of dates and the date palm in Mesopotamia and elsewhere. Bull. ent. Res. London 11 1920 (287-303) pl. viii. 308
- Buxton, P. A. Body-lice under summer conditions in Mesopotamia. Parasitology Cambridge 12 1920 (173). [*Ellipoptera*.] 309
- C., G. H. The imperial entomological conference. Nature London 105 (502-504). 310
- Cabanès, G. Contribution a l'étude de la biologie de l'*Aphodius bonnairei* Reitt. (*cuniculorum* Mayet). [ex Miscell. Entom. 23 1917 (57-60).] Bull. Soc. Nimes 41 1920 (137-142). [*Coleoptera*.] 311
- Calabresi, E. Un nuovo Brentido del Madagascar. Bull. Soc. ent. ital. Firenze 51 1920 (38-41). [*Coleoptera*.] 312
- Calabresi, E. Contribuzione alla conoscenza dei Bcloferini (*Brenthidae*). Bull. Soc. ent. ital Firenze 51 1920 (57-72) pl. ii. [*Coleoptera*.] 313
- Calvert, P. P. The costarican species of *Epigomphus* and their mutual mating adaptations. Trans. amer. ent. Soc. Philadelphia 46 1920 (323-354) pls. xiii-xv. [*Paraneuroptera*.] 314
- Calvert, P. P. Studies on Costarican Odonata. ix. *Sympetrum* with description of a new species. Ent. News Philadelphia 31 1920 (253-259). [*Paraneuroptera*.] 315
- Cameron, M. New species of Staphylinidae from Ceylon. Part 2 (continued). Ent. Mo. Mag. London 56 1920 (49-53, 94-99). [*Coleoptera*.] 316
- Cameron, M. New species of Staphylinidae from India (1). Ent. Mo. Mag. London 56 1920 (141-148, 214-220). [*Coleoptera*.] 317
- Cameron, M. New species of Staphylinidae from Singapore. Part iii. Trans. entom. Soc. London 1920 (212-284). [*Coleoptera*.] 318
- Campbell, R. E. The broad-bean weevil. Bull. U.S. Dep. Agric. Washington 807 1920 (23 pp.). [*Coleoptera*.] 319
- Campion, H. Some new or little-known gomphine dragon-flies from South America. Ann. Nat. Hist. London 6 1920 (130-141) pls. vi & vii. [*Paraneuroptera*.] 320
- Cannon, H. G. *vide* Doncaster and Cannon.
- Carl, J. Eine neue schweizerische Grabwespe. Mitt. Schweiz. ent. Bern 13 1920 (100). [*Hymenoptera*.] 321
- Carpenter, G. D. H. A Naturalist on Lake Victoria, with an account of sleeping sickness and the tse-tse fly. London 1920 (i-xxiv + 1-333) col. pls i-ii + pls. charts tables map. 322
- Carpenter, G. D. H. *Pseudacraea eurytus hobleiy*, its forms and its models on the islands of L. Victoria, and the bearing of the facts on the explanation of mimicry by natural selection. Trans. entom. Soc. London 1920 (84-98) pls. ii & iii map. [*Lepidoptera*.] 323
- Carr, F. S. Albertan *Coleoptera*. Canad. Entom. London Can. 52 1920 (218-220). 324
- Carroll, M. An extra dyad and an extra tetrad in the spermatogenesis of *Camnula pellucida* (*Orthoptera*); numerical variations in the chromosome complex within the individual. J. Morphol. Philadelphia 34 1920 (375-455) 14 pls. 325
- Carter, A. E. J. Notes on *Diptera* in the Forth district, with additions to the list. Scott. Natural Edinburgh 1920 1920 (49-53). 326
- Carter, H. F. Descriptions of the adult, larval and pupal stages of a new mosquito from Lord Howe Island, S. Pacific. Proc. zool. Soc. London 1920 1920 (623-628). [*Diptera*.] 327
- Carter, H. F. Descriptions of the male genital armatures of the British anopheline mosquitoes. Ann. trop. med. parasit. Liverpool 13 1920 (453-457). [*Diptera*.] 328
- Carter, H. F. *vide* Blacklock and Carter.

- Carter, H. F., Ingram, A. and Macfie, J. W. S. Observations on the Ceratopogonine midges of the Gold Coast with descriptions of new species. *Ann. Trop. Med.* 14 1920 (187-210) pls. iv-vi (211-274) pls. vii-viii text-figs. 1-27. [*Diptera.*] 329
- Carter, H. J. Revisional notes on the family Cistelidae. *Adelaide S. Aust. Trans. R. Soc.* 44 1920 (198-217). [*Coleoptera.*] 330
- Carter, H. J. Notes on some Australian Tenebrionidae, with descriptions of new species; also of a new genus and species of Buprestidae. *Proc. Linn. Soc. N.S. Wales* 45 1920 (222-249). [*Coleoptera.*] 331
- Casey, T. L. A revisional study of the American Platyninae. *Mem. Col. Lancaster Pa.* 9 1920 (1-132). [*Coleoptera.*] 332
- Casey, T. L. Random studies among the American Caraboidea. *Mem. Col. Lancaster Pa.* 9 1920 (133-299). [*Coleoptera.*] 333
- Casey, T. L. Some descriptive studies among the American Barinae. *Mem. Col. Lancaster Pa.* 9 1920 (300-516). [*Coleoptera.*] 334
- Castle, W. E. Are genes linear or non-linear in arrangement? *Proc. Nat. Ac. Sci. Washington* 5 1919 (500-506). [*Diptera.*] 335
- Castle, W. E. Model of the linkage system of eleven second chromosome genes of *Drosophila*. *Proc. nat. Ac. Sci. Amer. Washington* 6 1920 (73-77). [*Diptera.*] 336
- Catherine, G. Notes sur *Anthocharis belia* Cr. et *ausonia* Hb. du département de l'Aube. *Et. Léop. comp.* 17 Rennes 1920 (48-53). [*Lepidoptera.*] 337
- Caudell, A. N. *Zoraptera* not an apterous Order. *Proc. ent. Soc. Washington* 22 1920 (84-97) pl. vi. 338
- Caziot, —. Les Galles ou Cécidies des environs de Nice. *Riviera Scientifique Nice* 1 1914 (23-24, 32, 63). [*Hymenoptera.*] 339
- Caziot, —. Deux nouvelles Cécidies pour les Alpes-Maritimes. *Riviera Scientifique Nice* 1 1914 (44). [*Hymenoptera.*] 340
- Caziot, —. A propos d'une collection d'Insectes dans l'Ambre. *Riviera scientifique Nice* 1 1914 (45-48). 341
- Ceballos, G. Notas sobre Icnemonidos. *Bol. Soc. espan. Madrid* 20 1920 (182-184, 249-252). [*Hymenoptera.*] 342
- Chamberlin, W. J. Notes on two little-known wood-boring beetles, *Chrysobothris sylvania* Fall and *Melasis rufipennis* Horn. *J. New York ent. Soc.* 28 1920 (151-157) pls. vii & viii. [*Coleoptera.*] 343
- Chamberlin, W. J. Description of one new buprestid with notes on other little-known species. *Ent. News Philadelphia* 31 1920 (241-244). [*Coleoptera.*] 344
- Champion, G. C. Some Indian *Coleoptera* (2) continuation. *Ent. Mo. Mag. London* 56 1920 (68-77). 345
- Champion, G. C. Some Indian *Coleoptera* (3). *Ent. Mo. Mag. London* 56 1920 (165-175, 194-196, 241-249). 346
- Champion, G. C. Some new *Coleoptera* from Costa Rica. *Ent. Mo. Mag. London* 56 1920 (220-223). 347
- Champion, G. C. On some eastern Xylophilids. *Ann. Nat. Hist. London* 5 1920 (393-406). [*Coleoptera.*] 348
- Champion, G. C. Notes on various African and Asiatic species of *Hapalochrus* Er., with an account of their accessory ♂ characters. *Ann. Nat. Hist. London* 6 1920 (177-201, 249-266, 305-326) pl. viii. [*Coleoptera.*] 349
- Champion, G. C. Supplementary note on the genus *Hapalochrus* Er. *Ann. Nat. Hist.* 6 1920 (537-539). [*Coleoptera.*] 350
- Champlain, A. B. *vide* Böving & Champlain.
- Chandler, S. C. A study of the malarial mosquitoes of southern Illinois. i. Operations of 1918 and 1919. *Bull. Illinois nat. Hist. Surv. Urbana* 13 1920 Art. 11 (307-328) pls. xxxi-xxxix. [*Diptera.*] 351
- Chapin, E. A. New American Cleridae with note on the synonymy of *Micropterus* Chevr. *Proc. ent. Soc. Washington* 22 1920 (50-54). [*Coleoptera.*] 352

- Chapman, R. N. Symposium on "The life cycle in insects." 6. The life cycle of the *Coleoptera* (including the *Strepsiptera*). Ann. Ent. Soc. Amer. Columbus 13 1920 (174-180). 353
- Chapman, T. A. Cocoon softening in some Agrotids (Noctuae). Trans. entom. Soc. London 1919 1920 (435-442). [*Lepidoptera.*] 354
- Chapman, T. A. Notes on *Lycaenaalcon* F., as reared in 1918-1919. Trans. entom. Soc. London 1919 1920 (443-449) pls. xxiii-xxviii. [*Lepidoptera.*] 355
- Chapman, T. A. Contributions to the life-history of *Lycaena euphemus* Hb. Trans. entom. Soc. London 1919 1920 (450-465) pls. xxix-xxxvi. [*Lepidoptera.*] 356
- Chapman, T. A. An undescribed lycacid butterfly from Cyprus, *Glaucopsyche paphos* sp. n. Trans. entom. Soc. London 1920 1920 (166-169) pl. v. [*Lepidoptera.*] 357
- Chapman, T. A. Notes on the life-history of *Thrinax mixta* Kl. (*femoralis* of Cameron). Ent. Mo. Mag. London 56 1920 (157-162). [*Hymenoptera.*] 358
- Chapman, T. A. Notes on egg-laying of *Pteronidea (Nematus) pavidus* Lep. Ent. Mo. Mag. London 56 1920 (224-226). [*Hymenoptera.*] 359
- Chatanay, J. [the late]. Descriptions de Zophosites. Bull. Mus. Paris 1920 1920 (20-25). [*Coleoptera.*] 360
- Cheeseman, T. F. Major Thomas Broun, 1838-1919. Tr. N. Zealand Inst. Wellington 52 1920 (ix & x) portrait. 361
- Cheetham, C. A. *Polylepta leptogaster* Winn. in Yorks., a cave-dwelling *Dipterous* larva. Naturalist London 45 1920 (189). 362
- Chidester, F. E. *Anopheles quadrimaculatus* and *Anopheles punctipennis* in salt water. Science New York 51 1920 (244). [*Diptera.*] 363
- Chittenden, F. H. The rice moth. Bull. U.S. Dep. Agric. No. 783 1919 (1-15) pls. i-v figs. [*Lepidoptera.*] 364
- Chittenden, F. H. Harlequin cabbage bug and its control. Farmers' Bull. U.S. Dep. Agric. Washington 1061 1920 (16 pp.). [*Heteroptera.*] 365
- Chittenden, F. H. and Marsh, H. O. The bean ladybird. With a report on the bean ladybird in Colorado in 1919 by A. C. Mallory. Bull. U.S. Dep. Agric. Washington 843 1920 (24 pp.). [*Coleoptera.*] 366
- Chopard, L. Observations sur la Mante religieuse et ses parasites. C. R. Ac. Sci. Paris 170 1920 (140-143). [*Orthoptera.*] 367
- Chopard, L. Recherches sur la conformation et le développement des derniers segments abdominaux chez les *Orthoptères*. Insecta Rennes 10 1920 (1-112 sep. pag.). 368
- Chopard, L. Description d'un *Haania* Sauss. (*Orthoptera* Mantidae) du Laos. Bull. Soc. ent. France Paris 1920 1920 (55-57). 369
- Chopard, L. Diagnose d'une espèce nouvelle du genre *Hygronemobius* Hcb. Bull. Soc. ent. France Paris 1920 (120-122). [*Orthoptera.*] 370
- Chopard, L. A propos des mâles de *Bacillus* de la collection Béranguier. Bull. Soc. ent. France Paris 1920 (232 & 233). [*Orthoptera.*] 371
- Chopard, L. Diagnoses d'espèces nouvelles de Gryllidae. Bull. Mus. Paris 1920 1920 (208-215). [*Orthoptera.*] 372
- Chopard, L. Diagnoses de Gryllides nouveaux, de la Guyane française, recueillis par M. R. Benoist. Bull. Mus. Paris 1920 1920 (310-315). [*Orthoptera.*] 373
- Chopard, L. Les *Orthoptères* cavernicoles de Birmanie et de la Peninsule Malaise. [Zoological Results of a tour in the Far East.] Mem. Asiat. Soc. Bengal 6 1919 (341-396) pls. xii-xiv. 374
- Christophers, S. R. A summary of recent observations upon the *Anopheles* of the Middle East. Ind. J. Med. Res. 7 1920 (710-716) maps i-iii. [*Diptera.*] 375
- Clark, B. P. Sixteen new Sphingidae. Proc. New England Zool. Club Cambridge Mass. 7 1920 (65-78). [*Lepidoptera.*] 376
- Clarke, C. E. New *Lepidoptera*. Tr. N. Zealand Inst. Wellington 52 1920 (35). 377

- Clarke, C. E. *Lepidoptera* of Auckland and the King country. Tr. N. Zealand Inst. Wellington 52 1920 (36-41). 378
- Clément, H. Action de la force centrifuge sur les larves de *Bombyx mori*. C. R. Soc. Biol. Paris 83 1920 (1045 & 1046). [*Lepidoptera*.] 379
- Clément, H. Type tératologique de *B. mori* obtenu par centrifugation. C. R. Soc. Biol. Paris 83 1920 (1427). [*Lepidoptera*.] 380
- Clément *vide* Couvreur.
- Closs, A. Die Systematik der Schmetterlingsfamilien bei Scitz, Grossschmetterlinge der Erde (Pars i Fauna palaeartica. Ent. Mitt. Berlin 9 1920 (22-30). 381
- Closs, A. *Xylophanes reussi* spec. nov. Ent. Mitt. Berlin 9 1920 (86). [*Lepidoptera*.] 382
- Cockerell, T. D. A. Descriptions and records of bees. lxxxviii. Ann. Nat. Hist. London 5 1920 (113-119). [*Hymenoptera*.] 383
- Cockerell, T. D. A. Fossil arthropods in the British Museum. i. Ann. Nat. Hist. London 5 1920 (273-279). 384
- Cockerell, T. D. A. Fossil arthropods in the British Museum. ii. Ann. Nat. Hist. London 5 1920 (455-463) pl. xvi. [*Coleoptera*.] 385
- Cockerell T. D. A. Fossil arthropods in the British Museum. iii. Ann. Nat. Hist. London 6 1920 (65-72). [*Coloptera*.] 386
- Cockerell, T. D. A. Descriptions and records of bees. lxxxix. Ann. Nat. Hist. London 6 1920 (201-210). [*Hymenoptera*.] 387
- Cockerell, T. D. A. Fossil arthropods in the British Museum. iv. Ann. Nat. Hist. London 6 1920 (211-214). 388
- Cockerell, T. D. A. Symposium on "The life cycle in insects." 8. *Hymenoptera*. Ann. Ent. Soc. Amer. Columbus 13 1920 (190-192). 389
- Cockerell, T. D. A. Some neotropical meliponid bees. Bull. Amer. Mus. New York 42 1920 Art. xi (459-468). [*Hymenoptera*.] 390
- Cockerell, T. D. A. A new trigonalid from India. Proc. ent. Soc. Washington 22 1920 (191). [*Hymenoptera*.] 391
- Cockerell, T. D. A. Eocene insects from the Rocky mountains. Proc. U.S. nat. Mus. Washington 57 No. 2313 1920 (233-260) pls. xxxii-xxxvi. 392
- Cockerell, T. D. A. The generic position of *Sphinx separatus* Neum. Canad. Entom. London Can. 52 1920 (33). [*Lepidoptera*.] 393
- Cockerell, T. D. A. A parasite of dermestid beetles in entomological collections. Canad. Entom. London Can. 52 1920 (34). [*Hymenoptera*.] 394
- Cockerell, T. D. A. A new leaf-cutting bee from the Hawaiian islands. Canad. Entom. London Can. 52 1920 (119). [*Hymenoptera*.] 395
- Cockerell, T. D. A. Some bees from Panay. Philipp. J. Sci. 16 1920 (145-149). [*Hymenoptera*.] 396
- Cockerell, T. D. A. Supplementary notes on Philippine bees. Philipp. J. Sci. 16 1920 (205-207). [*Hymenoptera*.] 397
- Cockerell, T. D. A. Supplementary notes on the social bees of the Philippine islands. Philipp. J. Sci. Manila 16 1920 (631 & 632). [*Hymenoptera*.] 398
- Cockerell, T. D. A. Some bees from Sandakan, Borneo. Philipp. J. Sci. Manila 17 1920 (221-229). [*Hymenoptera*.] 399
- Cockerell, T. D. A. Malayan bees. Philipp. J. Sci. Manila 17 1920 (615-625). [*Hymenoptera*.] 400
- Cockerell, T. D. A. Some Indian bees of the genus *Andrena*. Entomologist London 53 1920 (133-135). [*Hymenoptera*.] 401
- Cockerell, T. D. A. A therevid fly in Burmese amber. Entomologist London 53 1920 (169 & 170). [*Diptera*.] 402
- Cockerell, T. D. A. On South African Bees, chiefly collected in Natal. Ann. Durb. Mus. 2 1920 Durban (247-262). [*Hymenoptera*.] 403
- Cockerell, T. D. A. Eye-colour in bees. Nature London 105 1920 (518). [*Hymenoptera*.] 404
- Cockerell, T. D. A. [and others]. Entomology in the United States National Museum. Science New York 51 1920 (236 & 237). 405

- Cockerell, T. D. A. *vide* Lutz and Cockerell.
- Codina, D. A. Lista inédita de *Homópteros* [Hemípteros] de Cataluña. i. Bol. Soc. ent. España Zaragoza 3 1920 (100-104). 408
- Cole, F. R. Notes on the lunato onion-fly, *Eumerus strigatus* (Diptera, Syrphidae). Ent. News Philadelphia 31 1920 (31-35). 407
- Collier, —. Biochemische Feststellung der Verwandtschaft bei Insekten. Zeitschr. wiss. Insbiol. Berlin 16 1920 (1-5). 408
- Collin, J. E. *Eumerus strigatus* Fallen and *tuberculatus* Rondani (Diptera Syrphidae). Ent. Mo. Mag. London 56 1920 (102-106) pl. iii. 409
- Collin, J. E. The British species of the *sylvaticus*-group of *Pipunculus*. Ent. Mo. Mag. London 56 1920 (270-275). [Diptera.] 410
- Collinge, W. E. The food of the Nightjar (*Caprimulgus europaeus*, Linné). Journ. Ministry Agric. London 26 1920 (992-995). 411
- Collins, C. W. and Hood, C. E. Life history of *Eubiomyia calosomae*, a tachinid parasite of *Calosoma* beetles. J. Agric. Res. Washington 18 1920 (483-493) 2 pls. [Diptera.] 412
- Comstock, J. H. An introduction to entomology. Part i. 2nd edit. Ithaca 1920 (xviii + 220). 413
- Comstock, W. P. *vide* Watson and Comstock.
- Cook, W. C. Studies on the flight of nocturnal *Lepidoptera*. Rep. ent. Minnesota 18 St. Paul 1920 (43-56) pls. vi & vii. 414
- Coolidge, K. R. and Newcomb, H. H. Richard H. Stretch—an appreciation. Ent. News Philadelphia 31 1920 (181-185) portrait. 415
- Corbett, G. H. Observations on cotton thrips in the Gezira, Blue Nile province, Sudan, in 1918-19. Bull. ent. Res. London 11 (95-100). [*Thysanoptera*.] 416
- Constantini, A. Note su *Lepidotteri* dell' Emilia. Atti Soc. Modena 5 1920 (1-9). 417
- Cotte, J. Tencur en cantharidine du certains *Mylabris*. C. R. Soc. Biol. Paris 83 1920 (106-108). [*Coleoptera*.] 418
- Cotterell, G. S. The life-history and habits of the yellow dung-fly (*Scatophaga stercoraria*); a possible blow-fly check. With a preface by Prof. Maxwell Lefroy, F.Z.S. Proc. zool. Soc. London 1920 1920 (629-647). [Diptera.] 419
- Cotton, R. T. Rice Weevil (*Calandra Sitophilus oryza*. J. Agric. Res. Washington 20 1920 (409-422) pl. lx. [*Coleoptera*.] 420
- Cotton, R. T. Tamarind pod-borer, *Sitophilus linearis* (Herbst.). J. Agric. Res. Washington 20 1920 (439-446) pl. lxi. [*Coleoptera*.] 421
- Couvreur et Clement. Difficulté de produire la rétention de la soie chez le *B. mori*. C. R. Soc. Biol. Paris 83 1920 (1430). [*Lepidoptera*.] 422
- Couvreur et Clement. Essais de coloration de la soie du *B. mori* avant le filage du cocon. C. R. Soc. Biol. Paris 83 1920 (1431). [*Lepidoptera*.] 423
- Cragg, F. W. Further observations on the reproductive system of *Cimex*, with special reference to the behaviour of the spermatozoa. Indian J. Med. Res. 8 1920 (32-79) pls. v-xii text-figs. 1-4. [*Hemiptera*.] 424
- Cragg, F. W. Secretion and epithelial regeneration in the mid-intestine of *Tabanus*. Ind. J. Med. Res. 7 1920 (648-663) pls. lxi-lxiii text-fig. [Diptera.] 425
- Cragg, F. W. The distribution of the Indian species of the genus *Xenopsylla*, with reference to the immunity of certain areas from plague epidemics. Indian J. Med. Res. Special Ind. Sci. Congress No. 1920 (29-34). [*Siphonaptera*.] 426
- Craighead, F. C. Biology of some *Coleoptera* of the families Colydiidae and Bothrideridae. Proc. ent. Soc. Washington 22 1920 (1-13) 2 pls. 427
- Craighead, F. C. Direct sunlight as a factor in forest insect control. Proc. ent. Soc. Washington 22 1920 (106-108). 428

- Crampton, G. C. The evolution of Arthropods and their relatives with especial reference to insects. *Amer. Nat.* 53 1919 (143-179). 429
- Crampton, G. C. Remarks on the basic plan of the terminal abdominal structures of the males of winged insects. *Canad. Entom. London Can.* 52 1920 (178-183) pl. vi. 430
- Crampton, G. C. Remarks on Dr. MacGillivray's paper entitled "the eyes of insects." *Ent. News Philadelphia* 31 1920 (153-155). 431
- Crampton, G. C. Some anatomical details of the remarkable winged *Zorapteron*, *Zorotypus hubbardi* Caudell, with notes on its relationships. *Proc. ent. Soc. Washington* 22 1920 (98-106) pl. vii. 432
- Crampton, G. C. A comparison of the external anatomy of the lower *Lepidoptera* and *Trichoptera* from the standpoint of phylogeny. *Psyche Boston* 27 1920 (23-34) pls. ii & iii. 433
- Crampton, G. C. A comparison of the genitalia of male *Hymenoptera*, *Mecoptera*, *Neuroptera*, *Diptera*, *Trichoptera*, *Lepidoptera*, *Homoptera* and *Strepsiptera*, with those of lower insects. *Psyche Boston* 27 1920 (34-45) pl. iv. 434
- Crampton, G. C. Notes on the lines of descent of lower winged insects. *Psyche Boston* 27 1920 (116-127). 435
- Crampton, G. C. The terminal abdominal structures of the primitive Australian termite, *Mastotermes darwinensis* Froggatt. *Trans. entom. Soc. London* 1920 1920 (137-145) pl. iv. [*Isoptera.*] 437
- Crawford, D. L. The Psyllidae of Borneo. *Philipp. J. Sci. Manila* 17 1920 (353-359). [*Homoptera.*] 438
- Crawford, D. L. New or interesting Psyllidae of the Pacific coast. *Ent. News Philadelphia* 31 1920 (12-14). [*Homoptera.*] 439
- Crawford, D. L. Notes on Psyllidae (*Homoptera*). *Ent. News Philadelphia* 31 1920 (69 & 70). 440
- Crawford, D. L. *Cerotrioza* (Psyllidae, *Homoptera*). *Proc. Hawaii ent. Soc. Honolulu* 4 1920 (374 & 375). 441
- Crawley, W. C. Ants from Mesopotamia and North-West Persia. *Ent. Rec. London* 32 1920 (162-166, 177-179) pl. v. [*Hymenoptera.*] 442
- Crawley, W. C. A new species of ant imported into England. *Ent. Rec. London* 32 1920 (180). [*Hymenoptera.*] 443
- Crawley, W. C. A gynandromorph of *Monomorium floricola* Jerd. *Ent. Rec. London* 32 1920 (217). [*Hymenoptera.*] 444
- Cresson, E. T. A revision of the nearctic Sciomyzidae. (*Diptera*, *Acalyptratae*). *Trans. Amer. ent. Soc. Philadelphia* 46 1920 (27-89) pls. i-iii. 445
- Cresson, E. T. Descriptions of new North American Acalyptrate *Diptera*. ii (*Trypetidae*, *Sapromyzidae*). *Ent. News Philadelphia* 31 1920 (65-67). 446
- Cresson, E. T. Description of a new species of the asilid genus *Pogosoma*. *Ent. News Philadelphia* 31 1920 (211-214). [*Diptera.*] 447
- Cretschmar. Die Erklärung der Temperaturformen durch die Przi-bramsche Theorie der Ursachen tierischer Farbkleidung. *Intern. ent. Zs. Guben* 14 1920 (143-144). [*Lepidoptera.*] 448
- Criddle, N. Fragments in the life-habits of Manitoba insects. ii. *Canad. Entom. London Can.* 52 1920 (121-125). [*Lepidoptera.*] 449
- Criddle, N. Birds in relation to insect control. *Canadian Field Nat.* 34 1920 (151-152). 450
- Criddle, N. Locust control in the prairie provinces. *Circ. Canada Dep. Agric. Ent. Ottawa* 13 1920 (20 pp.). [*Orthoptera.*] 451
- Criddle, N. *vide* Gibson and Criddle.
- Cros, A. Notes sur les larves primaires des Meloidae. *Ann. Soc. ent. France* 88 1920 (261-279). [*Coleoptera.*] 452
- Csiki, E. Nachträge. Carabidae der Samoa Inseln. *Denkschr. Ak. Wiss. Wien* 91 1915 (163 & 164). [*Coleoptera.*] 453

- Curran, C. H. Observations on the more common aphidophagous Syrphid flies. *Canad. Entom. London Can.* 52 1920 (53-55). [*Diptera.*] 454
- Cushman, R. A. Viereck's family Labenidae with the description of a new species of *Apechoneura* (*Hymenoptera*, Ichneumonidae). *Proc. ent. Soc. Washington* 22 1920 (76-80). 455
- Cushman, R. A. The North American ichneumon-flies of the tribes Lycorini, Polysphinctini and Theroniini. *Proc. U.S. Nat. Mus. Washington* 58 No 2326 1920 (7-48) pl. ii. [*Hymenoptera.*] 456
- Cushman, R. A. North American ichneumon-flies, new and described, with taxonomic and nomenclatorial notes. *Proc. U.S. nat. Mus. Washington* 58 No. 2334 1920 (251-292). [*Hymenoptera.*] 457
- Cushman, R. A. The North American ichneumon-flies of the tribe Ephialtini. *Proc. U.S. nat. Mus. Washington* 58 No. 2340 1920 (327-362) pl. xxi. [*Hymenoptera.*] 458
- Cushman, R. A. and Rohwer, S. A. Holarctic tribes of the ichneumon-flies of the subfamily Ichneumoninae (*Pimplinae*). *Proc. U.S. nat. Mus. Washington* 57 No. 2315 1920 (379-396). [*Hymenoptera.*] 459
- Cushman, E. A. and Rohwer, S. A. The North American Ichneumon-flies of the tribe Acoenitini. *Proc. U.S. nat. Mus. Washington* 57 No. 2320 1920 (503-523). [*Hymenoptera.*] 460
- Cushman, R. A. and Rohwer, S. A. Notes on Hellén's "Beiträge zur Kenntnis der Ichneumoniden Finnlands: Subfamilie Pimplinae." *Insc. inscit. Washington* 8 1920 (161-164). [*Hymenoptera.*] 461
- Czižek, K. Beiträge zur Kenntnis und Verbreitung der Heuschrecken Mährens. I. *Verh. Ver. Brünn* 55 1917 (129-134). [*Orthoptera.*] 462
- D'Abreu, E. A. Some insect prey of birds in the Central Provinces. *Rep. Pusa* 3 3 Calcutta 1920 (859-871). 463
- Dalla Torre. Nomenclatorisches bei *Lepidopteren*. *Intern. ent. Zs. Guben* 14 1920 (col. 56). 464
- Dalziel, J. M. Crab-holes, trees and other mosquito sources in Lagos. *Bull. ent. Res. London* 11 1920 (247-270). [*Diptera.*] 465
- Dammermann, K. W. On hybrids of *Batocera albofasciata* and *gigas*. *Tydschr. Ent. 's Gravenhage* 62 1920 (157-160) pls. xiii & xiv. [*Coleoptera.*] 466
- Dattin, E. Sur la classification de deux Tortricides. *Bull. Soc. ent. France Paris* 1920 1920 (78-80). [*Lepidoptera.*] 467
- Davidson, W. M. A new *Myzocallis* (Aphididae: *Homoptera*). *Canad. Entom. London Can.* 52 1920 (176). 468
- Davis, J. J. New species and varieties of *Phyllophaga*. *Bull. Illinois Nat. hist. Surv. Urbana* 13 1920 Art. 12 (329-388) pls. xl-xlv. [*Coleoptera.*] 469
- Davis, W. T. North American Cicadas belonging to the genera *Platypedia* and *Melampsalta*. *J. New York ent. Soc.* 28 1920 (95-135) pl. v. [*Homoptera.*] 470
- Davis, W. T. The true katydid nearly extinct in New York city. *J. New York ent. Soc.* 28 1920 (78-80). [*Orthoptera.*] 471
- Dawson, R. W. New species of *Serica* (*Scarabaeidae*) iii. *J. New York ent. Soc.* 28 1920 (208-212) pls. xi-xiii. [*Coleoptera.*] 472
- Debaisieux, P. *Coelomycidium simuli*, nov. gen., nov. spec., et remarques sur l'*Amoebidium* des larves de *Simulium*. *La Cellule Louvain* 30 1920 (247-277) pls. i-ii. [*Diptera.*] 473
- Decoppet, M. Le Hanneton. Biologie, apparition, destruction. Un siècle de lutte organisée dans le canton de Zurich. *Expériences récentes. Lausanne (Payot & Cie)* 1920 (1-130) 7 pls. 5 diagrams 41 maps. [*Coleoptera.*] 474
- Deegener, —. Beiträge zur Kenntnis sozialer Raupen. *Deutsche ent. Zeitschr. Berlin* 1919 1919 (65-115). [*Lepidoptera.*] 475
- Deegener, —. Synheimadien von *Chrysopa vulgaris* L. *Deutsche ent. Zeitschr. Berlin* 1919 1919 (271 & 272). [*Neuroptera.*] 476

- Deegener, P. Beobachtungen an sozialen Blattwespenlarven. Deutsche ent. Zeitschr. Berlin 1920 1920 (310–314). [*Hymenoptera.*] 477
- Dehorne, A. Caractères atypiques dans la mitose somatique chez *Corethra plumicornis*. C. R. Ac. Sci. Paris 171 1920 (193–196). [*Diptera.*] 478
- Dehorne, A. Spormatogenèse de *Corethra plumicornis* et chromosomes eupyrènes. C. R. Ac. Sci. Paris 171 1920 (1399–1402). [*Diptera.*] 479
- Delahon, P. Nachträge zu Schilskys systematischem Verzeichnis der Käfer Deutschlands von 1909 mit besonderer Berücksichtigung der Formen der Mark Brandenburg, sowie einige sonstige Bemerkungen über Käfer aus Deutschland. Deutsche ent. Zeitschr. Berlin 1917 1917 (30–32). [*Coleoptera.*] 480
- Delahon, P. Nachträge zu Schilskys systematischem Verzeichnis der Käfer Deutschlands von 1909 mit besonderer Berücksichtigung der Formen der Mark Brandenburg, sowie einige sonstige Bemerkungen über Käfer aus Deutschland. Deutsche ent. Zeitschr. Berlin 1918 1918 (373–376). [*Coleoptera.*] 481
- Delahon, P. Nachträge zu Schilskys systematischen Verzeichnis der Käfer Deutschlands . . . vii. Deutsche ent. Zeitschr. Berlin 1919 1919 (281–284, 355–360) Nachträge T.e. 1920. [*Coleoptera.*] 482
- Del Guercio, G. Specie nuove e nuovi generi per l'afidofauna italiana. Redia Firenze 14 1920 (107–136) pl. iii. [*Homoptera.*] 483
- de Mattos, A. T. The glow-worm and other beetles [translation from J. H. Fabre]. London Hodder & Stoughton (viii + 488). [*Coleoptera.*] 484
- de Mattos, A. T. The mason-wasps by J. Henri Fabre. [Translation.] London Hodder & Stoughton (vi + 318). Summary by F. A. D. Nature 105 p. 291. 485
- d'Emmerez de Charmoy, D. Notes on insects accidentally introduced into the island of Mauritius. Bull. ent. Res. London 11 1920 (171–177). 486
- D'Emmerez de Charmoy, D. *vide* Tempany and D'Emmerez.
- Demoll, R. Der Flug der Insekten und der Vogel. Jena Fischer 1918 5 Taf. (Cf. Wanach, D. E. Z. 1918 p. 432). 487
- Denier, P. Description d'un genre nouveau de la tribu des Lyttini. Bull. Soc. ent. France Paris 1920 (332). [*Coleoptera.*] 488
- Depoli, G. Der Formenkreis des *Dorcadion arenarium* Scop. Col. Rundschau Wien 4 1915 (1–16, 32–44). [*Coleoptera.*] 489
- Depoli, G. Zwei neue Silphiden aus Istrien. Col. Rundschau Wien 4 1915 (109 & 110). [*Coleoptera.*] 490
- Depoli, G. *Anommatus* (subgen. nov. *Neanommatus* m.) *thoracicus* m. Col. Rundschau Wien 6 1917 (11 & 12). [*Coleoptera.*] 491
- Depoli, G. *Bathyscia khevenhuelleri horvathi* Csiki und *Trechus scopoli maderi* Winkler. Gedanken über die Entwicklungsgeschichte der Höhlenfauna. Zeitschr. wiss. Insbil. Berlin 15 1920 (261–263). [*Coleoptera.*] 492
- Desbordes, H. Notice necrologique sur Antoine Grouvello. Ann. Soc. ent. France Paris 88 1920 (345–360) portrait. [*Coleoptera.*] 493
- Desbordes, H. Description de *Platysoma demaisonii* espèce nouvelle des îles Canaries. (*Coleoptera*, *Histeridae*.) Bull. Soc. ent. France Paris 1920 1920 (16). 494
- Desbordes, H. Description d'un nouveau genre et d'une nouvelle espèce d'Histéride. Bull. Soc. ent. France Paris 1920 1920 (95 & 96). [*Coleoptera.*] 495
- Desbordes, H. Description d'un genre nouveau et d'une espèce nouvelle d'Histéride. Bull. Soc. ent. France Paris 1920 (156 & 157). [*Coleoptera.*] 496
- Desbordes, H. Description d'un *Tribalus* nouveau de Tonkin. Bull. Soc. ent. France Paris 1920 (186). [*Coleoptera.*] 497
- Desbordes, H. Mission géodésique de l'Equateur. *Coléoptères Histerides*. Bull. Mus. Paris 1920 1920 (132). 498
- Detlefsen, J. A. Is crossing over a function of distance? Proc. Nat. Acad. Sci. Washington 6 1920 (663–670). [*Diptera.*] 499

- Deville, J. S.-C. Captures de *Coléoptères* aquatiques dans le nord de la France. Bull. Soc. ent. Belgique Bruxelles 2 1920 (51-56). 500
- Dewitz, J. Über die Entstehung rudimentärer Organe bei den Tieren. 4. Die Beeinflussung der Flügelbildung bei Insecten durch Kälte und Blausäuregas. Zool. Jahrb. Jena Abt. Allg. Zool. 37 1920 (305-314) pl. v, 3 text-figs. 501
- Dickerson, E. L. and Weiss, H. B. The insects of the evening primrose in New Jersey. J. New York ent. Soc. 28 1920 (32-74) pls. i-iii. 502
- Dietz, H. F. A new Avocado weevil from the canal zone. J. Agric. Res. Washington 20 1920 (111-115) pls. vii-ix. [*Coleoptera*.] 503
- Dietz, W. G. Three new crane-flies from eastern Canada. Canad. Entom. London Can. 52 1920 (5-8). [*Diptera*.] 504
- Distant, W. L. Cicadidae from Indo-China. Ann. Nat. Hist. London 5 1920 (336 & 337). [*Homoptera*.] 505
- Distant, W. L. Some undescribed ethiopian Cicadidae. Ann. Nat. Hist. London 5 1920 (369-376). [*Homoptera*.] 506
- Distant, W. L. Rhynchota from New Guinea. Ann. Nat. Hist. London 6 1920 Part i *Heteroptera* (143-164, 456-470). 507
- Distant, W. L. Description of a new genus and species of Cicadidae from Cuba. Ann. Nat. Hist. London 6 1920 (455 & 456). [*Homoptera*.] 508
- Distant, W. L. On a small collection of *Homoptera* from British Guiana. Entomologist London 53 1920 (124-126). 509
- Distant, W. L. Description of a new species of neotropical Cicadidae. Entomologist London 53 1920 (169). [*Homoptera*.] 510
- Distant, W. L. The Rhynchota Heteroptera (Notonectidae and Corixidae) of Scistan. Rec. Ind. Mus. 18 1920 (205-207). 511
- Dixey, F. A. The scent-scale of *Pinacopteryx liliana* Gr. Smith. Tr. ent. Soc. London 1919 1920 (383-390) pl. xvi. [*Lepidoptera*.] 512
- Dixey, F. A. The geographical factor in mimicry. Trans. entom. Soc. London 1920 1920 (208-211) pl. vi. [*Lepidoptera*.] 513
- Dixey, F. A. Address. Rep. Brit. Ass. London 1919 1920 (199-207) pl. iii. [*Lepidoptera*.] 514
- Dobkiewicz, L. von vide Romeis and Dobkiewicz.
- Dodd, A. P. Notes on the exotic Proctotrupeoidea in the British and Oxford University Museums, with descriptions of new genera and species. Trans. entom. Soc. London 1919 1920 (321-382). [*Hymenoptera*.] 515
- Dodd, A. P. Two new *Hymenoptera* of the superfamily Proctotrypidae from Australia. Proc. Linn. Soc. N.S. Wales Sydney 45 1920 (443-446). 516
- Dodero, A. Aggiunte e rettifiche al fascicolo 70° del *Coleopterorum* catalogus; Scydmaenidae, auctore E. Csiki. Ann. Mus. Genova 48 1920 (5-10). 517
- Döhler, W. Zur Systematik und Biologie der Gattung *Enoicyla* Ramb. Zool. Anz. Leipzig 51 1920 (1-13). [*Trichoptera*.] 518
- Döhler, W. Beiträge zur Systematik und Biologie der *Trichopteren*. S.B. Ges. Leipzig 41 1915 (28-102) 33 figs. 519
- Dognin, P. Hétérocères nouveaux de l'Amérique du sud. Fasc. 18. Rennes 1920 (1-13). [*Lepidoptera*.] 520
- Doncaster, L. Genetic studies of *Drosophila*. Nature London 105 1920 (405 & 406). Review of Morgan, Bridges & Sturtevant. [*Diptera*.] 521
- Doncaster, L. and Cannon, H. G. The spermatogenesis of the louse (*Pediculus corporis* and *P. capitis*), with some observations on the maturation of the egg. Quart. J. microsc. Sci. London 64 1920 (303-328) pl. xvi. [*Elliptoptera*.] 522
- Donisthorpe, H. St. J. K. British oligocene ants. Ann. Nat. Hist. London 6 1920 (81-94) pl. v. [*Hymenoptera*.] 523
- Donisthorpe, H. *Megacoelum beckeri* Fieb., a *Hemipteron* new to the British list. Proc. entom. Soc. London 1919 1920 (li). 524

- Donisthorpe, H. *Tiresias serra* F. and its larva. Ent. Mo. Mag. London 56 1920 (206-209). [*Coleoptera.*] 525
- Donisthorpe, H. The myrmecophilous lady-bird, *Coccinella distincta* Fald., its life-history and association with ants. Ent. Rec. London 32 1920 (1-3) pls. i & ii. [*Coleoptera.*] 528
- Donisthorpe, H. *Platyrrhinus latirostris*, F., near Bristol; and a description of its larva (previously unknown). Ent. Rec. London 32 1920 (157 & 158) pl. iv. [*Coleoptera.*] 527
- Donisthorpe, H. The phoresy of *Antherophagus*. Ent. Rec. London 32 1920 (181-187). [*Coleoptera.*] 528
- Dozier, H. L. Notes on the genus *Platycotis* Stal. Ohio J. Sci. Columbus 20 1920 (209-212) pl. i. [*Homoptera.*] 529
- Dozier, H. L. An ecological study of hammock and piney woods insects in Florida. Ann. Ent. Soc. Amer. Columbus Ohio 13 1920 (325-380) figs. 1-22. 530
- Drake, C. J. Descriptions of new North American Tingidae. Ohio J. Sci. Columbus 20 1920 (49-54). [*Heteroptera.*] 531
- Drake, C. J. Water striders new to the fauna of Ohio, including the description of a new species. Ohio J. Sci. Columbus 20 1920 (205-208). [*Heteroptera.*] 532
- Draudt, M. Die Grossschmetterlinge der Erde. Fauna americana. Lief. 116 117 119 121 1920 (769-816). [*Lepidoptera.*] 532a
- Drenowsky, A. K. Ein Beitrag zur Schmetterlingsfauna des Pirin-, Maleschewska- und Belasitza-Gebirges im West-Thrazien. Zeitschr. wiss. Insect. Berlin 15 1920 (231-246) and 16 1920 (5-16). [*Lepidoptera.*] 533
- Dubois, E. Note sur les *Hyménoptères* fouisseurs de Belgique. Ann. Soc. ent. Belgique Bruxelles 60 1920 (87-89). 534
- Dubois, E. Tenthredinidae de Belgique. Dolerini. Bull. Soc. ent. Belgique Bruxelles 2 1920 (83-97). [*Hymenoptera.*] 535
- Duda, C. Revision der europäischen Arten der Gattung *Limosina* Macquart (*Dipteren*). Abh. Zool. Bot. Ges. Wien 10 1918 (1-240) pls. i-viii. 536
- Duda, —. Revision der altweltlichen Arten der Gattung *Sphaerocera* Latreille. Tydschr. Ent. 's Gravenhage 63 1920 (1-39). [*Diptera.*] 537
- Duda, —. Vorläufige Mitteilung zur Kenntnis der ausser-europäischen Arten der Gattungen *Leptocera* Olivier = *Limosina* Macq. und *Borborus* Meigen (*Diptera*). Zool. Jahrb. Jena Abt. Syst. 43 1920 (433-446) 3 figs. 538
- Dudich, E. Ueber den Stridulationsapparat einiger Käfer. Ent. Blätt. Berlin 16 1920 (146-161). [*Coleoptera.*] 539
- Dumont, C. Diagnose d'une variété nouvelle d'*Euxoa chretieni* Dumont, espèce nouvelle pour la faune française. Bull. Soc. ent. France Paris 1920 1920 (84 & 85). [*Lepidoptera.*] 540
- Dumont, C. Contribution à l'étude des *Lépidoptères* du Sahara Algérien. Description d'une espèce nouvelle de Trifinae. Bull. Soc. ent. France Paris 1920 1920 (102 & 103). 541
- Dumont, C. Note biologique sur *Rhytirrhinus surcoufi* Peyerh. Bull. Soc. ent. France Paris 1920 (119). [*Coleoptera.*] 542
- Dumont, C. Contribution à l'étude des *Lépidoptères* du Sahara algérien. Description de deux espèces nouvelles de Quadrifinae. Bull. Soc. ent. France Paris 1920 (275-279). 543
- Dumont, C. Contribution à l'étude des *Lépidoptères* du Sahara algérien. Notes sur le genre *Anumeta* Walk et description d'une espèce nouvelle. Bull. Soc. ent. France Paris 1920 (321-324). 544
- Dumont, C. Description d'un nouveau genre et d'une nouvelle forme de Gelechiinae de France. Bull. Soc. ent. France Paris 1920 (329-331). [*Lepidoptera.*] 545
- Du Porte, E. M. The muscular system of *Gryllus assimilis* Fabr. (= *pennsylvanicus* Burm.). Ann. Ent. Soc. Amer. Columbus 13 1920 (16-52) pls. i-vii. [*Orthoptera.*] 546

- Durrant, J. H. *Allononyma diana* Hb. A genus and species new to the British list. Proc. ent. Soc. London 1919 1920 (xliv). [*Lepidoptera.*] 547
- Durrant, J. H. *Ancylis tineana* Hb. An addition to the British list. Proc. entom. Soc. London 1919 1920 (lxii). [*Lepidoptera.*] 548
- Durrant, J. H. Revisional notes *Lepidoptera*. i. Ent. Rec. London 32 1920 (35 & 36). 549
- Durrant, J. H. Lord Walsingham, 1843-1919. Ent. Mo. Mag. London 56 1920 (25-28) portrait. [*Lepidoptera.*] 550
- Dusmet, J. M. Observaciones sobre la procedencia espanola de muchos Apidos descritos por Perez en especies nouvelles de melliferes de Barbarie. Bol. Soc. espan. Madrid 20 1920 (168-169). [*Hymenoptera.*] 551
- Dyar, H. G. The Mosquitoes of British Columbia and Yukon Territory, Canada. (*Diptera.*) Insec. Inscit. Washington 8 1920 (1-27) 1 pl. 552
- Dyar, H. G. A second *Culex* of the Subgenus *Transculicia* Dyar (*Diptera*, Culicidae). Insec. Inscit. Washington 8 1920 (27-29). 553
- Dyar, H. G. New moths from Mexico. (*Lepidoptera.*) Insec. inscit. Washington 8 1920 (30-35). 554
- Dyar, H. G. Note on the subgenus *Neoculex* of *Culex*. (*Diptera*, Culicidae). Insec. inscit. Washington 8 1920 (36). 555
- Dyar, H. G. Correction of pre-occupied name *Grypotes* Dyar. Insec. inscit. Washington 8 1920 (50). [*Lepidoptera.*] 556
- Dyar, H. G. Notes on European mosquitoes. (*Diptera*, Culicidae). Insec. inscit. Washington 8 1920 (51-54). 557
- Dyar, H. G. The species of *Choerorropa*, a subgenus of *Culex* (*Diptera*, Culicidae). Insec. inscit. Washington 8 1920 (54-81). 558
- Dyar, H. G. A new mosquito from Mexico (*Diptera*, Culicidae). Insec. inscit. Washington 8 1920 (81 & 82). 559
- Dyar, H. G. A new Noctuid from Colombia. (*Lepidoptera*, Noctuidae, Acronyctinae). Insec. inscit. Washington 8 1920 (82). 560
- Dyar, H. G. A new Noctuid from Arizona (*Lepidoptera*, Noctuidae, Momiinae). Insec. inscit. Washington 8 1920 (100 & 101). 561
- Dyar, H. G. Two new North American moths (*Lepidoptera*). Insec. inscit. Washington 8 1920 (101 & 102). 562
- Dyar, H. G. The classification of American *Aedes* (*Diptera*, Culicidae). Insec. inscit. Washington 8 1920 (103-106). 563
- Dyar, H. G. The American *Aedes* of the *stimulans* group (*Diptera*, Culicidae). Insec. inscit. Washington 8 1920 (106-110). 564
- Dyar, H. G. The larva of *Aedes campestris* Dyar and Knab (*Diptera*, Culicidae). Insec. inscit. Washington 8 1920 (120). 565
- Dyar, H. G. A note on *Aedes niphadopsis* Dyar and Knab (*Diptera*, Culicidae). Insec. inscit. Washington 8 1920 (138-139). 566
- Dyar, H. G. [The *grabhamia* group of *Psorophora* (*Diptera*, Culicidae)] Insec. inscit. Washington 8 1920 (140-141). 567
- Dyar, H. G. A new Noctuid from Oregon. (*Lepidoptera*, Noctuidae, Acronyctinae). Insec. inscit. Washington 8 1920 (146). 568
- Dyar, H. G. The *Aedes* of the mountains of California and Oregon (*Diptera*, Culicidae). Insec. inscit. Washington 8 1920 (165-172). 569
- Dyar, H. G. A new *Culex* from Panama. (*Diptera*, Culicidae). Insec. inscit. Washington 8 1920 (173 & 174). 570
- Dyar, H. G. Note on *Aedes fulvus* Wiedemann (*Diptera*, Culicidae). Insec. inscit. Washington 8 1920 (174 & 175). 571
- Dyar, H. G. A collection of mosquitoes from the Philippine Islands (*Diptera*, Culicidae). Insec. inscit. Washington 8 1920 (175-186). 572

- Dyar, H. G. New *Lepidoptera*, chiefly from Mexico, with synonymic notes. *Insec. inscit.* Washington 8 1920 (187-198). 573
- Dyar, H. G. Notes on the distribution of the flood-mosquitoes of the West (*Diptera*, *Culicidae*). *Insec. inscit.* Washington 8 1920 (198 & 199). 574
- Dyar, H. G. The earliest name of the yellow fever mosquito (*Diptera*, *Culicidae*). *Insec. inscit.* Washington 8 1920 (204). 575
- E., H. J. Frederick Ducane Godman, 1834-1919. *Proc. R. Soc. London B* 91 (i-iv) portrait. 576
- Edelsten, —. *Dianthoecia luteago* and *Dianthoecia barrettii*. *Proc. entom. Soc. London* 1919 1920 (xlv-xlvii) pl. B. [*Lepidoptera*.] 577
- Edwards, F. W. *Diptères. Nématocères.* *Mission Arc Méridien Amer. Sud. Paris* 10 1919 (143-162) figs. 578
- Edwards, F. W. An Egyptian trypetid fly, and three *Diptera* new to the British list. *Proc. entom. Soc. London* 1919 1920 (xlviii). 579
- Edwards, F. W. Dimorphism in the antennae of a male midge. *Ent. Mo. Mag. London* 56 1920 (135). [*Diptera*.] 580
- Edwards, F. W. Some records of predaceous *Ceratopogoninae*. *Ent. Mo. Mag. London* 56 1920 (203-205). [*Diptera*.] 581
- Edwards, F. W. The British *Chaoborinae* and *Dixinae* (*Diptera*, *Culicidae*). *Ent. Mo. Mag. London* 56 1920 (264-270). 582
- Edwards, F. W. A new *Trichocera* from Siberia. *Ann. Nat. Hist. London* 5 1920 (431 & 432). [*Diptera*.] 583
- Edwards, F. W. On the use of the generic name *Ceratopogon* Meigen (*Diptera*, *Chironomidae*). *Ann. Nat. Hist. London* 6 1920 (127-130). 584
- Edwards, F. W. Scent-organs (?) in female midges of the *Palpomyia* group. *Ann. Nat. Hist. London* 6 1920 (365-368). [*Diptera*.] 585
- Edwards, F. W. Mosquito notes. *Bull. ent. Res. London* 10 1920 (129-137). [*Diptera*.] 586
- Edwards, F. W. Notes on the mosquitos of Madagascar, Mauritius and Réunion. *Bull. ent. Res. London* 11 1920 (133-138). [*Diptera*.] 587
- Edwards, F. W. On the British species of *Simulium*. ii. The early stages; with corrections and additions to part i. *Bull. ent. Res. London* 11 1920 (211-246). [*Diptera*.] 588
- Edwards, F. W. A new British mosquito. *Scott. Natural. Edinburgh* 1920 1920 (91 & 92). [*Diptera*.] 589
- Edwards, F. W. The nomenclature of the parts of the male hypopygium of *Diptera* Nematocera, with special reference to mosquitoes. *Ann. trop. Med. Liverpool* 14 1920 (28-40). 590
- Edwards, J. New or little-known species of British *Cicadina*. *Ent. Mo. Mag. London* 56 1920 (53-58). [*Hymenoptera*.] 591
- Edwards, S. Presidential address. *Proc. South London ent Soc.* 1919/20 1920 (35-43). 592
- Eecke, R. van. Studien over indo-australische *Lepidoptera*. iv. Bijdrage tot de kennis der Heterocera-fauna der ost-indische kolonien. *Zool. Med. Leiden* 5 1920 (112-138). 593
- Eggers, H. 60 neue Borkenkäfer (*Ipidae*) aus Afrika, nebst zehn neuen Gattungen, zwei Abarten. [Fortsetzung]. *Ent. Blätt. Berlin* 16 1920 (33-45, 115-126). [*Coleoptera*.] 594
- Ehinger, M. Une visite inattendue. *Observations entomologiques.* *Bull. Soc. vaud. Lausanne* 52 1919 (202-218). [*Hymenoptera*.] 595
- Elliott, E. A. Five new *Stephanidae* in the British Museum. *Entomologist London* 53 1920 (80-83). [*Hymenoptera*.] 596
- Ellis, W. O. *vide* Barber and Ellis.
- Eltringham, H. On the histology of the scent-organs in the genus *Hydroptila*. *Trans. entom. Soc. London* 1919 1920 (420-430) pl. xxii. [*Trichoptera*.] 597
- Emery, C. Notes critiques de myrmécologie. *Ann. Soc. ent. Belgique Bruxelles* 60 1920 (59-61). [*Hymenoptera*.] 598

- Emery, C. Le genre *Camponotus* Mayr. Nouvel essai de sa subdivision en sous-genres. Rev. zool. Afric. Bruxelles 8 1920 (229-260). [*Hymenoptera.*] 599
- Enderlein, G. Zur Kenntnis tropischer Frucht-Bohrfliegen. Zool. Jahrb. Jena Abt. Syst. 43 1920 (336-360). [*Diptera.*] 600
- Enderlein, G. *Celyphomima beckeri* und *chrysomelina*, zwei auffällige käferähnliche Fliegen aus West-Afrika. Zool. Jahrb. Jena Abt. Syst. 43 1920 (333-335). [*Diptera.*] 601
- Enderlein, G. Die Copcognathen der Hawaii-Inseln. Zool. Jahrb. Abt. Syst. 43 1920 (449-460) pls. v & vi. [*Psocoptera.*] 602
- Enderlein, G. Die Culiciden-Fauna Madagascars. Wiener ent. Zeit. Wien 38 1920 (47-52). [*Diptera.*] 603
- Enderlein, G. Einige neue orientalische Braconiden. Wiener ent. Zeit. Wien 38 1920 (57-59). [*Hymenoptera.*] 604
- Enderlein, G. Einige neue Sepsiden. Wiener ent. Zeit. Wien 38 1920 (60 & 61). [*Diptera.*] 605
- Enderlein, G. *Calyozella*, eine neue Proctotrupidengattung. Zool. Anz. Leipzig 51 1920 (24-25). [*Hymenoptera.*] 606
- Engel, E. O. Das Dipterengenus *Atalanta* Mg. (*Clinocera* Ol.) Deutsche ent. Zeitschr. Berlin 1918 1918 (1-80, 197-268). 607
- Engel, E. C. Studien über neotropische Hystericiidae sensu B. et B. Zool. Jahrb. Jena Abt. Syst. 43 1920 (273-328) 27 text-figs. [*Diptera.*] 608
- Engel, E. O. Dipteren, die nicht Pupiparen sind, als Vogelparasiten. Zeitschr. wiss. Insbiol. Berlin 15 1920 (249-258). 609
- Enslin, E. Aus dem Leben der Goldwespen. Ent. Zs. Frankfurt a. M. 33 1919 (3-4 & 7). [*Hymenoptera.*] 610
- Enslin, E. Die Blattwespengattung *Tenthredo* L. (*Tenthredella* Rohwer). Abh. Zool. Bot. Ges. Wien 11 1920 (1-96). [*Hymenoptera.*] 611
- Esben-Petersen, P. Revision of some of the type specimens of Myrmeleonidae described by Navas and placed in the Vienna museum. Ann. Soc. ent. Belgique Bruxelles 60 1920 (190-196). [*Neuroptera.*] 612
- Esben-Petersen, P. Nogle *Plecopterer* fra Lappland. Ent. Tidskr. Uppsala 41 1920 (159). 613
- Esben-Petersen, T. New species of neuropterous insects from South Africa. (Ephemera, Megaloptera and Embiidina). Ann. S. Afric. Mus. London 17 1920 (499-505). 614
- Esben-Petersen, P. South African *Neuroptera*. i. Ann. S. Afric. Mus. London 17 1920 (507-521). 615
- Escalera, F. M. de la. Notas sobre *Lepidopteros* de España. Bol. Soc. espan. Madrid 20 1920 (312-314). 616
- Evans, W. *Eumerus strigatus* and other *Diptera* in the Forth area. Scott. Natural. Edinburgh 1920 1920 (21-27). 617
- Evans, W. H. Notes on Indian butterflies (continued). J. Bombay Soc. Bombay 26 1920 (1021-1023) 27 (86-93). [*Lepidoptera.*] 618
- Evans, W. H. A note on the species of the genus *Mycalesis*, occurring within Indian limits. J. Bombay Soc. Bombay 27 1920 (354-362) 3 pls. [*Lepidoptera.*] 619
- Everts, E. Nieuwe vondsten voor de nederlandsche *Coleopteren*fauna, xxvi Ent. Ber. Nederl. 5 1920 (207-209); xxvii (226-231); xxviii (241-243); xxix (254-258); xxx (268-275); xxxi (286-292). 620
- Faes, H. Sur la destruction des insectes parasites des habitations au moyen de l'acide prussique gazeux. Bull. Soc. vaud. Lausanne 52 1919 (351-357). 621
- Falcoz, L. Les premiers états de *Mordellistena episternalis* Muls. Bull. Soc. ent. France Paris 1920 (290-294). [*Coleoptera.*] 622
- Falkenström, G. *Coleopterologiska* anteckningar 1-2. Ent. Tidskr. Uppsala 41 1920 (133-138) fig. 623
- Fall, H. C. New *Coleoptera*. ix. Canad. Entom. London Can. 52 1920 (211-215). 624

- Fall, H. C. On certain species of *Haltica*, old and new. *Psyche* Boston 27 1920 (101-111). [*Coleoptera.*] 625
- Fassl, A. H. Beschreibung einer neuen Saturniide aus Bolivien. *Ann. Naturhist. Hofmus. Wien* 31 1917 (63 & 64) 1 pl. [*Lepidoptera.*] 626
- Federici, E. Sulla lotta naturale contro le larve di *Anopheles* per mezzo degli insetti acquatici. *Atti Acc. Lincei Rend. Roma Sem.* 2 29 1920 (170-173, 219-222, 244-247). [*Diptera.*] 627
- Federley, H. Die Bedeutung der polymeren Faktoren für die Zeichnung der *Lepidopteren*. *Hereditas* Lund 1 1920 (221-269) 9 text-figs. 628
- Félt, E. P. Four new African gall midges. *Ann. Durb. Mus.* 4 1920 Maritzburg (491-496). [*Diptera.*] 629
- Felt, E. P. New Philippine gall midges. *Philipp. J. Sci. Manila* 17 1920 (231-234). [*Diptera.*] 630
- Felt, E. P. Four new African gall midges. *Ann. Natal Mus. London* 4 1920 (491-496). [*Diptera.*] 631
- Felt, E. P. New Indian gall midges. *Mem. Dep. Agric. India Ent. Ser. Calcutta* 7 1920 (1-11). [*Diptera.*] 632
- Fenyés, A. *Coleoptera*: Fam. Staphylinidac, Subfam. Alcocharinae; in Wytzman's *Genera Insectorum Fasc.* 173b 1920 (111-414) pls. i-vii. 633
- Ferdinandsen, C. and Rostrup, Sofie. Oversigt over Sygdomme hos Landbrugets og Havebrugets Kulturplanter i 1918. Attacks of parasites on the agricultural and horticultural plants in Denmark in the year 1918. *København Tids. Planteavl* 26 1919 (682-772). 634
- Ferdinandsen, C. and Rostrup, Sofie. Oversigt over Sygdomme hos Landbrugets og Havebrugets Kulturplanter i 1919. Attacks of parasites on the agricultural and horticultural plants in Denmark in the year 1919. *København Tids. Planteavl* 27 1920 (399-450). 635
- Ferguson, E. W. and Henry, Marguerite. Tabanidae from Camden Haven district, New South Wales, with descriptions of new species. *Proc. Linn. Soc. N.S. Wales* 44 1920 (828-849) pl. xlvi. [*Diptera.*] 636
- Ferguson, E. W. and Hill, G. F. Notes on Australian Tabanidae. *Proc. Linn. Soc. N.S. Wales Sydney* 45 1920 (460-467). [*Diptera.*] 637
- Ferris, G. F. A contribution to the knowledge of the Coccidae of South-western United States. *Leland Stanford Junr. Univ. Publ.* 1919 (1-68) 38 figs. [*Homoptera.*] 638
- Ferris, G. F. Notes on Coccidae. v. vi. *Canad. Entom. London Can.* 52 1920 (29-32, 61-65). [*Homoptera.*] 639
- Ferris, G. F. The first stage larva of *Cuterebra americana* (Fabr.). *Psyche* Boston 27 1920 (13-14). [*Diptera.*] 640
- Feuerborn, J. Duftorgane bei den Schmetterlingsmücken. *Zool. Anz. Leipzig* 51 1920 (279-285). [*Diptera.*] 641
- Feytaud, J. Sur les rois et reines du Termite lucifuge (*Leucotermes lucifugus* Rossi). *C. R. Ac. Sci. Paris* 170 1920 (1237-1288). [*Isoptera.*] 642
- Feytaud, J. Sur les jeunes colonies du Termite lucifuge. *C. R. Ac. Sci. Paris* 171 1920 (203-206). [*Isoptera.*] 643
- Feytaud, J. Sur la destruction des Termites par la chloropicrine. *C. R. Ac. Sci. Paris* 171 1920 (440-442). [*Isoptera.*] 644
- Feytaud, Dr. Note sur quelques Tenthredènes du Poirier. *Pr. Verb. Soc. Linn. Bordeaux* 71 1919 (55-56). [*Hymenoptera.*] 645
- Fiessinger, N. L'immunisation antituberculeuse de la mite d'abeille. *C. R. Soc. Biol. Paris* 83 1920 (147). [*Lepidoptera.*] 646
- Fisher, W. S. A new genus and several new species of Cerambycidae. *Proc. ent. Soc. Washington* 22 1920 (153-159). [*Coleoptera.*] 647
- Fisher, W. S. and Nicolay, A. S. A Mexican species of *Agrilus* found in Arizona. *Ent. News Philadelphia* 31 1920 (100-102). [*Coleoptera.*] 648
- Fiske, W. F. Investigations into the bionomics of *Glossina palpalis*. *Bull. ent. Res. London* 10 1920 (347-463). [*Diptera.*] 649
- Fleischer, A. Eine neue *Achenium*-Art. *Wiener ent. Zeit. Wien* 38 1920 (62). [*Coleoptera.*] 650

- Fletcher, T. B. Report of the proceedings of the third entomological meeting held at Pusa on the 3rd to 15th February, 1919. In three vols. Calcutta 1920 1 (xii + 417) 68 pls.; 2 (vi + 418-335) pls. 78-129; 3 (vi + 836-1137) pls. 130-182. 651
- Fletcher, T. B. Annotated list of Indian crop-pests. Rep. Pusa 3 1 Calcutta 1920 (33-314) pls. ii-viii. 652
- Fletcher, T. B. Life-histories of Indian *Microlepidoptera*. Rep. Pusa 3 3 Calcutta 1920 (838-857). 653
- Fletcher, T. B. Notes on rearing insects in hot climates. Rep. Pusa 3 3 Calcutta 1920 (875-894) 8 pls. 654
- Fletcher, T. B. Hints on collecting and preserving insects. Rep. Pusa 3 3 Calcutta 1920 (936-974) 16 pls. 655
- Fletcher, T. B. Indian Epipyropidae. Rep. Pusa 3 3 Calcutta 1920 (979-932) pl. 163. [*Lepidoptera*.] 656
- Fletcher, T. B. Indian fossil insects. Rep. Pusa 3 3 Calcutta 1920 (933-939) pls. 164-166. 657
- Fletcher, T. B. Life-histories of Indian Insects. *Microlepidoptera*. i-ix. Mem. Dep. Agric. India Ent. Ser. 6 1920 (1-217) pls. i-lxviii. [*Lepidoptera*.] 658
- Fletcher, T. B. Report of the Imperial Entomologist. Sci. Rep. Agric. Res. Inst. Pusa for 1919-20 1920 (68-94) pls. iv-x. 659
- Fletcher, T. B. and Ghosh, C. C. Stored grain pests. Rep. Pusa 3 2 Calcutta 1920 (712-760) pls. 100-124. 660
- Fletcher, T. B. and Ghosh, C. C. Borers in sugar cane, rice, etc. Rep. Pusa 3 1 Calcutta 1920 (354-417) pls. xxii-lxix. 661
- Fleutiaux, E. Études sur les Mélasiidae (*Coleoptera* Serricornia). Première partie. Ann. Soc. ent. Belgique Bruxelles 60 1920 (93-104). 662
- Fleutiaux, E. Les espèces indo-chinoises du genre *Adelocera* Germar. Bull. Soc. ent. France Paris 1920 (112-114). [*Coleoptera*.] 663
- Fleutiaux, E. Descriptions de deux Melasidae nouveaux de l'Inde anglaise. Bull. Soc. ent. France Paris 1920 (188 & 189). [*Coleoptera*.] 664
- Fleutiaux, E. Collections recueillies par la mission géodésique de l'Equateur. *Coléoptères* Elatérides, Description des espèces nouvelles. Bull. Mus. Paris 1920 1920 (300-305). 665
- Fleutiaux, E. *Coléoptères* Melasides et Elaterides des îles Mascareignes. Bull. Mus. Paris 1920 1920 (489-492). 666
- Flint, W. P. and Malloch, J. R. The European corn-borer and some similar native insects. Bull. Illinois Surv. Urbana 13 1920 Art. 10 (287-305). [*Lepidoptera*.] 667
- Foà, Anna. Contributo alla conoscenza del sistema escretore del baco da seta. Atti Acc. Lincei Rend. Roma Sem. 1 29 1920 (358-360) and (382-386). [*Lepidoptera*.] 668
- Folsom, J. W. *Collembola* from the Crocker land expedition, 1913-1917. Bull. Amer. Mus. New York 41 1920 Art. 3 (271-302) pls. xvi-xxiii. [*Aptera*.] 669
- Folsom, J. W. Symposium on "The Life Cycle in Insects." 1. Apterygota. Ann. Ent. Soc. Amer. Columbus 13 1920 (133-137). 670
- Foot, Katharine. Notes on *Pediculus vestimenti*. Biol. Bull. Wood's Hole 39 1920 (261-279). [*Elliptoptera*.] 671
- Forbes, S. A. Symposium on "The life cycle in insects." 9. The life cycle of insects; general discussion. Ann. Ent. Soc. Amer. Columbus 13 1920 (193-201). 672
- Forbes, W. T. M. Notes on the Crambinae (*Lepidoptera*). J. New York ent. Soc. 28 1920 (214-227). 673
- Fordham, W. J. Yorkshire *Coleoptera* in 1919. Naturalist London 45 1920 (199-202, 241-243). 674
- Forel, A. Deux fourmis nouvelles du Congo. Bull. soc. vaud. Lausanne 52 1920 (479-481). [*Hymenoptera*.] 675
- Forel, A. Les fourmis de la Suisse. Nouvelle édition. Review by R. Brun. Mitt. Schweiz. ent. Ges. 13 (105 & 106). 676
- Formánek, R. Ueber eine neue von Dr. Karl Abzolon in der Herzegowina erbeutete blinde Rüsslergattung. Col. Rundschau Wien 2 1913 (135 & 136). [*Coleoptera*.] 677

- Formánek, R.** Zwei neue *Otiorrhynchus* von der Balkanhalbinsel. Kol. Rundschau Wien 8 1920 (94 & 95). [*Coleoptera.*] 678
- Foulquier, G.** Observations faites dans les Bouches-du-Rhone sur les *Anthocharis bellezina* Boisduval, et *crameri* Butler = (*belia* Cramer). Et. Lep. comp. 17 Rennes 1920 (63-70). [*Lepidoptera.*] 679
- Foulquier, J. H.** Joseph Pantel (1853-1920), a Jesuit and a scientist. Science New York 52 1920 (266). 680
- Fouts, R. M.** Some new parasites, with remarks on the genus *Platygaster*. Proc. ent. Soc. Washington 22 1920 (61-73). [*Hymenoptera.*] 681
- Fracker, S. B.** Symposium on "The life cycle in insects." 5. The life cycle of the *Lepidoptera*. Ann. Ent. Soc. Amer. Columbus 13 1920 (167-173). 682
- França, C.** Observations sur le genre *Phlebotomus*. ii. Phlébotomes du Nouveau Monde. (Phlébotomes du Brésil et du Paraguay.) Bull. Soc. Portugaise Lisbonne 8 1920 (215-236) figs. 1-4. [*Diptera.*] 632a
- Fraser, A. D.** Notes on blood-sucking flies in North Russia during the summer of 1919. With an appendix containing a list of species by Major E. E. Austen, D.S.O. Bull. ent. Res. London 11 1920 (195-198). [*Diptera.*] 683
- Fraser, F. C.** Descriptions of four new Indian Odonata. Rec. Ind. Mus. 16 1919 (451-455). [*Paraneuroptera.*] 684
- Fraser, F. C.** Notes on Indian dragon-flies. i. A description of the dimorphic females of *Rhodischnura nursei*, Morton. Rec. Ind. Mus. Calcutta 19 1920 (31-32). [*Paraneuroptera.*] 685
- Fraser, F. C.** Notes on Indian dragon-flies. ii. Description of a new Indian Odonate. Rec. Ind. Mus. Calcutta 19 1920 (32-33). [*Paraneuroptera.*] 686
- Fraser, F. C.** Description of a Rhinocyphine larva from Shillong. Mem. Dep. Agric. India Ent. Ser. Calcutta 7 1920 (13-14) pl. [*Paraneuroptera.*] 687
- Fraser, F. C.** Indian dragon-flies. Part vi. J. Bombay Soc. Bombay 26 1920 (919-932) part vii 27 1920 (48-56) part viii 27 (253-269). [*Paraneuroptera.*] 688
- Fraser, F. C.** Notes on night-flying dragon-flies. Rep. Pusa 3 3 Calcutta 1920 (895-897). [*Paraneuroptera.*] 689
- Fraser, F. C.** Some new Indian dragon-flies. J. Bombay Soc. Bombay 27 1920 (147-150). [*Paraneuroptera.*] 690
- Frennet, L.** Note sur les Coléoptères de la région jurassique belge. Bull. Soc. ent. Belgique Bruxelles 2 1920 (47-50). 691
- Frennet, L.** Les Dryopides de Belgique. Bull. Soc. ent. Belgique Bruxelles 2 1920 (120-127). [*Coleoptera.*] 692
- Friederichs, K.** Studien über Nashornkäfer als Schädlinge der Kokospalme. Mon. angew. Ent. Berlin, Parey 1919 20 pls. [*Coleoptera.*] 693
- Friese, H.** Neue Arten der Bienen-gattung *Anthidium*. (Paläarktische Region und von Formosa). Deutsche ent. Zeitschr. Berlin 1917 1917 (49-60). [*Hymenoptera.*] 694
- Friese, H.** Die *Halictus*-Arten von Chilc. Deutsche ent. Zeitschr. Berlin 1916 1917 (547-564). [*Hymenoptera.*] 695
- Friese, H.** Ueber Hummelformen aus dem Himalaya. Deutsche ent. Zeitschr. Berlin 1918 1918 (81-86). [*Hymenoptera.*] 696
- Friese, H.** *Meliturga clavicornis*, die Solbiene von Artern. Deutsche ent. Zeitschr. Berlin 1919 1919 (56-60) pl. i. [*Hymenoptera.*] 697
- Friese, H.** Die Langhornbiene *Eucera difficilis* Duf. Percz und ihr Nestbau bei Artern. Deutsche ent. Zeitschr. Berlin 1919 1919 (61-62) pl. ii. [*Hymenoptera.*] 698
- Friese, H.** Neue paläarktische Formen der Bienen-gattung *Anthophora*. Deutsche ent. Zeitschr. Berlin 1919 1919 (278-280). [*Hymenoptera.*] 699
- Friese, H.** Neue Arten der Bauch-sammler. Deutsche ent. Zeitschr. Berlin 1920 1920 (49-55). [*Hymenoptera.*] 700

- Friese, H. Neue Arten der Schmarotzerbienen. Deutsche ent. Zeitschr. Berlin 1920 1920 (251-266). [*Hymenoptera*.] 701
- Friese, H. *Canephorula apiformis* Ericse, eine Biene-Art mit dem Beginne der Körbchenbildung aus Argentinien. Zool. Jahrb. Abt. Syst. 43 1920 (461-470) pl. vii, 4 text-figs. [*Hymenoptera*.] 702
- Friese, H. Ueber die Lebensweise der Grabwespenbiene, *Sphcodes* Latr. Zeitschr. wiss. Insbil. 15 1920 (175-187). [*Hymenoptera*.] 703
- Frison, T. H. Keys for the separation of the Bromiidae, or bumble bees, of Illinois, and other notes. Trans. Illinois Ac. Sci. 12 1919 (157-165). [*Hymenoptera*.] 704
- Frison, T. H. Report on the Bromiidae collected by the Crocker land expedition, 1913-1917. Bull. Amer. Mus. New York 41 1920 Art. 9 (451-459). [*Hymenoptera*.] 705
- Fritsch, K. Blütenbiologische Untersuchungen an einigen Pflanzen der Ostalpen. S.B. Ak. Wiss. Wien Abt. 1 128 1919 (295-330). 706
- Froggatt, W. W. Notes on the apple root weevil (*Leptops hopei*). Agric. Gaz. N.S.W. Sydney 31 1920 (56-60) figs. [*Coleoptera*.] 707
- Froggatt, W. W. The powder-post beetle and its parasite. Agric. Gaz. N.S.W. Sydney 31 1920 (273-276) figs. [*Coleoptera*.] 708
- Froggatt, W. W. Three native beetles, attacking orchard trees. Agric. Gaz. N.S.W. Sydney 31 1920 (421-426) figs. [*Coleoptera*.] 709
- Froggatt, W. W. Thrips damaging tobacco (*Anaphothrips striatus* Osbourne). Agric. Gaz. N.S.W. Sydney 31 1920 (502-506) figs. [*Thysanoptera*.] 710
- Froggatt, W. W. Insects found on tobacco in New South Wales. Agric. Gaz. N.S.W. Sydney 31 1920 (714-716) 3 pls. 711
- Frost, C. A. Notes on the *Coleoptera* with descriptions of new species. Canad. Entom. London Can. 52 1920 (229-232, 249-252). 712
- Frost, C. A. and Weiss, H. B. Bibliography of the literature of the described transformations and food-plants of North American species of *Agrilus*. Canad. Entom. London Can. 52 1920 (204-210, 220-223, 247). [*Coleoptera*.] 713
- Fryer, P. J. Insect pests and fungus diseases of fruit and hops. Cambridge Univ. Press 1920 (xvi+720) 24 pls. 714
- Fuente, J. M. de la. Catálogo sistemático-geográfico de los *Coleópteros* observados en la península ibérica, Pirineos propiamente dichos y Baleares (continuación). Bol. Soc. ent. España Zaragoza 3 1920 (18-32) (34-39) (74-89) (131-146). 715
- Fuente, J. M. de la. *Hemipteros* de la provincia de Ciudad Real no citados como de la península ibérica en el catálogo de Oshanin de 1912. Bol. Soc. espan. Madrid 20 1920 (315-321). 716
- Fullaway, D. T. New species of *Sierola* with explanatory notes. Occ. Pap. B. P. Bishop Mus. Honolulu 7 No. 7 1920 (56-159) pl. xvi. [*Hymenoptera*.] 717
- Fullaway, D. T. Natural control of scale insects in Hawaii. Pr. Hawai. ent. Soc. Honolulu 4 1920 (237-246). [*Homoptera*.] 718
- Fullaway, D. T. A new species of fruit-fly parasite from Java. Proc. Hawaii. ent. Soc. Honolulu 4 1920 (260). [*Hymenoptera*.] 719
- Fuller, C. Studies on the post-embryonic development of the antennae of termites. Ann. Natal Mus. London 4 1920 (235-295) pl. xv. [*Isoptera*.] 720
- Gaede, M. Alte und neue Arten der Noctuiden-Gattung. *Hyblaca* F. Deutsche ent. Zeitschr. Berlin 1917 1917 (23-29). [*Lepidoptera*.] 721
- Gahan, A. B. New reared parasitic *Hymenoptera* from the Philippines. Philipp. J. Sci. Manila 17 1920 (343-351). 722
- Gahan, A. B. On the identity of several species of Chalcidoidea (*Hymenoptera*). Proc. ent. Soc. Washington 22 1920 1921 (235-243). 723
- Gahan, A. B. Black grain-stem saw-fly of Europe in the United States. Bull. U.S. Dep. Agric. Washington 834 1920 (18 pp.). [*Hymenoptera*.] 724

- Gahan, C. J. Furniture beetles, their life-history and how to check or prevent the damage caused by the worm. London British Museum Econ. series 11 (24 pp.) pl. [*Coleoptera.*] 725
- Gaige, F. M. *vide* Wheeler and Gaige.
- Gallard, L. Notes on the dicky rice weevil (*Prosavleus phytolymus* Olliff). Agric. Gaz. N.S.W. Sydney 31 1920 (280-284) figs. [*Coleoptera.*] 728
- Gallardo, A. Las hormigas de la Republica Argentina. Subfamilia Ponerinas. An. Mus. Nac. Buenos Aires 30 1920 (1-112) figs. 1-23. [*Hymenoptera.*] 727
- Gallardo, A. Una nueva Prodorilina *Acanthostichus afflictus* ♂. An. Mus. Nac. Buenos Aires 30 1920 (237-242) figs. 1-3. [*Hymenoptera.*] 728
- Gallardo, A. Hormigas del Neuquén y Rio Negro. An. Mus. Nac. Buenos Aires 30 1920 (243-254) figs. 1-2. [*Hymenoptera.*] 729
- Gallardo, A. Las Hormigas de la Republica Argentina. Subfamilia Dorilinas. An. Mus. Nac. Buenos Aires 30 1920 (281-410) figs. 1-35 maps 1-3. [*Hymenoptera.*] 730
- Garrett, C. B. D. East Kootenay *Diptera*. Tipulidae i. Canad. Entom. London Can. 52 1920 (108). 731
- Garrett, R. T. A new *Aphodius* from British Columbia. Canad. Entom. London Can. 52 1920 (139). [*Coleoptera.*] 732
- Garrison, G. L. *vide* Neifert and Garrison.
- Gatenby, J. B. The cytoplasmic inclusions of the germ-cells. Part vi. On the origin and probable constitution of the germ-cell determinant of *Apanteles glomeratus*, with a note on the secondary nuclei. Quart. J. microsc. Sci. London 64 1920 (133-153) pls. ix & x. [*Hymenoptera.*] 733
- Gatenby, J. B. The cytoplasmic inclusions of the germ-cells. Part vii. The modern technique of cytology. Quart. J. microsc. Soc. London 64 1920 (267-301). 734
- Gaumont, L. Sur un Lachnide du rosier peu étudié, appartenant à un genre nouveau *Maculolachmus rosae* Cholodk. Bull. Soc. ent. France Paris 1920 1920 (26-30). [*Homoptera.*] 735
- Gebien, H. Monographie der südamerikanischen Camarien (*Coleoptera* Heterom.) nebst einer Übersicht über die indischen Gattungen der Camariinen. Arch. Naturgesch. Berlin 83 A 3 1919 (25-167) pls. i & ii 38 text-figs. 736
- Gebien, H. Käfer aus der Familie Tenebrionidae gesammelt auf der "Hamburger deutschsüdwestafrikanischen Studienreise 1911." Abh. Hamburg Univ. Hamburg 5 1920 (viii + 1-168) pls. i & ii 69 text-figs. [*Coleoptera.*] 737
- Gebien, H. *Coleoptera*, Tenebrionidae. Nova Guinea 13 livr. 3 Leide 1920 (213-500) pls. ix-xi. [*Coleoptera.*] 738
- Gedye, A. F. G. Notes on some insects collected near Cape Town, S. Africa. Ent. Mo. Mag. London 56 1920 (182-184). 739
- Gelin, H. Observations biologiques sur *Bacillus gallicus* Charp. Bull. Soc. ent. France Paris 1920 (218). [*Orthoptera.*] 740
- Gelin, H. A propos de *Lestes macrostigma* Evers. Bull. Soc. ent. France Paris 1920 (230-232). [*Paraneuroptera.*] 741
- Genna, Maria. Ricerche sulla nutrizione dell' *Anopheles claviger*. Atti Acc. Lincei Rend. Roma Sem. 1 29 1920 (501-504). [*Diptera.*] 742
- Gérard, P. Note sur la distribution géographique du genre *Glossina* dans la région minière de la Lukuga supérieure. Rev. zool. afric. Bruxelles 7 1920 (229-235) map. [*Diptera.*] 743
- Ghosh, C. C. *vide* Fletcher and Ghosh.
- Gibson, A. *Lepidoptera*. Rep. Canad. Arctic Exp. 3 Part 1 Ottawa 1920 (1-58) pls. i-v. 744
- Gibson, A. Boring caterpillars affecting corn and other crops, and which are liable to be mistaken for the European corn borer. Circ. Canada Dep. Agric. Ottawa 14 1920 (14 pp.). [*Lepidoptera.*] 745
- Gibson, A. and Criddle, N. The entomological record [Canadian] 1919. Rep. ent. Soc. Ontario 50 1920 (23 pp.). 746

- Gibson, A. and Swaine, J. M. Charles Gordon Hewitt. Bibliography by C. B. Hutchings. *Canad. Entom. London Can.* 52 1920 (97-105) portrait. 747
- Giffard, W. M. A review of the organization of the hawaiian entomological Society and brief mention of some of its more notable achievements in Hawaii by its members. *Proc. hawaii. ent. Soc. Honolulu* 4 1920 (363-373). 748
- Gilbert, P. A. A dipterous parasite of nestling birds. *Emu Melbourne* 19 1920 (48 & 49). 749
- Gimingham, C. T. A chalcid parasite of *Endomychus coccineus* *Entomologist London* 53 1920 (98-100). [*Hymenoptera.*] 750
- Ginzberger, A. [and others]. Beiträge zur Naturgeschichte der Scoglien und kleineren Inseln Süddalmatiens. *Denkschr. Ak. Wiss. Wien* 92 1916 (261-404) 8 pls. [*Insecta pp. 341-396.*] 751
- Girault, A. A. Several new Chalcid flies from Australia. *Redia Firenze* 14 1918 (1-3). [*Hymenoptera.*] 752
- Girault, A. A. New Chalcid Parasites from Malaya. *J. Straits Br. R. Asiat. Soc. No.* 80 1919 (165-168). [*Hymenoptera.*] 753
- Girault, A. A. New serphidoid, cynipoid and chalcidoid *Hymenoptera*. *Proc. U.S. Nat. Mus. Washington* 58 No. 2332 1920 (177-216). 754
- Girault, A. A. New genera and species of Chalcid-flies from Australia (*Hymenoptera*). *Insec. inscit. Washington* 8 1920 (37-50). 755
- Girault, A. A. New genera and species of Australian *Mymaridae* (*Hymenoptera*). *Insec. inscit. Washington* 8 1920 (96-100). 756
- Girault, A. A. New genera of Chalcid-flies from Australia (*Hymenoptera*). *Insec. inscit. Washington* 8 1920 (142-146). 757
- Girault, A. A. New genera and species of Australian *Trichogrammatidae* (*Hymenoptera*). *Insec. inscit. Washington* 8 1920 (199-203.) 758
- Glenn, P. A. Forms of the oyster-shell scale in Illinois. *J. econ. Ent. Concord* 13 1920 (173-178). [*Hymenoptera.*] 759
- Goding, F. W. The known Membracidae of Ecuador. *Ent. News Philadelphia* 31 1920 (135-136, 155-159). [*Homoptera.*] 760
- Goetghebuer, —. Les Dixidae de Belgique. *Bull. Soc. ent. Belgique Bruxelles* 2 1920 (18-29). [*Diptera.*] 761
- Goetghebuer, M. Ceratopogoninae de Belgique. *Mém. Mus. Belgique Bruxelles* 8 fasc. 3 1920 (1-116) figs. 1-126. [*Diptera.*] 761a
- Goetghebuer, —. et Tonnoir, A. Catalogue raisonné des Tipulidae de Belgique. *Bull. Soc. ent. Belgique Bruxelles* 2 1920 (104-112, 131-147). [*Diptera.*] 762
- Gofferje, M. *vide* Koch and Gofferje.
- Gold Schmidt, R. Mechanismus und Physiologie des Geschlechtsbestimmung. *Berlin Borntrager* 1920 (viii + 251). [*Lepidoptera.*] 763
- Gold Schmidt, R. Untersuchungen zur Entwicklungsphysiologie des Flügel-musters der Schmetterlinge. I. Mitteilung: Einige Vorstudien. *Arch. Entwicklungsmechanik Berlin* 47 1920 (1-24) pls. i-iv. [*Lepidoptera.*] 764
- Goodacre, W. A. Diseases of bees in New South Wales. *Agric. Gaz. N.S.W. Sydney* 31 1920 (883-888) figs. [*Hymenoptera.*] 765
- Goudie, J. C. Notes on the *Coleoptera* of north-western Victoria. *Victorian Natural. Melbourne* 37 1920 (28-34). 766
- Gowen, J. W. A biometrical study of crossing over. On the mechanism of crossing over in the third chromosome of *Drosophila melanogaster*. *Genetics Princeton N. J.* 4 1919 (205-250). [*Diptera.*] 767
- Grabham, M. C. *Iridomyrmex humilis*: a contribution to the life-history of the Argentine ant. *Rep. Brit. Ass. London* 1919 1920 (209). [*Hymenoptera.*] 768
- Gramann, A. Ueber die Aberrationen der *Lepidopteren* und deren Ursachen. *Mitt. Schweiz. ent. Ges. Bern* 9 1920 (67-70). 769
- Grandi, G. Studio morfologico e biologico della *Blastophaga psenes* (L.). *Boll. Lab. Portici* 14 1920 (63-204) and *Ann. Scuola Port.* 16 1920 (1-144). [*Hymenoptera.*] 770

- Grandi, G. Descrizione di una nuova *Blastophaga* a masehì completamente astomi e di una nuova *Julianella* di Costa rica. Boll. Lab. Portici 14 1920 (251-264). [*Hymenoptera.*] 771
- Grandori, R. La simbiosi ereditaria nel *Bombyx mori*. Atti Ist. Veneto 79 1919 (145-154). [*Lepidoptera.*] 772
- Grandori, R. Differenze morfologiche nell' ovocite e nell' uovo di *Bombyx mori* sano e malato di flaccidzza. Redia Firenze 14 1920 (5-42) 2 pls. [*Lepidoptera.*] 773
- Grandori, R. Mierorganismi simbiotici in *Pieris brassicae* e *Apanteles glomeratus*. Atti Ace. Lineei Rend. Roma Sem. 1 1920 29 (325-328). [*Lepidoptera.*] 774
- Grandori, R. *vide* Pigorini and Grandori.
- Grassi, B. Osservazioni sulla vita degli Anofeli. Nota I. Atti Ace. Lincei Rend. Roma 29 1920 Sem. 2 (307-313). [*Diptera.*] 775
- Gravely, F. H. Notes on some Asiatic species of *Palingenia* (order *Ephemeroptera*). Rec. Ind. Mus. Calcutta 18 1920 (137-143) 3 pls. 776
- Gravely, F. H. The female of the cockroach *Alluaudella*. Rec. Ind. Mus. Calcutta (19 1920 (17-18) fig. [*Orthoptera.*] 777
- Green, E. E. Observations on British Coecidae. v. Ent. Mo. Mag. London 56 1920 (114-130). [*Hymenoptera.*] 778
- Green, J. W. Notes on American Rhynchophora. Ent. News Philadelphia 31 1920 (193-201). [*Coleoptera.*] 779
- Greer, T. The *Macrolepidoptera* of County Tyrone. Entomologist London 53 1920 (227-221, 274-277). 780
- Greschik, E. Das Mitteldarmepithel der Tenthrediniden-Larven; die Beteiligung des Kerns an der balsenförmigen Sekretion, Anat. Anz. Jena 48 1915 (427-448) figs. 1-11. [*Hymenoptera.*] 781
- Gridelli, E. Primo contributo alla conoscenza del gen. *Philonthus* (*Coleoptera*, Staphyl.). Bull. Soc. ent. ital. Firenze 51 1920 (49-55) pl. i. • 782
- Gridelli, E. Secondo contributo alla conoscenza delle specie paleartiche del genere *Philonthus* Steph. Revisione delle specie del sottogen. *Gabrius* Steph. sensu A.a. Ann. Mus. Genova 49 1920 (115-157) pl. iii. [*Coleoptera.*] 783
- Gridelli, E. Terzo contributo alla conoscenza delle specie palcartiche del genere *Philonthus* Steph. Atti Acc. Ven. Trent. Padova 11 1920 (9 pp.). [*Coleoptera.*] 784
- Gridelli, E. Nota sul *Remus scriceus* Holme e *R. filum* Kicsw. Redia Firenze 14 1920 (61-64). [*Coleoptera.*] 785
- Griffini, A. Studi sui Lucanidi, vii, intorno al *Metopodontus cinnamomeus* (Guér.). Redia Firenze 14 1920 (47-59) viii, sul *Prosopocoelus serricornis* (Latr.) (65-75). ix, *Metopodontus savagei* (Hope) (197-208). [*Coleoptera.*] 786
- Grimshaw, P. H. Notes on the insect fauna of South Uist. Scott. Natural. Edinburgh 1920 1920 (85-89). 787
- Grimshaw, P. H. Further additions to the *Diptera* of the Forth area. Scott. Natural. Edinburgh 1920 1920 (165-167). 788
- Grosvenor, T. H. L. The Rhopalocera of the Bangalore district, India. Ent. Rec. London 32 1920 (200-206). [*Lepidoptera.*] 789
- Grouvelle, A. Insectes Coléoptères. xv. Dryopidae, Georyssidae et Heteroceridae. Voyage Alluaud & Jeannel Paris 1920 (193-228) pl. ix. 790
- Gschwanduer, R. Eine neue *Saturniide* aus Ecuador. Ann. Naturhist. Hofmas. Wien 33 1920 (86 & 87) 1 pl. [*Lepidoptera.*] 791
- Gulde, J. Die Larvenstadien der Asopiden. Deutsche ent. Zeitschr. Berlin 1919 1919 (45-55). [*Heteroptera.*] 792
- Haber, V. R. Oviposition by an évaniid, *Evania appendigaster* Linn. Canad. Entom. London Can. 52 1920 (248). [*Hymenoptera.*] 793
- Haber, V. R. Oviposition by a cockroach, *Periplaneta americana*. Ent. News Philadelphia 31 1920 (190-193). [*Orthoptera.*] 794

- Habermehl, —.** Superrevision der Cryptiden-Gattung *Stylocryptus* C. G. Thoms. mit einer Tabelle zur Bestimmung der Arten. Deutsche ent. Zeitschr. Berlin 1916 1917 (376-382). [*Hymenoptera.*] 795
- Habermehl, —.** Superrevision der Cryptiden-Gattung *Cratocryptus* C. G. Thoms. mit einer Tabelle zur Bestimmung der Arten. Deutsche ent. Zeitschr. Berlin 1917 1917 (61-64). [*Hymenoptera.*] 796
- Habermehl, —.** Beiträge zur Kenntnis der Cryptinengattung *Hemiteles* Grav. mit einer Uebersicht der neueren paläarktischen Arten. Deutsche ent. Zeitschr. Berlin 1920 1920 (1-16). [*Hymenoptera.*] 797
- Habermehl, —.** Neue und wenig bekannte paläarktische Ichneumoniden. Deutsche ent. Zeitschr. Berlin 1920 1920 (315-330). [*Hymenoptera.*] 798
- Habermehl, —.** Beiträge zur Kenntnis der paläarktischen Ichneumonidenfauna. (Fortsetz.) Zeitschr. wiss. Insbiol. Berlin 15 1920 (133-140, 246-248) 16 1920 (63-69). [*Hymenoptera.*] 799
- Hänel, P.** Drei neue Formen von *Agrotis cursoria* Hfn. Intern. ent. Zs. Guben 13 1920 (col. 185). [*Lepidoptera.*] 800
- Haldane, J. B. S.** Note on a case of linkage in *Paratettix*. J. Genetics Cambridge 10 1920 (47-51). [*Orthoptera.*] 801
- Hallinan, T.** General notes on the *Lepidoptera* of the canal zone, isthmus of Panama. J. New York ent. Soc. 28 1920 (238 & 239). 802
- Hampson, Sir G.** Catalogue of the *Lepidoptera* Phalaenae in the British Museum. Supplement 2 London 1920. Catalogue of the Lithosiadae (Arctianae) and Phalaenoididae (xxiii + 619) pls. xlii-lxxi. 803
- Hampson, Sir G. F.** On new genera and species of *Lepidoptera* phalaenae, with the characters of two new families. Novit. zool. Tring 26 1920 (253-282). 804
- Hampson, Sir G. F.** New moths collected by Mons. A. Avinoff in W. Turkestan and Kashmir during his journeys in 1909-1912. Trans. ent. Soc. London 1919 1920 (431-434). [*Lepidoptera.*] 805
- Handlirsch, A.** Revision der paläozoischen Insekten. Denk. Ak. Wiss. Wien 96 1919 (511-592) 91 figs. 806
- Handlirsch, A.** Eine neue Kalligrammide (*Neuroptera*) aus dem Solnhofener Plattenkalke. Senckenbergiana Frankfurt-a-M. 1 1919 (61-63) fig. 807
- Handschin, E.** Jurassische *Proturen*. Mitt. Schweiz. ent. Ges. Bern. 13 1920 (81-87). 808
- Handschin, E.** Collembolen aus Java. Rev. Suisse Zool. 28 1920 (135-148) figs. 1-21. [*Collembola.*] 809
- Hansen, V.** Tillæg og Rettelser til vore Billefortegnelser. Corrections and additions to the catalogues of Danish *Coleoptera*. Kjøbenhavn Ent. Medd. 13 1920 (141-146). 809a
- Hardenberg, C. B.** The Wattle Plantation. The effects of the present methods of Wattle growing on the insect problem. S. Afric. Journ. Nat. Hist. 2 1920 Pretoria (42-52). 810
- Hardy, G. H.** Descriptions of Australian flies of the family Asilidae, with synonyms and notes. Proc. Linn. Soc. N.S. Wales Sydney 45 1920 (185-202). [*Diptera.*] 811
- Hardy, G. H.** On the male genitalia of some robber-flies belonging to the sub-family Asilinae. Proc. Linn. Soc. N.S. Wales Sydney 45 1920 (250-259). [*Diptera.*] 812
- Hardy, G. H.** Australian Rhyphidae and Leptidae. Pap. Proc. R. Soc. Tasmania Hobart 1919 1920 (117-129) pl. xxvii. [*Diptera.*] 813
- Hardy, G. H.** Notes on flies of the genus *Pelecorhynchus* (Tabanidae). Rec. Austral. Mus. Sydney 13 1920 (33-39) pl. ix. [*Diptera.*] 814
- Harman, Mary T.** Chromosome studies in Tettigidae. ii. Chromosomes of *Paratettix* BB and CC and their hybrid BC. Biol. Bull. Wood's Hole 38 1920 (213-228) 3 pls. [*Orthoptera.*] 815
- Harrison, J. W. H.** Genetical studies in the moths of the geometrical genus *Oporabia* (*Oporinia*), with a special consideration of melanism in the *Lepidoptera*. J. Genetics Cambridge 9 1920 (195-280). 816

- Harrison, J. W. H. The inheritance of melanism in the genus *Tephrosia* (*Ectropis*), with some consideration of the inconstancy of unit characters under crossing. *J. Genetics* Cambridge 10 1920 (61-85). [*Lepidoptera.*] 817
- Harrison, J. W. H. New and rare British Aleurodidae. *Entomologist* London 53 1920 (255-257). [*Hemiptera.*] 818
- Harrison, J. W. H. Observations on British zooecidia. *Naturalist* London 45 1920 (235-237). [*Diptera.*] 819
- Hasebroek, K. Ein neuer Nachweis des Grosstadt-Melanismus der Schmetterlinge in Hamburg an Noctuen. *Zool. Jahrb. Jena Abt. Allg. Zool.* 37 1920 (279-292) pl. iv. [*Lepidoptera.*] 820
- Hasebroek, K. Über die ontogenetische Wanderung der Zwillingsflecke auf den Vorderflügeln von *Vanessa urticae* L. *Zool. Jahrb. Jena Abt. Allg. Zool.* 37 1920 (293-304) 3 text-figs. [*Lepidoptera.*] 821
- Haupt, H. Eine neue Singcicade aus Mesopotamien. *Deutsche ent. Zeitschr.* Berlin 1920 1920 (409-412). [*Hemiptera.*] 822
- Haviland, Maud D. Preliminary note on the life-history of *Lygocerus* (Proctotrypidae), hyperparasite of *Aphidius*. *Proc. Cambridge Phil. Soc.* Cambridge 19 1920 (293-295). [*Hymenoptera.*] 823
- Haviland, Maud D. On the bionomics and development of *Lygocerus testaceimanus*, Kieffer, and *Lygocerus cameroni*, Kieffer (Proctotrypoidea-Ceraphronidae), parasites of *Aphidius* (Braconidae). *Q. J. Microsc. Sci.* London 65 1920 (101-127) 18 figs. [*Hymenoptera.*] 824
- Haviland, Maud D. Preliminary note on antennal variation in an *Aphis* (*Myzus ribis* Linn.). *Proc. Cambridge Phil. Soc.* Cambridge 20 1920 (35-44). [*Hymenoptera.*] 825
- Haviland, Maud D. On the sexual forms of *Aphis saliceti* Kaltenbaeh. *Ann. Appl. Biol.* Cambridge 6 1920 (311-313). [*Hemiptera.*] 826
- Hawkes, O. A. M. Observations on the life-history, biology and genetics of the lady-bird beetle *Adalia bipunctata* (Mulsant). *Proc. zool. Soc. London* 1920 1920 (475-490). [*Coleoptera.*] 827
- Hayes, W. P. The life-histories of some Kansas *Lachnosterna*. *J. econ. Ent. Concord* 13 1920 (303-318). [*Coleoptera.*] 828
- Hayes, W. P. The maize billbug or elephant bug (*Sphenophorus maidis* Chittn.). *Techn. Bull. Agric. Exp. Stat. Kansas No. 6* 1920 (1-27) figs. 1-12. [*Coleoptera.*] 829
- Hayes, W. P. and McCulloch, J. W. Some observations on the genitalia of *Lachnosterna*. *Ann. Ent. Soc. Amer. Columbus* 13 1920 (75-80) pls. viii-ix. [*Coleoptera.*] 830
- Hearle, E. Notes on some mosquitoes new to Canada. *Canada Entom. London Can.* 52 1920 (114 & 115). [*Diptera.*] 831
- Hebard, M. Studies in malayan, Papuan and Australian Mantidae. *Proc. Acad. Philadelphia* 72 1920 (14-82) pls. i & ii. [*Orthoptera.*] 832
- Hebard, M. American Dermaptera of the Museum national d'histoire naturelle, Paris, France. *Proc. Acad. Philadelphia* 72 1920 (337-353) pl. xiii. [*Orthoptera.*] 833
- Hebard, M. Expedition of the California Academy of Sciences to the Galapagos Islands, 1905-1906. xvii. *Dermaptera and Orthoptera.* *Proc. Calif. Ae. Sci. San Francisco* (4) 2 1920 (2) (311-346) pl. xviii text-figs. 1-11. 834
- Hebard, M. A revision of the North American species of the genus *Myrmecophila*. *Trans. amer. ent. Soc. Philadelphia* 46 1920 (91-111). [*Orthoptera.*] 835
- Hebard, M. Revisionary studies in the genus *Arenivaga*. *Trans. amer. ent. Soc. Philadelphia* 46 1920 (197-217) pl. vii. [*Orthoptera.*] 836
- Hebard, M. New genera and species of Melanopli found within the United States. *Trans. amer. ent. Soc. Philadelphia* 46 1920 (355-403) pls. xvi-xviii. [*Orthoptera.*] 837
- Hebard, M. A new genus and species of grasshopper from California. *Proc. California Ac. San Francisco* 10 1920 (71-75). [*Orthoptera.*] 838

- Hebard, M. The genus *Timema* Scudder, with the description of a new species (*Orthoptera*, Phasmidae). Ent. News Philadelphia 31 1920 (126-131). 839
- Hebard, M. The Santa Marta region of Colombia from an *Orthopterological* viewpoint, with deductions relative to tropical American collecting. Ent. News Philadelphia 31 1920 (281-285). 840
- Hebard, M. *vide* Rehn and Hebard.
- Hedicke, H. Ueber eine gallenerzeugende Psyllide. Deutsche ent. Zeitschr. Berlin 1920 1920 (65-75). [*Homoptera*.] 841
- Heikertinger, F. [and others]. Literaturbericht 1918 ueber paläarktische *Koleopteren*. Kol. Rundschau Wien 7 1918 (1-44) sep. pag. 842
- Heikertinger, F. Die *Koleopteren*-Schausammlung des Naturhistorischen Museums in Wien. Kol. Rundschau Wien 8 1920 pp. 1-14. 843
- Heikertinger, F. Exakte Begriffsfassung und Terminologie im Problem der Mimikry und verwandte Erscheinungen. Zeitschr. wiss. Insbiol. Berlin 15 1920 (162-174). 844
- Heikertinger, F. Untersuchungen ueber die Standpflanzen der Blütenkäfergattungen *Meligethes*, *Brachypterus* und *Brachypterolus* (*Heterostomus*). Ent. Blätt. Berlin 16 1920 (126-143). [*Coleoptera*.] 845
- Heikertinger, F. Edmund Reitter. Ein Nachruf. Wien ent. Zeit. Wien 38 1920 (1-16) portrait 846
- Heikertinger, F. [and others]. Literaturbericht 1919 (Paläarktische *Koleopteren*). Kol. Rundschau Wien 8 1920 (1-32 sep. pag.). 847
- Hein, S. A. A. Studies on variation in the mealworm, *Tenebrio molitor*. i. biological and genetical notes on *Tenebrio molitor*. J. Genetics Cambridge 10 1920 (227-264). [*Coleoptera*.] 848
- Heinrich, C. On some forest *Lepidoptera* with descriptions of new species, larvae and pupae. Proc. U.S. Nat. Mus. Washington 57 No. 2305 1920 (53-96) 13 pls. 849
- Heinrich, C. The pea moth, a new species. Canad. Entom. London Can. 52 1920 (257 & 258). [*Lepidoptera*.] 850
- Heinrich, C. A new genus and species of occophorid moths from Japan. Proc. ent. Soc. Washington 22 1920 (43-50) 2 pls. [*Lepidoptera*.] 851
- Heinrich, C. *Coleophora* notes with description of two new species. Proc. ent. Soc. Washington 22 1920 (159-162). [*Lepidoptera*.] 852
- Heinrich, R. Beitrag zur Feststellung der Veränderungen der Berliner Grossschmetterlingsfauna in neuester Zeit. Deutsche ent. Zeitschr. Berlin 1916 1917 (499-546) pl. iv. [*Lepidoptera*.] 853
- Heller, K. M. Curculionidae [from Samoa]. Denkschr. Ak. Wiss. Wien 89 1914 (695-697). [*Coleoptera*.] 854
- Heller, K. M. Die Käfer von Neu-Caledonien und den benachbarten Inselgruppen. Nova Caledonia Zool. 2 L. 3 1916 (229-364) pls. x & xi 22 text-figs. [*Coleoptera*.] 855
- Heller, K. M. Philippinische Käfer, gesammelt von Prof. C. Fuller-Baker, Los Baños. Deutsche ent. Zeitschr. Berlin 1916 1916 (269-311) pl. iii. [*Coleoptera*.] 856
- Heller, K. M. Neue Rhipiphoriden. Tydschr. Ent. 's Gravenhage 63 1920 (168-175). [*Coleoptera*.] 857
- Heller, K. M. Die mir bekannten *Styanax*-Arten. Ent. Mitt. Berlin 9 1920 (83-86). [*Coleoptera*.] 858
- Heller, K. M. Beitrag zur Kenntnis der Erotyliden der indo-australischen Region mit besonderer Berücksichtigung der philippinischen Arten. Arch. Naturgesch. Berlin 84 A 8 1920 (1-121) figs. [*Coleoptera*.] 859
- Heller, K. M. Bemerkungen zu Heikertinger „vom Publizieren, von der Rolle der Systematik und den Zielen der Entomologie.“ Ent. Blätt. Berlin 16 1920 (167-171). 860
- Heller, K. M. Ein neuer, im Neste der Kammratte (*Ctenomys*) lebender Rüsselkäfer aus Argentinien. Ent. Blätt. Berlin 16 1920 (239 & 240). [*Coleoptera*.] 861
- Hendel, F. Beiträge zur Kenntnis der acalyptraten Musciden. Deutsche ent. Zeitschr. Berlin 1917 1917 (33-47). [*Diptera*.] 862

- Hendel, F. Zwei neue europäische Dipterengattungen. Wiener ent. Zeit. Wien 38 1920 (53-56). 863
- Henriksen, K. L. Husflue-Faunaen paa Skagen. The flies, that are occurring most commonly in the houses of Skagen, a little town in the Northern Jutland. København Ent. Medd. 13 1920 (139-140). [*Diptera.*] 864
- Henriot, P. Une espèce de lépidoptère méconnue injustement, *Orrhodia rubigo*, Rbr. Pr. Verb. Soc. Linn. Bordeaux 71 1919 (58-59, 73-74). [*Lepidoptera.*] 865
- Henriot, P. Les "pièges naturels" des papillons. Pr. Verb. Soc. Linn. Bordeaux 71 1919 (68-73). [*Lepidoptera.*] 866
- Henry, Marguerite, *vide* Ferguson and Henry.
- Herbert, F. B. Observations upon the instars of *Phryganidia* caterpillars. Proc. ent. Soc. Washington 22 1920 (193-200). [*Lepidoptera.*] 868
- Herbert, F. B. Cypress bark scale. Bull. U.S. Dep. Agric. Washington 838 1920 (22 pp.). [*Homoptera.*] 869
- Herbert, F. B. Western twig pruners. J. econ. Ent. Concord 13 1920 (360-363). [*Coleoptera.*] 870
- Herbert, F. B. *vide* Burke & Herbert.
- Herbst, P. Durchsicht der von Spinola in der von Claude Gay 1851 herausgegebenen *Historia fisica y politica de Chile, Zoologia*, Vol. vi beschriebenen Apidae, nebst einigen einleitenden Bemerkungen. Deutsche ent. Zeitschr. Berlin 1917 1917 (257-294). [*Hymenoptera.*] 871
- Herbst, P. Ueber Lautäusserungen einiger chilenischer Blumenwespen (Apidae). Deutsche ent. Zeitschr. Berlin 1918 1918 (93-96). [*Hymenoptera.*] 872
- Herbst, P. Die Bienengattung *Chilicola*. Deutsche ent. Zeitschr. Berlin 1920 1920 (197-206). [*Hymenoptera.*] 873
- Herbst, P. Un nuevo género de avispas cavadoras (Sphegidae, *Hymenoptera*). Bol. Mus. Chile 11 1920 (217-220). 874
- Hering, M. Minenstudien. Zur Kenntnis einiger bisher unbekanntten Blattminen. Deutsche ent. Zeitschr. Berlin 1920 1920 (133-143) pl. i. 875
- Hermann, F. Ueber die Asilidengattung *Laxenecera* Mcq. Deutsche ent. Zeitschr. Berlin 1919 1919 (337-358). [*Diptera.*] 876
- Hermann, F. Beitrag zur allgemeinen Systematik der Asiliden. Zool. Jahrb. Jena Abt. Syst. 43 1920 (161-194). [*Diptera.*] 877
- Herrick, G. W. The winter of 1918-1919 and the activities of insects with special reference to the clover leaf-weevil (*Hypera punctata* Fab.). Ann. Ent. Soc. Amer. Columbus 13 1920 (101-107). [*Coleoptera.*] 878
- Hess, W. N. Notes on the biology of some common Lampyridae. Biol. Bull. Wood's Hole 38 1920 (39-75). [*Coleoptera.*] 879
- Hess, W. N. The ribbed pine-borer. Mem. Cornell Univ. Agric. Exp. Station No. 33 1920 (367-381) pl. viii text-figs. 61-66. [*Coleoptera.*] 880
- Hesse, E. Entomologische Miscellen. Zeitschr. wiss. Insbiol. Berlin 16 1920 (24-35). 881
- Hetschko, A. Verzeichnis der Schriften von Theodor Becker. Zool. Jahrb. Jena Abt. Syst. 43 1920 (7-12). [*Diptera.*] 882
- Hetschko, A. Nachtrag zum Verzeichnis der Schriften von Edmund Reitter. Wiener ent. Zeit. Wien. 38 1920 (17-20). [*Coleoptera.*] 883
- Hewitt, C. G. Introduction and list of new genera and species collected by the expedition. Rep. Canadian arctic exp. 3 Insects Ottawa 1920 (v-xi). 884
- Hewitt, C. G. Report of the Dominion entomologist and consulting zoologist for the two years 1917 and 1918. Canada Dep. Agric. Ottawa 1920 (23 pp.). 885
- Heyden, L. v. Liste der gesammelten *Coleopteren* [from Algeria]. S.B. Ak. Wiss. Wien Abt. 1 123 1914 (248-253). 886
- Heymons, R. Ein *Procrustes coriaceus* L. ohne Elytren. Deutsche ent. Zeitschr. Berlin 1919 1919 (326-330). [*Coleoptera.*] 887
- Hickernell, L. M. The digestive system of the periodical Cicada, *Tibicen septendecim* Linn. Ann. Ent. Soc. Amer. Columbus 13 1920 (223-242) pls. xxiii-xxviii. [*Homoptera.*] 888

- Hill, G. F. *vide* Ferguson and Hill.
- Hindle, E. Sex inheritance in lice. Rep. Brit. Ass. London 1919 1920 (209) [*Ellipoptera.*] 889
- Hine, J. S. Descriptions of horse-flies from middle America. Ohio J. Sci. Columbus 20 1920 (185-192). [*Diptera.*] 800
- Hine, J. S. Description of horse-flies from middle America ii. Ohio J. Sci. Columbus 20 1920 (311-319) figs. 1-4. [*Diptera.*] 891
- Hintz, E. *Coleopteren* aus Zentralafrika vi. *Cerambycidae* (Wiss. Ergeb. der Exped. R. Grauer nach Zentralafrika, Dez. 1909-Feb. 1911). Ann. Naturhist. Hofmus. Wien 30 1916 (230-238). 892
- Hogben, L. T. Studies on synapsis. i. Oogenesis in the *Hymenoptera*. Proc. R. Soc. London B 91 1920 (268-293) pls. iv-ix. 893
- Hogben, L. T. Studies in synapsis. ii. Parallel conjugation and the prophase complex in *Periplaneta*, with special reference to the premeiotic telophase. Proc. R. Soc. London B 91 1920 (305-329) pls. x-xii. [*Orthoptera.*] 894
- Hogben, L. T. On certain nuclear phenomena in the oocytes of the gall-fly *Neuroterus*. J. Linn. Soc. Zool. 34 No. 228 London 1920 (327-333). [*Hymenoptera.*] 895
- Holdhaus, K. *Koleopteren* aus Mesopotamien (Ergeb. d. wiss. Exped. nach Mesopotamien, 1910). Ann. Naturhist. Hofmus. Wien 33 1920 (39-58) 1 pl. 896
- Holland, W. J. *Lepidoptera* of the Congo, being a systematic list of the butterflies and moths collected by the American Museum of Natural History, Congo expedition, together with descriptions of some hitherto undescribed species. Bull. Amer. Mus. New York 43 1920 Art. vi (109-369) pls. vi-xiv. 897
- Holland, W. J. The development of Entomology in North America. Ann. Ent. Soc. Amer. Columbus 13 1920 (1-15). 898
- Hollandé, A. Ch. Œnocytoïdes et tératocytes' du sang des chenilles. C. R. Ac. Sci. Paris 170 1920 (1341-1344). [*Lepidoptera.*] 899
- Hollande, A. C. Réactions des tissus du *Dytiscus marginalis* L. au contact de larves de distome enkystées et fixées aux parois du tube digestif de l'insecte. Arch. Zool. exp. Paris 59 1920 (543-563). [*Coleoptera.*] 900
- Hollande, A. C. Action du venin des *Hyménoptères* prédateurs. C. R. Soc. Biol. Paris 83 1920 (9-11). 901
- Hollande, A. C. Remarque au sujet de la transformation en masse brunâtre des bacilles tuberculeux à l'intérieur des phagocytes du sang des chenilles. C. R. Soc. Biol. Paris 83 1920 (670-672). [*Lepidoptera.*] 903
- Hollande, A. C. La formation du pigment brun-noir (mélanine) au cours de la phagocytose chez les insectes. C. R. Soc. Biol. Paris 83 1920 (726 & 727). 904
- Hollande, A. Ch. et Vernier, P. *Coccobacillus insectorum* n. sp., variété *malacosomae*, bacille pathogène du sang de la chenille *Malacosoma castrensis* L. C. R. Ac. Sci. Paris 171 1920 (206-208). [*Lepidoptera.*] 905
- Holloway, T. E. and Loftin, U. C. The sugar-cane moth borer. (With technical descriptions by Carl Heinrich.) Bull. U.S. Dep. Agric. No. 746 1919 (1-74) pls. i-ix figs. [*Lepidoptera.*] 906
- Holmes, M. L. *vide* Baker and Holmes.
- Holmgren, N. Vergleichendes über den Kopfbau der Crustaceen und Hexapoden. Ark. Zool. Stockholm 13 No. 5 1920 (1-59) 17 text-figs. 907
- Holstebroë, H. O. Christian Engelhart. [Danish entomologist, 1857-1919.] Kjøbenhavn Ent. Medd. 13 1920 (97-107) portr. 908
- Hood, C. E. *vide* Collins and Hood.
- Hopping, R. A new species of the genus *Pissodes*. Canad. Entom. London Can. 52 1920 (132-134). [*Coleoptera.*] 909
- Horn, W. Wissenschaftliche Ergebnisse der schwedischen entomologischen Reise des Herrn Dr. A. Roman in Amazonas 1914-1915. 4. Cicindelidae. Ark. Zool. Stockholm 13 No. 10 1920 (1-4). [*Coleoptera.*] 910

- Horn, W.** Cicindclinen-Studien aus dem schwedischen Reichsmuseum nebst cinigen Bemerkungen neuer Arten etc. Ark. Zool. Stockholm 13 No. 11 1920 (1-21). [*Coleoptera.*] 911
- Horváth, G.** Liste der erbeuteten Rhynchoten [from Algeria]. S.B. Ak. Wiss. Wien Abt. 1 123 1914 (260-262). [*Hemiptera.*] 912
- Houard, C.** Les Zoocécidies de la Corse. N. Arch. Mus. Paris 6 1914 (125-182) figs. 913
- Houlbert, C.** Tables générales systématiques et alphabétiques. Première partie [of Oberthür Et. d'Ent. 1876-1902]. Rennes 1920 (44 pp.). 914
- Howard, L. O.** Report of the entomologist. U.S. Dep. Agric. Washington 1920 (33 pp.). 915
- Howe, R. H.** Odonata of Chatham, Massachusetts. Psyche Boston 27 1920 (55-58). [*Paraneuroptera.*] 916
- Howlett, F. M.** Report of the Imperial Pathological Entomologist. Sci. Rep. Agric. Res. Inst. Pusa for 1919-20 1920 (95-108). 917
- Hubenthal, W.** Ergänzungen zur Thüringer Käferfauna. Deutsche ent. Zeitschr. Berlin 1917 1917 (117-121). [*Coleoptera.*] 918
- Hubenthal, W.** Ergänzungen zur Thüringer Käferfauna. Deutsche ent. Zeitschr. Berlin 1918 1918 (377, 378). [*Coleoptera.*] 919
- Hubenthal, W.** *Pheropsophus* (subg. *Stenaptinus*) *globulicollis* nov. sp. Deutsche ent. Zeitschr. Berlin 1918 1918 (135). [*Coleoptera.*] 920
- Hubenthal, W.** Beiträge zur Kenntnis der Carabidengruppe Brachynini und Beschreibungen zweier neuer Gattungen. Deutsche ent. Zeitschr. Berlin 1919 1919 (331-336). [*Coleoptera.*] 921
- Hubenthal, W.** Reitter. Ent. Blätt. Berlin 16 1920 (144 & 145) portrait. 922
- Hudson, G. V.** Entomological collecting in New Zealand during the season 1919-20. Ent. Mo. Mag. London 56 1920 (179-182). 923
- Hudson, G. V.** Description of a new species of crane-fly from New Zealand. Ent. Mo. Mag. London 56 1920 (276). [*Diptera.*] 924
- Hudson, G. V.** Descriptions of two new species of Hepialidae from New Zealand. Ent. Mo. Mag. London 56 1920 (277). [*Lepidoptera.*] 925
- Hudson, G. V.** Illustrated life-histories of New Zealand insects. No.1. Tr. N. Zealand Inst. Wellington 52 1920 (32-34) pl. i. [*Diptera.*] 926
- Hudson, G. V.** On some examples of New Zealand insects illustrating the darwinian principle of sexual selection. Tr. N. Zealand Inst. Wellington 52 1920 (431-438). 927
- Hugues, A.** Les Insectes dans le Gard en 1913. Bull. Soc. Nimes 41 1920 (154-156). 928
- Hungerford, H. B.** The biology and ecology of aquatic and semiaquatic *Hemiptera*. Kansas Univ. Sci. Bull. 11 1919 (3-265) pls. i-iii + i-xxx. 929
- Hungerford, H. B.** The male genitalia as characters of specific value in certain Cryptocerata (*Hemiptera-Heteroptera*). Kansas Univ. Sci. Bull. 11 1919 (329-331) pls. xxxi & xxxii. 930
- Hunter, D.** *Diptera* in North Devon in 1917-1920. Ent. Mo. Mag. London 56 1920 (188-194). 931
- Husain, M. A.** *vide* Imms & Husain.
- Hustache, A.** Contribution à l'étude des Ceuthorrhynchini. Ann. Soc. ent. France Paris 88 1920 (329-344). [*Coleoptera.*] 932
- Hustache, A.** Trois nouveaux *Otiorrhynchus* de la faune française. (*Coleoptera* Curculionidae). Bull. Soc. ent. France Paris 1920 1920 (17-20). 933
- Hustache, A.** Deux Curculionides nouveaux de Japon. Bull. Soc. ent. France Paris 1920 (115-117). [*Coleoptera.*] 934
- Hustache, A.** Deux nouveaux Curculionides de la faune française. Bull. Soc. ent. France Paris 1920 (194-197). [*Coleoptera.*] 935
- Hustache, A.** Diagnoses abrégées de curculionides de Madagascar. Echange Moulins 36 1920 hors texte (1-11). [*Coleoptera.*] 936
- Hustache, A.** Contribution à la faune entomologique du Japon: *Coleoptères* Curculionides. Bull. Mus. Paris 1920 1920 (493-499, 630-637). 937

- Hutchings, C. B. Walking sticks. *Canad. Entom. London Can.* 52 1920 (241-245) pl. vii. [*Orthoptera.*] 938
- Hutchings, C. B. *vide* Gibson and Swaine.
- Hutchinson, R. H. Experiments with steam disinfectors in destroying lice in clothing. *J. Parasitol.* 6 1919 (65-78). [*Ellipoptera.*] 939
- Huxley, J. S. Intersexes in *Drosophila* and different types of intersexuality. *Science New York* 52 1920 (59 & 60). [*Diptera.*] 940
- Hyde, R. R. Two new members of a sex-linked multiple (sextuple) allelomorph system. *Genetics Princeton N. J.* 1 1916 (535-580). [*Diptera.*] 941
- Hyde, R. R. and Powell, H. M. Mosaics in *Drosophila ampelophila*. *Genetics Princeton N. J.* 1 1916 (581-583) pl. v. [*Diptera.*] 942
- Iglesias, L. I. Enumeración de los Curculiónidos de la península ibérica e islas Baleares. *Revist. Ac. Ci. Madrid* 18 1920 (350-369). [*Coleoptera.*] 943
- Illidge, R. *Rhopalocera* of South Queensland. (Notes on seasonal forms in various species.) *Queensland Nat.* 2 1920 (86-87). [*Lepidoptera.*] 944
- Imms, A. D. Recent research on the head and mouth-parts of *Diptera*. *Ent. Mo. Mag. London* 56 1920 (106-109). 945
- Imms, A. D. and Husain, M. A. Field experiments on the chemotropic responses of insects. *Ann. appl. Biol. Cambridge* 6 1920 (269-292). 946
- Ingerson, H. G. and Runner, G. A. Control of the grape-berry moth in northern Ohio. *Bull. Dep. Agric. ent. Washington* 837 1920 (26 pp.). [*Lepidoptera.*] 947
- Iyengar, M. O. T. Preliminary report of a malaria survey of Calcutta and environs. *Indian J. Med. Res. Special Indian Science Congress No.* 1920 (8-17). [*Diptera.*] 948
- Jack, R. W. Some notes and remarks on the bionomics of *Glossina morsitans*. *Bull. ent. Res.* 11 1920 (113-132). [*Diptera.*] 949
- Jackson, Dorothy J. Bionomics of weevils of the genus *Sitones* injurious to leguminous crops in Britain. *Ann. appl. Biol. Cambridge* 7 1920 (269-298) pls. xiv-xix. [*Coleoptera.*] 950
- Jackson, L. O. Bumble bees of district of Columbia and vicinity. *Proc. ent. Soc. Washington* 22 1920 (162-168). [*Hymenoptera.*] 951
- Jacobsen, O. Fund af nye og sjældne Tæger i 1915-19, samt Bemærkninger om nogle Arter, der hidtil stod upaaagtede eller ubestemte i afdøde Konservator Schlicks Samling. Notes on bugs rare in Denmark or new for the Danish fauna, with remarks on some species hitherto not determined in the Schlick collection. *København Ent. Medd.* 13 1920 (128-135). [*Heteroptera.*] 952
- Janse, A. J. T. On the South African Notodontidae with descriptions of apparently new Genera and species. *Ann. Transv. Mus.* 7 1920 Pretoria (149-237) pls. i-xiv. [*Lepidoptera.*] 953
- Janse, A. J. T. The jumping Bean—*Emporia melanobasis* Hmps. S. Afric. *Journ. Nat. Hist.* 2 1920 Pretoria (121-124). [*Lepidoptera.*] 954
- Janson, O. E. *Coleoptera* in Co. Kerry. *Irish Natural. Dublin* 29 1920 (1-6). 955
- Jansson, A. *Coleopterologiska bidrag.* 1-3. *Ent. Tidskr. Uppsala* 41 1920 (81-96) 1 text-fig. 956
- Jeannel, R. Biospeologica xlii. Les larves des Trechini (*Coleoptera*, Carabidae). *Arch. Zool. exp. Paris* 59 1920 (509-542). 957
- Jeannel, R. Sur quelques Trechinae du British Museum. *Ann. Nat. Hist. London* 5 1920 (98-112). [*Coleoptera.*] 958
- Jeannel, R. Notes sur les Trechini (*Coleoptera*, Carabidae). *Bull. Soc. ent. France Paris* 1920 (150-155). 959
- Jeannel, R. Étude sur le *Trechus fulvus* Dej. Sa phylogénie, son intérêt biogéographique. *Trab. Mus. Ci. Nat. Madrid Zool. No.* 41 1920 (1-24). [*Coleoptera.*] 960
- Jensen, L. P. Fortegnelse over Sjællands Storsommerfugle. Catalogue of the *Macrolepidoptera* of the island Sealand. (Continuation.) *København Flora og Fauna* 1920 (7-16). 961

- Jensen-Haarup, A. C. *Hemipterological notes and descriptions. i.* Ent. Meddel. Kjøbenhavn 13 1920 (209-224). 962
- Jensen-Haarup, A. C. Cikader. (Danmarks Fauna 24). The Danish Homoptera. Kjøbenhavn G. E. C. Gad. 1920 (192 pp.) 79 figs. 18½ × 12½ cm. Price 5 kr. 963
- Joannis, I. de. Remarques sur les formes d'*Agrotis grasilini* Ramb. (*Lepidoptera Noctuidae*). Bull. Soc. ent. France Paris 1920 1920 (31-33). 964
- Joannis, J. de. Note sur une petite collection de *Microlépidoptères* provenant de St. Saens (Seine-inférieure) et description d'espèces nouvelles. Bull. Soc. ent. France Paris 1920 (142-147). 965
- Joannis, J. de. Remarques sur la définition du genre *Scythris* Hb. Bull. Soc. ent. France Paris 1920 (170-173). [*Lepidoptera.*] 966
- Jørgensen, L. De danske Arter af Slaegten *Nomada* Scop. The Danish species of *Nomada* Scop. (Continued.) Kjøbenhavn Ent. Medd. 13 1919 (49-72). [*Hymenoptera.*] 967
- Jørgensen, L. Smaa Iagttagelser af nogle danske Biers Liv. Contributions to the biology of *Eucera longicornis*, *Heriades florissomnis* and some other Danish bees. Kjøbenhavn Ent. Medd. 13 1920 (153-159). [*Hymenoptera.*] 968
- Johansson, B. Der Gaswechsel bei *Tenebrio molitor* in seiner Abhängigkeit von der Nahrung. Lund Univ. Årsskr. N.F. 16 Avd. 2 No. 5 [= Fysiogr. Sällsk. Handl. N. F. 31 No. 5] 1920 (1-36) 9 text-figs. [*Coleoptera.*] 969
- Johnson, C. W. A revised list of the *Diptera* of Jamaica. Phoridae by C. T. Brues. Bull. Amer. Mus. New York 41 1920 art. 8 (421-449). 970
- Johnson, C. W. A revision of the species of the genus *Loxocera*, with a description of a new allied genus and a new species. Psyche Boston 27 1920 (15-19). [*Diptera.*] 971
- Johnson, C. W. Descriptions of some new tropical Pachygastrinae. Psyche Boston 27 1920 (112-115). [*Diptera.*] 972
- Johnson, C. W. The female of *Glutops singularis* Burgess. Psyche Boston 27 1920 (153 & 154). [*Diptera.*] 973
- Johnson, W. F. Irish Ichneumonidae and Braconidae. Irish Natural. Dublin 29 1920 (7-10). [*Hymenoptera.*] 974
- Johnson, W. F. Five species of Ichneumonidae new to the British list. Irish Natural. Dublin 29 1920 (19 & 20). [*Hymenoptera.*] 975
- Johnson, W. F. Hibernating Ichneumon flies. Irish Natural. Dublin 29 1920 (65 & 66). [*Hymenoptera.*] 976
- Johnson, W. F. *Halictus rubicundus* and *Lycosa picta*. Irish Natural. Dublin. 29 1920 (89-91). [*Hymenoptera.*] 977
- Johnson, W. F. Some Irish saw-flies. Irish Natural. Dublin 29 1920 (110-115). [*Hymenoptera.*] 978
- Johnston, T. H. and Bancroft, M. J. Notes on the biology of some Queensland flies. Mem. Queensland Mus. Brisbane 7 1920 (30-43). [*Diptera.*] 979
- Jones, F. M. Another pitcher-plant insect (*Diptera*, *Sciarinae*). Ent. News Philadelphia 31 1920 (91-94) pl. i. 980
- Jordan, K. Notes on and descriptions of Sphingidae. Novit. Zool. Tring 27 1920 (159-162). [*Lepidoptera.*] 981
- Jordan, K. The status of *Platysphinx bourkei* Trimen (1910). Novit. Zool. Tring 27 1920 (163-166). [*Lepidoptera.*] 982
- Jordan, K. Some new African Sphingidae. Novit. Zool. Tring 27 1920 (167-170). [*Lepidoptera.*] 983
- Jordan, K. Some African Anthribidae. Novit. Zool. Tring 27 1920 (260-264). [*Coleoptera.*] 984
- Jordan, K. On some African Sphingidae. Novit. Zool. Tring 27 1920 (510-512). [*Lepidoptera.*] 985
- Jordan, K. and Rothschild, N. C. On the species and genera of Siphonaptera described by Kolenati. Ectoparasites London 1 1920 (61-64). [*Aphaniptera.*] 986
- Jordan, K. and Rothschild, N. C. On American bird-*Ceratophylli*. Ectoparasites London 1 1920 (65-76) figs. 65-72. [*Aphaniptera.*] 987

- Jordan, K. and Rothschild, N. C. A preliminary catalogue of the Siphonaptera of Switzerland. Ectoparasites London 1 1920 (78-122) figs. 75-101. [*Aphaniptera.*] 988
- Jordan, K. and Rothschild, N. C. A new *Ctenophthalmus* from Macedonia. Ectoparasites London 1 1920 (123-125) figs. 102-103. [*Aphaniptera.*] 989
- Jørgensen, L. Smaa Iagttagclser af nogle danske Biers Liv. Ent. Meddel. Kjøbenhavn 13 1920 (153-159). [*Hymenoptera.*] 990
- Jucci, C. Sulla differenziazione delle caste nella società dei termitidi: i neotenici. Atti Acc. Lincei Rend. Roma Sem. 2 29 1920 (68-71). [*Isoptera.*] 991
- Jurriaanse, J. H. en Lindemans, J. Bijdrage tot de kennis der *Lepidoptera* van Z. O. Celebes en omliggende eilanden. Tydschr. Ent. s'Gravenhage 62 Suppl. (1-39) pls. i-v. 992
- Jurriaanse, J. H. en Lindemans, J. Indo-australische *Attacus*-vormen. Tydschr. Ent. s'Gravenhage 63 1920 (87-95) pls. xi-xiii. [*Lepidoptera.*] 993
- Jurriaanse, J. H. en Lindenmans, J. Een nieuwe *Attacus*-vorm van Burma. Tydschr. Ent. s'Gravenhage 63 1920 (176-178) pl. xv. [*Lepidoptera.*] 994
- Karny, H. Zur Deutung der De Haanschen Laubheuschrecken. Zool. Med. Leiden 5 1920 (139-210). [*Orthoptera.*] 995
- Karny, H. Die exotischen Tubuliferen (*Thysanoptera*) des deutschen entomologischen Museums (Berlin-Dahlem). Ent. Mitt. Berlin 9 1920 (88-94, 104-111, 186-191). 996
- Karny, H. Some *Thysanoptera* from the Philippine islands. Philipp. J. Sci. Manila 17 1920 (203-209). 997
- Käufel, F. Beitrag zur Kenntnis der Aphodiina. Col. Rundschau Wien 3 1914 (142-144). [*Coleoptera.*] 998
- Kaye, W. J. A geographical table to show the distribution of the American Papilios. Novit. zool. Tring 26 1920 (320-355). [*Lepidoptera.*] 999
- Kaye, W. J. New species and subspecies of S. American *Lepidoptera.* Ent. Rec. London 32 1920 (187-189). 1000
- Keilin, D. and Picado, C. Biologie et morphologie larvaires d'*Anastrepha striata* Schiner. Bull. Sci. Fr. Belgique. Paris 48 fasc. 4 1920 (423-441). [*Diptera.*] 1001
- Kennedy, C. H. The phylogeny of the zygopterous dragon flies as based on the evidence of the penes. Ohio J. Sci. Columbus 21 1920 (19-29) 3 pls. [*Paraneuroptera.*] 1002
- Kennedy, C. H. Forty-two hitherto unrecognized genera and subgenera of Zygoptera. Ohio J. Sci. Columbus 21 1920 (83-88). [*Paraneuroptera.*] 1003
- Kessel, F. Ein neue Möglichkeit der Bestimmung. Ent. Blätt. Berlin 16 1920 (162-166). 1004
- Keys, J. H. *Plagiathrina fordhamiana*: A new subgenus and species of Staphylinidae. Ent. Mo. Mag. London 56 1920 (131-133). [*Coleoptera.*] 1005
- Keys, J. H. Northern and hill country *Coleoptera* of south Devon. Plymouth (Keys) 1920 (10 pp.). 1006
- Kieffer, J. J. Tableau synoptique des Chironomides paléarctiques appartenant aux genres *Polypedium* et *Limnochironomus*. Ann. Soc. Sci. Bruxelles 39 C. R. 1920 (159-167). [*Diptera.*] 1007
- Kieffer, J. J. A new genus of Chironomid (*Diptera*) from the Cape. Ann. S. Afric. Mus. London 17 1920 (523-525). 1008
- Kinsey, A. C. New species and synonymy of American Cynipidae. Bull. Amer. Mus. New York 42 1920 Art. v (293-317) pls. xx-xxvii. [*Hymenoptera.*] 1009
- Kinsey, A. C. Life histories of American Cynipidae. Bull. Amer. Mus. New York 42 1920 Art. vi (319-357) pls. xxviii-xxxi. [*Hymenoptera.*] 1010
- Kinsey, A. C. Phylogeny of cynipid genera and biological characteristics. Bull. Amer. Mus. New York 42 1920 Art. vii (357A-402) pl. xxxii. [*Hymenoptera.*] 1011
- Klapálek, Ergebnisse einer von Prof. Franz Werner . . . ausgeführten zoologischen Forschungsreise nach Algarien. V. Neuropteren. S.B. Ak. Wiss. Wien Abt. 1 123 1914 (715-724). 1012

- Kleine, R.** Wissenschaftliche Ergebnisse der schwedischen entomologischen Reise des Herrn Dr. A. Roman in Amazonas 1914-1915. 5. *Brenthidae*. Ark. Zool. Stockholm 13 No. 12 1920 (1-2). [*Coleoptera.*] 1013
- Kleine, R.** Neue und wenig bekannte Brenthiden aus dem Schwedischen Reichsmuseum. Ark. Zool. Stockholm 13 No. 13 1920 (1-9) 3 figs. [*Coleoptera.*] 1014
- Kleine, R.** Neue Brenthidae (Trachelizini in Leidens Museum). Zool. Med. Leiden 5 1920 (236-247). [*Coleoptera.*] 1015
- Kleine, R.** Ein neues Brenthidengenus aus dem deutschen entomologischen Museum. Ent. Mitt. Berlin 9 1920 (120-123). [*Coleoptera.*] 1016
- Kleine, R.** Ueber den Stridulationsapparat der Familie Nemonychidae Desbr. Ent. Blätt. Berlin 16 1920 (20-22). [*Coleoptera.*] 1017
- Kleine, R.** Eine neue myrmekophile Brenthide aus Süd-Kamerun. Ent. Blätt. Berlin 16 1920 (25-28). [*Coleoptera.*] 1018
- Kleine, H.** Cassidenstudien x. Der Einfluss thermischer Faktoren auf die Entwicklung der Praeimaginal- und Imaginalstadien von *Cassida nebulosa* L. Ent. Blätt. Berlin 16 1920 (178-185). [*Coleoptera.*] 1019
- Kleine, R.** Der Stridulationsapparat der Ipidac. i. Ent. Blätt. Berlin 16 1920 (214-217). [*Coleoptera.*] 1020
- Kleine, R.** Bestehen die Lundschen *Brenthus*-Arten zu Recht? N. Beitr. syst. Insk. Berlin 2 1920 (6-8). [*Coleoptera.*] 1021
- Kleine, R.** Einfluss der Wetterlage auf das Auftreten von *Grapholitha dorsana* F. Zeitschr. wiss. Insbiol. Berlin 15 1920 (259 & 260). [*Lepidoptera.*] 1022
- Kleine, R.** Begünstigung der Entwicklung schädlicher Insekten durch Chenopodiaceen und ihre Bekämpfung in der Landwirtschaft. Zeitschr. wiss. Insbiol. Berlin 15 1920 (142-146). 1023
- Klek, J. und Arbuster, I.** Die Bienenkunde des Aristoteles und seiner Zeit. Uebersetzung, Einleitung, geschichtl. sprachl. Anmerkungen, zoolog. Anmerkungen und Uebersichten. Freiburg i Br., Fisher (not seen by Recorder). [*Hymenoptera.*] 1024
- Klugh, A. B.** A doped butterfly? Canadian Field Nat. 34 1920 (119). [*Lepidoptera.*] 1025
- Kneucker, A.** Zoologische Ergebnisse zweier in den Jahren 1902 und 1904 durch die Sinaihalbinsel unternommener botanischen Studienreisen. ii. Teil. Einleitung. Ent. Blätt. Berlin 16 1920 (59-61). 1026
- Knight, H. H.** New and little-known species of *Phytocoris* from the eastern United States. Bull. Brooklyn ent. Soc. 15 1920 (49-66) pl. [*Heteroptera.*] 1027
- Knight, H. H.** Monograph of the North American species of *Deraeocoris* (*Heteroptera*, Miridae). Rep. Ent. Minnesota 18 St. Paul 1920 (76-210). 1028
- Knirsch, E.** Zwei neue Blindsilphen aus Ungarn. Col. Rundschau Wien 2 1913 (109-111). [*Coleoptera.*] 1029
- Knirsch, E.** Beitrag zur *Coleopteren*-Fauna Ungarns. Col. Rundschau Wien 2 1913 (137-141). 1030
- Knirsch, E.** Beschreibung eines neuen *Trechus* Ungarns. Col. Rundsch. 3 1914 (153-155). [*Coleoptera.*] 1031
- Knudsen, V. S.** Sommerfuglenotitser fra Jylland 1918 og 19. Notes on the *Lepidoptera* of Jutland as a supplement to the author's papers on the Macrolepidoptera of Jutland. København Flora og Fauna 1920 (17-27). 1032
- Knull, J. N.** Notes on Buprestidae, with descriptions of new species. Ent. News Philadelphia 31 1920 (4-12). [*Coleoptera.*] 1033
- Koch, A.** Messende Untersuchungen über den Einfluss von Sauerstoff und Kohlensäure auf *Culex*-Larven bei der Submersion. Studien an Culiciden i. Zool. Jahrb. Jena Abt. Allg. Zool. 37 1920 (361-492) 21 text-figs. [*Diptera.*] 1034
- Koch, A. und Gofferje, M.** Züchtung und Submersion von Culicidenlarven in Wasser von verschiedenartigem Salzgehalt. Zool. Anz. Leipzig 51 1920 (92-107). [*Diptera.*] 1035

- Kohl, F. F. Die Hautflüglergruppe "Sphecinae." iv. Teil. Die natürliche Gattung *Sceliphron* Klug (*Pelopoeus* Latr.). Ann. Naturhist. Hofm. u. s. Wien 32 1918 (1-171) 81 figs. [*Hymenoptera.*] 1036
- Kolbe, H. Studien über die Verbreitung und Herkunft Artengruppen der *Coleopterengattung Carabus*, besonders der *intricatus*-Gruppe. Deutsche ent. Zeitschr. Berlin 1917 1917 (295-321). 1037
- Kolbe, H. Ueber Mutationen und Aberrationen deutscher und auswärtiger *Coleopteren* und anderer Insekten. Deutsche ent. Zeitschr. 1920 1920 (386-408). 1038
- Kolbe, H. Die Paussiden Südamerikas. Ent. Mitt. Berlin 9 1920 (131-141, 145-156). (*Coleoptera.*) 1039
- Kolbe, H. Ueber Mutationsformen bei *Coleopteren*. Zeitschr. wiss. Insbiol. Berlin 16 1920 (49-63). 1040
- Kramer, H. Zwei neue deutsche Musciden. Zool. Jahrb. Jena Abt. Syst. 43 1920 (329-332) text-fig. [*Diptera.*] 1041
- Krásá, T. Zwei neue Staphyliniden aus Central-Böhmen. Col. Rundschau Wien 3 1914 (146 & 147). [*Coleoptera.*] 1042
- Krauss, H. A. Die *Orthopteren* Domenico Cirillo. Ent. Mitt. Berlin 9 1920 (33-42). 1043
- Krauss, H. A. *Ploiaria domestica* Scopoli (*Hem.*) und *Phasma plocaria* Lichtenstein (*Orth.*). Ent. Mitt. Berlin 9 1920 (184 & 185). 1044
- Krecker, F. H. Caddis-worms as agents in distribution of freshwater sponges. Ohio J. Sci. Columbus 20 1920 (355). [*Trichoptera.*] 1045
- Kreckich-Strassoldo, H. von. Ueber *Anthicus humilis* Germ. und verwandte Arten. Kol. Rundschau Wien 8 1920 (60-76). [*Coleoptera.*] 1046
- Kriesche, R. Etwas über die Verbreitung der Formen von *Dicranorhina derbyana* Westw. und *oberthueri* Deyr. Deutsche ent. Zeitschr. Berlin 1920 1920 (76-80). [*Coleoptera.*] 1047
- Kröber, O. Die *Chrysops*-Arten der paläarktischen Region, nebst den Arten der angrenzenden Gebiete. Zool. Jahrb. Jena Abt. Syst. 43 1920 (41-160) pls. i & ii 12 text-figs. [*Diptera.*] 1048
- Krüger, E. Beiträge zur Systematik und Morphologie der mittel-europäischen Hummeln. Zool. Jahrb. Jena Abt. Syst. 42 1920 (289-464) pls. iii-vii. [*Hymenoptera.*] 1049
- Kryger, J. P. Further investigations upon the European Trichogramminae. Kopenhagen Ent. Medd. 13 1920 (183-188). [*Hymenoptera.*] 1050
- Kryger, J. P. Carl C. R. Larsen [Danish entomologist, 1846-1920]. Kopenhagen Ent. Medd. 13 1920 (225-230) with 1 portr. 1051
- Kryger, J. P. Ny dansk Gravehveps. *Oxybelus lineatus* found in Jutland. Kopenhagen Ent. Medd. 13 1920 (137-138). [*Hymenoptera.*] 1052
- Künnemann, —. Zweiter Beitrag zur Käferfauna Ost-Holsteins. Deutsche ent. Zeitschr. Berlin 1918 1918 (87-92). [*Coleoptera.*] 1053
- Künnemann, —. Die mitteleuropäische *Ceuthorrhynchus*-Arten aus der Gruppe des *chalybaeus* Germar. Ent. Mitt. Berlin 9 1920 (70-77, 124-130). [*Coleoptera.*] 1054
- Kuntze, A. Vier neue Limoniden-Deutsche ent. Zeitschr. Berlin 1919 1919 (141-144). [*Diptera.*] 1055
- Kuntze, A. Eine neue *Cryptoria* Bergroth. Deutsche ent. Zeitschr. Berlin 1919 1919 (366-368). [*Diptera.*] 1056
- Kuntze, A. Eine neue *Ephelia* Schin. Deutsche ent. Zeitschr. Berlin 1920 1920 (56). [*Diptera.*] 1057
- Kuntze, A. Bestimmungstabelle der europäischen Culiciden (Stechmücken). Deutsche ent. Zeitschr. Berlin 1920 1920 (363-383) 3 pls. [*Diptera.*] 1058
- Kuntze, A. Limonidae Meig. Tabellen zum Bestimmen der paläarktischen Limoniinae (*Diptera* Nematocera polyneura). Zool. Jahrb. Jena Abt. Syst. 43 1920 (371-432) pls. iii & iv 2 text-figs. 1059
- Kutter, H. Gehe hin zur Ameise. Naturw. Beobachter 1 2 1920 Bern. Review by R. Brun Mitt. Schweiz. ent. Ges. 13 (106 & 107) [*Hymenoptera.*] 1060

- Laboissière, V.** Descriptions d'espèces nouvelles de Galerucini de l'Afrique occidentale. *Ann. Soc. ent. France Paris* 88 1920 (321-327) pl. i. [*Coleoptera.*] 1061
- Laboissière, V.** Diagnoses de Gale-
rucini nouveaux d'Afrique. *Bull. Soc. ent. France Paris* 1920 1920 (50-53). [*Coleoptera.*] 1062
- Laboissière, V.** Diagnoses de Gale-
rucini nouveaux de l'Afrique. *Bull. Soc. ent. France Paris* 1920 1920 (98-101). [*Coleoptera.*] 1063
- Laboissière, V.** Diagnoses de Gale-
rucini nouveaux d'Afrique. *Bull. Soc. ent. France Paris* 1920 (132-135). [*Coleoptera.*] 1064
- Laboissière, V.** Diagnoses de Gale-
rucini nouveaux d'Afrique. *Bull. Soc. ent. France Paris* 1920 (179 & 180). [*Coleoptera.*] 1065
- Laboissière, V.** Descriptions d'espèces nouvelles de Galerucini recueillies en Ethiopie et dans l'Afrique orientale par M. M. de Rothschild (1904-1906). *Bull. Mus. Paris* 1920 1920 (26-30). [*Coleoptera.*] 1066
- Laboissière, V.** Description d'une espèce nouvelle de *Nisotra* (Halticini) de l'île de San Thomé. *Bull. Mus. Paris* 1920 1920 (31). [*Coleoptera.*] 1067
- Laboissière, V.** Diagnoses de Gale-
rucini nouveaux d'Afrique, de la collec-
tion du Museum de Paris. *Bull. Mus. Paris* 1920 1920 (306-308). [*Coleoptera.*] 1068
- Lacroix, J. L.** Notes névroptérologiques (viii) iii. Excursions en Charente-Inférieure. *Bol. Soc. Ibérica* 18 1919 (98-102). 1069
- Lacroix, J. L.** Notes Entomologiques. i. Captures faites dans le Département d'Indre-et-Loire. *Bol. Soc. Ibérica* 18 1919 (115-132). 1070
- Lacroix, J. L.** Sur quelques anomalies dans la nervulation chez les Chrysopides. *Bull. Soc. ent. France Paris* 1920 1920 (85-87). [*Neuroptera.*] 1071
- Lacroix, J. L.** Deux *Neuroptères* nouveaux d'Océanie. *Bull. Soc. ent. France Paris* 1920 1920 (104-106). 1072
- Lacroix, J. L.** Deux Odonates nouvelles. *Bull. Soc. ent. France Paris* 1920 (175-178). [*Paraneuroptera.*] 1073
- Lacroix, J.** Notes sur quelques insectes Odonates et Planipennes. *Bull. Soc. ent. France Paris* 1920 (298-301). 1074
- Lahille, F.** Nota sobre los malofagos de las aves argentinas. *El Hornero Buenos Aires* 2 1920 (39-48) 3 figs. [*Lipoptera.*] 1075
- Laidlaw, F. F.** Description of a new species of the genus *Pseudophaea* (= *Euphaea*, Selys) from Western India with some remarks on the section *dispar* of the genus. *Rec. Ind. Mus. Calcutta* 19 1920 (23-27) fig. [*Paraneuroptera.*] 1076
- Laidlaw, F. F.** Contributions to a study of the dragonfly fauna of Borneo. Part iv. A list of the species known to occur in the island. *Proc. zool. Soc. London* 1920 1920 (311-342). [*Paraneuroptera.*] 1077
- Laidlaw, F. F.** A list of the dragonflies recorded from the Indian Empire, with special reference to the collection of the Indian Museum. Part iii. The genus *Lestes* and its allies. *Rec. Ind. Mus.* 19 1920 (145-163) pl. v 8 text-figs. [*Paraneuroptera.*] 1078
- Laing, F.** On the genus *Atheroides* Haliday (Aphidae). *Ent. Mo. Mag. London* 56 1920 (38-45). [*Homoptera.*] 1079
- Laing, F.** Two species of *Eupteryx* (*Homoptera*) new to Britain. *Ent. Mo. Mag. London* 56 1920 (196 & 197). 1080
- Lallemand, V.** Cercopides nouveaux de Madagascar. *Ann. Soc. ent. France* 88 1920 (280-288). [*Homoptera.*] 1081
- Lallemand, V.** Un membracide nouveau pour la faune française. *Bull. Soc. ent. France Paris* 1920 1920 (53). [*Homoptera.*] 1082
- Lallemand, V.** Notes sur les Cercopides africains. *Rev. zool. afric.* 7 1920 (260-283). [*Homoptera.*] 1083
- Lallemand, V.** Description de Cercopides nouveaux du Congo belge. *Rev. zool. afric. Bruxelles* 8 1920 (165-168). [*Homoptera.*] 1084
- Lamborn, W. A.** Some further notes on the tsetse-flies of Nyasaland. *Bull. ent. Res. London* 11 1920 (101-104). [*Diptera.*] 1085

- Lamborn, W. A. The habits of a *Dipteron* predaceous on mosquitos in Nyasaland. Bull. ent. Res. London 11 1920 (279-281). 1086
- Lameere, A. Prioninae nouveaux ou peu connus. Ann. Soc. ent. Belgique Bruxelles 60 1920 (137-145). [*Coleoptera.*] 1087
- Lang, W. D. A Handbook of British Mosquitoes. Brit. Mus. (Nat. Hist.) London 1920 (vii + 125) pls. i-v text-figs: 132. [*Diptera.*] 1088
- Langham, Sir C. Some Irish records of dragon-flies. Irish Natural. Dublin 29 1920 (11 & 12). [*Paraneuroptera.*] 1089
- Larrousse, F. Espèces européennes du genre *Phlebotomus* (Rondani). Bull. Soc. ent. France 1920 1920 (65-67). [*Diptera.*] 1090
- Latter, O. H. Note on the habits of the tachinid fly *Sphexapata* (*Miltogramma*) *conica*. Nature London 105 (614). [*Diptera.*] 1091
- Lawson, P. B. The Cicadellidae of Kansas. Kansas Univ. Sci. Bull. 12 1920 (1-306) pls. i-xvii. [*Homoptera.*] 1092
- Lawson, P. B. The Cicadidae of Kansas. Kansas Univ. Sci. Bull. 12 1920 (307-352) pls. xviii-xxvii. [*Homoptera.*] 1093
- Lea, A. M. Descriptions of new species of Australian *Coleoptera*. Part xv. Proc. Linn. Soc. N.S. Wales 44 1920 (735-760). 1094
- Lea, A. M. Descriptions of new species of Australian *Coleoptera*. Part xvi. Proc. Linn. Soc. N.S. Wales Sydney 45 1920 (375-403). 1095
- Lea, A. M. On *Ditropidus* and allied genera. Adelaide S. Aust. Trans. R. Soc. 44 1920 (218-256). [*Coleoptera.*] 1096
- Lea, A. M. On Australian *Coleoptera*; Family Byrrhidae. Part 2. Rec. S. Austral. Mus. Adelaide 1 1920 (273-290). pl. 1097
- Lécaillon, —. Sur les oeufs intermédiaires entre les oeufs d'été et les oeufs d'hiver qui se produisent chez le Bombyx du mûrier. C. R. Ac. Sci. Paris 170 1920 (1085-1086). [*Lepidoptera.*] 1098
- Le Cerf, F. Voyage de MM. Ch. Alluaud et R. Jeannel dans l'Afrique orientale. Descriptions de deux formes nouvelles d'*Amaurina ansorgei* E. Sharpe. Bull. Mus. Paris 1920 1920 (39 & 40). [*Lepidoptera.*] 1099
- Le Cerf, F. Contributions à l'étude des Aegeriidae. ii. Revision des Aegeriidae de Barbarie. Et. Lép. comp. 17 Rennes 1920 (181-577) pls. 523-528. [*Lepidoptera.*] 1100
- Le Charles, L. Description d'une aberration nouvelle de *Melitaea*. Bull. Soc. ent. France Paris 1920 (131). [*Lepidoptera.*] 1101
- Legangneux, H. La fourmi d'Argentine. Bull. Soc. Linn. Seine Maritime 6 (208-209). [*Hymenoptera.*] 1102
- Legendre, J. Note sur un Diptère parasite des pêches de Madagascar. C. R. Soc. Biol. Paris 83 1920 (8). 1103
- Léger, L. Moustiques de Camargue. Un anophéline nouveau pour la faune française, le *Myzorhynchus sinensis* Wied. C. R. Soc. Biol. Paris 83 1920 (1609 & 1610). [*Diptera.*] 1104
- Lehmann, H. Einige Bemerkungen zu Bollweg's Arbeit „Beitrag zur Faunistik und Ökologie der in der Umgebung Bonns vorkommenden aquatilen Rhynchoten.“ Senckenbergiana 1 1919 (182-186). [*Heteroptera.*] 1105
- Lehmann, H. Eine neue *Callidea*-Art aus Ost-Afrika. Senckenbergiana 1 1919 (187) fig. [*Heteroptera.*] 1106
- Lehmann, H. Scutellerinae. Senckenbergiana 2 1920 (134-142) figs. [*Heteroptera.*] 1107
- Leng, C. W. Catalogue of the *Coleoptera* of America, North of Mexico. Mount Vernon N. Y. (John D. Sherman, Jr.) 1920 (i-x + 1-470). 1108
- Lengerken, H. v. Zur Biologie von *Cicindela maritima* Latr. und *Cicindela hybrida* L. Deutsche ent. Zeitschr. Berlin 1916 1917 (565-575) pl. v. [*Coleoptera.*] 1109
- Lengerken, H. v. Ueber *Cicindela hybrida* L. und subsp. *maritima* Latr. von der ostpreussischen Küste. Deutsche ent. Zeitschr. Berlin 1917 1917 (122-124). [*Coleoptera.*] 1110
- Leonardi, G. Monografia delle cocciniglia italiane. Opera postuma. Edizione curata e accresciuta d'un appendice dal Prof. E. Silvestri. Portici 1920 (vi + 555 pp.). [*Homoptera.*] 1111

Lesne, P. Les Longicornes du genre *Phosphorus*. N. Arch. Mus Paris 6 1919 (1-25) pl. [*Coleoptera.*] 1112

Lesne, P. Notes sur divers zophosites. Bull. Mus. Paris 1920 1920 (14-19). [*Coleoptera.*] 1113

Lesne, P. Quelques insectes du pliocène supérieur du comté de Durham. Bull. Mus. Paris 1920 1920 (388-394, 484-488) and addition p. 626 T.c. 1114

Lesne, P. Tenebrionides nouveaux de l'Afrique orientale appartenant au genre *Himatismus*. Bull. Mus. Paris 1920 1920 (200-202). [*Coleoptera.*] 1115

Lesne, P. Notes sur les Coléoptères térédiles. Bull. Mus. Paris 1920 1920 (295-297). 1116

Lestage, J. A. Notes trichoptérologiques. ii. Les larves et les nymphes des *Hydropsyche* de Belgique. Bull. Soc. ent. Belgique Bruxelles 2 1920 (32-39). 1117

Lestage, J. A. Note préliminaire sur la découverte de la larve de *Leuctra geniculata* Stephens. Bull. Soc. ent. Belgique Bruxelles 2 1920 (43 & 44). [*Plecoptera.*] 1118

Lestage, J. A. Addition à la faune des Ephémères de Belgique. Bull. Soc. ent. Belgique Bruxelles 2 1920 (65). [*Ephemeroptera.*] 1119

Lestage, J. A. Note sur les *Perla* (s. str.) belges. Bull. Soc. ent. Belgique Bruxelles 2 1920 (66-68). [*Plecoptera.*] 1120

Lestage, J. A. Contribution à l'étude des coccinelles de Belgique. Bull. Soc. ent. Belgique Bruxelles 2 1920 (71-73). [*Coleoptera.*] 1121

Lestage, J. A. Nouvelles observations sur la ponte de *Cloeon dipterum*. Bull. Soc. ent. Bruxelles 2 1920 (74). [*Ephemeroptera.*] 1122

Leussler, R. A. A new *Euphydryas* from Nebraska. Ent. News Philadelphia 31 1920 (102). [*Lepidoptera.*] 1123

Lichtenstein, J. L. Le parasitisme d'*Aphiochaeta* (*Phora*) *fasciata* Fallen. C. R. Ac. Sci. Paris 170 1920 (531-534). [*Diptera.*] 1124

Lichtenstein, J. L. Description du mâle d'*Acroricnus melanoleucus* Grav. (*Hymenoptera*, Ichneumonidae) Bull. Soc. ent. France Paris 1920 1920 (6-10). 1125

Lichtenstein, J. L. Les espèces françaises du genre *Acroricnus* Ratz. Bull. Soc. ent. France Paris 1920 1920 (71-78). [*Hymenoptera.*] 1126

Lichtenstein, J. L. L'éthologie du *Stereonychus gibbifrons* Kiesw. Bull. Soc. ent. France Paris 1920 (315-317). [*Coleoptera.*] 1127

Lichtenstein, J. L. et Picard, F. Note sur les Proctotrypidés. Bull. Soc. ent. France Paris 1920 1920 (54 & 55). [*Hymenoptera.*] 1128

Lichtwardt, B. Ueber afrikanische Nemestriniden. Ent. Mitt. Berlin 9 1920 (97-101). [*Diptera.*] 1129

Liebmann, W. Ein Beitrag zur Coleopterenfauna Rumäniens. Ent. Blätt. Berlin 16 1920 (1-10, 102-115). 1130

Lindemans, J. *vide* Jurriaanse and Lindemans.

Linke, M. Ein neuer *Philonthus* aus Südeuropa. Col. Rundschau Wien 4 1915 (111). [*Coloeptera.*] 1131

Lloyd, Ll. The habits of the glass-house tomato moth *Hadena* (*Polia*) *oleracea*, and its control. Ann. appl. Biol. Cambridge 7 1920 (66-102) pl. viii. [*Lepidoptera.*] 1132

Lloyd, L. On the reasons for the variation in the effects of formaldehyde as a poison for house-flies. Bull. ent. Res. London 11 1920 (47-63). [*Diptera.*] 1133

Loftin, U. C. *vide* Holloway and Loftin.

Lopes, M. y Vidal. Sobre dos pretendidas variedades españolas de *Cicindela* (*Cylindera*) *paludosa* Duf. Bol. Soc. espan. Madrid 20 1920 (67 & 68). [*Coleoptera.*] 1134

Lo Priore, G. Un nuovo bruco del fagiuolo. Atti Soc. Modena 4 1918 (17-31) figs. [*Coleoptera.*] 1135

Lovett, A. L. Two new species of Syrphidae. Proc. California Ac. San Francisco 10 1920 (51 & 52). [*Diptera.*] 1136

Lowe, H. J. Bees and the scarlet-runner bean. Nature London 105 1920 (742). [*Hymenoptera.*] 1137

Lower, B. New Australian *Lepidoptera*. Adelaide S. Aust. Trans. R. Soc. 44 1920 (58-70). 1138

- Lucas, D. Contribution à l'étude des *Lépidoptères* marocains. Bull. Soc. ent. France Paris 1920 (253 & 254). 1139
- Lucas, D. Contribution à l'étude des *Lépidoptères* du Maroc. Bull. Soc. ent. France Paris 1920 (297 & 293). 1140
- Lucas, R. Catalogus alphabeticus generum et subgenerum *Coleopterorum* orbis terrarum totius. Pars I Berlin 1920 R. Stricker (xxvi + 696). 1141
- Lucas, W. J. A monograph of the British *Orthoptera*. London Rav. Society 1920 (xi + 264) 25 pls. 1142
- Lucas, W. J. Notes on British *Orthoptera*, 1919. Entomologist London 53 1920 (128-131). 1143
- Lucas, W. J. Notes on British Odonata, 1919. Entomologist London 53 1920 (205-209). [*Paraneuroptera*.] 1144
- Lucas, W. J. Notes on British *Neuroptera* in 1919. Entomologist London 53 1920 (254 & 255). 1145
- Lucas, W. J. *Leucorrhinia dubia* Vanderlinden. Lancash. & Chesh. Natural. 13 1920 (12-17) pl. 1146
- Ludlow, C. S. Siberian *Anopheles*. Psyche Boston 27 1920 (74-78). [*Diptera*.] 1147
- Lundbeck, W. New species of *Aphiochaeta* from Denmark (Phoridae. *Diptera*). København Nath. Medd. 71 1920 (1-34). 1148
- Lundbeck, W. Remarks on *Paraspiniphora maculata* Meig., *notata* Zett., *bergenstammi* Mik and *domestica* Wood, together with change of names of three newly described species of *Aphiochaeta*. København Nath. Medd. 71 1920 (125-132) 2 figs. [*Diptera*.] 1149
- Lundblad, O. To lidet kendte danske Vandtæger. *Mesovelis furcata* Muls. & Rey and *Hydrometra gracilentis* Horv. Contributions to the knowledge of two Danish Hydrometridae. København Flora og Fauna 1920 (57-60) Remarks by O. Jacobsen (75). [*Heteroptera*.] 1150
- Lundblad, O. Einar Sellman. Ent. Tidskr. Uppsala 41 1920 (141-143) portr. 1151
- Lutz, F. E. and Cockerell, T. D. A. Notes on the distribution and bibliography of North American bees of the families Apidae, Meliponidae, Bombidae, Euglossidae, and Anthophoridae. Bull. Amer. Mus. New York 42 1920 Art. xv (491-641). [*Hymenoptera*.] 1152
- Lyle, G. T. Contributions to our knowledge of British Braconidae. No. 5 Sigalphidae. Entomologist London 53 (56-60). 1153
- Lyle, G. T. Contributions to our knowledge of the British Braconidae. No. 6, Agathidae. Entomologist London 53 1920 (177-186, 227-230, 248-250). [*Hymenoptera*.] 1154
- Lynch, Clara J. An analysis of certain cases of intra-specific sterility. Genetics Princeton N. J. 4 1919 (501-533). [*Diptera*.] 1155
- McAtee, W. L. Key to the nearctic species and varieties of *Erythroneura* (*Homoptera*, Eupterygidae). Trans. Amer. ent. Soc. Philadelphia 46 1920 (267-321) pl. xii. 1156
- McAtee, W. L. Cereopidae of the vicinity of Washington, D.C., with descriptions of new varieties of *Clastoptera*. Proc. biol. Soc. Washington 33 1920 (171-176). [*Homoptera*.] 1157
- McAtee, W. L. Specific, subspecific and varietal categories of insects and the naming of them. Ent. News Philadelphia 31 1920 (46-55, 61-65). 1158
- McAtee, W. L. *vide* Alexander & McAtee.
- McAtee, W. L. and Banks, N. District of Columbia *Diptera*: Asilidae. Proc. ent. Soc. Washington 22 1920 (13-33). 1159
- McCarthy, T. Banana root borer (*Cosmopolites sordidus* Germar). Agric. Gaz. N.S.W. Sydney 31 1920 (865-872) pls. i-ii. [*Coleoptera*.] 1160
- McColloch, J. W. *vide* Hayes & McColloch.
- MacDowell, E. C. Bristle inheritance in *Drosophila*. iii. Correlation. Journ. Exper. Zool. Philadelphia 30 1920 (419-460). [*Diptera*.] 1161
- McDunnough, J. Remarks on Hubrer's Tentamen. Ent. Rec. London 32 1920 (11 & 12). [*Lepidoptera*.] 1162
- McDunnough, J. H. Studies in North American Cleorini (*Geometridae*). Bull. Canada Dep. Agric. Ent. Ottawa 18 1920 (1-64) pls. i-xi. [*Lepidoptera*.] 1163

- McDunnough, J. Notes on the life-history of *Phyciodes batesi* Reak. *Canad. Entom. London Can.* 52 1920 (56-59) pl. i. [*Lepidoptera*.] 1164
- McDunnough, J. Notes on the larvae and pupae of certain pterophorid species. *Canad. Entom. London Can.* 52 1920 (87-93) pl. ii. [*Lepidoptera*.] 1165
- McDunnough, J. New species of *Lepidoptera*. *Canad. Entom. London Can.* 52 1920 (161-165) pl. iv. 1166
- Mace, H. Butterflies in Macedonia. *Entomologist London* 53 1919 (40-42, 60-64, 102-106). [*Lepidoptera*.] 1167
- Macfie, J. W. S. Heat and *Stegomyia fasciata*: short exposures to raised temperatures. *Ann. Trop. Med. Liverpool* 14 1920 (73-82). [*Diptera*.] 1168
- Macfie, J. W. S. The chaetotaxy of the pupa of *Stegomyia fasciata*. *Bull. ent. Res. London* 10 1920 (161-169). [*Diptera*.] 1169
- Macfie, J. W. S. and Ingram, A. The early stages of West African mosquitos. V. *Culex decens* Theo. and *Culex invidiosus* Theo. *Bull. ent. Res. London* 11 1920 (105-112). [*Diptera*.] 1170
- MacGillivray, D. *Formica exsecta* Nyl. en hare gast *Dinarda hagensi* Wasm. in Nederland. *Ent. Ber. Nederl.* 5 1920 (203-206). [*Coleoptera*.] 1171
- MacGillivray, A. D. The eyes of insects. *Ent. News Philadelphia* 31 1920 (97-100). 1172
- MacGillivray, A. D. Two new species of *Platycampus* (*Hymenoptera* Tenthredinidae). *Canad. Entom. London Can.* 52 1920 (59-61). 1173
- MacGillivray, A. D. New saw-flies from Maine and New York. *Canad. Entom. London Can.* 52 1920 (233-236). [*Hymenoptera*.] 1174
- MacGregor, M. E. A new type of entomological killing-bottle. *Bull. ent. Res. London* 11 1920 (283-285). 1175
- Macnamara, C. A new species of *Pseudachorutes* (*Collembola*). *Canad. Entom. London Can.* 52 1920 (173-176) pl. v. 1176
- Mader, L. Neue palaearktische *Coleopteren* und biologische Notizen. *Col. Rundschau Wien* 6 1917 (73-76). 1177
- Maidl, F. *Hymenoptera* [from Algeria.] *S.B. Ak. Wiss. Wien Abt. 1* 123 1914 (254-260). 1178
- Maidl, F. Monographie der Gattung *Synagris* Latreille (*Hymenoptera* - Vespidae). *Denkschr. Ak. Wiss. Wien* 91 1915 (215-333) 5 pls. 1179
- Malaise, R. Beiträge zur Kenntnis schwedischer Blattwespen. *Ent. Tidsskr. Uppsala* 41 1920 (97-128) 27 text-figs. [*Hymenoptera*.] 1180
- Malloch, J. R. Descriptions of new North American Anthomyiidae. *Trans. Amer. ent. Soc. Philadelphia* 46 1920 (133-196) pls. iv-vi. [*Diptera*.] 1181
- Malloch, J. R. Descriptions of new genera and species of Scatophagidae. *Proc. ent. Soc. Washington* 22 1920 (34-38). [*Diptera*.] 1182
- Malloch, J. R. A new species of *Tydhlocyba*. *Canad. Entom. London Can.* 52 1920 (95). [*Homoptera*.] 1183
- Malloch, J. R. Some new North American Sapromyzidae. *Canad. Entom. London Can.* 52 1920 (126-128). [*Diptera*.] 1184
- Malloch, J. R. Some new species of Lonchaeidae from America. *Canad. Entom. London Can.* 52 1920 (129-132). [*Diptera*.] 1185
- Malloch, J. R. Some new species of the genus *Lonchaea*. *Canad. Entom. London Can.* 52 1920 (246 & 247). [*Diptera*.] 1186
- Malloch, J. R. A synoptic revision of the Anthomyiid genus *Hydrophoria* Robineau-Desvoidy. *Canad. Entom. London Can.* 52 1920 (253-257). [*Diptera*.] 1187
- Malloch, J. R. A synopsis of the Anthomyiid genus *Trichopticus* Rondani. *Canad. Entom. London Can.* 52 1920 (271-274). [*Diptera*.] 1188
- Malloch, J. R. A new species of *Coenosia* from the Western United States (*Diptera*, Anthomyiidae). *Ent. News Philadelphia* 31 1920 (103). 1189
- Malloch, J. R. The genus *Aspistes* Meigen in North America. (*Diptera*, Scatopsidae). *Ent. News Philadelphia* 31 1920 (275). 1190

- Malloch, J. R. Scientific results of the Katmai expeditions of the national geographic Society. xii. Descriptions of *Diptera* of the families Anthomyidae and Scatophagidae. *Ohio J. Sci. Columbus* 20 1920 (267-288) pls. ii-iv. 1191
- Malloch, J. R. *vide* Flint & Malloch.
- Mann, W. M. Ant guests from Fiji and the British Solomon Islands. *Ann. Ent. Soc. Amer. Columbus* 13 1920 (60-69) figs. 1-9. 1192
- Mann, W. M. Additions to the ant fauna of the West Indies and Central America. *Bull. Amer. Mus. New York* 42 1920 Art. viii (403-439). [*Hymenoptera.*] 1193
- Mann, W. M. A proetotrypid inquiline with *Formica exsectoides* Forel. *Proc. ent. Soc. Washington* 22 1920 (59 & 60). [*Hymenoptera.*] 1194
- Mansfield-Aders, W. Insects injurious to economic crops in the Zanzibar protectorate. *Bull. ent. Res. London* 10 1920 (145-155) pls. xiii-xv. 1195
- Mansfield-Aders, W. Notes on the identification of Anophelinae and their larvae in the Zanzibar protectorate. *Bull. ent. Res. London* 10 1920 (329-332). [*Diptera.*] 1196
- Marchand, W. Thermotropism in insects. *Ent. News Philadelphia* 31 1920 (159-165). 1197
- Marchand, W. The early stages of Tabanidae (horse-flies). *Rockefeller Inst. Med. Research New York Mon.* 13 1920 (203 pp.) 15 pls. [*Diptera.*] [Not seen by Recorder.] 1198
- Marcus, E. Ergänzende Bemerkungen über *Proagoderus* und *Diastellopalpus*. *Deutsche ent. Zeitschr. Berlin* 1920 1920 (177-196). [*Coleoptera.*] 1199
- Marcus, H. Über die Struktur und die Entwicklung quergestreifter Muskelfasern, besonders bei Flügelmuskeln der Libellen. *Vorläufige Mitteilung. Anat. Anz. Jena* 52 1920 (410-416) figs. 1-6. [*Paraneuroptera.*] 1200
- Margier, E. Les Bathysciinae du département du Gard. *Bull. Soc. Nimes* 41 1920 (160-163). [*Coleoptera.*] 1201
- Marsh, H. O. *vide* Chittenden and Marsh.
- Marshall, G. A. K. On the species of *Balarinus* occurring in Borneo. *Proc. zool. Soc. London* 1919 1920 (365-397) 2 pls. [*Coleoptera.*] 1202
- Marshall, G. A. K. On new species of Curculionidae from Africa. *Ann. Nat. Hist. London* 6 1920 (369-398) pl. xiii. [*Coleoptera.*] 1203
- Marshall, G. A. K. Some injurious South African weevils. *Bull. ent. Res. London* 10 1920 (273-276) pl. xix. [*Coleoptera.*] 1204
- Marshall, G. A. K. Some new injurious weevils. *Bull. ent. Res. London* 11 1920 (271-278) pl. vii. [*Coleoptera.*] 1205
- Martin, J. O. A new California *Methia*. *Canad. Entom. London Can.* 52 1920 (215). [*Coleoptera.*] 1206
- Martin, J. O. Notes on the genus *Hetaerius* and descriptions of three new species. *Ent. News Philadelphia* 31 1920 (222-225, 245-247). [*Coleoptera.*] 1207
- Martin, L. Die Tagfalter der Insel Celebes. Eine kritische Studie mit einigen Neubeschreibungen. *Tydschr. Ent. 's Gravenhage* 63 1920 (111-159). [*Lepidoptera.*] 1208
- Martini, E. Ueber Stechmücken besonders deren europäische Arten und ihre Bekämpfung. *Arch. Schiffshygiene Tropenhyg. Leipzig* 24 Beiheft 1 1920 (1-267) 4 pls. [*Diptera.*] 1209
- Martini, E. Ueber mecklenburgische Culicinen. *S.B. Ges. Rostock n.f.* 7 1920 (7 pp.) pl. ii. [*Diptera.*] 1210
- Matcha, J. Zwei neue Microcoleopteren vom Ostufer der Adria. *Col. Rundschau Wien* 5 1916 (62). 1211
- Maulik, S. A new hispid beetle injurious to the oil palm in the Gold coast. *Bull. ent. Res.* 10 1920 (171-174). [*Coleoptera.*] 1212
- Maulik, S. A new *Chlamys* from Darjiling. *Rec. Ind. Mus. Calcutta* 19 1920 (19-21) 2 figs. [*Coleoptera.*] 1213
- Meijere, J. C. H. de. Derde supplement op de nieuwe naamlijst van Nederlandsche *Diptera*. *Tydschr. Ent. 's Gravenhage* 62 1920 (161-195). 1214

- Meijere, J. C. H. de.** Studien über palaarktische, vorwiegend holländische, Limnobiiden, insbesondere über ihre Kopulationsorgane. (Forts.) Tydsehr. Ent. 's Gravenhage **63** 1920 (46-86) pls. ii-x. [*Diptera.*] **1215**
- Melander, A. L.** Synopsis of the *Dipterous* family Psilidae. Psyche Boston **27** 1920 (91-101). **1216**
- Melander, A. L.** Review of the Nearctic Tetanoceridae. Ann. Ent. Soc. Amer. Columbus **13** 1920 (305-332) pl. xxx. [*Diptera.*] **1217**
- Melichar, L.** Monographie der Tropicuchinen. [*Homoptera.*] Verh. Ver. Brunn **53** 1915 (82-226). **1218**
- Mercier, L.** Variation dans le nombre des fibres des muscles vibrateurs longitudinaux chez *Chersodromia hirta* Walk. Perte de la faculté du vol. C. R. Ae. Sci. Paris **171** 1920 (933-936). [*Diptera.*] **1219**
- Mercier, L.** *Diptères marins et maritimes de la cote de Calvados.* Ann. Soc. ent. Belgique Bruxelles **60** 1920 (206 & 207). **1220**
- Mercier, L.** Les glandes salivaires des Panorpes sont-elles sous la dépendance des glandes génitales? C. R. Soc. Biol. Paris **83** 1920 (470 & 471). [*Neuroptera.*] **1221**
- Mercier, L.** Les papilles rectales des Panorpes. C. R. Soc. Biol. Paris **83** 1920 (758-760). [*Neuroptera.*] **1222**
- Metalnikoff, S.** Immunité de la chenille contre divers microbes. C. R. Soc. Biol. Paris **83** 1920 (119-121). [*Lepidoptera.*] **1223**
- Metalnikow, S.** Sur la digestion des bacilles tuberculeux dans le corps des chenilles des mites des abeilles (*Galleria mellonella*). C. R. Soc. Biol. Paris **83** 1920 (214 & 215). [*Lepidoptera.*] **1224**
- Metalnikow, S.** B. dysentérique et bactériophage de d'Hérelle chez les chenilles de *Galleria mellonella*. C. R. Soc. Biol. Paris **83** 1920 (667 & 668). [*Lepidoptera.*] **1225**
- Metalnikow, S.** Immunité naturelle et acquise des chenilles de *Galleria mellonella*. C. R. Soc. Biol. Paris **83** 1920 (817-819). [*Lepidoptera.*] **1226**
- Metcalf, C. L.** Symposium on "The life cycle in insects." 7. The life cycle of the *Diptera*. Ann. Ent. Soc. Amer. Columbus **13** 1920 (180-189). **1227**
- Metcalf, Z. P.** *vide* Osborn & Metcalf.
- Metcalf, Z. P. & Osborn, H.** Some observations on insects of the between tide zone of the North Carolina coast. Ann. Ent. Soc. Amer. **13** 1920 (108-116) pls. x-xii. [*Homoptera.*] **1228**
- Metz, C. W.** Mutations in three species of *Drosophila*. Genetics Princeton N. J. **1** 1916 (591-607). [*Diptera.*] **1229**
- Metz, C. W.** The linkage of eight sex-linked characters in *Drosophila virilis*. Genetics Princeton N. J. **3** 1918 (107-134) figs. [*Diptera.*] **1230**
- Metz, C. W.** Observations on the sterility of mutant hybrids in *Drosophila virilis*. Proc. nat. Ae. Sci. Amer. Washington **6** 1920 (421-423). [*Diptera.*] **1231**
- Metz, C. W.** The arrangement of genes in *Drosophila virilis*. Proc. nat. Ae. Sci. Amer. Washington **6** 1920 (164-166). [*Diptera.*] **1232**
- Metz, C. W.** Correspondence between chromosome number and linkage groups in *Drosophila virilis*. Science New York **51** 1920 (417 & 418). [*Diptera.*] **1233**
- Meunier, F.** Quelques insectes de l'Aquitainien de Rott, Sept-Monts (Prusse rhénane). P. Ak. Amsterdam **22** 1920 (727-737) pls. i. & ii. text-figs. 1-8. **1233a**
- Meunier, F.** Quelques insectes de l'Aquitainien de Rott, Sept-Monts (Prusse rhénane). P. Ak. Amsterdam **22** 1920 (891-898) pl. text-figs. 1-5. **1233b**
- Meyer, O.** *Hymenoptera aculeata* der Provinz Posen. Vespidae, Sphegidae, Pompilidae, Sapygidae, Scoliidae. Deutsche ent. Zeitschr. Berlin **1919** 1919 (145-160). **1234**
- Meyer, P.** Art oder Varietät? Eine Auffassungs- und Zweckmässigkeitsfrage der Systematik, betrachtet vom Standpunkt der Biologie bzw. Zoogeographie. Ent. Mitt. Berlin **9** 1920 (1-9). [*Coleoptera.*] **1235**

- Meyer, R. Zur Synonymie der *Dasypoda*-Arten. Ent. Mitt. Berlin 9 1920 (19-21). [*Hymenoptera*.] 1236
- Meyrick, E. Exotic *Microlepidoptera*. Vol. 2 pts. 10-12. Marlborough 1920 (189-384). 1237
- Meyrick, E. Voyage de Ch. Alluaud et R. Jeannel. Insectes Lépidoptères. ii. *Microlepidoptera*. Paris 1920 (33-120). 1238
- Meyrick, E. Descriptions of South African *Micro-Lepidoptera*. Ann. S. Afric. Mus. 17 1920 Cape Town (273-315). 1239
- Meyrick, E. Descriptions of New Zealand *Lepidoptera*. Tr. N. Zealand Inst. Wellington 52 1920 (31-32). 1240
- Meyrick, E. A sketch of our present knowledge of Indian *Microlepidoptera*. Rep. Pusa 3 3 Calcutta 1920 (999-1008) pl. clxvii. 1241
- Minozzi, C. Primo contributo alla conoscenza della fauna mirmecologica del Modenese. Atti Soc. Modena 4 1918 (81-88) fig. [*Hymenoptera*.] 1242
- Minozzi, C. Nota complementare alla topografia e alla fauna della grotta di S. Maria M. sul monte Vallestra. Atti Soc. Modena 5 1920 (70-74). [*Orthoptera*.] 1243
- Misra, C. S. Some Indian economic Aleyrodidae. Rep. Pusa 3 2 Calcutta 1920 (418-432) pls. lxx-lxxvii. [*Homoptera*.] 1244
- Misra, C. S. Index to Indian fruit-pests. Rep. Pusa 3 2 Calcutta 1920 (564-595). 1245
- Misra, C. S. The rice leaf-hoppers (*Nephotettix bipunctatus* Fabr., and *Nephotettix apicalis* Motsch.) Mem. Dep. Agric. India Ent. Ser. Calcutta 7 1920 (207-239) pls. xx-xxiii. [*Homoptera*.] 1246
- Mitterberger, K. Die *Lithocolletis*-Arten um Steyr in Oberösterreich. Deutsche ent. Zeitschr. Berlin 1920 1920 (331-354). [*Lepidoptera*.] 1247
- Mjöberg, E. Über die Insektenreste der sog. "Härnögyttja" im nördlichen Schweden. Sveriges Geol. Unders. Ser. C. No. 268 1916 (1-14) pls. i & ii. [*Coleoptera*.] 1248
- Mjöberg, E. Results of Dr. E. Mjöberg's Swedish scientific expeditions to Australia, 1910-1913. 19. *Isoptera*. Ark. Zool. Stockholm 12 No. 15 1920 (1-128) 6 pls. 64 text-figs. 1249
- Möller, H. Über *Lethocerus uhleri* Mont. Zool. Jahrb. Jena Abt. Anat. 42 1920 (43-90) pls. iii & iv 8 text-figs. 1250
- Mohr, O. L. Character changes caused by mutation of an entire region of a chromosome in *Drosophila*. Genetics Princeton N. J. 4 1919 (275-282). [*Diptera*.] 1251
- Morgan, T. H., Sturtevant, A. H. and Bridge, C. B. The evidence for the linear order of the genes. Proc. nat. Ac. Sci. Amer. Washington 6 1920 (162-164). [*Diptera*.] 1252
- Morgan, T. H., Bridges, C. B. and Sturtevant, A. H. Contributions to the genetics of *Drosophila melanogaster*. Washington Carnegie Inst. publ. 278 1919 (v + 388) 12 pls. [*Diptera*.] 1253
- Morgan, T. H., Sturtevant, A. H., Muller, H. J. and Bridges, C. B. The mechanism of Mendelian heredity. New York 1919 (xiii + 262) 64 figs. 1254
- Morice, F. D. *Loderus gilvipes* Klug: a saw-fly new to Britain. Ent. Mo. Mag. London 56 1920 (58-60). [*Hymenoptera*.] 1255
- Morice, F. D. Rediscovery of *Strongylogaster sharpi* Cameron in the North of England. Ent. Mo. Mag. London 56 1920 (78-82). [*Hymenoptera*.] 1256
- Morice, F. D. A saw-fly new to Britain. Proc. ent. Soc. London 1919 1920 (xvii). [*Hymenoptera*.] 1257
- Moroder, E. Una excursión por Simat y Gandia. Bol. Soc. espan. Madrid 20 1920 (160-163). [*Coleoptera*.] 1258
- Morris, H. M. Observations on the insect fauna of permanent pasture in Cheshire. Ann. Appl. Biol. Cambridge 7 1920 (141-155). 1259
- Morrison, H. The nondiaspine Coccidae of the Philippine Islands, with descriptions of apparently new species. Philipp. J. Sci. Manila 17 1920 (147-202) pl. i. [*Homoptera*.] 1260

- Morse, A. P. Manual of the *Orthoptera* of New England, including the locusts, grasshoppers, crickets, and their allies. Proc. Boston Soc. 35 No. 6 1920 (197-556) pls. x-xxix text-figs. 1-99. 1261
- Morton, K. J. Odonata collected in North-Western Persia and Mesopotamia, by Captain P. A. Buxton, R.A.M.C. Ent. Mo. Mag. London 56 1920 (82-87). [*Paraneuroptera.*] 1262
- Morton, K. J. Odonata collected in Mesopotamia by the late Major R. Brewitt-Taylor, R.A.M.C. Ann. Nat. Hist. London 5 1920 (293-303) pl. xiv. [*Paraneuroptera.*] 1263
- Mosely, M. E. A new *Hydroptila*. Tr. ent. Soc. London 1919 1920 (391 & 392) pl. xvii. [*Trichoptera.*] 1264
- Mosely, M. E. Scent-organs in the genus *Hydroptila*. Tr. ent. Soc. London 1919 1920 (393-397) pls. xviii & xix. [*Trichoptera.*] 1265
- Moser, J. Neue Sericiden vom belgischem Kongo. Deutsche ent. Zeitschr. Berlin 1916 1916 (233-268). [*Coleoptera.*] 1266
- Moser, J. Beitrag zur Kenntnis der Cetoniden. xvi. Deutsche ent. Zeitschr. Berlin 1917 1917 (1-22). [*Coleoptera.*] 1267
- Moser, J. Neue afrikanische Melolonthiden. Deutsche ent. Zeitschr. Berlin 1917 1917 (183-256). [*Coleoptera.*] 1268
- Moser, J. Eine neue *Phaedimus*-Art von Luzon. Deutsche ent. Zeitschr. Berlin 1916 1917 (385). [*Coleoptera.*] 1269
- Moser, J. Einige neue Cetoniden von Afrika und Madagaskar. Deutsche ent. Zeitschr. Berlin 1919 1919 (35-41). [*Coleoptera.*] 1270
- Moser, J. Beitrag zur Kenntnis der Melolonthiden. vii. Deutsche ent. Zeitschr. Berlin 1918 1918 (293-306) and 1919 1919 (1-34). [*Coleoptera.*] 1271
- Moss, A. M. The Papilios of Pará. Novit. zool. Tring 26 1920 (259-319) pls. ii-iv. [*Lepidoptera.*] 1272
- Moss, A. M. Spingidae of Para, Brazil. Early stages, food-plants, habits, etc. Novit. zool. Tring 27 1920 (333-424) pls. i-ix. [*Lepidoptera.*] 1273
- Mouseley, H. Further notes on the Rhopalocera or butterflies of Hatley, Stanstead County, Quebec, 1920. Canadian Field Nat. 34 1920 (173-174). [*Lepidoptera.*] 1274
- Moznette, G. F. Banana root-borer. J. Agric. Res. Washington 19 1920 (39-46) pls. viii-x. [*Coleoptera.*] 1275
- Müller, J. Zur Kenntnis der Höhlen- und Subterrana fauna von Albanien, Serbien, Montenegro, Italien und des österreichischen Karstgebietes. S.B. Ak. Wiss. Wien Abt. 1 123 1914 (1001-1031). [*Coleoptera.*] 1276
- Müller, J. Beiträge zur Kenntnis der Höhlenfauna der Ostalpen und der Balkanhalbinsel. i. Die Gattung *Aphaobius* Abeille. Denkschr. Ak. Wiss. Wien 90 1914 (1-10). [*Coleoptera.*] 1277
- Müller, J. Beiträge zur Kenntnis der Höhlenfauna der Ostalpen und der Balkanhalbinsel. ii. Revision der blinden *Trechus*-Arten. Denkschr. Ak. Wiss. Wien 90 1914 (11-124). [*Coleoptera.*] 1278
- Müller, J. Systematisch-faunistische Studien über Blindkäfer. Weitere Beiträge zur Höhlen- und Subterrana fauna der Ostalpen und der Balkanhalbinsel. S.B. Ak. Wiss. Wien Abt. 1 126 1917 (607-656) pls. i-iii. [*Coleoptera.*] 1279
- Müller, J. Ein neuer *Antroherpon* aus dem südillyrischen Faunengebiet. Col. Rundschau Wien 2 1913 (128-130). [*Coleoptera.*] 1280
- Müller, J. Bestimmungstabelle der *Bembidion*-Arten Europas und des Mittelmeergebietes. Kol. Rundschau Wien 7 1918 (26-117). [*Coleoptera.*] 1281
- Müller, M. Ueber seltene märkische Bienen und Wespen in ihren Beziehungen zur heimischen Scholle. Deutsche ent. Zeitschr. Berlin 1918 1918 (113-132). [*Hymenoptera.*] 1282
- Muesebeck, C. F. W. A revision of the North American species of ichneumon-flies belonging to the genus *Apanteles*. Proc. U.S. Nat. Mus. 58 No. 2349 1920 (483-576). [*Hymenoptera.*] 1283
- Muir, F. A new genus of Australian Delphacidae. Proc. Linn. Soc. N.S. Wales Sydney 45 1920 (181 & 182). 1284

- Muir, F. The male abdominal segments and aedeagus of *Habrocerus capillaricornis* Grav. *Coleoptera*, Staphylinidae. Tr. entom. Soc. London 1919 1920 (398-403) pl. xx. 1285
- Muir, F. On the mechanism of the male genital tube in *Coleoptera*. Tr. entom. Soc. London 1919 1920 (404-414) pl. xxi. 1286
- Muir, F. On some African Delphacidae (*Homoptera*). Bull. ent. Res. London 10 1920 (139-144). 1287
- Muller, H. J. Genetic variability, twin hybrids and constant hybrids, in a case of balanced lethal factors. Genetics Princeton N. J. 3 1918 (422-499) figs. [*Diptera*.] 1288
- Muller, H. J. Further changes in the white-eye series of *Drosophila* and their bearing on the manner of occurrence of mutation. Journ. Exper. zool. Philadelphia 31 1920 (443-473). [*Diptera*.] 1289
- Musgrave, A. Obituary: William Joseph Rainbow [with] bibliography. Rec. Austral. Mus. Sydney 13 1920 (87-91) portrait. 1290
- Nabokoff, V. V. A few notes on Crimean *Lepidoptera*. Entomologist London 53 1919 (29-33). 1291
- Nabours, R. R. Parthenogenesis and crossing-over in the grouse locust *Apoteitix*. Amer. Naturalist New York 53 1919 (131-142). [*Orthoptera*.] 1292
- Nakahara, W. New Rhopalocera from the far east. Canad. Entom. London Can. 52 1920 (137-139). [*Lepidoptera*.] 1293
- Navás, L. Insectos de América. Bol. Soc. ent. España Zaragoza 3 1920 (90-99). 1294
- Navás, L. A contribution to the knowledge of the *Neuropterous* insects of Algeria. Novit. zool. Tring 26 1920 (283-290). 1295
- Navás, L. Neurópteros del Japón. Revist. Ac. Ci Madrid 18 Madrid 1920 (157-164). 1296
- Navás, L. Sur des *Névroptères* nouveaux ou critiques. i. Ann. Soc. Sci. Bruxelles 39 (Mém.) 1920 (27-37). 1297
- Navás, L. Sur des *Névroptères* nouveaux ou critiques. ii. Ann. Soc. Sci. Bruxelles 39 Mém. 1920 (189-203). 1298
- Needham, J. G. African stone-flies and may-flies collected by the American museum Congo expedition. Bull. Amer. Mus. New York 43 Art. iv 1920 (35-40) pl. v. 1299
- Neifert, J. E. and Garrison, G. L. Experiments on the toxic action of certain gases on insects, seeds and fungi. Bull. U.S. Dep. Agric. Washington 893 (16 pp.). 1300
- Neresheimer, J. und Wagner, H. Beiträge zur *Coleopterenfauna* der Mark Brandenburg. ix. Ent. Mitt. Berlin 9 1920 (16-18); x (172-179). 1301
- Netolitzky, F. Drei neue *Ocys* der Mittelmeerfauna. Col. Rundschau Wien 6 1917 (77-79). [*Coleoptera*.] 1302
- Netolitzky, F. Neue Bembidiini Europas. Kol. Rundschau Wien 7 1918 (19-25). [*Coleoptera*.] 1303
- Netolitzky, F. Käfer als Nahrungs- und Heilmittel. Kol. Rundschau Wien 8 1920 (21-26, 47-60). [*Coleoptera*.] 1304
- Netolitzky, F. Zwei neue Bembidien-Untergattungen und eine neue Art. Kol. Rundschau Wien 8 1920 (96). [*Coleoptera*.] 1305
- Netolitzky, F. Versuch einer neuartigen Bestimmungstafel für die asiatischen *Testediolum* nebst neuen paläarktischen Bembidiini. Ent. Mitt. Berlin 9 1920 (61-69, 112-119). [*Coleoptera*.] 1306
- Newbery, E. A. *Medon obscurellus* Erichs., an addition to the British list of *Coleoptera*. Ent. Mo. Mag. London 56 1920 (8). 1307
- Newcomb, H. H. *vide* Coolidge and Newcomb.
- Newstead, R. Observations on scale-insects (*Coccidae*). vi. Bull. ent. Res. London 10 1920 (175-207) pl. xvi. [*Homoptera*.] 1308
- Newstead, R. On the genus *Phlebotomus*. Part iv. Bull. ent. Res. London 11 1920 (305-311). [*Diptera*.] 1309
- Nicolay, A. S. and Weiss, H. B. The group Traches in North America. Part i. The genera *Pachyschelus* and *Taphrocerus*. J. New York ent. Soc. 28 1920 (136-150) pl. vi. [*Coleoptera*.] 1310
- Nicolay, A. S. *vide* Fisher and Nicolay.

- Nielsen, P. Description of *Trichocera forcipula* n. sp., with notes on *Limnophila meridianu* Staeg. Ent. Meddel. Kjøbenhavn 13 1920 (160-162). [*Diptera.*] 1311
- Nielsen, E. Traek af Insekternes Liv. Nogle Iagtagelser. Ent. Meddel. Kjøbenhavn 13 1920 (168-180). 1312
- Niepelt, W. Neue Formen exotischer Rhopalocerer. Intern. ent. Zs. Guben 14 1920 (cols. 17-18). [*Lepidoptera.*] 1313
- Niepelt, W. Wenig bekannte exotische Tagfalter. Intern. ent. Zs. Guben 14 1920 (cols. 18-19). [*Lepidoptera.*] 1314
- Nininger, H. H. Notes on the life-history of *Anthophora stanfordiana*. Psyche Boston 27 1920 (135-137). [*Hymenoptera.*] 1315
- Nonidez, J. F. The meiotic phenomena in the spermatogenesis of *Blaps*, with special reference to the X-complex. J. Morphol. Philadelphia 34 1920 (69-117) 6 pls. [*Coleoptera.*] 1316
- Nonidez, J. F. The internal phenomena of reproduction in *Drosophila*. Biol. Bull. Wood's Hole 39 1920 (207-230). [*Diptera.*] 1317
- Nordström, F. Fjärilfynd. Ent. Tidskr. Uppsala 41 1920 (153-157). [*Lepidoptera.*] 1318
- Norgaard, A. Verdenskrig og Insektbekæmpelse. En Oversigt over Insekternes Rolle som Smittespredere med særligt Henblik paa Forholdene under Krigen 1914-1919. The insects as carriers of infection with special reference to the great war. Kjøbenhavn Ent. Medd. 13 1919 (73-84). 1319
- Normand, H. Nouveaux Coléoptères de la faune tunisienne (12e note). Bull. Soc. ent. France Paris 1920 1920 (24-26). 1320
- Normand, H. Nouveaux Coléoptères de la faune tunisienne. 13e note. Bull. Soc. ent. France 1920 (128-131). 1321
- Normand, H. Nouveaux Coléoptères de la faune française. Staphylinidae. Bull. Soc. ent. France Paris 1920 (246 & 247). 1322
- Notman, H. Staphylinidae from Florida in the collection of the American museum of Natural history, with descriptions of new genera and species. Bull. Amer. Mus. New York 42 1920 Art. xvii (693-732) pl. xxxix. [*Coleoptera.*] 1323
- Notman, H. *Coleoptera* collected at Schoharie, N. Y., June 9-14, 1918, with descriptions of new species. J. New York ent. Soc. 28 1920 (14-31). 1324
- Notman, H. Legs in the Carabidae. J. New York ent. Soc. 28 1920 (80-89). [*Coleoptera.*] 1325
- Notman, H. *Coleoptera* collected at Windsor, Broome Co., N. Y., 26 May to 5 June, 1918, with notes and descriptions. J. New York ent. Soc. 28 1920 (178-194). 1326
- Nuttall, G. H. F. On Fahrenholz's purported new species, subspecies and varieties of *Pediculus*. A criticism of methods employed in describing Anoplura. Parasitology Cambridge 12 1920 (136-153). [*Ellipoptera.*] 1327
- Obenberger, J. Neue exotische Anthaxiaarten aus den Sammlungen des Wiener Hofmuseums. Col. Rundschau Wien 2 1913 (199-159). [*Coleoptera.*] 1328
- Obenberger, J. Beitrag zur Kenntnis der palaearktischen Käferfauna. (Schluss). Col. Rundschau Wien 3 1914 (129-142). [*Coleoptera.*] 1329
- Obenberger, J. Einige Beiträge zur Kenntnis der Anthaxien. Col. Rundschau 4 1915 (73-83). [*Coleoptera.*] 1330
- Obenberger, J. Neue Buprestiden. Col. Rundschau Wien 5 1916 (97-107). [*Coleoptera.*] 1331
- Obenberger, J. Neue exotische *Agrilus*-Arten. Col. Rundschau Wien 6 1917 (32-37). [*Coleoptera.*] 1332
- Obenberger, J. Sieben neue palaearktische Buprestiden. Col. Rundschau Wien 6 1917 (38-40). [*Coleoptera.*] 1333
- Obenberger, J. Neue palaearktische Buprestiden. Col. Rundschau Wien 6 1917 (46-54). [*Coleoptera.*] 1334
- Obenberger, J. Ein Beitrag zur Kenntnis der Gattung *Psiloptera*. Col. Rundschau Wien 6 1917 (62-64, 80-88). [*Coleoptera.*] 1335

- Obenberger, J.** Remarques et rectifications systématiques concernant la famille des Buprestides. Bull. Soc. ent. France Paris 1920 (189-191). [*Coleoptera.*] 1336
- Obenberger, J.** Description d'*Agrilus* paléarctiques nouveaux. Bull. Soc. ent. France Paris 1920 (212-214). [*Coleoptera.*] 1337
- Obenberger, J.** Ueber neue Buprestidengattungen. Ent. Mitt. Berlin 9 1920 (157-172). [*Coleoptera.*] 1338
- Obenberger, J.** Ueber einige interessante Buprestiden aus der Sinaihalbinsel. Ent. Blätt. Berlin 16 1920 (83-88). [*Coleoptera.*] 1339
- Oberthür, C.** Description d'une nouvelle forme géographique de *Papilio* du Yunnan. Bull. Soc. ent. France Paris 1920 (202-204). [*Lepidoptera.*] 1340
- Oberthür, C.** Le *Chrysophanus dispar* Haworth éteint en Angleterre est retrouvé en Hollande. Bull. Soc. ent. France Paris 1920 (254). [*Lepidoptera.*] 1341
- Oberthür, C.** [and others]. Études de Lépidoptérologie comparée. Fasc. 17 Rennes 1920 (xv + 583 + 59) pls. 502-529 + 15 + A-I. 1342
- Oberthür, C.** Sur quelques Sphingidae et plusieurs Lépidoptères nord-américains. Et. Lep. comp. 17 Rennes 1920 (1-24) pls. 502-507. 1343
- Oberthür, C.** Notice sur la collection de Lépidoptères formée par M. André Avinoff. Et. Léop. comp. 17 Rennes 1920 (71-75). 1344
- Oestlund, O. W.** Contribution to the knowledge of the group Aphidina, family Aphididae. Rep. Ent. Minnesota 18 St. Paul 1920 (63-75). [*Homoptera.*] 1345
- Ohaus, F.** Berichtigungen und Nachträge zur Kenntnis der Afrikanischen Popillien. Deutsche ent. Zeitschr. Berlin 1920 1920 (145-160). [*Coleoptera.*] 1346
- Ohaus, F.** Neue afrikanische Anomalinen. Deutsche ent. Zeitschr. Berlin 1919 1919 (273-277). [*Coleoptera.*] 1347
- Oldenberg, L.** Die *Lampetia*-Arten meiner Ausbeute. Deutsche ent. Zeitschr. Berlin 1919 1919 (387-389). [*Diptera.*] 1348
- Oldenberg, L.** Bemerkungen zu Engels Arbeit das *Diptera* Genus *Atalanta* Mg. Deutsche ent. Zeitschr. Berlin 1919 1919 (390-392). 1349
- Oldenberg, L.** *Dipteren* aus den Alpen. Zool. Jahrb. Jena Abt. Syst. 43 1920 (221-234) 4 text-figs. 1350
- O'Neil, J.** The Carabidae of Salisbury, Mashonaland. S. Afric. Journ. Nat. Hist. 2 1920 (52-72). [*Coleoptera.*] 1351
- Onslow, H.** The inheritance of wing colour in *Lepidoptera*. iii. Melanism in *Boarmia consortaria* (var. *conso-brinaria* Bkh.). J. Genetics Cambridge 9 1920 (339-346) pl. xiii. 1352
- Onslow, H.** Inheritance of wing colour in *Lepidoptera*. iv. Melanism in *Boarmia abictaria*. J. Genetics Cambridge 10 1920 (135-140) pl. vi. 1353
- Onslow, H.** The iridescent colours of insects. i. The colours of thin films. Nature London 106 1920 (149-152). ii. Diffraction colours. T.c. (181-183). iii. Selective metallic reflection. T.c. (215-218) figs. 1354
- Orchymont, A. d'.** Palpicornia de l'Hindustan. Ann. Soc. ent. Belgique Bruxelles 60 1920 (18-20). [*Coleoptera.*] 1355
- Orchymont, A. d'.** Remarques au sujet des premiers états du genre *Brachynus*. Bull. Soc. ent. Belgique Bruxelles 2 1920 (59-61). [*Coleoptera.*] 1356
- Ormiston, W.** Genitalia of some Ceylonese *Hesperiadae*. Rep. Pusa 3 3 Calcutta 1920 (1022-1025) pls. 171 & 172. [*Lepidoptera.*] 1357
- Orstadius, E.** Några intressanta fjärlifynd i Härnösandstrakten. Ent. Tidskr. Uppsala 41 1920 (160-163). [*Lepidoptera.*] 1358
- Osborn, H.** Notes on the generic affinities of certain Cicadellidae. With descriptions of a new genus and two new species. Ohio J. Sci. Columbus 20 1920 (153-166). [*Homoptera.*] 1359
- Osborn, H.** *vide* Metcalf and Osborn.
- Osborn, H. and Metcalf, Z. P.** Notes on the life-history of the salt marsh Cicada (*Tibicen viridifascia* Walker). Ent. News Philadelphia 31 1920 (248-251) pl. iii. [*Homoptera.*] 1360

- Osborn, H. T. A note on *Aptero-cyclus* (*Coleoptera*, *Lucanidae*). *Proc. Hawaii. ent. Soc. Honolulu* 4 1920 (375). 1361
- Osburn, R. C. The syrphid fly, *Mesogramma marginata* and the flowers of *Apocynum*. *Ohio J. Sci. Columbus* 20 1920 (261-266). [*Diptera.*] 1362
- Oshima, M. Philippine termites collected by R. C. McGregor with descriptions of one new genus and nine new species. *Philipp. J. Sci. Manila* 17 1920 (489-512) 4 pls. [*Isoptera.*] 1363
- Oshima, M. A new species of immigrant termite from the Hawaiian islands. *Proc. Hawaii. ent. Soc. Honolulu* 4 1920 (261-264) pl. vii. [*Isoptera.*] 1364
- Oudemans, J. T. Waar leggen vliners hunne eieren? *Ent. Ber. Nederl.* 5 1920 (212-214). [*Lepidoptera.*] 1365
- Oudemans, J. T. Het vliegmermogen van zwaerlijvige vlinders. *Ent. Ber. Nederl.* 5 1920 (233-236). [*Lepidoptera.*] 1366
- Oudemans, J. T. Het geslacht *Tiphia* F. (*Scoliidae*). *Ent. Ber. Nederl.* 5 1920 (236-238). [*Hymenoptera.*] 1367
- P., D. James William Helenus Trail, 1851-1919. *Proc. R. Soc. London* B 91 1920 (vii-xi). 1368
- P., E. B. Roland Trimen, 1840-1916. *Proc. R. Soc. London* B 91 1920 (xviii-xxvii) portrait 1369
- P., E. B. Edward Saunders, 1848-1910. *Proc. R. Soc. London* B 91 1920 (xii-xvii) portrait. 1370
- P., E. B. Octavius Pickard-Cambridge, 1828-1917. *Proc. R. Soc. London* B 91 1920 (xlix-liii). 1371
- Paillot, A. Sur les Oenocytoïdes et les Tératocytes. *C. R. Ac. Sci. Paris* 171 1920 (192-193). 1372
- Paillot, A. Sur *Coccobacillus insectorum* Hollande et Vernier. *C. R. Ac. Sci. Paris* 171 1920 (442-443). 1373
- Paillot, A. L'immunité chez les insectes. *C. R. Ac. Sci. Paris* 171 1920 (757-759). 1374
- Paillot, A. L'immunité acquise chez les insectes. *C. R. Soc. Biol. Paris* 83 1920 (278-280). [*Lepidoptera.*] 1375
- Paillot, A. La phagocytose chez les insectes. *C. R. Soc. Biol. Paris* 83 1920 (425-426). [*Lepidoptera.*] 1376
- Pape, C. Dichlorbenzol, ein neues Konservierungsmittel für Insekten-sammlungen. *Col. Rundschau Wien* 4 1915 (44-46). 1377
- Parent, V. Description d'une espèce nouvelle de Dolichopodide. *Bull. Mus. Paris* 1920 1920 (47-50). [*Diptera.*] 1378
- Parent, O. Description d'une espèce nouvelle de Dolichopodide. *Bull. Mus. Paris* 1920 1920 (138-140). [*Diptera.*] 1379
- Parent, O. Description d'une espèce nouvelle de Dolichopodide. *Bull. Mus. Paris* 1920 1920 (220-222). [*Diptera.*] 1380
- Parent, O. Description d'une espèce nouvelle de Dolichopodide. *Bull. Mus. Paris* 1920 1920 (319-321). [*Diptera.*] 1381
- Parman, D. C. Observations on the effect of storm phenomena on insect activity. *J. econ. Ent. Concord* 13 1920 (339-343). 1382
- Parshley, H. M. Fauna of New England. 14. List of the *Hemiptera-Heteroptera*. *Occ. Pap. Boston Soc.* 7 1917 (1-125). 1383
- Parshley, H. M. *Hemiptera* collected in Western New England, chiefly from mountains. *Psyche Boston* 27 1920 (139-143). 1384
- Parshley, H. M. *Hemiptera* from Peaks island, Maine, collected by Mr. G. A. Moore. *Canad. Entom. London Can.* 52 (80-87). 1385
- Parshley, H. M. Hemipterological notices. i. Tingidae. *Ent. News Philadelphia* 31 1920 (271-274). [*Heteroptera.*] 1386
- Patch, Edith M. Three pink and green aphids of the rose. *Bull. Maine Agric. exp. Stat.* 282 Orono 1920 (205-215). [*Homoptera.*] 1387
- Patch, Edith M. Food plant catalogue of the Aphididae of the world. Part vi. *Bull. Maine Agric. exp. Stat. Orono* 282 1920 (219-248). [*Homoptera.*] 1388
- Patch, Edith M. Symposium on "The life cycle in insects." 4. The life cycle of Aphids and Coccids. *Ann. Ent. Soc. Amer. Columbus* 13 1920 (156-167). [*Homoptera.*] 1389

- Patton, W. S. Some notes on the Arthropods of medical and veterinary importance in Mesopotamia, and on their relation to disease. Part i. The Gad Flies of Mesopotamia. *Ind. J. Med. Res.* 7 1920 (735-750) pl. lxxvii text-fig. [*Diptera.*] 1390
- Patton, W. S. Some notes on the arthropods of medical and veterinary importance in Mesopotamia, and on their relation to disease. Part ii. Mesopotamian house flies and their allies. *Ind. J. Med. Res.* 7 1920 (751-777) pls. lxxviii-lxxi text-figs. 1-6. 1391
- Patton, W. S. Some notes on the Arthropods of medical and veterinary importance in Mesopotamia, and on their relation to disease. Part iii. The Bot Flies of Mesopotamia. *Indian J. Med. Res.* 8 1920 (1-16) pls. i & ii 2 text-figs. [*Diptera.*] 1392
- Patton, W. S. Some notes on the Arthropods of medical and veterinary importance in Mesopotamia, and on their relation to disease. Part iv. Some Mesopotamian Nematocera of economic importance. *Indian J. Med. Res.* 8 1920 (245-252) pl. xxiii. [*Diptera.*] 1393
- Patton, W. S. Some notes on the Arthropods of medical and veterinary importance in Mesopotamia, and on their relation to disease. Part v. Some miscellaneous Arthropods. *Indian J. Med. Res.* 8 1920 (253-256). 1394
- Patton, W. S. Some notes on Indian Calliphorinae. Part i. *Chrysomya bezziana* Villeneuve, the common Indian Calliphorine whose larvae cause cutaneous myiasis in man and animals. *Indian J. Med. Res.* 8 1920 (17-29) pl. iii. [*Diptera.*] 1395
- Patton, W. S. Note on the occurrence of *Passeromyia heterochaeta* Villeneuve in India. *Indian J. Med. Res.* 8 1920 (30-31) pl. iv. [*Diptera.*] 1396
- Pax, F. Beitrag zur Orthopteren-fauna Schlesiens. *Zeitschr. wiss. In-sbiol.* Berlin 16 1920 (41 & 42). 1397
- Payne, F. Selection for high and low bristle number in the mutant strain "reduced." *Genetics* Princeton N. J. 5 1920 (501-542). [*Diptera.*] 1398
- Payot, F. Contribution à l'étude du *Phthirus pubis* (Linné, Leach), morpion (N-13246 j) q
- Schamlaus, Filzlaus. Piattola, Crab-louse. *Bull. Soc. vaud. Lausanne* 53 1920 (127-161). [*Elliptera.*] 1399
- Peacock, A. D. The anopheline waters of southern Flanders. *Parasitology* Cambridge 12 1920 (234-252) map. [*Diptera.*] 1400
- Pérez, C. Sur les inclusions des cellules grasses des insectes pendant la métamorphose. *Arch. zool. exp. Notes* Paris 59 1920 (5-10). 1401
- Perkins, R. C. L. Some new Hawaiian *Coleoptera*. *Proc. Hawaii. ent. Soc. Honolulu* 4 1920 (341-359). 1402
- Perkins, R. C. L. Notes on British Psammocharidae (Pompilidae). *Ent. Mo. Mag. London* 56 1920 (32-38). [*Hymenoptera.*] 1403
- Peschet, R. Contribution à la faune-entomologique de la Haute-Marne. *Coléoptères.* *Ann. Soc. ent. France* Paris 88 1920 (289-298). 1404
- Peschet, R. Mission Stappers au Tanganyika-Moero. Dytiscidae et Gyrinidae. *Rev. zool. afric. Bruxelles.* 7 1920 (249-259). [*Coleoptera.*] 1405
- Peterson, A. Some studies on the influence of environmental factors on the hatching of the eggs of *Aphis avenae* Fabricius and *Aphis pomi* De Geer. *Ann. Ent. Soc. Amer. Columbus Ohio* 13 1920 (391-400) pl. xxxi. [*Homo-ptera.*] 1406
- Petherbridge, F. R. The life-history of the strawberry tortrix *Oxygrapha comariana* (Zeller). *Ann. appl. Biol.* Cambridge 7 1920 (6-10) pl. i. [*Lepido-ptera.*] 1407
- Pettey, F. W. Insect enemies of the codling-moth in South Africa and their relation to its control. *S. Afric. Journ. Sci.* 16 1919 Johannesburg (239-257) pls. xix-xx. [*Lepidoptera.*] 1408
- Peyerimhoff, H. de. Catalogue des *Lépidoptères* d'Alsace, avec indication des localités, de l'époque d'apparition et de quelques détails propres à en faciliter la recherche. 3^{me} Édition. Deuxième partie (*Microlépidoptères*) revue et coordonnée par M. Alfred Noirciel Ingénieur civil. Suite. *Mitt. Naturhist. Gesell. Colmar* 14 1916-1917 (1-205). 1409

- Peyerimhoff, P. de. Nouveaux *Coléoptères* du Nord-africain. Trente-troisième note : récoltes de M. le capitaine Surcouf dans le grand Erg occidental. Bull. Soc. ent. France Paris 1920 1920 (21-23). 1410
- Peyerimhoff, P. de. Nouveaux *Coléoptères* du Nord-africain. Trente-quatrième note. Récoltes de M. le capitaine Surcouf dans la région d'El-Goléa. Bull. Soc. ent. France Paris 1920 1920 (42-48). 1411
- Peyerimhoff, P. de. Nouveaux *Coléoptères* du Nord-africain. Trente-cinquième note. Faune de l'Aures. Bull. Soc. ent. France Paris 1920 (243-246). 1412
- Peyerimhoff, P. de. Nouveaux *Coléoptères* du Nord-africain : Trente-sixième note. Anobiidae parasites du cèdre et du pin d'Alep. Bull. Soc. ent. France Paris 1920 (266-268). 1413
- Peyerimhoff, P. de. Sur quelques Tenebrionidae d'Orient. Description d'un *Pimelia* nouveau. Bull. Soc. ent. France Paris 1920 (327-329). [*Coleoptera.*] 1414
- Pfankuch, K. Der äussere Körperbau der echten Schlupfwespen (Ichneumonidae). Abh. Ver. Bremen 24 1919 (25-74) 42 figs. [*Hymenoptera.*] 1415
- Pfankuch, K. Aus der Ichneumologie. Deutsche ent. Zeitschr. Berlin 1919 1919 (42-44). [*Hymenoptera.*] 1416
- Pfankuch, K. Aus der Ichneumologie (7 Fortsetzung). Deutsche ent. Zeitschr. Berlin 1920 1920 (37-48). [*Hymenoptera.*] 1417
- Phillips, W. J. Studies on the life history and habits of the jointworm flies of the genus *Harmolita* (*Isosoma*), with recommendations for control. Bull. U.S. Dep. Agric. Washington 805 1920 (27 pp.) 6 pls. [*Hymenoptera.*] 1418
- Philpott, A. Notes and descriptions of New Zealand *Lepidoptera*. Tr. N. Zealand Inst. Wellington 52 1920 (42-44). 1419
- Pic, M. Hétéromères nouveaux ou peu connus. Bull. Mus. Paris 1920 1920 (500-504). [*Coleoptera.*] 1420
- Pic, M. Notes sur divers Scaphidiides. Ann. Soc. ent. Belgique Bruxelles 60 1920 (188 & 189). [*Coleoptera.*] 1421
- Pic, M. Longicornes nouveaux de Chine. Bull. Soc. ent. France Paris 1920 (117-119). [*Coleoptera.*] 1422
- Pic, M. Nouveaux Alleculidae d'Afrique. Bull. Soc. ent. France Paris 1920 (158). [*Coleoptera.*] 1423
- Pic, M. Longicornes nouveaux de Chine. Bull. Soc. ent. France Paris 1920 (197 & 198). [*Coleoptera.*] 1424
- Pic, M. Nouveaux Scaphidiides de Sumatra. Bull. Soc. ent. France Paris 1920 (242). [*Coleoptera.*] 1425
- Pic, M. Mélanges exotico-entomologiques. Fasc. 32 Moulins 1920 (1-28). [*Coleoptera.*] 1426
- Pic, M. *Coléoptères* exotiques en partie nouveaux (Suite). Echange Moulins 36 1920 (2 & 3, 22-24). 1427
- Pic, M. Nouveaux *Hyménoptères* paléarctiques. Echange Moulins 36 1920 (13-15). 1428
- Pic, M. Diagnoses de *Coléoptères* exotiques. Echange Moulins 36 1920 (15, 16, 18-20). 1429
- Pic, M. Notes diverses, descriptions et diagnoses (suite). Echange Moulins 36 1920 (5-8, 9-12, 13, 17, 18, 21, 22). [*Coleoptera.*] 1430
- Pic, M. Contribution à l'étude du genre *Astylus* Cast. Echange Moulins 36 1920 (1-8 hors texte). [*Coleoptera.*] 1431
- Pic, M. Diagnoses et notes sur le genre *Idgia* Cast. Echange Moulins 36 1920 hors texte No. 401 (7 & 8) and hors texte No. 398 (12). [*Coleoptera.*] 1432
- Picado, C. *vide* Keilin and Picardo.
- Picard, F. Sur quelques insectes nuisibles à la vigne. Bull. Soc. ent. France Paris 1920 (201). 1433
- Picard, F. *vide* Lichtenstein and Picard.
- Pictet, A. Les mécanismes qui provoquent l'éclosion des Papillons. Bull. Inst. Genevois 43 1919 (459-489) 4 graphs. [*Lepidoptera.*] 1434
- Pierce, W. D. Studies in the genus *Myodites* Latreille (*Coleoptera*, Rhipiphoridae). Ent. News Philadelphia 31 1920 (277-280). 1435
- Pierre, C. Descriptions de trois *Tipula* nouveaux de France. Bull. Soc. ent. France Paris 1920 (162-166). [*Diptera.*] 1436

- Pigorini, L. Su delle sostanze colorate estraibili dalle uova del filugello. Atti Acc. Lincei Rend. Sem. 1 Roma 29 1920 (318-322). [*Lepidoptera.*] 1437
- Pigorini, L. e Grandori, R. Azione del solfidrato di calcio sul guscio delle uova dei *Lepidotteri*. Atti Acc. Lincei Rend. Roma Sem. 1 1920 (322-325). 1438
- Pixell-Goodrich, Helen L. M. Determination of age in honey-bees. Quart. J. microsc. Sci. London 64 1920 (191-203) pl. xi. [*Hymenoptera.*] 1439
- Plath, O. E. A Muscid larva of the San Francisco Bay region which sucks the blood of nestling birds. Univ. Calif. Publ. Zool. 19 1919 (191-200). [*Diptera.*] 1440
- Platon, F. Les insectes utiles. Riviera Scientifique Nice 1 1914 (34-36). 1441
- Plunkett, C. R. Genetics and evolution in *Leptinotarsa*. Amer. Naturalist New York 53 1919 (561-566). [*Coleoptera.*] 1442
- Pomeroy, A. W. J. New species of African Simuliidae. Ann. Nat. Hist. London 6 1920 (72-81) pls. iii & iv. [*Diptera.*] 1443
- Poppius, B. Insectes Hémiptères. iv. Nabididae et Anthocoridae. Voyage Alluaud & Jeannel Paris 1920 (315-333). [*Heteroptera.*] 1444
- Porritt, G. T. Descriptions of ten new varieties of *Abraxas grossulariata*. Ent. Mo. Mag. London 53 1920 (99-102). [*Lepidoptera.*] 1445
- Porter, C. E. Entomología Chilena. Un nuevo Braeónido del sur de Chile. Bol. Mus. Chile 11 1920 (215-216). [*Hymenoptera.*] 1446
- Portevin, G. Note sur quelques Silphides du Japon. Bull. Mus. Paris 1920 1920 (309). [*Coleoptera.*] 1447
- Portevin, G. Revision des Silphini et Necrophorini de la région indo-malaise. Bull. Mus. Paris 1920 1920 (395-401). [*Coleoptera.*] 1448
- Portevin, G. Silphides nouveaux de la collection du Museum. Bull. Mus. Paris 1920 1920 (505-508). [*Coleoptera.*] 1449
- Pouillaude, L. Les Cetonides malgaches (suite). Insecta Rennes 10 1920 (10-47). [*Coleoptera.*] 1450
- Poulton, E. B. Observations on the larva and pupa of *Uropteryx sambucaria* L. Proc. entom. Soc. London 1919 1920 (xxxiv-xxxvi). [*Lepidoptera.*] 1451
- Poulton, E. B. The mimetic association between two species of *Euploea* and one danaine in Fiji. Proc. entom. Soc. London 1919 1920 (lxix-lxxi). [*Lepidoptera.*] 1452
- Poulton, E. B. The proportions of the female forms of *Papilio polytes* L., in the different parts of its geographical range. Rep. Pusa 3 3 Calcutta 1920 (903-905). [*Lepidoptera.*] 1453
- Powell, H. Suite aux observations sur les premiers états de *Lycaenaalcon*. Et. Léop. comp. 17 Rennes 1920 (25-37). [*Lepidoptera.*] 1454
- Powell, H. *Lycaena euphemus*. Et. Léop. comp. 17 Rennes 1920 (85-173) pl. 529. [*Lepidoptera.*] 1455
- Prell, H. Die Stimme des Totenkopfes (*Acherontia atropos* L.). Zool. Jahrb. Jena Abt. Syst. 42 1920 (235-272) figs. a b. [*Lepidoptera.*] 1456
- Priesner, H. Zur *Thysanopteren*-Fauna Albaniens. S.B. Ak. Wiss. Wien Abt. 1 128 1919 (115-144). 1457
- Priesner, H. Kurze Beschreibungen neuer *Thysanopteren* aus Österreich. S.B. Ak. Wiss. Wien Abt. 1 129 1920 (71-88). 1458
- Priesner, H. Ein neuer *Liothrips* (Uzel) aus den Niederlanden. Zool. Med. Leiden 5 1920 (211-212). [*Thysanoptera.*] 1459
- Prout, L. B. New Geometridae. Novit. Zool. Tring 27 1920 (265-312). [*Lepidoptera.*] 1460
- Prout, L. B. Supplementary notes on Diopsideae. Novit. Zool. Tring 27 1920 (508 & 509). [*Lepidoptera.*] 1461
- Prout, L. B. New moths in the Joicey collection. Ann. Nat. Hist. London 5 1920 (286-293). [*Lepidoptera.*] 1462
- Querci, O. Comparative data and statistics on some *Zygaenae* of peninsular Italy. i. *Zygaena transalpina* Esp. Ent. Rec. London 32 1920 (25-28). [*Lepidoptera.*] 1463

- Rabaud, E.** Notes sommaires sur la biologie des Cassides. iii. La formation du paquet stercoral. Bull. Soc. ent. France Paris 1920 (173 & 174). [*Coleoptera.*] 1464
- Ragusa, E.** Elenco dei Lepidotteri di Sicilia (continuaz). Naturalista sicil. Palermo 23 1919 (144--178). [*Lepidoptera.*] 1464a
- Rambousek, F. G.** Ueber das Xantholinen-subgenus *Vulda* Jacq. Duval. S.B. Bohem. Ges. Prag 1914 (1-16) pl. [*Coleoptera.*] 1465
- Rambousek, F.** Nový *Stenus* ze středního Kaukazu. Acta Soc. ent. Bohemia 11 1914 1 & 2. [*Coleoptera.*] 1466
- Rambousek, F. G.** Nový brazilský *Stenaesthetus*. Acta Soc. ent. Bohemiae 12 1915 3 & 4 (3 pp.). [*Coleoptera.*] 1467
- Rambousek, F.** *Tenebrobrius* (nov. subg. *Quediorum*) *bernhaueri*, nový druh ze stř. Makedonie. Acta Soc. ent. Bohemiae 12 1915 1 & 2 (4 pp.). [*Coleoptera.*] 1468
- Rambousek, F.** *Atheta* (Sbg. *Spelacolla* nov.) *absoloni* n. sp. Acta Soc. ent. Bohemiae 12 1915 (2 pp.). [*Coleoptera.*] 1469
- Rambousek, F. G.** Ein neuer *Aphodius* aus Serbien. Col. Rundschau Wien 4 1915 (88). [*Coleoptera.*] 1470
- Rambousek, F. G.** *Sipalia zoufali* n. sp. Col. Rundschau Wien 4 1915 (110). [*Coleoptera.*] 1471
- Rambousek, F. G.** Ueber eine neue dem Höhlenleben angepasste *Atheta* aus Südhercegovina. Col. Rundschau Wien 4 1915 (129). [*Coleoptera.*] 1472
- Rambousek, F. G.** Ein neues Subgenus der Gattung *Quedius*. Col. Rundschau Wien 4 1916 (130-132). [*Coleoptera.*] 1473
- Rambousek, F. G.** Ein neues europäisches Staphylinidengenus. Col. Rundschau Wien 5 1916 (87 & 88). [*Coleoptera.*] 1474
- Rambousek, F. G.** Ein Lebensbild Dr. Max Bernhauers : und Verzeichnis der von Max Bernhauer publizierten Arbeiter (1898-1916). Col. Rundschau 1916 (73-81). [*Coleoptera.*] 1475
- Rambousek, F. G.** Zwei neue pal. Staphyliniden nebst Notizen. Col. Rundschau Wien 5 1916 (94-97). [*Coleoptera.*] 1476
- Ramme, W.** Neue europäische *Orthopteren*. Deutsche ent. Zeitschr. Berlin 1920 1920 (384 & 385). 1477
- Ramsden, C. T.** A new *Kricogonia* from Cuba. Ent. News Philadelphia 31 1920 (259). [*Lepidoptera.*] 1478
- Rao, R. S. Y. R.** Lantana insects in India. Mem. Dep. Agric. India Ent. Ser. Calcutta 7 1920 (239-314) pls. xxiv-xxxvii. 1479
- Rapp, O.** Die Käfer in Panzers „Fauna insectorum germanicae initia.“ N. Beitr. syst. Insk. Berlin 2 1920 (1-6, 12-15). [*Coleoptera.*] 1480
- Rau, P. and Rau, Nellie.** Wasp studies afield. Princeton 1918 (xv+372). Review by O. H. L. Nature 106 p. 210. [*Hymenoptera.*] 1481
- Raymond, G.** Description de l'appareil buccal et iconographie photographique du cousin commun (*Culex pipiens*, Lin.). Riviera Scientifique Nice 2 (1) 1915 (1-4). [*Diptera.*] 1482
- Raymond, G.** Description et iconographie photographique des organes buccaux du Stomoxe piquant (*Stomoxys calcitrans* Latr.). Riviera Scientifique Nice 2 (3) 1915 (1-4). [*Diptera.*] 1483
- Raymond, G.** Étude et reproduction par la Microphotographie des organes buccaux de la Punaise des lits (*Cimex lectularius*, L.). Riviera Scientifique Nice 2 (4) 1915 (52-54). [*Hemiptera.*] 1484
- Raymond, G.** Quelques remarques sur l'*Aphaenogaster barbara* L. et en particulier sur son organe piquant. Riviera Scientifique Nice 5 (3) 1918 (79-81). [*Hymenoptera.*] 1485
- Raymond, G.** Étude et représentation microphotographique des Organes buccaux des "Pulicides." Riviera Scientifique Nice 3 (1) 1916 (7-10) pl. [*Aphaniptera.*] 1486
- Raymond, G.** Quelques remarques histologiques sur le *Menopon pallidum* Nitzsch. Riviera Scientifique Nice 6 (1) 1919 (28-34). [*Lipoptera.*] 1487

- Rebel, H. Die *Lepidopterenfauna* Kretas. Ann. Naturhist. Hofmus. Wien 30 1916 (66-172) 5 figs. + 1 pl. 1488
- Rebel, H. Siebenter Beitrag zur *Lepidopterenfauna* der Kanaren. Ann. Naturhist. Hofmus. Wien 31 1917 (1-62) 7 figs. 1489
- Rebel, H. Über äthiopische Saturniden. Ann. Naturhist. Hofmus. Wien 31 1917 (161-168) 3 pls. [*Lepidoptera.*] 1490
- Rebel, H. Zur Rassenfrage von *Parnassius apollo* L. in den Sudetenländern. Ann. Naturhist. Hofmus. Wien 33 (1919) 1920 (59-85) 3 pls. map + 8 text-fig. [*Lepidoptera.*] 1491
- Rebel, H. *Lepidopteren* aus Neumontenegro. S.B. Ak. Wiss. Wien Abt. 1 126 1917 (765-813). 1492
- Rebel, H. *Lepidopteren* aus dem nordalbanischmontenegrinischen Grenzgebiete. S.B. Ak. Wiss. Wien Abt. 1 123 1914 (1111-1127). 1493
- Rebel, H. Eine *Lepidopteren*ausbeute aus dem Amanusgebirge (Alman Dag). S.B. Ak. Wiss. Wien Abt. 1 126 1917 (243-282). 1494
- Rebel, H. and Zerny, H. Wissenschaftliche Ergebnisse der mit Unterstützung der kaiserlichen Akademie der Wissenschaften in Wien aus der Erbschaft Treitl von F. Werner unternommenen zoologischen Expedition nach dem anglo-ägyptischen Sudan (Kordofan) 1914. i. *Lepidoptera*. Denkschr. Ak. Wiss. Wien 93 1917 (423-446) pl. & map. 1495
- Regen, J. Untersuchung über die Stridulation und das Gehör von *Thamnotrizon apterus* Fab. ♂. Anz. Ak. Wiss. Wien 1914 1914 (344 & 345). [*Orthoptera.*] 1496
- Regen, J. Untersuchung über die Stridulation und das Gehör von *Thamnotrizon apterus* Fab. ♂. S.B. Ak. Wiss. Wien Abt. 1 123 1914 (853-892). [*Orthoptera.*] 1497
- Rehn, J. A. G. Records and descriptions of Brazilian *Orthoptera*. Proc. Acad. Philadelphia 72 1920 (214-293) pls. x & xi. 1498
- Rehn, J. A. G. and Hebard, M. An Asiatic species of the dectid genus *Atlanticus*. Trans. Amer. ent. Soc. Philadelphia 46 1920 (219-223). [*Orthoptera.*] 1499
- Rehn, J. A. G. and Hebard, M. Descriptions of new genera and species of North American Decticinae. (*Orthoptera*, Tettigoniidae). Trans. Amer. ent. Soc. Philadelphia 46 1920 (225-265) pls. viii-xi. 1500
- Reijne, A. A cocoonspinning *Thrips*. Tydschr. Ent. 'sGravenhage 63 1920 (40-45) pl. i. [*Thysanoptera.*] 1501
- Reinick, G. Die Insekten der Mark Brandenburg. 2. *Coleoptera*, Cerambycidae. Deutsche ent. Zeitschr. Berlin 1919 1919 Beiheft (1-92). 1502
- Reitter, E. Bestimmungs-Tabellen der *Otiorrhynchus*-Arten mit gezähnten Schenkeln aus der palaearktischen Fauna. Abteilung: *Dorymerus* und *Tournieria*. Verh. Ver. Brünn 52 1914 (129-242). [*Coleoptera.*] 1503
- Reitter, E. Nachträge und Verbesserungen zur Bestimmungs-tabelle der europäischen *Coleopteren* Heft 67, enthaltend: Curculionidae 18, Teil: Untergattungen *Arammichnus* Gozis und *Tyloderes* Schönh. der Gattung *Otiorrhynchus* Germ. Verh. Ver. Brünn 52 1914 (243-246). 1504
- Reitter, E. Bestimmungs-Tabelle der palaearktischen Arten der Tenebrioniden-Abteilung Asidini. Verh. Ver. Brünn 55 1917 (1-74). [*Coleoptera.*] 1505
- Reitter, E. Bestimmungs-Tabelle der *Coleopterenfamilien*: Nitidulidae und Byturidae aus Europa und der angrenzenden Ländern. Verh. Ver. Brünn 56 1919 (1-104). 1506
- Reitter, E. *Coleopterologische* Novitäten der palaearktischen Fauna. Col. Rundschau Wien 2 1913 (121-125). 1507
- Reitter, E. Drei neue Phalacriden. Col. Rundschau Wien 2 1913 (125 & 126). [*Coleoptera.*] 1508
- Reitter, E. Ueber eine verkannte *Catops*-Art. Col. Rundschau Wien 2 1913 (127 & 128). [*Coleoptera.*] 1509
- Reitter, E. Dichotomische Uebersicht über die rotgefleckten *Hister*-Arten aus der vii. Schmidtschen Gruppe. Col. Rundschau Wien 2 1913 (169 & 170). [*Coleoptera.*] 1510

- Reitter, E. Uebersicht der kleinen Arten der Silphiden-Gattung *Antroherpon*, aus der nächsten Verwandtschaft des *A. pygmaeum* Apfelb. und *charon* Reitt. aus den Grotten von Bosnien und der Herzegowina. Col. Rundschau Wien 2 1913 (170 & 171). [*Coleoptera.*] 1511
- Reitter, E. Uebersicht der Arten der Coleopteren-Gattung *Adelopidius* Apfelb. Col. Rundschau Wien 2 1913 (172 & 173). 1512
- Reitter, E. *Coeliodes stilleri* n. sp. Col. Rundschau Wien 2 1913 (174). [*Coleoptera.*] 1513
- Reitter, E. Fünf neue Curculionidae aus der paläarktischen Fauna. Col. Rundschau Wien 4 1915 (67-70). [*Coleoptera.*] 1514
- Reitter, E. Neue *Hypera*- und *Phytomus*-Arten. Col. Rundschau Wien 4 1915 (71-73). 1515
- Reitter, E. Bestimmungstabelle der europäischen Donaciini, mit Berücksichtigung aus der paläarktischen Region. Wiener ent. Zeit. Wien 38 1920 (21-43). [*Coleoptera.*] 1516
- Rennie, J. and Sutherland, Christina H. On the life-history of *Bucentes (Siphona) geniculata*, parasite of *Tipula paludosa* and other species. Parasitology Cambridge 12 1920 (199-211) pl. xiv. [*Diptera.*] 1517
- Reuss, T. Die Androconien von *Yramea cytheris* Drury und die nächstehenden analogen Schuppenbildungen bei *Dione* Hbn. und *Brenthis* Hbn. Ent. Mitt. Berlin 9 1920 (192). [*Lepidoptera.*] 1518
- Reverdin, J. L. Note sur *Melitaea athalia* Rott. et diagnose d'une espèce nouvelle. Bull. Soc. ent. France Paris 1920 (319-321). [*Lepidoptera.*] 1519
- Ricardo, Gertrude. New species of S. African Tabanidae. Ann. S. Afric. Mus. London 17 1920 (527-530). [*Diptera.*] 1520
- Ricardo, Gertrude. Notes on the Asilidae: sub-division Asilinae. Ann. Nat. Hist. London 5 1920 (169-185, 209-240, 377-392, 433-444). [*Diptera.*] 1521
- Ricardo, G. A Persian Asilid attacking house-flies. Ent. Mo. Mag. London 56 1920 (278). [*Diptera.*] 1522
- Rich, S. G. Physiology of respiration in some aquatic insects. S. Afric. Journ. Sc. 16 1919 Johannesburg (225-228). 1523
- Rich, S. G. The collection of aquatic insect larvae. S. Afric. J. Nat. Hist. 2 1920 Pretoria (72-75). 1524
- Richmond, E. A. Studies on the biology of the aquatic Hydrophilidae. Bull. Amer. Mus. New York 42 1920 Art. 1 (1-94) pls. i-xvi. [*Coleoptera.*] 1525
- Riedel, M. P. Results of Dr. E. Mjöberg's Swedish scientific expeditions to Australia, 1910-1913. 23. *Diptera* Orthorrhapha Nematocera. Ark. Zool. Stockholm 13 No. 14 1920 (1-9) fig. 1526
- Riedel, M. P. *Tanyderus beckeri* n. sp. aus Turkestan. Die erste rezente, paläarktische Art der Familie Tanyderidae. Zool. Jahrb. Jena Abt. Syst. 43 1920 (365-370) 4 figs. [*Diptera.*] 1527
- Riedel, M. P. Nematocera polynura aus dem Kaukasus. Zool. Jahrb. Jena Abt. Syst. 43 1920 (13-22). [*Diptera.*] 1528
- Riedel, M. P. Beitrag zur Kenntnis der Dipterenfauna des Niederrheins. Ent. Zs. Frankfurt a. M. 33 1919 (8, 12, 16). 1529
- Riley, C. F. C. Some habitat responses of the large water-strider, *Gerris remigis* Say. Amer. Naturalist New York 53 1919 (394-414, 483-505) 6 figs. [*Heteroptera.*] 1530
- Riley, N. D. A note on some African Rhopalocera. Entomologist London 53 1920 (73-75). [*Lepidoptera.*] 1531
- Riley, N. D. A new *Arhopala* (*Lepidoptera*, Lycaenidae) from Ceylon. Entomologist London 53 1920 (97). 1532
- Riley, W. A. *Drosophila* in bottled certified milk. Rep. Ent. Minnesota 17 1918 (40-45). [*Diptera.*] 1533
- Ringdahl, O. Neue skandinavische Dipteren. Beschrieben. Ent., Tidskr. 41 1920 (27-40). 1534
- Ris, F. Abessinische Libellen, gesammelt von Dr. Eduard Rüppell. Ber. Senckenberg. Ges. 40 (2) 1909 (21-27) figs. [*Paraneuroptera.*] 1535

- Ris, F. Ueber Geschlechtsabzeichen von Schmetterlingspuppen. Mitt. Ent. Zurich u. Umgebung Heft 5 1920 (322-331) figs. 1-5. [*Lepidoptera.*] 1536
- Ris, F. Übersicht der Mitteleuropäischen *Lestes*-Larven (Odonata). Festschrift für Zschokke Basel 1920 No. 22 (1-14) figs. 1-7. [*Paraneuroptera.*] 1537
- Ris, F. Massenvorkommen des Labkrautsschwärmers, *Deilephila galii*. Eine Erinnerung. Mitt. Schweiz. ent. Ges. Bern. 13 1920 (71 & 72). [*Lepidoptera.*] 1538
- R[itchie], J. Professor J. W. H. Trail. Scott. Natural. Edinburgh 1920 1920 (1-5) portrait. 1539
- Ritchie, W. The structure, bionomics and economic importance of *Saperda carcharias* Linn., the large poplar longicorn. Ann. appl. Biol. Cambridge 7 1920 (299-343) 4 pls. [*Coleoptera.*] 1540
- Rixford, G. P. Symbiosis of *Blastophaga* and the fig family. J. econ. Ent. Concord 13 1920 (459-463). [*Hymenoptera.*] 1541
- Robertson, T. B. Observations on the physiology of the fly's intestine. Adelaide S. Aust. Trans. R. Soc. 44 1920 (97-109). [*Diptera.*] 1542
- Rodhain, J. et Bequaert, J. Oestrides d'antilopes et de zèbres recueillis en Afrique orientale avec un conspectus du genre *Gasterophilus*. Rev. zool. afric. Bruxelles 8 1920 (169-228). [*Diptera.*] 1543
- Rohwer, S. A. Descriptions of six new wasps. Proc. ent. Soc. Washington 22 1920 (54-59). [*Hymenoptera.*] 1544
- Rohwer, S. A. Three new species of Indian Dryinid parasites of rice leafhoppers. Proc. U.S. nat. Mus. Washington 57 No. 2309 1920 (159-161) pl. xxii. [*Hymenoptera.*] 1545
- Rohwer, S. A. Descriptions of twenty-six new species of North American *Hymenoptera*. Proc. U.S. nat. Mus. Washington 57 No. 2312 1920 (209-231). 1546
- Rohwer, S. A. The North American ichneumon-flies of the tribes Labenini, Rhyssini, Xoridini, Odontomerini and Phytodietini. Proc. U.S. nat. Mus. Washington 57 No. 2317 1920 (405-474). [*Hymenoptera.*] 1547
- Rohwer, S. A. The generic name *Ceropules*. J. Washington Ac. Sci. 10 1920 (171-174). [*Hymenoptera.*] 1548
- Rohwer, S. A. *vide* Cushman and Rohwer:
- Roman, A. Wissenschaftliche Ergebnisse der schwedischen entomologischen Reise des Herrn Dr. A. Roman in Amazonas 1914-1915. 3. *Hymenoptera*. 2. *Chrysididae* and *Chalcididae* (pars.). Ark. Zool. Stockholm 12 No. 19 1920 (1-30) figs. 1549
- Roman, A. † In memoriam: H. Nordenström. Ent. Tidskr. Uppsala 41 1920 (139-141) portr. 1550
- Romeis, B., und Dobkiewicz, L. von. Experimentelle Untersuchungen über die Wirkung von Wirbeltierhormonen auf Wirbellose. I. Der Einfluss von Schilddrüsenfütterung auf Entwicklung und Wachstum der Schmeissfliege (*Calliphora vomitoria*). Arch. Entwicklungsmechanik Berlin 47 1920 (119-130). [*Diptera.*] 1551
- Rosa, A. F. Collecting in Finmark, Swedish Lapland, Jemtland, etc. Entomologist London 53 1920 (109-115, 131-133). [*Lepidoptera.*] 1552
- Ross, E. Ueber das Vorkommen fremdländischer *Coleopteren* im mitteleuropäischen Gebiet. Ein Beitrag zur Akklimatisation der Tiere und im besondern der Käfer in fremden Regionen. (Fortsetzung.) Intern. ent. Zs. Guben 13 1920 (cols. 169-171, 185-187, 201-204) 14 1920 (cols. 1-3, 19-20, 33-34, 49-51, 65-66, 81-83, 103-104, 119-120, 135-136, 151-152). 1553
- Rostand, J. Sur la biologie de *Sarcophaga filia* Pandellé. Bull. Soc. ent. France Paris 1920 (215). [*Diptera.*] 1554
- Rostrup, Sofie. Jordloppeangrebet i 1918. Jordloppernes Levevis og Forsøg med deres Bekæmpelse. The flea-beetle attack in 1918. The habits and control of flea-beetles. København Tids. Planteavl 27, 1919 (216-286) 11 figs. [*Coleoptera.*] 1555
- Rostrup, Sofie *vide* Ferdinandsen and Rostrup.
- Rothney, G. A. J. Picturesque memories of insect-collecting in India. Ent. Mo. Mag. London 56 1920 (175-179). 1556

- Rothschild, *The Lord.* Heterocera collected in Korinchi, West Sumatra, by Messrs. H. C. Robinson and C. Boden Kloss. *J. Fed. Malay States Mus.* 8 pt. 3 1920 (107-139). [*Lepidoptera.*] 1557
- Rothschild, *The Lord.* Rhopalocera collected in Korinchi, West Sumatra, by Messrs. H. C. Robinson and C. Boden Kloss. *Journ. Fed. Malay States Mus. Singapore* 8 pt. 3 1920 (141-163). [*Lepidoptera.*] 1558
- Rothschild, *The Lord.* Supplemental notes to Mr. Charles Oberthür's Faune des Lépidoptères de la Barbarie, with lists of the specimens in the Tring Museum. *Novit. Zool. Tring* 27 1920 (1-127) pls. xiv-xvii. 1559
- Rothschild, *The Lord.* On the genus *Eluchyophthalma* Feld. *Novit. Zool. Tring* 27 1920 (321-326). [*Lepidoptera.*] 1560
- Rothschild, *The Lord.* Preliminary descriptions of some new species and subspecies of Indo-Malayan Sphingidae. *Ann. Nat. Hist. London* 5 1920 (479-482). [*Lepidoptera.*] 1561
- Rothschild, Hon. N. C. *vide* Jordan and Rothschild.
- Roubal, J. Eine neue *Zonabris* aus dem Kaukasus. *Col. Rundschau Wien* 3 1914 (145). [*Coleoptera.*] 1562
- Roubal, J. Neue paläarktische *Coleopteren.* *Col. Rundschau Wien* 5 1916 (45-48). 1563
- Roubal, J. *Coleoptera nova.* *Col. Rundschau Wien* 4 1915 (62-65). 1564
- Roubal, J. Descriptions de deux *Trachys* nouveaux du Caucase. *Bull. Soc. ent. France Paris* 1920 (214 & 215). [*Coleoptera.*] 1565
- Roubal, J. Zwei neue *Medon.* *N. Beitr. syst. Insk. Berlin* 1 1920 (149 & 150). (*Coleoptera.*) 1566
- Roubal, J. Drei *coleopterologische Nova.* *Deutsche ent. Zeitschr. Berlin* 1919 1919 (63 & 64). 1567
- Roubal, J. Eine neue mitteleuropäische Käferart, *Baripithes interpositus* n. sp. *Deutsche ent. Zeitschr. Berlin* 1920 1920 (207). [*Coleoptera.*] 1568
- Roubal, J. Beschreibung von vier neuen paläarktischen *Coleopteren.* *Ent. Mitt. Berlin* 9 1920 (78 & 79). 1569
- Roubaud, E. Emploi du trioxyméthylène en poudre pour la destruction des larves d'Anophèles. *C. R. Ac. Sci. Paris* 170 1920 (1521-1522). [*Culicidae.*] 1570
- Roubaud, E. Mode d'action du trioxyméthylène en poudre, sur la larve d'Anophèle. *C. R. Ac. Sci. Paris* 171 1920 (51-52). [*Culicidae.*] 1571
- Rousseau, E. Notes limnobiologiques. iii. La larve présumée du *Brychius elevatus.* *Bull. Soc. ent. Belgique Bruxelles* 1 1920 (163-167). [*Coleoptera.*] 1572
- Rowland-Brown, H. *Erebia epiphron,* Knock: its synonymy and forms. *Entomologist London* 53 1920 (145-152, 193-198, 222-225, 242-248). [*Lepidoptera.*] 1573
- Royer, M. Description d'un *Aphelochirus* nouveau de Tonkin. *Bull. Mus. Paris* 1920 1920 (59). [*Heteroptera.*] 1574
- Royer, M. Note sur deux espèces de *Chartoscirta* Stål. *Bull. Soc. ent. France Paris* 1920 1920 (70 & 71). [*Heteroptera.*] 1575
- Ruggles, A. G. Eighteenth report State entomologist of Minnesota. *St. Paul* 1920 (1-210). 1576
- Runner, G. A. The tobacco beetle: an important pest in tobacco products. (With technical descriptions of Coleopterous larvae by Adam G. Böving.) *Bull. U.S. Dep. Agric. No. 737* 1919 (1-77) figs. pls. i-iv. [*Coleoptera.*] 1577
- Runner, G. A. *vide* Ingerson and Runner.
- Ruschka, F. Chalcididen-Studien. ii. Die europäischen Arten der Gattung *Smicra* Spin. *N. Beitr. syst. Insk. Berlin* 1 1920 (145-147). [*Hymenoptera.*] 1578
- Saalas, U. John Reinh. Sahlberg. *Ent. Blätt. Berlin* 16 1920 (195-199) portrait. 1579
- Sack, P. *Diptera* von den Aru- und Kei-Inseln. *Abh. Senckenb. Ges.* 35 1914 (59-62). 1580

- Sack, P. *Corynocera crassipes* Zett. Senckenbergiana 2 1920 (59-62) fig. [*Diptera.*] 1581
- Sack, P. *Culicada ornata* Meigen. Senckenbergiana 2 1920 (172-176) figs. [*Diptera.*] 1582
- Sack, P. Die Gattungen *Salpingogaster* Schiner und *Meromacrus* Rondani. Zool. Jahrb. Jena Abt. Syst. 43 1920 (235-272) 31 text-figs. [*Diptera.*] 1583
- Sack, P. *Hermione (Oxycera) calceata* Loew. Ent. Mitt. Berlin 9 1920 (102 & 103). [*Diptera.*] 1584
- Safir, S. R. Bull, a new allelomorph of white eye color in *Drosophila*. Genetics Princeton N. J. 1 1916 (584-590). [*Diptera.*] 1585
- Safir, S. R. Genetic and cytological examination of the phenomena of primary non-disjunction in *Drosophila melanogaster*. Genetics Princeton N. J. 5 1920 (459-487). [*Diptera.*] 1586
- Sahlberg, J. Enumeratio Hemipterorum *Heteropterorum* faunae fennicae. Editio secunda aucta et emendata. Bidr. Känn. Finlands 79 No. 2 Helsingfors 1920 (1-227). 1587
- Sanford, H. L. *vide* Weigel and Sanford.
- Santschi, F. Formicides africains et américains nouveaux. Ann. Soc. ent. France Paris 88 1920 (361-390). 1588
- Santschi, F. Quelques nouveaux Camponostinae d'Indochine et Australie. Bull. Soc. vaud. Lausanne 52 1920 (565-569). (*Hymenoptera.*) 1589
- Santschi, F. Cinq notes myrmecologiques. Bull. Soc. vaud. Lausanne 52 1919 (325-350). [*Hymenoptera.*] 1590
- Santschi, F. Cinq nouvelles notes sur les fourmis. Bull. Soc. vaud. Lausanne 53 1920 (163-186). [*Hymenoptera.*] 1591
- Santschi, F. Formicides nouveaux du Gabon, du Congo, de la Rhodesia et du Natal. Ann. Soc. ent. Belgique Bruxelles 60 1920 (6-17). (*Hymenoptera.*) 1592
- Santschi, F. Fourmis d'Indo-Chine. Ann. Soc. ent. Belgique Bruxelles 60 1920 (158-176). [*Hymenoptera.*] 1593
- Santschi, F. Fourmis du genre *Bothriomyrmex* Emery, systématique et mœurs. Rev. Zool. Afrique Bruxelles 7 1920 (201-224) pls. ii & iii. [*Hymenoptera.*] 1594
- Santschi, F. Fourmis nouvelles du Congo belge. Rev. zool. Afric. Bruxelles 8 1920 (118-120). [*Hymenoptera.*] 1595
- Santschi, F. Nouvelles fourmis du genre *Cephalotes* Latr. Bull. Soc. ent. France Paris 1920 (147-149). [*Hymenoptera.*] 1596
- St. George, R. A. Notes on the periodical *Cicada* in 1919. Proc. ent. Soc. Washington 22 1920 1921 (227-231). [*Homoptera.*] 1597
- Saunders, A. A. Notes on the life history of *Eurema lisa* (Boisduval and Leconte). Proc. biol. Soc. Washington 33 1920 (35 & 36). [*Lepidoptera.*] 1598
- Sawyer, W. S. The cranberry root-worm beetle (*Rhabdopterus picipes*) as an appl. pest. Canad. Entom. London 52 1920 (265). [*Coleoptera.*] 1599
- Schatzmayr, A. Ein neuer myrmecophiler Pselaphide von der Quarnero Insel Unie. Col. Rundschau Wien 2 1913 (178). [*Coleoptera.*] 1600
- Schatzmayr, A. Due nuove forme italiane d'*Apion*. Bull. Soc. ent. ital. Firenze 51 1920 (42). [*Coleoptera.*] 1601
- Schaus, W. New species of neotropical Pyraustinae. Proc. ent. Soc. Washington 22 1920 (172-190, 202-222). [*Lepidoptera.*] 1602
- Schaus, W. New species of *Lepidoptera* in the United States national museum. Proc. U.S. nat. Mus. Washington 57 1920 (107-152). 1603
- Schaus, W. New species of *Notodontidae* from Central and South America (*Lepidoptera*). Insec. inscit. Washington 8 1920 (147-161). 1604
- Scherdlin, P. Deuxième supplément au Catalogue des Coléoptères de la chaîne des Vosges et des régions limitrophes. Bull. Soc. Hist. Nat. Colmar 15 1918-1919 (1-255). 1605
- Schirmer, C. Drei interessante Formen märkischer Insekten. Deutsche ent. Zeitschr. Berlin 1918 1918 (137). 1606

- Schmidt, A. Scarabaeidae [from Samoa]. Denksehr. Ak. Wiss. Wien 89 1914 (697). [*Coleoptera.*] 1607
- Schmidt, P. Catalepsy in Phasmidae. Ann. Rep. Smithson. Inst. 1917 1919 (501-505). [*Orthoptera.*] 1608
- Schmidt, —. Über die Galle des *Oligotrophus* (*Phegomyia*) *fagicola* Kieffer (Houard Nr. 1158). S.B. Ges. Leipzig 43-44 1918 (82-85). [*Diptera.*] 1609
- Schmitt, C. Beiträge zur Biologie der Feldwespe (*Polistes gallicus* L.) (Fortsetz). Zeitschr. wiss. Insbiol. Berlin 15 1920 (146-161, 221-230). [*Hymenoptera.*] 1610
- Schmitz, H. Drei neue europäische Phoriden. Kopenhagen Ent. Medd. 13 1920 (115-119) 2 figs. [*Diptera.*] 1611
- Schmitz, H. Eine neue nordamerikanische *Phora*-Art. Ent. Ber. Nederl. 5 1920 (223-226). [*Diptera.*] 1612
- Schmitz, H. Drei neue Phoriden aus Afrika und Europa. Ent. Ber. Nederl. 5 1920 (250-254). [*Diptera.*] 1613
- Schmitz, H. Eine neue, vielleicht myrmecophile, Seiaride aus den Niederlanden. Zool. Jahrb. Jena Abt. Syst. 43 1920 (361-364). [*Diptera.*] 1614
- Schneider, J. S. Die Hummeln der Kristiania-Gegend. Tromsø Mus. Aarsheft. 40 (1917) No. 2 1918 (1-45). [*Hymenoptera.*] 1614a
- Schneider-Orelli, O. Beiträge zur Biologie des pilzzüchtenden Käfers *Hylecoetus dermestoides*. Mitt. Schweiz. ent. Ges. Bern. 13 1920 (64-67). [*Coleoptera.*] 1615
- Scholz, M. F. R. Beitrag zur Kenntnis und Verbreitung paläarktischer Wasserkäfer (Dytiscidae). Ent. Blätt. Berlin 16 1920 (13-16). [*Coleoptera.*] 1616
- Scholz, M. F. R. *Xyletinus oblongulus* Muls., ein für Deutschland neuer Käfer. Ent. Blätt. Berlin 16 1920 (23). [*Coleoptera.*] 1617
- Schouteden, H. Prionides du Congo belge des collections du Musée du Congo. Rev. zool. afric. Bruxelles 8 1920 (121-126). [*Coleoptera.*] 1618
- Schrader, F. Sex determination in the white-fly (*Trialeurodes vaporariorum*). J. Morphol. Philadelphia 34 1920 (267-305) 4 pls. [*Homoptera.*] 1619
- Schröder, C. Handbuech der Entomologia. Bearbeitet von Dr. C. Börner, Prof. Dr. P. Deegener, Prof. Dr. K. Eckstein, etc. Lief 5-7. Bd. 1 pp. 529-560, Bd. 3 pp. 113-368, Jena Fischer 1920 1921. [Cf. Wien. ent. Zeit. 38 (183).] 1620
- Schrottky, C. The bee genus *Emphor* in South America. Canad. Entom. London Can. 52 1920 (9-11). [*Hymenoptera.*] 1621
- Schubart, O. Die *Coleopteren*fauna einer neu entstehenden Nordseeinsel. Ent. Mitt. Berlin 9 1920 (193-196). 1622
- Schultz, U. G. M. Eine fast weisse Aberration von *Lomaspidis* Hbn. (*Abraxas* Leach) *marginata* L. Ent. Zs. Frankfurt a. M. 33 1919 (11). [*Lepidoptera.*] 1623
- Schultze, W. Anfänge einer Insektenfauna und Flora auf Tubbataha. Riff in der Sulu-See. Deutsche ent. Zeitschr. Berlin 1919 1919 (175 & 176). 1624
- Schultze, W. Eighth contribution to the *Coleoptera* Fauna of the Philippines. Philipp. J. Sci. 16 1920 (191-201) pls. i & ii. 1625
- Schulz, U. K. T. Ergebnisse meiner Zuchtversuche an *Anthonomus pomorum*. Ent. Blätt. Berlin 16 1920 (16-20). [*Coleoptera.*] 1626
- Schulze, P. Neuheiten der märkischen Insektenfauna 1915-1916. Deutsche ent. Zeitschr. Berlin 1916 1917 (576-586). 1627
- Schulze, P. Die Neuheiten der Märkischen Insektenfauna 1917. Deutsche ent. Zeitschr. Berlin 1918 1918 (277-292). 1628
- Schulze, P. Einige Probleme der Geschlechtsforschung bei Insekten. Deutsche ent. Zeitschr. Berlin 1919 1919 (393-404). 1629
- Schulze, P. Accidentielle Geschlechtsunterschiede bei Schmetterlingsraupen und -puppen. Deutsche ent. Zeitschr. Berlin 1920 1920 (223-228). [*Lepidoptera.*] 1630
- Schumacher, —. Liste der Scolien und ihre Wirtstiere. Deutsche ent. Zeitschr. Berlin 1917 1917 (166-168). [*Hymenoptera.*] 1631

- Schumacher, F. Ueber die Insekten der Mistel, *Viscum album* L. Deutsche ent. Zeitschr. Berlin 1917 1917 (340-343). 1632
- Schumacher, F. Die Fulgoriden-Gattung *Druentia* Stål (*Pyrgoteles* Gerst.). Deutsche ent. Zeitschr. Berlin 1918 1918 (110-112). [*Homoptera.*] 1633
- Schumiacher, F. Die Schildlausgattung *Eriopeltis* in Nordamerika. Deutsche ent. Zeitschr. Berlin 1919 1919 (119 & 120). [*Homoptera.*] 1634
- Schumacher, F. *Mezira tremulae* (Germar); ein Naturdenkmal aus dem Urwalde von Bialowies in Polen. Deutsche ent. Zeitschr. Berlin 1919 1919 (285-288). (*Heteroptera.*) 1635
- Schumacher, F. *Conostethus salinus* J. Sahlb. von Süldorf. Deutsche ent. Zeitschr. Berlin 1920 1920 (144). [*Heteroptera.*] 1636
- Schuster, A. Revision der Tenebrioniden-Gattungen *Pachychilina* Reitter und *Pachychile* Eschscholtz. Kol. Rundschau Wien 8 1920 (27-43). [*Coleoptera.*] 1637
- Schuster, A. Neue paläarktische Tenebrioniden. iii. Ent. Blätt. Berlin 16 1920 (199-201). [*Coleoptera.*] 1638
- Schuster, A. Zwei neue *Hionthis*-Arten. Ent. Blätt. Berlin 16 1920 (234-236). [*Coleoptera.*] 1639
- Schwarz, F. A. A new scolytid beetle from tropical Florida. Proc. ent. Soc. Washington 22 1920 (222-226). [*Coleoptera.*] 1640
- Schwarzer, B. Dr. Karl Flack. Ent. Blätt. Berlin 16 1920 (193 & 194) portrait 1641
- Scott, H. Notes on the biology of some inquilines and parasites in a nest of *Bombus derhamellus* Kirby; with a description of the larva and pupa of *Epuraea depressa* Illig. (= *aestiva* auctt.). Trans. entom. Soc. London 1920 1920 (99-127). 1642
- Scott, H. Insects damaging lead and other metal-work. Ent. Mo. Mag. London 56 1920 (10-12). 1643
- Scott, H. Notes on (1) the parasitic staphylinid *Aleochara algarum* Fauvel, and its hosts, the phycodromid flies; (2) a case of supposed parasitism in the genus *Homalota*. Ent. Mo. Mag. London 56 1920 (148-157). 1644
- Seamans, H. L. The external anatomy of *Anthomyia radicum* Linn. Ann. Ent. Soc. Amer. Columbus 13 1920 (201-216) pls. xvii-xxii. [*Diptera.*] 1645
- Séguy, E. Les moustiques de France. Bull. Mus. Paris 1920 1920 (51-58, 141-147, 223-230, 322-329, 407-414, 512-519). [*Diptera.*] 1646
- Séguy, E. Liste des moustiques de la collection Meigen conservée au Muséum national d'histoire naturelle. Bull. Soc. ent. France Paris 1920 (226). [*Diptera.*] 1647
- Séguy, E. Note sur quelques moustiques peu connus ou nouveaux pour la faune française. Bull. Soc. ent. France Paris 1920 (251-253). [*Diptera.*] 1648
- Séguy, E. Remarques sur quelques larves de moustiques. Bull. Soc. ent. France Paris 1920 (309-311). [*Diptera.*] 1649
- Séguy, E. Note sur quelques *Omphrale* et descriptions d'espèces nouvelles. Bull. Soc. ent. France Paris 1920 (317-319). [*Diptera.*] 1650
- Seidlitz, H. Die letzten Familien der Heteromeren. Deutsche ent. Zeitschr. Berlin 1916 1916 (113-128, 313-344) 1917 (387-498) 1917 1917 (65-116). [*Coleoptera.*] 1651
- Seiler, J. Von dem Schlüpfen der Psychiden. Intern. ent. Zs. Guben 14 1920 (cols. 3-5). [*Lepidoptera.*] 1652
- Seitz, A. Die Grossschmetterlinge der Erde. Fauna africana. Lief. 37 1920 (337-370). [See Aurivillius, C., 99a.] [*Lepidoptera.*] 1652a
- Seitz, A. Die Grossschmetterlinge der Erde. Fauna americana. Lief. 116, 117, 119, 121, 1920 (769-816). [See Draudt, M., 532a.] [*Lepidoptera.*] 1652b
- Senior-White, R. A. On the occurrence of *Coleoptera* in the human intestine. Ird. J. Med. Res. 7 1920 (568-569) pl. lv. 1653
- Senior-White, R. A. A survey of the Culicidae of a rubber estate. Indian J. Med. Res. 8 1920 (304-325) pls. xxiv-xxvi text-figs. [*Diptera.*] 1654

- Shafer, G. D. A study of the factors which govern mating in the honey-bee. Michigan Coll. Exp. Stat. Ent. Techn. Bull. 34 1917. [*Hymenoptera.*] 1665
- Shaffer, E. L. A comparative study of the chromosomes of *Lachnosterna*. Biol. Bull. Wood's Hole 38 1920 (83-98) pls. i-iii. [*Coleoptera.*] 1666
- Shaffer, E. L. The germ-cells of *Cicada (Tibicen) septemdecim*. Biol. Bull. Wood's Hole 38 1920 (404-474) 9 pls. [*Homoptera.*] 1667
- Shapley, H. Preliminary report on pterergates in *Pogonomyrmex californicus*. Proc. Nat. Acad. Sci. Washington 6 1920 (687-690). [*Hymenoptera.*] 1668
- Shapley, H. Note on pterergates in the Californian harvester ant. Psyche Boston 27 1920 (72-74). [*Hymenoptera.*] 1669
- Shapley, H. Thermokinetics of *Liometopum apiculatum* Magr. Proc. nat. Ae. Sci. Amer. Washington 6 1920 (209-211). [*Hymenoptera.*] 1670
- Sharp, D. Studies in Rhynchophora. viii. On *Phalidura*, Amyeteridae. Ent. Mo. Mag. London 56 1920 (1-7). [*Coleoptera.*] 1671
- Sharp, D. Studies in Rhynchophora. ix. The sexes of *Conotrachelus brevisetis* Champ. J. N. York ent. Soc. 28 1920 (74-78) pl. iv. [*Coleoptera.*] 1672
- Sharp, D. *Hylastes attenuatus* Er., a British insect. Ent. Mo. Mag. London 56 1920 (205). [*Coleoptera.*] 1673
- Sharp, D. The importance of collecting. Rep. Pusa 3 3 Calcutta 1920 (976-978). 1674
- Sharp, D. *Insecta*, 1918. Zool. Record London 1920 (246 pp.). 1675
- Sheldon, W. G. Notes on the variation of *Peronea cristana* Fab., with descriptions of six new forms and the reasons for sinking names at present in use of six others. Entomologist London 53 1920 (265-271). [*Lepidoptera.*] 1676
- Shinji, G. O. Embryology of coccids; with especial reference to the formation of the ovary, origin and differentiation of the germ cells, germ layers, rudiments of the midgut, and the intracellular symbiotic organisms. J. Morphol. Philadelphia 33 1919 (73-126) 20 pls. [*Homoptera.*] 1677
- Shiraki, T. Insect pests of the tea-plant in Formosa. Rep. Pusa 3 2 Calcutta 1920 (629-668). 1678
- Shull, A. F. Sex determination in *Anthothrips verbasci*. Genetics Princeton N. J. 2 1917 (480-488). [*Thysanoptera.*] 1679
- Sieard, Dr. Descriptions d'espèces et variétés nouvelles de Coccinellides de San Thomé. Bull. Soc. Portugaise Lisbonne 8 1920 (211-214). [*Coleoptera.*] 1679a
- Silva Figueroa, C. Un nuevo Lasio-cámpido Chileno. Bol. Mus. Chile 11 1920 (5-8) fig. [*Lepidoptera.*] 1680
- Silva Figueroa, C. Revisión de los *Lepidópteros* Ropalóceros de Chile. Bol. Mus. Chile 11 1920 (198-214) 8 figs. 1681
- Silvestri, F. A new termite from Mesopotamia. Ann. Nat. Hist. London 6 1920 (477-479) pl. xx. [*Isoptera.*] 1682
- Silvestri, F. Descrizione e notizie del *Ceroplastes sinensis* D. Guerc. Boll. Lab. Portici 14 1920 (1-17). [*Homoptera.*] 1683
- Silvestri, F. La mosca della brionia, *Gonyglossum wiedemanni* Meig. (*Diptera*, Trypancidae). Boll. Lab. Portici 14 1920 (205-215). 1684
- Silvestri, F. Descrizione di una nova specie di *Trinemura (Thysanura)* dell'Australia. Boll. Lab. Portici 14 1920 (216-218). [*Aptera.*] 1685
- Silvestri, F. Contribuzione alla conoscenza del parassiti delle ova del grilletto canterino (*Oecanthus pellucens* Scop.). Boll. Lab. Portici 14 1920 (219-250). [*Hymenoptera.*] 1686
- Silvestri, F. Contribuzione alla conoscenza dei Termitidi e Termitofili dell'Africa occidentale. ii. Termitofili parte seconda. Boll. Lab. Portici 14 1920 (265-319). 1687
- Silvestri, F. Contribuzione alla conoscenza dei Termitidi e Termitofili dell'Africa occidentale. II. Termitofili. Parte Prima. Ann. Scuola Portici 2 Ser. 15 Paper No. 25 1918 (1-62) figs. 1-47. [*Aptera.*] 1687a

- Silvestri, F. *vide* Leonardi.
- Sjöstedt, Y. Results of Dr. E. Mjöberg's Swedish scientific expeditions to Australia, 1910-1913. 20. Acridiodea. Ark. Zool. Stockholm 12 No. 20 1920 (1-66) 2 pls. 11 text-fig. [*Orthoptera*.] 1688
- Skinner, H. Descriptions of new species of Hesperidae. Ent. News Philadelphia 31 1920 (132-134). [*Lepidoptera*.] 1689
- Skinner, H. The genus *Pyrrhocalles* Mabilie with the description of a new form. (*Lepidoptera*, Hesperidae). Ent. News Philadelphia 31 1920 (151-153). 1690
- Skinner, H. The genus *Choranthus* Scudder, with a description of a new species. Ent. News Philadelphia 31 1920 (186 & 187). [*Lepidoptera*.] 1691
- Sloane, T. G. The Carabidae of Tasmania. Proc. Linn. Soc. N.S. Wales Sydney 45 1920 (113-178). [*Coleoptera*.] 1692
- Sloane, T. G. A list of the species of Australian Carabidae which range beyond Australia and its dependent islands. Proc. Linn. Soc. N.S. Wales Sydney 45 1920 (320-323). [*Coleoptera*.] 1693
- Smith, K. M. Investigation of the nature and cause of the damage to plant tissue resulting from the feeding of capsid bugs. Ann. appl. Biol. Cambridge 7 1920 (40-55) pl. iii. (*Heteroptera*.] 1694
- Smith, K. M. The injurious Apple Capsid (*Plesiocoris rugicollis*, Fall.). Journ. Ministry Agric. London 27 1920 (379-381). [*Heteroptera*.] 1695
- Smith, M. R. The bembicine wasps of North Carolina. Ent. News Philadelphia 31 1920 (80-82, 94-97). [*Hymenoptera*.] 1696
- Smith, R. C. The process of hatching in *Corydalis cornuta* Linn. Ann. Ent. Soc. Amer. Columbus 13 1920 (70-74) figs. 1-2. [*Neuroptera*.] 1697
- Smits van Burgst, C. A. L. Uit duitsche vlinderpoppin gekweekte sluipwespen, behorende tot de groep Lissonotini; *Meniscus nonagriæ* n. sp. Ent. Ber. Nederl. 5 1920 (239-240). [*Hymenoptera*.] 1698
- Smits van Burgst, C. A. L. *Pseudoplatylabus caudatus* n. gen. et n. sp. Ent. Ber. Nederl. 5 1920 (282-284). [*Hymenoptera*.] 1699
- Smits van Burgst, C. A. L. *Acanthocryptus limnophilus* n. sp. Ent. Ber. Nederl. 5 1920 (284). [*Hymenoptera*.] 1700
- Smyth, E. G. Cotton insects in Porto Rico. Ent. News Philadelphia 31 1920 (121-125). 1701
- Snell, H. J. and Tams, W. H. T. The natural history of the island of Rodrigues. Proc. Cambridge Phil. Soc. Cambridge 19 1920 (283-292). 1702
- Snyder, T. E. Two new termites from Arizona. Proc. ent. Soc. Washington 22 1920 (38 & 39). [*Isoptera*.] 1703
- Snyder, T. E. The colonizing reproductive adults of termites. Proc. ent. Soc. Washington 22 1920 (109-150). [*Isoptera*.] 1704
- Snyder, T. E. *vide* Banks and Snyder.
- Snyder, T. E. *vide* Thompson and Snyder.
- Sønderup, H. P. S. Indsamlingsresultater fra 1919. Notes on some *Microlepidoptera* new for the Danish fauna. København Flora og Fauna 1920 (55-57). 1705
- South, R. *vide* Wileman and South.
- Southwell, T. Fish and mosquito larvae in Bengal, Bihar and Orissa, India. Ann. Trop. Med. Liverpool 14 1920 (181-186). 1706
- Spärck, R. Om Larven til *Philosepedon humeralis* Meig. (Psychodidae). Description of the larva of *Philosepedon humeralis*. København Ent. Medd. 13 1920 (120-127) 6 figs. [*Diptera*.] 1707
- Spaeth, F. Beiträge zur Kenntnis der süd- und zentralamerikanischen Cassidinen. Col. Rundschau Wien 6 1917 (24-31). [*Coleoptera*.] 1708
- Spaeth, F. *Coleopteren* aus Zentralafrika. v. *Cassidinae*. Ann. Naturhist. Hofmus. Wien 30 1916 (40-50). 1709
- Spaeth, F. Zur Kenntnis der Gattung *Oxynera* [continuation]. N. Beitr. syst. Insk. Berlin 1 1920 (141-144). [*Coleoptera*.] 1710

- Speare, A. T. Further studies of *Sorosporella uvella*, a fungous parasite of noctuid larvae. *J. agric. Res.* Washington 18 1920 (399-440) 4 pls. [*Lepidoptera.*] 1711
- Speiser, P. Theodor Becker und seine Bedeutung für die Dipterenforschung. *Zool. Jahrb. Jena Abt. Syst.* 43 1920 (3-6). 1712
- Speiser, P. Zur Kenntnis der Orthorrhapha Brachycera. *Zool. Jahrb. Jena Abt. Syst.* 43 1920 (195-220) 7 text-figs. 1713
- Speyer, E. R. Notes on chemotropism in the house-fly. *Ann. appl. Biol.* Cambridge 7 1920 (124-140). [*Diptera.*] 1714
- Speyer, W. Die Pharynxmuskulatur der Larve von *Dytiscus marginalis* L. *Zool. Anz. Leipzig* 51 1920 (243-250). [*Coleoptera.*] 1715
- Spooner, C. S. A note on the mouthparts of the Aradidae. *Ann. Ent. Soc. Amer. Columbus* 13 1920 (121-122) fig. [*Heteroptera.*] 1716
- Stahl, C. F. Studies on the life history and habits of the Beet Leafhopper. [Preliminary paper.] *J. Agric. Res.* Washington 20 1920 (245-252) pls. xlii-xliii. [*Homoptera.*] 1717
- Stanton, A. T. The mosquitos of far eastern ports with special reference to the prevalence of *Stegomyia fasciata*. *Bull. ent. Res.* London 10 1920 (333-344). [*Diptera.*] 1718
- Stauder, H. *Syntomis herthula* spec. nova. *Intern. ent. Zs. Guben* 13 1920 (col. 204). [*Lepidoptera.*] 1719
- Stauder, H. Neue mediterrane Geometridae. *Intern. ent. Zs. Guben* 14 1920 (cols. 34-39). [*Lepidoptera.*] 1720
- Stauder, H. Die Schmetterlingsfauna der illyro-adriatischen Festland- und Inselzone. *Zeitschr. wiss. Insbiol.* Berlin 15 1920 (201-220) and 16 1920 (16-23, 43-49). [*Lepidoptera.*] 1721
- Stauder, H. Massenwanderung und Gletschertod von *Pieris rapae* L. *Zeitschr. wiss. Insbiol.* Berlin 95 1920 (263 & 264). [*Lepidoptera.*] 1722
- Steche, Dr. Die stammesgeschichtliche Entwicklung der Insekten. *Intern. ent. Zs. Guben* 14 1920 (cols. 46-48). 1723
- Steche, Dr. Schutzfärbung und Mimikry bei Schmetterlingen. *Intern. ent. Zs. Guben* 14 1920 (cols. 58-62). [*Lepidoptera.*] 1724
- Steck, T. Die Myrmeleconiden der Schweiz. *Mitt. Schweiz. ent. Ges. Bern* 13 1920 (102-105). [*Neuroptera.*] 1725
- Stein, P. Anthomyiden aus Java, Sumatra, Waigeo und Ceram. *Tydschr. Ent. 's Gravenhage* 62 Suppl. 1920 (47-86). [*Diptera.*] 1726
- Stein, P. Fauna simalurensis, Anthomyidae. Einige Anthomyiden von der Insel Simalur bei Sumatra. *Tydschr. Ent. 's Gravenhage* 62 Suppl. 1920 (40-46). [*Diptera.*] 1727
- Stein, P. Zur Biologie von *Ctenophora atrata* L. Ein zum Teil ungelöstes Rätsel. *Zool. Jahrb. Jena Abt. Syst.* 43 1920 (23-40). [*Diptera.*] 1728
- Steinmann, P. Zur Kenntnis der Eintagsfliege *Oligoneuria rhenana*. *Mitt. Aargau. Naturf. Ges.* 15 1919 (58-75) figs. [*Ephemeroptera.*] 1729
- Stevens, O. A. Notes on species of *Halictus* visiting evening flowers. *Ent. News Philadelphia* 31 1920 (35-44). [*Hymenoptera.*] 1730
- Stichel, H. Zur Frage der Verwandtschaftsverhältnisse einige *Semomesia*-Arten. *Deutsche ent. Zeitschr. Berlin* 1919 1919 (121-131). [*Lepidoptera.*] 1731
- Stichel, H. Vorarbeiten zu einer Revision der Riodinidae Grote (Erycinidae Swains.) iv. *Deutsche ent. Zeitschr. Berlin* 1919 1919 (161-171, 289-325). [*Lepidoptera.*] 1732
- Stiller, V. Meine Höhlenexkursionen im Kroatischen Montangebiet. *Deutsche ent. Zeitschr. Berlin* 1918 1918 (357-372). [*Coleoptera.*] 1733
- Stoll, N. R. and Shull, A. F. Sex determination in the white fly. *Genetics Princeton N. J.* 4 1919 (251-260). [*Homoptera.*] 1734
- Stolz, H. Eine neue *Oedemera* von der Insel Kreta. *Col. Rundschau Wien* 4 1915 (91-93). [*Coleoptera.*] 1735
- Stoner, D. Notes on Scutelleroidea from Vancouver island. *Canad. Entom. London Can.* 52 1920 (12 & 13). [*Heteroptera.*] 1736

- Strand, E. Bemerkungen über einige exotische Grossschmetterlinge. Intern. ent. Zs. Guben 14 1920 (cols. 133-134, 145-150). [*Lepidoptera.*] 1737
- Strand, E. Notes sur quelques Apides du Congo belge. Rev. zool. afrie. Bruxelles 8 1920 (87-106). [*Hymenoptera.*] 1738
- Strand, E. Eine neue Tortricide aus Kiautschou. Ent. Mitt. Berlin 9 1920 (30-32). [*Lepidoptera.*] 1739
- Strickland, E. H. The noctuid genus *Copablepharon* (Harvey) with notes on its taxonomie relationships. Psyche Boston 27 1920 (81-84). [*Lepidoptera.*] 1740
- Strickland, E. H. The cottonwood leaf-mining beetles in southern Alberta. Canad. Entom. London Can. 52 1920 (1-5). [*Coleoptera.*] 1741
- Strong, L. C. Roughoid, a mutant located to the left of sepia in the third chromosome of *Drosophila melanogaster*. Biol. Bull. Wood's Hole 38 1920 (33-37). [*Diptera.*] 1742
- Sturtevant, A. H. The dipterous genus *Zygothrica* of Wiedemann. Proc. U.S. nat. Mus. Washington 58 No. 2330 1920 (155-158). 1743
- Sturtevant, A. H. Intersexes in *Drosophila simulans*. Science New York 51 1920 (325-327). [*Diptera.*] 1744
- Sturtevant, A. P. A study of the behaviour of bees in colonies affected by European foul-brood. Bull. U.S. Dep. Agric. Washington 804 1920 (28 pp.). [*Hymenoptera.*] 1745
- Sturtevant, A. H. Genetic studies on *Drosophila simulans*. I. Introduction. Hybrids with *Drosophila melanogaster*. Genetics Princeton N. J. 5 1920 (488-500) figs. [*Diptera.*] 1746
- Sturtevant, A. H. *vide* Morgan, Sturtevant and Bridge.
- Subramaniam, P. V. Life-history of the buprestid leaf miner (*Trachys bicolor* Kerremans), a pest on *Butea frondosa* in Mysore. J. Bombay Soc. Bombay 27 1920 (178 & 179) pl. [*Coleoptera.*] 1747
- Sunier, A. L. J. Over een *Simulium*-larve uit een bergstroom van den Goenoëng Pangerango. Natuurk. Tijdschr. Nederl.-Indië 78 1919 (26-44). [*Diptera.*] 1748
- Surcouf, J. M. R. Revision des Muscidae testaceae. N. Arch. Mus. Paris 6 1919 (27-124). pls. ii-v. [*Diptera.*] 1749
- Surcouf, J. M. R. *Diptères*. Brachyères piqueurs (Tabanidae). Mission Arc Méridien Amer. Sud Paris 10 1919 (217-233) figs. 1750
- Surcouf, J. M. R. Sur une critique récente de J. Villeneuve. Bull. Soc. ent. France Paris 1920 (249-251). [*Diptera.*] 1751
- Sutherland, Christina, A. *vide* Rennie and Sutherland.
- Swaine, J. M. The nervous system of the larva of *Sthenopsis thule* Streeker. Canad. Entom. London Can. 52 1920 (275-283) pls. x & xi. [*Lepidoptera.*] 1752
- Swaine, J. M. *vide* Gibson and Swaine.
- Swellengrebel, N. H. en Swellengrebel de Graaf, J. M. H. Lijst der in nederlandsh Indië gevonden Anophelinen. Tydsehr. Ent. 's Gravenhage 63 1920 (96-108). [*Diptera.*] 1753
- Swellengrebel, N. H. and Swellengrebel de Graaf, J. M. H. A malaria survey in the Malay archipelago. Parasitol. Cambridge 12 1920 (180-198). [*Diptera.*] 1754
- Swellengrebel, N. H. and Swellengrebel de Graaf, J. M. H. List of the anophelines of the Malay archipelago with special referenee to adults and larvae of new or incompletely described species or varieties. Bull. ent. Rés. London 11 1920 (77-92). [*Diptera.*] 1755
- Swellengrebel de Graaf, J. M. H. *vide* Swellengrebel and Swellengrebel de Graaf.
- Swezey, O. H. Some new hawaiian *Lepidoptera*. Proc. hawaii. ent. Soc. Honolulu 4 1920 (376-386). 1756
- Swezey, O. H. The genus (*Plusia*) in Hawaii. Proc. hawaii. ent. Soc. Honolulu 4 1920 (335-337). [*Lepidoptera.*] 1757
- Swinhoë, C. On the geographical distribution of the genus *Anomis* Hübner (*Lineopalpa* auctorum), a noctuid of the family Gonopteridae. Ann. Nat. Hist. London 5 1920 (250-258) pls. ix-xii. [*Lepidoptera.*] 1758

- Swynnerton, C. F. M. Evidence of Mendelian heredity in *Papilio dardanus* Brown. Proc. entom. Soc. London 1919 1920 (xxx-xxxiii). [*Lepidoptera.*] 1759
- Sztern, H. Wachstumsmessungen an *Sphodromantis bioculata* Burm. ii. Länge, Breite und Höhe. Anz. Ak. Wiss. Wien 1914 1914 (314 & 315). [*Orthoptera.*] 1760
- Takahashi, R. A new genus and species of Aphid from Japan. Canad. Entom. London Can. 52 1920 (19 & 20). [*Homoptera.*] 1761
- Takahashi, R. Two new species of Aphididae from Japan. Canad. Entom. London Can. 52 1920 (77). [*Homoptera.*] 1762
- Talbot, G. New Rhopalocera from central Ceram. Ann. Nat. Hist. London 6 1920 (398-407) pls. xiv-xix. [*Lepidoptera.*] 1763
- Talbot, G. A contribution to our knowledge of the life-history of the stick-insect, *Carausius morosus* Br. Trans. entom. Soc. London 1920 1920 (285-304). [*Orthoptera.*] 1764
- Tams, W. H. T. *vide* Snell and Tams.
- Tavares, J. da S. Synergariae ou les Cynipides commensaux d'autres Cynipides dans la Péninsule Ibérique. Mém. Soc. Portugaise Sér. Zool. No. 4 1920 (viii + 77) pls. i-ii. [*Hymenoptera.*] 1765
- Taylor, F. H. Australian phlebotomic *Diptera*. New Culicidae, Tabanidae and synonymy. Pr. R. Soc. Victoria 32 1920 (164-167). 1766
- Tempany, H. A. and d'Emmerez de Charmoy, D. The campaign against *Phytalus smithi* in the colony of Mauritius. Bull. ent. Res. London 11 1920 (159-169) pl. v. [*Coleoptera.*] 1767
- Tenenbaum, S. Neue Käferarten von den Balearen. Bull. Acad. Sci. Cracovie Sci. Math. Ser. B. Cracow 1915 (837-843) pls. lxiii-lxiv. [*Coleoptera.*] 1768
- Tenenbaum, S. Nowy chrząszcz balearski. [Un nouveau Coléoptère des Baléares.] Pracownia biologiczna T. M. P. Warsaw 1915 (1-3) fig. 1769
- Tenenbaum, S. Fauna Koleopterologiczna wysp Balearskich. [Faune coléoptérologique des îles Baléares.] Pracownia Biologicznej T. M. / P. Warsaw 1915 (1-150). [*Coleoptera.*] 1770
- Tenenbaum, S. Dodatek do spisu chrząszczy z Ordynacji Zamojskiej. [Suite à la liste de Coléoptères recueillis sur les terres du Majorat de Zamość (gouv. Lublin).] Pamietnik Fizjograficzny Warsaw 25 Zool. 1918 (1-35). 1771
- Tenenbaum, S. Pluskwiaki (*Rhynchota*) z Ordynacji Zamojskiej. Pamietnik Fizjograficzny Warsaw 26 Zool. 1919 (1-16). [*Hemiptera.*] 1772
- Teodoro, G. Alcune note sulle cause di variabilità delle colorazioni nelle elitre dei Coleotteri. Bull. Soc. ent. ital. Firenze 51 1920 (44-48). 1773
- Teodoro, G. Osservazioni sul arto raptatorio di due *Emitteri*, *Emesodema domestica* Scop. e *Ploiaria vagabunda* L. Redia Firenze 14 1920 (43-45). 1774
- Teodoro, G. Sulla embriologia della Cocciniglia. Redia Firenze 14 1920 (137-141). [*Homoptera.*] 1775
- Theobald, F. V. African Aphididae, part iv. Bull. ent. Res. London 11 1920 (65-72). [*Homoptera.*] 1776
- Theobald, F. V. Aphididae of Persia. Bull. ent. Res. London 11 1920 (153-157). [*Homoptera.*] 1777
- Théry, A. Description de cinq *Colobogaster* nouveaux. Bull. Soc. ent. France Paris 1920 (286-290) pl. ii. [*Coleoptera.*] 1778
- Thienemann, A. Chironomiden aus Thüringen. Deutsche ent. Zeitschr. Berlin 1919 1919 (133-138). [*Diptera.*] 1779
- Thompson, Caroline B. and Snyder, T. E. The third form, the wingless reproductive type of termites: *Reticulitermes* and *Prorhinotermes*. J. Morphol. Philadelphia 34 1920 (591-633) 2 pls. [*Isoptera.*] 1780
- Thompson, W. R. Sur *Cyrrillia angustifrons* Rond., Tachinaire parasite d'un Isopode terrestre. (*Metaponorthus pruinosus* Brandt.) C. R. Ac. Sci. Paris 170 (1621-1722). [*Diptera.*] 1781
- Thompson, W. R. Sur un nouveau parasite de la Galéruque de l'orme. Bull. Soc. ent. France Paris 1920 (180-184) pl. i. [*Diptera.*] 1782

Thompson, W. R. Note sur *Rhacodineura antiqua* Fall., Tachinaire parasite des Forficules. Bull. Soc. ent. France Paris 1920 (199-201). [*Diptera.*] 1783

Thompson, W. R. Sur les *Diptères* parasites des Isopodes terrestres. C. R. Soc. Biol. Paris 83 1920 (450 & 451). 1784

Tillyard, R. J. Mesozoic insects of Queensland. No. 7. *Hemiptera Homoptera*; with a note on the phylogeny of the suborder. Proc. Linn. Soc. N.S. Wales Sydney 44 1920 (857-896). 1785

Tillyard, R. J. Report on the neuropteroid insects of the hot springs region, N.Z., in relation to the problem of trout food. Proc. Linn. Soc. N.S. Wales, Sydney 45 1920 (205-213). 1786

Tillyard, R. J. The Panorpid complex. Additions and corrections to part 3. Proc. Linn. Soc. N.S. Wales Sydney 45 1920 (214-217). [*Lepidoptera.*] 1787

Timberlake, P. H. Notes on the immigrant hawaiian species of Ichneumonini or Pimplini of authors. Proc. hawaii, ent. Soc. Honolulu 4 1920 (266-275). [*Hymenoptera.*] 1788

Timberlake, P. H. Descriptions of new genera and species of hawaiian Encyrtidae. ii. Proc. hawaii, ent. Soc. Honolulu 4 1920 (409-437). [*Hymenoptera.*] 1789

Tonnoir, A. Notes sur quelques Psychodidae africains. Rev. zool. afric. 8 1920 (127-147). [*Diptera.*] 1790

Tonnoir, A. Contribution à l'étude des Psychodidae. Ann. Soc. ent. Belgique Bruxelles 60 1920 (149-157). [*Diptera.*] 1791

Tonnoir, A. Contribution à l'étude des Psychodidae de Belgique. Troisième note. Ann. Soc. ent. Belgique Bruxelles 60 1920 (180-187). [*Diptera.*] 1792

Tonnoir, A. *vide* Goetghebuer and Tonnoir.

Tower, D. G. and Fenton, F. A. Clover-leaf weevil. U.S. Dept. Agric. Bull. 922 1920 (1-18) figs. [*Coleoptera.*] 1793

Toxopeus, L. J. Opgave van cenige pieuwe en zeldzame soorten van *Lepidoptera*, gevangen op een excursie door Zuid-Limburg van 22 tot 25 Mei 1920. Tydschr. Ent. 's Gravenhage 63 1920 (160-167). 1794

(N-13246 j) q

Trägårdh, I. On the use of experimental plots when studying forest insects. Bull. ent. Res. London 10 1920 (157-160). 1795

Trägårdh, Ivar. †Clacs Grill. Ent. Tidskr. Uppsala 41 1920 (41-75) portr. 1796

Trautmann, W. Beiträge zur Erklärung der Ursache, warum manche Schmarotzerarten so variabel auftreten. N. Beitr. syst. Insk. Berlin 2 1920 (15 & 16). [*Hymenoptera.*] 1797

Trautmann, W. Die Farbvariationen von *Stilbum cyanurum* Forster. N. Beitr. syst. Insk. Berlin 1 1920 (140). [*Hymenoptera.*] 1798

Trautmann, W. Zwei neue paläarktische Species aus dem Genus *Hedychridium*. N. Beitr. syst. Insk. Berlin 1 1920 (150). [*Hymenoptera.*] 1799

Treherne, R. C. A note on the wingless tipulid *Chionea valga* Harris. Canad. Entom. London Can. 52 1920 (201). [*Diptera.*] 1800

Tullett, A. A. Notes and observations on the *Lepidoptera* of the Witley district from 1912 to 1919. Ent. Rec. London 32 1920 (52-58, 89-92). 1801

Tullgren, A. Två bortgångna norska entomologer. W. M. Schøyen och H. J. Sparre Schneider. Ent. Tidskr. Uppsala 41 1920 (144-146). 1802

Tur, J. Observations sur l'oogénèse chez le hanneton (*Melolontha vulgaris* L.). Bull. biol. France Belg. 54 1920 (37-57). [*Coleoptera.*] 1803

Turner, A. J. A new family of *Lepidoptera*, the Anthelidae. Trans. entom. Soc. London 1919 1920 (415-419). 1804

Turner, A. J. Revision of the Australian Noctuidae. Adelaide S. Aust. Trans. R. Soc. 44 1920 (120-189). [*Lepidoptera.*] 1805

Turner, H. J. The butterflies of Cyprus. Trans. entom. Soc. London 1920 1920 (170-207). [*Lepidoptera.*] 1806

Turner, R. E. On some new species and others of fossorial *Hymenoptera* in the South African Museum. Ann. S. Afric. Mus. London 17 1920 (489-497). 1807

- Turner, R. E. On Indo-Chinese *Hymenoptera* collected by R. Vitalis de Salvaza. *Ann. Nat. Hist. London* 5 1920 (84-98). 1808
- Turner, R. E. Notes on fossorial *Hymenoptera*. xl. On new species in the British Museum. *Ann. Nat. Hist. London* 5 1920 (265-270). 1809
- Turner, R. E. On a new mutillid parasite of *Glossina morsitans*. *Bull. ent. Res. London* 10 1920 (327-328). [*Hymenoptera.*] 1810
- Turner, R. E. and Waterston, J. A revision of the ichneumonid genera *Labium* and *Poecilocryptus*. *Proc. zool. Soc. London* 1920 1920 (1-26). [*Hymenoptera.*] 1811
- Turner, W. L. *Lepidoptera* at light traps. *J. Agric. Res. Washington* 18 1920 (475-481). 1812
- Uchida, S. On a second collection of Mallophaga from Formosan birds. *Annot. zool. Japon.* 9 part v Tokyo 1920 (635-652). [*Lipoptera.*] 1813
- Uda, H. On the relations between blood color and cocoon color in silkworms, with special reference to Mendel's law of heredity. *Genetics Princeton N. J.* 4 1919 (395-416). [*Lepidoptera.*] 1814
- Ulbrich, E. Deutsche Myrmekochoren. Beobachtungen über die Verbreitung heimischer Pflanzen durch Ameisen. Leipzig Fischer 1919 (60 pp.). [*Hymenoptera.*] 1815
- Ullmann, A. C. Hannerne av *Strophosomus melanogrammus* Frst. *Ent. Meddel. Kjøbenhavn* 13 1920 (163-167). [*Coleoptera.*] 1816
- Ullmer, G. *Trichopteren* und *Ephemeropteren* aus Höhlen. *Deutsche ent. Zeitschr. Berlin* 1920 1920 (303-309). 1817
- Urbahns, T. D. The clover and alfalfa seed Chalcid-fly. *Bull. U.S. Dep. Agric. Washington* 812 1920 (20 pp.) 6 pls. [*Hymenoptera.*] 1818
- Ussing, Hj. Fra Gudenaå ved Randers. The fauna, especially the insects, of Gudenaå attached to the stone-bar at "Fladbro." *Kjøbenhavn Flora og Fauna* 1920 (1-3). 1819
- Ussing, Hj. Om *Platambus*-Larvens Forekomst i Gudenaå ved Randers. The occurrence of the larva of *Platambus maculatus* Thomson in Gudenaå, near Randers (Jutland). *Kjøbenhavn Nath. Medd.* 71 1920 (35-37). [*Coleoptera.*] 1820
- Van den Bergh Lzn, P. J. *Papilio jordani* Fruhstorfer ♀. *Tydsehr. Ent.*'s Gravenhage 63 1920 (109) pl. xiv. [*Lepidoptera.*] 1821
- Van Dorsselaer, R. Les gyridides de Belgique. *Bull. Soc. ent. Belgique Bruxelles* 2 1920 (116-119). [*Coleoptera.*] 1822
- Van Duzee, E. P. New *Hemipterous* insects of the genera *Aradus*, *Phytocoris* and *Camptobrochys*. *Proc. Calif. Ac. Sci. San Francisco* 9 1920 (331-356). 1823
- Van Duzee, M. C. Three new species of Dolichopodidae from California and Nevada. *Proc. California Ac. San Francisco* 10 1920 (47-49). [*Diptera.*] 1824
- Vayssière, P. Les insectes nuisibles aux cultures du Maroc. 2e note. *Bull. Soc. ent. France Paris* 1920 (256-259). 1825
- Verity, R. Contributo alle ricerche sulla variazione e la distribuzione dei *Lepidotteri* in Italia; *Zygaenides*, *Grypocera* e *Rhopalocera* del Massiccio delle Mainarde (Prov. di Caserta). *Boll. Lab. Portici* 14 1920 (33-61). 1826
- Verity, R. Della schiusura dei *Grypocera* e dei *Rhopalocera* europei in rapporto all'altitudine e alla latitudine. *Atti Soc. ital. Sci. nat. Pavia* 58 1920 (289-303). [*Lepidoptera.*] 1827
- Verity, R. Seasonal polymorphism and races of some European *Grypocera* and *Rhopalocera* (continued). *Ent. Rec. London* 32 1920 (3-8, 140-142). [*Lepidoptera.*] 1828
- Verity, R. On the geographical variation of *Zygaena loti* Wien Verz. subspecies *transalpina* Esp. *Ent. Rec. London* 32 1920 (28-33). [*Lepidoptera.*] 1829
- Verity, R. On emergence of the *Grypocera* and *Rhopalocera* in relation to altitude and latitude. *Ent. Rec. London* 32 1920 (65-71, 107-110). [*Lepidoptera.*] 1830
- Verity, R. On *Zygaena rhadamanthus* Esper, with special reference to the races of its sub-species *oxytropis* Boisd. *Ent. Rec. London* 32 1920 (158-162). [*Lepidoptera.*] 1831

- Verity, R. Pietro Stefanelli. Bull. Soc. ent. ital. Firenze 51 1920 (76-81). [*Lepidoptera.*] 1832
- Vernier, P. *vide* Hollande and Vernier.
- Viereck, H. L. Labenidae, a new family in the Ichneumonoidea. Ent. News Philadelphia 31 1920 (16-19). [*Hymenoptera.*] 1833
- Villeneuve, J. *Vichyia acyglossa*, espèce et genre nouveaux de la famille des Milichiinae. Bull. Soc. ent. France Paris 1920 1920 (69 & 70). [*Diptera.*] 1834
- Villeneuve, J. A propos de la revision des Muscidae testaceae de J. Surcouf. Bull. Soc. ent. France Paris 1920 (223-225). [*Diptera.*] 1835
- Villeneuve, J. Sur deux espèces appartenant à la tribu des Muscidae Calliphorinae. Bull. Soc. ent. France Paris 1920 (295 & 296). [*Diptera.*] 1836
- Villeneuve, J. Sur *Ochrops (Atylotus) fulvus* Meig. Ann. Soc. ent. Belgique Bruxelles 60 1920 (65 & 66). [*Diptera.*] 1837
- Villeneuve, J. *Diptères* paléarctiques nouveaux ou peu connus. Ann. Soc. ent. Belgique Bruxelles 60 1920 (114-120). 1838
- Villeneuve, J. *Diptères* inédits. Ann. Soc. ent. Belgique Bruxelles 60 1920 (199-205). 1839
- Villeneuve, J. Étude de quelques Myodaires supérieurs (recueillis par le Dr. Brauns à Willowmore, Cap.) Rev. zool. afric. Bruxelles 8 1920 (151-162). [*Diptera.*] 1840
- Villeneuve, J. Note sur deux Myodaires africains. Rev. zool. afric. Bruxelles 8 1920 (163 & 164). [*Diptera.*] 1841
- Villeneuve, J. Description d'une nouvelle espèce de *Hammomyia* (*Diptera*, Anthomyidae). Ent. Mo. Mag. London 56 1920 (227). 1842
- Vogel, R. Zur Anatomie des Stechrüssels von *Glossina fusca* Walk. Zool. Anz. Leipzig 51 1920 (269-279). [*Diptera.*] 1843
- Voss, E. *Sitona tenietensis* nov. spec. Deutsche ent. Zeitschr. Berlin 1919 1919 (171). [*Coleoptera.*] 1844
(N-13246 j) q
- Voss, E. Beitrag zur Kenntnis der paläarktischen Curculioniden. Deutsche ent. Zeitschr. Berlin 1919 1919 (405 & 406). [*Coleoptera.*] 1845
- Voss, E. Neue Curculioniden aus dem östlichen Asien nebst Bemerkungen zu einigen anderen Arten. (3. Beitrag zur Kenntnis der Curculioniden). Deutsche ent. Zeitschr. Berlin 1920 1920 (161-174). [*Coleoptera.*] 1846
- Vretling, E. Fjärilnotiser från Halland. Ent. Tidskr. Uppsala 41 1920 (157-159). [*Lepidoptera.*] 1847
- Wagner, A. C. W. Ueber die Untergattung *Diphlebus* Shuck. Deutsche ent. Zeitschr. Berlin 1918 1918 (139-143). [*Hymenoptera.*] 1848
- Wagner, H. Zwei neue *Apion*-Arten der paläarktischen Region. Ent. Mitt. Berlin 9 1920 (196-198). [*Coleoptera.*] 1849
- Wagner, H. *vide* Neresheimer and Wagner.
- Wahlgren, E. De europeiska polaröarnas insektfauna, dess sammansättning och härkomst. Ent. Tidskr. Uppsala 41 1920 (1-23). 1850
- Walker, E. M. Symposium on "The life cycle in insects." 2. The life cycle of the Orthopteroid Orders. Ann. Ent. Soc. Amer. Columbus 13 1920 (137-141). 1851
- Walker, J. J. The President's address. Proc. entom. Soc. London 1919 1920 (lxxxix-cxvii). [*Lepidoptera.*] 1852
- Walker, J. J. Fifth supplement to the preliminary list of the *Coleoptera* of the Oxford district. Proc. Ashmolean Soc. Oxford 1920 (23-31). 1853
- Walsingham, *The Lord*. New French *Lepidoptera* (continued). Ent. Mo. Mag. London 56 1920 (9-10). 1854
- Wanka, T. Dritter Beitrag zur *Coleopterenfauna* von Oesterr.-Schlesien. Ent. Blätt. Berlin 16 1920 (202-213). 1855
- Warburton, C. Note on the solitary wasp, *Crabro cephalotes*. Proc. Cambridge Phil. Soc. Cambridge 19 1920 (296-299). [*Hymenoptera.*] 1856
- Warda, A. Ein nachgelassene Aufsatz von Oberlehrer Leonhard Lentz. Ent. Mitt. Berlin 9 1920 (49-60). [*Coleoptera.*] 1857

- Warnecke, G. Ueber die Makrolepidopterenfauna des höheren Riesen- und Iser-Gebirges. Intern. ent. Zs. Guben 13 1920 (cols. 172-175 & 188-192). [*Lepidoptera.*] 1858
- Warren, B. C. S. The Swiss species of the genus *Hesperia*. Ent. Rec. London 32 1920 (45-52, 78-83, 85-88, 117-121, 125-130) pl. iii. [*Lepidoptera.*] 1859
- Warren, B. C. S. Some records of, and observations on, the flying-habit of butterflies when paired. Ent. Rec. London 32 1920 (218-222). [*Lepidoptera.*] 1860
- Warren, D. C. Spotting inheritance in *Drosophila busckii* Coq. Genetics Princeton N. J. 5 1920 (60-110). [*Diptera.*] 1861
- Warren, E. Observations on the comparative anatomy of the termitophilous aleocharine *Paracorotoca akermani* (Warren). Ann. Natal Mus. London 4 1920 (297-366) pls. xvi-xxi. [*Coleoptera.*] 1862
- Warren, E. Termites and Termitophiles. S. afric. Journ. Sc. 16 1919 Johannesburg (93-112) pl. x. [*Isoptera.*] 1863
- Wasmann, E. Ueber unsere Kenntnis der fossilen Paussiden. Tijdschr. Ent. 's Gravenhage 62 1920 Versl. (xl-xliv). [*Coleoptera.*] 1864
- Wasmann, E. Die Gastpflegeinstinkte der Ameisen und die Vererbung erworbener Eigenschaften. Tydschr. Ent. 's Gravenhage 63 1920 Versl. (iv-ix). 1865
- Wasmann, E. Ein neuer termitophiler *Orthogonius* (*O. assmuthi*) aus Vorderindien. Ent. Mitt. Berlin 9 1920 (80-82). [*Coleoptera.*] 1867
- Wasmann, E. Die Gastpflege der Ameisen, ihre biologischen und philosophischen Probleme. (234 Beitrag zur Kenntnis der Myrmecophilen und Termitophilen). Abh. theoret. Biol. Berlin 4 1920 (xvi + 176) 2 pls. 1868
- Waterhouse, G. A. Descriptions of new forms of butterflies from the South Pacific. Proc. Linn. Soc. N.S. Wales Sydney 45 1920 (468-471). [*Lepidoptera.*] 1869
- Waterston, J. Fleas as a menace to man and domestic animals. London British Museum 1920 (20 pp.). [*Aphaniptera.*] 1870
- Waterston, J. Notes on fig insects, including descriptions of three new species and a new blastophagine genus. Trans. entom. Soc. London 1920 1920 (128-136). [*Hymenoptera.*] 1871
- Waterston, J. A new blastophagine genus and species from E. Africa (*Hymenoptera* Chalcidoidea). Ent. Mo. Mag. London 56 1920 (197-200). 1872
- Waterston, J. On a new polyembryonic Encyrtid (Chalcidoidea) *Copidosoma tortricis* sp. n., bred from the strawberry tortrix moth. Ann. appl. Biol. Cambridge 7 1920 (1-5). [*Hymenoptera.*] 1873
- Waterston, J. *vide* Turner and Waterston.
- Watson, F. E. Miscellaneous notes and records of local *Lepidoptera*, with the description of a new form. J. New York ent. Soc. 28 1920 (227-234). 1874
- Watson, F. E. and Comstock, W. P. Notes on American *Lepidoptera* with descriptions of new varieties. Bull. Amer. Mus. New York 42 1920 Art. x (447-457). 1875
- Watt, M. N. The leaf-mining insects of New Zealand. Tr. N. Zealand Inst. Wellington 52 1920 (439-466) pl. xxx. [*Lepidoptera.*] 1876
- Webb, J. L. How insects affect the rice crop. Farmers' Bull. U.S. Dep. Agric. Washington 1086 1920 (11 pp.). 1877
- Wehrli, E. Über eine neue Psychide, *Scioptera vorbrodtella* nov. spec. und ein neues Unterscheidungsmerkmal der *Scioptera*-Arten. Verh. Ges. Basel 31 1920 (24-29) figs. [*Lepidoptera.*] 1878
- Wehrli, E. Über die artliche Verschiedenheit des Haarschuppenkleides der Flügeloberfläche der Repräsentanten der Gattung *Scioptera* Rbr. (Psychiden). Mikroskopische Untersuchungen am unverletzten Sammlungstier. Verh. Ges. Basel 31 1920 (30-38) pl. iii. [*Lepidoptera.*] 1879
- Weigel, C. A. and Sanford, H. L. Chrysanthemum midge. Bull. U.S. Dep. Agric. Washington 833 1920 (25 pp.). [*Diptera.*] 1880
- Weinstein, A. Coincidence of crossing over in *Drosophila melanogaster* (*ampelophila*). Genetics Princeton N. J. 8 1918 (135-172). [*Diptera.*] 1881

- Weinstein, A. Homologous genes and linear linkage in *Drosophila virilis*. Proc. Nat. Acad. Sci. Washington 6 1920 (625-639). [*Diptera.*] 1882
- Weise, J. Uebersicht der Arten der sudamerikanischen Halticinen-Gattung *Aspicela* Clark. Deutsche ent. Zeitschr. Berlin 1919 1919 (177-181). [*Coleoptera.*] 1883
- Weise, J. Bemerkungen zu einigen ostafrikanischen Chrysomelinen und Beschreibung einer Halticine. Deutsche ent. Zeitschr. Berlin 1919 1919 (182-184). [*Coleoptera.*] 1884
- Weise, J. Die Entwicklung von *Scymnus abietis*. Deutsche ent. Zeitschr. 1919 1919 (185). [*Coleoptera.*] 1885
- Weiss, A. Contribució al coneixement de la fauna lepidopterològica d'Aragó. Publ. Junta Ci. Nat. Barcelona 4 1920 (29-103). 1886
- Weiss, H. B. Notes on *Ischyrys quadripunctatus* Oliv., bred from fungus. Canad. Entom. London Can. 52 1920 (14 & 15). [*Coleoptera.*] 1887
- Weiss, H. B. The contents of our entomological journals during 1919. Canad. Entom. London Can. 52 1920 (169-173). 1888
- Weiss, H. B. *Coleoptera* associated with *Polyporus versicolor* L. in New Jersey. Psyche Boston 27 1920 (137-139). 1889
- Weiss, H. B. Notes on *Thymalus fulgidus* Er., and its fungus hosts in New Jersey. Ent. News Philadelphia 31 1920 (1-3). [*Coleoptera.*] 1890
- Weiss, H. B. and West, E. Fungous insects and their hosts. Proc. biol. Soc. Washington 33 1920 (1-20). 1891
- Weiss, H. B. *vide* Dickerson and Weiss.
- Weiss, H. B. *vide* Frost and Weiss.
- Weiss, H. B. *vide* Nicolay and Weiss.
- Weld, L. H. A new parasitic cynipid reared from a clover aphid. Ent. News Philadelphia 31 1920 (14-16). [*Hymenoptera.*] 1892
- Wendeler, H. *Platystethus ohausi* n. sp. aus Süd-Amerika. Deutsche ent. Zeitschr. Berlin 1920 1920 (361). [*Coleoptera.*] 1893
- Werner, F. Ergebnisse einer von Prof. F. Werner . . . zool. Forschungsreise nach Algerien. iii. *Orthopteren*. S.B. Ak. Wiss. Wien Abt. 1 123 1914 (363-404). 1894
- Werner, F. Beiträge zur Kenntnis der Fauna Dalmaticens, besonders der Insel Brazza . . . V. *Orthoptera-Neuroptera*. Zool. Jahrb. Jena Abt. Syst. 42 1920 (213-226). 1895
- Wesenberg-Lund, C. Nyere Undersøgelser over vandrende Pinde og Blade, med Bemærkninger om naturlige, kataliptiske Fænomener i Dyreriget. An account of some recent investigations on stick and leaf insects. (Danish.) København Naturens Verden 4 1920 (481-494) 4 figs. [*Orthoptera.*] 1896
- West, A. Nye og sjældne danske Biller. Notes on some *Coleoptera*, new or rare in Denmark. København Ent. Medd. 13 1920 (136-137). 1897
- West, E. *vide* Weiss and West.
- Wheeler, W. M. The subfamilies of Formicidae, and other taxonomic notes. Psyche Boston 27 1920 (46-55). [*Hymenoptera.*] 1898
- Wheeler, W. M. Feeding habits of pseudomyrmecine ants. Science New York 51 1920 (643 & 644). [*Hymenoptera.*] 1899
- Wheeler, W. M. and Gaige, F. M. A rare North American ant. Psyche Boston 27 1920 (69-72). [*Hymenoptera.*] 1900
- Whittle, F. G. *Lepidoptera* at Ran-noch in 1919. Entomologist London 53 1920 (11 & 12). 1901
- Wichmann, H. *Dendrosinus syratcheki* n. sp. Col. Rundschau Wien 2 1913 (143). [*Coleoptera.*] 1902
- Wickham, H. F. New species of *Perthalycra* und *Osmoderma*. Proc. ent. Soc. Washington 22 1920 1921 (232-234). [*Coleoptera.*] 1903
- Wickham, H. F. An interesting otiorhynchide weevil from Vancouver island. Canad. Entom. London Can. 52 1920 (134 & 135). [*Coleoptera.*] 1904
- Wickham, H. F. Catalogue of fossil North American *Coleoptera*. (In Leng's Cat. Col. N. Amer.) 1920 (347-365). 1905

Wilcox, A. M. Notes and descriptions of species of *Telenomus* having ten-jointed antennae. *Psyche* Boston 27 1920 (78-81). [*Hymenoptera.*] 1908

Wildermuth, V. L. The alfalfa caterpillar. *Farmers' Bull. U.S. Dep. Agric.* Washington 1094 1920 (16 pp.). [*Lepidoptera.*] 1907

Wileman, A. E. Descriptions of two moths from Formosa. *Entomologist* London 53 1920 (241). [*Lepidoptera.*] 1908

Wileman, A. E. and South, R. New species of Noctuidae from the Philippines. *Entomologist* London 53 1920 (121-124, 271-273). [*Lepidoptera.*] 1909

Wilhelmi, J. Die hygienische Bedeutung der angewandten Entomologie. Betrachtungen über die mit den Menschen und Warmblütern im Lebensgemeinschaft als Krankheitserreger oder Überträger vorkommenden Insekten (und Milben) und über den Weg ihrer Bekämpfung. *Flugschr.* 7 deutsch. Ges. angew. Ent. Berlin Parey 1918 (27 pp.). 1910

Willard, H. F. Work and parasitism of the Mediterranean fruit-fly in Hawaii during 1918. *J. agric. Res.* Washington 18 1920 (443-446). [*Diptera.*] 1911

Willard, H. F. *Opius fletcheri* as a parasite of the melon-fly in Hawaii. *J. Agric. Res.* Washington 20 1920 (423-438) figs. 1-13. [*Hymenoptera.*] 1912

Williams, C. B. Observations on neotropical insects. *Proc. entom. Soc.* London 1919 1920 (xxiii-xxvii). 1913

Williams, C. B. Records of insect migrations in tropical America. *Trans. entom. Soc.* London 1920 1920 (146-165). 1914

Williamson, E. B. Results of the University of Michigan Williamson Expedition to Colombia, 1916-1917. v. Notes on a few species of *Progomphus* (Odonata). *Occ. Pap. Mus. Zool. Univ. Michigan* No. 77 1920 (1 17) pls. i iii. [*Paraneuroptera.*] 1915

Williamson, E. B. A new Gomphine genus from British Guiana, with a note on the classification of the subfamily (Order Odonata). *Occ. Pap. Mus. Zool. Univ. Michigan* No. 80 1920 (1-12) pl. i. [*Paraneuroptera.*] 1916

Winkler, A. Sechs nova aus Südeuropa. *Col. Rundschau* Wien 1 1911 (3-8). [*Coleoptera.*] 1917

Winkler, A. Ein neuer *Decatocerus* aus Istrien und zwei neue *Scydmaeniden* aus der Krim. *Col. Rundschau* Wien 2 1913 (198-200). [*Coleoptera.*] 1918

Winkler, A. Neue Treschen vom Balkan und neue Fundorte bekannter Arten. *Col. Rundschau* Wien 3 1914 (171-173). [*Coleoptera.*] 1919

Woodforde, F. C. Some notes on the collection of British Macro-*Lepidoptera* in the Hope department of the Oxford University Museum. *Entomologist* London 53 1920 (152-157, 173-177, 199-201, 257-259). 1920

Woodruff, L. B. Further notes on the membracid genus *Ophiderma* Fairm. *J. New York ent. Soc.* 28 1920 (212-214). [*Homoptera.*] 1921

Wright, W. S. Report on the *Lepidoptera* of the American museum expedition to Arizona, 1916. *Bull. Amer. Mus. New York* 42 1920 Art. xiv (483-490). 1922

Yuasa, H. The anatomy of the head and mouth-parts in *Orthoptera* and *Euplexoptera*. *J. Morphol. Philadelphia* 33 1920 (251-289) 9 pls. 1923

Zariquiey, R. Algunas *Trechus* (*Duvalius*) de la provincia de Tarragona. *Bol. Soc. espan. Madrid* 20 1920 (195-198). [*Coleoptera.*] 1924

Zeleny, C. A change in the bar gene of *Drosophila melanogaster* involving further decrease in facet number and increase in dominance. *Journ. Exper. Zool. Philadelphia* 30 1920 (293-324). [*Diptera.*] 1925

Zerny, H. Liste der erbeuteten *Lepidopteren* [from Algeria]. *S.B. Ak. Wiss. Wien* Abt. 1 123 1914 (263-266). 1926

Zerny, H. Neue Heteroceriden aus der Sammlung des K. K. naturhistorischen Hofmuseums in Wien. *Ann. Naturhist. Hofmus. Wien* 30 1916 (173-195) 1 pl. [*Lepidoptera.*] 1927

Zerny, H. Beiträge zur Kenntnis der Fauna Dalmatiens, besonders der Insel Brazza . . . iii. *Lepidoptera. Zool. Jahrb. Jena* Abt. Syst. 42 1920 (195-204). 1928

Zerny, H. Beiträge zur Kenntnis der Fauna Dalmatiens, besonders der Insel Brazza . . . iv. *Diptera*. Zool. Jahrb. Jena Abt. Syst. 42 1920 (205–212). 1929

Zerny, H. *vide* Rebel and Zerny.

Zetek, J. *Anopheles* breeding among water-lettuce—a new habitat. Bull. ent. Res. London 11 1920 (73–75). [*Diptera*.] 1930

Zimmermann, A. Bemerkenswerte Neuerwerbungen des zoologischen Museums in Hamburg, Haliplidae, Dytiscidae et Gyrinidae. Ent. Blätt. Berlin 16 1920 (224–234). [*Coleoptera*.] 1931

Zöllner, H. Die Artberechtigung und Unterscheidung von *Larentia truncata* Hufn. und *immanata* Hw. Deutsche ent. Zeitschr. Berlin 1919 1919 (369–386) pls. iii–vi. [*Lepidoptera*.] 1932

II.—SUBJECT INDEX.

N.B.—*The full reference may be obtained from "Titles" by means of the author's name and the number of the title.*

GENERAL.

Schröder, 1620; Edwards, Address, 592.

Historical. Biographical.

Anon., Malpighi, 75; Bengtsson, 163; Holland, 898; Klek & Armbruster, 1024; Oberthür, 1344.

Anon., Thomas Richards Billups, p. 66 Ent. Mag. 56; Bücking, W. Sattler, 295; Busck, Lord Walsingham, 306; Cheeseman, Major Thomas Brown, 861; Coolidge & Newcomb, R. H. Stretch, 415; Desbordes, Antoine Grouvelle, 493; Durrant, Lord Walsingham, 550; E., F. Ducane Godman, 576; Foulquier, Joseph Pantel, 680; Gibson & Swaine, C. G. Hewitt, 747; Heikertinger, Edmund Reitter, 846; Holstebro, Christian Engelhart, 908; Hubenthal, Reitter, 922; Kryger, Carl C. R. Larsen, 1051; Lundblad, Einar Sellman, 1151; Musgrave, W. J. Rainbow, 1290; P., O. Pickard-Cambridge, 1371; P., Edward Saunders, 1370; P., J. W. H. Trail, 1368; P., Roland Trimen,

1369; Ritchie, J. W. H. Trail, 1539; Roman, H. Nordenström, 1550; Saalas, J. R. Sahlberg, 1579; Schwarzer, Dr. Karl Flack, 1641; Speiser, T. Becker, 1712; Tomlin, H. S. Gorham, p. 112 Ent. Mo. Mag., 56; Trägårdh, Cl. Grill, 1796; Tullgren, W. M. Schøyen and H. J. Sparre Schneider, 1802; Verity, Pietro Stefanelli, 1832.

Bibliographical.

Åhländer, 17; Bergroth, 179; Desbordes, of Grouvelle, 493; Heikertinger, 842, 847; Hetschko, 882, 883; Houlbert, 914; Krauss, 1043; Rambousek, 1475; Rapp, 1480; Sharp, 1675; Weiss, 1888.

Pedagogic.

Arnold, 83.

Museums. Collections.

Cockerell and others, 405; Heikertinger, 843; Talbot, Elwes Coll. to Joicey; p. 233 Ent. Mag. 56 and Ent. Rec. 32 p. 166; Pape, 1377; Woodforde, 1920; Prices of British *Lepidoptera*, Ent. Rec. 32 pp. 8–10 & 33–35.

Technique. Methods.

Berlese, 182; Kessel, 1004; MacGregor, 1175; Pigorini & Grandori, 1488; Rich, collection of aquatic, 1524.

Nomenclature.

McAtee, 1158.

Economic Entomology.

General.

Adkin, 15; Ayyar, 111; Back, 113; Bilsing, 124; Blair, almond trees in Palestine, Ent. Mo. Mag. 56 p. 12 and Walker l.c.; Buxton, 308; C., 310; Collinge, 411; Craighead, 428; Criddle, 450; d'Emmerez, 486; Faes, 621; Ferdinandsen and Rostrup, 634, 635; Fletcher, 652; Fletcher & Ghosh, 661; Froggatt, 711; Fryer, 714; Fullaway, 718; Giffard, 748; Grandori, 773; Hardenberg, 810; Kleine, 1022, 1023; Mansfield-Aders, 1195; Misra, 1245; Morris, 1259; Nelfert & Garrison, 1300; Picard, 1433; Rao, 1479; Shiraki, 1678; Scott, insects perforating lead, 1643, and Blair, Ent. Mo. Mag. 56 p. 12; Smyth, 1701; Speare, 1711; Tillyard, 1786; Trägårdh, 1795; Vayssiére, 1825; Webb, 1877.

Reports.

Fletcher, India, 651 & 659; Hewitt, Canada, 1917 & 1918, 885; Howard, U.S., 915; India, Pathology, Howlett, 917; Ruggles, Minnesota, 1576.

Creatures attacking.(a) *Coleoptera*.

Brooks, 284; Campbell, 319; Chittenden & Marsh, 366; Decoppet, 474; Fletcher & Ghosh, 660; Friederichs, 693; Gahan, 725; Jackson, 950; Lo Priore, 1135; Moznette, 1275; Ritchie, 1540; Rostrup, 1555; Sawyer, 1599; Subramaniam, 1747; Tempany & D'Emmerez, 1767; Tower & Fenton, 1793.

(b) *Hymenoptera*.

Ainslie, 21; Barber, 133; Feytaud, Gahan, 724; Phillips, 1418.

(c) *Lepidoptera*.

Burke & Herbert, 301; Buxton, 307; Chittenden, 364; Flint & Malloch, 667; Gibson, 745; Holloway & Loftin, 906; Ingerson & Runner, 947; Lloyd, 1132; Petherbridge, 1407; Pettey, 1408; Turner, 1812; Urbahns, 1818; Wildermuth, 1907.

(d) *Diptera*.

Aldrich, 23; Becker, 145; Keilin & Picado, 1001; Legendre, 1103; Roubaud, 1570, 1571; Weigel & Sanford, 1880; Willard, 1911.

(e) *Hemiptera*.

Chittenden, 365; Herbert, 869; Misra, 1246; Smith, 1694.

(f) *Thysanoptera*.

Corbett, 416.

(g) *Isoptera*.

Feytaud, 644.

(h) *Psocoptera*.

Back, 114.

(i) *Orthoptera*.

Criddle, 451.

Insects and Diseases of Man.

Austen, 103; Blacklock & Carter, 217, 218, 220; Blane, 228; Carpenter, 322; Chandler, 351; Cragg, 426; Dyar, 575; Federici, 627; Foot, 671;

Hutchison, 939; Iyengar, 948; Lam-born, 1085; Lloyd, 1133; Martini, 1209; Norgaard, 1319; Patton, 1394, 1395; Payst, 1399; Peacock, 1400; Swellengrebel & Swellengrebel-de-Graaf, 1754; Waterston, 1870; Wilhelmi, 1910.

Attacks on Animals.

Patton, 1392; Rodhain & Bequaert, 1543.

Useful Insects.

Platon, 1441.

Bee-keeping.

Armbruster, 81; Goodacre, 765; Pixell-Goodrich, 1439; Sturtevant, 1745.

STRUCTURE.

General and Miscellaneous.

Böving & Champlain, 240; Cragg, 424; Crampton, 432, 433; Foá, 668; Grandi, 770; Imms, head and mouth, *Diptera*, 945; Jackson, 950; Keilin & Picado, 1001; Möller, 1250; Rabaud, 1464; Ritchie, 1540; Scott, 1642; Silvestri, 1687; Thompson & Snyder, 1780; Thompson, 1782; Warren, 1862.

External of Outer Parts.

Borri, 247; Chopard, 368; Crampton, 430, 437; Dixey, 512; Dudick, 539; Edwards, 585; Eltringham, 597; Feurborn, 641; Holmgren, 907; Jeannel, 957; Mosely, 1265; Notman, 1325; Pfankuch, 1415; Seamans, 1645; Smith, 1694; Spooner, 1716; Teodoro, 1774; Vogel, 1843; Wehrli, 1879; Yuasa, 1923.

Nervous System and Sense Organs.

MacGillivray, 1172; Swaine, 1752.

Myology.

Du Porte, 546; Marcus, 1200.

Alimentary and Circulatory Systems.

Brocher, 282; Hickernell, 888; Mercier, 1222; Speyer, 1715; Wheeler, 1898.

Sex Structures.

Awati, 110; Boulangé, 250, 251; Crampton, 434; Davis, 469; Edwards, 590; Hayes & McColloch, 830; Hungerford, 930; Le Cerf, 1100; Muir, 1285, 1286; Sharp, 1672.

Blood.

Hollande, 899, 903, 904; Hollande & Vernier, 905; Paillot, 1372, 1373.

PHYSIOLOGY.

Cytology *vide* Development.

General and Miscellaneous.

Koch & Gofferje, 1035; Metalnikoff, immunity, 1223, 1224, 1225, 1226; Paillot, immunity, 1374, 1375, 1376.

Sex.

Armbruster, 80; Doncaster & Cannon, 522; Goldschmidt, 763; Hindle, 889; Huxley, 940; Schulze, 1629, 1630; Stoll & Shull, 1734; Sturtevant, 1744.

Hermaphroditism.

Cockayne, p. 58 Ent. Rec. 32; Crawley, 444; Santschi, 1591.

Functions, including Senses.

Brocher, 282; Cragg, 425; Greschik, 781; Johansson, 969; Mercier, 1221; Regen, 1496, 1497; Rich, 1523; Robertson, 1542.

Life.

Grassi, 775.

Colour.

Onslow, 1353, 1354.

Environment.

Dewitz, 501; Koch, 1034.

Chemical.

Collier, 408; Cotte, 418.

DEVELOPMENT.**General and Miscellaneous.**

Gatenby, 733, 734; Goldschmidt, 764; Kleine, 1019; Pigorini, structure of eggs, 1437; Romeis & Dobkiewicz, 1551.

Cytology. Chromosomes.

Dehorne, 478; Gatenby, 733, 734; Strong, 1742.

Oogenesis and Spermatogenesis.

Bowen, 257; Carroll, 325; de Baehr, 115; Dehorne, 479; Doncaster &

Cannon, 522; Harman, 815; Hogben, 893, 894, 895; Nonidez, 1316; Schrader, 1619; Shaffer, 1666, 1667; Tur, 1803.

Parthenogenesis.

Altson, 63; Nabours, 1292; Schröder, 1619.

Fertilisation.

Bishop, 215, 216; Nonidez, 1317.

Embryology.

de Baillon, 120; Grandori, 773, 774; Jucci, 991; Shinji, 1677; Teodoro, 1775.

Post-embryology. Metamorphosis.

Bunnett, 297; Chapman, 354; Clément, 379; Fuller, 720; Herbert, 868; Hess, 879; Pérez, 1401; Peterson, 1406; Pictet, 1434; Richmoud, 1525; Seiler, 1652; Smith, 1697; Sztern, 1760; Verity, emergence, 1830.

Larvae and Pupae.

Alexander, 89; Böving & Champlain, 240; Clément, 379; Cros, 452; Jeannel, 957; Moss, larvae of Sphingidae, 1273.

ETHOLOGY.

Vide etiam Economic.

General and Miscellaneous.

de Mattos, 484; Grandi, 770; Herbert, 870; Hollande, poison of *Hymen*, 901; Lichtenstein, cocoon-jumping, 1127; Nielsen, 1312; Parman, effect of storms, 1382; Shapley, 1670; Williams, 1913.

Bee-life.

Ehinger, 595; Friese, 697, 698, 703; Jørgensen, 968; Johnson, 977; Ninninger, 1315.

Wasp-life.

Bertoni, 199; Hesse, 881; Rau & Rau, 1481; Schmitt, 1610; Warburton, 1856.

Ant-life.

Grabham, 768; Kutter, 1080; Mann, 1192, 1194; Martin, 1207; Powell, 1454, 1455; Santschi, 1594; Schatzmayr, 1600; Ulbrich, 1815; Wasmann, 1866, 1868.

Termite-life.

Arrow, 89; Banks & Snyder, 132; Brown, 285; Feytaud, 642, 643; Fuller, 720; Mjöberg, 1249; Silvestri, 1687; Snyder, 1704; Thompson & Snyder, 1780; Warren, 1862, 1863; Wasmann, 1867.

Habitat.

Dalziel, 465; Treherne, snow insect, 1800.

Nests.

Bickhardt, 212; Bruch, 286; Heller, 861.

Cavernicolous.

Absolon, 1a; Apfelbeck, 78; Chopard, 374; Depoli, 492; Formánek, 677; Jeannel, 959; Knirsch, 1030; Müller, 1276, 1277, 1278, 1279, 1280; Rambousek, 1472; Reitter, 1511, 1512; Stiller, 1733; Ulmer, 1817; Zariquiey, 1924.

Aquatic.

Hungerford, 929.

Gregariousness, Flight, Migration.

Ball, 128; Deegener, 475, 477; Deegener, Synheimadien, 476; Demoll, 487; Fraser, 689; Hallinan, 802; Mercier, 1219; Stauder, 1722; Williams, 1914.

Sound-production.

Falkenström, 623; Herbst, 872; Kleine, 1017, 1020; Regen, 1497; Prell, 1456.

Food-habits.

Awati, 107; Brindley, 280; Curran, 454; D'Abreu, 463; Edwards, 581; Genna, 742; Lamborn, 1086; Schneider-Orelli, 1615; Schumacher, 1631; Wheeler, 1899.

Parasitism.

Arrow, 90; Baerg, 117; Blair, 227; Bridwell, 276; Chopard, 367; Debaisieux, 473; Engel, 609; Friese, 703; Gilbert, 749; Haviland, 823; Hollande, 900; Latter, 1091; Lichten-

stein, 1124; Plath, 1440; Scott, 1642, 1644; Thompson, 1781, 1784; Trautmann, 1797.

Sex-relations.

Dumont, 542; Shafer, 1665; Warren, 1860.

Parental, Oviposition.

Adolph, 16; de Baillon, 120; Chapman, 359; Haber, 793, 794; Oudemans, 1365, 1366.

Phenology.

Verity, 1827.

Instinct. Tropisms.

Ainslie, 20; Armbruster, 82; Awati, 108; Awati & Swaminath, 109; Bouverier, 256; de Maltos, 485; Donisthorpe, phoresy, 528; Imms & Husain, 946; Marchand, 1197; Riley, 1530; Speyer, 1714; Wasmann, 1865.

Resemblance, Protection, Utility.

Carpenter, 323; Dixey, 513, 514; Grosvenor, 789; Heikertinger, 844; Lucas p. 191, Gillett p. 237, Ent. 53; Poulton, 1452; Steche, 1724; Wesenberg-Lund, 1896.

Movement. Attitude.

Bunnett, 296.

Luminosity.

Allard, 61; Hess, 879.

Natural history (particular cases).

Bradley, *Ammophila*, pp. 15-17, Ent. Mag. 56; Edwards, 588; Fiske, 649; Hein, 848; Jack, 949; Ritchie, 1540.

Insects, Plants and Flowers.

Bridwell, 274; Dickerson & Weiss, 502; Fritsch, 706; Jones, 980; Lowe, 1137; Ulbrich, 1815; Weiss & West, 1891; Osburn, 1362; Patch, 1388; Rao, 1479; Rixford, 1541; Schumacher, 1632; Stevens, 1730.

Galls.

Alfieri, 56; Borelli, 244; Caziot, 339, 340; Harrison, 819; Houard, 913; Kinsey, 1009, 1010, 1011; Schmidt, 1609; Weigel & Sanford, 1880.

VARIATION AND AETIOLOGY.

General.

Hawkes, 827.

Variation.

Anon., 73; Chopard, 371; Cockerell, 404; Cretschmar, 448; Edwards, 580; Fraser, 685; Gramann, 769; Griffini, 786; Harrison, 816, 817; Hasebroek, 820, 821; Haviland, 825; Hein, 848; Illidge, 944; Kolbe, 1038, 1040; Lacroix, 1071; Onslow, 1352; Querci, 1463; Shapley, 1668, 1669; Teodoro, 1773; Verity, 1828, 1829.

Teratology.

Heymons, 887; Mueller, *Poecilonota tarsus*, p. 265 fig. *Zeitschr. wiss. Insbiol.* 15; Ryle, antenna *Rhizotrogus*, *Ent. Mag.* 56 p. 211 fig.

Hybrids and Crosses.

Dammerman, 466; Fiessinger, 646; Metz, 1231.

Heredity.

Altenburg & Muller, 62; Bridges, 270, 271, 272; Bridges & Mohr, 273; Castle, 335, 336; Detlefsen, 499; Doncaster, 521; Federley, 628; Gowen, 767; Grandori, 772; Haldane, 801; Harrison, 816, 817; Hyde, 941; Hyde & Powell, 942; Lynch, 115; MacDowell, 1161; Metz, 1229, 1230, 1232, 1233; Mohr, 1251; Morgan, 1254; Morgan, Sturtevant & Bridge, 1252, 1253; Muller, 1288, 1289; Nabours, 1292; Onslow, 1352, 1353; Payne, 1398; Plunkett, 1442; Safir, 1585, 1586; Sturtevant, 1746; Swynnerton, 1759; Uda, 1814; Warren, 1861; Weinstein, 1881, 1882; Zeleny, 1925.

Evolution, Selection, Phylogeny.

Crampton, 429; Crampton, 435; Crampton, 426; Hudson, 927; Schröder, 1620; Sharp, 1672; Steche, 1723.

GEOGRAPHY OR FAUNISTIC.

General.

Walker, *Rhopalocera*, distribution, 1852.

Arctic.

Wahlgren, European islands, *Insecta*, 1850.

Greenland, *Hymenoptera*, Frison, 705; *Collembola*, Folsom, 669.

Insular, including New Zealand.

Madeira, *Hymenoptera*, Dodd, 515; Enslin, 611.

Canary islds., *Coleoptera*, Desbordes, 491.—*Lepidoptera*, Rebel, 1489.—*Diptera*, Abreu, 1; Schmitz, 1613.

Saint Helena, *Hymenoptera*, Dodd, 515.

Bismarck Arch., *Hymenoptera*, Kohl, 1036.—*Diptera*, Assmuth, 95.

New Hebrides, *Coleoptera*, Heller, 855.

New Pomerania, *Coleoptera*, Heller, 859.

Solomon islds., *Coleoptera*, Aurivillius, 99; Moser, 1271; Obenberger, 1332.—*Lepidoptera*, Clark, 376; Prout, 1460.—*Homoptera*, Melichar, 1218.

Samoa islds., *Coleoptera*, Aurivillius, 96; Csiki, 453; Heller, 854; Schmidt, 1607.—*Hymenoptera*, Santschi, 1590.

Fiji and Solomon islds., *Insecta*, Mann, 1192.

Fiji islds., *Coleoptera*, Aurivillius, 99.—*Hymenoptera*, Dodd, 515; Fullaway, 717.—*Lepidoptera*, Gaede, 721; Meyrick, 1237; Waterhouse, 1869.—*Plecoptera*, Banks, 129.

Tonga islds., *Neuroptera*, Lacroix, 1072.

Lord Howe isld., *Coleoptera*, Lea, 1097.—*Diptera*, Carter, 327.

New Caledonia; *Coleoptera*, Heller, 855.—*Heteroptera*, Distant, 507.

New Zealand, *Insecta*, Hudson, 923.—*Coleoptera*, Jeannel, 958.—*Lepidoptera*, Clarke, 377, 378; Hudson, 925; Meyrick, 1240; Philpott, 1419; Watt, 1876.—*Diptera*, Alexander, 53; Edwards, 586; Hudson, 924; Tonnoir, Bounty isld., 1791.

Hawaiian islds., *Insecta*, Williams, introductions, *P. hawai. ent. Soc.* 4 p. 332.—*Coleoptera*, Bridwell, 277; Marshall, 1205; Muir, *Scypophorus*, *P. Hawai. ent. Soc.* 4 p. 247; Perkins, 1402; Swezey, *Calandra taitensis*, *P. hawai. ent. Soc.* 4 p. 333.—*Hymenoptera*, Bridwell, 276, 278; Cockerell, 395; Fullaway, 717; Timberlake, 1788,

1789; Timberlake, *Pachyneuron*, P. hawai. ent. Soc. 4 p. 330.—*Lepidoptera*, Swezey, 1756, 1757.—*Homoptera*, Crawford, 441.—*Psocoptera*, Enderlein, 602.—*Isoptera*, Oshima, 1364.

Galapagos islds., *Coleoptera*, Horn, 911.—*Orthoptera*, Hebard, 834.

Palaeartic Region.

(a) Collectively.

Coleoptera.

Bernhauer, 183, 191; Breit, 263, 264, 268; Gridelli, 783; Heikertinger, 842; Kolbe, 1037; Netolitzky, 1306; Obenberger, 1329, 1333, 1334; Pic, 1430; Rambousek, 1476; Reitter, 1503, 1505, 1506, 1507, 1508, 1510, 1514, 1515, 1516; Roubal, 1563, 1564, 1566, 1569; Wagner, 1849.

Hymenoptera.

Enslin, 611; Friese, 694, 699, 700, 701; Habermehl, 797, 798, 799; Kohl, 1036; Pic, 1428; Trautmann, 1799.

Diptera.

Duda, 537; Edwards, 586; Engel, 607; Kieffer, 1007; Kröber, 1048; de Meijere, 1215; Villeneuve, 1838, 1839.

(b) Europe, collectively.

Coleoptera.

Benick, 164, 165; Breit, 266; Müller, 1279, 1281; Netolitzky, 1303; Rambousek, 1474; Reitter, 1509; Ross, introduced species, 1553; Roubal, 1567.

Hymenoptera.

Blüthgen, 239; Bondroit, 242; Kryger, 1050; Ruschka, 1578.

Diptera.

Curran, England & France, *Syrphidae*, Canad. Ent. 52 pp. 35-37; Duda, 536; Kuntze, 1058; Martini, 1209; Schmitz, 1611.

Orthoptera.

Ramme, 1477.

(c) North Europe and Siberia.

Coleoptera.

Aurivillius, 97; Jansson, Sweden, 956; †Mjöberg, 1248.

Hymenoptera.

Cushman & Rohwer, Finland, 461; Malaise, Sweden, 1180; Schneider, Norway, 1614a.

Lepidoptera.

Rosa, *Rhop.*, 1552; Bryk, Swedish Lapland, 293; Nordström, Sweden, 1318; Orstadius, Sweden, 1358; Prout, E. Siberia, 1460; Vretling, Sweden, 1847.

Diptera.

Edwards, Siberia, 583; Fraser, 683; Ludlow, 1147; Ringdahl, Scandinavia, 1534.

Heteroptera.

Sahlberg, Finland, 1587.

Thysanoptera.

Ahlberg, 18.

Plecoptera.

Esben-Petersen, Swed. Lapland, 613.

(d) British Islands.

THE FAUNA AS A WHOLE.

Insecta.

†Cockerell, 384; †Lesne, 1114; Scott, early appearance, p. 64 & p. 65 Ent. Mag. 56.

Coleoptera.

Blair, *Abax parallelus*, 224; †Cockerell, 385, †386; *Epuraea bickhardi*, novelty, Donisthorpe p. 167 Ent. Rec. 32; *Cryptobium fracticorne* var. *jacquelinei*, Harwood p. 231 Ent. Mag. 56; Sharp, 1673; *Laemotmetus* in Cheshire, Tomlin p. 46 Ent. Mag. 56; Keys, 1005; Munro, *Hylastes attenuatus*; Ent. Mag. 56 p. 257; Newbery, *Medon obscurellus*, 1307; *Tychius haematopus* queried, Newbery p. 130 Ent. Mag. 56, Edwards t.c. p. 163.

Myelophilus minor; Laing p. 258 Ent. Mag. 56.

Hymenoptera.

Crawley, 443; †Donisthorpe, 523; Girault, 754; Johnson, novelties, 975; Lyle, 1153, 1154; Morice, 1255, 1257; Perkins, *Psammocharidae*, 1403; Waterston, 1873.

Lepidoptera.

Durrant, 547, 548; Whittle, *Ancylis tineana*, 1901; Woodforde, 1920; *Cateremna terebrella*, Durrant p. 258 Ent. Mag. 56.

Trichoptera.

Mosely, 1264.

Neuroptera.

Lucas, 1139.

Diptera.

Bagnall, 118; Collin, 409, 410; Edwards, 579, 582, 588, 589; Harrison, 819; Lang, 1088.

Hemiptera.

Butler, *Plagiognathus*, Ent. Mag. 56 p. 92; Donisthorpe, 524; Edwards, 591; Green, 778; Harrison, 818; Laing, 1079, 1080.

Thysanoptera.

Bagnall, 119.

Orthoptera.

Lucas, 1142, 1143.

LOCAL LISTS.

Insecta.

New Forest, Jones Ent. 53 pp. 5-10.

London, Paskell p. 212 Ent. 53.

Putney, Donisthorpe pp. 37, 38 Ent. Rec. 32.

Cheshire, Morris, 1259.

Wensleydale, galls, Falconer pp. 29 & 30 Naturalist 45; Yorkshire, Morley and others, Naturalist 45 pp. 42 & 43; Scarborough, galls, Brown pp. 73 & 74 Naturalist 45; East Yorkshire, Fordham Naturalist 45 pp. 141 & 142; Yorkshire, Fordham and others p. 260 Naturalist 45; Swaledale, Galls, Falconer pp. 360 & 361 Naturalist 45.

Cumberland, *Neuroptera* and *Trichoptera*, Day p. 92 Ent. Mag. 56.

Highlands Col. and *Heteropt.*, Pickard-Cambridge Ent. Mag. 56 p. 45.

South Uist, Grimshaw, 787.

Coleoptera.

Scilly islds., Blair p. 13 Ent. Mag. 56.

South Devon, Keys, 1006; Plymouth, Keys p. 258 Ent. Mag. 56.

Studland, *Emus hirtus*, Lucas p. 286 Ent. 53.

Isle of Wight, Bedwell p. 111 Ent. Mag. 56; Isle of Wight, *Hetaerius*, Stott p. 136 Ent. Mag. 56.

Sussex, Tottenham pp. 228-231 Ent. Mag. 56; Chichester, *Rosalia alpina*, Anderson Ent. Rec. 32 p. 208.

Herefordshire, *Cryptohypnus*, Perrins p. 45 Ent. Mag. 56.

Bristol, *Platyrrhinus*, Donisthorpe, 527,

Surrey, *Cryphalus fagi*; Munro p. 257 Ent. Mag. 56.

Tunbridge Wells, Gripper p. 62 Ent. Mag. 56.

Tubney, Walker p. 209 Ent. Mag. 56.

Oxford, Walker, 1853; Oxford, Walker p. 14 Ent. Mag. 56; Oxford, Walker p. 109 Ent. Mag. 56.

Reading, Fowler p. 91 Ent. Mag. 56.

Barton Mills, Donisthorpe Ent. Rec. 32 p. 153; Freckenham and Barton Mills, Donisthorpe Ent. Rec. 32 pp. 199 & 200.

Scarborough, Walsh p. 271 Naturalist 45; Yorkshire, Fordham, 674; Yorkshire, Naturalist 45 p. 407; Yorkshire, *Polydrusus flavipes*, Fordham p. 90 Ent. Mag. 56, and Bayford t.e. p. 110.

Cumberland, *Polydrusus flavipes*, Day p. 46 Ent. Mag. 56.

Scotland, *Orochares angustatus*, Black p. 14 Ent. Mag. 56.

Dumbarton *Halyzia 16-guttata*, Evans p. 14 Scott. Nat. 1920.

Renfrewshire, Fergusson p. 94 Scott. Nat. 1920.

Clyde, *Antherophagus*, Fergusson p. 58 Scott. Nat. 1920; Clyde, Fergusson, *Henichus exilis*, p. 94 Scott. Nat. 1920; Clyde, the record of *Pityogenes chalcographus*, Fergusson p. 199 Scott. Nat. 1920.

Stirling, *Balaninus villosus*, Fergusson p. 58 Scott. Nat. 1920.

Argyll, *Cetonia aurata*, Brown p. 53 Scott. Nat. 1920.

Rannock, Black p. 91 Ent. Mag. 56.

Ireland, Janson, 955.

Nicholson p. 34 *Irish Nat.* 29; *Harpalus 4-punctatus* var. *montivagus*, Janson p. 14 *Ent. Mag.* 56.

Kerry, Bonaparte-Wyse, 241.

Hymenoptera.

Lichfield, *Misetus oculatus*, Morley p. 66 *Ent. Mag.* 56.

Yorkshire, Bradley p. 111 *Ent. Mag.* 56; Fordham p. 181 *Naturalist* 45.

Tyne, Morice, 1256.

East Lothian, Evans, *Rhyssa*, Scott. *Nat.* 1920 p. 167.

Rannock, *Bombus and Vespa*, Sheldon p. 43 *Ent.* 53.

Ireland, Johnson, 976, 978; Ireland, *Rhyssa*, Halbert p. 25 *Irish Nat.* 29.

Lepidoptera.

Cornwall, Oliver p. 279 *Ent.* 53; Cornwall, *D. livornica*, Hopper p. 235 *Ent.* 53.

South Devon, *Perizoma taeniata*, Woodforde p. 21 *Ent.* 53; Plymouth, Moore p. 285 *Ent.* 53.

South Hants and Devon, Burras *Ent.* 53 pp. 33-37.

Devonshire, *D. livornica*, Moore p. 190 *Ent.* 53; Devonshire, *L. vitellina*, Moore p. 236 *Ent.* 53.

Teignmouth, *Stauropus*, Bowater p. 188 *Ent.* 53.

Isle of Wight, *A. caliginosa*, Godfrey p. 20 *Ent.* 53.

Bournemouth, *D. livornica*, Newman p. 190 *Ent.* 53.

Portsmouth, *Z. hippocrepidis*, Postans p. 212 *Ent.* 53; Portsmouth, Postans p. 236 *Ent.* 53.

Dover, *P. livornica*, Abbott p. 285 *Ent.* 53.

Brighton, *P. livornica*, Bramwell p. 285 *Ent.* 53.

Eastbourne, Adkin *Ent.* 53 pp. 78-80.

Kent & Sussex, *Melitaea*, Crisp *Ent.* 53 p. 18.

East Sussex, Jacobs p. 211 *Ent.* 53.

Kent, *D. livornica*, Sutton p. 190 *Ent.* 53.

Thanet, Hayward p. 236 *Ent.* 53.

Sheppey, *Rhop.*, Betts p. 67 *Ent.* 53.

Sevenoaks, Gillett p. 119 *Ent.* 53; Sevenoaks, Gillett p. 23 *Ent.* 53.

Surrey, *Strymon pruni*, Talbot p. 40 *Ent. Rec.* 32.

Witley, Tullett, 1801.

Byfleet, *L. sibylla*, Campion p. 1209 *Ent.* 53.

Somerset, *Stigmella fletcheri*, Sich p. 97 *Ent. Rec.* 32.

Bath, *D. livornica*, Coney p. 210 *Ent.* 53.

London, St. Aubyn & Crabbe p. 234 *Ent.* 53.

Wimbledon, *L. sibylla*, Couchman p. 209 *Ent.* 53.

Dartford, *C. fraxini*, Jaques p. 210 *Ent.* 53.

Reading, Fowler p. 63 *Ent. Mag.* 56.

Oxford, Walker p. 231 *Ent. Mag.* 56.

Essex, Wainwright p. 21 *Ent.* 53.

Dovercourt, Mathew p. 159 *Ent.* 53.

Wanstead, *P. c—album*, Paskell p. 235 *Ent.* 53.

Cambridge, *Xylina lambda*, Campbell p. 279 *Ent.* 53.

Bishop's Stortford, *Thamnoma brunneata*, Mellows p. 236 *Ent.* 53.

Princes Risborough, Pierce p. 188 *Ent.* 53.

Monks Wood, Mace p. 136 *Ent.* 53.

Chilterns, *Zygaena*, Rowland-Brown p. 186 *Ent.* 53.

Wicken, *Thamnodroma brunneata*, Wickham p. 210 & 211 *Ent.* 53.

Staffordshire, *Thamnodroma brunneata*, Reid p. 188 *Ent.* 53.

Staffordshire, Woodforde *Ent.* 53 pp. 54-56.

Chilwell, Notts., *Polygonia*, Pearson p. 191 *Ent. Rec.* 32.

Norfolk, etc., Gurney *Ent.* 53 pp. 37-40; Norfolk, *Thamnonoma brunneata*, Edelsten p. 263 *Ent.* 53; Norfolk, *C. celerio*, Imms p. 285 *Ent.* 53.

Yorkshire *Nonagria arundinata*, Porritt p. 232 *Ent. Mag.* 56.

Doncaster, *Oxyptilus teucris*, Corbett p. 211 *Ent. Mag.* 56.

Huddersfield; *Exapate congelatella* Porritt p. 47 Ent. Mag. '56.—Huddersfield, Porritt p. 64 T.o.

Scarborough, Walsh p. 352 Naturalist 45.

Burnley, Clutton p. 118 Ent. 53.

Derbyshire, Hayward p. 139 Ent. 53

Windermere, *Geom.*, Littlewood Ent. 53 p. 91.

Scotland, *Pyrameis atalanta*, Carter p. 261 and Corbet l.c. Entomol. 53.

East Lothian, Balfour, *Oxygramma niveana*, Scott. Nat. 1920 p. 20.

Struan *Crymodes*, Whittle p. 199 Scott. Natural. 1920.

Kingussie, *Depressaria hepatariella*, Pickard-Cambridge p. 21 Ent. 53.

Tyrone, Greer, 780.

East Tyrone, Greer pp. 154–156 Ent. Rec. 32.—E. Tyrone, *Rhop.*, Greer Ent. 53 pp. 76–78.

Poyntzpass, *A. aglaia*, Johnson p. 121 Irish Nat. 29.

Mayo, Rutledge p. 106 Irish Nat. 29.

Diptera.

North Devon, Hunter, 931.

Tubney, *Criorrhina ranunculi*, Collins p. 92 Ent. Mag. 56.

Shropshire, Bury, 302.

Suffolk, *Sphecolyma*, Morley p. 213 Ent. 53.

Yorkshire, Ashworth & Cheetham, 294; Yorkshire, Cheetham, 362; Yorkshire, Cheetham Naturalist 45 p. 186; Yorkshire, *Syrphidae*, Cheetham p. 96 Naturalist 45; Yorkshire, Cheetham pp. 321 & 324 Naturalist 45; Yorkshire, Cheetham p. 264 Naturalist 45; Yorkshire, Burrell Naturalist 45 p. 240; Yorkshire, Cheetham pp. 390 & 391 Naturalist 45.

Scotland, novelties, Carter p. 29 Scott. Nat. 1920.

Forth, Carter, 326; Forth, Evans, 617; Forth, Grimshaw, 788.

Forfar, Carter, *Spilogaster uliginosa*, Scott. Nat. 1920 p. 58; Forfar, *Eumerus tuberculatus*, Carter p. 200 Scott. Natural. 1920.

Blairstown, *Theobaldia arctica*, Carter p. 200 Scott. Natural. 1920.

Atholl, *Cephenomyia*, Carter p. 20 Scott. Nat. 1920.

Hemiptera.

Cumberland, Day Naturalist 45 pp. 16–18.

Scarborough, Walsh Naturalist 45 p. 328.

Arran, *Zicrona*, Fergusson p. 58 Scott. Nat. 1920.

Slapton Ley, *Xanthochilus quadratus*, Bedwell p. 280 Ent. Mag. 56.

Yare, *Pseudophloeus waltli*, Morley p. 232 Ent. Mag. 56.

Paraneuroptera.

Eastleigh, Killington p. 191 Ent. 53.

Worcestershire, Williams p. 237 Ent. 53.

Ireland, Langham, 1089.

(e) Central and Eastern Europe.

Insecta.

Denmark: Ussing, 1819.

Germany: Schirmer, Mark Brandenburg, D.E.Z. 1916 1917 383 & 384; Berlin, Schirmer p. 397 D.E.Z. 1918; Meunier; Schulze, 1627, 1628.

Coleoptera.

Mader, 1177; Roubal, 1568.

Denmark: Anderson, 64; Hansen, 809a; Sønderup, 1705; West, 1897.

Netherlands: Everts, Limburg, Ent. Ber. 5 pp. 244 & 245; Everts, 620; MacGillavry, 1171.

Belgium: Boire, p. 178 Ann. Soc. ent. Belgique 60; Carpentier, *Cleonus cinereus*, Ann. Soc. ent. Belgique 60 p. 148; Carpentier, pp. 178 & 179 Ann. Soc. ent. Belgique 60; Frennet, 691, 692; Frennet, Lorraine, Bull. Soc. ent. Belgique 2 pp. 101–103; Guillaume, Curculionidae, p. 122 Ann. Soc. ent. Belgique 60; Guillaume p. 78 Bull. Soc. ent. Belgique 2; Van Dorselaer, 1822.

Germany: Brandenburg, Voss p. 190 D.E.Z. 1919; Delahon, 480, 481, 482; Hubenthal, 918, 919; Künne- mann, 1053; Künne- mann, Bledius, Ent.

Blätt. 16 p. 241; Neresheimer & Wagner, 1801; Reineck, 1502; Scholz, 1617; Schubart, 1622; Wagner, *Stenus glabellus*, D.E.Z. 1920 p. 230; Warda, Illiger Käfer Preussens, 1857.

Bohemia: Blattný, 234; Blattný & Blattný, 235; Krása, 1042; Knirsch, 1029, 1030, 1031; Wanka, 1855.

Switzerland: Born, 245, 246.

Poland: Tenenbaum, 1771.

Rumania: Liebmann, 1130.

Croatia: Stiller, 1733.

Sarepta: Fleischer, 650.

Hymenoptera.

Wagner, 1848.

Denmark: Jørgensen, 967; Kryger, 1052.

Netherlands: Lindemans, *Crabro*, Ent. Ber. 5 p. 203; Lindemans, *Ichneumonidae*, Ent. Ber. 5 p. 201; Lindemans, *Pompilidae*, Ent. Ber. 5 p. 206; Lindemans, *Tiphia*, Ent. Ber. 5 p. 209; Oudemans, 1367; Oudemans, *Schizocera geminata*, Ent. Ber. 5 p. 261; Smits van Burgst, 1698, 1699, 1700.

Belgium: Ball, 127; Dubois, 534, 535.

Germany: Alfken, 57, 58, 59, 60; Brandenburg, *Halictus*, Blüthgen D.E.Z. 1919 pp. 210 & 211; Brandenburg, *Tenthredinidae*, Hedicke p. 206 D.E.Z. 1919; Meyer, 1234; Müller, 1282;

Switzerland: Carl, 321; Santschl, hot-houses, 1591; Steek, *Alyson tricolor*, Mitt. Schweiz. ent. Ges. 13 p. 77.

Wagner, *Formila chevrolati*, D.E.Z. 1920 p. 222.

Lepidoptera.

Nabokoff, *Rhop.* 1291; Rebel, *Parnassius*, 1491.

Wehrli, 1878.

Denmark: Jensen, 961; Knudsen, 1032.

Netherlands: Oberthür, 1341; Toxopeus, 1794.

Germany: Brandenburg, *Larentia parallelolneata*, Belling, p. 220 D.E.Z. 1920; Brandenburg, *Chappuis* D.E.Z.

1918 pp. 387-392; Heinrich, 853; Brandenburg, *Microlep.*, Hering pp. 188 & 189 D.E.Z. 1919; Brandenburg, *Microlep.*, Hering pp. 211-213 D.E.Z. 1920; Brandenburg, *Microlep.*, Hering pp. 428-430 D.E.Z. 1919; Brandenburg, *Microlep.*, Hering pp. 433 & 434 D.E.Z. 1920; Warnecke, 1858.

Austria: ANON., 72; Belling, 156; Mitterberger, 1247.

Switzerland: Warren, 1859.

Trichoptera.

Belgium: Lestage *Ithytrichia lamellaris*, p. 30 Ann. Soc. ent. Belgique 60.

Neuroptera.

†Handlisch Germany 807.

Switzerland: Steck, 1725.

Diptera.

Denmark: Henriksen, 864; Kuntze, 1055; Lundbeck, 1148; Nielsen, 1311.

Netherlands: de Meijere, 1214; Schmitz, 1614.

Belgium: Goetgebuer, 761; Goetgebuer & Tonnoir, 762; Tonnoir, 1792; Tonnoir, *Cacoxenus indagator*, p. 63 Ann. Soc. ent. Belgique 60.

Germany: Kramer, 1041; Brandenburg, *Alophora hemiptera*, Lichtwardt p. 431 D.E.Z. 1919; Martini, 1210; Riedel, 1529; Sack, 1581; Brandenburg *Syrphidae*, Schirmer pp. 186 & 187 D.E.Z. 1919; Schmitz, 1613; Thienemann, 1779.

Alps: Oldenburg, 1850.

Hungary: Kuntze, 1056.

Aphaniptera.

Switzerland: Jordan & Rothschild, 988.

Hemiptera.

Schumacher, 1635.

Denmark: Jacobsen, 952; Jensen-Haarup, 963; Lundblad, 1150.

Germany: Benick, 167; *Coryphaeus gyllenhalii*, Höhne p. 159 D.E.Z. 1920; Lehmann, 1105; Schumacher, 1636; Brandenburg, Schumacher p. 409 D.E.Z. 1919; Brandenburg, *Serenithia ruficornis*, Schumacher p. 203 D.E.Z. 1919.

Poland: Tenenbaum, 1772.

Thysanoptera.

Netherlands : Priesner, 1459 ;
Bagnall, Hungary, 119.

Psocoptera.

Belgium : Ball, p. 178 Ann. Soc.
ent. Belgique 60.

Paraneuroptera.

Brandenburg, *Crocothemis erythraca*,
Bollow p. 191 D.E.Z. 1919.

Ephemeroptera.

Belgium : Lestage, 1119.

Plecoptera.

Belgium : Lestage, 1120.

Orthoptera.

Czižek, 462.

Mark Brandenburg, Schirmer D.E.Z.
1918 p. 384.

Silisia : Pax, 1397.

Protura.

Switzerland : Handschin, 308.

(f) France.

Insecta.

Hugues, 928 ; Lacroix, 1069, 1070.

Coleoptera.

Barthe, 142 ; Barthe, pp. 38 & 39
Miscell. ent. 25 ; Bedel, 150 ; Deville,
500 ; Garnett, Beaune, p. 49 Canad.
Ent. 52 ; Hoffmann, *Aphodius* Bois de
Boulogne ; Miscell. ent. 25 pp. 22 & 23 ;
Hustache, 933, 935 ; Lavagne, *Pseudo-
phytobius* Bull. Soc. ent. France 1920
p. 39 ; Margier, 1201 ; Normand, 1322 ;
Peschet, 1404 ; Scherdlin, 1605.

Hymenoptera.

Lichtenstein, 1125 ; Lichtenstein &
Picard, 1128.

Lepidoptera.

Blackie, Brittany, *Rhopalocera*, Ent.
53 p. 277 & 278 ; Dumont, 540, 545 ;
Jackson, Pas-de-Calais and Somme,
Rhop., Ent. 53 ; Joannis, 965 ; Morris,
Alpes-maritimes, Entomologist 53 pp.
13-15 & 16 ; Peyerimhoff, 1409 ;
Powell, Angoulême, 1455 ; Ulmer,
1817 ; Walsingham, 1854.

(N-13246 j) q

Diptera.

Léger, 1104 ; Mercier, coast, 1220 ;
Parent, 1378, 1379, 1380, 1381 ; Pierre,
1436 ; Séguy, 1646, 1648, 1650 ; Ville-
neuve, 1834, 1842.

Hemiptera.

Royer, 1575.

Orthoptera.

Margier etc., Gard la Camargue ;
Miscell. ent. 25 pp. 29 & 30.

(g) South Europe and Mediter-
ranean Basin.*Insecta*, collectively.

Ashby, Italy, Ent. Rec. 42 pp. 59-
63, etc. ; Ashby, Turin, Ent. Rec. 32
p. 228-231 ; Ginzberger, 751 ; Houard,
918 ; Werner, 1895.

Coleoptera.

Absolon, 1a ; Apfelbeck, 77, 78 ;
Auzat, 104 ; Blatný, 236 ; Depoli,
490, 491 ; Formánck, 677, 678 ;
Fuente, 715 ; Heyden, 887 ; Iglesias,
943 ; Jeannel, 959 ; Linke, 1131 ;
Matcha, 1211 ; Moroder, 1258 ; Müller,
1276, 1277, 1278, 1280 ; Netolitzky,
1302 ; Normand, 1320, 1321 ; Oben-
berger, 1337 ; Peyerimhoff, 1410, 1411,
1412, 1413 ; Rambousek, 1465-1472 ;
Reitter, 1504, 1511, 1512, 1513 ;
Schatzmayr, 1600, 1601 ; Schuster,
1637 ; Schuster, Egypt and Mesopo-
tania, 1639 ; Stolz, 1735 ; Tenenbaum,
1768, 1769, 1770 ; Voss, 1844, 1845 ;
Winkler, 1917, 1918, 1919 ; Zariquiey,
1924.

Hymenoptera.

Borelli, 244 ; Ceballos, 342 ; Dus-
met, 551 ; Maidl, 1178 ; Minozzi, 1242 ;
Santschi, 1591 ; Santschi, 1594 ; Sil-
vestri, 1686 ; Tavares, 1765.

Lepidoptera.

Blanchard, Macedonia *Rhop.*, Ent.
53 p. 139 ; Chapman, 357 ; Costantini,
417 ; Drenowsky, 533 ; Dumont, 541,
543, 544 ; Escalera, 616 ; Graves,
Turkey, Ent. Rec. 32 pp. 105-107 ;
Hampson, Palestine, Syria, 804 ; Le
Cerf, 1100 ; Lucas, 1140 ; Mace, 1167 ;
Mace, Macedonia *Heteroc.*, Ent. 53
pp. 201-205 ; Querci, Italy, *Rhopalo-
cera*, Ent. Rec. 32 pp. 223-227 ; Rebel,

1488, 1492, 1493; Reverdin, 1519; Rothschild, 1559; Rowland-Brown, Macedonia, *Rhop.*, Ent. 53 pp. 106-109; Stauder, 1719, 1720, 1721; Turner, 1806; Verity, 1826; Weiss, 1883; Zerny, 1928.

Neuroptera.

Klapálek, 1012; Macedonia, a correction, Mace p. 191 Ent. 53; Navás, 1295.

Diptera.

Austen, 102; Becker, 144; Dyar, 557; Kuntze, Corsica, 1057; Ville-neuve, 1837; Zerny, 1929.

Aphaniptera.

Jordan & Rothschild, 989.

Hemiptera.

Alfieri, 56; Bergevin, 176; Codina, 406; Del Guercio, 483; Fuente, 716; Horváth, 912; Leonardi, 1111; Newstead, 1308; Vayssière, 1825.

Thysanoptera.

Priesner, 1457, 1458.

Paraneuroptera.

Bentivoglio, 168-171.

Orthoptera.

Minozzi, 1243; Werner, 1894.

(h) *Caucasus, West & Central Asia*.

Insecta, collectively.

Andrews, 71; Barraud, 141; Kneucker, 1026; Navás, 1298.

Coleoptera.

Andres, 65; Andrewes, Mesopotamia *Chlaenius*, 68; Breit, 265, 267; Champion, Persia, Arabia, 349; Käufel, 998; Obenberger, 1339; Peyerimhoff, 1414; Ramhousek, 1466, 1473; Roubal, 1562, 1565; Scholz, Asia Minor, 1616; Schuster, 1638.

Hymenoptera.

Crawley, 442.

Lepidoptera.

Holdhaus, 896; Meyrick, 1237; Peile, Mesopotamia, *Rhop.*, Ent. 53 p. 65; Prout, 1460; Rebel, 1494; Stoneham, Mesopotamia, p. 22 Ent. 53.

Diptera.

Austen, 102; Barraud, 140; Christophers, 375; Hermann, 877; Patton, 1390, 1392, 1393; Ricardo, 1522; Riedel, 1527, 1528.

Hemiptera.

Haupt, 822; Theobald, *Aphidae*, 1777.

Isoptera.

Silvestri, 1682.

Paraneuroptera.

Morton, 1262, 1263.

Africa.

Insecta, collectively.

Banks, 131; Carpenter, 322; Esben-Petersen, 614; Gedye, 739; Mansfield-Aders, 1195; Needham, 1299; Silvestri, 1687.

Coleoptera.

Achard, 4, 11; Arrow, 86, 91; Aurivillius, 99; Bänninger, 116; Barker, 138; Bedel, 148; Bénard, 158; Benderitter, 159, 160, 161, 162; Benick, 166; Bickhardt, 208, 211; Borchmann, 243; Boucomont, 249; Bourgoin, 254, 255; Champion, 349; Chatanay, 360; Eggers, 594; Gebien, 737; Grouvelle, 790; Hintz, 892; Heller, 857; Horn, 911; Hubenthal, 920; Jordan, 984; Kleine, 1018; Laboissière, 1061-1068; Lallemand, 1084; Lameere, 1087; Lesne, 1112, 1115; Marshall, 1203, 1204, 1205; Maulik, 1212; Moser, 1266, 1267, 1268, 1270, 1271; Obenberger, 1328, 1330, 1331, 1332, 1335, 1338; Ohaus, 1346, 1347; Peschet, 1405; Pic, 1420, 1423, 1426, 1429, 1431, 1432; Schouteden, 1618; Seidlitz, 1651; Sicard, 1679a; Spaeth, 1709; Warren, 1862; Weise, 1884; Wickmann, 1902; Zimmermann, 1931.

Hymenoptera.

Arnold, 84, 85; Bridwell, 278; Cockerell, 383, 403; Dodd, 515; Forel, 675; Girault, C. Good H., 754; Kohl, 1036; Maidl, 1179; Santschi, 1588, 1590, 1591, 1592, 1595; Strand, 1738; Turner, 1807, 1809, 1810; Waterston, 1871, 1872.

Lepidoptera.

Aurivillius, 999; Bedford, 151; Clark, 376; Gaede, 721; Hampson, 803, 804; Holland, 897; Janse, 953; Jordan, 981, 983, 985; Le Cerf, 1099; Meyrick, 1238, 1239; Prout, 1460; Prout, *Pingasa*, 1462; Rebel, 1490; Rebel & Zerny, 1495; Riley, 1531.

Trichoptera.

Banks, 129.

Neuroptera.

Banks, 129; Esben-Petersen, 615.

Diptera.

Alexander, 24, 25, 26, 30-34, 37, 51; Austen, 101; Becker, 146; Bezzi, 205, 206; Carter, Ingram & Macfie, 329; Dalziel, 465; Edwards, 586; Enderlein, 600, 601; Felt, 629, 631; Gérard, 743; Hendel, 862; Hermann, 876; Lichtwardt, 1129; Mansfield-Aders, 1196; Newstead, 1309; Pomeroy, 1443; Speiser, 1713; Tonnoir, 1790; Ricardo, 1520, 1521; Rodhain & Bequaert, 1543; Villeneuve, 1840, 1841.

Hemiptera.

Bergroth, 181; Brain, 259; Distant, 506; Jensen-Haarup, 962; Lallemand, 1083; Lehmann, 1106; Melichar, 1218; Muir, 1287; Newstead, 1308; Poppius, 1444; Theobald, 1776.

Elliptera.

Bedford, 152, 153.

Thysanoptera.

Karny, 996.

Paraneuroptera.

Ris, 1535.

Orthoptera.

Bruner, 290; Chopard, 372.

Aptera.

Brown, 285; Silvestri.

Madagascar and Mascarene
Islands.

Insecta, collectively.

Snell & Tams, Rodrigues, 1702.

(N-13246 j) q

Coleoptera.

Achard, 8; Aurivillius, 99; Benderitter, 159; Borchmann, 243; Bourgoin, 252; Calabresi, 312; Fleutiaux, Mauritius, Réunion, 666; Hustache, 932, 936; Lameere, 1087; Marshall, Mauritius, 1205; Moser, 1270, 1271; Obenberger, 1331, 1332; Pic, 1420, 1426, 1427, 1429; Pouillaude, 1450; Seidlitz, 1651.

Lepidoptera.

Clark, 376; Hampson, 804; Jordan, 981.

Trichoptera.

Banks, 129.

Diptera.

Alexander, 26, 32, 33, 51; Austen, Seychelles & Aldabra, 100; Edwards, 587; Enderlein, 603; Silvestri, 1687; Surcouf, 1749.

Hemiptera.

Lallemand, 1081, 1083; Melichar, 1218.

Paraneuroptera.

Lacroix, 1073.

Orthoptera.

Chopard, 372.

Asia, Tropical and Eastern.

(Including Japan.)

Insecta, collectively.

†Cockerell, *Dermaptera*, *Diptera*, 388; †Fletcher, India, 657; Navás, Japan, 1296; Portevin, 1448; Rothney, India, 1556.

Coleoptera.

Achard, 2, 3, 5, 7-10, 12, 13, 14; Andrewes, 66-70; Arrow, 86, 88, 89, 92; Aurivillius, 99; Bänninger, 116; Bedel, 149; Bernhauer, Japan, 183, 185, 186, 192, 193; Bickhardt, 208, 209; Borchmann, 243; Boucomont, 248; Bourgoin, Laos, 252, 253; Calabresi, 313; Cameron, 316, 317, 318; Champion, India, 345, 346, 348; Desbordes, India, 495, 497; Fleutiaux, 663, 664; Gebien, 735, 738; Heller, 858, 859; Hustache, 932, 934, 937; Jeannel, 958; Käufel, 998; Lameere, 1087; Lesne, Yunnan, 1116; Marshall, India, 1205; Maulik, 1213; Moser,

1271; Netolitzky, 1305, 1306; Obenberger, 1329, 1332, 1334, 1338; d'Orchymont, 1355; Pic, 1421, 1422, 1424, 1426, 1427, 1429, 1431, 1432; Portevin, 1447; Rambousek, Buchara, 1476; Reitter, Japan, 1506; Roubal, Tian-Schan, 1569; Voss, 1846; Wagner, Japan, 1849; Wasmann, 1867; Zimmermann, Japan, 1931.

Hymenoptera.

Cockerell, 383, 387; Cockerell, India, 391, 400, 401; †Cockerell, 384; Dodd, 515; Elliott, Indo-china, 596; Enderlein, 604, 606; Enslin, Japan, 611; Friese, 694, 696, 700, 701; Fullaway, China, 717; Gallardo, Formosa; Girault, 753, 754; Kohl, 1036; Rohwer, India, 1545; Santschi, 1589, 1590, 1591, 1593; Turner, 1808, 1809; Waterston, Ceylon, 1871; Wilcox, Japan, 1906.

Lepidoptera.

Bell, 155; Evans, India, 618, 619; Fletcher, India, 656, 658; Grosvenor, India, 789; Hampson, 804, 805; Heinrich, Japan, 851; Jurriaanse & Lindemans, 994; Meyrick, 1237; Nakahara, 1293; Prout, 1460; Prout, Formosa, *Gelasma*, 1462; Riley, 1532; Strand, 1739; Wileman, 1908.

Trichoptera.

Banks, 129.

Neuroptera.

Banks, 129.

Diptera.

Alexander, Japan, 38; Alexander, Formosa, 41, 54; Austen, India, 102; Bezzi, 205; Brunetti, 291; Brunetti, 292; †Cockerell, 402; Edwards, 586; Enderlein, 600, 605; Felt, 632; Hendel, 862; Patton, 1396; Ricardo, 1521; Séguy, Japan, 1650; Senior-White, Ceylon, 1654; Stanton, 1718; Surcouf, 1749.

Hemiptera.

Bergroth, Formosa, 177; Distant, 505; Distant, Seistan, 511; Melichar, 1218; Royer, 1574; Takahashi, Japan, 1761, 1762.

Lipoptera.

Uchida, 1818.

Thysanoptera.

Ayyar, 112; Karny, Ceylon 996.

Psocoptera.

Banks, 129.

Plectoptera.

Banks, 129.

Paraneuroptera.

Fraser, 684, 686, 688, 690; Laidlaw, 1076, 1078.

Orthoptera.

Chopard, 369, 372, 374; Hebard, 832; Rehn & Hebard, China, 1499.

Asiatic Archipelago.

Java to New Guinea, including Philippines.

Insecta, collectively.

Schultze, 1624.

Coleoptera.

Achard, Lombok, 6, 10, 13, 14; Andrewes, 69; Arrow, 86, 92; Aurivillius, 99; Bernhauer, 184, 186, 192, 193; Bickhardt, 208; Blair, 226; Borchmann, 243; Boucomont, 248; Calabresi, 313; Champion, 348; Gebien, 736, 738; Heller, 856-859; Kleine, 1014, 1015, 1016; Lameere, Philippines, 1087; Marshall, 1202; Moser, 1267, 1269, 1271; Obenberger, 1331; Pic, 1425, 1426, 1427, 1429, 1431, 1432; Portevin, 1448, 1449; Schultze, 1625; Seidlitz, 1651; Zimmermann, New Guinea, 1931.

Hymenoptera.

Cockerell, 383, 396, 397, 398, 399, 400; Dodd, 515; Enderlein, Sumatra 606; Fullaway, 719; Gahan, 722; Girault, Philippines, 754; Kohl, 1036; Santschi, 1593.

Lepidoptera.

Clark, 376; Eecker, 593; Gaede, Java, 721; Hampson, 804; Jurriaanse & Lindemans, 992; Martin, 1208; Meyrick, 1237; Prout, 1460, 1462; Rothschild, 1557, 1558, 1560, 1561; Swinhoe, 1758; Talbot, 1763; Van den Bergh Lzn, Celebes, 1821; Wileman & South, 1909; Zerny, 1927.

Trichoptera.

Banks, 129.

Neuroptera.

Lacroix, Bornco, 1072.

Diptera.

Bezzi, 204, 205; Dyar, 572; Enderlein, 605; Felt, 630; Ricardo, 1521; Sack, 1580; Stanton, 1718; Stein, 1726, 1727; Swellengrebel & Swellengrebel de Graaf, 1753, 1754, 1755.

Hemiptera.

Bergroth, 178; Crawford, 438; Lehmann, 1107; Melichar, 1218; Morrison, 1260.

Thysanoptera.

Karny, 997.

Psocoptera.

Banks, 129.

Isoptera.

Oshima, 1363.

Plecoptera.

Banks, 129.

Ephemeroptera.

Gravely, 776.

Paraneuroptera.

Laidlaw, 1077.

Orthoptera.

Hebard, 832.

Aptera.

Handschin, 809.

Australia and Tasmania.

Coleoptera.

Arrow, 86, 90; Aurivillius, 99; Bernhauer, 195; Best, Victorian Alps, *Victor. Nat.* 37 pp. 85-90; Blair, 225; Borchmann, 243; Carter, 330, 331; Goudie, 766; Heller, 857, 859; Horn, 911; Lea, 1094-1097; Obenberger, 1330, 1331, 1338; Pic, 1426; Sharp, 1671; Sloane, 1692; Seidlitz, 1651.

Hymenoptera.

Cockerell, Tasmania, 383; Dodd, 515, 516; Emery, 599; Friese, 700; Girault, 752, 755, 756, 757, 758; Santschi, 1589, 1590, 1591; Turner & Waterston, 1811.

Lepidoptera.

Aurivillius, 98; Lower, 1138; Merrick, 1237; Turner, 1805; Swinhoe, 1758.

Neuroptera.

Banks, 129.

Diptera.

Alexander, 35, 33; Ferguson & Henry, 636; Ferguson & Hill, 637; Hardy, 811, 812, 813; Hendel, 862; Johnston & Bancroft, 979; Ricardo, 1521; Riedel, 1526; Taylor, 1766; Tonnoir, 1791.

Hemiptera.

Baker, 121; Bergroth, 180; Muir, 1284; †Tillyard, 1785.

Isoptera.

Mjöberg, 1249.

Orthoptera.

Hebard, 832; Sjöstedt, 1688.

Aptera.

Silvestri, 1685.

North America.

Insecta, collectively.

†Cockerell, 392; Dickerson & Weiss, 502; Dozier, 530; Gibson & Criddle, 746; Hewitt, 884; Notman, 1324.

Coleoptera.

Barber, 137; Bernhauer, 189; Blackman, 221; Blatchley, 229-232; Burke, 298, 299; Carr, 324; Casey, 332, 333, 334; Chamberlin, 344; Davis, 469; Dawson, 472; Fall, 624, 625; Fisher, 647; Fisher & Nicolay, 648; Frost, a day's beating, *Canad. Ent.* 52 pp. 25-29; Garrett, 732; Green, 779; Hopping, 909; Hopping, California, *Pleocomma*, *Canad. Ent.* 52 p. 217; Knull, 1033; Leng, 1108; Martin, 1206, 1207; Mason, *Cicindela nevadica*, *Ent. News* 31 p. 221; Morris, Port Hope, *Canad. Ent.* 52 pp. 73-76; Nicolay & Weiss, 1310; Notman, 1323, 1326; Pierce, 1435; Portevin, 1449; Rosewall, Louisiana in *Robinson*, *Canad. Ent.* 52 p. 203; Schwarz, 1640; Seidlitz, 1651; Wickham, 1903; †Wickham, 1905; Weiss, 1889.

Hymenoptera.

Bequaert, 173, 174; Bradley, 258; Bridwell, 278; Cockerell, 394; Cushman, 455-458; Cushman & Rohwer, 460; Fouts, 681; Girault, 754; Jackson, 951; Kinsey, 1009; Lutz & Cockerell, 1152; MacGillivray, 1173, 1174; Mann, 1194; Muesbeck, 1283; Rohwer, 1544, 1546, 1547; Smith, 1696; Stevens, 1730; Weld, 1892; Wilcox, 1906.

Lepidoptera.

Barnes & Busck, 139; Bell, 154; Blackmore, 222; Braun, 260, 261, 262; Busck, 303, 304; Clark, 376; Dyar, 561, 562, 568, 573; Flint & Malloch, 667; Gibson, 744; Heinrich, 849, 850, 852; Leussler, 1123; McDunnough, 1163, 1166; Meyrick, 1237; Mousley, 1274; Skinner, Mississippi, *Syntomidae*, Ent. News 31 p. 263; Watson, 1874; Watson & Comstock, 1875; Wright, 1922.

Trichoptera.

Banks, 129.

Neuroptera.

Banks, 129.

Diptera.

Alexander, 27, 40, 43, 48, 49, 52; Alexander & McAtee, 55; Banks, 130; Chandler, 351; Cresson, 445, 446, 447; Dietz, 504; Dyar, 552, 559, 563-567, 569, 570, 574; Garrett, 731; Hearle, 831; Hendel, 862; Hine, 891; Johnson, 971; Jones, 980; Lovett, 1136; McAtee & Banks, 1159; Malloch, 1181, 1182, 1184-1187, 1189, 1190, 1191; Melander, 1216, 1217; Schmitz, 1612; Van Duyce, 1824.

Aphaniptera.

Jordan & Rothschild, 987.

Hemiptera.

Baker, 121, 122; Baker & Moles, 123; Ball, 125; Barber, 134, 135; Crawford, 439; Davidson, 468; Davis, 470; Drake, 531, 532; Ferris, 638, 639; Knight, 1027, 1028; Lawson, 1092, 1093; McAtee, 1156, 1157; Malloch, 1183; Metcalf & Osborn, 1228; Oestlund, 1345; Osborn, 1359; Parshley, 1383-1386; Patch, 1387; Spooner, New York *Delphacinae*, Ent. News 31 pp. 44-46; Stoner, 1736; Van Duzee, 1823.

Psocoptera.

Banks, 129.

Isoptera.

Banks & Snyder, 132; Snyder, 1703.

Zoraptera.

Caudell, 338.

Plectoptera.

Banks, 129.

Paraneuroptera.

Howe, 916; Howe, Concord, Psyche 27 p. 154.

Orthoptera.

Blatchley, 223; Davis, 471; Hebard, 835-839; Morse, 1261; Rehn & Hebard, 1500.

Aptera, Collembola.

Macnamara, 1176.

Central America.

Coleoptera.

Arrow, 86; Bernhauer, 187, 188, 196; Calabresi, 313; Casey, 332, 333, 334; Champion, 347, 352; Dietz, 503; Jeannel, 958; Lameere, 1087; Moser, 1271; Obenberger, 1332; Pic, 1426, 1427; Seidlitz, 1651; Spaeth, 1708, 1710.

Hymenoptera.

Dodd, 515; Girault, 754; Grandi, 771; Kinsey, 1009; Mann, 1193; Viereck, 1833.

Lepidoptera.

Busck, 305; Clark, 376; Draudt, 532a; Dyar, 554, 573; Hallinan, 802; Hampson, 803, 804, 805; Schaus, 1602, 1603, 1604; Skinner, 1689; Strand, 1737.

Neuroptera.

Navás, 1294; Navás, Lower California, 1298.

Diptera

Alexander, 47, 50; Arias, 79; Dyar, 563, 567, 571; Hine, 890, 891; Malloch, 1186; Sturtevant, 1743.

Hemiptera.

Melichar, 1218.

Thysanoptera.

Karny, 996.

Psocoptera.

Banks, 129.

Paraneuroptera.

Calvert, 314, 315.

Orthoptera.

Hebard, 833, 836; Rehn & Hebard, 1500.

Antilles, incl. Bermudas, excl. Trinidad and Tobago.

Insecta, collectively.

Smyth, 1701.

Coleoptera.

Arrow, St. Vincent, 86, 93; Barber, 137; Casey, 334; Pic, 1426.

Hymenoptera.

Mann, 1193; Muesebeck, 1283; Rohwer, Bermuda, 1547.

Lepidoptera.

Clark, 876; Kaye, Jamaica, 1000; Ramsden, 1478; Schaus, 1602; Skinner, 1689, 1690, 1691.

Diptera.Banks, Cuba, *Laphria*, 130; Dyar, 553, 567; Johnson, 970; Malloch, 1181, 1186; Tonnoir, Jamaica, 1791.*Hemiptera*.

Distant, 503; Drake, 531; Newstead, 1308

Isoptera.

Banks & Snyder, 132.

Orthoptera.

Bruner, 259.

South America, including Trinidad.

Insecta, collectively.

Anon., 74.

Coleoptera.

Arrow, 86, 93; Aurivillius, 99; Bernhauer, 187, 190, 194; Bickhardt, 208, 210, 212; Casey, 334; Chapin, 352; Desbordes, 496, 498; Fleutiaux, 665; Gebien, 736; Heller, 861; Horn, 910; Jeannel, 958; Kleine, 1013, 1014; Kolbe, 1039; Lameere, 1087; Moser, 1267, 1271; Obenberger, 1328, 1330, 1331, 1332, 1335, 1338; Pic, 1426, 1427, 1429, 1431; Portevin, 1449; Rambousek, 1467; Seidlitz, 1651; Spaeth, 1708; Théry, 1778; Weise, 1883; Wendeler, 1893.

Hymenoptera.

Bertoni, 199–203; Brues, 288, 289; Cockerell, 390; Friese, 695, 700, 701; Gallardo, 727, 729, 730; Girault, Trinidad, 754; Herbst, 871, 873, 874; Porter, 1446; Roman, 1549; Santschi, 1588, 1596; Schrottky, 1621.

Lepidoptera.

Clark, 376; Closs, 382; Dognin, 520; Draudt, 532a; Dyar, 560; Fassl, 626; Forbes, 673; Gschwander, 791; Hampson, 803, 804; Kaye, 1000; Meyrick, 1237; Moss, 1272; Prout, 1460, 1462; Schaus, 1602, 1603, 1604; Silva Figueroa, 1680, 1681; Skinner, 1689; Stichel, 1732; Zerny, 1927.

Trichoptera.

Banks, 129.

Neuroptera.

Navás, 1294, 1297, 1298.

Diptera.

Alexander, 28, 29, 42, 44, 45, 46, 47, 50; Becker, 147; Duda, 538; Dyar, 558, 567; Edwards, 578; Engel, 608; Franca; Hendel, 862; Hine, 890, 891; Johnson, 972; Malloch, 1186; Sack, 1583; Surcouf, 1749, 1750; Tonnoir, 1791.

Aphaniptera.

Jordan & Rothschild, 987.

Hemiptera.

Distant, 509, 510; Goding, 760; Jensen-Haarup, 962; Melichar, 1218; Newstead, 1308.

Lipoptera.

Lahille, 1075.

Psocoptera.

Banks, 129.

Plectoptera.

Banks, 129.

Paraneuroptera.

Campion, 320; Lacroix, 1073; Navás, 1294; Williamson, 1915, 1916.

Orthoptera.

Chopard, 370, 372, 373; Hebard, 833, 840; Rehn, 1498.

III.—SYSTEMATIC.

GENERAL.

Introduction to Entomology 2nd ed., COMSTOCK Ithaca 1920.

Publication and systematic entomology, HELLER pp. 167-171 Ent. Blätt. 16.

Importance of distribution in distinction of species and variety, MEYER Ent. Mitt. 9 pp. 1-9.

Species, subspecies and varieties, and their naming, McATEE Ent. News 31 pp. 46-55 & 61-65.

A chemical test of affinity in Insects, COLLIER Zeitschr. wiss. Insbiol. 16 pp. 1-5.

Evolution of arthropods, Insects, CRAMPTON Amer. Nat. 53 pp. 143-179 1919.

HANDLIRSCH on fossil insects and phylogeny Schröder Handbuch vol. 3.

Phylogeny of the orders, CRAMPTON pp. 116-127 figs. Psyche 27.

Keys to the orders, BALFOUR-BROWNE Cambridge 58 pp.

Instructions for the formation and preservation of collections, 206 pp., ARNOLD München 1920.

Note on some amber insects, CAZIOT Rivier. sci. 1 pp. 45 & 46.

Male genitalia, comparative anatomy, CRAMPTON pp. 34-45 Psyche 27 pl. iv.

Terminal structures of abdomen in male of winged insects, CRAMPTON pp. 178-183 pl. vi Canad. Ent. 52.

Origin of germ-cells, GATENBY Q. J. microsc. Sci. 64 pp. 133-153.

Origin of sex (specially in *Lep.*), SCHULZE Deutsche ent. Zeitschr. 1919 pp. 393-404.

Eyes, ocelli, ocellulae, ocellanae, MacGILLIVRAY pp. 97-99 Ent. News 31, CRAMPTON T.c. pp. 153-155.

Iridescent colour, ONSLOW Nature 106 pp. 149 181 215, figs.

KOLBE considers mutation in the case of various dimorphic forms, D.E.Z. 1920 pp. 386-408.

Census of soil insects, Cheshire, 3,586,088 per acre, MORRIS Ann. appl. Biol. 7 pp. 141-155.

Foam-making larvae, SCHUMACHER D.E.Z. 1918 pp. 408 & 409.

The life cycle of insects, FORBES pp. 193-201 Ann. Ent. Soc. Amer. 13.

Life cycle of orthopteroid insects, WALKER Ann. ent. Soc. Amer. 13 pp. 137-141.

Mimicry, new terms, HEIKERTINGER Zeitschr. wiss. Insbiol. 15 pp. 102-174.

Sexual selection, in New Zealand, HUDSON pp. 431-438 Tr. N. Zeal. Inst. 52.

The insects of Rodrigues, SNELL & TAMS P. Cambridge Phil. Soc. 19 pp. 283-292.

Insects as food of spiders, BILSING Ohio J. Sci. 20 pp. 215-260.

The importance of collecting, SHARP p. 976 Rep. Pusa 3 3.

Collecting and preserving insects, FLETCHER Rep. Pusa 3 3 pp. 936-974 16 pls.

Rearing insects in hot climates, FLETCHER Rep. Pusa 3 3 pp. 875-894 pls.

North American entomology, historical, HOLLAND Ann. ent. Soc. Amer. 13 pp. 1-15.

Insects connected with *Oenothera* in New Jersey, DICKERSON & WEISS J. N. York ent. Soc. 28 pp. 32-74 3 pls.

Fungus insects in North America, WEISS & WEST P. biol. Soc. Washington 33 pp. 1-20.

Entomological notes from Leipzig, etc., HESSE pp. 24-35 Zeitschr. wiss. Insbiol. 16.

Insects of Lake Victoria, pp. 305-318, CARPENTER Naturalist on Lake Victoria.

The coloration of insects, CARPENTER pp. 195-241 figs. T.c.

COLEOPTERA.

GENERAL.

Catalogue of such genera and subgenera of Coleoptera as have appeared in Wytsman's genera and Schenkling's Catalogue, Part i, LUCAS Berlin 1920.

Review of Lucas' Catalogus alphabeticus, etc., BICKHARDT p. 248-250 Ent. Blätt. 16.

Catalogue of the Coleoptera of America, North of Mexico, LENG Mount Vernon N.Y. pp. i-x + 1-470.

Classification of Coleoptera, LENG pp. 3-37; Chart illustrating phylogenetic rank of families of Coleoptera, LENG opposite p. 24; Bibliography of taxonomic Coleopterology to January 1, 1919, LENG pp. 367-444 Cat. Col. N. Amer.

Life cycle of the *Coleoptera*, CHAPMAN pp. 174-180 Ann. Ent. Soc. Amer. 13.

†Catalogue of fossil North American *Col.*, WICKHAM pp. 347-365 Leng's Cat. Col. N. Amer.

Coleoptera used as food and medicine, NETOLITZKY Kol. Rundsch. 8 pp. 21-26 & 47-60.

The male genitalia, musculature, etc., MUIR pp. 404-414 pl. xxi Tr. ent. Soc. London 1919.

Stridulating organs; DUDICH pp. 146-161 Ent. Blätt. 16.

Variation, mutation, the terms to be used, KOLBE pp. 49-63 Zeitschr. wiss. Insbiol. 16.

Variation of colour, causation, TEODORO Bull. Soc. ent. ital. 51 pp. 44-48.

List of the writings of A. Grouvelle, DESBORDES pp. 347-369 Ann. Soc. ent. France 88.

Natural history of *Col.* pests of stored grain in India, FLETCHER & GHOSH pp. 712-723 pls. c-cx Rep. Pusa 3 2.

Horned beetles, ARROW P. ent. Soc. London 1920 pp. xviii-xx.

Index to *Col.* of Panzer Faun. ins. Germ., RAPP N. Beitr. syst. Insk. 2 pp. 1-6 & 12-15.

Coleoptera, new or rare in Denmark, WEST Ent. Medd. 13 pp. 136-137.

Coleoptera of the Balearic Islands, TENENBAUM pp. 1-150 Z Pracowni Biologicznej 1915.

Coleoptera of Lublin Poland, TENENBAUM pp. 1-35 Pamietnik Fizjograficzny 25 Zool.

Coleoptera of New Caledonia and the Loyalty Islands, HELLER Nova Caledonia Zool. 2 1916 pp. 229-356.

Coleoptera of the New Hebrides, HELLER Nova Caledonia Zool. 2 1916 pp. 356-362.

CICINDELIDAE.

Cicindelidae from Amazonas; list, HORN Ark. Zool. 13 No. 10.

Cicindela paludosa, synonymy of varr. *barcelonensis* and *toledana* Schulz, LOPES p. 68 Bol. Soc. espan. 20.—*C. hybrida* and *maritima*, habits, LENGERKEN pp. 565-575 pl. v D.E.Z. 1916 1917.—*C. hybrida* and *maritima*, LENGERKEN D.E.Z. 1917 1917 pp. 121-123 fig.—*C. reliqua* sp. n. Africa p. 280, BARKER Ann. Durb. Mus. 2.—*C. galapagoensis* Van Dyke in litt. p. 17 Galapagos Islands, *respiciens* Kolbe in litt. p. 18 Brit. East Africa, spp. n., *chinensis* subsp. *flammi-fera* p. 19 Korea, *bicolor atavus* p. 20 Dehra Dun subsp. n., HORN Ark. Zool. 13 No. 11.—*C. herero* and the *brevicollis*-group, HORN p. 7 T.c.—*C. repanda* var. n. *edmontonensis*, CARR p. 218 Canad. Ent. 52.—*C. severa alabamiae* subsp. n., *boulderensis* and allies discussed, CASEY pp. 133 & 134 Mem. 9.—*C. spreta* Lec. is a var. of *limbalis* Kl., p. 229, *hentzi* var. n. *niveihamata* p. 230, FROST Canad. Ent. 52.—*C. trisignata* and *subsuturalis*, BARTHE pp. 105 & 106 Miscell. ent. 24.—*C. germanica*, larva, BLAIR p. 211 Ent. Mo. Mag. 56.

†*Cicindelopsis* gen. n., *cophilus* sp. n. eocene Colorado pl. xxv f. 7, COCKERELL p. 254 P.U.S. nat. Mus. 57.

Megacephala sloanei sp. n. Australia, HORN Ark. Zool. 13 No. 11 p. 2.

Odontochila batesi primitiva n. subsp. Brazil, HORN p. 2 T.c.

Prothyma heteromallicollis coerulea n. subsp. Philippines, HORN Ark. Zool. 13 No. 11 p. 16.

Tricondyla, Indo-chinese species, FLEUTIAUX p. 308 Bull. Soc. ent. France 1920.

CARABIDAE.

JEANNEL, describes the larvae of numerous species of seven genera of *Trechini*, specially troglophile forms, 62 figs., Arch. zool. exp. 59 pp. 509-542.

The Carabidae of Salisbury, Mashonaland, O'NEIL S. Afric. J. Nat. Hist. 2 52-72.

Notes on Australian with synonymical suggestions, SLOANE pp. 320-323 P. Linn. Soc. N.S.W. 45.

Barthe continues his tables of gallo-rhenane Carabidae, *Miscell. ent.* 24 & 25 pp. 337-384 sep. pag.

Striation, etc., of Carabidae, SLOANE pp. 113-117, *Tasmanian Carabidae* pp. 119-178 Pr. Linn. Soc. N.S.W. 45.

The legs of Carabidae, NOTMAN pp. 80-89 J. N. York ent. Soc. 28.

Abacoleptus paradoxus sp. n. New Caledonia p. 270 fig., HELLER *Nova Caledonia Zool.* 2 1916.

Acupalpus dorsalis var. n. *limbicollis* S. Europe, REITTER p. 121 *Col. Rundsch.* 2 1913.

Adelopomorpha gen. n. p. 269, *glabra* sp. n. New Caledonia p. 270, fig., HELLER *Nova Caledonia Zool.* 2 1916.

Agonica gen. n. *Agonicini* trib. n. near *Broscini*, *simoni*, p. 130, *ovalipennis* p. 131, spp. n. Tasmania, SLOANE P. Linn. Soc. N.S.W. 45.

Agonochila bimaculata p. 174, *flindersi* p. 175, spp. n. Tasmania, SLOANE T.c.

Agonum (*Leucagonum* subg. n. p. 99) *maculicolle guadalupense* subsp. n. p. 100, *angustior* sp. n. California p. 101; *A. pacificum* p. 102, *gemmeum*, *viridissimum* p. 103, *suffusum* with subspp. *latiusculum* and *uteanum* p. 104, *sierranum* with subsp. *sequoiarum* p. 105, *tahoense* p. 106, *sybariticum*, *longulum*, p. 107, *parallelum*, *marquettense*, p. 108, spp. n. Amer. bor., *seminitidum borealinum* subsp. n., *ovalicauda*, *esuriale*, p. 109, spp. n. Amer. bor.; (*Melanagonum* subg. n. p. 111) *mordax*, *hyslopi*, p. 113, *militare*, *lacustre*, p. 114, *aethiops*, *fidele*, p. 116, *subinflatum*, *humile*, p. 117, *insueta*, *debiliceps*, p. 118, *breviusculum*, *pertinax*, p. 119, *atromicans* p. 120, *vegetum*, *columbicum*, *tumidulum*, p. 121, spp. n. Amer. bor.; *A.* (*Paragonum* subg. n. p. 123) *placidum* subspp. n. *amplior*, *aztecanum* and *citatum*, p. 124; CASEY Mem. 9.

Amara edax sp. n. N. York p. 186, NOTMAN J. N. York ent. Soc. 28.—*A. tibialis* var. n. *omnistriata* p. 30, DELAHON D.E.Z. 1917 1917.—*A. sylvicola* and *Quenseli*, Sweden, JANSSON *Ent. Tidskr.* 41 pp. 94-96.

Amblystomus convexus sp. n. Tasmania p. 136, SLOANE P. Linn. Soc. N.S.W. 45.

Amblytelus striatus p. 153, *simsoni*, *niger*, p. 154, spp. n., Tasmania, SLOANE T.c.

Anacolpodes gen. n. p. 17, *recticollis* sp. n. Mexico p. 18, and *C. rectilineus* Bates, CASEY Mem. 9.

Anchomenus (*Platynella* subg. n. p. 23) *districtus*, *logicus*, p. 24, *baroni*, *morelosensis*, p. 25, *infidus* p. 26, *A.* (*Plantyus* subg. n. p. 26), *curtipennis* p. 27, *A.* (*Plocodes* subg. n. p. 27) *guerrerensis* p. 28, Mexico, *A.* (*Paranchomenus* sect. n.) *inquisitor* p. 30, *oblongipennis* p. 31, *turbidus*, *iowanus*, p. 32, *rugulifer*, U.S., *consularis* Mexico, p. 33, *tersus*, *arachnoides*, *similatus*, p. 35, *aleneanus* p. 36, *boopis* p. 37, U.S., *convexulus* Mexico p. 38, *pennsylvanicus*, *distinguendus*, p. 40, Am. bor., *harfordi* Mexico, *pinalicus* Arizona, p. 42, *pacatus* p. 43 Colorado, *lymphaticus* Mexico p. 44, *A.* (*Pseudanchus* subg. n. p. 45), *morbillosus*, *nevadensis*, p. 48, *concurrrens* p. 49, *opacellus* p. 50, *cornicula*, *renoanus*, *parvus*, p. 51, *metuens*, *dilleyanus*, p. 52, *A.* (*P. Taphranthus* sect. n. p. 52) *ontarionis*, *trinarius*, p. 54, *A.* (*P. Stictanchus* sect. n. p. 54) *gaudens* with subsp. *clientulus*, p. 55, *vigilans* p. 56, *gravitulus*, *collisus*, p. 59, *solutus*, *impictus*, *irruptus*, p. 60, *vinnulus* p. 61, *wadei* p. 62, *ineptus*, *tritrus* with subsp. *fractus*, p. 63, *marcidus* p. 65, *lascivus*, *frigidulus* p. 66, *dissensus*, *luxatus*, p. 67, *tepidus* p. 68, Am. bor., spp. n., *decorus arenarius* subsp. n. p. 68, CASEY Mem. 9. *A.* vide etiam *Deretanchus*.

Anchus puncticeps sp. n. Canada p. 2, CASEY T.c.

Anomoglossus semotus sp. n. Florida p. 299, CASEY T.c.

Anomophaenus costatogranulatus var. n. *glabriusculus* p. 266, *montanus* p. 267 fig., *tenuistriatus* p. 267 fig., *depressiusculus* p. 268 figs., *plicatifrons* p. 268 fig., spp. n. New Caledonia, HELLER *Nova Caledonia Zool.* 2 1916.

Anophthalmus venetianus sp. n. Alps p. 4, WINKLER *Col. Rundsch.* 1 1911.

Anophthalmus hickeri p. 137, *infernus* p. 138, *sclerisorae* p. 139, spp. n. Hungary, KNIRSCH *Col. Rundsch.* 2 1913.—*A. pfeiferi* = (*spinirollis* Breit), APFELBECK p. 90 *Kol. Rundsch.* 8.

Aphaenopidius subg. n. of *Trechus*, MÜLLER p. 180 Anz. Ak. Wien 1913 and p. 22 Denk. Ak. Wien 90 1914.

Aphaenopsis subg. n. of *Trechus*, Müller p. 181 Anz. Ak. Wien 1913 and Denk. Ak. Wien 90 p. 23 1914.

Apristus cephalus, *subdeletus*, p. 272, *nevadensis*, *tuckeri*, p. 273, *actuusus*, p. 274, *thoracicus*, *pugetanus*, p. 275, *liratus* with subsp. *agitatus*, *constrictus*, p. 276, spp. n. U.S., CASEY Mem. 9.

Aptinoderus gen. n. p. 332 for *Brachynus funebris* Pér., HUBENTHAL D.E.Z. 1919 1919.

†*Argutor strenuus pliocenicus* subsp. n. Durham p. 392, LESNE Bull. Mus. Paris 1920.

Axinopalpus illectus p. 265, *habilis*, *coloradensis*, p. 266, *demissus* p. 267, spp. n. U.S., CASEY Mem. 9.

Badister dorsiger, validity, NERESHEIMER & WAGNER p. 173 figs. Ent. Mitt. 9.—*B. angustus*, *gilvipes*, p. 207, *flavicornis* p. 208, *grandiceps* p. 209, *ocularis*, *transversus*, p. 210, spp. n., Amer. bor., CASEY T.c.

Bembidion; synonymy of palae-arctic, MEYER pp. 1-9 Ent. Mitt. 9.—*B. (Ocys) hoffmanni* sp. n. Dalmatia p. 77, *quingestriatum reticulatum* p. 78 and *q. borylense* p. 79 subsp. n., NETOLITZKY Col. Rundsch. 6 1917.—*B.*; NETOLITZKY describes 12 subsp. n. and gives synonymy, European, Kol. Rundsch. 7 pp. 19-25, *bedelianum* n. n. for *bedeli* Net. p. 25 1918.—*B.*; MÜLLER revises the European, tabulating the 32 subgenera, and the species, pp. 26-117 Kol. Rundsch. 7; *B. (Peryphus) planipenne tauricum* p. 83, *milleri carpathicum* p. 88, *ustulatum creticum* p. 93, *andreae hummleri* p. 95, subsp. n., *occidentale* sp. n. p. 96, *B. (Nepha) turcicum laevipenne*, *menetriesi retipenne* p. 102, and *m. rufimacula* p. 103, *B. (Synechostictus) ruficorne ganglbaueri* and *solarii* p. 105 subsp. n., *frederici* sp. n. Tangier p. 107, *decoratum barbarum* subsp. n. p. 108, *B. (Testedium) quadrifossulatum unicolor* subsp. n. p. 110, *B. (Emphanes) maeoticum transversum* p. 113 subsp. n. 1918.—*B. (Emphanes) perditum* sp. n. Kiautschau, NETOLITZKY Kol. Rundsch. 8.—*B.*, table of Asiatic *Testediolum* pp. 61, 62, *B. (T.) armeniacum* subsp. n. *marguardti* p. 67, *validum* p. 68 and *pseudo-*

properans p. 69, *B. (Pamirium) petri-magni* p. 113, *bucephalum* p. 114, spp. n. Transcaspian, *B. (Pseudometallina* subg. n.) *lamproides* Issyk-kul, *B. (Chlorodium) mundatum* China, p. 115, *B. (Trichoplataphus) proteron* Kiautschau p. 116, *B. (Danila) kaschmirensis* West Himalaya p. 117, *B. (Peryphus) kurdistanicum* Persia p. 118, spp. n., NETOLITZKY Ent. Mitt. 13.—*B. basicorne* sp. n. N. York p. 185, NOTMAN J. N. York ent. Soc. 28.—*B. ustulatum* ab. n. *extinctum* p. 207, EVERTS Ent. Ber. 5.—*B. decorum* and allies, NETOLITZKY Miscell. ent. 25 pp. 25 & 26.

Blechrus prominulus p. 269, *curtipennis* p. 270, spp. n. California, *nigrinus* subsp. n. *fretus* and *obispinus* p. 269, CASEY Mem. 9.

Blepharoplastypus subg. n. of *Bembidium*, *B. virens*, etc., NETOLITZKY p. 96 Kol Rundsch. 8.

Brachynomorphus gen. n. p. 334 for *Brachynus tibialis* Pér. and *umvotianus* Pér., HUBENTHAL D.E.Z. 1919 1919.

Brachynini, table of genera pp. 231-232, HUBENTHAL D.E.Z. 1919 1919.

Brachynus seminiger sp. n. Lenkoran p. 121, REITTER Col. Rundsch. 2 1913.—*B. prokschi* sp. n. Silesia p. 73, MADER Col. Rundsch. 6 1917.—*B.*, larva, metamorphosis, D'ORCHYMONT pp. 59-61 Bull. Soc. ent. Belgique 2.

Brennus parvulicollis p. 176, *subdepressus*, *montereyensis*, p. 177, *brevicollis* p. 178, U.S., *beringi* Alaska, *procerus*, p. 179, *columbianus* p. 180, *oregunus* p. 182, spp. n. Amer. bor., *marginatus* subsp. n. *wrangelli* and *montanicus* p. 182, *cordatus* subsp. n. *verniscatus* p. 183 and *rufitarsis* p. 184, CASEY Mem. 9.

Calathus ignicollis, *montereyanus*, p. 213, *tenuistriatus* p. 214, *insularis*, *grandicollis*, p. 215, *minuens* p. 216, *piceolus*, *planifer*, p. 217, *beringi*, *nanulus*, p. 218, *ventricosus*, *peropacus*, p. 219, *calator*, *aquilus*, p. 220, spp. n. Amer. bor., CASEY Mem. 9.

Callisthenes kuschakewitschi plasoni sp. n. Russia p. 13, BORN Col. Rundsch. 6 1917.—*C. reflexus* p. 164, *utensis* p. 165, *semotus* p. 166, *debilis*, *parowanus*, p. 167, *klamathensis* p. 169, Amer. bor., *laevissimus* Mexico p. 170, spp. n., CASEY Mem. 9.

Calosoma (*Microcallisthenes* subg. n.) *pentheri*, *relictum*, spp. n. S.E. Europe p. 161, APFELBECK S.B. Ak. Wien 1 127 1918.—*C. cones* p. 156, *concreta* p. 157, *sagax*, *rectilatera*, p. 158, *praestans* p. 159, *pellax* p. 160, *semicuprea*, *cogitanus*, p. 161, *pertinax* p. 163, spp. n., Amer. bor., *semilaevis adjutor* subsp. n. p. 162, *calida* = (*expansa* C.) p. 156, CASEY Mem. 9.

Calyptogonia gen. n. *Migadopini*, *a'er* sp. n. Tasmania, SLOANE p. 121 P. Linn. Soc. N.S.W. 45.

†*Carabites eocenicus* sp. n. eocene Colorado p. 255 pl. xxxvi f. 1, COCKERELL P.U.S. nat. Mus. 57.—†*C. cuneatus* p. 65, *parallelus* p. 66, *peracutus* p. 68, spp. n. eocene Bournemouth, figs., COCKERELL Ann. Nat. Hist. 6.—†*C. gardneri* sp. n. eocene Bournemouth p. 455 pl. xvi f. 10, COCKERELL Ann. Nat. Hist. 5.

Carabus creutzeri var. n. *tessinensis* p. 196, *linnei* var. n. *folgariacus* p. 197, BERNAU Col. Rundsch. 2 1913.—*C. vagans matheyi* subsp. n. Alpes maritimes, BORN p. 12 Col. Rundsch. 6 1917.—*C. croaticus mediterraneus* subsp. n., *caelatus malissorum*, *c. cabuljensis* p. 46, *c. metalkanus* p. 47, subsp. n., APFELBECK Kol. Rundsch. 8.—*C. palaeontological* affinities and distribution of various forms, KOLBE D.E.Z. 1917 pp. 295-321 1917, *C. merlini* var. n. *borni* p. 311.—*C. violaceus* f. n. *ticinensis* p. 91, *creutzeri* f. n. *fruhstorferi* p. 94, *cancellatus* f. n. *ticinus* p. 96, BORN Mitt. Schweiz. ent. Ges. 13.—*C. cancellatus hypsobius* subsp. n. Albania p. 163, APFELBECK S.B. Ak. Wien 1 127 1918.—*C. bicanaliceps* p. 154, *stocktonensis*, spp. n. U.S., *groenlandicus washingtoni* subsp. n. p. 155, CASEY Mem. 9.—*C. lineatus*, *hochstetteri* BORN subsp., NICOLAS p. 100 Miscell. ent. 24.

Celaenephes rechingeri sp. n. Samoa p. 164, CSIKI Denk. Ak. Wien 91 1915.

Chlaenius samoensis sp. n. Samoa p. 163, CSIKI Denk. Ak. Wien 91 1915.—*C. luculentus* p. 236, *andamanensis*, *touzalini* Korea, p. 237, *yunnanus*, *C. (Epomis) amarae* Mesopotamia, p. 238, *lacunosus* Yunnan-fou p. 240, spp. n., *costiger* var. = (*bhamoensis* B.), race n. *almorae* p. 239, ANDREWES Ent. Mo. Mag. 56.—*C. semiviridis* Java p. 22, *abjectus* Sumatra p. 23, *rotundus* Cambodia, spp. n., *amplipennis* var. n. *nia-*

sanus, p. 24, ANDREWES Ann. Soc. ent. Belgique 60.—*C. umbratarsis* p. 291, *oblongipennis*, *regestus* p. 292, *sonomae*, *recticollis*, p. 294, *pertinax*, *jacinto*, p. 295, *sedulus* p. 296, *blanditus* p. 297, *punctipennis* p. 298, spp. n. U.S., *tomentosus lacustrinus* subsp. n. p. 298, CASEY Mem. 9.—*C. frostii* sp. n. Alberta p. 219, CARR Canad. Ent. 52.

Chylnus nom. n. p. 129 for *Lychnus* Putz., SLOANE P. Linn. Soc. N.S.W. 45.

Circinalia gen. n. p. 72, *Platyninae*, *rigidula* with subsp. *semipunctata* and *putata*, *ventricula*, p. 75, *ludoviciana*, *politissima* with subsp. *statenensis* p. 76, *liticola* p. 77, *roticollis* p. 78, *C. (Circinalidia* subg. n. p. 78) *undulata* p. 79, spp. n. U.S., CASEY Mem. 9.

Circinalidia subg. n. vide *Circinalia*.

Cnides, amended p. 98, *rugosifrons* sp. n. Chile p. 99, JEANNEL Ann. Nat. Hist. 5.

Colfax gen. n. p. 504 near *Macrochilus*, *stevensi* sp. n. E. Asia p. 505, ANDREWES Ann. Nat. Hist. 6.

Coptolabrus pustulifer pratti subsp. n. China, BORN p. 100 Col. Rundsch. 4 1915.

Cosmodiscus picturatus sp. n. India p. 447, ANDREWES Ann. Nat. Hist. 5.

Cryobius washingtoni, *patulus*, spp. n. Amer. bor. p. 190, CASEY Mem. 9.

Cymindis agitata Mexico p. 285, *directa* p. 286, *continens* p. 287, U.S., spp. n., *elegans mobilensis* subsp. n. p. 288, CASEY Mem. 9.

Deltomerus malissorum sp. n. Albania p. 164, APFELBECK S.B. Ak. Wien 1 127 1918.

Deratanchus sect. n. of *Anchomenus*, for *quadrimaculatus* Horn, CASEY p. 70 Mem. 9.

Dianchomena convictor p. 262, *aemula* p. 263, *devincta* p. 264, spp. n. U.S., CASEY Mem. 9.

Diaphoromerus viridipennis, *perater*, spp. n. Tasmania p. 133, SLOANE P. Linn. Soc. N.S.W. 45.

Dicaelus ashevillensis sp. n. Carolina p. 205, CASEY Mem. 9.

Dinodromius gen. n. for *D. piceus* Dej. p. 277, *chihuahuae* sp. n. Mexico p. 278, CASEY Mem. 9.

Dioryche upolensis sp. n. Samoa p. 163, CSIKI Denk. Ak. Wien. 91 1915.

Diplocheila procera p. 200, *foveata* p. 201, *amplipennis* p. 202, *brevicollis*, *modesta*, p. 203, *parallela* p. 204; spp. n. Amer. bor., CASEY Mem. 9.—*D. undulata* sp. n. Alberta p. 218, CARR Canad. Ent. 52.

Duvalites gen. n. for part of *Duvalius*, type *D. doriae*, JEANNEL p. 151 Bull. Soc. ent. France 1920.

Duvalius, list, JEANNEL p. 150 T.c.

Dyschirius aureolus sp. n. N. York p. 26, NOTMAN J. N. York ent. Soc. 28.

Elaphrus riparius ab. n. *rubescens*, ANTOINE p. 9 Miscell. ent. 25.—*E. finitimus* p. 137, *hesperius* p. 138, *devinctus* p. 139, spp. n. U.S., CASEY Mem. 9.

Euseronia roanica p. 188 sp. n. Carolina, *coracina* subspp. n. *venator* and *ludibunda* p. 189, CASEY Mem. 9.

Eurinophorus subg. n. vide *Leistus*.

Europhilus galvestonicus p. 126, *atriiceps* p. 128, *collusor*, *symmetricus*, *properans*, p. 129, *facilis* p. 130, *serenus* p. 131, spp. n. U.S., *lutulentus* subspp. n. *elegantulus* and *adustus* p. 127, CASEY Mem. 9.

Euthenarus nigellus sp. n. Tasmania p. 138, SLOANE P. Linn. Soc. N.S.W. 45.

Evarthrinus a valid genus p. 193, *minax* p. 194, *E. (Evarthropros)* subg. n. p. 194) *alternans* p. 196, *refractus* p. 197, *pinorum*, *alabamensis*, p. 198, *lilliputicus* p. 199, spp. n. U.S., CASEY Mem. 9.

Evarthropros subg. n. vide *Evarthrinus*.

Ferestria simiola, *castigata*, p. 192, *bullata* p. 193, spp. n. Alabama, CASEY Mem. 9.

Galerita angusticeps p. 227, *occipitalis* p. 228, *crinicornis* p. 229, *melanopus* p. 232, Amer. bor., *panamensis* p. 233, spp. n., *bicolor* subspp. n. *iowensis* and *rhombiceps* p. 230, *californica arizonica* subspp. n. p. 231, CASEY Mem. 9.

Gidda gen. n. p. 26 *Coptoderides*, *barthemelyi* sp. n. Laos p. 27, ANDREWES Ann. Soc. ent. Belgique 60.

Gnathaphanus; tabls, *festivus* Cambodia p. 109, *rusticus* India p. 110, spp. n., ANDREWES T.c.

Gnaphon gen. n. p. 454 for *Scaritoderus lorgolae* Fairm., ANDREWES Ann. Nat. Hist. 5.

Haplotrechus subg. n. for *T. pubens* Bed., MÜLLER p. 614 S.B. Ak. Wien 1 126 1917.

Harpalus (Epiharpalus) inschanicus sp. n. Mongolia p. 167, BREIT Col. Rundsch. 3 1914.—*H. neglectus* ab. n. *rufithorax* p. 9, *servus* ab. n. *berckensis*, *tardus* var. n. *pueli*, *anxius* var. n. *lerati*, p. 10, *picipennis* var. n. *barthei* p. 11, ANTOINE Miscell. ent. 25.

†*H. veterum* sp. n. eocene Colorado p. 256 pl. xxxvi f. 2, COCKERELL P.U.S. nat. Mus. 57.

Hemiplatynus gen. n. p. 15 type *P. chihuahuae* Bates p. 16, *H. (Stenoplatynus* subg. n.) *umbripennis* sp. n. Mexico p. 17, CASEY Mem. 9.

Homolthes niger sp. n. Tasmania p. 165, SLOANE P. Linn. Soc. N.S.W. 45.

Hypharpax peroni = (*puncticauda* Bates), SLOANE p. 134 T.c.

Hypherpes lassulus p. 186, *pergracilis*, *sufflatus*, p. 187 spp. n. U.S., CASEY Mem. 9.

Irichroa tenuiceps p. 172, *mutabilis* p. 173 with subspp. *longicollis* and *modulata*, spp. n. U.S., *violacea amplipennis* subsp. n. p. 174, CASEY Mem. 9.

Lachnophorus elegantulus ocellaris subsp. n. Texas p. 225, CASEY Mem. 9.

Laemostenus cavicola albanicus subsp. n. p. 1005, MÜLLER S.B. Ak. Wien Abt. 1 123 1914.—*L. (Antisphodrus) mairei* sp. n. Algeria p. 243, PEYERIMHOFF Bull. Soc. ent. France 1920.

Lebia, *cynica*, *perita*, *truckeensis*, p. 241, *barbarae*, *castigata*, *adolescens*, p. 242, *evoluta*, *histrica*, *bracata*, p. 243, *magica*, *incitata*, *subaffinis*, p. 244, *vermiculina*, *prominens*, p. 245, *planifera*, U.S., *cobaltina* Mexico, p. 246, *papago* with subsp. *trajecta*, *duluthiana*, p. 247, *tertiaria*, *ludoviciana*, p. 248, *quadrata*, *illini*, p. 249, *frugalis*, *abrupta*, p. 250, spp. n. *viridipennis frontalis* subsp. n., *rhodeana*, p. 251, *tahoensis* p. 252, *reperta*, *virginica*, with subsp. *ashvillensis*, p. 255, *fluviatilis*, *serpentina*, p. 256, *esurialis*, *canonica*, p. 257, *metuens* p. 258, *pacifica* p. 259, *websteri* p. 260, U.S., spp. n., CASEY Mem. 9.—*L. nigripennis*, valid, BLATCHLEY p. 260 Canad. Ent. 52.

Lecalida gen. n. near *Calleida*, *pimalis*, p. 288, *nigritula* p. 289, spp. n. Arizona, CASEY Mem. 9.

Leistus (*Eurinophorus* subg. n.) *depressus* Turkestan p. 155, *L. (Oreobius) punctatissimus* Dolomites p. 156, *imitator* Austria p. 157, spp. n., BREIT Col. Rundsch. 3 1914.—*L. championi* sp. n. India p. 448, ANDREWES Ann. Nat. Hist. 5.—*L. longipennis* sp. n. California p. 148, CASEY Mem. 9.

Lestignathus foveatus sp. n. Tasmania p. 166, SLOANE P. Linn. Soc. N.S.W. 45.

Leucagonum subg. n. vide *Agonum*.

Lorocera stevensi Sikkim p. 449, *aparupa* Almora p. 450, spp. n., ANDREWES Ann. Nat. Hist. 5.—*Loricera uteana* sp. n. U.S. p. 147, CASEY Mem. 9.

Loxopeza magister p. 236, *enormis*, *pimalis*, *tuckeri*, p. 237, *nanulina* p. 238, spp. n. U.S., *grandis rivularis* subsp. n. p. 235, CASEY Mem. 9.

Macragonum gen. n. p. 71, *panamense* sp. n. p. 72, CASEY Mem. 9.

Microcallisthenes subg. n. vide *Calosoma*.

Macrochilus, characters p. 494, list of species p. 495, *immanis* Burma p. 498, *niger* India p. 499, *vitalisi* Laos and Borneo p. 500, *bicolor* India p. 503, spp. n., ANDREWES Ann. Nat. Hist. 6.

Megaliridia gen. n. p. 175 for part of *Irochroa*, *vidua* Dej. etc., CASEY Mem. 9.

Melanagonum subg. n. vide *Agonum*.

Merizodini trib. n. including Australian *Oopterus*, SLOANE p. 139 P. Linn. Soc. N.S.W. 45.

Micragonum gen. n. p. 80 (*Stereagonum* subg. n. p. 80) *quadrulum* p. 81, *solidulum* p. 82, *M. concretum* with subsp. *amicum* p. 83, *maritimum*, *semi-viride*, p. 85, *ovalipenne*, *pinorum*, p. 86, *houstoni*, *breviceps*, p. 87, *leuculentum* p. 88, U.S., CASEY Mem. 9. *M.* vide etiam *Tetraleucus*.

Molops (*Typhlochoromus*) *winkleri* sp. n. Croatia p. 169, BREIT Col. Rundsch. 3 1914.—*M. costipennis* Montenegro p. 166, *malissorum* Albania p. 167, spp. n., APFELBECK S.B. Ak. Wien 1 127 1918.

Neaphaenops gen. n. p. 154, for *Anophth. tellkampfi*, JEANNEL Bull. Soc. ent. France 1920.

Nebria macrocephala p. 158, *apicalis* p. 160, spp. n. Thibet, *nigricornis* var. n. *orensis* p. 161, *mellyi* ab. n. *subaerea* p. 162, BREIT Col. Rundsch. 3 1914.—*N. nimbose* U.S., *reducta* Alaska, p. 150, *labradorica*, *prominens*, p. 151, *transversa* p. 152, *formalis* p. 153, Am. bor. spp. n., CASEY Mem. 9.

Nemoglassa obtusa sp. n. Tasmania p. 138, SLOANE P. Linn. Soc. N.S.W. 45.

Neodualius subg. n. of *Trechus*, MÜLLER p. 180 Anz. Ak. Wien 1913 and p. 22 Denk. Ak. Wien 90 1914.

Neotrechus subg. n. of *Trechus*, MÜLLER p. 181 Anz. Ak. Wien 1913 and p. 23 T.c.

Notaphemphanes subg. n. for *Bembidium ephippium*, NETOLITZKY p. 96 Kol. Rundsch. 8.

Notiophilus ovalis sp. n. Turkestan ? p. 163, *pusillus* var. n. *persicus* p. 162, table of allies p. 164, BREIT Col. Rundsch. 3 1914.—*N. sierranus* p. 140, *coloradensis* p. 141, *directus*, *parvus*, p. 142, spp. n. U.S., list of N. American p. 143, CASEY Mem. 9.

Omophron affinis p. 105, *lunatum* p. 104, India, *distinctum* Africa p. 108, spp. n., BÄNNINGER D.E.Z. 1918 1918.—*O. lengi* p. 135, *illustre* p. 136, spp. n. U.S., CASEY Mem. 9.—*O. decoloratum* sp. n. Kansas p. 211, FALL Canad. Ent. 52.

Onypterygia cupricauda sp. n. Mexico p. 224, CASEY Mem. 9.

Orotrechus subg. n. of *Trechus*, MÜLLER p. 181 Anz. Ak. Wien 1913 and p. 23 Denk. Ak. Wien 90 1914.

Orthogonius assmuthi sp. n. India p. 80, WASMANN Ent. Mitt. 9.

Pamirium subg. n. of *Bembidion* type *platypterum* Solsky, NETOLITZKY p. 112 Ent. Mitt. 9.

Paragonum subg. n. vide *Agonum*.

Paranchomenus sect. n. vide *Anchomenus*.

Paratrechus subg. n. vide *Trechus*.

Paropisthius gen. n. p. 148 for *O. indicus* Ch., CASEY Mem. 9.

Pentagonica varicornis sp. n. Luzon p. 269, HELLER D.E.Z. 1916 1916.

Percodermus gen. n. *Merizodini* near *Pterocyrtus*, *niger* sp. n. Tasmania, SLOANE p. 140 P. Linn. Soc. N.S.W. 45.

Percosia sulcatula sp. n. Colorado p. 199, CASEY Mem. 9.

Pericallus dux sp. n. Laos p. 25, ANDREWES Ann. Soc. ent. Belgique 60.—*P. levifrons* p. 273, *philippinus* p. 274, spp. n. Philippines, HELLER D.E.Z. 1916 1916.

Pheropsophus (*Stenaptinus*) *globulicollis* sp. n. Rhodesia p. 135, HUBENTHAL D.E.Z. 1918 1918.

Phersita tasmanica p. 157, *convexa* p. 158, spp. n. Tasmania, SLOANE P. Linn. Soc. N.S.W. 45.

Pheryphes gen. n. p. 186 for part of *Hypherpes*, *tarsalis* Lac. etc., CASEY Mem. 9.

Philophloeus simsoni p. 172, *bivittatus* p. 173, spp. n. Tasmania, SLOANE P. Linn. Soc. N.S.W. 45.

Pinacodera subcarinata p. 281, *ampliata* p. 282, *abbreviata* p. 283, *obscura*, *atripennis*, p. 284, spp. n. U.S., CASEY Mem. 9.

Plantylus subg. n. vide *Anchomenus*.

Platyninae; revision of American, CASEY Mem. Col. 9 pp. 1-132.

Platynella subg. n. vide *Anchomenus*.

Platynidius gen. n. p. 6, *ontariensis*, *enormis*, p. 8, *aesopus*, *rhombiceps*, p. 9, *cervicalis*, *carolinensis*, p. 10, spp. n. Amer. bor., CASEY Mem. 9.

Platynomicrus gen. n. p. 90 for *Platynus nigriceps* Lec. and *fragilissimus* sp. n. Toronto p. 92, CASEY Mem. 9.

Platynus ambiens, PERKINS p. 276 P. hawai. ent. Soc. 4

Platinus viduus var. n. *benoiti*, *gracilis* ab. n. *metallescens*, ANTOINE p. 11 Miscell. ent. 25.

Plocodes subg. n. vide *Anchomenus*.

Pogonoglossus, pp. 270, 271, *tagalus* sp. n. Luzon p. 271, HELLER D.E.Z. 1916 1916.

Pristodactyla neomexicana p. 221, *binaria* p. 222, *scolopax*, U.S., *subopaca* Mexico, p. 223, spp. n., CASEY Mem. 9.

Promecoderus curvipes p. 126, *cuprescens*, *longus*, p. 127, *plebius* p. 128, spp. n. Tasmania, SLOANE P. Linn. Soc. N.S.W. 45.

Prosopogmus leai p. 160, *tasmanicus*, *punctiferus*, p. 161, spp. n. Tasmania, SLOANE P. Linn. Soc. N.S.W. 45.

Pseudanchus subg. n. vide *Anchomenus*.

Pseudanophthalmus gen. n. p. 154 type *A. menetriesi* Motsch., JEANNEL Bull. Soc. ent. France 1920.

Pseudometallina subg. n. vide *Bembidion*.

Pterocyrtus gen. n. p. 140 *Merizodini*, *striatulus* p. 141, *globosus*, *rufescens*, p. 142, spp. n. Tasmania, SLOANE P. Linn. Soc. N.S.W. 45.

Pterogmus gen. n. p. 155 near *Phersita*, *rufipes* sp. n. Tasmania p. 156, SLOANE T.c.

†*Pterostichini*; extinct genus, LESNE p. 391 fig. Bull. Mus. Paris 1920.

Pterostichus (*Glyptopterus*) *pentheri* sp. n. Albania p. 166, APFELBECK S.B. Ak. Wien 1 127 1918.—*P.* (*Bothriopterus*) *commixtiformis* sp. n. Tian-Schan, ROUBAL p. 79 Ent. Mitt. 9.

Reicheia corcyrea cephalonica subsp. n. p. 3, WINKLER Col. Rundsch. 1 1911.

Rhadine testacea, *plumasensis*, p. 12, *pugelana*, *tenuipes*, p. 13, *pertenuis* p. 14; spp. n. U.S., CASEY Mem. 9.

Sarothocrepis = (*Ectroma* Bl.), SLOANE p. 168 P. Linn. Soc. N.S.W. 45.

Scopodes, synonymy of Australian, SLOANE p. 177 T.c.

Sericoda monticola Colorado, *colonica* Mexico p. 94, spp. n., *variolata coronadina* subsp. n., *shastanica*, p. 96, *insulina*, *invidiosa*, p. 97, *tacomae* p. 98, spp. n. Am. bor., CASEY Mem. 9.

Sphaeroderus stenostomus aequalis subsp. n. p. 172, CASEY Mem. 9.

Stenoplatynus subg. n. vide *Hemiplatynus*.

Stereagonum subg. n. vide *Micragonum*.

Taphranchus sect. n. vide *Anchomenus*.

Tetraleucus subg. n. of *Micragonum* for *Platynus picticorne* Newm., CASEY p. 88 Mem. 9.

Thalassotrechus = (*Anatrechus* C.), CASEY p. 185 Mem. 9.

Thlibops minor p. 275, *glabriventris* p. 276, spp. n. Luzon, HELLER D.E.Z. 1916 1916.

† *Thyreopterus paroecus* sp. n. Samoa, p. 164, CSIKI Denk. Ak. Wien 91 1915.

Trachypachus alticola p. 144, *oregonus* p. 145, *specularis* p. 146, spp. n. U.S., CASEY Mem. 9.

Trapezodera gen. n. p. 19 for *Colpodes aeneicauda* Bates, CASEY Mem. 9.

Trechini; taxonomy, JEANNEL pp. 150-155 Bull. Soc. ent. France 1920.—*Trechini*; the larvae, JEANNEL pp. 509-542 Arch. Zool. exp. 59.

Trechus jailensis sp. n. Crimea p. 3, WINKLER Col. Rundsch. 1 1911.—*Trechus*; revision of blind Mediterranean, MÜLLER pp. 11-124 Denk. Ak. Wien 90 1914; 10 subgen. are adopted, 6 of them new, previously tabulated in Anz. Ak. Wien 1913 pp. 180 & 181.—*T. (Neotrechus) lonae* sp. n. Albania p. 1003, *dalmatinus malissorum* subsp. n. p. 1005, *T. (Duvalius) peristericus* sp. n. Serbia p. 1009, *T. (Anophthalmus) schmidti trebicianus* subsp. n. p. 1015, *T. hirtus* subsp. n. *fallaciosus*, *alphonsi*, p. 1019 and *ljubnicensis* p. 121, MÜLLER S.B. Ak. Wien Abt. 1 123 1914.—*T. (Anophthalmus) bilimeki hauckei*, *hirtus micklitzi*, *h. aidovskanus*, p. 21, *h. istrjanus* p. 22, subsp. n., GANGLBAUER Denk. Ak. Wien 90 1914.—*T. (A.) schmidti opacipennis* p. 56, *hirtus pretneri* p. 61, subsp. n., *T. (Orotrechus) messai* sp. n. Italy p. 99, MÜLLER Denk. Ak. Wien 90 1914.—*T. (Duvalius) petrii* sp. n. Hungary fig. p. 153, KNIRSCH Col. Rundsch. 3 1914.—*T. obliquebasalis* Turkestan p. 165, *goebli* Macedonia p. 166, spp. n., BREIT Col. Rundsch. 3 1914.—*T. cephalonicus* Cephalonia, *T. (Neoduvalius) klimeschi* Balkans, spp. n. p. 171, *T. scopolii maderi* subsp. n. Istria p. 172, WINKLER Col. Rundsch. 3 1914.—*T. paganettii* var. n. *matchae* E. Europe p. 68, BREIT Col. Rundsch. 6 1917.—*T. (Duvalius) macedonicus* sp. n. Bitolia p. 608, *T. (Anophth.) schmidti ljubnicensis* subsp. n. p. 613, MÜLLER S.B. Ak. Wien 1 126 1917.—*T. jakupicaensis* sp. n. Servia, *kobingeri* var. n. *distinctissimus* Macedonia, ROUBAL p. 78 Ent. Mitt. 9.—*T. (Duvalius) vitasecai* p. 195 sp. n., *berthae* subsp. n. *bolivari* p. 198, Tarragona, figs., ZARIQUIEY Bol. Soc. espan.

20.—*T. stenocephalus* sp. n. Albania p. 164; APFELBECK S.B. Ak. Wien 1 127 1918.—*T. pieltaini* sp. n. Spain p. 155, JEANNEL Bull. Soc. ent. France 1920.—*Trechus fulvus*, phylogeny and biogeography, *T. fulvus* subsp. n. *primigenius* p. 14 figs., *troglodytes* p. 15 figs., *vasconicus* p. 15 figs., *verneri* p. 18 figs., Spain, JEANNEL Trab. Mus. Ci. Nat. Madrid Zool. No. 41.—*T. (Sporades = Trechodes* Bl.) p. 144, *leai*, *pacificus*, p. 145, *robustus*, *castelnaui*, p. 146, *carteri*, *austrinus*, p. 147, *longinotatus* p. 148, *brevinotatus*, *blackburni*, p. 149, *macleayi* p. 150, spp. n. Tasmania, SLOANE P. Linn. Soc. N.S.W. 45.—*T.*, synonymy of Chilean pp. 100-104, *australis* p. 101 Chile, *patagonicus* p. 102, *aztec* Mexico p. 105, *T. (Paratrechus* subg. n. p. 106) *hoegei* Mexico, *bifoveatus* Guatemala, p. 107, *T. championi* India p. 109, *chinensis* Haining p. 110, *maori* p. 111, *hornensis* = (*wiencke* Rous.) p. 103, *chalybaeus* = (*californicus* Motsch.), *ovipennis* = (*laevigatus* Lec.), p. 105, *micans* Lec. synonymy p. 104, JEANNEL Ann. Nat. Hist. 5.

† *Trechus amplicollis praeglacialis* subsp. n. Durham, LESNE p. 388 fig. Bull. Mus. Paris 1920.

Trepanedoris subg. n. for *Bemb. doris*, NETOLITZKY Kol. Rundsch. 7 p. 24 1918.

Typhlotrechus subg. n. of *Trechus*, MÜLLER Anz. Ak. Wien 1913 p. 181 and p. 23 Denk. Ak. Wien 90 1914.

Xanthophaea setosa sp. n. Tasmania p. 170, SLOANE P. Linn. Soc. N.S.W. 45.

Zacotus angustus sp. n. Oregon p. 290, CASEY Mem. 9.

Zelma gen. n. p. 451 near *Solenogenys*, *miranda* sp. n. Burma p. 453, ANDREWES Ann. Nat. Hist. 5.

PAUSSIDAE.

Revision of Paussidae of South America, KOLBE Ent. Mitt. 9 pp. 131-141 & 145-156.

† Fossil Paussidae discussed, WASMANN Tijdschr. Ent. 62 Versl. pp. xl-xliv.

Arthropteropsis gen. n. p. 139, *prae-monens* sp. n. Bolivia p. 141, KOLBE Ent. Mitt. 9.

Edaphopausus subg. n. vide *Pausus*.

Eohomopterus gen. n. p. 110 for *Homopterus aequatoriensis* W., WASMANN Tydschr. Ent. 62.

Homopterus bolivianus p. 150, *steinbachi* p. 152, spp. n. Bolivia, KOLBE Ent. Mitt. 9.

Pausus (*Edaphopausus* subg. n.) *americanus* sp. n. Bolivia p. 155, KOLBE Ent. Mitt. 9.

HALIPLIDAE.

Brychius elevatus, larva p. 163, fig., ROUSSEAU Bull. Soc. ent. Belgique 1.

DYSTISCIDAE.

The dimorphic sculpture of females, KOLBE pp. 49-63 Zeitschr. wiss. Insbiol. 16.

Dytiscidae and Gyrinidae from Tanganyika region, PESCHET Rev. Zool. afric. 7 pp. 249-259.

Agabus zimmermanni sp. n. Asia Minor p. 15, SCHOLZ Ent. Blätt. 16.

Bidessus longovalis p. 310, *subsericeus* p. 311, spp. n. Florida, BLATCHLEY Bull. Amer. Mus. 41.—*B. angularis* ab. n. *quadrilineolus* p. 225, ZIMMERMANN Ent. Blätt. 16.

Canthydrus addendus sp. n. Florida p. 261, BLATCHLEY Canad. Ent. 52.

Copelatus parallelus sp. n. Japan p. 226, ZIMMERMANN Ent. Blätt. 16.—*C. commatifer* sp. n. New Caledonia p. 271, HELLER Nova Caledonia Zool. 2 1916.

Cybister tripunctatus, female ab., PESCHET p. 254 Rev. zool. afric. 7.

Desmopachria mutchleri sp. n. Florida p. 309, BLATCHLEY Bull. Amer. Mus. 41.

Dytiscus marginalis, larva, pharyngeal musculature, SPEYER pp. 243-250 figs. Zool. Anz. 51; attacked by trematode parasites, HOLLANDE Arch. Zool. exp. 59 pp. 543-563 figs.; effects of parasitism on, HOLLANDE Arch. Zool. exp. 59 pp. 543-563.

Gaurodytes, sound organs, FALKENSTRÖM Ent. Tidskr. 41 p. 136.

Hydaticus flavomarginatus sp. n. S.W. Africa p. 228, ZIMMERMANN Ent. Blätt. 16.

(N-13246 j) q

Hygrotus versicolor ab. n. *confluens*, EVERTS p. 269 Ent. Ber. 5.

Lanceles nigriceps var. n. *debilis* p. 228, ZIMMERMANN Ent. Blätt. 16.

Platambus maculatus, larva, USSING Nath. Medd. 71 pp. 35-37.

GYRINIDAE.

The Gyrinidae of Belgium, VAN DORSSELLAER pp. 116-119 Bull. Soc. ent. Belgique 2.

Dineutes dunkeri sp. n. New Guinea p. 230, ZIMMERMANN Ent. Blätt. 16.

Macrogyrus and *Dineutes* distinguished, ZIMMERMANN p. 231 fig. Ent. Blätt. 16.

Orectogyrus argenteovittatus p. 232, *schultzei* p. 233, spp. n. Cameroons, ZIMMERMANN Ent. Blätt. 16.

HYDROPHILIDAE.

Early stages of N. American aquatic *Hydrophilidae*, classification, etc., RICHMOND Bull. Amer. Mus. 42 pp. 1-94 16 pls.

The Hydrophilidae gallo-rhenane completed by DES GOZIS pp. 177-208 as adjunct to Miscell. ent. 25.

Anacaena infuscata, larva p. 71 pl. xv, RICHMOND Bull. Amer. Mus. 42.

Berosus peregrinus, larva p. 48 pl. x, RICHMOND Bull. Amer. Mus. 42.

Cercyon incrematus p. 186, *basillaris* p. 187, spp. n. New York, NOTMAN J. N. York ent. Soc. 28.

Chaetarthria indica sp. n. India p. 19, D'ORCHYMONT Ann. Soc. ent. Belgique 60.

Cymbiodyta fimbrialis, larva p. 57 pl. xii, RICHMOND Bull. Amer. Mus. 42.

Helochares maculicollis, larva p. 62 pl. xiii, RICHMOND T.c.

Helophorus; synonymy of palae-arctic p. 53, *H. (Atracthelophorus) bernhaueri* sp. n. Djarkent p. 83, BREIT Col. Rundsch. 5 1916.—*H.*, early stages, RICHMOND pp. 17-20 pl. ii Bull. Amer. Mus. 42.

Hydraena orientalis Persia p. 54, *H. (Haenydra) leonhardi* Bulgaria p. 56, spp. n., *H. longior* var. n. *bulgarica* p. 55, BREIT Col. Rundsch. 5 1916.—*H. jailensis* Crimea p. 71, *aethaliensis*

Elba p. 72, spp. n., BREIT Col. Rundsch. 6 1917.—*H. cirrata* p. 69, *bihamata*, *maculicollis*, p. 70, spp. n. India, CHAMPION Ent. Mo. Mag. 56.—*H. indica* sp. n. India p. 18, D'ORCHYMONT Ann. Soc. ent. Belgique 60.—*H. pennsylvanica*, larva p. 24 pl. iv, RICHMOND Bull. Amer. Mus. 42.—†*H. reidiana* sp. n. pliocene Durham, LESNE p. 484 Bull. Mus. Paris 1920.

Hydrobius globosus, larva p. 52 pl. xi, RICHMOND Bull. Amer. Mus. 42.

Hydrochous squamifer, larva p. 29 pl. v, RICHMOND T.c.

Hydrochus minimus sp. n. Florida p. 317, BLATCHLEY Bull. Amer. Mus. 41.

Hydrophilus obtusatus, larva p. 31, pls. i & vi, RICHMOND Bull. Amer. Mus. 42.

Hydrous triangularis, larva p. 40 pl. viii, RICHMOND T.c.

Laccobius agilis, larva p. 43 pl. ix, RICHMOND T.c.

Laeliaena sahlbergi sp. n. India p. 169, CHAMPION Ent. Mo. Mag. 56.

Ochthebius; synonymy of European pp. 53 & 54, BREIT Col. Rundsch. 5 1916.—*O. (Hymenodes) andraei* sp. n. Mesopotamia p. 51, HOLDHAUS Ann. Hofmus Wien 33.—*O. sexfoveatus* p. 165, *nitidipennis*, *rivalis*, p. 166, *opacipennis* p. 167, *scintillans* p. 168, *kosiensis* p. 169, spp. n. India, CHAMPION Ent. Mo. Mag. 56.—*O. riparius* ab. n. *rufopacus*, EVERTS p. 243 Ent. Ber. 5.—*O. tuberculatus*, larva p. 22 pl. iii, RICHMOND Bull. Amer. Mus. 42.

Paracynus subcupreus, larva p. 74 pl. xvi, RICHMOND T.c.

Philydrus, larvae p. 67 pl. xiv, RICHMOND T.c.

Tropisternus glaber, larva, RICHMOND p. 35 pl. vii T.c.

HYDROSCAPHIDAE.

Hydroscapha substrigosa sp. n. India p. 170, CHAMPION Ent. Mo. Mag. 56.

STAPHYLINIDAE.

The genera of Aleocharinae, FENYES Gen. Ins. fasc. 173b pp. 111-414 pls. i-vii.

Anatomy of *Paracorotoca* and larva, WARREN Ann. Natal Mus. 4 pp. 297-366 pls. xvi-xxi and 5 text-figs.

"Bedeutung des feinen Hautsaumes des 7en Dorsalsegments," FALKENSTRÖM Ent. Tidskr. 41 p. 133.

List of the works of Max Bernhauer, RAMBOUSEK pp. 73-81 Col. Rundsch. 1916.

Achenium lokayi sp. n. Sarepta p. 62, FLEISCHER Wien. ent. Zeit. 38.

Acrotona picescens p. 729, *hebeticornis* p. 730, spp. n. Florida, NOTMAN Bull. Amer. Mus. 42.

Actobius humeralis sp. n. India p. 214, CAMERON Ent. Mo. Mag. 56.—*A. fulvicornis* sp. n. N. York p. 27, NOTMAN J. N. York ent. Soc. 28.

Acylophorus scutellaris sp. n. Borneo, BERNHAUER p. 21 Col. Rundsch. 5 1916.—*A. bipunctatus* sp. n. India p. 219, CAMERON Ent. Mo. Mag. 56.

Adelarthra gen. n. p. 222 near *Oligota*, *barbara* sp. n. Singapore p. 223, CAMERON Tr. ent. Soc. London 1920.

Aleochara puberula = (*Oxyroda analis* Macl.), LEA p. 375 P. Linn. Soc. N.S.W. 45.—*A. algarum*, parasitic habits, SCOTT pp. 148-153 Ent. Mo. Mag. 56.

Algon immsi sp. n. Himalaya p. 54, BERNHAUER Col. Rundsch. 4 1915.

Amichrotus elegans sp. n. Coorg p. 218, CAMERON Ent. Mo. Mag. 56.

Amphichroum pindarensis sp. n. India p. 243, CHAMPION Ent. Mo. Mag. 56.

Anthobium limbatum var. n. *analogicum*, ROUBAL p. 19 Col. Rundsch. 4 1915.—*A. umbricolor* sp. n. Caucasus p. 62, ROUBAL T.c.—*A. indicum* sp. n. p. 243, CHAMPION Ent. Mo. Mag. 56.

Apimela indica sp. n. Ceylon p. 99, CAMERON Ent. Mo. Mag. 56.

Apocellagria gen. n. p. 143 near *Apocellus*, *indica* sp. n. p. 144, CAMERON T.c.

Astenus maculatus sp. n. India p. 146, CAMERON T.c.—*A. luzonicus* sp. n. p. 363, BERNHAUER D.E.Z. 1919 1919.—*A. castaneus* sp. n. Singapore p. 281, CAMERON Tr. ent. Soc. London 1920.

Atheta (Aloconota) mihoki p. 133, *A. (Philhygra) anisi*, spp. n. Austria, *spelaoa* var. n. *macroptera* p. 134, BERNHAUER Col. Rundsch. 2 1913.—*A. (Hilara) jelineki* sp. n. Bohemia p. 147, KRÁSA Col. Rundsch. 3 1914.—*A. (Aloconota) peguana* Pegu p. 30, *A. (Taxicera) saravakensis, hewitti*, Borneo p. 31, spp. n., BERNHAUER Col. Rundsch. 4 1915.—*A. (Spelaeolla* subg. n.) *absoloni* sp. n. Herzegovina, RAMBOUSEK Acta Soc. ent. Bohem. 12 1 & 2 1915 and Col. Rundsch. 4 1915 p. 129.—*A. (Taxicera) floralis* Tenasserim p. 21, *A. (Philhygra) sinuatocrenata* Himalaya p. 22, spp. n., BERNHAUER Col. Rundsch. 5 1916.—*A. woerndlei* sp. n. Innsbruck p. 23, BERNHAUER Col. Rundsch. 6 1917.—*A. (Microdota) sericina* nom. n. for *sericata* Mulsant & Rey p. 186, *nova* nom. n. for *impressicollis* Bernhauer p. 187, *catharinae* nom. n. for *parallela* Bernhauer p. 187, *A. (Metaxya) poppiusi* nom. n. for *praticola* Poppius p. 197, *vega* nom. n. for *atricornis* Sahlb. p. 198, *A. (Dimetrota) stercoris* nom. n. for *columbica* Bernhauer, *maeklini* nom. n. for *moesta* Maeklin, *fauveli* nom. n. for *acuticollis* Fauvel, p. 205, *A. duplicata* nom. n. for *unigranosa* Bernhauer p. 213, *A. (Traumoecia) pugnans* nom. n. for *militaris* Casey p. 218, FENYES Gen. Ins. fasc. 173b.—*A. (Ceritaxa) portusveneris* sp. n. France p. 247, NORMAND Bull. Soc. ent. France 1920.—*A. australensis* sp. n. Australia, BERNHAUER Ark. Zool. 13 No. 8 p. 25.—*A. (Coprothassa) anepsia* sp. n. Ceylon p. 95, CAMERON Ent. Mo. Mag. 56.—*A. (Glossola) moultoni* p. 255, *A. (Metaxya) alophila*, *A. (Dralica) picea*, p. 256, *A. (Microdota) melata, malayana*, p. 257, *vulgaris* p. 258, *purpurascens*, *A. miriventris*, p. 259, *A. (Dimetrota) carpophila* p. 260, *xylophila* p. 261, *mycetophaga*, *A. (Datomiera) onthophila*, p. 262, *mycetophila* p. 263, *A. (Colpodota) ruparia*, *A. (Acrotona) rufiventris*, p. 264, spp. n. Singapore, CAMERON Tr. ent. Soc. London 1920.—*A. macrops* p. 725, *A. (Hilara) fulviceps* p. 726, spp. n. Florida, NOTMAN Bull. Amer. Mus. 42.

Bacillopsis subg. n. vide *Cylindropsis*.

Belonuchus bakeri sp. n. Philippines p. 25, BERNHAUER Col. Rundsch. 4 1915.

Bernhaueria gen. n. near *Phloeopora*, *paradoxa* sp. n. Belgrade, RAMBOUSEK p. 87 Col. Rundsch. 5 1916.

(N-13246 j) q

Bledius (Elbidus) taruensis sp. n. India p. 144, CAMERON Ent. Mo. Mag. 56.—*B. minutus, minor*, spp. n. Australia, BERNHAUER Ark. Zool. 13 No. 8 p. 6.—*B. nigriceps* p. 696, *canaliculatus* p. 698, spp. n., Florida, NOTMANN Bull. Amer. Mus. 42.

Bolitobius indicus sp. n. Madura p. 41, BERNHAUER Col. Rundsch. 6 1917.—*B. apicicornis* sp. n. Mexico p. 45, BERNHAUER Wien ent. Zeit. 38.

Borolinus sikkimensis India p. 359, *oceani* Philippines p. 360, spp. n., BERNHAUER D.E.Z. 1919 1919.

Calodera dubia sp. n. Australia, BERNHAUER Ark. Zool. 13 No. 8 p. 26.

Chilomorpha gen. n. p. 146 near *Chilopora, bernhaueri* sp. n. Bohemia p. 147, KRÁSA Col. Rundsch. 3 1914.

Chledophila gen. n. p. 231, *Bolitocharini, annularis* sp. n. Singapore p. 232, CAMERON Tr. ent. Soc. London 1920.

Coenonica angusticollis p. 240, *stricticollis* p. 241, spp. n., Singapore, CAMERON T.c.—*C. parviceps* sp. n. Philippines p. 29, BERNHAUER Col. Rundsch. 4 1915.

Conosoma hemisphaericum p. 57, *kashmiricum* p. 58, spp. n., India, BERNHAUER T.c.—*C. transcaspicum* sp. n., *testaceum* var. n. *sicilianum*, BERNHAUER p. 19 Col. Rundsch. 6 1917.—*C. malayanum* sp. n. Singapore p. 283, CAMERON Tr. ent. Soc. London 1920.—*C. ferrugineum* sp. n. Mexico p. 46, BERNHAUER Wien. ent. Zeit. 38.

Coproporus (Paracoproporus subg. n.) *grandicollis* Formosa p. 42, *C. depressiusculus* Philippines p. 43, *rufopiceus, secretus*, Formosa p. 44, *luteipennis* Java p. 45, spp. n., BERNHAUER Col. Rundsch. 6 1917.—*C. triangulum* sp. n. Ceylon p. 49, CAMERON Ent. Mo. Mag. 56.—*C. varians* sp. n. Singapore p. 284, CAMERON Tr. ent. Soc. London 1920.—*C. glaberrimus* sp. n. Costa Rica p. 46, BERNHAUER Wien. ent. Zeit. 38.

Cryptobium paradoxum sp. n. Hanoi p. 50, BERNHAUER Col. Rundsch. 4 1915.—*C. sanguinicolle* sp. n. Australia, BERNHAUER Ark. Zool. 13 No. 8 p. 14.

Cylindropsis peyerimhoffi p. 128, *C. (Bacillopsis* subg. n.) *cribellata* p. 129, spp. n., Tunis, NORMAND Bull. Soc. ent. France 1920.

Deralia gen. n. *Bolitocharini*, *fuscipennis* sp. n. Singapore, CAMERON Tr. ent. Soc. London 1920.

Dianous championi sp. n. India p. 145, CAMERON Ent. Mo. Mag. 56.

Dibelonetes mjoebergi p. 10, *queenslandicus*, *antipodum*, p. 11, spp. n. Australia, BERNHAUER Ark. Zool. 13 No. 8.

Diestota subopaca sp. n. Ceylon p. 50, CAMERON Ent. Mo. Mag. 56.

Disoporina subgen. n. of *Atheta*, FENYES Gen. Ins. fasc. 173b p. 205.

Elachistarthron gen. n. *Elachistarthronini* trib. n., *ambiguum* sp. n. Florida, NOTMAN p. 715 Bull. Amer. Mus. 42.

Eudeliphrum gen. n. near *Deliphrum*, *gracilipalpe* sp. n. India p. 245, CHAMPION Ent. Mo. Mag. 56.

Eulissus amicus Peru, *semipurpureus* Panama, spp. n. p. 26, BERNHAUER Col. Rundsch. 5 1916.

Eamicrota anomala p. 718, *insolita* p. 719, spp. n. Florida, NOTMAN Bull. Amer. Mus. 42.

Eusteniamorpha gen. n. p. 253 near *Falagria*, *rufa* sp. n. Singapore p. 254, CAMERON Tr. ent. Soc. London 1920.

Exatheta gen. n. p. 265 near *Atheta*, *cingulata*, *consors*, spp. n. Singapore p. 266, CAMERON T.c.

Falagria tenuicornis, *brevicornis*, p. 252, *flavipennis* p. 253, spp. n. Singapore, CAMERON T.c.—*F. ceylonica* p. 94, *asperata* p. 95, spp. n. Ceylon, CAMERON Ent. Mo. Mag. 56.—*F. malandae* sp. n. Australia, BERNHAUER Ark. Zool. 13 No. 8 p. 24.

Fenyesia gen. n. p. 270 *Myrmedoniini*, *nigra* sp. n. Singapore p. 271, CAMERON Tr. ent. Soc. London 1920.

Formicocephalus gen. n. p. 276, *uranoscopus* sp. n. New Caledonia p. 276 fig., HELLER Nova Caledonia Zool. 2 1916.

Gabrius, revision, with figs. of aedeagus pp. 115-157 pl. iii, *doderoi*

Sicily p. 135 pl. iii f. 4, *ravasini* Carinthia p. 147 f. 13, spp. n., GRIDELLI Ann. Mus. Genova 49.

Gauropterus nigroaeneus sp. n. India p. 146, CAMERON Ent. Mo. Mag. 56.

Genosema gen. n. p. 720 near *Hoplandria*, *sexualis* sp. n. Florida NOTMAN Bull. Amer. Mus. 42.

Geodromicus crassipalpis p. 245, *annicola* p. 246, spp. n. India, CHAMPION Ent. Mo. Mag. 56.

Gnypeta bucharica sp. n. Bucharra p. 96, RAMBOUSEK Col. Rundsch. 5 1916.

Gyrophæna albicornis sp. n. Samoa, BERNHAUER p. 689 Denk. Ak. Wien 89 1914.—*G. tuberculiventris* sp. n. Himalaya p. 58, BERNHAUER Col. Rundsch. 4 1915.—*G. rufiventris* sp. n. Ceylon p. 50, CAMERON Ent. Mo. Mag. 56.—*G. tridentata* p. 215, *granulosa crenulata*, p. 216, *cristata*, *bidens*, p. 217, *dubia*, *irregularis*, p. 218, *moultoni*, p. 219, *G. (Phaenogyra) metallica* p. 220, spp. n. Singapore, CAMERON Tr. ent. Soc. London 1920.—*G. punctipennis* sp. n. Australia, BERNHAUER Ark. Zool. 13 No. 8 p. 19.

Habrocerus capillaricornis, male structures, MUIR p. 398-403 pl. xx Tr. ent. soc. London 1919.

Hesperus bakeri sp. n. Philippines p. 364, BERNHAUER D.E.Z. 1919 1919.

Hetairotermes nom. n. for *Termophila* Lea, *agilis*, p. 223, *piceus* p. 224, spp. n. Singapore, CAMERON Tr. ent. Soc. London 1920.

Heterota arenaria sp. n. Singapore p. 251, CAMERON T.c.

Heterothops magniceps sp. n. Australia, BERNHAUER Ark. Zool. 13 No. 8 p. 17.

Holisomorphus gen. n. p. 283 for *Holisus parvus* and *cingulatus*, CAMERON Tr. ent. Soc. London 1920.

Holusus philippinus sp. n. Palawan p. 360, BERNHAUER D.E.Z. 1919 1919.

Homalota nitescens, *bidens*, p. 247, *cingulata*, *fuscipennis*, p. 248, *serrata* p. 249, *denticulata* p. 250, spp. n. Singapore, CAMERON Tr. ent. Soc. London 1920.—*H. trinotata*, habits, SCOTT p. 156 Ent. Mo. Mag. 56 and FALCONER p. 248 Naturalist 45.

Hoplandria fungivora sp. n. Singapore p. 277, CAMERON Tr. ent. Soc. London 1920.

Hypatheta subgn. n. of *Atheta*, FENYES p. 206 Gen. Ins. 173b.

Hypostenus rugosissimus p. 173, *flavovittatus*, *flexuosus*, p. 174, spp. n. India, CHAMPION Ent. Mo. Mag. 56.

Lamprinus saginatus = (*hamais-troemi* Luze), BERNHAUER p. 23 Col. Rundsch. 6 1917.

Lampromalota gen. n. near *Homalota*, *brunneicollis* sp. n. Singapore, CAMERON p. 246 Tr. ent. Soc. London 1920.

Lathrobium quadricolle = (*bogadjiani* R.), RAMBOUSEK p. 95 Col. Rundsch. 5 1916.

Leptacinus minimus sp. n. Australia, BERNHAUER Ark. Zool. 13 No. 8 p. 15.

Leptusa mjoebergi sp. n. Australia, BERNHAUER Ark. Zool. 13 No. 8 p. 23.

Lesteva fluviata sp. n. India p. 246, CHAMPION Ent. Mo. Mag. 56.

Leucocraspedum limbatum sp. n. Ceylon p. 49, *nigromaculatum* var. n. *obsoletum* p. 50, CAMERON Ent. Mo. Mag. 56.

Leucoparyphus picturatus sp. n. E. Siberia p. 121, REITTER Col. Rundsch. 2 1913.

Lispinus excellens sp. n. Java p. 18, BERNHAUER Col. Rundsch. 5 1916.—*L. sharpi* sp. n. Singapore p. 278, CAMERON Tr. ent. Soc. London 1920.

Lomechusa turkestanica sp. n. p. 46, ROUBAL Col. Rundsch. 5 1916.—*Lomechusa*, and allies, WASMANN Abt. theor. biol. 4 173 pp. 2 pls.

Lophomycter gen. n. near *Hoplandria*, *laevicollis* sp. n. Florida, NOTMAN p. 722 Bull. Amer. Mus. 42.

Medon bakeri, *luzonicus*, p. 22, Philippines, *matangensis* Borneo, *siamensis*, p. 23, spp. n., BERNHAUER Col. Rundsch. 4 1915.—*M. laticeps* sp. n. E. Siberia p. 95, RAMBOUSEK Col. Rundsch. 5 1916.—*M. molestus* sp. n. Platiessa p. 149, *brunneus robustior* subsp. n. Caucasus p. 150, ROUBAL N. Beitr. syst. Insk. 1.—*M. orientalis* p. 281, *M. (Charichirus) terminalis* p. 282, spp. n. Singapore, CAMERON Tr. ent. Soc. London 1920.

Megalops quinque maculatus Venezuela, *braziliensis*, *bipustulatus*, Brazil, p. 10, *obliquestriatus* Caraccas p. 11, spp. n., BERNHAUER N. Beitr. syst. Insk. 2.

Metolinus gen. n. for *Metoponcus leucocnemis* Kr., and *basalis* sp. n. India, CAMERON p. 147 Ent. Mo. Mag. 56.

Micropeplus doderoi sp. n. Pyrénées or. p. 246, NORMAND Bull. Soc. ent. France 1920.

Mitomorphus ovaliceps sp. n. India p. 147, CAMERON Ent. Mo. Mag. 56.

Mimacrotona gen. n. p. 268 near *Atheta*, *cingulata* sp. n. Singapore p. 269, CAMERON Tr. ent. Soc. London 1920.

Mimatheta gen. n. near *Atheta*, *fungicola* sp. n. Singapore, CAMERON T.c.

Mimomalota gen. n. p. 242 near *Homalota*, *bispina*, *testacea*, spp. n. Singapore p. 243, CAMERON T.c.

Mycetoporus mediterraneus Morea, *pustulatus* Buchara, p. 17, *macrocephalus* Italy p. 18, spp. n., BERNHAUER Col. Rundsch. 6 1917.

Myllaena acuta sp. n. Australia, BERNHAUER Ark. Zool. 13 No. 8 p. 19.—*M.*, table of North American pp. 707–709, *cuneata*, *currax*, spp. n. Florida p. 710, NOTMAN Bull. Amer. Mus. 42.

Myrmedonella gen. n. p. 274 *Aleocharini*, *rufa* sp. n. Singapore p. 275, CAMERON Tr. ent. Soc. London 1920.

Myrmedonia opacicollis sp. n. Ceylon p. 98, CAMERON Ent. Mo. Mag. 56.—*M. apicalis* sp. n. Singapore p. 273, CAMERON Tr. ent. Soc. London 1920.

Myrmedonota gen. n. near *Myrmedonia*, *cingulata* sp. n. Singapore, CAMERON T.c.

Naddia rufipennis sp. n. Burma p. 54, BERNHAUER Col. Rundsch. 4 1915.

Neobrachida gen. n., *castanea* sp. n. Ceylon, CAMERON p. 51 Ent. Mo. Mag. 56.

Neomalota gen. n. p. 244 near *Homalota*, *cingulata* sp. n. Singapore p. 245, CAMERON Tr. ent. Soc. London 1920.

Neopinophilus gen. n. p. 279 for *P. notabilis* C., CAMERON T.c.

- Neosilusa* gen. n. p. 232 type *Silusa japonica* Kr., *moultoni* sp. n. Singapore p. 233, CAMERON T.c.
- Noumea trigonocephala* p. 273 fig., *camponotus* p. 274, *ovocephala* p. 274, *plicatula* p. 275, spp. n. New Caledonia, HELLER Nova Caledonia Zool. 2 1916.
- Nudobius lentus* ab. n. *picipennis*, EVERTS p. 288 Ent. Ber. 5.
- Oedichirus grandis* sp. n. Australia, BERNHAUER Ark. Zool. 13 No. 8 p. 7.
- Oideprosoma* gen. n. p. 313 near *Paracorotoca*, *mirandum* sp. n. Guinea p. 315, SILVESTRI Boll. Lab. Portici 14.
- Oligolinus grandis* sp. n. Luzon p. 364, BERNHAUER D.E.Z. 1919 1919.
- Oligota forticornis*, *moultoni*, spp. n. Singapore p. 212, CAMERON Tr. ent. Soc. London 1920.
- Omalium altivagans* sp. n. Kashmir p. 49, BERNHAUER Col. Rundsch. 4 1915.—*O. almorense* sp. n. India p. 241, CHAMPION Ent. Mo. Mag. 56.—*O. italicum* ab. n. *vanderwieli*, EVERTS p. 238 Ent. Ber. 5.
- Omoschema* gen. n. p. 731 near *Stenagria*, *laticeps* sp. n. Florida p. 732, NOTMAN Bull. Amer. Mus. 42.
- Ophioomma* gen. n. p. 704 near *Hyptioma*, *rufa* sp. n. Florida p. 705, NOTMAN T.c.
- Orphnebiota* gen. n. near *Myrmedonia* p. 97, *rufocastanea* sp. n. Ceylon p. 98, CAMERON Ent. Mo. Mag. 56.
- Orphnebius cingulatus* p. 96, *bryanti* p. 97, spp. n. Ceylon, CAMERON T.c.
- Orthodiatelus* gen. n. *Elachistarthronini*, *innotabilis* sp. n. Florida, NOTMAN p. 716 Bull. Amer. Mus. 42.
- Osorius robustus* sp. n. India p. 145, CAMERON Ent. Mo. Mag. 56.—*O. brevicornis* sp. n. Florida p. 698, NOTMAN Bull. Amer. Mus. 42.—*O. densicollis* sp. n. Luzon p. 360, BERNHAUER D.E.Z. 1919 1919.—*O. granulatus*, *sahlbergi*, *alternans*, p. 137, *columbinus*, *wasmanni*, p. 138, *sinuatocollis* p. 139, vol. 1, *laeviusculus*, *sublaevis*, 2 p. 9, spp. n. Amer. mer., BERNHAUER N. Beitr. syst. Insk.
- Ousilusa* gen. n. p. 234 *Bolitocharini*, *myrmicobia*, *castanea*, spp. n. Singapore p. 235. CAMERON Tr. ent. Soc. London 1920
- Orphnebius luzonicus* sp. n. p. 29, BERNHAUER Col. Rundsch. 4 1915.
- Oxyroda antipodum* sp. n. Australia, BERNHAUER Ark. Zool. 13 No. 8 p. 26.—*O. (Demosoma) schaefferi* sp. n. New York p. 193, NOTMAN J. N. York ent. Soc. 28.
- Oxytelus (Anotylus) bakeri* sp. n. Luzon p. 21, BERNHAUER Col. Rundsch. 4 1915.
- Paederus (Pseudopaederus) sjoestedti* sp. n. Australia, BERNHAUER Ark. Zool. 13 No. 8 p. 9.—*P. cartaginis* sp. n. Costa Rica p. 44, BERNHAUER Wien. ent. Zeit. 38.
- Palaminus bryanti* sp. n. Singapore p. 280, CAMERON Tr. ent. Soc. London 1920.—*P. malandanus* p. 8, *maculatus* p. 9, spp. n. Australia, BERNHAUER Ark. Zool. 13 No. 8.—*P. asymmetricus* sp. n. Costa Rica p. 44, BERNHAUER Wien. ent. Zeit. 38.
- Paracoproporus* subg. n. vide *Coproporus*.
- Paracorotoca* n. gen. p. 308, *akermani* p. 309, anatomy, WARREN pp. 297-366 Ann. Natal Mus. 4 6 pls.
- Paraleochara* gen. n. p. 275 near *Aleochara*, *fungivora* sp. n. Singapore p. 276, CAMERON Tr. ent. Soc. London 1920.
- Paratheta* gen. n. p. 269 near *Atheta* *carnivora* sp. n. Singapore p. 270, CAMERON T.c.
- Parocypus* subg. n. vide *Staphylinus*.
- Pelekoglossa* gen. n. p. 226 *Bolitocharini*, *cingulata* sp. n. Singapore p. 227, CAMERON Tr. ent. Soc. London 1920.
- Pelioptera pernitida* sp. n. Ceylon p. 96, CAMERON Ent. Mo. Mag. 56.
- Philonthus nigrolineatus* p. 130, *gabrioides* p. 131, spp. n. E. Siberia, *dimidiatus* var. n. *heinemanni* p. 130, BERNHAUER Col. Rundsch. 2 1913.—*P. densiventris*, *sublaevis*, spp. n. Luzon p. 24, BERNHAUER Col. Rundsch. 4 1915.—*P. kashmiranus*, *himalayicus*, spp. n. India, BERNHAUER p. 52 Col. Rundsch. 4 1915.—*P. paganettii* sp. n. Calabria p. 111, LINKE Col. Rundschau 4 1915.—*P. peruvianus*, *imperialis*, p. 28, *fassli* p. 29, *quadricolor*, *viridiniger*, p. 30, *metallifer* p. 31, *subaeneipennis*, *pauper*, p. 32, *grandiceps*, *caliensis*, p.

33, *cordilleranus* p. 34, Colombia, *bolivianus* p. 35, *catamarcanus*, Argentina, p. 36, *auripennis* Bolivia, *excellens* Colombia, p. 37, *klimschi* p. 38, *riedeli* p. 39, *brasilianus* p. 40, Brazil, spp. n., BERNHAUER Col. Rundsch. 5 1916.—*P. varius* var. n. *thessalicus* p. 45, ROUBAL Col Rundsch. 5 1916.—*P. andreweesi* p. 214, *nilgiriensis* p. 215, *sericoilius*, *indicus*, p. 216, *maculatus* p. 217, spp. n. India, *geminus* var. n. *inornatus* p. 215, CAMERON Ent. Mo. Mag. 56.—*P. agilis* ab. n. *piceicornis*, *fenestratus* ab. n. *concolor*, *varians* ab. n. *piccicoxis*, p. 6, *longicornis* ab. n. *piceicornis*, GRIDELLI Atti Acc. Vens.-Trent. 11.—*P. apenninus* and *immundus* p. 50, *bimaculatus* p. 54, aedeagus, GRIDELLI Bull. Soc. ent. ital. 51 pl. i.—*P. aeneus* = (*Cafius amblyterus* and *laeus* Oll.), LEA p. 375 P. Linn. Soc. N.S.W. 45.

Philorhinum floricola sp. n. India p. 242, CHAMPION Ent. Mo. Mag. 56.

Phloeonomus (Phloeostiba) pinicola sp. n. India p. 243, CHAMPION T.c.

Pinophilus orientalis sp. n. Singapore p. 278, CAMERON Tr. ent. Soc. London 1920.—*P. neocaledonicus* sp. n. New Caledonia p. 272, HELLER Nova Caledonia Zool. 2 1916.

Placusa conura p. 227, *bispina*, *lobata*, p. 228, *notabilis* p. 229, spp. n. Singapore, CAMERON Tr. ent. Soc. London 1920.

Plagiarthrina subg. n. of *Metaxya*, *fordhamiana* sp. n. England, KEYS p. 131 Ent. Mo. Mag. 56.

Plagiusa subg. n. vide *Silusa*.

Planeustomus pusae sp. n. India p. 143, CAMERON Ent. Mo. Mag. 56.

Platyola antarctica sp. n. Australia, BERNHAUER Ark. Zool. 13 No. 8 p. 26.

Platystethus ohansi sp. n. Ecuador p. 361, WENDELER D.E.Z. 1920.

Plesiolinus subg. n. vide *Staphylinus*.

Polylobus, Australian synonymy, LEA p. 376 P. Linn. Soc. N.S.W. 45.

Priochirus (Triacanthus) fletcheri with var. *analis*, *P. (Cephalomerus) rufus*, spp. n. India, p. 142, CAMERON Ent. Mo. Mag. 56.

Prosilusa gen. n. p. 236 *Bolitocharini*, *rufa* sp. n. Singapore p. 237, CAMERON Tr. ent. Soc. London 1920.

Pseudatheta gen. n. p. 224 *Bolitocharini*, *elegans* sp. n. Singapore p. 225, CAMERON T.c.

Pseudobrachida gen. n. p. 51, *nigri-ventris* sp. n. Ceylon p. 52, CAMERON Ent. Mo. Mag. 56.

Pseudoligota gen. n. p. 213 near *Gyrophæna*, *varians* p. 214, *robustus* p. 215, spp. n. Singapore, CAMERON Tr. ent. Soc. London 1920.

Pseudophaena gen. n. p. 239 near *Gyrophæna*, *castanea* sp. n. Singapore p. 240, CAMERON T.c.

Pseudoplacusa gen. n. near *Placusa*, *rufiventris* sp. n. Singapore, CAMERON p. 230 T.c.

Quedius tokiensis sp. n. Japan p. 132, BERNHAUER Col. Rundsch. 2 1913.—*Q. (Sauridus) himalayicus* p. 55, *Q. (Raphirus) aureiventris* p. 56, spp. n. Himalaya, BERNHAUER Col. Rundsch. 4 1915.—*Q. (Tenebrius) subg. n.) bernhaueri* sp. n. Macedonia p. 130, RAMBOUSEK Col. Rundsch. 4 1916.—*Q. (Quedionuchus) nilgiriensis* sp. n. India p. 219, CAMERON Ent. Mo. Mag. 56.—*Q. ruficollis* = (*Philonthus chalybeipennis* Macl.), LEA p. 375 P. Linn. Soc. N.S.W. 45.

Remus sericeus and *filum*, aedeagus, GRIDELLI p. 61–64 figs. Redia 14.

Rhyncochilus princeps, *foersteri*, spp. n. Java p. 26, BERNHAUER Col. Rundsch. 4 1915.

Schistaema gen. n. *Silusae*, *obtusa* sp. n. Florida, NOTMAN p. 712, figs., Bull. Amer. Mus. 42.

Sciocharis (Sciocharella) quadriceps sp. n. Florida p. 703, NOTMAN T.c.

Scopaeus oviceps sp. n. Australia, BERNHAUER Ark. Zool. 13 No. 8 p. 13.—*S. quadriceps* sp. n. N. York p. 28, NOTMAN J. N. York ent. Soc. 28.

Siagonium mjoebergi sp. n. Australia, BERNHAUER Ark. Zool. 13 No. 8 p. 2.

Silusa (Plagiusa subg. n.) philippina Luzon p. 27, *tropica* Sumatra p. 28, spp. n., BERNHAUER Col. Rundsch. 4 1915.

Silusida tenuicornis sp. n. Florida p. 714, NOTMAN Bull. Amer. Mus. 42.

Sipalia zoufali sp. n. Herzegovina p. 110, RAMBOUSEK Col. Rundsch. 4 fig. 1915.—*S. armicollis* sp. n. Croatia p. 68, BREIT Col. Rundsch. 6 1917.

Spelaeocolla subg. n. vide *Atheta*.

Staphylinus (*Parocypus* subg. n.) *dehradunensis* p. 52, *S. (Ocypus) pendjabensis* p. 53, spp. n. India, BERNHAUER Col. Rundsch. 4 1915.—*S. (Plesiolinus* subg. n.) *costaricensis* sp. n. Orosi, BERNHAUER Col. Rundsch. 5 1916.—*S. lacustris* Brit. Columbia p. 2, *S. (Platydracus) curticolis* California, *S. (Abemus) fenyesi* N. Carolina p. 3, spp. n., BERNHAUER Col. Rundsch. 6 1917.—*S. purpurascens* sp. n. Coorg p. 217, CAMERON Ent. Mo. Mag. 56.

Stenaesthetus mrazi sp. n. Minas Geraes, RAMBOUSEK Acta Soc. ent. Bohem. 12 1915 Nos. 3 & 4 fig.

Stenus veselyi sp. n. Caucasus, RAMBOUSEK Acta Soc. ent. Bohem. 11 1914 1 & 2.—*S. (Mesostenus) immsi* p. 49, *S. (Hypostenus) himalayicus* p. 50, spp. n. India, BERNHAUER Col. Rundsch. 4 1915.—*S. antennarius* sp. n. Brazil p. 25, BERNHAUER Col. Rundsch. 5 1916.—*Stenus*; synonymical and geographical notes on European pp. 54–62, BENICK Col. Rundsch. 6 1917.—*S. murphyanus, carolinus*, spp. n. N. America p. 1, BERNHAUER Col. Rundsch. 16 1917.—*S. subditus* sp. n. Caucasus p. 13, *flavipalpis* ab. n. *dilatatus* p. 12, male genitalia figs., BENICK Ent. Mitt. 9.—*S. benickianus*, correction, ROUBAL p. 123 Ent. Mitt. 9.—*S. reticulatus* sp. n. Cameroons p. 180, *adulterinus* n. n. for *gracilis* Er., *kamerunensis* n. n. for *tropicus* Bernh. Verh. z. B. Ges. Wien 1915 p. 181, BENICK Ent. Mitt. 9.—*S. parvipennis* p. 361, *phaenomenalis* p. 362, spp. n. Luzon, *barbatus* = (*arachnipes* Bernh.), BERNHAUER D.E.Z. 1919 1919.—*S. bidentatus* p. 170, *mucronatus, seminiger*, p. 171, *viriditinctus, aurichalceus*, p. 172, *bracteatus* p. 173, spp. n. India, CHAMPION Ent. Mo. Mag. 56.—*S. fulvoguttatus* p. 190, *edax, perexilis*, p. 191, spp. n. N. York, NOTMAN J. N. York ent. Soc. 28.—*S. teter* p. 699, *lutzi* p. 700, spp. n. Florida, NOTMAN Bull. Amer. Mus. 42.

Sternotropa gen. n. p. 220 near *Gyrophæna, nigra, ruficollis*, spp. n., Singapore p. 221, CAMERON Tr. ent. Soc. London 1920.

Symmixus gen. n. *Symmixini* trib. n. *Tachyporinae* p. 56, *sikkimensis* sp. n. India p. 57, BERNHAUER Col. Rundsch. 4 1915.

Tachinus bodemeyerianus sp. n. Siberia p. 132, BERNHAUER Col. Rundsch. 2 1913.

Tachychara gen. n. p. 52 near *Tachysida, discipennis* sp. n. Ceylon p. 53, CAMERON Ent. Mo. Mag. 56.

Tachyporus montanus sp. n. Himalaya p. 58, BERNHAUER Col. Rundsch. 4 1915.—*T. chrysomelinus* variation and synonymy, includes *jocusus* Say, var. n. *kiautschauensis*, BERNHAUER pp. 20–22 Col. Rundsch. 6 1917.

Tachyusa lewisiana sp. n. Ceylon p. 95, CAMERON Ent. Mo. Mag. 56.—*T. solskyi* nom. n. for *cavicollis* Solsky, FENYES p. 172 Gen. Ins. fasc. 173b.

Tenebriobius subg. n. of *Quedius, bernhaueri* sp. n. Macedonia, RAMBOUSEK Acta Soc. ent. Bohem. 12 1 & 2 1915 and Col. Rundschau 4 1916 p. 130.

Termitoecia gen. n. *Bolitocharini* p. 20, *fabulosa* sp. n. p. 21 Australia, BERNHAUER Ark. Zool. 13 No. 8.

Tetartopeus nigiceps sp. n. Florida p. 702, NOTMAN Bull. Amer. Mus. 42.

Tetrapleurus sauteri p. 19, *formosae* p. 20, spp. n., Formosa, BERNHAUER Col. Rundsch. 5 1916.—*T. parallelus* sp. n. Formosa p. 41, BERNHAUER Col. Rundsch. 6 1917.

Thamiaræa basiventris sp. n. Tenasserim p. 22, BERNHAUER Col. Rundsch. 5 1916.—*T. queenslandica* sp. n. Australia, BERNHAUER Ark. Zool. 13 No. 8 p. 24.

Thectura brunneicollis sp. n. Singapore p. 250, CAMERON Tr. ent. Soc. London 1920.—*T. mjoebergi* p. 21, *parcepunctata* p. 22, spp. n., Australia, BERNHAUER Ark. Zool. 13 No. 8.

Thinobius delicatulus var. n. *bernhauseri* Bulgaria, RAMBOUSEK p. 97 Acta Soc. ent. Bohemiae 7 1910.

Thoracophorus quadricostatus sp. n. Australia, BERNHAUER Ark. Zool. 13 No. 8 p. 4.

Thyrecephalus anguliceps sp. n. Columbia p. 27, BERNHAUER Col. Rundsch. 5 1916.

Tinotus amplus p. 723, *brunnipes, planulus*, p. 724, spp. n., Florida, NOTMAN Bull. Amer. Mus. 42.

Trichiusa ursina sp. n. Florida p. 725, NOTMAN Bull. Amer. Mus. 42.

Trogophloeus antarcticus sp. n. Australia, BERNHAUER Ark. Zool. 13 No. 8 p. 5.—*T. volans* p. 188, *vesperinus* p. 189, spp. n., N. York, NOTMAN J. N. York ent. Soc. 28.—*T. maculicollis* p. 693, *basicornis* p. 694, spp. n., Florida, NOTMAN Bull. Amer. Mus. 42.

Typhlocyptus halleri sp. n. Cattaro p. 62, MATCHA Col. Rundsch. 5 1916.

Velleius dilatatus habits, SCHULZE p. 134 D.E.Z. 1917 1917.

Xantholinus (Vulda) dalmatinus Dalmatia p. 4, *doderoi* Italy p. 12 fig., spp. n., RAMBOUSEK S.B. Bohem. Ges. 1914.—*X. hypsibathus* sp. n. Himalaya p. 51, BERNHAUER Col. Rundsch. 4 1915.

†*X. linearis*, fossil, LESNE p. 484 Bull. Mus. Paris 1920.

Xenocephalus mexicanus Cordoba p. 4, *punctipennis* Brazil p. 5, spp. n., BERNHAUER Col. Rundsch. 6 1917.

Zyras nigripennis sp. n. Himalaya p. 59.—BERNHAUER Col. Rundsch. 4 1915.—*Z. contristatus* nom. n. for *constrictatus* Péringuey, FENYES p. 301 Gen. Ins. fasc. 173b.

PSELAPHIDAE.

Amaurops holdhausi sp. n. Cephalonia p. 4, WINKLER Col. Rundsch. 1 1911.

Bythinus moczarskii sp. n. Crimea p. 7, WINKLER Col. Rundsch. 1 1911.—*B. rambouseki* sp. n. Montenegro p. 62, MATCHA Col. Rundsch. 5 1916.—*B. (Linderia) bulatii* sp. n. Dalmatia p. 7, REITTER Col. Rundsch. 6 1917.

Centrotoma canussiana sp. n. Unie isld. p. 178, SCHATZMAYR Col. Rundsch. 2 1913.

Decarthron exiguum sp. n. N. York p. 187, NOTMAN J. N. York ent. Soc. 28.

Decatocerus unicornis sp. n. Istria p. 198 fig., WINKLER Col. Rundsch. 2 1913.

Euplectus oblitus sp. n. Bohemia p. 175, BLATTNÝ Col. Rundsch. 2 1913.

Fustiger vitiensis figs., *raffrayi* fig. p. 63, *cribratus* p. 64 fig., *levuanus* p. 65 figs., *wasmanni* p. 66 figs., spp. n. Fiji, MANN Ann. Ent. Soc. Amer. 13.

Kaisia gen. n., *oceanica* sp. n. Fiji p. 67 figs., MANN Ann. Ent. Soc. Amer. 13.

Macrobythus klimeschi sp. n. Dalmatia p. 175, BLATTNÝ Col. Rundsch. 3 1914.

Nadarimanu gen. n., *alewa* sp. n. Fiji p. 65 fig., MANN Ann. Ent. Soc. Amer. 13.

Rybaxis atriceps Macl. = (*acanthosterna* Lea), LEA p. 376 P. Linn. Soc. N.S.W. 45.

SCYDMAENIDAE.

Additions and corrections to the catalogue of *Scydmaenidae*, DODERO Ann. Mus. Genova 49 pp. 5–10.

Cephennium (Phennecium) lauricum sp. n. Crimea p. 199, WINKLER Col. Rundsch. 2 1913.—*C. crinitum* sp. n. Bosnia p. 177, BLATTNÝ Col. Rundsch. 3 1914.

Euconnus (Tetramelus) rudianus sp. n. Cephalonia p. 8, WINKLER Col. Rundsch. 1 1911.—*E. pandellei* and *oblongus*, aedeagus figs., DODERO p. 8 Ann. Mus. Genova 49.

Neuraphes (Scydmoraphes) touricus sp. n. Crimea p. 190, WINKLER Col. Rundsch. 2 1913.—*N. wuesthoffi* sp. n. Sardinia p. 46, ROUBAL Col. Rundsch. 5 1916.—*N. imitator* sp. n. Vienna p. 20 fig., BLATTNÝ Col. Rundsch. 8.

Scydmaenus tarsatus ab. n. *ruschkampi*, EVERTS p. 270 Ent. Ber. 5.

SILPHIDAE.

Classification and revision of cave *Silphidae* of S.E. Europe, MÜLLER S.B. Ak. Wien 1 126 pp. 625–656 pls. i–iii 1917.

The Bathysciinae of Gard, France. MARGIER pp. 160–163 Bull. Soc. Nimes 41.

Albanella subg. n. vide *Speonesiotes*.

Adelopidius weiratherianus sp. n. Herzegowina p. 173, REITTER Col. Rundsch. 2 1913.

Anisoscapha subg. n. vide *Proleonhardella*.

Antroherpon luciani sp. n. Illyria p. 128, MÜLLER Col. Rundsch. 2 1913.—*A. weiratheri* sp. n. Bosnia p. 171, REITTER Col. Rundsch. 2 1913.—*A. lahneri* sp. n. Montenegro p. 63, MATCHA

Col. Rundsch. 5 1916.—*A. albanicum* Albania, *winneguthi* Bosnia, spp. n. p. 92, APFELBECK Kol. Rundsch. 8.

Antrophilon, validity, MÜLLER p. 1029 S.B. Ak. Wien Abt. 1 123 1914.

Aphaobius milleri alphonsi p. 1023 & *ljubnicensis* p. 1024, *robustus heydeni* p. 1025, subspp. n., MÜLLER S.B. Ak. Wien Abt. 1 123 1914.—*A. milleri* subspp. n. *pretneri* p. 5, *knirschi* p. 6, MÜLLER Denk. Ak. Wien 90 1914.—*A. milleri grabowskii* subspp. n. Carinthia p. 624, MÜLLER S.B. Ak. Wien 1 126 1917

Bathyscia (Bathysciola) kruegeri sp. n. Italy p. 1013, MÜLLER S.B. Ak. Wien Abt. 1 123 1914.—*B. (Bathysciola) noesskei* Bosnia *B. (Speonesiotes) latitarsis*, Dalmatia, spp. n. p. 93 APFELBECK Kol. Rundsch. 8.

Bathyscimorphus byssinus adriaticus subspp. n., MÜLLER p. 1026 S.B. Ak. Wien Abt. 1 123 1914.

Calosilpha subg. n. vide *Eusilpha*.

Catops dorni sp. n. Europe p. 128, REITTER Col. Rundsch. 2 1913.

Charonites scheibeli, noesskei, spp. n. Bosnia p. 91, *metznaueri* ab. n. *sinuato-collis* p. 92, APFELBECK Kol. Rundsch. 8.

Choleva angustata Fabr., BLAIR p. 162 Ann. Nat. Hist. 5.

Colon beszedesi sp. n. Istria p. 109, DEPOLI Col. Rundsch. 4 1915.—*C. fusculum* var. n. *chudenicense*, ROUBAL p. 19 Col. Rundsch. 4 1915.

Deutosilpha subg. n. of *Eusilpha* for *rufithorax* Wied., PORTEVIN p. 396 Bull. Mus. Paris 1920.

Drimeotus thoracicus sp. n. Hungary p. 110, KNIRSCH Col. Rundsch. 2 1913.

Eucinetodes gen. n. p. 507 near *Eucinetus*, *lesnei* sp. n. Java p. 508, PORTEVIN Bull. Mus. Paris 1920.

Eusilpha (Calosilpha subg. n.) *gilleti* sp. n. Assam, PORTEVIN p. 397 T.c.—*E. (Calosilpha) renatae* sp. n. îles Malaises p. 505, PORTEVIN Bull. Mus. Paris 1920.

Hydnobius laticeps sp. n. N. York p. 27, NOTMAN J. N. York ent. Soc. 28.

Hyponecroides emarginatus sp. n. Brazil p. 506, PORTEVIN Bull. Mus. Paris 1920.

Isosilpha gen. n. p. 398 for *Eusilpha hypocrita* P., PORTEVIN Bull. Mus. Paris 1920.

Lioididae, tables of French, BARTHE pp. 1-32 sp. pag. Miscell. ent. 25.

Liodes taurica sp. n. Crimea p. 70, BREIT Col. Rundsch. 6 1917.—*L. cinnamomea* and *ciliaris*, attracted by cryptogams on the leaves of bushes, DU BUYSSON p. 6 Miscell. ent. 25.

Nargus istrianus sp. n. Monte Maggiore p. 109, DEPOLI Col. Rundsch. 4 1915.—*N. velox* ab. n. *ruficollis*, EVERTS p. 229 Ent. Ber. 5.

Necrophorus insularis abb. n. *impunctatus* and *borneensis* p. 399, *podagricus* Borneo p. 400, *validus* India p. 401, spp. n., PORTEVIN Bull. Mus. Paris 1920.—*N. guttula*, varr. n. *vandykei* and *quadriguttata*, ANGELL p. 90 J. N. York ent. Soc. 28.

Neobathyscia gen. n. for *antrorum* Dod., MÜLLER p. 639 S.B. Ak. Wien 1 126 1917.

Netolitzkya gen. n. p. 2 for *Aphaobius maneki* M., MÜLLER Denk. Ak. Wien 90 1914.

Phosphuga japonica sp. n. Japan p. 309, PORTEVIN Bull. Mus. Paris 1920.

Pholeuonella stussineri sp. n. Montenegro p. 1009, MÜLLER S.B. Ak. Wien Abt. 1 123 1914.

Pholeuon (Iaenellum) convexum p. 139, *proserpinae* p. 140, spp. n. Hungary KNIRSCH Col. Rundsch. 2 1913.

Pholeuonopsis and *Silphanillus*, synonymy, APFELBECK Kol. Rundsch. 8 pp. 89 & 90.

Proleonhardella matzenhaueri ottonis subspp. n. Bosnia p. 614, P. (*Anisoscapha* subg. n.) *winkleri* p. 616 Dalmatia, *klimeschi* Dinaric Alps p. 623, spp. n., figs., MÜLLER S.B. Ak. Wien 1 126 1917.

Silpha lata sp. n. Nias p. 396, PORTEVIN Bull. Mus. Paris 1920.

Sophrachaeta kovalitzkyi sp. n. Hungary p. 109, KNIRSCH Col. Rundsch. 2 1913.

Speonesiotes (*Albanella* subg. n.) *lonae* sp. n. Albania p. 1006, MÜLLER S.B. Ak. Wien Abt. I 123 1914.

Sphaerobathyscia gen. n. for *hoffmanni* Motsch., MÜLLER p. 637 S.B. Ak. Wien I 126 1917.

Thanatophilus obalskii sp. n. British Columbia p. 507, PORTEVIN Bull. Mus. Paris 1920.

SCAPHIDIIDAE.

Amalocera achardi sp. n. Sumatra p. 242, PIC Bull. Soc. ent. France 1920.

Amalocera convexa sp. n. Java p. 24, PIC Echange 36.—*A. suturalis* sp. n. Banguay p. 128, ACHARD Ann. Soc. ent. Belgique 60.

Amalocerotomorpha gen. n., *rufa* sp. n. Tenasserim, PIC p. 23 Echange 36.

Antongilium gen. n. near *Baeoceridium* p. 22, *nitidum* sp. n. Madagascar p. 23, PIC T.c.

Baeocera falsata sp. n. Amer. bor. p. 307, ACHARD Bull. Soc. ent. France 1920.—*B. dufau*i Guadeloupe, *atricollis* Chile, spp. n. p. 3, *chilensis* var. n. *germaini* p. 4, PIC Mél. 32.—*B. argentina* var. = (*bicolor* Ach.), PIC p. 49 Bull. Soc. ent. France 1920.

Baeoceridium conuroides sp. n. S. Leone p. 3, PIC Mél. 32.—*Baeoceridium versicolor* sp. n. Sumatra p. 242, PIC Bull. Soc. ent. France 1920.

Cyparium testaceum sp. n. Burma p. 23, PIC Echange 36.—*C. variegatum* sp. n. Java p. 127, ACHARD Ann. Soc. ent. Belgique 60.—*C. collare* p. 4, *grouvellei*, *ferrugineum*, p. 5, spp. n. Brazil, PIC Mél. 32.—*C. concolor* = (*flavipes* Lec.), ACHARD Bull. Soc. ent. France 1920.

Diatelium wallacei var. n. *laterale*, ACHARD p. 123 Ann. Soc. ent. Belgique 60.

Heteroscapha distinctum sp. n. Burma p. 265, ACHARD Bull. Soc. ent. France 1920.—*H. grouvellei* p. 5, *biplagiatum*, *sumatranum*, p. 6, *minutum* p. 7, Sumatra, *distinctum* Burma p. 8, spp. n., ACHARD *Insecta* 9.

Morphoscapha gen. n. p. 131 near *Baeocera*, *grossum* p. 132, *vitalisi*, *lanquei*, p. 133, Indo-China, *bangueyi* Banguay, *carinense* Burma, p. 134, *dohertyi* Borneo p. 135, spp. n., ACHARD Ann. Soc. ent. Belgique 60.

Pseudobironium gen. n., *subovatum* sp. n. Sumatra, PIC p. 15 Echange 36.—*P. feai* sp. n. Burma p. 24, PIC T.c.

Pseudoscaphosoma ruficolle var. n. *maculipenne*, ACHARD p. 131 Ann. Soc. ent. Belgique 60.—*P. punctatum*, var. n. *rufescens*, *niasense* var. n. *distinctipenne*, PIC p. 24 Echange 36.

Sapitia gen. n. p. 207, *lombokiana* sp. n. p. 208, ACHARD Bull. Soc. ent. France 1920.

Scaphidium amurense ab. n. *bodemeyeri*, REITTER p. 122 Col. Rundsch. 2 1913.—*Scaphidium minutum* Borneo p. 3, *fairmairei*, *angustatum*, *vagefasciatum*, Madagascar, *gounellei* Brazil, spp. n., *quadrillum* var. n. *biconjunctum* (sic), *variegatum* var. n. *portevini*, p. 4, PIC Mél. 32.—*S. lafertei*, *suarezicum*, *discoïdale*, Madagascar, *nigrosuturale*, *trinotatum*, Borneo, *feai*, *gestroi* Burma, spp. n., *saucineum* var. n. *reductum*, PIC Echange 36.—*S. feai* sp. n. Pegu, PIC p. 189 Ann. Soc. ent. Belgique 60.—*S. peninsulare* p. 51, *lesnei* p. 52, *fraternum* p. 54, *consimile* p. 55, spp. n. Malacca, ACHARD Ann. Soc. ent. Belgique 60.—*S. grouvellei* Sumatra, *plagatum* Java, spp. n. p. 124, ACHARD Ann. Soc. ent. Belgique 60.—*S. delatouchei* China p. 210, *rufitarse*, *vitalisi*, p. 211 Indo-China, spp. n., ACHARD Bull. Soc. ent. France 1920.—*S. abdominale*, *palonense*, *carinense*, Burma, *decorsei*, p. 239, *grandidieri* p. 240, Madagascar, spp. n., ACHARD Bull. Soc. ent. France 1920.—*S. incrassatum* Burma, *sylhetense*, p. 263, *fryi* Burma, *ocellatum* with var. *birmanica*, *clathratum*, *arrowi*, Assam, *bicinctum* Nilgiri hills, p. 264, spp. n., ACHARD Bull. Soc. ent. France 1920.—*S. harmandi* Sikkim p. 125, *tricolor* p. 126, *gracile*, Sumatra, *anthrax* Java, p. 127, spp. n., ACHARD Bull. Mus. Paris 1920.

Scaphosoma gallienii Madagascar, *latum* Philippines, p. 3, *sinense*, *portevini*, China, *simoni* Manila, *rubripes* Brazil, *maximum* Madagascar with var. *diversicolor*, p. 5, spp. n., PIC Mél. 32.—*S. reitteri* var. n. *vaulogeri* p. 13, PIC Echange 36.—*S. submaculatum*, *atronotatum*, Burma, *grande* Tenasserim, spp. n., PIC p. 24 T.c.

S. taliense sp. n. Yunnan p. 328, ACHARD Ann. Soc. ent. France 88.—*S. kashmirensense*, *bedeli*, *maindroni*, India,

goudoti, *perrieri*, p. 240, *madagascariense*, *mocquerysi*, *alutaceum*, *antongilienne*, *vernucatum*, *alluaudi*, p. 241, Madagascar, spp. n., ACHARD Bull. Soc. ent. France 1920.—*S. nigroplagiatum* sp. n. Perak p. 56, ACHARD Ann. Soc. ent. Belgique 60.—*S. gracilicorne* Sumatra p. 129, *grouvellei* Java p. 130, spp. n., *sapitense* var. n. *infasciatum* p. 131, ACHARD Ann. Soc. ent. Belgique 60.

Scutuscaposoma subovatum sp. n. Borneo p. 24, PIC Echange 36.

Toxidium ophthalmicum sp. n. Java p. 136, ACHARD Ann. Soc. ent. Belgique 60.—*T. cinctum* Sumatra, *madurensis* Madura, *acuminatum* Brazil, spp. n. p. 24, PIC Echange 36.

Vituratella perrieri sp. n. Madagascar p. 242, ACHARD Bull. Soc. ent. France 1920.

Yparicum gen. n. near *Cyparium*, *yunnanum* sp. n. Tali, ACHARD p. 126 Ann. Soc. ent. Belgique 60.

HISTERIDAE.

Acritus (*Aeletes*) *ctenomyphilus* sp. n. Argentina p. 236, BICKHARDT Ent. Blätt. 16.

Apobletodes marseuli = (*serratipes* Schm. = *burgeoni* Desb.), DESBORDES p. 265 Bull. Soc. ent. France 1920.

Asolenus lesnei, to *Xenosternus*, BICKHARDT p. 31 Ent. Blätt. 16.

Aspidolister gen. n. p. 218 near *Probolosternus*, *laticeps* sp. n. Zanzibar p. 276, BICKHARDT T.c.

Asterister gen. n. near *Epitoxus*, *nilgirianus* sp. n. India, DESBORDES p. 95 Bull. Soc. ent. France 1920.

Catacraerus gen. n. p. 219 type *Platysoma pullum* Gerst., *kolbei*, *cupreonitens*, p. 221, *urbani* p. 222, *tessmanni* p. 223, spp. n. Africa, BICKHARDT Ent. Blätt. 16.

Epierus latior sp. n. Colombia p. 176, BICKHARDT T.c.—*E. nasicornis*, female, BICKHARDT p. 29 T.c.

Eucalohister binotatus var. n. *jacqueti*, AUZAT p. 2 hors texte Echange 36.

Eurylister reinecki sp. n. New Guinea p. 30, BICKHARDT Ent. Blätt 16.

Gnathoncus semimarginatus sp. n. China p. 29, BICKHARDT T.c.

Hetaerister gen. n. near *Scapomegas*, *defectivus* sp. n. Brazil, DESBORDES Bull. Soc. ent. France 1920.

Hetaerius nitidus p. 224, *hirsutus* p. 245, *williamsi* p. 245, spp. n., California, MARTIN Ent. News 31.

Hister subalutacea sp. n. Persia p. 169, REITTER Col. Rundsch. 2 1913.—*H. arrosor* p. 99, *cadavericola* p. 102, spp. n., China, BICKHARDT Ent. Blätt 16.—*H. adonis* sp. n. Florida, BLATCHLEY p. 44 Canad. Ent. 52.—*H. helluo* var. n. *veneti* p. 1, *carbonarius* var. n. *chapmani*, *funestus* var. n. *derancourti*, *4-notatus* var. n. *barthei*, p. 2, *graecus* var. n. *chobauti*, *striola* var. n. *gavoyi*, p. 4, AUZAT Echange 36 hors texte.—*H. simplicisternus* = (*togoi* L.), BICKHARDT p. 30 Ent. Blätt. 16.

Omalodes helleri sp. n. Brazil p. 176, BICKHARDT Ent. Blätt 16.

Pachycraerus propinquus sp. n. E. Africa p. 31, BICKHARDT T.c.

Phelister gebieni sp. n. Paraguay p. 31, BICKHARDT T.c.—*P. bruchi* p. 237, *nidicola* p. 238, spp. n., Argentina BICKHARDT T.c.—*P. bolivianus*, *tremolerasi*, spp. n., Amer. mer., BICKHARDT p. 177 T.c.—*P. nickerli* to *Adelopygus*, BICKHARDT p. 30 T.c.

Platysoma demaisonii sp. n. Canaries, DESBORDES p. 16 Bull. Soc. ent. France 1920.—*P. planiceps* Macl. to *Paromalus*, LEA p. 377 P. Linn. Soc. N.S.W. 45.

Pseudister latemarginatus sp. n. Argentina p. 237, BICKHARDT Ent. Blätt. 16.

Saprinus pseudofiguratus sp. n. Algeria, *maculatus* var. n. *pseudocruciata*, *detersus* var. n. *fontisbellaquaei*, p. 3, *rugifrons* var. n. *barani*, *rubripes* var. n. *clermonti*, p. 4, *syriacus* = (*foveisternus* Schm.), *meridianus* = (*speculum* Schm.) p. 3, *turcicus* = (*strigicollis* Schm.) p. 4, AUZAT Echange 36 hors texte.—*S. (Euspilotus) bourgeoisi* sp. n. Ecuador p. 132, DESBORDES Bull. Mus. Paris 1920.

Tribalus vitalisi sp. n. Tonkin p. 186, DESBORDES Bull. Soc. ent. France 1920.—*T. australis* Macl. = (*leae* Lew.), LEA p. 377 P. Linn. Soc. N.S.W. 45.

Trypanaeus hubenthalii Mexico p. 172, *catharinensis* Brazil p. 173, spp. n., BICKHARDT Ent. Blätt. 16.

NITIDULIDAE.

Brachypterolus pumilio Portugal, *nanulus* Syria, *rufilabris* Tangier, p. 14, spp. n., REITTER Verh. Ver. Brünn 56 1919.

Carpophilus convexiusculus Macl. is *Haptoncura ocularis* F., LEA p. 377 P. Linn. Soc. N.S.W. 45.

Cryptarcha (Cryptarchula) kapfereri sp. n. E. Siberia p. 123, REITTER Col. Rundsch. 2 1913.

Epuraea nigropunctata sp. n. Croatia p. 65, *durula* Irkut p. 66, REITTER Verh. Ver. Brünn 56 1919.—*E. depressa*, larva, natural history, SCOTT pp. 105–124 figs. Tr. ent. Soc. London 1920.

Heterostomus mordelloides sp. n. New York p. 29, NOTMAN J. N. York ent. Soc. 28.

Megacarpolus subgen. n. of *Carpophilus* p. 56 for *grandis* Motsch., REITTER Verh. Ver. Brünn 56 1919.

Meligethes jejunus sp. n. Turkestan p. 122, REITTER Col. Rundsch. 2 1913.—*M. (Meligethes) basalis* sp. n. Bosnia p. 22, *ochropus* subsp. n. *abbreviatus* p. 31, *schenklingi* Japan p. 31, *wankae* Moravia p. 33, spp. n., REITTER Verh. Ver. Brünn 56 1919.—*M. viridescens* ab. n. *nigrinus*, EVERTS p. 230 Ent. Ber. 5.—*Meligethes*; the plants frequented by; HEIKERTINGER pp. 126–143 Ent. Blatt. 16.

Perthalykra carolina sp. n. U.S. p. 232, WICKHAM P. ent. Soc. Washington 22 1921.

Prianella subgen. n. of *Pria* p. 16 for *pallidula* Er., REITTER Verh. Ver. Brünn 56 1919.

Psilonitidula gen. n. *grouvellei* sp. n. New Caledonia, p. 279 fig., HELLER Nova Caledonia Zool. 2 1916.

Soronia amphotiformis = (*Ancyrona vesca* and *amica* Oll.), LEA p. 397 P. Linn. Soc. N.S.W. 45.

Stelidota octusis sp. n. E. Siberia p. 76, REITTER Verh. Ver. Brünn 56 1919.

Tritesus gen. n., *transversicollis* sp. n. New Caledonia, p. 278, HELLER Nova Caledonia Zool. 2 1916.

Xenostrogylus (Xenostrogylus) histric var. *truncatus* a. nov. *flavidulus* p. 83, REITTER Verh. Ver. Brünn 56 1919.

PHALACRIDAE.

Olibrus posticalis p. 125 Kuschk, *permicans* p. 126 Mongolia, spp. n., REITTER Col. Rundsch. 2 1913.

Phalacrus substriatus ab. n. *ornatipennis*, ROUBAL p. 64 Col. Rundsch. 4 1915.

Stilbus testaceus ab. n. *maculatus*, MADER p. 74 Col. Rundsch. 6 1917.

Tolyphus transcaspicus sp. n. Kuschk, REITTER p. 125 Col. Rundsch. 2 1913.

HELOTIDAE.

Helota congoana sp. n. Africa p. 270, ACHARD Rev. zool. afric. 8.

TROGOSITIDAE (or TEMNOCHILIDAE), OSTOMIDAE.

Leperina cirrosa = (*mastersi* and *burnettensis* Macl.), LEA p. 377 P. Linn. Soc. N.S.W. 45.

Thymalus fulgidus, early stages, WEISS p. 1 Ent. News 31.

COLYDIIDAE.

CRAIGHEAD describes the larvae of N. American Colydiidae and Bothri-deridae and their taxonomy Proc. ent. Soc. Washington 22 pp. 1–13 2 pls.

Anommatus (Neanommatus subg. n.) thoracicus sp. n. Istria, DEPOLI p. 12 Col. Rundsch. 6 1917.

Isotarphius gen. n. *reitteri* sp. n. New Caledonia, p. 280, HELLER Nova Caledonia Zool. 2 1916.

Neanommatus subg. n. vide *Anommatus*.

BYTURIDAE.

Byturidae, table of palaeartic, REITTER Verh. ver. Brünn 56 p. 1 1919.

CUCUJIDAE.

Cucujinus gen. n., *micromma* sp. n. Camerons, ARROW p. 438 Ann. Nat. Hist. 6.

Psammaecus bipunctatus var. n. *algericus*, PIC p. 9 Échange 36.

CRYPTOPHAGIDAE.

Agathengis lineola sp. n. N. York p. 29, NOTMAN J. N. York ent. Soc. 28.

Antherophagus; phoresy, DONISTHORPE p. 181-187 Ent. Rec. 32.—*A. pallens*, larval habits, SCOTT pp. 101-105 Tr. ent. Soc. London 1920.

Cryptophagus (*Mnionomus*) sp. n. Pjatigorsk p. 48, ROUBAL Col. Rundsch. 5 1916.—*C. domesticus, praetermissus*, spp. n. Europe, HUBENTHAL Ent. Blätt 16.

Henoticus germanicus, food, BLAIR p. 279 Ent. Mo. Mag. 56.

Hypocoprus quadricollis var. n. *pici*, LAVAGNE p. 111 Bull. Soc. ent. France 1920.

Telmatophilus bicolor sp. n. Turkestan p. 123, REITTER Col. Rundsch. 2 1913.

LATHRIDIIDAE.

Ceroncinus gen. n. p. 311, *setosus* sp. n. Guinea p. 313, SILVESTRI Boll. Lab. Portici 14.

†*Lathridius nodifer*, fossil [? cf. p. 626 T.c.], LESNE p. 485 Bull. Mus. Paris 1920.

DERMESTIDAE.

Tiresias serra, larva, DONISTHORPE pp. 206-209 Ent. Mo. Mag. 56.

BYRRHIDAE.

Aspidiphorus nigriclavus Queensland p. 280, *howensis* Lord Howe Island, *spissus* South Australia, p. 281, spp. n., LEA Rec. S. Austral. Mus. 1

Byrrhinus noctivagus Australia, *pubiventris* North-Western Australia, p. 277, spp. n., LEA T.c.

Limnichus castaneus, ater, p. 274, *ellipticus* p. 280, spp. n., Queensland, LEA T.c.

Microchaetes solidus Blackb. Synon. with *M. fascicularis* Macl., *coloratus* Blackb. and *nigrovarius* Blackb. are varr. of *M. sphaericus* Hope, p. 274, *tuberculatus* South Australia, *setosus* Western Australia, p. 275, *hystricosus* Tasmania p. 276, spp. n., LEA T.c.

Pedilophorus gemmatus p. 282, *nodipennis* p. 283, *carinaticeps, maculatipes*, p. 284, *fasciculatus, viridinitens*, p. 286, Tasmania, *discicollis* South Australia p. 285, *polychromus* N.S. Wales p. 287, *atronitens* Victoria p. 287, spp. n., LEA T.c.

GEORYSSIDAE.

Georyssus ambiguus sp. n. E. Africa p. 218 pl. ix f. 10, *bicolor* pl. ix f. 12, GROUVELLE Voyage Alluaud Ins. Coléopt. 15.

PARNIDAE (OR DRYOPIDAE).

Dryopidae of Belgium, FRENNET pp. 120-127 Bull. Soc. ent. Belgique 2.

Ancyronyx purpurascens p. 213 pl. ix f. 11, *concolor* p. 215 spp. n. E. Africa, GROUVELLE Voyage Alluaud Col. 15.

Drylichus gen. n., *hylesinoides* sp. n. New Caledonia, p. 284 fig., HELLER Nova Caledonia Zool. 2 1916.

Helichus latus sp. n. E. Africa p. 201 pl. ix f. 5, GROUVELLE Voyage Alluaud Col. 15.

Microdinodes molestus sp. n. E. Africa p. 211 pl. ix f. 9, GROUVELLE T.c.

Potamocares gen. n. p. 198 *Potamophilini, striatus* sp. n. E. Africa p. 199 pl. ix f. 6, GROUVELLE T.c.

Potamodytes alluaudi sp. n. E. Africa p. 196 pl. ix figs. 1-4, GROUVELLE T.c.

Protelmis propinqua sp. n. East Africa p. 205 pl. ix f. 7, GROUVELLE T.c.

Stenelmis jeanneli sp. n. E. Africa p. 203 pl. ix f. 8, GROUVELLE T.c.

HETERO CERIDAE.

Heterocerus (*Littorimus*) *muelleri* p. 57, *andalusiacus* p. 58 Spain, *H. bernhaueri* Mesopotamia ?, spp. n., BREIT Col. Rundsch. 5 1916.—*H. jeanneli* p. 221, *conterminus* p. 223, spp. n. E. Africa, GROUVELLE Voyage Alluaud Col. 15.—*H. minutus* p. 211, *mundulus, moleculus*, p. 212, *canadensis* p. 213 spp. n. Amer. bor., FALL Canad. Ent. 52.

PASSALIDAE.

Aulacocyclus rouxi sp. n. New Caledonia p. 352, HELLER Nova Caledonia Zool. 2 1916.

Tristorthus puncticollis sp. n. New Caledonia p. 353, HELLER T.c.

LUCANIDAE.

Notes on variation of *Metopodontus savagei* and *cinnamomeus* and of *Prosopococclus serricornis*, GRIFFINI Redia 14 pp. 47-59, 65-75 & 197-208.

Apteroicyclus in Kauai, OSBORN p. 375
P. hawai. ent. Soc. 4.

Systemocerus caraboides ab. n. *car-
niolicus* p. 64, ROUBAL D.E.Z. 1919
1919.

SCARABAEIDAE.

Mouth, BERTIN C. R. Ac. Sci. Paris
170 pp. 1131-1133.

The chromosomes of *Lachnosterna*,
Cotalpa and *Pelidnota*, SHAFFER pp-
83-98 Biol. Bull. 38 3 pls.

Coprini.

Aphodiocopris gen. n. subf. n. *Apho-
diocoprinae*, *minutus* sp. n. Bengal with
termites, ARROW p. 432 Ann. Nat. Hist.
6.

Aphodius plasoni Mukden p. 142,
A. (Chilothorax) smoliki Syria p. 143,
spp. n., KÄUFEL Col. Rundsch. 3
1914.—*A. (Melinopterus) kaeufeli* sp. n.
E. Siberia p. 64, ROUBAL Col. Rundsch.
4 1915.—*A. kudukensis* var. n. *augias*
p. 83, OBENBERGER Col. Rundsch. 4
1915.—*A. sterbai* sp. n. Servia p. 88,
RAMBOUSEK Col. Rundsch. 4 1915.—
A. canadensis sp. n. Cranbrook p. 139,
GARRETT Canad. Ent. 52.—*A. bonnairei*,
biology, CABANÉS pp. 137-142 Bull.
Soc. Nimes 41.

Ataenius orbicularis sp. n. Samoa
p. 696, SCHMIDT Denk. Ak. Wien 89
1914.

Caccobius demangei sp. n. Tonkin p.
319, BOUCOMONT Ann. Soc. ent. France
88.

Chaetopisthes wasmanni is male of
fulvus, ARROW p. 434 Ann. Nat. Hist. 6.

Copridaspidus gen. n. p. 261 near
Copris, *favareli* sp. n. Congo p. 262,
BOUCOMONT Rev. zool. afric. 8.

Enodognathus gen. n. *Ochodaeinae*,
gilleti sp. n. Madagascar, BENDERITTER
p. 112 Ann. Soc. ent. Belgique 60.

Geotrupes vernalis habits, CHAPPUIS
pp. 139-141 D.E.Z. 1919.

Ignambia gen. n. *Canthoninae*, *fasci-
culata* sp. n. New Caledonia p. 354 fig.,
HELLER Nova Caledonia Zool. 2 1916.

Macropocopris gen. n. p. 435, for
prehensilis p. 436, *symbisticus* p. 437,
spp. n., Australia on wallabies, and

including *Onthoph. parvus*, *carmodensis*
and *kingi*, ARROW Ann. Nat. Hist. 6.

Ochodaeus castaneus sp. n. Congo
p. 116, BENDERITTER Rev. zool. Afric.
8.—*O. ciliatus* sp. n. Erythrea p. 113,
BENDERITTER Ann. Soc. ent. Belgique
60.

Oniticellus mobilicornis p. 263, *tria-
canthus* p. 264, *taurus* p. 265, *schoutedeni*
p. 266, spp. n. Africa, BOUCOMONT Rev.
zool. afric. 8.

Onthophagus schoutedeni p. 267,
volcellatus p. 268, spp. n., Congo,
BOUCOMONT T.C.—*O. funebris* Yunnan,
bison p. 309, *urellus* p. 310, Pegu,
mauriti India p. 311, *citreum*, *bakeri*
p. 312, *philippinensis* p. 313, Philip-
pines, *chebaicus* Burma, *malabarensis*
India p. 314, *naviculifer* Laos, *galeatus*,
p. 315, *calcaratus* p. 316, *sus* p. 317,
Philippines, *pastillatus* Borneo, *dapi-
tanensis*, p. 318, *sexdentatus* p. 319,
Philippines, spp. n., *rubripennis* var. n.
vespillo p. 319, BOUCOMONT Ann. Soc.
ent. France 88.—*O. bifasciatus* in the
human intestine, SENIOR-WHITE pp.
568-569 pl. lv. Ind. J. Med. Res. 7.

Orphnus foveolatus p. 108 fig., *lumi-
nosus*, *clypeatus* fig. p. 109, *schoutedeni*
p. 110 fig., *imitator*, *orbis*, p. 112,
spp. n., Africa, *meleagris* varr. n.
confluens p. 107 and *latus* p. 108,
BENDERITTER Rev. zool. afric. 8.

Phacosoma obscurum sp. n. Pegu p.
307, BOUCOMONT Ann. Soc. ent. France
88.

Pleocoma, habits, HOPPING p. 217
Canad. Ent. 52.

Proagoderus and *Diastellopalpus*, notes
on the species, MARCUS pp. 177-196
D.E.Z. 1920.

Rhyssemus rohani sp. n. Rhodesia
p. 298 fig., BÉNARD Bull. Mus. Paris
1920.

Scarabaeus rotundipennis sp. n. Meso-
potamia p. 54, pl. i fig. 3, HOLDHAUS
Ann. Hofmus. Wien 33.

Synapsis ovalis sp. n. Laos p. 307,
BOUCOMONT Ann. Soc. ent. France 88.

Glaphyrini.

Amphicoma (Eulasia) pietschmanni,
BREIT sp. n. Mesopotamia p. 55 (in
Holdhaus) Ann. Hofmus. Wien 33.

Melolonthini.

Dichelomorpha, list of species p. 443, *assamensis* p. 444, *multicolor*, *pulchella*, p. 445, *felina* p. 446, *nitidicollis* p. 447, *rufipennis*, *uniformis*, p. 448, Indo-China, *pallida* Penang p. 449, *aranea* Borneo p. 450, spp. n., ARROW Ann. Nat. Hist. 6.

REITTER & MOSER discuss the question of generic division in *Melolonthini*, D.E.Z. 1920 pp. 58-64.

Ablaberoides (Sphaerotrochalus) tridentatus p. 265, *A. lembanus* p. 266, *kapiensis*, *nitidulus*, p. 267, spp. n. Congo, MOSER D.E.Z. 1916 1916.

Allophyllus pentaphyllus sp. n. New Caledonia p. 355 figs., HELLER Nova Caledonia Zool. 2 1916.

Apogonia schoutedeni, *aenea* p. 234, *subrugipennis* p. 235, *convexa* p. 236, *colini* p. 237, *tangana* p. 238, *fuscescens*, *jokoana*, p. 239, *sibutensis* p. 240, *kamerunica* p. 241, *ferrugata* p. 242, spp. n. Africa, MOSER D.E.Z. 1917 1917.

Astaena pectoralis Brazil p. 309, *lurida* p. 310, *capillata* p. 311, Bolivia, *ferruginea* p. 312, *castanea* p. 313, *nitidula* p. 314, Colombia, *peruana* p. 315, *tenellula* Paraguay p. 316, *cuyabana* Brazil p. 317, *columbiensis* p. 318, *boliviensis* p. 319, *pruinosa* Venezuela p. 320, *obscurata* p. 321, *tarsalis* p. 322, *oblonga* p. 323, Colombia, *baroni* Ecuador p. 324, *brasiliensis* p. 325, *bahiana* p. 326, *fassli* Colombia p. 327, *insulana* Trinidad p. 328, spp. n., MOSER D.E.Z. 1918 1918.

Aulacoserica sibutensis p. 213, *boeri* p. 214, spp. n. Africa, MOSER D.E.Z. 1917 1917.

Aulacoserica, composition p. 299, *A. crampelensis*, *affinis*, p. 300, *castanea* p. 301, *rufofusca* p. 302, *fraterna* p. 303, *deremana* p. 304, *popoana*, *pygmaea*, p. 305, *minuta* p. 306, *grandis* p. 307, spp. n. Africa, MOSER D.E.Z. 1918 1918.

Autoserica callosiventris p. 235, *iridipes* p. 236, *plebeja* p. 240, *congoensis* p. 238, *konduensis* p. 239, *bourgeoni* p. 241, *calana* p. 242, *ruficeps* p. 243, *scutata* p. 244, *flaviventris* p. 246, spp. n. Congo, *A. schubotzi* K. to *Pseudotrochalus* p. 264, MOSER D.E.Z. 1916

1916.—*A. ciliaticollis* p. 183, *sulcigera* p. 184, *seriata* p. 185, *fuscescens* p. 186, *umbugwensis* p. 187, *sinuaticollis* p. 189, spp. n. Africa, MOSER D.E.Z. 1917 1917.—*A. tridentata* p. 293, *subcostata* p. 294, *pusilla* p. 295, Laos, *flavipennis* Madras p. 296, spp. n., MOSER D.E.Z. 1918 1918.

Barybas insulanus Trinidad p. 17, *aeneus* Venezuela p. 18, *bolivianus* p. 19, *maculatus*, *parvulus*, p. 20, Bolivia, spp. n., MOSER D.E.Z. 1919 1919.

Camenta brevopilosa p. 215, *magnicornis* p. 216, *rufobrunnea* p. 217, *usambarana* p. 218, *lurida* p. 219, *kapiensis* p. 220, spp. n. Africa, MOSER D.E.Z. 1917 1917.

Ceraspis brenskei p. 23, *vitticollis* p. 24 with var. *vittata*, *oblonga*, p. 25, *bicolor* p. 26, Brazil, *rufoscutellata* Peru p. 27, *quadrifoliata* p. 28, *macrophylla* p. 29, Colombia, *unguicularis* Brazil p. 30, spp. n., MOSER D.E.Z. 1919 1919.

Comaserica dissidens sp. n. Madagascar p. 298, MOSER D.E.Z. 1918 1918.

Dichecephala Br. = (*Catagonia* Kolb.), *heteropyga*, p. 245, *kristenseni* p. 246, *lujai* p. 247, spp. n. Africa, MOSER D.E.Z. 1917 1917.

Dicrania signaticollis Amazons, *argentina* Argentina, p. 13, *squamulata* p. 14, *pilosa* p. 15, *pentaphylla* p. 16, Brazil, spp. n., MOSER D.E.Z. 1919 1919.

Diphycerus tonkinensis p. 451, *alcedo* Sikkim, *jucundus* Tibet p. 452, spp. n., ARROW Ann. Nat. Hist. 6.

Empecamenta montivaga p. 225, *collaris*, *disparilis*, p. 226, *litoralis*, *flavopilosa*, p. 228, *tridenticeps* p. 229, *umbugwensis* p. 230, *microphylla* p. 231, *hirta* p. 232, *lindiana* p. 233, spp. n. Africa, MOSER D.E.Z. 1917 1917.

Engyops castaneus sp. n. Queensland p. 738, LEA P. Linn. Soc. N.S.W. 44.

Entypophana lujai sp. n. Congo p. 155, MOSER D.E.Z. 1917 1917.

Euphoresia varievestis p. 233, *kassaiensis* p. 234, spp. n. Congo, MOSER D.E.Z. 1916 1916.—*E. egregia* p. 191, *signata* p. 192, *kohli* p. 193, *propinqua* p. 195, spp. n. Congo, MOSER D.E.Z. 1917 1917.

Faula squamulifera Colombia p. 21, *opacipennis* Brazil p. 22, spp. n., MOSER D.E.Z. 1919 1919.

Harpodactyla type p. 329, *H. metallescens* p. 330, *fulvipennis* p. 331, *viridiaenea* p. 332, *aeneoviridis*, *aenescens*, p. 333, *pilosa* p. 334, *rugipennis* p. 335, spp. n. Brazil, MOSER D.E.Z. 1918 1918.

Hemicamenta jokona sp. n. Cameroons p. 224, MOSER D.E.Z. 1917 1917.

Hybocamenta atriceps p. 221, *upangwana* p. 222, *ferranti* p. 223, spp. n. Africa, MOSER D.E.Z. 1917 1917.

Isonychus neglectus p. 337, *striatipennis*, Mexico, *setifer* Bolivia, p. 338, *flavofuscatus* p. 339, *podicalis* p. 340, *ursus*, *scutellaris*, p. 341, Colombia, *abdominalis* p. 342, *variipennis* p. 343, *maculipennis*, *chacoensis* p. 344, *vicinus*, *parvulus*, p. 345, *fraternus* p. 346, Bolivia, *caudiculatus* Brazil p. 347, *pulchellus* Peru p. 348, *costaricensis*, *boliviensis*, p. 349, spp. n., MOSER D.E.Z. 1918 1918.

Lachnosterna, and allies, synonymy p. 189, *jamaicensis* p. 190, *montserratensis*, *antiguade*, p. 191, *acinosa*, *dilemma* Trinidad p. 192, spp. n., ARROW Bull. ent. Res. 11.—*Lachnosterna*, genitalia, HAYES & MCCOLLOCH pp. 75–80 pls. viii & ix Ann. Ent. Soc. Amer. 13.—*L.*, life-histories, HAYES pp. 303–318 J. econ. ent. 13.

Macrodactylus bolivianus p. 350, *gracilis*, Bolivia, *griseus* Tucuman, p. 351, *aequatorialis* Ecuador, *argentinus*, p. 352, *aeneicollis* p. 353, Tucuman, *brenskiei* Peru p. 354, *pulchellus* Colombia p. 355, *discipennis* Peru p. 356, spp. n., MOSER D.E.Z. 1918 1918.—*M. discicollis* Brazil, *disparilis* Bolivia, p. 1, *peruanus* p. 2, *vittipennis* p. 3, Peru, *signatipennis* Bolivia p. 4, *sulcicollis* Peru p. 5, *praecellens* Ecuador p. 6, *bilineolatus* p. 7, *bistriatus* p. 8, Peru, *haenschi* Ecuador, *nigrocyanus* Colombia, p. 9, *sapphirinus* p. 10, *marginicollis* p. 11, Peru, *costaricensis* p. 12, spp. n., MOSER D.E.Z. 1919 1919.

Melolontha vulgaris, oogenesis, TUR pp. 37–57 Bull. biol. Fr. Belg. 54.—biology, DECOPPET Le Hanneton 1920 130 pp.

Metagonia zambesiana p. 242, *parvula* p. 243, *bayeri* p. 244, spp. n. Africa, MOSER D.E.Z. 1917 1917.

(N-13246 j) q

Microrhopaea gen. n. p. 736 near *Rhopaea*, *flavipennis* sp. n. Australia p. 737, LEA P. Linn. Soc. N.S.W. 44.

Microtrichia rufofulvia sp. n. India p. 31, MOSER D.E.Z. 1919 1919.

Neoserica austera sp. n. Togo p. 190, MOSER D.E.Z. 1917 1917.—*N. gebieni* sp. n. Java p. 297, MOSER D.E.Z. 1918 1918.

Onychoserica gen. n. near *Archoserica*, *flabellata*, p. 247, *longifoliata* p. 249, spp. n. Congo, MOSER D.E.Z. 1916 1916.

Philochlaenia aeneofusca sp. n. Ecuador p. 336, MOSER D.E.Z. 1918 1918.

Phyllophaga perlonga p. 329, *pearliae* p. 332, *soror* p. 333, *foxii* p. 334, *impar* p. 335, spp. n. U.S., *fraterna* var. n. *mississippiensis* p. 330, *parvidens* var. n. *hysteropyga* p. 336, *histicula* var. n. *comosa* p. 337, with ♂ and ♀ genitalia pls. xl–xlv, DAVIS Bull. Illinois Surv. 13.

Phyllotocus fugitivus p. 739, *truncatidens* p. 740, *obscurus* p. 741, *bilobus* p. 742, spp. n. N.S. Wales, LEA P. Linn. Soc. N.S.W. 44.

Phytalus smithi in Mauritius, TEMPANY & D'EMMEREZ Bull. ent. Res. 11 pp. 159–169 pl. v.

Pseudotrochalus propinquus p. 258, *fraterculus* p. 260, *neavei*, *gilsoni*, p. 261, *kolleri* p. 262, *lujai* p. 263, spp. n. Congo, MOSER D.E.Z. 1916 1916.—*P. durbanus* p. 206, *subcostatus* p. 207, *splendens* p. 208, *calabaricus* p. 209, *nitidulus* p. 210, *liberianus* p. 211, spp. n. Africa, MOSER D.E.Z. 1917 1917.

Rhopaea salomoensis p. 32, *bisquamulata* p. 33, spp. n. Solomon islds., MOSER D.E.Z. 1919 1919.—*R. polita* sp. n. Queensland p. 735, LEA P. Linn. Soc. N.S.W. 44.

Schizonycha longa p. 248, *flaveola* p. 249, *testacea* p. 250, *nicrophylla* p. 251, *tangana* p. 252, *natalica* p. 253, *filiola* p. 254, spp. n. Africa, MOSER D.E.Z. 1917 1917.

Serica loxia p. 208 pl. xi, *carolina* p. 209 pl. xii, *perigonia* p. 210 pl. xiii, spp. n. U.S., DAWSON J. N. York ent. Soc. 28.

Telura suturalis sp. n. W. Australia p. 738, LEA P. Linn. Soc. N.S.W. 44.

Triamoserica tetraphylla sp. n. E Africa p. 308, MOSER D.E.Z. 1918 1918.

Triodonta angusticrus p. 196, *lujai* p. 197, *colini* p. 198, spp. n. Africa, MOSER D.E.Z. 1917 1917.

Trochalus opaculus p. 250, *kabindanus* p. 251, *malelanus* p. 252, *kapirianus* p. 253, *excellens* p. 254, *fuscoaeneus* p. 255, *viridicollis* p. 256, *bituberculatus* p. 257, spp. n. Congo, MOSER D.E.Z. 1916 1916.—*T. ferranti* p. 199, *gebieni* p. 200, *fuscipes* p. 201, *jokoensis* p. 202, *nigropiceus* p. 203, *piceolus* p. 204, *togoensis* p. 205, spp. n. Africa, *T. fallaciosus* Gerst. to *Pseudotrochalus*, MOSER D.E.Z. 1917 1917.

Xenoceraspis gen. n. near *Dichelomorpha* p. 453, *dispar* sp. n. Sikkim p. 454, ARROW Ann. Nat. Hist. 6.

Xenotrochalus gen. n. p. 212 near *Pseudotrochalus*, *mirabilis* sp. n. Cameroon p. 213, MOSER D.E.Z. 1917 1917.

Rutelini.

OHAUS gives synonymy (not reproduced below), D.E.Z. 1916 p. 345.

Amblyterus tarsalis sp. n. Queensland p. 744, LEA P. Linn. Soc. N.S.W. 44.

Anisoplia faldermanni ab. n. *atro* p. 256, BODEMEYER D.E.Z. 1919.

Anomala linelli n. n. for *crassa* L. p. 345, *yunnana* varr. n. *violaceipennis*, *viridis* and *fulvipennis*, OHAUS D.E.Z. 1916 1916.—*A. fausta* p. 273, *flaviana*, *fulva*, p. 274, *prudencia*, *rufina*, p. 275, spp. n. Africa, OHAUS D.E.Z. 1919 1919.

†*Pelidontites* gen. n., *atavus* sp. n. cocene Bournemouth p. 462 f. 6, COCKERELL Ann. Nat. Hist. 5.

Anoplognathus chloropyrus p. 421 fig., FROGGATT Agric. Gaz. N.S.W. 31.

Pentanomala gen. n., *alluaudi* sp. n. E. Africa, OHAUS p. 276 D.E.Z. 1919 1919.

Popillia revirescens p. 146 with var. *moerens*, *unquicularis* p. 147, *tullia* p. 149, *angolana* p. 150, *planiuscula* with var. *fulvicans* p. 151, *dives* p. 152, *aurora*, *trichocnemis*, p. 153, *foveicollis*, *costalis* p. 154, *hymenalis* p. 155, *pachycnema*, *tricholopha*, p. 156, *proneptis*, *avita*, p. 157 *strigicollis* p. 158, spp. n. Africa; *aenescens* = (*cuproaenea* Oh.) p. 145, *princeps phyllodes* subsp. n. p. 146, *kolbei* var. n., *marcescens* p. 148, *hilaris* = (*unguela* Kolb.) p. 149, *interpunctata*

reformata subsp. n. p. 152, *bitacta* var. n. *flavosellata* p. 155, *costipennis* var. *zonata* p. 158; OHAUS D.E.Z. 1920.

Rhinyptia bilaminiceps sp. n. Congo p. 114, BENDERITTER Rev. zool. afric. 8.

Saulostomus brunneoviridis sp. n. N.S. Wales p. 743, LEA P. Linn. Soc. N.S.W. 44.

Dynastini.

Angetes rhinoceros, FRIEDERICHS Mon. angew. Ent. i, 20 pls.

Cryptodus ater p. 746, *concentricus* p. 747 N.S. Wales, *quadridentatus* Queensland p. 748, spp. n., LEA P. Linn. Soc. N.S. Wales 44.

Dipelicus deiphobus not from Philippines, SCHULTZE p. 201 Philipp. J. Sci. 16.

Oryctes; synonymical notes, BERTIN pp. 33-38 129-131 Bull. Mus. Paris 1920.—*O. barbarossa* and *melanops*, BERTIN p. 206 Bull. Mus. Paris 1900.—*O. elegans*, male, ARROW p. 293 Bull. ent. Res. 11.

Xylotrupes mindanaoensis sp. n. Mindanao p. 201 fig., *pubescens* Waterh. distinct from *phorbanta* Ol., SCHULTZE Philipp. J. Sci. 16 p. 201.

Cetoniini

Astraea punctiventris sp. n. Luzon p. 16, MOSER D.E.Z. 1917 1917.

Cetonia carthami aurataeformis subsp. n. Spain p. 141, CURTI Col. Rundsch. 2 1913.

Coptomia theryi p. 139, *corrugata* p. 140, spp. n. Madagascar, BOURGOIN Bull. Soc. ent. France 1920.—*C. olivieri* = (*theryi* Bourg.), JANSON p. 248 Bull. Soc. ent. France 1920.

Dasyvalgus obsoletus Luzon p. 21, *setipygus* Sumatra p. 22, spp. n., MOSER D.E.Z. 1917 1917.

Dicranorrhina derbyana and *oberthueri* variation and distribution, *o. lettowvorbecki* and *schiratica* and f. *fasciata* subspp. n., KRIESCHE D.E.Z. 1920 pp. 76-80.

Eucosma guineana p. 38, *kamerunensis* p. 39, spp. n. Africa, MOSER D.E.Z. 1919 1919.

Genyodonta flavoplagiata sp. n. Kibuya p. 35, MOSER D.E.Z. 1919 1919.

Glycyphana luzonica sp. n. Philippines p. 19, MOSER D.E.Z. 1917 1917.—*G. aeneipes* sp. n. Laos p. 141, BOURGOIN Bull. Soc. ent. France 1920.

Gymnetis (Marmarina) argentina sp. n. Corrientes p. 3, MOSER D.E.Z. 1917 1917.

Heterorrhina haugi sp. n. Gaboon p. 629, BOURGOIN Bull. Mus. Paris 1920.

Leucocelis ugandensis sp. n. p. 40, MOSER D.E.Z. 1919 1919.

Macronota albomaculata sp. n. Luzon p. 6, MOSER D.E.Z. 1917 1917.

Mesorhopa latescutellata sp. n. Madagascar p. 38, *rubrofasciata tristicula* subsp. n. p. 37, MOSER D.E.Z. 1919 1919.

Mycteristes compagnei, salvazai, spp. n. Laos p. 183, BOURGOIN Bull. Soc. ent. France 1920.

Mycdermidius gen. n. near *Myoderma, rohani* sp. n. Rhodesia, BOURGOIN p. 627 Bull. Mus. Paris 1920.

Osmoderma montana sp. n. U.S. p. 233, WICKHAM P. ent. Soc. Washington 22 1921.

Oxypelta gen. n. p. 32 type *Melanotaenia cincticollis* Fairm., pl. xi f. 21, POUILLAUDE *Insecta* 10.

Phaedimus inermis sp. n. Luzon p. 385, MOSER D.E.Z. 1916 1917.

Phonopleurus gen. n. p. 36 near *Rhinococota, costipennis* sp. n. S.W. Africa p. 37, MOSER D.E.Z. 1919 1919.

Podopogonus gen. n. p. 17 near *Astraea, boettcheri* sp. n. Luzon p. 18, MOSER D.E.Z. 1917 1917.

Poecilopharis emilia subsp. n. *speiseri* figs., *rufofemorata*, p. 360, *flavens* p. 361, New Hebrides, HELLER Nova Caledonia Zool. 2 1916.

Potosia, cuprea, variation, WANACH p. 448 D.E.Z. 1917 1917.

Protaetia isarogensis p. 7, *montivaga* p. 8, *cupriventris* p. 9, *monticola* p. 10, *cupriceps* p. 12, *bakeri* p. 13, *davaoana* p. 14, Philippines, *jacobsoni* Sumatra p. 15, spp. n., MOSER D.E.Z. 1917 1917.

Ptychodesthes schenklingi sp. n. Guinea p. 2, MOSER D.E.Z. 1917 1917.

(N-13246 j) q

Stenotarsia scotti var. n. *nigrrior* p. 21, *discoidalis* var. n. *nigricans* p. 25, POUILLAUDE *Insecta* 10.

Stephanocrates bayeri sp. n. Uganda p. 1, MOSER D.E.Z. 1917 1917.

Trichius abdominalis ab. n. *kohlmeyeri* p. 256, BODEMEYER D.E.Z. 1919.—*T. pouillaudei* p. 284, *nicoudi* p. 285, spp. n. Laos, BOURGOIN Bull. Soc. ent. France 1920.

BUPRESTIDAE.

Notes on Victorian species, GOUDIE pp. 29-34 *Victor. Nat.* 37.

Notes on rare North American species, BURKE pp. 72-76 *P. ent. Soc. Washington* 22.

Acmaeodera costalipennis sp. n. Abyssinia p. 97, OBENBERGER *Col. Rundsch.* 5 1917.

Agrius subauratus var. n. *zoufali* Moraira, OBENBERGER p. 137 *Col. Rundsch.* 3 1914.—*A. corax* E. Siberia p. 29 sp. n., *viridis* ab. n. *belial, betuleti* var. n. *supremus*, p. 30, OBENBERGER *Col. Rundsch.* 6 1917.—*A. tomentosulus* India, *colonorum* Tanganyika, p. 32, *gyleki* Madagascar p. 33, *dipoecilus* Africa p. 34, *salomonicus* Solomon islds., *heynei* Costa Rica, p. 35, *aequatoris* Ecuador p. 36, spp. n., OBENBERGER *Col. Rundsch.* 6 1917.—*A. proditor* sp. n. China p. 53, OBENBERGER *Col. Rundsch.* 6 1917.—*A. italicus* p. 212, *globulifrons* Sicily, *andalusiacus* Spain, p. 213, spp. n., *subauratus* ab. n. *saxonicus, auricollis* ab. n. *cobaltinus, ecarinatus* ab. n. *daemonius*, p. 214, OBENBERGER Bull. Soc. ent. France 1920.—*A. andresi* Sinai p. 86, *discoloriformis* Erythraea p. 88 spp. n., *discolor* ab. n. *cinnamomeus* p. 89, OBENBERGER *Ent. Blätt.* 16.—*A. criddlei* sp. n. Manitoba p. 249, *Frost Canad. Ent.* 52.—*A. juglandis* p. 7, *frosti* p. 8, *celti* p. 11, spp. n. Pennsylvania, KNULL *Ent. News.* 31.—*A. angelicus*, natural history, BURKE *J. econ. Ent.* 13 pp. 381-384.—*A. restrictus*, ♀, FISHER & NICOLAY p. 100 *Ent. News* 31.—*A.*, bibliography of ecology of North American, FROST & WEISS *Canad. Ent.* 52 pp. 204-210, 220-223, 247.

Angolia gen. n. p. 166 near *Alyssoderus, hoscheki* sp. n. Angola p. 167, OBENBERGER *Ent. Mitt.* 9.

Anillara argentiniensis sp. n. Argentina p. 82 fig., OBENBERGER Col. Rundsch. 4 1915.

Anthaxia redtenbacheri p. 191, *costifera* p. 193, Chile, *callichroa* with var. *holubi* Zanzibar p. 194, OBENBERGER Col. Rundsch. 2 1913 figs.—*A. baudii* Sardinia p. 131, *sturanyi* Albania p. 132, spp. n., OBENBERGER Col. Rundsch. 3 1914.—*A. poecilograptia* p. 73 fig., *uitidipennis* p. 74, *pagana* p. 75, Australia, *lasioptera* Zanzibar p. 77, table of African pp. 79–82, *concinna* var. n. *araucariae* Chile p. 82, OBENBERGER Col. Rundsch. 4 1915.—*A. Igockii* sp. n. Caucasus, *millefolii* ab. n. *phryne*, OBENBERGER p. 28 Col. Rundsch. 6 1917.—*A. kneuckeri* Sinai p. 83, *cairensis* Egypt p. 84, spp. n., OBENBERGER Ent. Blätt. 16.

Archaeozodes gen. n. p. 162 near *Dactylozodes*, *strandii* sp. n. Australia p. 163, OBENBERGER Ent. Mitt. 9.

Buprestis viridisuturalis, variation, GARNETT p. 17 fig. Canad. Ent. 52.—*B. coreana* sp. n. China p. 50, OBENBERGER Col. Rundsch. 6 1917.—*B.*, composition of s. g. *Cypriacis*, OBENBERGER p. 190 Bull. Soc. ent. France 1920.

†*Buprestites purbecensis* sp. n. p. 69 fig. eocene Purbeck, COCKERELL Ann. Nat. Hist. 6.

Capnodis mysteriosa sp. n. Centr. Asia p. 48, *tenebrionis* varr. n. *deglabrata* p. 49 and *aequicollis* p. 50, Syria, OBENBERGER Col. Rundsch. 6 1917.

Chalcotaenia sphinx p. 99, *notata* p. 100, spp. n. Australia, OBENBERGER Col. Rundsch. 5 1917.

Chrysobothrys solieri var. n. *parvipunctata* Arabia, OBENBERGER p. 133 Col. Rundsch. 3 1914.—*C. affinis* var. n. *carinithorax* Greece, OBENBERGER Col. Rundsch. 6 1917.—*C. orono* sp. n. Maine p. 232, FROST Canad. Ent. 52.—*C. affinis* f. n. *reinecki*, SCHIRMER p. 137 D. E. Z. 1918 1918.—*C. sylvania*, natural history, CHAMBERLIN pp. 151–154 p. vii J. N. York ent. Soc. 28.

Cinyra robusta sp. n. Texas p. 241, CHAMBERLIN Ent. News 31.

Chrysodema (*Pseudochrysodema*) *hoscheki* sp. n. New Guinea p. 98, OBENBERGER Col. Rundsch. 5 1917.

Colobogaster kerremansi pl. ii f. 1, *modesta* f. 2, p. 286, *incisifrons* f. 3 p. 287, *hustachei* f. 4 p. 288, *geniculata* f. 5 p. 289, spp. n. Amer. mer., THÉRY Bull. Soc. ent. France 1920.

Coroebus alternefasciatus p. 134, *staudingeri* p. 135, spp. n. China, S. var. n. *nipponicola* Japan p. 135, *lampsanae* ab. n. *caucasicola* p. 134, OBENBERGER Col. Rundsch. 3 1914.

Cryptodactylus mandarinus sp. n. China p. 52, OBENBERGER Col. Rundsch. 6 1917.

Cyrioides gen. n. near *Cyria*, *sexspilota* sp. n. Queensland, CARTER p. 222 fig. P. Linn. Soc. N.S.W. 45.

Demochroa lacordairei var. n. *obsoletulla* Sumatra, OBENBERGER p. 98 Col. Rundsch. 5 1917.

Dicerca aenea ab. n., *santanella*, OBENBERGER p. 28 Col. Rundsch. 6 1917.

Discoderes nigricans to *Phlocteis*, OBENBERGER p. 190 Bull. Soc. ent. France 1920.

Epidelus wallacei var. n. *borneensis* p. 98, OBENBERGER Col. Rundsch. 5 1917.

Heromorphus gen. n. p. 105 near *Cylindromorphus*, *howanus* sp. n. Madagascar p. 106, OBENBERGER Col. Rundsch. 5 1917.

Hippomelas aeneocuprea K. and *perfecta* K. to *Halecia*, OBENBERGER p. 189 Bull. Soc. ent. France 1920.

Julodis onopordi, 4 subspp. n. pp. 46 & 47, *armeniaca cypria* subsp. n. p. 48, OBENBERGER Col. Rundsch. 6 1917.—*J. (Julodella) mesopotamica* sp. n. p. 52.—*J. audouini* pl. i fig. 1, *pietschmanni* pl. i fig. 2, p. 50, HOLDHAUS Ann. Hofmus. Wien 33.

Kerremansia gen. n. p. 168 near *Discoderes*, *ruftarsis* sp. n. Tenasserim p. 169, OBENBERGER Ent. Mitt. 9.

Latipalpis latipennis sp. n. Greece p. 130, OBENBERGER Col. Rundsch. 3 1914.

Melanophila decastigma var. n. *atomosparsa*, OBENBERGER p. 52 Col. Rundsch. 6 1917.

Meliboeithon gen. n. near *Ethon* p. 170, *fissus* sp. n. Australia p. 171, OBENBERGER Ent. Mitt. 9.

Meliboeus rutilicollis sp. n. Japan p. 135, *amethystinus* ab. n. *chlorophyllus* p. 137. OBENBERGER Col. Rundsch. 3 1914.—*M. guyoti* Sinai sp. n. p. 85, OBENBERGER Ent. Blätt. 16.—*M. cryptocerus* et *gibbicollis* distinguished fig., OBENBERGER p. 191 Bull. Soc. ent. France 1920.

Neocuris luteotincta, hoscheki, spp. n. Australia, p. 104, OBENBERGER Col. Rundsch. 5 1917.

Pachyschelus, the North American, NICOLAY & WEISS pp. 137–142 J. N. York ent. Soc. 28.

Paracupta hoscheki = (*duplicata* K.), OBENBERGER p. 190 Bull. Soc. ent. France 1920.

Poecilonota (Lampra) hoscheki sp. n. China p. 51, OBENBERGER Col. Rundsch. 6 1917.

Polycestaxis gen. n. p. 157 near *Polycesta, carinicollis* sp. n. Brazil p. 158, OBENBERGER Ent. Mitt. 9.

Pseudactenodes strandi to *Chrysobothris*, OBENBERGER p. 190 Bull. Soc. ent. France 1920.

Psiloptera (Lampetis) chlorisans p. 62, *problematica* p. 63, *elytralis* p. 80, *frici* p. 81, *mysteriosa* p. 82, *smaragdina* p. 83, *prasinifrons* p. 84, *roseitarsis* p. 85, Amer. mer., *massaica* p. 86, *chalceola* p. 87, Africa, spp. n., OBENBERGER Col. Rundsch. 6 1917.—*P. (Lampetis) hoscheki* Argentina p. 101, *togoensis* p. 102, *P. (Damarsila) muataeformis* p. 103, W. Africa, spp. n., OBENBERGER Col. Rundsch. 5 1917.

Ptosima staudingeri sp. n. China p. 133, OBENBERGER Col. Rundsch. 3 1914.—*P. 11 maculata* ab. n. *tigrina*, OBENBERGER Col. Rundsch. 6 1917 p. 38 fig.—var. n. *taurusiensis*, PIC p. 5 Echange 36.

Pygichaeta gen. n. p. 159 *Chrysochoini, intermedians* sp. n. E. Africa p. 160, OBENBERGER Ent. Mitt. 9.

Sphenoptera (Hoplística) chalcichroa sp. n. p. 132 Egypt, OBENBERGER Col. Rundsch. 3 1914.

Strandiala gen. n. p. 161 *Buprestites, paradoxa* sp. n. Delagoa Bay p. 162, OBENBERGER Ent. Mitt. 9.

Taphrocerus, the North American pp. 143–150 pl. vi, *schaefferi* sp. n. Texas p. 144, f. B, NICOLAY & WEISS J. N. York ent. Soc. 28.

Trachykele kartmani sp. n. California p. 169, BURKE P. ent. Soc. Washington 22.

Trachys pumila var. n. *violaceipennis* Cephalonia, OBENBERGER p. 138 Col. Rundsch. 3 1914.—*T. ampla* p. 214, *T. (Habroloma) benedicta* p. 215, spp. n. Caucasus, ROUBAL Bull. Soc. ent. France 1920.—*T. bicolor*, life-history, SUBRAMANIAM p. 178 pl. J. Bombay Soc. 27.

THROSCIDAE.

Trixagus astruci sp. n. India p. 6, PIC Mél. 32.

EUCNEMIDAE or MELASIDAE.

Catalogue, with table of genera, pt. 1, FLEUTIAUX pp. 94–104 Ann. Soc. ent. Belgique 60.

The subfamilies, key, FLEUTIAUX p. 93 Ann. Soc. ent. Belgique 60.

Balgus nom. n. for *Galba* Latr., FLEUTIAUX p. 97 Ann. Soc. ent. Belgique 60.

Epiphanis cornutus = (*Prosopotropis devillei* Ab.), FLEUTIAUX p. 187 Bull. Soc. ent. France 1920.

Eucnemis capucina var. n. *gallica* p. 17, PIC Echange 36.

Fornax andrewesi sp. n. India p. 189, FLEUTIAUX Bull. Soc. ent. France 1920.—*F. cariei* p. 489 *acuminatus* p. 490, spp. n. Mascarene islds., FLEUTIAUX Bull. Mus. Paris 1920.

Galbimorpha gen. n. for *Galbites agastoceroïdes, ferruginea* sp. n. India, p. 188, FLEUTIAUX Bull. Soc. ent. France 1920.

Melasis rufipennis, natural history, CHAMBERLIN pp. 154–156 pl. viii J. N. York Ent. Soc. 28.

Temnus gen. n. for *Temnillus alius* F., FLEUTIAUX p. 103 Ann. Soc. ent. Belgique 60.

ELATERIDAE.

Acroniopus pubescens Macl. is an Eucnemid, LEA p. 378 P. Linn. Soc. N.S.W. 45.

Adelocera expansa Tonkin, *distincta* Laos, spp. n. p. 114, FLEUTIAUX Bull. Soc. ent. France 1920.—*A. geographica*, FLEUTIAUX p. 187 T.c.

Agelasinus aeneus sp. n. Ecuador p. 304, FLEUTIAUX Bull. Mus. Paris 1920.

Agriotes luristanicus sp. n. Persia p. 22, PIC Echange 36.

Cardiophorus ebeninus, larva, Sweden, JANSSON Ent. Tidskr. 41 p. 81 fig.

Elater crocatus var. n. *nigrolineatus*, PIC p. 21 Echange 36.

†*Elaterites murchisoni* p. 456 Corfe clay Dorset, *perditulus* pl. xvi f. 7, *laconoides* f. 8, cocene Bourneimouth, *sculptilis* f. 9 Dorset, *palaeophilus* f. 1 cocene Peckham, spp. n., COCKERELL Ann. Nat. Hist. 5.

Glyphonyx cariei sp. n. Reunion p. 491, FLEUTIAUX Bull. Mus. Paris 1920.

Horistonotus riveti sp. n. Ecuador p. 303, FLEUTIAUX T.c.

Ischiodontus fulvus sp. n. Ecuador p. 302, FLEUTIAUX T.c.

Lacon cariei sp. n. Mauritius p. 490, FLEUTIAUX T.c.—*L. variabilis* = (*alternans* Macl.), *guttatus* = (*maculatus* Macl.), LEA p. 379 P. Linn. Soc. N.S. Wales 45.

Ludius (Corymbites) exilis sp. n. N. York p. 30, NOTMAN J. N. York ent. Soc. 28.

Melanotus parallelus p. 45, *perplexus* p. 46, spp. n. Florida, BLATCHLEY Canad. Ent. 52.

Megapenthes cariei sp. n. Mauritius p. 491, FLEUTIAUX Bull. Mus. Paris 1920.

Melanotus castripes var. n. *neopunctaticollis*, DU BUYSSON p. 37 Miscell. ent. 25.

Monocrepidius minor = (*alpicola* Bl. = *dolosus* Schw.). *eveillardi* = (*breviceps* and *rubicundus* Macl.), *aphiloides* = (*mastersi* Macl.), LEA p. 379 P. Linn. Soc. N.S.W. 45.—*M. difformis* sp. n. Ecuador p. 302, FLEUTIAUX Bull. Mus. Paris 1920.

Octinodes riveti sp. n. Ecuador p. 304, FLEUTIAUX T.c.

Oistus riveti, subaeneus, spp. n. Ecuador p. 301, FLEUTIAUX T.c.

Pomachilius flavus sp. n. Ecuador p. 303, FLEUTIAUX T.c.

Pyrapractus cariei sp. n. Mauritius p. 492, FLEUTIAUX T.c.

Semiotus vicinus sp. n. Ecuador p. 300, FLEUTIAUX T.c.

DASCILLIDAE, PSEPHENIDAE.

Elodes, flavicollis var. n. *bicoloriceps*, PIC p. 22 Echange 36.

Microcara livida redescribed, BLAIR p. 161 Ann. Nat. Hist. 5.

Psephenoides gahani sp. n. India p. 194, CHAMPION Ent. Mo. Mag. 56.

MALACODERMIDAE.

Firefly displays in India, ROTHNEY pp. 175 & 176 Ent. Mo. Mag. 56.

Anthocomus fasciatus var. n. *late-maculatus*, PIC p. 21 Echange 36.

Astylus diversipes Bolivia p. 7, *marginatus* Brazil p. 8, spp. n., *indentatus* nom. n. for *vittatus* Gohr. p. 7, PIC Mél. 32.

Astylus, numerous varr. n., *perforatus* sp. n. America, PIC p. 1 hors texte Echange 36.

Attalus theryi sp. n. Marocco p. 9, PIC T.c.

Attalus oudjanus sp. n. Marocco p. 17, PIC T.c.

Cantharis brachyptera sp. n. Mesopotamia p. 50, HOLDHAUS Ann. Hofmus. Wien 33.—*C. micronotatus* Yunnan, *unimaculatus* China, spp. n. p. 19, PIC Echange 36.

Gladiodrilus gen. n. near *Harmatelia*, *minutus* sp. n. Tonkin, PIC p. 6 Mél. 32.

Colotes cabrerensis sp. n., pp. 1-3, fig., TENENBAUM Pracownia biologiczna T.M.P. 1915.—*C. subfasciatus* sp. n. Marocco p. 10, PIC Echange 36.

Ctenophorellus gen. n. p. 309, *afer* sp. n. Guinea p. 311, SILVESTRI Boll. Lab. Portici 14.

Dasytes aurasiacus sp. n. Algeria p. 244, PEYERIMHOFF Bull. Soc. ent. France 1920.—*D. aplocneiformis* var. n. *diversepunctatus* p. 8, PIC Mél. 32.

Diabolattalus gen. n. near *Hedibioattalus*, *diversipes* sp. n. Tonkin, PIC p. 7 Mél. 32.

Eulobonyx sericeus p. 71, *exasperatus* p. 72, spp. n. India, CHAMPION Ent. Mo. Mag. 56.—*E. guerryi* China, *inaequalis*, *granulatus*, India, spp. n. p. 8, PIC Mél. 32.

Hapalochrus tapeziderus p. 185, *lobipes* p. 187, *dasytiformis*, *atratus*, p. 188, *ramulosus* p. 189, *elgonensis* p. 191, *constrictipes* p. 192, *uncinatus* p. 194, *bilamellatus* p. 195, *cochleatus* p. 196, *clavicornis* p. 193, *dilaticornis* p. 199, *inchoatus* p. 249, *fusicornis* p. 250, *dahomeyanus* p. 251, *longicornis* p. 253, *patruelis* p. 254, *viridicollis* p. 256, *platycerus*, *rugosus*, p. 257, *fissipes* p. 258, *laciniosus* p. 261, *cinerascens* p. 262, *foveiger* p. 264, *hamatus* p. 265, *flicornis* p. 305, *angulatus*, *cyanocephalus* p. 306, *rhodesianus* p. 307, *furcatus* p. 308, *irregularis*, *amadiensis*, p. 309, *mollis* p. 310, *armatus*, *confusus*, p. 311, *caudatus* p. 312, *dollmani* p. 313, *semilaevis*, *inaequalis*, p. 314, *triangularis* p. 315, *constricticollis*, *cyaneonitens*, p. 316, *scabrosus* p. 320, spp. n. Africa, *persicus* Kurdistan p. 324, *millingeni* Yemen p. 325, spp. n., CHAMPION Ann. Nat. Hist. 6.—*Hapalochrus*=(*Hadrocnemus* Kr.), synonymy of Kraatz's species, CHAMPION pp. 537-539 T.c.

Hedybius; *Cistela aulica* and *hirta*, referred to *H.*, BLAIR p. 162 Ann. Nat. Hist. 5.

Ichthyurus himalaicus p. 247, *maculifrons* p. 248, spp. n. India, CHAMPION Ent. Mo. Mag. 56.

Idgia, *opacipennis* Mentawei, *cyani-pennis* India, *humeralifer* Java, *costata*, *revoili*, Africa, *particularipes* Burma, p. 7, *curticeps*, *incerta*, *subparallela*, India, *bakeri*, Philippines, *minuta lajoyei*, Tonkin, *longipes* Java, *atricornis* Sumatra p. 8, spp. n. *granulipennis* var. n. *abdominalis*, *lineata* var. n. *confusa*, *cincta* var. n. *bogorensis*, p. 7, *fruhstorferi* var. n. *oedemeroides* p. 8, PIC Echange 36 hors texte No. 401.—*I. granulata* Tonkin, *bicoloripes*, *subacuminata*, Sumatra, spp. n., *rouyeri* var. n. *binotata*, PIC Echange 36 hors texte No. 398 p. 12.

Laius bicoloripennis sp. n. Siberia p. 21, PIC Echange 36.

Malthinus theryi sp. n. Marocco p. 8, *olceseii* var. n. *maculaticeps* p. 7, PIC T.c.—*M. lineatocollis* sp. n. India p. 247,

CHAMPION Ent. Mo. Mag. 56.—*M. nigribuccis* var. *obscuricolor*, PIC p. 17 Echange 36.

Mecoglossa gayi, varr. n. *chilensis*, *semijunctus*, *porteri*, *subjunctus*, PIC p. 1 hors texte Echange 36.

Micropodabrus gen. n. near *Podabrus*, *obscurus* sp. n. Tonkin, PIC p. 6 Mél. 32.

Photinus consanguineus, *scintillans*, luminosity, HESS pp. 41-49 Biol. Bull. 38.

Photurus pennsylvanicus, structure and life-history pp. 49-67, HESS T.c.

Podabrus alpinus var. n. *anatolicus*, PIC p. 21 Echange 36.

Podistrina rabatensis, sp. n. Marocco p. 17, PIC T.c.

Pseudocolotes bisulcatus sp. n. Zanzibar p. 7, PIC Mél. 32.

Pyropyga fenestralis, food-habits, HESS pp. 67-72 Biol. Bull. 38.

Rhagonycha fulva var. n. *curtithorax* p. 17, PIC Echange 36.

Silis ruficollis ab. n. *signicollis*, EVERTS p. 230. Ent. Ber. 5.

Spinastylus fontanieri sp. n. Colombia p. 2 hors texte, and *S.* varr., PIC Echange 36.

Stenothemus innotaticollis sp. n. India p. 6, PIC Mél. 32.

Troglops magniceps sp. n. Abyssinia p. 7, PIC Mél. 32.

Tytthonyx flavicollis sp. n. Florida, BLATCHLEY p. 262 Canad. Ent. 52.

Zygia irregularis sp. n. Natal p. 19, PIC Echange 36.—*Zygia subparallela* Natal, *bicoloriventris* Benguela, spp. n. p. 20, PIC T.c.

CLERIDAE.

The larvae of Cleridae, bearing on taxonomy, BÖVING & CHAMPLAIN P.U.S. nat. Mus. 57 pp. 575-649 10 pls.

Corinthiscus sinaloae p. 53, *spinolae* p. 54, spp. n. Mexico, CHAPIN P. ent. Soc. Washington 22.

Isolemidia substriata sp. n. Chile p. 51, CHAPIN T.c.

Micropteroclerus nom. n. for *Micropterus* Chev., CHAPIN p. 51 T.c.

Orthopleura cyanipennis sp. n. Mexico p. 52, CHAPIN T.c.

Tarsostenosis gen. n. *tricolor* sp. n. New Caledonia, HELLER p. 277 Nova Caledonia Zool. 2 1916.

Thaneroclerus girodi larva BÖVING p. 33 pl. iv Bull. U.S. Dep. Agric. No. 737 1919.

Trichodes umbellatarum varr. n. *bale-ricus*, *lepriouri*, and *multifasciatus*, PIC p. 10 Exchange 36.—*T. u.* var. n. *subobliteratus*, PIC p. 13 Exchange 36.—*T. u.* varr. n. *gabilloti* and *batnensis*, PIC p. 17 T.c.

LYMEXYLONIDÆ.

Attractocerus schenklingi sp. n. Luzon p. 280, HELLER D.E.Z. 1916 1916.

Hylecoetus dermestoides, larval habits, SCHNEIDER-ORELLI Mitt. Schweiz, ent. Ges. pp. 64-67.

CUPESIDÆ.

Taxonomy; the North American species, *oculatus* Cas. valid, BARBER & ELLIS J. N. York ent. Soc. 28 pp. 197-208 pl. x.

PTINIDÆ.

Life-history of furniture beetles and methods of controlling them, GAHAN Brit. Mus. (Nat. Hist.) Economic Series No. 11 pp. 1-23 1 pl. & 5 text-figs.

†*Anobium domesticum*, fossil? LESNE p. 486 & p. 626 Bull. Mus. Paris 1920.

Anobium (Coelostethus) pineti p. 266 sp. n. N. Africa, with subsp. *cedretorum* p. 267, PEYERIMHOFF Bull. Soc. ent. France 1920.

Ernobius fructuum sp. n. Blidah p. 266, PEYERIMHOFF Bull. Soc. ent. France 1920.

Hadrobregmus subconnatus sp. n. Manitoba p. 214, FALL Canad. Ent. 52.—*H. rufipes* var. n. *uralensis* p. 22, PIC Exchange 36.

†*Hadrobregmus* sp., fossil, LESNE p. 486 Bull. Mus. Paris 1920.

Lasioderma aterrimum sp. n. Kislovodsk, ROUBAL Col. Rundsch. 5 1916.—*L. serricorne*, RUNNER & BÖVING Bull. U.S. Dep. Agric. No. 737 1919.

Oligomerodes delicatulus sp. n. California p. 213, FALL Canad. Ent. 52.

Ptinus tuberculatus sp. n. Florida p. 68, BLATCHLEY Canad. Ent. 52.—*P. tectus*, reared, SCHOLZ p. 23 Ent. Blätt. 16.

Theca pubescens sp. n. Congo p. 19, PIC Exchange 36.

Xyletinus oblongulus, in Germany, SCHOLZ p. 23 Ent. Blätt. 16.

BOSTRYCHIDÆ. LYCTIDÆ.

Heterobostrychus ambigenus sp. n. Yunnan p. 295, LESNE Bull. Mus. Paris 1920.

Lyctus brunneus, and Braconid parasite, FROGGATT pp. 273-276 figs. Agric. Gaz. N.S.W. 31.

CROIDÆ.

Cis seriatocribratus sp. n. Turkestan p. 124, REITTER Col. Rundsch. 2 1913.—*C. vitula*, larva, WEISS p. 133 Psyche 27.

Ennearthron ondreji sp. n. Tëberda p. 63, ROUBAL D.E.Z. 1919 1919.

TENEBRIONIDÆ.

The Tenebrionidae of S.W. Africa, with discussion of points of general interest, GEBIEN Abh. Hamburg Univ. 5 pp. viii + 1-168 2 pls. and 69 text-figs.

Acanthocamaria gen. n. p. 31. *brunneoopaca* sp. n. Espirito Santo p. 32 pl. i f. 1, GEBIEN Arch. Naturg. 83 A3 1918.

Achthosus nasicornis p. 262 pl. ix f. 10, *papuanus* p. 263, *auriculatus* p. 265, spp. n. New Guinea, GEBIEN Nov. Guin. 13 3.

Adelium calosomoides = (*bicolor* C.) p. 232, *politum* sp. n. N.S.W. p. 247, CARTER P. Linn. Soc. N.S.W. 45.

Adesmia foveipennis Haag = (*fossulata* Pér.), GEBIEN p. 51 Abh. Hamburg Univ. 5.

Agonopus subg. n. of *Gonopus*, GEBIEN p. 110 T.c.

Agymnonyx gen. n. p. 328 *Cnodaloininae*, *sulciventris* p. 329, *prima* p. 330, *rugipleuris* p. 331 with var., *batjanensis* p. 332 pl. x f. 20, *brevipes* p. 332, spp. n. New Guinea, GEBIEN Nov. Guin. 13 3.

Alcyonotus aeneus sp. n. W. Africa p. 16, PIC Exchange 36.

Alogenius brevipes = (*Adesmia damara* Pér.), GEBIEN p. 49 Abh. Hamburg Univ. 5.

Alphasida leonhardi sp. n. Spain p. 12, *A. (Machlasida) olcesi* subsp. n. *singularis* Morocco p. 14, *A. (Glabrasida) ardoisi* Spain p. 31, *brevipubens*, *leonensis*, p. 32, *cortesensis*, *cordubensis*, p. 33, *deyrollei* p. 34 Spain, *nitidicollis* Tunis p. 35, *koltzei*, *heydeni*, p. 36, *gaditana* p. 37, *annina* p. 37, *alcirensis* p. 38 Spain, spp. n., REITTER Verh. Ver. Brünn 55 1917.

Alphitobius blairi, *xamiaphila*, spp. n. Australia p. 225, CARTER P. Linn. Soc. N.S.W. 45.

Amarygmus morio var. n. *nigrocoeruleus* p. 412, *impressicollis* p. 413, *crassicornis* p. 414, *kochi* p. 415, *buergerzi* p. 416, *deformipes* p. 417, New Guinea, *timmi* Key islds. p. 418, *compressicornis* Neu-Mecklenburg, *dammerensis* Dammer isld., p. 419, *microthorax* p. 420, *punctifrons* p. 421, *compactus* p. 422, *ceroprioides* p. 423, *clavicornis* p. 425, *terminatus* p. 426, *rugipes*, *nigrocoeruleus*, p. 427, *pilipectus* p. 428, *leptocerus* p. 430, *capillatus* p. 431, *varicolor* p. 432, *montivagus* p. 433, *iopterus* p. 434, *ledermanni* p. 435, *gibbicollis* p. 436, New Guinea, *salomonis* Solomon islds. p. 437, *subaureus* p. 438, *laniger* p. 439, New Guinea, *nigroopacus*, Solomon islds. p. 440, *mimeticus* p. 441, *filicornis* p. 442, New Guinea, *ceramensis* Ceram p. 443, *celebensis* Celebes p. 444, *punctiventris* p. 445, *vensteegi* p. 446, New Guinea, spp. n., GEBIEN Nov. Guin. 13 3.

Amathobius gen. n. p. 129 near *Blenosia*, *glyptopterus* p. 130, *mesoleius* p. 131 pl. ii f. 18, spp. n. S.W. Africa, GEBIEN Abh. Hamburg Univ. 5.

Androsus gen. n. p. 386 near *Chariotheca*, *epistomaticus* p. 387, *crassimargo* p. 388, *foveiventris* p. 390, spp. n. New Guinea, and including *C. violacea* Pasc. p. 388, GEBIEN Nov. Guin. 13 3.

Anemia caulobioides sp. n. Swan River p. 224, CARTER P. Linn. Soc. N.S.W. 45.

Anthracias irregularis sp. n. New Guinea p. 310, GEBIEN Nov. Guin. 13 3.

Aplanasida subgen. n. of *Alphasida* p. 30 for *brevicosta* Sol., REITTER Verh. Ver. Brünn 55 1917.

Apterophenus gen. n. near *Chariotheca*, *evanescens* pl. x figs. 23 & 24, p. 342, *obliquus* p. 343, *punctifrons* p. 344 f. 25, New Guinea spp. n., GEBIEN Nov. Guin. 13 3.

Apterotheca gen. n. p. 348 for *Chariotheca besti* Bl. and *amaroides* Pasc., GEBIEN T.c.

Asida lanceocollis p. 44, *alcarazensis* p. 44 Spain, *minima* Insel Lampedusa p. 46, *cephalonica* Ins. Kephallonia p. 48, spp. n. *inaequalis* subsp. n. *rhytirrhina* Algiers p. 50, *schusteri* Corsica p. 52, *geni* subsp. n. *dominula* Sardinia p. 53, *ignorata* Sardinia p. 53, *stierlini* sp. n. Corsica, *dorgaliensis* var. n. *montalbica* Sardinia, p. 56, *lulensis* sp. n. Sardinia, *goryi* var. n. *atriventris* Sicily p. 57, *squamigera* sp. n. Corsica p. 58, *A. (Globasida) mollicoma* sp. n. Algeciras p. 70, REITTER Verh. Ver. Brünn 55 1917.—*A. defricata* sp. n. Algeria p. 245, PEYERIMHOFF Bull. Soc. ent. France 1920.

Aulonasida subgen. n. of *Alphasida* p. 19, *quadricostata appulsa* subsp. n. Tunis p. 20, REITTER Verh. Ver. Brünn 55 1917.

Axynaon championi = (*Catopherus corpulentus* C.), CARTER p. 249 P. Linn. Soc. N.S.W. 45.

Betasida subgen. n. of *Alphasida* p. 11, for *argenteolimbata* Escal., REITTER Verh. Ver. Brünn 55 1917.

Blapida striatipennis, *ruficruris* pl. ii f. 20, p. 127, *satanas* p. 128, *tibialis* f. 19, *analoga* p. 134, *peruensis* p. 135, *bicolor*, *alternata*, p. 137, spp. n. Amer. mer., GEBIEN Arch. Naturg. 83 A3 1919.

Blaps debdouensis sp. n. Morocco p. 138, OBENBERGER Col. Rundsch. 3 1914.—*B. sulcatipennis*, sp. n. Kuldja p. 200, SCHUSTER Ent. Blätt. 16.

Blastarnus granipennis p. 247, *subgranosus* p. 148, *michaelsenii* p. 149, *latus*, *okahandius*, p. 150, *subplanatus* p. 151, *atomus* p. 152, *piliger* p. 153, *subpellucens* p. 154, *subseriatus* p. 155, *marginicollis* p. 156, *longulus*, *laminiger* p. 158, *gynandromorphus*, *physopterus*, p. 159, spp. n. S.W. Africa, GEBIEN Abh. Hamburg Univ. 5.

Blenosia semicostata p. 123, *basalis* p. 124, spp. n. S.W. Africa, GEBIEN T.c.

Boletotherus bifurcatus, eggs, WEISS & WEST p. 280 Ent. News 31.

Brachydidium demeijeri sp. n. New Guinea p. 229, GEBIEN Nov. Guin. 13 3.

Bradymerus lobicollis p. 240, *principatus* p. 241 pl. ix f. 5, *regularis* p. 242, *seriatus* p. 243, *integer* p. 244, *nigerrimus* p. 245 pl. ix f. 8, *kuntzeni* p. 246, *trobriandensis* p. 247 pl. ix f. 7, *helleri* p. 248 f. 9, *rugipleuris* p. 249 f. 4, *macrogonus* p. 250, spp. n. New Guinea, GEBIEN T.c.

Brycopia (= *Dinoria*), *coelioides* (= *diemenensis* C.) p. 238, *comata*, *globicollis*, p. 244, *leai* p. 245, *hexagona*, figs., *obtusa*, p. 246, spp. n. Australia and Tasmania, CARTER P. Linn. Soc. N.S.W. 45.

Caedius sphaeroides (= *tuberculatus* Cart.), CARTER p. 223 T.c.

Caenoblaps nitida sp. n. Persia p. 199, SCHUSTER Ent. Blätt. 16.

Caenocrypticus gen. n. p. 139 *Crypticinae*, *uncinatus* sp. n. S.W. Africa p. 140, GEBIEN Abh. Hamburg Univ. 5.

Calydonis, re-described p. 141, GEBIEN Arch. Naturg. 83 A3 1919.

Camaria divaricata p. 47 pl. i f. 11, *spinipes* p. 48 f. 5, *falcifera* p. 51 f. 3, *laevis* p. 52, *marginicollis* p. 54, *purpureomicans* p. 55, *subspinosa* p. 57 f. 8, *crassipes* p. 58 f. 6, *mucronata*, *blapidoides*, p. 59, *undulicollis* p. 60 f. 10, *filicornis* p. 61, *occipitalis* p. 64, *plicifrons* p. 67, *fallaciosa* p. 68 f. 7, *foveata* p. 69, *subcostata* p. 70, *cupripes* p. 72, *buprestoides* p. 75, *guttipennis* p. 76, *rivalis* p. 78, *manca* p. 81, *egena* p. 82 f. 14, *impressipennis* p. 83 f. 15, *ecuadora* p. 84, *podagra* p. 86, *macrops* p. 87, *trapezicollis* p. 89, *strongyloides* p. 90, *semistriata* p. 91 f. 16, *viduata* p. 94 f. 17, *cyanitarsis* p. 96, *psittacina* p. 97, *pastica* p. 98, *cyanea* p. 101, *despecta*, *melanura*, p. 105, *separanda* p. 106, *Kolbei* p. 107, *fortestriata* p. 108, *bahiensis* p. 110 f. 18, *borchmanni* p. 111, *mutica* p. 112, *paulana* p. 114, *cylindricollis* p. 115, *encausta* p. 116, spp. n. Amer. mer., GEBIEN Arch. Naturg. 83 A3 1919.—*C. subopaca* sp. n. China p. 2, PIC Echange 36.

| *Camariocropterus* gen. n. near *Acropteron*, *luticeps* sp. n. Guiana, PIC p. 16 T.c.

Camariides, monograph of South American, and the genera of indomalayan, GEBIEN pp. 25-167 Arch. Naturg. 83 A3 1919 pls. i & ii.

Camarimena (= *Sinopium* Pasc.) p. 155, *cylindracea* p. 156, *madurensis* p. 157, India, *cuneiformis* p. 159, *marginella* p. 160, *miangana* p. 161, Borneo spp. n., GEBIEN T.c.

Campsia coracina sp. n. Matto Grosso p. 30 pl. i f. 2, GEBIEN T.c.

Campsiomorpha lata var. n. *subangulata* p. 2, PIC Echange 36.

Cardiothorax acutangulus = (*constrictus*, C. = *aeripennis* Bl. var.), p. 232, *marginatus* p. 233 fig., *metallicus*, *regularis*, p. 234, *undulaticostis* p. 235, figs., *excisicollis* p. 236, spp. n. Australia, CARTER P. Linn. Soc. N.S.W. 45.

Cataphanus gen. n. p. 346 *Cnodaloninae*, *quadraticollis* sp. n. New Guinea p. 347 pl. x f. 26, GEBIEN Nov. Guin. 13 3.

Centorus bucharicus sp. n. Buchara p. 141, OBENBERGER Col. Rundsch. 3 1914.

Cephalodesmia gen. n. p. 61 near *Stenocara*, *thomseni* sp. n. S.W. Africa p. 62 pl. ii f. 2, GEBIEN Abh. Hamburg Univ. 5.

Ceradesmia gen. n. p. 63 for *Stenocara albicollis* Haag, GEBIEN T.c.

Cerandrosus gen. n., p. 394 *Cnodaloninae*, *nodipennis* sp. n. New Guinea p. 395, GEBIEN Nov. Guin. 13 3.

Cerocamptus (Mäkl.) gen. n. p. 151 type *Camaria malayana* Fairm., GEBIEN Arch. Naturg. 83 A 3 1919.

Ceropria quadriplagiata p. 255, *auricollis* p. 254, *immaculata* p. 256, spp. n. New Guinea, GEBIEN Nov. Guin. 13 3.

Cerosis gen. n. p. 35 near *Zophosis*, *hereroensis* sp. n. S.W. Africa p. 36, GEBIEN Abh. Hamburg Univ. 5.

Chalcopterus piliger p. 453 pl. xi f. 32, *perforans* p. 454 f. 33, New Guinea, *setuliger* Thursday isld. p. 455, *buruensis* Buru p. 456, spp. n., GEBIEN Nov. Guin. 13 3.

Chalcopterus smaragdulus = (*cairnsi* Bl.), *cupreus* = (*rusticus* Bl.), *setosus* Bl. = (*cupriventris* Cart.), CARTER p. 249 P. Linn. Soc. N.S.W. 45.

- Chariotheca spectabilis* p. 348 with var. *rufipes*, *versicolor* and *roseomicans*, *poeciloptera* p. 350, *sinuata* p. 351, New Guinea, *punctiventris* p. 352 pl. x f. 27 ? Queensland, p. 352, *titaenoides* Neu-Lauenburg p. 354, *auripennis* p. 355, *venus* p. 356, *tenuipes* p. 357, *amaroides* p. 358, *inmarginata* p. 359, *subnodosa* p. 360, *rugifrons* p. 361, *dilutipes* p. 362, Neu Pommern, *pilosiventris* p. 363, *depressicollis* p. 364, *plantaris* p. 365, *cephalotes* p. 366, *parallela* p. 367, *maculiventris* p. 368, *porosa* p. 369, New Guinea, *alphitobioides* Admiralty islds. p. 370, *pleurostigma* Bougainville p. 371, *nigronitens* Neu-Pommern p. 372, *alternicostis* p. 374, *femoridens* p. 375, *geniale* p. 376, *acuticostis* p. 378, *obliquesulcata* p. 379, *v-sternum* p. 380, New Guinea, *rocholli* Admiralty islds. p. 381, spp. n., GEBIEN Nov. Guin. 13 3.
- Cnemodasus* Geb. is a synonym of *Brachydidium* F., GEBIEN p. 231 T.c.
- Cneocnemis tenuipes* sp. n. New Guinea p. 266, GEBIEN T.c.
- Crypticus* (*Seriscius*) *explorator* sp. n. S.W. Africa, GEBIEN Abh. Hamburg Univ. 5.
- Cryptochile concava* sp. n. S.W. Africa p. 70, GEBIEN T.c.
- Curimosphena* gen. n. for part of *Himatismus* type *villosus* Haag., GEBIEN p. 43 T.c.
- Daedrosia monticola* = (*punctalatera* C.) p. 238, *antennalis* sp. n. N.S.W. p. 240, CARTER P. Linn. Soc. N.S.W. 45.
- Dendarus hildi* Cabrera p. 837 pl. lxiii fig. 1, *melas* Cabr. p. 838 pl. lxiii fig. 2, *cabrerensis* Cabr. p. 839 pl. lxiii fig. 3, spp. n. TENENBAUM Bull. Acad. Cracovie Ser. B 1915.
- Diphyrrhynchus meligethoides* p. 226, *semisulcatus* p. 227, spp. n. New Guinea, GEBIEN Nov. Guin. 13 3.
- Dolichasida* subgen. n. of *Asida* p. 58, *esteparia*, *valentina*, p. 59, spp. n. Spain, REITTER Verh. Ver. Brünn 55 1917.
- Durasida* subgen. n. of *Alphasida* p. 14, *edithae* Algiers p. 16, *herminae* Algiers, *silphiformis* Kabylia, p. 17, *felicitata* Algiers, *himerera* Sicily, p. 18, *tuberculosa* Algiers, *quadricarinata* Algiers, p. 19, spp. n., REITTER T.c.
- Ebenolus wollastoni* var. n. *anthracinas*, *subviridis*, p. 460, *prosternalis* p. 461, *puncticollis* p. 462, *plicicollis* p. 463, *sculptipennis* p. 464, *impunctatus* p. 465, spp. n. New Guinea, GEBIEN Nov. Guin. 13 3.
- Ectyche semibullata* sp. n. W. Australia p. 248, CARTER P. Linn. Soc. N.S.W. 45.
- Emyon exsculptus* sp. n. S.W. Africa p. 144, GEBIEN Abh. Hamburg Univ. 5.
- Encara deficiens* p. 283 pl. ix f. 13, *punctipleuris* p. 284, *finnschi* p. 285, spp. n. N. Guinea, GEBIEN Nov. Guin. 13 3.
- Encyalesthus aureomicans* p. 298, *farvus* p. 299, *sinuatipes* p. 300, *speciosus epistomaticus*, p. 301, *laevistriatus* p. 303, spp. n. New Guinea, *coerulescens* var. n. *ceramensis* p. 303, GEBIEN T.c.
- Enneboeus spinifer*, *malabaricus*, spp. n. India p. 73, CHAMPION Ent. Mo. Mag. 56.
- Enoplopus*, stridulating organ, DUDICH p. 149 Ent. Blätt. 16.
- Episopus marginicollis* sp. n. New Caledonia p. 287, HELLER Nova Caledonia Zool. 2 1916.
- Erodus dentifer* sp. n. Algeria p. 21, PEYERIMHOFF Bull. Soc. ent. France 1920.—*E. kneuckeri* sp. n. Sinai p. 61, ANDRES Ent. Blätt. 16.
- Eucamaria* gen. n. p. 149 type *Camaria spectabilis* Pasc., GEBIEN Arch. Naturg. 83 A3 1919.
- Euhelaeus* gen. n. *Helacinae* p. 281, *speculiferus* sp. n. New Guinea p. 282 pl. lx f. 13, GEBIEN Nov. Guin. 13 3.
- Euryasida* subgen. n. of *Asida* p. 58, for *barceloi* Perez, REITTER Verh. Ver. Brünn 55 1917.
- Eutichus foveatipennis* and *parvulus* Pér. to *Geophanus*, GEBIEN p. 70 Abh. Hamburg Univ. 5.
- Falsoperichilus* gen. n. near *Perichilus*, *semirugosus* sp. n. Gaboon, PIC p. 16 Echange 36.
- Gonespites* gen. n. p. 396 *Cnodaloininae*, *subcrenatus* sp. n. New Guinea p. 397, GEBIEN Nov. Guin. 13 3.

Gonocephalum asperatum p. 232 pl. ix f. 1, *papuanum* p. 233, *clypeatum* p. 234, *recurvum* p. 235, New Guinea, *impressiusculum* Celebes p. 234, spp. n., GEBIEN T.c.—*G. michaelsoni* sp. n. S.W. Africa p. 134, GEBIEN Abh. Hamburg Univ. 5.

Gonopus edentatus p. 111, *rugicollis* p. 113 pl. i f. 3, *pliciventris* p. 114, *angusticostis* p. 117 pl. i f. 1, *deflexus* p. 118, *prosternalis* p. 119, *nitidipleuris* p. 120 f. 2, spp. n. S.W. Africa, GEBIEN Abh. Hamburg Univ. 5.

Granasida subgen. n. of *Alphasida* p. 14 for *granulifera* Chevrl., REITTER Verh. Ver. Brünn 55 1917.

Graptopezus gen. n. p. 296 pl. ix f. 15 for *Selenis costipennis* Bl., GEBIEN Nov. Guin. 13 3.

Gymnetasida subgen. n. of *Alphasida*, *tumida* sp. n. Algiers, p. 22, *servillei* var. n. *pseudotuberculifera* p. 24, *beduina* Tangier p. 26, *cylindrica* Marocco, p. 27, spp. n. *maroccana* subsp. n. *blattiformis* Marocco p. 27, REITTER Verh. Ver. Brünn 55 1917.

Gynandrocera gen. n. p. 46 near *Microderopsis*, *cephalotes* p. 47, *rufobrunnea* p. 48, spp. n. S.W. Africa, GEBIEN Abh. Hamburg Univ. 5.

Gyrosis gen. n. for *Zophosis orbicularis* Deyr., GEBIEN p. 37 T.c.

Helaeus latifolius, sp. n. W. Australia p. 229, CARTER P. Linn. Soc. N.S.W. 45.

Helopinides the genera, GEBIEN p. 143 Abh. Hamburg Univ. 5.

Helops (*Nesotes*) *viridicollis* var. n. *rugipennis* Majorca p. 841 pl. lxiv fig. 3, TENENBAUM Bull. Acad. Cracovie Ser. B. 1915.—*H. luridus* Fabr. to *Lobopoda*, *rufipes* Fabr. to *Homotrysis equestris* Fabr. to *Lystronychus*, *ater* Fabr. to *Prionychus*, BLAIR p. 153 & 154 Ann. Nat. Hist. 5.

Hemicera papuana sp. n. New Guinea p. 336 pl. x f. 21, GEBIEN Nov. Guin. 13 3.

Herpiscius plicifrons p. 101, *bisbicosatus* p. 102, *brevipennis* p. 103, *depressipennis* p. 105, spp. n. S.W. Africa, GEBIEN Abh. Hamburg Univ. 5.

Himatismus eclavatus p. 200, *maculiparsus* p. 201, spp. n. Abyssinia, LESNE,

Bull. Mus. Paris 1920.—*H. gentilis* sp. n. S.W. Africa p. 43 pl. ii f. 13, GEBIEN Abh. Hamburg Univ. 5.

Hionthis mesopotamica Assur p. 234, *angusticollis* Cairo p. 235, spp. n., SCHUSTER Ent. Blätt. 16.

Horatomodes carinulatus sp. n. S.W. Africa, GEBIEN p. 79 Abh. Hamburg Univ. 5.

Hyocis; variation and synonymy p. 223, *minor* sp. n. Queensland p. 225, CARTER P. Linn. Soc. N.S.W. 45.

Isopus subcostulatus p. 285, *punctatissimus*, *tenuipunctatus* p. 286, New Caledonia, *agaboides* Loyalty Is. p. 287, spp. n., HELLER Nova Caledonia Zool. 2 1916.

Leptasida subgen. n. of *Asida* p. 60, *zaida* p. 61, *ithae* p. 62 spp. n. Spain, REITTER Verh. Ver. Brünn 55 1917.

Leptogastrus cyaneus, *occidentalis*, spp. n. Australia p. 239, CARTER P. Linn. Soc. N.S.W. 45.

Licinoma aerea p. 240, *apasoides* p. 241, *meridiana* p. 242, figs., *truncata* p. 243, spp. n. Australia, CARTER T.c.

Lomocnemis gen. n. near *Setenis*, *politus* sp. n. New Guinea, p. 287, GEBIEN Nov. Guin. 13 3.

Lorelus, to *Heterotarsinae*, GEBIEN p. 312 T.c.

Lyphia laeviceps New Guinea p. 280, *indicola* Pegu p. 281, spp. n., GEBIEN Nov. Guin. 13 3.

Lyprops hereroensis sp. n. S.W. Africa p. 141, GEBIEN Abh. Hamburg Univ. 5.

Machla discoidalis sp. n. S.W. Africa p. 81 pl. ii f. 5, GEBIEN T.c.

Maracia gen. n. p. 34 for *Camaria femor* Kirsch, *haagi* sp. n. Amer. mer. p. 35, GEBIEN Arch. Naturg. 83 A3 1919.

Melambasida subgen. n. of *Alphasida* p. 21, *interjecta* sp. n. Algiers, Oran p. 22, *interjecta* varr. n. *interstrata* and *integra* Algiers p. 22, REITTER Verh. Ver. Brünn 55 1917.

Menzarchus gen. n. p. 229, *impressosulcatus* sp. n. N.S.W. p. 230 fig., CARTER P. Linn. Soc. N.S.W. 45.

Menzophilus longicollis sp. n. W. Australia p. 231, CARTER T.c.

- Methistamena* (Mäkl.) gen. n. p. 151, *clavipes* sp. n. Java p. 152, GEBIEN Arch. Naturg. 83 A3 1919.
- Microphenus* gen. n. *Cnodaloninae*, *cordicollis* sp. n. New Guinea, GEBIEN p. 328 Nov. Guin. 13 3.
- Mimelasida* subgen. n. of *Alphasida*, *leperina* sp. n. Algiers, p. 21, REITTER Verh. Ver. Brünn 55 1917.
- Olocrates* (*Meladeras*) *maroccanus* sp. n. Deboon p. 140, OBENBERGER Col. Rundsch. 3 1914.
- Omolipus punctatosulcatus* sp. n. Australia p. 249, CARTER P. Linn. Soc. N.S.W. 45.
- Opatroides hemistictus* sp. n. S.W. Africa p. 132, GEBIEN Abh. Hamburg Univ. 5.
- Orcopagia sepidioides* sp. n. New Guinea p. 238 pl. ix figs. 2 & 3, GEBIEN Nov. Guin. 13 3.
- Ospidus major* sp. n. Queensland, *chrysomeloides* P. = (*paropsoides* Cart.), CARTER p. 231 P. Linn. Soc. N.S.W. 45.
- Pachychilina gracilis* Tripoli, *leonhardi*, p. 38, *parallela* p. 42, Tunis, spp. n., SCHUSTER Kol. Rundsch. 8.
- Pachynotelus strigicollis* p. 71, *tesellatus* p. 73 figs., *granaticollis* p. 74, *longipilis* p. 75, *comma* p. 77, spp. n. S.W. Africa, GEBIEN Abh. Hamburg Univ. 5.
- Pachyphaleria* gen. n. p. 136 for *P. capensis* and *fimbriata*, GEBIEN T.c.
- Paratenetus latipennis* Peru, *gounellei*, *grandis*, Brazil *testaceus* Costarica, spp. n. p. 2, PIC Echange 36.
- Pedarasida* subgen. n. of *Alphasida* p. 28, *cosyrensis* Ins. Pantelleria, *ithana* Spain, spp. n. p. 30, REITTER Verh. Ver. Brünn 55 1917.
- Pedinidi* and *Phaleriini*, taxonomy, GEBIEN p. 226 Nov. Guin. 13 3.
- Peltasida* subgen. n. of *Asida* p. 41 for *favieri* Fairm., REITTER Verh. Ver. Brünn 55 1917.
- Perichilus brevicornis* var. n. *diversipes* PIC p. 16 Echange 36.
- Pezohelaeus* gen. n. p. 282 for *Pterohelaeus hirtus* Macl., GEBIEN Nov. Guin. 13 3.
- Pezophenus* gen. n. p. 339 near *Chariotheca*, *rutilans* sp. n. New Guinea p. 340 pl. x f. 22, GEBIEN T.c.
- Phenus* gen. n. p. 325 *Cnodaloninae*, *latitarsis* sp. n. New Guinea p. 326 pl. x f. 19, GEBIEN T.c.
- Pigeus* (Bates) gen. n. p. 153 type *Camaramena nitidipes* Fairm., GEBIEN Arch. Naturg. 83 A3 1919.
- Pimelia rabathaea* sp. n. Petra p. 328, PEYERIMHOFF Bull. Soc. ent. France 1920.
- Planostibes angulatipes* p. 126, *binodosus* p. 127, spp. n., S.W. Africa, GEBIEN Abh. Hamburg Univ. 5.
- Platolenes colossus* p. 398, *sulcipennis* p. 400, New Guinea, *borneensis* Borneo, *cylindricus*, p. 402, *monilicornis* p. 403, *angustifrons* p. 405, *mesosternalis* p. 406, *indubius* p. 407, New Guinea, spp. n., GEBIEN Nov. Guin. 13 3.
- Platycilibe integricollis* sp. n. Australia p. 226, CARTER P. Linn. Soc. N.S.W. 45.
- Platydema novae-guineense* p. 259 sp. n. Nova Guinea, GEBIEN Nov. Guin. 13 3.
- Ploasida* subgen. n. of *Asida* p. 41, REITTER Verh. Ver. Brünn 55 1917.
- Priocamaria* gen. n. p. 143, *macilenta* p. 144 pl. ii f. 22, *serricornis* p. 145, spp. n. Amer. mer., GEBIEN Arch. Naturg. 83 A3 1919.
- Prosodes grandicollis malyi* subsp. n. Buchara, OBENBERGER p. 139 Col. Rundsch. 3 1914.
- Psammodes physopterus* sp. n. S.W. Africa p. 88 pl. ii f. 4, GEBIEN Abh. Hamburg Univ. 5.
- Pseudolytrops carinicollis* p. 313, *terminatus* p. 314, *anaedoides*, *albipes*, *longeplicatus*, p. 315, spp. n. New Guinea, GEBIEN Nov. Guin. 13 3.
- Pseudostrongylium goramense* Goram sp. n. p. 489, GEBIEN Nov. Guin. 13 3.
- Pterohelaeus*, synonymy, *interruptus*, p. 227, *nodicostis*, *oblongus*, p. 228, spp. n. Australia, CARTER P. Linn. Soc. N.S.W. 45.—*P. papuanus* sp. n. New Guinea p. 285, GEBIEN Nov. Guin. 13 3.
- Rhophobas buergersi* sp. n. New Guinea p. 297 p. ix f. 16, GEBIEN T.c.

- Rozonia strigicollis* F. = (*Hyperops plicicollis* Pér.), GEBIEN p. 45 f. 14 Abh. Hamburg Univ. 5.
- Scaurus eleonorae* sp. n. p. 840 pl. lxiv fig. 1, *vicinus* var. n. *balearicus* p. 840 Majorca fig. 2, TENENBAUM Bull. Acad. Cracovi Ser. B 1915.
- Schizomena* gen. n. p. 392, *Cnodaloninae*, *cucumericola* sp. n. Neupommern p. 393, and including *Eucyrtus pauperatus* and *frontalis* Geb., GEBIEN Nov. Guin. 13 3.
- Seirottrana crenicollis* = (*denticollis* C.) p. 233, *minor* sp. n. Queensland p. 248, CARTER P. Linn. Soc. N.S.W. 45.
- Sepidium mesopotamicum* p. 50, pl. i fig. 4, HOLDHAUS Ann. Hofmus. Wien 33.
- Setenis subfoveatus* p. 289, *ampli-pennis* p. 291 pl. ix f. 14, *barbata* p. 292, *producta* p. 293, spp. n., New Guinea, GEBIEN Nov. Guin. 13 3.
- Spathulipezus* gen. n. near *Amarygmus miritarsis* sp. n. Solomon islds., GEBIEN p. 458 T.c.
- Sphenothorax mesosternalis* p. 306, *podager* p. 307, spp. n. New Guinea, GEBIEN T.c.
- Steira cassidioides* p. 66 pl. ii f. 23, *sculpta* p. 67 f. 24, spp. n. S.W. Africa, GEBIEN Abh. Hamburg Univ. 5.
- Stenocara caesifrons* p. 54, *multicostis* p. 55, *undulicollis* p. 56 pl. ii f. 25, *tuberculifera* p. 57, *inaffectata* p. 58, *phalangium* p. 59 pl. i f. 6, *araneipes* p. 60, spp. n., S.W. Africa, *aenescens* Haag = (*sericeiceps* Pér.) p. 57, GEBIEN T.c.
- Stenolamus* gen. n. p. 107 near *Dilamus*, *sulciceps* p. 108, *dentimana* p. 109, spp. n. S.W. Africa, GEBIEN T.c.
- Stizopus mammifer* sp. n. p. 121 pl. ii f. 11 S.W. Africa, GEBIEN T.c.
- Strongylium lorentzi* p. 466, *honestum* p. 467, *novaequineense* p. 468, *horridum* p. 470 pl. xi f. 35, *compactum*, *angulatum*, p. 471, New Guinea, *keyanum* Key islds. p. 472, *alleculoides* p. 473, *praogenoides* p. 474 pl. xi f. 36, *verrucosum* p. 475, *weiskei* (Queensland ?) p. 476, *sensitivum* p. 477 New Guinea, *sculptipunctatum* p. 478, *finschi* p. 479, Thursday isld., *brunneo-virens* p. 480, *alticola* p. 481, New Guinea, *gagatum* Bismarck Arch. p. 482, *blairi* p. 483, *indignum* p. 484, *infans* p. 485, New Guinea, spp. n., GEBIEN Nov. Guin. 13 3.
- Tabarius* gen. n. p. 317 *Eutelinae*, *infernalis* p. 318 pl. x f. 18, *baccifer* p. 319, *diabolicus* p. 321, *suberosus*, p. 322, spp. n. New Guinea, GEBIEN T.c.
- Tarsoconodes* gen. n. p. 82 type *Psammodes molossus* Haag, *spectabilis* p. 84, *rugicollis* p. 85, spp. n. S.W. Africa, GEBIEN Abh. Hamburg Univ. 5.
- Tarsosis* gen. n. near *Zophosis* pl. ii f. 19 for *damarensis* Pér., GEBIEN p. 34 T.c.
- Tenebrio molitor*, JOHANSSON Lund Univ. Årsskr. N.F. 16 Aod. 2 No. 5 36 pp.; natural history, HEIN pp. 227-264, figs. J. Genetics 10.
- †*Tenebrionites* gen. n., *anglicus* sp. n. eocene Bournemouth, COCKERELL p. 67 Ann. Nat. Hist. 6.
- Tentyria mesopotamica* sp. n. p. 53, pl. i fig. 5, HOLDHAUS Ann. Hofmus. Wien 33.
- Thesilea mesosternalis* sp. n. Key islds. p. 334, GEBIEN Nov. Guin. 13 3.
- Thriptera malyi* sp. n. Buchara p. 139, OBENBERGER Col Rundsch. 3 1914.
- Thriptera guyoti* sp. n. Sinai p. 70, ANDRES Ent. Blätt. 16.
- Trachasida* subgen. n. of *Asida* p. 62, *moroderi* Spain, *wankai* Spain, p. 65, *lefrancei* Algiers, *gebieni* Oran p. 66, spp. n., REITTER Verh. Ver. Brünn 55 1917.
- Trachynotidus refleximargo* sp. n. S.W. Africa p. 90, GEBIEN Abh. Hamburg Univ. 5.
- Trachynotus strangulatus* p. 94, *bis-bicostatus* p. 95, *acuticostis* p. 97 pl. ii f. 9, *incostatus* p. 99, spp. n. S.W. Africa, *dubius* var. n. *maculipennis* p. 99, GEBIEN T.c.
- Trigonopus armaticeps* Pér. to *Stizopus*, GEBIEN p. 124 T.c.
- Uloma corpulenta* p. 267, *labiata*, *platyptera*, p. 268, *pilifera* p. 269, *forcipata* p. 270, *angustipennis* p. 271, *subspinoso*, *caviceps*, p. 272, *sepikensis* p. 275 pl. ix f. 11, *bituberosa* p. 493, spp. n. New Guinea *bituberosa hamata* subsp. n. pp. 274 & 493, GEBIEN Nov. Guin. 13 3.

Xanthotopia testaciecornis Madagascar, *punctatissima* Congo, spp. n. p. 16, PIC Echange 56.

Zophophilus raptor sp. n. New Guinea p. 305, GEBIEN Nov. Guin. 13 3.

Zophosis, notes on numerous species, LESNE pp. 14–19 Bull. Mus. Paris 1920.—*Z. latipennis* sp. n. Buluwayo p. 23, CHATANAY Bull. Mus. Paris 1920.—*Z. puncticollis*, *cariniceps*, p. 39, *pedinoides* p. 40, spp. n. S.W. Africa, GEBIEN Abh. Hamb. Univ. 5.

CISTELIDAE (OF ALLECULIDAE).

Fabrician species of *Helops* referred to Alleculidae vide Tenebrionidae.

Allecula apicicornis, *fochi*, p. 21 with var. *diversipennis*, *forcipifer* with var. *bierana*, *subaenescens*, Africa, *diversipes* Cochin China, p. 22, *bicoloripes* China p. 23, spp. n., PIC Mél. 32.—*A. melancholica* Hope Synon. with *Metistete gibbicollis* Newm., *foveicollis* Hope Synon. with *Homotraxis cisteloides* Newm., *gouldii* Hope transferred to *Dimorphochilus*, CARTER Adelaide S. Aust. Trans. R. Soc. 44 p. 198.

Anaxo dentipes Western Australia p. 200, *strongylioides* Queensland p. 201, spp. n., CARTER Trans. R. Soc. S. Aust. 44.

Cacoplesia testaceitarsis, *viridescens*, *coeruleipennis*, spp. n. Madagascar, PIC p. 21 Mél. 32.

Chromomoea gracillima sp. n. Queensland, CARTER Trans. R. Soc. S. Aust. 44 p. 199.

Cistelampra semiviridis p. 20, *majungana* p. 21, spp. n. Madagascar, PIC Mél. 32.

Cistelomorpha joloensis, *pallidiventris* Sumbowa, *geniculata* Tonkin, *lata* Java, p. 23, *bruneiensis* Borneo, *atropyga* Sumatra, p. 24, spp. n., PIC Mél. 32.

Dimorphochilus (Allecula) gouldii Hope redescribed, CARTER Trans. R. Soc. S. Aust. 44 p. 202.

Ectenostoma senegalensis sp. n. p. 158, PIC Bull. Soc. ent. France 1920.

Hemicistela testacea sp. n. Western Australia, CARTER Trans. R. Soc. S. Aust. 44 p. 202.

Homotraxis maculata Haag Synon. with *Allecula canescens* Hope, *sitiens* Blackb. Synon. with *arida* Blackb., p. 199, *H. (Allecula) nigricans* Hope redescribed p. 203, *kershawi* p. 204, *doddi* p. 205, *post-tibialis* p. 206, Western Australia, *pallipes* p. 204, *rufo-coerulea* p. 206, Queensland, *variolosus* N.S. Wales p. 208, *scutellaris* N.S. Wales and Queensland p. 207, spp. n., CARTER T.c.

Hybrenia princeps Blackb. Synon. with *H. (Allecula) pimelioides* Hope p. 198, *occidentalis* p. 209, *pilosa* Western Australia, *torrida* Northern Territory, p. 210, spp. n., CARTER T.c.

Isomira gracilicornis sp. n. Kislovodsk p. 63, ROUBAL D.E.Z. 1919 1919.

Lagriallecula gen. n., *aeneipennis* sp. n. Dahomey, PIC p. 19 Mél. 32.

Melaps dentipes p. 214, *glaber*, South Australia, *tibialis* Western Australia, p. 216, spp. n., CARTER Trans. R. Soc. S. Aust. 44.

Metistete clarki W. Australia, *rubicunda* Northern Territory, p. 212, *protibialis* Australia p. 213, *cicina* Queensland p. 214, spp. n., CARTER T.c.

Nocar subfasciatus sp. n. North-Western Australia, CARTER T.c.

Pseudocistela atripennis, *pallidicolor*, Abyssinia, *carnoti*, *unilineata*, *notaticollis*, *robusta*, Madagascar, spp. n., PIC p. 20 Mél. 32.

Pseudomorocaulus major sp. n. Gaboon p. 19, PIC Mél. 32.

Synallecula suturalis Zanzibar, *moquerysi* Gaboon, spp. n. p. 158, PIC Bull. Soc. ent. France 1920.—*S. convexa* p. 18, *testacea* p. 19, spp. n. Africa, PIC Mél. 32.

Synatractus variabilis Macl. to *Cannonidea*, CARTER Trans. R. Soc. S. Aust. 44 p. 199.

MELANDRYIDAE & PEDILIDAE.

Biophida innotata sp. n. Ivory coast, *impressa* varr. n. *unimaculata* and *triimpressa*, PIC p. 12 Mél. 32.

Conomorphus bimaculatus, *lineatus*, *longicollis*, *annulipes*, spp. n. Amer. mer., *dentiventris* var. n. *diversipes*, PIC p. 17 Mél. 32.

Ctenoplectron sericeum sp. n. Tasmania p. 759, LEA P. Linn. Soc. N.S.W. 44.

Orchesia eucalypti p. 754, *bryophila*, *medioflava*, p. 755, *pictipennis*, p. 756, Tasmania, *calotricha* Queensland, *welingtoniana*, p. 757, *minima* p. 758, Tasmania, spp. n., LEA P. Linn. Soc. N.S.W. 44.

Osphya bipunctata ab. n. *hoffmanni* Dalmatia, MADER p. 73 Col. Rundsch. 6 1917.—*O. nigriventris* sp. n. India p. 74, CHAMPION Ent. Mo. Mag. 56.

Physiomorphus (sic) *suturalis* sp. n. Brazil p. 16, PLO MÉL. 32.

Scraptia lateralis p. 502, *suturalis*, *decorsei*, p. 503, spp. n. Madagascar, *S. impressa* to *Biophida* p. 504, PLO Bull. Mus. Paris 1920.—*S. porosa* p. 748 N.S.W., *ocularis* Tasmania p. 749, *fumata* p. 750, *microscopica* p. 751, W. Australia, spp. n., LEA P. Linn. Soc. N.S.W. 44.—*S. acutipennis* p. 10, *gounellei*, Brazil, *pallidicolor* Venezuela, *argentina*, *madurensis* India, *bruneiensis* Borneo, *infasciata* Tiji-Solak, spp. n., *pallidenotata* var. n. *brevisignata*, p. 11, PLO MÉL. 32.

Stenotrachelus aeneus Fabr., BLAIR p. 156 Ann. Nat. Hist. 5.

Temnopalpus tricolor Tasmania p. 751, *niger* King isld. p. 752, spp. n., LEA P. Linn. Soc. N.S.W. 44.

Troctontus gen. n. p. 302, *appendiculatus* sp. n. Nigeria p. 305, SILVESTRI Boll. Lab. Portici 14.

Trichosalpingus longicollis p. 752, *laticollis*, N.S.W., *niger* Tasmania, p. 753, spp. n., LEA P. Linn. Soc. N.S.W. 44.

LAGRIIDAE.

Monograph of the subfam. *Lagriinae*, BORCHMANN Arch. Naturges. 81 A 6 1916.

Acritolagria gen. n. p. 98, *bogosensis* p. 99, *soror* p. 100, spp. n. Africa, BORCHMANN Arch. Naturg. 81 A 6 1916.

Adynata exilis, *convexa*, p. 52, *apicornis*, *pachycera*, p. 53, *cavicornis*, p. 54, *cochlophora*, *crinita*, p. 55, *foveicollis* p. 57, spp. n. Africa, BORCHMANN T.c.

Alagria n. n. p. 183 for *Lagriostira* Kolbe, BORCHMANN T.c.

Allocera gen. n. p. 175, *pachycera* p. 176, *cognata* p. 177, *langei* p. 178, *crassicornis*, *cavicornis*, p. 179, *minuta*, *excisa*, p. 180, *dilucida* p. 181, spp. n. Africa, BORCHMANN T.c.

Allolagria gen. n. p. 100, *spinosa* sp. n. Africa p. 101, BORCHMANN T.c.

Arthromacra sikkimensis India p. 132, *gracilis* p. 133, *femoralis* p. 135, China, spp. n., BORCHMANN T.c.

Auristira gen. n. p. 129, *octocostata* India, *grosepunctata* Burma, spp. n. p. 130, BORCHMANN T.c.

Bothrichara gen. n. p. 104, *aurofasciata* p. 105, *papuana*, *simplex* with var. *assimilis* p. 106, *helleri*, *modesta*, p. 107, spp. n. New Guinea, BORCHMANN T.c.

Bothynogria gen. n. p. 128, *calcarata* sp. n. China p. 129, BORCHMANN T.c.

Calogria gen. n. p. 107, *costata* sp. n. New Guinea p. 108, BORCHMANN T.c.

Cerogria maculigera p. 113, *rubripennis* p. 114, Borneo, *brunneipennis* Tjibodas p. 115, *deserta* Java p. 116, *aspesana* Cameroons p. 118, *celebensis* p. 49, *pilosa* Madura p. 120, spp. n., BORCHMANN T.c.

Chrysolagria heynei p. 144, *laticornis*, *rohdei*, *clavicornis*, p. 145, *gabonensis* p. 146, *suturata semiflava*, p. 147, *divisa*, *kwiroensis*, p. 148, *madibirensis* p. 149, *forticornis*, *nodicornis* p. 150, *schoana*, *femoralis*, p. 151, *globosa* p. 152, *mucronata*, *ugandica*, p. 153, *similis*, *denticulata*, p. 154, *purpurascens* p. 155, *aruschensis*, *gabonensis*, *cognata*, p. 156, spp. n. Africa, BORCHMANN T.c.

Ctenogria gen. n. p. 101, *vermicula*, *segregis*, p. 102, *madurensis* p. 103, spp. n. India, BORCHMANN T.c.

Derolagria subg. n. vide *Lagria*.

Ecpolagria gen. n. p. 139, *securigera* Celebes p. 140, *serripes* p. 141, *tomentosa* p. 142, Australia, spp. n., BORCHMANN Arch. Naturg. 81 A 6 1916.

Entypodera lucidicollis p. 160, *maxima*, *tessmanni*, p. 161, *nigrifrons*, *guineensis*, p. 162, spp. n. Africa, BORCHMANN T.c.

Eutrapela usambica with var. *sobrina* sp. n. Usambara p. 170, *elongata* varr. n. *marginata* and *suturalis* p. 171, *dimidiata* Natal p. 172, *mima* S. Africa p. 174, spp. n., BORCHMANN T.c.—*E. elongata*, character and synonymy, BLAIR pp. 155 & 156 Ann. Nat. Hist. 5.

Gronophora gen. n. p. 103, *gravida* sp. n. Batjan p. 104, BORCHMANN Arch. Naturg. 81 A 6 1916.

Helogria gen. n. p. 110, *fissiceps* sp. n. Philippines p. 111, BORCHMANN T.c.

Heterogria bocki p. 165, *pygmaea* p. 166, Ceylon, *andrewesi* Nilgiris p. 167, spp. n., BORCHMANN T.c.

Heterogria atricolor sp. n. Sikkim p. 15, PIC Echange 36.

Ictistygna testaceicornis sp. n. Australia p. 15, PIC M \acute{e} l. 32.

Lagria gabonica p. 63, *pulchra* Java p. 71, *speciosa* S. Africa p. 73, *mimula* p. 74, *abyssinica* p. 75, Abyssinia, *pallitarsis* Madagascar p. 79, *asmarensis* Erythraea p. 80, *queenlandica* p. 84, *aurofasciata*, *bainingsensis*, p. 85, Australia, *exigua* Rhodesia p. 86, *seidlitzii* Philippines p. 87, *L.* (*Lagriella* subg. n. p. 90), *andrewesi* p. 91, *mima* p. 92, Nilgiris, *L.* (*Derolagria* subg. n. p. 61) *ericae*, *guineensis*, p. 93, *plumbosa* p. 94, Africa, spp. n., BORCHMANN Arch. Naturg. 81 A 6 1916.—*L. tomentosa* Fabr. = (*pulchrivaria* Lea), BLAIR p. 155 Ann. Nat. Hist. 5.

Lagriella subg. n. vide *Lagria*.

Lagriocera andrewesi sp. n. Nilgiris p. 127, BORCHMANN Arch. Naturg. 81 A 6 1916.

Lagriopsis gen. n. p. 138, *insularis*, *inaequalis*, Ceram, *zonata*, *rufulipennis*, New Guinea, spp. n. p. 139, BORCHMANN T.c.

Lopholagria gen. n. p. 97 for *amoena* F \acute{a} hr., BORCHMANN T.c.

Nemostira longissima, *angulicollis*, China, *particularis*, *apicalis*, Africa p. 15, *baeri* Philippines p. 16, spp. n., PIC Echange 36.

Nothogria gen. n. p. 142, *nodipennis* sp. n. Ceram p. 143, BORCHMANN Arch. Naturg. 81 A 6 1916.

Oroptera gen. n., *physoptera* sp. n. Borneo, p. 104, BORCHMANN T.c.

(N-13246 j) Q

Physogria gen. n. for *gibbosa* Kolbe, BORCHMANN p. 108 T.c.

Sirrhax limbatus = (*Notolea limbata* C.), CARTER p. 249 P. Linn. Soc. N.S.W. 45.

ANTHICIDAE, XYLOPHILIDAE.

Anthicus; notes on Australian with synonymy, LEA pp. 379-381 P. Linn. Soc. N.S.W. 45.—*A. humilis*, allies, revision, *coniceps parvulus* and *c. imitator*, p. 61, *c. lagunarum* p. 62, *crotchi sociabilis* p. 67, *humilis adriaticus* p. 68, *h. latinus* and *h. orientalis*, p. 69, *larvipennis marinus* p. 70, *l. albionis* p. 71, new races, figs. of oedeagus, KREKICH-STRESSOLDO Kol. Rundsch. 8.—*A. singularicornis* varr. n. *bondroiti* and *subsulcatus*, PIC p. 14 M \acute{e} l. 32.—*A. biauriculatus*, *subtruncatus*, spp. n. Algeria, *sicardi* var. n. *thalensis*, PIC p. 10 Echange 36.—*A. elizabethae*, *appositus*, *A.* (*Aulacoderus*) *boviei*, p. 19, *griseopubescens* p. 20, spp. n. Africa, PIC Echange 36.—*A. ellenbergeri* sp. n. Cape Colony p. 501, PIC Bull. Mus. Paris 1920.—*A. salinus*, the sex distinctions, CHOBOUT p. 97 fig. Bull. Soc. ent. France 1920.

Formicomus conifer sp. n. Congo p. 501, PIC Bull. Mus. Paris 1920.—*F. diversicolor*, *griseofasciatus*, *benuensis*, Africa p. 12, *celebensis*, *robustior*, *lineatocollis*, Borneo, p. 13, spp. n. *pagnoni* var. n. *guineensis* p. 12, PIC M \acute{e} l. 32.

Hylophilus (*Euglenes*) *trilineatus* Usambara, *H. guyanensis*, *H.* (*Zonantes*) *maroniensis*, Guiana, p. 14, *multinotatus* Guadeloupe, *proprior* Tiji-Solak, spp. n., *rufithorax* var. n. *diversiceps*, *bipartitus* var. n. *atroapicalis*, *dufau* varr. n. *subjunctus* and *latejunctus*, p. 15, PIC M \acute{e} l. 32.—*H. angulatipes* sp. n. Cape Colony p. 500, PIC Bull. Mus. Paris 1920.

Macratia impressiceps sp. n. Congo p. 502, PIC Bull. Mus. Paris 1920.

Notoxus boviei sp. n. Congo p. 20, PIC Echange 19.

Phytobaenus gibbiventris sp. n. Singapore p. 394, CHAMPION Ann. Nat. Hist. 5.

Tomoderus crampeli Congo p. 13, *forticornis* Argentina, spp. n., *excavatus* var. n. *impressithorax*, Guatemala, p. 14, PIC M \acute{e} l. 32.

Xylophilus glaucescens Philippines, *complanatus*, p. 395, *strangulatus* p. 396, *castaneus* p. 397, *holocinctus*, Borneo, *basilanus*, p. 398, *cephalicus*, *sexguttatus*, p. 400, *philippinus* p. 401, Philippines, *stratus* Singapore, *biguttatus*, p. 402, *breviculus*, Philippines, *sandakanus* Borneo, p. 403, *microphthalmus* Philippines, *albolineatus*, p. 404, *himalaicus*, p. 405, *varus* p. 406, India, spp. n., CHAMPION Ann. Nat. Hist. 5.

MORDELLIDAE, RHIPIPHORIDAE.

Glipa bifasciata sp. n. Congo p. 19, PIC Echange 36.

Hemirhipidius gen. n. *Hemirhipidiini* trib. n. p. 168, *nigroapicalis* sp. n. New South Wales p. 169 fig., HELLER Tydschr. Ent. 63.

Mordella boviei, *gabonica*, Africa, *rouyeri* Java, spp. n. p. 19, PIC Echange 36.—*M. marginata*, larva and pupa, WEISS p. 68 Ent. News 31.

Mordellistena episternalis, early stages, figs., FALCOZ pp. 290-294 Bull. Soc. ent. France 1920.

Myodites knausi sp. n. Utah p. 279, PIERCE Ent. News 31.

Pentaria chloroptera, *kumaonensis*, p. 76, *platynema* p. 77, spp. n. India, CHAMPION Ent. Mo. Mag. 56.

Rhipidius collaris Natal p. 172, *scutellaris* Luzon p. 173, spp. n., HELLER Tydschr. Ent. 63.

Rhipiphorus conocephalus sp. n. Philippines p. 171, HELLER T.c.

MELOIDAE.

CROS gives particulars as to numerous primary larvae of *Meloidae*, Ann. Soc. ent. France 88 pp. 261-279.

For synonymy in connection with Fabrician types cf. BLAIR Ann. Nat. Hist. 5 pp. 158-160.

Apalus escaleraei n. n. for *plagiatus* Esc., PRO p. 10 Echange 36.

Epicauta lindiana E. Africa, *atricollis*, *fasciculata*, *diversipes*, India, spp. n., *incompleta* var. n. *bireducta*, PIC p. 18 Mél. 32.

Lyttomeloe gen. n. for *Meloe saulcyi* Guér., DENIER p. 332 Bull. Soc. ent. France 1920.

Mylabris; cantharidine in, COTTE pp. 106-108 C. R. Soc. Biol. 83.

Palaestra = (*Tmesidera* Westw.) *foveicollis* sp. n. N.S. Wales p. 31, BLAIR Ent. Mo. Mag. 56.

Palaestrida, synonymy, BLAIR p. 32 T.c.

Zonabris (*Mylabris*) *karacaevica* sp. n. Caucasus p. 145, ROUBAL Col. Rundsch. 3 1914.—*Z. suturalis* var. n. *morgani*, *doriae* var. n. *luristanica*, PIC p. 12 Echange 36.—*Z. doriae* var. n. *viridibifasciata* and *viridifasciata*, *delarouzei* var. n. *nedjalensis* and *sancta*, *interrupta* var. n. *subunifasciata* and *mediounifasciata*, *bimaculaticeps* sp. n. Algeria, PIC p. 13 Echange 36.

OTHNIIDAE.

Macroothnius subg. n. vide *Othnius*.

Othnius notaticollis New Guinea, *tonkineus* Tonkin, *atrithorax* Formosa, p. 9, *undulatus* Burma, *maculatus* Ceylon, *major* W. Africa, p. 10, *O.* (*Macroothnius* subg. n.) *ruficornis* Brazil p. 9, spp. n., PIC Mél. 32.

Pelecomorphus gen. n. p. 8 near *Othnius*, *mocquergsi* sp. n. Gaboon p. 9, PIC Mél. 32.

Polypria lagrioides sp. n. Brazil p. 17, PIC Mél. 32.

OEDEMERIDAE.

Synonymy of Fabrician species, BLAIR pp. 157 & 158 Ann. Nat. Hist. 5.

Ananca anceyi sp. n. Djibouti, PRO p. 5 Echange 36.

Asclera coerulea var. n. *viridescens*, PRO p. 5 Echange 36.

Batobiomorphus gen. n. near *Batobius*, *laticollis* sp. n. Amer. mer., PRO p. 16 Mél. 32.

Chrysanthia himalaica p. 74, *rugicollis*, *valens* p. 75, spp. n. India, CHAMPION Ent. Mo. Mag. 56.—*C. varipes* var. n. *cyprica*, *chalcochroa* var. n. *tauricola*, *oralis* var. n. *semicuprea*, PIC p. 5 Echange 36.

Loboglossa biimpressa p. 15, *inaequalicollis*, *depressa*, p. 16, spp. n. Amer. mer., PRO Mél. 32.

Morpholycus, synonymy, BLAIR p. 32 Ent. Mo. Mag. 56.

Oedemera (*Oedemerella*) *paganettii* sp. n. Crete p. 91, STOLZ Col. Rundsch. 4 1915.—*O. tangeriana*, *impressithorax*, Caucasus, spp. n. p. 5, *barbara* var. n. *virescens*, *nobilis* varr. n. *viridescens* and *gallica*, *natolica* var. n. *libanica*, p. 6, Pto Echange 36.

Oncomera flavicans var. n. *parnassica*, Pto p. 5 Echange 36.

Probosca hispanica sp. n. p. 5, Pto Echange 36.

Xanthochroa gracilis var. n. *testacea* p. 17, *auberti* var. n. *latestacea* p. 18, Pto Echange 36.

PYTHIDAE.

Chilopeltis gen. n. p. 424 near *Lanthanus*, *insculpta* sp. n. Sumatra p. 425, SEIDLITZ D.E.Z. 1916 1917.

Eurypus muelleri sp. n. Brazil p. 97, SEIDLITZ D.E.Z. 1917 1917.

Hybogaster gen. n. near *Lacconotus*, *muelleri*, p. 98, *scotodoides* p. 99, spp. n. Chile, SEIDLITZ D.E.Z. 1917 1917.

Lanthanus caesus sp. n. Venezuela p. 424, SEIDLITZ D.E.Z. 1916 1917.

Lissodema fallax Tasmania sp. n. p. 436, SEIDLITZ D.E.Z. 1916 1917.

Mycterellus subg. n. p. 105 for *Mycterus quadricollis*, etc., SEIDLITZ D.E.Z. 1917 1917.

Mycterinus subg. n. p. 105 for *Mycterus scaber* etc., SEIDLITZ D.E.Z. 1917 1917.

Pytho fallax sp. n. U.S. p. 409, SEIDLITZ D.E.Z. 1916 1917.

Salpidema alluaudi Madagascar, *mauritianum* Mauritius, spp. n. p. 444, SEIDLITZ D.E.Z. 1916 1917.

Salpingus piscatorum St. Pierre, *darutyi* Mauritius, *borbonicus* Reunion, *alluaudii*, *glaber*, Madagascar, *parallelus* Africa mer., spp. n. p. 456, SEIDLITZ D.E.Z. 1916 1917.

Spithobates pilosellus, *formicoides*, *germainii*, *pictus*, *variabilis*, Amer. mer. p. 427, *flohrii* Mexico p. 428, spp. n.; SEIDLITZ D.E.Z. 1916 1917.

Vincenzellus fraudulentus sp. n. Tasmania p. 496, SEIDLITZ D.E.Z. 1916 1917.

(N-13246 j) q

PYROCHROIDAE.

Ischalia dimidiata p. 134, *philippinus* p. 135, spp. n. Philippines, BLAIR Ent. Mo. Mag. 56.

TRICTENOTOMIDAE.

Autocrates oberthuri var. n. *diversus*, Pto p. 15 Echange 36.

CURCULIONIDAE.

Corrections and additions to Blatchley and Leng's Rhynchophora of North-Eastern America, BLATCHLEY J. N. York ent. Soc. 28 161-178.

Curculionides of Spain, list, *Otiorrhynchus* to *Sitones*, IGLESIAS Rev. Ac. Madrid 18 pp. 350-369.

Swedish Rhynchophora, Heft 1, 64 pp., AURIVILLIUS Uppsala 1920.

Stridulating organs; DUDICK pp. 153-161 figs. Ent. Blätt. 16.

A hopping Curculionid pupa, J. Bombay Soc. 27 p. 407 figs.

Absoloniella gen. n. near *Dorytomus*, *cylindrica* sp. n. Herzegowina, FORMÁNEK p. 135 Col. Rundsch. 2 1913.

Acalles sablensis sp. n. Florida p. 174, BLATCHLEY J. N. York ent. Soc. 28.—*A. ganglbaueri*, etc., synonymy, MEYER pp. 11-13 Ent. Blätt. 16.

Acanthopterus inermis sp. n. New Caledonia p. 314 figs., HELLER Nova Caledonia Zool. 2 1916.

Acanthopygus uniformis sp. n. New Caledonia p. 307, HELLER T.c.

Acentrinops gen. n. p. 456 *Barinae*, *brevicollis* sp. n. Texas p. 457, CASEY Mem. 9.

Acicnemis foveicollis sp. n. Samoa p. 695, HELLER Denk. Ak. Wien 89 1914.

Aclees impressifrons sp. n. Madagascar p. 4 hors texte, HUSTACHE Echange 36.

Alcides lixiformis sp. n. Rhodesia p. 391 pl. xiii f. 11, MARSHALL Ann. Nat. Hist. 6.—*A. hovanus*, *decorsei*, *cylindricus*, *brevithorax*, *rubiginosus*, spp. n. Madagascar, HUSTACHE Echange 36 p. 10 hors texte.

Allandrus brevicornis sp. n. U.S. p. 252, FROST Canad. Ent. 52.

c 10-2

Anacentrus gen. n. p. 463 type *Limnobaris braccata* Cas., *ornatus*, *ovulatus*, p. 464, *decorus* p. 465, *oklahomae*, *minuens*, p. 466, *validulus*, *subtropicus*, p. 467, *apertus* p. 468, *subcrenatus*, *franciscus*, *angustus*, p. 469, U.S., *guatemalensis*, *politus*, Guatemala, p. 470, spp. n., CASEY Mem. 9.

Anchorrhynchus Artengruppe n. (*Otiorrhynchus*) type *O. excellens* Kirsch, p. 185, REITTER Verh. Ver. Brünn 52 1914.

Ancyclocnemis gen. n. *Anthonominae* p. 387, *fasciculata* sp. n. S. Africa p. 390 pl. xiii f. 3, ♂ and ♀ genitalia p. 389 figs. 4 & 5, MARSHALL Ann. Nat. Hist. 6.

Anomalodermus alienus p. 313, *ignambius*, *cicur*, p. 314, spp. n. New Caledonia, HELLER Nova Caledonia Zool. 2 1916.

Anthomelus gen. n. *Ceratopini*, *niger*, *anticipes*, spp. n. Madagascar, HUSTACHE p. 9 hors texte Echange 36.

Anthonomus pomorum, natural history, SCHULZ pp. 16-20 Ent. Blätt. 16.

Aorus bicolor sp. n. Madagascar p. 6 hors texte, HUSTACHE Echange 36.

Aphalidura gen. n. p. 6, type *P. impressa* Boisd., SHARP Ent. Mo. Mag. 56.

Apion (*Pirapion*) *redemptum* sp. n. Italy, *A. seniculum ononiphagum* subsp. n., SCHATZMAYR Bull. Soc. ent. ital. 51.—*A. (Ceratapion) curtii* Sicily p. 196, *A. semisericeum* Japan p. 198, spp. n., WAGNER Ent. Mitt. 9.—*A. eremita* sp. n. W. Sahara p. 45, fig., PEYERIMHOFF Bull. Soc. ent. France 1920.

Aplemonus decorsei sp. n. Madagascar p. 6 hors texte, HUSTACHE Echange 36.

Apoderus manaliensis India, *staudingeri* China, p. 172, *minutissimus* p. 173, *nigrimaculatus* p. 174, India, spp. n., VOSS D.E.Z. 1920.

Auletobius nigrinus p. 161, *sanguineus* p. 162, spp. n. Himalaya, VOSS D.E.Z. 1920.

Aulobaris subdita p. 357, *amplexa*, *misera*, p. 358, spp. n. U.S., CASEY Mem. 9.—*A. elongatus* sp. n. Texas p. 199, GREEN Ent. News 31.

Aviranus rubricollis, *fulvus*, *spinicoxis*, *lamellicoxis*, *mixtus*, spp. n. Madagascar p. 7 hors texte, HUSTACHE Echange 36.

Bagous fragosus sp. n. W. Africa p. 386, MARSHALL Ann. Nat. Hist. 6.—*B. myrmidon*, *hovanus*, spp. n. Madagascar p. 5 hors texte, HUSTACHE Echange 36.—*B. pictus* sp. n. Florida p. 166, BLATCHLEY J. N. York ent. Soc. 28.

Balaninorrhynchus squamosopictus sp. n. Madagascar p. 6 hors texte, HUSTACHE Echange 36.

Balaninus bryanti p. 369 pl. i f. 8, *glabricollis* p. 370 f. 7, *bispilotus* p. 371 f. 2, *excavatus*, *excisipes* f. 3, p. 373, *sesquilineatus* p. 374 f. 6, *bilineatus* p. 375, f. 4, *semisuturellus* p. 376, *rufulus* p. 377, *gyrosicollis* pl. ii f. 2, *nigrocinereus* pl. i f. 5, p. 378, *nigrorufus* f. 1, *subpartitus* pl. ii f. 6, p. 380, *moestus* p. 381, *tumidirostris* f. 10 p. 382, *trinotatus* f. 8 p. 383, *consocius*, *unifasciatus* f. 5, p. 384, *decemnotatus* f. 1 p. 385, *quincunx* f. 11 p. 386, *analisis* f. 9 p. 387, *imitator* p. 388, *deceptor* f. 3 p. 389, *commodus*, *grypus* f. 12, *shelfordi* f. 15, p. 390, *pusio* f. 14 p. 391, *delicatulus* f. 13 p. 392, *eugeniae* p. 393, *longiclavus* f. 4 p. 394, *sellatus* f. 16 p. 395, *discreticoxis* f. 7 p. 396, spp. n. Borneo, MARSHALL P.Z.S. 1920.

Banarachos gen. n. p. 345 *Cryptorhynchinae*, *jekeli* sp. n. New Caledonia p. 346, HELLER Nova Caledonia Zool. 2 1916.

Baridiellus gen. n. *Barinae*, *solidulus* sp. n. Mexico, p. 360, CASEY Mem. 9.

Barilepis gen. n. p. 476 type *Centrinus griseus* Lec., *apacheana* p. 477, *virginica* p. 478, spp. n. U.S., CASEY Mem. 9.

Barilepton robusta sp. n. Florida p. 170, BLATCHLEY J. N. York ent. Soc. 28.—*B. productum* sp. n. Louisiana p. 514, CASEY Mem. 9.

Barinus elusus sp. n. Florida p. 264, BLATCHLEY Canad. Ent. 52.—*B. ferruginosus*, *debilis*, spp. n. U.S. p. 513, CASEY Mem. 9.

Baripithes interpositus sp. n. Cesko-Slovensko p. 207, ROUBAL D.E.Z. 1920.

Baris australis sp. n. Florida p. 168, BLATCHLEY J. N. York ent. Soc. 28.—*B. championina* Yucatan, *montanica*, p. 301, *coloradensis*, *subparilis*, p. 302, U.S., *agricola* Mexico p. 303, *humerosa*, *satelles*, *formalis*, p. 304, *separata*, *tuckeri*, p. 305, *longulicollis* p. 306, *uinta*, *minuens*, p. 307, *irregularis*,

denverensis, p. 308, *genitiva* p. 309, *oblata*, *surrufa*, p. 310, *matrona*, *retrusa*, *lavacana*, p. 311, *irrita*, *nephiana*, p. 312, *apposita*, *immunis*, p. 313, *profuga* p. 314, *caudalis*, *adustula*, *brevipennis*, p. 315, *agnita* p. 316, *brachyrhina*, *fultoni*, p. 317, *cribrifera*, *vagans*, p. 318, *austiniana*, *attonsa*, p. 319, *intacta*, *columbiana*, p. 320, *appalachia*, *demissa*, p. 321, *bispeculata*, *anaplata*, p. 322, *virginica*, *laxicollis*, p. 323, *instans*, *gradata*, p. 324, *crenulita* p. 325, *inculta*, *subcylindrica*, p. 326, *trajecta*, *coltonensis*, p. 327, *alternans*, *planifera*, p. 328, *cruda* p. 329, *sejuncta*, *persola*, p. 330, *mobilensis*, *subtropica*, p. 331; *rostrina* p. 332, *amnicola*, *obsequens*, p. 333, *reptis*, *metasternalis*, p. 334, *carolinensis*, *ashevillensis*, p. 335, *pupilla*, *modicella*, p. 336, *novella*, *cauta*, p. 337, *sculptiventris*, *fracta*, p. 338, *rusticula*, *subexilis*, p. 339, *meraca*, *probata*, p. 340, *oviculata* p. 341, *lanosella* p. 342, *esuriens* p. 343, U.S., spp. n., CASEY Mem. 9.

†*Baris*? *palaeophilus* sp. n. eocene Bournemouth p. 460 f. 4, COCKERELL Ann. Nat. Hist. 5.

Barynotus maritimus sp. n. France p. 194, HUSTACHE Bull. Soc. ent. France 1920.

Brachyleptops variegatus, *lineolatus*, spp. n. Madagascar p. 1 hors texte, HUSTACHE Echange 36.

Brachyeuderes gen. n. near *Euderes* p. 10, *breviusculus* sp. n. Madagascar p. 11, HUSTACHE T.c.

Byctiscus omissus p. 169 with ff. *obscuricuprea* and *cyanicolor*, *similaris* p. 170, spp. n. China, VOSS D.E.Z. 1920.

Calandra shoreae p. 276 pl. vii f. 4, *glandium* p. 277 f. 3, spp. n. India, MARSHALL Bull. ent. Res. 11.

Calandrinus angustulus sp. n. New Mexico p. 460, CASEY Mem. 9.

Calidiopsis affinis sp. n. Mindanao p. 200, SCHULTZE Philipp. J. Sci. 16.

Cantorhynchus strangulatus p. 347 fig., *impressicollis* p. 348, spp. n. New Caledonia, HELLER Nova Caledonia Zool. 2 1916.

Catapastus simplex, *squamirostris*, p. 511, *seriatus* p. 512, spp. n. U.S., CASEY Mem. 9.

Celeuthetes hebridarum rufipes subsp. n. New Hebrides p. 358, HELLER Nova Caledonia Zool. 2 1916.

Centrinaspis gen. n. type *Centrinus perscillus* Gyll., *vitula*, p. 391, *furtiva*, *proxima*, p. 392, *aequalis* p. 393, *profecta*, *nacta*, p. 394, *debilis*, *tenuicula*, p. 395, *repens*, *regressa*, p. 396, *connivens* p. 397, *floridensis*, *lasciva*, p. 398, *paulula*, *compacta*, p. 399, *perpusilla*, U.S., *segregans* Yucatan, p. 400, *plagiatelylla* Mexico, *delumbis* Costa Rica, p. 401, *casensis* p. 402, *tomentosa* p. 403, Cuba, *nimbata* Mexico, *parens* Costa Rica p. 404, *rejecta* Mexico, *optiva* Kansas, p. 405, *scenica* Guatemala, *compar*, *retracta*, p. 407, *nugax*, *sparsella*, Mexico, *logica* Yucatan, p. 408, spp. n., CASEY Mem. 9.

Centrinites egenus sp. n. Missouri p. 441, CASEY Mem. 9.

Centrinogyna canadensis, *laramiensis*, p. 461, *subaequalis* p. 462, Amer. bor., *hispidula* Mexico p. 463, spp. n., CASEY Mem. 9.

Centrinopus brevior p. 437, *curtulatus*, *angusticollis*, p. 438, U.S., *uniseriatus*, *lucifer*, p. 439, *tabascanus* p. 440, *rugicollis* p. 441, Mexico, *scutellinus* Mississippi p. 440, spp. n., CASEY Mem. 9.

Centrinus penicellus, natural history, larva by BÖVING, AINSLIE pp. 271–280 J. econ. Ent. 13.

Ceuthorrhynchus phytobioides p. 340, *coquereli* p. 341, *decorsei* p. 342, spp. n. Madagascar, HUSTACHE Ann. Soc. ent. France 88.—*C. subcostulatus* sp. n. India p. 332, HUSTACHE Ann. Soc. ent. France 88.—*C. chalybaeus* and allies, characters and synonymy, KÜNNE-MANN pp. 70–77 & 124–130 Ent. Mitt. 9.—*C. euphorbiae* and *venedicus*, WAGNER p. 178, figs. Ent. Mitt. 9.

†*Ceutorhynchus eocenicus* sp. n. eocene Peckham p. 459 f. 2, COCKERELL Ann. Nat. Hist. 5.

Chloropholus capiomonti sp. n. Madagascar p. 2 hors texte, HUSTACHE Echange 36.

Cholinobaris gen. n., *rhomboidea* sp. n. U.S., p. 508, CASEY Mem. 9.

Cleonus alluaudi sp. n. Madagascar p. 9 hors texte, HUSTACHE Echange 36.

Coeliodes stilleri sp. n. Croatia p. 174, REITTER Col. Rundsch. 2 1913.

Coniatus gracilis sp. n. Mesopotamia p. 57, pl. i fig. 6, HOLDHAUS Ann. Hofmus. Wien 33.

Conocentrinus gen. n., *tenuirostris* p. 409, *incrustedatus* p. 410, *canorus* p. 411, spp. n. Guatemala, CASEY Mem. 9.

Conopsis montana sp. n. New Caledonia p. 345, HELLER Nova Caledonia Zool. 2 1916.

Conotrachelus brevisetis, sex structures, SHARP pp. 74-74 pl. iv J: N. York ent. Soc. 28.

Cosmobaris americana sp. n. U.S. p. 344, CASEY Mem. 9.

Cosmopolites sordidus, life-history, PIERCE in MOZNETTE pp. 41-44 J. Agric. Res. 19, metamorphosis, MOZNETTE pp. 39-46 4 pls. J. Agric. Res. 19; in root stock of banana, McCARTHY pp. 865-872 figs. Agric. Gaz. N.S.W. 31.

Ctenomyophila gen. n. p. 239 near *Iphipus*, *bruchiana* sp. n. Argentina p. 240 fig., HELLER Ent. Blätt. 16.

†*Curculionites brentiformis* p. 70, *optimus* p. 71, figs., spp. n. eocene Bournemouth, COCKERELL Ann. Nat. Hist. 6.

Cycloteres variegatus p. 4, *minor*, *bimaculatus*, p. 5, spp. n. Madagascar, HUSTACHE Echange 36 hors texte.

Cylindridia gen. n. type *Centrinus prolixus* Lec., *simulator*, *perexilis*, p. 493, spp. n. Colorado, CASEY Mem. 9.

Cyrtolepis ericius sp. n. N. Africa p. 43, PEYERIMHOFF Bull. Soc. ent. France 1920.

Desmidophorus obtusatus sp. n. Luzon p. 291, HELLER D.E.Z. 1916 1916.

Desmoglyptus arizonicus sp. n. p. 359, CASEY Mem. 9.

Diabathrarius madegassus sp. n. Madagascar p. 3 hors texte, HUSTACHE Echange 36.

Dialonedus Artengruppe n. (*Otiorrhynchus*) type *O. cribrirostris* Leoni, p. 193., REITTER Verh. Ver. Brünn 52 1914.

Dirabius gen. n. p. 471 type *Centrinus rectirostris* Lec. *mimius* p. 472, *atro-*

micans, *promptus*, p. 473, *inflaticollis*, *rotundicollis*, p. 474, *tentus*, *californicus*, p. 475, spp. n. U.S., CASEY Mem. 9.

Duphanastus Artengruppe n. (*Otiorrhynchus*) type *O. apfelbecki* Strl., p. 153, REITTER Verh. Ver. Brünn 52 1914.

Elleschus borealis sp. n. Alberta p. 220, CARR Canad. Ent. 52.

Elytroteinus nom. n. for *Pteroporus* Fairm., *E. subtruncatus* pl. vii f. 8, MARSHALL p. 276 Bull. ent. Res. 11.

Elytrurus maculicollis sp. n. New Hebrides p. 358, HELLER Nova Caledonia Zool. 2 1916.

Emexaure discus p. 293, *quadriplaga* p. 294, spp. n. Philippines, HELLER D.E.Z. 1916 1916.

Endaeopsis brunneus, *dorytomoides*, *nitidus*, spp. n. Madagascar p. 8 hors texte, HUSTACHE Echange 36.

Enicoderus, amended, *latifrons* sp. n. pl. xiii figs. 9 & 10, ♂ structures p. 379, MARSHALL p. 377 Ann. Nat. Hist. 6.

Eremnodes gracilicornis sp. n. Madagascar p. 2 hors texte, HUSTACHE Echange 36.

Eremnus horticola sp. n. S. Africa p. 276 pl. xix f. 3, MARSHALL Bull. ent. Res. 10.—*E. hovanus*, *tuberculatus*, *ovatus*, *granulicollis*, *elongatus*, spp. n. Madagascar p. 1 hors texte, HUSTACHE Echange 36.

Eugnaptus tessellatus sp. n. India p. 171, VOSS D.E.Z. 1920.

Eumegastus gen. n. *Ithyporini* for *Pachyonyx seriatus* Fairm., HUSTACHE Echange 36 p. 11 hors texte.

Eunechyrus gen. n., *Cryptorhynchinae*, *conciliator*, p. 340, *excursor* p. 341, *pacificus* p. 342, *albipes* p. 343, spp. n. New Caledonia, HELLER Nova Caledonia Zool. 2 1916.

Eustatius gen. n. *Phalidurines* trib. n. p. 4, *fergusoni* sp. n. Australia p. 5, SHARP Ent. Mo. Mag. 56.

Foucartia kricheldorffi sp. n. Spain p. 67, REITTER Col. Rundsch. 4 1915.

Frontodes gen. n. *Hyperinae* p. 381 *brevicornis* sp. n. Natal p. 382, ♂ and ♀ structures p. 384, MARSHALL Ann. Nat. Hist. 6.

Galloisia gen. n. p. 493 *Brachyderini*, *inflata* sp. n. Japan p. 495, HUSTACHE Bull. Mus. Paris 1920.

Geraeopsis gen. n. p. 389 type *Geraeus tumidirostris* Ch., CASEY Mem. 9.

Geraeus balteatus Arizona p. 386, *omissus*, *bellax*, p. 387, Mexico, spp. n., CASEY Mem. 9.

Glyptogeraeus gen. n. p. 458 type *Centrinus punctatissimus* Boh., CASEY Mem. 9.

Griphosternus gen. n. p. 319 *Rhy-parosinae*, *cordatus* sp. n. New Caledonia p. 320, figs., HELLER Nova Caledonia Zool. 2 1916.

Gronops vaulogeri sp. n. Tunis, *lunatus* var. n. *lateniger*, *luctuosus* var. n. *albonotatus*, PIC p. 12 Echange 36.

Gymnetron villosulum, larva and pupa, figs., SCHULZE D.E.Z. 1916 1917 p. 593.

Gymnobaris, CASEY p. 357 Mem. 9.

Haplocorynus tuberculatus sp. n. Madagascar, HUSTACHE p. 11 hors texte Echange 36.

Haplostethops gen. n. p. 496 type *Idiostethus ellipsoideus* Cas., *gravidula* p. 497, *scaphinella*, *marginata*, *elongata*, p. 498, spp. n. U.S., CASEY Mem. 9.

Heilipus perseae sp. n. Panama p. 114, BARBER J. Agric. Res. 20.

Hesperobaris ovulum sp. n. Missouri p. 373, CASEY Mem. 9.

Heteroballus gen. n., *Cryptorhynchinae*, *argillaceus* sp. n. New Caledonia, p. 336, HELLER Nova Caledonia Zool. 2 1916.

Homaleptops lineolatus p. 1, *lateralis*, *bilineatus*, *elongatus*, *dubius*, *pilosus*, *cretaceus*, *hovanus*, p. 2, spp. n. Madagascar, HUSTACHE Echange 36 hors texte.

Hylobius oblongus p. 496, *laeviventris* p. 497, spp. n. Japan, HUSTACHE Bull. Mus. Paris 1920.

Hypera angustula sp. n. Thian-Shan p. 71, REITTER Col. Rundsch. 4 1915. —*H. punctata* in U.S., life-history, etc., TOWER & FENTON U.S. Dept. Agric. Bull. 922; effect of winter, HERRICK pp. 101–107 Ann. Ent. Soc. Amer. 13.—*H. nigrirostris*, in Canada, ROCKWOOD Canad. Ent. 52 pp. 38–39.

Hyperodes poseyensis, *lodingi*, spp. n. Florida p. 164, BLATCHLEY J. N. York ent. Soc. 28.

Hypocoeliodes sexnodosus sp. n. Costa Rica p. 220, CHAMPION Ent. Mo. Mag. 56.

Hypohypurus gen. n. p. 334 near *Hypurus*, *madagascariensis* p. 335, *perrieri* p. 336, *madecassus* p. 337, spp. n. Madagascar, HUSTACHE Ann. Soc. ent. France 88.

Idiostethus spiniger, *proximus*, *strigosicollis*, *puncticollis*, p. 500, *illustris*, *rugicollis*, *ovulatus*, p. 501, *humeralis* p. 502, *nanulus*, *brevipennis*, p. 503, *densicollis*, *minutus*, *parvicollis*, p. 504, spp. n. U.S., CASEY Mem. 9.

Idotasia samoana sp. n. Samoa p. 696, HELLER Denk. Ak. Wien 89 1914.

Iphisomus swynnertoni p. 369, *manicanus* p. 370 pl. xiii f. 6, spp. n. Africa, MARSHALL Ann. Nat. Hist. 6.

Isaniris ater sp. n. Rhodesia p. 273 pl. vii f. 1, MARSHALL Bull. ent. Res. 11.

Larinus hovanus sp. n. Madagascar p. 4 hors texte, HUSTACHE Echange 36.

Lasiotylodes gen. n. p. 326 near *Meroleptus*, *erythropygus* sp. n. New Caledonia p. 327 fig., HELLER Nova Caledonia Zool. 2 1916.

Leptocorynus gen. n. p. 411 type *Geraeus aspersus* Ch., CASEY Mem. 9.

Leptops hopei, FROGGATT pp. 56–60 figs. Agric. Gaz. N.S.W. 31.

Leurops sublineata p. 375, *planoculis* p. 376, spp. n. S. Africa, MARSHALL Ann. Nat. Hist. 6.

Lifucolonus gen. n. *rectirostris* sp. n. Loyalty Is., p. 333, HELLER Nova Caledonia Zool. 2 1916.

Limnobaroides sculpturatus Mexico p. 494, *bakeri* Brazil p. 495, spp. n., CASEY Mem. 9.

Linogeraeus gen. n. type *Centrinus lineellus* Lec., *merens* sp. n. Honduras, CASEY p. 390 Mem. 9.

Lithinus lobulifer sp. n. Madagascar p. 4 hors texte, HUSTACHE Echange 36.

Lixorrhynchus Artengruppe n. (*Otiorrhynchus*) type *O. gracilis* Gyll., *amissus* Greece p. 150 sp. n.; REITTER Verh. Ver. Brünn 52 1914.

Lixus junci and *ascanii*, habits, DU BUYSSON pp. 1-5 *Miscell. ent.* 25.—*L. ambositrensis*, *descarpentriensi*, *moquerysi*, *catati*, *decorsei*, *chulliati*, *L. (Gasteroclisus) perrieri*, *L. hovanus*, *humbloti*, *coutieri*, p. 3, *tanarivensis* p. 4, spp. n. Madagascar, HUSTACHE *Echange* 36 hors texte.—*L. crassulus* sp. n. N. York p. 31, NOTMAN *J. N. York ent. Soc.* 28.

Macroentomoderus subg. n. for *Rhytirhinus bimucronatus* P., PLO p. 8 *Echange* 36.

Madarellus inconstans, *floridanus*, p. 354, *perditus*, *imulus*, p. 355, U.S., *impar* Yucatan, *hondurasensis*, p. 356, spp. n., CASEY *Mem.* 9.

Mecinus sicardi sp. n. France p. 196, HUSTACHE *Bull. Soc. ent. France* 1920.

Mecopomorphus gen. n. p. 635 *Zygo-pini*, *griseus* sp. n. Japan p. 636, HUSTACHE *Bull. Mus. Paris* 1920.

Mecysmoderes lineolatus India p. 329, *longirostris* China p. 330, spp. n., HUSTACHE *Ann. Soc. ent. France* 88.

Megamecus funicularis sp. n. Turkestan p. 69, REITTER *Col. Rundsch.* 4 1915.

Megastus albicans sp. n. Madagascar p. 11 hors texte, HUSTACHE *Echange* 36.

Mesagroicus elongatus sp. n. Asia Minor p. 69, REITTER *Col. Rundsch.* 4 1915.

Metamasius mosieri sp. n. Cuba and Florida, BARBER p. 151 pl. 8 *P. ent. Soc. Washington* 22.

Metapocyrtus rufithorax p. 284, *interruptus* p. 285 pl. iii f. 3 var. *reductus* p. 286, *planus* p. 287, *caesiomaculatus* p. 288, *mandarinus* p. 289, spp. n. Philippines, HELLER *D.E.Z.* 1916 1916.

Metialma gilvipes sp. n. Luzon p. 295, HELLER *D.E.Z.* 1916 1916.

Mierginus Artengruppe n. (*Otiorrhynchus*) type *O. clathratus* Germ. p. 165, *pseudolinearis* sp. n. Italy p. 167, REITTER *Verh. Ver. Brünn* 52 1914.

Minyomerus conicollis sp. n. Texas p. 194, GREEN *Ent. News* 31.

Nanophyes micros, *sylvanus*, spp. n. Madagascar, HUSTACHE *Echange* 36 p. 10 hors texte.

Nechyrus princeps sp. n. New Caledonia p. 338, HELLER *Nova Caledonia Zool.* 2 1916.

Necotaleus Artengruppe n. (*Otiorrhynchus*) type *O. croaticus* Strl. p. 156, REITTER *Verh. Ver. Brünn* 52 1914.

Nemonychidae; stridulating organs, KLEINE pp. 20-22 *Ent. Blätt.* 16.

Neocratus gen. n. near *Zygobaris*, *nudus* sp. n. Mexico, CASEY p. 510 *Mem.* 9.

Neopyrgops dives sp. n. Philippines p. 290, HELLER *D.E.Z.* 1916 1916.

Nesotocus giffardi, early stages, BRIDWELL pp. 250-255 2 pls. *P. hawai. ent. Soc.* 4.

Neumatora gen. n. p. 24 *Cossonini*, *scillae*, *depressa*, spp. n. Tunis p. 25, NORMAND *Bull. Soc. ent. France* 1920.

Nicentrites gen. n. p. 457 *Barinae*, *hidalgoanus* sp. n. Mexico p. 458, CASEY *Mem.* 9.

Nicentrus parallelus Florida p. 445, *townsendi* Mexico, *striatopunctatus* Brazil p. 446, *trilineatus* Guatemala, p. 447, *ovulatus* Mexico, *ordinatus convexulus*, Costa Rica, p. 448, *rubripes* Mexico, *simulans*, p. 449, *montanus*, *vacunalis*, U.S., *cylindricollis* Guatemala, p. 450, *parensis* Brazil, *pistorinus* Guatemala, p. 451, *texensis* U.S. p. 452, *chihuhuae* Mexico, *puritanus*, p. 453, *pertenuis*, *subtubulatus*, p. 454, *alabamae*, *piceipes*, p. 455, *uniseriatus* p. 456, U.S., spp. n., CASEY *Mem.* 9. •

Nothoperissops gen. n. p. 334 near *Decilaus* and *Anaballus*, *alterans* sp. n. New Caledonia p. 335, HELLER *Nova Caledonia Zool.* 2 1916.

Nothapocyrtus alboplagiatus p. 281, *chloropunctatus* p. 282, spp. n. Luzon, HELLER *D.E.Z.* 1916 1916.

Nothoballus gen. n. p. 334 for *Anaballus uniformis* Faust, HELLER *Nova Caledonia Zool.* 2 1916.

Ochronanus metasternalis Loyalty Is. p. 350, *puncticollis* New Caledonia p. 351, spp. n., HELLER *Nova Caledonia Zool.* 2 1916.

Odoacis constricta sp. n. Luzon p. 292, HELLER *D.E.Z.* 1916 1916.

Odontocorynus atokanus, rufobrunneus, lineatellus, p. 413, *semiruber, advena*, p. 414, *adjunctus, divisus*, p. 415, *incertus fultoni, illini*, p. 416, *subaffinis, subabruptus, amputatus, unilineatus*, p. 417, *coloradensis* p. 418, *densissimus, dakotanus, ochreosus*, p. 419, *greeleyi, quadricollis*, p. 420, *inspectus, boonei*, p. 421, *lulingensis, snowi*, p. 422, *robustus, missourianus*, p. 423, *convergens* p. 424, *inflaticollis, latiusculus, prominens*, p. 425, *pusillus, rotundicollis*, p. 426, *convexus* p. 427, *iowensis, parallelus, defectus*, p. 428, *alternans, regularis*, p. 429, *longicollis, ignotus, vicksburgensis*, p. 430, *dallasianus, onagensis, cribrum*, p. 431, *pennianus, parvus*, p. 432, U.S.; *histriculus* p. 433, *subglaber, lineatulus*, p. 434, *vernificollis, subvittatus*, p. 435, Mexico; spp. n., CASEY Mem. 9.

Omotemnus sanguinosus sp. n. Luzon p. 296, HELLER D.E.Z. 1916 1916.

Onychobaris pollens p. 347, *implicata, mansueta*, p. 348, U.S., *chihuahuae* Mexico p. 349, *oblita, cernua*, p. 350, *metuens, perita*, p. 351, *liberta* p. 352, *perversa* p. 353, U.S., spp. n., *insidiosa* subssp. n. *veterator* p. 352 and *mentorea* p. 353, CASEY Mem. 9.

†*Ophryastites gardneri* sp. n. eocene Bournemouth p. 460 f. 3, COCKERELL Ann. Nat. Hist. 5.

Orchestes japonicus p. 632, *puberulus* p. 633, *spinosus* p. 634, spp. n. Japan, HUSTACHE Bull. Mus. Paris 1920.

Oreda hylastes sp. n. New Caledonia p. 311, HELLER Nova Caledonia Zool. 2 1916.

Orthobaris gen. n. for part of *Baris* type *cuprirostris* Fabr., CASEY Mem. 9.

Orthocyrtus ostentator sp. n. Luzon p. 283, HELLER D.E.Z. 1916 1916.

Orthoris tumidirostris p. 384, *tenuirostris, angustula, robustula, captiosa*, p. 385, spp. n. U.S., CASEY Mem. 9.

Otirolehus Artengruppe n. (*Otiorrhynchus*) type *O. rugosogranulatus* Strl. p. 183, *deleticollis* Calabria p. 184, *wernerianus* Monastir p. 185, spp. n., REITTER Verh. Var. Brünn 52 1914.

Otiorrhynchus (*Mitarodes*) *midas* Macedonia p. 156, *O. (Metopiorrhynchus) corniculatus* Pyrenäen or. p. 145, *pignoris* Monte Grigna p. 146, *cornirostris* Judicarien p. 147, spp. n. *pupillatus*

var. n. *tingens* Westalpen p. 147, *teretirostris* var. n. *plicicollis* Westalpen, p. 148, *O. (Nehrodistus) sorbivorus* Macedonia p. 157, *graecoinsularis* Cephalonia p. 158, *O. (Advenardus) göbli* Macedonia p. 159, *O. (Normotionus) pseudolinearis* Italy p. 163, *O. (Ergiferanus) liburnicus* sp. n. Velebit p. 165, *O. (Provadilus) pierinus* Monastir *indubitus* W. Caucasia, p. 168, *carbonicolor* Caucasia, *pabulator* Zirkassien, p. 169, *coriarioides* Caucasus p. 170, *serenus* Caucasus p. 171, *O. (Prilisvanus) millerianus* Carpathians p. 177, *O. (Ecestomus) lhumanus* Albania p. 183, *O. (Podonebistus) pseudomecops* Borshom p. 195, *chalciditanus* Macedonia p. 198, *O. (Zariedus) hastilis* Mongolia, *haedillus* Turkestan, *saturnus* Buchara, p. 199, *secundarius, piliporus*, Turkestan p. 200, *O. (Rimenostolus) phreatus* Armenia, *nudiformis* Syria, *semiopacus* Asia Minor, p. 202, *maculiscapus* Turkestan p. 203, *O. (Pinduchus) haplolophus* Turkestan p. 204, *tarphiderus* p. 205, Turkestan, *O. (Podoropelmus) fulliformis* p. 209, *suramensis* p. 210, Caucasus, *O. (Eprahenus) juldusanus* Turkestan p. 211, *zariedoides* p. 213, Turkestan, *O. (Proremus) gazella* Turkey p. 214, *O. (Prodeminus) arctos* Turkestan p. 220, *O. (Pliadonus) granulatissimus, pseudobrachialis*, p. 224, *tbatanicus, helenae*, p. 225, Caucasus, spp. n., *O. (Tournieria) leucrus* nom. n. for *O. erroneus* Fst., *othyrades* sp. n. Greece p. 228, *O. (Melasemnus) bisphaericus* var. n. *tetrarchus* Asia Minor p. 231, *apschuanus* p. 232, *reclinatus* p. 234, Caucasus, *thaliarchus* Crete p. 236, *O. (Pendragon) kytherus* Greece p. 237, spp. n., REITTER Verh. Ver. Brünn 52 1914.—*O. (Arammichnus) proximophthalmus* Tunis p. 244, *moriger* Malta, Corfu p. 245, *ferdinandi* Sicily p. 245, spp. n., REITTER Verh. Ver. Brünn 52 1914.—*O. (Nilepolemis) kuennemanni* sp. n. E. Alps p. 7, REITTER Col. Rundsch. 6 1917.—*O. (Dodecastichus) atripes* p. 168, *O. conjungens* p. 169, *prokletiensis* p. 171, *malissorum* p. 173, *O. (Arammichnus) galteri* p. 175, spp. n. Montenegro-Albania, *O. tumidipes antennarius* subsp. n., *nyctelius* var. n. *esau*, p. 174, APFELBECK S.B. Ak. Wien 1 127 1918.—*O. peyerimhoffi* p. 17, *chobauti* p. 18, *tenuicostis* p. 19, spp. n. France, HUSTACHE Bull. Soc. ent. France 1920.—*O. vodenensis* Macedonia p. 94, *maderi* Albania p. 95, spp. n., FORMÁNEK Kol. Rundsch. 8.—*O. navaricus* var. n. *diver-*

sesculptus, PIC p. 22 Echange 36.—*O. fuscipes* f. n. *heynei* p. 405, VOSS D.E.Z. 1919 1919.

Oxyonyx octotuberculatus sp. n. Madagascar p. 339, HUSTACHE Ann. Soc. ent. France 88.

Pachybaris ludoviciana sp. n. U.S. p. 459, CASEY Mem. 9.

Pachygeraeus gen. n. *Barinae*, *aesopus* sp. n. Nebraska, CASEY Mem. 9.

Pachyrrhynchus caeruleus var. n. *robustus* p. 281, HELLER D.E.Z. 1916 1916.—*P. erosus* sp. n. Luzon p. 199, SCHULTZE Philipp. J. Sci. 16.

Palaeocorynus roseofasciatus sp. n. Madagascar, HUSTACHE p. 11 hors texte Echange 36.

Pandeleiteius spatulatus p. 195, *defectus* p. 196, spp. n. Texas, GREEN Ent. News 31.

Panscopus (Phymatinus) sulcirostris, WICKHAM p. 134 Canad. Ent. 52.

Paranerthops gen. n. for *Nerthops perelegans* Fairm., HUSTACHE Echange 36 p. 11 hors texte.

Paranoplus gen. n. near *Anoplus*, *pubescens* sp. n. Madagascar, HUSTACHE p. 5 hors texte Echange 36.

Parendaeopsis gen. n. near *Endaeopsis*, *niveipictus*, p. 8, *rubricatus*, *al-luaudi*, p. 9, spp. n., Madagascar, HUSTACHE Echange 36 hors texte.

Peritelus maroccanus sp. n., *henoni* var. n. *uniformis*, PIC p. 11 Echange 36.—*P. planidorsis* var. n. *subimpressus*, PIC p. 22 T.c.

Phalidura, nec *Psalidura*, *mirabilis* Kirby, SHARP p. 2 Ent. Mo. Mag. 56.

Phyllobius galloisi sp. n. Japan p. 115, HUSTACHE Bull. Soc. ent. France 1920.

Phytobius variegatus sp. n. Yunnan p. 333, HUSTACHE Ann. Soc. ent. France 88.

Phytonomus bodoi p. 71, *adspersiformis* p. 72, spp. n. Siberia, REITTER Col. Rundsch. 4 1915.—*P. hovanus* sp. n. Madagascar p. 2 hors texte, HUSTACHE Echange 36.

Piezotrachelus androicus sp. n. Madagascar p. 6 hors texte, HUSTACHE T.c.

Pissodes terminalis sp. n. California p. 133, fig., HOPPING Canad. Ent. 52.

Plesiobaris rufina sp. n. Louisiana p. 343, CASEY Mem. 9.

Praolepra fasciculata sp. n. New Caledonia p. 308, HELLER Nova Caledonia Zool. 2 1916.

Prophalidura gen. n. p. 6 type *Talaurinus riverinae*, *truncata* sp. n. Australia p. 7, SHARP Ent. Mo. Mag. 56.

Prosayleus phytolymus, GALLARD pp. 280–284 figs. Agric. Gaz. N.S.W. 31.

Protostrophus mucronatus p. 371, *terrenus* p. 372, *carinirostris* p. 373, spp. n. S. Africa, MARSHALL Ann. Nat. Hist. 6.—*P. planatus* p. 273 pl. xix f. 4, *noxius* p. 274 f. 1, *instabilis* p. 275 f. 2, spp. n., S. Africa, MARSHALL Bull. Ent. Res. 10.

Psepholax marmoreus sp. n. New Caledonia p. 309, HELLER Nova Caledonia Zool. 2 1916.

Pseudoacalles maculatus sp. n. Florida p. 175, BLATCHLEY J. N. York ent. Soc. 28.

Pseudobalaninus nigrobasalis, *fili-rostris*, p. 6, *denticulatus*, *decorsei*, *geminatus*, *longirostris*, *hovanus*, *tibialis*, *minutus*, p. 7, spp. n. Madagascar, HUSTACHE Echange 36 hors texte.

Pseudobaris connectans sp. n. U.S. p. 168, BLATCHLEY J. N. York ent. Soc. 28.—*P. porcina* p. 361, *lustrans* p. 362, *gibbirostris*, *oscitans*, p. 363, *satyricea* p. 364, *sonomae*, *californica*, p. 365, *vafra*, *brevior*, p. 366, *missouriana*, *scaeva*, p. 367, *vacunalis*, *rabida*, p. 368, *carolinae* p. 369, *verecunda*, *providens*, p. 370, *tradita* p. 371, *illina*, *levettei*, p. 372, *kansana* p. 373, spp. n. U.S., CASEY Mem. 9.

Pseudocentrinus uniformis sp. n. Guatemala p. 443, CASEY Mem. 9.

Pseudodesmidophorus gen. n. *Nerthopini*, for *Desmidophorus dorsatus* Fairm., HUSTACHE Echange 36 hors texte p. 11.

Pseudogeraeus championi sp. n. Mexico p. 442, CASEY Mem. 9.

Pseudomelactus gen. n. p. 312, for *Melactus acutus* Faust, HELLER Nova Caledonia Zool. 2 1916.

Pseuonyx gen. n. near *Euonyx*,
alluaudi sp. n. Madagascar, HUSTACHE
p. 2 hors texte Echange 36.

Pterapion kanalae p. 315 fig.,
utriculus, *wagneri*, p. 316, figs., *ab-*
breuiatum p. 317 fig., spp. n. New
Caledonia, HELLER Nova Caledonia
Zool. 2 1916.

Pycnobaris canonica sp. n. Colorado
p. 345, CASEY Mem. 9.

Pycnogeræus gen. n. for [*Geraeus*]
striatirostris etc., CASEY p. 389 Mem. 9.

Ramphus pullus sp. n. Japan p. 635,
HUSTACHE Bull. Mus. Paris 1920.

Rhaptinus gen. n. p. 383 type
Baridius quadrimaculatus Boh., CASEY
Mem. 9.

Rhinoncus hovanus sp. n. Madagascar
p. 343, HUSTACHE Ann. Soc. ent.
France 88.

Rhynchites pilosistriatus Kashmir
p. 163, *R. (Involvulus) gansenensis*
p. 164, *rugosicollis* p. 165, Korea,
subplanus India, *illibatus*, p. 166, *R.*
(*Coenorhynchus*) *interruptus* Japan,
parcus Manchuria, p. 168, spp. n.,
cupreus f. n. *purpureo-violacea* p. 164,
Voss D.E.Z. 1920.—*R. tricarinatus*
sp. n. New Mexico p. 193, GREEN Ent.
News 31.

Rhytidophloeus modestus sp. n. Mada-
gascar p. 4 hors texte, HUSTACHE
Echange 36.

Rhytirhinus lateimpressus Portugal,
fuentei Spain; *subtuberculatus*, *sefrensis*,
p. 11, *simplicicollis*, *alluaudi*, *callosus*,
p. 12, N. Africa, spp. n., *caroli* var. n.
saadensis p. 11, PIC Echange 36.—*R.*
longulus var. n. *laticollis*, *asper* varr. n.
semicostatus and *minutus*, *saintpierrei*
var. n. *tenietensis*, PIC p. 18 T.c.—*R.*
surcoufi sp. n. N. Africa p. 44, PEYERIM-
HOFF Bull. Soc. ent. France 1920; sex
relations, DUMONT p. 119 Bull. Soc. ent.
France 1920.—*R. lobaticollis* sp. n. S.
Africa p. 385, MARSHALL Ann. Nat.
Hist. 6.

Salcus (Goniosalcus) bipunctatus
p. 337, *quadripunctatus* p. 338, spp. n.
New Caledonia, HELLER Nova Cale-
donia Zool. 2 1916.

Scaphostethus foveolatus sp. n. Japan
p. 495, HUSTACHE Bull. Mus. Paris
1920.

Scythropus japonicus sp. n. Tokio
p. 116, HUSTACHE Bull. soc. ent.
France 1920.

Semicardius gen. n. *Anthonomini*,
rectirostris, *minor*, spp. n. Madagascar,
HUSTACHE p. 8 hors texte Echange 36.

Sibariops gen. n. p. 478 type *Cent-*
rinus confinis Lec., *kansana* p. 479,
latipennis, *obesella*, *tubifera*, p. 480,
iliniana, *diffidens*, p. 481, *fultonica*,
aegra, *ashevillensis*, *curtuliostrois*, p. 482,
surrufipes, *mundula*, p. 483, *caudex*,
incolumis, p. 484, *definita*, *mediocris*,
p. 485, *lucidula*, *cervina*, p. 486, *longi-*
difficilis, *rivularis*, *austiniana*, p. 487,
difficilis, *sectator*, p. 488, *convexula*
p. 489, *erebea*, *amnicola*, *nanella*, p. 490,
civica, *micans*, *benigna*, p. 491, *amica*,
hoastoni, p. 492, spp. n. U.S., CASEY
Mem. 9.

Sibynia guillebeau, food-plant,
BEDEL p. 207 Bull. Soc. ent. France
1920.

Siropetis gen. n. p. 337, *Petosiris*
conifer Faust, HELLER Nova Caledonia
Zool. 2 1916.

Sitona tenietensis sp. n. Algeria
p. 171, Voss D.E.Z. 1919 1919.—*Sitones*
lineatus, habits, metamorphosis, struc-
ture, JACKSON Ann. appl. Biol. 7
pp. 269-298 6 pls.

Sitophilus oryzae, life-history, COTTON
pp. 409-422 pl. lx J. Agric. Res. 20.—
S. linearis, life-history, COTTON pp. 439-
446 pl. lxi T.c.

Smicronyx halophilus sp. n. Florida
p. 165, BALDWIN J. N. York ent.
Soc. 28.

Sphenophorus omissus sp. n. Florida
p. 176, BALDWIN J. N. York ent. Soc.
28.—*S. maidis*, in Kansas, HAYES
Techn. Bull. Agric. Exp. Stat. Kansas
No. 6.

Sphinctocephalus gen. n., near *Cantor-*
hynchus, *bimaculatus* sp. n. New Cale-
donia, p. 349 fig., HELLER Nova Cale-
donia Zool. 2 1916.

Stenommatius musae sp. n. Oahu
p. 277 pl. vii f. 7, MARSHALL Bull. ent.
Res. 11.

Stereogeraeus gen. n. p. 408 type
Geraeus tenebricosus Ch., *robustus*
sp. n. Guatemala p. 409, CASEY Mem. 9.

Stereonychus galloisi p. 498, *ochraceus* p. 630, *japonicus* p. 631, spp. n. Japan, HUSTACHE Bull. Mus. Paris 1920.—*S. gibbifrons*, metamorphosis, jumping cocoon, LICHTENSTEIN Bull. Soc. ent. France 1920 p. 315.

Stethobaris convergens p. 506, *collaris arizonica*, p. 507, spp. n. U.S., CASEY Mem. 9.

Stictobaris tubifera p. 346, *ornatella* p. 347, spp. n. Mexico, CASEY Mem. 9.

Strophosomus bisquamosus sp. n. Algeria p. 405, VOSS D.E.Z. 1919 1919.—*S. melanogrammus*, male, ULLMANN pp. 163-167 Ent. Meddel. 13.

Styanax annulipes Java p. 83, *apicatus* Cambodia p. 84, spp. n., HELLER Ent. Mitt. 9.

Systates sexspinosus sp. n. Nyasaland p. 380 pl. xiii f. 12, MARSHALL Ann. Nat. Hist. 6.—*S. exaptus* p. 273 pl. vii f. 2, *chirindensis* p. 275, Rhodesia, *beiranus* Beira p. 274, spp. n., MARSHALL Bull. ent. Res. 11.

Tachygonus minutus sp. n. Florida p. 263, BLATCHLEY Canad. Ent. 52.

Tanymecus kricheldorffi Asia Minor p. 67, *T. (Geomecus) montandoni* Rumania p. 68, spp. n., REITTER Col. Rundsch. 4 1915.—*T. destructor* p. 271 pl. vii f. 5, *agricola* p. 272 f. 6, spp. n. Rhodesia, MARSHALL Bull. ent. Res. 11.

Topelatus gen. n. *Smicronycini*, *setarius*, p. 5, *mixtus*, *variegatus*, *ovatus*, *albomaculatus*, *dentatus* p. 6, spp. n. Madagascar, HUSTACHE Echange 36 hors texte.

Trachyphloeus; synonymy of Rey's species, HUSTACHE p. 311 Bull. Soc. ent. France 1920.

Trichobaris striatula p. 374, *nanella* p. 375, *latipennis*, *apicata*, p. 376, *arida*, *jejuniosa*, p. 377, U.S., *rugulicollis* Mexico, *impotens*, p. 378, *brevipennis* p. 379, *retrusa*, *utensis*, p. 380, *densata* p. 381, U.S., *pueblana* Mexico p. 382, *amplicollis* Texas p. 383, spp. n., CASEY Mem. 9.

Trichodirabius gen. n. p. 475, *indutus* sp. n. Mexico p. 476, CASEY Mem. 9.

Trigonopterus caudatus p. 329, *coriarius* p. 330, *diversicollis* p. 330, *hetero-*

punctatus p. 331, spp. n. New Caledonia, *T. (Idotasia) subrubricollis*, *zonatus*, p. 332, spp. n. New Caledonia, HELLER Nova Caledonia Zool. 2 1916.

Tychius and *Sibinia*, synonymy of Rey's species, HUSTACHE p. 312 Bull. Soc. ent. France 1920.—*T. hovanus* sp. n. Madagascar p. 9 hors texte, HUSTACHE Echange 36.—*T. armatus* sp. n. N. Carolina p. 198, GREEN Ent. News 31.

Tyloderma minima sp. n. Florida p. 173, BLATCHLEY J. N. York ent. Soc. 28.

Urometopus malyi sp. n. Buchara p. 141, OBENBERGER Col. Rundsch. 3 1914.

Usipoconus Artengruppe n. (*Otiorrhynchus*) type *O. eremicola* Rosenh. p. 154, REITTER Verh. Ver. Brünn 52 1914.

Vouauxia gen. n. near *Gonotrachelus*, *onopatroides* sp. n. Madagascar, HUSTACHE p. 4 hors texte Echange 36.

Xiphaspis gen. n. p. 393, subf. n. near *Trigonocolus*, *longiclavis* sp. n. Rhodesia p. 394 pl. xiii figs. 3-5, ♂ and ♀ genitalia p. 396 figs. 6 & 7, MARSHALL Ann. Nat. Hist. 6.

Zaglyptus perminutus, *atomicus*, spp. n. U.S., p. 515, CASEY Mem. 9.

Zygobarella gen. n. p. 590 type *Zygobaris xanthoxyli* Pierce, CASEY Mem. 9.

Zygobaris centrinoideis sp. n. Texas p. 200, GREEN Ent. News 31.

SCOLYTIDÆ.

Stridulating organs, KLEINE pp. 214-217 Ent. Blätt. 16.

Borings of *Scolytidae*, ten figures of, pp. 62-66, 124-128, Bol. Soc. ent. España, Zaragoza 3 1920.

Cladoctonus amanicus sp. n. E. Africa p. 118, EGGERS Ent. Blätt. 16.

Coccotrypes nanus, *striatus*, spp. n. Africa p. 33, EGGERS T.c.

Cryphalus acaciae p. 120, *balanop-selaphus* p. 121, spp. n. Africa, EGGERS T.c.

Ctenoxylon pygmaeum, *setifer*, *spini-*

Dendrosinus syrutschcki sp. n. E. Africa p. 143, WICHMANN Col. Rundsch. 2 1913.—*D. bourreriae*, sp. n. Florida p. 225 figs, SCHWARZ P. ent. Soc. Washington 22.

Hylesinopsis gen. n., *dubius* sp. n. Congo p. 40, EGGERS Ent. Blätt. 16.

Lanurgus gen. n. p. 36, *barbatus* sp. n. S. Africa p. 37, EGGERS T.c.

Lissoclastus pimclioides = (*Diamerus tuberculatus* Hag.), EGGERS p. 123 T.c.

Neohylesinus gen. n. p. 118. *quadrioculatus* sp. n. Congo p. 119, EGGERS T.c.

Phloeosinus cupressi, cristatus, habits, HERBERT p. 361 J. ecom. Ent. 13.

Pityophthorus camerunus, togonus, spp. n. Africa p. 35, EGGERS Ent. Blätt. 16.—*P. bassetti* p. 1, *occidentalis* p. 4. spp. n. Colorado, BLACKMAN Psyche 27 pl.

Premnobius corthyloidea Hag., a valid species, EGGERS p. 124 Ent. Blätt. 16.

Pseudomicracis gen. n. near *Micracis, elsae* sp. n. E. Africa, EGGERS p. 36 T.c.

Scolytoplatypus africanus p. 122, *strohmeyeri* p. 123, spp. n. Africa, EGGERS T.c.

Sphaerotrypes hagedorni sp. n. Cameroons p. 122, EGGERS T.c.

Strombophorus intermedius sp. n. Cameroons p. 117, EGGERS T.c.

Toxophorus gen. n., *africanus* sp. n., EGGERS p. 119 T.c.

Trigonogenius imitans, similis, spp. n. Africa p. 34. EGGERS T.c.

Xgleborus ambasiusculus, carinulatus, p. 41, *continentalis, crenatus*, p. 42, *elongatus, haberkorni*, p. 43, *octospinosus, priscus*, p. 44, *rothkirchi*, p. 45, *schreineri* p. 115, *spinidens, spinifer*, p. 116, *crenulatus* p. 117, *multispinatus*, p. 125, spp. n. Africa, *camerunus* var. n. *rugosus* p. 41, EGGERS T.c.

BRENTHIDAE.

Date and synonymy of Lund's *Brenthus*, KLEINE pp. 6–8 N. Beitr. syst. Insk. 2.

Brenthidae in the Swedish Zool. State Museum, KLEINE Ark. Zool. 13 No. 13.

Brenthidae from Amazonas list, KLEINE Ark. Zool. 13 No. 12.

Anepsiotes luzonicus p. 66 pl. ii f. 3, *kleinei* Borneo p. 68, *nitidicollis* Manila p. 69 pl. ii. f. 4, spp. n., CALABRESI Bull. soc. ent. ital. 51.

Anocamara gen. n. p. 120 near *Miolispa, proportionalis* sp. n. Sumatra p. 122, figs, KLEINE Ent. Mitt. 9.

Atenophthalmus gen. n. near *Miolispa* p. 4, *tenuicostatus* sp. n. p. 6 figs New Guinea, KLEINE Ark. Zool. 13 No. 13.

Belopherini, table of genera, CALABRESI p. 58–59 Bull. Soc. ent. ital. 51.

Ephebocerus hirtellus, synonymy, CALABRESI Bull. Soc. ent. ital. 51.

Euphenges gen. n. p. 62, near *Rhaphidorhynchus, ceylonicus* p. 63 pl. ii f. 2, *iridescens* Penang p. 65, spp. n., CALABRESI Bull. Soc. ent. ital. 51.

Higonius nudus sp. n. Sumatra p. 244, KLEINE Zool. Med. 5.

Homophylus gen. n. p. 244 near *Trachelizus, castaneus, durus*, spp. n. Java p. 246, KLEINE T.c.

Hypomiolispa fasciata sp. n. Sumatra p. 242, KLEINE T.c.

Ionthocerus bicolor sp. n. Philippines p. 297, HELLER D.E.Z. 1916 1916.

Myrmecobrenthus gen. n. p. 25 near *Amorphocephalus, wasmanni* sp. n. Cameroons p. 27 fig., KLEINE Ent. Blätt. 16.

Paramorphocephalus gen. n. near *Amorphocephalus* p. 236, *diabolus* p. 240 fig., *loricatus* p. 241 fig., spp. n. Sumatra, KLEINE Zool. Med. 5.

Proephebocerus gen. n. near *Ephebocerus* p. 38, *nitidissimus* sp. n. Madagascar p. 39, fig., CALABRESI Bull. Soc. ent. ital. 51.

Pseudobelopherus gen. n. p. 59 near *Belopherus, orientalis* sp. n. Malacca p. 51 pl. ii f. 1, CALABRESI T.c.

Rhaphidorrhynchus cocoensis sp. n. Amer. centr. p. 71 pl. ii f. 5, CALABRESI T.c.

Taphroderes curvidens sp. n. Bolivia, KLEINE Ark. Zool. 13 No. 13 p. 2 figs.

ANTHRIBIDAE.

Cylindroides ventralis sp. n. W. Africa p. 264, JORDAN Novit. Zool. 27.

Mecocerus albiceps, *balteatus*, p. 260, *demissus*, *modestus*, p. 261, spp. n. Africa, JORDAN T.c.

Physopetrus cortex, *emmides*, spp. n. Africa p. 262, JORDAN T.c.

Platyrrhinus latirostris, larva, DONISTHORPE p. 157 pl. iv. Ent. Rec. 22.

Xylinales fustis sp. n. Spanish Guinea p. 263, JORDAN Novit. Zool. 27.

PROTERHINDAE.

Proterhinus, notes on pp. 347-359, *swezeyi* p. 347, *euops* p. 348, *euphorbiae* p. 349, *impressiscutis*, Oahu, *bridwelli* Maui, p. 350, *asteliae* p. 351, *abnormis*, *phyllobius*, p. 352, Oahu, *fuscicolor* p. 353, *cuneatus* p. 354, Maui, *malespretus*, *longisetis*, Oahu p. 355, *ater* Hawaii p. 356, spp. n., PERKINS P. hawai. ent. Soc. 4.

CERAMBYCIDAE.

Catalogue of the *Cerambycidae* of Mark Brandenburg, 114 species, REIN-ECK D.E.Z. 1919 Beitr. 92 pp.

Acanthoderes modesta Gyll. a small rather discoloured female of *decipiens*, AURIVILLIUS Ark. Zool. 13 No. 9 p. 27.

Amphicnaeia cordigera sp. n. S. Brazil, AURIVILLIUS Ark. Zool. p. 26 T.c.

Amphionycha brunneiceps sp. n. Brazil, AURIVILLIUS p. 39 T.c.

Andraegoidus gen. n. p. 9 near *Aegoidus*, *humeralis* p. 10 fig. sp. n. Argentina, AURIVILLIUS T.c.

Anomonotes gen. n. p. 294 *Lamiidae*, *leucomerus* sp. n. New Caledonia p. 295 fig., HELLER Nova Caledonia Zool. 2 1916.

Anoplocurius gen. n. p. 153 near *Curius*, *canotiae* sp. n. Arizona p. 154, FISHER P. ent. Soc. Washington 22.

Aphrodisium panayarum Panay p. 194, fig., *luzonicum* Luzon p. 194 fig. spp. n., SCHULTZE Philipp. J. Sci. 16.

Apomempsis nodosa sp. n. Central Africa p. 236, HINTZ Ann. Hofmus. Wien 30 1916.

Apriona borneensis sp. n. Borneo, AURIVILLIUS Ark. Zool. 13 No. 9 p. 15.

Aprophata gryphogramma p. 307 pl. iii f. 6, *ruficollis* p. 308, spp. n. Philippines, HELLER D.E.Z. 1916 1916.

Arrhenotus salomonum sp. n. Solomon Islands, AURIVILLIUS Ark. Zool. 13 No. 9 p. 18 f. 77.

Ataxia arizonica sp. n. p. 158, FISHER P. ent. Soc. Washington 22.

Azygocera gen. n. near *Acanthoderes*, typus *Zygocera picturata* Fairm. and Germ., AURIVILLIUS Ark. Zool. 13 No. 9 p. 26.

Batocera albofasciata, *gigas*, hybrids, DAMMERMAN Tydschr. Ent. 62 pp. 157-160 2 pls.

Bicon luzonensis sp. n. Luzon p. 195, SCHULTZE Philipp. J. Sci. 16.

Bisaltes subreticulatus sp. n. Brazil, AURIVILLIUS Ark. Zool. 13 No. 9 p. 21.

Callancya tuberculicollis sp. n. Bolivia, AURIVILLIUS p. 9 fig. T.c.

Callidium pseudotsugae p. 155, *sequarium* p. 156, *juniperi* p. 157, spp. n. U.S., FISHER P. ent. Soc. Washington 22.

Callithmysus microgaster, SWEZEY p. 269 P. hawai. ent. Soc. 4.

Catapausa inermis sp. n. New Guinea, AURIVILLIUS Ark. Zool. 13 No. 9 p. 19.

Celosterna scabrator var. n. *griseator* S. East Indies, AURIVILLIUS p. 12 T.c.

Chloridolum implicatum sp. n. Yun-nan p. 2, PIC M el. 32.

Chlorisanis benguetanus sp. n. Luzon p. 199 fig., SCHULTZE Philipp. J. Sci. 16.

Chlorophorus touzalini sp. n. China p. 198, PIC Bull. Soc. ent. France 1920.—*C. angustatus* China p. 1, *butleri* Tonkin ? spp. n., *kinganus* var. n. *innotatus* China, p. 2, PIC M el. 32.—*C. insignifer* var. n. *robustus*, *kinganus* var. n. *uniformis*, PIC p. 16 Echange 36.

Choeromorpha pigra p. 16 Java, *albomaculata* p. 17 Talauer Island, spp. n., AURIVILLIUS Ark. Zool. 13 No. 9.

Closterus breviramis, *boppei*, spp. n. Madagascar p. 145, LAMEERE Ann. Soc. ent. Belgique 60.

Clytarlus indecens sp. n. Oahu p. 346, PERKINS P. hawai. ent. Soc. 4.

Clytellus benquetanus sp. n. Luzon p. 195, SCHULTZE Philipp. J. Sci. 16.

Clytus bieberi sp. n. Iran p. 21, PIO Echange 36.—*C. ruficollis* var. n. *subinterruptus* p. 197, PIO Bull. Soc. ent. France 1920.

Colobotheca peruviana sp. n. Peru, AURIVILLIUS Ark. Zool. 13 No. 9 p. 29.

Cosmisoma tibiale p. 7, *tenellum* p. 8, spp. n. Brazil, AURIVILLIUS T.c.

Cremnosterna gen. n. near *Celosterna*, typus *Monohammus carissimus* Pasc., AURIVILLIUS Ark. Zool. 13 No. 9 p. 12.

Cremys diophthalmus, LEA p. 759 P. Linn. Soc. N.S.W. 44.

Cylicasta virescens sp. n. Brazil, AURIVILLIUS Ark. Zool. 13 No. 9 p. 23.

Cyllene abnormis, sp. n. Bolivia, AURIVILLIUS p. 5 T.c.

Daphisia guttata fig., *vittata* spp. n. Borneo, AURIVILLIUS p. 37 T.c.

Demonax longicollis p. 302 pl. iii f. 11, *diversofasciatus* p. 303, spp. n. Philippines, *nigrofasciatus* var. n. *nigroscutellaris* p. 304, HELLER D.E.Z. 1916 1916.—*D. spinifer* sp. n. China p. 197, PIO Bull. Soc. ent. France 1920.—*D. diversefasciatus*, *corallipes*, Yunnan; *albobifasciatus* Tonkin, spp. n., PIO Mél. 32 p. 1.

Diastellopterus clavatus ukaiensis subsp. n. Central Africa p. 235, HINTZ Ann. Hofmus. Wien 30 1916.

Diastosphya gen. n., *fuscicollis* sp. n. Fiji Islands, AURIVILLIUS Ark. Zool. 13 No. 9 p. 29.

Diatylus elegans sp. n. Philippines p. 310, HELLER D.E.Z. 1916 1916.

Disommatus gen. n. near *Peribasis*, *humeralis* sp. n. Luzon pl. iii f. 7, HELLER p. 305 T.c.

Doliops pachyrrhynchoides sp. n. Luzon p. 309 pl. iii f. 5, HELLER T.c.

Dorcadion arenarium, variation, varr. n. *aemilianum* p. 8, *latiale*, *luigionii*, *cellesiae*, p. 8, *beszedesi* p. 9, DEPOLI Col. Rundsch. 4 1915.

Dorcasta? tonkinea sp. n., PIO p. 3 Echange 36.

Elacomia gen. n. p. 298 near *Leptura*, *collaris* sp. n. Luzon p. 299 pl. iii f. 4, HELLER D.E.Z. 1916 1916.

Enicodes sarasini sp. n. Loyalty Is. p. 289 figs., HELLER Nova Caledonia Zool. 2 1916.

Enotogenes gen. n. p. 296 near *Enotes*, *exiguus* sp. n. New Caledonia p. 297 fig., HELLER T.c.

Eremoceras gen. n. near *Purpuricenus*, *surcoufi* sp. n. Algeria, PEYERIMHOFF p. 22 Bull. Soc. ent. France 1920.

Esthlogena foveolata sp. n. Bolivia, AURIVILLIUS Ark. Zool. 13 No. 9 p. 21.

Euclea panayana fig., *variolora* fig., spp. n. Panay, SCHULTZE p. 198 Philipp. J. Sci. 16.

Eunidia castanoptera sp. n. East Africa, AURIVILLIUS Ark. Zool. 13 No. 9 p. 21.

Glenea nigeriae Nigeria, *fae* Fernando Po p. 31, *gedeensis* Java, *nitidicollis* fig. Sumbawa and Sumatra (?) p. 32, *decemguttata* Philippines, *plagiventris* Java, p. 33, *flavovittata* Kapala, Madang, *bimaculata* Philippines, p. 34, *banguyensis*, *latevittata*, *nigrifrons*, p. 35, *rufifrons* fig., *vittulata*, p. 36 Borneo, spp. n., AURIVILLIUS T.c.

Haplohammus holotephrus? Samoa, AURIVILLIUS p. 692 Denk. Ak. Wien 89 1914.

Hecphora nitida, *simplicicollis*, spp. n. Cameroons, AURIVILLIUS Ark. Zool. 13 No. 9 p. 39.

Hecyrida graueri sp. n. Central Africa p. 236, HINTZ Ann. Hofmus. Wien 30 1916.

Heterachthes sablensis sp. n. Florida p. 68, BLATCHLEY Canad. Ent. 52.

Hippocephala gen. n. *Hippopsini*, *suturalis* sp. n. China, AURIVILLIUS Ark. Zool. 13 No. 9 p. 25.

Hippopsis quinquelineata sp. n. S. Brazil, AURIVILLIUS p. 24 T.c.

Hoplosia fennica f. n. *delahoni* p. 62 f. 10, REINECK D.E.Z. 1919 Beih.

Hyllisia suturalis sp. n. S. Africa, AURIVILLIUS Ark. Zool. 13 No. 9 p. 23.

Hystatoderes weissii L. = (*vitalisi* L.), LAMEERE p. 138 Ann. Soc. ent. Belgique 60.

Hoploderes parallelus, vermicularis, p. 139, *intermedius* p. 140, *boppei* p. 141, spp. n. Madagascar, LAMEERE Ann. Soc. ent. Belgique 60.

Ipothalia bicoloripes sp. n. Yunnan p. 118, PIC Bull. Soc. ent. France 1920.

Ischiocentra (?) alternans sp. n. Brazil, AURIVILLIUS Ark. Zool. 13 No. 9 p. 22.

Leontium touzalini p. 118, *punctulatum* p. 119, spp. n. Yunann, PIC Bull. Soc. ent. France 1920

Leptura impressicollis sp. n. Yunnan p. 117, PIC T.c.—*L. submarginata* sp. n. p. 18, PIC Echange 36.—*L. steveni* f. n. *pfuhli*, REINECK p. 415 D.E.Z. 1920.—*L. maculata* ab. n. *macgillavryi*, EVERTS p. 274 Ent. Ber. 5.

†*Leptura? bartoniana* sp. n. eocene Dorset p. 462 pl. xvi f. 12, COCKERELL Ann. Nat. Hist. 5.

Lepturoschema gen. n. p. 290 near *Nematoschema, costulatum* sp. n. New Caledonia p. 290, *penardi* var. n. *humeralis* New Caledonia p. 291, HELLER Nova Caledonia Zool. 2 1916.

Lirpus punctulatus f. n. *albifasciata* p. 62 fig., REINECK D.E.Z. 1919 Beih.

Macrochenus isabellinus, tonkinensis, spp. n. Tonkin, AURIVILLIUS Ark. Zool. 13 No. 9 p. 12.

Macrotoma (Narosomopsis) angustata Gaboon p. 137, *boppei* Congo p. 138, spp. n., LAMEERE Ann. Soc. ent. Belgique 60.

Mecometopus bicinctus sp. n. Brazil, AURIVILLIUS Ark. Zool. 13 No. 9 p. 7.

Meconaspis centrallis sp. n. Central Africa p. 235, HINTZ Ann. Hofmus. Wien 30 1916.

Mecosarthron tritomegas sp. n. Brazil p. 137, LAMEERE Ann. Soc. ent. Belgique 60.

Megalofera gen. n. near *Frea*, typus *Eumimetes humeralis* Vollenh. Madagascar, AURIVILLIUS Ark. Zool. 13 No. 9 p. 21.

Megopis (Aegosoma) lividipennis sp. n. Yunnan p. 142, LAMEERE Ann. Soc. ent. Belgique 60.—*M. (Baralipton) sanchezi* sp. n. Luzon p. 192, fig., SCHULTZE J. Sci. 16.

Melanopolia graueri sp. n. Central Africa p. 236, HINTZ Ann. Hofmus. Wien 30 1916.

Merionoeda merocephala sp. n. Philippines p. 301 pl. iii f. 13, HELLER D.E.Z. 1916 1916.

Mesocaspis pyritosa sp. n. Cameroons, AURIVILLIUS Ark. Zool. 13 No. 9 p. 4.

Mesolita simplicicollis sp. n. Australia, AURIVILLIUS p. 11 T.c.

Methia falli sp. n. California p. 215, MARTIN Canad. Ent. 52.

Micronotes gen. n. p. 295, *Lamiidae, annulipes* sp. n. New Caledonia p. 296, HELLER Nova Caledonia Zool. 2 1916.

Mimophymatodes gen. n. near *Phymatodes, asiaticus* sp. n. Asia Minor, PIC p. 21 Echange 36.

Monochammus loyaltianus sp. n. Loyalty Is. p. 297, HELLER Nova Caledonia Zool. 2 1916.—*M. touzalini* sp. n. China p. 198, PIC Bull. Soc. ent. France 1920.—*M. multiperforatus* Yunnan, *albescens* Tonkin, spp. n., *talianus* var. n. *sparsenotatus* China, PIC p. 2 Mél. 32.

Monotylus flavescens sp. n. Cameroons, AURIVILLIUS Ark. Zool. 13 No. 9 p. 17.

Mulciber lineatus sp. n. New Guinea, AURIVILLIUS p. 18 T.c.

Nemophas rosenbergii subsp. n. Mindanao p. 193 fig., SCHULTZE Philipp. J. Sci. 16.

Neoclytarlus nom. n. for *Clytarlus* Sh. p. 322, *euphorbiae* sp. n. Oahu p. 323, BRIDWELL P. hawai. ent. Soc. 4.

Neoclytus vitticollis p. 5 Peru, *niger* p. 6 Brazil, spp. n., AURIVILLIUS Ark. Zool. 13 No. 9 figs.

Neocollyrodes gen. n. near *Collyrodes, macgregori* sp. n. Panay fig., SCHULTZE p. 196 Philipp. J. Sci. 16.

Neodoreadion gassneri sp. n. Altai p. 65, BREIT Col. Rundsch. 6 1917.

Nesithmysus gen. n. near *Plagithmysus, bridwelli* sp. n. Oahu, PERKINS P. hawai. ent. Soc. 4 p. 343.

Nitocris nigriceps sp. n. Central Africa p. 237, HINTZ Ann. Hofmus. Wien 30 1916.

Nupserha spinosa sp. n. Central Africa p. 237, HINTZ T.c.—*N. tricolor* sp. n. Cameroons, AURIVILLIUS Ark. Zool. 13 No. 9 p. 38.

Nyctonympha flavipes Bolivia, *rufipes* p. 41, *setulosa* p. 42 Brazil, spp. n., AURIVILLIUS T.c.

Oberea atritarsis, *diversipes* Tibet, *lajoyei* Tonkin, spp. n., p. 3, PIC Echange 36.

Obereopsis sylvatica sp. n. Central Africa p. 237, HINTZ Ann. Hofmus. Wien 30 1916.

Odontorhabdus gen. n. *Cyrtininae*? *rechingeri* sp. n. Samoa, AURIVILLIUS p. 694 Denk. Ak. Wien 89 1914.

Olethrius, taxonomy, LAMEERE p. 137 Ann. Soc. ent. Belgique 60.

Ommata (*Chrysaëte*) *aureicollis* sp. n., ab. *discinotata* Brazil, AURIVILLIUS Ark. Zool. 13 No. 9 p. 3.

Ophistomis splendida sp. n. Brazil, AURIVILLIUS p. 1 T.c.

Oregostoma luridum var. n. *pallipes*, *unicolor* p. 2 Brazil, *fasciatum* p. 3 Paraguay, spp. n., AURIVILLIUS T.c.

Orthoschema tibiale sp. n. Brazil, AURIVILLIUS p. 4 T.c.

Otenis gen. n. *Lamiidae*, *chalybaea* p. 293, *epaphra* p. 294, fig., spp. n. New Caledonia, HELLER Nova Caledonia Zool. 2 1916.

Pachyteria ilocana sp. n. Luzon p. 193 fig., SCHULTZE Philipp. J. Sci. 16.

Paraglenea stictica p. 37 fig., *monticola* p. 38, spp. n. Tonkin, AURIVILLIUS Ark. Zool. 13 No. 9.

Peritrox nigromaculatus sp. n. Brazil, AURIVILLIUS p. 23 T.c.

Pharsalia suturalis p. 13 Assam, *variegata* p. 14 East Indies, *setulosa* p. 15 Palawan Island, spp. n., *feruginea* var. n. *niasica* p. 14 Nias Island, AURIVILLIUS T.c.

Pharsalia mindanaoensis sp. n. Mindanao p. 197 fig., SCHULTZE Philipp. J. Sci. 16.

Phosphorus virescens nimbatus W. Africa p. 17, figs., *P. v. lambda* W. Africa p. 17, figs., subspp. n., *congolanus* sp. n. Congo belge p. 18, figs., LESNE N. Arch. Mus. Paris 6 1919.

(N-13246 j) q

Phrystola bulbosa sp. n. Central Africa p. 236, HINTZ Ann. Hofmus. Wien 30 1916.

Plagithmysus swezeyi p. 344, *platydesmae* p. 345, spp. n., Hawaii, *giffardi* P. p. 346, PERKINS P. hawai. ent. Soc. 4.

Prionomma philippinense sp. n. Mindoro p. 142, LAMEERE Ann. Soc. ent. Belgique 60.

Prionus batesi sp. n. Mexico p. 144, LAMEERE T.c.

Probatius quadriguttatus sp. n. S. Brazil, AURIVILLIUS Ark. Zool. 13 No. 9 p. 27.

Prosopocera quadripunctata sp. n. Belgian Congo, AURIVILLIUS p. 43 T.c.

Prosoplus samoanus sp. n. Samoa p. 692, AURIVILLIUS Denk. Ak. Wien 89 1914.

Prothema lineata Pic Tibet [sp. n.], PIC p. 2 Mèl. 32.

Pseudomecas gen. n. *Aerenicinae* p. 40, *femorialis* p. 41 sp. n. Argentina, AURIVILLIUS Ark. Zool. 13 No. 9.

Purpuricenus globulicollis var. n. *coccineus* Italy, BREIT Col. Rundsch. 6 1917.

Rhagium bifasciatum, variations, HELLER pp. 109-112 Col. Rundsch. 1 1913.—*R. lineatum*, HESS pp. 367-381 pl. viii figs. 61-66 Mem. Cornell Univ. Exp. Stat. No. 33.

Rhaphuma testaceicolor p. 16, *diversipennis* p. 18, spp. n. China, PIC Echange 36.

Rhodopis quadrituberculata sp. n. S. East-Indies, AURIVILLIUS Ark. Zool. 13 No. 9 p. 17.

Rhopaligus laevicollis sp. n. Central Africa p. 235, HINTZ Ann. Hofmus. Wien 30 1916.

Saperda scalaris f. n. *fenestrata* p. 72 f. 17, *perforata* f. n. *muelleri* p. 72 f. 20, *deficiens* f. 21. REINECK D.E.Z. 1919 Beih.—*S. carcharias*, natural history, RITCHIE Ann. appl. Biol. 7 pp. 299-343 4 pls.—*S. candida*, natural history, BROOKS Bull. U.S. Dep. Agric. 847 42 pp. figs.

Sciadella gen. n. near *Sciades*, *variabilis* sp. n. Samoa, AURIVILLIUS Denk. Ak. Wien 89 1914.

Sormidomorpha gen. n. *Crinotarsini*, *unicolor* sp. n. Solomon Islands, AURIVILLIUS Ark. Zool. 13 No. 9 p. 20.

Sphenopsilus peruvianus sp. n. Peru, AURIVILLIUS p. 28 T.c.

Strangalia arcuata abb. n. *punctata* and *gyleki*, PATKIEWICZ p. 112 fig. Col. Rundsch. 4 1915.

Tetropium fuscum var. n. *ferruginipes*, PIC p. 18 Echange 36.

Thranus ampliaticollis sp. n. Philippines p. 300 pl. iii f. 9, HELLER D.E.Z. 1916 1916.

Toxotomimus gen. n. p. 291, *Lamiidae*, *diopetes* sp. n. New Caledonia p. 292, HELLER Nova Caledonia Zool. 2 1916.

Xylotrechus djoukoulanus sp. n. China p. 18, PIC Echange 36.

BRUCHIDAE.

Bruchus, in Hawaii, BRIDWELL pp. 403-409 P. hawai. ent. Soc. 4.

Acanthoscelides obtectus, a pest of haricot beans, LO PRIORE pp. 17-31, figs. Atti. Soc. Modena 4 1918.

Bruchus martini var. n. *boviei* p. 20, PIC Echange 36.—*B. rufimanus*, life-history, CAMPBELL Bull. U.S. Dep. Agric. 807 23 pp.

Kytorrhinus hoyeri sp. n. Majorca p. 842 pl. lxiv fig. 4, TENENBAUM Bull. Acad. Cracovie Ser. B 1915.

CHRYSOMELIDAE.

Geographical and synonymical notes on *Cassididae* from tropical America, SPAETH pp. 24-31 Co. Rundsch. 6 1917.

The formation of the stercoral masses of larvae, RABAUD pp. 173 & 174 Bull. Soc. ent. France 1920.

Aenidea marginata sp. n. with varr. *basalis* and *margaritacea* E. Africa p. 134, LABOISSIÈRE Bull. Soc. ent. France 1920.

Antonaria 4-notata sp. n. Gaboon, *modesta* varr. n. *femoralis* and *maculata*, p. 24, *varicolor* var. n. *juncta* p. 25, PIC Mél. 32.

Apophyllia festiva Fabr. (as *Cistela*) = *elegantula* Jac., BLAIR p. 162 Ann. Nat. Hist. 5.

Argopistes vosseleri sp. n. Amani p. 182, WEISE D.E.Z. 1919 1919.

Aspicela thiemei, *cinctipennis*, p. 180, *reinecki*, *ohausi*, p. 181, spp. n. Amer. mer., WEISE T.c.

Aspidomorpha graueri p. 42, *imbrex*, spp. n., *imb. inexculata* p. 43, *imb. ugandina* subspp. n., *tanganika* sp. n. p. 44, *tangsucula* ab. n., *tortuosa ramigestans* ab. n. p. 45, Central Africa, SPAETH Ann. Hofmus. Wien 30 1916.

Barombia ruficollis with var. *marginata* p. 325 *gibbosa*, *jobiti*, *punctata* pl. i f. 4, p. 326, spp. n. W. Africa, LABOISSIÈRE Ann. Soc. ent. France 88.

Bronthispa sarasini sp. n. New Caledonia p. 306 figs., HELLER Nova Caledonia Zool. 2 1916.

Candezea marangana p. 50, *rostrata*, *umbilicata*, *clathrata*, p. 51, spp. n. E. Africa, LABOISSIÈRE Bull. Soc. ent. France 1920.

Cassida steindachneri p. 45, *plagi-pennis* p. 46, *quadrioculata*, *imitatrix*, p. 47, *altiuscula* p. 48, *oberländeri* p. 49, spp. n. Central Africa, SPAETH Ann. Hofmus. Wien 30 1916.—*C. cori*, synonymy, SPAETH p. 8 Col. Rundsch. 6 1917.—*C. nebulosa*, development, KLEINE pp. 178-186 Ent. Blätt. 16.

Cephalodonta tetracantha sp. n. Costa Rica p. 233, fig., CHAMPION Ent. Mo. Mag. 56.

Cerochroa nigripennis p. 307, *ferruginea*, *zanzibarica*, p. 308, spp. n. Africa, LABOISSIÈRE Bull. Mus. Paris 1920.—*C. cincta* sp. n. Africa p. 50, LABOISSIÈRE Bull. Soc. ent. France 1920.—*C. nigricollis* sp. n. Congo, *ruficeps* var. n. *picea*, LABOISSIÈRE p. 179 T.c.

Chaetocnema sahlbergi ab. n. *similis*, EVERTS p. 291 Ent. Ber. 5.

Chirida observabilis sp. n. Central Africa p. 50, SPAETH Ann. Hofmus. Wien 30 1916.

Chlamys tonkinensis sp. n. p. 111, ACHARD Bull. Soc. ent. France 1920.—*C. pashokensis* n. sp. Himalaya p. 19 fig., MAULIK Rec. Ind. Mus 19.

Chrysochloa heterocera sp. n. Carpathians p. 7, REITTER Col. Rundsch. 6 1917.—*C. vittigera* ab. n. *matheyi* Switzerland, MATCHA p. 54 Col. Rundsch. 6 1917.

Chrysomela planicollis Armenia p. 14, *biharica* Hungary p. 15, *taurica* Crimea p. 19, *imperfecta* Persia p. 82, *perplexa* Austria p. 86, spp. n.; *crassicollis robusta* Austria p. 15, *anceyi winkleri* Syria p. 18, *naclata insignis* Asturia, *limbata jennisseiensis* Siberia, p. 81, subspp. n.; BREIT Kol. Rundsch. 8.

†*Chrysomelites allochlamys* sp. n. eocene Bournemouth p. 461 f. 5, COCKERELL Ann. Nat. Hist. 5.—†*C. quadrilineatus* p. 68, *bartonicus* p. 71, spp. n. eocene Bournemouth, figs., COCKERELL Ann. Nat. Hist. 6.

Clytra percisa sp. n. p. 7, also numerous varr. n., PIC Echange 36.

Clytromorpha subg. n. of *Clytrasoma* p. 62, *decumana* 6 varr. n., *aequinotialis* varr. n. *inhumeralis* and *favareli* p. 64, ACHARD Bull. Soc. ent. France 1920.

Coelaenomenodera elaeidis sp. n. W. Africa p. 171, larva p. 173, figs., MAULIK Bull. ent. Res. 10.

Coenobius longicornis p. 401, *spissus*, *insulicola*, p. 402, spp. n. Australia, LEA P. Linn. Soc. N.S.W. 45.—*C. inconstans* Queensland and N.S. Wales p. 253, *parvoniger* Queensland, *binotatus* N.S. Wales and Victoria, p. 254, spp. n., LEA Trans. R. Soc. S. Aust. 44.

Colobaspis regalis sp. n. Yunnan p. 48, ACHARD Bull. Soc. ent. France 1920.—*C. notatithorax* var. n. *fasciatipennis* p. 25, PIC Mél. 32.

Copa rothschildi sp. n. E. Africa p. 28, LABOISSIÈRE Bull. Mus. Paris 1920.

Crioceris signatifrons Yunnan, *curtipennis* Zanzibar, spp. n. p. 20, PIC Echange 36.—*C. lilii* ab. n. *schepmanni*, EVERTS p. 231 Ent. Ber. 5.

Cryptocephalus sultani sp. n. Asia minor, PIC p. 22 Echange 36.—*C. flavolimbatus*, *curtipennis*, *piceolimbatus*, p. 25, *semnigrolimbatus*, China, *lajoyei*, *punctohumeralis*, *binotatithorax*, *anceyi*, Indo-China, *subsuturalis* Hanoi, p. 26, *baillyi* China, *ramnadensis*, *madurensis*, India, *manturiformis* Japan, *baolacanus*, p. 27, *sublunulatus*, *atroscutus*, *foveatoscutus* with var. *diversemaculatus*, *deyrollei*, p. 28, Indo-China, spp. n.; *decastictus* varr. n. *subconnexus*, *uniarcuatus* and *sinuatolineatus*, p. 25, *tricinctus* var. n. *lallieri* p. 28, PIC Mél. 32.—*C. abdominalis* var. n. *limbaticeps*, PIC p. 6 Echange 36.

(N-13246 j) q

Cyaniris (Gynandrophthalma) flavilabris sp. n. Kuku-Nor p. 67, Breit. Col. Rundsch. 6 1917.—*C. opaca* var. n. *carnerii*, PIC p. 21 Echange 36.

Diabrotica oclusa sp. n. Costa Rica p. 221, CHAMPION Ent. Mo. Mag. 56.—*D. melanocephala* and *vittata*, Fabr., synonymy, BLAIR p. 163 Ann. Nat. Hist. 5.

Dircemella minuta sp. n. Dahomey p. 179, LABOISSIÈRE Bull. Soc. ent. France 1920.

Ditropidus, notes on, pp. 382-390, *latifrons* p. 390, *geniculatus* p. 391, *mirus*, *bimaculatus*, p. 392, *laticollis*, *impuncticollis*, p. 393, *metallicus*, *insignis*, p. 394, *pygidialis*, *carinaticeps*, p. 395, *subarmatus*, *lobicollis*, p. 396, *caeruleus*, *coriaceus*, p. 397, *tranquillus*, *rufimanus*, p. 398, *sculptipennis*, *subsuturalis*, *brunneipennis*, p. 399, spp. n. Australia and Tasmania, *fasciatus* var. n. *pictipes* p. 386, LEA P. Linn. Soc. N.S.W. 45.—*D. maxillosus* Suff. Synon. with *concolor* Saund. p. 222, *pubescens* p. 223, *flavipes* p. 224, *alphabeticus* p. 227, *variiceps* p. 229, *albiceps* p. 233, *strigicollis* p. 234, *similis* p. 237, South Australia, *crassipes* p. 225, *caeruleipennis* p. 231, North-Western Australia, *cribripennis* p. 226, *rotundatus* p. 234, *rivularis* p. 235, *flavoapicalis* p. 241, Western Australia, *latericollis* p. 228, *rotundiformis* p. 235, Queensland, *tenuifrons* Northern Queensland p. 236, *imitator* p. 229, *semicrudus* p. 230, *oblongipennis* p. 232, *lateroapicalis* p. 237, *macrocephalus* p. 242, Australia, *pallipes* p. 240, *carinatus* p. 241, Victoria, *flavolateralis* Tasmania and South Australia p. 238, *minutus* Tasmania and Victoria p. 239, spp. n., LEA Trans. R. Soc. S. Aust. 44.

Donacia flavidula sp. n. Ussuri p. 124, REITTER Col. Rundsch. 2, 1913.—*D. antiqua* var. n. *biformis* Turkestan, REITTER p. 36 Wien. ent. Zeit. 38.

Donaciella subg. n., *D. tomentosa* etc., REITTER p. 38 Wien. ent. Zeit. 38.

Donaciini; the palaearctic, REITTER pp. 21-43 T.c.

Elaphodes rhizbioides N.S.W., *haemorrhoidalis* Tasmania, p. 400, *halticoides* W. Australia p. 401, spp. n., LEA P. Linn. Soc. N.S.W. 45.—*E. illotus* Lea Synon. with *E. vulpinus* Suff. p. 245, *tigrinus* Chp. Synon.

c 11-2

with *E. cervinus* Suff. p. 246, *ziczac*, *simplex*, Queensland, p. 249, *nigrovarius* South Australia, *multimaculatus* Australia, p. 250, *coccinelloides* Queensland and N.S. Wales p. 251, spp. n., LEA Trans. R. Soc. S. Aust. 44.

Epitrix paludicola sp. n. Costa Rica p. 222, CHAMPION Ent. Mo. Mag. 56.

Ergana variabilis with var. *bernardi* sp. n. Africa p. 132, LABOISSIÈRE Bull. Soc. ent. France 1920.

Estcourtiana vittata sp. n. Congo p. 321 pl. i f. 1, LABOISSIÈRE Ann. Soc. ent. France 88.

Euditropidus gen. n. near *Ditropidus*, *variabilis* p. 243, *niger* N.S. Wales, *erythroderes* Queensland, p. 244, *pallidus* South Australia p. 245, spp. n., LEA Trans. R. Soc. S. Aust. 44.

Euluperus africanus sp. n. Masai p. 101, LABOISSIÈRE Bull. Soc. ent. France 1920.

Exema neglecta sp. n. Florida p. 69, BLATCHLEY Canad. Ent. 52.

Exosoma robusta sp. n. E. Africa p. 29, LABOISSIÈRE Bull. Mus. Paris 1920.

Galeruca maculaticeps sp. n. Syria p. 10, PIC Echange 36.

Galerucella bivittata sp. n. Florida p. 70, BLATCHLEY Canad. Ent. 52.—*G. tenella* ab. n. *melanaria*, EVERTS p. 290 Ent. Ber. 5.—*G. jacobyi* n. n. for *sericea* Jac., LABOISSIÈRE p. 327 pl. i f. 5 Ann. Soc. ent. France 88.—*G. nymphaeae*, natural history, WEISS & WEST pp. 237 & 238 Canad. Ent. 52.

Gastrida viridicoerulea sp. n. E. Africa p. 180, LABOISSIÈRE Bull. Soc. ent. France 1920.

Gastroidea viridula, life-history, BECK p. 206 Ent. Rec. 32.

Haltica; notes on U.S. species pp. 101-107, *purpurea* p. 108, *heucherae* p. 109, *blanchardi* p. 110, *vialis* p. 111, spp. n. U.S., FALL Psyche 27.

Hemixantha viridiaurea, *nigratarsis*, *nigriventris*, p. 133, *humeralis*, *alluaudi*, *annulicornis*, p. 134, spp. n. E. Africa, LABOISSIÈRE Bull. Soc. ent. France 1920.

Hispa; stridulating organ, DUDICH pp. 151-153 fig. Ent. Blätt. 16.

Homalispia sulcicollis sp. n. Costa Rica p. 222, CHAMPION Ent. Mo. Mag. 56.

Juliusina subg. n. for *Plateumaris braccata*, etc., *P. (J.) annularis* sp. n. Amurland, REITTER p. 41 Wien. ent. Zeit. 38.

Labidostomis centrisculpta Margelan p. 6, *alaiensis*, *arcuata* with var. *arisi*, spp. n. p. 7 *centromaculata* varr. n. *lineata* and *suturella*, *elegans* varr. n. *inhumeralis* and *luristanica*, p. 6, PIC Echange 36.

†*Lema*? *pervetusta* sp. n. eocene Colorado p. 256 pl. xxxvi f. 3, COCKERELL P.U.S. nat. Mus. 57.

Leptaulaca nigra sp. n. E. Africa p. 100, LABOISSIÈRE Bull. Soc. ent. France 1920.

Leptaulaca bifasciata sp. n. E. Africa p. 133, LABOISSIÈRE T.c.

Leptinotarsa undecimlineata var. n. *guatemalensis*, COCKERELL p. 462 Ann. Nat. Hist. 5.

Longitarsus subcylindricus sp. n. Florida p. 70, BLATCHLEY Canad. Ent. 52.

Mantura obtusata, larval mine p. 133 pl. i f. 1, HERING D.E.Z. 1920.

Megalognatha babaulti, *aenea*, spp. n. E. Africa p. 100, LABOISSIÈRE Bull. Soc. ent. France 1920.

Mesodonta erythrocephala sp. n. E. Africa p. 100, LABOISSIÈRE T.c.

Mesomphalia subnitens sp. n. Brazil p. 26, SPAETH Col. Rundsch. 6 1917.

Metachroma testacea sp. n. Florida p. 70, BLATCHLEY Canad. Ent. 52.

Metriona ormondensis sp. n. Florida p. 71, BLATCHLEY T.c.

Monolepta nodieri sp. n. Senegal p. 322 pl. i f. 2, LABOISSIÈRE Ann. Soc. ent. France 88.—*M. alluaudi*, *jeanneli*, p. 51 with varr. *dimidiata* and *bicincta*, *ugandaensis*, *buraensis*, p. 52, spp. n. Africa, *ephippiata* var. n. *keniaensis* p. 52, *deleta* var. n. *bambusae* p. 53, LABOISSIÈRE Bull. Soc. ent. France 1920.—*M. lusingensis*, *bouvieri*, *stricta*, p. 98, *consociata*, *rugifrons*, *eburnea*, p. 99, *poriensis* p. 100, spp. n. Africa, LABOISSIÈRE T.c.

Nisotra theobromae sp. n. San Thomé p. 31, LABOISSIÈRE Bull. Mus. Paris 1920.

Oides intermedia, *castanea*, p. 306, *acuminata* p. 307, spp. n. Africa, *ferruginea* var. n. *badia* p. 307, LABOISSIÈRE T.c.

Ornithognathus rugosus sp. n. Congo p. 323 pl. i f. 3, LABOISSIÈRE Ann. Soc. ent. France 88.

Oxynodera panamensis Panama, *moczarskii* Amazons p. 141, *garitana* Columbia, p. 142, *paganettii* Venezuela, *bistriguttata* Amazons, *virginalis* Columbia, p. 143, *heikertingeri* Ecuador p. 144, spp. n., SPAETH N. Beitr. syst. Insk. 1.

Pachytoma variegata sp. n. Angola p. 179, LABOISSIÈRE Bull. Soc. ent. France 1920.

Phyllotreta nemorum, etc., economic, ROSTRUP Tids. Planteavl 27 1919 216-286 11 figs.—*P. rondoniae* sp. n. N. Africa p. 42 fig., PEYERIMHOFF Bull. Soc. ent. France 1920.

Polyachus amentatus, *dolichognathus*, spp. n. Australia, LEA Trans. R. Soc. S. Aust. 44 p. 255.

Polychalca tuberosa sp. n. Brazil p. 25, SPAETH Col. Rundsch. 6 1917.

Pseudhomalopterus gen. n. near *Homalopterus*, *carinatus* sp. n. Brazil, PIC p. 20 Echange 36.

Pseudodonacia subg. n. p. 27 for *Donkraztzi*, REITTER Wien ent. Zeit. 38.

Pseudomesomphalia stolidia p. 26, *excelsa* p. 27, *eurydice* p. 28, *amoena* p. 29, spp. n. Amer. mer., SPAETH Col. Rundsch. 6 1917.

Rhabdopterus picipes, injurious, figs., SAWYER p. 265 pl. viii Canad. Ent. 52.

Stenella limbata sp. n. E. Africa p. 50, LABOISSIÈRE Bull. Soc. ent. France 1920.

Stylosomus major sp. n. Transcaspian, BREIT p. 118 Kol. Rundsch. 7 1918.

Taophila gen. n. p. 305 between *Dematochroma* and *Dermorrhytis*, sp. n. New Caledonia p. 306, HELLER Nova Caledonia Zool. 2 1916.

Thasycles lepros, *humboldtiana*, p. 301, *maculifrons* p. 302, *terastiomerus* p. 303 fig., *culminicola* p. 304 fig., *difficilis*, p. 305 fig., spp. n. New Caledonia, HELLER T.c.

Typophorus canellus var. n. *scutellaris*, NOTMAN p. 194 J. N. York ent. Soc. 28.

Xenarthra sylvatica sp. n. E. Africa p. 135, LABOISSIÈRE Bull. Soc. ent. France 1920.

Zeugophora scutellaris and *abnormis*, larvae, habits, STRICKLAND pp. 1-5 figs. Canad. Ent. 52.

ENDOMYCHIDAE.

The classification of Endomychidae, with many corrections to the catalogue, ARROW pp. 1 etc. Tr. ent. Soc. London 1920.

Amphisternus phyllocerus sp. n. Assam p. 15, ARROW Tr. ent. Soc. London 1920.

Amphisternus bellicosus var. n. *lao-tinus*, ARROW p. 322 Ann. Nat. Hist. 5.

Anidrytus guatemalae, *humeralis*, Ecuador, p. 46, *fuscus*, *pilosus*, Brazil, p. 47, spp. n., *decoratus* n. n. for *depressus* Gorh. p. 46, ARROW Tr. ent. Soc. London 1920.

Aphorista morosa = (*humeralis* Gorh.), ARROW p. 44 T.c.

Beccaria longicornis, *brevicornis*, spp. n. Mekong riv. p. 333, ARROW Ann. Nat. Hist. 5.—*B. sexmaculata* p. 73, *coccinella* pl. i f. 10 p. 74, *laeta*, Borneo, *philippinea* Philippines, p. 75, spp. n., ARROW Tr. ent. Soc. London 1920.

Bolbomorphus sexpunctatus sp. n. China p. 69, ARROW T.c.

Brachytrycherus gen. n. p. 12, *perotteti* p. 13, *madurensis* p. 14, spp. n. India, ARROW T.c.

Chondria seriesetosa Borneo pl. i f. 6 p. 58, *indica* Nilgiri hills p. 59, *ovalis* Penang, *triplex* Java f. 1, p. 60, *globulosa*, *nitida* f. 5, Borneo p. 61, spp. n., ARROW T.c.

Clemnus, includes *Parexysma* Cz., ARROW p. 78 T.c.

Cymbachus elegans sp. n. Mekong riv. p. 329, ARROW Ann. Nat. Hist. 5.

Dadocerus gen. n. near *Trochoideus*, *nitidus* pl. i f. 11 sp. n. Borneo, ARROW p. 76 Tr. ent. Soc. London 1920.

Danae and allies p. 35, *D. armata* p. 36, *tibialis* p. 37, *dentipes*, *femoralis*, p. 38, *curvipes* p. 39, *cavicornis*, *longicornis*, p. 40, Africa, *ciliatipes* p. 41 Tenasserim, spp. n., ARROW T.c.

Dryadites latipennis p. 24, *purpureus* p. 25, spp. n. Borneo, ARROW T.c.—*D. vitalisi* sp. n. Laos p. 330, ARROW Ann. Nat. Hist. 5.

Ectomychus monticola sp. n. India p. 62, ARROW Tr. ent. Soc. London 1920.

Endomychus divisus sp. n. Indo-China p. 334, ARROW Ann. Nat. Hist. 5.

Engonius tetrasphaera sp. n. Borneo p. 15, ARROW Tr. ent. Soc. London 1920.—*E. similis* p. 322, *opacicornis*, *brevipes*, p. 323, spp. n. Indo-China, ARROW Ann. Nat. Hist. 5.

Ephebus depressus Gorb., to *Anidrytus*, ARROW p. 46 Tr. ent. Soc. London 1920.

Epipocus parvus sp. n. Mexico p. 45, ARROW T.c.

Eucteanus humeralis Burma, *vicinus*, p. 67, *eucerus* p. 68, Assam, spp. n., ARROW T.c.

Eumorphus productus Philippines, *felix*, p. 17, *macrospilotus* p. 18, *festivus* p. 19, Borneo, *helaeus* Sumatra, *fraternus* Perak, p. 20, spp. n., ARROW T.c.—*E. simplex* p. 324, *calcaratus* p. 325, *nanus* p. 326, *vitalisi*, *ocellatus*, p. 327, *inflatus* p. 328, spp. n. Indo-China, ARROW Ann. Nat. Hist. 5.

Exysma spherica n. n. for *orbicularis* Gorb., ARROW p. 77 Tr. ent. Soc. London 1920.

Haploscelis = (*Cymones* G.), ARROW p. 3 T.c.

Heliobletus punctulatus p. 42, *acuticollis* p. 43, *latipes* p. 44, spp. n. Borneo, ARROW T.c.

Idiophyes brevis Blackb., to *Exysma*, ARROW p. 77 T.c.

Indalmus clavipes sp. n. India p. 22, ARROW T.c.

Lycoperdinella gen. n. near *Lycoperdina*, *morosa* sp. n. Rhodesia, ARROW p. 23 T.c.

Micropsephellus gen. n. p. 79 for *Micropsephus hemisphaericus* Ch. and *nigripennis* sp. n. St. Vincent p. 80, ARROW T.c.

Milichius, includes *Thelgetrum* and *Gibbiger*, *fuscipes* Sumatra, p. 70, *politus* Nias p. 71, *apicicornis* pl. i f. 12, *brevicollis*, p. 72, *biplagiatus* p. 73, Borneo, spp. n., ARROW T.c.—*M. ornatus* sp. n. Laos p. 332, ARROW Ann. Nat. Hist. 5.

Mimolithophilus gen. n. p. 63, *brevicornis*, *capensis*, p. 64 spp. n. S. Africa, ARROW Tr. ent. Soc. London 1920.

Monocoryna fasciata sp. n. Selangore p. 82, ARROW T.c.

Mycetina tetrasticta Assam, *corallina* Penang pl. i f. 8, p. 26, *turida* f. 7 p. 27, *globosa* f. 9, Borneo, *soror*, p. 28, *pulchella*, Penang, *luzonica* Philippines, p. 29, *felix* Java, *cyanipennis* Perak, p. 30, *pusilla* p. 31, *pallida*, Tenasserim, *cinctipennis* Perak, p. 32, *nebulosa* Siam p. 33, spp. n., *M. erubescens* Gorb. to *Dryadites* p. 24, ARROW T.c.—*M. testacea*, to *Danae*, ARROW p. 25 T.c.

Paniegena gen. n., *suturalis* sp. n. New Caledonia, p. 282 fig., HELLER Nova Caledonia Zool. 2 1916.

Pararhymbus gen. n. near *Clemnus*, *longicornis* sp. n. Tonkin, ARROW p. 335 Ann. Nat. Hist. 5.

Parasymbius gen. n. p. 80, *philippinensis* sp. n. p. 81, ARROW Tr. ent. Soc. London 1920.

Periptyctus eximius sp. n. N.S. Wales p. 65 pl. i f. 4, ARROW T.c.

Pseudindalmus gen. n. p. 330 near *Mycetina*, *tonkinensis* sp. n. p. 331, ARROW Ann. Nat. Hist. 5.—*P. andamanicus* Andamans p. 33, *borneensis* p. 34, spp. n., ARROW Tr. ent. Soc. London 1920.

Stenotarsus flavipes sp. n. New Caledonia p. 283, HELLER Nova Caledonia Zool. 2 1916.—*S. marginalis*, *ovalis*, p. 50, *chiriquinus*, *guatemalae*, *distinguendus*, p. 51, Centr. America, *latipes* Mexico, *rotundus*, p. 52, *subtilis* p. 53, Panama, *malayensis* pl. i f. 2, *musculus*, Borneo, p. 54, *nigripes* Assam, *globulus*, p. 55, *basilis* f. 3 p. 56, *tristis*, Borneo, *femoralis* Java, p. 57, spp. n., ARROW Tr. ent. Soc. London 1920.

Symbiotes niponensis and *orbicularis* to *Exysma*, ARROW p. 77 T.c.

Trochoideus desjardinsi = (*Pseudopaussus monstrosus* Schulze), ARROW p. 77 T.c.

Trichopsephus gen. n. p. 78 type
Exysma tenuicornis Gorh., *niger* sp. n.
Brit. Honduras p. 79, ARROW T.c.

Trycherus rex p. 6, *m-flavus* p. 7,
ovatus, *frater*, p. 8, *latus*, *attenuatus*,
p. 9, Uganda, *flavipes* Nigeria p. 10,
nitidus Uganda p. 11, *spinipes* W.
Africa p. 12, spp. n., ARROW T.c.

COCCINELLIDAE.

Adalia bipunctata, natural history,
HAWKES pp. 475-490 P.Z.S. 1920.—
A. 10-punctata, 10 abb. n., LESTAGE p.
71 Bull. Soc. ent. Belgique 2.

Anisosticta novem decimpunctata ab. n.
confluens, EVERTS p. 256 Ent. Ber. 5.

Chilocorus pilosus sp. n. San Thomé
p. 212, SICARD Bull. Soc. Portugaise 8.

Coccinella bipunctata abb. n. *snelleni*,
kempersi and *dammermanni*, EVERTS
p. 242 Ent. Ber. 5.—*C. decimpunctata*
abb. n. *ritsemai* and *vanheurni*, EVERTS
p. 289 Ent. Ber. 5.—*C. distincta*, DONIS-
THORPE Pr. ent. Soc. London 1919 pp.
xix-xxii and p. xxix and p. xlvii T.c.;
natural history, ♂ genitalia, DONIS-
THORPE pp. 1-3 pls. i & ii Ent. Rec. 82.

Coleomegilla n. n. to replace *Megilla*,
COCKERELL p. 96 Canad. Ent. 52.

Endochilus plagiatus sp. n. San
Thomé p. 211, SICARD Bull. Soc.
Portugaise 8.

Epilachna corrupta, natural history,
CHITTENDEN & MARSH Bull. U.S. Dep.
Agric. 843 24 pp. figs.

Exochomus nigromaculatus var. n.
insulicola San Thomé p. 213, SICARD
Bull. Soc. Portugaise 8.

Neoharmonia venusta var. n., *fattigi*,
BLATCHLEY p. 43 Canad. Ent. 52.

Rodolia seabrai sp. n. San Thomé
p. 213, SICARD Bull. Soc. Portugaise 8.

Scymnus discedens to *Diomus*,
BRIDWELL p. 279 P. hawai. ent. Soc.
4.—*S. abietis*, metamorphosis, WEISE
p. 185 D.E.Z. 1919.

Stethorus punctillum var. n. *investitus*
Bohemia, ROUBAL p. 79 Ent. Mitt. 9.

CORYLOPHIDAE.

Corylophus rotundus to *Gronevus*,
BRIDWELL p. 280 P. hawai. ent. Soc. 4.

EROTYLIDAE.

Revision of Indo-Australian
(specially Philippine), *Erotylidae*,
HELLER Arch. Naturg. 84 A 8 pp. 1-121
figs.

Anadastus sp., life-history, ISAAC
p. 919 pl. 144 Rep. Pusa 3 3.

Aulacochilus tayabanus sp. n. Luzon
p. 277, HELLER D.E.Z. 1916 1916.—
A. djampeanus Tana-jampea p. 4,
astrolabicus New Guinea p. 5, *anamensis*
p. 6, *chrysomelinus* Borneo p. 7, spp. n.,
lunifer var. n. *punctatellus* p. 4, HELLER
Arch. Naturg. 84 A 8.

Camptotritoma gen. n. p. 28, *fulva*
pl. i f. 18, *hubenthali*, p. 46, spp. n.
Luzon, HELLER T.c.

Coptengis clipealis p. 64 pl. ii f. 53,
gracilior p. 65 f. 54, spp. n. New Guinea,
HELLER T.c.

Cosmoscaphula subgen. n. vide
Episcaphula.

Cyrtomorphoides gen. n. p. 27,
albicornis sp. n. Philippines p. 31 pl. i
f. 8, HELLER Arch. Naturg. 84 A 8.

Cyrtomorphus and *Cyrtotriplax*,
HELLER p. 29 T.c.

Encaustes bimaculaticollis sp. n.,
Luzon p. 278, HELLER D.E.Z. 1916 1916.
—*E. anthracina* sp. n. New Guinea p. 11,
HELLER Arch. Naturg. 84 A 8.

Episcapha confusa pl. i f. 25 Celebes,
latiuscula Mindanao f. 26, p. 69, *macro-*
cera Sumatra p. 70 f. 22, *amuntai*
Borneo p. 71 f. 27, *maculifrons* Bali
p. 72 f. 28, *estriata* Banguay p. 73, *E.*
(*Psiloscapa* subg. n. p. 55) *hypocrita*
Java p. 77 pl. i f. 31, *leviuscula* Celebes
p. 78 f. 30, *opaca* Yunnan p. 79 pl. ii
f. 52, *mausonica* Tonkin p. 80 pl. ii
f. 51, spp. n.; *E. quadrimacula septen-*
trionis subsp. n. Formosa p. 68 pl. i f.
29, *E. (Psiloscapa) glabra* var. n.
intermixta, and subsp. n. *sumatrana*
p. 76 pl. i f. 32, HELLER T.c.

Episcaphula (Isocaphula subg. n.
p. 57) *tonkinensis* p. 83, *abbreviatula*
Luzon p. 84, *exigua* Borneo p. 85,
rubrifrons Banguay p. 87, *bimpressicollis*
Sumbawa pl. i f. 21, *arcana* New Guinea,
p. 88, *gracilis* Sumatra p. 89 pl. i figs.
5 and 35, *E. (Tropidoscaphula* subg. n.
p. 56) *stresemanni* sp. n. Ceram p. 90,
E. novaeguineae p. 91, *vagepunctata*

p. 92, New Guinea, *munda* Cebu pl. i f. 14, *chalybaeicollis* New Guinea p. 94 *humeralis* Celebes p. 95 pl. i f. 37, *uniramosa* Java p. 96, *tripoecila* New Guinea p. 98, *coviaia* p. 100, *arfakiana* p. 101 New Guinea, *mediofasciata* p. 102, *gazellae* p. 103, New Pomerania, *insignis* Morotai p. 104 pl. ii f. 45, *E.* (*Cosmoscaphula* subg. n.) *tamburinea* p. 105, *clatrata* p. 106, Queensland, *E.* (*Oretylus* subg. n. p. 56) *punctatissima* p. 106, *carinicornis* p. 107 pl. i f. 36, *E.* (*Lanugodacne*) *manilae* p. 108 Luzon, *pubescens* India p. 109, spp. n., *E. tonkinensis* *fratria* var. n. Burma p. 83, *australis* *confluens* Dammer and *rufomarginata* New Guinea subspp. n. p. 98, HELLER T.c.—*E. dohrni* Gorb. to *Macrodacne*, HELLER p. 115 T.c.

†*Erotylites* gen. n. *wallacei* sp. n. eocene Bournemouth, COCKERELL p. 71 fig. Ann. Nat. Hist. 6.

Ischyryus quadripunctatus, larva, WEISS p. 14 Canad. Ent. 52.

Isoscaphula subg. n. vide *Episcaphula*.

Lybatomorpha gen. n. p. 28, *Libatomorpha serrulatipes* sp. n. Luzon p. 32 pl. i f. 1 and pl. ii f. 48, HELLER Arch. Naturg. 84 A 8.

Macrodacne fraudulenta sp. n. Perak p. 118 pl. ii f. 50, HELLER T.c.

Metallencaustes gen. n. p. 11, *chalybaea* Tonkin p. 24, *aenea* Borneo p. 25, spp. n., HELLER T.c.

Micrencaustes cruentata New Guinea p. 13 f. 10, *cyclops* Sumatra p. 14, *megalodacnoides* Tonkin p. 17 f. 11, *episcaphoides* p. 18 f. 12, *schroederi* f. 13, Philippines, *kraepelini* Java, p. 20, *M.* (*Mimencaustes* subg. n. p. 10) *dajaca* Borneo p. 22 f. 15, *wunderlichi* Java p. 23 with subsp. *tonkinensis* p. 24, spp. n.; *M. lunulata* var. n. *rufipes* p. 12 and ab. n. *picha* p. 13, *gigas novaeguineae*, *g. batjana* p. 16, *g. torquatithorax* p. 17, subspp. n., *M.* (*Mimencaustes*) *torquata borneoensis* subspp. n. p. 21, HELLER T.c.

Micrencaustes ramosus sp. n. W. Africa p. 306, BEDEL Ann. Soc. ent. France 88.—*M. manoba* sp. n. Philippines p. 279, HELLER D.E.Z. 1916 1916.

Microsternus puncticollis Annam, *queenlandicus* Australia pl. i f. 38, spp. n. p. 113, HELLER Arch. Naturg. 84 A 8.

Mimencaustes subg. n. vide *Micrencaustes*.

Mycotrotus pulchra, metamorphosis, WEISS p. 17 Canad. Ent. 52.

Neotritoma gen. n. p. 28, *monticola* sp. n. Sumatra p. 25 pl. i f. 2, HELLER Arch. Naturg. 84 A 8.

Nesitis celebesiaca sp. n. p. 66, HELLER T.c.—*N.*, synopsis 41, *ulyssis*, *nigricollis* spp. n. Tonkin p. 40, BEDEL Bull. Soc. ent. France 1920.

Ogcotriplax subg. n. vide *Triplax*.

Oretylus subg. n. vide *Episcaphula*.

Pseudotriplax subg. n. vide *Triplax*.

Psiloscapa subg. n. vide *Episcapha*.

Rhopalotritoma gen. n. p. 27, *amabilis* sp. n. Luzon p. 41 pl. ii f. 39, HELLER Arch. Naturg. 84 A 8.

Simocoptengis gen. n. p. 57, *stigmosa* sp. n. New Guinea p. 81, HELLER T.c.

Subana gen. n. p. 54, *vulnerata* sp. n. Mindanao p. 63, HELLER T.c.

Tamboria gen. n. p. 54, *sumbavana* sp. n. p. 62, HELLER T.c.

Thallis subviolacea Borneo p. 60, *papuana*, *samoensis* p. 61, spp. n., HELLER T.c.

Thallisella Cr., forgotten genus, type *peruviana* Cr., HELLER p. 54 T.c.

Titorma gen. n. p. 27, *coccinella* sp. n. Luzon p. 33 pl. ii f. 42, HELLER T.c.

Trimota gen. n. p. 27, *apicalis* sp. n. Luzon p. 42, and *Cyrtotriplax oppositipunctata* Gorb., HELLER T.c.

Triplatoma gestroi var. n. *leviuscula* Borneo p. 67, HELLER T.c.

Triplax punctipennis p. 47 pl. i f. 17, *T.* (*Pseudotriplax* subg. n. p. 29) *tayabasi* p. 49, Luzon, *T.* (*Ogcotriplax* subg. n. p. 29) *pseuda* Borneo p. 50 pl. i f. 12, spp. n., HELLER T.c.

Tritoma duodecimpunctata Tonkin p. 34 pl. ii f. 44, *endomychus* p. 35 pl. i. figs. 6 & 15 and pl. ii f. 43 with var. *confluens* p. 36, *nigrobasalis* p. 36,

lagunae p. 37, *testaceicornis* p. 38, *triguttata*, *latifascia* pl. ii f. 41, p. 30, *bivinculata* p. 40 pl. ii f. 40, Philippines, spp. n., HELLER T.c.

Tritomophasma gen. n. p. 27, *sumatrensis* sp. n. p. 43 pl. i figs. 11, 19 & 20, HELLER T.c.

Tropidoscaphula subg. n. vide *Episcaphula*.

STREPSIPTERA.

Life cycle of the *Strepsiptera*, CHAPMAN pp. 174-180 Ann. Ent. Soc. Amer. 13.

Catalogue of *Strepsiptera* of North America, LENG pp. 343-345 Cat. Col. N. Amer.

HYMENOPTERA.

Collections of Hymenoptera at the Paris Museum, BERLAND p. 101 Bull. Soc. ent. France 1920.

Life cycle of *Hymenoptera*, COCKERELL pp. 190-192 Ann. Ent. Soc. Amer. 13.

Hymenoptera of Lake Victoria, CARPENTER pp. 276-304 A Naturalist on Lake Victoria.

Effect of stinging poison of *Eumenes* on caterpillars, HOLLANDE C. R. Soc. Biol. 83 pp. 9-11.

Oogenesis, HOGBEN pp. 268-293 P. R. Soc. B 91.

APIDAE.

Notes on Danish bees, JØRGENSEN pp. 153-159 Ent. Meddel. 13.

Humble-bees of the Christiania district, SCHNEIDER Tromsø Mus. Aarsheft. 40 (1917) No. 2 45 pp.

North American Apidae, Meliponidae, Bombidae, Euglossidae and Anthophoridae, LUTZ & COCKERELL Bull. Amer. Mus. 42 pp. 491-641.

Bees from Alaska, BEQUAERT pp. 292-295 Ohio J. Sci. 20.

Revision of the Apidae of Chile, with much synonymy, HERBST D.E.Z. 1917 pp. 257-294 1917.

Probably Spain is the true locality of 15 species of bees described by Perez as from N. Africa, DUSMET p. 168 Bol. Soc. espan. 20.

Aristotle's bee knowledge, KLEK & ARMBRUSTER.

Biology of *Eucera longicornis*, *Heriades florissomnis* and some other Danish bees, JØRGENSEN Ent. Medd. 13 pp. 153-159.

Brain of *Apis* in age, PIXELL-GOODRICH Q. J. microsc. sci. 64 pp. 191-203 pl. xi.

Determination of sex, Dickel's views, ARMBRUSTER Zeitschr. wiss. Insbiol. 15 pp. 129-132.

Voice of bees in Chile, HERBST D.E.Z. 1918 pp. 93-96 1918.

Allodape bevisi p. 308, *marleyi* p. 306, *vittaticeps* p. 307, spp. n., Africa, COCKERELL Ann. Durb. Mus. 2.—*A. hewitti* var. n. *sandacensis*, COCKERELL p. 226 Philipp. J. Sci. 17.—*A. breviceps* sp. n. Penang, *sauteriella* var., COCKERELL p. 622 T.c.

Ancylloscelis = (*Leptergatis*), COCKERELL p. 641 Bull. Amer. Mus. 42.

Andrena varians var. n. *conjungens* p. 312, BLÜTHGEN D.E.Z. 1916 1916.—*A. peridonea* sp. n. India p. 134, *ilerda inglisi* p. 133 and *comberiana beharica* p. 134, subspp. n., COCKERELL Ent. 53.

†*Andrena tertiaria* sp. n. Rhenish Prussia p. 730 pl. i fig. 4, MEUNIER P. Ak. Amsterdam 22.

Anthidium armatum Turkestan p. 49, *doederleini* Biskra, *nasicum* Asia minor, p. 50, *morienne* Peloponesus, *rufitarse* China p. 51, *trispinosum* Caucasus p. 52, *fasciatellum* Taurus, *undulatifforme* Asia Minor and Spain, p. 53, *serraticeps* Salzburg p. 54, *rhombiferum* Jaffa, *luteiventre* Mongolia p. 57, *fulviventre* Irkutsk, *lanitarse* Algeria p. 58, *formosanum* Formosa p. 59, spp. n., also

the following varr. n., *strigatum rubellum* p. 52, *nigricolle flaviventre* and p. 54, *kohli nigrifulum*, *mocsaryi asiaticum* and *m. graecum*, *septem-spinosum flavoguttatum*, p. 55, *variegatum incisum*, *spiniventre melanopygum*, *manicatum nasicolle*, p. 56, and *m. undulatofasciatum* p. 57, *septedentatum faciale* p. 60, FRIESE D.E.Z. 1917 1917.—*A. bombiforme* Chile p. 55, *boliviense*, spp. n., *melanotricha* var. n. *griseopilosum*, p. 54, FRIESE D.E.Z. 1920.

Anthophora pilosella sp. n. Mongolia p. 278, *fulvitaris* varr. n. *murutica*, *chinensis* & *pretiosa*, *dispar* var. n. *speciosa*, *robusta* varr. n. *atrosopacea*, *atratura*, p. 279, *atra* & *niveventris*, p. 280, *asiatica* var. n. *lusitanica*, *pedata* var. n. *nigrosopacea*, *semperi* var. n. *cerberus* p. 280, FRIESE D.E.Z. 1919 1919.—*A. porterae* mut. *thalassina*, COCKERELL p. 518 *Nature* 105.—*A. capensis* Friese. ♂, *mediorufa*, *odontorufa*, spp. n., S. Africa p. 255, COCKERELL Ann. Durb. Mus. 2.—*A. disrupta* sp. n. Algeria p. 114, *atroalba* Lep. p. 113, COCKERELL Ann. Nat. Hist. 5.—*A. cyaneotincta* sp. n. India p. 203, COCKERELL Ann. Nat. Hist. 6.—*A. stanfordiana*, habits, NININGER pp. 135–137 *Psyche* 27.

Bombus, morphology of Central European and descriptions, KRÜGER pp. 289–464 pls. iii–vii *Zool. Jahrb. Syst.* 42.—*Bombus*, in Belgium pp. 31–43, *lapidarius* f. n. *luctuosus* p. 32, *runderatus* f. n. *lugens* p. 42, BALL Ann. Soc. ent. Belgique 60.—*Bombus*, himalayan pp. 81–86, *channicus* var. n. *brevigenalis* p. 81, *magretti* varr. n. *longigenalis* and *fulvofasciatus* p. 82, *pratorum* var. n. *longipennis* p. 83, *sikkimi* p. 82, *genalis*, *nursei* with varr. *flavopilosus* and *tetrachromus*, p. 84, spp. n., Himalaya, FRIESE D.E.Z. 1918 1918.—*B. bakeri* sp. n., *irisanensis* var. n. *baguienensis*, Philippines, COCKERELL p. 631 *Philipp. J. Sci.* 16.—*B. affinis* var. n. *novae-angliae*, BEQUAERT p. 6 *Psyche* 27.—*B. lucorum*, colour variation, BRADLEY p. 259 *Ent. Mo. Mag.* 56.—*B. derhamellus*, parasites and inquilines, SCOTT pp. 98–127 *Tr. ent. Soc. London* 1920.

Bremus couperi male, fig. p. 453, *hyperboreus*, male p. 457 fig., FRISON *Bull. Amer. Mus.* 41.—*Bremus*, characters of Illinois species, FRISON *Tr.*

Illinois *Ac.* 12 pp. 157–165 1919.—*Bremus*, the species of Columbia, U.S., JACKSON pp. 162–168 *P. ent. Soc. Washington* 22.

Canephorula apiformis, honey-gathering apparatus, FRIESE, pp. 461–470 pl. vii 4 text-figs. *Zool. Jahrb. Syst.* 43.

Ceratina fimbriatula p. 248, *mimula* p. 247, *speculifrons* p. 248, spp. n. Africa, COCKERELL Ann. Durb. Mus. 2.—*C. flavonitens* sp. n. Borneo p. 227, COCKERELL *Philipp. J. Sci.* 17.—*C. metaria*, *bipes*, spp. n. Penang p. 624, COCKERELL *T.c.*

Chilicola friesei sp. n. Valparaiso p. 201, HERBST D.E.Z. 1920.

Coelioxys ateneata sp. n. Congo p. 104, STRAND *Rev. zool. afric.* 8.—*C. barkeri* p. 250, *bevisi* p. 252, *chubbi* p. 249, *natalensis* p. 251, *pachyura* p. 149, spp. n., *verticalis* Sm. p. 249, COCKERELL Ann. Durb. Mus. 2.

Colletes daviesiana, associates, BLAIR pp. 200–202 *Ent. Mo. Mag.* 56.

Crocisa congocola sp. n. Africa p. 98, STRAND *Rev. zool. afric.* 8.—*C. quartinae* var. n. *bipunctata* p. 266, FRIESE D.E.Z. 1920.

Otenoplectra nitidula p. 253 sp. n., COCKERELL Ann. Durb. Mus. 2.

Dasygoda, synonymy of Rudow's species, MEYER pp. 19–21 *Ent. Mitt.* 9.

Dianthidium melanocephalum p. 298, *spilotum* p. 299, spp. n., COCKERELL Ann. Durb. Mus. 2.

Emphor opuntiae sp. n. Argentina p. 10, SCHROTKY *Canad. Ent.* 52.

Epeolus cruciger, *variegatus*, habits, hosts, PERKINS p. 184 *Ent. Mo. Mag.* 56.

Eucera difficilis, nest, FRIESE p. 61 pl. ii D.E.Z. 1919.

†*Eucera mortua* sp. n. Rhenish Prussia p. 731, pl. i fig. 5, text-fig. 4, MEUNIER *P. Ak. Amsterdam* 22.

Euryglossa halictina sp. n. Tasmania p. 117, COCKERELL Ann. Nat. Hist. 5.

Fertonella gen. n. (= *Perezia* Ferton), COCKERELL p. 257 Ann. Durban Mus. 2.

Habropoda fletcheri p. 201, *hookeri* p. 202, spp. n. India, COCKERELL Ann. Nat. Hist. 6.

Halictus, of Chilo revised pp. 547-564, *excellens* p. 552, *opacus* p. 554 with var. *azureiventris cyanicollis* p. 557, *rostraticeps*, *smaragdulus*, p. 559, *opaciceps*, *herbstiellus*, p. 560, *glabriventris* p. 561, *spinolae* p. 562, *opacifrons* p. 564, spp. n., *corynogaster* var. n. *corralensis* p. 553, FRIESE D.E.Z. 1916 1917.—*H.* monographic table of German species, and discussion of little-known palæarctic forms, BLÜTHGEN pp. 81-132 & 267-302, *conjungens* sp. n. Macedonia p. 299 D.E.Z. 1920.—*H. semirussatus* sp. n. Singapore p. 620, COCKERELL Philipp. J. Sci. 17.—*H.*, notes on German pp. 257-270, *lativentris* = (*decepiens* Perk.) p. 269, BLÜTHGEN D.E.Z. 1919.—*H.* (*Evylaeus*) sp. n. Kansas p. 37, STEVENS Ent. News 31.—*H. atelopterus* p. 254 sp. n., COCKERELL Ann. Durb. Mus. 2.—*H.* (*Patellapis*) *bowkeri* p. 313, *burnupi* p. 316, *farquarhi* p. 314, *harveyi* p. 312, *layardi* p. 315, *moffati* p. 317, *philipi* p. 317, spp. n., S. Africa, COCKERELL T.c.—*H. rubicundus*, and *Lycosa*, JOHNSON pp. 89-91 Irish Natural. 29.

Heriades pellucidus p. 311, *tricarinatus* p. 310, spp. n., COCKERELL Ann. Durb. Mus. 2.—*H. mundulus* sp. n. Palawan p. 207, COCKERELL Philipp. J. Sci. 16.—*H. bakeri fulvescens*, spp. n. Borneo p. 226, COCKERELL Philipp. J. Sci. 17.

Hypanthidium angustifrons p. 300 sp. n., COCKERELL Ann. Durb. Mus. 2.

Megachile fervida Sm. = *Osmia fervida* Sm. p. 258, COCKERELL T.c.—*M. barkeri* p. 289, *brevisi* p. 288, *cyanura* p. 259, *flavibasis* p. 262, *heliotricha*? var. *barkeri* p. 289, *natalica* p. 281, *opacula* p. 261, *rhodesica* p. 281, *stellarum* p. 287, *tarsisignata* p. 288, *vittatula* p. 260, *umbiloensis* p. 287, spp. n. S. Africa, COCKERELL T.c.—*M. saigonensis* sp. n. p. 117, COCKERELL Ann. Nat. Hist. 5.—*M. timberlakei* sp. n. Oahu p. 119, COCKERELL Canad. Ent. 52.—*M. muraria* var. n. *variabilis*, *nigroalba* Chile, p. 51, *flavohirta* Formosa p. 52, spp. n., *verticalis* n. n. for *rhinoceros* Fr. 1906, *lateritia* var. n. *sikkimensis*, p. 52, *mystacea* var. n. *nitidiscutata* p. 53, FRIESE D.E.Z. 1920.—*M. rufofulva panayensis* var. n. p. 147, COCKERELL Philipp. J. Sci. 16.

Melipona fasciata cramptoni p. 459 and *lateralis kangarumensis* p. 461,

subsp. n., COCKERELL Bull. Amer. Mus. 42.

Melissa gayi var. n. *albescens* p. 265, *imperatrix* n. n. for *imperialis* Fr. p. 266, FRIESE D.E.Z. 1920.

Melissodes adolphi Brasil p. 213, *chacoensis* Argentina p. 214, *linnei* Paraguay p. 216, spp. n., BERTONI An. Ci. Paraguay Ser. 2 No. 3 1918.

Meliturga clavicornis, natural history, nest, FRIESE D.E.Z. 1919 pp. 55-60 pl. i.

Nomada, the Danish species (continued), JØRGENSEN Ent. Medd. 13 1919 pp. 49-72.—*Nomada rakosiensis*, *samarcandica*, p. 255, *regina* Spain p. 256, *difficilis*, *oculata*, p. 257, *grossa* p. 258, *inermis* Asia Minor, *romana* Hungary, p. 259, *sexspinosa* Asia Minor p. 260, *syriaca*, *sanguinicollis*, Caucasus, *sardiniensis*, p. 261, *scutellata* Spain, *smyrnaensis*, p. 262, *atrocineta*, *longicornis*, p. 263, *monozona* p. 264, Formosa, spp. n., also 20 varr. n., FRIESE D.E.Z. 1920.—*N. penangensis* sp. n. p. 118, COCKERELL Ann. Nat. Hist. 5.—*N. sandacana* sp. n. Borneo p. 223, COCKERELL Philipp. J. Sci. 17.—*N. dissessa* Luzon, *polyodonta* Penang, spp. n. p. 622, COCKERELL T.c.

Nomia schoutedeni p. 88, *kinduna* p. 89, *lemba* p. 91, *kabindana* p. 92, *tsavoensis* p. 93, spp. n. Congo, STRAND Rev. Zool. Afric. 8.—*N. claripes* p. 294, *durbanensis* p. 294, *erythroptera* p. 293, *murinella* p. 295, *nitidibasis* p. 295, spp. n. S. Africa, *platycephala* ♀ p. 295, COCKERELL Ann. Durb. Mus. 2.—*N. fletcheri* p. 206, *opacula* p. 207, *chaprensis*, *chalcea*, p. 208, *immsi*, *burmica*, p. 209, *perconcinna* p. 210, spp. n. India, COCKERELL Ann. Nat. Hist. 6.—*N. mcgregori* sp. n. Panay p. 148, COCKERELL Philipp. J. Sci. 16.—*N. tuberculifrons* sp. n. Borneo p. 222, COCKERELL Philipp. J. Sci. 17.—*N. pachypoda*, *subpurpurea*, p. 616, *selangorensis* p. 617, Malay penins., *incensa* Luzon p. 620, spp. n., *leucozonata penangensis* p. 617, *mediorufa morata*, *scutellata remolita*, p. 619, subsp. n., COCKERELL T.c.

Osiris paraguayensis sp. n. Paraguay p. 222, BERTONI An. Ci. Paraguay Ser. 2 No. 3 1918.

Osmia natalensis p. 257 sp. n., COCKERELL Ann. Durb. Mus. 2.—

O. superba Himalaya, *ursina*, p. 49, *rosea*, Tunis, *rufotibialis* Palestine p. 50, *caucasica* Murut, *divergens* Turkestan, p. 51, spp. n., FRIESE D.E.Z. 1920.—*O. bicornis*, habits, EHINGER pp. 209–218 Bull. Soc. vaud. 52.

Parasphcodes infrahirtus sp. n. Tasmania p. 118, COCKERELL Ann. Nat. Hist. 5.

Prosopis melanosoma p. 305 sp. n., COCKERELL Ann. Durb. Mus 2.—*P. pfankuchi* sp. n. Germany p. 269, ALFKEN Abh. Ver. Bremen 24 1919.—*P. borneensis* sp. n. Sandakan p. 225, COCKERELL Phillip. J. Sci 17.—*P. penangensis* sp. n. p. 621, COCKERELL T.c.

Psithyrus norvegicus sp. n. Norway p. 40 fig., SCHNEIDER Tromsø Mus. Aarscheft. 40 (1917) No. 2.—*P. vestalis* = (*Bombus bohemicus* Seidl.), BLÜTHGEN p. 43 Ent. Mitt. 9.

Rathymus nigripes, concolor, Bahia, *rufescens* Paraguay, spp. n. p. 265, FRIESE D.E.Z. 1920.

Sphcodes, the habits, FRIESE pp. 175–187 Zeitschr. wiss. Insbiol. 15.

Sphcodogastra, status, STEVENS p. 39 Ent. News 31.

Strandvella pallidipennis p. 301 sp. n., COCKERELL Ann. Durb. Mus. 2.

Tetralonia brunnescens p. 304, *fulvo-marginata* p. 303, spp. n. S. Africa, *nigropila* Cock. var. n. *nigrosellata* p. 303, COCKERELL T.c.—*T. pachysoma* n. n. for *Habropoda lata* Cam., *leucopoda australior* subsp. n. India, COCKERELL p. 205 Ann. Nat. Hist. 6.—*T. hubrichi* sp. n. Argentina p. 211, BERTONI An. Ci. Paraguay Ser. 2 No. 3 1918.—*T. frieseana* p. 202, *valparadisaea* p. 204, spp. n. Chile, HERBST D.E.Z. 1920.

Tetraloniella chaprensis sp. n. India p. 204, COCKERELL Ann. Nat. Hist. 6.

Thaumatostoma franki sp. n. Australia p. 53, FRIESE D.E.Z. 1920.

Thrincostruma, supposed androconia, MORICE p. xlii Pr. ent. Soc. London 1919.

Trigona Vach. = *zebra*, Fries. p. 292, COCKERELL Ann. Durb. Mus. 2.—*T. trochanterica, fuscibasis*, p. 115, *scintillans* p. 116, spp. n. Borneo, COCKERELL Ann. Nat. Hist. 5.—*T. williana* =

(*rhodoptera* C.) p. 462, *subgrisea* Brazil p. 465, *pura* Guiana p. 466, spp. n., COCKERELL Bull. Amer. Mus. 2.

Xylocopa, in Java, ROEPKE Tydschr. Ent. 63 Versl. pp. xi–xiv.—*X. phanerocephala* sp. n. India p. 203, COCKERELL Ann. Nat. Hist. 6.—*X. fallax mcgregori* subsp. n. Luzon p. 205, COCKERELL Philipp. J. Sci. 16.—*X. lepelletieri* var. n. *ruboris*, STRAND p. 95 Rev. zool. afric. 8.—*X. artifex* Sm. = *colona* Schr., BERTONI p. 219 An. Ci. Paraguay Ser. 2 No. 3 1918.

DIPTOPTERA (VESPIDAE, EUMENIDAE).

Habits, RAU & RAU Princeton 1918 372 pp.

Vespidae of N.W. Germany, ALFKEN Abh. Ver. Bremen 23 pp. 296–304 1915.

Wasps of Alaska, BEQUAERT Ohio J. Sci. 20 pp. 295–297.

Ancistrocerus pilosus var. n. *ecuadorianus, conjunctus* var. n. *paranensis*, BERTONI p. 197 An. Ci. Paraguay Ser. 2 No. 3 1918.

Monobia schrottkyi p. 190, *aurata* with var. *exigua* p. 191, spp. n. Paraguay, BERTONI T.c.

Montezumia brethesi sp. n. Paraguay p. 189, BERTONI T.c.

Nortonia difficilis p. 193, *duckei* p. 194, *guaranitica* p. 195, spp. n. Paraguay, BERTONI T.c.

Odynerus mimeticus sp. n. Peru, *romandinus* var. n. *urubambae* p. 196; *O. (Stenancistrocerus) anomalicornis* Paraguay p. 198, *giacomellii* Argentina p. 199, spp. n., BERTONI T.c.

Parazumia paranensis sp. n. Paraguay p. 192, BERTONI T.c.

Polistes obscurus var. n. *simulans* Paraguay p. 228, BERTONI T.c.—*P. gallicus*, habits, SCHMITT Zeitschr. wiss. Insbiol. 15 pp. 146–161 & 221–230.

Rhynchagris subg. n. vide *Synagris*.

Stenancistrocerus herbertii terebrator subsp. n. p. 226, BERTONI An. Ci. Paraguay Ser. 2 No. 3 1918.

Stenodynerus mondaiensis Paraguay p. 200, *auratoides* Paraguay p. 201, spp. n., BERTONI T.c.

Synagris, monograph pp. 215-333
5 pls., *S. (Rhynchagris* subg. n. p. 247)
vicaria St., *S. (Paragris) kohli* Togo
p. 259, *S. similis* Congo p. 308 with
subsp. *niassae* p. 310, spp. n., MAIDL
Denk. Ak. Wien 91 1915.

FOSSORIA.

Fossoria of N.W. Germany, ALFKEN
Abh. Ver. Bremen 23 pp. 270-284
1915.

Alysson shawi sp. n. Brit. Columbia
p. 130, BRADLEY Tr. amer. ent. Soc.
46.

Ammatomus elongatulus sp. n. Zulu-
land p. 493, TURNER Ann. S. Afric.
Mus. 17.

Anacrabro robertsoni sp. n. Florida
p. 58, ROHWER P. ent. Soc. Washington
22.

Anoplius insidiosus = (*rhodesianus*
Bisch.), TURNER p. 492 Ann. S. Afric.
Mus. 17.

Anthobosca flagellaria sp. n. Zululand
p. 490, TURNER T.c.

Arpactus (Euspongus) jonesi sp. n.
Zululand p. 494, TURNER T.c.

Arthrosapyga subg. n. vide *Sapyga*.

Astata freydessneri sp. n. Switzerland
p. 100, CARL Mitt. Schweiz. ent. Ges.
13.

Batozonus mulatus sp. n. Natal p. 491,
TURNER Ann. S. Afric. Mus. 17.

Braunsomeria peringueyi Namaqua-
land p. 489 *cognata* Transvaal p. 490,
spp. n., TURNER T.c.

Cerceris expulsa sp. n. Calcutta p. 268,
TURNER Ann. Nat. Hist. 5.—*C. ravi*
sp. n. U.S. p. 230, ROHWER P.U.S.
nat. Mus. 57.

Ceropales = (*Agenioxenus* Ashm. =
Hypsiceraeus Mor. and Durr.), ROHWER
J. Ac. Washington 10 p. 171.

Crabro wickwari sp. n. Ceylon p. 270,
TURNER Ann. Nat. Hist. 5.—*C. cepha-*
lotes, habits, prey, WARBURTON pp. 296-
299 P. Cambr. Phil. Soc. 19.

Cryptochilus auranticornis Tonkin
p. 94, *fulvus* Tenasserim p. 95, *falsus*
p. 97. spp. n., TURNER Ann. Nat. Hist.
5.

Cryptosalius tonkinensis sp. n. p. 97,
TURNER T.c.

Cyphononyx peregrinus ab. n. *dis-*
junctus p. 97, TURNER T.c.

Deuteragenia kandiensis sp. n. Ceylon
p. 266, TURNER T.c.

Didineis sanctacrucae sp. n. California
p. 129, BRADLEY Tr. amer. ent. Soc.
46.

Diodontus corusanigrens sp. n. U.S.
p. 228, ROHWER P.U.S. nat. Mus. 57.

Diphlebus littoralis, fuscatus, neglectus,
minutus, spp. n. Europe p. 143, WAGNER
D.E.Z. 1918 1918.

Elis floridana p. 54, *propodealis* p. 56,
spp. n. Florida, ROHWER P. ent. soc.
Washington 22.—*E. ephippium* =
(*xanthonotus* R.), ROHWER p. 228
P.U.S. nat. Mus. 57.

Gorytes (Hoplisoides) splendidula p.
113, *pogonodes* p. 114, *adornata* p. 115,
imperialensis p. 117, *femoratus* p. 119,
G. (Arpactus) albitomentosus p. 121,
spp. n. U.S., BRADLEY Tr. amer. ent.
Soc. 46.

Hemipepsis tamisieri = (*Mygnimia*
distanti Sauss.), TURNER p. 492 Ann.
S. Afric. Mus. 17.

Hypomiscophus aenescens Oregon,
timberlakei California, spp. n., BRID-
WELL P. hawai. ent. Soc. 4.

Larrada ciliata Sm. to *Notogonia*,
TURNER p. 496 Ann. S. Afric. Mus. 17.

Lautara gen. n. p. 217 *Sphegidae*
jaffueli sp. n. Chile p. 219, HERBST Bol.
Mus. Chile 11.

Lindenius robertsoni sp. n. Illinois
p. 57, ROHWER P. ent. Soc. Washing-
ton 22.

Mellinus nigrolineatus Cam. to
Psenulus, TURNER p. 267 Ann. Nat.
Hist. 5.

Monosapyga subg. n. vide *Sapyga*.

Mutilla auxiliaris sp. n. E. Africa
on *Glossina*, TURNER p. 327 figs. Bull.
ent. Res. 10.

Mutillonitela gen. n. near *Saliostethus*,
mimica, p. 396, *lounsburyi* spp. n.
C. Good Hope, BRIDWELL P. hawai.
ent. Soc. 4.

Myrmosula rufiventris, BRIDWELL p.
392 T.c.

Myzine albohirta sp. n. Cairo p. 265,
TURNER Ann. Nat. Hist. 5.

Notogonia denticulata sp. n. Natal p. 496, TURNER Ann. S. Afric. Mus. 17.

Nysson tridens var. n. *melas*, MÜLLER p. 130 D.E.Z. 1918 1918.—*N. ludovici* sp. n. Zululand p. 495, TURNER Ann. S. Afric. Mus. 17.—*N. (Brachystegus) gagates* p. 123, *seminole* p. 125, *N. (N.) sphecodoides* p. 126, *recticornis* p. 127, spp. n. U.S., BRADLEY Tr. amer. ent. Soc. 46.

Pompilus plumbeus, habits, NIELSEN pp. 174-180 Ent. Meddel. 13.

Priocnemis agenoides sp. n. Belgium p. 88, DUBOIS Ann. Soc. ent. Belgique 60.—*P. minutus*, ♂, MÜLLER p. 131 D.E.Z. 1918 1918.

Proterosphecx schrottkyi sp. n. Argentina p. 209, BERTONI An. Ci. Paraguay Ser. 2 No. 3 1918.

Psammochares, the British, PERKINS pp. 32-38 Ent. Mo. Mag. 56.

Pseudagenia capella n. n. for *caerulescens*, WILLIAMS p. 84 Ent. News 31.—*P. carbonaria*, life-history, BROCHER p. 283 figs. Bull. Inst. Genevois 43 1919.

Sapyga diversiventris Algeria, *multinotata* France, *S. (Arthrosapyga)* subg. n. *sancta* Jerusalem, *S. luteomaculata*, *S. (Monosapyga)* subg. n. *theresae* Les Guerréaux, spp. n., *prisma* varr. n. *ininterrupta* and *triinterrupta*, PIC Echange 36.—*S. 5-punctata*, habits, HALLETT p. 185 Ent. Mo. Mag. 56.

Sceliphron (Chalybion) monstrosus C. America p. 61 fig. 37, *gredleri* p. 67, figs. 40, 41, *schulthessi-rechbergi* p. 73, Congo, *accline* Germ. Guinea p. 76, *gnavum* Austral. reg. p. 77, figs. 11, 17, 22A, *dolichothorax* p. 78, *degenerans* p. 79, fig. 45, China, *S. (Hemichalybion) saussurei* C. Good Hope p. 82, *S. (Pelopoeus) pietschmanni* Mesopotamia p. 91, *aemulum* Philippines p. 94, *petiolare* Sumatra p. 95, *complex* Fr. Congo, p. 107, *funestum* Smyrna p. 119, *rectum* Sikhim p. 124, figs. 60, 62, *ocellare* Bismarck Arch. p. 128, fig. 25, *fallax* N. Guinea p. 129, fig. 29, spp. n., *caementarium* var. *nicaraguana* var. n. p. 118, and structural figures of 24 other species, KOHL Ann. Hofmus. Wien 32 1918.—*S. (Chalybion) sommereni* sp. n. Nairobi p. 267, TURNER Ann. Nat. Hist. 5.

Scolia bicincta and *undulata*, one species, BRIMLEY p. 261 Ent. News 31.

Scoliides; food habits, SCHUMACHER D.E.Z. 1917 1917 pp. 166-168.

Silaon rohweri Oahu p. 398 fig., *blaisdelli* p. 401, *similis* p. 402, California, spp. n., BRIDWELL P. hawaii. ent. Soc. 4.

Sphex, the S. African, *conifera* p. 47, *punctaticeps* p. 52, spp. n., also varr. n., ARNOLD Pr. Rhodes. Sci. Ass. 18 pp. 25-55 figs.—*S. vulgaris*, homing instinct, AINSLIE Canad. Ent. 52 p. 50.

Stizus anchorites, *storeyi*, spp. n. Cairo, p. 269, TURNER Ann. Nat. Hist. 5.—*S. neavei* = (*franzi* Turn. = *congoensis* Mant.), TURNER p. 492 Ann. S. Afric. Mus. 17.

Tachytes duplicatus sp. n. Florida, *pepticus* var. n. *floridanus*, ROHWER p. 59 P. ent. Soc. Washington 22.

Tiphia, in the Netherlands, OUDEMANS pp. 236-238 Ent. Ber. 5.

Trypoxylon plesium sp. n. U.S. p. 229, ROHWER P.U.S. nat. Mus. 57.

FORMICIDAE.

Introduction to the study of ants, KUTTER.

Ants of the Argentine Republic, GALLARDO pp. 1-112 (Ponerinae), 243-254, 281-410 (Dorylinae) An. Mus. Nac. Buenos Aires 30.

Classification, 7 subfamilies, WHEELER pp. 46-55 Psyche 27.

Criticism of Bondroit on Ants of France and Belgium, DONISTHORPE pp. 71-75 Ent. Rec. 32.

Food-habits, *Pseudomyrminae*, WHEELER Science 51 pp. 643 & 644.

Ants and their guests, philosophical, etc., WASMANN Abh. Theor. Biol. 4 176 pp. 2 pls.

Acanthostichus afflictus sp. n. Formosa p. 239 fig. 3, GALLARDO An. Mus. Nac. Buenos Aires 30—*A. afflictus* G. to *Eciton*, EMERY p. 60 Ann. Soc. ent. Belgique 60.

Acromyrmex striatus var. n. *laeviventris*, SANTSCHI p. 380 Ann. Soc. ent. France 88.

Aenictus foreli p. 369, *furculatus* p. 372, *asperivalvus* p. 373, spp. n., W. Africa, *mutatus* sp. n. *pudicus* p. 371, *anceps* For. etc., genitalia, figs., SANTSCHI Ann. Soc. ent. France 88.

Anochetus concinnus sp. n. Congo p. 9, SANTSCHI Ann. Soc. ent. Belgique 60.

Antillomyrmex subgen. n. vide *Macromischa*.

Aphaenogaster barbara, sting, RAYMOND Rivier, sci. 5 3 p. 79.

Araucomyrmex gen. n. for *Dorymyrmex tener* Mayr p. 249, GALLARDO An. Mus. Nac. Buenos Aires 30.

Bothriomyrmex, habits pp. 213–221, *meridionalis* var. n. *communista*, *regicidus*, p. 206, *breviceps* p. 207, *cuculus* p. 208, *emarginatus*, *inquilinus*, p. 209, *pubens* p. 209, Tunis, *crosci* Algeria p. 212, spp. n., figs., SANTSCHI Rev. zool. afric. 7.

Camponotus maculatus var. n. *samoensis* p. 326, *conithorax* var. n. *nautarum* p. 327, Samoa, SANTSCHI Bull. Soc. vaud. 52 1919.—*C. (Myrmocamelus) pellax* p. 330, *dromas* p. 332, *bigenus* p. 333, spp. n., Queensland, *C. (Myrmoturba) maculatus* st. n. *procax* Cochin China p. 336, SANTSCHI Bull. Soc. vaud. 52 1919.—*C. (Myrmamblys) orites* p. 346, *orinodromus* p. 347, *orinobates* p. 348, *C. (Myrmosaga) favorabilis* p. 349, spp. n., Africa, *C. maculatus* var. n. *immaculifrons* and st. n. *hannae*, p. 349, SANTSCHI T.c.—*C.*, new subdivisions of, *Myrmaphaenus*, *Myrmolophus*, p. 237, *Myrmenesites* p. 242, *Myrmopytia* p. 243, *Myrmacantha*, *Myrmotemnus*, p. 246, *Paracolobopsis*, *Pseudocolobopsis*, p. 249, *Myrmostenus*, *Hypercolobopsis* p. 250, EMERY Rev. zool. afric. 8.—*C. maculatus evansi* subsp. n. Baghdad p. 178, CRAWLEY Ent. Rec. 32.—*C. (Myrmamblys) yvonnae* sp. n. Congo p. 480, FOREL Bull. soc. vaud. 52.—*C. caesar* var. n. *consul* p. 180, *maculatus* var. n. *brevitibialis* p. 181, *C. (Myrmotrema) fimbriatipes* Cameroons p. 181, *C. (Colobopsis) brachycephalus* p. 182, *pylorus* p. 184, Cochin China, spp. n., SANTSCHI Bull. Soc. vaud. 53.—*C. (Colobopsis) sphaericus* var. n. *cardini*, *gundlachi* sp. n. Cuba p. 438, *culmicola* var. n. *haweisi* p. 439, MANN Bull. Amer. Mus. 42.—*C. belligerum* S. Africa p. 384

figs., *C. (Myrmamblys) sculptor* Argentina p. 386, *aequitas* Rhodesia p. 387, figs., spp. n., *C. punctulatus*, *mediorufa* ♀ p. 386, SANTSCHI Ann. Soc. ent. France 88.—*C. variegatus* var. n. *proles* p. 173, SANTSCHI Ann. Soc. ent. Belgique 60.

†*Camponotus (Colobopsis) brodiei*, sp. n. Oligocene Isle of Wight p. 93, DONISTHORPE Ann. Nat. Hist. 6.

Cardiocondyla britteni sp. n. England imported, ? from S. America, CRAWLEY Ent. Rec. 32.

Carebara castanea var. n. *augustata*, SANTSCHI p. 162 Ann. Soc. ent. Belgique 60.

Cataglyphis bicolor var. n. *protuberata* p. 177, CRAWLEY Ent. Rec. 32.

Cataulacus pilosus sp. n. Congo p. 118, SANTSCHI Rev. zool. afric. 8.

Cephalotes opacus p. 147, *decemspinus* p. 148, spp. n., Guiana, *atratus* var. n. *nitidiventris* and *erecta* and st. n. *crassispina*, SANTSCHI Bull. Soc. ent. France 1920.

Centromyrmex constantiae var. = (*arnoldi* S.), SANTSCHI p. 8 Ann. Soc. ent. Belgique 60.

Cladomyrma gen. n. type *Aphomyrma hewitti* Wh., WHEELER p. 53 Psyche 27.

Crematogaster orobia sp. n. Cape Colony, *acaciae* var. n. *generosa*, p. 343, *muralli* var. n. *livingstonei* p. 344, SANTSCHI Bull. Soc. vaud. 52.—*Crematogaster*, the South African pp. 508–545, *monticola* sp. n. p. 517, ARNOLD Ann. S. Afric. Mus. 14 figs.—*C. castanea* st. n. *insidiosa* p. 378, *distans* var. n. *pullipes*, *C. (Nematocrema) breviventris* sp. n. Cameroons, p. 379, SANTSCHI Ann. Soc. ent. France 88.—*C. walshi* st. n. *bouvardi* with var. *salvazai*, SANTSCHI p. 160 Ann. Soc. ent. Belgique 60.—*C. sjoestedti* var. n. *zulu* and *maledita*, SANTSCHI p. 15 Ann. Soc. ent. Belgique 60.—*C. sanguinea soto-longoi* subsp. n. and *atavista* var. n., *victima cubaensis* subsp. n., MANN p. 425 Bull. Amer. Mus. 42.

Croesomyrmex subg. n. vide *Macromischa*.

Diacamma rugosum var. n. *obliqua*, *convexa*, *tonkina*, SANTSCHI pp. 178 & 179 Bull. Soc. vaud. 53.

Diodontolepis gen. n. type *Melophorus spinisquamis* André, WHEELER p. 53 Psyche 27.

Dolichoderus (*Hypoclinea*) *brevis* p. 168, *laotius* p. 170, *erectilobus* p. 171, spp. n. Indo-China, *bituberculatus* var. n. *emarginatus* p. 168, *affinis* var. n. *mus*, *moggridgei* var. n. *bicolor*, *taprobanae* varr. n. *obscuripes* and *tonkina*, p. 169, *sulcaticeps* var. n. *nigriventris* p. 171, SANTSCHI Ann. Soc. ent. Belgique 60.

†*Dolichoderus vectensis*, *gurnetensis*, spp. n. Isle of Wight p. 88, DONISTHORPE Ann. Nat. Hist. 6.

Dorylus mandibularis var. n. *pulchellus* p. 361, *D. (Alaopone) australis* sp. n. S. Africa p. 362, SANTSCHI Ann. Soc. ent. France 88.—*D. attenuatus latinodis* st. n., FOREL p. 479 Bull. Soc. vaud. 52.—*D. orientalis* var. n. *obscuriceps*, SANTSCHI p. 160 Ann. Soc. ent. Belgique 60.

Dorymyrmex thoracicus var. n. *gracilis* p. 381, SANTSCHI Ann. Soc. ent. France 88.

Eciton (Labidus) fimbriatum p. 363, *truncatidens* p. 367, spp. n. Guiana, *essenbecki* stt. *hirsutipodex* p. 364 and *wilsoni* p. 366, *praedator* st. n. *auro-pubens* p. 366, *caecum* var. n. *hostilis*, *leptognathum* var. n. *mesognathum*, p. 368, SANTSCHI T.c.

†*Emplastus* gen. n. Ponerinae, *emeryi* sp. n. oligocene Isle of Wight p. 86, COCKERELL Ann. Nat. Hist. 6.

Euponera (Trachymesopus) gilva, WHEELER & GAIGE pp. 69-71 Psyche 27.

†*Euponera (Mesoponera) crawleyi* sp. n. oligocene Isle of Wight, DONISTHORPE p. 85 Ann. Nat. Hist. 6.

Forelius rufus var. n. *pilipes*, *mac-cooki* st. n. *instabilis*, SANTSCHI p. 382 Ann. Soc. ent. France 88.

Formica rufa var. n. *nylanderi* p. 300, BONDROIT Ann. Soc. ent. France 88.

†*Formica heteroptera* sp. n. cocene Bournemouth, COCKERELL p. 278 pl. xvi f. 11 Ann. Nat. Hist. 5.

Heteromyrmex gen. n. type *Vollenhovia rufiventris* F., WHEELER p. 53 Psyche 27.

Hypercolobopsis subg. n. vide *Camponotus*.

Hypocryptocerus subg. n. type *Formica haemorrhoidalis* Latr., WHEELER p. 53 Psyche 27.

Iridomyrmex humilis, recognition and remedies, LEGANGNEUX p. 208 Bull. Soc. Linn. Seine Mar.

Leptogenys (Lobopelta) kraepelini st. n. *baccha* Tonkin, SANTSCHI p. 336 Bull. Soc. vaud. 52 1919.

†*Leucotaphus* gen. n. for *Leptothorax gurnetensis* Cook p. 89, *cockerelli* sp. n. p. 90 oligocene Isle of Wight, DONISTHORPE Ann. Nat. Hist. 6.

Liometopum apiculatum, activity in relation to temperature, SHAPLEY P. Ac. Amer. 6 pp. 204-211.

Macromischa squamifera var. n. *atrinodis* p. 412, *allardycei* Bahamas p. 414, *schwarzi* p. 415, *scabripes* p. 416, *affinis* p. 417, Cuba, *fuscata flavitarsis*, Guatemala p. 420, *M. (Croesomyrmex* subg. n. p. 408) *wheeleri* p. 422, *M. (Antillomyrmex* subg. n. p. 408) *terricola* p. 423, Cuba, spp. n., MANN Bull. Amer. Mus. 42.

Macromischoides gen. n. type *Macromischa aculeata* Mayr, WHEELER p. 53 Psyche 27.

Melophorus turneri st. n. *candida* p. 328, *pilipes* sp. n. Queensland p. 329, SANTSCHI Bull. Soc. vaud. 52 1919.—*M. (Lasiophanes) perplexus* sp. n. Chile p. 384, SANTSCHI Ann. Soc. ent. France 88.

Messor platycerus sp. n. Persia p. 163, with var. *rubella* p. 164, *barbarus* var. n. *obscurior* p. 164, CRAWLEY Ent. Rec. 32.—*M. regalis*, variation, SANTSCHI p. 377 Ann. Soc. ent. France 88.

Monomorium laeve st. n. *fraterculus*, *rothsteini* st. n. *doddi*, SANTSCHI p. 328 Bull. Soc. vaud. 52 1919.—*M. buztoni* sp. n. Mesopotamia p. 165, CRAWLEY Ent. Rec. 32.—*M. mediocre* sp. n. Rhodesia p. 376, SANTSCHI Ann. Soc. ent. France 88.—*M. ultinode* var. n. *bondroiti*, *fasciatum*, p. 10, *lene* p. 11, *explorator* p. 12 figs., *M. (Lampromyrmex) rosae* p. 13, *rotundatum* p. 14, spp. n. Africa, SANTSCHI Ann. Soc. ent. Belgique 60.—*M. destructor*, *pallidus* is a species, CRAWLEY p. 179 Ent. Rec. 32.—*M. floricola* gynandromorph, CRAWLEY p. 217 T.c.

Myrmacantha subg. n. vide *Camponotus*.

Myrmaphaenus subg. n. vide *Camponotus*.

Myrmelachista rogeri var. n. *rubriceps* p. 434, MANN Bull. Amer. Mus. 42.

Myrmica pilosiscapus, vandeli, spp. n. France p. 301, figs., BONDROIT Ann. Soc. ent. France 88.—*M. bergi* var. n. *fortior*, CRAWLEY p. 163 Ent. Rec. 32.

Myrmicaria exigua varr. n. *pullax* p. 119 and *obscura* p. 120, SANTSCHI Rev. zool. africa 8.

Myrmolophus subg. n. vide *Camponotus*.

Myrmonesites subg. n. vide *Camponotus*.

Myrmopyllia subg. n. vide *Camponotus*.

Myrmostenus subg. n. vide *Camponotus*.

Myrmotemnus subg. n. vide *Camponotus*.

Neoponera lydiae sp. n. Guiana p. 361, SANTSCHI Ann. Soc. ent. France 88.

Notostigma gen. n. type *Camponotus carazzii* Em., *foreli* sp. n. N.S. Wales, EMERY p. 252 Rev. zool. africa. 8.

Odontomachus haematoda varr. n. *notata* p. 404, *wheeleri* p. 405, MANN Bull. Amer. Mus. 42.

Oecophylla smaragdina, varr., SANTSCHI p. 345 Bull. Soc. vaud. 52.

†*Oecophylla bartoniana* sp. n. eocene Bournemouth p. 277, pl. xvi f. 4, COCKERELL Ann. Nat. Hist. 5.

Oligomyrmex alluaudi var. n. *catractae* p. 337, *O. (Aeromyrma) nanus* p. 338, *incertus, arnoldiella*, p. 340, *hewetti* p. 341, spp. n. Africa, SANTSCHI Bull. Soc. vaud. 52.

Pachycondyla (Bothroponera) nasica p. 6, *sanguinea* p. 7, spp. n. Africa, *pachyderma* varr. n. *attenata* and *post-squamosa*, p. 7, SANTSCHI Ann. Soc. ent. Belgique 60.—*P. (Ectomomyrmex) tonkina* sp. n. Hanoi p. 159, SANTSCHI T.c.

Paracolobopsis subg. n. vide *Camponotus*.

Pheidole capensis var. n. *modestior* p. 337, SANTSCHI Bull. Soc. vaud. 52 1919.—*P.* the South African, varr. n., pp 425–473, *ackermani* p. 471, *maufei* p. 438, spp. n. figs, ARNOLD Ann. S.

(N-13246 j) Q

Afric. Mus. 14.—*P. planifrons* sp. n. Cochinchina p. 166, SANTSCHI Ann. Soc. ent. Belgique 60.—*P. minima* st. n. *faurei* p. 15, SANTSCHI T.c.—*P. cubaensis* var. n. *grayi* p. 426, MANN Bull. Amer. Mus. 42.

Pheidologeton diversus var. n. *laotina* p. 162, st. n. *draco* p. 163, *varius* p. 163, *petulens* p. 164, Indo-China, *pullatus* Java. p 165, spp. n., SANTSCHI Ann. Soc. ent. Belgique 60.

Physoponera gen. n. type *Bothroponera gabonensis* André, WHEELER p. 53 Psyche 27.

Plagiolepis funicularis sp. n. Natal p. 344, SANTSCHI Bull. Soc. vaud. 52.—*P. foreli* sp. n. Zurich hot-house p. 165, *foreli* var. n. *ornata* p. 166, *schmitzi* st. n. *croisi* p. 168, *maura* sp. n. Mogador p. 169, with varr. *sordida, kabyla*, p. 170, *atlantis, ancyrensis* and *taurica* p. 171, *barbara* var. n. *canariensis, melanogaster* st. n. *carinifrons*, p. 173, *P. (Nylanderia) subtilis* p. 174 sp. n. Casamanca, SANTSCHI Bull. Soc. vaud. 53.—*P.* the South African pp. 558–576, *arenaria* p. 560, *foreli* p. 564, *longinoda* p. 559, *silvicola* p. 576, *submetallica* p. 566, spp. n. figs., also varr. n., ARNOLD Ann. S. Afric. Mus. 14.—*P. (Anacantholepsis) demangei* sp. n. Tonkin p. 172, SANTSCHI Ann. Soc. ent. Belgique 60.

Plectroctona gabonensis sp. n. Africa p. 336, SANTSCHI Bull. Soc. vaud. 52 1919.

Pogonomyrmex californicus, winged adult workers, SHAPLEY pp. 687–690 Proc. Nat. Acad. Sci. Washington 6.—*P. californicus*, pterergates, SHAPLEY p. 72 fig. Psyche 27.

Polyrhachis (Campomyrma) prometheus Queensland p. 566, *P. (Cyrtomyrma) vitalisi* Laos p. 567, *P. (Hedomyrma) machaon* p. 568, *P. (Myrmotherinax) bysistrata* p. 569, Queensland, spp. n., SANTSCHI Bull. Soc. vaud. 52.—*P. micans* var. n. *dentinasis*, *P. (Campomyrma) patiens* sp. n. Victoria, SANTSCHI p. 185 Bull. Soc. Vaud. 53.—*P. (Myrmopla) emmae* sp. n. Laos p. 175, SANTSCHI Ann. Soc. ent. Belgique 60.

Ponera fenestralis sp. n. Argentina p. 82, fig. 20, GALLARDO An. Mus. Nac. Buenos Aires 30.—*P. trigona* var. n. *nautarum* Samoa, SANTSCHI p. 180 Bull. Soc. Vaud. 53.

†*Ponera minuta* sp. n. oligocene Isle of Wight p. 85, DONISTHORPE Ann. Nat. Hist. 6.

Prenolepis (Nylanderia) myops sp. n. Cuba p. 432, *P. gibberosa rogeri* subsp. n. p. 434, MANN Bull. Amer. Mus. 42.—*P. bruchi*, to *Melophorus*, SANTSCHI p. 383 Ann. Soc. ent. France 88.

Psalidomyrmex longiscapus sp. n. Gaboon p. 8, SANTSCHI Ann. Soc. ent. Belgique 60.

Pseudaphomomyrmex gen. n. type *Aphomomyrmex emeryi* Ashm., WHEELER p. 53 Psyche 27.

Pseudocolobopsis subg. n. vide *Camponotus*.

Pseudolasius salvazai sp. n. Tonkin p. 565, SANTSCHI Bull. Soc. vaud. 52.

Rhytidoponera (Chalcoponera) lamellinodis sp. n. Queensland p. 327, SANTSCHI T.c.

Sericomyrmex gallardoii sp. n. Paraguay p. 379, SANTSCHI Ann. Soc. ent. France 88.

Sima lemoulti sp. n. Congo p. 375, SANTSCHI T.c.

Solenopsis geminata, habits JENSEN-HAARUP p. 213 Ent. Meddel. 13.—*S. corticalis* var. n. *binotata*, *globularia* var. n. *desecheoensis*, MANN p. 428 Bull. Amer. Mus. 42.

Strumigenys eggersi var. n. *cubaensis* p. 430, MANN T.c.

†*Syntaphus* gen. n. *Ectatommini*, *wheeleri* sp. n. oligocene Isle of Wight, DONISTHORPE p. 84 Ann. Nat. Hist. 6.

Tapinoma vexatum sp. n. Tangier p. 220, SANTSCHI Rev. zool. Afric. 7.

Tetramorium simillimum, gynandromorph, SANTSCHI Bull. Soc. vaud. 53 p. 176.

Viticicola gen. n. type *Sima tessmanni* St., WHEELER p. 53 Psyche 27.

Xiphomyrmex angulinoda varr. n. *daphnis* and *chloe* p. 16, SANTSCHI Ann. Soc. ent. Belgique 60.—*X. edouardi*, ♀, SANTSCHI p. 344 Bull. Soc. vaud. 52.

CHRYSIDIDAE.

Chrysididae, notes, ENSLIN Ent. Zs. Frankfurt 33 pp. 3 etc. 1919.

Chrysididae of N.W. Germany, ALFKEN Abh. Ver. Bremen 23 pp. 291-295 1915.

Variation of guest according to species of host, TRAUTMANN N. Beitr. syst. Insk. 2 p. 15.

Hedychridium centralasiaticum, Ferghana, *andalusicum* Spain, spp. n. p. 150, TRAUTMANN N. Beitr. syst. Insk. 1.

Stilbum cyanurum auratum subsp. n. China, TRAUTMANN N. Beitr. syst. Insk. 1.

ICHNEUMONIDAE.

The external anatomy of the *Ichneumonidae*, PFANKUCH Abh. Ver. Bremen 24 pp. 25-74 42 figs. 1919.

PFANKUCH discusses numerous problematic Gravenhorst *Cryptinae* and *Pimplinae* D.E.Z. 1920 pp. 37-48.

Ichneumonidae and *Braconidae* of Ireland, JOHNSON pp. 7-10 Irish Nat. 29.

Five species new to Britain, JOHNSON pp. 19 & 20 Irish Natural. 29.

Pimplinae, Finland (Hellén), pp. 161-164, CUSHMAN & ROHWER Insec. inscit. 8.

Acanthocryptus limnophilus sp. n. Netherlands p. 284, SMITS VAN BURGST Ent. Ber. 5.

Acoenitini, table of genera, CUSHMAN & ROHWER p. 504 P.U.S. nat. Mus. 57.

Acroicnus melanoleucus, male, LICHTENSTEIN p. 6 Bull. Soc. ent. France 1920.

Amblyteles exsculptus p. 317, *rufoniger*, *castaniventris*, p. 318, spp. n. Alai, HABERMEHL D.E.Z. 1920.—*A. trifasciatus* var. n. *daquini* p. 14, Pto Echange 36.

Angitia galleriae sp. n. Michigan p. 266, CUSHMAN P.U.S. nat. Mus. 58.

Anomalon rufum sp. n. Germany p. 329, HABERMEHL D.E.Z. 1920.

Apechoneura = (*Psiloparia* Vier.) p. 76, *tricolor* sp. n. Paraguay p. 78, figs., CUSHMAN P. ent. Soc. Washington 22.

Apechthis pacificus sp. n. Oregon p. 353, CUSHMAN P.U.S. nat. Mus. 58.

Aplomerus buprestivorus p. 453, *foutsii* p. 454, spp. n. U.S., ROHWER P.U.S. nat. Mus. 57.

Areolopristeromerus subg. n. vide *Pristomerus*.

Arotes maurus sp. n. Brit. Columbia p. 517, ROHWER P.U.S. nat. Mus. 57.

Barichneumon tristator sp. n. Alai p. 315, HABERMEHL D.E.Z. 1920.

Barlypa delictor = (*genalis* Th.), HABERMEHL p. 329 T.c.

Bathymetis sp., habits in Oahu, BRIDWELL p. 386 P. hawaii. ent. Soc. 4.

Chlorolycorina gen. n. p. 9 type *Toxophoroides scitula* Cr., *soror* sp. n. New Mexico p. 10, CUSHMAN P.U.S. Nat. Mus. 58.

Chromocryptus Ashm., and *albopictus* (Ashm.) sp. n. U.S., CUSHMAN p. 254 T.c.

Colocentrus minor p. 507, *niger* p. 508, *manni*, *pulchripennis*, p. 512, *similis* p. 514, spp. n. U.S., *harringtoni* n. n. for *canadensis* H. p. 509, *occidentalis* Cr. fig. 2 p. 510, CUSHMAN P.U.S. nat. Mus. 57.

Colpomeria mellithorax sp. n. U.S. p. 19, CUSHMAN P.U.S. nat. Mus. 58.

Cratichneumon rufipes sp. n. Alai p. 316, HABERMEHL D.E.Z. 1920.

Cratocryptus, table, HABERMEHL pp. 61-64 D.E.Z. 1917 1917.

Cremastus brevinervis p. 282, *bruniceps* p. 283, *C. (Zaleptopygus) obesus* p. 285, *latithorax*, *attenuatus*, p. 286, *dorcaschmæ* p. 287, spp. n. U.S., CUSHMAN P.U.S. Nat. Mus. 58.

†*Cryptus sepultus* sp. n. Rhenish Prussia p. 732 pl. i fig. 7 text-fig., MEUNIER P. Ak. Amsterdam 22.

Deuteroxorides in place of *Xorides* p. 430, *D. caryae* f. 11 p. 447, ROHWER P.U.S. nat. Mus. 57.

Ecthrus reluctator, CEBALLOS p. 183 Bol. Soc. espan. 20.

Eiphosoma bruesi sp. n. Texas p. 272 CUSHMAN P.U.S. Mus. 58.

Endurus argiolus var. n. *niger*, CEBALLOS p. 251 Bol. Soc. espan. 20.

(N-13246 j) q

†*Eopimpla* gen. n. p. 257, *grandis* sp. n. eocene Colorado p. 258 pl. xxxvi f. 7, COCKERELL P.U.S. nat. Mus. 57.

Ephialtes longigenalis p. 332, *E. (Itopectis) latus*, *leavitti*, *pacificus* p. 345, *montana* p. 346, *temnopleuris* p. 350, spp. n. U.S., CUSHMAN P.U.S. nat. Mus. 58.—*E. hawaiiensis*, synonymy, TIMBERLAKE p. 267 P. hawaii. ent. Soc. 4.

Ephialtini, the North American, CUSHMAN P.U.S. nat. Mus. 58 pp. 327-361 pl. xxi.

Exochus (Triclistus) evetriae sp. n. Oregon p. 223, ROHWER P.U.S. nat. Mus. 57.

Exenterus affinis, *nigrifrons*, spp. n. U.S. p. 225, ROHWER T.c.

Exolytus gracillimus sp. n. Worms p. 321, HABERMEHL D.E.Z. 1920.—*E. coxalis*, *gracillimus*, spp. n. Germany p. 64, HABERMEHL Zeitschr. wiss. Insbiol. 16.

Hemiteles, the palaeartic pp. 1-16, *sanguinatorius* p. 2, *rufobasalis* p. 6, *silvicola* p. 7, *algericus* p. 11, *rusticus* p. 13, *tenellus* p. 16, spp. n., HABERMEHL D.E.Z. 1920.—*H. sanguinatorius* p. 136, *algericus* Algeria, *rusticus*, p. 137, *tenellus* p. 139, *rufobasalis* p. 140, Worms, *silvicola* Vosges p. 246, spp. n., HABERMEHL Zeitschr. wiss. Insbiol. 15.

Ichneumon, type is *manifestator* L., CUSHMAN & ROHWER P.U.S. nat. Mus. 57 p. 379.—*I. alticola* sp. n. Germany p. 315, HABERMEHL D.E.Z. 1920.

Ichneumoninae, in place of *Pimplinae*, the tribes including several new, historical, review of the taxonomy, new morphological terms, figures, CUSHMAN & ROHWER pp. 379-396 P.U.S. nat. Mus. 57.

Ischnopsidea coloradensis sp. n. p. 253, CUSHMAN P.U.S. nat. Mus. 58.

Itopectis immigrans sp. n. Hawaii p. 271, TIMBERLAKE P. hawaii. ent. Soc. 4.

Labenidea gen. n. p. 413 type *Grotea superba* Schm., ROHWER P.U.S. nat. Mus. 57.

Labena nigra Bermuda p. 408, *tinctipennis* p. 409, *confusa* p. 411 fig. 1 with var. *minor* p. 413 U.S., spp. n., ROHWER T.c.

Labenidae and *Rhyssini*, CUSHMAN pp. 76-78 P. ent. Soc. Washington 22.—*Labenini*, table p. 406, ROHWER P.U.S. nat. Mus. 57.

Labium; revision, *walkeri* p. 4, *centrale*, *brevicorne*, p. 6, *bivittatum* p. 8, *pilosum* p. 10, *subpilosulum* p. 11, *spiniferum* p. 12, *vasseanum* p. 13, *sculpturatum* p. 14, *subaequale* p. 15, *occidentale montivagum*, p. 16, *hobartense* Tasmania, *associatum*, p. 20, *approximatum* p. 21, *fulvicorne* p. 22, *multiarticulatum*, *longicorne*, p. 23, spp. n. Australia, *petitorium concolor* subsp. n. p. 8, TURNER & WATERSTON P.Z.S. 1920 figs.

Lissonota evetriae p. 220, *dioryctriae* p. 221, *conacola* p. 222, spp. n. U.S., ROHWER P.U.S. nat. Mus. 57.—*L. pleuralis*, valid, characters, PFANKUCH p. 42 D.E.Z. 1919 1919.

Melanichneumon bactricus sp. n. Alai p. 316, HABERMEHL D.E.Z. 1920.

Meniscus nonagriae sp. n. Netherlands p. 240, SMITS VAN BURGST Ent. Ber. 5.

Mesoleius gymnonychi sp. n. Washington p. 223, ROHWER P.U.S. nat. Mus. 57.

Odontomerus similis sp. n. Worms p. 323, HABERMEHL D.E.Z. 1920.

Odontomerus canadensis p. 459 f. 12, ROHWER P.U.S. nat. Mus. 57.

Oligotmema gen. n. *Cremastini* p. 280, *prima* sp. n. Colorado p. 281, CUSHMAN P.U.S. nat. Mus. 58.

Panargyrops texanus, *pacificus* spp. n. U.S. p. 262, CUSHMAN T.c.

Perosis annulata, fig., CEBALLOS p. 183 Bol. Soc. espan. 20.

Phaeogenes arcticus sp. n. Alaska p. 251, CUSHMAN P.U.S. nat. Mus. 58.

Phthorima extensor p. 264, *sulcicypeus* p. 265, spp. n. U.S., CUSHMAN T.c.

†*Phygadeuon petrifactellus* sp. n. eocene Colorado p. 257 pl. xxxvi f. 4, COCKERELL P.U.S. nat. Mus. 57.

Phygadeuontoidae; the genera and their types, CUSHMAN pp. 256-260. P.U.S. nat. Mus. 58.

Phytodietus facialis p. 462, *parvus* p. 463, *plesia* p. 465, spp. n. U.S., *annulatus* Pr. (as *Mesoleius*) p. 467 f. 13, ROHWER P.U.S. nat. Mus. 57.

Picardellia subg. n. of *Acroricnus* for *A. melanoleucus*, LICHTENSTEIN p. 76 Bull. Soc. ent. France 1920.

Picroscopus, queries, ROHWER p. 224 P.U.S. nat. Mus. 57.

†*Pimpla eocenica* pl. xxxvi f. 8 p. 258, COCKERELL P.U.S. nat. Mus. 57.

Platylabus albosignatus Alai p. 320, *silesiacus* Breslau p. 321, spp. n., HABERMEHL D.E.Z. 1920.

Poecilocryptus nigripectus sp. n. Tasmania p. 24, TURNER & WATERSTON P.Z.S. 1920.

Polysphincta elongata sp. n. U.S. p. 25, *texana* Cr. f. 5 p. 22, *P. (Zatypota) braucheri* p. 33, *californiensis* p. 34, *crosbyi* p. 35, spp. n. U.S., CUSHMAN P.U.S. nat. Mus. 58.

Polysphinctini, defined and revised pp. 13-15, CUSHMAN T.c.

Pristomerus, to *Cremastini* p. 268, *P. (Areolopristomerus)* subg. n. p. 273 *smithi* p. 274, *P. (P.) fuscipennis* p. 275, *laticeps*, *ocellatus*, p. 277, *minutus*, *P. (Neopristomerus) melleus*, p. 279, spp. n. U.S., CUSHMAN T.c.

Pseudoplatylabus gen. n. near *Platylabus*, *caudatus* sp. n. Netherlands SMITS VAN BURGST p. 283 Ent. Ber. 5.

Psiloparia gen. n. *Labenidae* fam. n., *maculata* sp. n. Costa Rica, VIERECK p. 17 Ent. News 31.

Rhyssa hoferi sp. n. Colorado p. 421, ROHWER P.U.S. nat. Mus. 57.

Rhysella gen. n. p. 422 type *Rhysella nitida* Cr. f. 2 p. 424, ROHWER T.c.

Ribasia gen. n. near *Erigorgus* p. 249 *erythrogaster* sp. n. Madrid p. 251 fig., CEBALLOS Bol. Soc. espan. 20.

Spilocryptus rarus sp. n. Germany p. 66, HABERMEHL Zeitschr. wiss. Insbiol. 16.—*S. propodeum* sp. n. U.S. p. 253, CUSHMAN P.U.S. nat. Mus. 58.

Stylocryptus, table, HABERMEHL pp. 376-382 D.E.Z. 1916 1917.

Theroniini, defined, CUSHMAN p. 38 P.U.S. nat. Mus. 58.

Thysiotorus ? smithi sp. n. Alabama p. 263, CUSHMAN T.c.

Toxophoroides glaucomatus sp. n. Maryland p. 12, CUSHMAN T.c.

Xorides = (*Xylonomus*) p. 429, the allied genera p. 431, *harringtoni* n. n. for *canadensis* H. p. 443, the North American pp. 431-444, *X. rileyi* f. 7 p. 440, ROHWER P.U.S. nat. Mus. 57.

Zabrachypus gen. n. near *Poly-sphincta*, *primus* sp. n. Montana, CUSHMAN p. 37 P.U.S. nat. Mus. 58.

BRACONIDAE (incl. ALYSIIDAE).

Notes on British Agathidae, LYLE Entomologist 53 pp. 177-186, 227-230, 248-250.

A Braconid parasite of *Lyctus brunneus*, FROGGATT p. 276 fig. Agric. Gaz. N.S.W. 31.

Alysia manducator, life-history, habits, ALTSON pp. 197-216, figs. P.Z.S. 1920.

Apanteles bucculatricis p. 502, *dolichocephalus* p. 503, *laevicoxis* p. 505, *paranthrenidis* p. 506, *thurberiae* p. 507, *phthorimaeae*, *acrobasides*, p. 509, *californicus* p. 511, *pseudoglossae* p. 512, *diatraeae* p. 520, *nigrovariatus* p. 523, *cockerelli*, *dakotae*, p. 524, *papaipemae* p. 526, *luteipennis* p. 527, *flavovariatus* p. 528, *neomexicanus* p. 529, *victoriae* p. 531, *niger* p. 532, *scutellaris* p. 533, *compressiventris* p. 535, *floridanus* p. 537, *nigricornis* p. 538, *websteri* p. 539, *caffreyi* p. 540, *parastichtidis* p. 541, *plathyphenae* p. 546, *authographae* p. 547, *pyralidis* p. 551, *anisotae* p. 555, *nitens* p. 556, *tmetocerae* p. 560, *hydriae* p. 561, *euphydryidis* p. 564, *charadrae* p. 567, spp. n. Amer. bor.; *prenidis* p. 558 sp. n. Porto Rico; *piceoventris* n. n. for *solitarius* Ashm. p. 515, *thoracicus* n. n. for *sanctivincenti* Ashm. p. 534, *rohweri* n. n. for *nigripes* Rohwer p. 550; MUESEBECK P.U.S. Nat. Mus. 58.—*A. espinosai* sp. n. Chile p. 216, PORTER Bol. Mus. Chile 11

Bassus acrobasidis sp. n. Texas p. 289, CUSHMAN P.U.S. nat. Mus. 58.

Boisteres javanus sp. n. Java p. 260, FULLAWAY P. hawaii ent. Soc. 4.

Cardochiles therberiae sp. n. Arizona p. 226, ROHWER P.U.S. nat. Mus. 57.

Chaoilta intrudens nigriscapis subsp. n., TURNER p. 92 Ann. Nat. Hist. 5.

Earinus transversus sp. n. England p. 249, LYLE Entomologist 53.

†*Eobracon* gen. n. p. 258, *cladurus* sp. n. eocene Colorado p. 239 pl. xxxvi

figs. 506, COCKERELL P.U.S. nat. Mus. 57.

Habrobracon erucarum sp. n. Utah p. 291, CUSHMAN P.U.S. nat. Mus. 58.

Hormiopterus vagrans sp. n. Oahu p. 390, BRIDWELL P. hawaii. ent. Soc. 4.

Macrocentrus tricoloratus sp. n. Laos p. 93, TURNER Ann. Nat. Hist. 5.

Medinoschiza laosensis p. 91, *excerpta* Tonkin p. 92, spp. n., TURNER T.c.

Megarhogas indochinensis subsp. n. p. 92, TURNER T.c.

Microtypus dioryctriae sp. n. California p. 227, ROHWER P.U.S. nat. Mus. 57.

Opius fletcheri in Hawaii, WILLARD pp. 423-438 figs. 1-13 J. Agric. Res. 20.—*O. testaceus*, SILVESTRI pp. 213-215 f. iv Boll. Lab. Portici 14.

Orgilus gelechiaevora sp. n. U.S. p. 291, CUSHMAN P.U.S. nat. Mus. 58.

Pseudospinaria interstitialis sp. n. Burma p. 57, ENDERLEIN Wien. ent. Zeit. 38.

Rhogas lefroyi, to *Microbracon*, BRUES p. 1026 Rep. Pusa 3 3.

Spinaria attenuata flavostigma subsp. n., TURNER p. 92 Ann. Nat. Hist. 5.

Stantonia annulicornis Burma, *ruficornis* Tonkin p. 58, *siamensis* Siam p. 59, spp. n., ENDERLEIN Wien. ent. Zeit. 38.

Trachypetus clavatus, BRUES pp. 59-62 figs. Psyche 27.

EVANIIDAE.

Evania appendigaster oviposition, HABER p. 248 fig. Canad. Ent. 52.

Konowiella and *Plumarius*, synonymy and taxonomy, *Plumariidae* = (*Konowiellidae* Bisch. = *Archihymenidae* End.), BISCHOFF p. 437 D.E.Z. 1920.

STEPHANIDAE, TRIGONALIDAE.

Diastephanus sulcatus p. 80, *quadridens*, *trilineatus*, p. 81, *simillimus*, *trilobatus*, p. 82, spp. n. Indo-China, ELLIOTT Entomologist 53.

Poecilogonalos mimus sp. n. S. India p. 191, COCKERELL P. ent. Soc. Washington 22.

PROCTOTRYPIDAE, BETHYLIDAE.

Acidopria spinosiceps sp. n. Borneo p. 380, DODD Tr. ent. Soc. London 1919.

Aneurhynchus sp. n. Kangra p. 382, DODD T.c.

Anteris virginiensis, sexes, GIRAULT p. 179 P.U.S. nat. Mus. 58.

Aphanurus banksi sp. n. Luzon p. 349, GAHAN Philipp. J. Sci. 17.

Bakeria rugosa sp. n. Mexico p. 377, DODD Tr. ent. Soc. London 1919.

Baryconus pictus sp. n. Ceylon p. 335, DODD T.c.

Calyozella gen. n. near *Calyoza*, *flavipennis* Sumatra, p. 24, *sauteri* Formosa p. 25, spp. n., ENDERLEIN Zool. Anz. 51.

Cephalonomia, habits, BRIDWELL pp. 305-308 P. hawai. ent. Soc. 4.—*C. kiefferi* sp. n. Kansas p. 71, FOUTS P. ent. Soc. Washington 22.—*C. urichi* sp. n. Trinidad p. 151, BRUES Psyche 27.

Ceraphron carlylei sp. n. Illinois p. 179, GIRAULT P.U.S. nat. Mus. 58.

Ceratobaeoides (*Ceratobaeus*) *turneri* sp. n. Queensland p. 362, DODD Tr. ent. Soc. London 1919.

Chromoteleia nigrescens sp. n. W. Australia p. 329, DODD T.c.

Conostigmus brunneipes Madeira, *wollastoni* St. Helena, p. 367, *terrestris* Australia p. 368, spp. n., DODD T.c.

Digonatopus lucidus sp. n. India p. 159, ROHWER P.U.S. nat. Mus. 57.

Discelio and *Dichacantha*, DODD p. 348 Tr. ent. Soc. London 1919.

†*Epyris atavellus* sp. n. Burmese amber p. 276 fig., COCKERELL Ann. Nat. Hist. 5.

Exallonyx orientalis sp. n. Assam p. 365, DODD Tr. ent. Soc. London 1919.

Galesus muscidorum sp. n. Uganda p. 381, DODD T.c.—*G. numidianus* var. n. *obscuripennis* p. 55, LICHTENSTEIN & PICARD Bull. Soc. ent. France 1920.

Gonatopus ombrodes, natural history, emergence, AINSLIE Ent. News 31 pp. 169-173 & 187-190.

Gryonoides gen. n. p. 360 *Teleasinae*, *pulchellus*, *glabriceps*, p. 361, *scutellaris* p. 362, spp. n. Mexico, DODD Tr. ent. Soc. London 1919.

Hadronotoides rugostriatus sp. n. Ceylon p. 352, DODD T.c.

Hadronotus antestiae sp. n. Nairobi p. 351, DODD T.c.—*H. ajax* sp. n. U.S. p. 181, GIRAULT P.U.S. nat. Mus. 58.—*H. parkeri* sp. n. Maryland p. 64, FOUTS P. ent. Soc. Washington 22.

Haplogonatopus orientalis sp. n. India p. 159, ROHWER P.U.S. nat. Mus. 57.

Hemilexis paucisetis sp. n. Tasmania p. 377, DODD Tr. ent. Soc. London 1919.

Hemilexomyia gen. n. near *Hemilexis*, *abrupta* sp. n. N.S.W., DODD p. 443 P. Linn. Soc. N.S.W. 45.

Hemimorus Cam. is a synonym of *Hoplogryon*, DODD p. 357 Tr. ent. Soc. London 1919.

Heteroteleia tenuicornis sp. n. Java p. 335, DODD T.c.

Holepyris hawaiiensis, habits pp. 311-314, BRIDWELL P. hawai. ent. Soc. 4.

Hoplogryon rotundus Madeira, *pilosiceps* Java, spp. n. p. 358, DODD Tr. ent. Soc. London 1919.

Hoplopria aterrima Borneo p. 373, *wallacei* Buru p. 374, *obsoleta*, *affinis*, Mexico p. 375, spp. n., DODD T.c.

Hoploteleia africana Durban, *orthopterae* W. Africa, p. 339, *serena* n. n. for *carinata* K., *atricornis* n. n. for *nigricornis*, DODD p. 341, DODD T.c.

Idiotype pallida Ashm. to *Neopria*, DODD p. 379 T.c.

Immsia Cam. merged in *Telenomus*, DODD pp. 353 & 355 T.c.

Laelius utilis sp. n. Virginia on *Anthrenus*, COCKERELL p. 34 Canad. Ent. 52.

Lapitha citreicoxa Borneo p. 330, *javanica* p. 331, *divina* p. 332, Java, spp. n., DODD Tr. ent. Soc. London 1919.

Lygocerus, development, HAVILAND Q. J. microsc. Sci. 65 pp. 101-127 figs.—*L.*, early stages, HAVILAND pp. 293-295 P. Cambr. Phil. Soc. 19.

- Macroteleia gracilicornis* St. Helena p. 325, *emarginata* Borneo p. 326, *perkinsianus* Queensland p. 327, spp. n., DODD Tr. ent. Soc. London 1919.—*M. ruskini* p. 179 sp. n. Illinois, *floridana* var. n. *goldsmithi* p. 180, GIRAULT P.U.S. nat. Mus. 58.
- Mantara* gen. n. p. 379 *Diapriidae*, *bifurcata* sp. n. Madeira p. 380, DODD Tr. ent. Soc. London 1919.
- Mantibaria* = (*Rielia* K. = *Rieliomorpha* D.), DODD p. 352 T.c.
- Megaspilus mandibularis* sp. n. Queensland p. 366, DODD T.c.—*M. crawfordi* sp. n. U.S. p. 60, MANN P. ent. Soc. Washington 22.
- Meuselia aureipes* D. to *Perichlista*, DODD p. 369 Tr. ent. Soc. London 1919.
- Merriwa* gen. n. p. 332 near *Dichoteleas*, *quadridentata* sp. n. Java p. 333, DODD T.c.
- Nesepyrus* gen. n. p. 309, *ewa* sp. n. Oahu p. 310, BRIDWELL P. hawaii. ent. Soc. 4.
- Opisthacantha bifasciata* sp. n. Ceylon p. 335, DODD Tr. ent. Soc. London 1919.
- Oxylabis wollastoni* sp. n. Madeira p. 372, DODD T.c.
- Pantoclis javensis* sp. n. p. 370, DODD T.c.
- Paraclista antipoda* sp. n. Tasmania p. 369, DODD T.c.
- Paramesius caniculatus* Cam. to *Hoplopria*, DODD p. 376, *longior* sp. n. Borneo p. 378, *P. chiriquensis* Cam. to *Pentapria* p. 379 T.c.
- Parascelio* gen. n. p. 341 near *Macroteleia*, *undulatus* sp. n. Mexico p. 342, DODD T.c.
- Paridris brevipennis* sp. n. U.S., FOUTS p. 66 P. ent. Soc. Washington 22.
- Platygaster*, the North American members pp. 67 & 68, *leguminicolae* p. 69, *feltii* p. 70, spp. n. U.S., FOUTS T.c.
- Polymecus semiglaber* sp. n. New York p. 177, GIRAULT P.U.S. nat. Mus. 58.
- Procinetus apicalis* sp. n. Java p. 371, DODD Tr. ent. Soc. London 1919.
- Proctotrupes turneri* Tasmania p. 363, *nitens* Australia p. 364, spp. n., *gravitator* var. n. *partipes* p. 365, DODD T.c.
- Prosapegus violaceus* p. 321, *atrellus* p. 322, New Guinea, *metatarsalis* Mysol. p. 323, *glorianus* Fiji p. 324, spp. n. DODD T.c.
- Prosoxylabis pictipennis* sp. n. Tasmania p. 445, DODD P. Linn. Soc. N.S.W. 45.
- Pseudogonatopus sogatea* sp. n. India p. 160, ROHWER P.U.S. nat. Mus. 57.
- Romilius* Walk. = (*Triteleia* Kieff.), DODD p. 328 Tr. ent. Soc. London 1919.
- Sceliacantha subplana* sp. n. Ceylon p. 336, DODD T.c.
- Scelio crassellus* Borneo p. 343, *wallacei* New Guinea, *subpolitus* Mysol. p. 344, *erythropus* p. 345, *melanogaster* p. 347 Australia, spp. n., *semisanguineus* var. n. *nigrocinctus* p. 346, DODD T.c.—*S. duris* Walk. to *Romilius*, p. 328, *S. minor* Woll. to *Probaryconus* p. 336, DODD T.c.
- Sceliomorpha ceylonensis*, *mirella* Australia, spp. n. p. 349, DODD T.c.
- Sclerodermus*, natural history pp. 291–305, BRIDWELL P. hawaii. ent. Soc. 4.
- Sierola distincta* pl. xvi f. 1, *armata* p. 72, *nigrescens* p. 73, *volcanica*, *acuta*, p. 74, *magna*, *kauensis* f. 2, p. 75, *sima*, *spicata* f. 3 with subspecies *hawaiiensis*, p. 76, *nitida* p. 77, *bella*, *gracilis*, p. 78, *curvignatha*, *emarginata* f. 4, *giffardi*, p. 79, *suttoniae*, *muiiri*, p. 80, *rocki*, *bicolor*, p. 81, *aristoteliae* p. 82, *anthracina*, *konana*, p. 83, *angustata*, *levis* f. 5, p. 84, *brevicornis*, *montana*, p. 85, *pelcana*, *kaala*, p. 86, *ustitata* p. 87, *carinata*, *koa*, p. 88, *pilosa* f. 9, *megalognatha*, p. 89, *tantalea*, *compacta*, p. 90, *osborni*, *fuscipennis*, p. 91, *longicaudata*, *laticeps*, p. 92, *localis*, *obscura*, p. 93, *levigata*, *tenuis* p. 94, *depressella*, *glabra*, p. 95, *flavicornis*, *timberlakei*, p. 96, *pulchra*, *pubescens*, p. 97, *seminigra* p. 98, *fuscipes*, *flavipennis*, p. 99, *lepida*, *callida*, p. 100, *longicornis*, *scoriacea*, p. 101, *gracillima*, *brunneipes*, *arida*, p. 102, *punctata*, *brunnea*, p. 103, *picea*, *streblognatha*, p. 104, *opacula*, *mandibularis*, p. 105, *minuta*, *hirsuta*, p. 106, *striata*, p. 107, *agens*, *pygmaea*, p. 108, *tumidoventris*, *koolauensis*, *koebelii*, p. 109, *longiceps*, *rugulosa*, p. 110, *brevicauda*, *kilauea*, p. 111, *olympiana*, *tenebriosa*, p. 112, *capuana* p. 113, *megalops*, *vestita*, p. 114, *mauiensis*, *rufignatha*, p. 115, *lugens*, *swezeyi*, p. 116,

eucrena, *ehrhorni*, p. 117, *kaduana*, *gracilaria*, p. 118, *incita*, *cryptophlebiae*, p. 119, *polita*, *lanihuliana*, *nigrita*, p. 120, *hillebrandi*, *affinis*, p. 121, *opagonae* p. 122, *luteipes*, *pilifera*, p. 123, *sericea*, *robusta*, p. 124, *setosa*, *batrachodrae*, p. 125, *similaris*, *fossulata*, p. 126, *fusca*, *croceipes*, p. 127, *puuwaawaa*, *minuscule*, p. 128, *anemophila*, *brunnei-pennis*, p. 129, *mandibulata*, *tuberculata*, p. 130, *nigra*, *manoa*, p. 131, *lata*, *fuliginosa*, p. 132, *vulcana*, *nigrans*, p. 133, *olinda*, *indecora*, p. 134, *nubila*, *epagogeana*, p. 135, *abusa*, *similis*, p. 136, *flavipes*, *amica*, p. 137, *quadri-ceps*, *williamsi*, p. 138, *kaalensis*, *imparata*, p. 139, *pembertoni*, *laccessita*, p. 140, *conspicua*, *adumbrata*, p. 141, *illingworthi*, *nemorensis*, p. 142, *vetusta*, *kalihensis*, p. 143, *aucta* f. 7, *breviceps*, p. 144, *bridwelli*, *depressa* f. 8, p. 145, *philodorae*, *planiceps*, p. 146, *holome-laena*, *hirticeps*, p. 147, *tenuiceps*, *nitens*, p. 148, *kaumuohona*, *brunnei-ventris*, p. 149, *blackburni*, *celeris*, p. 150, *perkinsi*, *perottetiae*, p. 151, *humilis*, *proxima*, p. 152, *langfordi*, *aspera*, p. 153, *atra*, *newelli*, p. 154, *waiianacana*, *distinguenda*, p. 155, *rufomandibularis*, *curiosa*, p. 156, *subscrispa*, *nuda*, p. 157, *willardi* p. 158, spp. n. Hawaii; *vitiensis* Fiji, p. 158, *sinensis*, China p. 159, spp. n., FULLAWAY Occ. Pap. B.P. Bishop Mus. 7.

Spilomicrus Westw. = (*Bothriopria* D.), *S. gracilis* D. to *Hemitea* p. 376, *tinctipennis* Cam. to *Neopria* p. 379, DODD Tr. ent. Soc. London 1919.

Telenomus poeta sp. n. Japan p. 178, GIRAULT P.U.S. nat. Mus. 58.—*T. hemerocampae* p. 78 U.S., *euprochidis* p. 79 Japan, spp. n., WILCOX Psyche 27.—*T. truncativentris* p. 353, *piceipes* p. 354, *striaticeps* p. 355, Africa, *barrowi* India p. 356, *frenchi* Australia p. 357, spp. n., DODD Tr. ent. Soc. London 1919.—*T. diversus* and *flavicornis* Woll. are one species of *Acolus*, DODD p. 362, *T. subfasciatus*, *divisus*, Woll., p. 350, *chrysolus* Walk. p. 352, referred to *Hadronotus*, DODD Tr. ent. Soc. London 1919.—*T. charmus* Walk. to *Anteris*, DODD p. 342, Tr. ent. Soc. London 1919.

Trichopria parkeri p. 61, *marylandica* p. 62, spp. n. U.S., FOUTS P. ent. Soc. Washington 22.—*T. popensei* var. n. *illinoisensis* p. 178, GIRAULT P.U.S. nat. Mus. 58.

Trichoteleia atripes sp. n. New Guinea p. 337, DODD Tr. ent. Soc. London 1919.

Trimorus politiceps p. 359, *politus* p. 360, spp. n. Java, DODD T.c.

Trissolcus edessae sp. n. Louisiana p. 65, FOUTS P. ent. Soc. Washington 22.

Xenotoma albohirta sp. n. Java p. 369, DODD Tr. ent. soc. London 1919.

CHALCIDIDAE, MYMARIDAE.

European *Trichogramminae*, KRYGER Ent. Medd. 13 pp. 183-188.

In P.U.S. nat. Mus. 58 No. 2332, Girault refers to species, apparently previously described by him, but not seen by the recorder; the titles given are "Chalcid. nova marilandensis 1917"; "Descr. Chalc. cum obs. 1917"; "New Eulophidae 1917"; "two new Achrysocharellae 1917"; "new chalcid flies 1917"; some of the species are redescribed in No. 2332.

Abella subflava, parasite of *Eutettix tenella* p. 250, STAHL J. Agric. Res. 20.

Ablerus diana sp. n. Queensland p. 49, GIRAULT Insec. inscit. 8.

Acanthochalcis unispinosa sp. n. Texas p. 194, GIRAULT P.U.S. nat. Mus. 58.

Achrysocharella cruy sp. n. Sydney p. 2, GIRAULT Redia 14 1918.

Achrysocharis camilli sp. n. U.S. p. 196, GIRAULT P.U.S. nat. Mus. 58.

Achrysocharellae io, *nigricornis*, p. 187, *rex* p. 188, spp. n. Philippines, GIRAULT T.c.

Acroclisoides luzonensis sp. n. Philip-pines p. 345, GAHAN Philipp. J. Sci. 17.

Agaon scobiniferum sp. n. Uganda p. 133 fig., WATERSTON Tr. ent. Soc. London 1920.

Alaptus apterus p. 98, *aureus* p. 99, spp. n. Queensland, GIRAULT Insec. inscit. 8.

Alfonsiella gen. n. near *Blastophaga*, *fimbriata* sp. n. Dar-es-Salaam, WATERSTON p. 198 Ent. Mag. 56.

Anabrolepis gen. n. p. 431 near *Habrolepis* and including *H. zetterstedtii*, *extranea* sp. n. Oahu p. 434 figs., TIMBERLAKE P. hawai. ent. Soc. 4.

- Anagrus giraulti*, parasite of *Eutettix* p. 250, STAHL J. Agric. Res. 20.
- Anagyropsis turbulentus* sp. n. Queensland p. 48, GIRAULT Insec. inscit. 8.
- Anagyryus antoninae* sp. n. Honolulu p. 409, TIMBERLAKE T.C.
- Anaphoidea australia* sp. n. Queensland p. 97, GIRAULT T.C.
- Anastatus gibboni* sp. n. Queensland p. 44, GIRAULT T.C.
- Anthemus emersoni* sp. n. Queensland p. 98, GIRAULT T.C.
- Aphelinoidea* gen. n. *Trichogrammatidae iucunda, nigrioculae* spp. n. Queensland p. 201, GIRAULT T.C.
- Aplastomorpha vandinei* Tuck = (*australiensis* Gir.), GAHAN p. 239 P. ent. Soc. Washington 22 1921.
- Apterencyrtus pulchricornis* Ashm., GIRAULT p. 185 P.U.S. nat. Mus. 58.
- Archirileya* gen. n. p. 223 near *Macrorileya, inopinata* sp. n. Europe p. 225, fig., early stages p. 226-229, SILVESTRI Boll. Lab. Portici 14.
- Arthrolytus kansensis* sp. n. U.S. p. 211, GIRAULT T.C.
- Astichomyia* [gen. n. Descr. Chalc. var. cum obs. 1917 p. 4] p. 202, *laticapus* Gir. p. 5, GIRAULT T.C.
- Blastophaga psenes*, morphology and biology, GRANDI Ann. Scuola Portici 2 Ser. 16 Pap. No. 10.—Anatomy, natural history, copula, GRANDI Boll. Lab. Portici 14 pp. 63-204, figs.—*B. astoma* p. 252 figs., *B. (Julianella) torresi* p. 261 figs., spp. n. Costarica, GRANDI Boll. Lab. Portici 14.
- Blastothrix brittanica* sp. n. England p. 191, GIRAULT P.U.S. nat. Mus. 58.
- Brachygramma* gen. n. *Trichogrammatidae, atrum* sp. n. Queensland p. 201, GIRAULT Insec. inscit. 8.
- Brethesiella* n. n. for *Brethesia* Timb., TIMBERLAKE p. 96 Canad. Ent. 52.
- Bruchophagus funebris*, natural history, parasites, URBAHNS Bull. U.S. Dep. Agric. 812 20 pp. 6 pls.
- Campoptera vasta* sp. n. Queensland p. 98, GIRAULT Insec. inscit. 8.
- Centrobia silvestrii* sp. n. Europe (= *walkeri* Silv.), KRYGER p. 186 Ent. Meddel. 13.
- Ceraprocereella* gen. n. near *Ceraprocercus, opus* sp. n. Queensland, GIRAULT p. 1 Redia 14 1918.
- Ceratoneura*; structure of antennae; *C.* = (*Ceratotetrastichodes* Gir.), GAHAN p. 242 P. ent. Soc. Washington 22 1921.—*C. miltoni* sp. n. Queensland p. 47, GIRAULT Insec. inscit. 8.
- Closteromyia* gen. n., *mirus* sp. n. Queensland p. 37, GIRAULT T.C.
- Coccophagus signus* p. 45, *perbellus* p. 46, spp. n. Queensland, GIRAULT T.C.
- Coelopencyrtus erbi* sp. n. Hawaii p. 422 figs., TIMBERLAKE P. hawai. ent. Soc. 4.
- Comedo neomexicanus* sp. n. U.S. p. 201, GIRAULT P.U.S. nat. Mus. 58.
- Copidoscma tortricis* sp. n. England p. 2, WATERSTON Ann. appl. Biol. 7.—*C. gelechiae* var. n. *saga* p. 188, GIRAULT P.U.S. nat. Mus. 58.
- Decatoma flammineiventris, florida*, p. 208, *michiganica, autumnalis, compressa*, p. 209, spp. n. U.S., GIRAULT T.C.
- Cowperia* gen. n. *Encyrtidae, punctata* sp. n. Singapore p. 167, GIRAULT J. Straits Asiat. Soc. No. 80 1919.
- Dicopus victoria* sp. n. Queensland p. 97, GIRAULT Insec. inscit. 8.
- Dimmockia marylandica* sp. n. U.S. p. 202, GIRAULT P.U.S. nat. Mus. 58.
- Diplesiostigma* gen. n. *particolor* sp. n. Queensland p. 40, GIRAULT Insec. inscit. 8.
- Diplodontia secunda* sp. n. New York p. 194, GIRAULT P.U.S. nat. Mus. 58.
- Ditropinotus aureoviridis* = (*flavicornus* G.), GAHAN p. 236 P. ent. Soc. Washington 22 1921.
- Ecthrobaeomyia* gen. n. *Encyrtidae, niveipes* sp. n. Queensland p. 142, GIRAULT Insec. inscit. 8.
- Elasmus albomaculatus* sp. n. Luzon p. 347, GAHAN Philipp. J. Sci. 17.
- Emersonella fuscipennis* sp. n. Costa Rica p. 196, GIRAULT P.U.S. nat. Mus. 58.
- Entedonastichus* gen. n. *Cleonymidae, mirus* sp. n. Queensland p. 143, GIRAULT Insec. inscit. 8.
- Epanogmus* gen. n. type *breviventris* sp. n. Queensland p. 43, GIRAULT T.C.

Euceratoneura gen. n. type *shellyi* sp. n. Queensland p. 37, GIRAULT T.c.

Eriodontomerus isosomatis R. = (*primus* Cr.), GAHAN p. 235 P. ent. Soc. Washington 22 1921.

Erythmelus superbus p. 97, *quadrinaculatus*, p. 98, spp. n. Queensland, GIRAULT Insec. inscit. 8.

Eupelmophotismus gen. n. *Cleonymidae*, *eupelmoideus* sp. n. Queensland p. 144, GIRAULT T.c.

Eupelmus brutus p. 44, *hallami* p. 46, Queensland, GIRAULT T.c.

Eupteromalus sarcophagae, valid, *viridescens* Walsh distinguished from *H. tabacum* F., GAHAN p. 240 P. ent. Soc. Washington 22 1921.

Eurydinota rufiventris sp. n. U.S. p. 212, GIRAULT P.U.S. nat. Mus. 58.

Eurytoma oophaga sp. n. Europe p. 282 figs, larva pp. 235-239 figs., SILVESTRI Boll. Lab. Portici 14.—*E. phoebus*, *phoenix*, p. 204, *neomexicana*, U.S., *poloni* Philippines, p. 205, *illinoisensis* p. 206, *pater* p. 207, U.S., spp. n., *hegeli* var. n. *maga* p. 207, GIRAULT P.U.S. nat. Mus. 58.—*E. hallami* sp. n. Queensland p. 49, GIRAULT Insec. inscit. 8.

Eurytomomma gen. n. *Cleonymidae*, *aurifacies* sp. n. Queensland p. 144, GIRAULT T.c.

Eusandalum lepus sp. n. Australia p. 2, GIRAULT Redia 14 1918.

Eusemionella hemiptera sp. n. Queensland p. 48, GIRAULT Insec. inscit. 8.

Eusemionopsis gen. n. near *Eusemionella*, *centaurus* sp. n. Queensland, GIRAULT p. 3 Redia 14 1918.

Goetheana gen. n. *Mymaridae*, *shakespearei* sp. n. Queensland p. 97, GIRAULT Insec. inscit. 8.

Gonatocerus, dodo, petrarchi, hallami, macauleyi, pater, nuntius, spp. n. Queensland, p. 99, GIRAULT T.c.

Habrolepoidea perplexa sp. n. U.S. p. 185, GIRAULT P.U.S. Mus. 58.

Haeckeliania gen. n. *Trichogrammatidae*, *domestica* sp. n. Queensland p. 203, GIRAULT Insec. inscit. 8.

Harmolita, spp., habits, PHILLIPS Bull. U.S. Dep. Agric. 808 27 pp. 6 pls.

Homalotylus mundus sp. n. Luzon p. 343, GAHAN Philipp. J. Sci. 17.

Hwardiella peckhami Ashm. is an *Euconys*, GIRAULT p. 183 P.U.S. nat. Mus. 58.

Isomerelia azteca sp. n. Guatemala p. 203, GIRAULT T.c.

Lariophagus distinguendus F. = (*Meraporus calandrae* H. = *utibilis* T.), GAHAN p. 239 P. ent. Soc. Washington 22 1921.

Lathromerella gen. n. *Trichogrammatidae*, *luci* sp. n. Queensland p. 202, GIRAULT Insec. inscit. 8.

Lathromeroidea gen. n. *Trichogrammatidae domestica* sp. n. Queensland p. 201, GIRAULT T.c.

Leptomastix guttatipennis io var. n. *penangi* sp. n. Penang, GIRAULT p. 165 J. Straits Asiat. Soc. No. 80 1919.

Leucospis manaica sp. n. Brazil, ROMAN Ark. Zool. 12 No. 19 9 fig.

Liporrhopalum gen. n. near *Blastophagus*, *rutherfordi* sp. n. Ceylon, p. 130, WATERSTON Tr. ent. Soc. London 1920.

Litomastix = (*Berecyntus*), GIRAULT p. 190 P.U.S. nat. Mus. 58.

Lutheria gen. n. p. 166 *Encyrtidae*, *ajanea* sp. n. Singapore p. 167, GIRAULT J. Straits Asiat. Soc. No. 80 1919.

Lycisca amazonica p. 17, *cyaniceps* p. 19, spp. n. Brazil, ROMAN Ark. Zool. 12 No. 19.

Merisus febriculatus Gir. = (*isosomatis* auctt. plur.), GAHAN p. 238 P. ent. Soc. Washington 22 1921.

Mesentedon gen. n. p. 39, *hallami* sp. n. Queensland p. 40, GIRAULT Insec. inscit. 8.

Mymaromma gen. n., *goethei* sp. n. Queensland p. 38, GIRAULT T.c.

Nasonia brevicornis, habits, life-history, ALTON pp. 216-242 P.Z.S. 1920.

Neanastatus novus, parvus, spp. n. Queensland p. 45, GIRAULT Insec. inscit. 8.

Neochalcissia gen. n. *Chalcididae*, *magniscapus* sp. n. Queensland p. 145, GIRAULT T.c.

Neomphaloidella ixtilxochitli sp. n. Mexico p. 199, GIRAULT P.U.S. nat. Mus. 58.

Neostomatoceras gen. n. *Cleonymidae* p. 144, *chalcidiformis* sp. n. Queensland p. 145, GIRAULT Insec. inscit. 8.

Nerotolepsia gen. n. p. 41, *bella* sp. n. Queensland p. 42, GIRAULT T.c.

Oligosita gen. n. *Trichogrammatidae*, *austratica*, *longfellowi*, *iucunda*, *ovidii*, spp. n. Queensland p. 200, GIRAULT T.c.

Octonus centaurus sp. n. Queensland p. 45, GIRAULT T.c.—*Octonus centaurus* sp. n. Queensland p. 97, GIRAULT T.c.

Paraceraptocherus gen. n. p. 184, *africanus* sp. n. Cape G. H. p. 185, GIRAULT P.U.S. nat. Mus. 58.

Paracladella gen. n. *Encyrtidae*, *globosa* sp. n. Queensland p. 142, GIRAULT Insec. inscit. 8.

Paranaphoidea tennyseni sp. n. Queensland p. 98, GIRAULT T.c.

Paratrigonogastra stella sp. n. Philippines p. 210, GIRAULT P.U.S. nat. Mus. 58.

Pegoscopus gen. n. [previously overlooked], CAMERON Ann. Estac. Agr. Cuba 1906 p. 275, discussed, WATERSTON p. 129 Tr. ent. Soc. London 1920.

Pelecinella stephanoides sp. n. Brazil, ROMAN Ark. Zool. 12 No. 19 p. 22 fig.

Perilampoides tennysoni sp. n. Queensland p. 50, GIRAULT Insec. inscit. 8.

Phlebopenes autazensis sp. n. Brazil ROMAN Ark. Zool. 12 No. 19 p. 29.

Plagiomerus hospes sp. n. Oahu p. 428 figs., TIMBERLAKE p. hawaii. ent. Soc. 4.

Pleurotropis anomala sp. n. Luzon p. 348, GAHAN Philipp. J. Sci. 17.

Polycysteloides parviventris, sp. n. Queensland p. 47, GIRAULT Insec. inscit. 8.

Polycystus gibbus sp. n. Illinois p. 212, GIRAULT P.U.S. nat. Mus. 58.

Polynema shakespearci, *ara*, spp. n. Queensland p. 44, GIRAULT. Insec. inscit. 8.—*P. ara*, *signum*, *aequum*, *filius*, p. 96, *silvae* p. 97, spp. n. Queensland, GIRAULT T.c.—*P. eutettixi*, as a parasite p. 250 pl. xliii fig. B, STAHL J. Agric. Res. 20.

Proamotura gen. n. *Cleonymidae*, *aquila* sp. n. Queensland p. 143, GIRAULT Insec. inscit. 8.

Procheiloneurus gen. n., *triguttatipennis* sp. n. Queensland p. 39, GIRAULT T.c.

Pseudiglyphomyia pulcheria sp. n. Kansas p. 195, GIRAULT P.U.S. nat. Mus. 58.

Psyllaephagus femoralis sp. n. Italy, BORELLI p. 32 Bull. Soc. ent. ital. 51.

Pteromalus endomychi, GIMINGHAM Entomologist 53 pp. 99–101.

Pterygogramma gen. n. *Trichogrammatidae*, *hallami* sp. n. Queensland p. 202, GIRAULT Insec. inscit. 8.

Rhcnopeltomyia marylandi sp. n. U.S. p. 196, *carlylei* var. n. *poeta* p. 197, GIRAULT P.U.S. nat. Mus. 58.

Rhopoideus fuscus, to *Rhopus*, GIRAULT p. 184 P.U.S. nat. Mus. 58.

Rhynchentedon gen. n. *Entedonini*, *maximus* sp. n. Singapore, GIRAULT p. 166 J. Straits Asiat. Soc. No. 80 1919.

Seres levis sp. n. Uganda p. 135 fig., WATERSTON Tr. ent. Soc. London 1920.

Smicra, table of European, RUSCHKA N. Beitr. syst. Insk. 1 pp. 145–147.

Spalangia muscarum sp. n. Illinois, *muscidarum* var. n. *texensis*, GIRAULT p. 213 P.U.S. nat. Mus. 58.

Spilochalcis torvina var. n. *ancylae*, GIRAULT p. 192 P.U.S. nat. Mus. 58.

Stethynium longfellowi, *shakespearci*, *mutatum*, *tenerum*, spp. n. Queensland p. 100, GIRAULT Insec. inscit. 8.

Stomatocerus hallami sp. n. Queensland p. 46, GIRAULT T.c.

Sympiesomorphelleus mediolineatus sp. n. Maryland p. 198, GIRAULT P.U.S. nat. Mus. 58.

Systolomorphella lyra sp. n. Singapore p. 167, GIRAULT J. Straits Asiat. Soc. No. 80 1919.

Taftia saissetiae sp. n. Luzon p. 344, GAHAN Philipp. J. Sci. 17.

Tennysoniania gen. n. *Trichogrammatidae*, *gemma* sp. n. Queensland p. 203, GIRAULT Insec. inscit. 8.

Terobia flora sp. n. Florida p. 216, GIRAULT P.U.S. nat. Mus. 58

Tetrastichus (*Aprostocetus*) *percaudatus* p. 241, figs., *T. (Geniocerus) ovivorax* p. 244, figs., larva p. 246 figs., *dispar* p. 219 figs., spp. n. Europe, SILVESTRI Boll. Lab. Portici 14.

Tripolycystus cryptognathae sp. n. Trinidad p. 211, GIRAULT T.c.

Tridymus clavicornis sp. n. Canada p. 214, GIRAULT P.U.S. Mus. 58.

Trissolcus metallicus Cam. belongs to *Encyrtidae*, DODD p. 353 Tr. ent. Soc. London 1919.

Tyndarichoides gen. n. *Encyrtini*, *mexicanus* sp. n. Oaxaca, GIRAULT p. 189 P.U.S. nat. Mus. 58.

Urogramma gen. n., *minuta* sp. n. N.S.W. p. 42, GIRAULT Insec. inscit. 8.

Urogramma gen. n. *Trichogrammatidae*, *lucrum* sp. n. Queensland p. 202, GIRAULT T.c.

Urolycisca gen. n. typus *Lycisca apicalis* Walk., ROMAN Ark. Zool. 12 No. 19 p. 19 fig.

Websterellus harrisii F. (as *Torymus*) = (*tritici* Ashm. = *Cryptopristus americanus* Gir.), GAHAN p. 237 P. ent. Soc. Washington 22 1921.

Xanthoencyrtus sanguineus Mani p. 416, *semiluteus* p. 419, *bridwelli* p. 420, Oahu, spp. n., BRIDWELL P. hawai. ent. Soc. 4.

Xenostryxis gen. n., *margiscutellum* sp. n. Queensland p. 41, GIRAULT Insec. inscit. 8.

Xenufens gen. n. *Trichogrammatidae*, *tennysoni* sp. n. Queensland p. 203, GIRAULT T.c.

Xesmatia gen. n. p. 424 near *Ooencyrtus*, *flavipes* sp. n. Oahu p. 425 figs, TIMBERLAKE P. hawai. ent. Soc. 4.

Zarhopaloides G. is *Habrolepoidea* How., GIRAULT p. 187 P.U.S. Mus. 58.

CYNIPIDAE.

Galls and natural history of ten species of North American *Cynipidae*, KINSEY pp. 319-357, galls pls. xxviii-xxxii Bull. Amer. Mus. 42.

Characteristics of genera of *Cynipidae*, and phylogeny, KINSEY pp. 357a-402 pl. xxxii Bull. Amer. Mus. 42.

Andricus punctatus = (*davisi* B. p. 205), *abdita* Canada p. 296, *concolor-*

ans p. 302 U.S., *furnaceus*, p. 304, *incomptus* p. 306, *marmoreus* p. 307, *mexicanus* p. 308, Mexico, *peredurus* U.S. p. 310, *tecturnarum* Mexico p. 311, spp. n., galls. figs., KINSEY Bull. Amer. Mus. 42.—*A. fulvicollis bicolens* n. n. p. 354, KINSEY Bull. Amer. Mus. 42.

Aulacidea annulata sp. n. U.S. p. 208, galls pl. xx figs. 3-5, KINSEY T.c.

Charips leguminosa sp. n. Idaho p. 15, WELD Ent. News. 31.

Diastrophus tumefactus sp. n. Canada p. 209, galls pl. xxi figs. 10 & 11, KINSEY Bull. Amer. Mus. 42.

Disholcaspis fungiformis p. 312, *plumbella* p. 314, *pruniformis* p. 315, U.S., *unicolor* Mexico p. 316, spp. n., galls figs., KINSEY T.c.

Hexaplasta lucida sp. n. New York p. 219, ROHWER P.U.S. nat. Mus. 57.

Microstilba americana sp. n. Illinois p. 182, GIRAULT P.U.S. nat. Mus. 58.

Neuroterus; oogenesis, HOGBEN pp. 327-333 J. Linn. Soc. 34.—*N. thompsoni* sp. n. U.S. p. 301, galls pl. xxi figs. 8 & 9, KINSEY Bull. Amer. Mus. 42.—*N. batatus bisexualis* p. 334, *noxiosus vernalis* p. 337, *tectus abundans* p. 339, nn. n., KINSEY T.c.

Psilodora cultra sp. n. Illinois p. 182, GIRAULT P.U.S. nat. Mus. 58.

Rhodites vernus = (*nodulosus* B.), KINSEY p. 294 Bull. Amer. Mus. 42.

Saphonecrus connatus luteipes subsp. n. Espagne, p. 58, TAVARES Mém. Soc. Portugaise Sér. Zool. No. 4.

Synergus umbraculus pseudohistrio Espagne p. 12, *evanescens fidelis* Portugal p. 19, *e. tudensis* Espagne p. 20, subsp. n., *ibericus* Portugal et Espagne p. 21, *gallacius* Espagne p. 23 spp. n., *g. anulatus* subsp. n. Espagne p. 25, *insuetus* Portugal p. 27, *maculatus* Espagne p. 47, spp. n., TAVARES T.c.

HYMENOPTERA PHYTOPHAGA OF TENTHREDINOIDEA.

Musculature of the ♂ genitalia, BOULANGÉ pp. 227-229 fig. Bull. Soc. ent. France 1920.

Torsion of male genitalia; BOULANGÉ pp. 216-218 Bull. Soc. ent. France 1920.

Abia vitalisi sp. n. Indo-China p. 85, TURNER Ann. Nat. Hist. 5.

Amauronematus spiniserra, *lundbohmi* p. 119, *uliginosae* p. 122, *torneensis* p. 123, *tillbergi* p. 125, spp. nn., *tillbergi* var. n. *foveifrons* p. 126, *zetterstedti* n. nom. (*humeralis* Zett. Toms. nec. Lep.) p. 127, Sweden, MALAISE Ent. Tidskr. 41 figs.—*A. whitneyi* sp. n. Bering Sea p. 216, ROHWER P.U.S. nat. Mus. 57.

Arge mocsaryi n. n. for *apicalis* Mocs., ROHWER p. 211 T.c.

Beleses atrofemorata sp. n. Tonkin p. 88, TURNER Ann. Nat. Hist. 5.

Blennocampa mixta sp. n. Sweden, MALAISE Ent. Tidskr. 41 p. 162.

Cephus cinctus, natural history, AINSLIE Bull. U.S. Dep. Agric. 841 27 pp. figs.

Clavellaria (Euclavellaria) marginata sp. n. Tonkin p. 84, TURNER Ann. Nat. Hist. 5.—*C. amerinae* var. n. *dela-grangei* and *anatolica*, PIC p. 9 Echange 36.

Colochelyna fulva sp. n. Tonkin p. 89, TURNER Ann. Nat. Hist. 5.

Dolerini, the Belgian, DUBOIS pp. 83-97 Bull. Soc. ent. Belgique 2.

Euura lanatae p. 105, *lappo* p. 106, Sweden spp. n., *lappo* var. n. *hastatae* p. 108 fig., MALAISE Ent. Tidskr. 41.—*E. atra*, galls, SCHULZE p. 140 fig. D.E.Z. 1917 1917.

Hylotomä latissima sp. n. Vosges p. 14, PIC Echange 36.

Itycorsia zappei sp. n. Connecticut p. 209, ROHWER P.U.S. nat. Mus 57.

Lygaeonematus wesmaeli, in Britain, MORICE p. xvii Pr. ent. Soc. London 1919.

Macrophya table of French, PIC p. 1 Echange 36.

† *Megapterites* gen. n. Pseudosiricidae, *mirabilis* sp. n. eoene Bournemouth, COCKERELL p. 278 pl. xvi f. 2 Ann. Nat. Hist. 5.

Monoplopus saltuum var. n. *dela-grangei* p. 14, PIC Echange 36.

Pachynematus boulderensis sp. n. Colorado p. 218, ROHWER P.U.S. nat. Mus. 57.

Pampsilota euterpe sp. n. Tonkin p. 86, TURNER Ann. Nat. Hist. 5.

Periclista plesia p. 211, *pecanivora* p. 212, spp. n. U.S., ROHWER P.U.S. nat. Mus. 57.

† *Pinicolites* gen. n. Tenthredinidae, *graciosus* sp. n. Rhenish Prussia p. 896, pl. fig. 5, text-fig. 4, MEUNIER P. Ak. Amsterdam 22.

Platycampus vierecki p. 60, *victoria* p. 61, spp. n. Amer. bor, MACGILLIVRAY Canad. Ent. 52.

Pontania reticulatae p. 109, *polaris lapponica*, p. 112, *samolad* p. 117, spp. nn., *P. viminalis* var. n. *heptimaculæ* p. 115, Sweden, MALAISE Ent. Tidskr. 41 figs.

Pristiphora betulavora sp. n. Connecticut p. 219, ROHWER P.U.S. nat. Mus. 57.—*P. oriararia* sp. n. New York p. 236, MACGILLIVRAY Canad. Ent. 52.

Pteronidea melanostoma Bering Sea p. 212, *alnivora* p. 213, *mendicana* p. 214, *amelanchieridis* p. 215, *plesia* p. 216, U.S., spp. n., ROHWER P.U.S. nat. Mus. 57.—*P. evanida*, *edura*, *effusa*, p. 233, *effeta*, *emerita*, *erudita*, p. 234, *edita*, *exacta*, *equina*, p. 235, *enavata* p. 236, spp. n. U.S., MACGILLIVRAY Canad. Ent. 52.—*P. pavidata*, oviposition, CHAPMAN p. 224, figs., Ent. Mo. Mag. 56.

Pteronus ribesii, in N. America, CAESAR & GARLICK Canad. Ent. 52 pp. 106-108.

Siobla = (*Encarsioneura* Kon.) *maxima* sp. n. Tonkin p. 88, TURNER Ann. Nat. Hist. 5.

Strongylogaster sharpi, characters, fig., ? = (*Sahlbergia struthiopterides* Fors.), MORICE pp. 78-82 Ent. mo. Mag. 56.

Strongylogaster cingulata, ♂, DUBOIS p. 79 Bull. Soc. ent. Belgique 2.

Taxonus varicolor sp. n. Annam p. 87, TURNER Ann. Nat. Hist. 5.

Tenthredella vitalisi sp. n. Tonkin p. 90, TURNER T.c.

Tenthredo goliath nom. n. for *platycerus* Mocs. nec Marl. p. 8, *vagabunda* Madeira or Corfu p. 9, *filamentosa* Japan p. 11, spp. n., *duplicata* nom. n. for *bimaculata* Knw. nec Geoffr. p. 12,

temula var. n. *xanthaspis* Caucasus p. 16, *moniliata* vars. n. *immaculosa* p. 16, *paria* p. 17, *vestita* vars. n. *striata*, *striata* and *strigata*, p. 18, *grombczewskii* vars. n. *nubila* and *praeclara* p. 24, *ornatula* nom. n. for *xanthopus* Cam. nec Spin. p. 26, *konowi* nom. n. for *amurensis* Knw. nec Kirby p. 31, *fuscata* Japan p. 32, *subtilis* Turkestan p. 38, *bipunctulata* Japan p. 44, spp. n., *ferruginea* var. n. *rufisternis* p. 53, *atra* var. n. *transigens* p. 59, *vitta* p. 60, *notomelas* p. 65, *providentia* pp. 66, 91, *xanthomelaena* p. 67, Japan, *atroclypeata* Siberia p. 74, *borea* Ural p. 77, spp. n., ENSLIN Abh. Zool. Bot. Ges. Wien 11.

Thrinax mixta, life-history, CHAPMAN pp. 157-162 figs. Ent. Mo. Mag. 56.

Trachelus tabidus var. n. *atriventris* p. 14, PIC Echange 36.—*T. tabidus*, in U.S., GAHAN Bull. U.S. Dep. Agric. 834 18 pp. pl.

Trichiocampa viminalis, larval habits, DEGENER pp. 310-314 D.E.Z. 1920.

Urocerus flavicornis, distribution, MACGILLIVRAY p. 216 Canad. Ent. 52.

LEPIDOPTERA.

Life cycle of the *Lepidoptera*, FRACKER pp. 167-173 Ann. Ent. Soc. Amer. 13.

The flight of nocturnal *Lepidoptera*, COOK pp. 43-56 pls. vi-vii Rep. Ent. Minnesota 18 1920.

JENSEN, L. P. Catalogue of the Macrolepidoptera of the island Scaland. (Continuation.) (Danish.) København Flora og Fauna 1920 (7-16).

The *Lepidoptera* of Aragon, WEISS pp. 29-103 Publ. Junta Ci. Nat. Barcelona 4.

Lepidoptera of lower Austria, Abh. Z.-B. Ges. Wien 9 pp. 1-221 1915.

Mountains of West Thrace, list, DRENOWSKY Zeitschr. wiss. Insbiol. 15 pp. 231-246 and 16 pp. 5-16.

Annotated check-list of the *Macrolap.* of Alberta, BOWMAN Alberta Nat. Hist. Soc. 1919. [Not seen by Recorder.]

The systematic arrangement of Seitz's work, CLOSS pp. 22-30 Ent. Mitt. 9.

HEINRICH discusses the changes during recent times in the Berlin macrolepidopterous fauna, D.E.Z. 1916 1917 pp. 499-546 pl. iv.

Seasonal forms in Queensland, ILLIDGE pp. 86 & 87 Queensland Nat. 2.

Relations of *Lepidoptera* and *Trichoptera*, CRAMPTON pp. 23-34 Psyche 27 2 pls.

Melanism in *Lep.*, HARRISON pp. 229-245 J. Genetics 9.

Abstract of Harrison's views on melanism, ANON. Nature 105 p. 278.

Melanism at Hamburg, HASEBROEK pp. 279-292 Zool. Jahrb. Allg. 37, pl.

Albinism in *Lep.*, BUCHNER Jahreshi Ver. Württemberg 75 1919 pp. 110-114.

Fluorescence in *Lepidoptera*, MOT. TRAM & COCKAYNE pp. xxxvi-xxxvii-P. ent. Soc. London 1920.

Validity of Huber's Tentamen, McDUNNOUGH p. 11 and BETHUNE-BAKER p. 12 Ent. Rec. 32.

Index to Oberthür's *Études d'Entomologie*, 1876-1902, HOULBERT 44 pp.

Influence of atmospheric conditions upon the final metamorphosis, pp. 459-489, PICTET Bull. Inst. Genevois 43 1919.

Sex distinctions in larvae and pupae, SCHULZE pp. 223-228 D.E.Z. 1920.

Nervous system of larva, SWAINE Canad. Ent. 52 pp. 275-283 pl. xxxi.

Experiments as to cocoon-production and metamorphosis with silkworm, CLÉMENT & COUVREUR & CLÉMENT C. R. Soc. Biol. 83 pp. 1045, 1427, 1430 & 1431.

Microbes and caterpillars, *Galleria*, METALNIKOFF pp. 119-121 & 214 & 215 & 817-819 C. R. Soc. Biol. 83: FIESINGER T.c. p. 147: in *Agrotis*, PAILLOT T.c. p. 278-280.

Innunity against microbes, PAILLOT C. R. Soc. Biol. 83 p. 425.

Flowers and fruits as lures for moths, HENRIOT pp. 68-73 Pr. Verb. Soc. Linn. Bordeaux 71 1919.

Rhopalocera.

The fringes of butterfly life, WALKER pp. xci-cxvii Pr. ent. Soc. London 1919.

Account of the Avinoff collection of palaeartic *Rhopalocera*, OBERTHÜR & AVINOFF Et. Léop. comp. 17 pp. 71-84.

The butterflies of Cyprus, TURNER pp. 170-207 Tr. ent. Soc. London 1920.

Rhopalocera in Ceram, P. ent. Soc. London 1920 pp. xx-xxiii.

Annotated list of Rhop. from W. Sumatra, ROTHSCHILD pp. 141-160 J. Fed. Malay States Mus. 8.

Relations of *Rhopalocera* and *Thyrididae*, TILLYARD pp. 214-217 P. Linn. Soc. N.S.W. 45.

Notes on variation of European Rhop., with some new varietal names, VERITY Ent. Rec. 32 pp. 3-8 & 140-142.

Phenology, effects of altitude and latitude, VERITY Atti Soc. ital. 58 pp. 289-303.

Emergence of butterflies in different parts of Europe, VERITY pp. 65-71 & 107-110 Ent. Rec. 32.

Pairing habits, WARREN pp. 218-222 Ent. Rec. 32.

PAPILIONIDAE.

Papilio; Moss figures and describes larvae and pupae of the species found at Para; Novit. zool. 26 pp. 295-319 pls. ii-iv.—*P.*; KAYE tabulates the distribution of American forms; Novit. zool. 26 pp. 320-355.—*P. bias*, pp. 212-214 figs. 64 & 65, SILVA FIGUEROA Bol. Mus. Chile 11.—*P. cenea* and *hippocoon*, crossing, SWYNNERTON pp. xxx-xxxiii Pr. ent. Soc. London 1919.—*P. jordani* sexes, VAN DEN BERGH Lzn. Tydschr. Ent. 63 pl. xiv p. 109.—*P. macleayanus insulana* subsp. n. Lord Howe isld. p. 470, WATERHOUSE P. Linn. Soc. N.S.W. 45.—*P. nausithous*, ♂ and ♀, figs. 4314 & 4315, OBERTHÜR Et. Léop. comp. 17.—*P. peranthus kransi* subsp. n. Celebes, JURRIANSE p. xlvii Tydschr. Ent. 62 Versl. and Suppl. p. 5 pl. i f. 507.—*P. polytes* proportions of female forms, POULTON pp. 903-905 Rep. Pusa 3 3.—*P. ravana* f. n. *ouvrardi*, OBERTHÜR p. 202 Bull. Soc. ent. France 1920.—*P. ridleyanus* var. n. *fumosus*, pl. vi f. 4 p. 247, HOLLAND Bull. Amer. Mus. 43.—*P. toboroi* var. n. *reductus* Bougain-

ville, NIEPELT col. 17 Intern. ent. Zs. 14.—*P. weiskei stressemanni*, ♀ pl. xvi f. 3, TALBOT p. 400 Ann. Nat. Hist. 6.

Parnassius apollo dardanus subsp. n. p. 773 figs., REBEL S.B. Ak. Wien I 126 1917; *P. apollo isaricus* p. 68, fig. 3, *bohemicus* p. 69, figs. 1, 2, 4, pl. ii, subsp. n. Bohemia, *a. albus, silesianus, friburgensis, strambergensis, ancile*, subsp. figured. REBEL Ann. Hofmus. Wien 33; *P. apollo-confluens* f. 4320, OBERTHÜR Et. Léop. comp. 17.—*P. delius* ab. n. *muelleri* Switzerland, UFFELN col. 21 Intern. ent. Zs. 14.

Teinopalpus imperialis in the Toungoo hills, Burma, SPARKE p. 406 J. Bombay Soc. 27; larva, LINDGREN p. 177 J. Bombay Soc. 27.

Thais cerisyi cretica p. 97 fig. 1, REBEL Ann. Hofmus. Wien 30 1916.

Troides procus, ♂ pl. xiv, ♀ pl. xv, TALBOT p. 398 Ann. Nat. Hist. 6.

Zerynthia cerysii, larva and pupa, SCHULZE p. 387 D.E.Z. 1918.

PIERIDAE.

Anthocharis, varr. figures pls. D viii & D ix figs. 4249-4269, OBERTHÜR Et. Léop. comp. 17 pp. 54-57, *bellezina* larva and pupa figs. 4292-4295, T.c.—*A. belia* and *ausonia* pp. 48-53, *b. ab. n. decolorata* p. 49, figs. 4249-4255, CATHERINE Et. Léop. comp. 17.—*A. bellezina*, habits, metamorphosis pp. 63-68, *crameri* p. 68-70, FOULQUIER Et. Léop. comp. 17.—*A. ellena* sp. n. Mexico p. 187, DYAR Insec. inscit. 8.

Calicharis evanthe f. 4271, var. *leci-thosoides* f. 4270, OBERTHÜR p. 55 Et. Léop. comp. 17.

Catopsilia; migrations, WILLIAMS pp. 147-153 Tr. ent. Soc. London 1920.—*C. philea* var. ♀ n. *obsoleta* Costa Rica, NIEPELT col. 17 Intern. ent. Zs. 14.

Celias aurorina ab. n. *leucothea* p. 251, REBEL S.B. Ak. Wien Abt. I 126 1917.—*C. edusa*, OUDEMANS Tydschr. Ent. 63 Versl. pp. xiv-xix, BRANTS pp. xix-xxi.

Delias joiceyi p. 400 pls. xvii & xviii, *manuselensis* p. 402 pl. xix figs. 13-17, spp. n. Ceram, *echidna* Hew, ♀ pl. xvi figs. 4 & 5, *stressemanni* varr. n. *oenus, medicifasciata, basiflava* and

lutea, p. 405, TALBOT Ann. Nat. Hist. 6.—*Delias* and *Huphina*, mimicry, DIXEY pp. 208-211 pl. vi Tr. ent. London 1920.—*D. battana* var. n. *defasciata* South Celebes, NIEPELT col. 17 Intern. ent. Zs. 14.

Euchloe cardamines ab. n. *marginata*, GREER p. 154 Ent. Rec. 32.

Eurema lisa, life-history, SAUNDERS p. 35 P. biol. Soc. Washington 33.

Eurymus eurytheme, natural history, WILDERMUTH Farm. Bull. U.S. Dep. Agric. 1094 16 pp. figs.

Gonepteryx cleopatra, life-history, PUREFOY p. 227 Ent. Rec. 32; broods, SIMES p. 197 Ent. Rec. 32.—*G. rhamnii* f. n. *erubescens* du BOIS-REYMOND p. 190 Zeitschr. wiss. Insbiol. 15.

Glutophrissa drusilla jacksoni subsp. n. Jamaica p. 188, KAYE Ent. Rec. 32.

Hesperocharis lamonti sp. n. Trinidad, *nera potara* subsp. n. Guiana, KAYE p. 188 T.c.

Huphina perimale toekangbesiensis subsp. n. Celebes, JURRIANSE Tydschr. Ent. 62 Versl. p. xlvii and Suppl. p. 7.

Kricogonia cabrerai sp. n. Cuba p. 259, RAMSDEN Ent. News 31.

Leptidia inornata sp. n. Japan p. 137, NAKAHARA Canad. Ent. 52.

Mylothris spica f. n. *donovani* p. 236, HOLLAND Bull. Amer. Mus. 43.

Pieris kuschei sp. n. Mexico p. 109, SCHAUS P.U.S. nat. Mus. 57.—*P. napi bryoniae*, Sexual characters in pupae of, RIS pp. 322-331 figs. 1-5 Mitt. Ent. Zurich Heft 5.—*P. rapae*, swarms killed on glacier, STAUDER Zeitschr. wiss. Insbiol. 15 p. 263.

Pinacopteryx liliana, scent-scale, DIXEY pp. 383-390 pl. xvi Tr. ent. Soc. London 1919.

Prestonia gen. n. near *Callidryas*. *clarki* sp. n. Mexico, SCHAUS P.U.S. nat. Mus. 57.

Teracolus phisadia f. n. *vagus*, RILEY p. 73 Entomologist 53.

DANAIDAE, HELICONIIDAE, ACRAEIDAE.

Acraea miranda sp. n. Somaliland p. 74 with f. *selousi* p. 75, RILEY Entomologist 53.

Actinote chea f. 4316, OBERTHÜR Et. Lép. comp. 17.

Amaurina ansorgei ab. n. *torrefacta* p. 39, var. n. *junia* p. 40, LE CERF Bull. Mus. Paris 1920.

Danaida juvena robinsoni subsp. n. Sumatra p. 148, ROTHSCHILD J. Fed. Malay St. Mus. 8.

Danais limniace, habits, SUBRAHMANIAM p. 1047 J. Bombay Soc. 26.

Eueides asidia sp. n. Guatemala p. 108, SCHAUS P.U.S. nat. Mus. 57.

Heliconia; possible change of colour, pp. 20-27 expl. planches, *doris-dives*, f. 4321, *subcyanides* f. 4322, *primularis* f. 4323, *ceres* f. 4324, *eleusinus* f. 4325, *wallacei-parvamaculata* figs. 4326-4328, *tolima* f. 4329, *longarena* f. 4330, *zuleika* figs. 4331 & 4332, *lindigii* f. 4333, *cethosia-completa* f. 4334, *barletti-reducta* f. 4335, OBERTHÜR Et. Lép. comp. 17.

Euploea hyacinthus reducta, *supator van orti*, subspp. n. Celebes, JURRIANSE Tydschr. Ent. 62 Versl. p. xlviii and Suppl. pp. 16 & 17 pl. iii figs. 520, 524 & 525.

Heliconius xanthocles flavosia p. 187, *vulcanus tenuistriga* p. 188, subspp. n., KAYE Ent. Rec. 32.

Planema aganice race n. *nyasae*, CARPENTER p. 98 pl. iii figs 5 & 7 Tr. ent. Soc. London 1920.—*P. nelsoni* pl. vi figs. 1 & 2 p. 121, HOLLAND Bull. Amer. Mus. 43.

NYMPHALIDAE.

Nymphalidae of Celebes, MARTIN pp. 111-159 Tydschr. Ent. 63.

Aglais urticae, variation, TURNER P.S. London ent. Soc. 1919/20 pp. 70-74, SPERRING T.c. pp. 74-78

Apatura clytie ab. n. *mogadinensis*, GRAMANN p. 70 Mitt. Schweiz. ent. Ges. 9.

Araschnia levana, in France, DUPONT p. 12 Miscell. ent. 25.

Argynnis improba fr. N. Sweden is f. *improbella* n. f., BRYK Ent. Tidskr. 41 p. 131.—*A. pandora lilicina* f. 4336, OBERTHÜR p. 57 Et. Lép. comp. 17.

Basilarchia floridensis ab. n. *halli* p. 449, WATSON & COMSTOCK Bull. Amer. Mus. 42.

Brenthis natazhati p. 21 p. iii figs. 6 & 12 and p. v. f. 6, *distincta* p. 25 pl iv f. 12, spp. n. N. Canada; *pales alaskensis* pl. v f. 5 p. 21, *polaris* pl. v figs. 2-4 p. 23, *frigga alaskensis* pl. v f. 1, *f. improba* pl. v figs. 7 & 8 p. 24, GIBSON Rep. Canad. arctic exp. 3 l.

Calinoga, OBERTHÜR figures in anticipation of a descriptive work various species (some of which may be new) on pls. 512-516 Et. Léop. comp. 17 expl. des planches pp. 14-19.

Catagramma eunonia var. n. *hyponigra* Ecuador, NIEPELT col. 18 Intern. ent. Zs. 14.

Cethosia myrina vanbemmeleni subsp. n. Celebes, JURRIANSE Tydschr. Ent. 62 Versl. p. xlviii and Suppl. p. 21 pl. iv f. 526.

Charaxes protoclea var. n. *marginipunctata* p. 206, HOLLAND Bull. Amer. Mus. 43.—*C. etheocles*, POULTON & JORDAN pp. lxxv & lxxvi Pr. ent. Soc. London 1919.

Clossiana gen. n. type *selene*, REUSS p. 192 Ent. Mitt. 9.

Cymothoe cyclades pl. vii f. 6, *diphyta* pl. vi f. 6, p. 105, *herminia* pl. viii figs. 1 & 4, *h.* var. n. *poensis* f. 2, p. 196, *adelina* figs. 9 & 10 p. 199, *aramis* pl. x figs. 1 & 2 p. 201, *angulifascia* pl. x f. 9 p. 200, *ogova rubescens* figs. 3 & 4 p. 202; *langi* p. 197 pl. viii figs. 7 & 8, *capellides* p. 198 f. 5, *reginae-elizabethae* p. 201 pl. x figs. 5 & 6, spp. n. Congo; HOLLAND Bull. Amer. Mus. 43.

Cynthia erota boetonensis subsp. n. Celebes, JURRIANSE Tydschr. Ent. 62 Versl. p. xlviii and Suppl. p. 20.

Cyrestis paulus kransi subsp. n. Celebes, JURRIANSE Tydschr. Ent. 62 Versl. p. xlviii and Suppl. p. 23 pl. iv figs. 527 & 528.

Diestogyna kahli p. xii f. 13, *rotundata* f. 14, spp. n. Congo p. 191, HOLLAND Bull. Amer. Mus. 43.

Doleschallia bisaltide f. n. *bougainvillensis* Bougainville col. 146, STRAND Intern. ent. Zs. 14.

Eresia callonioides var. n. *pastazana* Ecuador col. 147, STRAND T.C.

Eriboea pyrrhus and allies, distinctions, synonymy, *jupiter*, ab. n. *rectifascia*, TALBOT p. 405 Ann Nat. Hist. 6.

(N-13246 j) q

Eulepis pyrrhus tiberius subsp. n. Lord Howe isld. p. 468, WATERHOUSE P. Linn. Soc. N.S.W. 45.

Eunica mira var. n. *costaricensis*, NIEPELT col. 18 Intern. ent. Zs. 14.

Euphaedra imitans pl. vii f. 2 p. 169, *preussi* varr. *notata* pl. xi f. 1 p. 173, *subviridis* f. 4 *fulvofasciata* f. 6 p. 174, *latefasciata* f. 8 and *angustior* f. 7 p. 175, *inanooides* figs. 2 & 3 p. 175, *rezioides* f. 5 p. 177, *cyanea* pl. ix figs. 1 & 2 p. 178, spp. n. Congo, *xypete* var. n. *maxima* p. 178, *medon* var. n. *imitata* pl. ix f. 3 p. 179, HOLLAND Bull. Amer. Mus. 43.

Euphydryas bernadetta sp. n. Nebraska p. 102, LEUSSLER Ent. News 31.

Euryphene lucasi sp. n. Congo p. 183 pl. ix figs. 4 & 5, *maximiniana* St. pl. vii f. 10 p. 187, HOLLAND Bull. Amer. Mus. 43.

Euthalia acetes satellita subsp. n. Celebes, JURRIANSE Tydschr. Ent. 62 Versl. p. xlviii and Suppl. p. 25 pl. v f. 529.—*E.* sp. Shan States, PEILE p. 93 J. Bombay Soc. 27.

Euvanessa antiopa, poisoned by fungus, KLUGH p. 119 Canadian Field Nat. 34.

Fabriciana gen. n. type *niobe*, REUSS p. 192 Ent. Mitt. 9.

Hypolimnas inopinata sp. n. Fiji, WATERHOUSE p. 468 P. Linn. Soc. N.S.W. 45.—*H. bolina* f. n. *parva* Australia, AURIVILLIUS Ark. Zool. 13 No. 2 p. 6.—*H. bartteloti* var. n. *obliterata* p. 156 pl. vi f. 5, HOLLAND Bull. Amer. Mus. 43.

Issoria egista vitiensis and *hebridina* subsp. n. p. 469, WATERHOUSE P. Linn. Soc. N.S.W. 45.

Kallimula gen. n. p. 149 for part of *Precis*, *osborni* sp. n. Congo p. 150 pl. vii figs. 7 & 8, HOLLAND Bull. Amer. Mus. 43.

Lemonias palmeri var. n. *marginalis*, SKINNER p. 175 Ent. News 31.

Melitaea pseudathalia sp. n. Europe, REVERDIN p. 320 fig. Bull. Soc. ent. France 1920.—*M. aurelia* ab. n. *chappuisi*, HEINRICH p. 503 pl. iv f. 4 D.E.Z. 1916 1917.—*M. didyma caldaria* n. n. p. 60, *athalia aterrimivittata* n. n. p. 61, VERITY Boll. Lab. Portici

14.—*M. aurelia*, var. n. *lucasi* France, VERITY p. 272 Bull. Soc. ent. France 1920.—*M. britomartis* and allies, SCHULZE pp. 131-134 D.E.Z. 1917 1917.—*M. parthenia* ab. n. *faivreii* p. 131 fig., LE CHARLES Bull. Soc. ent. France 1920.—*M. phoebe* var. n. *amanica*, REBEL p. 252 S.B. Ak. Wien Abt. 1 126 1917.

Neptidomina gen. n. for *Neptis exaleuca* K., HOLLAND p. 164 Bull. Amer. Mus. 43.

Polygonia asakurai sp. n. Formosa p. 138, NAKAHARA Canad. Ent. 52.

Precis permagna sp. n. Celebes (= *intermedia* Feld. part.), MARTIN p. 143 Tydschr. Ent. 63.—*P. stygia* var. n. *fuscata* p. 148 pl. vii f. 5, HOLLAND Bull. Amer. Mus. 43.

Pseudacraea eurytus, natural history, CARPENTER pp. 242-275 figs. Naturalist on Lake Victoria.—*P. eurytus* f. n. *mlanjensis*, CARPENTER p. 98 pl. iii f. 6 & 8 Tr. ent. Soc. London 1920.

Pycina zamba, female, NIEPELT col. 18 Intern. ent. Zs. 14.

Pyrameis atalanta etc., notes on hibernation, Ent. 53 pp. 159-162.—*Pyrameis atalanta*, larva, MATHEW pp. 230-232 Ent. 53; FROHAWK pp. 252-254 Entomologist 53.—*P. cardui* hibernation, SCHLOTT Intern. ent. Zs. 44 col. 97-99.

Salamis anacardii var. n. *lurida* "Singa," NIEPELT col. 17 Intern. ent. Zs. 14.

Vanessa antiopa form. n. *zieglerei* and *escheri*, GRAMANN pp. 68 & 69 Mitt. Schweiz. ent. Ges. 9.—*V. io*, act of pupation, BUNNETT p. 32 pl. ii P.S. London ent. Soc. 1919s20.—*V. urticae*, wing-markings, HASEBROEK pp. 293-304 figs. a-c Zool. Jahrb. Allg. 37.

Yramea gen. n. for *cytheris* Drury, androconia, REUSS p. 192 Ent. Mitt. 9.

SATYRIDAE.

Aphantopus hyperanthus, variation, FORD pp. 250-252 Entomologist 53.

Bicyclus medontias var. n. *obsoletus* pl. vii f. 1 p. 133, HOLLAND Bull. Amer. Mus. 43.

Coenonympha iphis ab. n. *ocellata*, HEINRICH p. 505 D.E.Z. 1916 1917.—*C. thyrasis* p. 112 fig. 3 male genitalia, REBEL Ann. Hofmus. Wien 30 1916.

Erebia evias var. n. *orientalis*, REBEL p. 1117 S.B. Ak. Wien Abt. 1 123 1914.—*E. epiphron*, synonymy and forms, ROWLAND-BROWN Entomologist 53 pp. 145-152 etc.—*E. euryale*, larva and pupa, SELZER Intern. ent. Zs. 14 col. 130-132.—*E. fasciata* pl. iv figs. 7 & 8 p. 16, *rossi* f. 9 p. 17, *youngi* f. 10 p. 18, *scfia* f. 11 & pl. iii f. 5 p. 19, GIBSON Rep. Canad. Arctic exp. 3 1.—*E. lappona* var. n. *roberti* Hungary, PESCHKE col. 118 Intern. ent. Zs. 14.

Melanargia arge, proportions of sexes, SIMES p. 191 Ent. Rec. 32.—*M. galatea epanops* ab. n. p. 779 fig., REBEL S.B. Ak. Wien 1 126 1917.—*M. galathea* f. n. *extrema* Austria fig., STAUDER p. 148 N. Beitr. syst. Insk. 1.—*M. galathea* ab. *zobeli* pl. iv f. 2 p. 505, HEINRICH D.E.Z. 1916 1917.—*M. galathea exteriusocellata* n. n., VERITY p. 56 Boll. Lab. Portici 14.

Mycalesis langi p. 139 pl. x f. 10, *chapini* p. 140 pl. vii f. 9, spp. n., Congo, HOLLAND Bull. Amer. Mus. 43.—*Mycalesis*; the Indian, with nervation and genitalia, EVANS pp. 354-362 3 pls. J. Bombay Soc. 27.

Oeneis pseudosatyra sp. n. Formosa p. 138, NAKAHARA Canad. Ent. 52.—*O. semidea* var. n. *arctica* p. 13 pl. iv f. 4, *simulans* p. 14 pl. ii f. 5, *cairnesi* p. 15 pl. iv f. 6 and pl. ii figs. 7 & 8, spp. n., N. Canada, *brucei* var. n. *yukonensis* p. 15 pl. iv f. 3 and pl. ii f. 9, genitalia of spp. pl. 1, GIBSON Rep. Canad. Arctic exp. 3 1.

Pararge maera extralunulata n. n., *aegeria infranigrans* n. n., VERITY p. 57 Boll. Lab. Portici 14.

Pedaliodes maria sp. n. Guatemala p. 107, SCHAUS P.U.S. nat. Mus. 57.

Phyciodes batesi, life-history, McDUNNOUGH pp. 55-59 pl. i Canad. Ent. 52.

Ragadia crisis, variation in Sumatra, ROTHSCHILD p. 152 J. Fed. Malay St. Mus. 8.

Satyrus actaea f. n. *maroccana* p. 253, LUCAS Bull. Soc. ent. France 1920.—*S. semele cretica* subsp. n. Crete p. 106, *S. anthelea amalthea* p. 107 fig. 2 male genitalia, REBEL Ann. Hofmus. Wien 30 1916.

Xenica mjoebergi sp. n. Australia, AURIVILLIUS Ark. Zool. 13 No. 2 p. 3.

ERYCINIDAE OR RIODINIDAE.

Notes preliminary to a revision, STICHEL D.E.Z. 1919 pp. 161-171 & 289-235 1919.

Nomenclatorial and taxonomical notes, STICHEL pp. 217-221 D.E.Z. 1919.

Dodona eugenes robinsoni subsp. n. Sumatra p. 160, ROTHSCHILD J. Fed. Malay St. Mus. 8.

Euselasia pellos sp. n. Amazons p. 162, *orba* n. n. and *orba spectralis* subsp. n. p. 166, *hygenius eustola* p. 169 and *h. occulta* p. 170, subspp. n., *cafusa janigena* subsp. n. p. 171, *mys lara* and *cytis* subspp. n. p. 290, *crinon* sp. n. Bolivia with subsp. *marica* Brazil p. 291, *arbas serafsis* subsp. n. p. 294, *fabia marcida* subsp. n. p. 296, *gordios* sp. n. Rio Songo p. 299, *midas crotopiades* and *kartopus* subspp. n. p. 302, *parca* p. 302, *pelusia* p. 303, spp. n. Am. mer., *psammathe parmata* subsp. n. p. 304, *gerana erilis* subsp. n. p. 305, *argentea faceta* subsp. n. p. 307, *baucis* p. 310, *pellonia* p. 311, spp. n. Amazons, *authe copiosa* subsp. n. p. 312, *eucrates februlis* p. 313 *opimia* and *eriphyla* p. 314 subspp. n., *gyda gydina* subsp. n. p. 315, *eumithres* sp. n. Amazons, *opalescens opigena* subsp. n. p. 317, STICHEL D.E.Z. 1919 1919.

Hades hecamedea hecate subsp. n. p. 324, STICHEL D.E.Z. 1919 1919.

Helicopsis cupido coria p. 321 *gradiva* and *tersa* p. 322 subspp. n., STICHEL D.E.Z. 1919 1919.

Methone cecila caduca subsp. n. and f. *metalla* p. 319 *chrysomela eusebes* and *eurotias* subspp. n. p. 320, STICHEL D.E.Z. 1919 1919.

Panara elegans sp. n. Guatemala p. 108, SCHAUS P.U.S. nat. Mus. 57.

Semomesia, notes on forms, STICHEL pp. 121-131 D.E.Z. 1919.

LYCAENIDAE.

Lycaenidae of plains of India, continued, BELL J. Bombay Soc. 26 pp. 941-954 and 27 pp. 26-32.

Agriades coridon, size of ♂ genitalia, BURROWS p. 46 P.S. London ent. Soc. 1919/20.

Arhopala ormistoni sp. n. Ceylon p. 97, RILEY Entomologist 53.

(N-13246 j) q

Aricia medon, ab. fig., HAYWARD p. 217 Ent. 53.

Aslauga leaonae sp. n. Sierra Leone p. 343, AURIVILLIUS Die Grossschmetterlinge der Erde Fauna africana lief. 37.

Chrysophanus dispar rutilus, ♀ f. n. *semibrunnea* Germany, MÜLLER col. 108 Intern. ent. Zs. 14.—*C. f. n. extincta* Berlin, HENSEL col. 122 Intern. ent. Zs. 14.—*C. virgaureae f. n. tripuncta* Germany, CLOSS col. 122 Intern. ent. Zs. 14.—*C. dispar* Haw. in Holland, OBERTHÜR p. 254 Bull. Soc. ent. France 1920.—*C. dispar*, note on Dutch, RILEY p. 10 Entomologist 153.—*C. dispar*, SCHULZE pp. 143, 144 D.E.Z. 1917 1917.—*C. phlaeas*, variation, JACOBS p. 233 Entomologist 53.

Deudorix batikelides sp. n. Congo p. 221, fig., HOLLAND Bull. Amer. Mus. 43.—*D. epijarbas diovella* subsp. n. Fiji, WATERHOUSE P. Linn. Soc. N.S.W. 45.

Epitola langi sp. n. Congo p. 217 pl. xii f. 10, HOLLAND Bull. Amer. Mus. 43.

Glaucopsyche paphos sp. n. Cyprus p. 166, genitalia pl. v, CHAPMAN Tr. ent. Soc. London 1920.

Heodes xanthoides luctuosa subsp. n. p. 453, *hypophlaeas* ab. n. *banksi* p. 454, WATSON & COMSTOCK Bull. Amer. Mus. 42.

Incisalia polios ab. n. *davisi* p. 453, WATSON & COMSTOCK T.c.

Iophanus subgen. n. of *Chrysophanus*, for *Ch. pyrrhias* p. 814, DRAUDT Grossschmetterlinge der Erde Fauna americana 1920.

Iridana nom. n. for *Iridopsis* Aurivillius 1898, p. 345, AURIVILLIUS Grossschmetterlinge der Erde Fauna africana lief. 37.

Lycaena alc.n. larva, SELZER col. 84-87 Int. ent. Zs. 14.—*L. alc.n.* larva and pupa, CHAPMAN Tr. ent. Soc. London 1919 pp. 443-449 6 pls.—*L. alcon*, larval habits, POWELL pp. 25-37 & 38-44 Et. Lép. comp. 17.—*L. bellargus* and *aegon*, abnormal females figs. 4272-4284 pp. 58-61, OBERTHÜR Et. Lép. comp. 17.—*L. euphemus*, life-history, CHAPMAN pp. 450-465 Tr. ent. Soc. London 1919 8 pls. ;

natural history, larva, POWELL pp. 85-173 pl. 529 Et. Lép. comp. 17.—*L. pseudargiclus* Boisd. and Lec. figs. 4211 & 4212 pl. D v p. 20, OBERTHÜR Et. Lép. comp. 17.

Oboronia ornata var. n. *flava* p. 235, HOLLAND Bull. Amer. Mus. 43.

Pentila cloensi pl. xii f. 9 p. 216, HOLLAND T.c.

Philotes enoptes mojave subsp. n. p. 455, *sonorensis* ab. n. *sonoralba* p. 456, WATSON & COMSTOCK Bull. Amer. Mus. 42.

Phytala elais ab. n. *elaidina*, STRAND col. 148 Intern. ent. Zs. 14.

Plebeius acmon ab. n. *labecula* p. 457, WATSON & COMSTOCK Bull. Amer. Mus. 42.—*P. aegon masseyi* Tutt, variation, LISTER pp. lxiv-lxvii Pr. ent. Soc. London 1919.—*P. scudderi* pl. iii f. 15 p. 28, *aquilo* figs. 16 & 17 p. 29, GIBSON Rep. Canad. Arctic exp. 3 1.

Polyommatus icarus f. n. *rasa*, VERITY p. 48 Boll. Lab. Portici 14.

Spindasis chapini sp. n. Congo pl. xii f. 6, *aderna* f. 4, HOLLAND p. Bull. Amer. Mus. 43.

Strymon acadica abb. n. *muskoka* and *swetti* p. 450, subspp. n. *coclinensis* and *montanensis* p. 451, *saepium* subspp. n. *chlorophora* and *pr. vo* p. 452, WATSON & COMSTOCK Bull. Amer. Mus. 42.

Telipna rethioides pl. xii f. 7, *medjenensis* f. 8, spp. n. Congo p. 214, HOLLAND Bull. Amer. Mus. 43.

Thecla, numerous synonyms, SCHAUS p. 176 Ent. News 31.—*T. arpoxida* Bolivia p. 775, *cetra* Colombia p. 776, *sospes* Colombia p. 778, spp. n. *syncellus* form n. *deserta* Mexico p. 779, *senta* Colombia p. 783, *quassa* Sta. Catharina p. 784, spp. n. *pholeus* ff. n. *meridionalis*, *feminalis* p. 785, *echion* f. n. *echiolus* Mexico p. 786, *purissima* Panama p. 788, *catharina* Sta. Catharina p. 788, *phacana* Colombia p. 790, *viola* Amazons p. 791, *aepeona* Peru, Colombia, p. 793, *renidens* Peru, Bolivia p. 793, *mimula* Peru p. 793, *margarita* Bolivia p. 793, *simasca* Colombia p. 794, *netesca* Guiana to South Peru p. 795, *geminata* Bolivia p. 796, *suda* Bolivia p. 796, *cyanus* Bolivia p. 796, *clarissa* São Paulo

p. 797, *aguaca* Colombia p. 799, *crispisulcans* Sta. Catharina p. 799, *panamensis* Panama p. 801, *pupilla* Guiana to Columbia and Bolivia p. 801, *dicina* Colombia p. 803, *centuncula* São Paulo p. 805, *euptychia* South Brasil p. 811, spp. n. DRAUDT Die Grossschmetterlinge der Erde Fauna americana 1920.—*T. hyperici* and *arbace* Bdv. and Lec., OBERTHÜR figs. 4208-4210 pl. D V p. 11 Et. Lép. comp. 17 pp. 15-20.

Tmolus beon, migration, WILLIAMS p. 153 Tr. ent. Soc. London 1920.

Triclema lutzi sp. n. Congo p. 229 pl. xii f. 2, HOLLAND Bull. Amer. Mus. 43.

HESPERIIDAE.

Hesperiidae, Indian, BELL pp. 211-227 pl. M, J. Bombay Soc. 26.

Malegenitalia of Ceylon Hesperidae, ORMISTON pp. 1022-1025 2 pls. Rep. Pusa 3 3.

Abantis rubra sp. n. Congo p. 253 pl. xii f. 1, HOLLAND Bull. Amer. Mus. 43.

Adopaea flava latenigra n. n., f. n. *lategrisea* n. n., VERITY p. 43 Boll. Lab. Portici 14.

Augiades sylvanus minuta n. n. p. 44, *infraflava* n. n., *infraochracea* n. n., *infranigrans* n. n. p. 45, VERITY Boll. Lab. Portici 14.

Badamia exclamationis subflava subsp. n. Fiji p. 471, WATERHOUSE P. Linn. Soc. N.S.W. 45.

Bungalotis immaculata Peru p. 133, *canalis* Panama p. 134, spp. n., SKINNER Ent. News 31.

Butleria cyclosticta sp. n. Mexico p. 187, DYAR Insec. inscit. 8.

Callimormus dimidiatus sp. n. Ecuador p. 134, SKINNER Ent. News 31.

Calpodus ethlius, migration, WILLIAMS pp. 154-159 Tr. ent. Soc. London 1920.

Choranthus haitensis sp. n. San Domingo p. 187, SKINNER Ent. News 31.

Eudamus parvus sp. n. Martinique p. 134, SKINNER Ent. News 31.

Hesperia; in Switzerland, pp. 45, etc., pl. iii, 21 figs., WARREN Ent. Rec. 32.—*H. alveus* ab. n. *serratuloides* p. 509 pl. iv f. 7, HEINRICH D.E.Z.

1916 1917.—*H. armoricanus enervata* n. n. p. 42, VERITY Boll. Lab. Portici 14.

Leptalina niangarensis sp. n. Congo p. 256 pl. xii f. 3, HOLLAND Bull. Amer. Mus. 43.

Lychnuoides frappenda sp. n. Mexico p. 187, DYAR Insec. inscit. 8.

Mimoniades aemulus Ecuador, *amans* Colombia, spp. n. p. 132, SKINNER Ent. News 31.

Pamphila silvius abb. n. *evanescens* and *atrolimbata*, HEINRICH p. 509 D.E.Z. 1916 1917.

Parharmonia daturae sp. n. Mexico p. 83, BUSCK Insec. inscit. 8.

Poanes hobomok ab. n. *friedlei* p. 232, WATSON J. N. York ent. Soc. 28.

Proteides jamaicensis sp. n. p. 133, SKINNER Ent. News 31.

Pyrrhocalles antiqua f. n. *orientis* Cuba, SKINNER p. 152 T.c.

Pyrrhopyge viriditas sp. n. Honduras p. 132, SKINNER T.c.

Reverdinus gen. n. p. 172 to include *Carcharodus altheae* Hbn., etc., RAGUSA Naturalista sicil. 23.

Telegonus antiquus sp. n. San Domingo p. 133, SKINNER Ent. News 31.

Thymele angustus sp. n. San Domingo p. 133, SKINNER T.c.

Heterocera.

Lord ROTHSCHILD figures species of Algerian *Heterocera* previously described by him, Novit. zool. 26 pl. i pp. 356 & 357.

SPHINGIDAE.

The early stages and habits of Sphingidae at Para, with many figures, Moss Novit. Zool. 27 pp. 333-424 pls. i-xi.

Acherontia atropos, the squeaking, PRELL pp. 235-272, figs. Zool. Jahrb. Syst. 42.

Aleuron ypanemae f. 4184, OBERTHÜR Et. Léop. comp. 17 pl. D ii.

Ambulyx liturata obliterata subsp. n. p. 479, ROTHSCHILD Ann. Nat. Hist. 5.

Ampeloeca versicolor ab. n. *lutescens* New York p. 71, *myron texana* subsp. n. Texas p. 72, *myron* ab. n. *lutescens* New York p. 72, CLARK Proc. New England Zool. Club 7.

Amphion nessus f. aest. *floridensis* subsp. n. Florida p. 73, CLARK T.c.

Basiothea medea ab. n. *nigrita* Madagascar p. 77, CLARK T.c.

Cechenena scotti sp. n. Mussoorie p. 481, *lineosa subangustata* subsp. n. Sumatra p. 482, ROTHSCHILD Ann. Nat. Hist. 5.

Celerio perkinsi sp. n. Oahu p. 379, SWEZEY P. hawai. ent. Soc. 4.—*C. gallii* f. n. *flavescens* Thüringen, HANNEMANN col. 89 Intern. ent. Zs. 14.

Chlaenogramma corumbensis sp. n. W. Brazil p. 68, CLARK Proc. New England Zool. Club 7.

Clanis brooksi sp. n. Sumatra p. 480, ROTHSCHILD Ann. Nat. Hist. 5.

Deilephila galii, former abundance, RIS p. 71 Mitt. Schweiz. ent. Ges. 13.

Elibia linigera f. 4188; pl. D iii, OBERTHÜR Et. Léop. comp. 17.

Epistor lugubris latipennis R. & J. a distinct species p. 78, CLARK Proc. New England Zool. Club 7.

Hemeroplanes ramsdeni sp. n. Cuba p. 71, CLARK T.c.

Isognathus rimosa australis Clark a distinct species, p. 66, *allamandae* sp. n. Brazil p. 70, CLARK T.c.

Kentrochrysalis sieversi houlberti Oberth. fig. 4189 pl. D iii p. 5, OBERTHÜR Et. Léop. comp. 17.

Libyoclanis metria sp. n. Rhodesia p. 167 f. 7, JORDAN Novit. Zool. 27.

Litosphingia gen. n. near *Hoplistopus*, *corticea* sp. n. Rhodesia, JORDAN p. 510 figs. T.c.

Macroglossum tenimberi sp. n. Dutch E. Indies p. 75, CLARK Proc. New England Zool. Club 7.—*M. tinnunculus* f. 4185, OBERTHÜR Et. Léop. comp. 17 pl. D ii.

Marumba scotti sp. n. Assam, *cristata titan* subsp. n. Sumatra, ROTHSCHILD Ann. Nat. Hist. 5.

Mesosphinx subg. n. p. 33 for *Sphinx separatus* Neum., COCKERELL Canad. Ent. 52.

Nephale rosae illustris subsp. n. E. Africa p. 512, JORDAN Novit. Zool. 27.

Oxyambulyx pryeri sumatranus subsp. n. p. 479, ROTHSCHILD Ann. Nat. Hist. 5.

Panacra splendens salomonis subsp. n. Solomon Is. p. 73, CLARK Proc. New England Zool. Club 7.

Perigonia lusca bahamensis Clark = *lusca interrupta* Walk., p. 66, CLARK T.c.

Platysphinx, the species pp. 163-166, *constrigilis vicaria* subsp. n. p. 164, JORDAN Novit. Zool. 27.

Poliodes senegalensis sp. n. Senegal p. 69, CLARK Proc. New England Zool. Club 7.

Polyptychus paupercula seminiger subsp. n. W. Africa, *militor* ♂, figs., *orthographus*, p. 159, *corydoni* = (*reussi* Str.) p. 160, JORDAN Novit. Zool. 27.—*P. molitor lautus* subsp. n. Transvaal p. 167, JORDAN Novit. Zool. 27.—*P. dentatus*, life-history, AYYAR pp. 914-918 pl. 143 Rep. Pusa 3 3.

Protoparce hoffmanni Clark = *lanuginosa* Edwards, *schausi* Clark = *licheinea* Burm., *hannibal mayi* Clark should be *hannibal hamilcar* Boisd., p. 66, *kuschei* sp. n. Mexico p. 67, CLARK Proc. New England Zool. Club 7.

Smerinthus planus, early stages, SPORREITER p. 173 D.E.Z. 1919.—*S. populi*, *ocellatus*, second generations, OUDEMANS p. 238 Ent. Ber. 5.—*S. ocellatus ollioryi* Oberth. f. 4190 pl. D iii p. 7, OBERTHÜR Et. Léop. comp. 17.

Sphinx dolli engelhardti Clark should be *sequoiae engelhardti* p. 66, *gordius borealis* subsp. n. Ontario p. 69, CLARK Proc. New England Zool. Club. 7.—*S. pinastri* ff. n. *ferrea*, *vittata*, CLOSS col. 91 Intern. ent. Zs. 14.—*S. convolvuli*, anatomy, BROCHER Arch. zool. exp. 60 pp. 1-45 20 figs.

Temnora hollandi sp. n. Cameroon p. 74, CLARK Proc. New England Zool. Club 7.—*T. nitida* sp. n. Madagascar p. 160, figs., JORDAN Novit. Zool. 27.—*T. cinereofusca*, JORDAN p. 512 Novit. Zool. 27.—*T. pseudopylas latimargo* f. 4186, OBERTHÜR Et. Léop. comp. 17 pl. D ii.

Xanthopan morgani praedicta f. 4187, OBERTHÜR D ii T.c.

Xenosphingia gen. n. near *Ceridia*, *jansei* sp. n. Rhodesia, JORDAN p. 169 f. 8 Novit. Zool. 27; ♀, JORDAN p. 512 T.c.

Xylophanes reussi sp. n. Brazil p. 86, CLOSS Ent. Mitt. 9.—*X. mulleri* Mexico p. 75, *josephinae* Guatemala p. 76, spp. n., CLARK Proc. New England Zool. Club 7.—*X. turbata*, variation, JORDAN p. 162 Novit. Zool. 27.

AEGERIIDAE OR SESIIDAE.

Aegeriidae of N. Africa monographed, with genitalia, larvae, etc., LE CERF Et. Léop. comp. 17 pp. 181-577 pls. 523-528.

Chamaesphecia powelli p. 507, *miora* p. 523, *anthrax* p. 528, spp. n. N Africa, LE CERF Et. Léop. comp. 17.

Dipsosphecia uroceriformis var. n. *atlantica* p. 271 f. 4339, *megillaeformis* var. n. *tunetana* p. 305 figs. 4342 & 4343, *dispar* var. n. *oberthueri* p. 368, hermaphrodite p. 370 f. 87, *dispar* var. n. *dumonti* p. 371 figs. 4337 & 4338, LE CERF T.c.

Paranthrene brosiiformis, synonymy, LE CERF pp. 566-572 T.c.—*P. tabaniformis intermedia* subsp. n., LE CERF p. 260 T.c.—*P. tabaniformis* f. n. *annulifera*, col. 13, CLOSS Intern. ent. Zs. 14.

Podosesia comes sp. n. Arizona p. 79, HEINRICH P.U.S. nat. Mus. 57.

Sciapteron aurantiacum sp. n. Amanus p. 274, REBEL S.B. Ak. Wien 126 1917.

Sesia cretica sp. n. p. 143 pl. iv fig. 8, *minianiformis nigrobarbata* subsp. n. p. 144, Crete, REBEL Ann. Hofmus. Wien 30 1916.

Sesia (Chamaesphecia) almana sp. n. Amanus, REBEL p. 275 S.B. Ak. Wien 1 126 1917.

Synanthedon codeti varr. tabulated pp. 534 & 535, var. *maroccana* figs. 4348 & 4349, var. *almohades* f. 4350, *theryi* sp. n. Algeria p. 551, LE CERF Et. Léop. comp. 17.

Pyropteron doryliformis forms, abb. and varr. tabulated pp. 406-410, var. n. *maghrebica* p. 440 figs. 4346 & 4347, LE CERF T.c.

BOMBYCES s.l. incl. HEPIALIDAE,
COSSIDAE, ETC.

Catalogue of *Lepidoptera* Arctianae and Phalaenoididae xxiii + 619 pp., pls. xlii-lxxi British Museum 1920. This vol is supplementary to vol. iii of the original work published 1904 then called Arctiadae and Agaristidae. It includes descriptions of the forms since described, and in addition to the 30 pls. has 112 text-figs. We have not attempted to deal with its synonymy which arises chiefly from generic changes. The species figured in the Atlas are fully given by us below.

S. African Notodontidae, JANSE Ann. Transvaal Mus. 7 pp. 149-237 14 plates.

OBERTHÜR figures species described by Boisduval in *Lép. de la Calif.*, Et. *Lép. comp.* 17 figs. 4191-4207 pls. D iii-D v pp. 8-10.

Acantharctia latifasciata pl. lxi f. 8 p. 421, *atriramosa* f. 9 p. 422, HAMPSON Cat. Suppl. 2.

Acraga moribunda sp. n. Guatemala p. 150, SCHAUS P.U.S. nat. Mus. 57.

Acragopsis chirma sp. n. Guatemala p. 150, SCHAUS T.c.

Adelocephala jacca Guatemala, *approximans* Brazil, p. 127, *sinaloana* Mexico, *roseilinea* Costa Rica, p. 128, spp. n., SCHAUS T.c.

Adscita chloauges Holl. to *Chalconycles*, HAMPSON p. 276 Novit. zool. 26.

Aegocera fuscicosta pl. lxxi f. 6 p. 574, *geometrica* f. 7, *gynandra* f. 19, p. 575, *mesia* f. 18 p. 576, *schenci* f. 17 p. 577, *tricolora* f. 16 p. 578, HAMPSON Cat. Suppl. 2.

Aemilia occidentalis pl. lvi f. 11 p. 312, *mincosa* f. 12, *fassli* f. 13, *suffusa* f. 14, p. 313, *stuarti* f. 15 p. 314, *melanchra* f. 16, *brunneipars* f. 17, p. 315, HAMPSON T.c.—*A. carmen* sp. n. Guatemala p. 121, SCHAUS P.U.S. nat. Mus. 57.

Agapema muellerana sp. n. Mexico p. 30, DYAR Insec. inscit. 8.

Aglia tau ab. n. *androides* p. 511, HEINRICH D.E.Z. 1916 1917.

Agoraea atrivena pl. lvi f. 4 p. 308, *phaeophlebia* f. 5, *boettgeri* f. 6, p. 309,

occidenti f. 7, *inconspicua* f. 8, *semi-vitrea* f. 9, *clagesi* f. 10, p. 310, HAMPSON Cat. Suppl. 2.—*A. rulla* p. 120, *santaria* p. 121, spp. n., Guatemala, SCHAUS P. U.S. nat. Mus. 57.

Agylla (Tripura) simplex sp. n. Australia, AURIVILLIUS Ark. Zool. 13 No. 2 p. 14.—*A. dirhabdus* p. 110, *xanthocraspidus* p. 111, spp. n., Sumatra, ROTHSCHILD J. Fed. Malay St. Mus. 8.

Alypia australis sp. n. Argentina p. 122, SCHAUS P.U.S. nat. Mus. 57.

Amastus deinella sp. n. Peru p. 251 pl. lii f. 14, *formosana* pl. lxxvii f. 1, *antonio* pl. lii f. 12, p. 250, *thermidora* f. 13 p. 251, *pseuderebella* f. 15, *subterminata* f. 16, p. 252, *erebelloides* f. 17 p. 253, *volcanita* f. 18, *paramensis* pl. liii f. 1, *childi* f. 2, *ferreobrunnea* pl. lxvi f. 7, p. 254, *rubidorsata* pl. liii f. 3, *rothschildi* f. 4, *diaphenes* pl. lxxix f. 1, p. 255, *scriblita* pl. liii f. 5, *flavicauda* f. 6, *affinis* f. 7, p. 256, *fulvizonata* f. 8 p. 258, *vaticinsi* pl. lxvi f. 8, p. 259, *flavida* pl. liii f. 9 p. 260, *rumina* f. 10 p. 261, *edapha* f. 12 p. 263, *lehmanni* f. 11, *tepica* f. 13, *tolimensis* pl. lxvi f. 9, p. 264, HAMPSON Cat. Suppl. 2.

Amata robinsoni, *affinis*, p. 108, *klossi* p. 109, spp. n. Sumatra, ROTHSCHILD J. Fed. Malay St. Mus. 8.

Amacia carinosa p. 114, *tierna* p. 115, spp. n. Guatemala, SCHAUS P.U.S. nat. Mus. 57.—*A. consistens* pl. xlv f. 12 p. 68, *flavipuncta* f. 13 p. 69, HAMPSON Cat. Suppl. 2.

Amesia viriditincta sp. n. Formosa p. 281, HAMPSON Novit. zool. 26.

Amicta ebneri sp. n. Kordofan p. 435, REBEL Denk. Ak. Wien 93 1917.

Ammalo constellata pl. xlvi f. 1, *trujillaria* f. 2, *paranomom* f. 3, p. 194, *cirphoides* pl. lxvi f. 2, *tenerosa* pl. xlvi f. 4, p. 195, HAMPSON Cat. Suppl. 2.

Amphicallia pactolica pl. xiii f. 2 p. 267, HOLLAND Bull. Amer. Mus. 43.

Amsacta flavicosta pl. lxi f. 10, *rivea* f. 11, p. 422, *flavizonata* f. 12, *mombasana* f. 13, *ugandae* f. 14, p. 423, *atricrura* f. 15 p. 424, *hampsoni* f. 16 p. 425, HAMPSON Cat. Suppl. 2.

Anacraga nana sp. n. Brazil p. 13, DOGNIN Hét. nouv. 18.

Anita essequiba sp. n. Brit. Guiana p. 160, SCHAUS *Insec. inscit.* 8.

Anomoeotes phaeomera sp. n. W. Africa p. 269, HAMPSON *Novit. zool.* 26.

Antarctia rhodosoma pl. lxxvii f. 16, *multifarior* figs. 17 & 18, p. 485, *cajetani* f. 19 p. 486, *reversa* f. 20, *atrifascia* f. 21, *uniformis* pl. lxxviii f. 1, *fulvicollis* f. 2, p. 487, *vulpecula* f. 3, *phaeocera* figs. 4 & 5, p. 488, *gigantea* figs. 6 & 7, *pectinalis* f. 8, p. 489, *pallidivena* f. 9 p. 490, HAMPSON *Cat. Suppl.* 2.

Antaxia meridionalis pl. xlv f. 21, *similis* pl. lxxv f. 18, p. 125, *primulina* pl. xlv f. 22, *collaris* f. 23, p. 126, HAMPSON *T.c.*

Anthela, type of a new family, *Anthelidae*, TURNER pp. 415-419 figs. *Tr. ent. Soc. London* 1919.

Antheua dimorpha pl. 1 f. 25 p. 180, pl. iv figs. 14-17, pl. xiii f. 10 & pl. xiv f. 2, sp. n. with var. *brunnea* p. 181 pl. xiv f. 1, *encausta* p. 179 pl. iii figs. 16-18, sp. n., *mixta* p. 182 pl. xiii f. 9, *peringueyi* p. 182, spp. n., JANSE *Ann. Transv. Mus.* 7.

Anurocampa albifasciata sp. n. Argentina p. 138, SCHAUS *P.U.S. nat. Mus.* 57.

Apaegocera aurantipennis pl. lxxi f. 5 p. 573, HAMPSON *Cat. Suppl.* 2.

Apantesis tooele pl. lxxiii f. 15 p. 456, *nundar* f. 16, *bicolor* f. 17, p. 458, HAMPSON *T.c.*

Apatelodes sublunulata p. 129 Mexico, *horina* Guatemala p. 130, spp. n., SCHAUS *P.U.S. nat. Mus.* 57.

Aphyle albipicta pl. xliiii f. 8 p. 23, *intorta* f. 9, *conifera* f. 10, p. 24, *steinbachii* f. 11 p. 25, HAMPSON *Cat. Suppl.* 2.

Arbelodes bisinuata, *minima*, spp. n., Centr. Africa, HAMPSON p. 264 *Novit. zool.* 26.

Archylus loanus sp. n. Mexico p. 145, SCHAUS *P.U.S. nat. Mus.* 57.

Arctia ruechbeili pl. lxxviii f. 12 p. 501, HAMPSON *Cat. Suppl.* 2.—*A. caja*, abb. figs., TATCHELL p. 28 *Entomologist* 53 and p. 93 *P.S. London ent. Soc.* 1919/20.

Ardices meridionalis pl. lvii f. 23 p. 352, HAMPSON *Cat. Suppl.* 2.

Arsenura (Rhescyntis) rebeli sp. n. Ecuador p. 86, pl. v, GSCHWANDNER *Ann. Hofmus. Wien* 33.

Artona flaviciliata Sikkim, *digitata* Burma, p. 273, *phaeoxantha* Madras p. 274, spp. n., HAMPSON *Novit. zool.* 26.

Asota heliconia toekangbesiensis subsp. n. Celebes, JURRIANSE *Tydschr. Ent.* 62 *Versl.* p. xlix and *Suppl.* p. 34 pl. v figs. 531 & 532.—*A. talboti* n. n. for *intermedia* J. & N., PROUT p. 289 *Ann. Nat. Hist.* 5.

Asura rhabdota sp. n. Sumatra p. 112, ROTHSCHILD *J. Fed. Malay St. Mus.* 8.—*A. creatina javanica* subsp. n., *ktimuna*, p. 128 Java, *clavula* Borneo p. 129, spp. n., EECKE *Zool. Med.* 5.

Atlas attacus, size, MOULTON p. 213 *Ent.* 53.

Attacus crameri inopinatus pl. xi, *dohertyi intermedius* pl. xii, *lorquini* *rotundus* pl. xiii, subspp. n., *Versl.* pp. ix & x, JURRIAANSE & LINDEMANS *Tydschr. Ent.* 63 also pp. 87-95.—*A. atlas burmaensis* subsp. n. p. 177 pl. xv, JURRIAANSE & LINDEMANS *Tydschr. Ent.* 63.

Automolis abdalsar, *goloma*, *obscurata*, p. 116, *gyrata* p. 117, spp. n. Guatemala, SCHAUS *P.U.S. nat. Mus.* 57.—*A. aletis* pl. xlv figs. 25 & 26, *aleteria* f. 24, p. 129, *brachystrigata* f. 27 p. 130, *fassli* f. 28 p. 136, *leucapera* f. 29 p. 138, *sanguistrigata* f. 30 p. 139, *decisa* pl. lxxv p. 141, *monostidza* pl. xlvi f. 2 p. 143, *sordidipennis* pl. lxxv f. 20 p. 144, *leucoptera* n. n. for *albescens* Rothsch. p. 144, *surinamensis* pl. xlvi f. 3, *stenotis* f. 4, *excavata* f. 5, p. 145, *rhodographa* f. 6, *rubrireta* figs. 7 & 8, p. 147, *rhodocyma* f. 9, *brunneireta* f. 10, p. 148, *rosa* f. 11 p. 149, *tuisana* f. 12 p. 150, *pichesensis* f. 13 p. 151, *formona* f. 14 p. 152, *chrysopera* f. 15, *fulminans* pl. xlv f. 21, p. 154, *perflammans*, pl. xlvi f. 16 p. 155, *chionoplaga* f. 17 p. 156, *apicalis* f. 18, *semicostalis* f. 19 p. 157, *carinosa* f. 20 p. 160, *sulfurea* f. 21, *schausi* pl. lxxv f. 15, p. 161, *hamifera* pl. xlvi f. 22 p. 162, *neira* f. 23 p. 164, *maura* f. 24 p. 165, *internervosa* f. 25 p. 167, *honora* f. 26 p. 168, *polystria* pl. xlvii f. 1, *vampa* f. 2, p. 169, *itioides* f. 3, *pauperis* f. 4, p. 170, *catherinae* pl. lxxvi f. 1, *priscilla* pl. xlvii f. 5 p. 171, *dolens* f. 6, *zonana* f. 7, p. 174,

- moma* f. 8, *apicata* f. 9, p. 175, *soror* pl. lxxv f. 9, *dissimilis* pl. lxxvii f. 10, *leucoplaga* f. 11, p. 176, HAMPSON Cat. Suppl. 2.
- Azatrephes argyrotis* pl. xlv f. 1 p. 42, HAMPSON T.c.
- Baritius hampsoni* pl. xlix f. 1, *haemorrhoides* f. 2, *eleutheroides* f. 3, *palmeri* pl. lxxv f. 11, p. 212, *affinis* pl. xlix f. 4 p. 213, HAMPSON T.c.
- Baroa siamica* pl. lxxviii f. 14 p. 507, HAMPSON T.c.
- Bertholdia fumida* pl. lxxvii f. 27 p. 190, *crocea* f. 28 p. 191, HAMPSON T.c.
- Bertholdia flavilucens* sp. n. Guatemala p. 117, SCHAUS P.U.S. nat. Mus. 57.
- Bitecta xanthura* sp. n. Sumatrâ p. 110, ROTHSCHILD J. Fed. Malay St. Mus. 8.
- Bombyx muri*, var. in nature of eggs, LÉCAILLON C. R. Ac. Sci. Paris 170 p. 1085.
- Brachionycha punctulata* Walk. is a Noctuid, JANSE p. 235 Ann. Transv. Mus. 7.
- Breyeria* gen. n. p. 213, *dasychiroides* p. 214 pl. v f. 16 pl. viii figs. 20-25 and pl. xiv f. 10 sp. n., JANSE Ann. Transv. Mus. 7.
- Bumetopon* gen. n., *bicorne* sp. n. Australia, AURIVILLIUS Ark. Zool. 13 No. 2 p. 30 pl. i f. 5.
- Caffricola* gen. n. *Zygaeninae* type *Bombyx cloeceneria* Cr., HAMPSON p. 280 Novit. Zool. 26.
- Calidota clarcana* pl. lxxiv f. 31 p. 479, *albatocosta* f. 32, *zella* pl. lxxvii f. 4, *angelus* f. 5, *calosoma* f. 6 p. 480, *quadripunctata* f. 7, *momis* f. 8, *palmeri* f. 9, p. 481, *leucocorypha* f. 10, *paulina* f. 11, *conspicua* f. 12, p. 482, *rudis* f. 13 p. 483, HAMPSON Cat. Suppl. 2.
- Caligula cachara*, life-history, p. 130, WATSON Rep. Pusa 3 3 p. 836.
- Callocossus langi* sp. n. Congo p. 318 pl. xiv f. 8, HOLLAND Bull. Amer. Mus. 43.
- Campyloctis* gen. n. p. 219, *gladstonei* p. 220 pl. v f. 20, pl. x figs. 1-7, and pl. xiv f. 13, sp. n., JANSE Ann. Transvaal Mus. 7.
- Campylotes burmana* sp. n. p. 281, HAMPSON Novit. Zool. 26.
- Carathris melamera* pl. lxxvi f. 3 p. 208, HAMPSON Cat. Suppl. 2.
- Carcinarctia laeliodes* pl. lxxviii f. 16 p. 504, HAMPSON T.c.
- Carthara demerida* p. 131, *altura* p. 132, *purulhana*, Guatemala, *tremulans* Mexico, p. 133, *granisca* Guatemala p. 134, *lapana* Mexico p. 135, spp. n., SCHAUS P.U.S. nat. Mus. 57.
- Celama fuscantea* p. 121, *callis* p. 122, spp. n. Java, EECKE Zool. Med. 5.
- Celamoides* gen. n. near *Celama*, *pseudastigma*, p. 120, *bimaculata* p. 121, spp. n. Java, figs., EECKE T.c.
- Cercopimorpha sylvia* sp. n. Guatemala p. 113, SCHAUS P.U.S. Nat. Mus. 57.
- Cerura bifasciata* p. 171 pl. xiii. fig. 8 sp. n., JANSE Ann. Transv. Mus. 7.—*C. ejecta* sp. n. Key islds. p. 289, PROUT Ann. Nat. Hist. 5.
- Ceryx klossi* sp. n. Sumatra p. 107, ROTHSCHILD J. Fed. Malay St. Mus. 8.
- Chadisra larca* Fr. Guiana p. 156, *velha* Brazil p. 157, spp. n., SCHAUS Insec. inscit. 8.
- Chalconycles albipalpis* p. 275, *anhylea* p. 276, spp. n. W. Africa, HAMPSON Novit. Zool. 26.
- Chionaema boetonensis* sp. n. Celebes, JURRIANSE Tydschr. Ent. 62 Versl. p. xlv and Suppl. pp. 35 & 36 fig.
- Chloëphila* subgen. n. of *Hylophila* p. 4, COSTANTINI Atti Soc. Modena 5 1920.
- Chlorhoda metamelaena* pl. lxxiv f. 6 p. 463, HAMPSON Cat. Suppl. 2.
- Chrysopoloma nubila* sp. n. Congo p. 322, fig., HOLLAND Bull. Amer. Mus. 43.
- Cicinnus mulatro*, *motagus*, p. 151, *sylvia* p. 152, spp. n. Guatemala, SCHAUS P.U.S. nat. Mus. 57.
- Citheronia mogya*, sp. n. Brazil p. 126, SCHAUS T.c.
- Citheronia vogleri*, larva, LINDEMAN pp. lxxii-lxxiv Pr. ent. Soc. London 1919.
- Claphe signifera* sp. n. Peru p. 10, DOGNIN Hét. nouv. 18.
- Clelea microphaea* Korea, *syriaca*, spp. n. p. 275, HAMPSON Novit. Zool. 26.

Cochlidion creticum p. 142 pl. iv fig. 3, REBEL Ann. Hofmus. Wien 30 1916.

Codiosoma otero pl. lxiii f. 18 p. 459, HAMPSON Cat. Suppl. 2.

Copiopteryx semiramis steindachneri subsp. n. Bolivia p. 63 pl. ii, FASSL Ann. Hofmus. Wien 31 1917.

Coryphyala johanna sp. n. Guiana p. 125, SCHAUS P.U.S. nat. Mus. 57.

Cosmosoma nettia p. 111, *nasca*, *purulha*, *varica*, p. 112, spp. n. Guatemala, SCHAUS T.C.

Cosmotriche potatoria ♀ f. n. *obscura* Holstein, CLOSS col. 122 Intern. ent. Zs. 14.

Crameria to supplant *Charitina*, HAMPSON p. 570 Cat. Suppl. 2.

Cretonotus gracilis pl. lxi f. 17, *neurophaea* f. 18, p. 427, *brunneipennis* f. 19 p. 428, HAMPSON T.C.

Cricula trifenestrata kransi subsp. n. Celebes, JURRIANSE Tydschr. Ent. 62 Versl. p. xlix and Suppl. p. 30 pl. v f. 530.

Crinodes crenulata sp. n. Mexico p. 141, SCHAUS P.U.S. nat. Mus. 57.

Crocomela rhombifera sp. n. Cauca p. 5, DOGNIN Hét. nouv. 18.

Cruria synopla pl. lxx f. 3, *epicharita* f. 4, p. 542, HAMPSON Cat. Suppl. 2.

Ctenogyna (?) *medjensis* sp. n. Congo p. 305 pl. xiv f. 10, HOLLAND Bull. Amer. Mus. 43.

Cyanarctia flavinigra pl. lvii f. 11, *percurrans* pl. lxvi f. 12, p. 328, *basiplaga* pl. lvii f. 12 p. 329, HAMPSON Cat. Suppl. 2.

Cybosia mesomella f. n. *albescens* Germany col. 13, CLOSS Intern. ent. Zs. 14.

Cyclosia macularia violetta subsp. n. Simalur, EECKE p. 112 Zool. Med. 5.

Dasychira sublunata p. 132, *umbra* p. 133, spp. n. Sumatra, ROTHSCHILD J. Fed. Malay St. Mus. 8.

Dasylophia eminens p. 141, *goraxa* p. 142, spp. n. Mexico, SCHAUS P.U.S. nat. Mus. 57.

Deilemera (?) *anomala* sp. n. Congo p. 268 figs., HOLLAND Bull. Amer. Mus. 43.

Deilemera aequimargo p. 134, *abraxina*, *instar*, p. 135, spp. n. Sumatra, *hearca reducta* subsp. n. p. 134, ROTHSCHILD J. Fed. Malay St. Mus. 8.

Dendrolimus pini, ff. n. *diluta*, *confluxa*, *cana*, *intermedia*, *intermedia dilata*, *pallida*, *muelleri*, col. 107, *albescens*, *albostrata*, *trilineata*, col. 108, CLOSS Intern. ent. Zs. 14.

Desmeocraera canescens p. 188 pl. xiii f. 14, *incana* p. 189, *platti* p. 190 f. 16, *tripunctata* p. 189 f. 15, *varia* p. 187 figs. 11-13, spp. n., JANSE Ann. Transvaal Mus. 7.

Deuterohyalina nom. n. for *Hyalina* Ramb. nec Schumacher, DALLA TORRE col. 56 Intern. ent. Zs. 14.

Diacrisia adelphus p. 112, *rhodius* p. 113, spp. n. Sumatra, ROTHSCHILD J. Fed. Malay St. Mus. 8.

Dialeucias violascens pl. xlviii f. 18 p. 210, HAMPSON Cat. Suppl. 2.

Dicentria hidalgonis sp. n. Mexico p. 150, SCHAUS Insec. inscit. 8.—*D. quirosia* p. 142, *marimba*, *lerma*, p. 143, spp. n. Guatemala, SCHAUS P.U.S. nat. Mus. 57.

Diduga haematiformis sp. n. Java p. 127, EECKE Zool. Med. 5.

Dimorpha versicolor, larval habits, MORRIS p. 187 Entomologist 53.

Dinia invittata sp. n. Mexico p. 254, HAMPSON Novit. Zool. 26.

Diospage semimarginata pl. lvii f. 13, *carilla* f. 14, p. 330, HAMPSON Cat. Suppl. 2.

Disphragis cariba sp. n. Guatemala p. 144, SCHAUS P.U.S. nat. Mus. 57.

Doratifera grisea sp. n. Australia, AURIVILLIUS Ark. Zool. 13 No. 2 p. 35 pl. i f. 4.

Dorapteryx steniptera sp. n. Usambara p. 268, HAMPSON Novit. Zool. 26.

Eacles mayi sp. n. Brazil p. 127, SCHAUS P.U.S. nat. Mus. 57.

Ecpantheria braziliensis pl. lxii figs. 13 & 14 p. 445 *cennedyi* pl. lxiii f. 1 p. 446, *euripides* f. 2 p. 447, *perplexa* f. 3 p. 448, *obtecta* f. 4, *dognini* figs. 5 & 6, p. 449, *testacea* figs. 7 & 8 p. 450, *obsolescens* figs. 9 & 10, *cretacea* figs. 11 & 12 p. 451, *andromela* figs. 13 & 14 p. 454, HAMPSON Cat. Suppl. 2.

Edebessa obusta sp. n. Am. mer. p. 12, DOGNIN Hét. nouv. 18.

Elachyophthalma = (*Laganda* Walk. = *Diversosexus* B.-B.) revision pp. 321–326, *keiensis* p. 322, *dohertyi*, *meekei*, *semicostalis*, p. 323, *goliathina*, *melanoleuca*, New Guinea, *insularum* Roa isld., *fergussonis* Fergusson isld. p. 324, *infraluteola*, *doreyana*, *cotanoides*, p. 325, *mimicotana* p. 326, New Guinea, spp. n., ROTHSCHILD Novit. Zool. 27.

Eloria velhoa sp. n. Brazil p. 123, SCHAUS P.U.S. nat. Mus. 57.

Elysius flavicosta pl. xlix f. 16 p. 220, *lavinia* f. 17, *sarcochroa* f. 18, p. 221, *fuliginosa* f. 19, *hades* f. 20, *hampsoni* f. 21, p. 222, *jonesi* pl. i f. 1 p. 223, *aeschista* f. 2, *intensa* f. 3 p. 244, *phantasma* f. 4, *conjuncta* f. 5, p. 225, *pyrosticta* f. 6, *subterra* pl. lxxv f. 13, p. 226, *atrobrunnea* pl. i f. 7, *terraoides* f. 8 p. 227, *terra* f. 9, *systeron* f. 10 p. 228, *barnesi* f. 11, *deceptura* f. 12 p. 229, *insula* f. 13 p. 230, HAMPSON Cat. Suppl. 2.—*E. glodysia* sp. n. Guatemala p. 119, SCHAUS P.U.S. nat. Mus. 57.

Engyophlebidæ fam. n. near *Cossidae*, HAMPSON p. 267 Novit. Zool. 26.

Endrosa kuhlweini ab. n. *lossi* p. 534, HEINRICH D.E.Z. 1916 1917.

Epia picta Colombia p. 136, *madeira* Brazil, *lunilinea* Guiana, p. 137, spp. n., SCHAUS P.U.S. nat. Mus. 57.

Epicopeia leucomelaena, f. 4317, *simulans-mipallida* f. 4318, *simulans-palles-cens* f. 4319, OBERTHÜR Et. Léop. comp. 17.

Epiperola vafera (*gaya*), *paida* (*osseata*) synonymy p. 197, DYAR Insec. inscit. 8.

Epipyrops eurybrachidis sp. n. Coimbatore p. 981 pl. 163, FLETCHER Rep. Pusa 3 3.

Eressa myiella sp. n. Java p. 116 fig., EECKE Zool. Med. 5.—*E. annosa sumatrons* subsp. n. p. 109, ROTHSCHILD J. Fed. Malay St. Mus. 8.

Eriostepta bacchans pl. xlv f. 11 p. 64, *peruana* pl. lxxv f. 6 p. 66, HAMPSON Cat. Suppl. 2.

Estigmene cosmeta pl. lxi f. 23 p. 430, *stygioides* pl. lxvi f. 18, *melanocera* pl. lxii f. 1 p. 431, *mediopuncta* f. 2, *unipuncta* f. 3, *carschi* f. 4 p. 434, *gynephaea* figs. 5 & 6, *ansorgei* f. 7,

nigrocastanea pl. lxvi f. 19 p. 433, *similis* pl. lxii f. 8, *neuriastis* f. 15, *unilinea* f. 16 p. 134, *multivittata* f. 17, *griseipennis* f. 18, *rothi* f. 19, *internigralis* f. 20 p. 435, *edlingeri* f. 21, *flaviceps* f. 22 p. 437, *cingulata* f. 9 p. 438, *metaxantha* sp. n. Rhodesia p. 436 pl. lxxix f. 6, HAMPSON T.c.

Eubaphe calera pl. lvi f. 18 p. 316, *ferruginosa* f. 19, *cyana* f. 20 p. 317, HAMPSON T.c.

Euchaetias parazona pl. lxiv f. 13 p. 467, *gigantea* f. 14, *rhadia* f. 15 p. 468, *epagoga* f. 16, *mitis* f. 17, *castalla* f. 18, *psara* f. 19 p. 469, *cressida* f. 20 p. 470, HAMPSON T.c.

Eucorma hampsoni obiensis subsp. n. p. 113, EECKE Zool. Med. 5.

Eucyane escuintla sp. n. Guatemala p. 128, SCHAUS P.U.S. nat. Mus. 57.

Eudaemonia brachyura var. n. *minor* p. 316, HOLLAND Bull. Amer. Mus. 43.

Eugoa arida, vasta, spp. n. Java p. 125, EECKE Zool. Med. 5.

Euproctis canescens, indistincta, post-grisea, spp. n. Sumatra p. 131, ROTHSCHILD J. Fed. Malay St. Mus. 8.—*E. arrogans* var. (?) *nigrofasciata* (or sp. n.) Australia, AURIVILLIUS Ark. Zool. 13 No. 2 p. 25.—*E. chrysorrhoea*, larval habits, DEGENER pp. 81–98 D.E.Z. 1919.—*E. chrysorrhoea* ab. n. *plumbociliata*, HEINRICH p. 510 D.E.Z. 1916 1917.

Euprosterina barranca sp. n. Guatemala p. 147, SCHAUS P.U.S. nat. Mus. 57.

Eupseudosoma marpessa pl. xlv f. 7, *parapessa* f. 8 p. 60, HAMPSON Cat. Lep. Suppl. 2.

Eupterote olivescens sp. n. Sumatra p. 137, ROTHSCHILD J. Fed. Malay St. Mus. 8.

Eurosia ludekingi sp. n. Java p. 133, EECKE Zool. Med. 5.

Eurystaura gen. n., *brunnea* pl. ix figs. 5–9, pl. xiv f. 11 sp. n., JANSE p. 216 Ann. Transvaal Mus. 7.

Eusemia macrosema pl. lxx f. 1 p. 535, HAMPSON Cat. Suppl. 2.

Eustema roseilinea sp. n. Bolivia p. 150, SCHAUS Insec. inscit. 8.

Euverna mexicana pl. lxxviii f. 11 p. 495, HAMPSON Cat. Suppl. 2.

Exemasia gen. n. *Arctianae*, *ochropasa* sp. n. Mexico p. 31, DYAR Insec. inscit. 8.

Exsula albomaculata pl. lxx f. 2 p. 537, HAMPSON Cat. Suppl. 2.

Gephyroneura gen. n. near *Muny-chryta*, TURNER p. 417 Tr. ent. Soc. London 1919.

Givira diffusa sp. n. Argentina p. 8, DOGIN Hét. nouv. 18.—*G. lotta*, larva and pupa, HEINRICH p. 80 P.U.S. nat. Mus. 57.

Glaucostola metaxantha pl. xlviii f. 5, *binotata* figs. 6 & 7, p. 196, HAMPSON Cat. Suppl. 2.

Gymnelia frutera sp. n. Guatemala p. 111, SCHAUS P.U.S. nat. Mus. 57.

Gynaephora rossi, larva pl. iii f. 9 p. 38, GIBSON Rep. Canad. arctic exp. 3 1.

Halisidota montana pl. liii f. 15, *tanamo* pl. liv. f. 1 p. 271, *grotei* f. 2 p. 272, *maroniensis* f. 3, *contempta* f. 4 p. 273, *cirphis* f. 5, *lua* f. 6 p. 275, *liparoides* f. 7 p. 276, *turrialba* f. 8 p. 279, *quadrata* f. 9 p. 280, *lacteogrisea* f. 10 p. 281, *striata* f. 11, *sannionis* f. 12 p. 287, *grandis* f. 13 p. 288, *aurata* f. 14 p. 289, *bipartita* f. 15 p. 290, *hadenoides* f. 16, *fuscosa* f. 17 p. 291, *stipulata* f. 18 p. 292, *stipulatoides* f. 19, *nebulosa* f. 20, p. 293, *angulata* f. 21, *obvia* pl. lv f. 1, p. 294, *batesi* f. 2, *racema* f. 3 p. 295, *vangetta* f. 4 p. 296, *apicepuncta* f. 5, *nimbiscripta* f. 6, p. 297, *ronda* f. 7 p. 298, *dallipa* f. 8, *longipennis* f. 9, *malodonta* f. 10, p. 299, *pseudomaculata* f. 11 p. 300, *subannula* f. 12 p. 302, *albipennis* f. 13, *melanoproctis* f. 14, *tolimensis* pl. lxvi f. 14, p. 303, *semifulva* pl. lv f. 15, *picata* f. 16, p. 304, *vitreata* f. 17 p. 305, *semivitrea* f. 18, *agramma* f. 19, *semibrunnea* f. 20, p. 306, *roseofasciata* f. 21 p. 307, *epinephete* sp. n. Am. mer. p. 281, *sygenes* n. n. for *affinis* Rothsch. (in part) p. 592A; HAMPSON Cat. Suppl. 2.—*H. democrata* p. 119, *mancina*, *perdita*, p. 120, spp. n. Guatemala, SCHAUS P.U.S. nat. Mus. 57.

Heliactinidia tornensis pl. lxvi f. 10, *dispar* f. 11 p. 326, *flavivena* pl. lvii f. 9, *sitia* f. 10 p. 327, HAMPSON Cat. Suppl. 2.

Heliosia punctinigra sp. n. Java p. 135, EEOKE Zool. Med. 5.

Hemiceras coatine sp. n. Guatemala p. 144, SCHAUS P.U.S. nat. Mus. 57.

Hemihyalea subtenuimargo pl. lxvi f. 4 p. 242, *erganoides* pl. li f. 18, *argillacea* f. 19, p. 243, *parergana* f. 20, *tenuimargo* pl. lii f. 1, p. 244, *annaria* f. 2 p. 245, *ochracea* f. 3, *mansueta* f. 4, *battyi* f. 5, *splendens* f. 6, *euornithia* f. 7, p. 246, *nimbipicta* f. 8, p. 247, *vitreata* pl. lxvi f. 5, *debilis* f. 6, p. 248, *melas* pl. lii f. 9, p. 249, HAMPSON Cat. Suppl. 2.

Hemipecteros gen. n. *Notodontidae* p. 152, type *arthemis* sp. n. Brit. Guiana p. 153, *vatsoni* Brit. Guiana, *dyari* Venezuela p. 154, spp. n., SCHAUS Insec. inscit. 8.

Heractia to supplant *Xanthospilopteryx*, *flavisignata* pl. lxx f. 18 p. 549, *atrifusa* f. 19 p. 550, *atribasalis* f. 20 p. 556, *signata* pl. lxxi f. 1 p. 558, *perpallida* f. 2 p. 559, HAMPSON Cat. Suppl. 2.

Hoplitis concolor p. 204 pl. xiv figs. 5 & 6 sp. n., JANSE Ann. Transv. Mus. 7.

Hylesia pachobex sp. n. Colombia p. 7, DOGIN Hét. nouv. 18.

Hyperthaema perflammans pl. xlviii f. 8, *hoffmannsi* f. 9, *coccinata* f. 10, p. 199, HAMPSON Cat. Suppl. 2.—*H. escuintla*, *sororita*, spp. n. Guatemala p. 118, SCHAUS P.U.S. nat. Mus. 57.

Hyphantria strigulosa pl. lxi f. 20 p. 428, *atrifusa* f. 21, *penthetria* f. 22, p. 429, HAMPSON Cat. Suppl. 2.

Hyphoraia alpina pl. v f. 18 p. 31, *festiva* figs. 19 & 20 p. 32, GIBSON Rep. Canad. arctic exp. 3 1.

Hypidalia sanguirena pl. xlvii f. 12 pl. 177, HAMPSON Cat. Suppl. 2.

Hypocrisias velivotans sp. n. Mexico p. 30, DYAR Insec. inscit. 8.—*H. gemella* pl. lvii f. 15, *berthula* f. 16, p. 334, *lisoma* f. 17 p. 335, HAMPSON Cat. Suppl. 2.

Hypomolis rothschildi pl. lxiv f. 1, *virescens* f. 2, p. 460, *amabilis* pl. lxx f. 10, *metarhoda* pl. lxiv figs. 3 & 4, p. 461, HAMPSON Cat. Suppl. 2.

Hyponerita pinon pl. xlv f. 32 p. 95, *interna* f. 29 p. 96, *lucens* f. 30 p. 97, *viola* f. 31 p. 98, *incerta* pl. xlv f. 4 p. 99, *carinaria* f. 5 p. 100, *declivis* f. 6, *furva* f. 7, p. 101, HAMPSON T.c.

Hypophiala gen. n. p. 192, *melanogramma* p. 193 pl. xiv f. 3 sp. n., JANSE Ann. Transv. Mus. 7.

Hypopta ramulosa p. 9, *racana* p. 10, spp. n. Argentina, DOGNIN Hét. nouv. 18.

Ichthyura roseotincta pl. i f. 6, pl. ii figs. 6–10 & pl. xiii f. 4, *violacearia* pl. xiii figs. 5–6, spp. n., JANSE p. 163 Ann. Transv. Mus. 7.

Idalus doncasteri pl. xlii f. 21 p. 10, *neja* f. 22, *catenatapl.* xliii f. 1, p. 11, *laurentia* f. 4 p. 16, *rubens* f. 5 p. 17, *tetradonta* f. 2 p. 12, *irrupta*, f. 3 p. 14, *albidior* pl. xlv f. 3, *agricola* pl. xliii f. 6, *flavoplaga* f. 7 p. 20, HAMPSON Cat. Suppl. 2.

Ilema diastrophia sp. n. Sumatra p. 110, ROTHSCHILD J. Fed. Malay St. Mus. 8.

Ilemodes astriga pl. lxx f. 9 p. 531, HAMPSON Cat. Suppl. 2.

Illiberis endocyanea sp. n. Assam p. 273, HAMPSON Novit. zool. 26.

Imaus dasychiroides sp. n. Sumatra p. 133, ROTHSCHILD J. Fed. Malay St. Mus. 8.

Inous is a Limacodid, JANSE p. 235 Ann. Transv. Mus. 7.

Isanthrene illegitima, *cazador*, spp. n. Guatemala p. 110, SCHAUS P.U.S. nat. Mus. 57.

Isbarta unicolor sp. n. Borneo p. 280, HAMPSON Novit. zool. 26.

Ischnocampta admeta sp. n. Venezuela p. 230 pl. i f. 15, *hemihyala* f. 16, *discopuncta* f. 17, p. 231, *floccosa* f. 18, *perirrorata* pl. li f. 1, *ignava* f. 2, p. 232, *sordidior* f. 3, *albiceps* f. 4, *ferrea* f. 5, p. 233, *remissa* f. 6, *achrosis* f. 7, *obscurata* f. 21, p. 234, HAMPSON Cat. Suppl. 2.

Kalkoma zapata sp. n. Mexico p. 140, SCHAUS P.U.S. nat. Mus. 57.

Katmeteugoa gen. n. near *Eugoa*, *hampsonia* sp. n. Java fig., EECKE p. 130 zool. Med. 5.

Lacosoma perplexa sp. n. Guatemala p. 151, SCHAUS P. U. S. nat. Mus. 57.—*L. ladema* sp. n. Colombia p. 11, DOGNIN Hét. nouv. 18.

Laelia hildoides p. 298 fig., *soloides* p. 299 pl. xiv f. 7, Congo, HOLLAND Bull. Amer. Mus. 43.

Lasiocampa izquierdoi sp. n. Chile pp. 5–8 fig., SILVA FIGUEROA Bol. Mus. Chile 11.

Leipoxais punctulata sp. n. Cameroons p. 320 pl. xiv figs. 1 & 2, HOLLAND Bull. Amer. Mus. 43.

Lepidoscioptera nom. n. for *Scioptera* Rambur nec Westwood, DALLA TORRE. col. 56 Intern. ent. Zs. 14.

Leucoperina kahli sp. n. Cameroons p. 296, HOLLAND Bull. Amer. Mus. 43.

Leucophalera gen. n. *elegans* sp. n. Africa pl. xiv f. 4 pl. v f. 8 & pl. vi figs. 22–25, JANSE Ann. Transv. Mus. 7 p. 199.

Limacodidae, List of the Australian, AURIVILLIUS Ark. Zool. 13 No. 2 pp. 38–42.

Lithacodes albipuncta p. 149, *schevi* p. 150, spp. n. Mexico, SCHAUS P.U.S. nat. Mus. 57.

Lobeza obliquilinea sp. n. Brit. Guiana p. 159, SCHAUS Insec. inscit. 8.

Loxophlebia omalesia sp. n. Guatemala p. 111, SCHAUS P.U.S. nat. Mus. 57.

Lymantria mjoebergi, *lutescens*, spp. n. Australia, AURIVILLIUS Ark. Zool. 13 No. 2 p. 26.—*Lymantria*; intersexuals, GOLDSCHMIDT viii + 251 pp.—*L. dispar*, wing reduction, MARTIN Ent. Ber. 5 p. 218.

Lysana caudatula sp. n. Guatemala p. 139, SCHAUS P.U.S. nat. Mus. 57.

Maenas ramosa pl. lvii f. 24 p. 354, *avola* f. 25, *affinis* f. 26, p. 355, *intacta* f. 27, *flavescens* f. 28, *decemmaculata* pl. lxvi f. 13, p. 356, *lehmanni* pl. lviii f. 1, *fosteri* f. 2, p. 357, *peruensis* f. 3, *tapina* pl. lxix f. 2, p. 358, *tolimensis* pl. lviii f. 4 p. 359, *quadrata* f. 5, *thursbyi* f. 6, p. 360, *homaema* n. n. for *Diacrisia affinis* Rothsch. (in part) p. 592A; HAMPSON Cat. Suppl. 2.

Magava forensis sp. n. Guatemala p. 155, SCHAUS Insec. inscit. 8.

Malesia gen. n. near *Holocraspedum* fig., *eugoana* sp. n. Java, EECKE p. 132 Zool. Med. 5.

Malacosoma castrense, larval habits, sympaedium, DEGENER pp. 65–80 D.E.Z. 1919.

Mallocephala bogotensis pl. lxvii f. 14 p. 484, *britteni* f. 15 p. 485, HAMPSON Cat. Suppl. 2.

Malocampa obliquata sp. n. Brit. Guiana p. 151, SCHAUS Insec. inscit. 8.

Massagidia xenia pl. lxxi f. 11 p. 590, HAMPSON Cat. Suppl. 2.

Megalopygè chacona sp. n. Argentina p. 146, SCHAUS P.U.S. nat. Mus. 57.

Melanchroiopsis acroleuca pl. lxxi f. 13 p. 592, HAMPSON Cat. Suppl. 2.

Melese monima pl. xlvii figs. 13 & 14 p. 178, *underwoodi* pl. lxv f. 10 p. 180, *rubricata* pl. xlvii f. 15 p. 181, *columbiana* f. 16, *punctata* f. 17, p. 183, *chiri-quensis* f. 18, *pusilla* f. 19, p. 184, *nigromaculata* f. 20 p. 185, *albogrisea* f. 21, *castrena* f. 22, *pumila* f. 23, p. 186, *innocua* f. 24 p. 187, *quadrina* f. 25, *paranensis* f. 26, p. 190, HAMPSON Cat. Suppl. 2.—*M. sotrema* sp. n. Guatemala p. 117, SCHAUS P.U.S. nat. Mus. 57.

Metacrisia schausi pl. lxiv f. 30, *pua* pl. lxix f. 3 p. 478, HAMPSON Cat. Suppl. 2.

Metanycles flavibasis sp. n. C. Africa p. 274, HAMPSON Novit. zool. 26.

Metarbela laguna, *bipuncta*, *cremorna*, p. 265, *vau-alba*, *costistrigata*, p. 266, spp. n. Africa, HAMPSON T.c.

Metarctia chapini sp. n. Congo p. 364 pl. xiii f. 4, HOLLAND Bull. Amer. Mus. 43.

Metaxanthia aureiventris pl. lvi f. 1, *atribasis* f. 2, *threnodes* f. 3, p. 308, HAMPSON Cat. Suppl. 2.

Meteugoa venochroa sp. n. Java p. 131 fig., EEOKE zool. Med. 5.

Metraga hoboia sp. n. Mexico p. 147, SCHAUS P.U.S. nat. Mus. 57.

Mimeusemia vilemani pl. lxxi f. 8 p. 580, HAMPSON Cat. Suppl. 2.

Miresa doriens sp. n. Guatemala p. 147, SCHAUS P.U.S. nat. Mus. 57.

Mydropastea disparata sp. n. Trinidad p. 189, KAYE Ent. Rec. 32.

Myopsyche langi sp. n. Congo p. 262, fig., HOLLAND Bull. Amer. Mus. 43.

Nacaduma toxophora var. n. *nigricans* Australia, AURIVILLIUS Ark. Zool. 13 No. 2 p. 15.

Napata chejelia sp. n. Guatemala p. 114, SCHAUS P.U.S. nat. Mus. 57.

Narasopsis vynia sp. n. Guatemala p. 148, SCHAUS P.U.S. nat. Mus. 57.

Natada cora sp. n. Mexico p. 148, SCHAUS P.U.S. nat. Mus. 57.

Neaxia bella pl. xlv f. 9 p. 61, *cennedyi* f. 10 p. 63, HAMPSON Cat. Suppl. 2.

Neidalia irrorata pl. xlv f. 2 p. 10, HAMPSON Cat. Suppl. 2.

Neonerita arcifera pl. xlv f. 14 p. 73, *minerva* f. 15 p. 74, HAMPSON T.c.

Neritos metaleuca pl. xlv f. 8 p. 104, *discophora* f. 9 p. 106, *leucoplaga* f. 10, *holophaea* f. 11, p. 107, *prophaea* f. 12 p. 109, *gaudialis* f. 13 p. 111, *flavipurpurea* f. 14, *albicollis* f. 15, *cennedyi* f. 17, p. 113, *carmen* f. 16 p. 114, HAMPSON T.c.—*N. atta* sp. n. Guatemala p. 121, SCHAUS P.U.S. nat. Mus. 57.

Neurosymploca postrosea p. 270, *hyalina*, *meterythra*, Natal, *conjuncta* Pondoland, p. 271, spp. n., HAMPSON Novit. zool. 26.

Nola holoscota sp. n. Natal p. 254, HAMPSON T.c.—*N. bananae* sp. n. Congo p. 266, fig., HOLLAND, Bull. Amer. Mus. 43.—*N. triparallellinea* p. 118, *sighthoffi* p. 119, figs., spp. n. Java, *melanota javanica* subsp. n. p. 118, EEOKE Zool. med. 5.

Norape frontalis sp. n. Guatemala p. 145, SCHAUS P.U.S. nat. Mus. 57.

Notodonta phoebe ab. n. *grisea*, HEINRICH p. 510 D.E.Z. 1916 1917.

Nudaurelia gschwandneri p. 164, figs. 2 & 3, *reducta* p. 166, fig. 1 pl. vi, spp. n., *dolabella moesta* pl. v fig. 2, *gueinzii myrtea* pl. iv fig. 2, p. 162, *emini macrops* p. 166 pl. v figs. 1 & 3, subspp. n. Africa, REBEL Ann. Hofmus. Wien 31 1917.

Nyctemera guttulosa transiens subsp. n. Celebes, JURRIANSE Tydschr. Ent. 62 Versl. p. xlix and Suppl. p. 35.—*N. pellex pervecta* p. 286 and *albipuncta zoilides* p. 287 subspp. n., PROUT Ann. Nat. Hist. 5.

Nystalea mocotana Venezuela p. 147, *postpuncta* Guatemala p. 148, spp. n., SCHAUS Insec. inscit. 8.

Ochrodota marina pl. xlvi f. 11 p. 202, HAMPSON Cat. Suppl. 2.

Ocnogyna rothschildi pl. lvii f. 18 p. 342, HAMPSON T.c.

Ocnerogyna amanda, early stages, BUXTON pp. 181-185 fig. Bull. ent. Res. 11.

Odice to supplant *Argyrolepidea* p. 543, *ombirana* pl. lxx f. 5 p. 544, *integra* f. 6, *concosa* f. 7 p. 545, *capiens* f. 14, *unimacula* f. 15 p. 546, HAMPSON Cat. Suppl. 2.

Odontosia carmelita, larva, OUDEMANS p. 267 Ent. Ber. 5.

Olceclostera brama Colombia p. 130, *quadrilineata* Brazil p. 131, spp. n., SCHAUS P.U.S. nat. Mus. 57.

Oncopera mitocera, *suffusa*, *lineata* and *vittata* abb. n. Australia, AURIVILIUS Ark. Zool. 13 No. 2 p. 43.

Opharus roseistriga pl. li f. 8, *albijuncta* pl. lxxv f. 14, *brunneitincta* pl. li f. 9, p. 239, *intermedia* f. 10 p. 236, *hampsoni* f. 11, *discisema* figs. 12 & 13, p. 237, *decrepidoides* f. 14 p. 238, *sestia* f. 15, *superba* f. 16 p. 239, *albigmacula* f. 17 p. 241, HAMPSON Cat. Suppl. 2.

Ophthalmis milete boetonensis subsp. n. Celebes, JURRIANSE Tijdschr. Ent. 62 Versl. p. xlix.

Orgyia toelgi sp. n. Amanus p. 264, REBEL S.B. Ak. Wien Abt. 1 126 1917.—*O. ruficeps* sp. n. Sumatra p. 132, ROTHSCHILD J. Fed. Malay St. Mus. 8.—*O. guatemalteca* sp. n. Guatemala p. 124, SCHAUS P.U.S. nat. Mus. 57.

Pachydota drucei pl. xlvi f. 12 p. 204, *affinis* f. 13, *ducasa* f. 14 p. 205, *peruviana* f. 15, *albiceps* f. 16 p. 206, *rosenbergi* f. 17 p. 207, HAMPSON Cat. Suppl. 2.

Padenia obliquifascia sp. n. Sumatra p. 111, ROTHSCHILD J. Fed. Malay St. Mus. 8.—*P. moluccensis* sp. n. Halmaheira, EECKE p. 135 fig. Zool. Med. 5.

Pais ansorgei pl. lxxi f. 20 p. 572, HAMPSON Cat. Suppl. 2.

Palaeomolis metacauta pl. lxiv f. 7 p. 464, HAMPSON T.c.

P. irma sp. n. Guatemala p. 122; SCHAUS P.U.S. nat. Mus. 57.

Paraphrygia gen. n. near *Hyponerita* for *Phryganopteryx rectangulata* Kenr., HAMPSON p. 493 Cat. Suppl. 2.

Pararethona gen. n. p. 173 for *Desmeocraera herax* Dist. pl. i figs. 11–16 var. n. *dissimilis* p. 174, JANSE Ann. Transv. Mus. 7.

Panthea coenobita f. n. *immaculata*, SHELJUZHKO p. 188 Zeitschr. wiss. Insbiol. 15.

Paracreaga pulverina sp. n. Guatemala p. 150, SCHAUS P.U.S. nat. Mus. 57.

Paramelisa dollmani sp. n. Rhodesia p. 253, HAMPSON Novit. zool. 26.

Paranerita complicata pl. xlv f. 16, *rubrosignata* pl. lxxv f. 7 p. 82, *irregularis* pl. xlv f. 17, *amelia* f. 18, p. 83, *peninsulata* f. 19, *carbinata* pl. lxi f. 24, *lophosticta* pl. xlv f. 20, p. 84, *phaeocrota* f. 21 p. 87, *aurantiipennis* f. 22 p. 88, *orbifer* pl. xlv f. 3, *translucida* pl. lxxv f. 8 p. 89, *metapyrioides* f. 16, *niobe* pl. xlv f. 23, p. 90, *persimilis* f. 24, *perversa* f. 25, p. 92, *occidentalis* f. 26, *flexuosa* f. 27, *peruviana* f. 28, p. 93, HAMPSON Cat. Suppl. 2.

Parasa maysi sp. n. Guatemala p. 146, SCHAUS P.U.S. nat. Mus. 57.—*P. joseana* sp. n. Costa Rica col. 145, STRAND Intern. ent. Zs. 14.

Parasemia plantaginis, ♀ ab. n. *insulata* Germany, SIEGEL col. 72 Intern. ent. Zs. 14.

Parevia methaemia pl. xlv f. 17 p. 118, *parnelli* f. 18, *metachryseis* f. 19 p. 119, *griseotincta* f. 20 p. 121, HAMPSON Cat. Suppl. 2.—*P. gurma* sp. n. Guatemala p. 115, SCHAUS P.U.S. nat. Mus. 57.

Pectinophora gen. n. p. 165, *P. noctuiformis*, sp. n., JANSE Ann. Transv. Mus. 7 figs.

Pelochyta haemapleura pl. xlix f. 9, *bicolor* f. 10, p. 216, *misera* f. 11, *brunnescens* f. 12, p. 217, *dorsicincta* f. 13 p. 218, *albipars* f. 14, *pallida* f. 15, p. 219, HAMPSON Cat. Suppl. 2.

Pericallia nephelistis pl. lxii f. 10 p. 439, *magna* f. 11 p. 441, *pannycha* pl. lxix f. 4 p. 443, *coorgensis* pl. lxii f. 12 p. 444, HAMPSON T.c.

Pericopis tricolor albisarta subsp. n. Bolivia, PROUT p. 287 Ann. Nat. Hist. 5.

Pernambis gen. n. *Lymantriidae*, *intervenata* sp. n. Brazil, SCHAUS p. 124 P.U.S. nat. Mus. 57.

Perola gaya, *osseata*, Guatemala p. 148, *sinaloensis* Mexico p. 149, spp. n., SCHAUS T.c.

Phacusa chalcobasis Sumatra, *manilensis* Luzon, *nicobarica* Nicobar islds., spp. n. p. 272, HAMPSON Novit. zool. 26.

Phaeomolis mera pl. xliii f. 13 p. 27, *similis* f. 14, p. 28, HAMPSON Cat. Suppl. 2.

Phalaenoides perisa pl. lxx f. 16, *cremor* f. 17, p. 548, HAMPSON T.c.

Phalera bucephala, larval habits, DEGENER pp. 99-115 figs. D.E.Z. 1919.

Phaloe isosoma sp. n. Peru p. 288, PROUT Ann. Nat. Hist. 5.

Phasicnecus grandiplaga sp. n. Congo p. 304 pl. xiv f. 14, HOLLAND Bull. Amer. Mus. 43.

Phragmatobia occidentalis pl. lvii f. 19 p. 344, *serarum* f. 20 p. 345, *vagneri* f. 21 p. 346, *coelestina* f. 22 p. 352, HAMPSON Cat. Suppl. 2.

Phycitimorpha gen. n. p. 209, *congruata* pl. xiv f. 7, *stigmatica* p. 208 f. 8, spp. n., JANSE Ann. Transv. Mus. 7.

Pintia dolichoptera sp. n. Manila p. 280, HAMPSON Novit. zool. 26.

Pisara cotricula sp. n. Java p. 123, ECKE Zool. Med. 5.

Plumareola gen. n. near *Teratopora* fig., *lineola* sp. n. Java, ECKE Zool. Med. 5.

Plutorectis mjoeberti sp. n. Australia, AURIVILLIUS Ark. Zool. 13 No. 2 p. 35.

Poclassothys gen. n. p. 229, *plumitarsus* p. 230 pl. xii figs. 2-8 & pl. xiv f. 17 sp. n., JANSE Ann. Transvaal Mus. 7.

Polienus fuscatus p. 225 pl. xiv. f. 15 sp. n., *modestus* Dist. p. 224 pl. x figs. 12-17, *nigrosparus* p. 225 pl. xiv f. 14 sp. n., JANSE Ann. Transv. Mus. 7.

Poliosia ampla sp. n. Java p. 137, ECKE Zool. Med. 5.

Porina oreas, *autumnata*, spp. n. New Zealand p. 277, HUDSON Ent. Mo. Mag. 56.

Prionocentrum gen. n., *oneili* sp. n. p. 226 pl. x figs. 18-22 & pl. xi fig. 11 & pl. xiv f. 16, JANSE Ann. Transvaal Mus. 7.

Proelymiotis serrata p. 138, *manacoides* p. 139, spp. n. Guatemala, SCHAUS P.U.S. nat. Mus. 57.

Procris pamirensis sp. n. Turkestan p. 433, HAMPSON Tr. ent. Soc. London 1919.

Prumala tessellata pl. xliii f. 15 p. 28, *subtessellata* pl. xlv f. 4, *muscosa* pl. xliii f. 16 p. 29, *undervoodi* f. 17 p. 30, *herbosa* figs. 18 & 19 p. 31, *nigranalis* f. 23 p. 35, *pyrostroma* f. 24, *fogra* pl. xlii f. 18, *hieroglyphica* pl. xliii f. 25, p. 36, *ridenda* f. 27 p. 40, HAMPSON Cat. Suppl. 2.

Proschaliphora albida pl. lxviii f. 10 p. 492, HAMPSON Cat. Suppl. 2.

Pseudantiora laurena sp. n. Fr. Guiana p. 149, SCHAUS Insec. inscit. 8.

Pseudomya melanthoides sp. n. Guatemala p. 113, SCHAUS P.U.S. nat. Mus. 57.

Pseudopharus domingona pl. lii f. 10, *cornelia* f. 11, p. 249, HAMPSON Cat. Suppl. 2.

Pseudorethona gen. n. p. 169, *albicans* Walk. pl. i fig. 9 & pl. iii figs. 1-6, JANSE Ann. Transv. Mus. 7.

Ptilocephala Ramb., application of name, DALLA TORRE col. 56 Intern. ent. Zs. 14.

Ptilophora plumigera, melanism, MARSCHNER p. 133 fig. D.E.Z. 1918 1918.

Pusiola fasciata sp. n. Australia, AURIVILLIUS Ark. Zool. 13 No. 2 p. 14.

Pycnoctena melaenella sp. n. Brazil p. 272, HAMPSON Novit. zool. 26.

Pygarctia grossbecci pl. lxx f. 11 p. 465, *neomexicana* pl. lxiv f. 8, *pterostigma* f. 9, *poliochroa* f. 10, p. 466, *oslari* f. 11, *lorula* pl. lxx. f. 12, *flavidorsalis* pl. lxiv f. 12, HAMPSON Cat. Suppl. 2.

Rhodogastria atrivena pl. lxviii f. 19 p. 515, *pallida* f. 20, *fumida* f. 21 p. 517, *pannosa* f. 22, *timiolis* f. 23 p. 518, *communis* f. 24 p. 519, *curta* f. 25 p. 520, *metasarca* pl. lxix f. 8, *carneola* f. 9, *castanea* f. 10 p. 522, *thermochroa* f. 11 p. 523, *phaedra* f. 12, *nigropunctata* f. 13 p. 524, *erythropus* f. 14 p. 525, *bauri* f. 15 p. 526, *vitrea* f. 16, *affinis* f. 17, p. 527, *rhodopa* f. 18 p. 528, *eugenia* f. 19, *lactea* f. 20, p. 529, *fuscivena* f. 21 p. 530, *cuehni* pl. lxx f. 8 p. 531, HAMPSON T.c.

Rifargia stellata sp. n. Brit. Guiana p. 158, SCHAUS Insec. inscit. 8.

Robinsonia flavicarpus pl. xlii f. 10 p. 4, *cataticta* f. 17, *rocstonia* f. 11 p. 7, *irregularis* pl. xlv f. 1, *longimacula* pl. xlii f. 16, p. 8, *evanida* f. 15 p. 9, HAMPSON Cat. Suppl. 2.

Roeselid trianguloquelinea sp. n. Java p. 123 fig., ECKE zool. Med. 5.

Rolepa castrona Parana p. 124, *nigrostriga* Mexico p. 125, spp. n., SCHAUS P.U.S. nat. Mus. 57.

Rothia cruenta pl. lxxi f. 3 p. 566, *gracilis* f. 4 p. 568, HAMPSON Cat. Suppl. 2.

Saliunca fulviceps, *cyanea*, p. 276, *metacyanea*, *aenescens*, *cyanothorax*, *saphirina*, p. 277, *chalconota*, *cyanopsis*, *meridionalis*, p. 278, *cupreitincta*, *esmeralda*, p. 279, *chlorotica* p. 280, spp. n. Africa, HAMPSON Novit. zool. 26.—*S. rubriventris* sp. n. Congo p. 324, fig., HOLLAND Bull. Amer. Mus. 43.

Sapelia bipunctata sp. n. Congo p. 295 pl. xiv figs. 3 & 4, HOLLAND Bull. Amer. Mus. 43.

Saturnia, species and wing-colour, VAN BEMMELÉN Amsterdam. Versl. Ak. 27 pp. 1368–1378 and Proc. Ak. 22 pp. 447–456.

Scalmicauda albicostata p. 160 pl. i fig. 1 & pl. ii figs. 1–5, *heterogyna* p. 159 pl. i f. 2, *oneili* p. 160 pl. i. figs. 4–5, spp. n., JANSE Ann. Transv. Mus. 7.

Schalotomis gen. n. p. 123 type *Diarhabdosia roseothorax* Rothsch., HAMPSON Cat. Suppl. 2.

Scioptera; value of wing-clothing, WEHRLI pp. 30–38, pl. Verh. Ges. Basel 31.—*S. vorbrodtella* sp. n. Gernergrat, pp. 24–29 figs., WEHRLI T.c.

Seirarctia alicia pl. lxiv f. 23 p. 471, *metaxantha* f. 24, *approximans* pl. lxvi f. 20, *melanocera* sp. n. E. Africa figs. 21 & 22, p. 472, HAMPSON Cat. Suppl. 2.

Seirocastnia extensa pl. lxxi f. 12 p. 591, HAMPSON T.c.

Selagenia albicilia sp. n. C. Africa p. 264, HAMPSON Novit. zool. 26.

Semioptila trogoloba, *dolicholoba*, p. 268, *latifulva* p. 269, spp. n. Africa, HAMPSON T.c.

Setina ramcsa, varr. n. figs. 4241–4247 pl. D vii, OBERTHÜR Et. Lép. comp. 17.

Sicciaemorpha gen. n. near *Siccia*, *y-alba* sp. n. Java, ECKE p. 129 Zool. Med. 5.

Snellenopsis gen. n. near *Meteuogoa* fig., *mimetica* sp. n. Java, ECKE p. 132 T.c.

Somabrachidae fam. n., HAMPSON p. 262 Novit. zool. 26.

Sphecrosoma roseipuncta sp. n. Guatemala p. 110, SCHAUS P.U.S. nat. Mus. 57.

Spilosoma roseicincta pl. lviii f. 7, *rhodophilodes* f. 8, p. 363, *neglecta* f. 9, *lifuensis* f. 10, p. 365, *diversata* f. 15 p. 372, *rattrayi* f. 16 p. 373, *yemensis* f. 17 p. 374, *investigatorum* f. 18 p. 375, *biagi* f. 19 p. 377, *nigricornis* pl. lxx f. 13 p. 378, *geminipuncta* pl. lviii f. 20 p. 379, *neurica* f. 21, *nigrescens* f. 22, p. 380, *metaleuca* pl. lix f. 1 p. 381, *ignivagans* pl. lxvi f. 15 p. 382, *obliquizonata* pl. lix f. 2 p. 384, *javana* f. 3, *procedra* f. 4, p. 385, *dohertyi* f. 5 p. 387, *venata* f. 6, *whiteheadi* f. 7, *postrubida* f. 8, p. 388, *rhodochroa* f. 9, *contaminata* f. 10, p. 389, *inconspicua* f. 11, *hypogopa* f. 12. p. 390, *holoxantha* f. 13, *pulverea* f. 14, *sulphurea* f. 15, p. 392, *pales* f. 16 p. 393, *euryphlebia* f. 18, *penicillata* pl. lx f. 1, *occidens* f. 2, p. 394, *crossi* f. 3, *screabilis* f. 4, p. 395, *lentifasciata* f. 5, *sinefascia* f. 6, *mundata* f. 7, p. 396, *leighi* f. 8 p. 397, *moltrechtii* f. 9, *punctilinea* f. 10, p. 398, *fumida* f. 11 p. 399, *neurographa* f. 12, *clava* f. 13, p. 400, *solitaria* f. 14, *eichorni* pl. lxvi f. 17, p. 401, *arctichroa* pl. lx f. 15 p. 407, *novaequineae* f. 16 p. 408, *melanodisca* f. 17 p. 409, *sumatrana* f. 18, *aurapsa* f. 19, p. 410, *melanochroa* pl. lxvi f. 16, *styx* pl. lx f. 20, p. 411, *ougarra* pl. lxi f. 1 p. 416, *nyasica* pl. lx f. 21, *accensa* pl. lxi f. 2, p. 417, *coccinea* f. 3, *metarhoda* figs. 4 & 5, p. 418, *viridis* f. 6 p. 419, *togoensis* f. 7 p. 420; *cincticorpus* Uganda p. 366 pl. lviii f. 11, *microsticta* f. 12, *tristicta* f. 13, p. 367 Nigeria, *oligosticta* n. n. for *jacksoni* Rothsch. (part) p. 368 f. 14, *dollmani* sp. n. Rhodesia p. 371 pl. lxix f. 5, *atridorsia* n. n. for *rattrayi* (part) Rothsch. p. 393 f. 7; HAMPSON Cat. Suppl. 2.—*S. solitaria*, ♂, WILEMAN p. 241 Ent. 53.

Staetherinia alyzia sp. n. Guiana p. 5, DOGNIN Hét. nouv. 18.

Staethorinia cayugana sp. n. Guatemala, SCHAUS p. 126 P.U.S. nat. Mus. 57.

Staphylinochrous ruficilia p. 269, *euryphaca*, *flavida*, *holcitherma*, p. 270, spp. n. Africa, HAMPSON Novit. zool. 26.

Stenagra gen. n. *Teragridae*, *multi-punctata* sp. n. Nigeria, HAMPSON p. 263 T.c.

Stenarctia griseipennis pl. lxiv f. 21 p. 470, *abdominalis* f. 22 p. 471, HAMPSON Cat. Suppl. 2.

Sthenopsis thule, nervous system of larva, SWAINE pp. 275-283 *Canad. Ent.* 52 2 pls.

Sthenoprocris gen. n. *Zygaeninae*, *malgassica* sp. n. Madagascar, HAMPSON *Novit. Zool.* 26 p. 275.

Susica ? *mjoebergi* sp. n. Australia, AURIVILLIUS *Ark. Zool.* 13 No. 2 p. 37.

Sylescaptia gen. n. near *Scaptisyle*, *tigrina* p. 134, *ambarawae* p. 135, spp. n. Java figs., EECKE *Zool. Med.* 5.

Syntarctia russa pl. xlviii f. 19, *uniformis* f. 20, p. 211, HAMPSON Cat. Suppl. 2.

Syntomeida venadia sp. n. Mexico p. 113, SCHAUS *P.U.S. nat. Mus.* 57.

Syntomis herthula sp. n. S. Italy, STAUDER col. 204 *Intern. ent. Zs.* 13.—*S. flavifenestrata* p. 114, *perspectabilis*, *hyalipennis* p. 115, spp. n. Sumatra, figs., EECKE *Zool. Med.* 5.—*S. xanthosoma* ab. n. *incisa* Australia, AURIVILLIUS *Ark. Zool.* 13 No. 2 p. 13.

Taeniopteryx gen. n. p. 213, *cinerea* p. 212 pl. xiv f. 9 & pl. viii figs. 14-19 sp. n., JANSE *Ann. Transv. Mus.* 7.

Tagela cayuga sp. n. Guatemala p. 138, SCHAUS *P.U.S. nat. Mus.* 57.

Tamphana maoma sp. n. Guiana p. 135, SCHAUS *P.U.S. nat. Mus.* 57.

Tanadema rufescens, *semivitrea*, spp. n. Guatemala p. 149, SCHAUS *P.U.S. nat. Mus.* 57.—*T. nucea* sp. n. Guiana p. 13, DOGNIN *Hét. nouv.* 18.

Tasema fulvithorax sp. n. Africa p. 274, HAMPSON *Novit. zool.* 26.

Teragra Walk., to replace *Arbela* p. 263, *tristicha* *Centr. Africa* p. 266, *althodes* *Transvaal* p. 267, spp. n., HAMPSON T.c.

Teracolona pruinosa pl. lxviii f. 13 p. 530, HAMPSON Cat. Suppl. 2.

Thalesa amaxiaiformis pl. liii f. 14 p. 267, HAMPSON T.c.—*T. debilis* sp. n. *Centr. Amer.* p. 119, SCHAUS *P.U.S. nat. Mus.* 57.

Thallarcha bivinculata p. 126, *infecta* fig., *punctulata*, p. 127, spp. n. Java, EECKE *Zool. Med.* 5.

Thaumetopoea pityocampa p. 120 fig. 4, larva-nest, REBEL *Ann. Hofmus. Wien* 30 1916.

Thermochrous melanoneura sp. n. C. Africa p. 270, HAMPSON *Novit. Zool.* 26.

Thyrarctia semivitrea pl. xlv f. 2 p. 2, HAMPSON Cat. Suppl. 2.

Tolype dayi sp. n. British Columbia p. 266 pl. ix figs. 1 & 2, BLACKMORE *Canad. Ent.* 52.

Trichacta separabilis major subsp. n. Sumatra p. 107, ROTHSCHILD *J. Fed. Malay St. Mus.* 8.

Trichosoma nissenii sp. n. Marocco p. 297, LUCAS *Bull. Soc. ent. France* 1920.

Tricypha rosenbergi pl. xlix f. 5 p. 214, *ochrea* f. 6, *mathani* f. 7, p. 215, *proxima* f. 8 p. 216, HAMPSON Cat. Suppl. 2.

Tripoccris venadiocola sp. n. Mexico p. 198, DYAR *Insec. inscit.* 8.

Trochuda errans, *votis*, Guatemala, *unicolor* Parana, spp. n. p. 123, SCHAUS *P.U.S. nat. Mus.* 57.—*T. caramata* Ecuador, T. ? *medinata* Colombia, spp. n. p. 4, DOGNIN *Hét. nouv.* 18.

Trosia rosita sp. n. Guatemala p. 145, SCHAUS *P.U.S. nat. Mus.* 57.

Tuerta insulicola pl. lxxi f. 9 p. 585, *rema* f. 15, *cyanopasta* f. 14, p. 586, *hemicycla* f. 10 p. 588, HAMPSON Cat. Suppl. 2.

Turuptiana affinis pl. lxiv f. 25 p. 473, *panoeyzys* f. 26, *sanguinea* f. 27, p. 474, *pellucida* pl. lxvii f. 2, *bricenoi* pl. lxiv f. 29, p. 475, *tessellata* f. 28 p. 476, *fuscescens* pl. lxvii f. 3 p. 478; *octhoeba* sp. n. Rhodesia p. 474 pl. lxix f. 7; HAMPSON T.c.

Utetheisa pectinata pl. lxviii f. 17 p. 509, *fatua* f. 15, *pulchelloides* f. 18, p. 510, HAMPSON T.c.—*U. dorsifumata* sp. n. New Guinea p. 286, PROUT *Ann. Nat. Hist.* 5.

Vescoa glutina sp. n. Guatemala p. 146, SCHAUS *P.U.S. nat. Mus.* 57.

Venadicodia gen. n. *Limacodidae*, type *Lithacodes albipuncta* Schaus, p. 197, DYAR *Insec. inscit.* 8.

Vipsania rosabella Guatemala, *cacagamella* Mexico, spp. n. p. 196, DYAR T.c.

Vipsorola gen. n. *Limacodidae* typo *Tanadema semivitreca* Schaus, p. 197, DYAR T.c.

Virbia phalanga sp. n. Mexico p. 319 pl. lvi f. 23, *flavifurca* f. 21, *birchi* f. 22, p. 318, *rosenbergi* f. 24 p. 319, *underwoodi* f. 25, *punctata* f. 26, p. 320, *epione* f. 27, *affinis* f. 28, p. 321, *endomelaena* pl. lvii f. 1, *endophaea* f. 2, p. 322, *ovata* f. 3, *rotundata* f. 4, *fluminea* f. 5, *lehmanni* f. 6, p. 323, *pulmeri* f. 7, *flemmingi* f. 8, p. 324, HAMPSON Cat. Suppl. 2.

Xanthospiloptyryx medjensis sp. n. Congo p. 271 pl. xiii f. 1, HOLLAND Bull. Amer. Mus. 43.

Xanthya n. n. for *Hyda* Walk., HAMPSON p. 253 Novit. zool. 26.

Zanola lychnica sp. n. Peru p. 6, DOGNIN Hét. nouv. 18.

Zatrephes cardytera pl. xliii f. 28 p. 45, *flavida* pl. xliv f. 1 p. 47, *modesta* f. 2 p. 49, *arenosa* f. 3, *brunnea* f. 4, p. 54, *dithyris* f. 5, *lentiginosa* pl. lxxv f. 5, p. 55, *ossea* pl. xliv f. 6 p. 57, HAMPSON Cat. Suppl. 2.

Zygaena and *Anthrocera*, nomenclatorial claims, DALLA TORRE col. 56; STICHEL col. 88 Intern. ent. Zs. 14.—*Z. elegans* abb. n. *sexmaculata*, *quinque-maculata*, *splendida*, col. 22, *rosea* col. 23, REISS Intern. ent. Zs. 14.—*Z. erythrus* ab. n. *cingulata* Sicily col. 115, *sarpedon-balearica* ab. n. *nigrata* Spain, *corsica* ab. n. *confluens* Sardinia, *elegans* ab. n. *dichroma* Jura, col. 116, *fausta* varr. n. *suevica* Jura, *preciosa* Spain, col. 117, *transalpina* v. *jurassica* ab. n. *totirubra* Jura, col. 118, REISS Intern. ent. Zs. 14.—*Z. avinoffi* sp. n. Pamirs p. 433, HAMPSON Tr. ent. Soc. London 1919.—*Z. hippocrepidis* ab. n. *aldini*, LUCAS p. 230 Bull. Soc. ent. France 1920.—*Z. lonicerar vivax* n. n. and *posticeobscurata* n. n. p. 38, *epialtes* razza *albaflavens* n. n. p. 39, *carniolica florentina* n. n. p. 41, VERITY Boll. Lab. Portici 14.—*Z. loti* and *transalpina*, synonymy, BETHUNE-BAKER pp. 76-78 Ent. Rec. 32.—*Z. rhadamanthus oxytropis*, new races, VERITY pp. 158-162 Ent. Rec. 32.—*Z. transalpina*, variation, QUERCI pp. 25-28 Ent. Rec. 32; *Z. loti transalpina*

(N-13246 j) Q

variation, VERITY pp. 28-33 T.c.—*Z. transalpina griseescens* f. 4248, OBERTHÜR pl. D vii p. 62 Et. Léop. comp. 17.—*Z. trifolii*, BETHUNE-BAKER p. 38 Ent. Rec. 32.

NOCTUIDAE.

Revision of Australian *Noctuidae*, TURNER Tr. R. Soc. S. Austral. 44 pp. 120-189.

Notes on Oberthür Faune des Léop. de la Barbarie, ROTHSCHILD Novit. Zool. 27 pp. 1-127 pls. xiv-xvii: the critical remarks in this paper are so numerous that only a selection from them is given below. The plates did not accompany the text.

Hours of flight of nocturnal *Lep*, COOK pp. 43-56 Rep. Ent. Minnesota 18.

Emergence from cocoon, CHAPMAN pp. 435-442 Tr. ent. Soc. London 1919.

Acanthodia fassli sp. n. Bolivia p. 192, pl. v fig. 5, ZERNY Ann. Hofmus. Wien 30 1916.

Acronycta phaecosma sp. n. Queensland, TURNER Trans. R. Soc. S. Aust. 44 p. 145.—*A. rumicis pallida* subsp. n. p. 7, ROTHSCHILD Novit. Zool. 27.—*A. lobeliae* f. 4213, *telumf.* f. 4214, *pastulifera* f. 4215, *innotata* f. 4216, *clarescens* f. 4217, pl. D v p. 21, OBERTHÜR Et. Léop. comp. 17.

Adrapsa albofasciatus, *angulifascia*, *basiferruginea*, p. 123, *indistincta*, *murina*, p. 124, spp. n. Sumatra, ROTHSCHILD J. Fed. Malay St. Mus. 8.

Agrotis luminosa p. 121, *marmoraria*, *crassipuncta* p. 122, spp. n. Philippines, WILEMAN & SOUTH Entomologist 53.—*A. inconsequens* sp. n. Sumatra p. 114, ROTHSCHILD J. Fed. Malay St. Mus. 8.—*A. bruceana* sp. n. Australia, AURIVILLIUS Ark. Zool. 13 No. 2 p. 16 pl. i f. 6.—*A. leucaniiformis* Brazil p. 173, fig. 1, *ochreicosta* fig. 21, *lilacina* fig. 8, p. 174, *ioglauca* fig. 23 p. 175 pl. v, Bolivia, spp. n., ZERNY Ann. Hofmus. Wien 30 1916.—*A. sturanyi* p. 122 pl. iv fig. 15, REBEL T.c.—*A. (Euxoa) beatissima* ♂ and ♀ fig. p. 32, REBEL Ann. Hofmus. Wien 31 1917.—*A. crassa* ab. n. *parvisignata* p. 313, *obessa* ab. n. *rufina* p. 314, ESCALERA Bol. Soc. cspan. 20.—*A. plecta* ab. n. *fasciolata* p. 512, *prasina* ab. n. *vittata*

c 14-2

- p. 513, HEINRICH D.E.Z. 1916 1917.—*A. transversa* Wlk. Synon. with *Euxoa porphyricollis* Gn., TURNER Trans. R. Soc. S. Aust. 44 p. 133.—*A. cursoria* ff. nov. *muelleri*, *nigrovittata*, *nigrescens*, Germany, HÄNEL col. 185 Intern. ent. Zs. 13.—*A. grastini*, variation, JOANNIS p. 31 Bull. Soc. ent. France 1920.
- Aiteta olivana* sp. n. Luzon p. 272, WILEMAN & SOUTH Entomologist 53.—*A. plinthophora* sp. n. Queensland, TURNER Trans. R. Soc. S. Aust. 44 p. 187.
- Aletia panda* sp. n. New Zealand p. 42, PHILPOTT Tr. N.Z. Inst. 52.
- Amathes witzenmanni* ab. n. *griseo-vinosa*, ROTHSCHILD p. 37 Novit. Zool. 27.
- Amphigonina hyalinata* sp. n. Congo p. 288 pl. xiii f. 11, HOLLAND Bull. Amer. Mus. 43.
- Amphipyra tragopoginis distincta* subsp. n. p. 90, ROTHSCHILD Novit. Zool. 27.
- Anarta subfumosa* sp. n. N. Canada p. 34 pl. v f. 16, GIBSON Rep. Canad. Arctic exp. 3 l.
- Androdes* gen. n. near *Proteuxoa*, *tibiata* Gn. and *hypochalcis* Turn. transferred from *Agrotis*, TURNER Trans. R. Soc. S. Aust. 44 p. 134.
- Anomis sumatrana* Padang, *brima* Queensland, p. 255, *busana* Borneo p. 256, *amboinensis*, *prima* Borneo, p. 257, spp. n., ♂ genitalia figured pls. ix-xii, SWINHOE Ann. Nat. Hist. 5.
- Antarchaea sanctiflorentis aurantiacus* subsp. n. p. 109, ROTHSCHILD Novit. Zool. 27.
- Anticarsia suffervens* sp. n. Mexico p. 193, *repugnalis* synonymy p. 194, DYAR Insec. inscit. 8.
- Anua hampsoni* sp. n. (= *producta* Hamps. nec Holl.), HOLLAND p. 279 Bull. Amer. Mus. 43.
- Anumeta azelikoula* p. 275, *surcoufi* p. 278, spp. n. Algeria, DUMONT Bull. Soc. France 1920.—*A. comosa* sp. n. Algeria p. 321, *castis* and *straminea*, larvae p. 323, DUMONT T.c.—*A. castis parvimacula* subsp. n. p. 96, ROTHSCHILD Novit. Zool. 27.
- Araeoptera microclyta* sp. n. Northern Queensland, TURNER Adelaide S. Aust. Trans. R. Soc. 44 p. 158.
- Archanara affinis* sp. n. Algeria p. 14, ROTHSCHILD Novit. Zool. 27.—*A. gemini-punctata* f. n. *nigropunctata* Germany, KROMBACH col. 180 Intern. ent. Zs. 13.
- Arenostola diamesa* sp. n. Zululand p. 257, HAMPSON Novit. zool. 26.
- Astonycha* gen. n. near *Heliothis*, *litarga* sp. n. Queensland, TURNER Trans. R. Soc. S. Aust. 44 p. 131.
- Athetis euxoides*, *persimilis*, spp. n. Algeria p. 111, ROTHSCHILD Novit. zool. 27.—*A. melanomma* sp. n. Natal p. 256, HAMPSON Novit. zool. 26.—*A. multilinea* sp. n. Luzon p. 124, WILEMAN & SOUTH Entomologist 53.
- Aucula* (?) *tricuspis* sp. n. Brazil p. 188, pl. v fig. 4, ZERNY Ann. Hofmus. Wien 30 1916.
- Autographa sackeni* ? pl. iii f. 14, *altera* ? f. 13, p. 37, GIBSON Rep. Canad. Arctic exp. 3 l.
- Baileya aphanes* sp. n. Mexico p. 193, DYAR Insec. inscit. 8.
- Barasa melanographa* Northern Territory p. 180, *orthosticha* Northern Queensland p. 181, spp. n., TURNER Trans. R. Soc. S. Aust. 44.
- Bathytricha* gen. n., *truncata* Wlk. transferred from *Phragmatiphila*, TURNER p. 150 T.c.
- Bertula insignifica* sp. n. Sumatra p. 126, ROTHSCHILD J. Fed. Malay St. Mus. 8.
- Blasticorhinus epixandus* sp. n. Sumatra p. 121, ROTHSCHILD T.c.
- Blenina samphirophora* sp. n. Northern Territory, TURNER Trans. R. Soc. S. Aust. 44 p. 183.
- Bocana melanostalus* sp. n. Sumatra p. 122, ROTHSCHILD J. Fed. Malay St. Mus. 8.
- Bombotelia ethiopica* sp. n. Natal p. 259, HAMPSON Novit. zool. 26.—*B. oxylopha* Turn. Synon. with *plumbea* Wlk., TURNER Trans. R. Soc. S. Aust. 44 p. 173.
- Borolia derbyana* sp. n. Australia, AURIVILLIUS Ark. Zool. 13 No. 2 p. 18.
- Brachyonycha nubeculosa* ab. *perfusca* p. iv f. 11, *sphinx* ab. n. *testacea*, HEINRICH p. 516 D.E.Z. 1916 1917.
- Bryocodia clinopeter* sp. n. Mexico p. 192, DYAR Insec. inscit. 8.

- Bryophila divisa* ab. n. *unicolor*, p. 3, *albomaculata griseescens* subsp. n. *bilineata* = (*rosinans* Ob.) p. 4, ROTHSCHILD Novit. Zool. 27.
- Bryophilopsis* gen. n. *Acronyctinae*, *edobasis* sp. n. Mexico p. 190, DYAR Insec. inscit. 8.
- Caduca albopunctata phronimus* subsp. n. Sumatra p. 121, ROTHSCHILD J. Fed. Malay St. Mus. 8.
- Caenurgia erectea* f. n. *parva* p. 266 pl. ix f. 3, BLACKMORE Canad. Ent. 52.
- Calathusa abebaea* Turn., *subflavida* Hmps., and *arethusa* Fawcett, Synon. with *basicunea* Wlk., *delosticha* Turn. Synon. with *taphreuta* Meyr., TURNER Trans. R. Soc. S. Aust. 44 p. 184.
- Callyna polychroa* Luzon, *unicolor* Natal, spp. n. p. 257, HAMPSON Novit. zool. 26.
- Calophasia kraussi* ab. n. *intermedia* p. 71, ROTHSCHILD Novit. zool. 27.
- Calymniodes atosignata* sp. n. Bolivia p. 187, pl. v, fig. 17, ZERNY Ann. Hofmus. Wien 30 1916.
- Canthylidia epigrapha* sp. n. Northern Territory, TURNER Adelaide S. Aust. Trans. R. Soc. 44 p. 130.
- Cardepia irrisor mauretanicus* subsp. n. p. 58, ROTHSCHILD Novit. Zool. 27.
- Carea cuprea* sp. n. Luzon p. 273, WILEMAN & SOUTH Entomologist 53.
- Calamecia mauretanicus* = (*Bryophila aeton* Culot), ROTHSCHILD p. 3 Novit. Zool. 27.
- Catoblemma goniophora* sp. n. Luzon p. 258, HAMPSON Novit. zool. 26.—*C. adiaphora* p. 162, *porphyris*, Northern Territory, *acrosticha* Queensland, *anaemacta* Northern Territory and Victoria, p. 163, spp. n., TURNER Trans. R. Soc. S. Aust. 44.—*C. cremorna* n. n. for part of *conistota* H., ROTHSCHILD p. 83 Novit. Zool. 27.
- Catocala sponosa* ab. n. *demaculata* p. 523, HEINRICH D.E.Z. 1916 1917.—*C. vallantini* is subsp. of *nymphagoga*, ROTHSCHILD pp. 102–104 Novit. Zool. 27.
- Cerocala scapulosa* and allies, ROTHSCHILD p. 108 Novit. Zool. 27.
- Chloroda simifascia* sp. n. Mexico p. 192, DYAR Insec. inscit. 8.
- Chlumetia polymorpha* sp. n. Transvaal p. 260, HAMPSON Novit. zool. 26.
- Chutapha (Brotolomia) euplexina* sp. n. Canaries, p. 34, REBEL Ann. Hofmus. Wien 31 1917.
- Chytonyx lophophora* sp. n. Bolivia p. 185, pl. v fig. 6, ZERNY Ann. Hofmus. Wien 30 1916.
- Cirphis albomarginata* p. 122, *cuneata* p. 123, spp. n. Luzon, WILEMAN & SOUTH Entomologist 53.—*C. epieixelus* sp. n. Sumatra p. 115, ROTHSCHILD J. Fed. Malay St. Mus. 8.
- Cleophana affinis* sp. n. Algeria p. 68, *diffuens mauretaniae* subsp. n. p. 69, ROTHSCHILD Novit. Zool. 27.
- Clytie illunaris* and allies, ROTHSCHILD p. 105 Novit. zool. 27.
- Copablepharon*, pupa, taxonomy, STRICKLAND pp. 81–84 fig. Psyche 27.
- Copiphana gafsana* ab. n. *intermedia* p. 67, ROTHSCHILD Novit. Zool. 27.
- Corgatha mitlophyres* sp. n. Queensland, TURNER Trans. R. Soc. S. Aust. 44 p. 168.
- Cruria sthenozona* sp. n. Northern Queensland, TURNER p. 124 T.c.
- Cucullia minogenica* sp. n. Crete p. 127 pl. iv fig. 19, REBEL Ann. Hofmus. Wien 30 1916.—*C. beata* sp. n. Algeria p. 62, ROTHSCHILD Novit. Zool. 27.
- Cycloprora* gen. n., *nodyna* Turn. transferred from *Prometopus*, TURNER Trans. R. Soc. S. Aust. 44 p. 144.
- Cymonia* gen. n. *Erastrinae*, *harminella* sp. n. Mexico p. 191, DYAR Insec. inscit. 8.
- Dasygaster epipolia* sp. n. N.S. Wales, TURNER Trans. R. Soc. S. Aust. 44 p. 136.
- Dasystemum faroulti* sp. n. Algeria p. 45, ROTHSCHILD Novit. Zool. 27.
- Dasythorax rotroi* sp. n. Algeria p. 45, ROTHSCHILD T.c.
- Deinypena morosa* p. 291 pl. xiii f. 18 with var. *pallidior*, *fulvida* f. 16, *multilineata* pl. xiv f. 5, p. 292, *transversata* pl. xiii f. 17 p. 293, *obscura* p. 294 pl. xiv f. 11, spp. n. Congo, HOLLAND Bull. Amer. Mus. 43.
- Dermaleipa nubilata* sp. n. Congo p. 278 pl. xiii f. 15, HOLLAND T.c.

Dianthoccia luteago and *barrettii*, ♂ genitalia, EDELSTEN p. xlv pl. B Pr. ent. Soc. London 1919.

Dinoprora gen. n., *endesma* Low. transferred from *Ariathisa*, *xerampelina* Turn. and *plinthina* Turn. transferred from *Omphaletis*, TURNER Trans. R. Soc. S. Aust. 44 p. 153.

Diplonephra gen. n., *ditata* Luc. transferred from *Polyphaenis*, TURNER p. 151 T.c.

Diplothecta gen. n. near *Sophita*, *digonia* sp. n. Queensland, TURNER p. 167 T.c.

Drasteria oranensis sp. n. p. 97, ROTHSCHILD Novit. Zool. 27.

Dryobota jucundissima sp. n. Brazil p. 181 pl. v fig. 25, ZERNY Ann. Hofmus. Wien 30 1916.

Echana postpallida, *grisea*, spp. n. Sumatra p. 124, ROTHSCHILD J. Fed. Malay St. Mus. 8.

Elydna speciosa sp. n. Sumatra p. 117, ROTHSCHILD J. Fed. Malay St. Mus. 8.

Emarginea minastes sp. n. Mexico p. 31, DYAR Insec. inscit. 8.

Enargia jordani sp. n. Algeria p. 41, ROTHSCHILD Novit. Zool. 27.

Epia silenes = (*Polia trisagittata* R.), ROTHSCHILD p. 47 Novit Zool 27.

Epipsilia faroulti sp. n. Algeria p. 116, ROTHSCHILD Novit. Zool. 27. — *E. impingens* sp. n. New York p. 101, DYAR Insec. inscit. 8.

Epoposima gen. n., *fasciolata* Butl. transferred from *Eulocastra*, TURNER Trans. R. Soc. S. Aust. 44 p. 171.

Eriopus plinthobaps sp. n. Bolivia p. 184, pl. v fig. 18, ZERNY Ann. Hofmus. Wien 30 1916.

Eriopyga remipes fig. 19, *magnifica* fig. 12, p. 178, *augur* fig. 2 p. 179, *cillutincaræ*, fig. 7 p. 180 pl. v, spp. n. Bolivia, ZERNY T.c.—*E. agrotiformis* sp. n. Mexico p. 31, DYAR Insec. inscit. 8.

Erocha elaeina sp. n. Bolivia p. 187, pl. v fig. 27, ZERNY Ann. Hofmus. Wien 30 1916.

Eublemma scituloides f. 16, *sudanensis* f. 19, spp. n. Kordofan p. 430, REBEL Denk. Ak. Wien 93 1917.—*E. permixta* = (*mozabitica* R.), *arenosa* and *intermedia* p. 78, *nivescens* p. 79 abb. n.; *perriveu*, *croceu*, *confusa*, spp. n. Algeria

p. 84, ROTHSCHILD Novit. Zool. 27.—*E. nelvai* sp. n. Algeria p. 112, ROTHSCHILD T.c.—*E. iophaënna* sp. n. Queensland, TURNER Trans. R. Soc. S. Aust. 44 p. 164.

Euplexia docima sp. n. N.S. Wales, TURNER p. 143 T.c.

Eustrotia argotypa Turn. Synon. with *crystallodes* Meyr. *thermozona* Hmps. Synon. with *ritsemæ* Snell., TURNER p. 170 T.c.—*E. retroversa*, *mesosecta*, spp. n. Mexico p. 32, DYAR Insec. inscit. 8.—*E. concava* p. 192, *semiglauca* p. 193, spp. n. Mexico, DYAR T.c.

Eutelia nigricans sp. n. Congo p. 274 pl. xiii f. 8, HOLLAND Bull. Amer. Mus. 43.—*E. hupopalia* sp. n. Sumatra p. 117, ROTHSCHILD J. Fed. Malay St. Mus. 8.

Euthytoma gen. n. near *Eustrotia* and *Ozarba*, *opella* Swin. transferred from *Eustrotia*, TURNER Trans. R. Soc. S. Aust. 44 p. 165.

Euxoa crassa and *lata* distinguished p. 25, *hoggari* p. 27, *rotrowi* p. 29, spp. n. Algeria, ROTHSCHILD Novit. Zool. 27. — *E. albiorba* sp. n. Palestine p. 254, HAMPSON Novit. Zool. 26.—*E. dimorpha* sp. n. Kashmir p. 431, HAMPSON Tr. ent. Soc. London 1919.—*E. luzonensis* sp. n. p. 121, WILEMAN & SOUTH Entomologist 53.—*E. cyllarta* sp. n. Mexico p. 188, DYAR Insec. inscit. 8.—*E. chretieni* var. n. *lafawryi*, DUMONT p. 84 Bull. Soc. ent. France 1920.—*E. scholastica* sp. n. Canada p. 161, genitalia pl. iv f. 3, McDUNNOUGH Canad. Ent. 52.—*E. wikstroemiae* Kauai p. 377, *kerri* French frigate shoals p. 378, spp. n., SWEZEY P. hawai. ent. Soc. 4.

Feltia fuscifusa sp. n. Kashmir p. 432, HAMPSON Tr. ent. Soc. London 1919.

Feralia deceptiva sp. n. Vancouver p. 162 genitalia pl. iv f. 2, McDUNNOUGH Canad. Ent. 52.

Giaura plumbeofusa sp. n. Gold Coast p. 261, HAMPSON Novit. Zool. 26.

Goniocalpe heteromorpha sp. n. Natal p. 262, HAMPSON T.c.

Gravodos gen. n. near *Hypena*, *robinsoni* sp. n. Sumatra, ROTHSCHILD p. 130 J Fed. Malay St. Mus. 8.

Gryposoba Hmps. Synon. with *Timorodes* Meyr., *G. catagrapha* Turn. Synon. with *T. blepharias* Meyr., TURNER Trans. R. Soc. S. Aust. 44 p. 184.

Habrophyes gen. n., *xuthosoma* Turn. transferred from *Tarache*, TURNER p. 171 T.c.

Hadena schumacheri sp. n. Canaries p. 33, fig. 3, REBEL Ann. Hofmus. Wien 31 1917.—*H. lateritia* ab. n. *unicolor*, *rurea* ab. n. *pallida*, HEINRICH p. 515 D.E.Z. 1916 1917.—*H. porphyrea*, larva, OUDEMANS p. 210 Ent. Ber. 5.—*H. oleracea*, habits, life-history, LLOYD pp. 66–102 pl. viii Ann. appl. Biol. 7.

Hadula pulverata = (*Polia cinnamomeogrisea* R.), ROTHSCHILD p. 43 Novit. Zool. 27.

Haplopseustis pyrrhias Turn. Synon. with *erythrias* Meyr., TURNER Trans. R. Soc. S. Aust. 44 p. 166.

Helia phaealis f. 4225, *americalis* f. 4226, pl. D vi p. 21, OBERTHÜR Et. Lép. comp. 17.

Heliothis hyperchroa sp. n. Australia, TURNER Trans. R. Soc. S. Aust. 44 p. 131.

Herminia morbidalis f. 4221, *pedipilalis* f. 4222, *cruralis* f. 4223, pl. D vi p. 21, OBERTHÜR Et. Lép. comp. 17.—*H. derivalis* ab. n. *virgata* pl. iv. f. 15 p. 523, HEINRICH D.E.Z. 1916 1917.

Heterospila ? *rubida* sp. n. Congo p. 289 pl. xiii f. 12, HOLLAND Bull. Amer. Mus. 43.

Hiccoda roseitincta sp. n. E. Africa p. 258, HAMPSON Novit. zool. 26.

Himerois periphaza sp. n. Northern Territory, TURNER Trans. R. Soc. S. Aust. 44 p. 161.

Homoglaea murrayi sp. n. N. Canada p. 36 pl. v f. 12, GIBSON Rep. Canad. Arctic exp. 3 l.

Hyblaea rosacea p. 23, *inferna*, *insulsa*, p. 24, W. Africa, *dilata* Span. Guinea p. 25, *sanguinea* Fiji p. 26, *strigulata* Java p. 27, spp. n., GAEDE D.E.Z. 1917 1917.

Hylodes drylla var. n. *divisa* Australia, AURIVILLIUS Ark. Zool. 13 No. 2 p. 24.

Hypena albofascia p. 128, *olivaceorufa*, *corticia*, *translaticius*, p. 129, *propinqua*, *plebeius*, p. 130, spp. n. Sumatra, ROTHSCHILD J. Fed. Malay St. Mus. 8.—*H. baltimoralis* f. 4218, *erectalis* figs. 4219 & 4220, pls. D v & D vi; p. 21, OBERTHÜR Et. Lép. comp. 17.

Hypenodes nesiota sp. n. Crete p. 131 pl. iv fig. 14, REBEL Ann. Hofmus. Wien 30 1916.

Hypoperigea medionota sp. n. E. Africa p. 256, HAMPSON Novit. zool. 26.

Hypoplexia mictochroa sp. n. Natal p. 255, HAMPSON T.c.

Hyssia stigmatoza, *jugifera*, spp. n. Mexico p. 189, DYAR Insec. inscit. 8.—*H. malaphaea* n. n. for *sminthistis* H. 1913, HAMPSON p. 255 Novit. zool. 26.

Idalima cyanobasis Hmps. Synon. with *aethrias* Turn., TURNER Trans. R. Soc. S. Aust. 44 p. 127.

Jaspidea celsa ab. n. *immaculata* p. 517, HEINRICH D.E.Z. 1916 1917.

Lasiolopha gen. n. near *Paracrama*, *saturata* Wlk. transferred from *Maurilia*, TURNER Trans. R. Soc. S. Aust. 44 p. 188.

Lecerfia gen. n. near *Oria*, *chitinipyga* sp. n. Algeria, DUMONT p. 102 Bull. Soc. ent. France 1920.

Leocyma congoensis sp. n. p. 277 pl. xiii f. 13, HOLLAND Bull. Amer. Mus. 43.

Leucosigma separata sp. n. Bolivia p. 186, pl. v fig. 15, ZERNY Ann. Hofmus. Wien 30 1916.

Lithacodia pygarga = (*fuscula*), DURANT p. 36 Ent. Rec. 32.

Lophoptera hemithyris var. n. *transiens* Australia, AURIVILLIUS Ark. Zool. 13 No. 2 p. 20.

Lyncestis albisigna sp. n. Luzon p. 273, WILEMAN & SOUTH Entomologist 53.

Lysimelia iodes, *perixeimemus*, spp. n. Sumatra p. 125, ROTHSCHILD J. Fed. Malay St. Mus. 8.

Mamestra tolimae sp. n. Colombia p. 176, pl. v fig. 26, ZERNY Ann. Hofmus. Wien 30 1916.—*M. oleracea* ab. n. *brunneomaculata* p. 514, HEINRICH D.E.Z. 1916 1917.

Melanchra inchoata sp. n. N. Zealand p. 43, PHILPOTT Tr. N.Z. Inst. 52.

Meristis trigrammica f. n. *fasciata* Germany, KROMBACH col. 180 Intern. ent. Zs. 13.

Mesembreuxoa intricata sp. n. Mexico p. 188, DYAR Insec. inscit. 8.

- Metaemene baliochraspedus* sp. n. Sumatra p. 117, ROTHSCHILD J. Fed. Malay St. Mus. 8.
- Metopoceras codeti* Oberth., *Ammetopa nissenii* and *codeti*, confusion, synonymy and taxonomy, ROTHSCHILD pp. 49 & 50 Novit. Zool. 27.
- Micrapatetis icela* sp. n. Queensland, TURNER Trans. R. Soc. S. Aust. 44 p. 160.
- Miselia softa luteocinnamomea* subsp. n. p. 110, ROTHSCHILD Novit. Zool. 27.
- Molvena hieroglyphica* sp. n. Queensland, TURNER Trans. R. Soc. S. Aust. 44 p. 144.
- Monodes aphronistes* sp. n. Bogota p. 82, DYAR Insec. inscit. 8.—*M. hypophaea* n. n. for *hyposcota* H., HAMPSON p. 257 Novit. zool. 26.
- Namaugana chimaera* sp. n. Algeria p. 45, ROTHSCHILD Novit. Zool. 27.—*N. delographa* sp. n. N.S. Wales and Western Australia, TURNER Adelaide S. Aust. Trans. R. Soc. 84 p. 148.
- Nanagana praedulcis* sp. n. Queensland, TURNER p. 177 T.c.
- Nephelistis orbicularis* sp. n. Bolivia p. 177, pl. v fig. 16, ZERNY Ann. Hofmus. Wien 30 1916.
- Nereisana oranaria*, from *Geometridae*, ROTHSCHILD p. 76 Novit. Zool. 27.
- Neumichtis archephanes* sp. n. N.S. Wales, TURNER Trans. R. Soc. S. Aust. 44 p. 138.
- Nigramma lignea* sp. n. Luzon p. 272, WILEMAN & SOUTH Entomologist 53.
- Nolatypa* gen. n. *Sarrothripinae* near *Gyrtonides*, *phoenicolepia* sp. n. E. Africa, HAMPSON p. 261 Novit. zool. 26.
- Nyctipao illodes* sp. n. Java p. 193, pl. v fig. 14, ZERNY Ann. Hofmus. Wien 30 1916.
- Oederemia* = (*Jugurthia* Cul.), *precisa* Warr. (as *Metachrostis*) = (*salmonia* Cul. = *Catamecia subperla* Rothschild), ROTHSCHILD p. 6 Novit. Zool. 27.
- Oedibrya subplumbeola*, Cul. = (*Catamecia cinnamomima* R.), ROTHSCHILD p. 6 T.c.
- Orrhodia vaccinii* ab. n. *obscurospadicea* p. 521, HEINRICH D.E.Z. 1916 1917.—*O. rubigo*, a valid species, pp. 58–59 & 73–76, var. n. *joannisi* p. 74, HEINRICH Pr. Verb. Soc. Linn. Bordeaux 71 1919.
- Orthocraspis leptoplasta* sp. n. N.S. Wales, TURNER Trans. R. Soc. S. Aust. 44 p. 186.
- Orthosia ruticilla* abb. n. *dilutior* and *unicolor*, HEINRICH p. 519 D.E.Z. 1916 1917.
- Paectes songoensis* sp. n. Bolivia p. 189, pl. v fig. 11, ZERNY Ann. Hofmus. Wien 30 1916.
- Palluperina* n. n. for *Luperina* Boisd. 1829, HAMPSON p. 256 Novit. zool. 26.
- Pandesma anysa distincta* subsp. n. p. 93, ROTHSCHILD Novit. Zool. 27.
- Pangrapta variegata* sp. n. Sumatra p. 124, ROTHSCHILD J. Fed. Malay St. Mus. 8.
- Pansemna* gen. n., *berylloides* Turn. transferred from *Daseochaeta*, TURNER Trans. R. Soc. S. Aust. 44 p. 142.
- Papaipema pertineta* sp. n. Oregon p. 146, DYAR Insec. inscit. 8.
- Parabarrovia* gen. n. near *Agrotiphila*, *keelei* sp. n. N. Canada pl. v figs. 9 & 10, GIBSON Rep. Canad. Arctic exp. 3 I.
- Paracodia globifrons* sp. n. Mexico p. 32, DYAR Insec. inscit. 8.
- Paracolax brunnescens, castanea*, spp. n. Sumatra p. 126, ROTHSCHILD J. Fed. Malay St. Mus. 8.
- Parallelia iotrigona* sp. n. Bolivia p. 194, pl. v fig. 9, ZERNY Ann. Hofmus. Wien 30 1916.—*P. mediifascia* sp. n. Luzon p. 273, WILEMAN & SOUTH Entomologist 53.—*P. feneratrix melanochrous* subsp. n. Sumatra p. 119, ROTHSCHILD J. Fed. Malay St. Mus. 8.
- Parastichtis stagnatipennis* sp. n. Mexico p. 190, DYAR Insec. inscit. 8.
- Pechipago flavicrinalis* sp. n. Algeria p. 114, ROTHSCHILD Novit. Zool. 27.
- Periopta* gen. n., *ardescens* Butl. transferred from *Phalaenoides*, TURNER Trans. R. Soc. S. Aust. 44 p. 127.
- Periscepta* gen. n. near *Phalaenoides*, *polysticta* Butl. transferred from *Phalaenoides*, TURNER p. 126 T.c.
- Phaeomorpha* gen. n. near *Phaeopyra*, *acineta* sp. n. Queensland, TURNER p. 149 T.c.

Philopyra Guenée, application of name, DALLA TORRE col. 56 Intern. ent. Zs. 14.

Phalaenoides thoracophora sp. n. Queensland, TURNER Trans. R. Soc. S. Aust. 44 p. 125.

Phyllophila numerica sardoa subsp. n. p. 77, ROTHSCHILD Novit. Zool. 27.

Phytometra violacea sp. n. Kauai p. 337, SWEZEY P. hawai. ent. Soc. 4.

Plusia festucae ab. n. *juncta*, GREER p. 43 Ent. 53.—*P. pulchrina*, var. fig., CLUTTERBUCK p. 1 Entomologist 53.—*P. moneta*, life-history, GRABE cols. 51-54 & 66-69 Intern. ent. Zs. 14.

Polia iodea sp. n. Sumatra p. 114, ROTHSCHILD J. Fed. Malay St. Mus. 8.

Polygnampta venipunctata sp. n. Guiana p. 3, DOGNIN Hét. nouv. 18.

Potamophora paraplesius sp. n. Sumatra p. 121, ROTHSCHILD J. Fed. Malay St. Mus. 8.

Proxenus ? obscura sp. n. Luzon p. 124, WILEMAN & SOUTH Entomologist 53.

Pseudamathes gen. n. p. 6 near *Pseudohadena* for *Amathes volloni* Luc., ROTHSCHILD Novit. Zool. 27.

Pseudogonitus variabilis sp. n. Congo p. 275 pl. xiii figs. 6 & 7, HOLLAND Bull. Amer. Mus. 43.

Pseudophia heliothis sp. n. Kordofan p. 431 f. 18, REBEL Denk. Ak. Wien 93 1917.

Pseudopseusirtes tellieri = (*Harpagophana diacristoides* R.), ROTHSCHILD p. 22 Novit. Zool. 27.

Pyralomorpha gen. n., *inscripta* sp. n. Kordofan f. 21, REBEL p. 432 Denk. Ak. Wien 93 1917.

Pyripnoa gen. n. near *Ozarba*, *pyraspis* Meyr., *plumbipicta* Hmps., *camptozona* Turn., transferred from *Ozarba*, TURNER Trans. R. Soc. S. Aust. 44 p. 165.

Rabinopteryx nelvai sp. n. Algeria p. 64, ROTHSCHILD Novit. Zool. 27.

Rhizotype nudor sp. n. Mexico p. 189, DYAR Insec. inscit. 8.

Rhynchodes avakubi pl. xiii f. 10, *efulensis*, spp. n. Africa p. 287, HOLLAND Bull. Amer. Mus. 43.

Risoba calaina sp. n. Pahang p. 190, pl. v fig. 20, ZERNY Ann. Hofmus. Wien 30 1916.

Rivula sericealis distincta subsp. n. p. 110, ROTHSCHILD Novit. Zool. 27.

Safia holologica sp. n. Mexico p. 33, DYAR Insec. inscit. 8.

Scotogramma chimaera sp. n. Algeria p. 57, *sodae rosacea* subsp. n. p. 56, ROTHSCHILD Novit. Zool. 27.

Selepa euryochra sp. n. Queensland, TURNER Trans. R. Soc. S. Aust. 44 p. 179.

Sidermia aflouensis sp. n. Algeria p. 45, ROTHSCHILD Novit. Zool. 27.—*S. fissipuncta oberthuri* subsp. n. p. 38, ROTHSCHILD T.c.

Sideridis, synonymy, *vibicosa* sp. n. Queensland, TURNER Trans. R. Soc. S. Aust. 44 p. 137.

Siglophora haemoxantha sp. n. Pahang p. 191, ZERNY Ann. Hofmus. Wien 30 1916.

Simyra oberthuri Cul. to *Copicucullia*, ROTHSCHILD p. 7 Novit. Zool. 27.

Sinna poweri sp. n. Luzon p. 272, WILEMAN & SOUTH Entomologist 53.

Speocropia nigrofasciata sp. n. Bolivia p. 183 pl. v fig. 10, ZERNY Ann. Hofmus. Wien 30 1916.

Sphingomorpha aliena sp. n. Congo p. 285 pl. xiii f. 14, HOLLAND Bull. Amer. Mus. 43.

Stictoptera ? apicalis sp. n. Luzon p. 271, WILEMAN & South Entomologist 53.—*S. pammeces* sp. n. Queensland, TURNER Trans. R. Soc. S. Aust. 44 p. 174.

Taeniocampa stabilis abb. n. *tangens*, *extincta* and *flavilinea*, HEINRICH p. 518 D.E.Z. 1916 1917.

Tarache fiebrigi sp. n. Paraguay p. 189, pl. v fig. 13, ZERNY Ann. Hofmus. Wien 30 1916.—*T. euschema* sp. n. Northern Territory p. 172, *xuthosoma* Turn. transferred to *Habrophyes* p. 171, TURNER Trans. R. Soc. S. Aust. 44.

Thegalea gen. n., *haemmorhanta* Turn. transferred from *Hypoperigea*, TURNER p. 147 T.c.

Tolna bolengensis sp. n. Congo p. 280 pl. xiii f. 9, HOLLAND Bull. Amer. Mus. 43.

Trachea luzonensis p. 123, *discisignata* p. 271, spp. n. Luzon, WILEMAN & SOUTH Entomologist 53.—*T. chloodes* p. 182 fig. 22, *stieglmayei* p. 183 fig. 3 pl. v, spp. n. S. Brazil, ZERNY Ann. Hofmus. Wien 30 1916.—*T. fanitima cerivana*, larva, habits, CRIDDLE p. 121 Canad. Ent. 52.

Tricholea elaeochroa sp. n. Kashmir p. 432, HAMPSON Tr. ent. Soc. London 1919.

Triphaena janthina intermedia subsp. n. p. 35, ROTHSCHILD Novit. Zool. 27.

Tyana flavitegulae sp. n. Sumatra p. 118, ROTHSCHILD J. Fed. Malay St. Mus. 8.

Westermannia zygozypila sp. n. Pahang p. 191, pl. v fig. 24, ZERNY Ann. Hofmus. Wien 30 1916.

Xanthia citrigo ab. n. *umbrata* p. 250, *ocellaris* ab. n. *punctata* p. 521, HEINRICH D.E.Z. 1916 1917.

Xylina furcifera f. n. *muehlschlegleri*, RANGNOW p. 129 fig. D.E.Z. 1917 1917.

Xylomoea staticis sp. n. Mexico p. 191, DYAR Insec. inscit. 8.

Zazunga moës sp. n. Arizona p. 100, DYAR T.c.

Zatilpa n. n. for *Grypotes*, p. 50, DYAR T.c.

DIOPTIDAE.

Supplementary notes to his paper of last year on Dioptidae, PROUT pp. 508 & 509 Novit. Zool. 27.

Josia latifascia n. n. for *lativitta* Warr., PROUT p. 509 Novit. Zool. 27.

Phryganidia californica, natural history, BURKE & HERBERT Farm. Bull. U.S. Dep. Agric. 1076 11 pp. figs.—*P. californica*, larval history, HERBERT pp. 193-200 P. ent. Soc. Washington 22.

GEOMETRIDAE (incl. URANIIDAE, EPIPLEMIDAE).

OBERTHÜR figures N. American types of Guenée, pls. D vi & D vii figs. 4227-4240 pp. 22-24 Et. Lép. comp. 17.

Revision of North American Cleorini, founded on genitalia which are figured on pls. i-vi, McDUNNOUGH Bull. Canada

Dep. Agric. ent. 18 64 pp. 11 pls.; pls. vii & viii are devoted to species not previously figured.

Abraxas, heredity, MORGAN, STURTEVANT, MULLER and BRIDGES, New York 1919 xiii + 262 pp.—*A. grossulariata* 10 varr. n., PORRITT pp. 99-102 Ent. Mo. Mag. 56.

Acidalia ? medjaria sp. n. Congo p. 312, fig., HOLLAND Bull. Amer. Mus. 43.—*A. marginepunctata*, ADKIN P. S. London ent. Soc. 1919-20 pp. 3-7.—*A. corivalaria*, egg, figs., RÜCKER p. 175 D.E.Z. 1920.

Acropteris parvidentata moluccana subsp. n. Obi p. 293, PROUT Ann. Nat. Hist. 5.

Aethaloida nom. n. for *Aethalodes* Hulst, *packardaria* pl. vii f. 11, p. 37, McDUNNOUGH Bull. Canada Dep. Agric. Ent. 18.

Aethalura nom. n. for *Aethaloptera* Hulst, McDUNNOUGH p. 36 Bull. Canada Dep. Agric. Ent. 18.

Amnemopsyche charmionz lufira subsp. n. Congo p. 292, PROUT Ann. Nat. Hist. 5.

Anacamptodes gen. n. p. 28 type *Boarmia humaria* Gn., *emasculata* pl. viii f. 3, *defectaria* f. 9, *ephyraria* f. 10, *jacumbaria* f. 5, *dataria* pl. vii f. 18, McDUNNOUGH Bull. Canada Dep. Agric. Ent. 18.

Anisodes (Pisoraca) iners p. 271, *othesia*, *sypharioides*, p. 272, *endospila* p. 273, Peru, *zeuctospila*, *calama*, p. 274, *difficilis*, Amazons, *insitiva* India, p. 275, *mesotona* Hainan, *A. tribeles* Sudest isld., p. 276, *viator* p. 277, *stigmatilinea*, Peru, *pilibrachia*, p. 278, *A. (Perixera) flavispila* subsp. n. (sic) p. 279, New Guinea, spp. n.; *turneri* n. n. for *pallida* T., *argentina* n. n. for *monetaria* var. a, p. 278; PROUT Novit. Zool. 27.—*A. (Pisoraca) poeciloptera*, *dewitzi* with ab. *transmuta*, p. 301, *paratropa*, Africa p. 302, *A. (Brachycola) cora* New Guinea, *A. ockendeni* Peru, *curtisi* Penang, p. 303, *incumbens* S. Christoval, *epicoccastria*, *A. (Perixera) faustina*, New Guinea, p. 304, *palirrhoea* Solomon islds., *A. rudis* New Guinea, p. 305, *dispilota* Guiana p. 306, spp. n., *jocosa clara* subsp. n. New Guinea p. 302, PROUT T.c.

Anisopteryx aceraria ab. n. *umbrata* p. 530 pl. iv f. 23, HEINRICH D.E.Z. 1916 1917.

Apicia endoglauca sp. n. Mexico p. 194, DYAR Insec. Inscit. 8.

Aplasta ononaria berytaria f. n. *squamata*, *rubraria* ff. n. *monotonia*, *trifasciata*, Mediterranean area, STAUDER col. 35 Intern. ent. Zs. 14.

Boarmia werneri sp. n. Kordofan p. 434 f. 24, REBEL Denk. Ak. Wien 93 1917.—*B. cinctaria* f. n. *schulzei*, HEINRICH p. 360 D.E.Z. 1916.—*B. cinctaria* ab. n. *fuscolimbata* pl. iv f. 22, ab. *schulzei* f. 17, *crepuscularia* f. n. *obscurata* fig. 26, HEINRICH p. 531 D.E.Z. 1916 1917.—*B. consortaria*, melanism, var. *consobrinaria*, ONSLOW pp. 339–346 pl. xiii J. Genetics 9.—*B. consortaria* f. n. *flavescens* Holstein, HANNEMANN col. 123 Intern. ent. Zs. 14.—*B. abictaria*, melanism, ONSLOW J. Genetics 10 pp. 135–140 pl. vi.

Brephos parthenias abb. n. *dilutior* pl. iv f. 13, *unicolor* f. 14, HEINRICH p. 524 D.E.Z. 1916 1917.

Bytharia lucida angusticincta subsp. n. Solomon islds. p. 306, PROUT Novit. Zool. 27.

Carpoides gen. n. p. 15 type *Aethytera lineata* Hulst, McDUNNOUGH Bull. Canada Dep. Agric. Ent. 18.

Chiasma (Phasiane) clathrata ff. n. *flaveola*, *wehrlii*, *glarearia* ff. n. *schawerdae*, col. 38, *aurearia* col. 39, Mediterranean, STAUDER Intern. ent. Zs. 14.

Chlorissa allochroma sp. n. W. Africa p. 266, PROUT Novit. Zool. 27.

Colotois pennaria f. n. *grisea* Holstein, HANNEMANN col. 123 Intern. ent. Zs. 14.

Comibaena multigruma sp. n. New Guinea p. 299, PROUT Novit. Zool. 27.—*C. pustulata* f. n. *stigmatisata* Trieste, STAUDER col. 36 Intern. ent. Zs. 14.

Comostilopsis stillata phylarcha subsp. n. p. 267, PROUT Novit. Zool. 27.

Comostola ocellulata sp. n. Formosa p. 267, PROUT Novit. Zool. 27.

Cosymbia maderensis azorensis subsp. n. p. 271, PROUT Novit. Zool. 27.—*C. pendularia*, abb. *decoraria*, *subroseata* and *ianthinarium*, PROUT p. 52 Entomologist 53.

Crocallis elinguaris f. n. *triangulata* Germany, CLOSS col. 28 Intern. ent. Zs. 14.

Cydamon leilus, migration, WILLIAMS pp. 159–163 Tr. ent. Soc. London 1920.

Cylopora janeira lugens subsp. n. Parana p. 311, PROUT Novit. Zool. 27.

Cymatoplex subpellucida sp. n. Australia, AURIVILLIUS Ark. Zool. 13 No. 2 p. 34.

Dysphania translucida turbatrix and *t. floridensis* subspp. n. Solomon islds., PROUT p. 265 Novit. Zool. 27.

Dysstroma sobria f. n. *swetti* p. 268 pl. ix f. 5, BLACKMORE Canad. Ent. 52.

Ellopia prosapiaria var. n. *unicolor* p. 529 pl. iv f. 18, HEINRICH D.E.Z. 1916 1917.

Ematurga atomaria orientaria ff. n. *dentaria*, ♀ *pseudoglarcaria*, *caloraria*, col. 37, ♂ *fallax*, *ophthalmaria*, *melanostigma*, col. 38, Mediterranean, STAUDER Intern. ent. Zs. 14.

Ennomos autumnaria ab. n. *distincta* pl. iv f. 25, *alniaria* ab. n. *hannemanni* f. 24, HEINRICH p. 529 D.E.Z. 1916 1917.

Epirrhoe sociata, ab., WALKER p. 184 Ent. Mo. Mag. 56.

Euchlaena lutzii sp. n. Arizona p. 489, WRIGHT Bull. Amer. Mus. 42.

Eucosmia undulata ab. n. *divisa* p. 526 pl. iv f. 16, HEINRICH D.E.Z. 1916 1917.

Eudule eulathes sp. n. Mexico p. 195, DYAR Insec. Inscit. 8.

Eulype albodecorata sp. n. Brit. Columbia p. 269 pl. ix f. 7, BLACKMORE Canad. Ent. 52.

Eumelea rosalia marginata subsp. n. p. 290, PROUT Ann. Nat. Hist. 5.

Eupithecia palustraria grabei subsp. n. Germany, CORNELSEN col. 87 Intern. ent. Zs. 14.

Eurrhantis plumistaria f. n. *atlantica*, LUCAS p. 254 Bull. Soc. ent. France 1920.

Eustroma rubiliata f. n. *macdunnoughi* p. 267 pl. ix f. 4, BLACKMORE Canad. Ent. 52.

Galenara gen. n. p. 14 type *Alcis lallata* Hulst, McDUNNOUGH Bull. Canada Dep. Agric. Ent. 18.

Gandaritis postalba sp. n. Formosa p. 241, WILEMAN Entomologist 53.

Gelasma prouti sp. n. Sumatra p. 138, ROTHSCHILD J. Fed. Malay St. Mus. 8.

—*G. versicauda* sp. n. Formosa p. 292, PROUT Ann. Nat. Hist. 5.

Glena furfuraria pl. vii f. 13, *pexata* f. 16, p. 24, McDUNNOUGH Bull. Canada Dep. Agric. Ent. 18.

Glenoides gen. n. p. 38, type *Tephrosia texanaria* Hulst pl. viii f. 1, McDUNNOUGH T.c.

Gonanticlea ? *langaria* sp. n. Congo p. 311 pl. xiv f. 9, HOLLAND Bull. Amer. Mus. 43.

Hemerophila abruptaria var. *canariensis* var. n. p. 43, REBEL Ann. Hofmus. Wien 31 1917.

Hulstina formosata pl. viii f. 6, *inconspicua* pl. vii f. 1, McDUNNOUGH p. 34 Bull. Canada Dep. Agric. Ent. 18.

Hybernia defoliaria ab. n. *fuscosignata* p. 530, HEINRICH D.E.Z. 1916 1917.

Hydriomena clarki sp. n. Arizona p. 485, WRIGHT Bull. Amer. Mus. 42.

Itame andersoni pl. v f. 15 p. 43, GIBSON Rep. Canad. Arctic exp. 3 1.

Larentia eteocretica p. 137 pl. iv fig. 11, *lasithiotica* p. 138, fig. 2, REBEL Ann. Hofmus. Wien 30 1916.—*L. (Cataclysmes) grandis*, fig. 4, p. 40, REBEL Ann. Hofmus. Wien 31 1917.—*L. flavicincta* ab. n. *pseudocyanata* p. 790, REBEL S.B. Ak. Wien 1 126 1917.—*L. quadrifasciaria* ab. n. *reduplicata* pl. iv f. 21 p. 527, *autumnalis* ab. n. *lineata* f. 20 p. 528, HEINRICH D.E.Z. 1916 1917.—*L. truncata* and *immanata* distinguished, genitalia, ZÖLLNER pp. 369–386 pls. iii–vi D.E.Z. 1919 1919.

Lipotaxia perpulverosa sp. n. Amazons p. 270, *rubicunda* ab. n. *irregularis* p. 269, PROUT Novit. Zool. 27.

Lithostege buxtoni sp. n. W. Persia p. 312, PROUT T.c.

Lobocleta = (*Metasiopsis* Pr.), *xenosceles* Amazons, p. 309, *unigravis* La Plata p. 310, spp. n., PROUT T.c.

Lomaspilis marginata, ab., SCHULTZ Ent. Zs. Frankfurt 33 p. 11 1919.

Lychnosea reversaria sp. n. Mexico p. 195, DYAR Insec. inscit. 8.

Macroteles netrix and *cordivaria*, distinct, DOGNIŃ p. 7 Hét. nouy. 18.

Melanolophia centralis sp. n. Colorado p. 165, McDUNNOUGH Canad. Ent. 52.

Melemaea antiquorum sp. n. Mexico p. 194, DYAR Insec. inscit. 8.

Merisma gen. n. type *Alcis spododea* Hulst pl. vii f. 5, McDUNNOUGH p. 18 Bull. Canad. Dep. Agric. Ent. 18.

Metallochloa misera sp. n. Africa p. 266, PROUT Novit. Zool. 27.

Microloxia polemia sp. n. Mesopotamia p. 300, PROUT T.c.

Nealcis gen. n. p. 20 type *Boarmia californiaria* Pack., McDUNNOUGH Bull. Canada Dep. Agric. Ent. 18.

Nepterotaea gen. n. p. 38 type *Pterotaea obliviscata* B. & McD., McDUNNOUGH T.c.

Neromia ? *propinquilinea* sp. n. Senegal p. 299, PROUT Novit. Zool. 27.

Odezia atrata f. n. *dalmatina* Mediterranean, STAUDER col. 36 Intern. ent. Zs. 14.

Odontoptila claeoides sp. n. Guiana p. 279, PROUT Novit. Zool. 27.

Oporabia autumnata, *filigrammaria*, variation, genitalia figs., HARRISON pp. 195–280 J. Genetics 9.

Organopoda olivescens orbiculata subsp. n. New Guinea p. 268, PROUT Novit. Zool. 27.

Ortholitha limitata ab. n. *obscurior* p. 525, HEINRICH D.E.Z. 1916 1917.—*O. moeniata carsicola* subsp. n. Istria, STAUDER col. 36 Intern. ent. Zs. 14.

Orthonama evansi sp. n. Ontario p. 164 genitalia pl. iv f. 5, McDUNNOUGH Canad. Ent. 52.

Osteosema ? *phyllobrota* sp. n. Congo p. 313 pl. xiv f. 6, HOLLAND Bull. Amer. Mus. 43.

Parapheromia gen. n. p. 17 type *Alcis lichenaria* Pears pl. vii f. 8, *configurata* race n. *falsata* p. 18 pl. vii f. 9, McDUNNOUGH Bull. Canada Dep. Agric. Ent. 18.

Phibalapteryx polygrammata ab. n. *triangulata* p. 528 pl. iv. f. 19, HEINRICH D.E.Z. 1916 1917.

Phigalia pedaria, hybrids, GRABE cols. 71–72 Intern. ent. Zs. 14.

- Pingasa floridivenis* sp. n. Gold Coast p. 290, PROUT Ann. Nat. Hist. 5.
- Pitthea famulita* sp. n. Congo p. 310 pl. xiii f. 3, HOLLAND Bull. Amer. Mus. 43.
- Plemyria bicolorata* f. n. *bipunctata* Holstein, HANNEMANN col. 122 Intern. ent. Zs. 14.
- Poecilopsis*, hybr. n. *haeneli*, MÜLLER col. 1 Intern. ent. Zs. 14.
- Polyploca flavicornis* ab. n. *confluens* p. 524, HEINRICH D.E.Z. 1916 1917.
- Prasinocyma eichhorni* sp. n. New Guinea p. 267, PROUT Novit. Zool. 27.
- Problepsis ocellata* p. 135 fig. 5, REBEL Ann. Hofmus. Wien 30 1916.—*P. korinchiana* sp. n. Sumatra p. 139, ROTHSCHILD J. Fed. Malay St. Mus. 8.
- Protoboarmia* gen. n. p. 18 type *Boarmia porcelaria* Gn. pl. vii f. 6, McDUNNOUGH Bull. Canada Dep. Agric. Ent. 18.
- Psaliodes fervesceus* sp. n. Mexico p. 195, DYAR Insc. inscit. 8.
- Pseudoboarmia* gen. n. p. 21 type *Cymatophora umbrosaria* Hbn., McDUNNOUGH Bull. Canada Dep. Agric. Ent. 18.
- Pseudoterpna* ? *chapinaria* sp. n. Congo p. 314 pl. xiii f. 19, HOLLAND Bull. Amer. Mus. 43.—*P. pruinata* f. n. *candidata* Trieste, STAUDER col. 36 Intern. ent. Zs. 14.
- Pterotaeta newcombi* pl. vii f. 15 p. 35, McDUNNOUGH Bull. Canada Dep. Agric. Ent. 18.
- Ptochophyle nebulifera* sp. n. New Guinea p. 270, PROUT Novit. Zool. 27.
- Ptychopoda subservens* Guiana p. 310, *palniensis* India p. 311, spp. n., PROUT T.c.
- Rhamidava* ? *pieridaria* sp. n. Congo p. 307 pl. xiv f. 13, HOLLAND Bull. Amer. Mus. 43.
- Rhodostrophia sicanaria cretacaria* subsp. n. Crete p. 135 pl. iv fig. 1, REBEL Ann. Hofmus. Wien 30 1916.—*R. calabra*, subspp. n. *cypria* and *transcaucasica*, PROUT p. 268 Novi. Zool. 27.
- Rhyparia purpurata marchica* subsp. n. Berlin, ff. n. *rubescens* Germany, *griseus* Berlin, CLOSS col. 43 Intern. ent. Zs. 14.
- Scelolophia littoralis* sp. n. Lima p. 307, PROUT Novit. Zool. 27.
- Scodiona conspersaria crassipunctaria* subsp. n. Crete p. 140 pl. iv fig. 5, REBEL Ann. Hofmus. Wien 30 1916.
- Scopula alma* Nairobi p. 307, *opperta* Durban p. 308, spp. n., PROUT Novit. Zool. 27.—*S. (Pylarge) plionocentra* W. Africa, *S. insincera* Johannesburg, p. 280, *euphemia*, *supina*, p. 281, *penricei* p. 282, Africa, *oliveta* Minas Geracs, *polyterpes* Hainan, p. 283, *praesignipuncta* Ryukyu islds., *ophthalmica* Celebes, p. 284, *pseudophema* Africa p. 285, *subpulchellata* Hainan, *graphidata* Celebes, p. 286, *ochricrinia* Assam, *anatreces* Formosa, p. 287, *ochrifrons* Peru p. 288, *contramutata* Ussuri, *nitidissima* Kashmir, *okinawensis*, p. 289, *flavifurfurata* Subathu p. 290, *proterocelis*, *rectiseta*, W. Africa p. 291, *S. coagulata*, *sublutescens*, Assam p. 292, *perfilata* Java p. 293, *paradela* New Guinea, *homaema* Solomon islds., p. 294, *saphes* New Guinea, *heba*, Solomon islds., p. 295, *inactuosa* Sunda islds., *serena* Africa etc., *campbelli* India, p. 296, *pseudodoxa* Woodlark isld., *paradelpharia* W. Africa, p. 297, *tumiditibia* Xmas isld. p. 298, spp. n.; *erinaria isolata* subsp. n. Cape Colony p. 281, *internata praeruptorum* subsp. n. E. Africa p. 293, *latitans* n. n. for *A. reconditaria* Snell. p. 298; PROUT Novit. Zool. 27.—*S. annularia reducta* subsp. n. Sumatra p. 139, ROTHSCHILD J. Fed. Malay. St. Mus. 8.
- Selidosema monotonaria* sp. n. Mexico p. 33, DYAR Insc. inscit. 8.
- Semaepus orbifera* sp. n. Guiana, *simplicilinea* Prout, PROUT p. 269 Novit. Zool. 27.
- Stegania sennarensis* sp. n. Kordofan p. 433 f. 9, REBEL Denk. Ak. Wien 93 1917.
- Stenoporpia* gen. n. p. 25 type *Cleora anellula* B. & McD., *dissonaria* pl. viii f. 8, *excelsaria* f. 4, *albescens* f. 2, *dejecta* f. 12, McDUNNOUGH Bull. Canada Dep. Agric. Ent. 18.
- Talosoma nonoviridisata* sp. n. N. Zealand p. 35, CLARKE Tr. N.Z. Inst. 52.

- Tephroclystia gomerensis* sp. n. Canaries p. 41, *T. (Gymnoscelis) schulzi* fig. 5, p. 42, REBEL Ann. Hofmus. Wien 31 1917.—*T. endotherma, exophychra* spp. n. Mexico p. 34, DYAR Insec. inscit. 8.—*T. oblongata* ab. n. *albidior* p. 528 pl. iv f. 3, HEINRICH D.E.Z. 1916 1917.
- Tephrosia crepuscularia* and *bistortata*, genitalia, HARRISON J. Genetics 10 pp. 63 etc.
- Thyatira vicina pallida* subsp. n. Sumatra p. 136, ROTHSCHILD J. Fed. Malay St. Mus. 8.
- Trygodes dissuasa* sp. n. Ecuador p. 270, PROUT Novit. Zool. 27.
- Ultracis* gen. n. p. 21 type *Alcis latipennis* Hulst pl. vii f. 12, McDUNNOUGH Bull. Canada Dep. Agric. Ent. 18.
- Urapteryx sambucaria*, larval habits, POULTON p. xxxiv-xxxvi Pr. ent. Soc. London 1919.
- Vinemina* gen. n. p. 16 type *Cidaria opacaria* Hulst, McDUNNOUGH Bull. Canada Dep. Agric. Ent. 18.
- Vitrinella* gen. n. p. 27 type *Boarmia pampinaria* Gn., McDUNNOUGH T.c.
- PYRALIDAE, THYRIDIDAE.
- Taxonomy of *Thyrididae*, HEINRICH p. 92 P.U.S. nat. Mus. 57.
- Taxonomic and synonymic notes on *Crambinae*, FORBES pp. 214-227 J. N. York ent. Soc. 28.
- Anerastia lavatella* sp. n. Kordofan p. 436 f. 11, ZERNY Denk. Ak. Wien 93 1917.
- Argyria critica* sp. n. U.S. p. 222, FORBES J. N. York ent. Soc. 28.
- Bocchoris cubanalis* Cuba p. 200, *incoalis* Peru p. 201, spp. n., SCHAUS P. ent. Soc. Washington 22.
- Cledeobia bombycalis almanica* subsp. n. p. 278, REBEL S.B. Ak. Wien 1 126 1917.
- Cliniodes paranalis* sp. n. Parana p. 217, SCHAUS P. ent. Soc. Washington 22.
- Constantia muscosalis* sp. n. Canaries p. 48 fig. 7, *inctinatalis* fig. 6 p. 47, REBEL Ann. Hofmus. Wien 31 1917.
- Corcyra cephalonica*, life-history, CHITTENDEN Bull. U.S. Dep. Agric. No. 783 1919.
- Crambus biguttellus* sp. n. U.S. p. 219 *immunellus* Var. n. *minor* p. 220, FORBES J. N. York ent. Soc. 28.—*C. paludellus*, life-history, LOIBL cols. 69-71 Intern. ent. Zs. 14.
- Dasypyga alternosquamella*, larva and pupa, HEINRICH p. 84 P.U.S. nat. Mus. 57.
- Desmia julialis* Costa Rica p. 179, *minnalis* Venezuela, *natalialis*, *benealis*, Guatemala, p. 180, *jonesalis* Brazil, *angustalis*, p. 181, *anitalis* Guatemala, *ilsalis*, p. 182, *girtealis*, Peru, *repandalis* Guatemala, p. 183, spp. n., SCHAUS P. ent. Soc. Washington 22.
- Diasemia alaskalis* sp. n. p. 45 pl. v. f. 11, GIBSON Rep. Canad. Arctic exp. 31.
- Diatraea saccharalis*, early stages, FORBES p. 224 J. N. York ent. Soc. 28.—*D. saccharalis* var. *crambidoides*, HOLLOWAY & LOFTIN Bull. U.S. Dep. Agric. No. 746 1919.
- Dichocrocis gyacalis* Brazil p. 207, *tiapalis* Mexico, *clystalis* Guatemala, p. 208, spp. n., SCHAUS P. ent. Soc. Washington 22.
- Emporia melanobasis*, the jumping bean, JANSE S. Afric. Journ. Nat. Hist. 2 pp. 121-124.
- Endolophia sudanalis* p. 440 figs. 7 and 8, *aequifascialis* p. 441 f. 13, spp. n. Kordofan, ZERNY Denk. Ak. Wien 93 1917.
- Ephestia philetella* sp. n. Crete p. 145, REBEL Ann. Hofmus. Wien 30 1916.
- Epischnia hesperidella* sp. n. Canaries p. 46, REBEL Ann. Hofmus. Wien 31 1917.
- Eurrhantis plumistaria* f. n. *atlantica* p. 254, LUCAS Bull. Soc. ent. France 1920.
- Eurrhyarodes voralis* sp. n. Brazil p. 179, SCHAUS P. ent. Soc. Washington 22.
- Euzophera ostricolorella*, larva and pupa, figs., HEINRICH p. 87 P.U.S. nat. Mus. 57.

Herculia florencealis sp. n. Brit. Columbia p. 270 pl. ix f. 8, BLACKMORE Canad. Ent. 52.—*H. almanalis* sp. n. Amanus p. 277, REBEL S.B. Ak. Wien 1 126 1917.

Hexeris enhydris, larva and pupa, p. 89, figs., genitalia f. 32, HEINRICH P.U.S. nat. Mus. 57.

Homophysa pomonalis sp. n. Cuba p. 174, SCHAUS P. ent. Soc. Washington 22.

Lamprosema noctalis p. 183, *cayugalis*, Guatemala, *santialis* Cuba, p. 184, *moccalis*, *malticallis*, p. 185, *brunnealis*, Guatemala, *baracoalis* Cuba, p. 186, spp. n., SCHAUS P. ent. Soc. Washington 22.—*L. diaphanalisis* sp. n. Guatemala p. 209, SCHAUS T.c.

Liopasia meridionalis p. 220, *puseyalis*, *surinamalis*, p. 221, spp. n. Amer. mer. SCHAUS T.c.

Lipocosma alegrealis, Centr. Am. and Guiana, *chiralis*, p. 175, *savoralis* p. 176, Cuba, spp. n., SCHAUS T.c.

Loxocrambus gen. n. p. 225 near *Culladia*, *canellus* p. 226, *mohaviellus* p. 227, spp. n. U.S., FORBES J. N. York ent. Soc. 28.

Lygropia maritzalis Guatemala p. 211, *domingalis* San Domingo, *venadialis* Mexico, p. 212, *naranjalis* Brazil, *fuscivenalis* Peru, p. 213, spp. n., SCHAUS. P. ent. Soc. Washington 22.

Maliarpha validella sp. n. Kordofan p. 437 f. 14, ZERNY Denk. Ak. Wien 93 1917.

Margaronia morosalis Peru p. 213, *brevilinealis*, *guatemalalis*, Guatemala, *marginepuncta* Jamaica, p. 214, *brunneacollis*, *aroyalis*, Amer. mer., *venatalis* Guatemala, p. 215, *rioalis* Brazil, *busccalis* Santo Domingo, p. 216, spp. n., SCHAUS P. ent. Soc. Washington 22.

Mescinia indecora sp. n. Mexico p. 35, DYAR Insec. inscit. 8.

Mestolobes chrysomolybdoides p. 380, fig., *quadrifasciata* p. 381, spp. n. Oahu, SWEZEY P. hawaii. ent. Soc. 4.

Morova; the wing-nervuration, TILLYARD pp. 214–218 P. Linn. Soc. N.S.W. 45 figs.

Neurophyseta durgalis Guatemala p. 172, *tanamoalis* Cuba, *volcanalis*, Mexico,

albimarginalis Guatemala, p. 173, spp. n., SCHAUS P. ent. Soc. Washington 22.

Nomophila clarissalis sp. n. Peru p. 217, SCHAUS T.c.

Noorda atripalpalis sp. n. Kordofan p. 440 f. 17, ZERNY Denk. Ak. Wien 93 1917.

Oneida diploa sp. n. Mexico p. 198, DYAR Insec. inscit. 8.

Orocrambus ventosus sp. n. N. Zeland p. 30, MEYRICK Tr. N.Z. Inst. 52.

Pachyzancla intinctalis sp. n. Mexico p. 34, DYAR Insec. inscit. 8.

Phlyctaenodes ramsdenalis Cuba p. 219, *jaralis* Mexico p. 220, spp. n., SCHAUS P. ent. Soc. Washington 22.

Phostria indigalis Guatemala, *cleodalis*, *cayennalis*, p. 206, *carusalis* p. 207, Amer. mer. spp. n., SCHAUS P. ent. Soc. Washington 22.

Phryganodes sexguttata sp. n. Congo p. 328, fig., HOLLAND Bull. Amer. Mus. 43.

Pilocrocis pargialis Parana p. 201, *guianalis* Cayenne, *dentilinealis* Brazil p. 202, *estebanalis* Venezuela, *sororalis*, p. 203, *cyranonalis*, *evanidalis*, Guatemala, *bastalis* Peru, p. 204, spp. n., SCHAUS P. ent. Soc. Washington 22.

Platytes vobisne sp. n. S. Dakota p. 102, DYAR Insec. inscit. 8.

Polygrammodes supremalis p. 187, *basaralis* p. 188, *arpialis*, *herminealis*, p. 189, spp. n. Brazil, SCHAUS P. ent. Soc. Washington 22.

Prionapteryx and *Mesolia*, FORBES p. 217 J. N. York ent. Soc. 28.

Proterozeuxis? medjensis sp. n. Congo p. 325 pl. xiv f. 12, HOLLAND Bull. Amer. Mus. 43.

Psara nigripes Guatemala, *polypaetalis* Brazil, spp. n. p. 190, SCHAUS P. ent. Soc. Washington 22.—*P. extremalis* Cuba, *guatalis* Guatemala, *antillalis* Santo Domingo, p. 218, *subnitens* Trinidad p. 219, spp. n., SCHAUS T.c.

Psephis gemalis sp. n. Guatemala p. 174, SCHAUS T.c.

Pycnarmon breivalis sp. n. Mexico p. 178, SCHAUS T.c.

Pyla arctiella sp. n. Alaska p. 46 pl. v f. 13, GIBSON Rep. Canad. Arctic exp. 3 I.

Pyrausta nubilalis and allies, characters, larvae, figs., pp. 287-305, *caffrei* sp. n. Illinois p. 304, FLINT & MALLOCH Bull. Illinois Surv. 13.—*P. rubritinctalis* sp. n. Kashmir p. 434, HAMPSON Tr. ent. Soc. London 1919.—*P. aeralis unicolor* subsp. n. p. 279, REBEL S.B. Ak. Wien 1 126 1917.

Rhynchopselaphus gen. n. near *Etiella*, *porrigens* sp. n. Kordofan p. 437 f. 23, ZERNY Denk. Ak. Wien 93 1917.

Salebria? epithalassiella sp. n. Kordofan p. 439 f. 12, ZERNY T.c.

Scoparia dicteella sp. n. Crete p. 149 pl. iv fig. 4, REBEL Ann. Hofmus. Wien 30 1916.—*S. petrophila balcanica* subsp. n. p. 798, REBEL S.B. Ak. Wien 1 126 1917.—*S. gilvescens* sp. n. Canaries p. 49, REBEL Ann. Hofmus. Wien 31 1917.—*S. ciserodes* sp. n. N. Zealand p. 30, MEYRICK Tr. N.Z. Inst. 52.—*S. pascoella* sp. n. N. Zealand p. 43, PHILPOTT Tr. N.Z. Inst. 52.

Scybalista chicalis sp. n. Guatemala p. 178, SCHAUS P. ent. Soc. Washington 22.

Stenia metasialis sp. n. Crete p. 148 pl. iv fig. 6, REBEL Ann. Hofmus. Wien 30 1916.

Sufetula grumalis sp. n. Cuba p. 178, SCHAUS P. ent. Soc. Washington 22.

Sylepta ruralis flavescens subsp. n. Crete p. 149, REBEL Ann. Hofmus. Wien 30 1916.—*S. escuintalis* Guatemala, *birdalis* Venezuela, spp. n. p. 187, SCHAUS P. ent. Soc. Washington 22.—*S. anchuralis* p. 209, *albicostalis* Guatemala, *viridivertex*, p. 210, *mysticalis*, *nebulalis*, p. 211, Amer. mer., spp. n., SCHAUS T.c.

Symphysa gloriolis Cayenne, *hermalis* Guatemala, p. 176, *maralis*, *matanzalis*, p. 177 Cuba, spp. n., SCHAUS P. ent. Soc. Washington 22.

Tarquilia nubicella sp. n. Kordofan p. 438 f. 10, ZERNY Denk. Ak. Wien 93 1917.

Tetraschistis decadens sp. n. Mexico p. 35, DYAR Insec. inscit. 8.

Thyridopyralis illustrata sp. n. Mexico p. 34, DYAR T.c.

Tyspanodes santiagalis Cuba, *purialis* Peru, *albomarginalis* Guatemala, spp. n. p. 205, SCHAUS P. ent. Soc. Washington 22.

PTEROPHORIDAE, ORNEODIDAE.

Agdistis obstinata sp. n. E. Africa p. 44, MEYRICK Voy. All. Lep.

Alucita cleronoma sp. n. E. Africa p. 41, MEYRICK Voy. All. Lep.

Orneodes brachyzona, *habrophila*, spp. n. p. 293, MEYRICK Ann. S. Afric. Mus. 17.—*Orneodes* vide etiam *Tineidae*.

Oxyptilus variegatus sp. n. p. 274, MEYRICK Ann. S. Afric. Mus. 17.—*O. lactucae* sp. n. Dehra Dun p. 13, FLETCHER Mem. Dep. Agric. India Ent. Ser. 6.

Platyptilia morophaea p. 38, *thiosoma*, *humida*, p. 39, *sciophaea* p. 40, spp. n. E. Africa, MEYRICK Voy. All. Lep.—*P. cacaliae* sp. n. Coimbatore p. 23, FLETCHER Mem. Dep. Agric. India Ent. Ser. 6.

Pterophorus acuminatus sp. n. p. 274, MEYRICK Ann. S. Afric. Mus. 17.—*P. conscius* sp. n. E. Africa p. 41, MEYRICK Voy. All. Lep.—*P. homoductylus*, larva p. 89 pupa f. 2, *elliotti* larva p. 90 pupa f. 3, *eupatorii* larva p. 92 pupa f. 4, McDUNNOUGH Canad. Ent. 52.

Stenoptilia ionota sp. n. E. Africa, MEYRICK Voy. All. Lep. p. 43.

Trichoptilus festus, sp. n. p. 273, MEYRICK Ann. S. Afric. Mus. 17.—*T. lobidactylus*, larva, pupa f. 1, McDUNNOUGH p. 88 Canad. Ent. 52.

TORTRICIDAE.

Acroclita vigescens, *canthonias*, Bengal, *historica*, p. 343, *philobrya* p. 344, Queensland, spp. n., MEYRICK Exot. Micr. 2.—*A. vigescens* sp. n. Pusa p. 44 pl. viii fig. 2, FLETCHER Mem. Dep. Agric. India Ent. Ser. 6.

Adoxophyes nebrodes sp. n. New Guinea p. 339, MEYRICK Exot. Micr. 2.

Alytopistis gen. n. *Tortricidae* p. 322, type *tortricitella* Walk., MEYRICK T.c.

Amorbia synneurana sp. n. Arizona p. 211 pl. xxxi fig. 3, BARNES & BUSCK Contr. 4.

Ancylis tineana, in Britain, DURRANT p. lxii Pr. ent. Soc. London 1919.

Argyroploce metaplecta p. 63, *rhopalitis*, *nimbosa*, p. 64, *caryothicta*, *clavifera*, p. 65, *insellata* p. 66, spp. n. E. Africa, MEYRICK Voy. All. Lep.—*A. cenchropis*, *encarpa*, Bengal, *clytocarpa*, Philippines, *tetrarcha* Queensland, p. 349, *funerea* Am. bor., *rhetorica* Persia p. 350, *pertexta* Sikkim p. 351, spp. n., MEYRICK Exot. Micr. 2.—*A. orichlora* sp. n., MEYRICK p. 279 Ann. S. Afric. Mus. 17.—*A. drymoptila* sp. n. Queensland, LOWER Trans. R. Soc. S. Aust. 44 p. 68.

Batodes encratopis sp. n. Queensland p. 322, MEYRICK Exot. Micr. 2.

Cacoecia pomivora sp. n. Kumaon District p. 197 pl. lviii fig. 1, FLETCHER Mem. Dep. Agric. India Ent. Ser. 6.—*C. pensilis* p. 339, *isocyrtia*, *pomivora*, p. 340, spp. n. India, MEYRICK Exot. Micr. 2.—*C. hewittana* sp. n. Nova Scotia p. 125, BUSCK Canad. Ent. 52.—*C. unifasciana*, life-history, SHELDON pp. 49-52 Entomologist 53.

Capnotycha gen. n. p. 323 type *Drachmobola ipnitis* M., MEYRICK Exot. Micr. 2.

Capua triadelpa sp. n. E. Africa p. 46, MEYRICK Voy. All. Lep.—*C. reynoldsiana* p. 384 fig., *tetraplasandra* p. 385, spp. n. Oahu, SWEZEY P. hawaii. ent. Soc. 4.

Carposina gigantella sp. n. Canaries p. 52, REBEL Ann. Hofmus. Wien 31 1917.—*C. mesospila* sp. n. E. Africa p. 45, MEYRICK Voy. All. Lep.—*C. leptoncura* sp. n. W. Australia p. 338, MEYRICK Exot. Micr. 2.

Chresmarcha pythia sp. n. New Guinea p. 339, MEYRICK T. c.

Cnephasia crassifasciana sp. n. France p. 143, JOANNIS Bull. Soc. ent. France 1920.—*C. taganista* p. 54, *incinerata*, *asbolodes*, p. 55, *galeotis* p. 56, spp. n. E. Africa, MEYRICK Voy. All. Lep.—*C. macrostoma* sp. n. p. 277, MEYRICK Ann. S. Afric. Mus. 17.

Commophila infernalis sp. n. New Mexico p. 61, HEINRICH P. U. S. nat. Mus. 57.

Conchylis zephyrana f. n. *stygiana* Crete p. 154, REBEL Ann. Hofmus. Wien 30 1916.

Crimnologa gen. n. near *Bactra*, *perspicua* sp. n. E. Africa, MEYRICK Voy. All. Lep.

(N-13246 j) q

Ctenopseustis haplodryas sp. n. E. Africa p. 54, MEYRICK T. c.

Dolichoastis gen. n., *homograpta* sp. n., MEYRICK E. Ann. S. Afric. Mus. 17 p. 277.

Dichrorampha lasithicana sp. n. Crete p. 156 pl. iv fig. 10, REBEL Ann. Hofmus. Wien 30 1916.

Epagoge aurantica sp. n. Costa Rica p. 85, BUSCK Insec. inscit. 8.

Epichorista benevola, *psoropis*, p. 51, *prodigiosa* p. 52, *passaleuta*, *licmaea*, *mesosceptria*, p. 53, spp. n. E. Africa, MEYRICK Voy. All. Lep.—*E. cinerata*, *examinata*, *phalarea*, spp. n. p. 276, MEYRICK Ann. S. Afric. Mus. 17.

Eucosma pharangodes, *cyphospila*, p. 58, *ioreas* p. 59, *superciliosa*, *xenarcha*, p. 60, *metagypsa*, *antirrhoa*, p. 61, spp. n. E. Africa, MEYRICK Voy. All. Lep.—*E. conciliata* sp. n. Pusa p. 50, pl. x fig. 2, FLETCHER Mem. Dep. Agric. India Ent. Ser. 6.—*E. liophilintha* Madras, *palmodes* Ceylon, p. 344, *conciliata* Bengal, *aurita* Queensland, p. 345, spp. n., *antaxia* n. n. for *minutana* Kearf., *phaeodes* n. n. for *sombreana* Kearf., p. 344, MEYRICK Exot. Micr. 2.—*E. lochmaea*, *tenax*, spp. n. p. 278, MEYRICK Ann. S. Afric. Mus. 17.

E. rescissoriana, *monitorana*, p. 58, *tocullionana* p. 59, spp. n. U. S., genitalia figs., HEINRICH P. U. S. nat. Mus. 57.

Evetria vorana sp. n. Kiautschou p. 30 fig., STRAND Ent. Mitt. 9.—*E. colfaxiana*, synonymy, genitalia of allies pl. i pp. 53 & 54, var. n. *coloradensis*, *ulteriorana*, p. 55, *luculentana* p. 56, spp. n. U. S., *albicapitana* var. n. *arizonensis* p. 57, HEINRICH P. U. S. nat. Mus. 57.

Grapholitha oxycedrana and *juniperana* distinguished and referred to *Pamene*, DATTIN Bull. Soc. ent. France 1920 p. 78.—*G. mariana* sp. n. Dalmatia p. 202, ZERNY Zool. Jahrb. Syst. 42.—*G. (Laspeyresia) quadrangulana* sp. n. Kordofan p. 442 f. 6, REBEL Denk. Ak. Wien 93 1917.

Hysterosia hemiacta sp. n. E. Africa p. 45, MEYRICK Voy. All. Lep.—*H. perspicuana* fig. 5, *canariana* fig. 6, pl. xxvii, spp. n. Arizona p. 218, *fulviplacana* fig. and synonymy pl. xxxii f. 10, p. 219, and other synonymy,

c 15

BARNES & BUSCK Contr. 4.—*H. turialba* Costa Rica p. 86, *gigantica* Mexico p. 87, spp. n., BUSCK Insec. inscit. 8.

Laspeyresia chrysocosma sp. n. E. Africa p. 68, MEYRICK Voy. All. Lep.—*L. perfricta* sp. n. Pusa p. 201 pl. lxi fig. 2, FLETCHER Mem. Dep. Agric. India Ent. Ser. 6.—*L. heteropa* p. 351, *malesana*, *perfricta*, p. 352, *pynochra*, *mamertina*, p. 353, spp. n. India, MEYRICK Exot. Micr. 2.—*L. novimundi* sp. n. (nec *nigricana*) U.S. p. 257, HEINRICH Canad. Ent. 52.—*L. pallidibasis* sp. n. U.S. p. 60, HEINRICH P.U.S. nat. Mus. 57.

Lipoptycha pentheriana sp. n. Montenegro p. 804 figs., REBEL S.B. Ak. Wien I 126 1917.

Lobesia permixtana, life-history, SHELDON pp. 25–27 Entomologist 53.

Meridarchis reprobata sp. n. Nagpur & Surat p. 33, pl. viii fig. 1, FLETCHER Mem. Dep. Agric. India Ent. Ser. 6.—*M. reprobata* India, *pseudomantis* New Guinea, spp. n. p. 338, MEYRICK Exot. Micr. 2.

Mictoneura eurypelta sp. n. Queensland, LOWER Trans. R. Soc. S. Aust. 44 p. 58.

Oxygrapha comariana, life-history, PETHERBRIDGE Ann. Appl. Biol. 7 pp. 6–10 pl. i.

Pammene quercivora sp. n. Assam p. 351, MEYRICK Exot. Micr. 2.—*P. fasciana* = (*juliana* Curt.), DURRANT p. 36 Ent. Rec. 32.

Pandemis dryoxesta sp. n. Punjab p. 341, MEYRICK Exot. Micr. 2.

Peronea thylacitis sp. n. E. Africa p. 57, MEYRICK Voy. All. Lep.—*P. agrionoma* sp. n. Assam p. 342, MEYRICK Exot. Micr. 2.—*P. maximana* Brit. Columbia pl. xxxii fig. 1, *fuscana* Manitoba p. 216, *stadiana* Ottawa p. 217, spp. n., BARNES & BUSCK Contr. 4.—*P. cristana* varr. n., SHELDON pp. 265–271 Entomologist 53.

Phalonia marloffiana synonymy p. 221, BARNES & BUSCK Contr. 4.

Platynota iridana Florida p. 212, *viridana* Arizona pl. xxviii fig. 4, *chiquitana* California p. 213, spp. n., BARNES & BUSCK Contr. 4.

Polychrosis acanthis sp. n. Pusa p. 200 pl. lx, FLETCHER Mem. Dep. Agric.

India Ent. Ser. 6.—*P. transtrifera* Queensland, *fetialis*, *serangodes*, p. 346, *inflicta*, *pedias*, India, *orphica* Assam, p. 347, *organica* Ceylon, *acanthis* Bengal, p. 348, spp. n., MEYRICK Exot. Micr. 2.

Proteopteryx oregonana, early stages, CRIDDLE p. 123 Canad. Ent. 52.

Sociphora gen. n. Tortricidae type *Penthina magicana* Zell., *herbaria* sp. n. Guatemala p. 85, BUSCK Insec. inscit. 8.

Sparganothis machimiana Arizona p. 211, fig. 2, *umbrana* Colorado p. 212, fig. 3, pl. xxviii, spp. n., BARNES & BUSCK Contr. 4.

Spilonota hexametra sp. n. India p. 342, MEYRICK Exot. Micr. 2.

Tortrix steineriana balcanica subsp. n. p. 801, REBEL S.B. Ak. Wien I 126 1917.

T. ptilocnemis p. 47, *chalicodes*, *platystega*, p. 48, *mitrota*, *exedra*, p. 50, *poliochra* p. 51, spp. n. E. Africa, MEYRICK Voy. All. Lep.—*T. bififormis*, *sporadias*, spp. n. p. 275, MEYRICK Ann. S. Afric. Mus. 17.—*T. chlorodoxa* Punjab p. 341, *districta* Japan p. 342, spp. n., MEYRICK Exot. Micr. 2.—*T. peroneana* Arizona, *carnana* California pl. xxviii fig. 1, p. 214, *dimorphana*, *invidana* pl. xxxi fig. 9, British Columbia p. 215, spp. n., BARNES & BUSCK Contr. 4.—*T. sphenias*, MEYRICK p. 30 Tr. N.Z. Inst. 52.

TINEIDAE (incl. MICROPTERYGIDAE, ETC.).

Catalogue of Microlep. of India of which the life-histories are known, FLETCHER pp. 838–857 Rep. Pusa 3 3.

Sketch of indian *Microlepidoptera*, MEYRICK pp. 999–1008 Rep. Pusa 3 3.

Acrocercops zygonoma sp. n. Pusa p. 212 pl. lxxv, FLETCHER Mem. Dep. Agric. India Ent. Ser. 6.—*A. eurychalca* p. 290, *melanocosma*, *asaphogramma*, Brazil, *clinozona* Queensland, p. 291, *contorta*, *ramigera*, *rhyngograpta*, Brazil, *osteopa*, p. 292, *callimacha*, *prospera*, p. 293, Queensland, *clytosema*, *chalinopa*, Brazil, *penographa*, p. 294, *crucigera* p. 295, *lithogramma* p. 296, Queensland, spp. n., MEYRICK Exot. Micr. 2.

Acrolepia cydoniella sp. n. Crete p. 168, pl. iv fig. 18, REBEL Ann. Hofmus. Wien. 30 1916.

Acrolophus robertus p. 94, *signatus* p. 95, spp. n. Mexico, BUSCK Insec. inscit. 8.

Agonopteryx callosella California pl. xxxviii fig. 4, *pteleae* Illinois pl. xxviii fig. 13, pl. xxxviii fig. 1 p. 231, *terinella* Colorado pl. xxviii fig. 15, *blacella* California pl. xxxviii fig. 2 p. 232, *latipalpella* p. 233, spp. n., BARNES & BUSCK Contr. 4.

Allononyma diona, in Britain, DURRANT p. xliiv Pr. ent. Soc. London 1919.

Anacampsis psoraliella sp. n. Iowa p. 226, pl. xxviii fig. 10, *lacteuochrella* recognised p. 227, BARNES & BUSCK Contr. 4.—*A.* sp. Canaries, p. 54, REBEL Ann. Hofmus. Wien 31 1917.

Anarsia arsenopa sp. n. E. Africa p. 72, MEYRICK Voy. All. Lep.—*A. receiptoca* sp. n. Madras p. 300, MEYRICK Exot. Micr. 2.

Anathyrza gen. n. *Pterolonchidae*, MEYRICK *macroxylla* sp. n. Ann. S. Afric. Mus. 17 p. 299.

Anarcha gen. n. p. 368 near *Anchonoma*, *ombromorpha* sp. n. W. Australia p. 369, MEYRICK Exot. Micr. 2.

Anchonema xeraula = (*Santuzza kuwanii* H.), HEINRICH p. 232 P. ent. Soc. Washington 22.

Anorcota gen. n. p. 365 type *Promalactis platyxantha* M., MEYRICK Exot. Micr. 2.

Archemitra gen. n. p. 95 near *Opongona*, *iorrhoea* sp. n. E. Africa p. 96, MEYRICK Voy. All. Lep.

Ardiosteres tetrazona sp. n. Queensland p. 356, MEYRICK Exot. Micr. 2.

Aristotelia monilella N. Carolina p. 225, *lindanella* California p. 226, spp. n., BARNES & BUSCK Contr. 4.

Asapharcha gen. n., *strigifera* sp. n., MEYRICK Ann. S. Afric. Mus. 17 p. 292.

Atelosticha camelopsis, *cnecodes*, p. 378, *stativa*, *percnotoxa*, *mimobathra*, *catasticta*, p. 379. spp. n. Amer. mer., MEYRICK Exot. Micr. 2.

(N-13246 j) q

Atopophrictis gen. n. near *Eulechria*, *xenosema* sp. n. Bombay, MEYRICK p. 369 Exot. Micr. 2.

Atteva aurea, at Baltimore, GIBSON p. 15 Canad. Ent. 52.

Atychia infanda, *nycteropsis*, spp. n. p. 294, MEYRICK Ann. S. Afric. Mus. 17.

Autosticha euryterma sp. n. E. Africa p. 80, MEYRICK Voy. All. Lep.

Baeonoma modicola, sexes, MEYRICK p. 82 T.c.

Barbaroscardia metaclina sp. n., MEYRICK p. 308 Ann. S. Afric. Mus. 17.

Barea periodica sp. n. Queensland p. 308, MEYRICK Exot. Micr. 2.—*B. instructa* sp. n. Queensland p. 370, MEYRICK T.c.

Batrachedra knabi p. 244, pl. xxxviii f. 4, BARNES & BUSCK Contr. 4.

Borkhausenia scotinella sp. n. Crete p. 166 pl. iv fig. 16, REBEL Ann. Hofmus. Wien 30 1916.—*B. catochopsis*, *reprobata*, spp. n. Queensland p. 307, MEYRICK Exot. Micr. 2.—*B. comarcha*, *liacta*, spp. n. Australia p. 367, MEYRICK Exot. Micr. 2.—*B. compsogramma* sp. n. N. Zealand p. 31, MEYRICK Tr. N.Z. Inst. 52.—*B. haydenella*, recognised, p. 235, BARNES & BUSCK Contr. 4.

Brachmia deltopis, sp. n. E. Africa p. 79, MEYRICK Voy. All. Lep.—*B. ochyrota* sp. n. p. 285, MEYRICK Ann. S. Afric. Mus. 17.

Brenthia stylophora, *ochripalpis*, *episotras*, p. 335, *heptacosma*, *stimulans*, p. 336, *eriopsis* p. 337, spp. n. Brazil, MEYRICK Exot. Micr. 2.

Briarostoma gen. n. p. 290, *pyrrhopsamma* sp. n. p. 291, MEYRICK Ann. S. Afric. Mus. 17.

Bucculatrix diacapna sp. n. Persia p. 359, MEYRICK Exot. Micr. 2.—*B. agilis* sp. n. p. 301, MEYRICK Ann. S. Afric. Mus. 17.—*B. fusicola* p. 76, *montana*, *errans*, p. 77, spp. n. U.S., BRAUN Ent. News 31.

Caesyra leptadelpha sp. n. Queensland, LOWER Trans. R. Soc. S. Aust. 44 p. 64.

Catalectis gen. n. near *Phthinocola*, *pharetropa* sp. n. Fiji, MEYRICK p. 362 Exot. Micr. 2.

Ceromitia arata, spatulodes spp. n. p. 312, MEYRICK Ann. S. Afric. Mus. 17.

Cerostoma minotaurella pl. iv fig. 17, *kristalleniae* fig. 13, p. 158, spp. n. Crete, REBEL Ann. Hofmus. Wien 30 1916.

Oharixena nom. n. for *Philpottia* Meyr., MEYRICK p. 279 Entomologist 53.

Chelaria attenuata p. 300, *microgramma, tenebrosa*, p. 301, Australia, *cirrhopila* Assam p. 302, *demonstrata* New Guinea, *stictocosma*, p. 303, *levata, trachydyta*, p. 304, India, spp. n., MEYRICK Exot. Micr. 2.

Chelaria baliodes sp. n. Queensland and N.S. Wales, LOWER Trans. R. Soc. S. Aust. 44 p. 66.

Chezala eurycapna sp. n. Queensland p. 313, MEYRICK Exot. Micr. 2.—*C. spreata, nugax*, spp. n. Australia, MEYRICK p. 382 T.c.—*C. ochrobapta* sp. n. Queensland, LOWER Trans. R. Soc. S. Aust. 44 p. 64.

Chilopselaphus ethicodes sp. n. E. Africa p. 68, MEYRICK Voy. All. Lep.

Chrysocentris rirania sp. n. p. 297, MEYRICK Ann. S. Afric. Mus. 17.

Chrysonoma bullifera sp. n. Australia p. 314, MEYRICK Exot. Micr. 2.—*C. adëlosema* sp. n. Queensland, LOWER Trans. R. Soc. S. Aust. 44 p. 65.

Chrysopeteia ostryacella, larva pp. 71-73, HEINRICH P.U.S. nat. Mus. 57.

Coelopoeta baldella sp. n. California p. 248, BARNES & BUSCK Contr. 4.

Coesyra xuthoterma p. 311, *tricornata, thoenatica*, p. 312, spp. n. Australia, MEYRICK Exot. Micr. 2.—*C. lactipalpis* sp. n. Queensland p. 382, MEYRICK Exot. Micr. 2.

Coleophora sudanella sp. n. Kordofan p. 445 f. 2, REBEL Denk. Ak. Wien 93 1917.—*C. enchitis, psychropa*, spp. n. E. Africa p. 91, MEYRICK Voy. All. Lep.—*C. niphocrossa* sp. n. p. 299, MEYRICK Ann. S. Afric. Mus. 17.—*C. kearfottella* sp. n. Essex County, N.J. p. 244, BARNES & BUSCK Contr. 4.—*C. astericola* p. 159, *atlantica* p. 161, spp. n. U.S., notes on others, HEINRICH P. ent. Soc. Washington 22.—*C. apicialbella* n.n. for *apicella* Br., BRAUN p. 55 Ent.

News 31.—*C. nigricella*, larval progression, BUNNETT p. 1 pl. i P.S. London Ent. Soc. 1919-20.

Colpotorna gen. n. p. 325 near *Cebysa, lasiopa* sp. n. Queensland p. 326, MEYRICK Exot. Micr. 2.

Comocritis pieria, metamorphosis, SENIOR-WHITE p. 872 Rep. Pusa 3 3.

Comotechna gen. n. p. 316 near *Psittacastis, ludicra* sp. n. Guiana p. 317, MEYRICK Exot. Micr. 2.

Compsolechia permagna sp. n. p. 284, MEYRICK Ann. S. Afric. Mus. 17.

Coptodisca negligens sp. n. Ohio p. 79, BRAUN Ent. News 31.

Crocantbes thermobapta sp. n. Queensland, LOWER Trans. R. Soc. S. Aust. 44 p. 65.

Cronicombra gen. n. near *Machlotica, granulata* sp. n. Brazil, MEYRICK Exot. Micr. 2.

Cryptolechia municipalis sp. n. Queensland p. 316, MEYRICK T.c.—*C. ammorepleura* sp. n. p. 299, MEYRICK Ann. S. Afric. Mus. 17.

Ctenocampa famula, amydrota, spp. n. E. Africa, MEYRICK p. 110 Voy. All. Lep.—*C. (Struthisca) zascia* sp. n. p. 309, MEYRICK Ann. S. Afric. Mus. 17.

Cylicobathra gen. n. near *Tinea* p. 99, *chionarga* sp. n. E. Africa p. 100, MEYRICK Voy. All. Lep.

Cyphosticha centrometra sp. n. Fiji p. 296, MEYRICK Exot. Micr. 2.

Decadarchis pentatypa sp. n. E. Africa p. 96, MEYRICK Voy. All. Lep.

Depressaria dryadoxena, sciadopra, Brit. Columbia p. 315, spp. n., *testifica* n.n. for *hyperella* Ely p. 316, MEYRICK Exot. Micr. 2.—*D. communis, crypsicosma, grammatopa*, p. 287, *homogenes* p. 288, *panurga* p. 289, *rhodoscelis* p. 288, spp. n., MEYRICK Ann. S. Afric. Mus. 17.—*D. groteella* synonymy &c. p. 233, BARNES & BUSCK Contr. 4.

Diachalastis gen. n. near *Hectaema, tetraglossa* sp. n. Fiji, MEYRICK Exot. Micr. 2.

Dichomeris rhodophaea sp. n. E. Africa p. 73, MEYRICK Voy. All. Lep.—*D. flutans* sp. n. p. 284, MEYRICK Ann. S. Afric. Mus. 17.—*D. brachygrapha* Assam,

adelocentra Java, p. 305, *oceanis* Japan p. 306, spp. n., MEYRICK Exot. Micr. 2.—*D. mollis* sp. n. Arizona p. 230, BARNES & BUSCK Contr. 4.—*D. capnites*, swarms, MEYRICK p. 115 Entomologist 53.

Doliotectna spilocrossa, *trissobathra*, p. 380, *triplacodes*, *eucentra*, p. 381, spp. n. Amer. mer., MEYRICK Exot. Micr. 2.

Dorata nigritlella sp. n. Mexico p. 94, BUSCK Insec. inscit. 8.—*D. inornatella*, larva, HEINRICH p. 76 P.U.S. nat. Mus. 57.

Dorycnopa triphera sp. n. South Australia, LOWER Trans. R. Soc. S. Aust. 44 p. 67.

Elachista leucomelanella sp. n. Kordofan p. 445 f. 1, REBEL Denk. Ak. Wien 93 1917.—*E. merimnaea* sp. n. p. 297, MEYRICK Ann. S. Afric. Mus. 17.—*E. argentosa* p. 168, *sylvestris* p. 169, *leucofrons* p. 170, *irrorata* p. 171, *cana* p. 172, spp. n. U.S., BRAUN Ohio J. 20.

Elaeonoma lenita sp. n. Queensland p. 308, MEYRICK Exot. Micr. 2.

Ellochotis gen. n. *Tineidae*, *infausta* sp. n., MEYRICK Ann. S. Afric. Mus. 17.

Enceliidotis gen. n. p. 307 *Tineidae* for *E. ochreophragma* sp. n. p. 308, MEYRICK T.c.

Encolpotis scioplasta sp. n. E. Africa p. 79, MEYRICK Voy. All. Lep.

Enscepastra gen. n. p. 300 *Coleophoridae*, *plagiopa* sp. n. p. 301, MEYRICK Ann. S. Afric. Mus. 17.

Eochrois craterombra sp. n. Queensland p. 314, MEYRICK Exot. Micr. 2.

Epidiopteryx gen. n. near *Idiopteryx*, *bipunctella* sp. n. Kordofan f. 3, REBEL Denk. Ak. Wien 93 1917.

Epithectis citrinella sp. n. Arizona p. 224, BARNES & BUSCK Contr. 4.

Eporocta chionaula sp. n. p. 291, MEYRICK Ann. S. Afric. Mus. 17.

Eretmocera levicornella sp. n. Kordofan p. 444 f. 20, REBEL Denk. Ak. Wien 93 1917.

Eridachtha phaeochlora, *calamopis*, spp. n. E. Africa p. 76, MEYRICK Voy. All. Lep.—*E. cosymbota* sp. n. p. 285, MEYRICK Ann. S. Afric. Mus. 17.

Ethmia cirrhosoma, *ditreta*, p. 88, *glabra*, *hemicosma*, p. 89, *argomicta*, *taxiacta*, p. 90, spp. n. E. Africa, MEYRICK Voy. All. Lep.—*E. arctostaphylllela* pl. xxvi ff. 10–12, xxxiv f. 6, *discostrigella* pl. xxvi f. 14, xxvii f. 10, xxxiv f. 9, *apicipunctella* pl. xxvi f. 15, xxxvi f. 7, *hagenella* pl. xxvii ff. 7, 8, xxxv f. 5, pp. 241, 242, *geranella* sp. n. S. California p. 242, pl. xxvii f. 3, xxxiv f. 7, BARNES & BUSCK Contr. 4.—*E. similitella* sp. n. Guatemala p. 84, BUSCK Insec. inscit. 8.

Eubolepia gargantuella sp. n. Arizona p. 69, HEINRICH P.U.S. nat. Mus. 57.

Eucordylea elucidella sp. n. California p. 227, BARNES & BUSCK Contr. 4.

Eulechria quaerenda, *pithanodes*, spp. n., Queensland p. 309, MEYRICK Exot. Micr. 2.—*E. styracista* Tasmania, *leucospila*, p. 370, *viduata*, *myrochrista*, *physica*, p. 371, *omosema*, *chorodoxa*, *dryoterma*, p. 372, *drosocapna*, *centridias*, *orbitosa*, *relevata*, p. 373, Australia, spp. n., MEYRICK T.c.—*E. xiphopepla* South Australia, *plagiospila*, p. 59, *niphobola* p. 61, N.S. Wales, *ceratochroa* Victoria, *rhodoloma* Queensland, p. 60, spp. n., LOWER Trans. R. Soc. S. Aust. 44.

Euphiltra fusiplaga, ♂, MEYRICK p. 314 Exot. Micr. 2.—*E. orthozona* sp. n. Queensland, LOWER Trans. R. Soc. S. Aust. 44 p. 64.

Eupselia syncapna sp. n. Queensland p. 317, MEYRICK Exot. Micr. 2.

Gelechia albiflora p. 283, *catharodes* p. 284, *leucodoxa* p. 283, spp. n., MEYRICK Ann. S. Afric. Mus. 17.—*G. plinthodes* sp. n. N.S. Wales, LOWER Trans. R. Soc. S. Aust. 44 p. 66.—*G. natalis* p. 62, *negundella* p. 63, spp. n. U.S., genitalia p. iii, HEINRICH P.U.S. nat. Mus. 57.—*G. pilosella*, *xanthophilella*, California, *retiniella* Nevada p. 228, *benitella* Texas, *rectistrigella* California p. 229, *psiloptera* Quebec p. 230, spp. n., BARNES & BUSCK Contr. 4.

Genostele fornicata sp. n. E. Africa p. 92, MEYRICK Voy. All. Lep.

Glyphipteryx crassilunella sp. n. Crete p. 157, REBEL Ann. Hofmus. Wien 30 1916.—*G. amphipoda* p. 295, *climacaspis*, *diplotoxa* p. 296, MEYRICK

Ann. S. Afric. Mus. 17.—*G. orthomacha*, *polyzela*, Queensland, *atelura*, p. 331, *zalodisca* p. 332, *platyochra*, *hologramma*, p. 333, *invicta* p. 334, Brazil, spp. n., MEYRICK Exot. Micr. 2.

Gonioterma rita p. 92, *conchita*, *anita* p. 93, spp. n. Central America, BUSCK Insec. inscit. 8.

Gracilaria liparoxantha Queensland, *pneumatica*, p. 297, *acolastis* p. 298, Brazil, spp. n., MEYRICK Exot. Micr. 2.—*G. perseae* sp. n. Florida p. 239, BUSCK Canad. Ent. 52.—*G. neuraudicola* sp. n. Oahu p. 385, SWEZEY P. hawai. ent. Soc. 4.

Hapalothyma ioplocama sp. n. Guiana p. 289, MEYRICK Exot. Micr. 2.

Hapsifera lithocentra, *rhodoptila*, p. 105, *ignobilis* p. 106, spp. n. E. Africa, MEYRICK Voy. All. Lep.

Harpiteryx xylostella N. America p. 246, pl. xxviii f. 12, pl. xxxix f. 2, BARNES & BUSCK Contr. 4.

Hectaema placens sp. n. Queensland p. 363, MEYRICK Exot. Micr. 2.

Heliocausta charodes sp. n. Queensland, LOWER Trans. R. Soc. S. Aust. 44 p. 58.

Heliodines ciccella sp. n. Palmerlee, Ariz. p. 245, BARNES & BUSCK Contr. 4.

Heptacma crypsimima sp. n. N. Zealand p. 31, MEYRICK Tr. N. Zealand Inst. 52.

Hierocestis conjurata Queensland, *iolychna* India, spp. n. p. 361, MEYRICK Exot. Micr. 2.

Hilarographa thaliarcha, *euphronica*, p. 328, *xanthotoxa*, Brazil, *ceramopa* Assam, p. 329, spp. n., MEYRICK T.c.

Holcocera augusti Oregon p. 70, *panurgella* Arizona p. 72, spp. n., HEINRICH P.U.S. nat. Mus. 57.

Holoscolia majorella var. n. *creticella* p. 165, REBEL Ann. Hofmus. Wien 30 1916.

Homalopsycha gen. n. *Tineidae*, *aestuaris* sp. n., MEYRICK Ann. S. Afric. Mus. 17 p. 304.

Hoplophractis gen. n. near *Phycodes*, *heptachalea* sp. n. Brazil, MEYRICK Exot. Micr. 2.

Hyladaula gen. n. p. 355 near *Coniastis*, *perniciosus* sp. n. Bengal p. 356, MEYRICK T.c.

Hyponomeuta padellus, larval mine, HERING p. 140 pl. i f. 4 D.E.Z. 1920.

Hypophrictis plana sp. n. Bengal p. 354, MEYRICK Exot. Micr. 2.

Idiotechna gen. n. *Tineidae*, *furcifera* sp. n., MEYRICK Ann. S. Afric. Mus. 17 p. 305.

Imma halonitis sp. n. Madras p. 337, MEYRICK Exot. Micr. 2.

Isocrita ithydoxa sp. n. p. 291, MEYRICK Ann. S. Afric. Mus. 17.

Isophrictis actiella sp. n. California p. 224, BARNES & BUSCK Contr. 4.

Isorrhoea implicata sp. n. Queensland p. 324, MEYRICK Exot. Micr. 2.

Labdia hastifera sp. n. Fiji p. 318, MEYRICK T.c.

Lactura schausia sp. n. Guatemala p. 87, BUSCK Insec. inscit. 8.

Latypica crispa sp. n. p. 306, MEYRICK Ann. S. Afric. Mus. 17.

Laverna bifractella sp. n. Kordofan p. 444, REBEL Denk. Ak. Wien 93 1917.

Lecithocera sceptrarcha sp. n. E. Africa p. 77, MEYRICK Voy. All. Lep.

Lecithorella pauperella sp. n. Kordofan p. 443, REBEL Denk. Ak. Wien 93 1917.

Leptocroca chersomicta sp. n. Queensland p. 308, MEYRICK Exot. Micr. 2.—*L. grammocentra* p. 367, *plinthinopa*, *pseudopis*, p. 368, spp. n. Australia, MEYRICK Exot. Micr. 2.

Leptozacla gen. n. p. 107 near *Talaeporia*, *talaroscia* sp. n. E. Africa p. 108, MEYRICK Voy. All. Lep.

Leucoptera chrysoxantha sp. n. Bombay p. 358, MEYRICK Exot. Micr. 2.

Limnoecia xanthopis p. 319, *chrysothorax*, *pterolopha*, p. 320, *novalis* p. 321, spp. n. Australia, MEYRICK T.c.—*L. trixantha* sp. n. Queensland, LOWER Trans. R. Soc. S. Aust. 44 p. 70.

Lithocolletis, in Austria, notes on 42 species, mines and larvae, MITTERBERGER pp. 331-354 D.E.Z. 1920.

Lyonetia calycopis sp. n. India p. 358, MEYRICK Exot. Micr. 2.

Machaeritis encrita sp. n. South Australia, LOWER Trans. R. Soc. S. Aust. 44 p. 65.

Machimia agglomerata, serva, praepe-dita, biseriata, p. 375, *defessa*, Australia, *cothina, pericyclota*, p. 376, *distorta, dilecta, rosea*, p. 377, *callierastis* p. 378, Amer. mer., spp. n., MEYRICK T.c.

Machimia teratopa, restricta, Australia p. 310, *empyrea* Brazil p. 311, spp. n., MEYRICK Exot. Micr. 2.

Macrobathra synacta, opposita, spp. n. Australia p. 364, MEYRICK T.c.

Mallobathra zophaula sp. n. p. 307, MEYRICK Ann. S. Afric. Mus. 17.—*M. perisseuta* sp. n. New Zealand p. 32, MEYRICK Tr. N. Z. Inst. 52.

Megacraspedus pentheres sp. n. France p. 10, WALSINGHAM Ent. Mo. Mag. 56.—*M. peracuta, photinopa*, spp. n. p. 281, MEYRICK Ann. S. Afric. Mus. 17.

Melasina varicosa, ichnophora, spu-mosa, p. 111, *trepidans* p. 112, *siticulosa, bostrychota*, p. 113, *hyacinthias* p. 114, *folligera* p. 115, spp. n. E. Africa, MEYRICK Voy. All. Lep.—*M. cylindraula* p. 309, *fossoria, homoperena*, p. 310, *marmarodas* p. 309, *nigrescens* p. 310, spp. n., MEYRICK Ann. S. Afric. Mus. 17.

Meloteles, n. gen. *Oecophoridae, xanthodoxa* sp. n. MEYRICK p. 289 T.c.

Menestomorpha oblongata Wlsm. genitalia figured pl. xxx f. 8, p. 238, BARNES & BUSCK Contr. 4.

Mesopherna salsa sp. n. Queensland p. 353, MEYRICK Exot. Micr. 2.

Metatheora gen. n. *Prototheoridae, corvifera*, sp. n., MEYRICK Ann. S. Afric. Mus. 17 p. 315.

Microstola gen. n., *ammoscia* sp. n. North Queensland, LOWER Trans. R. Soc. S. Aust. 44 p. 68.

Mictopsichia miocentra sp. n. Brazil p. 330, MEYRICK Exot. Micr. 2.

Mitrogona gen. n. p. 94 near *Opogona, laevis* sp. n. E. Africa p. 95, MEYRICK Voy. All. Lep.

Molopostola gen. n. p. 298 near *Compsolechia, rufitecta* sp. n. Guiana p. 299, MEYRICK Exot. Micr. 2.

Monopis lyparota sp. n. E. Africa p. 99, MEYRICK Voy. All. Lep.

Myrmecozela isopsamma p. 97, *lycocephala, pachystoma* p. 98, spp. n. E. Africa, MEYRICK T.c.—*M. territa* sp. n. p. 303, MEYRICK Ann. S. Afric. Mus. 17.

Nandaloeca gen. n. *Coleophoridae, lathraca* sp. n., MEYRICK p. 300 T.c.

Narycia exalbida p. 108, *nubilosa, acharis* p. 109, spp. n. E. Africa, MEYRICK Voy. All. Lep.—*N. isoxantha* sp. n. p. 308, MEYRICK Ann. S. Afric. Mus. 17.—*N. stictoptera* sp. n. Queensland, LOWER Trans. R. Soc. S. Aust. 44 68.—*N. educta, strepsidoma*, p. 356, *arctodes* p. 357, spp. n. Australia, MEYRICK Exot. Micr. 2.

Nepticula pelanodes sp. n. E. Africa p. 116, MEYRICK Voy. All. Lep.—*N. panconista* sp. n. p. 312, MEYRICK Ann. S. Afric. Mus. 17.

Nochelodes gen. n. near *Promalactis, xenicopa* sp. n. Palestine, MEYRICK p. 367 Exot. Micr. 2.

Ochetoxina gen. n. *Tineidae, phaneraula* sp. n., MEYRICK Ann. S. Afric. Mus. 17.

Octasphales technicopa sp. n. Queensland p. 316, MEYRICK Exot. Micr. 2.

Oegoconia quadripuncta f.n. *minor* p. 163, REBEL Ann. Hofmus. Wien 30 1916.

Opogona tanydora, anisacta, p. 93, *scaezona* p. 94, spp. n. E. Africa, MEYRICK Voy. All. Lep.—*O. caryospila* Queensland, *choleropis* Andamans, *rhyrachama* Brazil, *amblyxena* Fiji, spp. n. p. 360, MEYRICK Exot. Micr. 2.

Opostega subviolacea, velifera, India, p. 357, *peza* Brazil, *cretea, scioterma*, Ontario, p. 358, spp. n., MEYRICK T.c.

Orneodes rhapsica p. 82, *isodina* p. 83, spp. n. E. Africa, MEYRICK Voy. All. Lep.

Orsotricha raptans sp. n. Peru p. 366, MEYRICK Exot. Micr. 2.

Orthenches virgata sp. n. N. Zealand p. 44, PHILPOTT Tr. N.Z. Inst. 52.

Otonoma sophronica sp. n. Queensland p. 321, MEYRICK Exot. Micr. 2.

Oxylychna euryzona sp. n. Bengal p. 355, MEYRICK T.c.

Pachnistis plaesiodes sp. n. E. Africa p. 78, MEYRICK Voy. All. Lep.

- Parocystola torpens, initiata*, spp. n. Australia p. 382, MEYRICK Exot. Micr. 2.
- Parectopa tyriancha* sp. n. Queensland p. 297, MEYRICK T.c.—*P. panacitorsens* p. 449 pl. xxx f. 3, *panacivermiforma* p. 452 figs. 4 & 9, *panacicorticis* p. 457 f. 5, *panacifnens* p. 460 f. 6, *panacivagans* p. 464 f. 10, spp. n. New Zealand, with figs. of pupae and mines, WATT Tr. N.Z. Inst. 52.
- Pelecystola* gen. n. p. 103 near *Hapsifera, decorata* sp. n. E. Africa p. 104, MEYRICK Voy. All. Lep.
- Penestoglossa pygmaea* sp. n. Kordofan p. 445 f. 5, REBEL Denk. Ak. Wien 93 1917.
- Philobota* *futilis, protecta*, p. 383, *curriculata, entelopis*, Queensland, *madida, ethnitis*, Tasmania, p. 384, spp. n., MEYRICK Exot. Micr. 2.—*P. gypsomera* Tasmania, *capnochroa*, p. 62, *parasema, picraula*, South Australia, *diphracta* Queensland, p. 63, spp. n., LOWER Trans. R. Soc. S. Aust. 44.
- Philonome spectata* sp. n. Brazil p. 359, MEYRICK Exot. Micr. 2.
- Phycodes pselotia* sp. n. p. 294, MEYRICK Ann. S. Afric. Mus. 17.
- Phyllocnistis hagnopa* sp. n. Madras p. 359, MEYRICK Exot. Micr. 2.
- Phyllonorycter felinelle* sp. n. California p. 75, HEINRICH P.U.S. nat. Mus. 57.
- Phylomictis sarcinopa* sp. n. Queensland p. 322, MEYRICK Exot. Micr. 2.
- Picrospora lithacopa* sp. n. p. 307, MEYRICK Ann. S. Afric. Mus. 17.
- Piestoceros conjunctella*, larva, MEYRICK p. 327 Exot. Micr. 2.
- Pilocrates* gen. n. near *Anarsia, prograpta* sp. n. India, MEYRICK p. 299 T.c.
- Pisinides exsuperans* sp. n. p. 306, MEYRICK Ann. S. Afric. Mus. 17.
- Placoptila lucicineta* sp. n. Java p. 323, MEYRICK Exot. Micr. 2.
- Plastopolypus* gen. n., *divisus* sp. n. Gold Coast, p. 297 figs., *integer* sp. n. p. 299, SILVESTRI Boll. Lab. Portici 14.
- Platacmaea* gen. n. p. 96 near *Erechthias, cretiseca* sp. n. E. Africa p. 97, MEYRICK Voy. All. Lep.
- Platyedra cruenta* sp. n. Palestine p. 298, MEYRICK Exot. Micr. 2.
- Plemyristis oenochares* sp. n. Nigeria p. 364, MEYRICK T.c.
- Pleurota creticella* sp. n. Crete p. 163 pl. iv fig. 20, REBEL Ann. Hofmus. Wien 30 1916.
- Plutella monochlora = armoraciae* p. 246, BARNES & BUSCK Contr. 4.—*P. maculipennis*, sex in pupa, RIS Mitt. ent. Zurich 5 pp. 322-331.
- Pontodryas* gen. n. near *Decadarchis, loxosema* sp. n. Fiji, MEYRICK Exot. Micr. 2.
- Porpodryas* gen. n. p. 304 near *Sorotacta, prasinantha* sp. n. Guiana p. 305, MEYRICK T.c.
- Promalactis sponsalis* sp. n. India p. 365, MEYRICK Exot. Micr. 2.
- Protomacha sosigona* sp. n. p. 287, MEYRICK Ann. S. Afric. Mus. 17.
- Prototheora quadricornis* p. 315, *seruligera* p. 314, spp. n., MEYRICK T.c.
- Psacaphora edithella* sp. n. Colorado p. 222, pl. xxviii fig. 11, BARNES & BUSCK Contr. 4.
- Pterolonche gracilis* sp. n. Crete p. 161, REBEL Ann. Hofmus. Wien 30 1916.
- Ptochaula* gen. n. near *Imma, niphadopa* sp. n. Assam, MEYRICK p. 325 Exot. Micr. 2.
- Ptochoryctis chalazopa* sp. n. Java p. 321, MEYRICK T.c.
- Pycnostola celferis, oeconomica, perlustrata*, spp. n., p. 280, MEYRICK Ann. S. Afric. Mus. 17.
- Pycnotarsa* gen. n. near *Eomichla, hydrochroa* sp. n. Brazil, MEYRICK p. 374 Exot. Micr. 2.
- Pyroderces dendrophaga* sp. n. Queensland p. 318, MEYRICK T.c.
- Recurvaria moreonella* sp. n. Colorado p. 65, genitalia pl. v figs. 27-29, HEINRICH P.U.S. nat. Mus. 57.
- Sabatinca lucilia* sp. n. N. Zealand p. 35, CLARKE Tr. N.Z. Inst. 52.
- Santuzza* gen. n. p. 43 near *Martyringa kuwanii* sp. n. Japan p. 45, pls. iii & iv, HEINRICH P. ent. Soc. Washington 22.

Scythris sp. Canaries, p. 54, REBEL Ann. Hofmus. Wien 31 1917.—*S.* variation of the wing-nervuration, JOANNIS pp. 170-173 Bull. Soc. ent. France 1920.—*S. hypotricha* sp. n. France p. 145, JOANNIS T.c.—*S. invisata* sp. n. E. Africa p. 85, MEYRICK Voy. All. Lep.—*S. dimensa, exsolata, meligastra, spp. n.,* p. 298, MEYRICK Ann. S. Afric. Mus. 17.—*S. gramminivorella, confinis,* p. 40, *interrupta, ypsilon,* p. 41, spp. n., U.S., BRAUN Canad. Ent. 52.

Siderograptis gen. n. near *Orsimacha, leptophragma* sp. n. Brazil, MEYRICK p. 311 Exot. Micr. 2.—*S. molybdota* sp. n. Brazil p. 380, MEYRICK T.c.

Simaethis entechna sp. n. p. 295, MEYRICK Ann. S. Afric. Mus. 17.

Sitotroga nea sp. n. France p. 9, WALSINGHAM Ent. Mo. Mag. 56.

Spanioptila codicaria, nemeseta, spp. n. Brazil p. 290, MEYRICK Exot. Micr. 2.

Sphaleractis epicylsta sp. n. Sydney p. 299, MEYRICK T.c.

Sphecodora gen. n. near *Ethmia, porphyrias* sp. n. E. Africa, MEYRICK p. 87 Voy. All. Lep.

Sphenogrypa gen. n. near *Strobisia, syncosma* sp. n. E. Africa, MEYRICK p. 71 T.c.

Stagmatophora wyattella sp. n. Illinois p. 223, BARNES & BUSCK Contr 4.

Stathmopoda rimulata sp. n. E. Africa p. 84, MEYRICK Voy. All. Lep.—*S. rhythmota, metopias, spp. n.* Australia p. 324, MEYRICK Exot. Micr. 2.

Stenoma, key to species p. 238, *lindseyi* pl. xxix f. 2, *irene* pl. xxviii ff. 7, 9, pl. xxx f. 1, p. 239, *thomasi* p. 240, pl. xxx f. 5, spp. n., North Centr. Amer., BARNES & BUSCK Contr. 4.—*S. crambina* Mexico, *tryphon* p. 89, *orion, extenta* p. 90, *laetifica*, Guatemala, *graphica* Costa Rica, p. 91, spp. n., BUSCK Insec. inscit. 8.

Stryphnocolpa gen. n. p. 306 near *Trichotaphe, trinotata* sp. n. Assam p. 307, MEYRICK Exot. Micr. 2.

Symmoca tectaphella sp. n. p. 161 pl. iv fig. 12, *syriacella* p. 162 figs. 7 & 9 Crete, REBEL Ann. Hofmus. Wien 30 1916.

Synnympha perrenis sp. n. Bengal, MEYRICK Exot. Micr. 2.

Syscalma gen. n. near *Parocystola, prymnaea* sp. n. Queensland, MEYRICK p. 381 T.c.

Taeniostola gen. n. p. 326 near *Piestoceros, celophora* sp. n. Brazil p. 327, MEYRICK T.c.

Tanyzancla diorycta, semistricta, spp. n., p. 286, MEYRICK Ann. S. Afric. Mus. 17.—*T. succensa* sp. n. Queensland p. 383, MEYRICK Exot. Micr. 2.

Telphusa microsperma p. 69, *phaulosema* p. 70, spp. n. E. Africa, MEYRICK Voy. All. Lep.—*T. iriditis, limenaea* spp. n. p. 282, MEYRICK Ann. S. Afric. Mus. 17.—*T. baldiana* sp. n. California p. 225, BARNES & BUSCK Contr. 4.

Thaumatolita stemonias sp. n. Peru p. 374, MEYRICK Exot. Micr. 2.

Theatrissa chloroptera sp. n. E. Africa p. 102, MEYRICK Voy. All. Lep.

Theisoa constrictella, larva, HEINRICH p. 74 P.U.S. nat. Mus. 57.

Thiognatha gen. n. near *Trichotaphe, metachalca* sp. n. E. Africa, MEYRICK p. 74 Voy. All. Lep.

Thomictis gen. n. *Lyonetiadae, ephorista* sp. n. Guiana, MEYRICK p. 289 Exot. Micr. 2.

Timodora cyanoxantha sp. n. Queensland p. 297, MEYRICK T.c.

Tinea aspirans p. 101, *semiumbrata* p. 102, spp. n. E. Africa, MEYRICK Voy. All. Lep.—*T. chalcoxesta, craurota, fortuita,* p. 303, *spilocoma, trilinguis,* p. 302, spp. n., MEYRICK Ann. S. Afric. Mus. 17.—*T. demiurga* Assam, *incredibilis,* p. 354, *abathra* Queensland p. 355, spp. n., MEYRICK Exot. Micr. 2.—*T. acapnopenella* early stages, WEISS p. 108 Ent. News 31.

Tineola somphota p. 100, *pelochlora* p. 101, spp. n. E. Africa, MEYRICK Voy. All. Lep.

Tischeria nubila sp. n. Louisiana, BRAUN p. 78 Ent. News 31.

Tosca gen. n. p. 65 near *Recurvaria, plutonella* sp. n. New Mexico p. 68, HEINRICH P.U.S. nat. Mus. 57.

Trachoma ordinalis = falciferella p. 247, BARNES & BUSCK Contr. 4.

Trachydora leucodela, pauxilla, spp. n. South Australia, LOWER Trans. R. Soc. S. Aust. 44 p. 69.

Trachypepla dasylopha sp. n. Queensland, LOWER p. 61 T.c.

Trichocirca gen. n. p. 85 near *Hesperarcha, tyrota* sp. n. E. Africa p. 86, MEYRICK Voy. All. Lep.

Trichotaphe chalybitis, melanosoma, spp. n. E. Africa p. 75, MEYRICK T.c.

Triclonella philantha, etearcha, p. 365, *triargyra, trachyxylla*, p. 366, spp. n. Amer. mer., MEYRICK Exot. Micr. 2.

Uliaria gen. n. for *Brachmia rasilella* p. 329, *rasilella* var. n. *insulella* p. 330, DUMONT Bull. Soc. ent. France 1920.

Ulochora gen. n. p. 318 near *Limnoecia, streptosema, trichrysa*, spp. n. Fiji p. 319, MEYRICK Exot. Micr. 2.

Ussara ancyristis sp. n. Brazil p. 334, MEYRICK T.c.

Xyloricta spodopasta sp. n. N.S. Wales, LOWER Trans. R. Soc. S. Aust. 44 p. 67.

Xyloscopa gen. n. p. 353 near *Drimylastis, heterocrossa* sp. n. India p. 354, MEYRICK Exot. Micr. 2.

Zaphanaula gen. n. p. 312 near *Philobota, xenophila* sp. n. Queensland p. 313, MEYRICK T.c.

Zelomora phlyctidota sp. n. p. 306, MEYRICK Ann. S. Afric. Mus. 17.

Zetesima theobromae sp. n. Surinam, p. 88, BUSCK Insec. insecit. 8.

Caddis-worms as agents in distribution of fresh water sponges, KRECKER p. 355 Ohio J. Sci. 20.

Trichoptera from caves, ULMER pp. 303-309 D.E.Z. 1920.

ULMER, continues his catalogue of the literature of *Trichoptera* 1910-1914, Zeitschr. wiss. Insbiol. 15 pp. 195-200, 270-272, 16 35-40 & 76-80.

Aethaloptera dyakana sp. n. Borneo p. 354, BANKS Bull. Mus. Harvard 64.

Algonquina chilensis, sp. n. Chile p. 347, BANKS T.c.

Allophylax dubius, description of pupa pp. 39-41, figs. 9-11, description of female, systematic position pp. 52-55, figs. 26-30, DÖHLER S.B. Ges. Leipzig 41.

Amphipsyche parva sp. n. Borneo p. 354, BANKS Bull. Mus. Harvard 64.

Anabolia curta, edwardsi, spp. n. U.S., BANKS p. 345 T.c.

Apsilochorema diffinis sp. n. Ceylon p. 362, BANKS T.c.

Asynarchus coenosus, life-history, DÖHLER pp. 35-39 figs. 5-8 S. B. Ges. Leipzig 41.

Chimarrha pumila p. 359, *persimilis*, Ecuador, *texana* U.S., p. 360, spp. n., BANKS Bull. Mus. Harvard 64.

Colpotaulius tarsalis sp. n. Am. bor. p. 342, BANKS T.c.

Dipseudopsis curvata Madagascar, *elongata* Borneo, spp. n. p. 361, BANKS T.c.

Drusus annulatus, life-history, DÖHLER pp. 41-47 figs. 12-21 S. B. Ges. Leipzig 41.

Ecclisomyia simulata sp. n. U.S. p. 346, BANKS Bull. Mus. Harvard 64.

Enoicyla, revised, DÖHLER pp. 1-13 figs. zool. Anz. 51.

Goera octospina sp. n. Luzon p. 349, BANKS Bull. Mus. Harvard 64.

Gunungiella nietneri sp. n. Ceylon p. 362, BANKS T.c.

Helicopsyche mulleri Brazil p. 348, *peruana* Peru p. 349, spp. n., BANKS T.c.

Homophylax crotchi sp. n. Vancouver p. 345, BANKS T.c.

Hydromanicus extremus sp. n. Borneo p. 358, BANKS T.c.

TRICHOPTERA.

Relations of *Trichoptera* and *Lepidoptera*, CRAMPTON pp. 23-34 Psyche 27 2 pls.

Scent-organs, MOSELY pp. 393-397 pls. xviii & xix Tr. ent. Soc. London 1919.

Biology, &c., of *Trichoptera*, DÖHLER pp. 28-102 33 figs. S.B. Ges. Leipzig 41.

Hydropsyche, the larvae of, LESTAGE pp. 31–39 Bull. Soc. ent. Belgique 2.—*H. longipalpis* sp. n. Madagascar p. 357, BANKS Bull. Mus. Harvard 64.

Hydropsychodes pallida sp. n. Madagascar p. 357, BANKS T.c.

Hydroptila simulans sp. n. England p. 391, MOSELY Tr. ent. Soc. London 1919 pl. xvii.—*Hydroptila*; structure of the scent-organs, ELTRINGHAM pp. 420–430 pl. xxii Tr. ent. Soc. London 1919.

†*Hydroptila phileos* sp. n. eocene Colorado p. 239 pl. xxxii f. 6, COCKERELL P.U.S. nat. Mus. 57.

Ironoquia australis sp. n. Chile p. 347, BANKS Bull. Mus. Harvard 64.

Leptocella diminuta Guiana, *sparsa* Argentina, *separata* Brazil, spp. n., BANKS p. 353 T.c.

Leptonema normalis sp. n. Cameroons p. 357, BANKS T.c.

Limnephilus adustus, *crassus*, *morrisoni*, p. 343, *kennicotti*, *elongatus*, p. 344, spp. n. Am. bor., BANKS T.c.—*L. elegans* life-history, DÖHLER pp. 30–35 figs. 1–4 S.B. Ges. Leipzig 41.

†*Limnephilus eocenicus* sp. n. Colorado p. 238 pl. xxxii f. 5, COCKERELL P.U.S. nat. Mus. 57.

Macronema quinquepunctatum Philippines p. 354, *obscurum* Madagascar, *subaequalis* Argentina p. 355, *erichsoni* Guiana p. 356, spp. n., BANKS Bull. Mus. Harvard 64.

Magellomyia gen. n. near *Hylepsyche*, *moesta* sp. n. Magellan, BANKS p. 348 T.c.

Metanaea spelaea sp. n. France p. 308, figs., ULMER D.E.Z. 1920.

Neophylax ornatus sp. n. U.S. p. 346, BANKS Bull. Mus. Harvard 64.

Phryganea ulmerina sp. n. Japan p. 161, NAVÁS Rev. Ac. Madrid 18.

Plectrocnemia furcata sp. n. India p. 358, BANKS Bull. Mus. Harvard 64.

Protodipseudopsis bicincta sp. n. Cameroons p. 361, BANKS T.c.

Pseudomacronema gen. n. near *Plectromacronema*, *subfuscum* sp. n. Argentina, BANKS p. 356 T.c.

Setodes terminalis sp. n. Borneo p. 352, BANKS T.c.

†*Smicridea aequalis* Guiana p. 358, *nigripennis* Colombia, *maculata* Brazil, p. 359, spp. n., BANKS T.c.

Stenophylax festivus sp. n. Japan p. 163, NAVÁS Rev. Ac. Madrid 18.—*S. mitis* p. 305 fig., ULMER D.E.Z. 1920.

Stenopsyche marmorata sp. n. Japan p. 164, NAVÁS Mem. Ac. Madrid 18.

Triaenodes palpalis, sp. n. Cameroons p. 352, BANKS Bull. Mus. Harvard 64.

†*Ulmeriella* gen. n. p. 728, *bauckhorni* sp. n. Rhenish Prussia p. 728, pl. i. fig. 1, textfig. 1, MEUNIER P. Ak. Amsterdam 22.

Zaporota gen. n. near *Allegophylax*, *pallens* sp. n. Alaska, BANKS p. 342 Bull. Mus. Harvard 64.

NEUROPTERA.

Including PANORPATAE.

ESBEN-PETERSEN has reviewed the type specimens of Myrmelconidae in the Vienna Museum described by Navás, and states the synonymy of 35 of them as previously described, Ann. ent. Soc. Belgique 60 pp. 190–196.

Neomyrmelconida, and *Archaemyrmelconida*, nomenclature, ESBEN-PETERSEN p. 194 Ent. Meddel. 13.

Myrmelconidae of Switzerland, STECK pp. 102–105 Mitt. Schweiz. ent. Ges. 13.

Allochrysa magnifica sp. n. Brazil p. 339, BANKS Bull. Mus. Harvard 64.

Belluga gen. n. p. 194 *Myrmelconidae*, *implexa* sp. n. Basse Californie p. 195 fig., NAVÁS Ann. Soc. Sci. Bruxelles 39 Mém.

Boreus hiemalis, copula, LESTAGE p. 46 Ann. Soc. ent. Belgique 60.

Boriomyia brunnea, *longipennis*, spp. n. Am. bor. p. 333, BANKS Bull. Mus. Harvard 64.

Brachynemurus digueti to *Hesperoleon*, male, NAVÁS p. 198 Ann. Soc. Sci. Bruxelles 39 Mém.

Chaetoleon gen. n. for *Myrmeleon pumilis* and *Brachynemurus pusillus*, BANKS p. 328 Bull. Mus. Harvard 64.

Chrysopa, variation in wing nervures, LACROIX pp. 85-87 figs., Bull. Soc. ent. France 1920.—*C. kannemeyeri*, *venosella* fig., sp. n. S. Africa p. 516, ESBEN-PETERSEN Ann. S. Afric. Mus. 17.—*C. genei* var. n. *syriaca* Syria, *tristella* sp. n. Chile, NAVÁS p. 35 Ann. Soc. Sci. Bruxelles 39 Mém.—*C. necrota* p. 336, *atrioris*, *nigrubasis*, p. 337, Singapore, *caliptera* Borneo, *everes* Guiana, *bicarpa* Florida, p. 338, spp. n., BANKS Bull. Mus. Harvard 64.—*C. controversa* sp. n. Tonga islds. p. 104, LACROIX Bull. Soc. ent. France 1920.—*C. gracilis*, LACROIX p. 300 T.c.

Cintameva walkeri var. n. *alpina* France, *caucasica*, NAVÁS p. 36 Ann. Soc. Sci. Bruxelles 39 Mém.

Clathroneuria exigua sp. n. Basse Californie p. 197, NAVÁS T.c.

Corydalis cornuta, hatching, SMITH pp. 70-74 figs. 1-2, Ann. Ent. Soc. Amer. 13.—*Corydalis raymundoi* Brazil p. 94 fig. 3, *sallei* Mexico p. 96 fig. 4, spp. n., NAVÁS Bol. Soc. ent. Espana 3.

Cymothales hermosa sp. n. Angola p. 328, BANKS Bull. Mus. Harvard 64.—*C. lestagei* sp. n. Borneo p. 105 fig., LACROIX Bull. Soc. ent. France 1920.

Dicholeon gen. n. *Myrmeleonidae*, *nigritarsis* sp. n. Haut Amazonas, NAVÁS p. 193 Ann. Soc. Sci. Bruxelles 39 Mém.

Elicura distinct from *Calinemurus*, NAVÁS p. 196 T.c.

Eremoleon nigribasis sp. n. Utah p. 329, BANKS Bull. Mus. Harvard 64.

Euclimacia gerstaeckeri sp. n. Singapore p. 341, BANKS T.c.

Euroleon nostras Fourcr. = (*europaeus* MacLach.), NAVÁS p. 28 Ann. Soc. Sci. Bruxelles 39 Mém.

Formicaleo serrei sp. n. La Trinité p. 201, NAVÁS T.c.

Glenochrysa gen. n. near *Chrysopa*, *typica* sp. n. Nigeria, ESBEN-PETERSEN p. 519 fig. Ann. S. Afric. Mus. 17.

Glenurus discors sp. n. La Trinité p. 202 fig., NAVÁS Ann. Soc. Sci. Bruxelles 39 Mém.

Haploglenius eurypterus sp. n. Peru p. 92 fig. 2, NAVÁS Bol. Soc. ent. España 3.

Hemerobius tagalicus, *rizali*, spp. n. Philippines p. 332, BANKS Bull. Mus. Harvard 64.

Hesperoleon planus sp. n. Basse Californie p. 200 fig., NAVÁS Ann. Soc. Sci. Bruxelles 39 Mém.

†*Kalligrammula* gen. n. *Kalligrammidae*, *senckenbergiana* sp. n. Solnhofen Plattenkalk p. 62 fig., HANDLIRSCH *Senckenbergiana* 1 1919.

Leptosialis gen. n. *Sialidae*, *africana* sp. n. S. Africa, ESBEN-PETERSEN p. 502 Ann. S. Afric. Mus. 17.

Loveus gen. nov. p. 29 type *Myrmeleon punctulatus* Stev., NAVÁS Ann. Soc. Sci. Bruxelles 39 Mém.

Macronemurus platycercus sp. n. Algeria p. 285, NAVÁS Novit. zool. 26.

Mantispa verticalis Port Darwin p. 339, *newmanni* Borneo, *completa*, p. 340, *decepta* p. 341, Philippines, spp. n., BANKS Bull. Mus. Harvard 64.

Maracanda saharica Navás distinct from *amoena* Mc'Lach, NAVÁS p. 30 Ann. Soc. Sci. Bruxelles 39 Mém.

Mauroleo gen. n. near *Creoleon*, *turbidus* sp. n. Algeria, NAVÁS p. 286 Novit. zool. 26.

Mesonemurus gen. n. near *Macronemurus* p. 283, *harterti* sp. n. Algeria p. 284, NAVÁS T.c.

Micromus capensis sp. n. Zululand p. 508, ESBEN-PETERSEN Ann. S. Afric. Mus. 17.—*M. pictipes* p. 334, *igorotus* p. 335, spp. n. Philippines, BANKS Bull. Mus. Harvard 64.

Minva gen. n. *Chrysopini*, *punctata* sp. n. Algeria, NAVÁS p. 288 Novit. zool. 26.

Myrmecaelurus scutellatus p. 717, *weneri* p. 719, *macrurus* p. 722, *palpalis* p. 723, spp. n. Algeria, KLAPÁLEK S.B. Ak. Wien Abt. 1 123 1914.—*M. vaillanti* sp. n. Kachgarie, p. 192, NAVÁS Ann. Soc. Sci. Bruxelles 39 Mém.

Myrmeleon ? *pumilio* sp. n. Algeria p. 716, KLAPÁLEK S.B. Ak. Wien Abt. 1 123 1914.—*M. uniformis* sp. n. Mexique p. 190 fig., NAVÁS Ann. Soc. Sci. Bruxelles 39 Mém.—*M. inscriptus* to Puren, BANKS p. 328 Bull. Mus. Harvard 64.

Nothochrysa peringueyi sp. n. S. Africa p. 511, ESBEN-PETERSEN Ann. S. Afric. Mus. 17.—*N. simplex* Borneo, *pallicornis* Singapore, spp. n. p. 336, BANKS Bull. Mus. Harvard 64.

Notiobiella minima p. 333, *valida* p. 334, spp. n. Borneo, BANKS Bull. Mus. Harvard 64.

Palpares nigrescens, ♂ figs., LACROIX p. 299 Bull. Soc. ent. France 1920.

Panorpa; rectal papillae, MERCIER C. R. Soc. Biol. 83 pp. 758-760.—*Panorpa*, function of glands, MERCIER C. R. Soc. Biol. 83 p. 470.

Paranthaclisis californica sp. n. Basse-Californie p. 189 fig., NAVÁS Ann. Soc. Sci. Bruxelles 39 Mém.

Protosialis minora Singapore p. 325, *bimaculata* Bolivia p. 326, spp. n., BANKS Bull. Mus. Harvard 64.

Puren connexus sp. n. California p. 329, BANKS T.c.

Raphidia bifurca sp. n. Brit. Columbia p. 327, BANKS T.c.

Rexa gen. n. *Nothochrysinini*, *lordina* sp. n. Algeria, NAVÁS p. 289 Novit. zool. 26.

Sialis aequalis, *californica*, p. 326, *rotunda* p. 327, spp. n. Am. bor., BANKS Bull. Mus. Harvard 64.

Zachobiella gen. n. near *Micromus*, *punctata* sp. n. Luzon, BANKS p. 335 T.c.

DIPTERA.

Festschrift zum 80 Geburtstag des Herrn Stadtbaurat T. Becker: Zool. Jahrb. Syst. 43 pp. 1-447, pls. i-iv; by various authors, who are separately recorded.

Life cycle of the *Diptera*, METCALF pp. 180-189 Ann. Ent. Soc. Amer. 13.

Asiatic Nematocera, catalogue with notes, BRUNETTI pp. 1-276 Rec. Ind. Mus. 17.

Indian *Diptera* brachycera vol. i, BRUNETTI 401 pp. 4 pls.

Orthorrhapha Nematocera from Australia, RIEDEL Ark. Zool. 13 No. 14.

List of the *Diptera* of Jamaica, JOHNSON Bull. Amer. Mus. 41 pp. 421-449.

The male genitalia, nomenclature, torsion, EDWARDS Ann. trop. Med. 14 pp. 23-40 figs.

Head and mouth parts, IMMS pp. 106-109 Ent. Mo. Mag. 56.

Coast *Diptera* of Calvados, MERCIER pp. 206 & 207 Ann. Soc. ent. Belgique 60.

Nematocera of economic importance in Mesopotamia, PATTON pp. 245-252, pl. xxiii Indian J. Med. Res. 8.

CECIDOMYIIDAE.

Asphondylia lantanae, *phyllanthi*, spp. n. India p. 2, FELT Mem. Dep. Agric. India 7.

Cecidomyia penniseti sp. n. India p. 11, FELT T.c.

Contarinia caudata sp. n. India p. 4, FELT T.c.

Diadiplosis indica sp. n. Pusa p. 6, FELT T.c.

Diarthronomyia hypogaea, natural history, WEIGEL & SANFORD Bull. U.S. Dep. Agric. 833 25 pp. figs.

Heterobremia gen. n. near *Heterobremia*, *furcata* sp. n. Cameroons, FELT p. 494 Ann. Natal Mus. 4.

Homobremia agilis sp. n. Cameroons p. 495, FELT T.c.

Horidiplosis gen. n. near *Monarthropalpus*, *fici* sp. n. India, FELT p. 10 Mem. Dep. Agric. India 7.

Itonida penniseti sp. n. India p. 9, FELT T.c.

Lasioptera paniculi sp. n. Luzon p. 232, FELT Philipp. J. Sci. 17.

Mycodiplosis indica sp. n. Coimbatore p. 5, FELT Mem. Dep. Agric. India. 7.—*M. spondiasi* sp. n. Luzon p. 234, FELT Philipp. J. Sci. 17.

Oligotrophus fagicola, gall, SCHMIDT pp. 82-85 S. B. Ges. Leipzig 43-44.

Orseoliella apludae sp. n. India p. 8, FELT Mem. Dep. Agric. India 7.

Raodiplosis gen. n. p. 6 near *Macro-diplosis*, *orientalis* sp. n. India p. 7, FELT T.c.

Rhabdophaga pseudococcus, Britain, BAGNALL p. 175 *Vasculum* 5 1919.

Scheueria schefferae sp. n. Luzon, p. 231, FELT Philipp. J. Sci. 17.

Schizomyia assamensis sp. n. p. 3, FELT Mem. Dep. Agric. India 7.

Silvestrina silvestrii var. n. *cecconiana*, KIEFFER p. 296 Bull. Soc. ent. France 1920.

Toxomyia brideliae sp. n. Luzon p. 233, FELT Philipp. J. Sci. 17.

Xenormomyia gen. n. near *Homormomyia* p. 491, *africana* p. 492, *natalensis* p. 493, spp. n. Africa, FELT Ann. Natal. Mus. 4.

MYCETOPHILIDAE.

Mycetophilidae of the Canary Islands, ABREU Mem. Ac. Sci. Barcelona 16 No. 1.

Localities for British *Mycetophilidae*, MORLEY pp. 83-89 *Entomologist* 53, and EDWARDS pp. 126 & 127 T.c.

Allodia obscuripennis sp. n. Canary Is. p. 118 fig. 14, ABREU Mem. Ac. Ci. Barcelona 16 No. 1.

Azana palmensis sp. n. Canary Is. p. 45 fig. 7, ABREU T.c.

Boletina inermis, larva, CHEETHAM p. 190 pl. i *Naturalist* 45.

Brachycampta flavicornis p. 94, *circumdata* p. 96, *intermedia* p. 100 fig. 12, *fontinalis* p. 104, spp. n. Canary Is., ABREU Mem. Ac. Ci. Barcelona 16 No. 1.

Bradysia vanderwieeli sp. n. Holland p. 363 fig., SCHMITZ *Zool. Jahrb. Syst.* 43.

†*Diomonus palaeospilus* sp. n. eocene Colorado p. 248 pl. xxxiv f. 5, COCKERELL P.U.S. nat. Mus. 57.

Exechia tenuimaculata p. 71, *pseudocontaminata* p. 74, spp. n., *pseudocontaminata* var. n. *rubella* p. 77, *intermedia* sp. n. p. 78, *fungorum* var. n. *griseicollis* p. 84, *fulva* p. 87, *pulchrigastris* p. 90, spp. n. Canary Is., ABREU Mem. Ac. Ci. Barcelona 16 No. 1.

Fungivora lineola var. n. *lateralis*, f. 132, *similis* sp. n. p. 135 fig. 16, *fenestratula* var. n. *rubiginosa* p. 145, *interrupta* var. n. *parvifasciata* p. 148, Canary Is., ABREU T.c.

Macrocera incompleta varr. n. *decipiens*, *obscurigastri* p. 16, *hyalinimaculata* p. 17, *diversimaculata* p. 20 fig. 3, spp. n. Canary Is., ABREU T.c.

Megophthalmidia riveti sp. n. Ecuador p. 146 fig., EDWARDS Mission Arc Méridien Amer. Sud. 10.

Mycetophila pallida sp. n. Jamaica p. 425, JOHNSON Bull. Amer. Mus. 41.

Mycomya rivalis sp. n. Canary Is. p. 33 fig. 5, ABREU Mem. Ac. Ci. Barcelona 16 No. 1.

Neoparastemma gen. n. p. 48, *decora* sp. n. Canary Is. p. 49 fig. 8, ABREU T.c.

Neosciara macfarlanei sp. n. U.S. in *Sarracenia*, with early stages, JONES p. 92 pl. i *Ent. News* 31

†*Palaeoplatyura ? eocenica* sp. n. Colorado p. 249 pl. xxxii f. 1, COCKERELL P.U.S. nat. Mus. 57.

Platyura quasilineata sp. n. Ecuador p. 144 fig., EDWARDS Mission Arc Méridien Amer. Sud. 10.

Polylepta leptogaster, larva, habits, CHEETHAM p. 189 *Naturalist* 45.

Rhymosia tenuivittata sp. n. Canary Is. p. 110, ABREU Mem. Ac. Ci. Barcelona 16 No. 1.

Sciophila insolita p. 24 fig. 4, *parviareolata* p. 28, spp. n., *pilosa* var. n. *rubida* p. 31, *varia* var. n. x, p. 31 Canary Is., ABREU T.c.

Telmaphilus ochraceus p. 55 fig. 9, *humeralis* p. 57, *bicolor* p. 60, spp. n., *biarcuatus* var. n. *flavidus* p. 66, *abbreviatus* varr. n. *obscuripes* p. 69, *abdominalis* p. 70, Canary Is., ABREU T.c.

†*Tetragoneura veterana* sp. n. Rhenish Prussia p. 897, pl. fig. 6, textfig. 5, MEUNIER P. Ak. Amsterdam 22.

Trichonta trivittata sp. n. Canary Is. p. 122 fig. 15, ABREU Mem. Ac. Ci. Barcelona 16 No. 1.

CHIRONOMIDAE.

Scent-organs in female *Palpomyia*, EDWARDS pp. 365-368 *Ann. Nat. Hist.* 6.

Predaceous habits of *Ceratopogoninae*, EDWARDS pp. 203-205 Ent. Mo. Mag. 56.

Bezzia pygmaea p. 100, *spinifera* p. 106, spp. n., Belgium, GOETGHEBUER Mém. Mus. Belgique 8 (3).

Ceratopogoninae of the Gold Coast, CARTER, INGRAM & MACFIE pp. 187-274 pls. iv-viii & text-figs. 1-27 Ann. Trop. Med. 14.

Ceratopogon brevicubitus p. 27, *canaliculatus* p. 110, spp. n., Belgium, GOETGHEBUER Mém. Mus. Belgique 8 (3).—*C. communis* the type, description p. 129 fig., EDWARDS Ann. Nat. Hist. 6.

Corynocera crassipes in Holstein, SACK p. 59 fig. Senckenbergiana 2.

Culicoides impunctatus sp. n. p. 55 fig. 51, *punctaticollis* nom. n. for *puncticollis* Goetghebuer p. 56 figs. 52-53, *unimaculatus* nom. n. for *kiefferi* Goetghebuer p. 57 figs. 54-55, Belgium, GOETGHEBUER Mém. Mus. Belgique 8 (3).—*C. mesopotamiensis* sp. n. Mesopotamia p. 246, pl. xxiii fig. 1, PATTON Indian J. Med. Res. 8.—*C. inornatipennis* p. 227, *punctithorax* p. 235, *praetermissus* p. 240, *accraensis* p. 241, *clarkei* p. 246, *confusus* p. 250, *eriodendroni* p. 250, *nigripennis* p. 253, *similis* p. 255, *citroneus* p. 259, *austeni* p. 261, *pallidipennis* p. 265, spp. n., Gold Coast, CARTER, INGRAM & MACFIE Ann. Trop. Med. 14.

Dasyhelea pratensis p. 44 fig. 37, *bilineata* p. 45, *notata* p. 47 fig. 42, spp. n., Belgium, GOETGHEBUER Mém. Mus. Belgique 8 (3).

Johannsenomyia silvicola sp. n. Belgium p. 75 figs. 79 & 80, GOETGHEBUER T.c.

Kempia aethiops p. 33 figs. 17-19, *appendiculata* p. 37 figs. 23-24, *hamifera* p. 38 figs. 25-27, spp. n., Belgium, GOETGHEBUER T.c.

Limnochironomus fuscicauda sp. n. Allemagne p. 166, KIEFFER Ann. Soc. Sci. Bruxelles 39 C. R.

Monohalea calcarata sp. n. Belgium p. 64 figs. 64-66, GOETGHEBUER Mém. Mus. Belgique 8 (3).

Palpomyia quadrispinosa p. 83 figs. 88-90, *nemorivaga* p. 84 fig. 91, *grossipes* p. 88 figs. 97-99, *crassipes* p. 112, spp. n., Belgium, GOETGHEBUER T.c.

Polypedilum heptatomum p. 160 *limnophilum*, *astictum*, p. 161, spp. n., *scalaenum* var. n. *conjunctum* Hongrie, *stictopterus* Russie p. 162, *albonotatum*, *tristictum*, *tetrastictum*, p. 163, *obliteratum* p. 164, Hongrie, spp. n., *obliteratum* var. n. *opacum* Hongrie p. 164, *festivipenne*, *laetipenne*, p. 164, *flavipes*, *hexastictum*, *decemmaculatum*, p. 165 Hongrie, spp. n., KIEFFER Ann. Soc. Sci. Bruxelles 39 C. R.

Psilohelea sociabilis sp. n. Belgium p. 68 figs. 71-73, GOETGHEBUER Mém. Mus. Belgique 8 (3).

Serromyia nitens sp. n. Belgium p. 73, GOETGHEBUER T.c.

Stilobezzia crassinervis p. 62 fig. 63, *scutellata* p. 111, spp. n., Belgium, GOETGHEBUER T.c.

Tersesthes mesopotamiensis sp. n. Mesopotamia p. 247, pl. xxiii fig. 2, PATTON Indian J. Med. Res. 8.

Trichocladus ephippium dimorphic antennae of male, EDWARDS p. 135 Ent. Mo. Mag. 56.

Trichohelea gen. n. *Chironomidae*, *tonnoiri* sp. n. Belgium figs. 28-30, p. 39, GOETGHEBUER Mém. Mus. Belgique 8 (3).

Trissoclunio gen. n. *Paraclunio fuscipennis*, KIEFFER p. 523 Ann. S. Afric. Mus. 17.

CULICIDAE.

On *Culicidae*, specially the european, MARTINI Arch. Schiffs. Trophyg. 24 Beiheft, 267 pp. 4 pls. & 117 text-figs.

Table for determining European *Culicidae*, KUNTZE D.E.Z. 1920 pp. 363-383 3 pls.

Handbook of British mosquitoes LANG Brit. Mus. 125 pp. 5 pls.

Culicidae of France, pp. 51-58 & 141-147 genitalia and larvae, SÉGUY Bull. Mus. Paris 1920.

Culicidae from Lower Mesopotamia BARRAUD pp. 323-325 Bull. ent. Res. 10.

Culicidae of Calcutta, IYENGAR pp. 8-17 Indian J. Med. Res. Special Congress No. 1920.

Culicidae of Ceylon, SENIOR-WHITE pp. 304-325 pls. xxiv-xxvi Indian J. Med. Res. 8.

Destruction of mosquito larvae by fish in India, SOUTHWELL pp. 181-186 Ann. Trop. Med. 14.

Breeding-places of tree-hole mosquitoes, BLACKLOCK & CARTER pp. 115-126 pl. i. Ann. Trop. Med 14.

Anopheles spp. of the Middle East, CHRISTOPHERS pp. 710-716 maps i-iii Ind. J. Med. Res. 7.

Anophelini of Netherlands-Indies, SWELLENGREBEL & SWELLENGREBEL DE GRAF pp. 96-108 Tydschr. Ent. 63.

List of Meigen's Culicidae in the Paris Museum, SÉGUY p. 226 Bull. Soc. ent. France 1920.

Male genitalia, EDWARDS Ann. trop. Med. 14 pp. 23-40 figs.

Morphology and torsion of genitalia, BROLEMANN pp. 269-272 Bull. Soc. ent. France 1920.

Habits of Culicidae at Lagos, DALZIEL pp. 247-270 Bull. ent. Res. 11.

Experiments with larvae of *C. pipiens* and *Mochlonyx* in salt water, KOCH & GOFFERJE pp. 92-107 Zool. Anz. 51.

Effect of oxygen and carbonic acid upon larvae, KOCH pp. 361-492 figs. a-v Zool. Jahrb. Allg. 37.

Aedes classification of American, pp. 103-106, DYAR Insec. inscit. 8.—*A. mercurator* p. 13, *callithotrys* p. 16, *cyclocerculus* p. 23, *leuconotips* p. 24, spp. n., Alaska, DYAR T.c.—*A. (Ochlerotatus) gallii* sp. n. Switzerland, MARTINI p. 110 Arch. Schiffs. Trophyg. 24 Beitr. 1.—*A. (Ochlerotatus) rostockiensis* p. 2, *semicantans* p. 3, spp. n., Germany, MARTINI S.B. Ges. Rostock n. f. 7 figs.—*A. metalepticus* sp. n. Italy p. 51, *alpinus* synonymy p. 53, DYAR Insec. inscit. 8.—*A. stimulans mississippii*, *classicus* p. 113, *albertae* p. 115 subspp. n. N. America, DYAR T.c.—*A. (Heteronycha) masamae* sp. n. (or var.) Oregon p. 166, DYAR T.c.—*A. (Heteronycha) muelleri* sp. n. Mexico p. 81, DYAR T.c.—*A. niphadopsis* note p. 138, DYAR T.c.—*A. fulvus* note, p. 174, DYAR T.c.—*A. campestris* larva p. 120, DYAR T.c.—*Aedes*; notes on european larvae, figs., SÉGUY pp. 309-311 Bull. Soc. ent. France 1920.—*A. mariae* larva, SÉGUY p. 252 T.c.

Anopheles; genitalia of British, CARTER pp. 453-457 Ann. trop. Med. 13.

Anopheles, duration of life, GRASSI Atti Acc. Lincei 29 Sem. 2 pp. 307-313.—*Anopheles*, destruction of larvae by insects, FEDERICI Atti Acc. Lincei 29 pp. 170 etc.—*Anopheles*; breeding place, ZETEK p. 73 Bull. ent. Res. 11.—*Anopheles*, in the Malay Archipelago, SWELLENGREBEL & SWELLENGREBEL-DE-GRAAF Parasit. 20, pp. 180-198.—*Anopheles*, in Illinois, CHANDLER pp. 307-328 Bull. Illin. Surv. 13.—*A. claviger*, food-habits, GENNA Atti Acc. Lincei 29 Sem. 1 pp. 501-504.—*A. lewisi* p. 74, *selengensis* p. 75, spp. n. Siberia, LUDLOW Psycho 27.—*A. hyrcanus* Pall. (as *Culex*) = *sinensis* W., *subpictus* Gr. = (*rossii* Giles), EDWARDS p. 129 Bull. ent. Res. 10.—*A. plumbeus*, habits, larva, BLACKROCK & CARTER Ann. trop. med. 13 pp. 421-452 pls. x-xii.—*A. 4-maculatus*, *punctipennis* in salt water, CHIDESTER p. 44 Science 51, and ZETEK Op. cit. 52 p. 15.

Anophelinae in the Malay archipelago, larvae, Bull. ent. Res. 11 pp. 77-92 figs.—Larvae of *Anophelinae* Zanzibar, MANSFIELD-ADERS pp. 329-332 Bull. ent. Res. 10.—*Anophelinae* waters in Flanders, PEACOCK pp. 234-252 map Parasitol. 12.

Chaoborinae in place of *Corethrinae*, notes on British, EDWARDS pp. 264 and 265 Ent. Mo. Mag. 56.

Culex watti sp. n. Africa p. 135, *apicalis* = (*pyrenaicus* Bröl.), *aurantapex* = (*T. domesticus* Leic.), p. 134, EDWARDS Bull. ent. Res. 10.—*C. auritaenia* p. 49, *albigenu* p. 50, spp. n. Madagascar, *fatigans* var. n. *nigrirostris* p. 51, ENDERLEIN Wien. ent. Zeit. 38.—*C. ventrilloni* sp. n. Madagascar p. 135, EDWARDS Bull. ent. Res. 11.—*C. (Choeroporpa) terebor* p. 56, *ybarmis* p. 57, *phlogistus* p. 61, *phlabistus* p. 63, *corentynensis* p. 65, *vapulans* p. 69, *comminutor* p. 70, *eastor*, *maxinocca*, p. 71, *tosimus* p. 72, *vaxus* p. 73, *bibulus* p. 74, *jonistes* p. 76, *idottus* p. 77, *xivyliis* p. 78, spp. n. Surinam, DYAR Insec. inscit. 8.—*C. (Choeroporpa) psatharus* sp. n. Panama p. 173, DYAR T.c.—*C. hensemeeon* p. 178, *inelegans* p. 179, *summorosus*, *C. (Neoculex) fidelis*, p. 180, spp. n. Philippines, DYAR

T.c.—*C. decens, invidiosus*, early stages, MACFIE & INGRAM Bull. ent. Res. 11 pp. 105–112.—*C. pipiens*, mouth, RAYMOND Rivier. sci. 2 p. 1.

Culicada ornata, female, SACK p. 172 figs. Senckenbergiana 2.

Hodgesia ampyx sp. n. Philippines p. 176, DYAR Insec. inscit. 8.

Mansonia (Coquilletidia) diaeretus sp. n. Philippines p. 181, DYAR T.c.

Neoculex synonymy, p. 36, DYAR T.c.

Ochlerotatus lesnei sp. n. N. France p. 328, SÉGUY Bull. Mus. Paris 1920.—*O. laurei* sp. n. Lord Howe isld., with early stages, CARTER P.Z.S. 1920 pp. 623–628.—*O. antipodens* New Zealand, *lepidonotus*, p. 132, *O. (Finlaya) echinus* p. 133 Macedonia, spp. n., *caspicus* = (*dorsalis* auctt.) var. n. *hargreavesi* p. 130, EDWARDS Bull. ent. Res. 10.

Psorophora funiculus sp. n. Colombia p. 141, DYAR Insec. inscit. 8.

Rachionotomyia monetifera sp. n. Philippines p. 176, DYAR T.c.

Stegomyia fasciata, chaetotaxy of pupa, MACFIE Bull. ent. Res. 10 pp. 161–169; *S. fasciata* and exposure to heat, MACFIE pp. 73–82 Ann. Trop. Med. 14; *S. fasciata*, distribution in eastern ports, STANTON pp. 333–344 Bull. ent. Res. 10; *S. fasciata* var. n. *atrilaris*, EDWARDS p. 129 Bull. ent. Res. 10.

Taeniorhynchus flavus Ventr. = (*grandidieri* Bl.), EDWARDS p. 135 Bull. ent. Res. 11.

Theobaldia arctica Archangel p. 137, *indica* Punjab p. 138, spp. n., EDWARDS Bull. ent. Res. 10; *T. arctica, siberiensis* and *alaskaensis*, EDWARDS p. 91 Scott. Nat. 1920.

Transculicia petersoni sp. n. Virginia p. 27, DYAR Insec. inscit. 8.

Uranotaenia neireti sp. n. Madagascar p. 138, EDWARDS Bull. ent. Res. 11.—*U. albofasciata* sp. n. N. Australia p. 164, TAYLOR Pr. R. Soc. Vict. 32.

Wyeomyia (Dodecamyia) mus sp. n. Philippines p. 175, DYAR Insec. inscit. 8.

PSYCHODIDAE.

Scent-organs in Psychodidae, FEUERBORN pp. 279–285 figs. Zool. Anz. 51.

(N-13246 j) Q

Brunettia splendens p. 140, *grahami* p. 143, spp. n. Ashanti, TONNOIR Rev. zool. afric. 8.

Clytocerus africanus sp. n. Nigeria p. 137, TONNOIR T.c.

†*Eophlebotomus* gen. n. p. 212, *connectens* sp. n. amber Burma p. 213, fig., COCKERELL Ann. Nat. Hist. 6.

Lutzia subgen. n. of *Phlebotomus* (type *longipalpis*) p. 234, FRANÇA Bull. Soc. Portugaise 8.

Newsteadia subgen. n. of *Phlebotomus* p. 148, FRANÇA Broteria 17 1919.

Panimerus maynei sp. n. Belgium p. 186, TONNOIR Ann. Soc. ent. Belgique 60.

Pericoma bancrofti Queensland p. 154, *pictipennis* Jamaica p. 155, spp. n., TONNOIR T.c.—*P. spherica* p. 180, *manicata* p. 181, *diversa* p. 182, *angustipennis* p. 184, spp. n. Belgium, *longicornis* sexes p. 186, TONNOIR T.c.

Philosepedon humeralis larva, SPÄRCK Ent. Medd. 13 pp. 120–127 6 figs.

Phlebotomus, the male characters, LARROUSE pp. 65–67 Bull. soc. ent. France 1920.—*P. antennatus* male p. 305, *sergenti* (= *caucasicus* Marz.) p. 307 figs., var. p. 309 figs., *signatipennis* sp. n. Gold coast p. 310 fig., NEWSTEAD Bull. ent. Res. 11.—*Phlebotomus* of Brazil and Paraguay, FRANÇA pp. 215–236 figs. 1–4 Bull. Soc. Portugaise 8.—*P. migonei* sp. n. Paraguay p. 230 fig. 4, FRANÇA T.c.

Psychoda acutipennis New Zealand p. 149, *hertiventris* Amazons p. 151, spp. n., TONNOIR Ann. Soc. ent. Belgique 60.

Sergentomyia nom. n. for *Newsteadia* (subgen. of *Phlebotomus*) p. 234, FRANÇA Bull. Soc. Portugaise 8.

Sycorax africanus sp. n. Uganda p. 146, TONNOIR Rev. zool. afric. 8.

Telmatoscopus meridionalis pp. 127–135 figs., *fuscipennis* W. Africa sp. n. p. 136, TONNOIR T.c.

Ulomyia plumata sp. n. Belgium p. 187, TONNOIR Ann. Soc. ent. Belgique 60.

BLEPHAROCERIDAE, DIXIDAE.

Dixa, the british p. 266, *submaculata* sp. n. p. 269, EDWARDS Ent. Mo. Mag. 56.—*D. argentina* sp. n. Am. mer. p. 294, ALEXANDER Ent. News 31.

Dixidae of Belgium, GOETGHEBUER pp. 18–29 figs. Bull. Soc. ent. Belgique 2.

Edwardsina gen. n. *Blepharoceridae* p. 2, *chilensis* sp. n. p. 3 fig., ALEXANDER Ark. Zool. 13 No. 7.

†*Philorites pallescens* sp. n. eocene Colorado p. 250 pl. xxxiv f. 6, COCKE-RELL P.U.S. nat. Mus. 57.

BIBIONIDAE, SIMULIIDAE.

Aspistes harti sp. n. Illinois, MALLOCH p. 275 Ent. News 31.

†*Bibio germari* p. 734, pl. ii fig. 10, text-fig. 8, *heydeni* p. 735, pl. ii fig. 11, spp. n. Rhenish Prussia, MEUNIER P. Ak. Amsterdam 22.

Dilophus venulatus sp. n. Jamaica p. 426, JOHNSON Bull. Amer. Mus. 41.

Plecia nitidipes p. 147 fig., *marginata* p. 148, spp. n. Ecuador, EDWARDS Mission Arc Méridien Amer. Sud. 10.

Simulium; the British, larvae and pupae, *ornatum* var. n. *nitidifrons* p. 226, *subornatum* sp. n. p. 227, *reptans* var. n. *galeratum* p. 231, *yerburyi* p. 245 and *tredecimatum* p. 246, spp. n., EDWARDS Bull. ent. Res. 11.—*S.*, larva in Java, SUNIER Natuurk. Tijdschr. Nederl.-Indië 78 1919 pp. 26–44 figs.—*S.*, larvae parasitised by *Coelomyxidium*, DEBAISIEUX pp. 247–277, pls. i–ii La Cellule 30.—*S. cervicornutum* p. 73, *gilvipes* p. 75, *medusaeformis* p. 76, *aureosimile* p. 78, *unicornutum* p. 79, spp. n. Cameroons, with pupae and ♂ genitalia pls. iii & iv, POMEROY Ann. Nat. Hist. 6.

TIPULIDAE, PTYCHOPTERIDAE,
RHYPHIDAE.

Tipulidae of Formosa, ALEXANDER pp. 249–270 Ann. Ent. Soc. Amer. 13.

The *Tipuloidea* of Columbia, with tables of genera and species; ALEXANDER & MCATEE P.U.S. nat. Mus. 58 pp. 385–435 pl. xxvi.

The palaeartic *Limoniinae*, KUNTZE Zool. Jahrb. Syst. 43 pp. 371–432 pls. iii & iv 2 text-figs.

Early stages of North-american *Tipulidae*, phylogeny and classification, ALEXANDER Mem. 38 Cornell Univ. agric. Exp. Stat. pp. 695–1133, pls. xi–xvii.

Tanyderidae fam. n. for part of *Ptychopteridae*, ALEXANDER T.c. p. 769.

DE MEIJERE continues his study of palaeartic Limnobiides with special attention to the copulatory organs Tydschr. Ent. 63 pp. 46–86 pls. ii–x.

Designation of types for Skuse's *Tipulidae* genera, ALEXANDER pp. 52 & 53 Mem. Queensland Mus. 7.

Acyphona vicina sp. n. Belgium p. 142, TONNOIR Bull. Soc. ent. Belgique 2.

Amphilimnobia gen. n. p. 465 near *Dicranoptycha leucopeza* sp. n. Cameroons p. 466, ALEXANDER Ann. Nat. Hist. 5.

Anisopus apicatus p. 151 fig., *ater*, *annulipes*, p. 152, spp. n. Ecuador, EDWARDS Mission Arc Méridien Amer. Sud. 10

Antocha javanensis, male, ALEXANDER p. 252 Ann. Ent. Soc. Amer. 13.

Atarbodes subgen. n. of *Atarba* p. 255 (type *Atarba pallidicornis* Edwards), male described p. 255, ALEXANDER T.c.

Austrolimnophila subg. n. vide *Limnophila*.

Austrotipula gen. n. type *Pachyrhina hudsoni* Hutton p. 129, ALEXANDER Insec. insect. 8.

Bachypremna uniformis sp. n. Brazil p. 75, ALEXANDER Ent. News 31.

Brithura conifrons, female, ALEXANDER p. 263, Ann. Ent. Soc. Amer. 13.

Bruchomyia gen. n. subf. n. *Bruchomyiinae* p. 403 *Tanyderidae*, *argentina* sp. n. Argentina p. 405, pl. xxxii, ALEXANDER T.c.

Ceratocheilus nigripleura sp. n. Congo p. 41, ALEXANDER Bull. Mus. Paris 1920.—*C. flavirostris* sp. n. W. Africa p. 341, ALEXANDER Ann. Nat. Hist. 5.—*C. edwardsi* sp. n. Nigeria p. 16, ALEXANDER Ann. Nat. Hist. 6.

Ceratolimnobia gen. n. near *Gnophomyia munroi* sp. n. Transvaal, ALEXANDER p. 469 Ann. Nat. Hist. 5.

Cheilotricha cinerascens = (*Psilonopa cinerea* Strobl), KUNTZE p. 142 D.E.Z. 1919.

Chionea vaga, habits, TREHERNE pp. 81 & 82 Canad. Ent. 52.

Cladura nipponensis p. 136, *autumna* p. 137, spp. n. Tokyo, ALEXANDER Insec. inscit. 8.

Clydonodozus puncticosta p. 341, *neavei* p. 343, *brevicellulus* p. 344, *pallidistigma* p. 345, *angustifasciatus* p. 346 with *a. interruptus* subsp. p. 347, spp. n. Africa, ALEXANDER Ann. Nat. Hist. 6.

Clytocosmus tillyardi sp. n. N.S. Wales p. 183, ALEXANDER P. Linn. Soc. N.S.W. 45.

Crypteria, bergrothi sp. n. Hungary, KUNTZE p. 366 figs. D.E.Z. 1919 1919.

Ctenophora atrata, biology, pp. 23-40, STEIN Zool. Jahrb. Abt. Syst. 43.—*C. atrata*, larva, BARBEY Bull. Soc. vaud. 53 p. 27 P.v.

†*Cylindrotoma veterana* sp. n. eocene Colorado p. 247 pl. xxxiv f. 3, COCKERELL P.U.S. nat. Mus. 57.

Dasymolophilus subg. n. for *Molophilus murinus*, GOETGHEBUER p. 132 Bull. Soc. ent. Belgique 2.

Dicranomyia discors p. 143, *danica* p. 144, spp. n. Denmark, KUNTZE D.E.Z. 1919 1919.—*D. danica* sp. n. Fanö Is. p. 389 pl. iii fig. 13, KUNTZE Zool. Jahrb. Abt. Syst. 43.—*D. luteipennis* sp. n. Belgium, GOETGHEBUER p. 108 figs. Bull. Soc. ent. Belgique 2.—*D. connectans* sp. n. Cameroons p. 54, ALEXANDER Ann. Nat. Hist. 5.—*D. marshalli* p. 337, *fusco-pleura* p. 338, *recedens* p. 339, spp. n. Africa, ALEXANDER T.c.—*D. scutellum-nigrum* p. 2, *woosnami* p. 3, spp. n. Africa, ALEXANDER Ann. Nat. Hist. 6.—*D. takahashii, submorio*, p. 2, *pseudomorio* p. 3, spp. n. Japan, ALEXANDER Tr. amer. ent. Soc. 46.—*D. amazonica* p. 2, *sanctaecruzae* p. 3, spp. n. Amer. mer., ALEXANDER J. N. York ent. Soc. 28.—*D. ohlini* spp. n. Chile, ALEXANDER Ark. Zool. 13 No. 6 p. 2.

Dicranota iowa sp. n. U.S. p. 78, ALEXANDER Canad. Ent. 52.—*D. montana* sp. n. Colorado p. 110, ALEXANDER T.c.

(N-13246 j) Q

Dicranoptycha natalia sp. n. Natal p. 54, ALEXANDER Ann. Nat. Hist. 5.—*D. atricolor* sp. n. Uganda p. 20, ALEXANDER Ann. Nat. Hist. 6.

Dictenidia formosana sp. n. Formosa p. 261, ALEXANDER Ann. Ent. Soc. Amer. 13.

Dolichopeza brevifurca queenslandica subsp. n. p. 55, ALEXANDER Mem. Queensland Mus. 7.

Elephantomyia nitidithorax p. 18, *neavei* p. 19, spp. n. Africa, ALEXANDER Ann. Nat. Hist. 6.

Elliptera coloradensis sp. n. p. 109, ALEXANDER Canad. Ent. 52.

Ephelia pusilla sp. n. Corsica p. 56, KUNTZE D.E.Z. 1920.

Epiphragma subsfascipennis p. 10, *subinsignis* p. 11, spp. n. Japan, ALEXANDER Tr. amer. ent. Soc. 46.

Eriocera leonensis p. 360, *pusilla* p. 361, *nyasicola* p. 362, *tumidiscapa* p. 363, spp. n. Africa, ALEXANDER Ann. Nat. Hist. 6.—*E. flavocincta* sp. n. W. Africa p. 45, ALEXANDER Bull. Mus. Paris 1920.—*E. globiceps* sp. n. Congo p. 317, ALEXANDER T.c.—*E. lygropis* sp. n. Formosa p. 259, ALEXANDER Ann. Ent. Soc. Amer. 13.—*E. longifurca* sp. n. Japan p. 14, ALEXANDER Tr. amer. ent. Soc. 46.—*E. amazonicola* sp. n. Brazil p. 144, ALEXANDER Canad. Ent. 52.

Eriophora (Mesocyphona) cladophora sp. n. Manaos p. 14, ALEXANDER Canad. Ent. 52.

Erioptera nigripalpis sp. n. Belgium p. 141, GOETGHEBUER Bull. Soc. ent. Belgique 2.—*E. minor* sp. n. Netherlands p. 71 f. 67, DE MEIJERE Tydschr. Ent. 63.—*E. carior* p. 466 sp. n., *nigrolatera brevopilosa* subsp. n. p. 467, Transvaal, ALEXANDER Ann. Nat. Hist. 5.—*E. carissima* p. 27, with subsp. *nitidiuscula, subirrorata*, p. 29, *ignava* p. 30, *nigrolatera* p. 31, spp. n. Africa, ALEXANDER Ann. Nat. Hist. 6.—*E. (Empeda) nigro-apicalis* p. 255, *minuscula* p. 256, spp. n. Formosa, ALEXANDER Ann. Ent. Soc. Amer. 13.—*E. (Empeda) japonica* sp. n. Tokyo p. 134, ALEXANDER Insec. inscit. 8.—*E. katmai* sp. n. Alaska p. 195, ALEXANDER Ohio J. Sci. 20.—*E. subseptemtriones* sp. n. U.S. p. 109, ALEXANDER Canad. Ent. 52.—*E. micromyia*

c 16—2

sp. n. Brazil p. 8, ALEXANDER J. N. York ent. Soc. 28.—*E. incongruens*, ♀, ALEXANDER p. 9 Tr. amer. ent. Soc. 46.

Eriopterini of Belgium, GOETGHEBUER & TONNOIR pp. 131–147 2 pls. Bull. Soc. ent. Belgique 2.

Geranomyia mashonica sp. n. Africa p. 341, ALEXANDER Ann. Nat. Hist. 5.—*G. argentinensis* sp. n. p. 1, ALEXANDER J. N. York ent. Soc. 28.

Gnophomyia peramoena p. 33, *perelegans* p. 34, spp. n. Nyasaland, ALEXANDER Ann. Nat. Hist. 6.—*G. bisecta* sp. n. Brazil p. 72, ALEXANDER Ent. News 31.—*G. rufa*, metamorphosis, figs. 7–9 pl. i p. 32, HUDSON Tr. N.Z. Inst. 52.

Gonomyia nielseni sp. n. Denmark p. 142, KUNTZE D.E.Z. 1919 1919.—*G. dentata* sp. n. Netherlands p. 83 f. 83, DE MEIJERE Tydschr. Ent. 63.—*G. bifida* p. 144, *recta*, *incisurata*, *simplex*, p. 145, spp. n. Belgium, TONNOIR Bull. Soc. ent. Belgique 2.—*G. nyasae* p. 35, *noctabunda* p. 36, *sobrini* p. 37, *venustipes* p. 38, spp. n. Africa, ALEXANDER Ann. Nat. Hist. 6.—*G. monilifera* sp. n. Madagascar p. 217, ALEXANDER Bull. Mus. Paris 1920.—*G. (Gonomyia) pruinosa* sp. n. Formosa p. 257, ALEXANDER Ann. Ent. Soc. Amer. 13.—*G. (Gonomyiella) paransis* sp. n. Brazil p. 7, ALEXANDER J. N. York ent. Soc. 28.—*G. (Gonomyella) weiseri* p. 215, *argentinensis* p. 216, *G. (Leiponeura) bruchi* p. 217, spp. n. Argentina, ALEXANDER Ent. News 21.

†*Gonomyia scudderi* sp. n. coccone Colorado p. 247 pl. xxxiv f. 4, COCKERELL P.U.S. nat. Mus. 57.

Gonomyiella gen. n. p. 141, *Limonides*, *furcata* sp. n. Denmark p. 142, KUNTZE D.E.Z. 1919 1919.

Gynoplistia bona p. 123, *sackeni* p. 125, *imbriata* p. 126, (?) *anthracina* p. 128, spp. n. New Zealand, ALEXANDER Insec. inscit. 8.

Habromastix edwardsiana p. 145, *riedeliana* p. 146, spp. n. Africa, ALEXANDER Canad. Ent. 52.—*H. parallela*, p. 58, *terrae-reginae* p. 59, spp. n. Queensland, ALEXANDER Mem. Queensland Mus. 7.

Holorusia catamarcensis p. 219, *jujuyensis* p. 220, spp. n. Argentina, ALEXANDER Ent. News 21.

Lechria sublaevis sp. n. Queensland p. 54, ALEXANDER Mem. Queensland Mus. 7.

Lecteria africana sp. n. Congo p. 14 fig., ALEXANDER Bull. Amer. Mus. 43.—*L. triacanthus* sp. n. Cameroons p. 59, ALEXANDER Ann. Nat. Hist. 5.—*L. laticincta* p. 341, *pluriguttata* p. 340, *simpsoni* p. 339, spp. n. W. Africa, ALEXANDER Ann. Nat. Hist. 6.—*L. atricauda* p. 42, *metatarsalba*, Congo spp. n., *africana nigrilinea* subsp. n., p. 44, ALEXANDER Bull. Mus. Paris 1920.

Leptotarsus (Pseudoleptotarsus subg. n.) *liponeura* sp. n. Queensland, ALEXANDER Mem. Queensland Mus. 7.

Libnotes regina sp. n. Japan p. 6, ALEXANDER Tr. amer. ent. Soc. 46.—*L. regalis*, female, ALEXANDER p. 250, Ann. Ent. Soc. Amer. 13.

Limnobia strobli sp. n. (= *meridiana* Str.) Europe p. 162, NIELSEN Ent. Medd. 13.—*L. trichoptera* p. 4, *rhanteria* p. 6, *poecila* p. 7, *sokotrana* p. 8, *nyasaensis* p. 10, *humfreyi* p. 11, *grahami* p. 12, *edwardsi* p. 13, *compta* p. 15, spp. n. Africa, ALEXANDER Ann. Nat. Hist. 6.—*L. congoensis* sp. n. p. 11, fig., ALEXANDER Bull. Amer. Mus. 43.—*L. atridorsum* sp. n. Formosa p. 251, ALEXANDER Ann. Ent. Soc. Amer. 13.—*L. subnubeculosa* sp. n. Japan p. 5, ALEXANDER Tr. amer. ent. Soc. 46.—*L. kuntzei* n. n. for *meridiana* Strobl, SCHULZE p. 57 D.E.Z. 1920: *L. meridiana* Stagg. to *Limnophila*, Kuntze l.c.—*L. indigenoides* sp. n. Alaska p. 193, ALEXANDER Ohio J. Sci. 20.

Limnobiini of Belgium, GOETGHEBUER & TONNOIR Bull. Soc. ent. Belgique 2 pp. 104–112.

Limnophila (Nesolimnophila subg. n.) *grandidieri* sp. n. Madagascar, ALEXANDER Bull. Mus. Paris 1920.—*L. distigma* p. 352, *diffusa* p. 353, *abys-sinica* p. 354, *unijuga* p. 356, *difficilis* p. 357, Africa, *malagasya* Madagascar p. 358, spp. n., ALEXANDER Ann. Nat. Hist. 6.—*L. (Dicranophragma) formosa* sp. n. Formosa p. 258, ALEXANDER Ann. Ent. Soc. Amer. 13.—*L. (Lasiomastix) flavella* p. 12, *L. (Eulimnophila) tokionis* p. 13, spp. n. Japan, ALEXANDER Tr. amer. ent. Soc. 46.—*L. novae-zelandiae* sp. n. Otago p. 121, ALEXANDER Insec.

inscit. 8.—*L. magdalena* p. 5, *adjuncta* p. 6, spp. n. Canada, DIETZ *Canad. Ent.* 52.—*L. subunica* p. 197, *aleutica* p. 198, spp. n. Alaska, ALEXANDER *Ohio J. Sci.* 20.—*L. imbecilla illinoensis* subsp. n. p. 226, ALEXANDER *Canad. Ent.* 52.—*L. (Austrolimnophila* subg. n.) p. 4, *Limnophila duséni* sp. n. p. 5 Chile, ALEXANDER *Ark. Zool.* 13 No. 6.—*L. ultima* type of subg. n. *Neolimnophila*, ALEXANDER p. 37 *P. Calif. Ac.* 10.—*L. sinistra*, metamorphosis, HUDSON p. 33 figs. 1-3 pl. i *Tr. N.Z. Inst.* 52.

Limonia splendens Herzegovina p. 408, *proxima* Digne p. 416, spp. n., KUNTZE *Zool. Jahrb. Syst.* 43.

Macromastix flavopygialis p. 60, *tortilis* p. 61, *hackeri* p. 62, spp. n. Queensland, ALEXANDER *Mem. Queensland Mus.* 7.—*M. maori* p. 130, *zealandiae* p. 131, *dichroithorax* p. 133, spp. n. New Zealand, ALEXANDER *Insec. inscit.* 8.

Molophilus cinereifrons p. 59 f. 52, *pleuralis* p. 60 f. 53, *gladius* p. 62 f. 55, *corniger* p. 64 f. 57, spp. n. Netherlands, DE MEIJERE *Tydschr. Ent.* 63.—*M. flavus, falciger, bifidus*, GOETGHEBUER p. 135, *undulatus, curvatus*, TONNOIR p. 136, *niger* GOETGHEBUER p. 137, spp. n. Belgium, *Bull. Soc. ent. Belgique* 2.—*M. triflatus* sp. n. Japan p. 9, ALEXANDER *Tr. amer. ent. Soc.* 46.—*M. camerounensis* sp. n. p. 468, ALEXANDER *Ann. Nat. Hist.* 5.—*M. costalis*, male, ALEXANDER p. 257 *Ann. Ent. Soc. Amer.* 13.

Neolimnophila subg. n. vide *Limnophila*.

Nephroloma scalarifer sp. n. Sudan p. 136, ALEXANDER *Bull. Mus. Paris* 1920.—*N. chapini* p. 19, *rawenzoriana* p. 20, spp. n. Congo figs., ALEXANDER *Bull. Amer. Mus.* 43.—*N. mossambica* sp. n. Rhodesia p. 350, ALEXANDER *Ann. Nat. Hist.* 5.—*N. imerina* sp. n. Madagascar p. 405, ALEXANDER *Bull. Mus. Paris* 1920.—*N. flavonigra* p. 509, *xanthoplaca* p. 510, spp. n. Madagascar, ALEXANDER *T.c.*—*N. contracta* p. 23, *geminata* p. 24, *bifusca* p. 25, spp. n. Japan, ALEXANDER *Tr. amer. ent. Soc.* 46.—*N. sphagnicola* sp. n. Illinois p. 110, ALEXANDER *Canad. Ent.* 52.

Nesolimnophila subg. n. vide *Limnophila*.

Orimargula griseipennis sp. n. Abyssinia p. 216, ALEXANDER *Bull. Mus. Paris* 1920.

Ormosia subnubila sp. n. Alaska p. 196, ALEXANDER *Ohio J. Sci.* 20.—*O. paradisea* sp. n. U.S. p. 35, ALEXANDER *P. Calif. Ac.* 10.—*O. frisoni* p. 224, *notmani* p. 225, spp. n. U.S., ALEXANDER *Canad. Ent.* 52.

Ozodicera attenuata sp. n. Brazil p. 8, ALEXANDER *J. N. York ent. Soc.* 28.

Paratropeza (Gymnastes) teucholaboides sp. n. Rhodesia p. 346, ALEXANDER *Ann. Nat. Hist.* 5.—*P. (Gymnastes) hyalipennis* p. 253, *shirakii* p. 254, spp. n. Formosa, ALEXANDER *Ann. Ent. Soc. Amer.* 13.

Pectinotipula gen. n. p. 9 for *Ozodicera argentina* v.d. W., ALEXANDER *J. N. York ent. Soc.* 28.

Polymera conjunctoides sp. n. Brazil p. 74, ALEXANDER *Ent. News* 31.—*P. (Polymerodes* subg. n.) *parishi* sp. n. Amazons p. 143, ALEXANDER *Canad. Ent.* 52.

Polymerodes subg. n. vide *Polymera*.

Prionocera calvicornis sp. n. Ecuador p. 161 fig., EDWARDS *Mission Arc Méridien Amer. Sud.* 10

Progonomyia n.n. for *Gonomyella* Alex., ALEXANDER *Mem. Cornell Univ. Stat.* 38 p. 938.

Psaronius pallipes p. 73, *brevitibia* p. 74, spp. n. Brazil, ALEXANDER *Ent. News* 31.

Pselliophora scalator sp. n. Formosa p. 262, ALEXANDER *Ann. Ent. Soc. Amer.* 13.

Pseudoleptotarsus subg. n. vide *Leptotarsus*.

Pseudolimnophila cinctifemur p. 350, *varipes* p. 351, *aurantiaca* p. 348, *senex* p. 349, *rex* p. 347, spp. n. Africa, ALEXANDER *Ann. Nat. Hist.* 6.

Psiloconopa verna sp. n. Tokyo p. 135, ALEXANDER *Insec. inscit.* 8.

Ptychoptera africana sp. n. Nigeria p. 101, ALEXANDER *Entomologist* 53.—*P. minor* sp. n. California p. 3, ALEXANDER *Ent. News* 31.

Rhabdomastix (Scandaga) fasciger sp. n. California p. 36, ALEXANDER *P. Calif. Ac.* 10.

Rhamphidia flavitarsis sp. n. Cameroons p. 55, ALEXANDER Ann. Nat. Hist. 5.—*R. iris* p. 21, *cacoæna* p. 22, *obsoleta*, *morosa*, p. 23, *imperfecta* p. 24, spp. n. Africa, ALEXANDER Ann. Nat. Hist. 6.—*R. (Rhamphidina* subg. n.) *camerounensis* p. 343, *R. (Rhamphidioides* subg. n. p. 344) *venustissima* p. 345, spp. n. Cameroons, ALEXANDER Ann. Nat. Hist. 5.—*R. obliterated* p. 7, *brevioricornis* p. 8, spp. n. Japan, ALEXANDER Tr. amer. ent. Soc. 46.

Rhamphidina subg. n. vide *Rhamphidia*.

Rhamphidioides subg. n. vide *Rhamphidia*.

Rhaphidolabis persimilis sp. n. Virginia p. 79, ALEXANDER Canad. Ent. 52.

Rhipidia pauperior sp. n. Russia p. 421 pl. iv. fig. 49, KUNTZE Zool. Jahrb. Syst. 43.—*R. costaloides* sp. n. Panama p. 4, ALEXANDER J. N. York ent. Soc. 28.

Rhypholophus bifurcatus p. 138, *murinus* p. 139, GOETGHEBUER, *clavatus* TONNOIR p. 140, spp. n. Belgium Bull. Soc. ent. Belgique 2.—*R. bicornis* n. n. for *cornutus* de M., DE MEIJERE p. 167 Tydsehr. Ent. 62.

Rhyphus dubius Macq. (as *Chrysopilus*) = (*brevis* W.), HARDY p. 118 P. R. Soc. Tasmania 1919.

Sigmatomera amazonica female, ALEXANDER p. 142 Canad. Ent. 52.

Stygeropsis ominosa sp. n. Alaska p. 199, ALEXANDER Ohio J. Sci. 20.

Styrgomyia flavitarsis sp. n. Formosa p. 252, ALEXANDER Ann. Ent. Soc. Amer. 13.

Tanyderus beckeri sp. n. Turkestan p. 365 figs. A-D, RIEDEL Zool. Jahrb. Syst. 43.—*T. gloriosus* sp. n. Chile. ALEXANDER Ark. Zool. 13 No. 7 p. 5 fig.

Teucholabis rubrithorax p. 25, *latifascia* p. 26, spp. n. W. Africa, ALEXANDER Ann. Nat. Hist. 6.—*T. pabulatoria* sp. n. Guatemala p. 141, ALEXANDER Canad. Ent. 52.—*T. mendax* p. 5, *persimilis* p. 6, spp. n. Brazil, ALEXANDER J. N. York ent. Soc. 28.—*T. decora* sp. n. Brazil p. 71, ALEXANDER Ent. News 31.

Thyrticomomyia arcuata sp. n. Japan p. 4, ALEXANDER Tr. amer. ent. Soc. 46.

Tipula microstigma p. 162, *brevispina* p. 163, *pustulata* p. 164, spp. n. France, figs., PIERRE Bull. Soc. ent. France 1920.—*T. caucasica* p. 17, *armata* p. 18, *aurita* p. 20, spp. n., figs. Transcaucasia, REIDEL Zool. Jahrb. Syst. 43.—*T. dolichopezoides* p. 15, *langi* p. 16, spp. n. Congo, *langi rubricapilla* subsp. n. p. 17, figs., *brunettiana* n. n. for *splendens* Br. p. 15, ALEXANDER Bull. Amer. Mus. 43.—*T. ellenbergeri* sp. n. Congo p. 471, ALEXANDER Ann. Nat. Hist. 5.—*T. dahomiensis* p. 134, *nossambicensis* p. 135, spp. n. Africa, ALEXANDER Bull. Mus. Paris 1920.—*T. setosipennis* sp. n. Pretoria p. 61, ALEXANDER Ann. Nat. Hist. 5.—*T. mashona* sp. n. Africa p. 349, ALEXANDER T.c.—*T. rothschildi* p. 402, *gaboonensis* p. 403, spp. n. Africa, ALEXANDER Bull. Mus. Paris 1920 — *T. (Tipulodina) milanji* p. 147, *T. silinda* p. 148, *masai* p. 149, Africa, *bartletti* Madagascar p. 150, *victoria* p. 151, *milanjensis*, Africa, *hova* Madagascar, p. 152, *meliuscula* p. 154, *leonensis* p. 155, *elliotti* p. 156, *kenia* p. 157, *neavei* p. 158, *ruwenzori* p. 159, with subsp. *ankolensis* p. 160, Africa, spp. n., *alphaspis nyasae* subsp. n. p. 155, ALEXANDER Canad. Ent. 52.—*T. naviculifer* p. 16, *trupheoneura* p. 17, *serridens* p. 18, *terebrina* p. 19, *dichroistigma* p. 20, *saitamae* p. 21, spp. n. Japan, ALEXANDER Tr. amer. ent. Soc. 46.—*T. tokionis* sp. n. Tokyo p. 138, ALEXANDER Insec. insect. 8.—*T. shirakii*, male p. 264, *tridentata* p. 265, *subapterogyne* p. 266, *bicornuta* p. 267, *formosicola* p. 268, *pluriguttata* p. 269, spp. n. Formosa, ALEXANDER Ann. Ent. Soc. Amer. 13.—*T. nohirae* Mats. synonymous with *nova* Walker, ALEXANDER p. 269 T.c.—*T. hinei* p. 200, *taenigaster* p. 201, *katmaiensis* p. 202, spp. n. Alaska, ALEXANDER Ohio J. Sci. 20.—*T. huntsmaniana* sp. n. Canada p. 7, DIETZ Canad. Ent. 52.—*T. claasseni* sp. n. Colorado p. 111, ALEXANDER Canad. Ent. 52.—*T. tennesa* p. 226, *lygropis* p. 227, *pseudotruncorum* p. 228, spp. n. U.S., ALEXANDER T.c.—*T. trichophora* p. 41, *cahuilla* p. 43, *evidens* p. 44, *megatergata* p. 45, spp. n. California, ALEXANDER P. Calif. Ac. 10.—*T. pilulifera* p. 154 figs., *procericornis* figs., *subcana* figs., p. 155, *sphaerulifera* p. 156 figs., *riveli* p. 158 figs., *theobromina* p. 159 figs., *meridiana* p. 160 figs., spp. n. Ecuador, EDWARDS Mission Are Méridien Amer. Sud 10.—*T. moniliferoides* sp. n. Argentina p. 221, ALEXANDER Ent.

News 31.—*T. bruchi* p. 10, *wittei* p. 11, *philippiana* p. 12, spp. n. Argentina, ALEXANDER J. N. York ent. Soc. 28.—*T. ona* p. 11, *chilensis* p. 13, *bigotiana* p. 15, *tehuelche* p. 17 figs., *antarctica* p. 19 figs., *magellanica* p. 21 fig., *magellanicola* p. 22, *patagonica* p. 25 figs., *fuegiensis* p. 27 figs., *nordenskjoeldi* p. 28 figs., *duséni* p. 30, spp. n. Chile or Tierra del Fuego, ALEXANDER Ark. Zool. 13 No. 6.—*T. nebulosa* sp. n. New Zealand p. 276, HUDSON Ent. Mo. Mag. 56.

Trentepohlia (Mongoma) albilata p. 56, *reisi* p. 57, spp. n. Cameroons, ALEXANDER Ann. Nat. Hist. 5.—*T. fuscoapicalis* sp. n. Cameroons p. 348, ALEXANDER T.c.—*T. aurantia* sp. n. Reunion p. 471, ALEXANDER T.c.—*T. ugandae* sp. n. p. 336, ALEXANDER Ann. Nat. Hist. 6.—*T. (Mongoma) madagascariensis* p. 40, *metatarsata* p. 41, *albilatissima* p. 42, *T. (Paramongoma) nigeriensis*, *T. inflata*, p. 43, Africa, spp. n., ALEXANDER T.c.—*T. alluaudi* sp. n. Madagascar p. 219, ALEXANDER Bull. Mus. Paris 1920.

Trichocera forcipula sp. n. Denmark p. 160 fig., NIELSEN Ent. Medd. 13.—*T. sibirica* sp. n. Yenisei, EDWARDS p. 432 Ann. Nat. Hist. 5.

Tricyphona formosana sp. n. Formosa p. 260, ALEXANDER Ann. Ent. Soc. Amer. 13.—*T. trispinosa* sp. n. Japan p. 15, ALEXANDER Tr. amer. ent. Soc. 46.

Ulomorpha quinquecellula, nigronitida, p. 40, *vanduzeei* p. 41, spp. n. California, ALEXANDER P. Calif. Ac. 10.

SCENOPINIDAE OR OMPHRALIDAE.

Omphrale bouvieri Paris p. 317, *japonicus* Tokyo, spp. n., *glabrifrons* var. n. *surcoufi*, p. 318, SÉGUY Bull. Soc. ent. France 1920.

Pseudomphrale lophyrosoma sp. n. Cape Colony p. 216 fig. e, SPEISER Zool. Jahrb. Syst. 43.

STRATIOMYIDAE, COENOMYIIDAE.

Allognista assamensis sp. n. p. 95, BRUNETTI F. B. Ind. Brach. 1.

Anodontoncus gen. n. p. 195, *modestus* p. 196, *theodori* p. 198, spp. n. Cape Colony, SPEISER Zool. Jahrb. Syst. 43.

Beridella gen. n. p. 163 near *Beris*, *brunnica* figs., *bicolor*, p. 164, spp. n. Ecuador, BECKER Mission Arc Méridien Amer. Sud. 10.

Cephalochrysa flavomarginata sp. n. Cameroon p. 203, SPEISER Zool. Jahrb. Syst. 43.

Chalcidomorphina crewi sp. n. Guiana p. 115, JOHNSON Psyche 27.

Coenomyiodes gen. n. p. 110 near *Coenomyia*, *edwardsi* sp. n. Assam p. 111 pl. ii figs. 3 & 4, BRUNETTI F. Brit. Ind. Brach. 1.

Cyphomyia indica sp. n. Darjiling p. 57, BRUNETTI T.c.

Eucynipomorpha Mall. is *Psephiocera*, JOHNSON p. 427 Bull. Amer. Mus. 41.

Euparyphus pretiosa sp. n. Vancouver p. 65, BANKS Canad. Ent. 52.

Hermione calceata, sexes, figs., SACK p. 102 Ent. Mitt. 9.

Hoplodonta tangana sp. n. Tanga p. 201, SPEISER Zool. Jahrb. Syst. 43.

Microchrysa hemiochra sp. n. Cameroon p. 204, SPEISER Zool. Jahrb. Syst. 43.

Microchrysa bruesi sp. n. Jamaica p. 426, JOHNSON Bull. Amer. Mus. 41.

Nemotelus melanderi sp. n. New York p. 65, BANKS Canad. Ent. 52.

Odontomyia cyanea p. 63, *pulcherrima* p. 65, *kashmirensis* p. 67, *dorsoangulata* p. 68, *transversa* p. 71, spp. n. India, BRUNETTI F. B. Ind. Brach. 1.

Oxycera signata p. 54, *albomicans* p. 55, spp. n. India, BRUNETTI T.c.

Pachygaster annulipes sp. n. Assam p. 21, BRUNETTI T.c.

Psephiocera metzi sp. n. Jamaica p. 427, JOHNSON Bull. Amer. Mus. 41.—*P. dorsata* sp. n. Guiana p. 114, JOHNSON Psyche 27.

Plecticus aurobrunneus sp. n. India p. 77, *cingulatus* var. n. *ceylonicus* p. 80, BRUNETTI F. B. Ind. Brach. 1.

Stratiomyia micropilosa, fulvescens, spp. n. India p. 60, BRUNETTI T.c.

Xylomyia nigricornis sp. n. Assam p. 99, BRUNETTI T.c.

Zabrachia annulifemur sp. n. Simla p. 22, BRUNETTI T.c.

TABANIDAE.

Tabanidae of Mesopotamia, PATTON pp. 735-750 pl. lxxvii text-fig. Ind. J. Med. Res. 7.

Tabanidae of Palestine, AUSTEN Bull. ent. Res. 10 pp. 277-321 18 figs.

Tabanidae of Ecuador, SURCOUF pp. 217-233 figs. Mission Arc Méridien Amer. Sud 10.

Key to genera of Pangoniinae of Middle America, HINE p. 311 Ohio J. Sci. 20.

The larvae of *Tabanidae*, MARCHAND Rockefeller Inst. Mon. 13 203 pp. 15 pls.

Migration of *Tabanidae*, WILLIAMS p. 165 Tr. ent. Soc. London 1920.

Buplex gen. n. p. 139 type *Pangonia suavis* Lw., *fuscinervis* sp. n. Pongoland p. 140, AUSTEN Bull. ent. Res. 11.

Bouvierella inornata sp. n. Seychelles p. 44, AUSTEN T.c.

Chrysops pseudoricardoae Turkestan p. 78 pl. i fig. 11, *loewi* Siberia p. 106 pl. i fig. 31, *hermanni* Caspian Sea p. 117 pl. ii. fig 41, spp. n., *caecutiens* var. n. *trifenestratus* Sicily p. 119 pl. ii fig. 44, *minutus* hab. ? p. 123 pl. ii fig. 49, *interruptus* Armenia p. 134 pl. ii fig. 59, *beckeri* Turkestan p. 135 pl. ii fig. 60, spp. n., *punctifer* var. n. *abdominalis* Anatolia p. 141 pl. ii fig. 65, KRÖBER Zool. Jahrb. Syst. 43.

Corizoneura formosa S. Africa p. 142, *schwetzi* Congo p. 143, spp. n., AUSTEN Bull. ent. Res. 11.

Demoplatus nigrovittatus sp. n. N.S. Wales, FERGUSON & HILL p. 460 P. Linn. Soc. N.S.W. 45.

Diatomineura fulgida sp. n. N.S. Wales p. 837, FERGUSON & HENRY P. Linn. Soc. N.S.W. 44.

Dichelacera melanosoma Costa Rica fig. 1, *analís* Costa Rica fig. 2 p. 316, *melanoptera* British Guiana p. 317 fig. 3, *ochracea* British Guiana p. 318, *caloptera* Mexico p. 319 fig. 4, spp. n., HINE Ohio J. Sci. 20.

Elaphella, Bezzi 1913, the correct name for the genus variously called *Dicrania* Macquart 1834, *Dicranomyia* Hunter 1901, *Allodicrania* Enderlein

1913, and *Stichocera* Hine 1920, BEZZI p. 408 Ann. Ent. Soc. Amer. 13.

Erephopsis niveovittata p. 833, *aureovesitita* p. 834, spp. n. N.S. Wales, FERGUSON & HENRY P. Linn. Soc. N.S.W. 44.—*E. castanea* sp. n. Ecuador p. 222 fig., SURCOUF Mission Arc Méridien Amer. Sud 10.

Esenbeckia reinburgi sp. n. Ecuador p. 223, SURCOUF T.c.

Haematopota sewelli p. 281 figs. 2 & 3, *minuscularia* p. 285 f. 4a, *minuscula* p. 287 f. 4b, *innominata* p. 290 f. 4c, spp. n. Palestine, AUSTEN Bull. ent. Res. 10.

Metoponaplos gen. n. p. 527 for *Pangonia parva* W., *nigricans* sp. n. Cape colony p. 528, RICARDO Ann. Afric. Mus. 17.

Ochrops loewianus sp. n. Spain p. 65, VILLENEUVE Ann. Soc. ent. Belgique 60.

Pangonia discors Angola p. 147, *lautissima* p. 148, *carpenteri* p. 149, Tanganyika, spp. n., AUSTEN Bull. ent. Res. 11.—*P. fusciformis* Walk. synonymous with *translucens* Macq., p. 312, *rostrifera* Bellardi and *Diclisia misera* Osten Sacken synonyms of *Scione aurulans* Wiedemann, p. 314, *melanopus* Mexico p. 312, *delta* Arizona, *parishi* Ecuador, p. 313, spp. n., HINE Ohio J. Sci. 20.

Pelecorynchus, the australian pp. 33-39 pl. ix, *deuqueti* sp. n. N.S.W. p. 38 f. 7, HARDY Rec. austral. Mus. 13.

Phara Walk., type *Pangonia melanopyga*, composition, AUSTEN p. 140 Bull. ent. Res. 11.

Phibalomyia nom. n. for *Elaphromyia* T., TAYLOR p. 165 P. R. Soc. Vict. 32.

Pseudotabanus queenslandi = (*Corizoneura kurandae* T.), TAYLOR p. 165 T.c.

Scione equatoriensis sp. n. Ecuador p. 219 fig., SURCOUF Mission Arc Méridien Amer. Sud 10.

Silvius callosus, *hirsutus*, spp. n. S. Africa, RICARDO p. 529 Ann. S. Afric. Mus. 17.—*S. distinctus* sp. n. Bathurst isld. p. 165, TAYLOR P. R. Soc. Vict. 32.—*S. paraluridus* sp. n. N.S. Wales p. 839, FERGUSON & HENRY P. Linn.

Soc. N.S.W. 44.—*S. indistinctus* = (*hilli* and *borealis* Tayl.), *notatus* = (*psarophanes* and *fuliginosus* Tayl.), *sordidus* T. = (*tabaniformis* T.), FERGUSON & HILL pp. 461 & 462 P. Linn. Soc. N.S.W. 45.

Tabanus insecutor p. 296 f. 6, *rupinae* p. 302 figs. 7 & 8, *arenivagus* p. 305 figs. 9 & 10, *accensus* p. 309 figs. 11 and 12, *leleani* p. 312 figs. 13 & 14, *pallidipes* p. 316 figs. 15 & 16, *dalei* p. 319 figs. 17 & 18, spp. n. Palestine, AUSTEN Bull. ent. Res. 10.—*T. vespiiformis* p. 840, *trilinealis* p. 841, *pygmaeus* p. 842, *kewensis* p. 843, *ochreo-flavus* p. 845, *T. (Therioplectes) innotatus* p. 847, spp. n. N.S. Wales, FERGUSON & HENRY P. Linn. Soc. N.S.W. 44.—*T. leucopterus* = (*griseohirtus* T.) p. 462, *aprepes* T. = (*batchelori* T.) p. 464, *neogermanicus* = (*hilli* and *fugitivus* T.), *brevior* = (*australis* and *crypserythrus* T.), *regisgeorgii* = (*spadix* and *brisbanensis* T.) p. 466, *neopalpalis* n. n. for *palpalis* T. p. 465, *minusculus* n. n. for *minor* T. p. 466, FERGUSON & HILL P. Linn. Soc. N.S.W. 45.—*T. geraldii* sp. n. Bathurst isld. p. 166, *strangmanni* Ric. = (*mastersi* T.) p. 167, TAYLOR P. R. Soc. Vict. 32.—*T. riveti* p. 226 fig., *excelsus* p. 228 fig., *montium* p. 229 fig., spp. n. Ecuador, SURCOUF Mission Arc Méridien Amer. Sud 10.—*T. punctipleura* Costa Rica p. 314, *fumomarginatus* Brazil p. 315, spp. n., HINE Ohio J. Sci. 20.—*T. fulmineus* p. 186, *festivus*, Panama, *murreus* Brit. Guiana, *umbratus*, p. 187, *validus*, Costa Rica, *modicus* Brit. Guiana. p. 188, *mordax* Paraguay, *furvus* Bolivia, p. 189, *curtus* Venezuela, *tantulus* Brit. Guiana, p. 190, *bruesi* Peru, *tacitus* Uruguay, p. 191, *lautus*, *punensis*, Peru, p. 192, spp. n., HINE Ohio J. Sci. 20.—*T. nemoralis* var. n. *ruficornis*, SURCOUF p. 268 Bull. Soc. ent. France 1920.—*T. townsendi* n. n. for *angustifrons* T., JOHNSON p. 428 Bull. Amer. Mus. 41.—*T. pulchellus* and *glaber*, transmission of trypanosomiasis in dromedaries, PATTON pp. 742–749 Ind. J. Med. Res. 7.—*T. albimediis*, etc., secretion and epithelial regeneration in the mid-intestine, CRAGG pp. 648–663 pls. lxi–lxiii text-fig. Ind. J. Med. Res. 7.

Thriambeutes fuscus sp. n. S. Africa p. 151, AUSTEN Bull. ent. Res. 11.

LEPTIDAE, XYLOPHAGIDAE.

The Leptidae of Australia, HARDY pp. 119–129 pl. xxvii, HARDY P. R. Soc. Tasmania 1919.

Atherix, Indian species to *Atrichops*, BRUNETTI pp. 114–119 F. Brit. Ind. Brach. 1.

Austroleptis gen. n. p. 126, *rhyphoides* p. 127, *multimaculata* p. 128, spp. n. Tasmania figs., HARDY P. R. Soc. Tasmania 1919.

Chrysopilus opalescens Ceylon p. 134, *cochinensis* p. 136, *birmanensis*, *graveyi*, p. 137 India, *similis* Ceylon, *flavopilosus* India, p. 138, *yerburyi* Ceylon p. 139, *albobasalis* p. 140, *latus*, *sordidus*, p. 143, *alternatus* p. 144, India, spp. n., BRUNETTI F. Brit. Ind. Brach. 1.

Dasyomma maculipennis p. 123, *dissimilis* p. 124 figs., spp. n. Tasmania, HARDY P. R. Soc. Tasmania 1919.

Glutops singularis, female, JOHNSON p. 153 Psyche 27.

Leptis triangulata sp. n. Darjiling p. 127, BRUNETTI Faun. Brit. Ind. Brach. 1.

Macellopalpus fascipennis sp. n. Assam p. 123, BRUNETTI T.c.

Pararthropeas gen. n. p. 108 near *Arthropeas*, *thereviformis* sp. n. Khasi hills p. 109 pl. ii figs. 5 & 6, BRUNETTI T.c.

Rhacicerus nigricornis p. 105 pl. ii f. 1, *unicinctus* p. 106 f. 2, spp. n. Darjiling, BRUNETTI T.c.

THEREVIDAE.

†*Eothereva* gen. n., *simplex* sp. n. eocene Colorado pl. xxxv f. 4, COCKERELL p. 251 P.U.S. nat. Mus. 57.

Phycus argentiventris sp. n. India and Ceylon, *atripes* n. n. for *nigripes* B., p. 309, BRUNETTI F. B. Ind. Brach. 1.

†*Psilocephala electrella* sp. n. in Burmese amber, COCKERELL p. 170 Entomologist 52.

ASILIDAE, MYDAIDAE.

Classification of *Asilidae*, HERMANN pp. 161–168 Zool. Jahrb. Syst. 43.

Asilidae of the district of Columbia; tables, McATEE & BANKS pp. 13–33 P. ent. Soc. Washington 22.

Acrochordomerus gen. n. p. 179,
aeneus sp. n. Syria p. 180, HERMANN
Zool. Jahrb. Syst. 43.

†*Asilopsis* gen. n., *fuscus* sp. n.
eocene Colorado pl. xxxv f. 3, COCKERELL
p. 250 P.U.S. nat. Mus. 57.

Asilus genitalis sp. n. Queensland p.
252, male genitalia of Australian
Asilus, figs. pp. 253-259, HARDY P.
Linn. Soc. N.S.W. 45.—*A. persimilis*,
sackeni, spp. n. California p. 67, BANKS
Canad. Ent. 62.—*A. virginicus* sp. n.
U.S., BANKS p. 31 P. ent. Soc. Wash-
ington 22.

Atomosia antennata sp. n. Arizona
p. 66, BANKS Canad. Ent. 52.

Cerotaina macrocera var. n. *jamai-
censis* p. 430, JOHNSON Bull. Amer.
Mus. 41.

Dysmachus orientalis p. 379, *tarsalis*
p. 380, *rhodesii* p. 381, *hirtipes* p. 382,
congoensis p. 383, *flavopilosus* p. 384,
parvus p. 386, *transvaalensis* p. 387,
natalensis p. 389, *rapax* p. 390, *wrough-
toni* p. 392, *hirsutus* p. 433, *montanus*
p. 434, *similis* p. 435, *nigricans* p. 436,
albopilosus p. 437, *nigripes* p. 438,
spp. n. Africa, RICARDO Ann. Nat.
Hist. 5.

Epipamponeurus gen. n. near *Pam-
poneuerus* Lw., *americanus* sp. n.
Ecuador, BECKER p. 166 Mission Arc
Mérilien Amer. Sud 10.

Eutolmus albiventris sp. n. Algeria
p. 199, VILLENEUVE Ann. Soc. ent.
Belgique 60.

Eutrichodes gen. n. p. 190 type
micans Phil., HERMANN Zool. Jahrb.
Abt. Syst. 43.

Gerrolasius gen. n. p. 189 type *G.
meridionalis* Herm., HERMANN T.c.

Glyphotrilis gen. n. p. 186 type
ornatus Schin., HERMANN T.c.

Helolaphyctis gen. n. p. 193 type
modesta Herm., HERMANN T.c.

Hexameritia nom. nov. for *Eutri-
chodes* Hermann (supra), SPEISER p. 447
Zool. Jahrb. Syst. 43.

Hoplotrichis subgen. n. of *Triclis*
Löw pp. 172 & 186, HERMANN Zool.
Jahrb. Syst. 43.

Laphria varipes sp. n. Cuba p. 67,
BANKS Canad. Ent. 52.

Laxenecera revised pp. 337-358,
serpentina p. 350, *auricomata* p. 351,
auripes p. 354, *nigrociliata* p. 356,
niveibarba p. 357, spp. n. Africa, *albi-
cincta* var. n. *splendida* p. 341, HER-
MANN D.E.Z. 1919 1919.

Machimus ibericus sp. n. Spain p. 114,
VILLENEUVE Ann. Soc. ent. Belgique
60.

Metapogon incertus sp. n. Ecuador
p. 165, BECKER Mission Arc Méridien
Amer. Sud. 10.

Neodasophrys gen. n. near *Daso-
phrys*, *natalensis*, p. 440, *hirsutus* p. 441,
spp. n. Natal, RICARDO Ann. Nat. Hist.
5.

Neoitamus, the spp., genitalia, pp.
186-202, *maculatoides* p. 197, *setosus*
p. 199, spp. n. Australia, figs., HARDY
P. Linn. Soc. N.S.W. 45.

Nicocles utahensis sp. n. p. 66,
BANKS Canad. Ent. 52.

Perissocerus surcoufi, SURCOUF p.
294 Bull. Soc. ent. France 1920.

Philonicus domesticus sp. n. Persia
p. 278, RICARDO Ent. Mo. Mag. 56.

Pogosoma ridingsi sp. n. Colorado
p. 214, CRESSON Ent. News 31.

Promachus simpsoni p. 172, *rufescens*
p. 173, *obscuripes* p. 180, *ugandiensis*
p. 181, *abdominalis* p. 182, *breviventris*
p. 184, *brevipennis* p. 210, *flavopilosus*
p. 211, Africa, *binghamensis* Sikkim
p. 215, *pseudomaculatus* Ceylon p. 218,
yerburiensis Madras etc. p. 220, *chinensis*
Tinghae p. 226, *philipinus* Luzon
p. 228, spp. n., RICARDO Ann. Nat.
Hist. 5.—*P. doddi*, ♂ fig., HARDY p.
250 P. Linn. Soc. N.S.W. 45.

Stenopogon (Scleropogon) uhleri sp. n.
Colorado p. 66, BANKS Canad. Ent. 52.

Stichopogon surcoufi, dubiosus, spp. n.
Algeria p. 114, VILLENEUVE Ann. Soc.
ent. Belgique 60.

Storthyngomerus gen. n. (not de-
scribed) for *Hoplistomerus tridentatus*
Fabr., HERMANN p. 337 D.E.Z. 1919
1919.

Tolmerus flavibarbatulus sp. n. Algeria
p. 606, BECKER S.B. Ak. Wien Abt. 1
123 1914.

ACROCERIDAE (CYRTIDAE).

Corononcodes gen. n. p. 208 *coronatus* sp. n. Cape Colony p. 210 figs. c & d, SPEISER Zool. Jahrb. Syst. 43.

Lasia aurata sp. n. India p. 164, BRUNETTI F. B. Ind. Brach. 1.

Ogcodes dusmeti sp. n. Mexico, ARIAS p. 191 Bol. Soc. espan. 20, fig.—*Oncodes coffeatus* sp. n. Cameroon p. 211, SPEISER Zool. Jahrb. Syst. 43.—*Oncodes angustimarginatus*, *rufomarginatus*, spp. n. Ceylon p. 171, BRUNETTI F. B. Ind. Brach. 1.

Philopota viridiaenea sp. n. India p. 159, BRUNETTI T.c.

Stenopiales gen. n. p. 205 *beckeri* sp. n. Cape Colony p. 207 figs. a & b, SPEISER Zool. Jahrb. Syst. 43.

BOMBYLIIDAE.

Anthrax fletcheri India p. 236, *guttatipennis* p. 237, *semifuscata* p. 241, Ceylon, *baluchiana* Baluchistan p. 250, spp. n., BRUNETTI F. B. Ind. Brach. 1.

Argyramoeba intermedia p. 221, *niveicauda* p. 224, spp. n. India, BRUNETTI T.c.

Conophorina gen. n. p. 182 near *Codionus*, *bicellaris* sp. n. S. Africa p. 183 figs., BECKER Ent. Mitt. 9.

Dischistus giganteus sp. n. Oran p. 115, VILLENEUVE Ann. Soc. ent. Belgique 60.

Exopropsopa maculivontris India p. 200, *stylata* Ceylon p. 201, *puerula* p. 205 pl. iii f. 9 India, spp. n., BRUNETTI F.B. Ind. Brach. 1.

Hyperalonia hela Er. replaces *albi-ventris* Macq. 1848, JOHNSON p. 428 Bull. Amer. Mus. 41.

Lepidanthrax compacta, *transversa*, spp. n. India p. 233, BRUNETTI F. B. Ind. Brach. 1.

Spogostylum austeni sp. n. Lahore p. 213, BRUNETTI T.c.

Systoechus flavospinosus sp. n. Burma p. 277, BRUNETTI T.c.

Systropus edwardsi sp. n. Burma p. 294, BRUNETTI T.c.

NEMESTRINIDAE.

Prosoeca beckeri, *peringueyi*, p. 98, *quinque* p. 101, spp. n. S. Africa, LICHTWARDT Ent. Mitt. 9.

Ylasoia gen. n. p. 213 type *Anthrax pegasus* Wied. SPEISER Zool. Jahrb. Jena Abt. Syst. 43.

EMPIDAE.

Atalanta, allies, monograph, with figs. of ♂ genitalia, ENGEL D.E.Z. 1918 pp. 1-80 & 197-268 1918.—A., notes on Engel's work, OLDENBERG pp. 390-392 D.E.Z. 1919.

Atrichopleura argyrivertris sp. n. Ecuador p. 171, BECKER Mission Arc Méridien Amer. Sud 10.

Bicellaria dispar sp. n. Alps p. 221, OLDENBERG Zool. Jahrb. Syst. 43.

Camelopsis subg. n. p. 14 & p. 232, *phantasma* Mik, *quercifolia* sp. n. Austria p. 235, ENGEL D.E.Z. 1918 1918.

Chamaedipsia bicuspidata sp. n., Hungary with var. *ornata*, *beckeri* var. n. *crinita*, p. 217, *alpina* Tyrol sp. n. p. 220, ENGEL D.E.Z. 1918 1918.

Clinocerella subg. n. p. 14 & p. 238, *sorex* p. 239 Bavaria, *oldenbergi* Vallambrosa p. 241, spp. n., ENGEL D.E.Z. 1918 1918.

Empis amplitarsis Bombay p. 349, *albohalleralis* Baluchistan p. 350, spp. n., BRUNETTI F. B. Ind. Brach. 1.

Gloma halterata sp. n. Ecuador p. 168, BECKER Mission Arc Méridien Amer. Sud 10.

Hilara peshawarensis sp. n. p. 360, BRUNETTI F. B. Ind. Brach. 1.

Hilarempis argentula, *quadrifaria*, spp. n. Ecuador, BECKER p. 169 Mission Arc Méridien Amer. Sud 10.

Kowarzia barbatula var. n. *securigera*, ENGEL p. 70 D.E.Z. 1918 1918.

†*Protoedalea* gen. n., *brachystoma* sp. n. Eocene Colorado pl. xxxv f. 5, COCKERELL p. 252 P.U.S. nat. Mus. 57.

Roederella nom. n. for *Roederia* Mik, ENGEL pp. 13 & 79 D.E.Z. 1918 1918.

Roederiodes juncta, early stages, ENGEL p. 265 D.E.Z. 1918 1918.

Pseudowiedemannia subg. n. p. 14 & p. 243 type *lamellata* Lw., *armata* sp. n. Centr. Europe p. 244, ENGEL D.E.Z. 1918 1918.

Rhamphomyia sancti-mauritii, re-described, p. 223, OLDENBERG Zool. Jahrb. 43.

Syneches fuscipennis sp. n. India p. 333, BRUNETTI F. B. Ind. Brach. 1.

Tachista ornatipes re-described, p. 227, figs. a & b, *barbata* sp. n. Alps p. 231 figs. c & d, OLDENBERG Zool. Jahrb. 43.

Tachydromia nepalensis n. n. for *Brevios longicornis* B., BRUNETTI p. 377 F. B. Ind. Brach. 1.

DOLICHOPIDAE.

Argyra subarctica sp. n. Scandinavia, RINGDAHL Ent. Tidskr. 41 p. 26.

Chrysotus pulvillatus sp. n. Lille p. 319, PARENT Bull. Mus. Paris 1920.—*C. unicolor laciniatus* spp. n. Ecuador, BECKER p. 172 figs. Mission Arc Méridien Amer. Sud 10.

Condylostylus beckeri sp. n. Cameroons p. 218 figs. f & g, SPEISER Zool. Jahrb. Syst. 43.

Dolichopus annulitarsis sp. n. Swed. Lapland, RINGDAHL Ent. Tidskr. 41 p. 24.—*D. sicardi* sp. n. Pyrénées or. p. 138, PARENT Bull. Mus. Paris 1920.—*D. pyrenaicus* sp. n. E. Pyrenees p. 220, PARENT T.c.

Gymnopternus californicus p. 48, *convergens* p. 49, spp. n. U.S., VAN DUZEE P. Calif. Ac. 10.

Hydrophorus beckeri sp. n. Alps p. 233, OLDENBERG Zool. Jahrb. 43.

Parasyntormon inornatus sp. n. Ecuador p. 178 fig., BECKER Mission Arc Méridien Amer. Sud 10.

Porphyrops glacialis sp. n. Sweden, RINGDAHL Ent. Tidskr. 41 p. 25.—*P. montanus* sp. n. California p. 47, VAN DUZEE P. Calif. Ac. 10.

Sympycnus El Angeli figs., *aequatorialis* fig., p. 174, *anticus* figs., *tenuipes* fig., p. 175, *monticolus* p. 176 figs., *bifidus* p. 177 fig., spp. n. Ecuador, BECKER Mission Arc Méridien Amer. Sud. 10.

Syntormon pennatus sp. n. Norway, RINGDAHL Ent. Tidskr. 41 p. 25.

Tachytrechus chetiger sp. n. France p. 47, PARENT Bull. Mus. Paris 1920.

PHORIDAE.

Aphiochaeta fasciata, parasitism, LICHTENSTEIN p. 531 C. R. Ac. Sci. Paris 170 1920.—*A. pseudogiraudii* sp. n. Berlin p. 251, SCHMITZ Ent. Ber. 5.—*A. proxima* p. 1, *fuscipennis* p. 2, *stichaeta* p. 3, *basispinata* p. 4, *insons* p. 5, *pungens*, *subnitida*, p. 6, *subcarpalis* p. 7, *subconvexa* p. 8, *dactylata* p. 9, *nigripalpis* p. 10, *longiciliata*, *consimilis* p. 11, *sepulchralis* p. 12, *hypopygialis* p. 13, *indifferens* p. 14, *angustipennis* p. 15, *tergata* p. 16, *fuscipalpis* p. 17, *subpalpalis*, *magnifica*, p. 18, *paupera*, *submanicata*, p. 20, *brevipes* p. 21, *griseifrons* p. 22, *fumipennis* p. 23, *lactipennis*, *tibiella*, p. 24, *mortenseni* p. 25, *coacta* p. 26, *pallidizona* p. 27, *plurispinosa* p. 28, *cinerella*, *laeta*, p. 29, *analisis* p. 30, *setifer* p. 31, *rubicunda* p. 32, *brevipennis*, *breviterga*, p. 33, spp. n. Denmark, LUNDBECK Nath. Medd. 71.—*A. impolluta*, *stigmatica*, spp. n. Europe, SCHMITZ Ent. Medd. 13 pp. 115–119.—*A. perciliata* nom. n. for *longiciliata* Lundb., *manicattella* nom. n. for *submanicata* L., *fumicolor* nom. n. for *fumipennis* L., LUNDBECK Nath. Medd. 71 pp. 125–132.

Hypocera dohrniphoroidea sp. n. Bismarck Arch., ASSMUTH p. 198 Tydschr. Ent. 62.

Metopina crassinervis sp. n. Europe, SCHMITZ Ent. Medd. 13 pp. 115–119.

Paraphiochaeta picta var. n. *fasciiventris*, BRUES p. 432 Bull. Amer. Mus. 41.

Paraspinophora scutellata jamaicensis subsp. n., BRUES p. 431 T.c.

Phalacrotophora berlinensis sp. n. p. 253, SCHMITZ Ent. Ber. 5.

Phora cilicrus sp. n. Tenerife p. 250, SCHMITZ T.c.—*P. frontalis* sp. n. California p. 224, SCHMITZ T.c.

Ptochomyia gen. n. p. 272 near *Termitomyia*, *afra* sp. n. Africa p. 275, with varr. *parviceps* & *laticeps* p. 284, anatomy, figs., SILVESTRI Boll. Lab. Portici 14.

PIPUNCULIDAE.

Dorylas aequatorialis sp. n. Ecuador p. 167, BECKER Mission Arc Méridien Amer. Sud 10.

Pipunculus sylvaticus allies pp. 270–275, *flavitaris* sp. n. England p. 275, COLLIN Ent. Mo. Mag. 56.—*P. cressoni, jamaicensis*, spp. n., Jamaica p. 433, JOHNSON Bull. Amer. Mus. 41.—*P. industrius* and *vagabundus*, on *Eutettix tenella*, p. 250 pl. xliii fig. A, STAHL J. Agric. Res. 20.

SYRPHIDAE.

Number of Aphidac eaten by larvae, CURRAN pp. 53–55 Canad. Ent. 52.

Bardistopus gen. n. near *Microdon papuanum* sp. n. Solomon Islands, p. 61 fig. 1, MANN Ann. Ent. Soc. Amer. 13.

Eumerus tuberculatus and *strigatus*, characters, ♂ genitalia, COLLIN p. 102–106 pl. iii Ent. Mo. Mag. 56.—*E. strigatus*, COLE pp. 31–35 fig. Ent. News 31.

Lampetia, the forms, OLDENBERG pp. 387–389 D.E.Z. 1919 1919.

Melanostoma decessum metamorphosis p. 34 pl. i figs. 4–6, HUDSON Tr. N.Z. Inst. 52.

Meromacrus monographed, *Meromacrus cingulatus* Brazil p. 259, *abdominalis* Peru p. 261 fig., *niger* Bolivia p. 264, spp. n., SACK Zool. Jahrb. Syst. 43.

Mesogramma; entrapment by *Apocynum*, figs., OSBURN pp. 261–266 Ohio J. Sci. 20.

Myiolepta carbicolor sp. n. U.S. p. 51, LOVETT P. Calif. Ac. 10.

Salpingogaster monographed, *abdominalis* p. 242 fig., *frontalis* p. 243 figs., *nigricauda* p. 248 fig., *bicolor* p. 250 fig., Bolivia, *gracilis* Peru p. 251 figs., *lineata* Bolivia p. 253 figs., spp. n., SACK Zool. Jahrb. Syst. 43.

Syrphus auricollis, larval anatomy, BORELLI pp. 25–32 figs. Bull. Soc. ent. ital. 51.

†*Syrphus lithaphidis* sp. n. cocco Colorado p. 253, COCKERELL P.U.S. nat. Mus. 57.

Volucella bombylans f.n. *brunnea*, SCHIRMER p. 137 D.E.Z. 1918 1918.

Xylota bivittata sp. n. California p. 52, LOVETT P. Calif. Ac. 10.

OESTRIDAE.

Oestridae of Mesopotamia, PATTON pp. 1–16 pls. i & ii 2 text-figs Indian J. Med. Res. 8.

Oestridae attacking antelopes and zebras, RODHAIN & BEQUAERT Rev. zool. afric. 8 pp. 169–228.

Cephalopsis titillator p. 8 pl. ii text-fig 1, PATTON Indian J. Med. Res. 8.

Cuterebra americana, young larva, FERRIS p. 13 fig. Psyche 27.

Gasterophilus; table of larvae pp. 201 etc., *gedoelsti* sp. n. Africa p. 188, *pecorum* var. n. *zebrae* p. 181, RODHAIN & BEQUAERT Rev. zool. afric. 8.—*G. intestinalis* var. *bengalensis* p. 2 pl. i, *nasalis* p. 4 pl. i, PATTON Indian J. Med. Res. 8.

Gedoelstia; the species, RODHAIN & BEQUAERT pp. 176–179 Rev. zool. afric. 8.

Oestrus ovis p. 13 pl. ii text-fig 2, PATTON Indian J. Med. Res. 8.

Rodhainomyia gen. n. p. 68 for *Cobboldia chrysidiformis* R. & B., BEQUAERT Bull. Soc. ent. France 1920.

MUSCIDAE CALYPTRATAE.

Parasite of nestling birds in Australia, GILBERT Emu 19 pp. 48 & 49.

Mesopotamian house flies and their allies, PATTON pp. 751–777 pls. lxxviii–lxxi text-figs. 1–6 Ind. J. Med. Res. 7.

Physiology of the fly's intestine, ROBERTSON Trans. R. Soc. S. Aust. 44 pp. 97–109.

Acroptena separata sp. n. Swed. Lapland, RINGDAHL Ent. Tidsekr. 41 p. 30.

Actia pilipennis var. n. *reducta* p. 66, VILLENEUVE Ann. Soc. ent. Belgique 60.

Adichosia gen. n. p. 85 for *Ochromyia hyalipennis* Macq., SURCOUF N. Arch. Mus. Paris 6 1919.

Amphibolosia gen. n. p. 109 for
Ochromyia flavipennis Macq., SURCOUF
T.c.

Anthomyia radicum, external
anatomy, SEAMANS pp. 201-216 pls.
xvii-xxii Ann. Ent. Soc. Amer. 13.

†*Anthomyia winchesteri* sp. n. cocene
Colorado p. 253 pl. xv f. 6, COCKERELL
P.U.S. nat. Mus. 57.

Anthomyiella gen. n. p. 174 type
Anthomyia pratincola Pong., MALLOCH
Tr. amer. ent. Soc. 46.

Atherigona vittipennis sp. n. Sumatra
p. 73, STEIN Tydschr. Ent. 62 Suppl.

Bengalia; habits, LAMBORN pp. lii-
lviii Pr. ent. Soc. London 1919.

Besseria caffra sp. n. S. Africa p. 155,
VILLENEUVE Rev. zool. afric. 8.

Bombyliomyia concolor sp. n. Brazil
p. 320 figs., *B. (Bombyliopsis) micans*
var. n. *rufohirta* Bolivia p. 318, *B.*
(*Hystrieciella*) *ornatipennis* Bolivia p.
324 fig., *cuestae*, *fumipennis*, p. 327,
niveisquama p. 328 fig., spp. n. Bolivia,
ENGEL Zool. Jahrb. Syst. 43.

Bucentes geniculata, life-history,
RENNIE & SUTHERLAND pp. 199-211
pl. xiv Parasitology 12.

Caiusa gen. n. p. 52 *Muscidae*,
indica, sp. n. India p. 53 figs., SURCOUF
N. Arch. Mus. Paris 6 1919.

Chaetovoria subg. n. vide *Voria*.

Chopardia gen. n. p. 79 *Muscidae*,
aenescens sp. n. Madagascar p. 81 fig.,
SURCOUF N. Arch. Mus. Paris 6 1919.

Chrysomyia bezziana, myiasis in
India, PATTON pp. 17-29 pl. iii Indian
J. Med. Res. 8.

Clinopera scutellata sp. n. Jamaica p.
440, JOHNSON Bull. Amer. Mus. 41.

Coenosia bimaculata p. 62, *pallitarsis*
p. 63, *unicolor* p. 64, spp. n. Java, STEIN
Tydschr. Ent. 62 Suppl.—*C. maculigera*
sp. n. Ceram p. 85, STEIN T.c.—*C.*
dichaeta p. 163, *denticornis* p. 164,
errans, *impunctata* Alaska, *frisoni*, p.
165, *argenteiceps*, *longispinosa*, *laricata*,
p. 166, *johnsoni*, *dorsovittata*, p. 167,
spp. n. Amer. bor., *nivea* var. n. *brun-*
nescens p. 165, MALLOCH Tr. amer. ent.
Soc. 46.—*C. cilicauda* sp. n. Montana
p. 103, MALLOCH Ent. News 31.

Compsomyia tellinii, VILLENEUVE p.
163 Rev. zool. afric. 8.

Cryptolucilia rufitarsis sp. n. Simalur
p. 40, STEIN Tydschr. Ent. 62 Suppl.

Cyrellia angustifrons, parasitic on an
Isopod, THOMPSON p. 1621 C. R. Ac.
Sci. Paris 170.

Degeeria collaris, habits, larva, struc-
ture, THOMPSON Bull. Soc. ent. France
1920 pp. 180-184 pl.

Dejeaniops beckeri sp. n. Venezuela
p. 293 fig., ENGEL Zool. Jahrb. Syst.
43.

Dexiomorpha nigripes sp. n. Algeria
p. 203, VILLENEUVE Ann. Soc. ent.
Belgique 60.

Dinera appendiculata, type, VILLI-
NEUVE p. 202 Ann. Soc. ent. Belgique
60.

Epiplastocerus gen. n. p. 295 *Antho-*
myiidae, *mirandus* sp. n. Transvaal p.
296, larva figs., SILVESTRI Boll. Lab.
Portici 14.

Eremomyioides fuscipes p. 182, *similis*
p. 183, spp. n. Illinois, MALLOCH Tr.
amer. ent. Soc. 46.

Erigone cristata sp. n. Europe p. 116,
VILLENEUVE Ann. Soc. ent. Belgique
60.

Erynnia nitida, VILLENEUVE p. 119
Ann. Soc. ent. Belgique 60.

Estheria atripes sp. n. Algeria p. 202,
VILLENEUVE Ann. Soc. ent. Belgique
60.

Eubiomyia calosomae, natural history,
COLLINS & HOOD pp. 483-498 2 pls. J.
agric. Res. 18.

Eudejeania pallipes var. n. *pyrrhopoda*
Peru p. 288, ENGEL Zool. Jahrb. Syst.
43.

Eulimnophora gen. n. type *Limn.*
arcuata St., *cilifera* p. 145 Illinois,
dorsovittata p. 146 Jamaica, spp. n.,
MALLOCH Tr. amer. ent. Soc. 46.

Eumusca and *Promusca*, JOHNSTON
& BANCROFT p. 41 Mem. Queensland
Mus. 7.

Fannia lasiops sp. n. Illinois p. 168,
MALLOCH Tr. amer. ent. Soc. 46.

Glossina; on the upper Lukuga,
GERARD Rev. zool. afric. 7 pp. 229-235,
map.—*G.*, in Nyasaland, LAMBORN

Bull. ent. Res. 11 pp. 101-104.—*G. fusca*, the mouth-parts, VOGEL pp. 269-279 figs. Zool. Anz. 51.—*G. morsilans*, bionomics, JACK pp. 113-132 Bull. ent. Res. 11.—*G. palpalis*, natural history of, CARPENTER pp. 30-66, figs., Naturalist on Lake Victoria; bionomics, FISKE pp. 347-463 Bull. ent. Res. 10.

Graphomyia rufiventris Simalur p. 41, *confluens* Ceram p. 42, spp. n., STEIN Tydschr. Ent. 62 Suppl.—*G. fascigera* sp. n. Sumatra p. 66, STEIN T.c.—*G. rufiventris* sp. n. Ceram p. 76, STEIN T.c.

Hammomyia dissimilis sp. n. France p. 227, VILLENEUVE Ent. Mo. Mag. 56.—*H. marylandica* sp. n. U.S. p. 185. MALLOCH Tr. amer. ent. Soc. 46.

Hebecnema = (*Xenaricia* M.), MALLOCH p. 194 Tr. amer. ent. Soc. 46.—*H. pallipes* sp. n. Alaska p. 269, MALLOCH Ohio J. Sci. 20.

Helina hylemyioides p. 137, *nasoni* p. 138, *nigrita*, *linearis*, p. 139, *spinilamellata* p. 140, *johsoni* p. 141, *mimetica*, *bispinosa*, p. 142, *nigribasis*, p. 143, *consimilata*, *spuria*, p. 144, spp. n. Amer. bor., *neopoeciloptera* n. n. for *Aricia poeciloptera* p. 139; MALLOCH Tr. amer. ent. Soc. 46.

Heraultia gen. n. *Thryptoceratides*, *albipennis* sp. n. Montpellier, VILLENEUVE p. 119 Ann. Soc. ent. Belgique 60.

Hoplocephalella anorubra sp. n. S. Africa p. 157, VILLENEUVE Rev. zool. afric. 8.

Hoplogaster californica n. n. for *Coenosia parvisquama* M., MALLOCH p. 194 Tr. amer. ent. Soc. 46.

Hydrophoria; table of North American pp. 253-257, *alaskensis* sp. n. p. 257, MALLOCH Canad. Ent. 52.—*H. nigerrima* p. 169, *polita*, *katmaiensis*, *occidentalis*, p. 170, *proxima*, *flavohalterata*, p. 171, *coloradensis*, *borealis*, *elongata*, p. 172, spp. n. Amer. bor., MALLOCH Tr. amer. ent. Soc. 46.—*H. galeata* p. 270, *congrua* p. 271, spp. n. Alaska, MALLOCH Ohio J. Sci. 20.

Hylemyia innocua p. 186, *gracilipes* p. 187, *attenuata*, *megacephala*, p. 188, *bicruciatâ*; *inaequalis*, p. 190, *occidentalis* p. 191, *betifer* p. 192, *bicaudata* p. 193, spp. n. Amer. bor., *spinidens* n. n.

for *spinilamellata* M., *anthracodes* n. n. for *anthracina* M., p. 194, MALLOCH Tr. amer. ent. Soc. 46.—*H. triseriata* p. 276, *angustitarsis*, *constrictor*, p. 277, *hinei* p. 278, *fuscohalterata* p. 279, *atrovittata*, *sericea*, p. 280, *appendiculata*, *denticauda*, p. 281, *aliena*, *incursa*, p. 282, *parvicornis*, *subnitida*, p. 283, *tridens* p. 284, spp. n. Alaska, MALLOCH Ohio J. Sci. 20.—*H. brunnescens*, larval mines, HERING p. 137 pl. i f. 3 D.E.Z. 1920.

Hyperecteina transcaspica sp. n. Transcaspian p. 199, VILLENEUVE Ann. Soc. ent. Belgique 60.

Hystriella subgen. n. of *Bombyliomyia (tarsata*, Schin.) p. 312, ENGEL Zool. Jahrb. Syst. 43.

Leucomelina cubana sp. n. p. 442, JOHNSON Bull. Amer. Mus. 41.

Leucostoma africanum sp. n. S. Africa p. 155, VILLENEUVE Rev. zool. afric. 8.

Limnophora rostrata p. 26, *frigida* p. 27, *seticosta* p. 28, *malaisei* p. 29 spp. n. Swed. Lapland, RINGDAHL Ent. Tidskr. 41.—*L. veniseta* p. 56.—*L. (Melanochelia) atrifrons* p. 57, spp. n. Java, STEIN Tydschr. Ent. 63 Suppl.—*L. maculosa* var. n. *fallax* p. 72, STEIN T.c.—*L. cylindrica* sp. n. Waigeou p. 81, STEIN T.c.—*L. tendipes* sp. n. Alaska p. 270, MALLOCH Ohio J. Sci. 20.—*L. groenlandica*, *velutina*, *acuticornis*, p. 147, *argentiventris*, *obsoleta*, p. 149, *extensa* p. 150, *angulata*, *pearyi*, *novaeangliae*, p. 151, *monticola*, *gilsoni*, p. 152, *tetrachaeta*, *alticola*, p. 153, *suspecta*, *caroli*; p. 154, *clivicola* p. 155, spp. n. Amer. bor., MALLOCH Tr. amer. ent. Soc. 46.

Lispa angustipalpis sp. n. Java p. 60, STEIN Tydschr. Ent. 62 Suppl.—*Lispa*, sp. destroying *Culicidae*, LAMBORN Bull. ent. Res. 11 p. 279.

Lispoides gen. n. p. 146 for *Limnophora aequifrons* Stein, MALLOCH Tr. amer. ent. Soc. 46.

Macorcoenosia gen. n. p. 162 type *Coenosia trisetâ* St., MALLOCH T.c.

Macquartia alpestris sp. n. Alps p. 117, VILLENEUVE Ann. Soc. ent. Belgique 60.

Macrophorbia gen. n. near *Hylemyia*, *houghi* sp. n. U.S., MALLOCH p. 173 Tr. amer. ent. Soc. 46.

Mesembrinella brunniipes sp. n. Bolivie p. 78, SURCOUF N. Arch. Mus. Paris 6 1919.

Musca mesopotamiensis sp. n. Mesopotamia p. 770, pl. lxxix, PATTON Ind. J. Med. Res. 7.—*M. promisca* and *M. divaricata*, bionomics, AWATI pp. 548–567 Ind. J. Med. Res. 7.—*M. divaricata* and *M. promisca*, bionomics pp. 80–88, *M. corvina* Fabr. and *M. autumnalis* Dig., distinct species, pp. 89–92 pl. xiii, AWATI Indian J. Med. Res. 8.—*M. terrae-reginae* p. 31 figs., *hilli* p. 35 figs., JOHNSTON & BANCROFT Mem. Queensland Mus. 7.—*M. domestica*, chemotropism, SPEYER pp. 124–140 Ann. suppl. Biol. 7.

Mydaea necessaria p. 43, *setulinervis* p. 44, spp. n. Simalur, STEIN Tydschr. Ent. 62 Suppl.—*M. laccata* p. 49, *semipellucida*, *setulipes*, p. 51, *vittithorax* p. 52, spp. n. Java, STEIN T.c.—*M. ardesiaca* p. 68, *conica*, *nigriventris*, p. 69, *varicolor* p. 71, spp. n. Sumatra, STEIN T.c.—*M. dubia* Ceram p. 77, *demens* Waigeou p. 78, *semidiaphana* Ceram p. 80, spp. n., STEIN T.c.—*M. hirtiventris* sp. n. Alaska p. 269, MALLOCH Ohio J. Sci. 20.—*M. occidentalis*, *persimilis*, p. 134, *brevipilosa*, *armata*, p. 135, *discimana*, *neglecta*, p. 136, spp. n. U.S., MALLOCH Tr. amer. ent. Soc. 46.

Neodexiopsis gen. n. p. 162 type *Dexiopsis basalis* St., MALLOCH Tr. amer. ent. Soc. 46.

Nesodexia corsicana, characters and position, VILLENEUVE p. 296 Bull. Soc. ent. France 1920.

Ochromyia cyaneicincta sp. n. Brésil p. 69, SURCOUF N. Arch. Mus. Paris 6 1919.

Onesia austriaca, *kowarzi*, spp. n. p. 204, VILLENEUVE Ann. Soc. ent. Belgique 60.

Ophyra hirtitibia sp. n. Java p. 53, STEIN Tydschr. Ent. 62 Suppl.

Pachychoeromyia gen. n. p. 225 for *C. praegrans* Aust., VILLENEUVE Bull. Soc. ent. France 1920.

Paratricyclea and *Zonochroa*, distinguished, SURCOUF p. 250 Bull. Soc. ent. France 1920.

Passeromyia heterochaeta in India, PATTON pp. 30–31 pl. iv Indian J. Med. Res. 8.

Pegomyia lativittata, *jacobi*, spp. n. Alaska p. 272, MALLOCH Ohio J. Sci. 20.—*P. hyoscyami*, larvael mines, HERING p. 139 D.E.Z. 1920.

Phaonia albocalyptrata p. 267, *citreibasis* p. 268, spp. n. Alaska, MALLOCH Ohio J. Sci. 20.—*P. basiseta* sp. n. U.S. p. 133, MALLOCH Tr. amer. ent. Soc. 46.

Phyto and *Melanophora*, larvae, THOMPSON p. 451 C.R. Soc. Biol. 83.—*P. sordidissima*, *abbreviata*, spp. n. Algeria p. 202, VILLENEUVE Ann. Soc. ent. Belgique 60.

Plagia elata var. n. *nudinerva* p. 200, VILLENEUVE T.c.—*P. parva* sp. n. Jamaica p. 436, JOHNSON Bull. Amer. Mus. 41.

Plastocerontus gen. n. p. 290 *Anthomyiidae*, *madecassa* sp. n. Madagascar p. 292, SILVESTRI Boll. Lab. Portici 14.

Pododexia denudata sp. n. Cape G.H., VILLENEUVE p. 152 and p. 156 Rev. zool. afric. 8.

Pogomyia luteola p. 175, *unguiculata*, *labradorensis*, p. 176, *triseta* p. 177, *fuscofasciata*, *spinigerellus*, p. 178, *emesia* p. 179, *subgrisea* p. 180, *quadrispinosa*, *fringilla*, p. 181, spp. n. Amer. bor., MALLOCH Tr. amer. ent. Soc. 46.

Pogonomyioides atrata, ♂, p. 161, MALLOCH T.c.

Pogonomyza proboscidalis sp. n. U.S. p. 185, MALLOCH T.c.

Proekon gen. n. p. 112 for *Ochromyia lateralis* and *nigricornis* Macq., SURCOUF N. Arch. Mus. Paris 6 1919.

Prosalpia, table of Scand., RINGDAHL Ent. Tidskr. 41 p. 33.—*P. angustitarsis* sp. n. U.S. p. 184, MALLOCH Tr. amer. ent. Soc. 46.

Prosthetosoma gen. n. *Anthomyiidae* p. 285, *guineense* sp. n. Africa p. 288, SILVESTRI Boll. Lab. Portici 14.

Protocalliphora; habits larvae, ENGEL pp. 249–258 Zeitschr. wiss. Insbiol. 15.—*P. azurea*, attacking nestling birds PLATH Univ. Calif. Publ. Zool. 19 pp. 191–200.

Psilostoma gen. n. p. 58 for *Ochromyia incisuralis* Macq., SURCOUF N. Arch. Mus. Paris 6 1919.

Ptilopsina gen. n. p. 117 for *Minella nitens* Zett., VILLENEUVE Ann. Soc. ent. Belgique 60.

Ptychoneura crabronum sp. n. Germany p. 329, KRAMER Zool. Jahrb. Syst. 43.

Rhacodineura antiqua, egg and young larva, THOMPSON p. 199 fig. Bull. Soc. ent. France 1920.

Rhinomorinia puberula to *Pseudonesia*, synonymy, VILLENEUVE p. 295 Bull. Soc. ent. France 1920.

Rhynchocalliphorinae n.n. for *C. rostratae*, VILLENEUVE p. 225 T.c.

Rhynchomyia braunsi p. 153 and p. 158, *interclusa* p. 160, *R. (Beria) lanata* p. 162, spp. n. Africa, VILLENEUVE Rev. zool. afric. 8.

Sarcophaga flia, habits, ROSTAND p. 215 Bull. Soc. ent. France 1920.—*S. setigera*, from *Mantis*, BRANCH p. 276 Ent. News 31.

Sphocolyma inanis, British records, CARTER p. 238 Ent. 53.

Sphexapata conica, habits, LATTER Nature 105 p. 614.

Stasisia gen. n. p. 101 for *Cordylobia rodhaini* Gedoelst, SURCOUF N. Arch. Mus. Paris 6 1919.

Stenodexia foxii sp. n. Jamaica p. 438, JOHNSON Bull. Amer. Mus. 41.

Stevenia sardoa sp. n. Sardinia p. 200, VILLENEUVE Ann. Soc. ent. Belgique 60.

Stictodexia grosi sp. n. Algeria p. 203, VILLENEUVE T.c.

Stomoxys calcitrans, mouth, RAYMOND Rivier. sci. 2 3 pp. 1-4.

Styloneuria pilicornis Algeria, *albidella* Tyrol, spp. n., p. 201, VILLENEUVE Ann. Soc. ent. Belgique 60.

Tachina fallax var. n. *pseudofallax*, VILLENEUVE p. 151 Rev. zool. afric. 8.

Tachinomima maculipes sp. n. ? S. Africa p. 154, VILLENEUVE T.c.

Tetraplastocerus gen. n. p. 292 *Anthomyiidae*, *transvaalensis* sp. n. S. Africa p. 293 figs., SILVESTRI Boll. Lab. Portici 14.

Trichopticus, table of N. American, MALLOCH pp. 271-274 Canad. Ent. 52.

(N-13246 j) q

Trichopticus coquilletti Alaska p. 156, *conformis* p. 157, *latipennis* p. 158, *diffinis*, *melanderi*, p. 159, *johnsoni* p. 160, *brevitarsis* p. 161, Amer. bor., spp. n., MALLOCH Tr. amer. ent. Soc. 46.

Voria (Chaetovoria subg. n.) *antennata* sp. n. Alps p. 118, VILLENEUVE Ann. Soc. ent. Belgique 60.

Wohlfahrtia euvittata sp. n. Africa = *Disjunctio brunnipalpis* Bezzi, VILLENEUVE p. 164 Rev. zool. afric. 8.

Xenocoenosia gen. n. p. 162, type *Coenosia calopyga* Lo., *major*, *floridensis*, spp. n., Florida p. 163, MALLOCH Tr. amer. ent. Soc. 46.

Xenomysdaea gen. n. near *Aricia*, *buccata* sp. n. U.S., MALLOCH p. 144 T.c.

Xenophorbia gen. n. p. 175 type *Stomoxys muscaria* Fabr., MALLOCH T.c.

Zeuxia sicardi sp. n. Montpellier p. 120, VILLENEUVE Ann. Soc. ent. Belgique 60.

MUSCIDAE ACALYPTRATAE.

Nearctic *Tetanoceridae*, MELANDER pp. 305-332 pl. xxx text-fig. Ann. Ent. Soc. Amer. 13.

BECKER discusses old literature as to *Chlorops* D.E.Z. 1919 pp. 241-256.

Acidia fossataeformis p. 245, *homogenea* p. 246, spp. n., Africa, BEZZI Bull. ent. Res. 10.—*A. fallax* sp. n. Jamaica p. 445, JOHNSON Bull. Amer. Mus. 41.

Aciura perpucillaris sp. n. E. Africa p. 253, BEZZI T.c.

Actocetor beckeri Algoa bay, *elegans* Ceylon, spp. n., p. 41, HENDEL D.E.Z. 1917 1917.

Adrama spinata sp. n. New Britain p. 360, ENDERLEIN Zool. Jahrb. Syst. 43.

Agromyza bipartita, *biformata*, p. 213, spp. n., Ecuador, BECKER Mission Arc Méridien Amer. Sud 10.

Alloclusia nom. n. for *Clusia* Hal., HENDEL p. 36 D.E.Z. 1917 1917.

Allopiophila gen. n. p. 37 type *P. luteata* Hal., HENDEL D.E.Z. 1917 1917.

Allosphaerocera gen. n. p. 54 figs. type *Borborus hyalipennis* M., HENDEL Wien. ent. Zeit. 38.

Allotrypes gen. n. p. 251 near *Aciura*,
brevicornis sp. n. Durban p. 252,
BEZZI Bull. ent. Res. 10.

Amaurosoma katmaiensis p. 284,
unispinosa, *bispinosa*, p. 285, spp. n.,
Alaska, MALLOCH Ohio J. Sci. 20.

Anastrepha striata, larva, anatomy,
KEILIN & PICADO pp. 423-441 figs.
Bull. Sci. Fr. Belgique 48.

Antichaeta robiginosa p. 317, *testacea*
p. 318, *melanosoma* p. 318, spp. n.,
U.S., MELANDER Ann. Ent. Soc. Amer.
13.

Archileptocera gen. n. p. 436 a com-
bination of *Borboridae*, DUDA Zool.
Jahrb. Syst. 43.

Atrichomelina gen. n. p. 40 for
Sciomyza pubera L., CRESSON Tr. amer.
ent. Soc. 46.

Azania gen. n. p. 337 subfam.
Trypetinae, *ichneumonea*, sp. n. Sikkim
p. 338, ENDERLEIN Zool. Jahrb. Syst.
43.

Bistrispinaria, BEZZI p. 223 Bull.
ent. Res. 10.

Cacoxenus = (*Paragitona* Kr.), HEN-
DEL p. 44 D.E.Z. 1917 1917.

Callantra icariiformis sp. n. Sikkim
p. 358, ENDERLEIN Zool. Jahrb.
Syst. 43.

Capparimyia gen. n. p. 232 for
Ceratitis savastani M., BEZZI Bull.
ent. Res. 10.

Carpolonchaea subgen. n. vide
Lonchaea.

Carpophthoromyia amoena Cameroon
p. 356, *fuellborni* Tanganyika p. 357,
spp. n., ENDERLEIN Zool. Jahrb.
Syst. 43.

Celyphomima gen. n. p. 333 Oscino-
sominæ, *beckeri*, *chrysomelina*, spp. n.
Spanish Guinea p. 334, ENDERLEIN
T.c.

Ceratitis (*Carpophthoromyia*) *procera*,
tessmanni pp. 345 & 360, *nigribasis*
pp. 346 & 360, spp. n. Spanish Guinea, *C.*
(*Trirhithrum*) *ochriceps* Kenya Colony
pp. 347 & 360, *festiva*, *faceta*, Spanish
Guinea, pp. 349 & 360, *bicincta* Gold
Coast pp. 349 & 360, *patagiata* Tan-
ganyika pp. 350 & 360, *arguta* Spanish
Guinea pp. 354 & 360, spp. n., *C.*
(*Pterandrus*) *pinnatifemur* sp. n. Spanish

Guinea pp. 353 & 360, *C. laqueata*
sp. n. Java p. 347, ENDERLEIN Zool.
Jahrb. Syst. 43.

Cerodonta nigricornis sp. n. Ecuador
p. 212, BECKER Mission Arc Méridien
Amer. Sud 10.

Chaetomacera nom. n. p. 54 for
Tetanocera auctt., *brevis* sp. n. New
York p. 58, CRESSON Tr. amer. ent.
Soc. 46.

Chamaepsila gen. n. p. 37 type
P. rosae, HENDEL D.E.Z. 1917 1917.

Chelyophora lemniscata sp. n. Tan-
ganyika p. 355, ENDERLEIN Zool.
Jahrb. Syst. 43.

Chyliza bigoti p. 97, *scrobiculata* p.
98, *leguminicola*, *erudita*, p. 99, spp. n.,
U.S., MELANDER Psyche 27.

Clinoceroides gen. n. p. 36 for *Cordy-
lura glaucescens* Loew, HENDEL D.E.Z.
1917 1917.

Clinotaenia gen. n. *Trypaneidae* p.
225, *anastrephina* sp. n. Africa p. 226,
BEZZI Bull. ent. Res. 10.

Coelopacidia, taxonomy p. 217, *stri-
gata* p. 218, *melanostigma* p. 219, spp. n.
Africa, BEZZI T.c.

Collinella subgen. n. of *Limosina*
p. 27, *halidayi* var. n. *kuntzei* Samara
p. 51, *fuscolimosa* sp. n. Austria, &c.,
fuscipennis var. n. *intermedia* West-
phalia, p. 58, *limosa* Germany, &c. p. 59,
oldenbergi Germany p. 66, spp. n.,
DUDA Abh. Zool. Bot. Ges. Wien 10
1918.

Coniosternum lapponicum sp. n. Swed.
Lapland, RINGDAHL Ent. Tidskr. 41
p. 39.

Conradtina limbatella Cameroon p.
342, *limbata* Cameroon *fenestrata*, p. 343,
conjuncta p. 344, Spanish Guinea, spp. n.,
ENDERLEIN Zool. Jahrb. Syst. 43.

Copiolepis gen. n. *Trypetinae*, *quadri-
squamosa* sp. n. New Britain, ENDERLEIN
p. 341 T.c.

Coprophila subgen. n. of *Limosina*,
p. 45, *digitata* sp. n. Semlin, &c. p. 209,
vagans var. n. *flava* p. 210, *hirtula* var. n.
crinita p. 224, DUDA Abh. Zool. Bot.
Ges. Wien 10 1918.

Cordyluridae, 3 subfamm. *Cordy-
lurinae*, *Scopeuminae* and *Norelliinae*,
HENDEL p. 36 D.E.Z. 1917 1917.

Cryptochaetum, synonymy, *fastidiosum* sp. n. Philippines, BEZZI p. 241 Atti Soc. ital. 58.

Dichrochira pleuralis, albicalceata, spp. n. U.S. p. 39, CRESSON Tr. amer. ent. Soc. 46.

Diclasioipa gen. n. p. 42 type *Hecamede xanthocera* Loew, HENDEL D.E.Z. 1917 1917.

Dictomyia gen. n. p. 82 for *Tetanocera ambigua* Loew, CRESSON Tr. amer. ent. Soc. 46.

Diplogeomyza gen. n. near *Allophylopsis, diaphora* sp. n. Australia, HENDEL p. 38 D.E.Z. 1916 1917.

Dracontomyia gen. n. *Trypetidae*, *riveti* sp. n. Ecuador fig., p. 193, BECKER Mission Arc Méridien Amer. Sud 10.

Drosophila, species in N. America, STURTEVANT p. 92 J. N. York ent. Soc. 28.—*Drosophila*; sexual organs, fertilisation, NONIDÉZ pp. 207–230 figs. Biol. Bull. 39.—*D. inversa*, parasitic larva, BAERG p. 20 fig. Ent. News 31.—*Drosophila*, in milk, RILEY Rep. Ent. Minnesota 17 pp. 41–45 figs.—*Drosophila*, heredity, MORGAN, STURTEVANT, MULLER, and BRIDGES, New York 1919 iii + 262.—*Drosophila*; experiments, intersexes, STURTEVANT pp. 325–327 Science 51.

Drosophila dilacerata fig., *mellea*, p. 208, *griseicollis, ferruginea*, p. 209, spp. n. Ecuador, BECKER Mission Arc Méridien Amer. Sud 10.

Drosophilidae, the classification, HENDEL p. 43 D.E.Z. 1917 1917.

Dryomyza maculipennis Idaho, *ferruginea* Vermont, spp. n. p. 311, MELANDER Ann. Ent. Soc. Amer. 13.—*D. dayi* sp. n. New York p. 34, CRESSON Tr. amer. ent. Soc. 46.

Ensina gladiatrix, magnipalpis, spp. n. Natal p. 261, BEZZI Bull. ent. Res. 10.

Euaresta amplifrons sp. n. Natal p. 259, BEZZI T.c.—*E. meridiana* sp. n. Ecuador p. 195 fig., BECKER Mission Arc Méridien Amer. Sud 10.

Euthycera borealis sp. n. U.S., *arcuata* var. *uniformis* in place of *T. flavescens* L., CRESSON p. 74 Tr. amer. ent. Soc. 46.

Euthycerinae, in place of *Tetanocerinae*, CRESSON p. 50 Tr. amer. ent. Soc. 46.

(N-13246 j) q

Euxesta bifasciata sp. n. Ecuador p. 197, BECKER Mission Arc Méridien Amer. Sud 10.—*E. anonae* var. n. *scutellata* p. 445, JOHNSON Bull. Amer. Mus. 41.

Gastrozona albiscutellata sp. n. Sumatra p. 354, ENDERLEIN Zool. Jahrb. Syst. 43.

Gimnomera artifrons, incisurata, p. 37, *fasciventris* p. 38, spp. n. U.S., MALLOCH P. ent. Soc. Washington 22.

Gonyglossum wiedemanni, natural history, pp. 205–215 figs., SILVESTRI Boll. Lab. Portici 14.

Halidayina subgen. n. of *Limosina* for *spinipennis* Hal., p. 32, DUDA Abh. Zool. Bot. Ges. Wien 10.

Hecamedoides gen. n. p. 41 type *Clasiopa glaucella* St., HENDEL D.E.Z. 1917 1917.

Helcomyza mirabilis sp. n. Washington p. 309, MELANDER Ann. Ent. Soc. Amer. 13.

Hellerella subgen. n. of *Archileptocera Borboridae* p. 436, *decipiens* sp. n. Chile p. 437, DUDA Zool. Jahrb. Syst. 43.

Helosciomyza gen. n. *Sciomyzidae*, *ferruginea* sp. n. Australia, HENDEL p. 33 D.E.Z. 1917 1917.

Hemitelopteryx nom. n. for *Heteropteryx* Hend., *johnsoni* sp. n. U.S., CRESSON p. 51 Tr. amer. ent. Soc. 46.

Renocera cyathiformis Washington p. 319, *quadrilineata* Montana p. 320, spp. n., MELANDER Ann. Ent. Soc. Amer. 13.

Hoplodictya gen. n. p. 97 type *Tetanocera setosa* Coq., CRESSON Tr. amer. ent. Soc. 46.

Hoplotopha gen. n. p. 233 *Trypaneidae*, *cristata* sp. n. E. Africa p. 234, BEZZI Bull. ent. Res. 10.

Hyadina immaculata sp. n. Ecuador p. 204, BECKER Mission Arc Méridien Amer. Sud 10.

Lamprolonchaea subg. n. for *Lonchaea aurea*, BEZZI p. 199 Bull. ent. Res. 11.

Lamproscatella gen. n. type *Ephydra sibilans* Hal., HENDEL p. 42 D.E.Z. 1917 1917.

Lamprosomella subgen. n. of *Archileptocera Borboridae* p. 437, *luteonigrripes* sp. n. Peru p. 441 fig., DUDA Zool. Jahrb. Syst. 43.

Leptopyrgota undulata sp. n. Ecuador p. 197, BECKER Mission Arc Méridien Amer. Sud 10.

Leucotaeniella guttipennis sp. n. Nigeria p. 223, BEZZI Bull. ent. Res. 10.

Limnia shannoni sp. n. U.S. p. 78 figs. 6 & 36, *unguicornis* var. n. *severa* p. 80, CRESSON Tr. amer. ent. Soc. 46.—*L. costalis* varr. n. *vittata* Montana and *brevicostalis* Idaho p. 323, *georgiae* Georgia p. 324, *louisianae* Louisiana p. 325, spp. n., *louisianae* var. n. *septentrionalis* p. 325, *saratogensis* varr. n. *armipes* Washington, *ottawensis* Ottawa, p. 324, MELANDER Ann. Ent. Soc. Amer. 13.

Limosina, monographed and placed under three divisions, *Hygrophilae*, *Scotophilae* and *Coprophilae*, DUDA Abh. z.-b. Ges. Wien 10 pp. 1-240 8 pls. 1918.—*L. costalis* fig., *orbicularis* fig., p. 182, *erythroceræ* p. 183, *disticha* p. 184 fig., spp. n. Ecuador, BECKER Mission Arc Méridien Amer. Sud 10.

Lonchaea (Dasyops) phaeolepis p. 201, *L. continentalis*, *impressifrons*, p. 202, *L. (Carpolonchaea* subg. n. p. 199) *laevis*, *ophyroides*, p. 203, Africa, *pallicarpa* Philippines p. 207, *bisulcata* India p. 208, spp. n., BEZZI Bull. ent. Res. 11.—*L. aterrима*, *hirta*, p. 129, *affinis*, *ruficornis*, p. 130, *angustitarsis*, *nigrociliata*, *aberrans*, p. 131, *pleuriseta*, U.S., *ursina* Alaska, p. 132, spp. n., MALLOCH Canad. Ent. 52.—*L. major* Amazons, *nigrocaerulea* Barbados, *striatifrons* California, p. 246, *bakeri* Nicaragua p. 247, spp. n., MALLOCH T.c.—*L. metatarsata* sp. n. Ecuador p. 188, BECKER Mission Arc Méridien Amer. Sud 10.

Loxocera microps sp. n. U.S. p. 92, MELANDER Psyche 27.—*L. cylindrica* var. n. *obsoleta*, JOHNSON p. 16 Psyche 27.

Lycosepsis gen. n. near *Formicosepsis*, *hamata* sp. n. Formosa, ENDERLEIN p. 60 Wien. ent. Zeit 38.

Megamerina femorata var. n. *rufifemur* p. 61, ENDERLEIN T.c.

Melina vitalis var. n. *similis* p. 44, *M. (Graphomyzina) maculata* p. 48 f. 14, *M. (Ditaenia) trivittata* p. 50, spp. n. U.S., CRESSON Tr. amer. ent. Soc. 46.—*M. palustris* sp. n. Idaho p. 316, MELANDER Ann. Ent. Soc. Amer. 13.

Microprosopa lacteipennis sp. n. Swed. Lapland, RINGDAHL Ent. Tidskr. 41 p. 38.—*M. arctica* p. 285, *triseta*, *dissimilis*, p. 286, spp. n. Alaska, MALLOCH Ohio J. Sci. 20.

Milichiella argenteocincta sp. n. Jamaica p. 449, JOHNSON Bull. Amer. Mus. 41.

Minettia punctifer sp. n. Florida p. 126, MALLOCH Canad. Ent. 52.—*M. annulipes* sp. n. Jamaica p. 444, JOHNSON Bull. Amer. Mus. 41.

Mutiloptera alluaudi sp. n. E. Africa p. 39 fig., *coquilletti* n. n. for *apicalis* Coq., HENDEL D.E.Z. 1917 1917.

Neogimnomera gen. n. p. 36 type *Cordylura amans* Cr., MALLOCH P. ent. Soc. Washington 22.

Neopelomyia gen. n. type *Tethina rostrata*, HENDEL p. 46 D.E.Z. 1917 1917.

Nerius solitarius sp. n. Jamaica p. 446, JOHNSON Bull. Amer. Mus. 41.

Notiphila rubricornis sp. n. Ecuador p. 201, BECKER Mission Arc Méridien Amer. Sud 10.

Notomma gen. n. p. 242 near *Craspedoxantha*, *bioculatum* sp. n. Gold coast p. 244, BEZZI Bull. ent. Res. 10.

Ocnerioxa discreta sp. n. Nigeria p. 251, BEZZI T.c.

Ochthiphila quadrata sp. n. Jamaica p. 449, JOHNSON Bull. Amer. Mus. 41.

Ocneros undatus p. 248, *bigenmatus* p. 250, spp. n. Africa, BEZZI Bull. ent. Res. 10.

Oedaspis quinquefasciata sp. n. Ecuador p. 192 fig., BECKER Mission Arc Méridien Amer. Sud 10.

Oidematops gen. n. near *Sciomyza*, *ferruginea* sp. n. U.S., CRESSON p. 36 Tr. amer. ent. Soc. 46.

Olina nitidicollis sp. n. Ecuador p. 184, BECKER Mission Arc Méridien Amer. Sud 10.

Opacifrons subgen. n. of *Limosina* p. 28, *parvicornis* sp. n. Silesia p. 83, DUDA Abh. Zool. Bot. Ges. Wien 10, 1918.

Oscinella confluens sp. n. Ecuador p. 200, BECKER Mission Arc Méridien Amer. Sud 10.

Oscinis frit, ALDRICH pp. 451-474 pl. lvii J. agric. Res. 18.

Palaecoprina subgen. n. of *Archileptocera Borboridae* p. 436, *geminiseta* sp. n. p. 439 fig., DUDA Zool. Jahrb. Syst. 43.

Palaeolimosina subgen. n. of *Archileptocera Borboridae* p. 437, *nigrina* sp. n. Bolivia p. 444 fig., DUDA T.c.

Parallelomma dispar and *vittatum*, larval mines, HERING pp. 135 pl. i f. 2 D.E.Z. 1920.

Pardalaspis melanaspis p. 229, *aliena* p. 231, spp. n. Africa, BEZZI Bull. ent. Res. 10.

Parectinocera gen. n. p. 188 *Sciomyzidae*, *neotropica* sp. n. Ecuador p. 189, BECKER Mission Arc Méridien Amer. Sud 10.

Perilampsis gen. n. p. 233 for *Carpophthoromyia pulchella* Aust., BEZZI Bull. ent. Res. 10.

Perilimnia gen. n. *Sciomyzidae* near *Elgiva*, *albifacies* sp. n. Ecuador, p. 189, BECKER Mission Arc Méridien Amer. Sud 10.

Perirhithrum gen. n. p. 266 near *Rhabdochaeta marshalli* sp. n. Natal p. 268, BEZZI Bull. ent. Res. 10.

Philygriola gen. n. type *Notiphila picta*, HENDEL p. 42 D.E.Z. 1917 1917.

Phycodromidae; puparia, spiracles, SCOTT p. 153-156 figs. Ent. Mo. Mag. 56.

Phyllomyza beckeri sp. n. Germany p. 331 fig., KRAMER Zool. Jahrb. Syst. 43.

Physogenua ? *multicolor* sp. n. Jamaica p. 444, JOHNSON Bull. Amer. Mus. 41.

Piophilosoma gen. n. *Tyreophoridae*, *palpatum* sp. n. Australia, HENDEL p. 37 D.E.Z. 1917 1917.

Pogonephydra gen. n. near *Ephydra*, *chalybea* sp. n. Amer. bor., HENDEL p. 42 D.E.Z. 1917 1917.

Polistomimetes gen. n. p. 358 *Trypetinae*, *minax* Sikkim p. 358, *infestus* Sumatra p. 359, spp. n.; ENDERLEIN Zool. Jahrb. Syst. 43.

Protostegana gen. n. p. 53 for *Drosophila curvipennis* Fall., HENDEL Wien. ent. Zeit. 38.

Pseudioopsis gen. n. p. 33 for *Sphyracephala cothurnata* Big., HENDEL D.E.Z. 1917 1917.

Pseudopogonota gen. n. *Scatophagidae*, *aldrichi* sp. n. Idaho, p. 35, with var. *pallida* p. 36, MALLOCH P. ent. Soc. Washington 22.

Pseudopsila gen. n. p. 17 type *Psila fimetaria* Loew, *perpolita* sp. n. U.S. p. 18, JOHNSON Psyche 27.

Psila microcera, *colorata*, p. 95, *washingtona*, *atrata*, p. 96, spp. n. U.S., MELANDER Psyche 27.

Psilidae; synopsis of North American, MELANDER pp. 91-101 T.c.

Psilopa metallina sp. n. Ecuador p. 203, BECKER Mission Arc Méridien Amer. Sud 10.

Pterandrus rosa var. n. *fasciventris* p. 228, BEZZI Bull. ent. Res. 10.

Pteromicra melanothrix Wyoming, *leucothrix* Washington spp. n., p. 313, MELANDER Ann. Ent. Soc. Amer. 13.

Puncticorpus subgen. n. of *Limosina* p. 33, *brevipennis* sp. n. Westphalia p. 93, DUDA Abh. Zool. Bot. Ges. Wien 10 1918.

Renocera johnsoni, *amanda*, spp. n. U.S. p. 53, CRESSON Tr. amer. ent. Soc. 46.

Rhabdochaeta neavei sp. n. Nyasaland p. 271, BEZZI Bull. ent. Res. 10.

Rhacochlaena pulchella sp. n. Accra p. 239, BEZZI T.c.

Rhagoletis juglandis sp. n. Arizona p. 65, CRESSON Ent. News. 31.

Rhinoleucophenga gen. n. near *Leucophenga* p. 44, *pallida* Peru, *stigma* Bolivia, spp. n. p. 45, HENDEL D.E.Z. 1917 1917.

Sapromyza blaisdelli p. 66, *vanduzeei*, *discolor*, p. 67, spp. n. California, CRESSON Ent. News 31.—*S. nubilifera*, *fuscibasis*, p. 126, *S. (Sapromyzosoma) citreifrons*, *S. occidentalis*, p. 127, *pernotata*, *imitatrix*, *fratercula*, p. 128, spp. n. U.S., MALLOCH Canad. Ent. 52.—*S. nigerrima*, *nigrifrontata*, p. 185, *verena* fig., *pictipes*, *helomyzoides*, p. 186, *montana* p. 187, spp. n. Ecuador, BECKER Mission Arc Méridien Amer. Sud 10.

Scaptomyza maculifera sp. n. Ecuador p. 210 fig., BECKER Mission Arc Méridien Amer. Sud 10.

Scatophaga grisea sp. n. Utah p. 34, MALLOCH P. ent. Soc. Washington 22.—*S. stercoraria*, early stages, natural history, COTTERELL P.Z.S. 1920 pp. 629-647.

Sciomyzidae, revision of nearctic, CRESSON pp. 27-89 Tr. amer. ent. Soc. 46.

Sciomyzoptera gen. n. inc. sed. p. 46, *annulata* sp. n. Australia p. 47, HENDEL D.E.Z. 1917 1917.

Scotophilella subgen. n. of *Limosina* p. 34, *herniata* p. 108, *schmitzi* p. 111, spp. n. Germany, *racovitzai* var. n. *microps* p. 115, *questphalica* Westphalia p. 117, *czernyi* Austria p. 123, *dahli* Plagefenn Hochmoor p. 125, spp. n., *longisetosa* var. n. *ciliata* Biskra, &c., p. 129, *cadaverina* Vienna p. 130, *albinervis* Germany p. 131, *secundaria* Germany p. 133, *setaria* Germany p. 143, *beckeri* Orotava p. 151, *villosa* Dresden p. 173, *simplicimana* Corsica, &c., p. 175, *czizeki* Moravia p. 176, *pseudosetaria* Germany p. 178, *brevicostata* Germany, &c., p. 183, *antennata* Moravia, Corsica p. 190, *meijerei* Clooqsche bosch p. 235, spp. n., DUDA Abh. Zool. Bot. Ges. Wien 10 1918.

Sepedon tenuicornis sp. n. U.S. p. 84, CRESSON Tr. amer. ent. Soc. 46.—*S. caeruleus* sp. n. Haiti p. 332, MELANDER Ann. Ent. Soc. Amer. 13.

Sepsis inflexa p. 205 fig., *incisa* fig., *bilobata* fig., p. 206, *dentata* p. 207 fig., spp. n. Ecuador, BECKER Mission Arc Méridien Amer. Sud 10.

Soziospila gen. n. p. 214 *Adraminae*, *trisetosa* sp. n. E. Africa p. 215, BEZZI Bull. ent. Res. 10.

Spathulina bioculata sp. n. Nigeria p. 258, BEZZI T.c.

Sphaerocera, revision of old world species, DUDA pp. 1-39 Tydschr. Ent. 63, *paracrenata* p. 25, *nitida* p. 27, *parapusilla* p. 32, spp. n. Europe.

Spheniscomyia neavei sp. n. Africa p. 256, BEZZI Bull. ent. Res. 10.

Stenhammaria subgen. n. of *Limosina* for *Copromyza fenestralis* F., p. 28, DUDA Abh. Zool. Bot. Ges. Wien 10.

Stenotrypeta gen. n. p. 338 subfam. *Trypetinae*, *torrida*, Tanganyika, *punctum* Spanish Guinea, spp. n. p. 339, ENDERLEIN Zool. Jahrb. Syst. 43.

Stigmatothemara gen. n. subfam. *Trypetinae*, *pterocallina* sp. n. Cameroon, ENDERLEIN p. 340 T.c.

Strongylophthalmyia angustipennis sp. n. U.S. p. 100, MELANDER Psyche 27.

Syritomyia cyanea sp. n. New Guinea p. 61, ENDERLEIN Wien. ent. Zeit. 38.

Taomyia gen. n. p. 240 *Trypaneidae*, *marshalli* sp. n. Natal p. 241, BEZZI Bull. ent. Res. 10.

Tephritis apicata p. 195 fig., *semiguttata* p. 196 fig., spp. n. Ecuador, BECKER Mission Arc Méridien Amer. Sud 10.

Tetanocera soror Washington p. 328 fig., *obtusifibula* Washington p. 328 fig., *papillifera* Washington p. 329 fig., *spirifera* Montana p. 330 fig., *phyllophora* Washington p. 330 fig., spp. n., MELANDER Ann. Ent. Soc. Amer. 13.—*Tetanocera*, figures of hypopygium of American spp., MELANDER pl. xxx. T.c.

Themarictera laticeps, BEZZI p. 238 Bull. ent. Res. 10.

Thoracochaeta subgen. n. of *Limosina* p. 32, *brachystoma* var. n. *nigripennis* p. 102, DUDA Abh. Zool. Bot. Ges. Wien 10 1918.

Toxopyrgota gen. n. p. 34 figs., *inclinata* sp. n. E. Africa p. 35, HENDEL D.E.Z. 1917 1917.

Trachyleucophenga gen. n. near *Leucophenga*, *flavocostata* sp. n. Colombia, HENDEL p. 44 D.E.Z. 1917 1917.

Trachyopella subgen. n. of *Limosina* p. 34, *kuntzei* Dresden, *coprina* Germany and Candia spp. n. p. 199, DUDA Abh. Zool. Bot. Ges. Wien 10.

Trirhithrum validum sp. n. Uganda p. 236, BEZZI Bull. ent. Res. 10.

Trypanea subcompleta p. 263, *hemime-laena* p. 264, spp. n. Africa, BEZZI T.c.

Urophora unica fig., *disjuncta* fig. p. 191, *simplex* p. 192 fig., spp. n. Ecuador, BECKER Mission Arc Méridien Amer. Sud 10.

Vichyia gen. n. p. 69 *Milichiinae*, fig., *acyglossa* sp. n. France p. 70, VILLENEUVE Bull. Soc. ent. France 1920.

Xaniosternum gen. n. p. 336 subfam. *Trypetinae*, *ophioneum* sp. n. Spanish Guinea p. 336, ENDERLEIN Zool. Jahrb. Syst. 43.

Xanthorrhachista alata Beck. (as *Acidia*) = *Cephalia* Hend., BEZZI p. 238 Bull. ent. Res. 10.

Zygodrosophila gen. n. *Drosophilidae*, *albitarsis* sp. n. Paraguay, HENDEL p. 42 D.E.Z. 1917 1917.

Zygothrica aldrichii sp. n. Panama, *dispar* W. f. 1, STURTEVANT p. 157 P.U.S. nat. Mus. 58.

Ceratopsyllus sciuri and *monoctenus* Kolen., 1856, same as *Ceratophyllus sciurorum* Schrank, 1803, JORDAN & ROTHSCHILD p. 62 T.c.

Ctenophthalmus gratus sp. n. Macedonia p. 123 figs. 102-103, JORDAN & ROTHSCHILD T.c.—*C. nivalis cervinus* subsp. n. p. 100 figs. 85 & 87, *agyrtes verbanus* subsp. n. p. 102 figs. 88-89, *agyrtes oreadis* subsp. n. p. 104 figs. 90-93, *solutus* sp. n. p. 105 figs. 94-95, *adetus* sp. n. p. 106 fig. 96 Switzerland, JORDAN & ROTHSCHILD T.c.—*C. microctenus* Kolen. to *Neopsylla*, JORDAN & ROTHSCHILD p. 62 T.c.

Palaeopsylla cisalpina sp. n. Switzerland p. 112 figs. 99-100, JORDAN & ROTHSCHILD T.c.

Rhadinopsylla mesa sp. n. Switzerland p. 108 figs. 97-98, JORDAN & ROTHSCHILD T.c.

Xenopsylla, Indian species, CRAGG pp. 29-34 Indian J. Med. Res. Special Congress No. 1920.

APHANIPTERA.

Photograph of mouth, RAYMOND Rivier. sci. 3 1 p. 7-10.

List of *Aphaniptera* of Switzerland, JORDAN & ROTHSCHILD pp. 78-122 figs. 75-101 Ectoparasites 1.

American bird-*Ceratophylli*, JORDAN & ROTHSCHILD pp. 65-76 figs. 65-72 Ectoparasites 1.

Kolenati's species and genera discussed, JORDAN & ROTHSCHILD pp. 61-64 Ectoparasites 1.

Amphipsylla sepifera sp. n. Switzerland p. 96 figs. 80-82, JORDAN & ROTHSCHILD Ectoparasites 1.

Ceratophyllus pullatus p. 84 figs. 75-76, *laetus* p. 86 figs. 77-78, *lunatus* p. 89 fig. 79, spp. n. Switzerland, JORDAN & ROTHSCHILD Ectoparasites 1.—*C. araucanus* Chile, p. 65 fig. 65, *cteniopus* Chile p. 67 fig. 66, *riparius* Milwaukee p. 71 figs. 67-69, *idius* British Columbia p. 73 figs. 70-72, spp. n., JORDAN & ROTHSCHILD T.c.—*C. mustelae*, Wagner 1898, should be known as *C. turbidus* Rothschild. 1909, *C. mustelae*, Dale, 1878, synonym of *C. penicilliger*, Grube, 1852, ROTHSCHILD p. 77 Ectoparasites 1.

HEMIPTERA.

Heteroptera.

SAHLBERG has given a new ed. of his Heteroptera of Finland, 414 species, Helsingfors 1920 227 pp.

Sahlberg's Enumeration commented on by BUTLER Ent. Mo. Mág. 56 pp. 260 & 261.

The life cycle in *Hemiptera*, BALL pp. 142-151 pls. xiii-xvi, PATCH pp. 156-167, Ann. Ent. Soc. Amer. 13.

Spermatogenesis, *Pentatomidae*, BOWEN Biol. Bull. 39 pp. 316-362 2 pls.

Heteroptera, rare in Denmark or new for the Danish fauna with remarks on some species hitherto not determined in the Schlick collection, JACOBSEN Ent. Medd. 13 p. 128-135.

Rhynchota of Lublin, Poland, TENENBAUM pp. 1-16 Pamiętnik Fizjograficzny 26 Zool. 1919.

Hemiptera-Heteroptera of New England, PARSHLEY pp. 1-125 Oco. Pap. Boston Soc. 7.

The biology and ecology of aquatic and semiaquatic *Hemiptera*, HUNGERFORD pp. 3-265 pls. i-iii + i-xxx Kansas Univ. Sci. Bull. 11.

The specific value of male genitalia in *Cryptocerata*, HUNGERFORD pp. 329-331 pls. xxxi & xxxii Kansas Univ. Sci. Bull. 11.

PENTATOMIDAE.

Agonoscelis horvathi, brevicornis, spp. n. *Erythrea* p. 216, JENSEN-HAARUP Ent. Meddel. 13.

Callidea wembarensis sp. n. Ost-Afrika p. 187 fig., LEHMANN Senckenbergiana 1 1919.

Calliphara, sexual dimorphism, p. 135 figs., *regia alloreensis* subsp. n. Insol Allor p. 139, *bipunctata sp. n.* Obi p. 139 fig., *C. ? spinosa sp. n.* Sierrot Nissan Atoll p. 140 fig., LEHMANN T.c. 2.

Cantao ocellatus, life-history, parental care, AYYAR p. 910 pl. 142 Rep. Pusa 3, 3.

Elasmostethus griseus and young, photograph, NIELSEN p. 171 Ent. Meddel. 13.

Eribotes delitescens p. 2, *reconditus* p. 3, *subsINUATUS, bicuspis*, p. 4 spp. n. Australia, BERGROTH Ark. Zool. 12 No. 18.

Gnathoconus eburneocinctus sp. n. E. Africa p. 219, JENSEN-HAARUP Ent. Meddel. 13.

Lobepomis peltifera, JENSEN-HAARUP p. 214 fig. 2 Ent. Meddel. 13.

Murgantia histrionica, natural history, eggs, figs., CHITTENDEN Farn. Bull. U.S. Dep. Agric. 1061 16 pp.

Neosurenus gen. n. near *Surenus, montaguei sp. n.* New Caledonia, DISTANT p. 145 Ann. Nat. Hist. 6.

Pegala virens, flavescens, spp. n. New Caledonia p. 147, DISTANT T.c.

Philia caledonica, geminata, spp. n. New Caledonia p. 144, DISTANT T.c.

Phimodera galgulina f.n. bowli, SCHUMACHER p. 345 D.E.Z. 1917 1917.

Picromerus bidens, larva, GULDE D.E.Z. 1919 pp. 45-55 figs.

COREIDAE.

Cristovallia gen. n. p. 149 near *Clavigralla, typica sp. n.* New Caledonia p. 150, DISTANT Ann. Nat. Hist. 6.

Ranturra gen. n. near *Turrana, attenuata sp. n.* New Caledonia, DISTANT p. 149 T.c.

LYGAEIDAE OR MYODOCHIDAE.

Cligenes niveomaculatus sp. n. New Caledonia p. 154, DISTANT Ann. Nat. Hist. 6.

Dieuches loennbergi sp. n. Brit. East Africa, BERGROTH Ark. Zool. 12 No. 17 p. 6.

Hyginus, synonymy, p. 359, *H. taivanicus sp. n.* Formosa p. 358, BERGROTH Ent. Mitt. 3 1914.

Ischnodemus sauteri sp. n. Formosa p. 357, BERGROTH T.c.

Lachnophoroides luteovaria sp. n. New Caledonia p. 153, DISTANT Ann. Nat. Hist. 6.

Macropes fossor sp. n. Formosa p. 356, BERGROTH Ent. Mitt. 3 1914.

Macropes montaguei sp. n. New Caledonia p. 151, DISTANT Ann. Nat. Hist. 6.

Mirrhina gen. n., albicollis sp. n. New Caledonia, DISTANT 155 T.c.

Neocypus scutellatus, minor, p. 152, *montanus* p. 153, spp. n. New Caledonia, DISTANT T.c.

Nysius gastricus sp. n. Brit. East Africa, BERGROTH Ark. Zool. 12 No. 17 p. 4.—*N. caledoniae sp. n.* New Caledonia p. 151, DISTANT Ann. Nat. Hist. 6.—*N. cymoides*, swarms in Gard, HUGUES pp. 155-156 Bull. Soc. Nimes 41.

Oncopeltus rubromarginatus sp. n. New Caledonia p. 150, DISTANT Ann. Nat. Hist. 6.

Pamera octonotata sp. n. Formosa p. 357, BERGROTH Ent. Mitt. 3 1914.

Udeodromus gen. n. near *Lisprochroa* p. 7, *sedulus sp. n.* p. 8 Brit. East Africa, BERGROTH Ark. Zool. 12 No. 17.

PYRRHOCORIDAE.

Dysdercus megalopygus and allies, synonymy, BERGROTH pp. 354–356 Ent. Mitt. 3 1914.

Scantius caraboides sp. n. Brit. East Africa, BERGROTH Ark. Zool. 12 No. 17 p. 3.—*S. formosanus* sp. n. Formosa p. 356, BERGROTH Ent. Mitt. 3 1914.

TINGITIDAE.

Compseuta signata sp. n. New Caledonia p. 156, DISTANT Ann. Nat. Hist. 6.

Nobarnus gen. n. p. 156 near *Compseuta*, *typicus* sp. n. New Caledonia p. 157, DISTANT T.c.

Corinthus gen. n. p. 155 near *Gonycentrum*, *typicus* sp. n. New Caledonia, DISTANT T.c.

Corythuca, synonymy, PARSHLEY pp. 272 & 273 Ent. News 31.—*C. plalini* p. 49, *heteromelecola* p. 50, *sphaeralceae* p. 51, *pacifica* p. 52, spp. n. U.S., *marmorata* var. n. *minutissima* p. 50, DRAKE Ohio J. Sci. 20.—*C. pyriformis* sp. n. Maine p. 81, PARSHLEY Canad. Ent. 52.

Gargaphia bimaculata sp. n. Florida p. 271, PARSHLEY Ent. News 31.

Stephanitis oberti var. n. *biseriata* p. 83, SAHLBERG Enumeratio.

Teleonemia montivaga p. 52, *novicia* p. 53, California, *haytiensis* Porto au Prince p. 53, spp. n., DRAKE Ohio J. Sci. 20.

ARADIDAE.

Aradidae, mouthparts, SPOONER pp. 121–122 fig. Ann. Ent. Soc. Amer. 13.

Aradus apicalis p. 331, *pannosus* p. 332, *blaisdelli* p. 333, *vadosus* p. 334, *taylori* p. 335, *parshleyi* p. 336, *orbiculus* p. 337, *eversmanni* p. 338, *snowi* p. 339, spp. n. Amer. bor., VAN DUZEE P. Calif. Ac. 9.

Mezira tremulae, distribution, historical, SCHUMACHER pp. 285–288 figs. D.E.Z. 1919 1919.

REDUVIIDAE.

Acanthaspis immodesta sp. n. Formosa p. 363, BERGROTH Ent. Mitt. 3 1914.

Acanthodesma perarmata Uhl. to *Polididus*, BERGROTH p. 362 T.c.

Apiomerus lanipes, food-habits, JENSEN-HAARUP p. 218 Ent. Meddel. 13.

Arilus cristatus, habits, BARBER p. 107 Ent. News 31.

Emesodema and *Ploiaria*, the raptorial legs, TEODORO pp. 43–45 Redia 14.

Nabis, table of N. American, PARSHLEY pp. 82 & 83 Canad. Ent. 52.

Phonergates simulatus sp. n. British East Africa, BERGROTH Ark. Zool. 12 No. 17 p. 9.

Platymeris flavipes sp. n. Brit. East Africa, BERGROTH p. 10 T.c.

Ploiariola babayana sp. n. New Caledonia p. 158, DISTANT Ann. Nat. Hist. 6.

Reduviolus (Stenonabis) schoutedeni sp. n. Congo p. 318, POPPIUS Voyage Alluaud Hémipt. 4.

Sastrapada nigrolineata sp. n. New Caledonia p. 159, DISTANT Ann. Nat. Hist. 6.

Utilitaria gen. n. p. 159 near *Gerbelius*, *typica* sp. n. New Caledonia p. 160, DISTANT T.c.

Velitra incontaminata sp. n. Formosa p. 362, BERGROTH Ent. Mitt. 3 1914.

GERROIDEA.

(GERRIDAE, VELIIDAE, &C.)

Hydrometra gracilentata and *Mesovelvia furcata*, LUNDBLAD Flora og Fauna pp. 57–60 fig., Remarks by JACOBSEN p. 75.

Microvelvia hinei sp. n. Ohio p. 207, DRAKE Ohio J. Sci. 20.—*M. mendozana* sp. n. Argentina p. 220, JENSEN-HAARUP Ent. Meddel. 13.

Rheumatobates rileyi, variation, PARSHLEY p. 143 Psyche 27.

CIMICIDAE, ANTHOCORIDAE.

Anthocoris nitidulus sp. n. E. Africa p. 325, POPPIUS Voyage Alluaud Hémipt. 4.

Cardiostethus lateralis p. 323, *alluaudi* p. 324, spp. n. E. Africa, POPPIUS T.c.

Cimex, reproductive system, CRAIG pp. 32–79 pls. v–xii text figs. 1–4 Indian J. Med. Res. 8.—*C. lectularius*, mouth, RAYMOND Rivier. sci. 2 4 p. 52.

Lasiochilus (Dilasia) angloafricanus sp. n. E. Africa p. 320, POPPIUS Voyage Alluaud Hémipt. 4.

Piezostethus pallidipes p. 321, *jeanneli* p. 322, spp. n. E. Africa, POPPIUS T.c.

Scoloposcelis phryganophilus sp. n. Finland p. 106, SAHLBERG Enumeratio.

Tetraphleps americana p. 84, *uniformis* p. 85, spp. n. Amer. bor., PARSHLEY Canad. Ent. 52.

Triphleps naivashae p. 326, *alpina* p. 327, *lobeliae* p. 328, *maura* p. 329, *alluaudi* p. 330, *jeanneli* p. 331, *cardiostethoides* p. 332, spp. n. E. Africa, POPPIUS Voyage Alluaud Hémipt. 4.

CERATOCOMBIDAE, AEOPHILIDAE.

Mendocinia gen. n. *Aepophilidae* p. 211, *hygrobia* sp. n. Argentina p. 212 fig., JENSEN-HAARUP Ent. Meddel. 13.

Pachycoleus rufescens, larva, etc., figs., BENICK Zeitschr. wiss. Insbiol. 16 pp. 69-73.

CAPSIDAE OR MIRIDAE.

Mouth-parts, feeding of Capsidae, SMITH pp. 40-55 pl. iii Ann. appl. Biol. 7.

Balticola wahlgreni J.-H. is *Chlamydatus evanescens* Boh., JENSEN-HAARUP p. 209 Ent. Meddel. 13.

Callicratides antennalis sp. n. New Caledonia p. 160, DISTANT Ann. Nat. Hist. 6.

Calocoris montaguei, nigristigmaticus, aragonus, spp. n. New Caledonia p. 163, DISTANT T.c.

Camptobrochys borealis p. 354, *manitou* p. 355, spp. n. U.S., VAN DUZEE P. Calif. Ac. 9.

Cylapinac, taxonomy, catalogue, BERGROTH pp. 67-77 Ann. Soc. ent. Belgique 60.

Deraeocapsus gen. n. p. 198 for *Deracocoris ingens* V.D., KNIGHT Rep. Ent. Minnesota 18.

Deraeocoris, the north-american, *D. (Camptobrochis) tinctus* p. 95, *cuneatus* p. 96, *ornatus* p. 99, *bakeri* p. 102, *nubilus* p. 106 with var. *obscuripes*, *nigrifrons* p. 108, *luridipes* p. 110, *D. atriventris* p. 112, *incertus* p. 114 with var. *carneolus* and *picipes*, *rufusculus* p. 116, *diveni* p. 117, *fasciolus* p. 123 with var. *castus*, *betulae* p. 129, *alnicola*

p. 132, *shastan* p. 133, *aphidiphagus* p. 134, *triannulipes* p. 137, *quercicola* p. 138 with var. *pallens*, *davisi* p. 140, *fulvus* p. 144, *bullatus* p. 147, *convexulus* p. 148, *navajo* p. 155, *rubroclarus* p. 156, *barberi* p. 157 with var. *lignipes* and *hesperus*, *appalachianus* p. 160, *mutatus* p. 161, *pinicola* p. 162, *laricicola* p. 164, *kennicotti* p. 166, *pilosus* p. 169, *albigulus* p. 171, *comanche* p. 177, *apache* p. 179, *fusifrons* p. 180 with var. *deletans*, *vanduzeei* p. 183, *rufiventris* p. 184, *californicus* p. 185 with var. *bradleyi* and *rufocuneatus*, spp. n.; *brevis* var. n. *piceatus* p. 105, *nitenatus* n.n. for *nitens* R. pl. 141, *manitou* var. n. *intermedius* and *atratus* p. 154, *nigritylus* n. n. for *nigrita* R. p. 170, *sayi* var. n. *marginatus*, *frontalis*, *costalis* and *unicolor* p. 176, *ruber* var. n. *bicolor* p. 193; KNIGHT Rep. Ent. Minnesota 18.

Dolichomiris linearis = (*Megaloceraea* sp. Zach.), SCHUMACHER p. 144 D.E.Z. 1918 1918.

Faliscus gen. n. near *Harpedona cuncatus* sp. n. New Caledonia, DISTANT p. 161 Ann. Nat. Hist. 6.

Fulvidius novemnotatus sp. n. Luzon p. 80, BERGROTH Ann. Soc. ent. Belgique 60.

Gunadhya gen. n. near *Pacorus*, *rubrofasciata* sp. n. New Caledonia, DISTANT p. 164 Ann. Nat. Hist. 6.

Macednus gen. n. p. 12 near *Creontiades*, *longipennis* sp. n. p. 13 Brit. East Africa, BERGROTH Ark. Zool. 12 No. 17.

Megacoelum nigroscutellatum sp. n. New Caledonia p. 162, DISTANT Ann. Nat. Hist. 6.

Megacoelum beckeri, in Britain, DONISTHORPE p. li Pr. ent. Soc. London 1919.

Megalocoleus molliculus var. n. *maculicollis* p. 158, SAHLBERG Enumeratio.

Miris dolabratus, in N. America, PARSHLEY p. 86 Canad. Ent. 52.

Nemesianus gen. n. near *Tancredus*, *nigroruber* sp. n. New Caledonia, DISTANT p. 162 Ann. Nat. Hist. 6.

Peritropis nigripennis p. 81, *setosicornis* p. 82, *electilis* p. 83, spp. n. Philippines, BERGROTH Ann. Soc. ent. Belgique 60.

Phytocoris longipennis var. n. *grise-scens* p. 113, *dimidiatus* var. n. *anticus* p. 114, SAHLBERG Enumeratio.—*P. brevifurcatus* p. 53, *neglectus* p. 54, *spicatus*, *cortilectus*, p. 55, *lacunosus*, *salicis*, p. 56, *buenoi* p. 57, *penipectus*, *pectinatus*, *obtectus*, p. 58, *fulvus*, *pinicola*, p. 59, *quereicola* p. 60, *conspurcatus* p. 61, *corticevivens* p. 63, *tuberculatus*, *sulcatus*, p. 64, spp. n. Amer. bor., pl. i, *conspersipes diversus* subsp. n. p. 60, KNIGHT Bull. Brooklyn ent. Soc. 15.—*P. ingens*, *aurora*, p. 340, *tenuis* p. 341, *sonorensis* p. 342, *calvus* p. 343, *onustus* p. 344, *erectus* p. 345, *canadensis*, *histriculus* p. 346, *carinosulus* p. 347, *rusticus* p. 348, *maritimus* p. 349, *stellatus* p. 350, *commisuralis* p. 351, *sagax*, *nigrifrons*, p. 352, *barbatus* p. 353, spp. n. Amer. bor., VAN DUZEE P. Calif. Ac. 9.

Plesiocoris rugicollis, SMITH pp. 379–381 Journ. Ministry Agric. 27.

Trichofulvius zonatus sp. n. Philippines p. 78, BERGROTH Ann. Soc. ent. Belgique 60.

Xenofulvius gen. n. p. 79 *Cylapinae*, *firmicornis* sp. n. Luzon p. 80, BERGROTH Ann. Soc. ent. Belgique 60.

SALDIDAE.

Chartoscirta cincta var. n. *immaculata*, ROYER p. 71 Bull. Soc. ent. France 1920.

Salda putoni nom. n. for *opacula* var. *marginella* Put., SAHLBERG p. 187 Enumeration.

HYDROCORISÆ.

Notonectidae & Corixidae of Seistan, DISTANT pp. 205–207 Rec. Ind. Mus. 18.

Aphelochirus carinatus sp. n. Tonkin p. 59, ROYER Bull. Mus. Paris 1920.

Belostoma, and light, JENSEN-HAARUP p. 221 Ent. Meddel. 13.

Corixa seistanensis, *randana*, Seistan p. 206, spp. n., DISTANT Rec. Ind. Mus. 18.

Lethocerus uhleri, anatomy, MÖLLER pp. 43–90 pls. iii & iv 8 text-figs. Zool. Jahrb. Anat. 42.

Micronecta desertana sp. n. Seistan p. 206, DISTANT Rec. Ind. Mus. 18.

Homoptera.

Phylogeny of Homoptera, TILLYARD pp. 892–894 P. Linn. Soc. N.S.W. 44.

The Danish Homoptera, JENSEN-HAARUP 192 pp. 79 figg.

Ecology of certain Homoptera on the coast of North Carolina, METCALF & OSBORN pp. 108–116 pls. x–xii Ann. Ent. Soc. Amer. 13.

CICADIDAE.

Kansas Cicadidae, LAWSON Kansas Univ. Sci. Bull. 12 pp. 307–352 10 pls.

Abricta flavoannulata sp. n. New Caledonia p. 456, DISTANT Ann. Nat. Hist. 6.

Chloropsalta type *Cicadetta viridiflava* Dist. p. 409, *smaragdula* sp. n. Mesopotamia p. 411, HAUPT D.E.Z. 1920.

Decebalus gen. n. near *Akamba*, *ugandanus* sp. n., DISTANT p. 373 Ann. Nat. Hist. 5.

Juanaria gen. n. p. 455 near *Odopoea*, *mimica* sp. n. Cuba p. 456, DISTANT Ann. Nat. Hist. 6.

Lemuriana consobrina sp. n. Uganda p. 370, DISTANT Ann. Nat. Hist. 5.

Macroptopus nom. obl., COSTA Ins. albero 1857, fide SCHUMACHER D.E.Z. 1916 p. 348.

Maroboduus gen. n. *Gaeaninae* p. 369, *fractus* sp. n. Sierra Leone p. 370, DISTANT Ann. Nat. Hist. 5.

Melampsalta calliope var. n. *floridensis* p. 131 pl. v. f. 16, *camerona* sp. n. Texas p. 134 figs. 18 & 19, DAVIS J. N. York ent. Soc. 28.

Melampsalta depicta, *dumbeana*, spp. n. New Caledonia p. 459, DISTANT Ann. Nat. Hist. 6.

Mogannia aliena p. 336, *distinguenda* p. 337, spp. n. Indo-China, DISTANT Ann. Nat. Hist. 5.

Mouia gen. n. *Melampsaltaria*, *variabilis* sp. n. New Caledonia, DISTANT p. 460 Ann. Nat. Hist. 6.

Neomuda gen. n., *peringueyi* p. 374, *abdominalis*, *trimeni*, p. 375, spp. n. S. Africa, DISTANT Ann. Nat. Hist. 5.

Neoplatypedia gen. n. p. 121 type
P. ampliata v. D., *constricta* sp. n.
Arizona p. 123 pl. v f. 13, DAVIS
J. N. York ent. Soc. 28.

Oudeboschia gen. n. p. 375, *festiva*
sp. n. S. Africa p. 376, DISTANT Ann.
Nat. Hist. 5.

Panka umbrosa sp. n. Rhodesia
p. 370, DISTANT T.c.

Platypedia mohavensis p. 100 pl. v
f. 1, *rufipes* p. 101 f. 2, *similis* p. 112
f. 6, *falcata* p. 113 f. 7, *vanduzeei* p. 115
f. 9, *barbata* p. 120 f. 11, spp. n. U.S.,
putnami varr. n. *occidentalis*, *lutea*,
p. 106 and *keddiensis* p. 107, DAVIS
J. N. York ent. Soc. 28.

Psilotympana varicolor sp. n. S.
Africa p. 371, DISTANT Ann. Nat.
Hist. 5.

Stagira ruficostata, *consobrina*, *sanguinea*, spp. n. S. Africa p. 372, DISTANT T.c.

Stellenboschia gen. n. for *Melampsalta rotundata* Dist., DISTANT p. 376 T.c.

Taipingia rhodesi sp. n. Kimberley
p. 371, DISTANT T.c.

Tettigades dumfriesi sp. n. Andes
p. 169, DISTANT Entomologist 53.

Tibicen septendecim, digestive system,
HICKERNELL pp. 233-242, pls. xxiii-
xxviii Ann. Ent. Soc. Amer. 13.—
T. septendecim, in 1919, ST. GEORGE
pp. 227-231 P. ent. Soc. Washington
22.—*T. viridifascia*, life-history, OS-
BORN & METCALF pp. 248-250 pl. iii
Ent. News 31.

Ueana montaguei sp. n. New Caledonia
p. 457, DISTANT Ann. Nat. Hist. 6.

Zouga festiva sp. n. S. Africa p. 373,
DISTANT Ann. Nat. Hist. 5.

SCYTINOPTERIDAE.

†*Scytinopteridae*, defined and tabulated,
pp. 867 & 868, TILLYARD P. Linn.
Soc. N.S.W. 44.

†*Chiliocycla* gen. n. *Scytinopteridae*
p. 868, *scolopoides* sp. n. Triassic
Queensland p. 869, TILLYARD T.c.

†*Mesocixius* gen. n. p. 876, *triassicus*
sp. n. Triassic Queensland p. 877 fig.,
TILLYARD T.c.

†*Mesodiphthera* gen. n. *grandis* sp. n.
Triassic Queensland, TILLYARD p. 873
fig. T.c.

†*Mesoscytina* gen. n. near *Scytinoptera*,
australis, p. 871, *affinis* p. 872,
spp. n. Triassic Queensland figs., TILLYARD
T.c.

†*Triassocixius* gen. n., *australicus*
sp. n. Triassic Queensland, TILLYARD
p. 878 fig. T.c.

†*Triassocarta* gen. n., *subcostalis*
sp. n. Triassic Queensland, p. 874 fig.,
TILLYARD T.c.

IPSVICIIDAE.

†*Ipsvichia* gen. n. fam. n. *Ipsvichidae*,
p. 878, *jonesi* p. 879, *maculata*
p. 881, *acutipennis* p. 883, spp. n. Triassic
Queensland, TILLYARD P. Linn.
Soc. N.S.W. 44 figs.

FULGORIDAE.

Monograph of *Tropiduchini*,
MELICHAIR Verh. Ver. Brünn 53 pp.
82-226 1915.

Abrahameria gen. n. *Aphanaria*,
typica sp. n. Brit. Guiana, DISTANT
p. 126 Entomologist 53.

Alcestis mendosa p. 145 fig., *fulgurans*
p. 146 fig., *granulata* p. 147,
Brazil, *solitaria* Paraguay p. 148,
spp. n., MELICHAIR Verh. Ver. Brünn
53 1915.

Amapala gen. n. p. 154, *ornata*
Honduras p. 155, *temulenta* Nicaragua
p. 156, spp. n., MELICHAIR T.c.

Athestia gen. n. p. 152, *elongata*
sp. n. Paraguay p. 153 fig., MELICHAIR
T.c.

†*Callospilopteron* gen. n., *ocellatum*
sp. n. eocene Wyoming pl. xxxiii f. 7,
COCKERELL p. 245 P.U.S. nat. Mus. 57.

Cechalina gen. n. p. 109, *stativa* New
Guinea p. 110 fig., *subacta* New Guinea
p. 111, spp. n., MELICHAIR Verh. Ver.
Brünn 53 1915.

Chiotasa gen. n. p. 217, *maculata*
sp. n. Sumatra p. 218 fig., MELICHAIR
T.c.

Chloriona dorsata = (*danica* J.-H.),
JENSEN-HAARUP p. 209 Ent. Meddel.
13.

Cixius aragoensis, montaguei, p. 461, *varicolor, apicimaculatus*, p. 462, spp. n., New Caledonia, DISTANT Ann. Nat. Hist. 6.

Daradax nasutus sp. n. Borneo p. 108, MELICHAIR Verh. Ver. Brünn 53 1915.

Delphacodes nigeriensis, bridwelli, spp. n. W. Africa p. 140, *disonymos & matanitu* one species p. 139, MUIR Bull. ent. Res. 10.

†*Detyopsis* gen. n., *scudderi* pl. xxxiii f. 4, *packardi* f. 5, spp. n. eocene Colorado, COCKERELL p. 242 P.U.S. nat. Mus. 57.

Diagrynia gen. n. p. 208 type *Grynia africana* Jac., MELICHAIR Verh. Ver. Brünn 53 1915.

Dicranotropis bridwelli, ibadanensis, spp. n. W. Africa p. 141, MUIR Bull. ent. Res. 10.

Dictyophara misionensis p. 223, *sordida* p. 224, spp. n. Argentina, JENSEN-HAARUP Ent. Meddel. 13.—*D. astigmatica* p. 15, *devincta* p. 16, spp. n. Brit. East Africa, BERGROTH Ark. Zool. 12 No. 17.

†*Dilaropsis* gen. n., *ornatus* sp. n. eocene Colorado pl. 34 f. 1, COCKERELL p. 244 P.U.S. nat. Mus. 57.

Druentia sicca & variegata, synonymy, SCHUMACHER p. 110 D.E.Z. 1918 1918.

Echetra modesta, abrahami, spp. n. Brit. Guiana p. 125, DISTANT Entomologist 53.

Eporiella gen. n. p. 133, *ceylonica* Ceylon p. 133, sp. n., MELICHAIR Verh. Ver. Brünn 53 1915.

Garumna gen. n. p. 178, *lepida* Celebes p. 179 sp. n., MELICHAIR T.c.

Habrotasa gen. n. p. 216, *elongata* sp. n. Sumatra p. 217, MELICHAIR T.c.

Haliartus gen. n. p. 129, *viridescens* Fernando Po p. 129 sp. n., MELICHAIR T.c.

†*Hammapteryx anglica* sp. n. eocene Bournemouth, COCKERELL p. 276 pl. xvi f. 4 Ann. Nat. Hist. 5.

†*Hammapteryx ? lepidoides* p. 239 pl. xxxii f. 7, *ceryniiformis* p. 240 f. 8, spp. n. eocene Colorado, COCKERELL P.U.S. nat. Mus. 57.

Ityraea nigrocincta, POULTON p. iii P. ent. Soc. London 1920; GAHAN p. xi T.c.

Leptovanua gen. n. p. 99, *saturalis* Solomon Is., p. 100, *pallida* Amboina p. 101, *obiensis* Obi p. 101, spp. n. MELICHAIR Verh. Ver. Brünn 53 1915.

Liburnia excisa = (*elymi* J.-H.), *ceylonica* n.n. for *venosa* Motsch., JENSEN-HAARUP p. 209 Ent. Meddel. 13.

†*Lithopsis delicata* pl. xxxiii f. 1, *simillima* f. 2, spp. n. eocene Colorado p. 241, COCKERELL P.U.S. nat. Mus. 57.

Megamelus flavolineatus sp. n. Nigeria, *furcifer* var. n. *nigeriensis*, MUIR p. 143 Bull. ent. Res. 10.

Mulucha gen. n. p. 114, *castigator* Fernando Po p. 114 fig., *subfasciata* Fernando Po p. 115, spp. n., MELICHAIR Verh. Ver. Brünn 53 1915.

Neotangia gen. n. p. 158 for *Tangia angustata* Uhl., MELICHAIR T.c.

Nisia rubrofasciata p. 462, *albonotata* p. 463, spp. n. New Caledonia, DISTANT Ann. Nat. Hist. 6.

Numicia culta East Africa p. 128, *punctula* Madagascar p. 128, spp. n. MELICHAIR Verh. Ver. Brünn 53 1915.

Paraliburnia jacobseni J.-H. is probably *L. concolor* Fieb., JENSEN-HAARUP p. 209 Ent. Meddel. 13.

Paranigrus gen. n. near *Phaconeura* p. 18, *muii* sp. n. p. 20 fig. 2, Brit. East Africa, BERGROTH Ark. Zool. 12 No. 17.

Parasthesa gen. n. p. 212, *oblonga* sp. n. Kamerun p. 213 fig., MELICHAIR Verh. Ver. Brünn 53 1915.

Peggioga solitaria sp. n. New Guinea p. 91, MELICHAIR T.c.

Phyllodinus badius sp. n. Nigeria p. 144, MUIR Bull. Ent. Res. 10.

†*Protoliarus* gen. n., *humatus* sp. n. eocene Colorado pl. xxxiii f. 5, COCKERELL p. 243 P.U.S. nat. Mus. 57.

Pseudembolophora gen. n. p. 181 near *Tropidocephalus, macleayi* sp. n. K. George Sound p. 182 fig., MUIR P. Linn. Soc. N.S.W. 45.

Pseudoparicana gen. n. p. 192 type *Paricana curvisera* Dist., *tepida* sp. n. New Guinea p. 194, fig., MELICHAIR Verh. Ver. Brünn 53 1915.

†*Scoparidea* gen. n. p. 243, *nebulosa* sp. n. eocene Colorado p. 244 pl. xxxiii f. 6, COCKERELL P.U.S. nat. Mus. 57.

Sogana extrema Tenasserim p. 196 fig., *stimulata* Mentawai p. 196, spp. n., MELICHAR Verh. Ver. Brünn 53 1915.

Syndetica gen. n. p. 22 near *Osaka*, *interserta* sp. n. p. 24 fig. 3 Brit. East Africa, BERGROTH Ark. Zool. 12 No. 17.

Tambinia exoleta, *fasciculosa*, *stupida*, p. 167, spp. n. New Guinea, MELICHAR Verh. Ver. Brünn 53 1915.

Tangiopsis gen. n. p. 104 type *kraatzi* Stål, MELICHAR T.c.

Taxilana nom. n. for *Taxila* Stål, *fulcrata* Luzon p. 175, *cruenta* fig., *apicalis*, Luzon p. 177, spp. n., MELICHAR T.c.

Thaumantia gen. n. p. 108, *celebensis* sp. n. Celebes p. 109, MELICHAR T.c.

Thymbra gen. n. p. 102, *latipennis* sp. n. New Guinea p. 103, MELICHAR T.c.

Tropiduchus notatus Celebes, *fuscatus* Luzon, p. 122, *philippinus* Philippine Is., *obiensis* Obi. p. 123, spp. n., MELICHAR T.c.

Varma distanti sp. n. Assam p. 119, MELICHAR T.c.

MEMBRACIDAE.

Centrogonia flavolimbata sp. n. Ecuador p. 156, GODING Ent. News 31.

Ecuadoriana gen. n. near *Telemona*, *bactriana* sp. n. Ecuador, GODING p. 157 T.c.

Guayaquila gen. n. near *Aconophora*, *roreriana* sp. n. Ecuador, GODING T.c.

Membracis jessica sp. n. Ecuador p. 158, GODING T.c.

Ophiderma flava = (*fraterna* G. & W.) p. 212, *grisea* male p. 213, WOODRUFF J. N. York ent. Soc. 28.

Platycotis vittata, variation, DOZIER Ohio J. Sci. 20 pp. 209-212 pl. i.

Tomogonia camposiana sp. n. Ecuador p. 158, GODING Ent. News 31.

Umbonia erecta sp. n. Ecuador p. 158, GODING T.c.

CERCOPIDAE.

Abalomba schoutedeni sp. n. Congo p. 165, LALLEMAND Rev. zool. afric. 8.

Alluaudensia gen. n. p. 287 near *Literna*, *nigrolineata* sp. n. Madagascar p. 288, LALLEMAND Ann. Soc. ent. France 88.

Aphrophora maculata sp. n. England p. 53, EDWARDS Ent. Mo. Mag. 56.

Byrebistus gen. n. near *Sounama*, *nigritarsus* sp. n. New Caledonia, DISTANT p. 466 Ann. Nat. Hist. 6.

Cercopis seminiger Mel., to *Literna*, LALLEMAND p. 287 Ann. Soc. ent. France 88.

†*Cercopis cephalinus* sp. n. eocene Colorado p. 246 pl. xxxiv f. 2, COCKRELL P.U.S. nat. Mus. 57.

Clastoptera proteus varr. n., *hyperici anceps* and *candens*, p. 174, McATEE P. biol. Soc. Washington 33.

Clovia maculata p. 260, *pseudoprolixa* p. 261, *bilineata* p. 262, spp. n. Congo, LALLEMAND Rev. zool. afric. 7.—*C. brunnea* p. 166, *minuta* p. 167, spp. n. Congo, LALLEMAND Rev. zool. afric. 8.—*C. fasciata* sp. n. Madagascar p. 280, LALLEMAND Ann. Soc. ent. France 88.—*C. montrousieri* sp. n. New Caledonia p. 465, DISTANT Ann. Nat. Hist. 6.

Dauphina brolemanni p. 276, *boucomonti* p. 277, spp. n. Madagascar, LALLEMAND Rev. zool. afric. 7.

Jeanneliensa gen. n. p. 277, *sublimipida* sp. n. W. Africa p. 288, LALLEMAND T.c.

Literna cazioti sp. n. Congo p. 167, LALLEMAND T.c.

Literna lambertoni, *tripunctata*, p. 284, *bergevini*, *jeanneli*, p. 285, *lactomblei*, *tanalae*, p. 286, spp. n. Madagascar, LALLEMAND Ann. Soc. ent. France 88.

Locris godinai p. 267, *navasi* p. 268, *bouchardi*, *bouvieri*, p. 269, *gellini* p. 270, *bakeri* p. 271, *nigrorubra*, *funkhouserii*, p. 272, *bequaerti* p. 273, *lichtensteini*, *coccinea*, p. 274, *congolensis* p. 275 with var. *obscura* p. 276, spp. n. Congo, LALLEMAND Rev. zool. afric. 7.

Ptyelus assiniensis, *niger*, spp. n. Africa p. 263, LALLEMAND T.c.—*P. perroti* sp. n. Madagascar, *goudoti* varr. n. *immaculatus* and *nigrolituratus*, LALLEMAND p. 281 Ann. Soc. ent. France 88.—*P. ignambianus*, *pampaianus*, p. 463, *panieanus*, *montaquei*, p. 464, *rhoonensis*, *nocturnus*, p. 465, spp. n., New Caledonia, DISTANT Ann. Nat. Hist. 6.

Rhinaulax tartemorion, sp. n. W. Africa p. 266, LALLEMAND Rev. zool. afric. 7.

Sepullia johannae p. 264, *brunnea*, *bukkamensis*, p. 265, *sankisiensis* p. 266, spp. n. Congo, LALLEMAND T.c.

Tomaspis (Triecphora) brunnea, *kapiriensis*, p. 279, *nigra* p. 280, *desagheri*, *dubosqui*, p. 281, *kasengensis* p. 282, spp. n. Africa, *xanthospila* var. n. *bimaculata* p. 280, *picturata* var. n. *mozambica* p. 281, LALLEMAND T.c.

Triecphora vulnerata, life-history, SCOTT p. 136 Ent. Mo. Mag. 56.

JASSIDAE.

Kansas *Cicadellidae*, LAWSON Kansas Univ. Sci. Bull. 12 pp. 1-306 17 pls.

Comparative numbers of *Cicadellidae* in various parts of N. America, BARBER pp. 116-118 Canad. Ent. 52.

Acurhinus gen. n. p. 158 type *Dorydium maculatum* O., *pyrops* Crumb. p. 159 f. 4, OSBORN Ohio J. Sci. 20.

†*Agallia sepulta* sp. n. Rhenish Prussia p. 894, pl. fig. 3, text-fig. 2, MEUNIER P. Ak. Amsterdam 22.

Allophleps gen. n. p. 27 near *Thamnotettix*, *inspersa* sp. n. Brit. East Africa, BERGROTH Ark. Zool. 12 No. 17 figs.

Anoscopus kirschbaumi sp. n. England p. 55, EDWARDS Ent. Mo. Mag. 56.

Athysanus russeolus and *distinguendus*, EDWARDS p. 56 T.c.

Atysanus stactogalus Fieb. = (*Enttettix osborni* Ball), BERGEVIN p. 83 Bull. Soc. ent. France 1920.

Bythoscopus montaguei sp. n. New Caledonia p. 467, DISTANT Ann. Nat. Hist. 6.

†*Cicadella scudderi* sp. n. eocene Colorado p. 246 pl. xxxiii f. 8, COCKERELL P.U.S. nat. Mus. 57.

Deltocephalus viridis sp. n. Texas p. 163 figs., *saundersi* and *pictus* figs. p. 165, OSBORN Ohio J. Sci. 20.—*D. marinus* sp. n. North Carolina p. 110, 111, pl. xi fig. 1, METCALF & OSBORN Ann. Ent. Soc. Amer. 13.

Dorycephalus minor sp. n. Dakota p. 154, figs., OSBORN Ohio J. Sci. 20.

Dorydiaria; N. American genera, OSBORN p. 163 T.c.

Dorydiella, position, *D. floridana* f. 5, OSBORN p. 160 T.c.

Erythroneura abolla p. 285, *tecla* p. 288, *aclys* p. 290, *ligata* p. 301, spp. n. U.S., also many varr. n., McATEE Tr. amer. ent. Soc. 46.

†*Erythroneura eocenica* sp. n. eocene Colorado, p. 246 pl. xxxiii f. 9, COCKERELL P.U.S. nat. Mus. 57.

†*Eurymelidium* gen. n. p. 884, *australe* sp. n. Triassic Queensland p. 885, fig., TILLYARD P. Linn. Soc. N.S.W. 44.

Eutettix tenella, life-history, STAHL J. Agric. Res. pp. 245-252 pls. xlii-xliii J. Agric. Res. 20.

Gypona of North America, BALL pp. 83-100 Ann. Ent. Soc. Amer. 13.

Gyponana subgen. n. of *Gypona* p. 85, type *octolineata* Say p. 85, BALL T.c.

Hysteropterum abruptum sp. n. W. Marocco p. 159, fig., BERGEVIN Bull. Soc. ent. France 1920.

Jassus neoguttatus sp. n. New Caledonia p. 468, DISTANT Ann. Nat. Hist. 6.

Kolla parvipicta p. 469, *auriculata* p. 470, spp. n. New Caledonia, DISTANT T.c.

Limotettix persimilis sp. n. England p. 57, EDWARDS Ent. Mo. Mag. 56.

Macropsis scotti sp. n. England p. 55, EDWARDS T.c.

Memnonia consobrina, figs., position, OSBORN p. 156 Ohio J. Sci. 20.

Nehela albofrontalis sp. n. New Caledonia p. 467, DISTANT Ann. Nat. Hist. 6.

Neoslossonia putnami p. 155 figs., OSBORN Ohio J. Sci. 20.

Nephotettix, spp. of rice, natural history, MISRA pp. 207-239 pls. Mem. Dep. Agric. India 7.

Nionia palmeri p. 162 f. 6, OSBORN Ohio J. Sci. 20.

Oncopsis carpinicola, *avellanae*, spp. n. England p. 54, EDWARDS Ent. Mo. Mag. 56.

Petaloccephala aurescens sp. n. New Caledonia p. 466, DISTANT Ann. Nat. Hist. 6.

Ponana subgen. n. of *Gypona*, type *scarlatina* Fitch p. 93, *scarlatina* var. n. *rodora* Washington p. 96, BALL Ann. Ent. Soc. Amer. 13.

Prairiana subgen. n. of *Gypona*, type *cinerea* Uhl. p. 90, *cinerea* vars. n. *ponderosa* Colorado, *kansana* Kansas, p. 91, *subta* Colorado p. 92, BALL T.c.

Selenocephalus idiocerooides sp. n. Brit. East Africa, BERGROTH Ark. Zool. 12 No. 17 p. 26.—*S. viridipes* sp. n. New Caledonia p. 467, DISTANT Ann. Nat. Hist. 6.

Spanbergiella mexicana p. 157 figs., OSBORN Ohio J. Sci. 20.

Tartessus coronatus sp. n. New Caledonia p. 468, DISTANT Ann. Nat. Hist. 6.

†*Triassojassus* gen. n. p. 887, *proavitus* sp. n. Triassic Queensland p. 888, fig., TILLYARD P. Linn. Soc. N.S.W. 44.

Typhlocyba appendiculata sp. n. Illinois p. 95, MALLOCH Canad. Ent. 52.

Ugyops inermis p. 468, *houadouensis* p. 469, spp. n. New Caledonia, DISTANT Ann. Nat. Hist. 6.

PSYLLIDAE.

Synonymy of Zacher's catalogue, CRAWFORD p. 70 Ent. News 31.

Indian psyllid galls, *Ayyar* p. 1030 pl. 173 Rep. Pusa 3 3.

Arytaina pulchra sp. n. Borneo p. 358 pl. i f. 5, CRAWFORD Philipp. J. Sci. 17.—*A. montana* sp. n. California p. 13, CRAWFORD Ent. News 31.

Cerotrioza and *Leuronota* p. 374, *C. bridwelli* sp. n. Oahu p. 375, CRAWFORD P. hawaii. ent. Soc. 4.

Euphyllura arctostaphyli var. n. *bifasciata* p. 13, CRAWFORD Ent. News 31.

Leuronota attenuata sp. n. Borneo p. 358 pl. i f. 4, CRAWFORD Philipp. J. Sci. 17.

Megatrioza grandis sp. n. Borneo p. 357 pl. i f. 1, CRAWFORD T.c.

Neolivia nom. n. for *Diraphia* Waga (nec Illig.), p. 71, the species pp. 72-74, HEDICKE D.E.Z. 1920.

Paurocephala = (*Agonosцена* End.), CRAWFORD p. 69 Ent. News 31.—*P. psylloptera* = (*Agonoscelis sauteri* End.), CRAWFORD p. 353 Philipp. J. Sci. 17.

Pauropsylla apsylloides to *Macrohomotona*, CRAWFORD p. 353 T.c.

Trigonon gen. n. type *Heteropsylla longicornis* Cr., *pacificum* sp. n. Borneo, CRAWFORD p. 354 pl. i f. 6 T.c.

Trioza insula p. 356 pl. 1 f. 2, *papillata* p. 357 f. 3, spp. n. Borneo, CRAWFORD T.c.—*T. alacris*, natural history, BORELLI pp. 1-20 Bull. Soc. ent. ital. 51.

APHIDAE.

Classification of the Aphididae, fixation of types, &c., BAKER Bull. U.S. Dep. Agric. 826 109 pp. 16 pls.

Taxonomy of the group Aphidina, OESTLUND pp. 63-75 Rep. Ent. Minnesota 18.

Dates of the Heftes of Koch's Aphidae, SCHUMACHER p. 441 D.E.Z. 1920.

Life-cycle of *Aphidae* and *Coccidae*, PATCH Ann. ent. Soc. America 13 pp. 156-167.

Food-plants of Aphididae, PATCH Bull. Maine Exp. Stat. 282 pp. 219-248.

Variation in antenna of *Myzus ribis* and inheritance, HAVILAND pp. 35-44 P. Cambr. Phil. Soc. 20.

The Aphidae (group Aphidina) of Minnesota, OESTLUND pp. 63-75 Rep. Ent. Minnesota 18 1920.

Anomalaphis gen. n. near *Cervaphis* BAKER, *comperei* sp. n. Australia PERGANDE, Bull. U.S. Dep. Agric. 826.

Anuraphis fasciatus sp. n. Italy p. 111 pl. iii f. 2, DEL GUERCIO Redia 14.—*A. longicauda* sp. n. U.S. p. 93, BAKER P. biol. Soc. Washington 33.

Anuriella gen. n. p. 115 near *Anuraphis*, *dorsolineata* sp. n. Italy p. 113 pl. iii f. 3, DEL GUERCIO Redia 14.

Aphis buxtoni sp. n. Persia p. 153, *punicae* Pass. p. 155 f. 3, THEOBALD Bull. ent. Res. 11.—*A. saliceti*, sexes, HAVILAND Ann. appl. Biol. 6 pp. 311-313.—*A. avenae* and *pomi*, hatching of eggs, PETERSON pp. 391-400 pl. xxxi Ann. Ent. Soc. Amer. 13.—*A. palmae*, maturation of parthenogenetic eggs, DE BAEHR pp. 315-353 pl. La Cellule 30.

Atheroides, p. 39, *A. serrulatus* = (*Sipha paradoxa* Theob.) p. 40, *brevicornis* p. 41, *junci* p. 44, spp. n. England, figs., LAING Ent. Mo. Mag. 56.

Brachycolus gramini sp. n. Japan p. 77, TAKAHASHI Canad. Ent. 52.

Capitophorus chrysanthemi sp. n. S. Africa p. 69 f. 4, THEOBALD Bull. ent. Res. 11.

Cerciaphis gen. n., *bougainvilleae* sp. n. Uganda, THEOBALD p. 70 f. 5 T.c.

Chermes cooleyi var. *coweni*, WATT p. 65 Ent. Mo. Mag. 65.

Eriosoma inopinatum sp. n. Europe, ALFIERI p. 23 Boll. Lab. Portici 14 pl. i.

Eucarazzia gen. n. for *Rhopalosiphum* pars, *picta* sp. n. Italy, DEL GUERCIO p. 135 pl. iii f. 9 Redia 14.

Forda natalensis sp. n. p. 71 fig. 6, THEOBALD Bull. ent. Res. 11.

Lachnus, the name, HOLLRUNG p. 42, SCHUMACHER p. 87 Ent. Mitt. 9.—*L. pyri* Buckt. p. 156 f. 4, THEOBALD Bull. ent. Res. 11.—*L. strobi*, PEIRSON p. 62 Psyche 27.

Macrosiphum cissi sp. n. Pretoria p. 64, THEOBALD Bull. ent. Res. 11.—*M. pseudorosae* p. 206, *carpinicolens* p. 209, *pterocolens*, *diervillae*, *impatiensicolens*, p. 210, *amalanthiericolens* p. 211, *onagrae*, *pseudocoryli*, p. 212, *pseudodirhodum*, *gravicornis*, p. 213, *eupatoricolens* p. 214, *lanceolatum* p. 215, spp. n. U.S., PATCH Bull. Maine Exp. Stat. 282.

Maculolachnus gen. n. p. 30 for *Macrosiphum rosae*, GAUMONT Bull. Soc. ent. France 1920 figs.

Myzocallis alhambra sp. n. California p. 176, DAVIDSON Canad. Ent. 52 figs.

Myzus mespiliella sp. n. Persia p. 154, THEOBALD Bull. ent. Res. 11.

Neophyllaphis gen. n. p. 19 near *Phyllaphis*, *podocarpi* sp. n. Tokyo p. 20, TAKAHASHI Canad. Ent. 52.

Neosymydobius gen. n. p. 32 type *S. albasiphus*, BAKER Bull. U.S. Dep. Agric. 826.

Neothomasia nom. n. for *Thomasia* Wils., BAKER p. 35 T.c.

Neotrama gen. n. p. 20 type *T. troglodytes* pl. iii figs. M-O, BAKER T.c.

Pachypappella nom. n. for *Pachypappa* Tullgr., BAKER p. 71 T.c.

Patchia gen. n. near *Chaitophorus*, *virginiana* sp. n. U.S., BAKER p. 34 T.c.

Pentaphis viridescens p. 115 pl. 111 f. 4, *apuliae* p. 118 f. 5, spp. n. Italy, DEL GUERCIO Redia 14.

(N-13246 j) q

Phorodon violae sp. n. Natal p. 67 f. 3, THEOBALD Bull. ent. Res. 11.

Protrama gen. n. p. 19 type *Trama radialis* pl. iii figs. P-T, BAKER Bull. U.S. Dep. Agric. 826.

Rhopalosiphoninus gen. n. p. 58 pl. iv figs. D-F, BAKER T.c.

Rhopalosiphum trilincatum sp. n. Italy p. 107 pl. iii f. 1, DEL GUERCIO Redia 14.—*R. carduellinum* p. 67 f. 2, THEOBALD Bull. ent. Res. 11.

Sanbornia gen. n. near *Rhopalosiphum*, BAKER, *juniperi* sp. n. Texas, PERGANDE p. 50 pl. vii figs. F-L Bull. U.S. Dep. Agric. 826.

Stomaphis pini sp. n. Japan p. 77, TAKAHASHI Canad. Ent. 52.

Tamalia gen. n. p. 24 type *Pemphigus coweni* pl. iv figs., BAKER Bull. U.S. Dep. Agric. 826.

Termitaphis subafra pp. 271 and 272 figs., SILVESTRI Boll. Lab. Portici 15.

Tetraneura reticulata p. 121 pl. iii f. 6, *flavescens* p. 123 f. 7, *agnesii* p. 125 f. 8, spp. n. Italy, DEL GUERCIO Redia 14.

ALEYRODIDAE.

List of the European *Aleyrodidae*, SCHUMACHER D.E.Z. 1918 p. 405.

Some indian *Aleyrodidae*, MISRA Rep. Pusa 3 2 pp. 418-432 8 pls.

Spermatogenesis and parthenogenesis, SCHRADER J. Morphol. 34 pp. 267-305 4 pls.

Aleyrodes azaleae sp. n. p. 81 pl. 5, BAKER & MOLES P. ent. Soc. Washington 22.

Asterochiton bagnalli sp. n. England [not described], HARRISON p. 256 Entomologist 53.

COCCIDAE.

Notes on british Coccidae, figs., GREEN pp. 114-130 Ent. Mo. Mag. 56.

The nondiaspine Coccidae of the Philippine islands, MORRISON pp. 147-202 pl. and 40 figs. Philippine J. Sci. 17.

List of insects that destroy Coccidae in Hawaii, FULLAWAY pp. 237-246 P. Hawai. ent. Soc. 4.

Embryology of Coccidae, *Pseudococcus mcdanieli*, *Lecaniodiaspis pruinosa*, *Icerya purchasi*, SHINJI J. Morphol. 33 pp. 73-126 20 pls.

Notes on embryology, TEODORO pp. 137-141 Redia 14.

Collected edition of the work of LEONARDI on Italian Coccidae, with appendix by SILVESTRI; Portici vi + 555 pp. 375 figs.; noticed by FERRIS Ent. News 32 p. 157.

Aclerda aridatatis sp. n. New Mexico p. 34 fig. 15, FERRIS Leland Stanford Junr. Univ. Publ. 1919.

Allopulvinaria gen. n., *subterranea* sp. n. S. Africa f. 240, BRAIN p. 16 Bull. ent. Res. 11.

Ancepaspis gen. n. type *Protodiaspis tridentata*, FERRIS p. 32 Canad. Ent. 52.

Anoplaspis, type, FERRIS p. 63 Canad. Ent. 52.

Antonina waterstoni sp. n. Macedonia p. 182, figs., NEWSTEAD Bull. ent. Res. 10.

Aspidiotus (Aonidiella) maleti sp. n. Marocco p. 257, VAYSSIÈRE Bull. Soc. ent. France 1920.—*A. (Aonidiella) maleti* sp. n. Fez p. 257, VAYSSIÈRE Bull. Soc. ent. France 1920.—*A. (Chrysomphalus) apicatus* p. 195, *umboniferus* p. 196, Guiana, *A. (Odonaspis) rhizophilus* p. 198, *A. florineides* p. 199, Uganda, spp. n., *articulatus* var. n. *magospilus* p. 197, NEWSTEAD Bull. ent. Res. 10.—*A. covilleae* sp. n. Arizona p. 64 fig. 36, FERRIS Leland Stanford Junr. Univ. Publ. 1919.—*A. herculeanus* = (*subsimilis* var. *anonae* Houser), FERRIS p. 64 Canad. Ent. 52.

Aspidoproctus gowdeyi sp. n. Uganda p. 177, NEWSTEAD Bull. ent. Res. 10.

Asterolecanium brevispinum p. 109 figs. 188 and 197, *borboniae* p. 111 f. 198, *conspicuum* p. 112 figs. 186 and 196, *stentae* p. 114 figs. 191 and 199, spp. n. S. Africa, BRAIN Bull. ent. Res. 19.

Baccacoccus gen. n. allied to *Lecaninae*, *elytropappi* sp. n. S. Africa f. 226, BRAIN p. 127 T.c.

Cerococcus passerinae f. 216, *royenae* f. 210, spp. n. S. Africa p. 121, BRAIN T.c.

Ceronema mobilis sp. n. S. Africa p. 22, BRAIN T.c.

Ceroplastes combreti p. 27, *eucleae* f. 239 p. 30, *longicauda* p. 31, *pallidus* p. 33, *tachardiaformis* p. 35, spp. n. S. Africa, *quadrilineatus* var. n. *simplex* p. 33, BRAIN T.c.—*C. sinensis*, monograph, SILVESTRI pp. 1-17 Boll. Lab. Portici 14 figs.

Ceroplastodes bituberculatus sp. n. S. Africa p. 40 f. 251, BRAIN Bull. ent. Res. 11.

Chionaspis tenuidisculus p. 202, *praelonga* p. 203, *auratilis* p. 204, *dura* p. 205, *laniger* p. 206, spp. n. Uganda, NEWSTEAD Bull. ent. Res. 10.—*C. scutiae* p. 95 f. 176, *caffra* f. 174, *ambiguus* f. 177, p. 97, *leucadendri* p. 98 figs. 166 & 171, *C. (Dinaspis) imbricata* p. 100 f. 179, *diosmae* p. 101 f. 167, spp. n. S. Africa, *lounsburyi* var. n. *ekebergiae* p. 99 f. 168, BRAIN Bull. ent. Res. 10.

Chrysomphalus covilleae sp. n. Arizona p. 66 fig. 38, FERRIS Leland Stanford Junr. Univ. Publ. 1919.

Cissococcus, FERRIS p. 63 Canad. Ent. 52.

Clypeococcus gen. n. for *Icerya hempeli* Cock., NEWSTEAD p. 175 fig. Bull. ent. Res. 10.

Conofilippia gen. n., *subterranea* f. 245 sp. n. S. Africa p. 25, BRAIN Bull. ent. Res. 11.

Drosicha townsendi = (*lichenoides* C. = *L. benguetensis* C.), MORRISON p. 157 f. 3 Philipp J. Sci. 17.

Ehrhornia cupressi, natural history, HERBERT Bull. Dep. Agric. U.S. 838 figs.

Eriopeltis, North-American synonymy, SCHUMACHER pp. 119 & 120 D.E.Z. 1919.

Filippia chilianthi p. 23, *carissae* p. 24 f. 236, spp. n. S. Africa, BRAIN Bull. ent. Res. 11.

Fonscolombia yuccae sp. n. New Mexico p. 18 fig. 5, FERRIS Leland Stanford Junr. Univ. Publ. 1919.

Icerya seychellarum = (*candida* Cock.), MORRISON p. 151 Philipp. J. Sci. 17.

Idiosaissetia gen. n., *peringueyi* sp. n. S. Africa, BRAIN p. 240 Bull. ent. Res. 11.

- Inglisia elydropappi* p. 36, *geranii* f. 249, *zizyphi* p. 37, spp. n. S. Africa, BRAIN T.c.
- Lachnoidius salicis* sp. n. Arizona p. 23 fig. 7, FERRIS Leland Stanford Junr. Univ. Publ. 1919.
- Lecanium subacutum* Uganda p. 187, *L. (Eucalymnatus) decomplex* p. 188, *L. inquilinum* p. 189, *L. (Eulecanium) deformosum* p. 190, Guiana, spp. n., *L. nigrum* var. n. *nitidum* p. 191, NEWSTEAD Bull. ent. Res. 10.—*L. ehretiae* p. 4, *pumilum* p. 5, *pseudelongatum* p. 6, *proteae* p. 7, *wistariae*, *durbanense*, p. 8, spp. n. S. Africa, BRAIN Bull. ent. Res. 11.
- Lecaniodiaspis natalensis* p. 116 figs. 205 & 213, *magna* figs. 206, 209 & 214, *brabei* f. 218, p. 117, spp. n., BRAIN T.c.
- Lepidosaphes ceanothi* sp. n. California p. 62 fig. 34, FERRIS Leland Stanford Junr. Univ. Publ. 1919.—*L. ulmi*, variation in Illinois, GLENN pp. 173–177 J. econ. Ent. 13.—*L. hawaiiensis*, synonyms of, FERRIS p. 65, Canad. Ent. 52.
- Lichtensia asparagi* sp. n. S. Africa p. 23, BRAIN Bull. ent. Res. 11.
- Lophococcus convexus* sp. n. Philippines p. 153, MORRISON Philipp. J. Sci. 17.
- Margarodes parieli* sp. n. Marocco p. 258, VAYSSIÈRE Bull. Soc. ent. France 1920.
- Membranaria* gen. n. near *Pulvinaria*, *pretoriae* sp. n. S. Africa f. 247, BRAIN p. 41 Bull. ent. Res. 11.
- Orthezia nuda* sp. n. Arizona p. 13, FERRIS Leland Stanford Junr. Univ. Publ. 1919.
- Parafairmairea patellaeformis* sp. n. S. Africa p. 39 f. 250, BRAIN Bull. ent. Res. 11.
- Phenacoccus ballardi* pl. xvi f. 4 p. 181, NEWSTEAD Bull. ent. Res. 10.
- Platysaissetia montrichardiae* sp. n. Guiana p. 192, figs., NEWSTEAD T.c.
- Poliaspis gualtheriae* sp. n. Edinburgh, GREEN p. 126 Ent. Mo. Mag. 56 figs.
- Porococcus* p. 61, *tinctorius* p. 62, figs., FERRIS Canad. Ent. 52.
- Protodiaspis tridentata* p. 46 fig. 22, *edentata* p. 48 fig. 23, spp. n. Arizona, FERRIS Leland Stanford Junr. Univ. (N-13246 j) q
- Publ. 1919.—*P. lobata* New Mexico, *pulchra* Arizona, spp. n. p. 31, FERRIS Canad. Ent. 52.
- Pseudococcus lycii* sp. n. Arizona p. 30, FERRIS Leland Stanford Junr. Univ. Publ. 1919.—*P. inquilinus* sp. n. Guiana p. 178, *perniciosus* var. figs. p. 179, NEWSTEAD Bull. ent. Res. 10.—*P. maritimus* figs. p. 121, *gahani* = (*citrophilus* Cl.) p. 120, GREEN Ent. Mo. Mag. 56.
- Pseudodiaspis atriplicis* p. 53 fig. 27, *condaliae* p. 54 figs. 28 & 29, spp. n. Arizona, FERRIS Leland Stanford Junr. Univ. Publ. 1919.—*P. yuccae*, synonyms of, FERRIS p. 64 Canad. Ent. 52.
- Pseudokermes marginatus* sp. n. Guiana p. 185, NEWSTEAD Bull. ent. Res. 10.
- Pseudophilippia inquitina* sp. n. Jamaica p. 181, NEWSTEAD T.c.
- Pulvinaria lepida* sp. n. S. Africa p. 20, BRAIN Bull. ent. Res. 11.—*P. brevicornis* sp. n. Guiana p. 186, *broadwayi* var. n. *echinopsidis* p. 187, NEWSTEAD Bull. ent. Res. 10.
- Rhizococcus philippinensis* sp. n. Panay p. 161 f. 9, MORRISON Philipp. J. Sci. 17.
- Ripersia hilariae* sp. n. New Mexico p. 32 fig. 14, FERRIS Leland Stanford Junr. Univ. Publ. 1919.
- Saissetia perseae* p. 11, *kellyi* p. 12, *oculata* p. 13, spp. n. S. Africa, BRAIN Bull. ent. Res. 11.—*S. triangularum* sp. n. Philippines p. 197, f. 40, MORRISON Philipp. J. Sci. 17.
- Steingelia gorodetskia*, ♂, GREEN p. 114 figs. Ent. Mo. Mag. 56.
- Synacanthococcus* gen. n. near *Tylococcus*, *bispinosus* sp. n. Philippines, MORRISON p. 166 f. 11 Philipp. J. Sci. 17.
- Tachardia minor* f. 227, *karroo* f. 230 p. 124, *affluens* p. 225 f. 224, spp. n. S. Africa, BRAIN Bull. ent. Res. 10.—*T. minuta* sp. n. Philippines p. 179 f. 20, MORRISON Philipp. J. Sci. 17.
- Targionia yuccarum* = (*covilleae* F.), FERRIS p. 64 Canad. Ent. 52.
- Walkeriana digitifrons* sp. n. Uganda p. 177, NEWSTEAD Bull. ent. Res. 10.

ELLIPTERA or ANOPLURA.

Linognathoides fauni p. 710 pl. i figs. 2 a.b. 5 and pl. vii fig. 3 sp. n., BEDFORD 7th and 8th Rep. Dir. Vet. Res. Un. S. Afric. 1920.

Neolinognathus gen. n. p. 88 near *Polyplax elephantuli* sp. n. Pretoria p. 89 fig., BEDFORD Ent. Mo. Mag. 56.

Pediculus; criticism of Fahrenholz's work, *P. humanus* synonymy, NUTTALL pp. 136-153 Parasit. 12.

Pediculus, in summer, BUXTON p. 173 Parasit. 12.—*P.*; spermatogenesis, DONCASTER & CANNON pp. 303-328 pl. xvi Q. J. microsc. Sci. 64.—*P. vestimenti*, natural history, FOOT pp. 261-279 Biol. Bull. 39.

Phthirus pubis, natural history, PAYOT Bull. Soc. vaud. 53 pp. 127-161.

Menopon (Menacanthus) crateropus p. 719 pl. iv f. 1, *francolinus* p. 712 pl. v fig. 1 and pl. ii fig. 2, *lophocerus* p. 717 pl. i fig. 1 and pl. iii fig. 1, *powelli* p. 714 pl. ii fig. 1, spp. n.; *impar* var. *poicephalus* p. 718 var. n., BEDFORD 7th and 8th Rep. Direct. Vet. Res. Un. S. Afric. 1920.—*M. pallidum*, RAYMOND Rivier. sci. 6 1 pp. 28-34.

Myrsidea kikuchii p. 642, *shirakii* p. 645, spp. n. Formosa, UCHIDA Annot. zool. japon. 9.

Neomenopon gen. n., *pteroclurus* sp. n. Africa, BEDFORD p. 170 Parasit. 12.

Nirmus ovatus, ♀, UCHIDA p. 638 Annot. zool. Japon. 9.

Taschenbergius brevis, figs., LAHILLE p. 41 El Hornero 2.

Trichodectes lineatus p. 723 pl. v fig. 2 sp. n. Africa, BEDFORD 7th and 8th Rep. Direct. Vet. Res. Un. S. Afric. 1920.

LIPOPTERA OR MALLOPHAGA.

Occurrence of Mallophaga on a dragon-fly, MANN p. 252 Ent. News 31.

Bird-parasites of Argentina, LAHILLE pp. 39-48 3 figs. El Hornero 2.

Comatomenopon gen. n. p. 648, *elongatum* sp. n. Formosa p. 649 fig., UCHIDA Annot. zool. japon. 9.

Esthiopterum coluis p. 731, sp. n. Africa, BEDFORD 7th and 8th Rep. Direct. Vet. Res. Un. S. Afric. 1920.

Gonicotes microcephalus, ♂, UCHIDA p. 639 Annot. zool. japon. 9.

Goniodes hilli p. 724 pl. v fig. 4 sp. n., BEDFORD 7th and 8th Rep. Direct. Vet. Res. Un. S. Afric. 1920.

Lipeurus formosanus, ♂, UCHIDA p. 641 Annot. zool. japon. 9.

Machaerilemus plocei sp. n. Africa p. 168 pl. xii figs. 1-3, BEDFORD Parasit. 12.

THYSANOPTERA.

Swedish *Thysanoptera*, AHLBERG Ark. Zool. 13 No. 17.

Aeolothrips ericae England p. 60, *parvicornis* Hungary p. 62, spp. n., *melaleucus allies* p. 61, *maculosus* n. sp. with var. *costalis* p. 62, BAGNALL Ent. Mo. Mag. 56.—*A. fasciatus* var. n. *collaris* p. 119, PRIESNER S.B. Ak. Wien 1 128 1919.

Anaphothrips silvarum sp. n. Austria p. 71, PRIESNER S.B. Ak. Wien 1 129.—*A. striatus* damaging tobacco crops, FROGGATT pp. 502-506 figs. Agric. Gaz. N.S.W. 31.

Anthothrips verbasci, parthenogenesis and sex, SHULL pp. 480-488 Genetics 2.

Cryptothrips latus, larva, AHLBERG Ark. Zool. 13 No. 17 p. 3 f. 1.

Diaphorothrips gen. n. near *Macrothrips unguipes* sp. n. Ceylon, figs., KARNY p. 186 Ent. Mitt. 9.

Dicaiothrips bakeri sp. n. Palawan p. 206 figs. 3 and 4, KARNY Philipp. J. Sci. 17.—*D. levis* Schm. distinct from *bruneitarsis*, KARNY p. 189 Ent. Mitt. 9.

Dichaetothrips williamsi sp. n. Guatemala p. 92, KARNY T.c.

Dinothrips sumatrensis p. 106 figs., KARNY T.c.—*D. monodon* sp. n. Mindanao p. 204 f. 2, KARNY Philipp J. Sci. 17.

Eurytrichothrips gen. n. near *Trichothrips*, *piniophilus* sp. n. Austria (= *T. ulmi* Pr.), PRIESNER p. 84 S.B. Ak. Wien 1 129.

Franklinothrips tenuicornis, metamorphosis, cocoon, REIJNE pp. 40–45 pl. i Tydschr. Ent. 63.

Gynaikothrips watsoni sp. n. Ceylon p. 104, figs., KARNY Ent. Mitt. 9.

Haplothrips vuilleti p. 81, *arenarius* p. 83, spp. n. Austria, PRIESNER S.B. Ak. Wien 1 129.—*H. statices* var. n. *trifolii* p. 130, *phyllophilus* Pr. described p. 131, PRIESNER S.B. Ak. Wien 1 128 1919.

Heliothrips dispar var. n. *ustulatus* p. 128, PRIESNER T.c.—*H. indicus*, CORBETT Bull. ent. Res. 11 pp. 95–100.

Hoplanothrips vuilleti sp. n. Camerouns p. 88, figs., KARNY Ent. Mitt. 9.

Idolimothrips gen. n. near *Thrips*, *paradoxus* sp. n. Austria, p. 79, PRIESNER S.B. Ak. Wien 1 129.

Idolothrips schenklingi sp. n. Ceylon p. 189, figs., KARNY Ent. Mitt. 9.

Liophloeothrips gen. n. near *Phloeothrips*, *glaber* sp. n. Albania, PRIESNER S.B. Ak. Wien 1 128 1919.

Liothrips vaneckeai sp. n. Netherlands p. 211, PRIESNER Zool. Med. 5.—*L. dampfi* pp. 140–143, figs., PRIESNER S.B. Ak. Wien 1 128 1919.

Macrothrips vitulus sp. n. Camerouns p. 109, figs., KARNY Ent. Mitt. 9.

Oxythrips virginalis sp. n. Austria p. 72, PRIESNER S.B. Ak. Wien 1 129.

Parafrankliniella gen. n., *verbasci* sp. n. Austria, PRIESNER p. 73 T.c.

Phlocothrips, larva, BORELLI p. 21 Bull. Soc. ent. ital. 51.—*P. bispinosus* sp. n. Albania p. 136, PRIESNER S.B. Ak. Wien 1 128 1919.

Physothrips schillei, allies, p. 122, *frici* var. n. *croceicollis* p. 123, PRIESNER T.c.

Thrips difficilis p. 75, *robustus* p. 76, *alpinus* p. 78, spp. n. Austria, PRIESNER S.B. Ak. Wien 1 129.

Trichothrips ripicola sp. n. Albania p. 134, PRIESNER S.B. Ak. Wien 1 128 1919.—*T. schaubergeri* sp. n. Austria p. 86, PRIESNER S.B. Ak. Wien 1 129.—*T. ulmi*, larvae, AHLBERG Ark. Zool. 13 No. 17 p. 5 f. 2–4.

PSOCOPTERA.

Psocoptera of Hawaii, ENDERLEIN pp. 449–460 pls. v & vi Zool. Jahrb. Syst. 43.

Allopsocus gen. n. near *Psyllipsocus*, *marginalis* sp. n. Luzon, BANKS p. 312 Bull. Mus. Harvard 64.

Caecilius reductus p. 310, *cincticornis*, *deceptor*, Philippines, *pretiosus* Texas, p. 311, spp. n., BANKS T.c.

Calopsocus iridescens sp. n. Borneo p. 314, BANKS T.c.

Dinopsocus gen. n. near *Cerastipsocus*, *atratus* Borneo, *semicoloratus* Luzon, spp. n., BANKS p. 307 T.c.

Dypsocus parvulus sp. n. Singapore p. 313, BANKS T.c.

Epipsocus pictus Brazil p. 309, *fumipennis* Luzon, *hyalinus* Singapore, p. 310, spp. n., BANKS T.c.

Graphopsocus subaequalis Singapore p. 308, *infirmus* Luzon, spp. n., *uniformis* var. n. *frontalis*, p. 309, BANKS T.c.

Palistreptus gen. n. p. 457 *Mesopsocidae*, for *Elipsocus inconstans* Perk., ENDERLEIN Zool. Jahrb. Syst. 43.

Parempheria minutissima sp. n. Hawaii p. 458, ENDERLEIN T.c.

Peripsocus pumilis Florida, *peruanus* Lima spp. n., BANKS p. 313 Bull. Mus. Harvard 64.

Podopteroecus gen. n. near *Psocus*, *longicornis* sp. n. Singapore, BANKS p. 308 T.c.

Psocus albovarius, *similaris*, p. 299, *pulchellus hermosus*, p. 300, *luteolus*, Singapore, *gloriosus* Borneo, p. 301, *viscayanus* Luzon, *borncensis* Sandakan, *relativus* Singapore, p. 302, *parishi*, *aztecanus*, Lima p. 303, *memorialis* Colombia, *lepidus*, p. 304, *sticticus*, *quadrisignatus*, Brazil, *coquilletti* California, p. 305, *interruptus* Florida p. 306, spp. n., BANKS T.c.

Syngonosoma reducta sp. n. Mexico p. 306, BANKS T.c.

The wingless reproductive form, *Reticulitermes Prorehinotermes*, THOMPSON & SNYDER J. Morphol. 34 pp. 591-633 2 pls.

Ahamitermes gen. n., *nidicola* sp. n. Australia, MJÖBERG Ark. Zool. 12 No. 15 p. 89 figs.

Amitermes arizonensis p. 56, *californicus* p. 62, *perplexus* p. 63, *confusus* p. 65, spp. n. U.S., figs., BANKS Bull. U.S. nat. Mus. 108.

Calotermes (*Neotermes*) *lagunensis* sp. n. Luzon p. 490 figs., OSHIMA Philipp. J. Sci. 17.—*C. malandensis* p. 12, *C. (Neotermes) paralleliceps* p. 16, *oculifer* p. 19, *C. (Glyptotermes) affinis* p. 21, *trilineatus* p. 24, *dubius* p. 26, spp. n. Australia, MJÖBERG Ark. Zool. 12 No. 15.

Capritermes paetensis sp. n. Luzon p. 506 figs., OSHIMA Philipp. J. Sci. 17.

Coptotermes intrudens sp. n. Honolulu p. 262 pl. vii, OSHIMA P. hawaii. ent. Soc. 4.

Cryptotermes infumatus sp. n. Texas p. 38, BANKS Bull. U.S. nat. Mus. 108.

Eutermes castaneus p. 502, *laspina-sensis* p. 503, *E. (Rotunditermes) culasiensis* p. 504, *E. (Grallatotermes) panayensis* p. 505, spp. n. Philippines, figs., OSHIMA Philipp. J. Sci. 17.

Eutermes nigerrimus p. 38 sp. n. with var. *queenslandicus* p. 43, *pluvialis* p. 45, *kimberleyensis* p. 49, *coalescens* p. 51, *yarrabahensis* p. 53, *eucalypti* p. 54, *E. (Tumulitermes) aagaardi* p. 55, *E. (Trinervitermes) pulleinei* p. 57, *E. tyrirei* p. 59, *ocellaris* p. 61, *magnificus* p. 63, spp. n. Australia, MJÖBERG Ark. Zool. 12 No. 15 figs.

Hamitermes laurensis p. 74, *kimberleyensis* p. 75, *herbertensis* p. 78, *scopulus* p. 81, *obtusidens* p. 83, *lativentris* p. 86, *latidens* p. 88, spp. n., Australia, MJÖBERG T.c.

Kalotermes approximatus SNYDER p. 22, *schwarzi* p. 22, *jouteli* p. 25, *hubbardi* p. 28, *texanus* p. 29, *simplicicornis* p. 32, spp. n. U.S., BANKS Bull. U.S. nat. Mus. 108.—*K. banksi* sp. n. Arizona p. 39, SNYDER P. ent. Soc. Washington 22.

Leucotermes lucifugus, sexual forms, FEYTAUD p. 1287 C. R. Ac. Sci. Paris 170; young colonies, Id. 171 pp. 203-206.

ISOPTERA.

Habits of termites, SNYDER pp. 109-150 P. ent. Soc. Washington 22.

Origin of neotenic forms, JUCCI Atti Acc. Lincei. Rend. Roma Sem. 2 29 1920 pp. 68-71.

Termites and Termitophiles, WARREN S. Afric. Journ. Sc. 16 1919 pp. 93-112 pl. x.

Revision of nearetic *Isoptera* with two families *Kalotermitidae* and *Termitidae*, BANKS pp. 1-86 figs. catalogue pp. 77-86; habits and distribution, SNYDER pp. 87-228 35 pls. Bull. U.S. Nat. Mus. 108.

Inter-relations of *Termitidae* in Africa, SILVESTRI pp. 265-270 Boll. Lab. Portici 14.

Structure and growth of antennae, FULLER Ann. Natal Mus. 4 pp. 235-295 pl. xv and 14 text-figs.

Structure of abdomen, and relations of the Order, CRAMPTON Tr. ent. Soc. London 1920 pp. 137-145 pl. iv.

List of the Australian genera and species of termites descr. up to year 1919, MJÖBERG Ark. Zool. 12 No. 15 p. 123.

Microcerotermes diversus sp. n. Mesopotamia p. 477 pl. xx, SILVESTRI Ann. Nat. Hist. 6.—*M. parviceps* p. 103, *excisus* p. 105, spp. n. Australia, MjöBERG Ark. Zool. 12 No. 15 figs.

Mirotermes harrisi p. 92, *maideni* p. 94, *cheeli* p. 95, *alleni* p. 98, *broomensis* p. 99, *alicensis* p. 100, spp. n. Australia, MjöBERG figs. T.c.

Nasutitermes gen. n. p. 69 type *Eutermes morio*, BANKS Bull. U.S. nat. Mus. 108.

Odontotermes mediodentatus sp. n. Luzon p. 499 figs., OSHIMA Philipp. J. Sci. 17.

Parrhinotermes queenslandicus sp. n., MjöBERG Ark. Zool. 12 No. 15 p. 31 fig.

Reticulitermes; reproductive forms, SNYDER pp. 125 & 126 P. ent. Soc. Washington 22.—*R. hageni* p. 44, *claripennis*, *tibialis* p. 47, *hesperus* p. 50, *humilis* p. 51 with var. *hoferi*, *tumiceps* p. 53, spp. n. U.S., figs., BANKS Bull. U.S. nat. Mus. 108.

Rhinotermes (*Schedorhinotermes*) *bidentatus* sp. n. Panay p. 494 figs., OSHIMA Philipp. J. Sci. 17.

Stolotermes queenslandicus p. 6, *australicus* p. 9, spp. n. Australia, MjöBERG Ark. Zool. 12 No. 15 figs.

Termitogetonella gen. n., *tibiaoensis* sp. n. Panay, OSHIMA p. 496 figs. Philipp. J. Sci. 17.

Termopsis laticeps p. 15, BANKS Bull. U.S. nat. Mus. 108.

ZORAPTERA.

Characters and relations of Zoraptera, CRAMPTON pp. 98–106 pl. vi P. ent. Soc. Washington 22.

Zoraptera, castes, winged forms, CAUDELL pp. 84–97 pl. vi P. ent. Soc. Washington 22.

Zorotypus snyderi sp. n. Florida p. 90, CAUDELL P. ent. Soc. Washington 22.

EMBIOPTERA.

Haploembia capensis sp. n. S. Africa p. 503, figs., ESSEN-PETERSEN Ann. S. Afric. Mus. 17.

PLECOPTERA.

Acroneura manchuriana sp. n. Korea p. 315, BANKS Bull. Mus. Harvard 64.

Isogenus hastatus sp. n. Am. bor. p. 314, BANKS T.c.

Kathroperla gen. n., *perdita* sp. n. Brit. Columbia, BANKS p. 315 T.c.

Leuctra malayana sp. n. Luzon p. 325, BANKS T.c.—*L. geniculata*, larva, LESTAGE Bull. Soc. ent. Belgique 2 p. 43.

Nemoura remota Penang, *stylata* Am. bor., spp. n. p. 324, BANKS Bull. Mus. Harvard 64.

Neoperla tokiensis sp. n. Japan p. 160, NAVÁS Rev. Ac. Madrid 18.—*N. basalis* India, *hageni* Borneo, p. 320, *viscayana* Luzon, *remota* Brazil p. 321, spp. n., BANKS Bull. Mus. Harvard 64.—*N. excisa dubia*, pl. v figs., NEEDHAM Bull. Amer. Mus. 43 pp. 36 & 37.

Oyamia nigrubasis sp. n. Korea p. 316, BANKS Bull. Mus. Harvard 64.

Paranotoperla thoreyi sp. n. Fiji p. 324, BANKS T.c.

Perla; the belgian; LESTAGE pp. 66–68 Bull. Soc. ent. Belgique 2.—*P. duplicata* p. 316, *subvarians*, *expansa*, p. 317, Am. bor., *repanda* Chile p. 318, spp. n., BANKS Bull. Mus. Harvard 64.

EPHEMEROPTERA.

Cave *Ephemeroptera*, ULMER p. 309 D.E.Z. 1920.

Extinction of Ephemeridae etc. by trout in New Zealand, TILLYARD pp. 205–213 P. Linn. Soc. N.S.W. 45.

Atalophlebia pellucidula sp. n. Cape G. H. p. 499, *ESBEN-PETERSEN* Ann. S. Afric. Mus. 17.

Caenopsis gen. n. near *Caenis*, *fugitans* sp. n. Congo, *NEEDHAM* p. 39 pl. v figs. 3-11 Bull. Amer. Mus. 43.

Chirotonetes validus sp. n. Japan p. 159, *NAVÁ'S* Rev. Ac. Madrid 18.

Cloeon dipterum, oviposition, *LESTAGE* p. 74 Bull. Soc. ent. Belgique 2.

Ephemera kuwamayai sp. n. Japan, *NAVÁS* Rev. Ac. Madrid 18.

Oligoneuria rhenana, biology, *STEINMANN* pp. 58-75 figs. Mitt. Aargau. Naturf. Ges. 15 1919.

Palingenia, notes p. 137, *longicauda* larva pp. 138-139 P. (*Anagenesia*) *picta* sp. n. Sarawak p. 140, *robusta* larvae pp. 140-141, *latap* p. 140, *minor*, *GRAVELY* Rec. Ind. Mus 18 3 pls.

Trichorythus sp., *ESBEN-PETERSEN* p. 501 Ann. S. Afric. Mus. 17.

PARANEUROPTERA or ODONATA.

Classification of Zygoptera based on the male genitalia, 16 subfamilies, arranged in four groups, *KENNEDY* Ohio J. Sci. 21 pp. 19-29 3 pls.

Classification of the Gomphinae, *WILLIAMSON* pp. 6-11 Occ. Pap. Mus. Zool. Univ. Michigan No. 80.

Annotated list of Mesopotamia, *MORTON* pp. 293-303 pl. xiv Ann. Nat. Hist. 5.

List of the species of Borneo, *LAIDLAW* P.Z.S. 1920 pp. 311-342.

The wing-muscles of *Odonata*, *MARCUS* pp. 410-416 figs. Anat. Anz. Jena 52.

Night-flying dragon-flies, *FRASER* Rep. Pusa 3 3 pp. 895-897.

Reaumur's *Lestes* is *virens* not *macrostigma*, *GÉLIN* p. 230 Bull. Soc. ent. France 1920.

Indian dragon-flies parts 6 and 7, *Trithemis* to *Hydrobasileus*, *FRASER* J. Bombay Soc. 26 pp. 919-932 and 27 pp. 48-56 figs. *FRASER* pt. 8 of Indian dragon-flies J. Bombay Soc. 27 pp. 253-269.

Review of *Ris's* monograph of Libellulinae, *CALVERT* pp. 26-28 Ent. News 31.

Aceratobasis gen. n. p. 88 type *Metaleptobasis cornicauda*, *KENNEDY* Ohio J. Sci. 21.

Africalestes gen. n. p. 84 type *L. virgatus*, *KENNEDY* T.c.

Africallagma gen. n. p. 87 type *Enallagma glaucum*, *KENNEDY* T.c.

Agriocnemis d'abreui sp. n. India p. 454, *FRASER* Rec. Ind. Mus. 16.

Amphiallagma gen. n. p. 88 type *Enallagma parvum*, *KENNEDY* Ohio 21.

Anomalara gen. n. p. 88 type *Ischnura prognatha*, *KENNEDY* T.c.

Anaciagrion gen. n. p. 83 type *Agr. cornelia*, *KENNEDY* T.c.

Apanisagrion gen. n. p. 86 type *Anisagrion lais*, *KENNEDY* T.c.

Archaeallagma gen. n. p. 87 type *Enallagma ovigerum*, *KENNEDY* T.c.

Argiocnemis gravellyi dyeri p. 451, spp. n. India, *FRASER* Rec. Ind. Mus. 16.

Argyrocnemis gen. n. p. 85 type *Agriocnemis argentea*, *KENNEDY* Ohio J. 21.

Austrocoenagrion gen. n. p. 86 type *Coen. lyelli*, *KENNEDY* T.c.

Brachmorhoga flavoannulata sp. n. Peru p. 177, *LACROIX* Bull. Soc. ent. France 1920.

Calopteryx splendens orientalis, *MORTON* Ent. Mo. Mag. 56 p. 83.

Ceylonolestes gen. n. p. 84 type *Austrolestes analis*, *KENNEDY* Ohio J. 21.

Chalcargia subg. n. p. 85 type *A. oenea*, *KENNEDY* T.c.

Chalcolestes gen. n. p. 84 type *L. viridis*, *KENNEDY* T.c.

Cyanallagma gen. n. p. 87 type *Acanthagrion interruptum*, KENNEDY T.c.

Cyanargia subg. n. p. 85 type *A. lacrymans*, KENNEDY T.c.

Desmogomphus gen. n. p. 1 *Gomphinae, tigrivensis* sp. n. British Guiana p. 3 pl. i, WILLIAMSON Occ. Pap. Mus. Zool. Univ. Michigan No. 80.

Diceratobasis gen. n. p. 88 type *Agrion macrogaster*, KENNEDY Ohio J. 21.

Enallagma insula sp. n. S. India, p. 32, FRASER Rec. Ind. Mus. 19.

†*Eocalopteryx* gen. n., *atavina* sp. n. eocene Wyoming pl. xxxii f. 2, COCKERELL p. 236 P.U.S. nat. Mus. 57.

†*Eopodagrion* gen. n. near *Megapodagrion, scudderi* sp. n. eocene Wyoming pl. xxxii f. 4, COCKERELL p. 237 T.c.

Epigomphus, characters pp. 327–330, *subsimilis* p. 333 sp. n. Costa Rica, pl. xiii figs. 1–7, the mating adaptations pp. 338–350, figs., CALVERT Tr. amer. ent. Soc. 46.

Episynlestes gen. n. p. 84 type *Synl. albicauda*, KENNEDY Ohio J. Sci. 21.

Euchlorolestes gen. n. p. 84 type *Chlorolestes fasciata*, KENNEDY T.c.

Gomphoides distinguendus sp. n. Buenos Aires p. 132 pl. vi figs. 3–5, *calverti* and *camposi* distinguished p. 135 figs., CAMPION Ann. Nat. Hist. 6.

Gonistigma gen. n. p. 85 type *Mecist. amalia*, KENNEDY Ohio J. Sci. 21.

Gynacantha millardi sp. n. Poona p. 147, FRASER J. Bombay Soc. 27.

Haplostigma gen. n. p. 84 type *Mecist. modestus*, KENNEDY Ohio J. Sci. 21.

Hawaiiagrion gen. n. p. 86 type *Megalagrion xanthomelas*, KENNEDY T.c.

Heliargia subg. n. p. 85 type *A. vivida*, KENNEDY T.c.

Hemistigma affinis var. n. *decorata*, LACROIX p. 298 fig. Bull. Soc. ent. France 1920.

Himalagrion gen. n. p. 452 *Agrionidae, exclamatoris* sp. n. India p. 453, FRASER Rec. Ind. Mus. 16.

(N-13246 j) q

Homocoura gen. n. p. 88 type *Ischnura neops*, KENNEDY Ohio J. Sci. 21.

Ischnallagma gen. n. p. 87 type *Ischnura elongata*, KENNEDY T.c.

Kilauagrion gen. n. p. 86 type *Megalagrion nesiotes*, KENNEDY T.c.

Leptargia subg. n. p. 85 type *A. mollis*, KENNEDY T.c.

Lestes fuscus, viridis, virens, barbarus, dryas, sponsa, nymphs described, RIS Festschrift für Zschokke No. 22.—Indian species of *Lestes*, LAIDLAW pp. 145–163 pl. v. 8 text-figs., *L. thoracica* sp. n. India p. 152, LAIDLAW Rec. Ind. Mus. 19.

Leucorrhinia dubia, nymph, LUCAS Lanc. Chesh. Nat. 13 pp. 12–17 pl.

Libellula incesta, variation, BRIMLEY p. 138 Ent. News 31.

Mesamphiagrion gen. n. p. 87 type *Enallagma occultum*, KENNEDY Ohio J. Sci. 21.

Micrargia subg. n. p. 85 type *A. thisma*, KENNEDY T.c.

Mortonagrion gen. n. p. 147, *varralli* sp. n. Bombay p. 148, FRASER J. Bombay Soc. 27.

Nanosura gen. n. p. 88 type *Ischnura aurora*, KENNEDY Ohio J. Sci. 21.

Neoerythromma gen. n. p. 86 type *Enallagma cultellatum*, KENNEDY T.c.

Oahuagrion gen. n. p. 86 type *Megalagrion oahuense*, KENNEDY T.c.

Oxyallagma gen. n. p. 87 type *Oxyagrion dissidens*, KENNEDY T.c.

Palaeobasis gen. n. p. 88 type *Pyrrhosoma tenellum*, KENNEDY T.c.

Platystigma gen. n. p. 84 type *Mecistogaster jocaste*, KENNEDY T.c.

Progomphus risi, sp. n. Guatemala p. 3 figs., *pygmaeus* p. 9 figs., *clendoni* p. 14, WILLIAMSON Occ. Pap. Mus. Zool. Univ. Michigan No. 77.

Proischnura gen. n. p. 87 type *Enallagma subfurcatum*, KENNEDY Ohio J. Sci. 21.

Proplatycnemis gen. n. p. 85 type *Platyc. hova*, KENNEDY T.c.

Protallagma gen. n. p. 86 type
Amphiagrion titcacae, KENNEDY T.c.

†*Protamphipteryx* gen. n. p. 236,
basalis sp. n. eocene Wyoming p. 237
pl. xxxii f. 3, COCKERELL P.U.S. nat.
Mus. 57.

Protosticta lindgreni sp. n. Darjiling
p. 150, FRASER J. Bombay Soc. 27.

Pseuderythromma gen. n. p. 86 type
Erythromma viridulum, KENNEDY Ohio
J. Sci. 21.

Pseudomacromia bella sp. n. Mada-
gascar p. 175, LACROIX Bull. Soc. ent.
France 1920.

Pseudophaea fraseri n. sp. Indie p. 23;
key to species of *dispar* section males p.
27, LAIDLAW Rec. Ind. Mus. 19. fig.

Pseudotrimea prateri sp. n. Dar-
jiling p. 149, FRASER J. Bombay Soc.
27.

Rhinocypha ignipennis, larva p. 13,
pl., FRASER Mem. Dep. Agric. India 7.

Rhodischnura nursei, colour varia-
tion, females, FRASER Rec. Ind.
Mus. 19 pp. 31-32.

Seychellibasis gen. n. p. 88 type
Telebasis alluaudi, KENNEDY Ohio
J. Sci. 21.

Staurophlebia platyura sp. n. Peru
p. 90 fig. 1, NAVÁS Bol. Soc. ent.
España 3.

Sympetrum nigrocreatum sp. n. Costa
Rica p. 255, CALVERT Ent. News 31.—
S. striolatum, copula and oviposition,
LANG pp. 2-4 Entomologist 53.

Teinobasis kirbyi, ♂, LAIDLAW p. 337
fig. P.Z.S. 1920.

Telleallagma gen. n. p. 87 type
Telagrion daeckii, KENNEDY Ohio J. Sci.
21.

Vestinus gen. n. p. 83 type *Vestalis*
gracilis, KENNEDY Ohio J. Sci. 21.

Xanthostigma gen. n. p. 84 type
Mecistogaster ornatus, KENNEDY T.c.

Zonophora bodkini Guiana p. 136,
spectabilis Paraguay p. 138, spp. n.,
figs. pl. vii, CAMPION Ann. Nat. Hist. 6.

†PALAEOZOIC INSECTS.

Revision der paläozoischen Insekten ;
HANDLIRSCH Denk. Ak. Wien 96 pp.
511-592 91 text-figs. 1919. In the
following we omit the vol. and give
only the author's name and the page.

Ordo PALAEODIPTYOPTERA.

Microdictyu latipennis sp. n. Com-
mentry, HANDLIRSCH p. 517 f. 10.

Cockerellellidae, fam. n. for *Cocker-*
ellellia M., HANDLIRSCH p. 521.

Archaeomegaptilidae fam. n. for *Archae-*
megaptilus M., HANDLIRSCH p. 523.

Rhabdoptilidae fam. n. *Rhabdoptilus*
edwardsi B., HANDLIRSCH p. 525.

Lycocercus pictus n.n. for *Homoioptera*
brongniarti M., HANDLIRSCH p. 526 f. 17.

Archaeoptilus gaulleyi M. to *Homoe-*
phlebia, HANDLIRSCH p. 527 f. 18.

Pseudoborrea gen. n. for *Borrea boulei*
M., HANDLIRSCH p. 528 f. 20.

Anaxion gen. n. of fam. n. *Anaxioni-*
dae for *Archaeoptilus boulei* M., HAND-
LIRSCH p. 529 f. 21.

Boltoniella gen. n. for *Lamproptilia*
tenuitegminata B., HANDLIRSCH p. 531
f. 23.

Pastiola gen. n. for *Paolia gurleyi* Sc.,
HANDLIRSCH p. 533.

Archaeoptilites gen. n. for *lucasi*
Brogn., HANDLIRSCH p. 534.

Pseudobecquerella gen. n. for *Becq.*
elegans Brogn., HANDLIRSCH p. 534.

Mecynostomites gen. n. *brongniarti*
sp. n. (= *Mecynostoma dohrni* B. figs. 11
& 12), HANDLIRSCH p. 535.

Paramecynostoma gen. n. *dohrnianum*
sp. n. (= *Mecynostoma dohrni* f. 10 B.),
HANDLIRSCH p. 535.

Pseudomecynostoma gen. n. *dubium*
sp. n. (= *Mecynostoma dohrni* f. 10 B.),
HANDLIRSCH p. 535 f. 30.

Sherborniella gen. n. for *higginsii*
(*Palaeodictyopteron*) H., HANDLIRSCH
p. 535.

Ordo MIXOTERMITOIDEA.

Kliveriidae fam. n. for *Kliveria*,
HANDLIRSCH p. 537.

Climaconeuridae fam. n. for *Clim.*
reumauxi Pruv., HANDLIRSCH p. 537
f. 31.

Ordo SYNARMOGOIDEA nov.

Synarmogoidea Ord. n. for *Synarmogoge*, HANDLIRSCH p. 538.

Ordo PROTORTHOPTERA.

Palaeocixiidae fam. n. for *Palaeocixius* f. 32 and *Fabrecia*, f. 33, HANDLIRSCH p. 539.

Ischnoneurula gen. n. p. 541 f. 34 for *Homalophlebia houessarti* M., HANDLIRSCH.

Caloneura picta f. 37 (= *dawsoni* Brongn. f. 7), major figs. 38 & 39 (= *dawsoni* Brongn. figs. 8, 11), *longicornis* f. 40 (= *dawsoni* Brongn. f. 9), p. 545, *robusta* f. 10 (= *dawsoni* Brongn. f. 10) p. 546, HANDLIRSCH.

Homaloptila gen. n. for *Homaloneura similis* M., HANDLIRSCH p. 546 figs. 42 & 43.

Confusio gen. n. for *Homaloneura royeri* M., HANDLIRSCH p. 547 f. 44.

Anhomalophlebia gen. n. fam. n. *Anhomalophlebiidae*, for *Homal. couloni* M., HANDLIRSCH p. 547 f. 45.

? Ordo PROTORTHOPTERA vel *Protoblattoidae*.

Klebsiellidae fam. n. for *Klebsiella* M., HANDLIRSCH p. 552 f. 52.

Roomeriidae fam. n. for *Roomeria* M., HANDLIRSCH p. 553 f. 53.

Lecoriidae fam. n. for *Lecorium* Sell., HANDLIRSCH p. 555.

Pseudooedischia gen. n. for *Oed. filholi* M. = *berthaudi* sp. n., HANDLIRSCH p. 557 f. 54.

Ordo PROTOBLATTOIDEA.

Stenoneurella gen. n. *Stenoneurellidae* fam. n., for *Stenoneura fayoli* M., HANDLIRSCH p. 558 f. 56.

Prostenoneura gen. n. *Prostenoneuridae* fam. n. for *Homalophlebia perrieri* M., HANDLIRSCH p. 559 f. 57.

Ordo PROTODONATA.

Meganeura brongniartiana f. 63 (= *M. monyi* B. f. 2), *draco* f. 65 (= *monyi* B. f. 5), p. 568, *aeroplana* f. 66 (= *monyi* B. f. 4) p. 569, spp. n., HANDLIRSCH.

Meganeurella gen. n. *rapax* sp. n. Commentry (= *Meganeura monyi* M.), HANDLIRSCH p. 569 f. 67.

Meganeurina gen. n. *confusa* sp. n. Commentry (= *Meganeura brongniarti* M.), HANDLIRSCH p. 570 f. 68.

Meganeurites gen. n., *gracilipes* sp. n. Commentry (= *Meganeura selysii* M.), HANDLIRSCH p. 570 f. 69.

Boltonites gen. n. for *Meganeura radstockensis* B., HANDLIRSCH p. 571 f. 71.

Typidae fam. n. for *Typus* Sell., HANDLIRSCH p. 572 f. 72.

Schlechtandalinia gen. n., *nympha* sp. n. carboniferous Wettin, HANDLIRSCH p. 573.

Ordo DIAPHANOPTEROIDEA, nov.

Diaphanopterites gen. n. *Diaphanopteroididae* fam. n. for *Diaphanoptera superba* M., HANDLIRSCH p. 576 f. 73.

Ordo MEGASECOPTERA.

Foririidae fam. n. for *Foriria* M., HANDLIRSCH p. 577 f. 74.

Corydaloides brongniarti f. 76 (= *scudderi* B. f. 7), *longipennis* f. 77 (= *scudderi* B. f. 10), spp. n. p. 578, HANDLIRSCH.

Corydaloides gen. n., *gracilior* sp. n. (= *Corydaloides simplex* B. f. 9, HANDLIRSCH p. 579 f. 79).

Aspidorthacidae fam. n. p. 579, *Aspidorthorax nanus* f. 81 (= *triangularis* B. f. 4), *dubius* (= ? *maculatus* B.) f. 82, p. 580, HANDLIRSCH.

Mischoptera concolor (= *woodwardi* B. f. 5), *ocellata* (= *woodwardi* B. f. 6), *infumata* (= *woodwardi* B. f. 7), spp. n., HANDLIRSCH p. 581.

Psilothorax pictus sp. n. (= *longicauda* B. f. 4), HANDLIRSCH p. 582.

Brodidae, taxonomy p. 583 HANDLIRSCH.

Brodia scudderi f. 84, *petiolata* f. 85, *pictipennis* f. 86, p. 584, *fasciata* f. 87, *nebulosa* f. 88, *furcata* f. 89, p. 585, *nympha* f. 90 p. 586, spp. n. carboniferous England, HANDLIRSCH.

ORTHOPTERA.

Anatomy of head and mouth of *Orthoptera* and *Euplexoptera*, YUASA J. Morphol. 33 pp. 251-289 9 pls.

Structure of the abdomen, CHOPARD pp. 112 spec. pag. *Insecta* 10 (to be continued).

A monograph of British *Orthoptera*, LUCAS Ray Soc. 264 pp. 25 pls.

African Saltatorial *Orthoptera*, BRUNER pp. 92-142 Ann. Carnegie Mus. 13.

Orthoptera of north eastern America with especial reference to the faunas of Indiana and Florida, BLATCHLEY Indianapolis 1920 (784 pp.) 7 pls. 246 text-figs. [not seen by recorder].

Orthoptera of New England, MORSE Proc. Boston Soc. 35 pp. 197-356 20 pls.

Saltatorial *Orthoptera* from South America and the Isle of Pines, BRUNER pp. 5-91 Ann. Carnegie Mus. 13.

Galapagos Is. *Orthoptera*, HEBARD Proc. Calif. Ac. Sci. (4) 2 No. 17.

The *Orthoptera* of Cyrillus, synonymy etc., KRAUSS Ent. Mitt. 9 pp. 33-42.

Collecting in Colombia, HEBARD pp. 281-285 Ent. News 31.

Spermatogenesis, *Camnula*, CARROLL J. Morphol. 34 pp. 375-455 14 pls.

FORFICULIDAE.

Forficula auricularia, food-habits, BRINDLEY P. Cambr. Phil. Soc. 20 pp. 50-55.

†*Forficula auricularia*, fossil in Durham, LESNE p. 388 Bull. Mus. Paris 1920.

†*Labidura ? electrina* sp. n. amber Burma p. 212, COCKERELL Ann. Nat. Hist. 6.

Microvostox chopardi sp. n. Guiana p. 346 pl. xiii figs. 6 & 7, HEBARD P. Ac. Philad. 72.

Parasparatta guyanensis sp. n. Cayenne p. 349 pl. xiii figs. 9 & 18, HEBARD P. Ac. Philad. 72.

Purex formosus sp. n. Guiana p. 340 pl. xiii figs. 1 & 2, HEBARD T.c.

Spongovostox berlandi Guatemala p. 343 pl. xiii f. 4, *asemus* Argentina p. 344 f. 5, spp. n., HEBARD T.c.

BLATTIDAE.

Structure of terminal segments and male genitalia, CHOPARD pp. 92 etc. 66 figs., CHOPARD *Insecta* 10.

Arenivaga grata Mexico p. 203, *tonkawa* Texas p. 210, spp. n., ♂ genitalia pl. vii, HEBARD Tr. amer. ent. Soc. 46.

Miroblatta silphoides sp. n. Kuala Lumpur p. 353 figs., CHOPARD Mem. Asiat. Soc. Bengal 6 1919.

Periplaneta cavernicola sp. n. Jalor p. 347 figs., CHOPARD Mem. Asiat. Soc. Bengal 6 1919.—*P. americana*, oviposition, HABER Ent. News 31 pp. 190-193.

Phyllodromia nigrocincta sp. n. Jalor p. 343, figs. CHOPARD Mem. Asiatic Soc. Bengal 6 1919.

†*Pycnozelus ? gardneri* sp. n. p. 275 pl. xvi f. 3 eocene Bournemouth, COCKERELL Ann. Nat. Hist. 5.

MANTIDAE.

Acanthops rehni, male, REHN p. 229 P. Ac. Philad. 72.

Acromantis luzonica Philippines p. 71 pl. ii f. 4, *dyaka* Borneo p. 74 f. 5, spp. n., HEBARD P. Ac. Philad. 72.

Aetaella gen. n. p. 44 near *Leptomantis*, *bakeri* sp. n. Philippines p. 45 pl. i figs. 13 & 14, HEBARD T.c.

Alluaudella himalayensis female p. 17 fig., GRAVELY Rec. Ind. Mus. 19.

Amantis aeta p. 31 pl. ii f. 9, *basilana* p. 34, spp. n. Philippines, HEBARD P. Ac. Philad. 72.

Crephomantis nom. n. for *Miopteryx* G.-T., REHN p. 225 P. Ac. Philad. 72.

Creboter labuanæ sp. n. Borneo p. 78 pl. ii f. 7, HEBARD P. Ac. Philad. 72.

Haania vitalisi sp. n. Laos p. 55, CHOPARD Bull. Soc. ent. France 1920.

Hierodula obiensis Obi p. 60 pl. ii figs. 1 & 2, *splendida* New Guinea p. 65 f. 3, spp. n., HEBARD P. Ac. Philad. 72.

Kongobatha gen. n. p. 22 near *Neomantis*, *diademata* sp. n. Queensland p. 23 pl. i figs. 1 & 2, HEBARD T.c.

Leptomantis tonkinae sp. n. Tonkin p. 42 pl. i figs. 11 & 12, HEBARD T.c.

Mantis; early stages, DIDLAKE p. 42 *Science* 52.—*M. religiosa*, parasites, CHOPARD p. 140 *C. R. Ac. Sci. Paris* 170 1920.

Oxyopsis oculea sp. n. Brazil p. 231 pl. x figs. 5-7, REHN *P. Ac. Philad.* 72.

Parastagmatoptera glauca sp. n. Brazil p. 235 pl. x figs. 8 & 9, REHN T.c.

Polyacanthopus gen. n. p. 25 near *Xanthomantis*, *mantisoides* sp. n. Borneo p. 26 pl. i figs. 3 & 4, HEBARD *P. Ac. Philad.* 72.

Sceptuchus gen. n. p. 27 near *Nanomantis*, *simplex* sp. n. Singapore p. 28 pl. i figs. 5 & 6, HEBARD T.c.

Sphodromantis bioculata, measurements of growth, SZTERN pp. 314 & 315 *Anz. Ak. Wien* 1914 1914.

Tachymiopteryx gen. n. near *Pseudomiopteryx*, *tuberculata* sp. n. Brazil pl. x figs. 1 & 2, REHN *P. Ac. Philad.* 72.

Tagalomantis gen. n. for *Euchomena manillensis* SAUSS., HEBARD p. 38 *P. Ac. Philad.* 72.

PHASMIDAE.

Bacillus gallicus, egg-period, GELIN p. 215 *Bull. Soc. ent. France* 1920.

Bactridium grande sp. n. Brazil p. 242 pl. x f. 12, REHN *P. Ac. Philad.* 72.

Carausius morosus, in captivity, TALBOT pp. 285-304 *Tr. ent. Soc. London* 1920; catalepsy, SCHMIDT p. 501 *Ann. Rep. Smithson. Inst.* 1917 1919.

Clonopsis gallica, imperfect males, CHOPARD p. 232 *Bull. Soc. ent. France* 1920.

Diapheromera femorata, habits, copula, pl. vii, HUTCHINGS *Canad. Ent.* 52 pp. 241-245.

Dixippus, *Phyllium*; WESENBERG-LUND *Naturens Verden* 4 4 figs. pp. 481-494.

Dyme straminea sp. n. Brazil p. 239 pl. x figs. 10 & 11, REHN *P. Ac. Philad.* 72.

Phasma plocuria Licht. is not an Orthopterous insect, KRAUSS p. 184 *Ent. Mitt* 9.

Timema chumash sp. n. California p. 130, HEBARD *Ent. News* 31.

GRYLLIDAE.

†*Allopterites* gen. n., *multilineatus* sp. n. eocene Bournemouth, COCKERELL p. 275 pl. xvi f. 6 *Ann. Nat. Hist.* 5.

Aphonomorphus inopinatus sp. n. Brazil p. 286 pl. xi figs. 40-42, REHN *P. Ac. Philad.* 72.

Benoistia gen. n. p. 311 near *Paragryllus*, *guyanensis* sp. n. Cayenne p. 312, figs., CHOPARD *Bull. Mus. Paris* 1920.

Curtilla madecassa sp. n. Madagascar p. 213, CHOPARD *Bull. Mus. Paris* 1920.

Cyrtoxipha pernambucensis sp. n. Brazil p. 283 pl. xi f. 39, REHN *P. Ac. Philad.* 72.

Ellipes muticus sp. n. Argentina p. 211, CHOPARD *Bull. Mus. Paris* 1920.

Gryllomorpha minima sp. n. Algeria p. 389, WERNER S.B. *Ak. Wien Abt.* 1 123 1914.

Gryllus assimilis, muscular system, DU PORTE pp. 16-52 pls. i-vii *Ann. Ent. Soc. Amer.* 13.

Hygronemobius amoenus sp. n. Guiana p. 120 fig., CHOPARD *Bull. Soc. ent. France* 1920.—*H. benoisti* sp. n. Guiana p. 310, CHOPARD *Bull. Mus. Paris* 1920.

Linypterus fuscus sp. n. Cayenne p. 314 fig., CHOPARD T.c.

Nessa vectis sp. n. Brazil p. 288 pl. xi f. 43, REHN *P. Ac. Philad.* 72.

Myrmecophila hebari sp. n. Fiji p. 60, MANN *Ann. Ent. Soc. Amer.* 13.—*M.*, the north-american, HEBARD pp. 91-111 *Tr. amer. ent. Soc.* 46.

Oecanthus pellucens, egg-parasites, SILVESTRI pp. 219-250 *Boll. Lab. Portici* 14.

Rhipipteryx brunneri Bolivia p. 212, *luteicornis* Peru p. 213, spp. n., CHOPARD *Bull. Mus. Paris* 1920.

Tridactylus berlandi Cochin China, *wagneri* Argentina, p. 208, *peruvianus* Peru, *minor*, *crassicornis*, Chari-Tchad, p. 209, spp. n., figs., CHOPARD T.c.

LOCUSTIDAE or TETTIGONIIDAE.

Ensifera, for *Phasgonuridae* and *Gryllidae*, CHOPARD p. 56 *Insecta* 10.

KARNY redescribes and classifies de Haan's *Locustidae* Zool. Med. 5 pp. 139-210.

Tettigoniidae, reproduction, de BAILLON La Cellule 31 pp. 1-245.

Acrodictes gen. n. p. 258 near *Idiostatus*, *philopagus* sp. n. California p. 259, figs., REHN & HEBARD Tr. amer. ent. Soc. 46.

Aglaothorax *segnis* p. 225, *armiger* p. 229, spp. n. U.S., figs., REHN & HEBARD T.c.

Anabrus *spokan* sp. n. U.S. p. 248, figs., REHN & HEBARD T.c.

Anaulacomera *bellator* p. 258 pl. x figs. 21 & 22, *libidinosa* p. 261 f. 24 & pl. xi f. 25, spp. n. Brazil, REHN P. Ac. Philad. 72.

Atlanticus *palpalis* sp. n. China p. 220 fig., REHN & HEBARD Tr. amer. ent. Soc. 46.

Caulopsis *lancifera* sp. n. Brazil p. 278 pl. xi figs. 34-38, REHN P. Ac. Philad. 72.

Dolichopoda *palpata* subsp. n. *laetitiae* p. 71, MINOZZI Atti Soc. Modena 5 1920.

Eluma gen. n. p. 127 *Locustidae amplipennis* sp. n. Belgian Congo p. 127, BRUNER Ann. Carnegie Mus. 13.

Eurycorypha *zebrata* sp. n. Cameroon p. 135, BRUNER T.c.

Idiostatus *inyo* p. 254, *callimera* p. 255, spp. n. California, figs., REHN & HEBARD Tr. amer. ent. Soc. 46.

Isophya *chersonensis* sp. n. Russia p. 385, RAMME D.E.Z. 1920.

Ligocatinus *sordidus* p. 252 pl. x figs. 17 & 18, *minutus* p. 254 figs. 19 & 20, spp. n. Brazil, REHN P. Ac. Philad. 72.

Lobophyllus *reversus* sp. n. Brazil p. 272 pl. xi figs. 32 & 33, REHN T.c.

Oreopedes gen. n. *Decticinae* p. 251, *cryptoptera* sp. n. California p. 252, figs., REHN & HEBARD Tr. amer. ent. Soc. 46.

Paradiestrammena gen. n. *Phasgonuridae* p. 375, *gravelyi* f.n. *nigricauda* Jalor caves p. 395 figs., CHOPARD Mem. Asiat. Soc. Bengal 6 1919.

Periodectes *daedalus* sp. n. Texas p. 245, figs., REHN & HEBARD Tr. amer. ent. Soc. 46.

Phylloptera *tenella* p. 265 pl. xi figs. 26-28, *cognata* p. 268 figs. 29-31, spp. n. Brazil, REHN P. Ac. Philad. 72.

Platycleis *coracis* Greece *falzfeini* Russia, spp. n. p. 384, RAMME D.E.Z. 1920.

Pterophylla *camellifolia*, in New York, DAVIS p. 78 J. N. York ent. Soc. 28.

Rehnia *cerberus* Texas p. 234, *sinaloae* Mexico p. 240, spp. n. figs., REHN & HEBARD Tr. amer. ent. Soc. 46.

Thamnotrizon *apterus*, stridulation and hearing, REGEN Anz. Ak. Wien 1914 pp. 344 & 345, 1914 auditory powers, -voice, REGEN S.B. Ak. Wien Abt. 1 123 1914 pp. 853-892.

Xiphidion *neglectum* sp. n. Cameroon p. 123, BRUNER Ann. Carnegie Mus. 13.

ACRIDIDAE OF LOCUSTIDAE.

Position of spiracles, BORRI Monit. zool. ital. 31 pp. 22-29 fig.

Adelotettix *caeruleipennis* sp. n. Cayenne p. 70, BRUNER Ann. Carnegie Mus. 13.

Adlappa gen. n. p. 19, *erythroptera* p. 52 sp. n. Australia, SJÖSTEDT Ark. Zool. 12 No. 20.

Azelota *parvula* sp. n. Australia, SJÖSTEDT p. 53 fig. T.c.

Bermiella *ampla* sp. n. Australia, SJÖSTEDT p. 26 T.c.

Bermius *stali*, *queenslandicus*, *bivittatus*, spp. n. Australia, SJÖSTEDT p. 25 T.c.

Biroella *queenslandica* p. 3 pl. i figs. 2-2b, *tardigrada* p. 4 pl. i f. 3-3b, spp. n. Australia, SJÖSTEDT T.c.

Biformalia gen. n. p. 19, *vittata* p. 49, *gemini* p. 50, spp. n. Australia, SJÖSTEDT figs. T.c.

Bradynotes *albida* sp. n. California p. 360 pl. xvi f. 1, HEBARD Tr. amer. ent. Soc. 46.

Bucephalacris *boliviana* sp. n. Bolivia p. 72, BRUNER Ann. Carnegie Mus. 13.

Buforania gen. n. p. 61, *rufa*, *crassa*, p. 62, spp. n. Australia, SJÖSTEDT Ark. Zool. 12 No. 20.

Caderia gen. n. near *Goniaea*, *limbata* sp. n. Australia, SJÖSTEDT p. 38 T.c.

Calephorops gen. n. near *Calephorus*, *viridis* sp. n. Australia, SJÖSTEDT p. 6 T.c.

Capraxa gen. n. p. 18, *cinnamomea* sp. n. p. 42 Australia, SJÖSTEDT T.c.

Catantops uniformis sp. n. Belgian Congo p. 113, BRUNER Ann. Carnegie Mus. 13.—*C. vitripennis* sp. n. Australia, SJÖSTEDT Ark. Zool. 12 No. 20 p. 64.

Cedarinia gen. n. p. 20, *fuscotibialis* p. 53 sp. n. Australia, SJÖSTEDT T.c.

Clepsydrina gen. n. p. 18, *histrion* p. 46, *fuliginosa* p. 47, spp. n. Australia, SJÖSTEDT T.c.

Chortoicetes tricolor sp. n. Australia, SJÖSTEDT p. 9 T.c.

Copiocera formosa French Guiana p. 66, *boliviana* p. 67, spp. n., BRUNER Ann. Carnegie Mus. 13.

Cornops pelagicum sp. n. Oucatopi Is. p. 61, BRUNER T.c.

Coryphistes longipennis, *corneipes*, p. 30, *glabriceps*, *brevirostris*, p. 31, spp. n. Australia, SJÖSTEDT Ark. Zool. 12 No. 20.

Cyphocerastis picturata Cameroon p. 109, *hopei* Cameroon p. 110, spp. n., BRUNER Ann. Carnegie Mus. 13.

Desertaria gen. n. p. 18, *cinnamomea* p. 42, *conspersa*, *histrion*, *fasciata*, p. 43, spp. n. Australia, SJÖSTEDT Ark. Zool. 12 No. 20.

Desmoptera truncatipennis sp. n. Australia, SJÖSTEDT p. 15 T.c.

Diponthus bilineatus sp. n. Brazil p. 246 pl. x figs. 13 & 15, REHN P. Ac. Philad. 72.

Erythropomala gen. n. near *Coryphistes* p. 17 & 28, *belone* sp. n. p. 29 figs. Australia, SJÖSTEDT Ark. Zool. 12 No. 20.

Esselesia gen. n. p. 71 near *Phlibostroma*, *vanduzeei* sp. n. California p. 73, HEBARD P. Calif. Ac. 10.

Eumacrotona gen. n. p. 20, *straminea*, *picta*, p. 55, *simplex* p. 56, spp. n. Australia, SJÖSTEDT Ark. Zool. 12 No. 20 figs.

Euomopalon gen. n. near *Coryphistes* p. 17, 26, *superbum* sp. n. p. 27 figs., Australia, SJÖSTEDT T.c.

Euophistes gen. n. p. 17, *corticeus* p. 31, *variegatus* p. 32, spp. n. Australia, SJÖSTEDT T.c.

Eusitalces vulneratus sp. n. Bolivia p. 79, BRUNER Ann. Carnegie Mus. 13.

Gesonina recticercus sp. n. Australia, SJÖSTEDT Ark. Zool. 12 No. 20 p. 21.

Goniaea sanguinipennis, *mjoebergi* p. 36, *angustipennis*, *minipes*, p. 37, *coeruleipes*, *parva*, p. 38, spp. n. Australia, SJÖSTEDT T.c.

Goniaeoidea gen. n. p. 17, *rufotestacea*, *flavocarinata*, p. 40, *modesta*, *striata*, *simplex*, p. 41, spp. n. Australia, SJÖSTEDT T.c.

Happarana gen. n. near *Ecphantus*, *pallida* sp. n. Australia, SJÖSTEDT p. 64 T.c.

Halmenus eschatus sp. n. Galapagos Is. p. 329, figs., HEBARD Proc. Calif. Ac. Sci. (4) 2 No. 17.

Henia surinama Cayenne, *steinbachi* Bolivia, *testacea* Bolivia spp. n. BRUNER p. 59 Ann. Carnegie Mus. 13.

Hippodes hopei sp. n. Cameroon p. 93, BRUNER T.c.

Leptysmia minor sp. n. N. Brazil p. 45, BRUNER T.c.

Lobopteria gen. n. p. 21, *pulchra* p. 58 fig., *planicosta* fig., *sulcata*, p. 59, spp. n. Australia, SJÖSTEDT Ark. Zool. 12 No. 20.

Macrolopholia gen. n. p. 18, *longipennis*, *altocristata*, p. 48, spp. n. Australia, SJÖSTEDT T.c.

Macrotona mjoebergi sp. n. Australia, SJÖSTEDT p. 57 fig. T.c.

Melanoplus, *splendidus* p. 364 pl. xvi f. 7, *eumera* p. 366 pl. xvii f. 1, *tunicae* p. 370, *alabamiae* p. 374, *platycercus* p. 377 pl. xvii f. 4, *retini* p. 379, *oreophilus* p. 382 f. 7, *calapooyae* p. 385, *bernardinae* p. 388, *olamentke* p. 391, *calloplus* p. 398, spp. n. U.S., *viridipes* *eurycercus* subsp. n., p. 392, HEBARD Tr. amer. ent. Soc. 46.

Methiola gen. n. near *Caryanda* p. 16, *picta* sp. n. p. 22 Australia, SJÖSTEDT Ark. Zool. 12 No. 20.

Micreola gen. n. p. 20, *nana* p. 54
sp. n. Australia, SJÖSTEDT T.c.

Microphistes gen. n. p. 17, *parvus*
p. 32 sp. n. Australia, SJÖSTEDT T.c.

Monistria roseipennis sp. n. Australia,
SJÖSTEDT p. 13 fig. T.c.

Oedaleonotus borckii orientis subsp. n.
p. 358 pl. xvi f. 1, HEBARD Tr. amer.
ent. Soc. 46.

Oedipoda caerulescens var. *sulfurescens*
in France, GELIN p. 255 Bull. Soc. ent.
France 1920.

Ophthalmolampis geniculapicta sp. n.
Bolivia p. 39, BRUNER Ann. Carnegie
Mus. 13.

Opsomala intermedia sp. n. Cayenne
p. 46, BRUNER T.c.

Oxyblepta minor sp. n. Bolivia p. 57,
BRUNER T.c.

Paradichroplus sanguineus sp. n.
Bolivia p. 86, BRUNER T.c.

Paramastax pictifrons sp. n. Bolivia
p. 19, BRUNER T.c.

Pardillana gen. n. p. 17, *ampla*
p. 38 sp. n. *limbata* var. n. *furcata* p. 39,
Australia, SJÖSTEDT Ark. Zool. 12
No. 20.

Peakesia gen. n. p. 18, *straminea* p.
44, *unicolor*, *coeruleipes*, p. 45, *rubescens*
p. 46, spp. n., Australia, SJÖSTEDT T.c.

Perbellia gen. n. p. 19, *picta* sp. n.
p. 49 Australia, SJÖSTEDT T.c.

Phaeoparia boliviana sp. n. Bolivia
p. 74, BRUNER Ann. Carnegie Mus. 13.

Platytettix arcuatus sp. n. French
Guiana p. 8, BRUNER T.c.

Psednura longicornis, *gecko*, spp. n.,
Australia, SJÖSTEDT Ark. Zool. 12
No. 20 p. 5 figs.

Pteropera uniformis sp. n. Cameroon
p. 112, BRUNER Ann. Carnegie Mus. 13.

Pyrgomorpha laevigata sp. n. Algeria
p. 309, WERNER S.B. Ak. Wien Abt. 1
123 1914.

Rhytidichrota boliviana sp. n. Bolivia
p. 90, BRUNER Ann. Carnegie Mus. 13.

Rytinatettix affinis sp. n. (?) Argen-
tina p. 12, BRUNER T.c.

Scaria boliviana sp. n. p. 15, BRUNER
T.c.

Schistocerca flavolinea sp. n. Bolivia
p. 81, BRUNER T.c.

Spingonotus erythropterus sp. n.
Australia, SJÖSTEDT Ark. Zool. 12
No. 20 p. 12.

Stenacris forficulata Bolivia p. 49,
cayennensis Cayenne p. 50, *megacephala*
N. Brazil p. 52, spp. n., BRUNER Ann.
Carnegie Mus. 13.

Stenocrobylus catantopoides sp. n.
Cameroon p. 116, BRUNER T.c.

Stropis nigrovitellina, *viridis*, spp. n.
Australia, SJÖSTEDT Ark. Zool. 12
No. 20 p. 51.

Terpillaria gen. n. p. 19, *pulchra*
p. 51 sp. n. Australia, SJÖSTEDT T.c.

Tetrataenia australis sp. n. Bolivia,
p. 62, BRUNER Ann. Carnegie Mus. 13.

Tettigidea glabrata Oucatopi Is. p. 12,
steinbachi Bolivia p. 14, spp. n., BRUNER
T.c.

Tolgadia gen. n. near *Oxya* p. 16,
brachyptera sp. n. p. 23 Australia,
SJÖSTEDT Ark. Zool. 12 No. 20.

Trybliophorus modestus sp. n. Bolivia,
p. 41, BRUNER Ann. Carnegie Mus. 13

Tucayaca gen. n., *aquatica* Bolivia
p. 53, *normalis* Oucatopi Is. p. 54,
spp. n., BRUNER T.c.

Zebratula gen. n. p. 19, *flavonigra*
p. 52, sp. n. Australia, SJÖSTEDT Ark.
Zool. 12 No. 20.

Zosperamerus vittatus sp. n. Bolivia
p. 69, BRUNER Ann. Carnegie Mus. 13.

APTERA.

THYSANURA.

The life cycle of *Apterygota*, FOLSOM
pp. 133-137 Ann. Ent. Soc. Amer. 13.

Allonychella gen. n. p. 50 *Thysanura*,
notabilis (genotype) French Guinea p.
52 figs. 37-39, *ruficauda* French Guinea
p. 53 figs. 40-42, spp. n., *ruficauda* var. n.
robustior French Guinea p. 55, SIL-
VESTRI Ann. Scuola Portici 2 Ser. 15
Pap. No. 25 1918.

Calobatinus nom. n. for *Catobatella* Börner 1913, *rhadinopus* varr. n. *erythraea* Erythraea p. 35 figs. 27 & 28, *occidentalis* West Africa p. 39 figs. 29–30, SILVESTRI T.c.

Cyphoderus arcuatus varr. n. *holonycha* French Guinea p. 29 fig. 21, *brevimucronata* Senegal p. 30 fig. 22, *squamidives* Transvaal p. 31 fig. 23, SILVESTRI T.c.

Dionychella gen. n. p. 44 *Thysanura*, *titillans* sp. n. Gold Coast p. 46, figs. 34 & 35, SILVESTRI T.c.

Gastrotheus parvulus French Guinea p. 40 fig. 31, *afar* French Guinea p. 41 fig. 32, *brachyurus* Gold Coast p. 43 fig. 33, spp. n., SILVESTRI T.c.

Monachtinella setosa sp. n. French Guinea p. 57 fig. 44, SILVESTRI T.c.

Pauronychella gen. n. p. 48 *Thysanura*, *cubitermina* sp. n. French Guinea p. 49 fig. 36, SILVESTRI T.c.

Pseudocyphoderus sqamicauda sp. n. Erythraea p. 33 figs. 25 & 26, SILVESTRI T.c.

Trichotriura gen. n. p. 59 *Thysanura*, *nigeriensis* sp. n. Southern Nigeria p. 61 figs. 45–47, SILVESTRI T.c.

Trinemura excelsa sp. n. Adelaide p. 216 figs., SILVESTRI Boll. Lab. Portici 14.

COLLEMBOLA.

Collembola from Greenland, descriptions, FOLSOM Bull. Amer. Mus. 41 pp. 271–302 8 pls.

The *Collembola* of Java, HANDSCHIN pp. 135–148 figs. 1–21 Rev. Suisse Zool. 28.

Achorutes zehntneri sp. n. Java p. 136 figs. 1–3, HANDSCHIN T.c.

Cyphoderus buxtoni sp. n. Sierra Leone with termites, BROWN p. 480 Ann. Nat. Hist. 6.

Entomobrya straminea var. n. *violacea* Java p. 140, HANDSCHIN Rev. Suisse Zool. 28.

Katianna coeruleocephala sp. n. Java p. 145 figs. 19–21, HANDSCHIN T.c.

Lepidocyrtus marginatus sp. n. Java p. 141 figs. 9–11, HANDSCHIN T.c.

Lepidosinella gen. n. p. 142 near *Sinella*, *armata* sp. n. Java p. 143 figs. 12–18, HANDSCHIN T.c.

Pseudachorutes javanicus sp. n. Java p. 138 figs. 4–8, HANDSCHIN T.c.—*P. saxatilis* sp. n. Ottawa riv. p. 174 pl. v, MACNAMARA Canad. Ent. 52.

PROTURA.

Acerenterulus tiarneus and *Eosentomon ribagai* in the Jura, figs., HANDSCHIN Mitt. Schweiz. ent. Ges. 13 pp. 81–87.

XIII. PROCHORDATA

INCLUDING

ENTEROPNEUSTA AND PTEROBRANCHIA

BY

J. R. NORMAN.

CONTENTS

	PAGE
I. TITLES	2
II. SUBJECT INDEX:—	
Structure	2
Physiology	2
Development	2
Ethology	2
Distribution	2
III. SYSTEMATIC INDEX:—	
Tunicata	3
Cephalochordata	3
Pterobranchia	3

I.—TITLES.

Dufrenoy, J. L'excrétion des colorants vitaux et la dégénérescence chez les Ascidies. Paris C.R. Acad. Sci. 171 1920 (52-55). 1

Fulton, J. F. The blood of *Ascidia atra* Lesueur; with special reference to pigmentation and phagocytosis. Acta Zool. Stockholm 1 1920 (381-431) 2 pls. 2

Hartmeyer, R. Eine wiedergefundene Ascidie. Berlin Sitzb. Ges. natf. Freunde 1918 (385-396). 3

Hartmeyer, R. *Polycitor ruber* (Sav.). Berlin Sitzb. Ges. natf. Freunde 1919 (285-295). 4

Julin, C. et Robert, A. Sur l'organogénèse dans les blastozoïtes de *Pero-phora*. Paris C.R. Acad. Sci. 171 1920 (936-939). 5

Michael, E. L. Differentials in Behavior of the two Generations of *Salpa democratica* relative to the Temperature of the Sea. Berkeley Univ. Calif. Publ. Zool. 18 1918 (239-298) pls. ix-xi. 6

Michaelsen, W. Zur Kenntnis der Didemniden. Hamburg Abh. natw. Ver. 21 pt. 1 1919 (1-44). 7

Michaelsen, W. Expedition S. M. Schiff "Pola" in das Rote Meer nördliche und südliche Hälfte 1895/96-1897/98 zoologische Ergebnisse. xxxii. *Ascidia Ptychobranchia* und *Dictyobranchia* des Roten Meeres. Denkschr. k. Ak. Wiss. Wien 95 1918 Berichte Komm. Ozean. For. 120 pp. 1 pl. 8

Mikhailoff, S. Influence de l'ablation des centres nerveux sur la régénération des organes innervés par ces centres. Monaco, Bull. Inst. Ocean. 376 1920 8 pp. 9

Pax, F. Phoronidea. Beiträge Kenntnis Meer. Westafrikas 3 1920 (34-35). 10

Ridewood, W. G. *Cephalodiscus*. British Antarctic (Terra Nova) Exped. Zool. 4 No. 2 (11-82) 6 pls. 1918. 11

Ridewood, W. G. A Key for the Ready Identification of the Species of *Cephalodiscus*. Ann. Mag. Nat. Hist. London Ser. 95 1920 (407-410). 12

Robert, A. *vide* Julin, C.

Van Name, W. G. Ascidiens from the Philippines and Adjacent Waters. Washington Smithsonian Inst. U.S. Nat. Mus. Bull. 100 1918 Vol. 1 (49-174) pls. xxiii-xxxiii. 13

Wernicke, W. Über die Eibildung der Ascidien. Zool. Jahrb. Jena abt. f. Anat. 41 1919 (113-174) pls. 10-12. 14

Wijhe, J. W. van. De anatomie der larve van *Amphioxus lanceolatus* in de Verklaring van hare asymmetrie. [On the Anatomy of the larva of *Amphioxus lanceolatus* and the explanation of its asymmetry.] Amsterdam Versl. Wis. Nat. afd. K. Akad. Wet. 27 1919 (581-592) (Dutch); Amsterdam Proc. Sci. K. Akad. Wet. 21 1919 (1013-1020) (English). 15

II.—SUBJECT INDEX.

STRUCTURE.

Hartmeyer, 3, 4; Michaelsen, 7; Ridewood, 11; Van Name, 13.

PHYSIOLOGY.

Dufrenoy, 1; Fulton, 2; Mikhailoff, 9.

DEVELOPMENT.

Eggs; Wernicke, 14: Larvae; Wijhe, 15: Organogeny; Julin and Robert, 5.

ETHOLOGY.

Michael, 6.

DISTRIBUTION.

Red Sea: Michaelsen, 8. Atlantic: Pax, 10. Antarctic: Ridewood, 11. Philippines: Van Name, 13.

III.—SYSTEMATIC INDEX.

TUNICATA.

Ascidians: eggs, WERNICKE 14;
Philippine spp., VAN NAME 13.

Ascidia atra physiology, FULTON 2.

Oculinaria australis, HARTMEYER 3.

Polycitor ruber, HARTMEYER 4.

Ciona intestinalis physiology, MIKHAÏLOFF 9.

Perophora listeri organogeny in the blastozoites, JULIN and ROBERT 5.

Salpa democratica behavior, MICHAEL 6.

Pyura inflata, p. 74, *duplicata* p. 79 pl. 31 fig. 32, spp. n. Philippines, VAN NAME U.S. Nat. Mus. Bull. 100; *P. momus kymanensis* p. 31 *polana* p. 31, var. n., MICHAELSEN Denkschr. Akad. Wien 95.

Polycarpa anguinea suesana var. n. p. 85 fig., *P. coccus* p. 89 pl. 1 figs. 13-15 fig., *steindachneri* p. 93 pl. 1 fig. 16 fig. spp. n. MICHAELSEN t.c.

Onemidocarpa margaritifera p. 67 pl. 1 figs. 17-18 text fig., *hartmeyeri* p. 72 fig. spp. n. Red Sea, MICHAELSEN t.c.

Styela tinaktæ sp. n. Philippines, VAN NAME t.c. p. 88 pl. 32 fig. 40.

Stolonica styeliformis p. 107 pl. 29 figs. 17-19, *vesicularis* p. 109 pl. 32 fig. 39 spp. n. Philippines, VAN NAME t.c.

Ciallusia gen. n., *longa* sp. n., Philippines, VAN NAME t.c. p. 124 fig.

Didemnum psammatodes guineense var. n. W. Africa, MICHAELSEN Hamburg Abh. natw. Var. 21 (1) p. 14.

Trididemnum lüderitzi p. 33, *auriculatum* p. 38 spp. n. W. Africa, MICHAELSEN Hamburg Abh. natw. Ver. 21 (1).

Didemnopsis iolense sp. n. Philippines, VAN NAME t.c. p. 147 fig.

Ctenyura gen. n.: *intermedia* sp. n. Philippines, VAN NAME t.c. p. 71, pl. 32 fig. 42.

CEPHALOCHORDATA.

Amphioxus lanceolatus, larva, WIJHE 15.

PTEROBRANCHIA.

Cephalodiscus, key to spp., RIDEWOOD 12; subgenera, zooids, RIDEWOOD 11; *C. evansi* sp. n. New Zealand, RIDEWOOD Brit. Ant. (T.N.) Exp. Zool. 4 (2) p. 26 figs.

Phoronis capensis, from S. W. Africa, PAX 10.

XIV. VERTEBRATA

As experience shows that the adoption of "Arthropoda" and "Vertebrata" as separate sections gives rise to an useless repetition of titles without any corresponding advantage, it has been decided that these two divisions may be dispensed with in future in the Zoological Record.

[EDITOR.]

XV. PISCES

BY

J. R. NORMAN.

CONTENTS

	PAGE
I. TITLES	3
II. SUBJECT INDEX	13
Economics	13
Structure	13
Development	13
Physiology	14
Ethology	14
Variation and Evolution	14
Distribution	14
Marine	14
Fresh Water	14
Fossil	15
III. SYSTEMATIC	15
General Works	15
Marsipobranchii	15
Selachii	15
Ichthyodorulites	15
Euselachii	15
Pleurotremata	15
Hypotremata	16
Holocephali	16

I.—TITLES.

- Aichel, O. Zur Diskussion über das Problem der Entstehung der Zahnform II. Die Rostralzähne der Sägefische und das Prinzip der funktionellen Anpassung. *Anat. Anz. Jena* 52 1919 (145-152). 1
- Alessandri, G. D. Sopra alcuni avanzi di pesci triasici della Lombardia. *Milano Atti Soc. ital. sc. nat.* 59 1920 (85-104) pl. iii. 2
- Alexander, W. B. Description of a New Species of Fish of the Genus *Evoxymetopon*, Poey. *J. Proc. Royal Soc. W. Australia Perth* 2 1915-1916 (104-105). 3
- Alexander, W. B. Notes on Western Australian Lampreys. *J. Proc. Royal Soc. W. Australia Perth* 6 1919-1920 (21-22). 4
- Allis, E. P. The constrictor muscles of the branchial Arches in *Acanthias blainvillii*. *J. Anat. London* 54 1920 (222-231) pls. xxiii-xxv. 5
- Altzinger, J. Über die quergestreifte Darmmuskulatur der Fische. *Anat. Anz. Jena* 50 1917 (425-441). 6
- Angel, F. *vide* Roule, L.
- Annandale, N. and Hora, S. L. The Fish of Seistan. *Calcutta Rec. Ind. Mus.* 18 1920 (151-203) pls. xv-xvii. 7
- Arcangeli, A. Osservazioni sopra il rene cefalico dei pesci. Nota preliminare. *Monitore zool. ital. Firenze* 31 1920 (46-55). 8
- Arcangeli, A. Sopra l'itterizia da emolisi in alcuni pesci di acqua dolce e le condizioni dell'ambiente ad essa predisponenti. *Milano Atti Soc. ital. sc. nat.* 59 1920 (1-62). 9
- Archey, G. Record of a Fish new to New Zealand. *New Zealand J. of Sci. Tech.* 3 1920 (223). 10
- (N-13246 b) q
- Athias, M. Les mouvements automatiques de l'estomac et de l'intestin isolés des sélaciens. *Paris C.R. soc. biol.* 83 1920 (872-875). 11
- Azcune, A. J. Contribución al estudio de los leucocitos granulados de la sangre de los peces. *Madrid Bol. Soc. Esp. Hist. Nat.* 19 1919 (318-330). 12
- Ballowitz, E. Zur Kenntnis des Peritonäalpigmentes bei Knochenfischen. *Anat. Anz. Jena* 52 1920 (405-410). 13
- Bastert, C. Quelques observations sur le mouvement respiratoire chez *Petromyzon fluviatilis*. *Haarlem Arch. Néerl. Physiol.* 4 1919 (1-8). 14
- Bean, B. A. *vide* Fowler, H. W.
- Bell, A. British Fishes and Reptiles—Pliocene to Holocene. *Ann. Rep. Yorkshire Phil. Soc.* 1919 (1920) (7-18) pls. i-ii. 15
- Bhattacharya, D. R. On the Aortic Ligament in Indian Fishes. *London Proc. Zool. Soc.* 1920 (61-75) pls. i-ii. 16
- Bierbaum, G. Untersuchungen über den Bau der Gehörorgane von Tiefseefischen. *Zs. wis. Zool. Leipzig* 111 1914 (281-380) pls. v-vi. 17
- Blegvad, H. Fiskeri-Undersøgelser. Metoder og Resultater. [Methods and results of the Danish fishery investigations.] *København Dansk Fiskeritidende* 1920 (600-603 612-614). 18
- Borja y Goyenche, J. de. Contribución al estudio de la fauna ictiológica de España. *Barcelona Mem. R. Ac. Cs.* iii 16 No. 3 1920 111 pp. 19
- Boulenger, G. A. Poissons recueillis au Congo Belge par l'expédition du Dr. C. Christy. *Ann. Mus. du Congo Belge Ser. 1 2 Fasc. 4* 1920 (1-38) pls. xxiii-xxv. 20

- Boulenger, G. A.** Poissons de la Mission Stappers, 1911-1913, pour l'Exploration Hydrographique et Biologique des Lacs Tanganika et Moéro. Rev. Zool. Afr. Bruxelles 8 1920 (1-57). 21
- Boulenger, G. A.** Descriptions de deux poissons nouveaux de l'Ituri. Rev. Zool. Afr. Bruxelles 8 1920 (148-150). 22
- Bryant, W. L.** On the Structure of *Eusthenopteron*. Buffalo Bull. Soc. Nat. Sci. 13 1919 (1-22) 18 pls. 23
- Bryant, W. L.** *vide* Hussakof, L.
- Bund, J. W. W.** Questions on the Life History of the Salmon arising from a Study of its Scales. Worcester Trans. Worcester Nat. Club 5 1912 (311-324). 24
- Canavari, M.** Sopra un importante resto di *Ptychodus* trovato a Gallio (Sette Comuni), nel cretaceo superiore (Nota preventiva). Pisa Proc. verb. Soc. tosc. sc. nat. 23 1914 (43-44). 25
- Carazzi, D.** Noterelle biologiche sui Muggini. Natura Milano 4 1913 (153-156). 26
- Chaudhuri, B. L.** Note on a supposed new Indian genus. Calcutta Rec. Ind. Mus. 19 1920 (29). 27
- Chidester, F. E.** The Behavior of *Fundulus heteroclitus* on the Salt Marshes of New Jersey. Amer. Nat. Boston 54 1920 (551-557). 28
- Clark, R. S.** The Pelagic Young and Early Bottom Stages of Teleosteans. Plymouth J. Mar. Biol. Ass. 12 1920 (160-240). 29
- Cotte, J.** Un poisson nouveau pour la Méditerranée. Monaco Bull. Inst. Océan 355 1919 (1-4). 30
- Cox, P.** The Lumpfish of Hudson Bay, *Cyclopterus lumpus* var. *hudsonius* Cox. Toronto Trans. Canad. Inst. 12 1920 (241-245). 31
- Cummins, H.** *vide* Reighard, J.
- Daniel, J. F.** The Subclavian Vein and its relations in Elasmobranch Fishes. Berkeley Univ. Cal. Pub. Zool. 18 1920 (479-484). 32
- Daniel, R. J.** On Periodicity in the Abundance of Plaice off the Mersey Estuary. Liverpool Proc. Trans. Biol. Soc. 34 1920 (147-167). 33
- Davidson, P.** A Cestraciont Spine from the Middle Triassic of Nevada. Berkeley Univ. Cal. Pub. Geol. 11 1919 (433-435). 34
- Davidson, P.** The musculature of *Heptanchus maculatus*. Berkeley Univ. Cal. Pub. Zool. 18 1920 (151-170). 35
- Deinse, A. B. van.** Über Variationen im Visceralskelett von *Acanthias vulgaris*; über das Visceralskelett von *Lamna cornubica* und seine Kalkbedeckung. Anat. Anz. Jena 49 1916 (417-449). 36
- d'Erasmus, G.** Su alcuni ittioliti miocenici della provincia di Siracusa. Napoli Rend. Acc. sc. Ser. 3 26 1920 (114-128) 1 pl. 37
- Despott, G.** The Ichthyology of Malta. Malta Arch. Mel. (J. Hist. Sci. Soc.) 3 1918-1919 (291-302, 370-391). 38
- Devincenzi, G. J.** Peces del Uruguay. An. Mus. Montevideo Ser. ii 4 1920 (97-138) pls. ix-xii. 39
- Dolle.** Bericht über die wissenschaftliche Tätigkeit des westpreussischen Fischereivereins im Jahren 1914-1918. Danzig Schr. natf. ges. 14 pt. 1 1915 (xxxiv-xxxv) pt. 3 1916 (xxxiv-xxxv) pt. 5 1917 (xxv) 15 pt. 1 1918 (31-32). 40
- Duncker, G.** Generalindex zu Franz Steindachner's Ichthyologischen Mitteilungen, Notizen und Beiträgen. Hamburg Jahrb. wiss. Anst. 31 1914 (285-352). 41
- Duncker, G.** Revision der Syngnathidae. Part 1. Hamburg Jahrb. wiss. Anst. 32 1915 (9-120) 1 pl. 42
- Duncker, G.** Joh. Schmidt's Rassenuntersuchungen an Fischen. Biol. Zentralbl. Leipzig 39 1919 (371-384). 43
- Ehrström, K. E.** Studien am Kopfskelett von *Gadus morrhua* und *Lumpenus lampetiformis* bei Fällen von Mops- und Rundköpfigkeit. Helsingfors Acta Soc. Fauna et Fl. Fenn 46 No. 3 1919 (1-34) 3 Taf. 44
- Eigenmann, C. H.** Limits of the genera *Vandellia* and *Urinophilus*. Science New York 51 1920 (441). 45

- Eigenmann, C. H. The Fishes of Lake Valencia, Caracas, and of the Rio Tuy at el Concejo, Venezuela. Indiana Univ. Studies 7 1920 (1-13) pls. i-iii. 46
- Eigenmann, C. H. The Fishes of the Rivers draining the Western Slope of the Cordillera Occidental of Colombia, Rios Astrato, San Juan, Dagua, and Patia. Indiana Univ. Studies 1920 (1-19). 47
- Eigenmann, C. H. The Fresh-Water Fishes of Panama, East of Longitude 80° W. Indiana Univ. Studies 7 1920 (1-19). 48
- Eigenmann, C. H. The Magdalena Basin and the Horizontal and Vertical Distribution of its Fishes. Indiana Univ. Studies 7 1920 (21-34). 49
- Elliot, E. A. S. A Further Note on the Migration of Salmon in the Rivers Avon and Erme. Rep. and Trans. Devon Assoc. 52 1920 (276-281). 50
- Evans, H. M. The Poison of the Spiny Dog-Fish. A Case of Acute Oedema, the Result of a Prick by a Dog-Fish, and a Preliminary Note on the Poison Gland of the Spiny Dog-Fish. Brit. med. J. London 3087 1920 (287-288) 51
- Fage, L. Engraulidae, Clupeidae. Copenhagen Report on the Danish Oceanographical Expeditions, 1908-1910, to the Mediterranean and adjacent seas 2 Biology A 9 1920 (140 pp.). 52
- Ford, E. The Post-Larval Stages of Ammodytes Species Captured during the Cruises of s.s. "Oithona" in Plymouth Waters in the Year 1919. Plymouth J. Mar. Biol. Ass. 12 1920 (241-252). 53
- Ford, E. Note on a *Leptocephalus* Stage of the Conger. Plymouth J. Mar. Biol. Ass. 12 1920 (249-252). 54
- Ford, E. The Number of Pyloric Caeca in the Herring. Plymouth J. Mar. Biol. Ass. 12 1920 (325-331). 55
- Fowler, H. W. Description of a new Cyprinoid Fish (*Notropis stonei*), with notes on other Fishes obtained in the United States. Philadelphia Proc. Acad. Nat. Sci. 72 1920 (385-402). 56
- Fowler, H. W. Notes on New England Fishes. Boston Proc. Soc. Nat. Hist. 35 1917 (109-138). 57
- Fowler, H. W. A List of the Fishes of New Jersey. Washington Proc. Biol. Soc. 33 1920 (139-170). 58
- Fowler, H. W. and Bean, B. A. A Small Collection of Fishes from Soochow, China, with Descriptions of two new Species. Washington Smithsonian Inst. U.S. Nation. Mus. Proc. 58 (307-321). 59
- Franz, V. Zur mikroskopischen Anatomie der Mormyriden. Dem Gedächtnis W. Stendell's gewidmet. Zool. Jahrb. Jena Abt. f. Anat. 42 1920 (91-145). 60
- Fraser, C. M. Growth Rate in the Pacific Salmon. Ottawa Proc. Trans. Roy. Soc. Canada 13 Sect. 5 1920 (163-226). 61
- Gabriel, R. H. Geographic Influences in the Development of the Menhaden Fishery on the Eastern Coast of the United States. New York Geog. Rev. 10 1920 (91-100). 62
- Germershausen, G. Über die Einflüsse auf das Laichgeschäft der Fische. Berlin SitzBer. Ges. natf. Freunde 1919 (332-340). 63
- Gilbert, J. Z. *vide* Jordan, D. S.
- Gilbert, C. H. and Hubbs, C. L. The Macrouroid Fishes of the Philippine Islands and the East Indies. Washington Smithsonian Inst. U.S. Nat. Mus. Bull. 100 Vol. 1 1920 (369-588). 64
- Gilchrist, J. D. F. Ecdysis in a Teleostean Fish, *Agriopus*. Q. J. Microsc. Sci. London 64 1920 (575-587). 65
- Goetsch, W. Hautknochenbildungen bei Fischen. Heft 1. Zool. Jahrb. Jena Abt. f. Anat. 42 1920 (1-42) pls. 1, 2. 66
- Grassi, B. Contributo alla conoscenza delle uova e delle larve dei Murenoidi. (Agguinta II alla mia Monografia sulla metamorfosi dei Murenoidi.) Roma Mem. Acc. Lincei Ser. v 10 1915 (693-711) 2 tav. 67
- Gudger, E. W. The Ovary of *Felichthys felis*, the Gaff-Topsail Catfish: its Structure and Function. Washington Carnegie Inst. Publ. 281 1919 (113-128) 4 pls. 68
- Guitel, F. *Lepadogaster*. Report on the Danish Oceanographical Expeditions 1908-10 to the Mediterranean and adjacent seas 2. Biology A 8 1920 (9 pp.). 69

- Hankin, E. H. Observations on the Flight of Flying-Fishes. London Proc. Zool. Soc. 1920 (467-474). 70
- Hankinson, T. L. Report on Investigations of the Fish of the Galien River, Berrien County, Michigan. Ann Arbor Mich. Occ. Pap. Mus. Zool. 89 1920 (1-14) pls. i-v. 71
- Hay, O. P. Descriptions of some Pleistocene Vertebrates found in the United States. Washington Proc. U.S. Nation Mus. 58 1920 (83-146) pls. iii-xi. 72
- Hennig, E. Ueber *Ptycholepis bollensis* Ag. Stuttgart Jahreshfte Ver. Natk. 74 1918 (173-182) 1 pl. 73
- Herbert, D. A. Notes on Climbing of Waterfall by Narrow-mouthed Lampreys at Beedelup Brook on February 10th, 1919. J. Proc. Royal Soc. W. Australia Perth 6 1919-1920 (23-24) pl. vi. 74
- Herdman, W. A. Report on the Investigations carried on during 1919 in connection with the Lancashire Sea-Fisheries Laboratory at the University of Liverpool, and the Sea-Fish Hatchery at Piel, near Barrow. Liverpool Proc. Trans. Biol. Soc. 34 1920 (97-184). 75
- Hildebrand, S. F. Fishes in Relation to Mosquito Control in Ponds. Washington Rep. U.S. Comm. Fish. 1918 (1920) 15 pp. 6 pls. 76
- Hildebrand, S. F. Two species of Menhaden occurring on the Coast of North Carolina. Washington Rep. U.S. Comm. Fish. 1918 (1920) 8 pp. 1 pl. 77
- Hofsten, N. von. Spetsbergens fiskar. Fauna och Flora 14 1919 (77-82). 78
- Holland, W. J. *Diplomystus goodi* Eastman. Pittsburg Ann. Carnegie Mus. 13 1920 (143-144) 1 pl. 79
- Holmgren, N. Zur Anatomie und Histologie des Vorder- und Zwischenhirns der Knochenfische. Hauptsächlich nach untersuchungen an *Osmerus eperlanus*. Stockholm Acta Zool. 1 1920 (137-315). 80
- Hora, S. L. Revision of the Indian Homalopteridae and of the genus *Psilorhynchus* (Cyprinidae). Calcutta Rec. Ind. Mus. 19 1920 (195-215) pls. x-xi. 81
- Hora, S. L. *vide* Annandale, N.
- Hornyold, A. G. Observaciones sobre la edad de Anguilas pequeñas de la Albufera de Valencia. Madrid Bol. Soc. Esp. Hist. Nat. 20 1920 (362-368). 82
- Hornyold, A. G. Sobre las angulas del Perelló (Albufera de Valencia). An. Inst. Gen. de Valencia 1920 32 pp. 83
- Hornyold, A. G. Observations sur les Anguilles du marché de Lisbonne. Lisbonne Bul. Soc. Port. Sc. Nat. 7 1916 (172-183) pl. xxii. 84
- Hornyold, A. G. Les Anguilles de la Ria de Aveiro. Lisbonne Bul. Soc. Port. Sc. Nat. 7 1916 (184-197) pl. xxiii. 85
- Hoyer, H. and Michalski, L. Das Lymphgefässsystem von Forellenembryonen nebst Bemerkungen über die Verteilung der Blutgefäße. Morph. Jahrb. Leipzig 51 1920 (1-89) pls. i-iii. 86
- Hubbs, C. L. Notes on the Atherine Fishes of Colombia. Ann Arbor Mich. Occ. Pap. Mus. Zool. 88 1920 (1-6). 87
- Hubbs, C. L. A Note on the Synonymy of the Cichlid Fish of Cuba and Barbadoes, *Cichlasoma tetracanthus*. Ann Arbor Mich. Occ. Pap. Mus. Zool. 90 1920 (1-5). 88
- Hubbs, C. L. The Bionomics of *Porichthys notatus* Girard. Amer. Nat. New York 54 1920 (380-384). 89
- Hubbs, C. L. *Sicydium montanum*, a New Species of Goby from Venezuela, Washington Proc. Biol. Soc. 33 1920 (89-90). 90
- Hubbs, C. L. *vide* Gilbert, C. H.
- Hussakof, L. and Bryant, W. L. Catalog. of the Fossil Fishes in the Museum of the Buffalo Society of Natural Sciences. Buffalo Bull. Soc. Nat. Sci. 12 1918 341 pp. 70 pls. 91
- Hutton, J. A. Wye Salmon; results of scale reading, 1919. Salmon and Trout Mag. London 1920 (1-26) 1 pl. 92
- Huxley, J. S. Note on an alternating Preponderance of Males and Females in Fish, and its Possible Significance. London J. of Genetics 10 1920 (265-276). 93
- Jacot, A. P. Age, Growth, and Scale Characters of the Mulletts, *Mugil cephalus* and *Mugil curema*. Trans. Amer. Micros. Soc. 39 1920 (199-229) pls. xx-xxvi. 94

- Jaquet, M.** Contribution à l'anatomie du *Simenchelys parasiticus* Gill. Res. Campagnes Sci. Monaco 56 1920 (76 pp.) 5 pls. 95
- Jenkins, J. T.** The Sea Fisheries. London 1920 8vo xxxi and 299 pp. 39 pls. 2 maps. 96
- Jensen, P. B.** Valuation of the Limfjord. I. Studies on the Fish-Food in the Limfjord, 1909-1917, its Quantity, Variation and Annual Production. Rep. Danish Biol. Station 26 1920 (1-44). 97
- Jespersen, P.** On the Occurrence of the Postlarval Stages of the Herring and the "Lodde" (*Clupea harengus* L. and *Mallotus villosus* O.F.M.) at Iceland and the Faeroes. Kjöbenhavn Medd. Havunders. Fiskeri 6 No. 1 1920 (1-24). 98
- Johnsen, S.** Notes on *Luvarus imperialis* Raf., a Fish new to the Fauna of Norway. Bergens Mus. Aarb. 1918-1919 No. 4 (1-33) pls. i-ii. 99
- Johnson, D. E.** The Food Values of New Zealand Fish. Part I. Wellington Trans. Proc. N. Zeal. Inst. 52 1920 (20-26). 100
- Johnstone, J.** On the Dietetic Values of Herrings and other Fishes. Liverpool Proc. Trans. Biol. Soc. 34 1920 (112-119). 101
- Jolly, J.** Formation des premières cellules sanguines chez les embryons des poissons osseux. Paris C.R. soc. biol. 83 1920 (848-850). 102
- Jordan, D. S.** The Genera of Fishes. Part 4. From 1881 to 1920, thirty-nine years, with the accepted type of each. Stanford Univ. 1920 (161 pp.). 103
- Jordan, D. S. and Gilbert, J. Z.** Fossil Fishes of the Diatom Beds of Lompoc, California. Stanford Univ. 1920 (45 pp.) 29 pls. 104
- Keil, O.** Zur Anatomie und Histologie des Cyprinidenpankreas. Anat. Anz. Jena 50 1917 (361-379). 105
- Kiaer, J.** Fiskorester far den devoniske sandsten paa Norges vestkyst. Bergens Mus. Aarb. 1917-1918 No. 7 (1-17) 1 pl. 106
- Kurz, F.** Versuche über den Einfluss farbigen Lichtes auf die Entwicklung und Veränderung der Pigmente bei den Fischen. Zool. Jahrb. Jena Abt. f. Allg. Zool. 37 1920 (239-278) pls. 1-3. 107
- Ladreyt, F.** Cellules géantes normales, cellules géantes néoplasmodiques et tumeurs cancéreuses dans l'épithélium intestinal de *Scyllium canicula* L. Monaco Bull. Inst. Océan. 372 1920 (1-8). 108
- Latimer, H. B.** The Lateral Line of *Polyodon spathula*. Trans. Amer. Micros. Soc. 38 1919 (189-206) pls. xviii xix. 109
- Leblanc, E.** Note sur l'anatomie comparée du plexus choroïde du IV^e ventricule des sélaciens aux reptiles. Paris C.R. soc. biol. 83 1920 (131-133). 110
- Lebour, M. V.** The Eggs of *Gobius minutus*, *pictus* and *microps*. Plymouth J. Mar. Biol. Ass. 12 1920 (253-260) pls. i-iii. 111
- Lebour, M. V.** The Food of Young Fish. Plymouth J. Mar. Biol. Ass. 12 1920 (261-324). 112
- Le Clerc, M.** La Pêche et la Pisciculture en Hollande (Compte-rendu d'une mission piscicole). Paris Bul. soc. cent. aquicult. 27 1920 (33-52). 113
- Lee, R. M.** A Review of the Methods of Age and Growth Determination in Fishes by means of Scales. London Ministry of Agric. and Fish. Fisheries Investigations Series 2 4 1920 No. 2 (1-32) 1 pl. 114
- Lee, R. M.** Age and Growth Determination in Fishes. Nature London 106 1920 (49-51). 115
- Legendre, J.** Régime alimentaire de la perche malgache. Paris C.R. Acad. sci. 170 1920 (208-211). 116
- Legendre, J.** Régime alimentaire du Cyprin doré à Madagascar. Paris C.R. Acad. sci. 170 1920 (1214-1216). 117
- Legendre, J.** L'acclimatation de la Carpe-miroir à Madagascar. Paris Bul. soc. cent. aquicult. 27 1920 (53-54). 118
- Léger, L.** Jeunes stades d'eau douce et biologie de la Lamproie marine. Paris C.R. Acad. Sci. 170 1920 (251-254). 119

- Leigh-Sharpe, W. H.** The Comparative Morphology of the Secondary Sexual Characters of Elasmobranch Fishes. *J. Morph. Philadelphia* **34** 1920 (245-265). 120
- Leriche, M.** Notes sur la Paléontologie du Congo. *Rev. Zool. Afr. Bruxelles* **8** 1920 (67-86) pls. i-iii. 121
- Longley, W. H.** Marine Camoufleurs and their Camouflage: The present and prospective significance of facts regarding the coloration of tropical fishes. Washington Smithsonian Inst. Rep. 1918 (475-485) pls. i-v. 122
- Longley, W. H.** Fishes of Samoa. Washington Carnegie Inst. Year Book **19** 1920 (195-196). 123
- Lönnberg, E. and Rendahl, H.** On some Freshwater Fishes from Lower Congo. *Ann. Mag. Nat. Hist. London Ser. 9* **6** 1920 (167-176). 124
- Lucks, R.** Über zwei Missbildungen an Fischskeleten. *Zool. Jahrb. Jena Abt. f. Anat.* **40** 1918 (537-546) pl. 27. 125
- Mathias, P.** Sur la structure des lèvres des Poissons du genre *Chondrostoma* (famille des Cyprinidae). *Paris C.R. Acad. sci.* **170** 1920 (1464-1466). 126
- McCulloch, A. R.** Studies in Australian Fishes No. 6, with a description of a new *Girellops* from the Kermadec Islands. *Sydney Rec. Austral. Mus.* **13** 1920 (41-71) pls. x-xiv. 127
- McCulloch, A. R.** Check-List of the Fish and Fish-Like Animals of New South Wales. Pts. I, II. *Sydney Australian Zoologist* **1, 2** (58 pp.) pls. xvi-xviii. 128
- Meek, A.** Dove Marine Laboratory Report 1920 97 pp. 129
- Menzies, W. J. M.** Sea Trout of the River Forth. *Fisheries Scotland Salmon fish.* **1919 i** 1920 (1-37) 6 pls. 130
- Michalski, L.** *vide* Hoyer, H.
- Musper, F.** Der Brenztaloolith, sein Fossilinhalt und seine Deutung. *Stuttgarter Jahreshfte Ver. Natk.* **76** 1920 (1-61) pls. i-iv. 131
- Narayan Rao, C. R.** Some new Species of Cyprinoid Fish from Mysore. *Ann. Mag. Nat. Hist. London Ser. 9* **6** 1920 (45-64) pls. i, ii. 132
- Newman, H. H.** Hybrids between *Fundulus* and Mackerel. A study of paternal heredity in heterogenic hybrids. *Philadelphia J. Exp. Zool.* **26** 1918 (391-417) pls. i, ii. 133
- Nichols, J. T.** Fishes of the Spanish Main. *Amer. Mus. J. New York* **20** 1920 (449-451). 134
- Nichols, J. T.** A Contribution to the Ichthyology of Bermuda. *Washington Proc. Biol. Soc.* **33** 1920 (59-64). 135
- Nichols, J. T.** A List of the Fishes Known to Have Occurred within Fifty Miles of New York City. *New York Proc. Linn. Soc.* **20-23** 1907-1911 (90-106) pls. xii-xiv. 136
- Ogilby, J. D.** Edible Fishes of Queensland. *Brisbane Mem. Queensland Mus.* **7** 1920 (1-30) pls. i-iii. 137
- Ohm, O.** Grönlingen, *Cobitis (Nemachilus) barbatula* Lin. *Fauna och Flora* **14** 1919 (22-30). 138
- O'Malley, H. and Rich, W. H.** Migration of Adult Sockeye Salmon in Puget Sound and Fraser River. *Washington Rep. U.S. Comm. Fish* **1918** (1920) 38 pp. 1 pl. 139
- Oshima, M.** Notes on Freshwater Fishes of Formosa, with Descriptions of New Genera and Species. *Philadelphia Proc. Acad. Nat. Sci.* **72** 1920 (120-135) pls. iii-v. 140
- Oshima, M.** Two new Cyprinoid Fishes from Formosa. *Philadelphia Proc. Acad. Nat. Sci.* **72** 1920 (189-191). 141
- Palmer, E. L.** *vide* Wright, A. H.
- Pawlowsky, E. N.** Über den Bau der Giftdrüsen bei *Plotosus* und anderen Fischen. *Zool. Jahrb. Jena Abt. f. Anat.* **38** 1915 (427-442) pls. 23-25. 142
- Pearse, A. S.** Habits of the Black Crappie in Inland Lakes of Wisconsin. *Washington Rep. U.S. Comm. Fish.* **1918** (1920) 16 pp. 143
- Pell, M.** Über die Lorenzini'schen Ampullen der Torpediniden. *Anat. Anz. Jena* **53** 1920 (57-69). 144
- Pellegrin, J.** Poissons des lagunes de la Cote d'Ivoire. Description de deux espèces nouvelles. *Paris Bull. Soc. Zool.* **45** 1920 (115-121). 145

- Pellegrin, J.** Sur deux Cyprinidés nouveaux d'Algérie et de Tunisie appartenant au genre *Phoxinellus*. Bul. Muséum Paris 1920 (1-4). 146
- Pellegrin, J.** Ostéome vertébral chez un Siluridé. Paris Bull. Soc. Zool. 45 1920 (122-123). 147
- Pellegrin, J.** Poissons de la Trinité envoyés par M. Paul Serre. Bul. Muséum Paris 1920 (109-111). 148
- Pellegrin, J.** Poissons du Maroc recueillis par M. C. Alluaud. Bul. Muséum Paris 1920 (612-613). 149
- Pellegrin, J.** Poissons nouveaux du Haut-Zambèze recueillis par M. V. Ellenberger. Paris Bull. Soc. Zool. 45 1920 (148-152). 150
- Pellegrin, J.** Poissons de l'Ouham et de l'Oubanghi recueillis par M. Baudon. Description de deux Cyprinidés nouveaux. Paris Bull. Soc. Zool. 45 1920 (245-248). 151
- Pellegrin, J.** Sur des ossements subfossiles de Poissons des Pays-Bas du Tchad et leur signification. Paris C.R. Acad. Sci. 170 1920 (206-208). 152
- Petersen, C. G. J.** Our Gobies (Gobiidae) from the Egg to the Adult Stages. Rep. Danish Biol. Station 26 1920 (45-66) pls. i-iii. 153
- Petersen, C. G. J.** Rødspættebestanden i vore sydlige Farvande har forandret sig betydelig i de sidste 20 Aar. [The changes of the amount of the plaice in the southern Danish waters during the last twenty years.] København Dansk Fiskeritidende 1920 (525-526, 576). 154
- Petersen, C. G. J.** Om Rødspættebestandens Forhold til Nutidens stærke Fiskeridrift i Bælthavet og andre Farvande. [On the amount of the plaice in relation to the intense fishing in the Belt and in other Danish waters.] København Ber. Biol. Stat. 27 1920 (1-16). 155
- Pietschmann, V.** Fische der achten "Najade"-Fahrt (Jungfischtrawlfänge). Sitz. ber. kais. Ak. Wien 123 1914 (405-463) 6 pls. 156
- Portmann, G.** Organe endolymphatique des Sélaciens. Paris C.R. soc. biol. 83 1920 (487-489). 157
- Prashad, B.** Notes from the Bengal Fisheries Laboratory, No. 7. On some Indian Torpedinidae from the Orissa Coast. Calcutta Rec. Ind. Mus. 19 1920 (97-105) pls. vi-vii. 158
- Priem, F.** Poissons Fossiles du Miocène d'Égypte (Burdigalien de Moghara, "Desert libyque"), R. Fourtau: Contribution à l'Étude des Vertébrés Miocènes de l'Égypte, Chapter II. Ministry of Finance Egypt Cairo 8vo 1920. 159
- Pruvost, P.** Sur la présence d'Ostracodermes dans les schistes bigarrés d'Oignies à Montigny-sur-Meuse. Lille Ann. soc. géol. 43 1920 (304-306). 160
- Radcliffe, L.** Fisheries Industries of the United States. Washington Rep. U.S. Comm. Fish. 1918 (1920) 167 pp. 161
- Rauther, M.** Notiz über das Intogument von Balistes. Anat. Anz. Jona 50 1919 (214-218). 162
- Redeke, H. C.** Biologie van eenige zoetwatervisschen. [Biologie einiger Süßwasserfische]. Haarlem Verslag Visscheryonderzoek 1918 [1919] (10-25) 1 Taf., 1919 [1920] (7-16). 163
- Regan, C. T.** Fishes collected in Korinchi, West Sumatra, by Messrs. H. C. Robinson and C. Boden Kloss. J. Fed. Malay Mus. Kuala Lumpur 8 1920 (307-309). 164
- Regan, C. T.** The Classification of the Fishes of the Family Cichlidae.— I. The Tanganyika Genera. Ann. Mag. Nat. Hist. London Ser. 9 5 1920 (33-53). 165
- Regan, C. T.** Three new Fishes from the Tanganyika Territory. Ann. Mag. Nat. Hist. London Ser. 9 6 1920 (104-105). 166
- Regan, C. T.** A new Cichlid Fish of the Genus *Limnochromis* from Lake Tanganyika. Ann. Mag. Nat. Hist. London Ser. 9 5 1920 (152). 167
- Regan, C. T.** A Revision of the African Cichlid Fishes of the Genus *Tylochromis*. Ann. Mag. Nat. Hist. London Ser. 9 5 1920 (163-169). 168
- Regan, C. T.** Freshwater Fishes from Madagascar. Ann. Mag. Nat. Hist. London Ser. 9 5 1920 (419-424). 169

- Regan, C. T. A Revision of the Flat-fishes (Heterosomata) of Natal. Ann. Durban Mus. 2 1920 (205-222) 170
- Reighard, J. The breeding behavior of the Suckers and Minnows. I. The Suckers. Biol. Bull. Wood's Holl Mass. 38 1920 (1-37). 171
- Reighard, J. and Cummins, H. Description of a new Species of Lamprey of the genus *Ichthyomyzon*. Ann Arbor Mich. Occ. Pap. Mus. Zool. 31 1920 (1-5) pls. i, ii. 172
- Rendahl, H. Några ord om Amurområdet fiskfauna. Fauna och Flora 14 1919 (265-270). 173
- Rendahl, H. Om flatfiskarnas släktskapsförhållanden. Fauna och Flora 14 1919 (193-210). 174
- Rendahl, H. Eine neue *Barbus*-Art aus Siam. Ark. Zool. Stockholm No. 16 1920 (1-3). 175
- Rendahl, H. *vide* Lönnberg, E.
- Ribeiro, A. de M. A Fauna Vertebrada da Ilha da Trindade. Arch. Mus. Rio de Janeiro 22 1919 (171-193) 6 pls. 176
- Rich, W. H. *vide* O'Malley, H.
- Robinson, R. The Game Fishes of Natal Seas and Estuaries. Pietermaritzburg Rep. Natal Fish. Dept. 1919 (1920) (41-52). 177
- Roig, M. S. Escualidos del Mioceno y Plioceno de la Habana. Bol. de Minas Habana 6 1920 16 pp. 12 pls. 178
- Roth, F. Über den Bau und die Entwicklung des Hautpanzers von *Gasterosteus aculeatus*. Anat. Anz. Jena 52 1920 (513-534). 179
- Roth, W. Die Iris der Loricariiden Inaug.-Diss. zur Erlang. der Doct. der Med. Fak. der Univ. Zürich 1920 36 pp. 180
- Roule, L. Étude sur le Saumon des Eaux Douces de la France considéré au point de vue de son état naturel et du repeuplement de nos rivières. Paris Minist. l'Agric. Pêche et Pisc. 1920 178 pp. 181
- Roule, L. L'Oecologie actuelle du Saumon Atlantique (*Salmo salar* L.) dans les cours d'eau de notre pays. Paris Bul. Muséum 1920 (454-456). 182
- Roule, L. Les espèces d'Aloses du bassin de la Seine. Paris Bul. Muséum 1920 (610-611). 183
- Roule, M. Le Saumon. Rev. Sci. Paris 58 1920 (104-112). 184
- Roule, L. La croissance de l'Alose finte d'après les écailles. Paris C.R. soc. biol. 83 1920 (1542-1544). 185
- Roule, L. La Pisciculture en Alsace-Lorraine, son état actuel, son amélioration considérée en elle-même et par rapport à la pisciculture nationale (1). Paris Bul. soc. cent. aquicult. 27 1920 (14-27). 186
- Roule, L. et Angel, F. Notice préliminaire sur les larves de Poissons recueillis par S. A. S. le Prince de Monaco dans ses croisières de 1885 à 1895 (inclus). Monaco Bull. Inst. Ocean 378 1920 8 pp. 187
- Runnström, J. Über Osmotischen Druck und Eimembranfunktion bei den Lachsfischen. Stockholm Acta Zool. 1 1920 (321-336). 188
- Ruud, G. Sinneslinien und freie Nervenbügel bei *Chimaera monstrosa*. Zool. Jahrb. Jena Abt. f. Anat. 40 1917 (421-440) pls. 18, 19. 189
- Ruud, G. Über Hautsinnesorgane bei *Spinax niger*, Bon. II. Die Embryologische Entwicklung. Zool. Jahrb. Jena Abt. f. Anat. 41 1920 (459-546) pls. 34-37. 190
- Salmon, H. E. The Fresh Water Fishes of Glamorgan. Cardiff Trans. Nat. Soc. 51 1918 (17-19). 191
- Sanzo, L. Contributo alla conoscenza degli stadi larvali negli Scopelini Müller. (*Bathophilus nigerrimus* Gigl., *Scopelus caninianus* C. e V., *Sc. Humboldti* Risso). Roma Mem. Acc. Lincei Ser. V 10 (714-720) 3 tav. 192
- Schlosser, M. Zeitliche und räumliche Verbreitung und Stammesgeschichte der fossilen Fische. München SitzBer. Ak. Wiss. 1917 (131-150). 193
- Schmidt, J. Racial Studies in Fishes. III. Diallel Crossings with Trout (*Salmo trutta* L.). London J. of Genetics 9 1919 (61-67). 194
- Schmidt, J. Racial Studies in Fishes. I. Statistical Investigations with *Zoarcetes viviparus* L. London J. of Genetics 7 1918 (105-118). 195

- Schmidt, J.** Racial Studies in Fishes. II. Experimental Investigations with *Lebistes reticulatus* (Peters) Regan. London J. of Genetics 8 1919 (147-153). 196
- Schmidt, J.** Racial Studies in Fishes. IV. Experimental Investigations with *Zoarces viviparus* L. London J. of Genetics 10 1920 (179-191). 197
- Schmidt, J.** Experimentelle Untersuchungen mit *Zoarces viviparus* L. (Race-Untersuchungen V). [Race experiments with *Zoarces viviparus*.] København Medd. Carlsb. 14 1920 No. 9 (1-14). 198
- Schmidt, J.** En sekundær Kønsskarakters Arvelighedsforhold. (Race-Untersøgelser IV). [Results of crossing two forms of *Lebistes reticulatus* (Peters) Regan; with remarks on some other experiments of the inheritance of an exclusively male character]. København Medd. Carlsb. 14 1920 Nr. 8. 199.
- Schmidt, J.** The Genetic Behaviour of a Secondary Sexual Character. Copenhagen C.R. Lab. Carlsberg 14 1920 No. 8 (1-12) pls. i-v. 200
- Schroyer, C. R.** *vide* Stauffer, C. R.
- Schubert, R.** Obereocäne Otolithen vom Barton Cliff bei Christchurch (Hampshire). Wien Jahrb. Geol. Rchs. Anst. 65 1915 (1916) (277-288) pl. vii. 201
- Scott, A.** Food of Port Erin Mackerel in 1919. Liverpool Proc. Trans. Biol. Soc. 34 1920 (107-111). 202
- Seligo.** Bericht über die wissenschaftliche Tätigkeit des westpreussischen Fischereivereins im Jahre 1919. Danzig Schr. natf. ges. 15 pt. 2 1919 1 p. 203
- Senna, A.** Il Cavum cranii di *Selache maxima* (Gunn.). Monitore zool. ital. Firenze 31 1920 (35-40) pl. iii. 204
- Silvester, C. F.** Fishes new to the fauna of Porto Rico, with descriptions of eight new species. Washington Carnegie Inst. Publ. 252 1918 (19-24) 4 pls. 205
- Simpson, S. E. R.** *vide* Wright, A. H.
- Smith, H. M.** Report of the U.S. Commissioner of Fisheries for 1918. Washington 1920. 206
- Smyth, H. W.** The South African Fisheries Survey. Pretoria S.A. Journ. Indust. 3 1920 (694-699). 207
- Southwell, T.** Fish and Mosquito Larvae in Bengal, Bihar and Orissa, India. Ann. Trop. Med. London 14 1920 (181-186). 208
- Speidel, C. C.** Gland-cells of Internal Secretion in the Spinal Cord of the Skates. Washington Carnegie Inst. Publ. 281 1919 (1-31) 9 pls. 209
- Stauffer, C. R. and Schroyer, C. R.** The Dunkard Series of Ohio. Geol. Survey Ohio Ser. 4 22 1920 167 pp. 13 pls. 210
- Steindachner, F.** Ichthyologische Beiträge 19. Sitz. ber. kais. Ak. Wien 126 1917 (657-676) 2 pls. 211
- Steindachner, F.** Zur Fischfauna des Dscha, eines Sekundären Nebenflusses des Kongo, im Bezirke Molundu, Kamerun. Denkschr. k. Ak. Wiss. Wien 89 1914 (1-64) 9 pls. 212
- Steindachner, F.** Beiträge zur Kenntnis der Flussfische Südamerikas 5. Denkschr. k. Ak. Wiss. Wien 93 1917 (15-106) 13 pls. 213
- Steinmann, P. and Surbeck, G.** Beiträge zur Toxikologie der Fische. 1. Teil. Revue d'Hydrobiol. Aarau (Suisse) 1 (51-99). 214
- Stolley, E.** Beiträge zur Kenntnis der Ganoiden des deutschen Muschelkalks. Palaeontographica Stuttgart 63 1920 (25-86) pls. x-xii. 215
- Supino, F.** Malattie di pesci. Milano Rend. Ist. lomb. Ser. 2 52 (239-243). 216
- Supino, F.** La Determinazione dell'età nei Pesci. Natura Milano 1 1910 (217-228). 217
- Supino, F.** Note ittologiche. Natura Milano 9 1918 (143-156). 218
- Supino, F.** La *Sphyræna spet* Lac. note morfologiche e comparative. Milano Rend. Ist. lomb. Ser. 2 53 (353-358). 219
- Surbeck, G.** Ueber das Sexualitätsverhältnis bei Fischen. Bern Mitt. Natf. Ges. 1913 (1914) (xv-xviii). 220
- Surbeck, G.** *vide* Steinmann, P.

- Swellengrebel, N. H. and Swellengrebel-de-Graaf, J. M. H.** Observations on the Larvae-destroying Action of Small Fish in the Malay Archipelago. London J. Trop. Med. Hygiene **23** (77-79). 221
- Swellengrebel-de-Graaf, J. M. H.** *vide* Swellengrebel, N. H.
- Taylor, E. H.** Ipon Fisheries of Abra River. Philippine J. Sci. Manila P.I. **14** 1919 (127-130). 222
- Thilo, O.** Die Entstehung der Augenstellung bei den Schollen. Zool. Anz. Leipzig **51** 1920 (119-142). 223
- Tracy, H. C.** The Clupeoid Cranium in its relation to the Swimbladder Diverticulum and the Membranous Labyrinth. J. Morph. Philadelphia **33** 1920 (439-483) pls. i-v. 224
- Trojan, E.** Die Leuchtorgane von *Cylothone signata* Garman. Sitz. ber. kais. Ak. Wien **124** 1915 (291-316) 1 pl. 225
- Turner, C. L.** Distribution, Food and Fish Associates of Young Perch in the Bass Island Region of Lake Erie. Columbus Ohio J. Sci. **20** 1920 (137-151). 226
- Weiler, W.** Die Septarientonfische des Mainzer Beckens. Eine vorläufige Mitteilung. Wiesbaden Jahrb. Ver Natk. **72** 1920 (2-15). 227
- Werner, F.** Wissenschaftliche Ergebnisse der mit Unterstützung der Kaiserlichen Akademie der Wissenschaften in Wien aus der Erbschaft Treitl von F. Werner unternommenen zoologischen Expedition nach dem Anglo-Ägyptischen Sudan (Kordofan) 1914. IV. Bearbeitung der Fische, Amphibien und Reptilien. Denkschr. k. Ak. Wiss. Wien **96** 1919 (437-452). 228
- White, E. G.** The Origin of the Electric Organs in *Astroscopus guttatus* Washington Carnegie Inst. Publ. **252** 1918 (141-172) 7 pls. 229
- Whitehouse, F. C.** Notes on some of the Fishes of Alberta and Adjacent Waters. Ottawa nat. **33** 1919 (50-55). 230
- Willey, A.** An Apodous *Amia calva*. London Proc. Zool. Soc. **1920** (89-90). 231
- Wintrebert, P.** La propagation du mouvement ondulant des muscles du squelette chez les embryons avancés de Sélaciens (*Scyliorhinus canicula* L.) après section ou résection partielle de la moelle. Paris C.R. Acad. Sci. **170** 1920 (958-960). 232
- Wintrebert, P.** La conduction médullaire chez les Sélaciens (*Scyliorhinus canicula* L.) et la fonction présumée des cellules géantes dorsales transitoires de Rohon-Beard. Paris C.R. Acad. Sci. **170** 1920 (1082-1084). 233
- Wintrebert, P.** La valeur comparée et le déterminisme des signes principaux de la contraction myotomique aneurale observée chez les embryons de Sélaciens (*Scyliorhinus canicula* L.). Paris C.R. Acad. Sci. **171** 1920 (1086-1089). 234
- Wintrebert, P.** L'irritabilité, par les agents mécaniques, des embryons de Sélaciens (*Scyliorhinus canicula* L.) à l'époque de la contraction aneurale. Paris C.R. soc. biol. **83** 1920 (1029-1031). 235
- Wintrebert, P.** L'apparition et le mode primitif des battements du coeur chez les Sélaciens (*Scyliorhinus canicula* L.). Paris C.R. soc. biol. **83** 1920 (1259-1261). 236
- Wintrebert, P.** Les effets de l'eau de mer sur les myotomes et le coeur des jeunes embryons de Sélaciens, (*Scyliorhinus canicula*, L.). Paris C.R. soc. biol. **83** 1920 (1391-1394). 237
- Wintrebert, P.** L'influence de la température sur le fonctionnement des chaînes myotomiques aneurales des Sélaciens, (*Scyliorhinus canicula*, L.). Paris C.R. soc. biol. **83** 1920 (1467-1470). 238
- Wintrebert, P.** La formation du cerveau et l'ordre d'apparition des neuromères encéphaliques chez *Scyliorhinus canicula* L. Paris C.R. soc. biol. **83** 1920 (1622-1625). 239
- Wintrebert, P.** La contraction rythmée aneurale des myotomes chez les embryons de Sélaciens. 1. Observation de *Scyliorhinus canicula* Gill. Arch. Zool. Paris **60** 1920 (221-459) pl. vii. 240

Wright, A. H. and Palmer, E. L.
Notes on *Lucania ommata* (Jordan).
Washington Proc. biol. soc. 33 (183-
185). 241

Wright, A. H. and Simpson, S. E. R.
The Vertebrates of the Otter Lake
Region, Dorset, Ontario. II. The Fish.
Ottawa Can. Field. Nat. 34 1920 (141-
143). 242

Zaunick, R. Fragmente der ältesten
sächsischen Fischfauna des Dr. Jo-
hannes Kentmann (1518-1574). Dres-
den SitzBer. Isis. 1915 (15-36). 243

II.—SUBJECT INDEX.

ECONOMICS.

General; Annandale and Hora, 7;
Blegvad, 18; Dolle, 40; Gabriel, 62;
Herdman, 75; Jenkins, 96; Meek, 129;
Radcliffe, 161; Robinson, 177; Seligo,
203; Smith, 206; Smyth, 207; Taylor,
222.

Pisciculture; Le Clerc, 113; Roule,
186.

Scale reading; Bund, 24; Hutton,
92; Jacot, 94; Lee, 114, 115; Roule,
185; Supino, 217.

Food; Jensen, 97.

Fish as larvicides; Chidester, 28;
Hildebrand, 76; Southwell, 208;
Swellengrebel and Swellengrebel-de-
Graaf, 221.

Dietetic values; Johnson, 100;
Johnstone, 101.

Acclimatization, Carp; Legendre,
118.

Investigations on—Herring; John-
stone, 101; Meek, 129; *Alosa finta*:
Roule, 185; *Oncorhynchus*; Fraser,
61; O'Malley and Rich, 139; Salmon;
Bund, 24; Elliot, 50; Hutton, 92;
Roule, 181, 184; Trout; Menzies, 130;
Eel; Hornyold, 82, 83, 84; Perch;
Turner, 226; Mullet; Jacot, 94;
Mackerel; Scott, 202; Plaice; Daniel,
33; Petersen, 154, 155; Galien River,
Michigan, Fish; Hankinson, 71;
Queensland, Edible Fish; Ogilby, 137.

STRUCTURE.

General.

Microscopical anatomy of Mormy-
ridae; Franz, 60; Anatomy of *Simen-
chelys parasiticus*; Jaquet, 95.

Tegumentary System.

Lips; Mathias, 126; Skin; Gil-
christ, 65; Rauther, 162; Scutes;
Roth, 179; Teeth; Aichel, 1; Pig-
ment; Ballowitz, 13; Luminous
Organs; Trojan, 225; Poison glands;
Evans, 51; Pawlowsky, 142.

Nervous System.

Nerves; Holmgren, 80; Ruud, 189
Speidel, 209; Brain; Leblanc, 110;
Senna, 204; Wintrebert, 239.

Sense Organs; Bierbaum, 17; Lati-
mer, 109; Pell, 144; Portmann, 157;
Roth, 180, Ruud, 189, 190; Tracy, 224.

Alimentary System.

Intestine; Ladreyt, 108; pyloric
caeca; Ford, 55; pancreas; Keil,
105; air bladder; Tracy, 224.

Myology.

Allis, 5; Altzinger, 6; Bhattacharya,
16; Davidson, 35.

Electric Organs.

White, 229.

Osteology.

Bryant, 23; Deinse, 36; Goetsch,
66.

Vascular System.

Azcune, 12; Bhattacharya, 16;
Daniel, 32; Hoyer and Michalski, 86.

Reproductive System.

Gudger, 68; Leigh-Sharpe, 120.

Excretory System.

Arcangeli, 8.

DEVELOPMENT.

Eggs and Larvae; Clark, 29;
Fage, 52; Ford, 54; Grassi, 67;
Lebour, 111; Léger, 119; Petersen,
153; Pietschmann, 156; Roule et
Angel, 187; Sanzo, 192; Thilo, 223.

Post-larval stages; Ford, 53; Grassi, 67; Guitel, 69; Jacot, 94; Léger, 119; Pietschmann, 156.

Embryos; Petersen, 153.

Organogeny; dermal bones and scutes; Goetsch, 66; Roth, 179; brain and nerves; Wintrebert, 239; skin sense organs; Ruud, 190; electric organs; White, 229; blood corpuscles; Jolly, 102.

PHYSIOLOGY.

Function of egg membrane; Runnström, 188; of ovary; Gudger, 68; of giant cells; Wintrebert, 233; osmotic pressure; Runnström, 188; mechanism of flight; Hankin, 70; venom; Evans, 51; Steinmann and Surbeck, 214; respiration; Bastert, 14; peritoneal pigment; Ballowitz, 13; influence of light on pigment; Kurz, 107; leucocytes; Azcune, 12; gland cells of spinal cord; Speidel, 209; intestinal movements; Athias, 11; muscular embryonic movements; Wintrebert, 232, 234, 240; effects of seawater on myotomes and heart; Wintrebert, 237; influence of temperature on myotomes; Wintrebert, 238; medullary conduction; Wintrebert, 233; irritability of embryos; Wintrebert, 235; embryonic heart beats; Wintrebert, 236.

ETHOLOGY.

Habits of—Freshwater Fishes; Re-deke, 163; *Mugil*; Carazzi, 26; *Fundulus*; Chidester, 28; *Geotria*; Herbert, 74; *Porichthys*; Hubbs, 89; *Pomoxis*; Pearse, 143; *Salmo*; Roule, 184.

Oecology of Salmon; Roule, 182.

Protective colouration; Longley, 122.

Breeding; Gemershausen, 63; Jespersen, 98; Reighard, 171; Roule, 184.

Migration; Chidester, 28; Elliot, 50; Jacot, 94; O'Malley and Rich, 139; Roule, 181.

Distribution; Eigenmann, 49.

Diseases; Arcangeli, 9; Ladreyt, 108; Supino, 216.

Ecdysis; Gilchrist, 65.

Flight; Hankin, 70.

Food; Lebour, 112; Legendre, 116, 117; Scott, 202; Turner, 226.

VARIATION AND EVOLUTION.

Evolution; Regan, 165; Heredity and Variation; Duncker, 43; Newman, 133; Schmidt, 194, 195, 196, 197, 198, 199, 200; Teratology; Ehrströhm, 44; Lucks, 125; Pellegrin, 147; Supino, 218; Willey, 231; Hybrids; Newman, 133; Sex Ratio; Huxley, 93; Surbeck, 220.

DISTRIBUTION.

(a) MARINE.

Arctic Zone.

Iceland; Jespersen, 98; Spitzbergen; Hofsten, 78; Hudson Bay; Cox, 31.

Sub-arctic and North Temperate Zones.

Europe and Mediterranean; Borja y Goyenche, 19; Cotte, 30; Despott, 38; Fage, 52; Johnsen, 99; Pietschmann, 156; Western Atlantic; Fowler, 56, 57, 58; Hildebrand, 77; Nichols, 136.

Tropical Zone.

W. Atlantic; Fowler, 56; Nichols, 134; Pellegrin, 145; Ribeiro, 176; W. Indies; Silvester, 205; Bay of Bengal; Prashad, 158; Natal; Regan, 170; Robinson, 177; Indo-Pacific; Longley, 123; Philippines; Gilbert and Hubbs, 64; Queensland; McCulloch, 127; Ogilby, 137; W. Australia; Alexander, 3.

South Temperate Zone.

Uruguay; Devincenzi, 39; Australia; McCulloch, 127, 128.

(b) FRESHWATER.

Palaeartic.

Europe; Hornyold, 85; Pietschmann, 156; Rendahl, 173; Roule, 183; Salmon, 191; Weiler, 227; Spitzbergen; Hofsten, 78; Malta; Despott, 38; China; Fowler and Bean, 59; Formosa; Oshima, 140, 141.

Nearctic.

Chidester, 28; Eigenmann, 47, 48, 49; Fowler, 56, 57, 58; Hankinson, 71; Nichols, 135, 136; Reighard and Cummins, 172; Silvester, 205; Turner, 226; Whitehouse, 230; Wright and Simpson, 242.

Indian.

Continent; Annandale and Hora, 7; Chaudhuri, 27; Hora, 81; Narayan Rao, 132; Rendahl, 175: Archipelago; Regan, 164; Swellengrebel and Swellengrebel-de-Graaf, 221.

Ethiopian.

Africa; Boulenger, 20, 21, 22; Lonnberg and Rendahl, 124; Pellegrin, 145, 146, 149, 150, 151, 152; Regan, 165, 166, 167, 168; Steindachner, 212; Werner, 228: Madagascar; Regan, 169.

Neotropical.

S. America; Devincenzi, 39; Eigenmann, 46; Hubbs, 87, 90; Steindachner, 211, 213: Trinidad; Pellegrin, 148; Ribeiro, 176: W. Indies; Hubbs, 88.

Australian.

Australia; Alexander, 4; McCulloch, 128; Ogilby, 137: New Zealand; Archey, 10: Samoa; Longley, 123.

(c) FOSSIL.

General; Schlosser, 193.

Palaeozoic.

Devonian; Hussakof and Bryant, 91; Kiaer, 106; Pruvost, 160: Permian; Stauffer and Schroyer, 210.

Mesozoic.

Triassic; Alessandri, 2; Davidson, 34; Leriche, 121: Jurassic; Musper, 131; Stolley, 215: Cretaceous; Canavari, 25.

Cainozoic.

Bell, 15: Eocene; Leriche, 121; Schubert, 201: Miocene; d'Erasmio, 37; Jordan and Gilbert, 104; Priem, 158; Roig, 178: Pliocene; Roig, 178: Pleistocene; Hay, 72.

III.—SYSTEMATIC.

GENERAL WORKS.

Duncker, 41; Hussakof and Bryant, 91; The Genera of Fishes; Jordan, 103.

MARSIPOBRANCHII.

PETROMYZONIDAE.

Of W. Australia, ALEXANDER 4.

Petromyzon marinus young and biology, LÉGER 119; *P. fluviatilis* respiratory movement, BASTERT 14.

Ichthyomyzon fossor sp. n. Michigan, REIGHARD and CUMMINS Occ. Pap. Mus. Michigan 31 p. 1 pls. i, ii.

SELACHII.

† ICHTHYODORULITES.

† *Anodontacanthus pusillus* sp. n. Devonian New York, HUSSAKOF and BRYANT Bull. Soc. Nat. Sci. Buffalo 12 p. 156 pl. 44 fig. 2.

† *Atopacanthus* gen. n. p. 157, *dentatus* sp. n. p. 158 Devonian New York, HUSSAKOF and BRYANT t.c.

† *Ctenacanthus nodocostatus* sp. n. Devonian New York, HUSSAKOF and BRYANT t.c. p. 159 pl. 51 fig. 1.

† *Stethacanthus praecursor* sp. n. Devonian New York, HUSSAKOF and BRYANT t.c. p. 169 pl. 54 figs. 1, 1A, 2.

† *Gyracanthus sarlei* sp. n. Devonian New York, HUSSAKOF and BRYANT t.c. p. 142 pl. 52 figs. 3-5.

† ICHTHYOTOMI.

† *Diplodus washingtonensis* sp. n. Permian of Ohio, STAUFFER and SCHROYER Geol. Surv. Ohio (4) Bull. 22 p. 147 pl. xiii fig. 40.

EUSELACHII.

Mixopterygia, LEIGH-SHARPE 120

PLEUROTREMATA.

CETORHINIDAE.

Selache maxima brain, SENNA 204.

HEXANCHIDAE.

Heptanchus maculatus musculature, DAVIDSON 35.

Notorhynchus ocellatus sp. n. Uruguay, DEVINCENZI An. Mus. Montevideo (2) 4 p. 114 pls. ix, x.

LAMNIDAE.

Lamna cornubica visceral skeleton, DEINSE 36.

Carcharodon landanensis Palaeocene Congo, teeth, LERICHE Rev. Zool. Afr. 8 p. 84.

ORECTOLOBIDAE.

Ginglymostoma thielensi bequaerti Palaeocene of Congo, teeth, LERICHE Rev. Zool. Afr. 8 p. 82.

CARCHARIIDAE.

Mustelus striatus sp. n. Uruguay, DEVINCENZI An. Mus., Montevideo (2) 4 p. 122 pl. xii.

†HYBODONTIDAE.

†*Orodus devonicus* sp. n. Devonian New York, HUSSAKOF and BRYANT Bull. Soc. Nat. Sci. Buffalo 12 p. 153 pl. 44 fig. 4.

†COCHLIODONTIDAE.

†*Acmoniodus* gen. n., *clarkei* sp. n. Devonian New York, HUSSAKOF and BRYANT Bull. Soc. Nat. Sci. Buffalo 12 p. 151 pl. 55 fig. 3.

CESTRACIONTIDAE.

†*Cosmacanthus humboldtensis* sp. n. Triassic Nevada, DAVIDSON Univ. Cal. Pub. Geol. 11 p. 433 figs. 1 and 2.

SQUALIDAE.

Acanthias vulgaris visceral skeleton, DEINSE 36; spines and poison gland, EVANS 51; *A. blainvillii* branchial muscles, ALLIS 5.

Spinax niger development of skin sense organs, RUUD 190.

HYPOTREMATA.

TORPEDINIDAE.

Of Bay of Bengal, PRASHAD 158; Lorenzini's ampullae, PELL 144.

RAIIDAE.

Spinal cord, gland cells, SPEIDEL 209.

PRISTIDAE.

Rostral denticles, AICHEL 1.

MYLIOBATIDAE.

†*Ptychodus* Upper Cretaceous of Gaul, CANAVARI 25.

HOLOCEPHALI.

Chimaera monstrosa lateral line and nerve-endings, RUUD 189.

PISCES.

PALAEOPTERYGII.

†PALAEONISCIDAE.

†*Colobodus*, STOLLEY 215; Scales, LERICHE Rev. Zool. Afr. 8 p. 76 pl. ii; *C. ornatus*, ALESSANDRI 2; *C. königi* sp. n. Jurassic Germany, STOLLEY Palaeontographica 63 p. 34 pl. xi fig. 5.

†*Paralepidotus* gen. n. (= *Colobodus auctororum* pro. parte), type *Paralepidotus ornatus*, STOLLEY t.c. p. 41.

POLYODONTIDAE.

Polyodon spathula lateral line, LATIMER 109.

†EUGNATHIDAE.

†*Ptycholepis bollensis*, HENNIG 73.

NEOPTERYGII.

The following new species are based on otoliths from Hampshire (Eocene): *Beryx* (?) *bartonensis* p. 279 pl. vii figs. 18-20; *Monocentris* (?) *lerichei* p. 280 pl. vii figs. 7, 8; *O. (Sciaenidarum) priemi* p. 281 pl. vii fig. 16; *Cepola bartonensis* p. 281 pl. vii fig. 15; *Merluccius shepherdii* p. 282 pl. vii figs. 25-27; *Phycis bartonensis* p. 283 pl. vii figs. 29, 29a; *O. (Ophidiidarum) waltoni* p. 284 pl. vii figs. 30-34, *subregularis* p. 285 pl. vii figs. 35-37, *dimidiatus* p. 285 pl. vii figs. 38-40; *Arius newtoni* p. 286 fig.; *Inc. sedis hampshirensis* p. 287 pl. vii figs. 23, 23a, spp. n. SCHUBERT Jahrb. Geol. Rchs. Anst. Wien 65.

PROTOSPONDYLI.

†SEMIONOTIDAE.

†*Lepidotus congolensis* Triassic Congo, LERICHE Rev. Zool. Afr. 8 p. 71 pls. ii, iii.

†*Eosemionotus* gen. n., STOLLEY Palaeontographica 63 p. 73 pl. x figs. 3, 4.

ISOSPONDYLI.

†PHOLIDOPHORIDAE.

†*Dollopterus brunsvicensis* p. 45 pl. xii fig. 1, *subserratus* p. 53 pl. xii fig. 2, spp. n. Jurassic Germany, STOLLEY *Palaeontographica* 63.

CLUPEIDAE.

Ear-swimbladder relations, TRACY 224.

Clupea harengus, MEEK 129; spawning habits, JESPERSON 98; pyloric caeca, FORD 55; larvae, FAGE 52; *C. sprattus*, *pilchardus*, larvae, FAGE 52.

Sardinella aurita larvae, FAGE 52.

Brevoortia tyrannus, *aureus*, from North Carolina, HILDEBRAND 77.

Microthrissa eupleura sp. n. Congo, LÖNNBERG and RENDAHL. *Ann. Mag. Nat. Hist.* (9) 6 p. 168.

Meletta sculptata sp. n. Oligocene Mainz, WEILER *Jahrb. Ver. Natk. Wiesbaden* 72 p. 2.

Engraulis australis, synonymy, McCULLOCH 127. *E. encrassicholus* larvae, FAGE 52.

Alosa Seine spp., ROULE 183; *A. finta* growth, ROULE 185.

†*Diplomystus goodi* Eocene W. Africa, refigured, HOLLAND 79.

†*Xyne stgeri* sp. n. Miocene California, JORDAN and GILBERT *Fossil Fish Lompoc* p. 10 pls. iv, v.

SALMONIDAE.

Salmo salar, ROULE 181, 184; BUND 24; scales, HUTTON 92; vascular and lymphatic system in embryos, HOYER 86; oecology, ROULE 182; *S. trutta*, MENZIES 130; variation and heredity, SCHMIDT 194.

AEBULIDAE.

†*Chanoides striata* sp. n. Oligocene Mainz, WEILER *Jahrb. Ver. Natk. Wiesbaden* 72 p. 4.

STOMIATIDAE.

Stomias boa larvae, PIETSCHMANN *Sitz. ber. kais. Ak.* 123 p. 408 pl. 1 fig. 1 pl. 6 fig. 5.

Bathophilus nigerrimus larvae, SANZO *Roma Mem. Acc. Lincei* (5) 10 p. 714 pls. 1, 2.

(N-13246 b) q

GONOSTOMATIDAE.

Cyclothone signata luminous organs, TROJAN 225; larvae, PIETSCHMANN *Sitz. ber. kais. Ak.* 123 p. 411 pl. 1 fig. 2 pl. 4 fig. 1.

STERNOPTYCHIDAE.

Vinciguerra lucetia, larvae PIETSCHMANN *Sitz. ber. kais. Ak.* 123 p. 419 pl. 1 fig. 3 pl. 2 figs. 1, 2 pl. 3 fig. 4.

Valencienellus tripunctulatus larvae, PIETSCHMANN t.c. p. 427 pl. 2 figs. 4, 5.

Argyropelecus hemigymnus larvae, PIETSCHMANN t.c. p. 433 pl. 3 figs. 1-3.

OSMERIDAE.

Osmerus eperlanus brain, HOLMGREN 80.

Mallotus villosus spawning habits, JESPERSON 98.

RETROPINNATIDAE.

Retropinna tasmanica sp. n. Tasmania, McCULLOCH *Rec. Austral. Mus.* 18 p. 54 pl. xi fig. 4.

MORMYRIDAE.

Microscopical anatomy, FRANZ 60.

Petrocephalus grandoculis p. 10, *christyi* p. 11, spp. n. Congo, BOULENGER *Ann. Mus. Congo Belge* (1) 2 Fasc. 4.

Marcusenius fasciaticeps, *macroterops*, spp. n. Congo, BOULENGER t.c. p. 12.

Mormyrus habereri sp. n. Kamerun, STEINDACHNER *Denkschr. Akad. Wien* 89 p. 9.

Gnathonemus christyi p. 13, *alces* p. 14, spp. n. Congo, BOULENGER t.c.; *G. furcidens* sp. n. Ivory Coast, PELLEGRIN *Bull. Soc. Zool.* 45 p. 116.

OSTARIOPHYSI.

CYPRINOIDEA.

CHARACIDAE.

Brycon coquenani sp. n. Venezuela, STEINDACHNER *Denkschr. Akad. Wien* 93 p. 37 pl. i figs. 1, 2.

Bryconaethiops macrops sp. n. Congo, BOULENGER *Ann. Mus. Congo Belge* (1) 2 Fasc. 4 p. 15.

Petersius xenurus p. 17, *nummifer* p. 18, *neglectus* p. 18, spp. n. Congo, BOULENGER t.c.

Tristichodus gen. n. p. 19, *christyi* sp. n. p. 20 Congo, BOULENGER t.c.

d 4

Alestes curtus p. 16, *stolatus* p. 17, spp. n. Congo, BOULENGER t.c.; *A. bequaerti* sp. n. Congo, BOULENGER Rev. Zool. Afr. 8. p. 148.

Moenkhausia pettieri sp. n. Venezuela, EIGENMANN Indiana Univ. Studies 7 p. 10 pl. iii; *M. miangi* sp. n. Venezuela, STEINDACHNER t.c. p. 43 pl. 3 fig. 5.

Gephyrocharax valencia sp. n. Venezuela, EIGENMANN t.c. p. 11.

Tetragonopterus (Astyanax) fasslii sp. n. S. America, STEINDACHNER t.c. p. 48 pl. 4 fig. 7.

ANOSTOMIDAE.

Curimatus semitaeniatus sp. n. Brazil, STEINDACHNER Denkschr. Akad. Wien 93 p. 18.

Leporinus octofasciatus sp. n. Brazil, STEINDACHNER t.c. p. 28 pl. 3 figs. 1, 2.

HEMIODONTIDAE.

Characidium fasciatum, bonae viae var. n. p. 30 pl. 3 fig. 4, *declivirostre* p. 31, *crandellii* p. 32, *surumuense* p. 34 pl. 3 fig. 3, spp. n. S. America, STEINDACHNER Denkschr. Akad. Wien 93.

CITHARINIDAE.

Nannocharax procatopus sp. n. Congo, BOULENGER Ann. Mus. Congo Belge (1) 2 Fasc. 4 p. 20.

CATOSTOMIDAE.

Catostomus commersonii breeding, REIGHARD 171.

CYPRINIDAE

Chondrostoma lips, MATHIAS 126.

Moxostoma aureolum breeding, REIGHARD 171.

Dangila curieri as larvicide, SWELLENGREBEL and SWELLENGREBEL-DE-GRAAF 221

Curassius auratus food, LEGENDRE 117

Bola CHAUDHURI 27.

Psilorhynchus revision, HORA Rec. Ind. Mus. 19 pp. 207-215.

Neobola nilotica sp. n. Soudan, WERNER Denkschr. Akad. Wien 96 p. 445.

Labeo degeni sp. n. Congo, BOULENGER Ann. Mus. Congo Belge (1) 2 Fasc. 4 p. 21; *L. uhamensis* sp. n. Upper Congo, PELLEGRIN Bull. Soc. Zool. 45 p. 247; *L. loveridgei* sp. n. Tanganyika Territory, REGAN Ann. Mag. Nat. Hist. (9) 6 p. 104.

Barbus citrinus sp. n. Congo, BOULENGER t.c. p. 24; *B. lamani* sp. n. Congo, LÖNNBERG and RENDAHL Ann. Mag. Nat. Hist. (9) 6 p. 169; *B. setivimensis labiosa* var. n. Morocco, PELLEGRIN Paris Bul. Mus. 1920 p. 612; *B. barotseensis* var. n. Rhodesia, PELLEGRIN Bull. Soc. Zool. 45 p. 149; *B. ubanguensis* var. n. Congo, Pellegrin Bull. Soc. Zool. 45 p. 248; *B. aphantogramma* sp. n. Tanganyika Territory, REGAN t.c. p. 105; *B. bantamensis* sp. n. Siam, RENDAHL Ark. Zool. 12 (16) p. 1; *B. habereri* p. 24 pl. 3 fig. 3, *squamosissimus* p. 26 pl. 3 fig. 2, spp. n. Kamerun, STEINDACHNER Denkschr. Akad. Wien 89.

Spinibarbus elongatus sp. n. Formosa, OSHIMA Proc. Acad. Philad. 72 p. 127 fig.

Leptocypris brevirostris sp. n. Congo, BOULENGER t.c. p. 24.

Barilius christyi sp. n. Congo, BOULENGER t.c. p. 25.

Notropis stonei sp. n. South Carolina, FOWLER Proc. Acad. Philad. 72 p. 391.

Exoglossops gen. n., *geei* sp. n. China, FOWLER and BEAN Nat. Mus. Proc. U.S. 58 p. 311.

Discognathus occidentalis sp. n. Congo, LÖNNBERG and RENDAHL t.c. p. 169.

Garra, instead of *Discognathus*, NARAYAN RAO 132; *G. jerdonia brevimentalia* var. n. Mysore, NARAYAN RAO Ann. Mag. Nat. Hist. (9) 6 p. 54 pl. i fig. 1; *G. platycephala* p. 56 pl. i fig. 2, *bicornuta* p. 57 pl. i fig. 3 spp. n. Mysore, NARAYAN RAO t.c.

Acrossocheilus invirgatus sp. n. Formosa, OSHIMA t.c. p. 123 fig.

Lissochilichthys gen. n., *matsudai* sp. n. Formosa, OSHIMA t.c. p. 124 fig.

Scaphiodontella gen. n. p. 125, *alticorpus* sp. n. p. 126 fig. Formosa, OSHIMA t.c.

Leucisculus gen. n. p. 128, *fuscus* sp. n. p. 129 Formosa, OSHIMA t.c.

Rasborinus gen. n. p. 130, *takakii* p. 130, *formosae* p. 131 figs. spp. n. Formosa, OSHIMA t.c.

Cultricus *akoensis* sp. n. Formosa, OSHIMA t.c. p. 132 fig.

Leuciscus schisturus p. 189, *medius* p. 190 spp. n. Formosa, OSHIMA Proc. Acad. Philad. 72.

Phoxinellus guichenoti p. 1, *punicus* p. 3, spp. n. Algeria, PELLEGRIN Paris Bul. Mus. 1920.

†*Alisodon* gen. n., *mirus* sp. n. Pleistocene Texas, HAY Proc. U.S. Nat. Mus. 58 p. 132 pl. ix figs. 8, 9.

COBITIDAE.

Cobitis barbatula, OHM 138.

Adiposia gen. n., ANNANDALE and HORA Rec. Ind. Mus. 18 p. 182.

Botia striata sp. n. Mysore, NARAYAN RAO Ann. Mag. Nat. Hist. (9) 6 p. 60 pl. ii fig. 4.

Nemachilichthys shimogensis sp. n. Mysore, NARAYAN RAO t.c. p. 62 pl. ii fig. 5.

HOMALOPTERIDAE.

Of India, HORA 81.

Bhavania gen. n. p. 202, *annandalei* sp. n. p. 203 fig. India, HORA Rec. Ind. Mus. 19.

SILUROIDEA.

ARIIDAE.

Felichthys felis ovary, GUDGER 68.

DORADIDAE.

Hemidoras hasemani p. 75 pl. 10 figs. 4-7, *Leptodoras bouleengeri* p. 77 pl. 8 figs. 1-3, spp. n. S. America, STEINDACHNER Denkschr. Akad. Wien 93.

Auchenipterus (Pseudepapterus) subgen. n., *hasemani* sp. n. Pará, STEINDACHNER t.c. p. 83.

Ageneiosus polystictus sp. n. Brazil, STEINDACHNER t.c. p. 84 pl. 6 figs. 1-3.

PLOTOSIDAE.

Plotosus poison gland, PAWLOWSKY 142.

BAGRIDAE.

Chrysiichthys macropterus sp. n. Congo, BOULENGER Ann. Mus. Congo

Belge (1) 2 Fasc. 4. p. 27 pl. xxiv; *C. habereri* p. 32 pl. 4, *thonneri* p. 33 pl. 5, spp. n. Kamerun, STEINDACHNER Denkschr. Akad. Wien 89.

Gephyroglanis habereri sp. n. Kamerun, STEINDACHNER t.c. p. 36 pl. 6.

AMPHILIIDAE.

Phractura fasciata sp. n. Congo, BOULENGER Ann. Mus. Congo Belge (1) 2 Fasc. 4 p. 34.

Belonoglanis nudipectus sp. n. Congo LÖNNBERG and RENDAHL Ann. Mag. Nat. Hist. (9) 6 p. 173.

Amphilius lamani sp. n. Congo, LÖNNBERG and RENDAHL t.c. p. 171.

SCHILBEIDAE.

Pareutropius gen. n., *micristius* sp. n. Tanganyika Territory, REGAN Ann. Mag. Nat. Hist. (9) 6 p. 105.

Schilbe congolensis sp. n. Kamerun, STEINDACHNER Denkschr. Akad. Wien 89 p. 30.

CLARIIDAE.

Clarias lindicus sp. n. Congo, BOULENGER Ann. Mus. Congo Belge (1) 2 Fasc. 4. p. 26; *C. ngola* sp. n. Congo, LÖNNBERG and RENDAHL Ann. Mag. Nat. Hist. (9) 6 p. 170; *C. ebriensis* sp. n. Ivory Coast, PELLEGRIN Bull. Soc. Zool. 45 p. 118.

MOCHOCIDAE.

Euchilichthys habereri sp. n. Kamerun, STEINDACHNER Denkschr. Akad. Wien 89 p. 45 pl. 1 figs. 2, 2a.

Synodontis ituriensis p. 28, *holopercnus* p. 28, *ornatus* p. 29, *vittatus* p. 31 pl. xxv, spp. n. Congo, BOULENGER Ann. Mus. Congo Belge (1) 2 Fasc. 4; *S. pantherinus* sp. n. Congo, BOULENGER Rev. Zool. Afr. 8 p. 149; *S. ovidus* sp. n. Congo, LÖNNBERG and RENDAHL Ann. Mag. Nat. Hist. (9) 6 p. 173; *S. pfefferi* sp. n. Kamerun, STEINDACHNER t.c. p. 43 pl. 8.

Microsynodontis christyi sp. n. Congo, BOULENGER Ann. Mus. Congo Belge (1) 2 Fasc. 4 p. 32.

Atopochilus christyi sp. n. Congo, BOULENGER Ann. Mus. Congo Belge (1) 2 Fasc. 4 p. 33.

Chiloglanis congicus sp. n. Congo, BOULENGER t.c. p. 32.

PIMELODIDAE.

Pimelodella tapatapae sp. n. Venezuela, EIGENMANN Indiana Univ. Studies 7 p. 5.

Rhamdia guairensis sp. n. Venezuela, EIGENMANN t.c. p. 6.

Imparfinis hasemani p. 59, *insidiosus* p. 61 pl. 12 fig. 7, spp. n. S. America, STEINDACHNER Denkschr. Akad. Wien 93.

TRICHOMYCTERIDAE.

Vandellia, EIGENMANN 45.

Urinophilus, EIGENMANN 45.

Pygidium fasslii Bolivia p. 97 pl. 13 figs. 1-2, *venulosum* Colombia p. 99 pl. 13 figs. 3-5, spp. n.; *taenia transandianum* S. America p. 100 pl. 12 fig. 6, var. n., STEINDACHNER Denkschr. Akad. Wien 93.

LOBICARIIDAE.

Iris, ROTH 180.

Ancistrus brevifilis sp. n. Venezuela, EIGENMANN Indiana Univ. Studies 7 p. 7 pl. i; *A. (Hemiancistrus) yaravi* Venezuela p. 87, *pulcher* Brazil p. 89 pl. 9 figs. 1, 2, spp. n. STEINDACHNER Denkschr. Akad. Wien 93; *A. (Pseudancistrus) coquenani* sp. n. (?) Venezuela, STEINDACHNER t.c. p. 90 pl. 9 figs. 3-5.

Pseudacanthicus (Lithoxus) fimbriatus sp. n. S. America, STEINDACHNER t.c. p. 92 pl. 10 figs. 1-3.

Loricaria (Loricariichthys) fallax sp. n. (?) S. America, STEINDACHNER t.c. p. 101 pl. 13 figs. 1-4.

Chaetostomus pearsei sp. n. Venezuela, EIGENMANN t.c. p. 8 pl. ii.

INIOMI.

SUDIDAE.

Paralepis speciosus young, PIETSCHMANN Sitz. ber. kais. Ak. 123 p. 440 figs. 3, 4.

MYCTOPHIDAE.

Larvae, PIETSCHMANN Sitz. ber. kais. Ak. 123 p. 451 pl. 5 fig. 2.

Stylophthalmoides loviaconoi larva of *Scopelus caninianus* p. 721 pl. 3 figs. 1-3, *S. mediterraneus* larva of *Sc. humboldti*, SANZO Roma Mem. Acc. Lincei (v) 10.

APODES.

Leptocephalus conger, FORD 54; PIETSCHMANN Sitz. ber. kais. Ak. 123 p. 457.

SIMENCHELIDAE.

Simenchelys parasiticus anatomy, JAQUET 95.

MURAENIDAE.

Muraena trinitatis sp. n. Trinidad, RIBEIRO Arch. Mus. Rio de Janeiro 22 p. 175 pl. 1 fig. 3.

Gymnothorax brunneus sp. n. Bermuda, NICHOLS Washington Proc. Biol. Soc. 33 p. 59.

MORINGUIDAE.

Aphthalmichthys mayeri sp. n. Porto Rico, SILVESTER Carnegie Inst. Publ. 252 p. 19 pl. 1.

CONGRIDAE.

Congromuraena mystax larvae, PIETSCHMANN Sitz. ber. kais. Ak. 123 p. 455.

OPHICHTHYIDAE.

Myrichthys kecki sp. n. Porto Rico, SILVESTER Carnegie Inst. Publ. 252 p. 20 pl. 2 fig. 2.

Myrophis longleii sp. n. Porto Rico, SILVESTER t.c. p. 20 pl. 2 fig. 1.

MICROCYPRIINI.

CYPRINODONTIDAE.

Fundulus heteroclitus habits, CHIDESTER 28.

Lucania ommata, WRIGHT and PALMER 241.

Haplochilus panchax as larvicide, SWELLENGREBEL and SWELLENGREBEL-DE-GRAAF 221; *H. christyi* p. 35, *schoutedeni* p. 36, spp. n. Congo, BOULENGER Ann. Mus. Congo Belge (1) 2 Fasc. 4.

Lebistes reticulatus, breeding, variation, heredity, SCHMIDT 196 199 200.

SYNENTOGNATHI.

EXOCOCIDAE.

Exocoetus flight, HANKIN 70.

ANACANTHINI.

MACRURIDAE.

Bathygadus key to spp.; *B. spongiceps* Borneo p. 381, *entomelas* East Indies p. 386 spp. n., GILBERT and HUBBS Bull. U.S. Nat. Mus. 100.

Gadomus key to spp. ; *G. denticulatus* Philippines p. 393, *magnifilis* Philippines p. 398, *introniger* East Indies p. 400 spp. n., GILBERT and HUBBS t.c.

Coryphaenoides semiscaber sp. n. Philippines GILBERT and HUBBS t.c. p. 410.

Hyomacrurus subgen. n. type *Macrourus hyostomus*, GILBERT and HUBBS t.c. p. 422.

Coelorhynchus key to subgenera and spp. p. 430 ; *C. quincunciatus* p. 438, *thompsoni* p. 442, *maculatus* p. 446, *velifer* p. 452, *sexradiatus* p. 458, *triocellatus* p. 466, *dorsalis* p. 469, *macrolepis* p. 477, *cingulatus* p. 480, *acantholepes* p. 488, *carinifer* p. 490, *smithi* p. 493, *radcliffei* p. 498, *weberi* p. 503, *spinifer* p. 516, spp. n. Philippines and East Indies GILBERT and HUBBS t.c.

Quincuncia subgen. n. type *Coelorhynchus argentatus*, GILBERT and HUBBS t.c. p. 432.

Oxygadus subgen. n., GILBERT and HUBBS t.c. p. 515.

Hymenogadus subgen. n. type *Hymenocephalus gracilis*, GILBERT and HUBBS t.c. p. 521.

Hymenocephalus key to subgenera and spp. p. 522 ; *H. gracilis* p. 522, *nascens* p. 535 *barbatulus* p. 539 spp. n. Philippines and East Indies ; *H. striatissimus aeger* p. 531 subsp. n. ; GILBERT and HUBBS t.c.

Papyrocephalus subgen. n. type *Hymenocephalus aterrimus*, GILBERT and HUBBS t.c. p. 539.

Malacocephalus luzonensis sp. n. Philippines, GILBERT and HUBBS t.c. p. 541.

Ventrifossa gen. n. type *Coryphaenoides garmani* p. 543 ; key to spp. p. 545 ; *V. nigrodorsalis* Philippines p. 546, *divergens* East Indies p. 549 ; spp. n. GILBERT and HUBBS t.c.

Lucigadella subgen. n. GILBERT and HUBBS t.c. p. 552.

Lucigadus subgen. n. GILBERT and HUBBS t.c. p. 553.

Lionurus infranudis p. 555, *evides* p. 557 *decimalus* p. 560 spp. n. East Indies, GILBERT and HUBBS t.c.

SOLENICHTHYES.

SYNGNATHIDAE.

Revision, DUNCKER Jahrb. wiss. Anst. 32 pp. 9-120 1 pl.

Dorichthys spinachioides sp. n. New Guinea, DUNCKER t.c. p. 52.

Solenognathus guntheri sp. n. West Australia, DUNCKER t.c. p. 65.

Syngnathus analicarenis Persian Gulf p. 83, *macrophthalmus* Suez p. 85, spp. n. DUNCKER t.c.

Ichthyocampus bannwarthi Suez p. 93, *pictus* Ceylon p. 95, *townsendi* Persian Gulf p. 96, spp. n. DUNCKER t.c.

Nannocampus weberi nom. n. = *N. subosseus* Weber nec Günther, DUNCKER t.c. p. 99.

Corythroichthys ensenadae sp. n. Porto Rico, SILVESTER Carnegie Inst. Publ. 252 p. 21 pl. 2 fig. 3.

FISTULARIIDAE.

Aulostoma media sp. n. Oligocene Mainz, WEILER Jahrb. Ver. Natk. Wiesbaden 72 p. 12.

ZEOMORPHI.

CAPROIDAE.

†*Proantigonia rhenana* p. 10, *brevi-acantha* p. 11 spp. n. Oligocene Mainz, WEILER Jahrb. Ver. Natk. Wiesbaden 72.

PERCOMORPHI.

PERCOIDEA.

SERRANIDAE.

Anthias tenuis sp. n. Bermuda, NICHOLS Washington Proc. Biol. Soc. 33 p. 60.

Lates trispinosus sp. n. Oligocene Mainz, WEILER Jahrb. Ver. Natk. Wiesbaden 72 p. 6.

CENTRARCHIDAE.

Pomoxis sparoides habits, PEARSE 143.

CHEILODIPTERIDAE.

Amia powelli sp. n. New England, FOWLER Boston, Proc. Soc. Nat. Hist. 35 p. 123 fig. 4 ; *A. conklini* sp. n. Porto Rico, SILVESTER Carnegie Inst. Publ. 252 p. 21 pl. 3 fig. 1.

PERCIDAE.

Perca fluviatilis food, distribution, TURNER 226.

LIOGNATHIDAE.

Gerres methueni sp. n. Madagascar REGAN Ann. Mag. Nat. Hist. (9) 5 p. 420.

POMADASIDAE.

Orthopristis kendalli sp. n. New England, FOWLER Boston Proc. Soc. Nat. Hist. 35 p. 127 fig. 5.

SCIAENIDAE.

Plagioscion microps Amazon p. 658 pl. 1 fig. 1, *pauciradiatus* Dutch Guiana p. 660, spp. n.; *P. francisci* sp. n. (?) Rio Grande; STEINDACHNER Sitzber. Akad. Wien 126.

SPARIDAE.

Sparnodus vulgaris, D'ERASMO 37.

Pagellus siracusanus, D'ERASMO 37.

KYPHOSIDAE.

Kyphosus synopsis of Australian spp. McCULLOCH 127; *K. palpebrosus* sp. n. Trinidad, RIBEIRO Arch. Mus. Rio de Janeiro 22 p. 176 pl. 1 fig. 2.

GIRELLIDAE.

Key to Australian genera, McCULLOCH Rec. Austral. Mus. 13 p. 61.

Girella synopsis of Australian spp., McCULLOCH t.c.

Girellops fimbriatus sp. n. Kermadec Is., McCULLOCH t.c. p. 66 pl. xiii fig. 2.

CICHLIDAE.

Synopsis of Tanganyika genera, REGAN Ann. Mag. Nat. Hist. (9) 5 pp. 34-37; Madagascar genera, REGAN Ann. Mag. Nat. Hist. (9) 5 p. 420.

Cichlasoma tetracanthus synonymy, HUBBS 88.

Paratilapia polleni food, LEGENDRE 116; *P. habereri* sp. n. Kamerun, STEINDACHNER Denkschr. Akad. Wien 89 p. 55 pl. 9 fig. 2.

Tilapia christyi sp. n. Congo, BOULENGER Ann. Mus. Congo Belge (1) 2 Fasc. 4 p. 37.

Astatotilapia ellenbergeri sp. n. Rhodesia, PELLEGRIN Bull. Soc. zool. 45 p. 150

Neotilapia gen. n. type *Chronis tanganyicae*, REGAN Ann. Mag. Nat. Hist. (9) 5 p. 38.

Heterotilapia subgen. n. (*Tilapia*) type *T. zillii*, REGAN t.c. p. 38.

Otopharynx gen. n. type *Tilapia auro-marginata*, REGAN t.c. p. 38.

Limnotilapia gen. n. type *Tilapia dardennii*, REGAN t.c. p. 39.

Cyathopharynx gen. n. type *Tilapia grandoculis*, REGAN t.c. p. 42.

Cyphotilapia gen. n. type *Pelmatochromis frontosus*, REGAN t.c. p. 43.

Lipochromis gen. n. type *Pelmatochromis obesus*, REGAN t.c. p. 45.

Neochromis gen. n. type *Tilapia simotes*, REGAN t.c. p. 45.

Cnestrostoma gen. n. type *Paratilapia polyodon*, REGAN t.c. p. 45.

Mylochromis gen. n. type *Tilapia lateristriga*, REGAN t.c. p. 45.

Sargochromis gen. n. type *Paratilapia codringtoni*, REGAN t.c. p. 45.

Labrochromis gen. n. type *Tilapia pallida*, REGAN t.c. p. 45.

Serranochromis gen. n. type *Chromys thumbergi*, REGAN t.c. p. 45.

Callochromis gen. n. type *Pelmatochromis macrops*, REGAN t.c. p. 46.

Leptochromis gen. n. type *Paratilapia calluira*, REGAN t.c. p. 46.

Aulonocranus gen. n. type *Paratilapia dewindti*, REGAN t.c. p. 47.

Hemibates gen. n. type *Paratilapia stenosoma*, REGAN t.c. p. 49.

Clinodon gen. n. type *Hemitylapia bayoni*, REGAN t.c. p. 45.

Limnochromis gen. n. type *Pelmatochromis auritus*, REGAN t.c. p. 43; *L. otostigma* sp. n. Tanganyika Territory, REGAN Ann. Mag. Nat. Hist. (9) 5 p. 152.

Tylochromis gen. n. type *Pelmatochromis jentinki*, REGAN t.c. p. 37; revision p. 163; *T. microdon* p. 165, *bangwelensis* p. 167, *labrodon* p. 168, *mylodon* p. 169 spp. n. Congo, REGAN t.c.

POMACENTRIDAE.

Chromis bermudae sp. n. Bermuda, NICHOLS Washington Proc. Biol. Soc. 33 p. 60.

Microspathodon fowleri sp. n. Porto Rico, SILVESTER Carnegie Inst. Publ. 252 p. 22 pl. 4 fig. 2.

LABRIDAE.

Iridio frenatus, similis spp. n. Bermuda, NICHOLS Washington Proc. Biol. Soc. 33 p. 61.

Bermudichthys gen. n. *subfurcatus* sp. n. Bermuda, NICHOLS t. c. p. 62.

AMMODYTIDAE.

Ammodytes, post-larvae, FORD 53.

TRACHINIDAE.

Callipteryx speciosus, D'ERASMO 37.

OPISTHOGNATHIDAE.

Indian and Western Pacific genera and spp., OGILBY 137.

URANOSCOPIDAE.

Astroscopus guttatus electric organs, WHITE 229.

MUGILOIDEA.

SPHYRAENIDAE.

Sphyraena, SUPINO 219.

MUGILIDAE.

Mugil biology, CARAZZI 26.

ATHERINIDAE.

Menidia venezuelae sp. n. Venezuela, EIGENMANN Indiana Univ. Studies 7 p. 12.

Thyrina synopsis p. 2, *T. colombiensis* sp. n. Colombia p. 4, HUBBS Occ. Pap. Mus. Michigan 88.

ANABANTOIDEA.

ANABANTIDAE.

Anabas intermedius sp. n. Rhodesia, PELLEGRIN Bull. Soc. Zool. 45 p. 151.

OPHIOCEPHALIDAE.

Ophiocephalus striatus as larvicide, SWELLENGREBEL and SWELLENGREBEL-DE-GRAAF 221.

TRICHIUROIDEA.

TRICHTURIDAE.

Evoxymetopon anzac sp. n. W. Australia, ALEXANDER J. Proc. Royal Soc. W. Australia 2 p. 104 fig. 1.

SCOMBROIDEA.

SCOMBRIDAE.

Cybium rupeliensis sp. n. Oligocene Mainz, WEILER Jahrb. Ver. Natk. Wiesbaden 72 p. 9.

LUVARIDAE.

Luvarus imperialis, JOHNSEN 99.

CARANGIDAE.

Caranx rhenames sp. n. Oligocene Mainz, WEILER Jahrb. Ver. Natk. Wiesbaden 72 p. 7.

Seriola multiradialis sp. n. Oligocene Mainz, WEILER t. c. p. 8.

GOBIOIDEA.

GOBIIDAE.

Gobius development, PETERSEN 153 ; *G. minutus, pictus, microps*, eggs, LEBOUR 111.

Micropercops gen. n. p. 318, *dabryi* sp. n. China p. 319, FOWLER and BEAN U.S. Nat. Mus. Proc.

Sicydium montanum sp. n. Venezuela HUBBS Washington Proc. Biol. Soc. 33 p. 89.

Gobiosoma viridistriatum sp. n. Porto Rico, SILVESTER Carnegie Inst. Publ. 252 p. 24 pl. 3 fig. 3.

BLENNIOIDEA.

BLENNIDAE.

Ophioblennius trinitatis sp. n. Trinidad, RIBEIRO Arch. Mus. Rio de Janeiro 22 p. 177 pl. 1 fig. 1.

Alticus macclurei sp. n. Porto Rico, SILVESTER Carnegie Inst. Publ. 252 p. 24 pl. 3 fig. 2.

ZOARCIDAE.

Zoarcis viviparus variation, races, heredity, SCHMIDT 195, 197, 198.

SCLEROPAREI.

CONGIPODIDAE.

Agriopus ecdysis, GILCHRIST 65.

COTTIDAE.

Cottus bubalis, COTTE 30.

CYCLOPTERIDAE.

Cyclopterus lumpus, COX 31.

GASTEROSTEIDAE.

Gasterosteus aculeatus scutes, ROTH 179.

HETEROSOMATA.

Rendahl 174, THILO 223; of Natal, REGAN 170.

BOTHIDAE.

Paracitharus gen. n. type *Arnoglossus macrolepis*, REGAN Ann. Durban Mus. 2 p. 209.

Engyprosopon natalensis sp. n. Natal, REGAN t.c. p. 211.

Crossorhombus gen. n. type *Platophrys dimorphus*, REGAN t.c. p. 211.

Platophrys podas young, PIETSCHMANN Sitz. ber. kais. Ak. 123 p. 461 pl. 6 figs. 1, 2.

SOLEIDAE.

Austroglossus gen. n. type *Synaptura pectoralis*, REGAN Ann. Durban Mus. 2 p. 217.

CYNOGLOSSIDAE.

Cynoglossus gilchristi nom. n. = *C. brachycephalus* Gilchr. nec Bleek., REGAN Ann. Durban Mus. 2 p. 222.

PLECTOGNATHI.

BALISTIDAE.

Balistes integument, RAUTHER 162.

TRIODONTIDAE.

Triodon cabindensis Eocene of Congo, teeth, LERICHE Rev. zool. Afr. 8 p. 85.

XENOPTERYGII.

GOBIESOCIDAE.

Lepadogaster post-larvae, GUITEL 69.

PEDICULATI.

BATRACHOIDIDAE.

Porichthys notatus bionomics, HUBBS 89.

ANTENNARIIDAE.

Histrion jagua sp. n. Bermuda, NICHOLS Washington Proc. Biol. Soc. 33 p. 62.

†RHIPIDISTIA.

†*Eusthenopteron* skeletal structure, BRYANT 23.

†*Dittodus grabau* sp. n. Devonian New York, HUSSAKOF and BRYANT Bull. Soc. Nat. Sci. Buffalo 12 p. 147 fig.

DIPNEUSTI.

†*Dipterus gemmatus* sp. n. Devonian New York, HUSSAKOF and BRYANT Bull. Soc. Nat. Sci. Buffalo 12 p. 170 pl. 56 figs. 2, 2a.

OSTRACODERMI.

†*Phyllolepis elegans* sp. n. Devonian New York, HUSSAKOF and BRYANT Bull. Soc. Nat. Sci. Buffalo 12 p. 21 pl. 32 fig. 2.

†ARTHRODIRA.

†*Coccosteus parvulus* sp. n. Devonian New York, HUSSAKOF and BRYANT Bull. Soc. Nat. Sci. Buffalo 12 p. 29 pl. 4 figs. 1-3 pl. 70 fig. 1.

†*Dinichthys magnificus* p. 36 pls. 1, 7, 8, 9; pl. 17 fig. 3; pl. 22 fig. 1; *insolitus* p. 53 pl. 27 fig. 3; *tenuidens* p. 55 pl. 69 fig. 2, spp. n. Devonian New York, HUSSAKOF and BRYANT t.c.

†*Stenognathus denticulatus* p. 71 fig., *insignis* p. 73 pl. 21 fig. 2, *mixeri* p. 75 fig., spp. n. Devonian New York, HUSSAKOF and BRYANT t.c.

†*Perissognathus* gen. n., *aduncus* sp. n. Devonian New York, HUSSAKOF and BRYANT t.c. p. 81 pl. 20 figs. 1 la 1b; p. 27 figs. 4 4a.

†*Machaerognathus* gen. n., *woodwardi* sp. n. Devonian New York, HUSSAKOF and BRYANT t.c. p. 83 pl. 21 figs. 1 la 1b.

†*Copanognathus* gen. n., *crassus* sp. n. Devonian New York, HUSSAKOF and BRYANT t.c. p. 84 pl. 22 figs. 2-4.

†*Dinomylostoma buffaloensis* sp. n. Devonian New York, HUSSAKOF and BRYANT t.c. p. 86 pl. 23 fig. 1, pl. 24 figs. 1-4 and 5.

†*Ptyctodus howlandi* sp. n. Devonian New York, HUSSAKOF and BRYANT t.c. p. 112 pl. 38.

†*Rhynchodus telleri* p. 116 fig., *ornatus* p. 117 pl. 39 figs. 1, 1a, 2, spp. n. Devonian New York, HUSSAKOF and BRYANT t.c.

†*Palaeomyxus lunaformis* sp. n. Devonian New York, HUSSAKOF and BRYANT t.c. p. 119 pl. 40 fig. 6.

†*Deinodus* gen. n., *bennetti* sp. n. Devonian New York, HUSSAKOF and BRYANT t.c. p. 123 pls. 42, 43.

XVI. REPTILIA AND BATRACHIA

ARRANGED BY

JOAN B. PROCTER.

CONTENTS.

	PAGE
I. TITLES	2
II. SUBJECT INDEX:—	
Structure=5607	13
Physiology=5611	13
Development=5615... .. .	14
Oecology=	14
Ethology=5619	14
Variation, Terratology=5623	14
Faunae=5627	15
Actual	15
Fossil	15
III. SYSTEMATIC:—	
Reptilia	16
Lacertilia	16
Pythonomorpha	17
Ophidia	17
Pterosauria	18
Dinosauria... .. .	18
Theropoda... .. .	18
Sauropoda... .. .	19
Praedentata	19
Emydosauria	19
Parasuchia... .. .	19
Chelonia	19
Theriodontia	20
Placodontia	21
Rhynchocephalia	21
Pelycosauria	21
Batrachia	21
Ecaudata	21
Caudata	22
Apoda	23
Stegocephalia	23
Incertae sedis	23

I.—TITLES.

- Abel, O.** Die Stämme der Wirbeltiere Klasse Amphibia (220-332); Klasse Reptilia (333-685). Berlin und Leipzig (220-685) many figs. 1
- Andrews, C. W.** Note on two new species of Fossil Tortoises. Ann. Mag. Nat. Hist. London ser. 9 5 (145-149) figs. 2
- Allen, B. M.** Experiments in the transplantation of the Hypophyses of Adult *Rana pipiens* to tadpoles. Science New York 52 1920 (274-276). 3
- Angel, M. F.** Sur un Saurien Nouveau de la Famille des Ophiopsisepidés. Bul. Muséum Paris 1920 (4-6). 4
- Angel, M. F.** Liste de Reptiles Récemment Déterminés et entrés dans les Collections et Description d'une Nouvelle espèce du genre *Amblycephalus*. Bul. Muséum Paris 1920 (112-114). 5
- Angel, M. F.** Sur un Collection de Reptiles et de Batraciens de l'Île de San Thomé et de l'Île du Prince et description d'une espèce nouvelle du genre *Typhlops*. Bul. Muséum Paris 1920 (197-199). 5b
- Angel, M. F.** Sur deux Ophidiens nouveaux de la Collection du Muséum. Bul. Muséum Paris 1920 (291-294). 5c
- Angel, M. F.** Liste de Reptiles du Haut-Zambèze et de l'Afrique australe. Description d'une espèce nouvelle du genre *Monopeltis*. Bul. Muséum Paris 1920 (614-617). 6
- Aquino, L. I.** Action des venins des serpents sur la résistance globulaire. Paris C. R. soc. biol. 83 1920 (1531-1532). 7
- Argaud, R.** Sur les Glandes de l'Oviducte chez les Chéloniens. Paris C. R. soc. biol. 83 1920 (828-829). 8
- Azcune, H. J.** Sur le fonctionnement histo-physiologique du rein de *Rana temporaria*. Paris C. R. soc. biol. 82 1919 (1349-1352). 9
- Babcock, H. L.** The Turtles of New England. Boston Mass. Mem. Soc. Nat. Hist. 8 1919 (327-427) pls. 17 to 32. 10
- Baitsell, G. A.** The Development of Connective Tissue in the Amphibian Embryo. Washington D.C. Proc. Acad. Sci. 6 1920 (77-79). 11
- Baltzer, F.** Über die experimentelle Erzeugung und die Entwicklung von Triton-Bastarden ohne mütterliches Kernmaterial. Neuchatel Act. Soc. Helvét. Sci. Nat. 1920 (217-220). 12
- Barbour, T.** An Undescribed *Microhyla*. Ann. Arbor Occ. Papers Mus. Zool. No. 76 1920 (1-4). 13
- Barbour, T.** Comments on a Recent Check-List. Amer. Nat. New York 54 1920 (285-288). 14
- Barbour, T.** A Note on *Xiphocercus*. Proc. New Eng. Zool. Club 8 1920 (61-63). 15
- Barbour, T.** Herpetological Notes from Florida. Copeia New York 1920 No. 84 (55-57). 16
- Barbour, T.** An Addition to the American Check-List. Copeia New York 1920 No. 84 (68-69). 17
- Barbour, T.** A Preoccupied Name in *Hyla*. Copeia New York 1920 No. 88 (98). 18
- Barbour, T. and Noble, G. K.** Some Amphibians from North-Western Peru, with a Revision of the Genera *Phyllobates* and *Telmatobius*. Cambridge Mass. Bul. Mus. Comp. Zool. Harvard Coll. 63 1920 (395-427) pls. 19
- Barbour, T. and Noble, G. K.** Amphibians and Reptiles from Southern Peru collected by the Peruvian Expedition of 1914-1915 under the auspices of Yale University and the National Geographic Society. Washington Smithsonian Inst. Nation. Mus. Proc. 58 1920 (609-620). 20
- Barros, R.** Notas sobre el Sapito Vaquero (*Rhinoderma darwinii* Dum Bibron). Santiago Rey. Chil. Hist. Nat. 22 1918 (71-75). 21

- Bertin, L. Les Grenouilles peuvent elles s'adapter a l'eau saumatre ? Paris C. R. soc. biol. 83 (1308-1309). 22
- Bishop, S. C. Notes on the Habits and Development of the Four-toed Salamander, *Hemidactylum scutatum* (Schlègel). New York State Mus. Bull. 219-220 1919 (251-268) 7 pls. 23
- Blanchard, F. N. Three New Snakes of the genus *Lampropeltis*. Ann. Arbor Occ. Papers Mus. Zool. No. 81 1920 (1-10) pl. 1. 24
- Blanchard, F. N. A Synopsis of the King Snakes, genus *Lampropeltis* Fitzinger. Ann. Arbor Occ. Papers Mus. Zool. No. 87 1920 (1-7). 25
- Boer, S. de. L'Influence d'une extraexcitation sur l'electrogramme du cœur de grenouille. Harlem Arch. Néerl. Phys. 1 1916 (79-100). 26
- Boer, S. de. Sur la contraction rythmique du coeur de la grenouille. I. L'action de la Vératrine. Harlem Arch. Néerl. Phys. 1 1917 (271-346). 27
- Boer, S. de. Sur la contraction rythmique du coeur de la grenouille. II. L'action de la digitale. Harlem Arch. Néerl. Phys. 1 1917 (502-614). 28
- Boer, S. de. Le liquide de perfusion de coeurs de grenouilles d'été. Harlem Arch. Néerl. Phys. 2 1918 (352-357). 29
- Boer, S. de. L'electrogramme du coeur de grenouille après intoxication par la digitale ou l'antiarine. Harlem Arch. Néerl. Phys. 3 1918 (60-75). 30
- Boer, S. de. Sur la contraction rythmique du coeur de la grenouille. III. L'action de l'antiarine. Harlem Arch. Néerl. Phys. 3 1918 (90-129). 31
- Bolkay, St. J. Prinonsi Herpetologiji zapadnoga dijela Balkanskog Poludstrva. (Additions to the Herpetology of the Western Balkan Peninsula.) Sarajevo Glasn. ZemMuz. Bosn. Herceg. 31 1919 (1-38) pls. i-v. (Résumé in English.) 32
- Bolkay, St. J. O Razvojnem Redu *Vipera Gedulyi* By., *Vipera ammodytes* L., *Vipera Meridionalis* Blgr. (On the Phylogenetical series *vipera gedulyi*; By.—*V. ammodytes* L.—*V. meridionalis* Blgr.). Sarajevo Glasn. ZemMuz. Bosn. Herceg. 1920 (1-12). (Résumé in English.) 33
- Bolkay, St. J. Nekoliko primjedbi o *Lacerta veithi* By. (Some Notes on *Lacerta veithi* By.) Sarajevo Glasn. ZemMuz. Bosn. Herceg. 1920 (215-226) 2 pls. (Résumé in English.) 34
- Bolkay, St. J. and Ćurčić, V. O. Našim Zmijama Otrovnicama. Sarajevo zemolj. Štamp 1920 (3-53) pls. 35
- Bolkay, St. J. O nosnoj kosti kod amphibija—anura (Privremeno izvješće) [On the Nasal Bone of the Tailless Batrachians (Preliminary Account).] Sarajevo 1920 ? 36
- Bone, W. H. The Booming Lizard of Australia. Science New York 52 1920 (273). 37
- Boscá, E. Una adición al género *Pelobates* Wagler. Madrid Bol. Soc. Esp. Hist. Nat. 19 1919 (89-93) pl. 1. 38
- Boulenger, E. G. On Some Lizards of the Genus *Chalcides*. London Proc. Zool. Soc. 1920 (77-83) 4 figs. 39
- Boulenger, G. A. Monograph of the Lacertidae vol. 1. Brit. Mus. N. H. 1920 (1-352). 40
- Boulenger, G. A. A Monograph of the American Frogs of the Genus *Rana*. Boston Mass. Proc. Amer. Acad. Arts Sci. 55 9 1920 (413-480). 41
- Boulenger, G. A. A Monograph of the South Asian, Papuan, Melanesian and Australian Frogs of the Genus *Rana*. Rec. Ind. Mus. Calcutta 20 1920 (1-223). 42
- Boulenger, G. H. Description of a new Snake of the genus *Contia*, B. & G., from Persia. Bombay J. Nat. Hist. Soc. 1920 (1). 43
- Boulenger, G. A. Reptiles and Batrachians collected in Korinchi, West Sumatra, by Messrs. H. C. Robinson and C. Boden Kloss. J. Fed. Malay Mus. Kuala Lumpur 8 1920 (286-296) p. viii. 44
- Boulenger, G. A. Descriptions of two new Frogs from Brazil. Ann. Mag. Nat. Hist. London ser. 9 5 1920 (122-124). 45
- Boulenger, G. A. Descriptions of a new Gecko and a new Snake from Sumatra. Ann. Mag. Nat. Hist. London ser. 9 5 1920 (281-283). 46

- Boulenger, G. A.** Descriptions of three new Frogs in the Collection of the British Museum. *Ann. Mag. Nat. Hist. London ser. 9* 6 1920 (p. 106-108). 47
- Boulenger, G. A.** Descriptions of four new Snakes in the Collection of the British Museum. *Ann. Mag. Nat. Hist. London ser. 9* 6 1920 (108-111). 48
- Boulenger, G. A.** British Batrachians. *London Proc. S. Lond. Ent. Nat. Hist. Soc.* 1919 (28-31). 49
- Boulenger, G. A.** Sur les Lézards du genre *Acanthodactylus* Wiegmann. *Paris Bull. Soc. Zool.* 43 1919 (143-155) 50
- Boulenger, G. A.** Sur *l'Agama tournevillei* Lataste du Sahara algérien. *Paris Bull. Soc. Zool.* 44 1919 (111-115). 51
- Boulenger, G. A.** Presidential Address to the Zoological Society of France. *Bull. Soc. Zool.* 1920 (58-69). 52
- Boulenger, G. A.** Observations sur un Batracien Urodèle d'Asie, *Tylotriton verrucosus* Anderson. *Paris Bull. Soc. Zool.* 1920 (98-99). 53
- Boulenger, G. A.** Une Tortue extraordinaire: *Testudo Loveridgii*, sp. n. *Paris C. R. Acad. Sci.* 170* 1920 (263-266). 54
- Boulenger, G. A.** Sur le Gavial fossile de l'Omo. *Paris C. R. Acad. Sci.* 170 1920 (913-914). 55
- Boulenger, G. A.** Le Lézard vert de la Péninsule ibérique, ses variations et sa distribution. *Bol. Soc. Espan. Hist. Nat.* 19 1919 (59-66). 56
- Boulenger, G. A.** Sur le *Pelobates wilsoni* Bosca. *Bol. Soc. Espan. Hist. Nat.* 19 1919 (293-294). 57
- Branca, W.** Die Riesengrosse sauropoder Dinosaurier von Tondaguru, ihr Aussterben und die Bedingungen ihrer Entstehung. *Arch. Biont. Berlin* 2 1914 (73-78). 58
- Brimley, C. S.** The Turtles of North Carolina; with a key to the Turtles of the Eastern United States. *Chapel Hill N.C. J. Elisha Mitchell Sci. Soc.* 36 1920 (62-71). 59
- Brimley, C. S.** Reproduction of the Marbled Salamander. *Copeia New York* 1920 No. 80 (25). 60
- Broili, F.** Ein neuer Placodontier aus dem Rhaet der bayerischen Alpen. *München SitzBer. Ak. Wiss.* 1920 (311-320). 61
- Broom, R.** On some new Therocephalian Reptiles from the Karroo Beds of South Africa. *London Proc. Zool. Soc.* 1920 (343-355) figs. 62
- Buchner, O.** Über besonders merkwürdige Färbungsvarietäten der Kreuzotter. *Stuttgart Jahreshefte ver. Natk.* 73 1917 (10-22) pl. i. 63
- Buytendijk, F. J. J.** Instinct de la recherche du nid et expérience chez les crapauds. *Harlem Arch. Néerl. Phys. l'homme et des animaux* 2 1917 (1-50). 64
- Buytendijk, F. J. J.** L'instinct d'alimentation et l'expérience chez les crapauds. *Op. cit.* (217-228). 65
- Case, E. C.** Preliminary description of a new suborder of Phytosaurian Reptiles, with a description of a new species of *Phytosaurus*. *Chicago Journ. Geol.* 28 1920 (524-535). 66
- Chabanaud, P.** Sur une Tête Osseuse de Crocodilide d'Afrique Occidentale. *Paris Bul. Soc. Zool.* 45 1920 (231-233). 67
- Chabanaud, P.** Description d'un *Typhlops* nouveau Découvert au Togo par le Dr. Millet-Horsin. *Bul. Muséum Paris* 1920 No. 6 (463-469). 68
- Chabanaud, P.** Sur la présence d'un Batracien Urodèle en Afrique inter-tropicale. *Paris C. R. Acad. Sci.* 172 (139-140). 69
- Chabanaud, P.** Contribution à l'étude de la faune herpétologique de l'Afrique occidentale. *Paris Bull. Comité d'études hist. sci. Afrique Occident. Franç.* 1920 4 (489-497). 70
- Comes, D. S.** Nota sulle relazione fra rigenerazione e metamorfosi nelle larve di Anfi Anuri. *Catania Atti. Acc. Gioenia.* 48 1920 (7-12). 71
- Cotronei, G.** L'apparato digerente degli Anfi nelle sue azioni morfogenetiche. (Ricerche sull'accrescimento larvale e post-larvale.) *Roma Mem. Acc. Lincei* 10 1915 (114-229) 2 pls. 72

- Cotronei, G. Sull'identità delle influenze morfogenetiche nella metamorfosi degli Anfibi anuri e urodoli. Roma Att. Acc. Nuovi Lincei 29 1920 (387-391). 73
- Crew, F. A. E. Sexual Dimorphism in *Rana temporaria* as exhibited in Rigor Mortis. J. Anat. London 54 1920 (217-221) figs. 74
- Ćurčić, V. *vide* Bolkay, St. J.
- Cyrén, O. Klimatets inverkan på reptiliernas färger. Fauna och Flora 1919 (108-126) [Swedish]. 75
- Deckert, R. F. Note on the Florida Gopher Frog, *Rana aesopus*. Copeia New York 1920 No. 80 (26). 76
- Detwiler, S. R. On the Hyperplasia of Nerve Centres Resulting from Excessive Peripheral Loading. Proc. Washington D.C. Nation. Acad. Sci. 6 1920 (96-101). 77
- Detwiler, S. R. Functional Regulations in Animals with composite spinal cords. Washington Proc. Nation. Acad. Sci. 6 1920 (695-704). [Axolotls.] 78
- Drevermann, F. Über einen Schädel von *Trematosaurus brauni* Burmeister. Senckenbergiana Frankfurt 2 1920 (83-110). 79
- Drz, A. Métamorphose expérimentale de l'Axolotl. Rev. Sci. Paris 58 1920 (437). 80
- Dunn, E. R. The collection of Amphibia Caudata of the Museum of Comparative Zoology. Cambridge Mass. Bul. Mus. Comp. Zool. Harvard Coll. 62 1918 (445-471). 81
- Dunn, E. R. A new Lizard from Haiti. Proc. New Eng. Zool. Club 7 1920 (33-34). 82
- Dunn, E. R. On the Haitian snakes of the genera *Leimadophis* and *Uromacer*. Proc. New Eng. Zool. Club 7 1920 (37-44). 83
- Dunn, E. R. Notes on Two Pacific Coast Ambystomidae. Proc. New Eng. Zool. Club 7 1920 (55-59). 84
- Dunn, E. R. A new *Geophis* from Mexico. Washington D.C. Proc. Biol. Soc. 33 1920 (127-128). 85
- Dunn, E. R. Some Reptiles and Amphibians from Virginia, North Carolina, Tennessee and Alabama. Washington D.C. Proc. Biol. Soc. 33 1920 (129-138). 86
- Dunn, E. R. Note on *Melanemys*, Shufeldt. Copeia New York 1920 No. 77 (7-8). 87
- Dunn, E. R. *vide* Wilder, I. W.
- Dürken, B. Das Verhalten transplantierter Beckknochen von *Rana fusca* und die Vertretbarkeit der Quelle des formativen Reizes. Zs. wiss. Zool. Leipzig 115 1916. 88
- Bürken, B. Über Beziehungen des zentralnervensystems zu peripheren Organen bei Wirbeltieren. Hannover Jahresber. Naturhist. Ges. 1918 (28-33). 89
- Bustin, A. P. Recherches d'histologie normale et expérimentale sur le thymus des Amphibiens anoures (Deuxième partie). Arch. biol. Liège-Paris 30 1920 (601-693) 8 pls. 90
- Edgeworth, F. H. On the Development of the Hypobranchial and Laryngeal Muscles in Amphibia. J. Anat. London 54 1920 (125-162) pls. i-xv. 91
- Etheridge, R. The Male Galapagos Tortoise (*Testudo nigrita*) formerly at Gladesville, Sydney. Sydney Rec. Austr. Mus. 12 1919 (337). 92
- Faure, C. Sur la structure des piquants du pénis chez *Vipera aspis*. Paris C. R. soc. biol. 83 1920 (284-285). 93
- Faure, C. Sur les développements des piquants du pénis chez *Vipera aspis*. Paris C. R. soc. biol. 83 1920 (332-335). 94
- Fejérváry, G. J. de. Contributions to the knowledge of *Lacerta muralis* Laur. var. *bocagei* Sedane. Ann. Mus. Nat. Hung. Budapest 13 1915 (191-214) 3 pls. 95
- Fejérváry, G. J. de. Contributions to a Monography on Fossil Varanidæ and on Megalanidæ. Ann. Mus. Nat. Hung. Budapest 16 1918 (341-467) 2 pls. numerous figs. 96
- Fejérváry, G. J. de. On two South-Eastern Varieties of *Rana arvalis* Nilss. Ann. Mus. Nat. Hung. Budapest 17 1919 (178-183). 97

- Fejérváry, G. J. de. Anoures Fossiles des conches préglaciaires de Püspökfürdő en Hongrie. En considération spéciale du développement phylétique de sacrum chez les Anoures. Föld. Közl. Budapest 47 1917 (5-38) 3 pls. 98
- Fejérváry, G. J. de. Bionomische Betrachtungen über den Grotten-Olm (*Proteus anguinus* Laur.). Barlangk. Budapest 6 1919 (57-68). 99
- Fejérváry, G. J. de. Sur la Maladie ophthalmique des lézards. Lauzanne Bull. Soc. Sci. Nat. 51 1916 (15-27). 100
- Fejérváry, G. J. de. Notes de nomenclature paléozoologique. Lauzanne Bul. Soc. sci. Nat. 52 1919 (317-324). 101
- Fejérváry, G. J. de. Note préliminaire sur les spermatozoaires de la *Pipa americana* Laur. Lauzanne Bul. Soc. sci. nat. 52 1919 (475-478). 102
- Fejérváry, G. J. de. Liste des Batraciens et Reptiles recueillis dans la Vallée du Haut-Rhône. Lauzanne Bul. Soc. Sci. Nat. 53 1920 (187-193). 103
- Fejérváry, G. J. de. Über ein gelbes Exemplar von *Molge cristata* Laur. Zool. Jahrb. Jena 39 1916 (267-272) pl. 104
- Fejérváry, G. J. de. Neuere Angaben über die geographische Verbreitung des *Ablepharus pannonicus* Fitz. in Ungarn. Wien Verh. ZoolBot. Ges. 67 1917 (161-167). 105
- Fejérváry, G. J. v. Zur herpetologischen Fauna des Rax- und Schneeberggebietes. Wien Verh. ZoolBot. Ges. 67 1917 (168-191) pl. 106
- Fejérváry, G. J. v. Zur frage des Artbegriffes in der modernen Herpetologie. Wien Verh. ZoolBot. Ges. 68 1918 (258-266). 107
- Fejérváry-Langh, A. M. v. Beiträge zur Herpetologie Nord-Ungarns. Ann. Mus. Nat. Hung. Budapest 15 1917 (283-291) 1 pl. 108
- Fejérváry-Langh, A. M. v. Über die rudimentären Rippen der anuren Batrachia. Wien Verh. ZoolBot. Ges. 1918 (114-128). 109
- Fourtau, R. Contribution à l'étude des vertébrés miocènes de l'Égypte. Cairo 1920 Reptiles (16-34, 97 116-117) pls. 110
- Gaige, H. Z. Observations upon the Habits of *Ascapus truei* Stejneger. Ann. Arbor Occ. Papers Mus. Zool. No. 84 1920 (1-9) pl. 1. 111
- Galotti, J. Ricerche sul manicotto glandulare (stomaco larvale) della *Rana esculenta*. Roma Atti Acc. Nazion. Lincei 28 1920 (269-271). 112
- Geldern, C. E. von. Mechanism in the production of the Throat-fan in the Florida Chameleon *Anolis carolinensis*. San Francisco Proc. Californ. Acad. Sci. 9 1919 (313-329). 113
- Gilmore, W. Reptile Reconstruction in the United States National Muscum. Washington Ann. Report Smithson. Inst. 1918 (271-280) 6 pls. 114
- Gilmore, C. W. Reptilian Faunas of the Torrejon, Puerco, and underlying Upper Cretaceous Formations of San Juan country, New Mexico. Washington D.C. Rept. Int. Geol. Surv. Prof. Paprs. 119 1919 (1-68) 26 pls. 114b
- Gilmore, C. W. New Fossil Turtles, with notes on two described species, Washington Smithsonian Inst. Nation. Mus. Proc. 56 1920 (113-132) 9 pls. 115
- Gilmore, C. W. Osteology of the Carnivorous Dinosauria in the United States National Museum, with special reference to the genera *Antrodemus* (*Allosaurus*) and *Ceratosaurus*. Washington Smithsonian Inst. Nation. Mus. Bul. 110 1920 (1-159) 36 pls. 116
- Gregory, W. K. Restoration of *Camarasaurus* and Life Model. Washington Proc. Acad. Sci. 6 1920 (p. 16). 117
- Guerrero, L. E. *vide* Monserrat, C.
- Haecker, V. Zur Eigenschaftsanalyse der Wirbeltierzeichnung. Die Wachstumsordnung der Axolotl-Haut. Biol. Centralbl. Leipzig 36 1916 (448-471). 118
- Haedge, H. Das Urogenitalsystem von *Uroplatus fimbriatus*. Wiss. Ergebn. 3 1917 (487-518) pl. 119
- Haughton, S. H. On the genus *Ictidopsis*. Ann. Durb. Mus. 2 (243-246) 1920. 120
- Hay, O. P. Descriptions of some Pleistocene vertebrates found in the United States. Washington Smithson. Inst. Nation. Mus. Proc. 58 1920 (133-135 Reptilia) pls. 121

- Hennig, E.** *Kentrosaurus aethiopicus* de Stegosaurid des Tendaguru. Berlin SitzBer. Ges. Nat. Freunde 1915 (219-247) figs. 122
- Hennig, E.** Zweite Mitteilung über den Stegosauriden vom Tendaguru. Berlin SitzBer. Ges. natf. Freunde 1916 (176-182) pl. 123
- Hermann, H. and Merklen, L.** A propos des suppléances respiratoires fonctionnelles. Effets de la suppression fonctionnelle d'un poumon chez les Chéloniens. Paris C. R. soc. biol. 83 1920 (1633-1634). 124
- Hewitt, J.** Note on the so-called second Branchial Arch in Lizards. Cape Town Trans. Roy. Soc. S. Africa 8 1920 (91-93). 125
- Heymons, R.** Über hermaphroditische Bildungen bei einem Männchen von *Rana temporaria* L. Berlin SitzBer. Ges. natf. Freunde 1917 (354-368). 126
- Higgins, G. M.** The Nasal Organ in Amphibia. Urbana Ill. Biol. Monographs 6 1920 (1-72) 10 pls. 127
- Hoepen, E. C. N. van.** Contributions to the knowledge of the Reptiles of the Karroo Formation. 5. A New Dinosaur from the Stormberg Beds. Pretoria Ann. Transv. Mus. 7 1920 (77-92) pls. ix-x. 128
- Hoepen, E. C. N. van.** Contributions to the knowledge of the Reptiles of the Karroo Formation. 6. Further Dinosaurian Material in the Transvaal Museum. Pretoria Ann. Transv. Mus. 7 1920 (93-140) pls. xi-xxiii. 129
- Holtzinger-Tenever, H.** Ist *Vipera aspis* L. eine selbständige Art? Zool. Jahrb. Jena 42 1920 (273-280) 1 pl. 130
- Hora, S. L.** A Short Note on the Structure of the Compound Limb Bones of *Rana*. Rec. Ind. Mus. Calcutta 19 4 1920 (183-184). 131
- Hovasse, R.** Le nombre des chromosomes chez les têtards parthénogénétiques de grenouille. Paris C. R. Acad. Sci. 170 1920 (1211). 132
- Huene, F. von.** *Gonioglyptus*, ein altriassischer Stegocephale aus Indien. Acta Zool. Stockholm 1 1920 (433-464) 3 pls. 133
- Huene, F. von.** Ein Parasuchier aus dem oberen Muschelkalk von Bayreuth. Senckenbergiana Frankfurt 2 1920 (143-145). 134
- Huene, F. von.** Bilder aus der paläontologischen Universitäts-sammlung in Tübingen. 1. Ein neu aufgestelltes Skelett von *Bimetrodon* aus dem älteren Perm von Texas. 2. Sauropoden. 3. Mosasauria. Stuttgart. Jahreshfte Ver. Natk. 75 1919 (177-184) pls. vi-viii. 135
- Huxley, J. S.** Metamorphose of Axolotl caused by thyroid-feeding. Nature London Jan. 1st 1920 p. 435. 136
- Janensch, W.** Übersicht über die Wirbeltierfauna der Tendaguru-Schichten, nebst einer Charakterisierung der neu aufgestellten Arten von Sauropoden. Arch. Biont. Berlin 3 1914 (82-83) and (86-110) pls. 137
- Jenson, C. O.** Recherches sur la provocation artificielle de la métamorphose chez les Batraciens et notamment chez l'axolotl; Mesure biologique de l'efficacité des préparations thyroïdes. Paris C. R. Soc. Biol. 83 1920 (315-317). 138
- Jensen, C. O.** La glande thyroïde et les anomalies de Métamorphose chez les Anoures. Paris C. R. Soc. biol. 83 1920 (948-949). 139
- Jensen, C. O.** Om Skjoldbrusk-kirtlernes Betydning ved Paddernes Forvandling. (The importance of the thyroid glands on the metamorphose of the Batrachia.) København Naturens Verden 4 1920 (145-162). 140
- Jensen, C. O.** Om Standardisering af Thyreoides-Præparater ved Anvendelse af Axolotl'er. (The relation between the thyroid glands and the metamorphose of the larva of *Amblystoma mexicanum*.) København Hosp. Tid. 63 1920 (505-515). 141
- Joleaud, M. L.** Rectifications de nomenclature. Rev. crit. paléozool. Paris 1920 (36). 142
- Joleaud, M. L.** Sur la présence d'un Gavialidé du genre *Tomistoma* dans le Pliocène d'eau douce de l'Éthiopie. Paris C. R. Acad. sci. 170 1920 (816-818). 143

- Kinghorn, J. R.** Studies in Australian Reptiles. Sydney Rec. Austr. Mus. 13 1920 (110-117) 1 pl. 144
- Kloss, C. B.** *vide* Robinson, H. C.
- Krieg, H.** Beiträge zur Rudimentierungsfrage nach Beobachtung an *Chalcides tridactylus*, *Anguis fragilis* und *Lacerta serpa*. Dresden zool. Anzeiger 48. 145
- Lafrentz, K.** Die Flughaut von *Draco volans*, ihr Bau, ihre Entwicklung und Funktion. Zool. Jahrb. Jena 1914 (591-642) Taf. 37-38. 146
- Lambe, L. M.** The Hadrosaur *Edmontosaurus* from the Upper Cretaceous of Alberta. Ottawa Geol. Surv. Memoir 102 1920 (1-79) pls. 147
- Lambe, L. M.** Description of a New Genus and species (*Panoplosaurus mirus*) of an Armoured Dinosaur from the Belly River Beds of Alberta. Trans. Roy. Soc. Canada 13 (iv) 1919 (39-50) pls. i-xii. 148
- Longman, H. A.** *vide* Waite, E. R.
- Lönnberg, E.** En ny Krokodil från belgiska Kongo och några meddelanden om Krokodilernas biologi. Fauna och Flora Upsala 1920 (169-175) [Swedish]. 149
- Lord, C. E.** Notes on the Snakes of Tasmania. Hobart Proc. R. Soc. Tasmania 1918 1919 (76-81). 150
- Lord, C. E.** On the Occurrence of *Hydrus platurus*, Linn. Hobart Proc. R. Soc. Tasmania 1919 1920 (22). 151
- Loveridge, A.** Notes on East African Lizards collected 1915-1919, with Description of a New Genus and Species of Skink and New Subspecies of Gecko. London Proc. Zool. Soc. 1920 (131-167) fig 1. 152
- Lull, R. S.** An Upper Carboniferous Footprint from Attleboro, Massachusetts. Amer. J. Sci. New Haven Conn. 50 1920 (234-236). 153
- Maluquer, J.** Presencia de la *Testudo ibera* Pallas, en Formentera. Madrid Bol. Soc. Esp. Hist. Nat. 19 1919 (384-385). 154
- Mathew, W. D.** Flying Reptiles. Amer. Mus. J. New York 20 1920 (73-81) 3 pls. 155
- Matthew, W. D.** Canadian Dinosaurs. Nat. Hist. New York 20 1920 (537-544). 156
- Merklen, L.** *vide* Hermann, H.
- Merriam, J. C.** Tertiary Mammalian Faunas of the Mohave Desert. Berkeley Univ. California Publ. Bull. Dept. Geol. 2 1919 (*Testudinata* 455-462) pls. 157
- Mertens, R.** Über die geographischen Formen von *Eumeces schneideri* Daudin. Senckenbergiana Frankfurt 2 1920 (176-179). 158
- Mertens, R.** Die Amphibien und Reptilien der Walachei und der Dobrudscha. I. Die Amphibien. Senckenbergiana Frankfurt 2 1920 (236-238). 158b
- Michl, E.** Über die sogenannten Kiemenreste der Anuren. Zs. Wiss. Zool. Leipzig 114 1915 (403-423) pls. 159
- Miranda-Ribeiro, A. de.** Os Engystomatideos do Museo Paulista (com um genero e tres especies novos). São Paulo Rev. Mus. Paulista 12 1920 (10 pp.) 2 pls. [separate]. 160
- Miranda-Ribeiro, A. de.** O genero *Telmatobius* já foi constatado no Brasil? São Paulo Rev. Mus. Paulista 12 (20 pp.) 6 pls [separate]. 161
- Miranda-Ribeiro, A. de.** *Triprion*, *Diaglena*, *Corythomantis* etc. uma subsecção de Hylidae, com duas especies novas. São Paulo Rev. Mus. Paulista 12 1920 7 pp. 2 pls. [separate]. 162
- Miranda-Ribeiro, A. de.** Os Brachycephalideos do Museo Paulista. São Paulo Rev. Mus. Paulista 12 1920 11 pp. 3 pls. [separate]. 163
- Miranda-Ribeiro, A. de.** As Hylas caelonotas do Museo Paulista. São Paulo Rev. Mus. Paulista 12 1920 8 pp. [separate]. 164
- Miranda-Ribeiro, A. de.** Algumas considerações sobre o genero *Ceratophrys* e suas especies. São Paulo Rev. Mus. Paulista 12 1920 16 pp. 4 pls. [separate]. 165
- Miravent, J.** *vide* Velarde, C. F.
- Montserrat, C., Schöbl, O., and Guerrero, L. E.** Venom of the Philippine Cobra (Alupong) *Naja naja philippinensis*. Philippine Journ. Sci. Manila 17 1920 (59-64). 166

- Moodie, R. L. Concerning the Fossilization of Blood Corpuscles. Amer. Nat. New York 54 634 1920 (460-464). 167
- Mook, C. G. *vide* Osborn. H. F.
- Nageotte, J. A propos de la note récente de A. Prenant sur les phénomènes de la pigmentation chez les larves d'Anoures. Paris C. R. soc. biol. 83 1920 (919-920). 168
- Noble, G. K. Two New Batrachians from Colombia. New York Bul. Amer. Mus. Nat. Hist. 42 1920 (441-446). 169
- Noble, G. K. A Note on *Babina*, the Dagger-Frog. Copeia New York 1920 No. 79 (16-18). 170
- Noble, G. K. *vide* Barbour, T.
- Oertel, W. *Toxochelys gigantea* nov. sp. eine neue Schildkröte aus dem Aptien von Hannover. Hannover Jahresber. nathist. Ges. 1914 (91-106). 171
- O'Donoghue, C. H. The Blood Vascular system of the Tuatara, *Sphenodon punctatus*. London Phil. Trans. R. Soc. 210 (175-252) 3 pls. 172
- Osborn, H. F. and Mook, C. G. Reconstruction of the skeleton of the sauropod Dinosaur *Camarasaurus* Cope (*Morosaurus* Marsh). Washington Proc. Acad. Sci. 6 1920 (p. 15). 173
- Osborn, H. F. and Mook, C. G. *Camarasaurus amphicoelias* and other Sauropods of Cope. Washington Bull. Geol. Soc. Amer. 30 1919 (379-388). 174
- Overton, F. The Earth's spring choir. Amer. Mus. J. New York 20 1920 (42-57) 16 pls. 175
- Pack, H. J. Eggs of the Swamp Tree Frog. Copeia New York 1920 No. 77 (7). 176
- Parks, W. A. Preliminary Description of a New Species of Trachodont Dinosaur of the Genus *Kritosaurus* (*Kritosaurus incurvimanus*). Trans. Roy. Soc. Canada 13 (iv) 1919 (51-59) pls. i-iii. 177
- Parks, A. W. The Osteology of the Trachodont Dinosaur *Kritosaurus incurvimanus*. Toronto Univ. Stud. Geol. Ser. 11 1920 (1-74) 8 pls. 178
- Parmenter, C. L. The Chromosomes of Parthenogenetic Frogs. Philadelphia Publ. Zool. Lab. Univ. Pa. 21 1920 (105-106). 179
- Potter, D. Reptiles and Amphibians Collected in Central Michigan in 1919. Copeia New York 1920 No. 82 (39-41). 180
- Prenant, A. Sur les phénomènes de la pigmentation chez les larves d'Anoures. Paris C. R. Soc. biol. 83 1920 (839-842). 181
- Procter, J. B. On a Collection of Tailless Batrachians from East Africa made by Mr. A. Loveridge in the years 1914-1919. London Proc. Zool. 1920 (411-420) figs. 1-4. 182
- Procter, J. B. On the Type-Specimen of *Rana holsti* Boulenger. London Proc. Zool. Soc. 1920 (421-422). 183
- Przibram, H. Der Einfluss gelber und schwarzen Umgebung der Larven auf die Fleckenzeichnung de Vollmolches von *Salamandra maculosa forma typica*. Wien Anz. Ak. Wiss. 1920 No. 14 3 pp. 184
- Rao, C. R. N. Some South Indian Batrachians. Bombay J. Nat. Hist. Soc. 1920 (119-127) pls. i & ii. 185
- Rawitz, B. Das zentrale Nervensystem einiger Madagassischer Reptilien. Wiss. Ergebn. 4 1915 (581-682) 10 pls. 186
- Reed, H. D. The Morphology of the Sound-Transmitting Apparatus in Caudate Amphibia and its Phylogenetic significance. Journ. Morph. Philadelph. 33 1920 (325-375). 187
- Retterer, E. Du Rein d'un Alligator. Paris C. R. Soc. biol. 83 1920 (596-599). 188
- Rice, E. L. The Development of the skull in the skink, *Eumeces quinque-lineatus* L. Journ. Morph. Philadelph. 34 1920 (119-216) 12 pls. 189
- Robinson, H. C. and Kloss, C. B. A Nominal List of the species of Reptiles and Batrachians occurring in Sumatra. J. Fed. Malay Mus. Kuala Lumpur 8 1920 (297-306). 190
- Roi, N. de. Résultats de l'expédition scientifique néerlandaise à la Nouvelle Guinée en 1912 et 1913 sous les auspices de A. Franssen Herderschez. Nova Guinea Leiden 13 1919 (133-153). 191

- Roux, J. Note sur la présence du Genre *Crinia*, Amphibien Cystignathide en Nouvelle-Guinée. Rev. Suisse Zool. Genève 28 5 1920 (115-117). 192
- Runnström, J. Der osmotische Druck bei der Entwicklung des Frosches. Acta Zool. Stockholm 1 1920 (323-325). 193
- Ruthven, G. Large Specimens of Two Jamaican Reptiles. Copeia New York 1920 No. 80 (21-22). 194
- Schmidt, K. P. Contributions to the Herpetology of Porto Rico. New York Ann. Acad. Sci. 28 1920 (167-200) figs. 1-9. 195
- Schmidt, K. P. A New Ameiva from Nevis Island, British West Indies. New York Proc. Linn. Soc. 33 1920 (1-3). 196
- Schmidt, K. P. Some new and rare Amphibians and Reptiles from Cuba. New York Proc. Linn. Soc. 33 1920 (3-6) pl. 197
- Schmidt, K. P. A new *Cyclura* from White Cay, Bahama Islands. New York Proc. Linn. Soc. 33 1920 (6). 198
- Schmidt, W. J. Ueber das Verhalten der verschiedenartigen Chromatophoren beim Farbenwechsel des Laubfrosches. Arch. Mikr. Anat. Bonn 93 1920 42 pp. 4 pls. 199
- Schmidt, W. J. Vollzieht sich Ballung und Expansion des Pigmentes in den Melanophoren von *Rana* nach Art amöboider Bewegungen oder durch intrazelluläre Körnchenströmung? Biol. Centralbl. Leipzig 39 1919 (140-144). 200
- Schmidt, W. J. Studien am Integument der Reptilien. vi. Über die Knochenschuppen der Crocodile. Zool. Jahrb. Jena 1914 (643-666). 201
- Schöbl, O. vide Montserrat, C.
- Seidlitz, W. v. *Trematosaurus Fuchsi*, ein Labyrinthodont aus dem thuringischen Buntsandstein. Palaeontographica Stuttgart 63 1919-1921 (87-91) 2 pls. 202
- Serié, P. Suplemento a la Fauna Erpetológica Argentina. Buenos Aires An. Mus. 27 1915 (93-109). 203
- Serié, P. Datos acerca de la alimentación de 50 especies de ofidios. Buenos Aires Phys. Soc. Argentin. Cienc. Nat. 4 1919 (538-539). 204
- Siebenrock, F. Eine neue *Chelodina*. Art aus Westaustralien. Wien Anz. Ak. Wiss. 27 1914 (386-387). 205
- Siebenrock, F. *Testudo kalksburgensis* Toula aus dem Leithagebirge. Wien Jahrb. Geol. Rechs. Aust. 64 1914 (357-362) pl. 206
- Siebenrock, F. Die Schildkröten-gattung *Chelodina* Fitz. Wien SitzBer. Ak. Wiss. 124 1915 (13-35) 3 pls. 207
- Simpson, S. E. R. vide Wright, A. H.
- Sjostedt, L. G. Om groddjur och kraldjur i Eskils-lunastrakten. Fauna och Flora Upsala 15 1920 (161-164). 208
- Sluiter, C. P. Rhythmical Skin-growth and skin-design in Amphibians and Reptiles. Amsterdam Proc. Sci. K. Akad. Wet. 22 1920 (954-961). 209
- Smith, L. The Hyobranchial apparatus of *Spelerpes bislineatus*. Journ. Morph. Philadelph. 33 1920 (527-551) 16 pls. 210
- Smith, L. Some Notes on *Notothalmus viridescens*. Copeia New York 1920 No. 80 (22-24). 211
- Smith, M. A. On Sea Snakes from the Coasts of the Malay Peninsula, Siam and Cochinchina. J. Fed. Malay Mus. Kuala Lumpur 10 1 1920 (1-63) pl. and map. Tables of scale-formulae. 212
- Sollas, W. J. On the Structure of *Lysorophus* as Exposed by Serial Sections. London Phil. Trans. R. Soc. 209 (B) 1920 (481-530) pl. 213
- Spemann, A. Über Transplantationen an Amphibienembryonen im Gastrulastadium. Berlin SitzBer. Ges. Nat. Freunde 1916 (306-320). 214
- Steindachner, F. Bericht über die von Hans Sauter auf Formosa Gesammelten Schlangenarten. Wien Denkschr. Ak. Wiss. 90 1914 (319-361) 4 pls. 215
- Sternfeld, R. Reptilien und Amphibien aus Japan und von den Riu-Kiu. Berlin SitzBer. Ges. natf. Freunde 1916 (164-174). 216
- Sternfeld, R. Zur Kenntnis der Mussurana (*Oxyrhopus cloelia* Daudin; nicht *Rhachidelus brazili* Boulenger). Senckenbergiana Frankfurt 2 1920 (164-165). 217

- Sternfeld, R. Eine neue Schlange der Gattung *Lachesis* aus Südamerika. Senckenbergiana Frankfurt 2 1920 (179-181). 218
- Sternfeld, R. Zur Systematik der Schlangen-Gattung *Spilotes*. Frankfurt a. M. Ber. Senckenb. Ges. 2 1920 (181-186). 219
- Stieve, H. Die Entwicklung der Keimzellen des Grottenolmes (*Proteus anguineus*) I. Die Spermatocylognese. Arch. mikr. Anat. Bonn 93 1920 (141-313) 7 pls. 220
- Swingle, W. W. Neoteny and the Sexual Problem. Amer. Nat. Lancaster P. A. or Garrison N.Y. 54 1920 (349-357). 221
- Taylor, E. H. Philippine Turtles. Philippine Journ. Sci. Manila 16 1920 (111-144) 7 pls. 222
- Taylor, E. H. Philippine Amphibia. Philippine Journ. Sci. Manila 16 1920 (213-259) 10 pls. 9 figs. 223
- Tee-Van, J. Tropical Tadpoles. New York zool. Soc. Bull. 23 1920 (9-11). 224
- Terron, C. C. Datos para una Monografía sobre la Fauna Erpetologica de la Peninsula de la Baja California. Mexico Bol. Direc. Est. Biol. 11 1920 (398-402). 225
- Trigt, H. van. La dermatométrie du Léopard *Lacerta viridis*. Harlem Arch. Néerl. Phys. l'homme et des Animaux 2 1917 (51-176) 2 pls. 226
- Tur, J. Études sur le Développement des Diplogénèses a centres Abortifs. VI. Embryon du Léopard (*Lacerta agilis* L.) pouvoir d'un centre abortif logé dans son aire vasculaire. Bul. Sci. France Belgique Paris 48 1920 (415-422.) 227
- Unger, L. Untersuchungen über die Morphologie und Faserung des Reptilien-gehirns. III. Das Vorderhirn der *Hatteria punctata* (*Sphenodon punctatum*). Wien SitzBer. Ak. Wiss. 123 1914 (293-318) 3 pls. 228
- Van Denburgh, J. A further study of variation in the Gopher Snakes of Western North America. San Francisco Proc. Cal. Acad. Sci. 10 1920 (1-27) pls. i-ii. 229
- Van Denburgh, J. Description of a new species of Rattle-Snake (*Crotalus lucasensis*) from Lower California. San Francisco Proc. Cal. Acad. Sci. 10 1920 (29-30) pls. 230
- Van Denburgh, J. Description of a new subspecies of Boa (*Charina bottae utahensis*) from Utah. San Francisco Proc. Cal. Acad. Sci. 10 1920 (31-32). 231
- Van Denburgh, J. Mr. Boulenger on the Genus *Babina*. Copeia New York 1920 No. 79 (14-16). 232
- Velarde, C. F., and Miravent, J. Action des venins de Serpents sur l'utérus et l'intestin isolés du Cobaye. Paris C. R. Soc. biol. 83 1920 (1359-1360). 233
- Venzmer, G. Beiträge zur Reptilien- und Amphibienfauna des Cilicischen Taurus. I. Berlin Sitzb. Ges. Naturf. Fr. 1918 (209-251) 234
- Versluys, J. Über die Phylogenie de Panzers der Schildkröten und über die Verwandtschaft der Lederschildkröte (*Dermochelys coriacea*). Palaeontol. Zeitschr. 1 1914 (321-347) 235
- Vialli, D. M. Contributo alla conoscenza della distribution e forma dei cromatofori nello *Spelerpes fuscus* Bonap. Milan Atti Soc. ital. sc. nat. 59 1920 (70-81) pl. 236
- Virchow, H. Atlas und Epistropheus bei den Schildkröten. Berlin SitzBer. Ges. natf. Freunde 1919 (303-332). 237
- Voeltzkow, A. Flora und Fauna der Comoren. Wiss. Ergebn. 3 1917 Reptilien und Amphibien (459-460). 238
- Waite, E. R., and Longman, H. A. Descriptions of Little-known Australian Snakes. Adelaide Rec. S. Austral. Mus. 1 1920 (173-180) pl. 239
- Wall, F. A Case of Viper Poisoning. Indian Med. Gaz. 54 6 1919 (9 pp.). 240
- Wall, F. Snake Venom as a Therapeutic Agent. Indian Med. Gaz. 54 9 1919 2 pp. 241
- Wall, F. A Case of Daboia Poisoning. Indian Med. Gaz. 54 9 1919 (6 pp.). 242

- Wall, F. Notes on some Recent Additions to our Society's Snake Collection. *Bombay J. Nat. Hist. Soc.* 26 1919 (865-867). 243
- Wall, F. A 17-Scale Krait (*Burgarus coeruleus*) from Bangalore. *Bombay J. Nat. Hist. Soc.* 26 1920 (1046). 244
- Wall, F. Suppression of the name of the Snake described by me as *Oligodon evansi*. *Miscellaneous Notes Bombay J. Nat. Hist. Soc.* 27 1920 (175). 245
- Wall, F. Notes: Viviparous Habit of the Snake *Cylindrophis maculatus* (Linné). *Spolia Zeylan. Colombo* 11 42 1919 (314). 246
- Wall, F. 1. Notes on some Ceylon Snakes. 2 and 3. Notes. *Spolia Zelan. Colombo* 6 1920 (396-406). 247
- Watson, D. M. S. On the Cynodontia. *Ann. Mag. Nat. Hist. London* 6 ser. 9 1920 (506-524) figs. 248
- Weber, A. Greffes d'œufs Batraciens urodèles dans la cavité péritonéale d'adultes de la même espèce. *Paris C. R. Soc. biol.* 83 1920 (749-751). 249
- Weber, A. Greffes d'œufs de Batraciens Anoures sur des adultes du même espèce ou sur des Batraciens urodèles adultes. *Paris C. R. Soc. biol.* 83 1920 (891-892). 250
- Weber, A. Rapports de l'extrémité antérieure de la corde dorsale avec l'ébauche cartilagineuse du crâne chez quelques Reptiles Algériens. *Paris C. R. Soc. biol.* 83 1920 (1056-1058) 251
- Weber, A. Evolution prolongée de larves d'un Batracien Anoure, *Bombinator igneus* dans le sac lymphatique dorsal d'adultes de la même espèce. *Paris C. R. Soc. biol.* 83 1920 (1058-1060). 252
- Werner, F. Ergebnisse einer von Prof. F. Werner im Sommer 1910 mit Unterstützung aus dem Legate Wedl ausgeführten zoologischen Forschungsreise nach Algerien. II. Vertebrata. (a) Reptilien und Batrachier. *Wien SitzBer. Ak. Wiss.* 123 1914 (331-358). pl. 253
- Werner, F. Über Eidechsen, darunter zwei neue, aus dem angloägyptischen Sudan. *Wien Anz. Ak. Wiss.* 27 1914 (393-394). 254
- Werner, F. Zoologischen Expedition nach dem Anglo-Ägyptischen Sudan (Kordofan) 1914. IV. Bearbeitung der Fische, Amphibien und Reptilien. *Wien Denkschr. Ak. Wiss.* 96 1919 (Amphibia and Reptiles 452-509) 2 pls. map. 255
- Wetmore, A. Observations on the Hibernation of the Box Turtle. *Copeia New York* 1920 No. 77 (3-5). 256
- Wieland, G. R. The Long-neck Sauropod *Barosaurus*. *Science New York* 51 1920 (528-530). 257
- Wilder, I. W. and Dunn, E. R. The Correlation of Lunglessness in Salamanders with a Mountain Brook Habitat. *Copeia New York* 1920 No. 84 (63-68). 258
- Willem, V. Les mouvements respiratoires chez la grenouille. *Harlem Arch. Néerl. Phys. L'homme et des Animaux* 3 1919 (315-348). 259
- Willem, V. Observations sur la respiration des Amphibiens. *Bruxelles Bull. Acad. Roy.* 1920 (298-314). 260
- Willem, V. Observations sur la respiration chez les Amphibiens (Deuxième note). *Bruxelles Bull. Acad. Roy.* 1920 (339-347). 261
- Willey, A. Remarks on the Respiratory Movements of *Necturus* and *Cryptobranchus*. *London Proc. Zool. Soc.* 1920 (649-651) 262
- Wiman, C. Notes on the Marine Triassic Reptile Fauna of Spitzbergen. *Berkeley Univ. Calif. Publ. Bull. Dep. Geol.* 10 1918 (63-73). 263
- Winckels, A. Das Auge von *Voeltzkowia mira* Bttgr. *Wiss. Ergebn.* 4 1915 (535-579) 2 pls. 264
- Wintrebert, P. Les difficultés techniques et les erreurs d'interprétation dans l'étude de l'irritabilité ectodermique aneurale des Amphibiens. *Paris C. R. Soc. biol.* 83 1920 (1212-1216). 265
- Wintrebert, P. Les rapports de l'irritabilité ectodermique aneurale avec les fonctionnements musculaire et nerveux chez les embryons d'Amphibiens. *Paris C. R. Acad. Sci.* 171 1920 (583-585). 266

Wintrebert, P. La conduction aneurale de l'ectoderme chez les embryons d'Amphibiens. Paris C. R. Acad. Sci. 171 1920 (680-682). 267

Witte, G. de. Comment distinguer les serpents dangereux du Congo belge? Rev. Zool. Afric. Bruxelles 7 1920 (225-282). 268

Woodland, W. N. F. Some Observations on Caudal Autotomy and Regeneration in the Gecko (*Hemidactylus flaviviridis* Rüppel), with notes on the Tails of *Sphenodon* and *Pygopus*. Q. J. Microsc. Sci. London 65 1920 (63-100) pls. 269

Woodland, W. N. F. On Some Results of Ligaturing the Anterior Abdominal Vein in the Indian Toad (*Bufo stomaticus* Lütken). London Proc. Zool. Soc. 1920 (441-447). 270

Woodland, W. N. F. Toads and Red-hot Charcoal. Nature London 106 1920 (46). 271

Wright, A. H. and Simpson, S. E. R. The Vertebrates of the Otter Lake Region, Dorset, Ontario. Canad. Field-Nat. 34 1920 (Batr. and Rept. 143-145). 272

Wyeth, F. J. On the Development of the Auditory Apparatus in *Sphenodon punctatus*. London Proc. Roy. Soc. B 91 1920 (224-228). 278

Zietz, F. R. Catalogue of Australian Lizards. Adelaide Rec. S. Austral. Mus. 1 1920 (181-228). 274

Osteology.

Abel, 1; Bolkay, 34, 36; Boulenger, 41, 54; Broom, 62; Case, 66; Chabanaud, 67; Drevermann, 79; Dunn, 84; Fejérváry 96, 98; Fejérváry-Lángh, 109; Fourtau, 110; Gilmore, 114B, 115, 116; Haughton, 120; Hennig, 122; Hora, 131; Huene, 133, 134; Krieg, 145; Lafrentz, 146; Lambe, 148; Noble, 170; Parks, 177, 178; Procter, 183; Rao, 185; Reed, 187; Seidlitz, 202; Watson, 248; Virchow, 237; connective tissue; Baitzell, 11; nasal organ; Higgins, 127.

Nervous System.

Brain; Allen, 3; Unger, 1228; nerves; Dentwiler, 77; Lafrentz, 146; Rawitz, 186.

Circulatory System.

O'Donoghue, 172; Woodland, 270; fossilized blood; Moodie, 167.

Respiratory System.

Gills; Hewit, 125; Michl, 159; Willey, 226.

Alimentary System.

Larval stomach; Galotti, 112.

Urino-genital System.

Haedge, 119; kidneys; Azcune, 9; Retterer, 188; reproductive system; Argaud, 8; Faure, 93; spermatozoa; Fejérváry, 102.

Cytology.

Chromosomes; Hovasse, 132; Parmenter, 179.

II.—SUBJECT INDEX.

STRUCTURE:

General; structure of *Lysorophus*; Sollas, 213; eye; Winkels, 264.

Tegumentary System.

Integument; Haecker, 118; Schmidt (W. J.), 201; pigment; Nagotte, 168; Prenant, 181; Schmidt (W. J.), 200; Vialli, 236.

Myology.

Crew, 74; Edgeworth, 91; Gelderm, 113; Lafrentz, 146.

PHYSIOLOGY.

(See also Development.)

Ectodermic irritability in Amphibians; Wintrebert, 265, 266, 267; dermatomes; Van Trigt, 226; chromatophore reactions; Przibram, 184; Schmidt (W. J.), 199.

Experiments in osmosis; Runnström, 193; with salt water on frogs; Bertin, 22.

Experiments in transplantation and grafting; Allen, 3; Dentwiler, 78; Dürken, 88; Spemann, 214; Weber, 249, 250.

Central nervous system of *Rana fusca*; Dürken, 89; hyperplasia of nerve-centres, Dentwiler, 77.

Caudal autotomy and regeneration; Woodland, 269.

Flight of *Draco valans*. Lafrentz, 146.

Respiratory experiments and observations; Michl, 159; Hermann & Merklen, 124; Willem, 259, 260, 261; Willey, 262.

Results of ligaturing the anterior abdominal vein. Woodland, 270.

Heart; de Boer, 26-31.

Histo-physiology of kidney of *Rana temporaria*; Azcune, 9.

Experiments on instinctive behaviour, &c.; Buytendijk, 64, 65.

Venom; Aquino, 7; Monserrat *et al.*, 166; Wall, 240, 242; as a therapeutic agent; Wall, 241; its action on uterus and intestine; Velarde & Miravent, 233.

(Experiments with thyroid gland; see Development.)

DEVELOPMENT.

General.

Runnström, 193; phylogeny; Bol-kay, 32; Boulenger, 52, 54; Versluys, 235; neoteny; Swingle, 221.

Ova, Larvæ and Metamorphosis.

Ova; Bishop, 23; Boulenger, 41; Brimley, 60; Gaige, 111; Pack, 176; Schmidt (K. P.), 195; Stieve, 220; Weber, 249, 250.

Larvæ and embryos; Baitsell, 11; Bishop, 23; Boulenger, 41, 53; Brimley, 60; Gaige, 111; Rao, 185; Smith (L.), 211; Schmidt (K. P.), 195; Tur, 227; in dorsal lymph-sac; Weber, 252.

Metamorphosis influenced by thyroid or thymus feeding; Jenson, 140; tadpoles; Dustin, 90; Jenson, 139; axolotls; Huxley, 136; Jenson, 138, 141; Drz, 80.

Metamorphosis influenced by morphogenesis; Cotronei, 73.

Metamorphosis influenced by caudal regeneration; Comes, 71.

Organogeny.

Skull; Rice, 189; notochord; Weber, 251.

Chelonian carapaces; Boulenger, 54; Verluys, 235.

Auditory apparatus; Reed, 187; Wyeth, 273. Eyes; Fejérváry, 99.

Hyobranchial apparatus; Smith (L.), 210.

Wings; Lafrentz, 146.

Tail; Comes, 71.

Penis; Faure, 94.

Skin growth; Gluiter, 209; pigment; Prenant, 181.

Digestive apparatus; Cotronei, 72.

Glands, thyroid; Drz, 80; thymus; Dustin, 90.

ECOLOGY.

Bertin, 22; Cyrén, 75; Wilder & Dunn, 258.

ETHOLOGY.

Barbour, 13; Bishop, 23; Bone, 37; Boulenger, 49, 53, 54; Deckert, 76; Gaige, 111; Loveridge, 152; Overton, 175; Schmidt (K. P.), 195; Serié, 204; Taylor, 222, 223; Tee-Van, 224; Van Denburgh, 232; Wall, 246; Wetmore, 256; Woodland, 271.

VARIATION, TERATOLOGY, ETC.

Variation.

Boulenger, 40, 50, 56; Boulenger (E. G.), 39; Buchner, 63; Fejérváry, 104; Holtzinger-Teneren, 130; Mertens, 158; Smith (M. A.), 212; Sternfeld, 219; Van Denburgh, 229; sexual dimorphism; Crew, 74.

Teratology.

Chabanaud, 69; Tur, 223; hermaphrodites; Heymons, 126; newt hybrids; Baltzer, 12.

Pathology.

Ophthalmic trouble in lizards; Fejérváry, 100.

FAUNÆ.

A. ACTUAL.

Palæarctic.

Boulenger, 40; Europe; Bolkay, 35; Bolkay & Čurčić, 35; Fejérváry, 95, 97; Sweden; Sjostedt, 208; Rhone Valley; Fejérváry, 103; Spain; Boulenger, 56; Bosca, 38; Hungary; Fejérváry, 105, 106, 108; Balkan peninsula; Bolkay, 32; Albania; Bolkay, 34; Roumania; Mertens, 158B; Balacric Isles; Malaquer, 154; Mediterranean; Boulenger (E. G.), 39; Asia Minor; Venzmer, 234; Persia; Boulenger, 43, 48; S.W. Asia; Boulenger (E. G.), 39.

Nearctic.

Boulenger, 41; Van Denburgh, 229; Canada; Mathew, 156; N.E. United States; Dunn, 86; Michigan; Potter, 180; Ontario; Wright & Simpson, 272; Carolina; Blanchaud, 24; Brimley, 59; New England; Babcock, 10; Virginia; Blanchaud, 24; Florida; Barbour, 16, 17; Washington; Gaige, 111; Utah; Van Denburgh, 231; California; Terron, 225; Van Denburgh, 230; Mexico; Blanchaud, 24.

Neotropical.

Barros, 21; Mirando-Ribeiro, 163, 164, 165; Serié, 203; Sternfeld, 218, 219; Mexico; Dunn, 85; Colombia; Noble, 169; W. Ecuador; Boulenger, 48; Venezuela; Boulenger, 48; Peru; Barbour & Noble, 19, 20; Brazil; Boulenger, 45; Mirando-Ribeiro, 160, 161, 162.

British W. Indies; Schmidt (K. P.), 196; Bahama Isles; Schmidt (K. P.), 198; Cuba; Barbour, 15; Schmidt (K. P.), 197; Jamaica; Barbour, 15; Ruthven, 194; Haiti; Dunn, 82, 83; Porto Rico; Schmidt (K. P.), 195; Galapagos; Etheridge, 92.

Ethiopian.

Boulenger, 40; North; Boulenger (E. G.), 39; Algeria; Boulenger, 51; Werner, 253; Sudan; Werner, 254, 255; Tanganyika Territory and B.E.A.; Boulenger, 54; Lonnberg, 149; Lovelidge, 152; Procter, 182; Zambesi; Angel, 6; S. Africa; Boulenger, 47; Togoland; Chabanaud, 68; Senegal; Boulenger, 47; French Guinea; Chabanaud, 67, 69, 70; Belgian Congo; de Witte, 268; S. Thomé and Prince's

Isles; Angel, 5B; Madagascar; Rawitz, 186; Comoro Isles; Voeltzkow, 238.

Indian.

Boulenger, 40; India; Rao, 185; Wall, 243, 244; Ceylon; Wall, 247; Malay; Smith (M. A.), 212; Siam; Angel, 4; Smith (M. A.), 212; Cochin China; Boulenger, 47; Smith (M. A.), 212; China; Angel, 55C; Barbour, 13; Japan; Steindachner, 215; Sternfeld, 216.

Australasian.

Boulenger, 42; Siebenrock, 207; Sumatra; Boulenger, 44, 46; Robinson & Kloss, 190; Philippine Islands; Taylor, 222, 223; New Guinea; de Roi, 191; Roux, 192; Aru Island; Boulenger, 48.

Australian.

Kinghorn, 144; Waite & Longman, 239; Zeitz, 274; West Australia; Siebenrock, 205; Tasmania; Lord, 150, 151.

B. FOSSIL.

Abel, 1.

Carboniferous; Lull, 153.

Carboniferous to Triassic; Brevermann, 79.

Permian; Huene, 135.

Permian and Jurassic; Watson, 248.

Permian to Cretaceous; Gilmore, 114.

Triassic; Broili, 61; Broom, 62; Case, 66; van Hoepen, 128; Huene, 134; Joleaud, 142; Seidlitz, 202; Wiman, 263.

Jurassic; Branca, 58; Hennig, 122, 123; Wieland, 257.

Jurassic and Cretaceous; Gilmore 116; Janensch, 137; Mathew, 155; Osborn & Mook, 173, 174.

Cretaceous; Andrews, 2; Gilmore, 115; van Hoepen, 129; Huene, 135; Lambe, 147; Oertel, 171; Parks, 177, 178.

Tertiary; Fejérváry, 96, 98.

Eocene; Gilmore, 115, 114B.

Miocene; Fourtau, 110; Merriam, 157; Siebenrock, 206.

Pliocene; Boulenger, 55; Joleaud, 143.

Pleistocene; Hay, 121.

III.—SYSTEMATIC.

REPTILIA.

Phylogeny, osteology; ABEL, 21; climate and distribution, CYRÉN 75; of C. Europe, FEJÉRVÁRY 103, 106; of Madagascar, RAWITZ 186; of Sumatra, ROBINSON and KLOSS 190; of California, TERRON 225; of Algiers, WERNER 253; of Kordofan, WERNER 255; from Triassic of Spitzbergen, WIMAN 263; of Ontario, WRIGHT and SIMPSON 272; from the Taurus, VENZMER 234; of the Comoro Islands, VOELTZKOW 238.

LACERTITIA.

Of New Guinea, DE ROIJ 191.

GECKONIDAE.

Hemidactylus flaviviridis, caudal autotomy WOODLAND 299.

Lygodactylus capensis mossambica subsp. n. E. Africa, LOVERIDGE Proc. Zool. Soc. 1920 p. 135.

Gecko brooksii sp. n. Sumatra, BOULENGER Ann. Mag. Nat. Hist. ser. 95 p. 281.

UROPLATIDAE.

Uroplatus fimbriatus, urogenital system, HAEDGE 119.

PYGOPODIDAE.

Pygopus, tail, WOODLAND 269.

AGAMIDAE.

Draco volans, flight of, LAFRENTZ 146.

Gonyocephalus klossi sp. n. W. Sumatra, BOULENGER J. Fed. Malay Mus. 8 p. 287.

Jalapura robinsoni sp. n. W. Sumatra, BOULENGER t.c. p. 287 pl. vii.

Agama tournevillei notes on, BOULENGER 51; *A. sennariensis* sp. n. Anglo-Egyptian Sudan, WERNER Wien Anz. Ak. Wiss. 27 (1914) p. 393.

IGUANIDAE.

Anolis carolinensis, gular appendage, GELDERN 113.

Phenacosaurus gen. n. type *Anolis heterodermus*, BARBOUR Proc. New Eng. Zool. Club 8 p. 62.

Xiphocercus, genus revised, BARBOUR t.c. p. 62.

Liocephalus rhodogaster Blgr. and *L. lineigularis* Werner = *L. arenarius* Tschudi, BARBOUR and NOBLE 20.

Cyclura cristata sp. n. Bahama Ids., SCHMIDT New York Proc. Linn. Soc. 33 p. 6.

ANGUIDAE.

Celestus occiduus, maximum size, RUTHVEN 197.

Anguis fragilis sternal apparatus, KRIEG 145.

VARANIDAE.

Fossil forms, FEJÉRVÁRY Ann. Mus. Nat. Hung. Budapest 16 (1918).

Varanus, voice, BONE 37.

†*Megalanidae* fam. n. for *Megalania prisca* Owen, FEJÉRVÁRY t.c. p. 44 figs.

TEIIDAE.

Ameiva nevisana sp. n. British W. Indies, SCHMIDT New York Proc. Linn. Soc. 33 p. 1; *A. dorsalis*, maximum size, RUTHVEN 194.

Oreosaurus anomalus sp. n. S. Peru, BARBOUR and NOBLE Proc. U.S. Nation Mus. 58 p. 614.

Proctoporus obesus sp. n. S. Peru, BARBOUR and NOBLE t.c. p. 616.

AMPHISBAENIDAE.

Monopeltis ellenbergeri sp. n. Zambezi, ANGEL Bul. Muséum Paris 1920 p. 615.

LACERTIDAE.

Monographed by BOULENGER Brit. Mus. (N.H.) 1920, Vol. 1; *Nucras*, *Lacerta*, *Algiroides*.

Lacerta muralis bocagei, variation, distribution, FEJÉRVÁRY 95. *L. m. albanica*, *L. erhardi veithi* p. 31, *L. fumanica mehelyi* p. 34 subspp. nn., Balkans, BOLKAY Glasn. ZemMuz. Bocrn. Herceg., Sarajevo 31 (1919). *L. veithi* regarded as sp. n., BOLKAY t.c. 1920 p. 215 *L. serpa* sternal apparatus; KRIEG 145 *L. viridis*, Spanish and Portuguese varieties, BOULENGER 56.

Algiroides nigropunctatus concolor subsp. n. Balkans, BOLKAY Sarajevo, Glasn. ZemMuz. Bocrn. Herceg. 31 (1919) p. 18.

Acanthodactylus, revision of genus, BOULENGER 50.

Eremias mandjarum sp. n. Japan, STERNFELD Berlin, SitzBer. Ges. natf. Freunde 1916 p. 173.

SCINCIDAE.

Lygosoma nigriventre p. 141, *longicaudatum* p. 142 spp. nn. New-Guinea; DE ROIJ Nova Guinea 13 1919; *L. frosti* nom. nov. for *L. tetradactylum* Lucas and Frost preocc. *L. waitei* nom. nov. for *L. vertebralis* de Vis preocc., ZEITZ 274; *L. (Riopa) houyi* sp. n. Japan, STERNFELD Berlin SitzBer. Ges. Natf. Freunde 1916 p. 173.

Ablepharus pannonicus geographic races, FEJÉRVÁRY 105; *A. wilsoni* sp. n. E. Soudan, WERNER Wien Denschr. Ak. Wiss. 96 (1919) p. 498 Prelim. descrip. in Anz. Ak. Wiss. 27 (1914) p. 394.

Eumeces schneideri geographical variations, MERTENS 158; *E. quinque-lineatus* development of skull, RICE 198.

Scincus officinalis lineolata Egypt, *cucullata* Tunisia-Tripoli, *laterimaculata* W. Algiers varr. nn., WERNER SitzBer. Ak. Wiss. Wien 122 (1914) p. 343.

Chalcides tridactylus sternal apparatus; KRIEG 145; *C. ocellatus*, variation of, BOULENGER (E. G.) 39.

Scolecoseps gen. n. *boulengeri* sp. n. S. E. Africa, LOVERIDGE Proc. Zool. Soc. 1920 p. 159, fig. 1 [near *Chalcidoseps* Blgr.].

ANELYTROPIDAE.

Voeltzkowia mira eye structure, WINCKELS 264.

Typhloseps gen. n. *roulei* sp. n. Siam, ANGEL Bul. Muséum Paris 1920 p. 4 [near *Ophiopsiseps* Blgr.]

PYTHONOMORPHA.

MOSASAURIDAE.

†*Tylosaurus*, HUENE 135.

OPHIDIA.

Of the Argentine, SERIÉ 203; of Formosa, STEINDACHNER 215; of Ceylon, WALL 247; Diet, SERIÉ 204; venom, AQUINO 7; VELARDE and MIRAVENT 233; poisonous spp. of the Belgian Congo, DE WITTE 268.

(N-13246 d) Q

TYPHLOPIDAE.

Typhlops milleti sp. n. Togo, CHABANAUD Bul. Mus. Paris 1920 p. 63; *T. naveli* sp. n. Prince's Isle, W. Africa, ANGEL Bul. Mus. Paris 1920 p. 197. *T. diversiceps*, Annand. = *T. jerdoni* Blgr., WALL 243.

BOIDAE.

Charina bottae utahensis subsp. n. Utah, VAN DENBURGH Proc. Cal. Acad. Sci. 10 p. 31.

ILYSIIDAE.

Cylindrophis maculatus, viviparous, WALL 246; *C. aruensis* sp. n. Aru Island, BOULENGER Ann. Mag. Nat. Hist. ser. 9 6 p. 108.

COLUBRIDAE.
(COLUBRINAE.)

Achalinopsis gen. n. *santeri* sp. n. Formosa, STEINDACHNER Denkschr. Ak. Wiss. Wien 90 (1914) p. 326 pl. [near *Achalinus* Ptrs.].

Zamenis hotsoni sp. n. Persia, BOULENGER Ann. Mag. Nat. Hist. ser 9 6 p. 109.

Spilotes systematic position, STERNFELD 219.

Elaphe rosacea a distinct sp., BARBOUR 17.

Pituophis, variation, VAN DENBURGH 229; *P. catenifer stejnegeri* Utah p. 21 pl. 2, *rutilus* Arizona p. 24, pl. 2 subsp. nn., VAN DENBURGH Proc. Cal. Acad. Sci. 10.

Uromacer dorsalis, *U. scandax* spp. nn. Haiti, DUNN Proc. New Eng. Zool. Club. 7 p. 43.

~~*Leiocyphalus*~~ *Leimaophis semilineatus* sp. n. p. 33
L. parvifrons niger subsp. n. p. 39 *L. alleni*, *L. tortuganus* spp. nn. p. 40, Haiti, DUNN Proc. New Eng. Zool. Club. 7; *L. andicolus* Barbour = *Tachymenis peruviana* Wiegmann, BARBOUR and NOBLE 20; *L. stahli*, eggs of, SCHMIDT (K.P.) 95.

Lampropeltis, synopsis of, BLANCHARD 25; *L. elapsoides virginiana* Virginia, and Carolina, p. 2, *nelsoni* Mexico p. 6 pl. 1 subsp. nn. *L. ruthveni* sp. n. Mexico p. 8 pl. 1, BLANCHARD Ann. Arbor. Occ. Papers Mus. Zool. 81.

d 6

Drepanodon attenuatus sp. n. Peru, BARBOUR and NOBLE Proc. U.S. Nation Mus. 58 p. 619.

Oligodon evansi, Wall = *Trichinopholis nuchalis* Blgr., WALL 245.

Contia condoni sp. n. Persia, BOULENGER Bombay J. Nat. Hist. Soc. 1920 p. 1.

Geophis anocularis sp. n. Mexico, DUNN Washington Proc. Biol. Soc. 33 p. 127.

Calamaria alidae sp. n. Sumatra, BOULENGER Ann. Mag. Nat. Hist. ser. 9 5 p. 282.

(DIPSADOMORPHINAE.)

Leptodira guineensis sp. n. French Guinea, CHABANAUD Paris Bull. Com. d'études hist. Sci. Afrique Occid. Franç. 1920 p. 491.

Rhachidelus brazili Boulenger = *Oxyrhopus cloelia* Daudin, STERNFELD 217.

Coelopeltis cordofanensis sp. n. Kordofan, WERNER Wien Denkschr. Ak. Wiss 96 (1919) p. 506.

(HYDROPHINAE.)

Revision of genera from coasts of Malay, Siam, and Cochin-China, SMITH (M. A.) 212.

Hydrus platurus from Tasmania, LORD 151.

Hydrophis torquatus agaardi p. 14, *H. caeruleus thai* p. 18 subsp. nn. Coasts of Siam and Cochin-China, SMITH (M. A.) J. Fed. Malay Mus. 10.

Platurus laticaudatus, notes on, LORD 150.

(ELAPINAE.)

Denisonia notes on, LORD 150; *D. stirlingi* Lucas and Frost and *D. frontalis* Ogilby = *D. suta* Ptrs., KINGHORN 144; *D. maculata* re-described, *D. maculata devisi* nom. n. for *Hoplocephalus ornatus* De Vis; WAITE and LONGMAN Rec. S. Austral. Mus. 1 p. 177.

Pseudechis key to species, *P. guttatus* re-described, WAITE and LONGMAN 239.

Tropidechis dunensis re-described, WAITE and LONGMAN 239.

Notechis scutatus notes on, LORD 150.

Bungarus caeruleus with 17 scale-rows, WALL 244.

Naja naja philippinensis, venom: MONSERRAT et al. 166.

Elaps omissus sp. n. Venezuela, BOULENGER Ann. Mag. Nat. Hist. ser 9 6 p. 109.

AMBLYOEPHALIDÆ.

Amblycephalus boulengeri sp. n. China, ANGEL Bul. Mus. Paris 1920 p. 113.

Leptognathus hammondii sp. n. W. Ecuador, BOULENGER Ann. Mag. Nat. Hist. ser 9 6 p. 110.

Eberhardtia gen. *tonkinensis* sp. n. Tonkin, ANGEL Bul. Mus. Paris 1920 p. 291 [allied to *Leptognathus*].

VIPERIDÆ.

Viperine poisoning, WALL 240, 242.

Vipera spp. of Europe, BOLKAY and ČURČIĆ 35; *V. berus*, colour variations, BUCHNER 63; *V. aspis penis* of, FAURE 93, 94; notes on, HOLTZINGER-TENEVER 130; *V. jedulyi*, *V. amodytes*, *V. meridionalis*; BOLKAY 33.

Lachesis medusa sp. n. Caracas, STERNFELD Senckenb. Frankfurt 2 p. 180.

Crotalus lucasensis sp. n. California, VAN DENBURGH Proc. Cal. Acad. sci. 10 p. 29 pl. 3.

†PTEROSAURIA.

Flying reptiles, MATHEW 155.

†DINOSAURIA.

Remains in Upper Cretaceous and Base Eocene of New Mexico, GILMORE 114 B; reconstruction, GILMORE 114; from E. Africa, JANENSCH 137; from Canada, MATHEW 156; fossilised blood, MCDIE 167.

†(THEROPODA.)

Osteology, GILMORE 116.

†*Aristosaurus* gen. n. *erectus* sp. n. Karroo Formation, S. Africa, VAN HOEPEN Ann. Transv. Mus. 7 p. 77 pls. ix-x.

†*Eucnemesaurus* gen. n. *fortis* sp. n. Karroo Formation, S. Africa, VAN HOEPEN t.c. p. 93 pls. xi-xiii.

†*Gryponyx transvaalensis* redescribed, VAN HOEPEN t.c. p. 102.

†*Dromicosaurus* gen. n. *gracilis* sp. n. Karroo Formation, S. Africa, VAN HOEPEN t.c. p. 103 pls. xiv-xvi.

Massospondylus browni, further description, VAN HOEPEN t.c. p. 118 pls. xvii-xxii.

†*Ornithomimus affinis* sp. n. Lower Cretaceous of Maryland, GILMORE Washington Smithson. Inst. Nation. Mus. Bul. 110 p. 137 pls.

†(SAUROPODA.)

†*Camarasaurus*, notes on, GREGORY 117; OSBORN and MOOK 173, 174.

†*Amphicælias*, notes on, OSBORN and MOOK 174.

†*Barosaurus*, notes on, WIELAND 257.

†*Dicraeosaurus* gen. n. *hansemanni* sp. n. p. 98, *D. sattleri* sp. n. p. 107 Jurassic of Tendaguru, E. Africa, JANENSCH Arch. Biont. Berlin 3 (1914).

†*Diplodocus* sp. dimensions, BRANCA 58; notes, HUENE 135.

†*Brachiosaurus brancai* p. 86, †*B. fraasi* p. 94, spp. n., Jurassic of Tendaguru, E. Africa, JANENSCH Arch. Biont. Berlin 3 (1914); notes on, HUENE 135.

†(PREDEMENTATA.)

†HADROSAURIDAE.

New classification proposed, LAMBE 137.

†*Edmontosaurus regalis* monographed, LAMBE 147.

†*Kritosaurus incurvimanus* sp. n. Belly River Beds, Alberta, PARKS Trans. Roy. Soc. Canada 13 (1919) p. 51 pls. i-iii; osteology of, PARKS 178.

†*Panoplosaurus* gen. n. *mirus* sp. n. Belly River Formation, Alberta, LAMBE Trans. Roy. Soc. Canada 13 (1919) p. 40 pls. i-xii.

†*Kentrurosaurus*, notes on, HENNIG 123.

†*Kentrosaurus* gen. n. *æthiopicus* sp. n. Jurassic, Tendaguru; HENNIG SitzBer. Ges. Nat. Freunde 1915 p. 219.

EMYDOSAURIA.

Of New Guinea; DE ROIJ 191.

Osteolæmus tetraspis, skull, CHABANAUD 67.

Osteoblepharon osborni sp. n. [?] Belgian Congo, LÖNNBERG Fauna och Flora 1920 p. 169 [Swedish].

Crocodylus niloticus, scutes of, SCHMIDT (W. J.) 201. *C. porosus*, scutes of, SCHMIDT (W. J.) 201. †*C. lloydi* sp. n. miocene of Egypt, FOURTAU Vert. Miocènes de l'Égypte Cairo 1920 p. 16 pls.

†*Euthecodon* gen. n. *nitricæ* sp. n. Miocene and Pliocene (?) of Egypt, FOURTAU t.c. p. 116 pl. [near *Gavialis*].

†*Tomistona dowsoni* sp. n., miocene of Egypt, FOURTAU t.c. p. 22. †*T. brumpti* sp. n. Pliocene, Ethiopia, JOLEAUD Paris C. R. Acad. sci. 170 p. 816. *T. brumpti* = *Gavialis gangeticus*, BOULENGER t.c. p. 913.

Caimen sclerops, scutes of, SCHMIDT (W. J.) 201.

Alligator mississippiensis, kidney; RETTERER 188.

†PARASUCHIA.

†*Phytosaurus*, notes on, HUENE 134,

†*P. doughtyi* sp. n. Triassic of Texas. CASE Chicago Journ. Geol. 28 p. 529.

†*Desmotosuchia* sub. ord. n.

† Desmotosuchidæ fam. n.

†*Desmotosuchus* gen. n. *spurensis* sp. n. Triassic of Texas, CASE Chicago Journ. Geol. 28 p. 524.

CHELONIA.

Of New England, BABCOCK 10; of New Guinea, DE ROIJ 191; of the Philippines, TAYLOR 222; key to spp. of Eastern U.S.A., BRIMLEY 59; Respiration, HERMANN and MERKLEN 124; phylogeny of shell, BOULENGER 54; VERSLUYS 235; atlas and epistropheus, VIRCHOW 237.

†*Neurankylus wyomingensis* sp. n. Upper Cretaceous of Wyoming, GILMORE Washington Smithson. Inst. Nation. Mus. Proc. 56 p. 113 pls. ix-x; †*N. baueri* redescribed; GILMORE Washington Dept. Int. Geol. Surv. Prof. Papers. 119 (1919) p. 11.

†*Compsemys parva* p. 13, *vafer* p. 16, redescribed, *puercensis* p. 19, *torrejonensis* p. 21, spp. nn. Eocene of New Mexico, GILMORE t.c. (figs.).

†*Trachydermochelys rutteri* sp. n. Dorset, Upper Greensand, ANDREWS Ann. Mag. Nat. Hist. 9 5 p. 145 fig. 1.

†*Toxochelys gigantea* sp. n. Cretaceous Hannover, OERTEL Hannover Jahrbuch. Nathist. Ges. 62-69 1919 p. 91.

†*Baena nodosa* notes; GILMORE 114b.

B. antiqua redescribed; GILMORE 115.

†*Boremys albertensis* sp. n. Upper Cretaceous of Alberta, GILMORE Washington Smithson. Inst. Nation. Mus. Proc. 56 p. 119 pls. 33-34.

†*Adocus* p. 25, *kirtlandius* p. 26, *bossi* p. 29, *hesperius* p. 33, *onerosus* p. 35, spp. nn. *annexus* redescribed p. 37, Eocene of New Mexico; GILMORE Washington Dept. Int. Geol. Surv. Prof. Papers. 119 (1919) pls.

†*Hoplochelys* p. 40, *crassa* p. 41, *bicarinata* p. 43, *saliens* p. 49, redescribed; *laqueata* p. 47, *elongata* p. 50 spp. nn. Eocene of New Mexico, GILMORE t.c. (pls.).

†*Agomphus alabamensis* sp. n. Lower Eocene of Alabama, GILMORE Washington Smithson. Inst. Nation. Mus. Proc. 56 p. 123 pl. 35.

†*Echmatemys megalax* redescribed; GILMORE 115.

Melanemys Shufeldt = *Nanemys* Agassiz; DUNN 87.

†*Patanemys bartonensis* sp. n. Hampshire, Barton Clay, ANDREWS Ann. Mag. Nat. Hist. 9 5 p. 148 fig. 2.

Hosemys leytensis sp. n. Philippines, TAYLOR Philippine Journ. Sci. 16 p. 131 pls.

Terrapene cardlina, habits, WETMORE 256; †*T. bulverda* sp. n. Pleistocene, United States, HAY Washington Smithson. Inst. Nation. Mus. Proc. 58 p. 133, pl. 10.

Testudo nigrita, record size, ETHERIDGE 92.

Testudo ibera from Formentera, MALAQUER 154; *T. loveridgii* sp. n. Tanganyika Territory, BOULENGER Paris C. R. Acad. Sci. 170 p. 263; †*T. kalksburgensis* redescribed; SIEBENROCK 206; †*T. mohavense* sp. n. Upper miocene of Mohave Desert, MERRIAM Univ. Calif. Publ. Bull. Dept. Geol. 2 (1919) p. 456 pls.

†*Podocnemis bramlyi* sp. n. Miocene of Egypt, FOURTAU Vert. Miocènes de l'Égypte Cairo 1920.

Chelodina genus revised; SIEBENROCK 207; *C. steindachneri* sp. n. W. Australia, SIEBENROCK Wien Anz. Ak. Wiss. 27 (1919) p. 386.

†*Plastomenus robustus* p. 53, *torrejonensis* p. 55 spp. nn.; Eocene of New Mexico, GILMORE Washington Dept. Int. Geol. Surv. Prof. Papers. 119 (1919) pls.

†*Aspideretes reesidei* p. 56, *vegetus* p. 57, *quadratus* p. 59, *perplexus* p. 60, spp. nn., *sagatus* redescribed; Eocene of New Mexico, GILMORE t.c. pls.

†*Amyda eloisae* sp. n. Eocene of New Mexico, GILMORE t.c. p. 63, pl.

†*Aspideretes latus* sp. n. Upper Cretaceous of Alberta, GILMORE Washington Smithson. Inst. Nation. Mus. Proc. 56 p. 129 pl. 37.

THERIODONTIA.

Revised; spp. redescribed; WATSON Ann. Mag. Nat. Hist. 6 ser. 9 p. 518.

†*Galesaurus planiceps* redescribed; WATSON t.c. p. 507 figs.

†*Cynosuchus supportus* redescribed; WATSON t.c. p. 511 figs.

†*Nythosaurus larvatus* redescribed; WATSON t.c. p. 512.

†*Thrinaxodon liorhinus* redescribed; WATSON t.c. p. 513 figs.

†*Cynognathus crateronotus* redescribed; WATSON t.c. p. 517 fig.

†*Protacmon* gen. n. *brachyrhinus* sp. n. *Cynognathus*—zone S. Africa, WATSON t.c. p. 518 figs.

†*Ictidosuchus longiceps* sp. n. Karroo Beds, S. Africa, BROOM P. Z. S. 1920 p. 343 figs. 1-3.

†*Alopecopsis* gen. n. *atavius* sp. n. Karroo Beds, S. Africa, BROOM t.c. p. 347 figs. 4-6.

†*Moschorhinus* gen. n. *kitchingi* sp. n. Karroo Beds, S. Africa, BROOM t.c. p. 351 figs. 7-8.

Broomisaurus nom. nov. (*Scymnorhinus* Broom preocc.), JOLEAUD 142.

†*Ictidopsis formosa*, description of skull, HAUGHTON 120.

†PLACODONTIA.

†*Placochelys alpis sordidæ* subsp. n. Rhaetic, of Wendelstein, BROILI, München SitzBer. Ak. Wiss. 1920 p. 311.

RHYNCHOCEPHALIA.

Sphenodon punctatus, vascular system, O'DONOGHUE 172; brain, UNGER 228; tail, WOODLAND 269; auditory apparatus, WYETH 273.

PELYCOSAURIA.

†*Dimetrodon gigas*, reconstruction; GILMORE 114; *D. incisivus* notes on, HUENE 135.

BATRACHIA.

Of the British Isles, BOULENGER 49; of Roumania, MERTENS 158B; of C. Europe, FEJÉRVÁRY 103, 106; FEJÉRVÁRY-LANGH 108; of Sumatra, ROBINSON and KLOSS 190; of the Philippines, TAYLOR 223; of California, TERRON 225; of Algiers, WERNER 253; of Kordofan, WERNER 255; of Ontario, WRIGHT and SIMPSON 272; of the Taurus, VENZMER 234; of the Comoro Ids., VOELTZKOW 238.

Phylogeny, osteology, ABEL 1; connective tissue, BAITSSELL 11; digestive apparatus, COTRONEI 72; metamorphoses, COTRONEI 73; nasal organ, HIGGINS 127; thyroid glands, JENSON 140; skin-growth, SLUITER 209; hypobranchial muscles, EDGEWORTH 91; respiration, WILLEM 260, 261; ectodermic irritability, WINTREBERT 265, 266, 267.

ECAUDATA.

Of Tertiary of Hungary, FEJÉRVÁRY 98; of Eastern U.S.A., OVERTON 175; Tadpoles from Kartabo, ZEE-VAN 224.

Neotony, SWINGLE 221; 26-31; ribs, FEJÉRVÁRY-LANGH 109; thyroid feeding, JENSON 139; gills, MICHL 159; pigment in larvae, NAGEOTTE 168; PRENANT 181; parthogenesis, PARMENTER 179.

RANIDAE.

Rana Monograph of American spp., BOULENGER 41; monograph of Australasian spp., BOULENGER 42; *R. macrodon* var. *blythii* nom. n. for *R. fusca* Blyth (non Meyer) p. 43; *R. annandalli* p. 77 E. Himalayas, *gardensis* p. 170 Assam, *picturata* p. 179 Borneo, *crassiovis* p. 213

Sumatra, spp. nn. *Kampeni* nom. n. for *pantherina* van Kampen p. 213, BOULENGER Calcutta Rec. Ind. Mus. 20 1920; *hexadactyla*, larvæ, RAO 185; *R. tigrina*, HORA 131; osteology, larvæ, RAO 185; *R. esculenta* larval stomach; GALOTTI 112; in brackish water, BERTIN 22; *R. temporaria* hermaphroditism; HEYMONS 126 sex determination in rigor mortis, CREW 74; in brackish water, BERTIN 22; *R. leptodactyla* larvæ; RAO 185; *R. hymenopus* sp. n. S. Africa, BOULENGER Ann. Mag. Nat. Hist. London ser. 9 6 p. 106; *R. pumilio* sp. n. Senegal, BOULENGER Ann. Mag. Nat. Hist. ser. 9 6 p. 106; *R. guerzea* sp. n. French Guinea, CHABANAUD Paris Bull. Com. d'études hist. Sci. Afrique Occid. Franç. 1920 p. 493; *R. arvalis woltersdorffi*, subsp. n. Hungary, FEJÉRVÁRY Ann. Mus. Nat. Hung. Budapest 17 p. 179 (1919); *R. moodiei* p. 234; *parva* p. 241; *guerrerovi*, p. 255; *sanchezi*, p. 256; *philippinensis*, p. 266; *melanomenta*, p. 268; *grandocula*, p. 279 spp. nn., Philippines; TAYLOR Philippine Journ. Sci. 16 1920 pls.; *R. aesopus*, note on, DECKERT 76; *R. holsti* note on type-specimen, PROCTER 183; notes on by NOBLE 170; VAN DENBURGH 232 (*Babina holsti* and *subaspera*).

Rhacophorus modestus p. 293 *pacilonotus* p. 294 spp. nn. W. Sumatra, BOULENGER J. Fed. Malay Mus. 8.

Hazelia gen. n. *spinosa* sp. n., Philippines, TAYLOR Philippine Journ. Sci. 16 p. 292 pl. [near *Rhacophorus*].

Ixalus cornutus sp. n. W. Sumatra, BOULENGER J. Fed. Malay Mus. 8 p. 295 pl. viii.

Philautus hazelae, p. 298; *montanus* p. 305, spp. n. Philippines, TAYLOR Philippine Journ. Sci. 16 pls.

Cornufer laticeps sp. n. Philippines, TAYLOR Philippine Journ. Sci. 16 p. 317 pl.

Nyctibatrachus sancti-palustris sp. n., *N. sancti-palustris modestus* var. n. S. India, RAO Bombay J. Nat. Hist. Soc. 1920 p. 125 pl. 11, figs. 12-18.

Arthroleptis stenodactylus redescribed, PROCTER 180.

Rappia platyrhinus sp. n. E. Africa, PROCTER P.Z.S. 1920 p. 416 fig. 3.

Megalixalus loveridgii sp. n. E. Africa, PROCTER t.c. p. 418 fig. 4.

ENGYSTOMATIDAE.

Rhinoderma darwini, Notes on; BARROS 21.

Brachycephalus ephippium garbeana subsp. n., MIRANDA-RIBEIRO São Paulo Rev. Mus. Paulista 12 1920 p. ?.

Atelopus moreiræ, atro-lutens, pachyrhynchus spp. nn. Rio Grande do Sul, MIRANDA-RIBEIRO t.c. p. ? pls.

Chaperina beyeri p. 333; *visaya* p. 335; spp. nn. Philippines, TAYLOR Philippine Journ. Sci. 16 pls.

Engystoma sub-nigrum sp. n. Brazil, MIRANDA-RIBEIRO São Paulo Rev. Mus. Paulista 12 1920 p. ?.

Chiasmocleis bicegoi sp. n. Brazil, MIRANDA-RIBEIRO t.c. p. ?.

Emydops gen. n. *hypomelas* sp. n. Brazil, MIRANDA-RIBEIRO t.c. p. ?.

Myrohyala, list of species, pp. 2-3, *M. eremita* sp. n., Nanking, BARBOUR Ann Arbor Occ. Papers Mus. Zool. 76 1920 p. 3; *M. latastii* sp. n. Cochin China, BOULENGER Ann. Mag. Nat. Hist. ser 9 6 p. 107.

CYSTIGNATHIDAE.

Telmatobius, genus revised, *T. niger*, Ecuador, p. 413, *ignavus* N. Peru, p. 414, spp. nn., BARBOUR and NOBLE Cambridge Mass. Bul. Mus. Comp. Zool. Harvard Coll. 63.

Ilidiscus dubius, I. pinderi, I. semi-palmatus, I. eleutherodactylus, spp. nn., Brazil, MIRANDA-RIBEIRO, São Paulo Rev. Mus. Paulista 12 p. ?.

Phyllobates, genus revised, BARBOUR and NOBLE Cambridge Mass. Bul. Mus. Comp. Zool. Harvard Coll. 63 p. 396; *Ph. sylvatica* sp. n., N.W. Peru; BARBOUR and NOBLE t.c. p. 396; *Ph. (Hypodictyon) palmatus* Cope = *Syrhophus palmatus* Werner, BARBOUR and NOBLE t.c. p. 401.

Colostethus Cope = *Phyllobates* D. & B., BARBOUR and NOBLE t.c. p. 399.

Prostheraspis herminae Boettger = *Phyllobates trinitatus* Garman, *Pr. variabilis* Werner = *Ph. subpunctatus* Cope, *Pr. equatorialis* Barbour = *Eleutherodactylus unistrigatus* Gthr., BARBOUR and NOBLE t.c. p. 401.

Sminthillus gen. n. for *Phyllobates limbatus* Cope; BARBOUR and NOBLE p. 1.

Centrolenella gen. n. *antioquiensis*, sp. n. Colombia, NOBLE Bul. Amer. Mus. Nat. Hist. 42 p. 441 [near *Centralene* Espad.].

Eleutherodactylus gryllus p. 172, *locustus* p. 174, *cramptoni* p. 176, *brittoni* p. 179, *wightmanæ* p. 181, spp. nn. Porto Rico, SCHMIDT New York Ann. Acad. Sci. 28 figs. 3, 4, 5, 7 and 8; *E. gundlachi* nom. nov. (*E. plicatus* Barbour, preocc.), SCHMIDT (K. P.) 197; *E. auriculatus*, ova and development, SCHMIDT (K. P.) 195; *E. sierramaestrae* p. 3 fig. 1, *brevipalmatus* p. 4 fig. 2, spp. nn., Cuba, SCHMIDT New York Proc. Linn. Soc. 33; *E. lymani* p. 403, *cajamaricensis* p. 404, spp. nn., N.W. Peru, BARBOUR and NOBLE Cambridge Mass. Bul. Mus. Comp. Zool. Harvard Coll. 63; *E. binghami* Stejneger = *Gastrotheca boliviana* Steindachner, BARBOUR and NOBLE 20.

Proceratophrys gen. n. for *Ceratophrys biggibosa*, MIRANDA-RIBEIRO São Paulo Rev. Mus. Paulista 12 1920 p. ?.

Ceratophrys, genus revised, MIRANDA-RIBEIRO 165.

Stombus, genus revised, MIRANDA-RIBEIRO 165.

Leptodactylus pumilio sp. n. Brazil, BOULENGER Ann. Mag. Nat. Hist. ser. 9 5 p. 123; *L. curtus* sp. n. N.W. Peru, BARBOUR and NOBLE Cambridge Mass. Bul. Mus. Comp. Zool. Harvard Coll. 63 p. 405; *L. albilabris*, ova and development, SCHMIDT (K. P.) 195.

Crinia signifera from New Guinea, ROUX 192.

Phancrotis, notes on, ROUX 192.

Ranaster, notes on, ROUX 192.

BUFONIDAE.

† *Platosphinae* subfam. n. type *Platosphus*, FEJÉRVÁRY Föld. Kogl. Budapest 47 p. 12 (1917).

† *Pliobatrachus* gen. n. *lánghe* sp. n. Pliocene of Hungary, FEJÉRVÁRY t.c. p. 12.

Nectophryne lighti sp. n. Philippines, TAYLOR Philippine Journ. Sci. 16 p. 330 pl.

Bufo; effects of experience; BUYTENDIJK 64, 65; *B. stomaticus*, curious habits, WOODLAND 271; *B. s. peninsularis* var. n. S. India, RAO Bombay J. Nat. Hist. Soc. 1920 p. 126

pl. 11 figs. 19–22; *B. melanostictus*, digital regeneration; WOODLAND 269; *B. rostratus* sp. n. Colombia, NOBLE Bul. Amer. Mus. Nat. Hist. 42 p. 445.

HYLIDAE.

Pseudacris triseriata, ova, PACK 176.

Hyla hilli sp. n. Brazil, BOULENGER Ann. Mag. Nat. Hist. ser. 9 5 p. 123; *H. bambusicola* nom. nov. for *H. monticola* Barbour preocc., BARBOUR 18.

Gastrotheca monticola sp. n. N. Peru, BARBOUR and NOBLE Cambridge Mass. Bul. Mus. Comp. Zool. Harvard Coll. 63 p. 426 pl. 2; *G. ernestoi* sp. n. Estado do Rio, MIRANDA-RIBEIRO São Paulo Rev. Mus. Paulista 12 1920 p. ?.

Diaglena, Cope. *Aparasphenodon* sub. gen. n. *bruoi* sp. n. S.E. Brazil, MIRANDA-RIBEIRO t.c. p. ?.

Corythomantis apicalis sp. n. (= *C. greeningi* juv. ?) Brazil, MIRANDA-RIBEIRO t.c. p. ?.

PELOBATIDAE.

Pelobates cultripes, nasal bone, BOLKAY 36; *P. wilsoni* sp. n. Spain, BOSCA Bol. Soc. Esp. Hist. Nat. 19 (1919) p. 90 pl. 1 = *Bufo vulgaris* L., BOULENGER 57.

Megalophrys stejneri p. 347, *lijayæ* p. 350 spp. nn. Philippines, TAYLOR Philippine Journ. Sci. 16 pls.

DISCOGLOSSIDAE.

Ascaphus truei, ova, larvae, GAIGE 111.

PIPIDAE.

Pipa americana, spermatozoa, FEJÉRVÁRY 102.

Pseudhymenochirus gen. n. *merlini* sp. n. French Guinea, CHABANAUD Paris Bull. Com. d'étude hist. Sci. Afrique Occid. Franç. 1920 p. 495.

CAUDATA.

In collection of Mus. Comp. Zool., Harvard Coll., Cambridge, Mass., DUNN 81; auditory apparatus, REED 187.

SALAMANDRIDAE.

Ecology of lungless forms, WILDER and DUNN 258.

Salamandra maculosa pigmentation of larvæ; PRZIBRAM 184.

Molge, newt hybrids; BALTZER 12; *M. cristata*, FEJÉRVÁRY 104; *M. vulgaris bouleengeri* nom. n. for *M. v. meridionalis* Blgr. preocc., DUNN 81; *M. viridescens*, larvae, SMITH (L.) 211; *M. (Triton poireti ?)* larvæ from French Guinea, CHABANAUD 69.

Rhyacotriton gen. n. for *Ranodon olympicus* Gaige, DUNN Proc. New Eng. Zool. Club 7 p. 56.

Amblystoma opacum, eggs and larvæ, BRIMLEY 60; *A. tigrinum* development and thyroid feeding, JENSEN 138, HUXLEY 136; thyroid gland of, DRZ 80; larval skin, HAECKER 118; *A. mexicanum* development and thyroid feeding, JENSEN 141.

Plethodon johannessee from Virginia, DUNN Washington Proc. Biol. Soc. 33 p. 130; *P. jordani* from N. Carolina, p. 131; *P. metcalfi* from Virginia, DUNN t.c. p. 132.

Hemidactylum scutatatum habits and development; BISHOP 23.

Spelerpes bilineatus, hyobranchial apparatus, SMITH (L) 210.

Desmognathus ochrophæus carolinensis from Virginia, DUNN Washington Proc. Biol. Soc. 33 p. 132.

Pseudotriton ruber nitidus subsp. n. Virginia, DUNN t.c. 33 p. 133.

Eurycea bislineata wilherae subsp. n. Virginia, DUNN t.c. 33 p. 134.

Proteus anguinus anatomy of, FEJÉRVÁRY 99; ova development; STEVE 220.

APODA.

Ichthyophis weberi sp. n., Philippines, TAYLOR Philippine Journ. Sci. 16 p. 227.

†STEGOCEPHALIA.

†*Trematosaurus brauni*, skull, BREVERMANN 79; †*T. Fuchsi* sp. n. triassic of Thuringia, SEIDLITZ Palaeontographica Stuttgart 63 1919–1921 p. 87 pls.

†*Gonioglyptus* osteology; HUENE 133.

INCERTAE SEDIS.

†LYSOROPHIDAE.

†*Lysorophus* structure, SOLLAS 213, [Perhaps referable to the Caudata].

†*Dromopus woodworthi* sp. n. Upper Carboniferous footprint from Attleboro, Mass., LULL Amer. Journ. Sci. New Haven Connecticut Ser. 4 1 1920 p. 234.

XVII. AVES

ARRANGED BY

W. L. SCLATER, M.A.

CONTENTS.

	PAGE
I. TITLES	5
II. SUBJECT INDEX:—	
Comprehensive and General = 5803:—	
History	36
Biography—General	36
" Autobiography	36
" Obituary Notices	36
Bibliography	36
Institutions and Collections	36
Technique and Methods	36
Economics.	36
Conservation and Protection	36
Domestication	36
Aviculture.	36
Nomenclature	36
Phylogeny and Classification	36
Structure = 5807:—	
Plumage and epithelial structures	36
Nervous system and Sense organs	36
Osteology	36
Digestive System.	36
Urinogenital System	36
Anatomy of special forms	36
Physiology = 5811	37
Embryology = 5815	37

Ethology = 5819 :—	PAGE
General and Miscellaneous	37
Food habits	37
Migration, General Problems	37
,, Regional Observations	37
,, Migration of Single Species	37
,, Bird-marking, Experiments and Results	37
Flight	37
Sexual relations and display	37
Nidification, General Problems	37
,, Regional Observations	37
,, Observations on single species	37
Voice	38
Psychology	38
Colour and Molt.. .. .	38
Pathology.. .. .	38
Avian Parasitology	38

Variation and Aetiology = 5823 :—	
Variation	38
Teratology	38
Hybrids	38
Heredity, Evolution and Genetics	38
Fossil and Extinct birds	38

Geography = 5827 :—	
Palaeartic Region	38
Ethiopian Region	40
Indian Region	41
Australian Region	41
Neotropical Region	42
Nearctic Region	42
The Oceans	43

III SYSTEMATIC :—

Archæopteryges	43
Rheiformes	43
Struthioniformes	43
Casuariiformes	43
Dinornithiformes	43
Tinamiformes	43
Galliformes	43
Turniciformes	44
Pteroclidiformes	44
Columbiformes	44
Ralliformes	45
Podicipediformes	45
Sphenisciformes	45
Procellariiformes	46

	PAGE
Alciformes.	46
Lariformes	46
Charadriiformes	47
Gruiformes	48
Ardeiformes	48
Palamedeiformes	48
Phoenicopteriformes	48
Anseriformes	48
Pelecaniformes	50
Accipitriformes	50
Strigiformes	51
Psittaciformes	52
Coraciiformes	52
Coccyges	53
Scansores	53
Piciformes	53
Menuriformes	54
Passeriformes	54
Pteroptichidæ	54
Formicariidæ	54
Dendrocolaptidæ	54
Tyrannidæ	54
Pipridæ	55
Cotingidæ	55
Phytotomidæ	55
Pittidæ	55
Atrichornithidæ	55
Hirundinidæ	55
Muscicapidæ	56
Campophagidæ	57
Pycnonotidæ	57
Timeliidæ	57
Troglodytidæ	58
Cinclidæ	58
Mimidæ	58
Turdidæ	58
Sylviidæ	59
Vireonidæ	60
Ampelidæ	60
Artamidæ	60
Prionopidæ	60
Laniidæ	61
Paridæ	61
Regulidæ	62
Sittidæ	62
Certhiidæ	62
Zosteropidæ	62
Dicæidæ	62
Nectariniidæ	62

Passeriformes— <i>continued.</i>						PAGE
Meliphagidæ	..	..	..	..	..	62
Mniotiltidæ	..	..	..	..	..	62
Motacillidæ	..	..	..	..	..	63
Alaudidæ	..	..	..	..	..	63
Fringillidæ	..	..	..	..	..	63
Cœrebidæ	..	..	..	..	..	64
Procnatiidæ	..	..	..	..	..	64
Tanagridæ	..	..	..	..	..	65
Ploceidæ	..	..	..	..	..	65
Icteridæ	..	..	..	..	..	65
Sturnidæ	..	..	..	..	..	65
Eulabetidæ	..	..	..	..	..	65
Dicruridæ	..	..	..	..	..	65
Paradiseidæ	..	..	..	..	..	66
Ptilonorhynchidæ	..	..	..	..	..	66
Corvidæ	..	..	..	..	..	66

I.—TITLES.

- d'Abadie, R. de. Sur los migrations des Grues cendrées au printemps de 1920. *Rev. Fr. d'Orn. Paris* 12 1920 (94-95). 1
- Alexander, W. B. Crested Penguins in Western Australia. *Emu Melbourne* 19 1920 (295-296). 2
- Alexander, W. B. Australian species of Tubinares (Petrels or Albatrosses). *Emu Melbourne* 20 1920 (14-24 66-74). 3
- Alexander, W. B. Aboriginal names of the animals of the Lyons river district. *Perth Journ. Proc. R. Soc. W. Austr.* 6 1920 (38-40). 4
- Alford, C. E. Some notes on the Harlequin Duck. *Brit. Bds. London* 14 1920 (14-17). 5
- Alford, C. E. Some notes on Diving Ducks. *Brit. Bds. London* 14 1920 (108-110). 6
- Alippi, N. Gli uccelli di comparsa accidentale in Italia e il loro valore per lo studio delle migrazioni. *Riv. Ital. Orn. Bologna* 5 1920 (31-65) 12 maps. 7
- Allen, G. M. Pattern development in Teal. *Auk Lancaster Pa.* 37 1920 (558-564) 5 text-figs. 8
- Anderson, J. A. Occurrences of the American Wigeon in Scotland. *Scot. Nat. Edinburgh* 1920 (13) 1 pl.; also Rintoul, L. J. and Baxter, E. V. and Smalley, F. W. *ibid.* (55-56). 9
- Andrews, C. W. Remains of the Great Auk and Ptarmigan in the Channel Islands. *Ann. Mag. N. H. London* 6 1920 (166). 10
- Andrews, C. G. Observation of a remarkable night migration. *Auk Lancaster Pa.* 37 1920 (603-605). 11
- Anon. Dr. Johannes Büttkofer, 1850-9 Augustus, 1920. Prof. Dr. Jan Ritzema Bos, 1850-27 Juli, 1920. J. L. F. de Meyere. *Ardea Wageningen* 9 1920 (19-21) 3 portr. 12
- Anon. Jakob Hegyfoky, 1847-1919. *Aquila Budapest* 26 1920 (156-158). 13
- Antony, M. Ueber die Speicheldrüsen der Vögel. *Zool. Jahrb. Jena Abt. Anat.* 41 1920 (547-660) 2 pls. 15 text-figs. 14
- Aplin, O. V. *vide* Ticehurst.
- Arribalzaga, E. L. Les Aves del Chaco. *Hornero Buenos Aires* 2 1920 (85-98). 15
- Arrigoni degli Oddi, E. Note ornitologiche (1917-18). *Riv. Ital. Orn. Bologna* 5 1920 (120-123). 16
- Arrigoni degli Oddi, E. Sulla distribuzione dell *Uria* in Italia. *Venezia Atti Inst. ven.* 75 1915 (69-78). 17
- Arthur, S. C. A note on the "Southern Teal." *Auk Lancaster Pa.* 37 1920 (126-127). 18
- Ashby, E. Birds of Mount Compass district, South Australia. *Emu Melbourne* 19 1920 (299-303). 19
- Ashby, E. The birds of the Mallee. *S. Austr. Orn. Adelaide* 5 1920 (10-14). 20
- Ashby, E. Gippsland Bird Notes. *Tasmanian Notes. Australia's Mocking Bird. S. Austr. Orn. Adelaide* 5 1920 (77-84). 21
- Austin, S. Report on the birds of Epping Forest for the year 1919. *London Trans. Nat. Hist. Soc. for 1919* 1920 (37-43). 22
- Averill, C. K. Migration and physical proportions. A preliminary study. *Auk Lancaster Pa.* 37 1920 (572-579). 23
- Bacmeister, W. Meine Mauerseglar im Jahre 1919. *Orn. Monatsber.* 28 1920 (9-13). 24
- Bacmeister, W. and Kleinschmidt, O. Zur Ornithologie von Nordost-Frankreich. *J. Ornith. Leipzig* 68 1920 (1-32 97-128). 25

- Bailey, F. M. A return to the Dakota Lake region. *Condor* Hollywood Cal. 22 1920 (21-26 66-72 103-108). 26
- Bailey, P. G. *vide* Punnett.
- Bailey, W. L. William Loyd Bailey, Senr. *Cassinia* Philadelphia 23 1920 (1-13) pcrtr. 27
- Bales, B. R. Roseate Tern (*Sterna dougalli*) breeding in Virginia. *Auk* Lancaster Pa. 37 1920 (579). 28
- Baker, E. C. S. Notes on a collection of bird-skins formed by Mr. E. G. Herbert, C.M.Z.S., M.B.O.U. Bangkok J. Nat. Hist. Soc. 4 1920 (25-43). 29
- Baker, E. C. S. Note on Siamese Pheasants. Bangkok J. Nat. Hist. Soc. 4 1920 (47). 30
- Baker, E. C. S. The Game Birds of India, Burma and Ceylon. Pts. 28-30. *Bombay J. Nat. Hist. Soc.* 26 1920 (885-906) 27 1920 (1-24 193-210) 3 pls. 31
- Baker, E. C. S. Birds of the Indian Empire. Handlist of the Birds of India. *Bombay J. Nat. Hist. Soc.* 27 1920 (229-247). 32
- Baker, E. C. S. Remarks on the eggs of Indian Warblers. *Ibis* London 1920 (313-315). 33
- Baker, E. C. S. *Anuropsis malaccensis saturata* subsp. n. described. *London Bull. Bt. Orn. Cl.* 40 1920 (68-69). 34
- Baker, E. C. S. Correction to a note on Indian Cuckoo eggs in *Bull.* 39 p. 45. *London Bull. B. O. C.* 40 1920 (77). 35
- Baker, E. C. S. The value of subspecies to the field naturalist. *London Bull. Brit. Orn. Cl.* 40 1920 (80-87). 36
- Baker, E. C. S. Remarks on some Oriental species of *Prinia* and *Pericrocotus*. *London Bull. Bt. Orn. Cl.* 40 1920 (112-117). 37
- Baker, E. C. S. Remarks on the eggs of *Perdix sifanica* and *Heliopais personata*. *London Bull. Brit. Orn. Cl.* 41 1920 (56-57). 38
- Baker, E. C. S. On new Indian and Siamese birds. [*Pellorneum*, *Turnix*, *Nigravis* nov., *Picus*, *Schoeniparus*.] *London Bull. Brit. Orn. Cl.* 41 1920 (8-11). 39
- Baker, E. C. S. Some notes on the genus *Surniculus*. *Nov. Zool. Tring* 26 1920 (291-294). 40
- Balfour, H. *vide* Ogilvie.
- Bangs, O. A new Red-shouldered Hawk from the Florida Keys. *Cambridge Mass. Proc. N. Engl. Zoöl. Cl.* 7 1920 (35). 41
- Bangs, O. and Kennard, F. H. A list of the birds of Jamaica: in the *Handbook of Jamaica* (1-18). Kingston (Govt. Printing Office) 1920 8vo. 42
- Bangs, O. and Penard, T. E. The proper name of the West African Serin. *Auk* Lancaster Pa. 37 1920 (300-301) 43
- Bangs, O. and Penard, T. E. Two new American Hawks. *Cambridge Mass. Proc. N. Engl. Zoöl. Cl.* 7 1920 (45-47). 44
- Bannerman, D. A. List of the birds of the Canary Islands, with detailed reference to the migratory species and accidental visitors. Part V.: *Alcidae-Phasianidæ* (97-132). Part VI.: *Appendices* (323-360). Part VII.: *Summary and General Conclusions* (519-569), 2 pls. and maps. *Ibis* London 1920. 45
- Bannerman, D. A. A review of the African *Dicruridæ* in the British Museum. *Ibis* London 1920 (439-445). 46
- Bannerman, D. A. Eight new birds from Africa. [*Micropus*, *Sarothrura*, *Sylviella*, *Erythrocerus*, *Turdinus*, *Andropadus*, *Macrosphenus Cisticola*.] *London Bull. Brit. Orn. Cl.* 41 1920 (2-8). 47
- Bannerman, D. A. On some rare birds from the Belgian Congo collected by Dr. Cuthbert Christy. *Rev. Zool. Afric. Bruxelles* 7 1920 (284-295). 48
- Barbour, T., and Brooks, W. S. Two new West Indian Birds (*Todus* and *Petrochelidon*). *Cambridge Mass. Proc. N. Engl. Zoöl. Cl.* 6 1920 (51-52). 49
- Baring, C. Note on the fauna of Iambay. *Irish Nat. Dublin* 29 1920 (69-70). 50
- Barrett, C. Wilson's Promontory (Vic.) and its wild life. *Emu* Melbourne 19 1920 (288-295) 2 pls. 51

- Barros, R.** La Rara (*Phytoloma rava* Mol.). An. Zool. Apl. Santiago de Chile 6 1919 (11-16) photo. 52
- Barros, R.** Aves del valle de Nilahue. Santiago Rev. Chil. Hist. Nat. 23 1919 (12-17 43-49). 53
- Bartels, M. u. Dennler, G.** Über die äussere Angenmuskulatur des Uhu. (*Bubo bubo*). Zool. Anz. Leipzig 52 1920 (49-55) 3 figs. 54
- Bartsch, P.** Birds observed on the Florida Keys and the southern end of the mainland of Florida in 1919. Yearbook Carnegie Inst. Washington No. 18 1920 (205-210). 55
- Basil-Edwardes, S.** On the occurrence of the large Brown Thrush (*Zoothera monticola*) in Simla. Bombay J. Nat. Hist. Soc. 27 1920 (401-402). 56
- Bassett, F. N.** Variations in the song of the Golden-crowned Sparrow. Condor Hollywood Cal. 22 1920 (136-137) 4 figs. 57
- Bates, W. E.** Notes on bird nests, 1920. Bull. Essex Co. Orn. Cl. Salem Mass. 1920 (26-30). 58
- B[axter], E. V. and R[intoul], L. J.** On the report of the departmental committee on the protection of wild birds. Scot. Nat. Edinburgh 1920 (7-12). 59
- Baxter, E. V. and Rintoul, L. J.** The Gadwall as a Scottish breeding species. The Wigeon as a Scottish breeding species. The Shoveler as a Scottish breeding species. Scot. Nat. Edinburgh 1920 (15-20 33-42 155-164); also **Evans, W.** (84); **Robertson** (195-6); **Gladstone** (196). 60
- Baxter, E. V. and Rintoul, L. J.** Fulmars breeding at Fowlsheugh, Kincardineshire. Scot. Nat. Edinburgh 1920 (170-171). 61
- Baxter, E. V. vide Rintoul.**
- Beaufort, W. H. de.** Coenraad Jacob Temminck (31 Maart, 1778-30 Januari, 1858) uit zijne brieven geschetst. Ardea Wageningen 9 1920 (34-43) 2 portr. 62
- Beck, H. H.** The occult senses in birds. Auk Lancaster Pa. 37 1920 (55-59); also **Johnson, C. E.** (339-341). 63
- Bedford, Duchess of.** Common Crane in Kirkcudbright. Scot. Nat. Edinburgh 1920 (168). 64
- Begg, W.** Spring migration at Little Ross [Kirkcudbrightshire] in 1920. Scot. Nat. Edinburgh 1920 (145-153). 65
- Bennett, A. G.** Breves notas sobre las aves antárticas. Hornero Buenos Aires 2 1920 (25-34) 6 photos. 66
- Bent, A. C.** A flight of Newfoundland Crossbills (in Massachusetts and elsewhere). Auk Lancaster Pa. 37 1920 (299); also **Wetmore, A.** (456). 67
- Berg, B.** Hägrar och Storkar. en bok om Skånska Fågler. (1-268) many photos. Stockholm (Ahlen and Akerlunds) 1920 8vo. 68-9
- Bergman, S.** Ströftåg bland nedra Egyptens fåglar. Fauna och Flora Uppsala 1920 (129-133). 70
- Berlioz, J.** Observations critiques sur le chant des oiseaux en hiver. Rev. Fr. d'Orn. Paris 12 1920 (5-8); also **Darvot, H.** (25-28). 71
- Bernard, P.** Les oiseaux du pays de Montbéliard. Description, Vie, Moeurs, Habitudes, Leurs Nids, Leurs Oeufs. Montbeliard Mém. soc. ém. 44 1920 (1-284). 72
- Bernaldo de Quiros, J. L.** Excursion ornitológica a la Janda (Marzo-Abril de 1920). Madrid Bol. Soc. Espan. Hist. Nat. 20 1920 (236-248). 73
- Beveridge, G.** The changing habits of birds [in the Hebrides]. Scot. Nat. Edinburgh 1920 (149-150). 74
- Bierens de Haan, J. A.** *Rostrhamus taeniurus* Cab., een nieuwe roofvo-gel voor Suriname. Ardea Wageningen 9 1920 (11-12). 75
- Bierens de Haan, J. A.** On a doubling of the central tail feathers in a Bird of Paradise. Ibis London 1920 (720-722) 2 text-figs. 76
- Bisschop, T.** Les oiseaux du Devon comparés à ceux de la Belgique. Gerfaut Bruxelles 10 1920 (13-20 48-57 85-92 109-115). 77
- Blaauw, F. E.** On the type-specimen of *Chloëphaga biornata* King in the British Museum, and some further notes. Ibis London 1920 (497-498) 1 pl 78

- Blackwood, G. G.** Notes on the breeding habits of the Dotterel (*Eudromias morinellus*) in Scotland. Scot. Nat. Edinburgh 1920 (185-194). 79
- Blakeslee, A. F.** *vide* Harris.
- Blanchet, A.** Notes d'ornithologie Tunisienne. Nouvelle capture de *Terekia c. cinerea* (Güld.). Rev. Fr. d'Orn. Paris 12 1920 (155). 80
- Blathwayt, F. L.** Some birds of the Chesil Beach from Portland to Abbotsbury. Dorchester Proc. Dorset Nat. Hist. Field Cl. 40 1920 (41-47). 81
- Blathwayt, F. L.** Phenological report on first appearances of birds, etc., in Dorset in 1918. Dorchester Proc. Dorset Nat. Hist. Field Cl. 40 1920 (66-78). 82
- Blincoe, B. J.** The Raptorial of Nelson County, Kentucky. Wilson Bull. Oberlin 32 1920 (1-4). 83
- Bloem, G. J. A.** Opname van een Hawiksnest (*Astur palumbarius*). Ardea Wageningen 9 1920 (48-50) photo. 84
- Boettischer, H. v.** Aus dem Leben einiger Vögel in Eritrea. Gefied. Welt 49 1920. 85
- Boetticher, H. v.** Untersuchungen über den Zusammenhang zwischen Klima- und Körper-grosse der homöothermen Tiere. Zool. Jahrb. Jena Abt. Syst. 40 1915 (1-56). 86
- Böker, H.** Der Herbstgesang des Buchfinken (*Fringilla coelebs*). Orn. Monatschr. Magdeburg 44 1919 (62-72). 87
- Böker, H.** Ein neuer Fundort des Girlitz im Rheinland. Orn. Monatschr. Berlin 24 1916 (177-178). 87a
- Bolam, G.** The protection of wild birds. Vasculum Hexham 6 1920 (1-6). 88
- Bolam, G.** Ornithological Miscellanea. Vasculum Hexham 6 1920 (11-16). 89
- Bolam, G.** A new bird for the local lists [*Athene noctua*]. Vasculum Hexham 6 1920 (53). 90
- Bond, C. J.** On certain factors concerned in the production of eye-colour in birds. J. Genetics Cambridge 9 1919 (69-81). 91
- Bond, C. J.** On the left-sided incidence of the supernumerary digit in heterodactylous fowls. Journ. Genetics Cambridge 10 1920 (87-91). 92
- Bonhote, J. L.** Notes on Egrets. Re-establishment of the Buff-backed Heron (*Ardea ibis*) in Egypt, 1912-1918: in. Report Zool. Serv. for 1914-1918 Egypt (79-86) Cairo (Govt. Press) 1920 8vo. 93
- Bonhote, J. L.** Address on Bird Protection. London Bull. Brit. Orn. Cl. 41 1920 (36-47). 94
- Boring, A. M.** *vide* Pearl.
- Bowles, J. H.** *vide* Van Rossem.
- Boyd, A. W.** Notes on a flock of Glossy Ibises in Cornwall. Bt. Bds. London 14 1920 (137-138) photo; also W. W. White and others. 95
- Braun, F.** Ueber Beobachtungen am winterlichen Futterplatz und Wahrnehmungen an verletzten und verstümmelten Vögeln. Danzig Ber. Westpreuss. Bot.-Zool. Ver 38 1916 (69-76). 96
- Bretscher, K.** Der Vogelzug in Mitteleuropa (1-162) 16 maps. Innsbruck (Wagner'schen Univ. Buchdr.) 1920 8vo. 97
- Brinkmann, M.** Die abweichende Zusammensetzung der Vogelwelt im östlichen und westlichen Süden der Provinz Hannover. Hannover Jahresb. niedersachs. Zool. Ver. 5-10 1919 (48-82). 98
- Brinkmann, M.** Verschwundene Brutvögel Niedersachsens. Orn. Monatschr. Magdeburg 44 1919 (182-185). 99
- Brook, A.** The Buzzard at Home. (1-15) 12 photos London (Witherby) 1920 8vo. 100
- Brooks, A.** Notes on some American Ducks. Auk Lancaster Pa. 37 1920 (353-367) 2 pls. 3 text-figs. 101
- Brooks, A.** Notes on the Limicolae of southern British Columbia. Condor Hollywood Cal. 22 1920 (26-32). 102
- Brooks, E. A.** White-winged Crossbill (*Loxia leucoptera*) in West Virginia. Auk Lancaster Pa. 37 1920 (457). 103

- Brooks, W. S.** Two undescribed birds from the Falkland Islands. Cambridge Mass. Proc. N. Engl. Zoöl. 6 1916 (25-27). 104
- Brooks, W. S.** A new Jay from Anticosti Island. Cambridge Mass. Proc. N. Engl. Zoöl. Cl. 7 1920 (49-50). 105
- Brooks, W. S.** A new Clapper Rail from the Florida Keys. Cambridge Mass. Proc. N. Engl. Zoöl. Cl. 7 1920 (53-54). 106
- Brooks, W. S.** *vide* Barbour.
- Brouwer, G. A. en Verwey, J.** Waarnemingen over 1919, namens de Club van Trekwaarnemeers. Ardea Wageningen 9 1920 (21-34). 107
- Brown, A.** Report of the ornithological section for 1919. London Trans. Nat. Hist. Soc. for 1919 1920 (20-25). 108
- Brown, H. C.** The Cardinal in north-central Iowa. Wilson Bull. Oberlin 32 1920 (123-132). 109
- Buchanan, A.** Wild life in Canada. (i-xx + 1-264 list of birds 219-264) 16 pls. 1 map London (Murray) 1920 8vo. 110
- Bunyard, P. F.** Surrey Field Notes. Brit. Bds. London 13 1920 (226-231). 111
- Bunyard, P. F.** On the eggs on the genus *Corax* (i.e. *Corvus*). London Bull. Brit. Orn. Cl. 40 1920 (127-131). 112
- [Burg, G. v.] Kreuzschnäbel unserer Alpentäler. Weidmann Bulach 1920 No. 48 p. 387. 113
- B[urg], G. v. *Garrulus glandarius athesiensis* subsp. n. Weidmann 1920 p. 394. 114
- Burkitt, J. P.** Bird-notes from Co. Fermanagh. Irish Nat. Dublin 29 1920 (71-72). 115
- Burtch, V.** Rare and uncommon birds at Branchport, Yates Co., N.Y. Auk Lancaster Pa. 37 1920 (307-308). 116
- Burtch, V.** Notes on the Black-crowned Night-Heron in western New York. Auk Lancaster Pa. 37 1920 (449-450). 117
- Büsing, O.** Bilder aus der Vogelwelt Nordfrankreichs. Orn. Monatschr. Magdeburg 44 1919 (33-44). 118
- Butterfield, E. P.** The Common Wren. Irish Nat. Dublin 29 1920 (21-22); also Burkitt, J. P. (68 123-124) and Ruttledge, R. F. (109). 119
- Buxton, P. A.** Remarks on Persian Rock Nuthatches. London Bull. Brit. Orn. Cl. 40 1920 (135-139). 120
- Cabanès, G.** Un nid vraiment original (*Anthoscopus*). Nimes Bull. Soc. Sci. Nat. 41 1920 (133-136) fig. 121
- Cahn, A. R.** Bird notes from Itasca County, Minnesota. Wilson Bull. Oberlin 32 1920 (103-122) photo. 122
- Campbell, A. J.** Bower or Striped-breasted Shrike Thrush (*Colluricincla boweri* Ramsay). The Small-billed Tit-Warbler (*Acanthiza morgani*). Emu Melbourne 19 1920 (161-162) 1 pl. 123
- Campbell, A. J.** Notes on additions to the "H. L. White Collection." Birds from Torres Straits Islands. Emu Melbourne 20 1920 (49-66) 1 pl. 1 map 124
- Campbell, A. J.** Ornithological nomenclature. S. Austr. Orn. Adelaide 5 1920 (52-55). 125
- Carpenter, G. D. H.** A naturalist on Lake Victoria (xxiv + 333) map pls. &c. London (Fisher Unwin) 1920 8vo. 126
- Carter, T.** On some Western Australian birds collected between North-West Cape and Albany (950 miles apart). With nomenclature and remarks by Gregory M. Mathews. Ibis London 1920 (679-719). 127
- Carter, T. and Mathews, G. M.** On a new species of Bower-bird. Ibis London 1920 (499) pl. xiv. 128
- Castellanos, A.** El alimento de algunos picaflores. Hornero Buenos Aires 2 1920 (60-61). 129
- Cathelin, L.** Légendes préjugés et emblèmes relatifs aux oiseaux. Rev. Fr. d'Orn. 12 1920 (8-12 17-20 36-37). 130
- Chaine, J.** Comparaison de la puissance des Organes du Vol chez les races de Poules. Bordeaux Proc.-Verb. Soc. Linn. 71 1919 (27-30). 131
- Chaine, J.** Contribution à la biologie du Néophron pernoptère. Bordeaux Proc.-Verb. Soc. Linn. 71 1919 (41-43). 132

- Chandler, L. G.** With camera and field-glasses in north-west Victoria. Emu Melbourne **20** 1920 (4-13) 4 photos. **133**
- Chapman, F. M.** Description of a proposed new race of the Killdeer [Plover] from the coast of Peru. Auk Cambridge Mass. **37** 1920 (105-108). **134**
- [Chapman, F. M.] William Brewster. Ibis London **1920** (301-302). **135**
- Chapman, F. M.** Unusual types of apparent geographic variation in color and of individual variation in size exhibited by *Ostinops decumanus*. Washington Proc. Biol. Soc. **33** 1920 (25-32). **136**
- Chenery, A. and Morgan, A. M.** The birds of Rivers Murray and Darling and district of Wentworth. S. Austr. Orn. Adelaide **5** 1920 (41-47 69-77). **137**
- Chernel von Chernelhaza, S.** Internationaler Vogelschutz Fur die Friedensverhandlungen in Paris bestimmte Denkschrift. Aquila Budapest **26** 1919 (7-25 Magyar and Germ.). **138**
- Chernel von Chernelhaza, S.** Herbstbeobachtungen aus der Gegend vom Balatonsee im Jahre 1919. Aquila Budapest **26** 1919 (41-45). **139**
- Cherrie, G. K.** South American field-notes, with special reference to the habits of two species of birds, the Jabiru and the Rhea. Nat. Hist. New York **20** 1920 (193-196). **140**
- Chisholm, A. H.** Breeding of Bustards (*Choriotis australis*). Emu Melbourne **20** 1920 (98-100). **141**
- Christiani, A.** Den vestnorske Skærpiber (*Anthus petrosus schiøleri* subsp. n.). En Bemærkning om den Færøiske Skærpiber (*Anthus petrosus kleinschmidti*). Kjøbenhavns Ornith. Tids. **14** 1920 (157-162). **142**
- Chubb, C.** New species of *Pachyrhamphus* and *Empidonomus*. London Bull. Brit. Orn. Cl. **40** 1920 (73-75). **143**
- Chubb, C.** New genera and subspecies of Neotropical birds. London Bull. Brit. Orn. Cl. **40** 1920 (107-109). **144**
- Chubb, C.** *Atticora fucata roraimae*, and *Henicorhina leucosticta hauxwelli* subsp. n. described. London Bull. Bt. Orn. Cl. **40** 1920 (155-156). **145**
- Chubb, C.** Note on the rectification of two specific names. London Bull. Brit. Orn. Cl. **41** 1920 (35) [*Sporophila*]. **146**
- Clapham, R.** Bird tracks in the snow. Bt. Bds. London **14** 1920 (50-55) 5 photos. **147**
- Clark, E. R.** Technique of operating on chick embryos. Science New York **51** 1920 (371-373). **148**
- Clarke, S. R.** *Heteromiraфра archeri* sp. n. described. London Bull. Bt. Orn. Cl. **40** 1920 (64). **149**
- Clarke, S. R.** *Lybius chaplini* sp. n. London Bull. Brit. Orn. Cl. **41** 1920 (50). **150**
- Clarke, W. E.** Some further notes on "Blue" Fulmar. Scot. Nat. Edinburgh **1920** (83-84). **151**
- Clarke, W. E.** The attempted breeding of the Bee-eater (*Merops apiaster*) in Midlothian. Scot. Nat. Edinburgh **1920** (151-153). **152**
- Cleland, J. B. vide White, S. A.**
- Cobb, S.** Midsummer birds in the Catskill mountains. Auk Lancaster Pa. **37** 1920 (46-49). **153**
- Coker, R. E.** Habits and economic relations of the guano-birds of Peru. Washington Proc. U.S. Nat. Mus. **56** 1920 (449-511) 17 pls. **154**
- Cole, C. F.** Plumage changes of the Nankeen Night-Heron (*Nycticorax caledonicus*). Emu Melbourne **20** 1920 (1-4) col. pl. **155**
- Cole, L. J. and Kelley, F. S.** Studies on inheritance in Pigeons. III. Description and linkage relations of two sex-linked characters. Genetics Princeton N.J. **4** 1919 (183-203). **156**
- Collinge, W. E.** The food of the Nightjar (*Caprimulgus europaeus* Linné). Journ. Ministr. Agr. London **26** 1920 (992-995). **157**
- Collinge, W. E.** The Rook: its relation to the farmer, fruit-grower and forester. Journ. Ministr. Agr. London **27** 1920 (868-875). **158**
- Collinge, W. E.** Sea-birds: their relation to the fisheries and agriculture. Nature London **105** 1920 (172-173) 1 fig. **159**

- Collinge, W. E.** On the proposed new subspecies of the Little Owl (*Carine noctua* (Scopoli)). Scot. Nat. Edinburgh 1920 (69-70). 160
- Coopman, L.** Ivan Braconier. Gerfant Bruxelles 10 1920 (1-5) portr. 161
- Coopman, L.** Remarques sur la biologie du Coucou (*Cuculus canorus canorus*). Gerfant Bruxelles 10 1920 (63-74) 3 figs. 162
- Coote, J. G.** Le Gros-Bec à couronne noire (*Hesperiphona vespertina*). Nat. Canad. Québec 56 1920 (217). 163
- Cory, C. B.** Descriptions of a new species and subspecies of Tyrannidae. Auk Lancaster Pa. 37 1920 (108-109). 164
- Courtois, R. L.** Les Oiseaux du Musée de Zi-ka-wei, Chang-Hai. Mém. conc. l'Hist. Nat. de l'Emp. Chinois. 5 3rd cahier 4 fasc. (1-121) 45 pls. 1912-1918 4to. 165
- Coward, T. A.** The Birds of the British Isles and their eggs. Second series (vii + 576) 213 col. pls. 69 photos. London and New York (Warne) 1920 8vo. 166
- Crandall, L. S.** Breeding the Snow Goose first time in America. Zool. Soc. Bull. New York 23 1920 (7-9). 167
- Crandall, L. S.** Eclipse plumage in the domestic fowl. Zoologica New York 2 1920 (255-256) 2 pls. 168
- Criddle, N.** Notes on the nesting habits and food of the Prairie Horned-Larks in Manitoba. Canad. Field Nat. 34 1920 (14-16). 169
- Crosfield, J. B.** Effects of the severe winter of 1916-17 upon bird-life. Reigate Proc. Holmesdale Club for 1914-1919 1920 (54-58 68-70). 170
- Csiki, E.** Positive Daten über die Nahrung unserer Vögel—*Pica pica*—*Aquila* Budapest 26 1919 (76-104). 171
- Cundall, F.** The autochthonous birds of Jamaica: in "Jamaica in 1920" 171-172). Kingston (Inst. of Jamaica) 1920 8vo. 172
- Dabbene, R.** Los pingüines de las costas e islas de los mares argentinos. Hornero Buenos Aires 2 1920 (1-9) 11 figs. 173
- Dabbene, R.** El "Canindé" de Azara es el *Ara araurana* (Lin.). La perdiz de California en Chile. La perdiz *Nothoprocta perdicaria* (Kittl.) en la isla de Pascua. Hornero Buenos Aires 2 1920 (56-57). 174
- Dabbene, R.** Los Nandúes de la República Argentina. Hornero Buenos Aires 2 1920 (81-84) 2 figs. 175
- Dabbene, R.** Notas sobre los Chorlos de Norte America que invernán en la República Argentina. Hornero Buenos Aires 2 1920 (99-128) 2 maps. 176
- Dabbene, R.** Miscelanea ornitologica [*Porphyriops*, *Elanoides*, *Tinamotis*, *Phoenicopterus Leptasthenura Baryphthergus*]. Hornero Buenos Aires 2 1920 (133-136). 177
- D'Abreu, E. A.** Some insect prey of birds in the Central Provinces: in Rep. Proc. 3rd Entomol. Meeting at Pusa 3 (859-871) Calcutta (Govt. Press) 1920 178
- D'Abreu, E. A.** On the oology of the Niltavas. Bombay J. Nat. Hist. Soc. 27 1920 (405-406). 179
- Daguerre, J. B.** Observaciones sobre los patos *Metopiana peposaca* y *Heteronetta atricapilla*. Hornero Buenos Aires 2 1920 (61-62). 180
- Dale, E. M. S.** Winter bird list from London, Ontario, Canad. Field-Nat. Ottawa 34 1920 (97). 181
- Danforth, C. H.** An hereditary complex in the Domestic Fowl. Genetics Princeton N.J. 4 1919 (587-596). 182
- Darviot, H.** *vide* Berlioz.
- Dawson, R. W.** *vide* Mickel.
- Dawson, W. L.** An oological revision of the Alciformes. J. Mus. Comp. Oology S. Barbara Cal. 1 1920 (7-14). 183
- Deelman, H. T.** Contribution a la connaissance de la dermatométrie chez les oiseaux (Pigeon). Haarlem Arch. Néerl. Sci. Soc. Holl. 4 1920 (477-486) 9 figs. 184
- Dehaut, E. G.** Sur la valeur du criterium physiologique pour le distinction de l'espèce et de la race. Cas de *Sturnus unicolor* et du *St. vulgaris*, du *Corvus cornix* et du *C. cornix corone*: dans Contribution à l'Étude de le Vie Vertébrée Insulaire, &c. (39-41) Paris (Lechevalier) 1920 8vo. 185

- Delacour, J.** The successful breeding of *Turacus persa*. Bird Notes Ashbourne (3) 3 1920 (99-102) 2 figs. 186
- Dennler, G.** *vide* Bartels.
- Dewar, J. M.** The Oyster-catcher's progress towards maturity. Brit. Bds. London 13 1920 (207-213), 187
- Dice, L. R.** Notes on some birds of interior Alaska. Condor Hollywood Cal. 22 1920 (176-185). 188
- Dietrich, F.** Bericht über die Brutergebnisse des Jahres 1919 auf Jordsand, Norderoog, Ellenbogen, Langenwerder und Poel. Orn. Monatschr. Magdeburg 45 1920 (6-24). 189
- Dionne, C. E.** Liste des oiseaux de l'île d'Anticosti. Nat. Canad. Quebec 57 1920 (25-29). 190
- Dixon, J.** Nesting of the Olive-sided Flycatcher in Berkeley, Cal. Condor Hollywood Cal. 22 1920 (200-202) 3 photos. 191
- Dobbrick, L.** Die Reiherente im Brutvogelleben westpreussischer Seen. Danzig Ber. Westpreuss. Bot.-Zool. Ver. 41 1919 (33-45). 192
- Dobbrick, L.** *Loxia pytyopsittacus* Borkh. Brutvogel der Tuchler Heide. Orn. Monatsb. Berlin 28 1920 (77-79). 193
- Dobbrick, L.** Balzbewegungen von *Mergus serrator* L. Orn. Monatsb. Berlin 28 1920 (92-93). 194
- Dobbrick, L.** Über die Heckenbraunelle in Westpreussen. Orn. Monatsber. Berlin 28 1920 (110-112). 195
- Donald, C. H.** The Birds of Prey of the Punjab. Pt. iv. Bombay J. Nat. Hist. Soc. 26 1920 (1000-1020) 27 1920 (128-140 280-300). 196
- Dove, H. S.** Notes on Parasitism. Emu Melbourne 19 1920 (303-306). 197
- Drescher, E.** Paul Robert Kollibay. Journ. Ornith. 68 1920 (175-177). 198
- Dubalen, M.** Années ornithologiques 1916-1917. Disparition d'une espèce commune. Bordeaux Proc.-Verb. Soc. Linn. 70 1917 (72-73). 199
- Duerden, J. E.** Inheritance of callosities in the Ostrich. Amer. Nat. Lancaster Pa. 54 1920 (289-312) 7 text-figs.; also S. Afr. Journ. Sci. 16 1920 (315-316). 200
- Duerden, J. E.** Methods of degeneration in the Ostrich. Journ. Genetics 9 1920 (131-193) 2 pls. 8 text-figs. 201
- Duerden, J. E.** Ostrich study in South Africa. Nature London 105 1920 (106-108) 3 figs. 202
- Duerden, J. E.** A stalked parapineal vesicle in the Ostrich. Nature London 105 1920 (516-517) 2 figs. 203
- Duerden, J. E.** Paralel mutations in the Ostrich. Science New York 52 1920 (165-168). 204
- Dwight, J.** The plumages of Gulls in relation to age as illustrated by the Herring Gull (*Larus argentatus*) and other species. Auk Lancaster Pa. 37 1920 (262-268) 5 pls. 205
- Eckardt, W. R.** Zum Zug des Storches. Orn. Monatsb. Berlin 28 1920 (13-14). 206
- Eckardt, W. R.** Nochmals: Vogelzug und Aeromechanik. Orn. Monatsber. Berlin 29 1920 (79-81). 207
- Eckardt, W. R.** Rückläufige Zugbewegungen im Frühjahr und des „Vorausahnen“ der kommenden Witterung seitens der Vögel. Orn. Monatschr. Magdeburg 44 1919 (115-122) 4 charts. 208
- Edson, W. L. G. and Horsey, R. E.** Rare or uncommon birds at Rochester, N.Y. Auk Lancaster Pa. 37 1920 (140-142). 209
- Edwards, H. V.** Colour sense in Satin Bower-Birds. Emu Melbourne 19 1920 (306-308). 210
- Edwards, H. V.** Discovery and early history and notes on the Lyre-bird (*Menura superba*). Emu Melbourne 20 1920 (35-36). 211
- Eifrig, C. W. G.** In the haunts of Cairns' Warbler (*Dendroica caerulescens cairnsi*). Auk Lancaster Pa. 37 1920 (551-558). 212
- Eifrig, G.** Additions to the birds of Alleghany and Garrett Counties, Maryland. Auk Lancaster Pa. 37 1920 (598-600). 213
- Erichsen, W. J.** Observations on the habits of some breeding birds of Chatham County, Georgia. Wilson Bull. Oberlin 32 1920 (133-139). 214

- [Evans, A. H.] Obituary, E. Gibson. Ibis London 1920 (500). 215
- Evans, H. W. Little Owl in Pembroke-shire and Flintshire. Brit. Bds. London 13 1920 (297-298). 216
- Evans, W. The nest of a Mesopotamian Plover (*Chettusia leucura*). Ibis London 1920 (731-732) pl. 217
- Evans, W. Breeding colonies of the Black-headed Gull in the Forth area. Scot. Nat. Edinburgh 1920 (71-83). 218
- Farley, J. A. Sandpipers wintering at Plymouth, Massachusetts. Auk Lancaster Pa. 37 1920 (78-84). 219
- Fehringer, O. Vogelzug in Macedonien Frühjahr 1918. Orn. Monatsb. Berlin 28 1920 (55-57). 220
- Feilden, H. W. Breeding of the Knot in Grinnell Land. Brit. Bds. London 13 1920 (278-282) 3 photos. 221
- Fenk, R. Einige Beobachtungen und Verhörnungen von der oberen Sahara (Weissrusland). Journ. Ornith. Leipzig 68 1920 (308-325). 222
- Fenk, R. Aussereheliche Bruten bei monogamen Vögeln und andere interessante Beobachtungen aus dem Vogelstube. München Verhandl. Orn. Ges. 14 1920 (199-205). 223
- Fernandez, M. Los pichones de nuestra eigüefia (*Euxenura maguari*). Hornero Buenos Aires 2 1920 (35-38) 2 pls. 224
- Field, F. Breeding of Black-necked Stork (*Xenorhynchus asiaticus*). Bombay J. Nat. Hist. Soc. 27 1920 (171-172). 225
- Figgins, J. D. The status of the sub-specific races of *Branta canadensis*. Auk Lancaster Pa. 37 1920 (94-102). 226
- Finch-Davies, C. G. Notes on South African Accipitres. Ibis London 1920 (409-438 608-628). 227
- Finch-Davies, C. G. *Falco subbuteo* recorded from Natal. Ibis London 1920 (508-509). 228
- Finch-Davies, C. G. Corrections and additions to previous lists of birds of the South-West Protectorate. S. Afric. Journ. Nat. Hist. Pretoria 2 1920 (80-97). 229
- Firket, J. Recherches sur l'organo-génèse des glandes sexuelles chez les oiseaux. 2e Partie. Arch. Biol. Liège-Paris 30 1920 (393-516) 4 pls. 5 text-figs. 230
- Fisher, A. K. In memoriam. Lyman Belding. Auk Lancaster Pa. 37 1920 (33-45) portr. 231
- Fleisher, E. Notes on the birds of south-eastern North Carolina. Auk Lancaster Pa. 37 1920 (565-572). 232
- Fleischmann, A. Die Entwicklung des Gehirnes beim Kanarienvogel. Erlangen Sitz.-Ber. Phys. Med. Soc. 45 1914 (119-136) 16 text-figs. 233
- Fleming, J. H. A list of the birds collected in northern Saskatchewan and northern Manitoba by Captain Buchanan in 1914. Ibis London 1920 (395-408). 234
- Fleming, J. H. and Lloyd, H. Ontario Bird-notes. Auk Lancaster Pa. 37 1920 (429-439). 235
- Fletcher, T. B. and Inglis, C. M. Some common Indian Birds. Agr. Journ. India Calcutta 15 1920 (1-4 121-123 235-238 373-375 481-484 592-594) 5 col. pls. 236
- Fløystrup, A. Fugleliv i Kjøbenhavn. Jagttagelser fra østre anlæg og botanisk have. Kjøbenhavn Ornith. Tids. 14 1920 (1-60). 237
- Forrest, H. E. A handbook to the Vertebrate Fauna of North Wales (1-106 birds 19-78). London (Witherby), 1919 8vo. 238
- Forrest, H. E. Birds; in Record of bare facts for the year 1919. Shrewsbury Caradoc and Severn Valley Field Cl. No. 29 1920 (11-18 27). 239
- Forstner, S. von. Neue Mövenstudien. Wiesbaden Jahrb. Nass. Ver. Naturk. 68 1915 (72-75). 240
- Fossa-Mancini, E. Influenza delle componente verticale del vento sul volo di alcuni uccelli. Pisa Atti Soc. tosc. sc. nat. Proc.-Verb. 29 1920 (44-46). 241
- Freeman, D. A bird calendar of the Fargo region. Fargo Coll. Bull. Fargo N.D. 15 1919 (9-16). 242

- Frey, P.** Über Brüten von *Anas querquedula* am Niederrhein. *Larus marinus* in der Rheinprovinz. Orn. Monatsb. Berlin 28 1920 (8-9). 243
- Freuchen, P.** Report of the first Thule expedition. Scientific work: Zoology. Kjøbenhavn Medd. Grøn. 51 1915 (406-411). 244
- Fritsch, G.** Das Blut der Haustiere mit neueren Methoden untersucht. ii. Untersuchung des Kaninchen-Hühner- und Taubenblutes. Arch. ges. Physiol. Berlin 181 1920 (78-105). 245
- Frohawk, F. W.** Migration of birds. London Proc. South London Ent. and N.H. Soc. for 1919-20 1920 (19-22). 246
- Gabrielson, I. N.** The birds of Marshall Co., Iowa. Des Moines Proc. Iowa Acad. Sci. 26 1920 (47-75). 247
- Galasse, H.** Nidification du Milan noir en Belgique, *Milvus korschun korschun* (Gm.). Gerfaut Bruxelles 10 1920 (101-102). 248
- Gammell, I.** The Evening Grosbeak in the East. Canad. Rec. Sci. 9 1916 (483-485). 249
- Gehring, J. G.** *vide* Henshaw.
- Gengler, J.** Balkanvögel. Ein ornithologisches Tagebuch (1-210) 6 pls. Altenburg (Pierer) 1920 8vo. 250
- Gengler, J.** Der Kaukasusgrünling. Orn. Monatsb. Berlin 28 1920 (55). 251
- Geyr von Schweppenburg, H. Frhr.** Zur Verbreitung der Raben-Nabelkrähen. Falco Halle 16 1920 (17-26). 252
- Ghigi, A.** Sulla fecondità degli ibridi fra piccioni domestici et *Columba leuconota*. Riv. Ital. Orn. Bologna 5 1920 (21-30) 1 col. pl. 253
- Gibson, E.** Further ornithological notes from the neighbourhood of Cape San Antonio, Province of Buenos Ayres. Part iii. Phoenicopteridæ-Rheidæ. Ibis London 1920 (1-97). 254
- Gill, E. L.** The chestnut and buff variety of the Partridge. Vasculum Hexham 6 1920 (17-19) fig. 255
- Gladstone, H. S.** The authorship of [Sir] Charles Hastings' Illustrations of the Natural History of Worcestershire, London, 1834. Brit. Bds. London 13 1920 (247-248). 256
- Glegg, W. E.** Some notes from the Scilly Isles. Bt. Bds. London 14 1920 (59-60). 257
- Godfrey, R.** The Birds of the Buffalo Basin, Cape Province, III. S. Afric. Journ. Nat. Hist. Pretoria 2 (79-87 215-229). 258
- Godske-Nielsen, H.** Fuglens Flug- under Benyttelse af Vinden. Kjøbenhavn Ornith. Tids. 14 1920 (163-167). 259
- Goodale, H. D.** Feminized male birds. Genetics Princeton N.J. 3 1918 (276-299) 2 pls. 260
- Gordon, A.** On the nesting of the Storm Petrel. Brit. Bds. London 13 1920 (232-234) photo. 261
- Göring, G.** Über Vogelschutz. Hannover Jahresb. niedersachs. zool. Ver. 5-10 1919 (34-37). 262
- Gosse, P.** Notes on the birds of the Balearic Islands. Avicult. Mag. London 11 1920 (8-12 25-27) photos. and map. 263
- Gram, K.** Några iakttagelser rörande tornsvalan. Fauna och Flora Uppsala 15 1920 (158-160). 264
- Grassmann, W.** Einiges über Herbstzug, nordische Durchzügler und Wintergäste in den Rokitosümpfen. Orn. Monatschr. Magdeburg 44 1919 (49-52). 265
- Greppin, L.** Beobachtungen über einige unserer einheimischen Vögel und Säugetiere. Solothurn Mitt. Natf. Ges. 5 for 1911-14 1914 (63-94). 266
- Grinnell, O. B.** A chapter of history and natural history in old New York. Nat. Hist. New York 20 1920 (23-27) 1 text-fig. 267
- Grinnell, J.** Sequestration notes. Auk Lancaster Pa. 37 1920 (84-88); also McAtee, W. L. *ibid.* (341-344). 268
- Grinnell, J.** The Blue Goose as a bird of California. Condor Hollywood Cal. 22 1920 (76). 269
- Grinnell, J.** The existence of Sea Birds a relatively safe one. Condor Hollywood Cal. 22 1920 (101-10). 270
- Grinnell, J.** The Californian race of the Brewer Blackbird. Condor Hollywood Cal. 22 1920 (152-154). 271

- Griscom, L.** Notes on the winter birds of San Antonio, Texas. *Auk Lancaster Pa.* **37** 1920 (49-55). **272**
- Griscom, L.** An interesting ornithological winter around New York City. *New York Abstr. Proc. Linn. Soc. Nos. 24-25* 1914 (129-146). **273**
- Griscom, L. and Nichols, J. T.** A revision of the Seaside Sparrows (*Passerherbulus*). *New York Abstr. Proc. Linn. Soc. No. 32* 1920 (18-30). **274**
- Griscom, L. vide Miller.**
- Grote, H.** Ornithologische Beobachtungen aus dem südlichen Uralgebiet (Oranburg). Ein Beitrag zur Kenntnis der Ornith. Ostrusslands. *J. Ornith. Leipzig* **68** 1920 (33-70 124-156). **275**
- Grote, H.** Ein neuer *Bradypterus*. *Orn. Monatsb. Berlin* **28** 1920 (6-7). **276**
- Grote, H.** Eine neue Haubenlerche von Französisch-Guinea: *Heliocorys modesta nigrita* nov. subsp. *Orn. Monatsber. Berlin* **28** 1920 (98-99). **277**
- Grote, H.** Zur Kenntnis der geographischen Formen des *Alseonax murinus*. *Orn. Monatsber. Berlin* **28** 1920 (112-115). **278**
- Gruchy, G. F. B. de.** Ornithology. [Annual reports for Jersey for 1911-1919]. *St. Hélier, Soc. Jersiaise Bull. Ann.* **42** 1917 (230-231) **43** 1918 (366-367) **44** 1919 (130) **45** 1920 (166-167). **279**
- Guénaux, G.** Ornithologie agricole. Oiseaux utiles et nuisibles à l'Agriculture. 2e. ed (1-396) 153 figs. Paris (Baillière) 1920. **280**
- Guéniot, A.** Le Moincau campagnard et le Moincau parisien. *Rev. Fr. d'Orn. Paris* **12** 1920 (47-50 63-65 82-84). **281**
- Gurney, J. H.** Ornithological notes from Norfolk for 1919. 26th annual report. *Brit. Bds. London* **13** 1920 (250-268). **282**
- Gurney, J. H.** Address of the President [on Norfolk ornithologists]. *Norwich Trans. Nat. Soc.* **11** 1920 (1-22). **283**
- Gurney, R.** Breeding stations of the Blackheaded Gull in the British Isles. *Norwich Trans. Nat. Soc.* **10** 1920 (416-447). **284**
- Guthrie, D.** Some bird notes from South Uist. *Scot. Nat. Edinburgh* **1920** (45-48). **285**
- Gyldenstolpe, Count N.** A nominal list of the birds at present known to inhabit Siam. *Ibis London* **1920** (446-496 569-607 735-780). **286**
- Gyldenstolpe, Count N.** *Dendrocitta rufa sakeratensis* subsp. n. *London Bull. Brit. Orn. Cl.* **41** 1920 (32-33). **287**
- Hedden, N. G.** Some notes on the birds of south Worcestershire. *Worcester Trans. Nat. Cl.* **5** 1912 (143-156). **288**
- Hadley, P. and others.** Infections caused by *Bacterium pullorum* in adult fowls. *Bull. Agr. Exper. St. Rhode I. Kingston R.I. No.* **172** 1917 (1-40). **289**
- Hadley, P. and others.** The colony-typoid intermediates as causative agents of disease in birds: 1. The Paratyphoid Bacteria. *Bull. Agr. Exper. St. Rhode I. Kingston R.I. No.* **174** 1918 (1-216). **290**
- Hagen, W.** Der Zwergfliegen-schnäpper (*Muscicapa parva*) in Lauenburg und Lübeck. *Orn. Monatsb. Berlin* **28** 1920 (28-29). **291**
- Hagen, W.** Zur Biologie des Wasserschmätzers, *Cinclus cinclus* L. *Orn. Monatsber. Berlin* **24** 1916 (184-187). **291a**
- Hall, A. F. B.** On the occurrence of the Crested Penguin (*Eudyptes chryso-come*) in Australia. *Sydney Rec. Austr. Mus.* **12** 1918 (71-80) 2 pls. **292**
- Hall, R.** The Tasmanian and New Zealand Group. *Emu Melbourne* **19** 1920 (275-287) maps. **293**
- Hanna, G. D.** Birds [of the Pribilof Islands, Alaska] in Report U.S. Commissioner Fisheries for 1918 1920 Appdx. VII (105-107). **294**
- Hanna, G. D.** Additions to the avifauna of the Pribilof Islands, Alaska, including four species new to North America. *Auk Lancaster Pa.* **37** 1920 (248-254). **295**
- Hanna, G. D.** New and interesting records of Pribilof Island birds. *Condor Hollywood Cal.* **22** 1920 (173-175). **296**
- Hannerz, D.** Fågeliakttagelser i Östergötland våren 1920. *Fauna och Flora Uppsala* **15** (234-235). **297**

- Hannerz, D.** Iakttagelse prörande en del fågelarters förekomst i Östergötland. Fauna och Flora Uppsala 15 1920 (235-236). 298
- Harper, F.** The song of the Boat-tailed Grackle. Auk Lancaster Pa. 37 1920 (295-297). 299
- Harris, J. A. and Blakerslee, A. F.** The correlation between egg production during various periods of the year in the Domestic Fowl. Genetics Princeton N.J. 1918 (27-72). 300
- Harris, J. A., Blakerslee, A. F. and Warner, D. E.** The correlation between body pigmentation and egg production in the Domestic Fowl. Genetics Princeton N.J. 2 1917 (36-77). 301
- [**Harrison, W.**] Moa-bones from Martinborough. New Zeal. Journ. Sci. 3 1920 (156). 302
- Hartert, E.** Die Vögel der paläarktischen Fauna. Heft. X-XII (1217-1600) 16 + 26 text-figs. Berlin (Friedlander) 1920 8vo. 303
- Hartert, E.** *Campethera loveridgei* sp. nov. described. London Bull. Brit. Orn. Cl. 40 1920 (139). 304
- Hartert, E.** The birds of the Commander Islands. Nov. Zool. Tring 27 1920 (128-158). 305
- Hartert, E.** Explanations of Plates [of recently described birds]. Nov. Zool. Tring 26 1920 (358) pls. 5 6. 306
- Hartert, E.** Types of birds in the Tring Museum. B. Types in the General Collection. Nov. Zool. Tring 27 1920 (425-505). 307
- Hartert, E. and Jourdain, F. C. R.** The birds of Buckinghamshire and the Tring reservoirs. Nov. Zool. Tring 27 1920 (171-259) 2 pls. 308
- Havre, Chev. G. van.** Observations ornithologiques faites du 1er janvier 1910 au 30 avril 1920. Gerfaut Bruxelles 10 1920 (31-45). 309
- Hays, R.** Food pellets of Kingfishers. Emu Melbourne 20 1920 (91-92) 1 pl. 310
- Headley, F. W.** Migration notes from Bardsey Island, October, 1919. Brit. Bds. London 13 1920 (284-291). 311
- Heath, H.** Nesting habits of the Alaska Wren. Condor Hollywood Cal. 22 1920 (49-55) 3 photos. 312
- Hellmayr, C. E.** New neotropical birds described [*Pachysylvia, Tachuris, Myobius, Xenopsaris, Xenops, Hypocnemis Neorhoptias* gen. n.]. Anz. Ornith. Ges. Bay. München No. 3 1920 (15-20). 313
- Hellmayr, C. E.** Ein Beitrag zur Ornithologie von Südost-Peru. Arch. Naturg. Berlin 85 abt. A. 10 heft 1920 (1-131). 314
- Hellmayr, C. E.** Bibliographisches und kritisches über R. Schomburgk's Vogel von Britisch-Guiana. München Verh. Orn. Ges. Bay. 14 1920 (270-274). 315
- Hellmayr, C. E.** Miscellanea Ornithologica v. München Verhandl. Orn. Ges. Bay 14 (281-287). 316
- Helms, O.** Har Havørnen (*Haliaëtus albicilla*) ynglet i Store Vildmose? Has *Haliaëtus albicilla* bred in the Store Vildmose (a moor in Jutland). København Naturens Verden 5 1921 (80-81). 317
- H[elms], O.** Andreas Hagerup. Kjøbenhavn Ornith. Tids. 14 1920 (83-85). 318
- Helmuth, W. T.** Extracts from notes made while in naval service. Auk Lancaster Pa. 37 1920 (255-261). 319
- Hennemann, W.** Zum Vorkommen des Steinrötel, *Monticola saxatilis*, in Westfalen. Orn. Monatsber. Berlin 28 1920 (115-116). 320
- Henning, H.** Optische Versuche an Vögeln und Schildkröten über die Bedeutung der roten Ölkugeln im Auge. Arch. ges. Physiol. Berlin 178 1920 (91-123). 321
- Henshaw, H. W.** In memoriam: William Brewster. Auk Lancaster Pa. 37 1920 (1-23) portr.; also Gehring, J. G. (24-27). 322
- Henshaw, H. W.** Autobiographical notes. Condor Hollywood Cal. 22 1920 (3-10 55-60 95-101). 323
- Herbert, N. H. F.** Ornithological Record for Derbyshire, 1916 and 1917. Derby J. Archaeol. Nat. Hist. Soc. 39 1917 (236-243) and 40 1918 [238-250]. 324
- L'Hermitte, J.** Dénomination du Bec-Figue. Rev. Fr. d'Orn. Paris 12 1920 (79-81). 325

- L'Hermitte, J. L'Aigle Impérial a Marsailles. Rev. Fr. d'Orn. Paris 12 1920 (153-154). 326
- L'Hermitte, J. *vide* Mourgue.
- Hess, A. Ein Beitrag zur Avifauna des Binntales (Wallis). Orn. Beob. Basel 17 1919 (18-25 35-44 53-54). 327
- Hess, A. Von den Formen der schweizerischen Gimpel. Orn. Beob. Basel. 17 1920 (81-86). 328
- Hess, A. iii. Bericht über die Tätigkeit der Schweizerischen Zentralstation für Ringversuche in Bern in den Jahren, 1917 bis 1919. Orn. Beobach. Basel 17 1920 (120-126 133-139); 18 1920 (129-133). 329
- Hess, A. Der Purpurreiher, *Ardea purpurea*, als Sommergast in der Schweiz. Orn. Beob. Basel 18 1920 (42-43). 330
- Hess, A. Zusammenleben der Felsenschwalbe (*Riparia rupestris*) und des Alpenseglers (*Cypselus melba*). Orn. Monatsb. Berlin 28 1920 (35-36). 331
- Hess, A. Die Schnee-Eule für die Schweiz nicht nachgewiesen. Orn. Monatsber. 18 1920 (97). 332
- Hesse, E. Über Vorkommen zweier seltenen Ammerarten in Mitteldeutschland. J. Ornith. Leipzig 68 1920 (393-397). 333
- Hesse, E. Der Nachtigallschwirl *Locustella luscinioides* Savi, seine Entdeckung und gegenwärtige Verbreitung in Deutschland. Mittl. a. d. Osterlande 16 1919. 334
- Hesse, E. Zur Fushaltung im Fluge. Orn. Monatsb. Berlin 28 1920 (37-38). 335
- Hesse, E. Über den Balzflug von *Limosa limosa* L. Orn. Monatsb. Berlin 28 1920 (52-53). 336
- Hesse, E. Gevöllinhalt eines Bruchwasserläufers (*Totanus glareola*). Orn. Monatsb. Berlin 28 1920 (54-55). 337
- Hesse, E. Zur Begattung des Haussperlings (*Passer domesticus* L.). Orn. Monatsb. Berlin 28 1920 (72). 338
- Hesse, E. Trippelnde Beinbewegungen insbesondere bei Stelzvögeln. Orn. Monatsber. Berlin 28 1920 (87-90). 339
- Hesse, E. *vide* Schalow.
- Heyder, R. *vide* Stresemann.
- Heyst, A. F. C. A. *van*. Aanteekeningen omtrent de avifauna van de Karo-hoogvlakte tusschen Seriboe Dolok en het Toba-meer (Sumatra). Jaarb. Cl. Nederl. Vogelk. Delft 10 1920 (50-59) map. 340
- Hewitt, J. Notes on the fauna of St. Croix Island. S. Afr. J. Nat. Hist. Pretoria 2 1920 (98-112) 2 photos. 341
- H[e]witt, J. Frank Pym. S. Afr. J. Nat. Hist. 2 1920 (290-292) portr. 342
- Hildebrandt, H. Beitrag zur Ornithologie Ostthüringens. Mittl. a. d. Osterland 16 1919. 343
- Hildebrandt, H. Nachweise für das Vorkommen einiger seltener Vogelarten in der Provinz Schlesien. Orn. Monatsb. Berlin 28 1920 (45-46). 344
- Hilden, A. and Stenbäck, K. S. Zur Kenntnis der Tagesschwankungen der Körpertemperatur bei den Vögeln. Skand. Arch. Physiol. Leipzig 34 1916 (382-413). 345
- Hilton, D. C. Notes on the birds of the Fort Leavenworth Reservation, Kansas. Wilson Bull. Oberlin 32 1920 (80-86). 346
- Hingston, R. W. G. Ornithological observations in "A Naturalist in Himalaya" (258-278) 2 photos. London (Witherby) 1920 8vo. 347
- Hivernon, A. De cyclus van het Rijstveld. Jaarb. Cl. Nederl. Vogelk. Delft 10 1920 (14-33). 348
- Hodgkin, C. and T. E. The breeding of the Brambling in Scotland. Scot. Nat. Edinburgh 1920 (181-182). 349
- Hoffmann, R. Notes on some birds of Santa Cruz Island, California. Condor Hollywood Cal. 22 1920 (187-188). 350
- Holder, F. W. Birds notes from the South Lancashire Dunes, 1920. Lancs. & Cheshire Nat. 13 1920 (111-118). 351
- Holder, F. W. Yellow-legged Herring-Gull, *Larus cachinnans*, Pallas in Lancashire. Lancs. & Chesh. Nat. Manchester 13 1920 (46). 352
- Hollister, N. Relative abundance of Wild Ducks at Delavan, Wisconsin. Auk Lancaster Pa. 37 1920 (367-371). 353

- Holt, E. G. Bachman's Warbler breeding in Alabama. *Auk Lancaster Pa.* 37 1920 (103-104). 1 pl. 354
- Hopkinson, E. Records of birds which have bred in captivity. *Bird Notes Ashbourne* (3) 3 1920 (6-9 42-45 59-63 76-79 110-115 121-127). 355
- Hørring, R. Fuglene ved de danske Fyr i 1918. 36te Aarsberetning om danske Fugle. The birds of the Danish lighthouses in the year 1918. 36th annual report. København *Nath. Medd.* 71 1920 (181-227). 356
- Horsey, R. E. *vide* Edson.
- Horsfall, R. B. Remarkable habits of the Sage Grouse as observed in south-eastern Oregon in May, 1918. *Zoologica New York* 2 1920 (243-250) 1 col. pl. 7 figs. also *Zool. Soc. Bull. New York* 23 1920 (1-6). 357
- Howard, H. E. Territory in bird life (xiv + 208) 11 pls. 2 plans. London (Murray) 1920 8vo. 358
- Howell, A. B. Habits of *Oceanodroma leucorhoa beali* versus *O. socorroensis*. *Condor Hollywood Cal.* 22 1920 (41-42). 359
- Huber, W. Description of a new North American Duck (*Anas novimexicana*). *Auk Lancaster Pa.* 37 1920 (273-274). 360
- Hübner, E. Jahresbericht 1918 der Vogelwarte Hiddensee-Süd. *Orn. Monatschr. Magdeburg* 44 1919 (19-27). 361
- Hudson, C. Some birds observed in South Waziristan. *Bombay J. Nat. Hist. Soc.* 27 1920 (402-403). 362
- Hudson, W. H. Birds of La Plata. 2 vols. (xviii + 244 and x + 240) 22 pls. London & Toronto (Dent) 1920. 8vo. 363
- Hugues, A. Sur le grand Épervier (*Accipiter nisus major* Bekkar). *Rev. Fr. d'Orn. Paris* 12 (112-113). 364
- Hunt, R. Nuptial flight of the Anna Humming bird. *Condor Hollywood Cal.* 22 1920 (109-110) fig. 365
- Hunter, D. C. Nest of Hawfinch in Aberdeenshire. *Scot. Nat. Edinburgh* 1920 (183-184). 366
- Ibath. Fremdlinge in der heimischen Vogelwelt. *Danzig Ber. Westpreuss. Bot. Zool. Ver.* 38 1917 (98-106). 367
- Ibath. Die Vogelwelt des staatlichen Schutzgebietes bei Östlich Neufähr. *Danzig Ber. Westpreuss. Bot. Zool. Ver.* 40 1918 (8-21) map. 368
- Ibath. Der Grosse Gimpel *Pyrhula pyrrhula* L., ein Brutvogel der Danziger Umgegend. *Danzig Ber. Westpreuss. Bot. Zool. Ver.* 41 1919 (31-32). 369
- Ibath. Die Vögel des Danziger Fischmarktes. *Danzig Ber. Westpreuss. Bot. Zool. Ver.* 42 1920 (29-35). 370
- Ibarth. *Panurus biarmicus* auf dem staatlichen Vogelschutzgebiet bei Östlich Neufähr, Kreis Danzig Niederung. *Eremophila alpestris flava* Gm. bei Dantzig. *Orn. Monatsb. Berlin* 28 1920 (33-35). 371
- Ikemura, H. *vide* Kawaguchi.
- Illidge, R. Wrens of the Brisbane district. *Queensl. Nat. Brisbane* 2 1920 (87-88). 372
- Illidge, R. Channel-bill or Rain-bird (*Scythrops novaehollandiae*). *Queensl. Nat. Brisbane* 2 1920 (106-107) 373
- Inglis, C. M. and others. A tentative list of the Vertebrates of the Jalpaiguri district, Bengal. Pt II Birds. *Bombay J. Nat. Hist. Soc.* 26 1920 (988-999); 27 1920 (151-158) map 3 photos. 374
- Inglis, C. M. *vide* Fletcher.
- Ingram, C. A contribution to the study of nestling birds. *Ibis London* 1920 (856-880) 17 text-figs. 375
- Ingram, C. On the down-feathers of the Eider (*Somateria mollissima*). *London Bull. Brit. Orn. Cl.* 40 1920 (121). 376
- Ingram, G. C. S. The nesting habits of the Merlin in south Glamorganshire. *Bt. Bds. London* 13 1920 (202-206) 3 figs. 377
- Iredale, T. *vide* Mathews.
- Jackson, S. W. Haunts of the Rufous Scrub-bird (*Atrichornis rufescens*, Ramsay). Discovery of the female in the Macpherson range, S.E. Queensland. *Emu Melbourne* 19 1920 (258-272) 7 photos. 378
- Jackson, S. W. Rifle bird (*Ptilorhis paradisea*) feathers. *Emu Melbourne* 20 1920 (103) fig. 379

Johnson, C. E. Summer bird records from Lake County, Minnesota. Auk Lancaster Pa. 37 1920 (541-551). 380

Johnson, C. E. *vide* Beck.

Jolly, J. La bourse de Fabricius et les organes lympho-épithéliaux. Arch. anat. microsc. Paris 16 1915 (363-540) 5 pls. many text-figs. 381

Jourdain, F. C. R. Great Spotted Cockoo's egg with a clutch of Kestrel eggs in a Magpie nest in Spain. London Bull. Bt. Orn. Cl. 40 1920 (72). 382

Jourdain, F. C. R. Note on the nest of *Emberiza pyrrhuloides korejewi* and *Strix aluco mauritanica*. London Bull. Brit. Orn. Cl. 40 1920 (154). 383

Jourdain, F. C. R. On the eggs of *Acrocephalus babylonicus* and *Charadrius alexandrinus*. London Bull. Brit. Orn. Cl. 21 1920 (14). 384

Jourdain, F. C. R. Ornithological Report, 1919. Oxford Proc. Ashmolean N.H. Soc. for 1919 1920 (13-15). 385

Jourdain, F. C. R. *vide* Hartert.

Jourdain, F. C. R. *vide* Mullens.

Kalmbach, E. R. The Crow in its relation to agriculture. Washington. D.C. U.S. Dept. Agr. Farmers' Bull. No. 1102 [1920] (1-20) 3 figs. 386

Karsetsune, Y. Notes on *Chelidon rustica gutturalis* and *C. daurica nipalensis*. Tori Tokio 2 1920 No. 9 [Japanese]. 387

Kate, C. G. B. *ten*. Jets over Vogels nit een ond boek. Jaarb. Cl. Nederl. Vogelk. Delft 10 1920 (60-66). 388

Kawaguchi, M. and Ikemura, H. Notes on breeding habits of *Ninox scutulata scutulata* (Raffl.). Tori Tokio 2 1920 No. 10 [Japanese]. 389

Kayser, C. Die Vogel der Umgebung von Lissa i. P. Journ. Ornith. Leipzig 68 1920 (326-340). 390

Kelley, F. J. *vide* Cole.

Kellogg, C. R. A list of the birds in the Museum of the Anglo-Chinese College of Foo-chow, China. Shanghai J. China R. As. Soc. 50 1919 (144-157). 391

Kennard, F. H. Notes on the breeding habits of the Rusty Blackbird in northern New England. Auk Lancaster Pa. 37 1920 (412-422) 2 pls. 392

Kennard, F. H. *vide* Bangs.

Kinnear, N., B. On a new Nuthatch from Burma. London Bull. Brit. Orn. Cl. 40 1920 (142). 393

Kleinschmidt, O. Neubeschreibungen *Anthus arboreus schlüteri*. Falco Halle 16 1920 (16). 394

Kleinschmidt, O. Einer überraschende neue Hähform (*Garrulus*). Falco Halle 16 1920 (28). 395

Kleinschmidt, O. *vide* Bacmeister.

Klengel, A. Das Vorkommen der Störche im Königreich Sachsen. Dresden Sitz-Ber. Isis for 1917 1918 (54-70) 2 photos. 396

Klengel, A. Einige strittige Punkte in der Storchforschung. Orn. Monatschr. Magdeburg 44 1919 (161-168) map; also Zimmermann 45 1920 (46-50) 2 maps. 397

Kloss, C. B. *vide* Robinson.

Koenig, A. Die Sitzfüssler (Insesores), die Klettervögel (Scansores) und die Rabenartigen Vögel (Coraces) Aegyptens. J. Ornith. Leipzig Sonderheft 1920 (1-148). 398

Kolthoff, K. *Dryobates leuconotus* (Beschst.) × *D. major* (Linné) ♂ Fauna och Flora Uppsala 1920 (1-6) fig. 399

Kolthoff, K. Om förändringar i fågellifvet på norra Öland. Fauna och Flora Uppsala 1920 (15-22). 400

Kolthoff, K. Sällsynta fåglar, som under åren 1918-19 inkommit till Aktiebolaget Kolthoffs Naturaliemagasin i Uppsala. Fauna och Flora Uppsala 1920 (39-40). 401

Kolthoff, K. Något om vadarefåglars bon. Fauna och Flora Uppsala 15 1920 (125-128). 402

Kraglievich, L. Sobre aves fosiles de la Republica Argentina. Hornero Buenos Aires 2 1920 (49-55) 3 figs. 403

Krohn, H. Chronik des Storches. Natw. Zs. Forst- u. Landwirtsch. Stuttgart 13 1915 (207-213). 404

- Kuiper, K., Jr.** Steriele soorts-bastaarden. *Genetica* 's Gravenhage 2 1920 (289-299) 6 figs. 405
- Kumagai, S.** On breeding seasons of some birds in Pref. Miyagi. *Tori Tokio* 2 1920 No. 10 [Japanese]. 406
- Kuroda, N.** Some North American birds obtained in Japan. *Auk Lancaster Pa.* 37 1920 (311). 407
- Kuroda, N.** Descriptions of three new forms of birds from Japan and Formosa (*Milvus, Nyroca, Campephaga*), *Dobuts. Zasshi Tokyo* 32 1920 (243-248 Japanese and English). 408
- Kuroda, N.** Notes on and descriptions of the Flower-peckers of Formosa [Japanese and English]. *Tori Tokio* 2 1920 No. 9 3 figs. 409
- Kuroda, N.** On the sexual differences of *Pseudotadorna cristata* Kuroda. *Tori Tokio* 2 1920 No. 9 2 figs. 410
- Kuroda, N. and Mori, T.** A list of the birds of Dagelet I., Corea, with detailed reference to some species. *Tori Tokyo* 2 1920 No. 10 [Japanese with descriptions in English] [*Dryobates Parus Chloris*]. 411
- Laing, H. M.** Lake-shore migration at Beamsville, Ontario. *Canad. Field. Nat. Ottawa* 34 1920 (21-26). 412
- Lane, A. A.** Notes on the Charadriidae or Plover family [in S. Africa]. *S. Afr. J. Nat. Hist. Soc. Pretoria* 2 1920 (76-79). 413
- Lange, H.** Fugleliv i Ribes Omegn. The bird-life in the environs of Ribe (Jutland) (1-166) 6 figs. *Ribe* 1919. 414
- Langton, H.** A Yellowshank (*Totanus flavipes*) in Scilly. *London Bull. Brit. Orn. Cl.* 41 1920 (26-27). 415
- Latham, R.** Birds of irregular occurrence on Long Island, N.Y. *Auk Lancaster Pa.* 37 1920 (306-307). 416
- La Touche, J. D. D.** Notes on the birds of North-East Chihli, in North China. *Ibis London* 1920 (629-671 880-920). 417
- La Touche, J. D.** On the Red-bellied Rock-Thrushes of China. *London Bull. B. O. C.* 40 1920 (96-97). 418
- Laubmann, A.** Beiträge zur Kenntniss des Formenkreises *Alcedo atthis*. *Arch. Naturg. Berlin* 84 1920 (43-82). 419
- Laubmann, A.** Kritische Untersuchungen über die Genotypfixierungen in Lesson's „Manuel d'Ornithologie“ 1828. *Arch. Naturges. Berlin* 85 Abt. A for 1919 1920 (137-168). 420
- Laubmann, A.** Der Berglaubvogel [*Phylloscopus bonelli bonelli* (Vieill.)] und seine Verbreitung in Bayern. *Journ. Ornith. Leipzig* 68 1920 (245-272). 421
- Laubmann, A.** Beiträge zur bayrischen Ornithologie. München Verhandl. Orn. Ges. Bay. 14 1920 (206-213). 422
- Laubmann, A.** Ein neuer Name für *Turdus auritus* Verr. *Orn. Monatsber. Berlin* 28 1920 (17). 423
- Laubmann, A.** Berichtigung [*Astur badius cenchroides*]. *Orn. Monatsb. Berlin* 28 1920 (68-70). 424
- Laubmann, A.** Über das Nisten von Buchfinken an Gebäuden. *Ornith. Monatsb.* 28 1920 (94-96). 425
- Lavauden, L.** La chasse et la faune cynégétique en Tunisie (1-40). *Tunis (Imp. Centr.)* 1920 8vo. 426
- Lavauden, L.** Contribution à l'étude des formes du Hibou Ascalaphe dans l'Afrique du Nord. *Rev. Fr. d'Orn. Paris* 12 1920 (41-44 59-63) 5 figs. 427
- Laver, H. E.** Some notes on Land Birds, including also general remarks on the birds observed at sea on the coast of China in 1916. *Shanghai J. China R. As. Soc.* 49 [1919] (13-37). 428
- Law, S. C.** An albino Bulbul. *Avicult. Mag. London* 9 1920 (111-112) col.pl. 429
- Lawrence, S. A. and Littlejohns, R. T.** The nesting of the Pilot-bird (*Pycnoptilus floccosus*). *Avicult. Mag. London* 9 1920 (127-129) photos. 430
- Lawson, R.** Thirteen Ipswich river bird trips. *Bull. Essex Co. Orn. Cl. Salem Mass.* 1919 (13-34). 431
- Lebedinsky, N. G.** Beiträge zur Morphologie und Entwicklungsgeschichte des Unterkiefers der Vögel. *Basel Verh. Naturf. Ges.* 31 1920 (39-112) 3 pls. 195 text-figs. 432
- Leege, O.** Brutergebnis der Vogelkolonie-Memmert im Jahre 1918 und 1919. *Orn. Monatschr. Magdeburg* 44 1919 (2-8) 45 1920 (24-42). 433

- Lees, H. H. G. New breeding places of the Great Crested Grebe in Scotland. Scot. Nat. Edinburgh 1920 (5-6) also Hunter, D. G. and Cranma, J. 434
- Le Souëf, A. S. and Macpherson, J. The birds of Sydney. Emu Melbourne 20 1920 (82-91). 435
- Lewis, H. F. The Willet (*Catoptrophorus s. semipalmatus*) in Nova Scotia. Auk Lancaster Pa. 37 1920 (581-582); also Townsend, C. W. (582-583). 436
- Lewis, H. F. Notes on the Acadian Sharp-tailed Sparrow (*Passerherbulus nelsoni subvirgatus*). Auk Lancaster Pa. 37 1920 (587-589). 437
- Lewis, H. F. The singing of the Ruby-crowned Kinglet (*Regulus c. calendula*). Auk Lancaster Pa. 37 1920 (594-596). 438
- Lewis, H. F. Among the Coffin-Carriers (*Larus marinus*). Canad. Field-Nat. Ottawa 34 1920 (101-106). 439
- Lewis, H. F. Changes in the status of certain birds in the vicinity of Quebec, P.Q. Canad. Field-Nat. 34 1920 (132-136). 440
- Lewis, H. F. *vide* Rowan.
- Lewis, S. Notes on Somersetshire Ravens. Brit. Bds. London 14 1920 (26-33). 441
- Lewis, T. Notes on the breeding habits of the Little Tern. Bt. Bds. London 14 1920 (74-82) 5 photos. 442
- Lincoln, F. C. Birds of the Clear Creek district, Colorado. Auk Lancaster Pa. 37 1920 (60-77) map. 443
- Lincoln, F. C. The status of Harlan's Hawk in Colorado. Auk Lancaster Pa. 37 1920 (130-131). 444
- Lindner, E. Ein zweiter Brutplatz der Felsenschwalbe in Bayern. Zool. Anz. Leipzig 51 1920 (78-79). 445
- Lippincott, W. A. Note on the "pelvic wing" in poultry. Amer. Nat. Lancaster Pa. 54 1920 (535-539) 1 pl. 446
- Lister, G. The British Yellow Wag-tails. Essex Naturalist Stratford 19 1920 (152-154). 447
- Little, C. C. Alternative explanations for exceptional color classes in Doves and Canaries. Amer. Nat. Lancaster Pa. 54 1920 (162-175). 448
- Littlejohns, R. T. *vide* Lawrence.
- Lloyd, H. The Duck specimens recorded as Labrador Ducks (*Campylorhynchus labradorius*) in Dalhousie College, Halifax, Nova Scotia. Canad. Field-Nat. Ottawa 34 1920 (155-156) figs. 449
- Lloyd, H. *vide* Fleming.
- Long, S. H. Wigeon and Hooded Crow breeding in Norfolk. Norwich Trans. Nat. Soc. 11 1920 (101). 450
- Longman, H. A. Little Penguin in Queensland. Brisbane Mem. Q. land. Mus. 7 1920 (64). 451
- Lönnerberg, E. The Birds of Juan Fernandez Islands. Notes on birds from Easter Island. In "The Natural History of Juan Fernandez and Easter Island." By C. Skoltsberg (1-24) 4 figs. 452
- Lönnerberg, E. Gröngölingens (*Picus viridis*) och Gråspeltens (*P. canus*) geografiska utbredning. Fauna och Flora Uppsala 1920 (26-31). 453
- Lönnerberg, E. Ett bidrag till kännedomen om Mongoliets fauna. Fauna och Flora Uppsala 15 1920 (66-74) figs. 454
- L[önnerberg], E. Fåglarne på "Robinson Crusoes ö." Fauna och Flora Uppsala 1920 (145-157) 4 figs. 455
- L[önnerberg], E. En intressant salskrake (*Mergus albellus*). Fauna och Flora Uppsala 1920 (176-178) fig. 456
- Lönnerberg, E. Till kännedomen om östra Kinas fågelfauna. Fauna och Flora Uppsala 1920 (254-262). 457
- Lönnerberg, E. Några ord om Hjälstavvikens fågelfauna. Sveriges Natur. Stockholm 11 1920 (16-24) figs. 458
- Loomis, L. M. On *Procellaria alba* Gmelin. Auk Lancaster Pa. 37 1920 (88-91). 459
- Loomis, L. M. Variation in the Albatrosses and Petrels. Emu Melbourne 19 1920 (310-312). 460
- Loomis, L. M. The last phase of the subspecies. Ibis London 1920 (964-966). 461
- Lotsy, J. P. Over *Gallus temmickii* G.R. Gray en over de eikleur der wilde hoenderlinneonten. Genetica's Gravenhage 2 1920 (400-404). 462

- [Lowe, P. R.] *Siphia obscura* Sharpe = *Basileuterus rivularis* (Wied). London Bull. Brit. Orn. Cl. 41 p. 35. 463
- Ludlow, F. Notes on the nidification of certain birds in Ladak. Bombay J. Nat. Hist. Soc. 27 1920 (141-146). 464
- Lynes, H. Ornithology of the Moroccan "Middle Atlas." Ibis London 1920 (269-301) pls. iii-xii. 465
- Lynes, H. New birds from Darfur. *Mirafra*, *Anthus*, *Amadina*, *Saxicola*, *Myrmecocichla* *Prionops*. London Bull. Brit. Orn. Cl. 41 1920 (15-19). 466
- Lynes, H. Two new birds from Darfur *Micropus*, *Fringillaria*. London Bull. Brit. Orn. Cl. 41 1920 (34-35). 467
- Lynes, H. *Lophotis savilei* sp. n. London Bull. Brit. Orn. Cl. 41 1920 (51-53). 468
- Mabbott, D. C. Food habits of seven species of American shoal-water Ducks. Washington Bull. U.S. Dept. Agr. No. 862 1920 (1-67). 469
- McAtee, W. L. A sketch of the Natural History of the District of Columbia, together with an indexed edition of the U.S. Geological Survey's 1917 map of Washington and vicinity. Washington Bull. Biol. Soc. No. 1 1918 (1-142 birds 46-52). 470
- McAtee, W. L. *vide* Oberholser.
- McClymont, J. R. Essays on early ornithology and kindred subjects. (1-35) 3 pls. London (Quaritch) sm. 4to. 471
- Macgillivray, W. Notes on Sea-birds [in the Indian and Atlantic Oceans]. Emu Melbourne 19 1920 (162-176). 472
- Macgillivray, W. Drought notes from western New South Wales. Emu Melbourne 20 1920 (93-94). 473
- McGilp, J. N. A fortnight on Kangaroo Island (South Austr.). S. Austr. Orn. Adelaide 5 1920 (24-28). 474
- McGilp, J. N. *Eudromias australis* (Australian Dotterel). S. Austr. Ornith. Adelaide 5 1920 (49-52). 475
- McGilp, J. N. New record for South Australia. S. Austr. Orn. Adelaide 5 1920 (86) [*Aprosmictus*]. 476
- McGilp, J. N. Notes on *Aphelocephala nigricincta* etc. S. Austr. Orn. Adelaide 5 1920 (98-100). 477
- McGregor, R. C. Index to the genera of birds (1-185). Manilla (Bureau of Science Publ. No. 14) 1920 8vo. 478
- McGregor, R. C. Some features of the Philippine Ornis, with notes on the vegetation in relation to the avifauna. Philippine Journ. Sci. Manilla 16 1920 (361-437) map and 34 pls. 479
- Mackworth-Praed, C. W. Five new races of African Francolins. London Bull. Brit. Orn. Cl. 40 1920 (139-142). 480
- Mackworth-Praed, C. *vide* Sclater.
- Macpherson, J. *vide* Le Souëf.
- Madden, J. F. The migration of British Birds. Rugby Rep. School Nat. Hist. Soc. 53 1920 (26-35) map. 481
- Madden, J. F. Report of Zoological Section. Rugby Rep. School Nat. Hist. Soc. 52 1919 (53-62) 53 1920 (50-61) photos. 482
- Mahood, A. E. Local bird life: in Banff and district (340-350). Banff (Banffshire Journ.) 1919 8vo. 483
- Mailliard, J. Notes on the Avifauna of the inner coast range of California. San Francisco Proc. Cal. Acad. Sci. (4) 9 1919 (273-296). 484
- Mairlot, M. Traits de mœurs du pipit des arbres (*Anthus trivialis trivialis*). Gerfaut Bruxelles 10 1920 (45-48). 485
- Mairlot, M. Un nid de pic noir (*Dryocopus martius martius*). Gerfaut Bruxelles 10 1920 (99-101). 486
- Mansfield-Aders, W. [Birds of Zanzibar in] Zanzibar by Major F. B. Pearce. (331-337) London (Fisher Unwin) 1920 8vo. 487
- Martin, R., et Rollinat, R. Description et mœurs des Mammifères, Oiseaux etc. de la France centrale (1-464) Paris (Lechevalier). 488
- Masefield, J. R. B. Report of sections. Aves. Stafford, Trans. N. Staffs. Field Cl. 54 1920 (104-106). 489
- Mathews, G. M. The Birds of Australia viii (xiv + 316) pls. 371-399 also Suppl. 1 Check List of the Birds of Australia Pt. i. Casuariformes to Menuriformes (iv + 116). London (Witherby) 1920 4to. 490

- Mathews, G. M.** The name of the Red-footed Booby. *Auk Lancaster Pa.* 37 1920 (180-181). 491
- Mathews, G. M.** *Procellaria vittata* Forster is not *Halobaena caerulea* Gmelin. *Auk Lancaster Pa.* 37 1920 (505-507). 492
- Mathews, G. M.** Dates of ornithological works. *Austr. Av. Rec. London* 4 1920 (1-27). 493
- Mathews, G. M.** Australian Crows. *Emu Melbourne* 19 1920 (297-298). 494
- Mathews, G. M.** Recent figures of Acanthizae. *Emu Melbourne* 20 1920 (30-31). 495
- Mathews, G. M.** New forms of Australian birds. *Demigretta, Apheloccephala, Meliphaga, Acanthogenys, Taeniopygia, Chlamydera, Corvus.* *London Bull. Brit. Orn. Cl.* 40 1920 (75-76). 496
- Mathews, G. M.** On the eggs of two species of *Fregetornis*. *London Bull. Brit. Orn. Cl.* 40 1920 (77). 497
- Mathews, G. M.** Description of new subspecies of Australian birds. *Acanthiza, Geobasileus, Sericornis.* *London Bull. Bt. Orn. Cl.* 40 1920 (105-107). 498
- Mathews, G. M.** *Proseisura et Nesoceryx* genn. n.; *Adamastor* type designated. *London Bull. Brit. Orn. Cl.* 41 1920 (35). 499
- Mathews, G. M.** Ornithological nomenclature: its history and reason. *S. Austr. Orn. Adelaide* 5 1920 (17-24). 500
- Mathews, G. M. and Iredale, I.** Avian Taxonomy. *Austr. Av. Rec. London* 4 1920 (29-48). 501
- Mathews, G. M. and Iredale, T.** A name-list of the birds of New Zealand. *Austr. Av. Rec. London* 4 1920 (49-64). 502
- Mathews, G. M. and Iredale, T.** A name-list of the birds of Australia. *Austr. Av. Rec. London* 4 1920 (65-113). 503
- Mathews, G. M. and Iredale, T.** Forgotten Bird-artists and an old-time Ornithologist. *Austr. Av. Record London* 4 1920 (114-122). 504
- Mathews, G. M. and Iredale, T.** Snipe and Sandpipers: a rearrangement. *Austr. Avian Rec. London* 4 1920 (123-129). 505
- Mathews, G. M. and Iredale, T.** Sherborn and the systematist. *Austral. Av. Rec. London* 4 1920 (130-132). 506
- Mathews, G. M.** *vide* Carter.
- Mathey-Dupraz, A.** Notes ornithologiques de la region du Bosphore. *Orn. Beobach. Basel* 17 1919 (25-29 108-110) 18 1920 (25-27 38-41). 507
- Mayhoff, H.** Von den Brutvögeln des Moritzburgen Teichgebiets. *München Verh. Orn. Ges. Sonderheft* 1920 (3-63). 508
- Maynard, C. J.** Notes on the Ipswich Sparrow (*Passerculus princeps* Maynard). *Bull. Essex Co. Orn. Cl. Salem Mass.* 1920 (19-22). 509
- Meinertzhagen, R.** Notes on the birds of Quetta. *Ibis London* 1920 (132-195) map. 510
- Meinertzhagen, R.** Notes on the birds of southern Palestine. *Ibis London* 1920 (195-259) map. 511
- Meinertzhagen, R.** Some preliminary remarks on the altitude of the migratory flight of birds, with special reference to the Palaearctic Region. *Ibis London* 1920 (920-936). 512
- Meinertzhagen, R.** New birds from Crete—*Corvus, Garrulus, Enanthe, Otus, Melanocorypha, Galerida, Anthus, Cisticola.* *London Bull. Brit. Orn. Cl.* 41 1920 (19-25). 513
- Mellor, J. W.** Adelaide Rosella and Murray Magpie. *S. Austr. Orn. Adelaide* 5 1920 (89). 514
- Menegaux, A.** Enquête sur la disparition du Moineau. *Rev. Fr. d'Orn. Paris* 12 1920 (32-36 52-55 77-78). 515
- Mercier, A.** Observations sur le chant de quelques turdinés. *Gerfaut Bruxelles* 10 1920 (78-81). 516
- Mickel, C. E. and Dawson, R. W.** Some interesting records of Nebraska birds for the year 1919. *Wilson Bull. Oberlin* 32 1920 (73-79). 517
- Millar, H.** Change of colour in plumage of captive "Sunbirds" or "Honey-suckers." *Nature London* 104 1920 (600-601). 518
- Miller, W. de W. and Griscom, L.** The Bluebird in Cuba. *Auk Lancaster Pa.* 37 1920 (140). 519

- Miller, W. de W. The genera of Ceryline Kingfishers. *Auk Lancaster Pa.* 37 1920 (422-429). 520
- Miller, W. De W. The summer resident Warblers (Mniotiltidae) of northern New Jersey. The Hudsonian Chickadee in New Jersey. *Auk Lancaster Pa.* 37 1920 (592-594). 521
- Millet-Horsin. Guide de l'amateur d'oiseaux débarquant sur la terre d'Afrique. *Rev. Fr. d'Orn. Paris* 12 1920 (1-5 29-32 73-77 90-94 114-120 134-139 147-152). 522
- Moffat, C. B. The colours of birds in relation to their habits. *Irish Nat. Dublin* 29 1920 (37-49). 523
- Momiyama, T. Description of a new subspecies of *Aplonis* from western Micronesia. *Tori Tokyo* 2 1920 No. 9 [English and Japanese]. 524
- Morgan, A. M. Some weights and temperatures of birds. *S. Austr. Orn. Adelaide* 5 1920 (48). 525
- Morgan, A. M. *vide* Chenery.
- Morgan, T. H. The effects of castration on hen-feathered Campines (231-247) 10 figs.; The effects of ligating the testes of hen-feathered Cocks (248-256) 11 figs.; The genetic factor for hen-feathering in the Seabright Bantam (257-259). *Biol. Bull. Wood's Hole Mass.* 39 1920. 526
- Mori, T. On some birds from Quel-part Island, Corea. [Japanese.] *Tori Tokio* 2 1920 No. 9. 527
- Mori, T. *vide* Kuroda.
- Morrison, R. N. Bewick's Swan in Co. Down. *Irish Nat. Dublin* 29 1920 (12); also Foster, N. H. (26). 528
- Mortensen, H. C. C. Mærkede Storke (*Ciconia alba* Briss.). *Kjøbenhavn Ornith. Tids.* 14 1920 (91-156 with English summary). 529
- Mourgue, M. Oiseaux observés en Tunisie du 8 Mai au 8 Juin 1920. *Rev. Fr. d'Orn. Paris* 12 1920 (121-125). 530
- Mourgue, M. Sur le contenu stomacal du Thalassidrome tempête. *Rev. Fr. d'Orn.* 12 1920 (126-127). 531
- Mourgue, M. Note sur *Falco punicus* des îles de Riou et de Caleseragne (environs de Marseille). *Rev. Fr. d'Orn. Paris* 12 1920 (142). 532
- Mourgue, M. et l'Hermitte, J. Sur la nidification d' *Aquila fasciata* en Provence. *Rev. Fr. d'Orn. Paris* 12 1920 (146-147) figs. 533
- Mouritz, L. B. Ornithological notes from the south-west border of Rhodesia. *Bulawayo Proc. Rhodesia Sci. Assoc.* 10 1910 (46-84) map. 534
- Mousley, H. The diving habit and community spirit of the Spotted Sandpiper. *Canad. Field-Nat. Ottawa* 34 1920 (96-97). 535
- Mullens, W. H., Swann, H. K. and Jourdain, F. C. R. A geographical bibliography of British Ornithology from the earliest times to the end of 1918. Pts. ii-vi (97-558) London (Witherby) 1920 8vo. 536
- Munn, P. W. Notes on the birds of Hampshire and the Isle of Wight. *Southampton Proc. Hants F. Cl.* 8 1920 (277-288). 537
- Murphy, R. C. The sea coast and islands of Peru. *Brooklyn Mus. Quart.* 7 1920 (69-95 165-187). 538
- Nash, J. K. Notes on a pair of Bee-eaters in Scotland. *Bt. Bds. London* 14 1920 (56-58). 539
- Natorp, O. Zum Vorkommen des Rotkehlpiepers (*Anthus cervinus* (Pall.)) in Schlesien. *Orn. Monatsb. Berlin* 28 (15-17). 540
- Natorp, O. Grauer Hausrotschwanz mit weissem Flügelspiegel. *Orn. Monatsb. Berlin* 28 1920 (36-37). 541
- Neumann, O. Neue Gattungen und Unterarten afrikanischer Vögel. *Journ. Ornith. Leipzig* 68 1920 (77-83). 542
- Nichols, J. T. Bird-notes from Florida. *New York Abstr. Proc. Linn. Soc. No.* 30 1918 (20-27) 1 pl. 543
- Nichols, J. T. Limicoline voices. *Auk Lancaster Pa.* 37 1920 (519-540). 544
- Nichols, J. T. *vide* Griscom.
- Nichols, R. A. Variations in the song of the Whip-poor-will. *Bull. Essex Co. Orn. Cl. Salem Mass.* 1920 (15-18). 545
- Nicoll, M. J. *Anthus campestris griseus* subsp. n. *London Bull. Brit. Orn. Cl.* 41 (25-26). 546

- Ninni, E. Ibridismi e monstrosità in uccelli esistenti nella collezione Ornithologica Italiana- "Zaffagnini-Bertocchi." Riv. Ital. Orn. Bologna 5 1920 (14-20) 1 pl. 547
- Nolf, P. De l'action thromboplastique du chloroforme sur le plasma d'oiseau et de mammifère. Paris C. R. Soc. Biol. 83 1920 (803-804). 548
- Noll-Tobler, H. Die Locktone der Vögel und ihre biologische Bedeutung. Verhandl. Schweiz. Nat. Ges. for 1919 1920 (124-126). 549
- Nonidez, J. F. Studies on the gonads of the Fowl. i. Hematopoietic processes in the gonads of embryos and mature birds. Amer. J. Anat. Philadelphia Pa. 28 1920 (81-107) 29 figs. 550
- Norman, E. S. Additions to the birds of Shoal Lake, Manitoba. Canad. Field-Nat. 34 1920 (154). 551
- Nyqvist, H. Några anteckningar från en resa i Danmark i ornithologiskt syfte. Fauna och Flora Uppsala 1920 (75-88). 552
- Oberholser, H. C. The Hawk Owl in North Dakota. *Empidonax griseus* in Nevada. Auk Lancaster Pa. 37 1920 (132-133). 553
- Oberholser, H. C. Fifth annual list of proposed changes in the A.O.U. Check-list of North American Birds. Auk Lancaster Pa. 37 1920 (274-285). 554
- Oberholser, H. C. *Aeronautes melano-leuscus* (Baird) versus *A. saxatalis* (Woodhouse). A new name for *Phaeochroa* Gould. Auk Lancaster Pa. 37 1920 (294-295). 555
- Oberholser, H. C. *Elminia* Bonaparte preoccupied. *Toxostoma crissalis* v. *T. dorsalis*. Auk Lancaster Pa. 37 1920 (302-303). 556
- [Oberholser, H. C.] Seventeenth Supplement to the American Ornithologists' Union Check-list of North American Birds. Auk Lancaster Pa. 37 1920 (439-449). 557
- Oberholser, H. C. *Tringa* Auct. versus *Calidris* Anon. (451-452). A new name for *Anairetes* Reichenbach (453). Note on the generic names *Schiffornis* Bonaparte and *Scotothorus* Oberholser (454-455) Auk Lancaster Pa. 37 1920. 558
- Oberholser, H. C. The migrations of North American Birds. With notes on the plumage by F. M. Chapman. Bird-Lore Harrisburg Pa. 22 1920 (90-92 213-217 343-347). 559
- Oberholser, H. C. Description of a new *Otocoris* from California. Condor Hollywood Cal. 22 1920 (34-35). 560
- Oberholser, H. C. Some bird records from Nebraska. Condor Hollywood Cal. 22 1920 (43). 561
- Oberholser, H. C. The nomenclature of families and subfamilies in zoology. Science New York 52 1920 (142-147). 562
- Oberholser, H. C. Diagnosis of a new genus of Timaliidae. Washington J. Acad. Sci. 8 1918 (394-395). 563
- Oberholser, H. C. Diagnosis of a new genus of Anatidae from South America. Washington J. Acad. Sci. 8 1918 (571-572). 564
- Oberholser, H. C. Grandalidae, a new family of turdine Passeriformes. Washington J. Acad. Sci. 9 1919 (405-407). 565
- Oberholser, H. C. Description of a new Clapper Rail from Florida. Washington Proc. Biol. Soc. 33 1920 (33-34). 566
- Oberholser, H. C. Mutanda ornithologica. Washington Proc. Biol. Soc. 33 1920 (83-84). 567
- Oberholser, H. C. Descriptions of five new subspecies of *Cyornis*. Washington Proc. Biol. Soc. 33 1920 (85-88). 568
- Oberholser, H. C. A synopsis of the genus *Thryomanes*. Wilson Bull. Oberlin 32 1920 (18-28). 569
- Oberholser, H. C. and McAtee, W. L. Waterfowl and their food plants in the Sandhill region of Nebraska. Washington Bull. U.S. Dept. Agr. No. 794 1920 (1-77) map 4 photos. 570
- Ogilvie, F. M. Field observations on British birds. Edited by H. Balfour (xvi + 226) 6 pls. 1 portr. 3 maps 14 text-figs. London (Selwyn and Blount) 1920 8vo. 571
- Oort, E. D. van. Ornithologia Neerlandia. De vogels van Nederland. Aflev 5-8 (121-152) pls. 41-80. 's Gravenhage (Nyhoff.) 1920 4to. 38 cm. 572

- Oort, E. D. van. Ornithologisches Waarnemingen in Nederland. Ardea Wageningen 9 1920 (1-6). 573
- Oort, E. D. van. Resultaten van het ringonderzoek van het Rijks Museum te Leiden xii. Ardea Wangeningen 9 1920 (6-10). 574
- O[wen], J. H. Zoological Notes 1915-16. Bird Notes 1917-18. Zoological Notes 1918-19. Felsted Rep. Sci. Soc. for 1918-19 1920 (17-35) 4 photos. 575
- Paque, A. Capture d'une Bernache à cou roux en Belgique. Gerfaut Bruxelles 10 1920 (5-8) col. pl. and fig. 576
- Parsons, F. E. *Neophema splendida*. Scarlet-chested Grass Parrot. S. Austr. Orn. Adelaide 5 1920 (14-15). 577
- Parsons, F. E. New subspecies of Emu-Wren (*Stipiturus malachurus halmaturina*). S. Austr. Orn. Adelaide 5 1920 (15-17). 578
- Patten, C. J. Sora Rail at Slyne Head, Co. Galway, a bird new to Ireland. Irish Nat. Dublin 29 1920 (59). 579
- Patten, C. J. Sanderlings obtained on migration from Slyne Head Light-House. Irish Nat. Dublin 29 1920 (79). 580
- Patterson, A. H. Some bird notes for 1919 from Great Yarmouth. Norwich Trans. Nat. Soc. 11 1920 (77-78). 581
- Pax, F. Ornithologische Beobachtungen in Schlesien. Breslau Jahres-Ber. Schles. Ges. 1914 1915 Bd. ii pt. ii (40-43). 582
- Pax, F. Das Vorkommen der Steindrossel in Oberschlesien. Orn. Monatsb. Berlin 28 1920 (14-15). 583
- Peabody, P. B. Migration records for Kansas birds. Wilson Bull. Oberlin 32 1920 (139-149). 584
- Pearl, R. Studies on the physiology of reproduction in the Domestic Fowl. xvii. The influence of age upon reproductive ability, with a description of a new reproductive index. Genetics Princeton N.J. 2 1917 (417-432). 585
- Pearl, R. and Boring, A. M. Sex Studies. x. The corpus luteum in the ovary of the Domestic Fowl. Amer. J. Anat. 23 1918 (1-16) 9 pls. 6 text-figs. 586
- Pearson, T. G. William Dutcher : In memoriam. Nat. Hist. New York 20 1920 (327-328) portr. 587
- Pellinkhof, J. H. *Calamodus aquatica* (Gmelin) broedvogel langs de oevers van het Meppelerdiep. [*Calamodus aquatica* (Gmelin), Brutvogel längs den Ufern des Meppelerdiep]. Ardea 8 1919 (124-126). 588
- Penard, T. E. *vide* Bangs.
- Perrycoste, H. M. M. The first act of a young Thrush. Nature London 105 1920 (456). 589
- Peters, J. L. A new Jay from Alberta. Cambridge, Mass. Proc. N. Engl. Zoöl. Cl. 7 1920 (51-52). 590
- Petronijevic, B. Novo o Arkheopteriksu (*Archaeopteryx*). Agram. (=Zagreb) Posebno Otisnato Tz. Prirode No. 1 1920 (1-7) 7 figs. 591
- Peyron, A. Sur l'évolution générale et le polymorphisme du sarcome infectieux des oiseaux. Paris C. R. Soc. Biol. 83 1920 (104-106). 592
- Pézard, A. Castration alimentaire chez les coqs soumis au régime carné exclusif. Paris C. R. Acad. Sci. 169 1919 (1177-1179). 593
- Philipon, A. Le Hibou Brachyote aux environs de Fismes. Rev. Fr. d'Orn. 12 1920 (28-29). 594
- Philipp, P. B. Bird's-nesting in the Magdalen Islands. New York Abstr. Proc. Linn. Soc. Nos. 20-23 1913 (57-78) 6 photos. 595
- Philipp, P. B. The bird-colonies of Pamlico Sound [Virginia]. New York Abstr. Proc. Linn. Soc. No. 20-23 1913 (79-89) 5 photos. 596
- Phillips, J. C. The American and European Wigeons in Massachusetts. Whistling Swan (*Olor columbianus*) in Massachusetts. Habits of the two Black Ducks (*Anas r. rubripes* and *A. r. tristis*). Auk Lancaster Pa. 37 1920 (288-291). 597
- Philpott, A. On the occurrence of the Australian Coot in New Zealand. N. Zeal. Journ. Sci. 3 1920 (55-56.) 598
- Pittet, L. Influence des conditions météorologique sur le passage de le bécasse. Orn. Beob. Basel 17 1920 (71-73 94-95 126-129 140-142 177-179). 599

- Portier, P. Régénération du testicule chez le pigeon carencé. Paris C. R. Acad. Sci. 170 1920 (1339-1341). 600
- Portmann, G. Recherches sur le sac et le canal endolymphatiques. Sac et canal endolymphatiques du Pigeon. Paris C. R. Soc. biol. 83 1920.(1488-1490) 1 fig. 601
- Puhlmann, E. Ankunftsdaten und ornithologische Beobachtungen aus den Jahre 1914 von Berlin und nächster Umgebung. Orn. Monatschr. Magdeburg 44 1919 (193-204 209-219). 602
- Punnett, R. C. and Bailey, P. G. Genetic studies in poultry. II Inheritance of egg-colour and broodiness. Journ. Genetics Cambridge 10 1920 (277-299) 1 pl. 13 text-figs. 603
- Ralfe, P. G. Manx ornithological notes 1918-19. Brit. Bds. London 14 1920 (11-13). 604
- Ramsay, J. S. P. Field notes on the Painted Honey-eater (*Entomophila picta*). Emu Melbourne 19 1920 (273-274) photo. 605
- Rathburn, S. F. and others. Bohemian Waxwings at Seattle, Washington State, Missouri and New York. Auk Lancaster Pa. 37 1920 (458-462). 606
- Reed, F. Note on the eggs of *Prinia inornata*, the Indian Wren-Warbler. Bombay J. Nat. Hist. Soc. 26 1920 (1042-1043). 607
- Rees, A. W. The Heron of Castle Creek and other sketches of bird life. (1-218) portr. London (Murray) 1920 8vo. 608
- Reichenow, A. Die Kennzeichen der Vögel Deutschlands. Schlüssel zum Bestimmen, deutsche und wissenschaftliche Benennungen, geographische Verbreitung, Brut- und Zugzeiten der deutschen Vögel. 2te Aufl. (1-158) 8 pls. Neudamm (Neumann) 1920 8vo. 609
- Reichenow, A. Die Vogelfauna des Urwaldes von Bialowies: in "Bialowies in deutscher Verwaltung" heft 3 1918 pp. 172-191. 610
- Reichenow, [A.]. New forms of *Riparia*, *Hirundo*, *Pachysylvia Thincorvus* described. Journ. Ornith. Leipzig 68 1920 (88.) 611
- Reichenow, A. Remarks on the genus *Cinclodes*. Journ. Ornith. Leipzig 68 1920 (238-241). 612
- Reichenow, A. Neuer Arten—*Pomatorhynchus nothus*, *Cinnerys chloropygius insularis*, *Chenorhamphus pileatus*. J. Ornith. Leipzig 68 1920 (399). 613
- Reichenow, [A.]. Zur Nomenklaturfrage. Orn. Monatsb. Berlin 28 1920 (58-59). 614
- Reichenow, [A.]. Ueber *Chloris macedonica*. Orn. Monatsber. Berlin 28 1920 (118-119). 615
- Reichenow, [A.]. Neue afrikanische Pycnonotiden. Orn. Monatsb. Berlin 25 1916 (180-181). 615a
- Renard, A. Notas sobre aves de Cañuelas (Prov. de Buenos Aires). Hornero Buenos Aires 2 1920 (58-60). 616
- Rendahl, H. A list of the birds of the Pearl Islands, Bay of Panama. Ark. Zool. Stockholm 13 No. 4 1920 (1-56) map. 617
- Rendahl, H. Die Vogelmarkierungen in Schweden. Dritter Bericht. Orn. Monatsb. 28 1920 (25-28). 618
- Riddle, O. Differential survival of male and female dove embryos in increased and decreased pressures of oxygen: a test of the metabolic theory of sex. New York Proc. Soc. Exper. Biol. Med. 18 1920 (88-91). 619
- Riddle, O. *vide* Whitman.
- Ridgway, R. Diagnoses of some new genera of birds. Washington D.C. Smith. Misc. Coll. 72 No. 4 1920 (1-4). 620
- Ries, A. Die Vögel Bambergers und seiner Umgebung. Bamberg Ber. Naturf. Ges. 22-23 1915 (329-426). 621
- Riley, J. H. Four new birds from the Philippines and Greater Sunda Islands. Washington Proc. Biol. Soc. 33 1920 (55-58) [*Anthreptes*, *Enodes*, *Munia*]. 622
- Rintoul, L. J. and Baxter, E. V. Report on Scottish Ornithology in 1919, including migration. Scot. Nat. Edinburgh 1920 (99-144). 623
- Rintoul, L. J. *vide* Baxter.

- Riquier, G. C. Ancora sullo sviluppo del sistema nervoso simpatico dei rettili e degli uccelli. Riv. patol. nerv. ment. Firenze 25 1920 (38-46) 3 figs. 624
- Ritchie, A. H. The economic status of the Jamaica Woodpecker (*Centurus radiolatus* Wagl.). J. Jamaica Agr. Soc. 22 1919 (102-107). 625
- Ritchie, J. The influence of man on animal life in Scotland. A study of faunal evolution. (xvi + 550) maps and illustr. Cambridge (Univ. Press) 1920 8vo. 626
- Riviere, B. B. Continental Hedge-sparrow in Norfolk. Brit. Bds. London 13 1920 (218). 627
- Robertson, J. The Garden-Warbler and the Blackcap in the Clyde area. Scot. Nat. Edinburgh 1920 (43-44). 628
- Robinson, H. C. *Molpastes atricapillus klossi* subsp. n. London Bull. Bt. Orn. Cl. 41 1920 (12). 629
- Robinson, H. C. and Kloss, C. B. On the proper name of the Red Jungle-Fowl from Peninsular India. Calcutta Rec. Ind. Mus. 19 1920 (13-15); also Kloss (181-183). 630
- Robinson, H. C. and Kloss, C. B. On a collection of birds from N.E. Sumatra. Pt. ii. Singapore J. Straits Branch R. As. Soc. No. 81 1920 (79-115). 631
- Rollinat, R. *vide* Martin.
- Rothschild, Lord. Remarks on the forms of *Opopsitta desmaresti* from New Guinea. London Bull. Bt. Orn. Cl. 40 1920 (64-67). 632
- Rothschild, Lord. *Ithaginis clarkiei* sp. n. described. London Bull. Brit. Orn. Cl. 40 1920 (67-68). 633
- Rothschild, Lord. A note on *Ifrita kowaldi*. London Bull. Brit. Orn. Cl. 40 1920 (134-135). 634
- Rothschild, Lord. Two new birds from the Sahara—*Myrmecocichla*, *Anthus*. London Bull. Brit. Orn. Cl. 41 1920 (33-34). 635
- Rowan, W. Birds of the Eastby district, Yorkshire. Naturalist London 1920 (103-106 133-136 153-154 371); also Butterfield, E. P., Welch, F. D., Booth, H. B. and Selous, E. (172-4). 636
- Rowan, W., Lewis, H. F., and Stone, W. Popular nomenclature. Auk Lancaster Pa. 37 1920 (499-505). 637
- Rowswell, B. T. Report of the ornithological section 1919. Guernsey Rep. Trans. Soc. Nat. Sci. for 1919 1920 (166-170). 638
- Rüdiger, W. Zum Brüten der Schellente in Mecklenburg. Güstrow Arch. Ver. Fr. Nat. Mecklenburg 73 1920 (24). 639
- Rüdiger, W. Altes und Neues vom Fischadler. Seltene Brutvogel in der Neumark. Helios Berlin 28 1916 (107-120). 640
- Rüdiger, W. Ornithologische Beobachtungen in der Neumark 1918. Orn. Monatschr. Magdeburg 44 1919 (81-84). 641
- Rust, H. J. The home life of the Western Warbling Vireo. Condor Hollywood Cal. 22 1920 (85-94) 11 photos. 642
- Ruttledge, R. F. Little Stint and Fork-tailed Petrel obtained on migration. Irish Nat. Dublin 29 1920 (134). 643
- Sachtleben, H. Die geographischen Formen des schwarzköpfigen Distelfinken. Arch. Natg. Berlin 84a 1920 (88-153). 644
- Sachtleben, [H.]. *Picoides tridactylus stehowi* subsp. n. München Anz. Ornith. Ges. Bay. No. 3 1920 (20-21). 645
- Sachtleben, H. *vide* Stresemann.
- Sanson, L. Observations faites sur une hirondelle de rivage. Elbeuf Bull. Soc. Etud. Sci. Nat. 33-34 1916 (133-134). 646
- Sassi, M. Zwei neue Weber aus Mittelafrika. Orn. Monatsb. Berlin 28 1920 (81). 647
- Saunders, A. A. The color of natal down in Passerine birds. Birds and Tent Caterpillars. Auk Lancaster Pa. 37 1920 (312-313). 648
- Saunders, W. E. Additional notes on the birds of Red Deer, Alberta. Auk Lancaster Pa. 37 1920 (304-306). 649
- Schalow, H. Beiträge zur Vogel-fauna der Mark Brandenburg. (vi + 602) 1 photo 13 pls. Berlin 1919 8vo.; see Hesse, E. Journ. Ornith. 68 1920 (272-291). 650

- Scheffelt.** Vogelbeobachtungen aus dem südwestlichen Baden. Zool. Anz. Leipzig 48 1916 (151-155). 651
- Schenk, J.** Bericht über die ungarischen Vogelberingungen in den Jahren 1916-1919. Aquila Budapest 26 1919 (26-41). 652
- Schenk, J.** Vogelzugsdaten aus Ungarn. Aquila Budapest 26 1919 (46-75). 653
- Schiebel, G.** Erster Nachweis von *Locustella luscinioides* (Savi) in Krain und von *Passer italiae* Vieill. in Kärnten. Orn. Monatsber. Berlin 28 1920 (73-75). 654
- Schifferli, A.** Vom Herbstuge 1919 am Sempachersee. Orn. Beob. Basel 17 1920 (181-184), 655
- Schipperli, A.** Der Strandpieper (*Anthus obscurus* Lath.) in der Schweiz orbuetet. Orn. Beobach. Basel 18 1920 (1-2). 656
- Schinz, J.** Ornithologisches Beobachtungen im Val d'Hérens und Val d'Arolla im Wallis. Orn. Beob. 18 1920 (2-9). 657
- Schlegel, R.** Aufzeichnungen über das Vorkommen unserer Drosselarten im Leipziger Flachlandsgebiete, in Mittelsachsen und im Erzgebirge. Journ. Ornith. Leipzig 68 1920 (292-308); also E. Hesse (388-389). 658
- Schlegel, R.** Die sächsischen Spechtmeisen und Baumlauffer. München, Verhandl. Orn. Ges. 14 1920 (189-198). 659
- Schmidt, H. W.** Die Vogelwelt Erlangens und seiner Umgebung. Erlangen Sitz-Ber. Phys. Med. Soc. 45 1914 (1-24). 660
- Schmitt** vide Stadler.
- Schnabel, E.** Die letzten Kolkkraben (*Corvus c. corax*) im Spessart. München, Verhandl. Orn. Ges. 14 1920 (226-227). 661
- Schuster, L.** Der Vogelzug in Ostfrankreich im Herbst 1918. Journ. Ornith. Leipzig 68 1920 (156-175). 662
- [**Sclater, W. L.**] Obituary: F. W. Headley; N. A. Sarudny. Ibis London 1920 (723-724). 663
- [**Sclater, W. L.**] Obituary: Claude G. Finch-Davies. Ibis London 1920 (936-937). 664
- Sclater, W. L.** *Baza lophotes burmana* subsp. n. London Bull. Brit. Orn. Cl. 41 1920 (31-32). 665
- Sclater, W. L. and Mackworth-Praed, C.** A list of the Birds of the Anglo-Egyptian Sudan, based on the collections of Mr. A. L. Butler, Mr. A. Chapman and Capt. H. Lynes, R.N., and Major Cuthbert Christy, R.A.M.C. (T.F.). Part iv (concluded) Pelecanidae-Struthionidae. Ibis London 1920 (781-855) Map. 666
- Scoville, S.** The Pileated Woodpecker. Cassinia Philadelphia Pa. 23 1920 (14-22) photo. 667
- Seaman, E. C.** The influence of an alcoholic extract of the thyroid gland upon polyneuritic pigeons and the metamorphosis of Tadpoles. Amer. J. Physiol. 53 1920 (101-104). 668
- Seemann, W.** Auffallend lange Brütezeit eines Sperberweibchens. Falco Halle 16 1920 (13-15). 669
- Sehlbach, F.** Verstellungskünste von Wildtauben (*Columba palumbus* L.) zum Schutze ihrer Brut. Orn. Monatsber. Berlin 28 1920 (85-87). 670
- Seilkopf, H.** Vogelzugbeobachtungen aus dem Kahlen-Asten-Gebiet im Herbst 1919. Orn. Monatsber. Berlin 28 1920 (117-118). 671
- Selous, E.** Sex-habits of the Great Crested Grebe. Naturalist London 1920 (97-102 195-198 325-328). 672
- Sergent, E.** Le diagnostic de l'infection latente dans le paludisme des oiseaux (*Plasmodium relictum*). Paris C. R. Soc. biol. 83 1920 (1063-1064). 673
- Seton, E. T.** Why do birds bathe? Bird-Lore Harrisburg Pa. 22 1920 (334-335). 674
- Shikinami, J.** Ueber die Entwicklung der Milzanlage bei Vögeln. Arb. Anat. Inst. Univ. Sendai 5 1920 (1-25) 8 pls. 16 text-figs. 675
- Schufeldt, R. W.** Material for a study of the Megapodiidae Pt. iii Addenda. Emu Melbourne 19 1920 (179-192) 7 pls. 676
- Shufeldt, R. W.** Complete list of my published writings. With brief biographical notes. Medical Rev. of Reviews New York 26 1920 (17-24 etc.) 677

- Shufeldt, R. W.** Contribution to the study of the "Tree-Ducks" of the genus *Dendrocygna*. Zool. Jahrb. Abt. Syst. 38 1914 (1-70) 16-pls. 678
- Siebers, H. C.** Zwarte en bonte kraai soorten of onder soorten? Jaarb. Cl. Nederl. Vogelk. Delft 10 1920 (6-13). 679
- Silloway, P. M.** Guide to the summer birds of the Bear Mountain and Harri-man Park sections of the Palisades Interstate Park. (1-105) map 32 figs. Syracuse N.Y. (State College of Forestry) 1920 8vo. 680
- Simon, T.** Beitrag zur Avifauna des Kantons Tessin, nebst einiger Reisebeobachtungen. Orn. Beob. Basel 18 1920 (17-22). 681
- Simpson, S. E. R.** *vide* Wright.
- Sjöbeck, M.** Iakttagelser rörande floran o. fågelfaunan i Vallåkradalen (Skåne). Fauna och Flora Uppsala 1920 (263-272) 3 figs. 682
- Skinner, M. P.** The Pink-sided Junco. Condor Hollywood Cal. 22 1920 (165-168). 683
- Skovgaard, P.** Den Sorte Stork saerlig i Danmark (1-56) map and many photos. Viborg (Backhausens) 1920 8vo. 684
- Skovgaard, P.** Storkens (*Ciconia alba*) Fø-de. Særlig belyst gennem Undersogelser af dens Gyld. Danske-Fugle Viborg i 1920 (2-9). 685
- Skovgaard, P. D. O. C.'s** Ringmærkningslister til 1919 inkl. Danske-Fugle Viborg i 1920 (10-12). 686
- Skovgaard, P.** Fuglelivet i Viborg-gegnen. Danske-Fugle i 1920 (13-16) map. 687
- Skovgaard, P.** Nogle Data om Danske Fugle i Chr. Reimers Samling i Viborg. Danske-Fugle 1920 (17-32) photos. 688
- Smith, A. P.** Items relative to Costa Rican birds. Auk Lancaster Pa. 37 1920 (601-603). 689
- Snouckaert van Schauburg, Baron R.** Vier nieuwe soorten voor Sumatra. Jaarb. Cl. Ned. Vogelk. Delft 10 1920 (5). 690
- Snouckaert van Schauburg, Baron R.** Ornithologie van Nederland. Waar-nemingen van 1 October 1919 tot en met 30 September 1920. Jaarb. Cl. Nederl. Vogelk. Delft 10 1920 (102-110). 691
- Snouckaert van Schauburg, Baron R.** De Sumatraansche Vogellijst. Jaarb. Cl. Nederl. Vogelk. Delft 10 1920 (115). 692
- Sody, H. J. V.** *Mirafra javanica* (de Javaansche leeuwerik). Jaarb. Cl. Nederl. Vogelk. Delft 10 1920 (111-114). 693
- Someren, V. G. L. van.** Description of new African birds—*Cercomela*, *Erimomela*, *Sylvietta*, *Dryodromus*, *Prinia*, *Hedydipna*, *Cinnyris*, *Anaplectes*, *Charitillas*, *Dicrurus*, *Crateropus*, *Campothera*. London Bull. Brit Orn. Cl. 40 (91-96). 694
- Soper, J. D.** Nesting of the Ruby-crowned Kinglet at Guelph, Ontario. Canad. Field-Nat. Ottawa 34 1920 (72-73). 695
- Sorenson, E. S.** Aboriginal names of birds. Emu Melbourne 20 1920 (32-33). 696
- Sowerby, A. de C.** On a Rose-Finch from Siberia. London Bull. Brit. Orn. Cl. 40 1920 (98-102). 697
- Speedy, T.** The Natural History of Sport in Scotland with rod and gun. (xxviii + 440) portr. and many illustr. Edinburgh (Blackwood) 1920 8vo. 698
- Spegazzini, C.** El *Patagona gigas* en La Plata. Hornero Buenos Aires 2 1920 p. 138. 699
- Stadler, H.** Die Vogelwelt Unterfrankens. München Verhandl. Orn. Ges. Bay. 14 1920 (221-225) 700
- Stalder u. Schmitt.** Die Formen des Vogelrufs. Orn. Monatsb. Berlin 28 1920 (65-68). 701
- Stenbach, K. S.** *vide* Hilden.
- Stenhouse, J. H.** Some observations on the birds of the Islands of Milos, Lemnos, and Imbros, Ægean Sea. Ibis London 1920 (671-678). 702
- Stephenson, J. C.** Studies on the development of characters in normal and hybrid chicks. i. The comb: origin and development of the single-, V- and hybrid Y-combs. Washington Univers. Studies St. Louis Mo. 2 1915 (48-77). 703

- Stieve, H. Über experimentell, durch veränderte äussere Bedingungen hervorgerufene Rückbildungsvorgänge am Eierstock des Haushuhnes (*Gallus domesticus*). Arch. Entw. Mech. Leipzig 44 1918 (530-588). 704
- Stone, W. Supplementary note on J. P. Giraud and taxonomy of *Dryobates scalaris*. Auk Lancaster Pa. 37 1920 (146). 705
- Stone, W. The Wheatear (*Oenanthe oenanthe leucorhoa*) in eastern Pennsylvania. Auk Lancaster Pa. 37 1920 (303-304). 706
- Stone, W. Merrem's "Beytrage." Auk Lancaster Pa. 37 1920 (468). 707
- Stone, W. The Louisiana Heron (*Hydranassa tricolor ruficollis*) at Cape May, N.J. The Marbled Godwit (*Limosa jedoa*) off the New Jersey Coast. Auk Lancaster Pa. 37 1920 (580). 708
- Stone, W. Report of the spring migration of 1919. Cassinia Philadelphia Pa. 23 1920 (23-39). 709
- Stone, W. *vide* Rowan.
- Stoner, D. Whippoorwill calls. Wilson Bull. Oberlin 32 1920 (87-93). 710
- Stresemann, E. Avifauna Macedonia. Die ornithologischen Ergebnisse der Forschungsreisen unternommen nach Mazedonien durch Prof. Dr. Doflein und Prof. L. Müller-Mainz in den Jahren 1917 und 1918. (xxiv + 270) 6 plates München (Dultz) 1920 8vo. 711
- Stresemann, E. Die Herkunft der Hochgebirgsvögel Europas. Jaarb. Cl. Nederl. Vogelk. Delft 10 1920 (71-93). 712
- Stresemann, E. Hvilke Spørgsmaal har Danmarks systematiske Ornithologi endnu ikke besvaret? Remarks on the investigations that are to be made upon the Danish birds. København Ornith. Tids. 14 1920 (61-68). Reply by H. Winge (69-72). 713
- Stresemann, E. Nachträge zur Verbreitung der Baumläufer, Schwarzmeisen und Gimpel. München Verh. Orn. Ges. 14 1920 (214-220). 714
- Stresemann, E. Ein neuer Specht aus Sumatra. Ein neuer Name für *Picus striolatus* Blyth. München Verh. Orn. Ges. Bay. 14 1920 (288-289). 715
- Stresemann, E. The new names in J. Hermann's Tabula Affinitatum Animalium. Nov. Zool. Tring 27 1920 (327-332). 716
- Stresemann, E. Die taxonomische Bedeutung qualitativer Merkmale. Orn. Beobach. Basel 17 1920 (149-152). 717
- Stresemann, E. and Heyder, R. Zugbeobachtungen an Wasservögeln Mittelsachsens. München Verhandl. Orn. Ges. Bay. Sonderheft 1920 (64-86). 718
- Stresemann, E. and Sachtleben, H. Ueber die europäischen Matzkopfeisen (Gruppe *Parus atricapillus*). München Verh. Orn. Ges. Bay. 14 1920 (228-269). 719
- Stuart, G. H. Nesting of the Greater Yellow-legs in Newfoundland. Auk Lancaster Pa. 37 1920 (292). 720
- Stuart-Sutherland, R. Penguins. Emu Melbourne 20 1920 (24-30 74-81) photos. 721
- Stubbs, F. J. Field-notes on Essex ornithology, with additions. Essex Naturalist Stratford 19 1920 (89-100) 2 photos. 722
- Sunkel, W. Zum Vorkommen einiger Singvögel in Hessen. Orn. Monatsber. 28 1920 (105-110). 723
- Swales, B. H. Records of several rare birds from near Washington, D.C. Washington Proc. Biol. Soc. 33 1920 (181-182). 724
- Swann, H. K. A synoptical list of the Accipitres (Diurnal Birds of Prey) pts. iii, iv (75-164). London (Wheldon) 1920 8vo. 725
- Swann, H. K. *vide* Mullens.
- Swarth, H. S. Birds of the Papago Saguaro National Monument and the neighbouring region, Arizona (1-63) 8 pls. 1 map. Washington (National Park Service) 1920 8vo. 726
- Swarth, H. S. The subspecies of *Branta canadensis* (Linn.). Auk Lancaster Pa. 37 1920 (268-272). 727

Swarth, H. S. Revision of the avian genus *Passerella* with special reference to the distribution and migration of the races in California. Berkeley Univ. Cal. Publ. Zool. 21 1920 (75-224) 4 pls. 30 text-fig. and maps. 728

Swarth, H. S. In memoriam: Frank Slater Daggett. Condor Hollywood Cal. 22 1920 (129-135) portr. 729

Swarth, H. S. and W. W. Some winter birds at Grand Canyon, Arizona. Condor Hollywood Cal. 22 1920 (79-80). 730

Swenk, M. H. Bohemian Waxwings and Clarke Nutcrackers in Nebraska. Wilson Bull. Oberlin 32 1920 (95-96). 731

Symons, R. E. Bird life in the Drakensberg Mountains. The Black Eagle (*Aquila verreauxi*). S. Afr. J. Nat. Hist. Pretoria 2 1920 (253-258). 732

Szielasko, A. Die Gestalten der normalen und abnormen Vogeleiery analytisch bearbeitet (1-121). Berlin (Junk) 1920 8vo. 733

Taverner, P. A. The Scoters and Eiders. Canad. Field-Nat. Ottawa 34 1920 (41-44) 3 figs. 734

Taylor, W. P. A new Ptarmigan from Mount Rainier. Condor Hollywood Cal. 22 1920 (146-152) 3 photos. 735

Terras, H. The story of a Cuckoo's egg told and pictured by —. (1-94) 24 photos. London (Swarthmore Press) [1920] 8vo. 736

Terrill, L. McI. Fall migrants. Canad. Field-Nat. Ottawa 34 1920 (1-6). 737

Tessendorff, F. Die Vogelwelt des Drausensees. Danzig Ber. Westpreuss. Bot. Zool. Ver. 39 1917 (114-124). 738

Thienemann, Vogelwarte Rositten. Ornith. Monatsb. Berlin 28 1920 (1-6). 739

Thomson, D. F. The White-fronted Chat at home (*Ephthianura albifrons*). Emu Melbourne 20 1920 (94-96) photos. 740

Thysse, J. P. Over vogelgeluiden. [Über Vogellaute]. Amsterdam Bydr. Dierk. 21 1919 (119-122). 741

Ticehurst, C. B. A contribution to the ornithology of the Island of Texel. Ibis London 1920 (361-394); also **Thijssse** (733) and **Aplin, O. V.** (966-967). 742

Ticehurst, C. B. and others. Egret farms in India and the plumage bill. London Bull. Brit. Orn. Cl. 40 1920 (152-154). 743

Ticehurst, C. B. Two new races of Indian birds—*Crateropus*, *Prinia*. London Bull. Bt. Orn. Cl. 40 1920 (156-157). 744

Ticehurst, C. B. *Acrocephalus babylonicus* sp.n. London Bull. Bt. Orn. Cl. 41 1920 (13-14). 745

Ticehurst, C. B. Remarks on the avifauna of Mesopotamia and new subspecies of *Phylloscopus*, *Ianthocincla*, *Mirafra* and *Tephrodornis*. London Bull. Bt. Orn. Cl. 41 (53-56). 746

Ticehurst, N. F. The Birds of Bardsey Island, pt. 6. Brit. Bds. London 13 1920 (214-216). 747

Ticehurst, N. F. The Common Gull breeding on Dungeness beach. Brit. Bds. London 13 1920 (302-306) 3 photos. 748

Ticehurst, N. F. On the former abundance of the Kite, Buzzard and Raven in Kent. Bt. Bds. London 14 1920 (34-37). 749

Ticehurst, N. F. On certain other species of birds and their former status in Kent. Bt. Bds. London 14 1920 (83-88). 750

Ticehurst, N. F. An early record of the Great Bustard in Kent. Bt. Bds. London 14 1920 (156-157). 751

Timmann, O. Vergleichende Untersuchungen an Haus- und Wildenten. Zool. Jahr. Jena Abt. Allg. Zool. 36 1919 (620-656). 752

Tischler, F. *Neophron percnopterus* (L.) in Ostpreussen, *Uria troille* (L.) in Westpreussen erlegt. Orn. Monatsb. Berlin 28 1920 (7-8). 753

Tischler, F. *Acanthis flavirostris* (L.) neu für Ostpreussens nachgewiesen. Orn. Monatsb. Berlin 28 1920 (46-47). 754

- Tischler, F. Vom Seidenschwanz. Orn. Monatsber. 28 1920 (90-92). 755
- Tischler, F. Die Stimme der Wasser-
ralle (*Rallus aquaticus*). Orn. Monat-
schr. Magdeburg 44 1919 (97-102). 756
- Tischler, F. Das Vorkommen der
Reiherente (*Nyroca fuligula*) in Deut-
schland. iii. Nachtrag. Orn. Monat-
schr. Magdeburg 44 1919 (129-131). 757
- Todd, W. E. C. A revision of the
genus *Eupsychortyx*. Auk Lancaster
Pa. 37 1920 (189-220) 2 col. pl. and
maps. 758
- Todd, W. E. C. Descriptions of
apparently new South American birds.
Washington Proc. Biol. Soc. 33 1920
(71-76). [*Myospiza*, *Brachyspiza*,
Volatinia, *Polioptila*, *Sublegatus*, *Say-
ornis*, *Sirystes*, *Cercomacra*, *Myrmo-
pagis*, *Formicarius*, *Sclerurus*, *Micro-
xenops*, *Furnarius*, *Dendrocolaptes*
Veniliornis, *Nyctipolus*.] 759
- Townsend, C. W. Courtship in birds.
Auk Lancaster Pa. 37 1920 (380-393). 760
- Townsend, C. W. The identification
of hawks in the field. Bull. Essex Co.
Orn. Cl. Salem Mass. for 1919, 1920 (9-
12) 3 figs. 761
- Townsend, C. W. On the nesting-
song and play of the Tree Swallow and
Barn Swallow. Bull. Essex Co. Orn.
Cl. Salem Mass. for 1919, 1920 (31-36). 762
- Townsend, C. W. Notes on the
summer birds of the Gaspé Peninsula,
Province of Quebec. Canad. Field-Nat.
34 1920 (78-80 87-95) photos. 763
- Townsend, C. W. Supplement to the
birds of Essex County, Massachusetts.
(1-196) 1 pl. 1 map. Mem. Nuttall
Orn. Cl. No. v Cambridge Mass. 1920
8vo. 764
- Townsend, C. W. *vide* Lewis.
- Tremoleras, J. Lista de aves Uru-
guayas. Hornero Buenos Aires 2
1920 (10-25). 765
- Trischitta, A. Il *Phalacrocorax*
(*Microcarbo*) *pygmaeus* (Pallas) in
Sicilia. Riv. Ital. Orn. Bologna 5 1920
(1-3). 766
- Trischitta, A. Il genere *Stercorarius*
Brisson in Sicilia. Riv. Ital. Orn.
Bologna 5 1920 (4-6). 767
- Tur, J. Études sur le développe-
ment des diplogénèses a centres
abortifs. Bull. Sci. Fr. et Belg. Paris
48 1920 (380-422) 4 pls. 1 text-fig. 768
- Turner, E. L. The haunt of the Black-
tailed Godwit. Bt. Bds. London 14
1920 (98-102) 5 photos. 769
- Turner, E. L. The Black Tern. Bt.
Bds. London 14 1920 (122-126). 770
- Turner, E. L. Some notes on the
Ruff. Bt. Bds. London 14 1920 (146-
153) 6 photos. 771
- V—, M. Frederick Webb Headley.
Brit. Bds. London 13 1920 (235-236). 772
- Vallon, G. Quale influenza può
aver avuto la guerra sulla nidificazione
e sul passo degli uccelli. Riv. Ital.
Orn. Bologna 5 1920 (7-13). 773
- Vallon, G. Escursioni ornitologiche
nel Friuli. ix serie (1912). Riv. Ital.
Orn. Bologna 5 1920 (66-119). 774
- Van Rossem, A. J. and Bowles, J. H.
Nesting of the Dusky Poor-Will near
Sangus, Los Angeles county, Cali-
fornia. Condor Hollywood Cal. 22
1920 (61-62) photo. 775
- Vaughan, M. The Black-tailed
Godwit. Norwich Trans. Nat. Soc. 11
1920 (59-65). 776
- Verwey, J. *vide* Brouwer.
- Vietinghoff, A. *Freiherr v. Zum*
*Vogelleben des Astrachaner Gouverne-
ments*. J. Ornith. Leipzig 68 1920
(241-244). 777
- Villamil, R. de. Soaring flight. A
simple mechanical solution of the
problem. (1-48) London (Spon.)
1920 8vo. 778
- Vries, T. de. Mededeelingen betref-
fende Nederlandsche broedvogels. [Mit-
teilungen über niederländische Brut-
vögel.] Ardea 8 1919 (117-124). 779
- Wait, W. E. The Picarian birds and
Parrots of Ceylon. Spolia Zeylan.
Columbo 11 1920 (197-272) 2 pls. 780

- Wait, W. E. The migration of birds and Ceylon migrants. *Spolia Zeylan. Columbo* 11 1920 (273-298). 781
- Wait, W. E. Occurrence of *Motacilla alba* (the White Wagtail) in Ceylon. *Spolia Zeylan. Columbo* 11 1920 (315). 782
- Warner, D. E. *vide* Harris.
- Watson, J. D. and others. Spring migration notes of the Chicago area. (1-18) privately printed [1920]. 783
- Wayne, A. T. Notes on seven birds taken near Charleston, South Carolina. *Auk Lancaster Pa.* 37 1920 (92-94). 784
- Weber, J. A. Bird temperatures. *New York Abst. Proc. Linn. Soc. No.* 30 1918 (28-31). 785
- Weigold, H. Der erste Beweis für das Vorkommen von Rückwanderungen im Herbst. *Orn. Monatsb. Berlin* 28 1920 (70-71) 786
- Wiegold, H. Fliegerbeobachtungen über die Höhe des Vogelflugs. *Orn. Monatschr. Magdeburg* 45 1920 (81-90). 787
- Weigold, H. Im Weltkrieg von der Mellumplate nach dem Kapland. Bericht über die Beringungsergebnisse an den Vögeln der Seevogelfreistätte Mellumplate an der Wesermündung. *Orn. Monatschr. Magdeburg* 45 1920 (225-241). 788
- Wetmore, A. Observations on the habits of birds at Lake Burford, New Mexico. *Auk Lancaster Pa.* 37 (221-247 393-412) 3 pls. 789
- Wetmore, A. Intestinal caeca in the Anhinga. *Auk Lancaster Pa.* 37 1920 (286-287). 790
- Wetmore, A. The Knot in Montana. *Auk Lancaster Pa.* 37 1920 (451). 791
- Wetmore, A. A peculiar feeding habit of the Grebes. *Condor Hollywood Cal.* 22 1920 (18-20). 792
- Wetmore, A. Observations on the habits of the White-winged Dove. *Condor Hollywood Cal.* 22 1920 (140-146). 793
- Wetmore, A. The function of powder downs in Herons. *Condor Hollywood Cal.* 22 1920 (168-170) 2 photos. 794
- Wetmore, A. The wing-claw in Swifts. *Condor Hollywood Cal.* 22 1920 (197-199). 795
- Wetmore, A. Five new species of birds from cave deposits in Porto Rico. *Washington Proc. Biol. Soc.* 33 (77-82) 2 pls. [*Polyborus, Gallinago Oreopeleia, Tyto, Corvus.*] 796
- Wetmore, A. Color of soft parts in *Anhinga anhinga*. *Washington Proc. Biol. Soc.* 33 1920 (182-183). 797
- Whistler, H. Further notes on birds about Simla. *Bombay J. Nat. Hist. Soc.* 27 1920 (94-111). 798
- Whistler, H. Some notes on the genus *Oaprimulgus* (Nightjars) in the Punjab. *Bombay J. Nat. Hist. Soc.* 27 1920 (363-370). 799
- Whistler, H. Eversman's Redstart (*Phoenicurus erythronota* Evers.). *Bombay J. Nat. Hist. Soc.* 27 1920 (403-405). 800
- Whistler, H. *Passer domesticus parkini* subsp. n. *London Bull. Brit. Orn. Cl.* 41 1920 (13-14). 801
- White, H. L. The Rufous Scrub-bird (*Atrichornis rufescens*) in Queensland. A new subspecies. *Emu Melbourne* 19 1920 (257-258) col. pl. 802
- White, H. L. New subspecies of *Pachycephala olivacea*. *Emu Melbourne* 19 1920 (273). 803
- White, S. A. Notes on birds observed on the Bunya Mountains and Stradbroke Island. *Emu Melbourne* 19 1920 (215-226); also *J. B. Cleland* (226-233). 804
- White, S. A. The birds of Kuitpo Forest. *S. Austr. Orn. Adelaide* 5 1920 (100-104). 805
- Whitman, C. O. Orthogenetic evolution in Pigeons. Ed. by O. Riddle. (x + 194) 88 pls. 36 text-figs. Inheritance, fertility and the dominance of sex and colour in hybrids of wild species of Pigeons. Ed. by O. Riddle (Vol. II (x + 224) 39 pls. 11 text-figs. The behaviour of Pigeons. Ed. by H. A. Carr (Vol. III (xii + 161), in posthumous works of C. O. Whitman. *Washington Carnegie Institution Publications No.* 257 1919 4to. 806

- Willemse, F. Proefnemingen met het verwisselen van eieren en jongen. *Ardea Wageningen* 9 1920 (44-48). 807
- Willett, G. Additional notes on the avifauna of Forrester Island, Alaska. *Condor Hollywood Cal.* 22 1920 (138-139). 808
- Williams, J. The Black Rail at St. Marks, Florida. *Auk Lancaster Pa.* 37 1920 (128-130). 809
- Williams, J. Notes on birds of Wakulla county, Florida. *Wilson Bull. Oberlin* 32 1920 (5-12 48-58). 810
- Williams, M. Y. Notes on the fauna of the Moose river and the Mattagami and Abitibi tributaries. *Canad. Field-Nat. Ottawa* 34 1920 (121-126). 811
- Williams, P. D. Little Owls in Cornwall. *Bt. Bds. London* 13 1920 (219). 812
- Winge, H. *vide* Stresemann.
- Wissel, von. Lange andauernde Befruchtung der Eier einer Swinhofasanenhenne nach Entfernung des Hahnes. *Orn. Monatsb. Berlin* 28 1920 (51). 813
- Witherby, H. F. and others. A practical handbook of British Birds. Pts. 6-9 (337-532 and 1-80) many illustr. London (Witherby) 1920 8vo. 814
- Witherby, H. F. The "British Birds" marking scheme. Progress for 1919. Recovery of marked birds. *Brit. Bds. London* 13 1920 (237-242). 815
- Witherby, H. F. On some results of ringing certain species of birds. *Brit. Bds. London* 13 1920 (269-271 292-296 307-312). 816
- Witherby, H. F. The Dutch and British Little Owls. *Brit. Bds. London* 13 1920 (283). 817
- Witherby, H. F. Swallow ringed in Stirlingshire found in the Transvaal. *Bt. Bds. London* 14 1920 (42-43). 818
- [Witherby, H. F.] Recovery of marked birds. *Bt. Bds. London* 14 1920 (129-131). 819
- Witherby, H. F. Notes on the nesting downs of the British Hawks. *Bt. Bds. London* 14 1920 (154-155). 820
(N-13246 g) ♀
- Witherby, H. F. Remarks on some Little Owls (*Athene*), on some birds from southern Spain, and on a new form of *Cisticola*. *London Bull. Brit. Orn. Cl.* 40 1920 (118-120). 821
- Witherby, H. F. *Acrocephalus agricola harringtoni* subsp. n. *London Bull. Brit. Orn. Cl.* 41 1920 (26). 822
- Witt-Strömer, B. Ornithologiska iakttagelser i Idre socken. *Fauna och Flora Uppsala* 15 1920 (137-139). 823
- Wood, A. A. An annotated list of the birds of Coldstream, Ontario, vicinity. *Canad. Field-Nat.* 34 1920 (47-53). 824
- Wright, A. H. and Simpson, S. E. R. The Vertebrates of the Otter Lake Region, Dorset, Ontario. iv. Birds. *Canad. Field-Nat.* 34 1920 (161-166). 825
- Wright, H. W. Bittern displaying its white nuptial plumes. *Auk Lancaster Pa.* 37 1920 (450-451). 826
- Zedlitz, O. Graf. Beitrag sur Kenntnis der östlichen *Certhia*-Formen. *Journ. Ornith. Leipzig* 68 1920 (70-77). 827
- Zedlitz, O. Graf. Die Avifauna des westlichen Pripjet-Sumpfes im Lichte der Forschung deutscher Ornithologen in den Jahren 1915, 1918. *Journ. Ornith. Leipzig* 68 1920 (177-235 350-388) 2 maps. 828
- Zelterberg, H. Fågelfaunan i södra Lappland. *Fauna och Flora Uppsala* 1920 (97-118). 829
- Zimmermann, R. Zur Höhenverbreitung der Vögel. *J. Ornith. Leipzig* 68 1920 (344-350). 830
- Zimmermann, R. Auf Bahnschutzwache in Niederwather Ein Beitrag zur Ornithologie des Elbtales unterhalb Dresdens. *Orn. Monatschr. Magdeburg* 44 1919 (145-158). 831
- Zimmermann, R. Eine weisse *Fulica atra* in Frohburg erlegt. *Orn. Monatsb. Berlin* 24 1916 (183-184). 831a
- Zwiese, H. Ornithologisches vom Bodenseegebiet. *Orn. Beobach. Basel* 17 1920 (65-71 86-93). 832

II.—SUBJECT INDEX.

N.B.—For full Reference vide Titles.

COMPREHENSIVE AND GENERAL.
5803

History.

Cathelin, 180; Krohn, 404; McClymont, 471.

Biography.

W. L. BAILY, *Sen.* (1828-1861), Baily, 627; J. BÜTTIKOFER & J. R. BOS, Anon. 12; MAJOR-GENERAL DAVIES, Mathews & Iredale, 504; C. J. TEMMINCK (1778-1858), Beaufort, 62.

Biography—Autobiography—

H. W. HENSHAW, 323; R. W. SHUFELDT, 677.

Biography—Obituary Notices.

L. BELDING, Fisher, 231; I. BRACONIER, Coopman, 161; W. BREWSTER, Chapman, 135; Henshaw, 322; F. S. DAGGETT, Swarth, 729; W. DUTCHER, Pearson, 587; C. G. FINCH-DAVIES, Selater, 664; E. GIBSON, Evans, 215; A. HAGERUP, Helms, 318; F. W. HEADLEY, Selater, 663; V.—, 772; J. HEGYFOKY, Anon., 13; P. R. KOLLIBAY, Drescher, 198; J. L. F. DE MEYERE, Anon., 12; F. PYM, Hewitt, 342; N. A. SARUDNY, Selater, 663.

Bibliography.

Gladstone, 256; Gurney, 283; Hellmayr, 315; Kate, 388; McGregor, 478; Mathews, 493; Mathews & Iredale, 506; Mullens, Swann & Jourdain, 536; Shufeldt, 677; Stone, 707; Stresemann, 716.

Institutions and Collections.

Hartert, 307.

Technique and Methods.

Clark, 148.

Economics (see also under Food-habits, p. 37).

Coker, 154; Collinge, 157, 158, 159; Guénaux, 280; Kalmbach, 386; Ritchie, 625; Saunders, 648; Ticehurst, 743.

Conservation and Protection.

Baxter & Rintoul, 59; Bolam, 88; Bonhote, 94; Chernel, 138; Dietrich, 189; Göring, 262; Leege, 433; Ticehurst, 743.

Domestication.

Timmann, 752.

Aviculture.

Crاندall, 167; Delacour, 186; Hopkinson, 355.

Nomenclature.

GENERAL PRINCIPLES: Campbell, 125; Mathews, 500; Oberholser, 562.

CHANGES AND EMENDATIONS: Bangs & Penard, 43; Chubb, 146; Hellmayr, 316; Laubmann, 420; McGregor, 478; Mathews, 491, 492; Oberholser, 554, 555, 556, 557, 558, 567; Reichenow, 614; Stresemann, 716.

VERNAacular AND POPULAR NAMES: Alexander, 4; L'Hermitte, 325; Rowan & others, 637; Sorenson, 696.

Phylogeny & Classification.

Baker, 36; Laubmann, 419; Loomis, 461; Mathews & Iredale, 501, 505; Stresemann, 717.

STRUCTURE. 5807

Plumage and Epithelial Structures.

Ingram, 375; Lippincott, 446; Wetmore, 795; Witherby, 820.

Nervous System and Sense Organs.

Bartels & Dennler, 54; Portmann, 601.

Osteology.

Lebedinsky, 432; Shufeldt, 676, 678.

Digestive System.

Antony, 14; Jolly, 381; Wetmore, 790.

Urino-genital System.

Firket, 230; Nonidez, 550; Pearl & Boring, 586.

Anatomy of Special Forms.

STRUTHIO, Duerden, 200, 201.

PHYSIOLOGY. 5811

Deelman, 184; Fritsch, 245; Henn-
ing, 321; Hilden & Stenbach, 345;
Morgan, 525; Nolf, 548; Pearl, 585;
Pezard, 593; Portier, 600; Riddle,
619; Seaman, 668; Weber, 785; Wet-
more, 792, 794.

EMBRYOLOGY. 5815

Clark, 148; Firket, 230; Fleisch-
mann, 233; Lebedinsky, 432; Riquier,
624; Shikinami, 675; Stephenson,
703; Stieve, 704.

ETHOLOGY. 5819

General and Miscellaneous.

Beveridge, 74; Bierens, 76; Boet-
ticher, 86; Cathelin, 130; Clapham,
147; Crosfield, 170; Gibson, 254;
Howard, 358; McGregor, 479; Ogilvie,
571; Ritchie, 626; Seton, 674; Whit-
man, 806.

Food-habits.

GENERAL: Collinge, 159; D'Abreu,
178; Millar, 518.

The food-habits of: THALASSI-
DROMA, Mourgue, 531; TOTANUS,
Hesse, 337; ANATIDAE, Mabbott, 469;
Oberholser & McAtee, 570; CICONIA,
Skovgaard, 685; ALCEDINIDAE, Hays,
310; CHLOROSTILBON, Castellanos, 129;
CAPRIMULGUS AND CORVUS, Collinge,
157, 158; PICA, Csiki, 171.

Migration

GENERAL PROBLEMS: Alippi, 7;
Andrus, 11; Averill, 23; Eckardt,
208; Frohawk, 246; Madden, 481;
Meinertzhagen, 512; Vallon, 773;
Weigold, 786.

Migration—Regional Observations.

BRITISH ISLANDS: Begg, 65;
Headley, 311; Madden, 482; Rintoul
& Baxter, 623.

FRANCE: Schuster, 662.

SWITZERLAND: Bretscher, 97;
Hess, 329; Schifferli, 655.

GERMANY AND AUSTRO-HUNGARY:
Chernel, 139; Puhlman, 602; Schenk,
652, 653; Seilkopf, 671; Stresemann &
Heyder, 718; Thienemann, 739.

HOLLAND: Brouwer & Verwey, 107;
Oort, 574.

DENMARK: Fløystrup, 237; Hør-
ring, 356; Skovgaard, 686.

SWEDEN: Rendahl, 618.

MACEDONIA: Fehringer, 220.

RUSSIA: Grassmann, 265.

PALESTINE: Meinertzhagen, 511.

CHINA: La Touche, 417.

CEYLON: Wait, 781.

NORTH AMERICA: Laing, 412; Ober-
holser, 559; Peabody, 584; Stone, 709;
Terrill, 737; Watson, 783; Wetmore,
789.

SOUTH AMERICA: Dabbene, 176.

MIGRATION OF SINGLE SPECIES:
Grus Abadie, 1; *Ciconia*, Mortensen,
529; Eckhardt, 206; *Scolopax*, Pittet,
599; *Passerella*, Swarth, 728.

BIRD-MARKING EXPERIMENTS AND
RESULTS: Chernel, 139; Hess, 329;
Oort, 574; Schenk, 652, 653; Skov-
gaard, 686; Weigold, 788; Witherby,
815, 816, 818, 819.

Flight.

Chaine, 131; Eckardt, 207; Fossa-
Mancini, 241; Godske-Nielsen, 259;
Hesse, 335; Meinertzhagen, 512; Villa-
mil, 778; Weigold, 787.

Sexual Relations and Display.

Dobbrick, 194; Hesse, 336; Hors-
fall, 357; Howard, 358; Hunt, 365;
Selous, 672; Townsend, 760; Wissel,
813; Wright, 826.

Nidification.

GENERAL PROBLEMS: Dawson, 183;
Szielasko, 733; Vallon, 773.

REGIONAL OBSERVATIONS: HOL-
LAND, Vries, 779; EGYPT, Koenig, 398;
BRITISH BALUCHISTAN, Meinertzhagen,
510; CHINA, Courtois, 165; La Touche,
417; INDIA, Baker, 33; Ludlow, 464;
SOUTH AFRICA, Finch-Davies, 229;
Godfrey, 258; ARGENTINE, Gibson, 254
UNITED STATES, Bates, 53.

Nidification (observations on single
species, *vide* Pt. III. Systematic).

Baker, 38; Brook, 100; Bunyard,
112; Chisholm, 141; D'Abreu, 179;
Dixon, 191; Evans, 217; Feilden, 221;

Field, 225; Galasse, 248; Gordon, 261; Heath, 312; Holt, 354; Ingram, 377; Jourdain, 382, 383, 384; Kawaguchi & Ikemura, 389; Kennard, 392; Lawrence & Littlejohns, 430; Mairlot, 486; Mathews, 497; Mourgue & L'Hermitte, 533; Reed, 607; Rust, 642; Skovgaard, 684; Soper, 695; Thomson, 740; Ticehurst, 748; Van Rossem & Bowles, 775; Wetmore, 793; Willemse, 807.

Voice.

GENERAL: Berlioz, 71; Fenk, 222; Grinnell, 268; Nichols, 544; Noll-Tobler, 549; Stadler u. Schmitt, 701; Thyse, 741.

On the song or call-note of: *Catoptrophorus*, Lewis, 438; *Rallus*, Tischler, 756; *Antrostomus*, Nichols, 545; Stoner, 710; *Platycercus*, Mellor, 514; *Menura*, Ashby, 21; *Megaquiscalus*, Harper, 299; *Fringilla*, Böker, 87; *Zonotrichia*, Bassett, 57; *Turdidae*, Mercier, 516.

Psychology.

Beck, 63; Dewar, 187; Guéniot, 281; Perrycoste, 589; Whitman, 806; Willemse, 807.

Colour and Moult.

Cole, 155; Crandall, 168; Dwight, 205; Ingram, 375; Saunders, 648; Stresemann, 711.

Pathology.

Hadley, 289, 290; Peyron, 592.

Avian Parasitology.

Dove, 197; Sergent, 673.

VARIATION AND AETIOLOGY.

5823

Variation.

Allen, 8; Chapman, 136; Gill, 255; Law, 429.

Teratology.

Bierens, 76; Ninni, 547; Tur, 768.

Hybrids.

Fenk, 228; Ghigi, 253; Greppin, 266; Kolthoff, 399; Kuiper, 405; Lotsy, 463; Ninni, 547.

Heredity and Evolution.

Grinnell, 270; Whitman, 806.

Genetics.

Bond, 91, 92; Cole & Kelley, 156; Danforth, 182; Duerden, 200, 201, 204; Fenk, 223; Goodale, 260; Harris, Blakeslee, & Warner, 300, 301; Kuiper, 405; Lippincott, 446; Little, 448; Lotsy, 462; Morgan, 526; Pearl, 585; Punnett & Bailey, 603; Stephenson, 703; Stieve, 704; Whitman, 806.

SEXUAL SELECTION: Moffat, 523; Pezard, 593.

INFLUENCE OF EXTERNAL CONDITIONS: Boettischer, 86; Timmann, 752.

Fossil and Extinct Birds.

Andrews, 10; Harrison, 302; Kraglievich, 403; Petronijevic, 591; Wetmore, 796.

GEOGRAPHY—PALAEARCTIC

REGION. 5827

GENERAL: Hartert, 303; Stresemann, 712; Zimmermann, 830.

British Islands.

POPULAR AND GENERAL WORKS: Coward, 166; Gurney, 284; Ogilvie, 571; Rees, 608; Witherby, 814.

SURREY: Brown, 108; Bunyard, 111; Crosfield, 170.

KENT: Ticehurst, 748, 749, 750, 751.

BUCKINGHAMSHIRE: Hartert & Jourdain, 308.

OXFORDSHIRE AND BERKSHIRE: Jourdain, 385.

HAMPSHIRE: Munn, 537.

SOMERSETSHIRE: Lewis, 441.

DORSETSHIRE: Blathwayt, 81, 82.

DEVONSHIRE: Bisschop, 77.

CORNWALL AND SCILLY: Boyd, 95; Glegg, 257; Langton, 415; Williams, 812.

ESSEX: Austin, 22; Brown, 108; Lister, 447; Owen, 575; Stubbs, 722.

NORFOLK: Gurney, 282; Long, 450; Patterson, 581; Riviere, 627.

WARWICKSHIRE: Madden, 482.

- WORCESTERSHIRE: Hadden, 288.
 SHROPSHIRE: Forest, 239.
 DERBYSHIRE: Herbert, 324.
 STAFFORDSHIRE: Masefield, 489.
 LANCASHIRE: Holder, 351, 352.
 YORKSHIRE: Rowan, 636.
 NORTHUMBERLAND: Bolam, 89, 90.
 WALES: Evans, 216; Forrest, 238; Headley, 311; Ticehurst, 747.
 SCOTLAND: Baxter & Rintoul, 60; Clarke, 152; Evans, 218; Rintoul & Baxter, 623; Speedy, 698.
 KIRKCUDBRIGHTSHIRE: Bedford, 64; Begg, 65.
 SELKIRK: Lees, 434.
 LANARK: Robertson, 628.
 MIDLOTHIAN: Nash, 539.
 STIRLINGSHIRE: Anderson, 9.
 FIFE: Rintoul & Baxter 623.
 KINCARDINESHIRE: Baxter & Rintoul, 61.
 ABERDEENSHIRE: Hunter, 366.
 BANFFSHIRE: Mahood, 483.
 SUTHERLAND: Hodgkin, 349.
 HEBRIDES: Beveridge, 74; Guthrie, 285.
 IRELAND: Baring, 50; Burkitt, 115; Morrison, 528; Patten, 579, 580; Rutledge, 643.
 ISLE OF MAN: Ralfe, 604.
 CHANNEL ISLES: Andrews, 10; Gruchy, 279; Rowswell, 638.
France.
 GENERAL: Bacmeister & Kleinschmidt, 25; Martin & Rollinat, 488.
 NORD & PAS DE CALAIS: Büsing, 118.
 GIRONDE, etc.: Dubalen, 199.
 DOUBS: Bernard, 72.
 BOUCHES DU RHÔNE: L'Hermitte, 326.
 PROVINCE: Mourgue et L'Hermitte, 533.
Germany.
 GENERAL: Hesse, 333; Reichenow, 609.
 RHEINLAND: Böker, 87a; Frey, 243.
 HESSEN: Sunkel, 723.
 WESTFALEN: Hennemann, 320; Seilkopf, 671.
 HANNOVER: Brinkmann, 98.
 THURINGIA: Hildebrandt, 343.
 PROV. SACHSEN: Brinkmann, 99; Schlegel, 658, 659.
 KONIGR. SACHSEN: Klengel, 396; Mayhoff, 508; Schlegel, 659; Stresemann & Hyder, 718; Zimmermann, 831.
 BRANDENBURG: Rüdiger, 640, 641; Schalow, 650.
 MECKLENBURG: Rüdiger, 639.
 LUBECK: Hagen, 291.
 POMMERN: Hübner, 361.
 POSEN: Kayser, 390.
 SCHLESSEN: Hildebrandt, 344; Nat-
 orp, 540; Pax, 582, 583.
 WESTPREUSSEN: Braun, 96; Dob-
 brick, 192, 193, 195; Ibach, 367, 368,
 369, 370, 371; Tessendorf, 738;
 Tischler, 753.
 OSTPREUSSEN: Thienemann, 739;
 Tischler, 753, 754.
 BADEN: Scheffelt, 651.
 BAYERN: Laubmann, 421, 422;
 Lindner, 445; Ries, 621; Schmidt,
 660; Schnabel, 661; Stadler, 700.
 EAST FRIESIAN IS.: Leege, 433.
 NORTH FRIESIAN IS.: Dietrich, 189.
Austria-Hungary.
 CARNIOLA & CARINTHIA: Schiebel,
 654.
 HUNGARY: Chernel, 139; Schenk,
 652, 653; Zimmermann, 830.
Switzerland.
 Burg, 114; Greppin, 266; Hess, 327,
 328, 330, 331, 332; Schifferli, 655,
 656; Schinz, 657; Simon, 681;
 Zwiesele, 832.
Belgium.
 Bisschop, 77; Galasse, 248; Havre,
 309; Mairlot, 485; Paque, 576.
Holland.
 Bloem, 84; Brouwer & Verwey, 107;
 Oort, 572, 573, 574; Pellinkhof, 588;
 Snouckaert, 691; Ticehurst, 742;
 Turner, 769, 770, 771; Vries, 779; With-
 erby, 817.

Scandinavia.

DENMARK: Fløystrup, 237; Helms, 317; Hørring, 356; Lange, 414; Nyqvist, 552; Skovgaard, 684, 685, 686, 687, 688; Stresemann, 713.

NORWAY AND FAROE IS.: Christiani, 142.

SWEDEN: Berg, 68, 69; Gram, 264; Hannerz, 297, 298; Kolthoff, 400, 401, 402; Lönnberg, 458; Rendahl, 618; Sjöbeck, 682; Witt-Stromer, 823; Zelterberg, 829.

Poland.

Reichenow, 610; Zedlitz, 828.

Russia.

Fenk, 222; Gengler, 251; Grote, 275; Sachleben, 645; Vietinghoff, 777; Zedlitz, 827.

Iberian Peninsula.

SPAIN: Bernaldo, 73; Witherby, 821.

Italy.

Alippi, 7; Arrigoni, 16, 17; Kleinschmidt, 395; Vallon, 774.

Balkan States.

Gengler, 250; Maltey-Dupraz, 507; Stresemann, 711.

Mediterranean Islands.

BALEARIC IS.: Gosse, 263.

CORSICA: Laubmann, 419.

SICILY: Trischitta, 766, 767.

CRETE: Meinertzhagen, 513.

ISLANDS OF THE ÆGEAN: Stenhouse, 702.

Atlantic Islands.

CANARY IS.: Bannerman, 45.

North Africa.

MOROCCO: Lynes, 465.

TUNISIA: Blanchet, 80; Mourgue, 530; Lavauden, 426, 427.

EGYPT: Bergman, 70; Bonhote, 93; Koenig, 398.

Western Asia.

PALESTINE AND SYRIA: Meinertzhagen, 511, 513; Reichenow, 615a.

MESOPOTAMIA: Ticehurst, 745, 746.

PERSIA: Buxton, 120; Meinertzhagen, 513.

BALUCHISTAN: Laubmann, 424; Meinertzhagen, 510; Ticehurst, 746.

WAZIRISTAN: Hudson, 362.

Russian Asia.

TURKESTAN: Kleinschmidt, 394; Nicoll, 546.

SIBERIA: Sowerby, 697; Swann, 725.

Eastern Palaeartic Asia.

COMMANDER IS.: Hartert, 305.

MONGOLIA: Lönnberg, 454.

JAPAN: Kawaguchi & Ikemura, 389; Kumagai, 406; Kuroda, 407, 408.

COREA: Kuroda & Mori, 411; Mori, 527.

NORTHERN CHINA: Courtois, 165; La Touche, 417, 418; Laver, 428.

ETHIOPIAN REGION.

GENERAL: Bannerman, 47; Mackworth-Praed, 480; Neumann, 542.

West Africa.

SENEGAL: Millet-Horsin, 522.

FRENCH GUINEA: Grote, 277.

NIGERIA: Reichenow, 613; Rothschild, 635.

CAMEROON & LOANGO: Reichenow, 613, 615a; Swann, 725.

BELGIAN CONGO: Bannerman, 48; Grote, 278; Reichenow, 615a; Sassi, 647; Someren, 694.

ANGOLA: Meinertzhagen, 513.

NORTHERN RHODESIA: Clarke, 150.

South Africa.

RHODESIA: Mouritz, 534.

S.W. AFRICAN PROTECTORATE: Finch-Davies, 227, 229.

TRANSVAAL: Lane, 413.

CAPE PROV.: Godfrey, 258; Hewitt, 341.

NATAL: Finch-Davies, 228; Symons, 732.

Central and East Africa.

TANGANYIKA TERRITORY: Grote, 276; Hartert, 304; Reichenow, 611, 615a.

ZANIZBAR: Mansfield-Aders, 487.

KENYA COLONY & UGANDA: Carpenter, 126; Meinertzhagen, 513; Someren, 694.

North-East Africa.

ABYSSINIA: Reichenow, 611.

ERITREA: Boettischer, 85.

EGYPTIAN SUDAN: Lynes, 466, 467, 468; Sclater & M.-Praed, 666.

SOMALILAND: Clarke, 149.

INDIAN REGION.

Indian Empire and Ceylon.

GENERAL: Baker, 31, 32, 37; Fletcher & Inglis, 236.

N.W. FRONTIER PROV.: Hingston, 347; Witherby, 822.

KASHMIR: Ludlow, 464; Whistler, 801.

PUNJAB: Baker, 39; Basil-Edwardes, 56; Donald, 196; Ticehurst, 746; Whistler, 798, 799.

SIND: Ticehurst, 744, 746.

CEYLON: Baker, 37, 39, 40; Oberholser, 568; Wait, 780, 781, 782.

BENGAL: Inglis, 374; Robinson & Kloss, 630.

BURMA: Baker, 37; Kinnear, 393; Sclater, 665; Swann, 725.

Malayia.

MALAY PENINSULA: Oberholser, 568; Swann, 725.

SUMATRA: Heyst, 340; Oberholser, 568; Robinson & Kloss, 631; Snouckaert, 690, 692; Stresemann, 715.

BANKA: Oberholser, 568.

JAVA: Baker, 37; Hivernon, 348.

BORNEO: Baker, 34; Oberholser, 568; Riley, 622.

CELEBES: Riley, 622.

PALAWAN: Baker, 40.

PHILIPPINE IS.: McGregor, 479; Riley, 622.

Indo-China and Southern China.

SIAM: Baker, 29, 30, 39; Gyldenstolpe, 286, 287; Robinson, 629; Swann, 725.

SOUTHERN CHINA: Baker, 37; Kellogg, 391; Lönnberg, 457; Rothschild, 633.

FORMOSA: Kuroda, 408, 409; Laubmann, 419.

AUSTRALIAN REGION.

New Guinea and dependent Islands.

NEW GUINEA: Reichenow, 613; Rothschild, 632.

Australian Commonwealth.

GENERAL: Hall, 293; Mathews, 490; Mathews & Iredale, 503.

WESTERN AUSTRALIA: Alexander, 2; Carter, 127; Mathews, 496.

SOUTH AUSTRALIA: Ashby, 19, 20; Chenery & Morgan, 137; McGilp, 474, 475, 476; Parsons, 577, 578; White, 805.

TASMANIA: Ashby, 21.

VICTORIA: Ashby, 21; Barrett, 51; Chandler, 133.

NEW SOUTH WALES: Le Souëf & Macpherson, 435; Macgillivray, 473.

QUEENSLAND: Campbell, 124; Illidge, 372, 373; Jackson, 378; Longman, 451; Mathews, 498; White, 802, 803, 804, 805.

New Zealand and Pacific Islands.

NEW ZEALAND: Mathews & Iredale, 502; Philpott, 598.

LORD HOWE IS.: Mathews, 497.

CAROLINE IS.: Momiyama, 524.

EASTER IS.: Dabbene, 174; Lönnberg, 452.

NEOTROPICAL REGION.

South America.

FALKLAND IS.: Brooks, 104.

SOUTH ORKNEYS, SOUTH SHETLANDS
AND GRAHAM-LAND: Bennett, 66.

ARGENTINA: Arribalzaga, 15; Dab-
bene, 173, 175, 176; Daguerre, 180;
Fernandez, 224; Gibson, 254; Hudson,
363; Kraglievich, 403; Reichenow,
611, 612; Renard, 616; Spegazzini,
699; Todd, 759.

URUGUAY: Tremoleras, 765.

CHILE: Barros, 52, 53; Dabbene,
174.

JUAN FERNANDEZ IS.: Lönnberg,
452, 455.

BOLIVIA: Todd, 759.

PERU: Chapman, 134; Chubb, 145;
Coker, 154; Hellmayr, 313, 314;
Murphy, 538.

BRAZIL: Cory, 164; Reichenow, 611;
Todd, 759.

FRENCH GUIANA: Todd, 759.

DUTCH GUIANA: Bierens, 75.

BRITISH GUIANA: Chubb, 143, 144,
145; Hellmayr, 313, 315.

VENEZUELA: Chubb, 143; Hell-
mayr, 313; Swann, 725; Todd, 759.

TRINIDAD: Chubb, 144.

COLOMBIA: Chubb, 143; Todd, 759.

Central America.

PANAMA: Rendahl, 617.

COSTA RICA: Bangs & Penard, 44;
Chubb, 143; Smith, 689.

GUATEMALA: Swann, 725.

West Indies.

JAMAICA: Bangs & Kennard, 42;
Cundall, 172.

PORTO RICO: Wetmore, 796.

CUBA: Barbour & Brooks, 49;
Miller & Griscom, 519.

NEARCTIC REGION

(including Mexico).

GENERAL: Oberholser, 554, 557.

MEXICO: Todd, 759.

Western United States.

CALIFORNIA: Bangs & Penard, 44;
Dixon, 191; Grinnell, 269, 271;
Hoffman, 350; Howell, 359; Mailliard,
484; Oberholser, 560; Swarth, 728;
Van Rossem & Bowles, 775.

NEVADA: Oberholser, 553.

ARIZONA: Swarth, 726, 730.

NEW MEXICO: Huber, 360; Wet-
more, 789.

COLORADO: Lincoln, 443, 444.

MONTANA: Wetmore, 791.

WASHINGTON: Rathburn, 606; Tay-
lor, 735.

Middle United States.

TEXAS: Griscom, 272.

KANSAS: Hilton, 346; Peabody,
584.

MISSOURI: Rathburn, 606.

NEBRASKA: Mickel & Dawson, 517;
Oberholser, 561; Oberholser & McAtee,
570; Swenk, 731.

IOWA: Gabrielson, 247.

NORTH DAKOTA: Bailey, 26; Free-
man, 242; Oberholser, 553.

MINNESOTA: Cahn, 122; Johnson,
380.

WISCONSIN: Hollister, 353.

ILLINOIS: Watson, 783.

KENTUCKY: Blincoe, 83.

ALABAMA: Griscom & Nicholls, 274;
Holt, 354.

Eastern United States.

FLORIDA: Bangs, 41; Bartsch, 55;
Brooks, 106; Griscom & Nicholls,
274; Nicholls, 543; Oberholser, 566;
Williams, 809, 810.

GEORGIA: Erichsen, 214.

SOUTH CAROLINA: Wayne, 784.

NORTH CAROLINA: Fleisher, 232.

VIRGINIA: Bales, 28; Philipp, 596.

WEST VIRGINIA: Brooks, 103.

MARYLAND: Eifrig, 213.

DISTRICT OF COLUMBIA: McAtee, 470; Swales, 724.

PENNSYLVANIA: Stone, 706.

NEW JERSEY: Miller, 521; Stone, 708.

NEW YORK: Burtch, 116, 117; Cobb, 153; Edson & Horsey, 209; Grinnell, 267; Griscom, 273; Latham, 416; Rathburn, 606; Silloway, 680.

MASSACHUSETTS: Farley, 219; Lawson, 431; Phillips, 597; Townsend, 764.

Canada.

GENERAL: Taverner, 734.

NOVA SCOTIA: Lewis, 436, 437, 439.

QUEBEC: Brooks, 105; Coote, 163; Dionne, 190; Lewis, 440; Philipp, 595; Terrill, 737; Townsend, 763.

ONTARIO: Dale, 181; Fleming & Lloyd, 235; Laing, 412; Soper, 695; Williams, 811; Wood, 824; Wright & Simpson, 825.

MANITOBA: Criddle, 169; Fleming, 234; Norman, 551.

SASKATCHEWAN: Buchanan, 110; Fleming, 234.

ALBERTA: Peters, 590; Saunders, 649.

BRITISH COLUMBIA: Brooks, 101, 102; Oberholser, 569.

Newfoundland.

Stuart, 720.

Greenland.

Freuchen, 244.

Alaska.

Dice, 188; Hanna, 294, 295, 296; Heath, 312; Willett, 808.

THE OCEANS.

ATLANTIC AND INDIAN: Helmuth, 319; Macgillivray, 472.

AUSTRAL SEAS: Alexander, 3; Stuart-Sutherland, 721.

III.—SYSTEMATIC.

The arrangement of Sharpe's "Hand-list of Birds" is here used; where generic names differ, the name in the Hand-list is prefixed in square brackets.

Full references are given only in the case of new genera and species. In other cases the numeral in Clarendon refers to the List of Tiles, where the full reference will be found.

ORDER ARCHÆOPTERYGES.

Archaeopteryx new facts, PETRONIJEVIC 591.

ORDER RHEIFORMES.

Rhea, review of the Argentine species, DABBENE 175; field-notes, CHERRIE 140.

ORDER STRUTHIONIFORMES.

Struthio inheritance of callosities, DUERDEN 200; genetics and degeneration, DUERDEN 201, 202; a parapeineal vesicle described, DUERDEN 203; parallel mutations, DUERDEN 204.

CASUARIIFORMES.

Casuarus early history, McClymont 471.

ORDER DINORNITHIFORMES.

A find of Moa bones in New Zealand, HARRISON 302.

ORDER TINAMIFORMES.

Nothoprocta perdicaria acclimatized in Easter Island, DABBENE 174.

[*Calopezus*] *Calodromas elegans* figured in colour, HUDSON 363 p. 228.

Tinamotis ingoufi egg figured, DABBENE 177 p. 134.

ORDER GALLIFORMES.

Game-birds of India, etc., BAKER 31.

Megacephalon maleo osteology with coloured plate of head, of figures of skeleton, SHUFELDT 676.

Lagopus mutus bones found in a Jersey cave, ANDREWS 10.—*L. leucurus rainierensis* subsp. n. Mt. Rainier Wash., U.S.A., TAYLOR Condor 22 p. 146.

Lyrurus tetrrix note on the racial forms, ZEDLITZ 828 p. 224.

Centrocercus urophasianus, sexual display figured, HORSEFALL 357.

[*Tetrastes*] *Bonasia bonasia grassmanni* subsp. n. East Prussia and Courland with notes on other races, ZEDLITZ Journ. Ornith. 1920 p. 227 (also p. 350).

[*Caccabis*] *Alectoris graeca* Palestine races discussed, MEINERTZHAGEN 511 p. 249.

Francolinus sephoena zambesiae Zambesi, *F. albogularis gambagae* Gold Coast Colony, *F. natalensis neavei* N.E. Rhodesia p. 140, *F. erckeli pentoni* Sudan, *F. castaneicollis ogoensis* Somaliland p. 141, all subsp. n., MAOKWORTH-PRAED Bull. B. O. C. 40.—*F. c. clappertoni*, *F. c. heuglini*, *F. c. gedgei* ranges delimited p. 844, SCLATER & PRAED 666.—*F. gariensis*, note on the races in S.W. Afr. Protect., FINCH-DAVIES 229 p. 89.—*F. g. ludwigi* subsp. n. N. Transvaal, NEUMANN J. Ornith. 1920 p. 79.—*F.* the Indian species monographed p. 193, *F. francolinus melanotus* figured in colour, BAKER 31.

Pternistes afer krebsi subsp. n. Cape Prov., NEUMANN J. Ornith. 1920 p. 78.

Perdix perdix on the "var. montana" form, GILL 255.

Tropicoperdix charltoni ranges to Siam, BAKER 629 p. 35.

Ptilopachus petrosus butleri Kordofan p. 842, *P. p. ladoensis* Lado Enclave p. 843 subsp. n. and other races listed, SCLATER & PRAED Ibis 1920.—*P. petrosus emini* subsp. n. Equatorial Prov. Uganda, NEUMANN J. Ornith. 1920 p. 79.

Galloperdix Indian species monographed p. 1, *G. bicalcarata* figured in colour, BAKER 31.

Ophrysia superciliosa monographed, BAKER 31 p. 22.

Ithaginis clarkei sp. n. N.W. Yunnan, ROTHSCHILD Bull. B. O. C. 40 p. 67.

Tragopan, Indian species monographed, p. 885; *T. blythi* figured, BAKER 31.

Gennaesus lineatus note on examples from Siam, BAKER 30.

[*Calophasis*] *Phasianus humiae burmanicus* in northern Siam first record, BAKER 30.

Gallus, power of flight in domestic races, CHAINE 131; eclipse plumage, CRANDALL 168.—*G. ferrugineus* races discussed, *G. f. murgli* subsp. n. Peninsular India, ROBINSON & KLOSS Rec. Ind. Mus. 19 p. 14 also p. 181.—*G. temminckii* on the eggs of this and hybrid forms, LOTSY 462.

Lophortyx californica acclimatized in Chile, DABBENE 174.

Eupsychortyx review of species and races, TODD 758

ORDER TURNICIFORMES.

Turnix javanica leggei subsp. n. Ceylon, BAKER Bull. B. O. C. 41 p. 9.—*T. sylvatica lepurana* in the Egyptian Sudan, SCLATER & PRAED 666 p. 840.

ORDER PTEROCLIDIFORMES.

The Sand-grouse of the Palaearctic region monographed, HARTERT 303 p. 1501.

Pteroclorus senegallus and *P. senegelensis* racial forms and nomenclature, SCLATER & PRAED 666 p. 837.

ORDER COLUMBIFORMES.

Genetic and evolutionary studies on wild species and domesticated races of Pigeons and on their behaviour and psychology, WHITMAN 806.

The Doves and Pigeons of the Palaearctic region monographed, HARTERT 303 p. 1464.

Field-notes on Argentine Pigeons, GIBSON 254 p. 33.

Vinago calva uellensis recorded from the Sudan, SCLATER & PRAED 666 p. 826.

Columba leuconota × *Columba dom.* hybrids and fertility, GHIGI 253.—*C. livia* discussion of Sudanese races, p. 826; *C. guinea* list of subspecies, p. 827, SCLATER & PRAED 666.—*C. palumbus* protection of young, SEHLBACH 670.

Melopelia asiatica mearnsi field-notes, WETMORE 793.

Streptopelia semitorquata and other Sudanese species, subspecies discussed, SCLATER & PRAED 666 p. 828.

Oenopopelia tranquebarica murmensis subsp. n. Himalaya, HARTERT Vög. pal. Faun. p. 1499.

Stigmatopelia senegalensis list of subspecies, *S. s. sudanensis* subsp. n. Egyptian Sudan, SCLATER & PRAED Ibis 1920 p. 832.

Scardafella brasiliensis ranges to Paraguay, DABBENE 177 p. 134.

[*Chalcopelia*] *Turtur afra* and *T. abyssinica* must be regarded as distinct species p. 834, *T. a. mearnsi* subsp. n. Abyssinia p. 836, SCLATER & PRAED 666.

†*Oreopeleia larva* sp. n. Cave deposits, Porto Rico, WETMORE Proc. Biol. Soc. 33 p. 79 pl. 3 figs. 1-2.

ORDER RALLIFORMES.

Field-notes on Argentine Rails and Coots, GIBSON 254 p. 37.

Rallus longirostris insularum subsp. n. Big Pine Key Florida, BROOKS Proc. N. Engl. Zool. Cl. 7 p. 53; *R. l. helius* subsp. n. Florida Keys, OBERHOLSER Proc. Biol. Soc. Washington 33 p. 33.—*R. aquaticus* voice-notes, TISCHLER 756.

Hypotaenidia striata notes on races, BAKER 629 p. 36.

Aramides cajanea and *A. chiricote* range in Panama, RENDAHL 617 p. 22.

Porzana carolina recorded from Co. Galway; first Irish record, PATTEN 579.

Hapalocrex gen. n. for type *Rallus* [*Porzana*] *flaviventris* Bodd., RIDGWAY Smiths. Misc. Coll. 72 No. 4 p. 3.

Sarothrura bohmi danei subsp. n. off French Guinea, BANNERMAN Bull. B. O. C. 41 p. 3.

Creciscus jamaicensis occurring in Florida, WILLIAMS 809.

Limnocrex gen. n. for type *Porzana* [*Creciscus*] *cinereiceps* Lawr., RIDGWAY Smiths. Misc. Coll. 72 No. 4 p. 3.

Thryocrex gen. n. for type *Corethrura* [*Creciscus*] *rubra* Scl. & Sal., RIDGWAY, Smiths. Misc. Coll. 72 No. 4 p. 4.

Limnobaenus paytkulli first record for Sumatra, ROBINSON & KLOSS 631 p. 88.

Gallinula c. chloropus occurs in the Sudan, SCLATER & PRAED 666 p. 825.

Porphyriops melanops nestling plumage, DABBENE 177 p. 133.

Fulica atra an albino, ZIMMERMANN 831a.—*F. a. tasmanica* occurrence in New Zealand, PHILPOTT 598.

Heliopais personata nest and eggs, BAKER 38.

ORDER PODICIPEDIFORMES.

The Grebes and Divers of the Palaearctic Region monographed, HARTERT 303 p. 1444.

Anatomy and physiology of the Grebe's stomach, WETMORE 792.

Podiceps ruficollis japonicus subsp. n. Japan, HARTERT Vög. pal. Faun. p. 1455.

[*Proctopus*] *Podiceps n. nigricollis* nesting in Bucks, HARTERT & JOURDAIN 308 p. 226 pl. 13.

[*Lophaethya*] *Podiceps cristatus* field-observations, SELOUS 672; breeding places in Scotland, LEES 434.

ORDER SPHENISCIFORMES.

A review of the Penguins, STUART-SUTHERLAND 721.

The Penguins of Argentina monographed, DABBENE 173.

[*Catarrhactes*] *Eudyptes chrysocome* records of occurrence in Australian waters, HALL 292; on West Australian coasts, ALEXANDER 2.

Endyptula minor novae-hollandiae occurring in Queensland,, LONGMAN 451.

Spheniscus demersus, breeding at St. Croix I., Algoa Bay, HEWITT 341.—*S. humboldti*, field-notes, COKER 154 p. 455.—*S. magellanicus* not *S. humboldti* on Juan Fernandez, LÖNNBERG 452 p. 16.

ORDER PROCELLARIIFORMES.

The Petrels, etc., of the Palaearctic region monographed, HARTERT 303 p. 1409.

The Petrels and Albatrosses of Australian seas, ALEXANDER 3.

Variation and dichromatism in the Tubinares, LOOMIS 460.

[*Procellaria*] *Hydrobates pelagicus* nesting notes, GORDON 261; food and source of oil, MOURGUE 531.

Oceanodroma leucorhoa beali and *O. socorroensis* nesting habits in California, HOWELL 359.

Fregatta grallaria, on Juan Fernandez probably breeding, LÖNNBERG 452 p. 10.—*Fregattornis grallarius innominatus*, *F. insularis* on eggs from Lord Howe Is., MATHEWS 497.

Puffinus kuhli fortunatus nomenclature, occurrence and habits in Canaries, BANNERMAN 45 p. 106.—*P. creatopus* breeding on Juan Fernandez, LÖNNBERG 452 p. 11.

[*Majaqueus*] *Adamastor* Bp. type designated *Procellaria æquinocialis*. Linn., MATHEWS 499.

[*Æstrelata*] *Procellaria alba* Gmel. = *Pterodroma parvirostris* (Peale), LOOMIS 459.—*Pterodroma heraldica paschae* subsp. n. Easter I., Pacific, LÖNNBERG 452 p. 23.—*P. neglecta*, *P. externa*, *P. cooki defilippiana* breeding on Juan Fernandez, *P. cooki masafueræ* subsp. n. p. 14, replacing *P. c. defilippiana* on Masafuera, Juan Fernandez group, LÖNNBERG 452 p. 12.

Fulmarus glacialis further notes on "blue" variation, CLARKE 151.

[*Daption*] *Petrella capensis australis* a definite record in W. Australia, CARTER 127 p. 693.

[*Prion*] *Procellaria vittata* Forster discussion of the application of the name, MATHEWS 492.

Pelecanoides garnoti field-notes Peruvian islands, COKER 154 p. 462.

Diomedea irrorata field-notes coast of Peru, COKER 154 p. 461.

ORDER ALCIFORMES.

The Auks revised oologically, DAWSON 183.

[*Plautus*] *Alca impennis* bones found in a Jersey cave, ANDREWS 10.

Uria troile occurrence and distribution in Italy, ARRIGONI 17; in West Prussia, TISCHLER 753.

ORDER LARIFORMES.

Plumage change and development in Gulls, DWIGHT 205.

Field-notes on Argentine Terns and Gulls, GIBSON 254 p. 73.

Hydrochlidon nigra nesting notes in Holland, TURNER 770.

Sterna hirundinacea field-notes, COKER 154 p. 459.—*S. cantiana* 3 ringed at the mouth of the Weser recaptured in W. and S. Africa, WEIGOLD 788.—*S. albifrons* discussion of African races, SOLATER & PRAED 666 p. 821.—*S. a. albifrons* nesting notes on Norfolk coast, LEWIS 442.

[*Naenia*] *Larosterna inca* field-notes, COKER 154 p. 459.

Procelsterna caerulea skottsbergii subsp. n. Easter I., Pacific, LÖNNBERG 452 p. 20.

Gygis alba royana on Easter I. and type locality Atlantic for typical form confirmed, LÖNNBERG 452 p. 21.

Xema sabini recorded from Japan, KURODA 407.

Larus ridibundus list of breeding stations in British Isles, GURNEY 284; breeding colonies in S.E. Scotland, EVANS 218; psychological and other observations, FORSTNER 240.—*L. r. sibiricus* in the Commander Is. with taxonomic notes, HARTERT 305 p. 133.—*L. gelastes* ranges to Commander Is., HARTERT 305 p. 134.—*L. marinus* in the Rhine Prov., FREY 243; field-notes in Nova Scotia, LEWIS 439.—*L. dominicanus* field-notes coast of Peru, COKER 154 p. 458.—*L. argentatus* and *L. philadelphia* plumage changes, DWIGHT 205.—*L. canus* nesting at Dungeness, TICEHURST 748.

Stercorarius list of species occurring in Sicily, TRISCHITTA 767.

ORDER CHARADRIIFORMES.

A classification of the Shore-birds, MATHEWS & IREDALE 505.

The Waders and Shore-birds of the Palaearctic region monographed, HARTERT 303 p. 1517.

The migrating Waders of Argentina, DABBENE 176.

Field-notes on Argentina Shore-birds and Waders, GIBSON 254 p. 55.

Shore-birds of southern Bt. Columbia, BROOKS 102.

The voices and notes of Waders and Shore-birds, NICHOLS 544.

The movement and action of the legs in Shore-birds, HESSE 339.

Thinocorus ramificivorus patagonicus subsp. n. S. Patagonia, REICHENOW Journ. Ornith. 1920 p. 88.

Haematopus o. ostralegus habits and psychology of young birds, DEWAR 187.

Oreophilus ruficollis figured in colour, HUDSON 363 p. 189.

[*Belonopterus*] *Vanellus cayennensis* figured in colour, HUDSON 363 p. 178.

[*Euhyas*] *Chettusia leucura* nest and egg in Mesopotamia photographed, EVANS 217.

Nesoceryx gen. n. for type *Charadrius bicinctus* J. and S., MATHEWS Bull. B. O. C. 41 p. 35.

Eudromias morinellus breeding habits in Scotland, BLACKWOOD 79.

Oxyechus vociferus peruvianus subsp. n. Peru, CHAPMAN Auk 37 p. 106.

[*Ægialitis*] *Charadrius alexandrinus* on eggs resembling those of *C. dubius*, JOURDAIN 384.

[*Peltohyas*] *Eudromias australis* field-notes in S. Austr., MCGILP 475.

Limosa limosa history in Norfolk, VAUGHAN 776; nesting notes in Holland, TURNER 769; sexual display, HESSE 336.

Totanus melanolencus nesting in Newfoundland, STUART 720.—*T. flavipes* killed in Scilly Is., LANGTON 415.

[*Heteractitis*] *Heteroscelus brevipes* in the Pribilof Is. new to N. America, HANNA 295 p. 250.

Tringoides macularius, habits, MOUSLEY 535.

Terekia cinerea taken in Tunisia, BLANCHET 80.

[*Rhyacophilus*] *Totanus glareola*, food, HESSE 337.

[*Pavoncella*] *Philomachus pugnax* nesting notes in Holland, TURNER 771.

Calidris arenaria, taken at a Galway Lighthouse, PATTEN 580.

[*Arquatella*] *Erolia maritima quarta* subsp. n. Commander Is., HARTERT Nov. Zool. 27 p. 137.

[*Tringa*] *Calidris* Anon. is the correct generic name for the Knot *Tringa canutus* Linn., OBERHOLSER 558 p. 451; *T. canutus* first record from Montana, WETMORE 791; *Erolia canutus* breeding haunts in Grinnell Land photographed, FEILDEN 221.

Gallinago stenura with 20 tail-feathers only, ROBINSON & KLOSS 631 p. 91.—*G. gallinago raddei* recognised as distinct, HARTERT 305 p. 136.—†*G. anthonyi* sp. n. Cave deposits, Porto Rico, WETMORE Proc. Biol. Soc. 33 p. 78 pl. 2 figs. 1 2.

Capella Frenzel discussed as a generic name for the Common Snipe, MATHEWS & IREDALE 506.

Limnocyptes gallinula on the Pribilof Is. new American record, HANNA 296.

Parra jacana figured in colour, HUDSON 363 p. 174.

Cursorius gallicus exul subsp. n. Cape Verde Is., HARTERT Vög. pal. Faun. p. 1526.

Glareola pratincola emini subsp. n. S. Somaliland, NEUMANN J. Ornith. 1920 p. 78.

[*Galactochrysea*] *Glareola nuchalis* races revised, SCLATER & PRAED 666 p. 803.

Oedicnemus oedicnemus occurring at Rossitten, THIENEMANN 739.—*O. c. capensis* ranges north to the Bahr-el-Ghazal, *O. c. affinis* taxonomic note, SCLATER & PRAED 666 p. 801.

Otis tarda early record for Kent, TICEHURST 751.

Lophotis savilei sp. n. Kordofan, LYNES Bull. B. O. C. 41 p. 51.

Lissotis melanogaster synonymy and taxonomy, SCLATER & PRAED 666 p. 799.

Sypheotis aurita Lath. must replace *S. indica* (Gm. nec Herm.), STRESEMANN 716 p. 331.

Houbarops indica (Herm.), antedates *H. bengalensis* (Gm.), STRESEMANN 716 p. 331.

[*Eupodotis*] *Otis arabs stieberi* range defined, SCLATER & PRAED 666 p. 798.—*Choriotis australis*, nesting habits, CHISHOLM 141.

ORDER GRUIFORMES.

Grus grus migration in France, ABADIE 1.—*Megalornis c. canadensis* occurs on Commander Is., HARTERT 305 p. 140.

ORDER ARDEIFORMES.

Ibises and Herons of the Palaearctic region monographed, HARTERT 303 p. 1217.

Function of Powder-downs in Herons WETMORE 794.

Theristicus caudatus figured in colour, HUDSON 363 p. 121.

Plegadis falcinellus in Cornwall, etc., BOYD 95.

Dissoura episcopus microscelis nomenclatural note, SCLATER & PRAED 666 p. 794.

Euxenura maguari nesting habits and young birds described, FERNANDEZ 224.

Ciconia ciconia historical account KROHN 404; migration notes, ECKARDT 206; occurrence in Saxony, KLENGEL 396; relation to *Vipera berus* etc., KLENGEL 397; food in Denmark, SKOVGAARD 685; ringing directions and migrations, MORTENSEN 529.—*C. nigra* breeding places and nesting habits in Denmark, SKOVGAARD 684.

Xenorhynchus asiaticus curious nesting habit, FIELD 225.

Mycteria americana field-notes, CHERRIE 140.

[*Pyrrherodias*] *Ardea purpurea* status in Switzerland, HESS 330.

[*Lepterochus*] *Demigretta schistacea* note on plumage variation, SCLATER & PRAED 666 p. 790.

Demigretta matook carteri subsp. n. S.W. Australia, MATHEWS Bull. B. O. C. 40 p. 75.

Nycticorax caledonicus plumage changes and moult, COLE 155.

[*Syrigma*] *Ardea sibilatrix* figured in colour, HUDSON 363 p. 103.

Butorides striatus degens Seychelles *B. s. moluccarum* Moluccas subsp. n., HARTERT Vög. pal. Faun. p. 1251.—*B. vivescens* subspecies discussed, RENDAHL 617 p. 14.

[*Bubulcus*] *Ardea ibis* re-establishment in Egypt as a breeding bird, BONHOTE 93.—*B. coromandus* figured in colour with notice, FLETCHER & INGLIS 236 p. 373.

Botaurus lentiginosus nuptial display, WRIGHT 826.

ORDER PALAMEDEIFORMES.

Chauna chavaria field-notes and number of clutch, GIBSON 254 p. 2.

ORDER PHENICOPTERIFORMES.

Phoenicopterus chilensis nesting in Santa Cruz Prov. Argent., DABBENE 177 p. 135.

ORDER ANSERES.

The Ducks, etc., of the Palaearctic region monographed, HARTERT 303 p. 1270.

Ducks of Holland figured and described, OORT 572.

Notes on American Ducks, BROOKS 101.

Field-notes on Diving Ducks, ALFORD 6.

The Scoters and Eiders of Canada, TAVERNER 734.

Food of waterfowl in Nebraska, OBERHOLSER & MCATEE 570; food of American Ducks, MABBOTT 469.

[*Cygnus*] *Olor columbianus* in Massachusetts, PHILLIPS 597 p. 289.

Coscoroba candida field-notes, GIBSON 254 p. 9.

Chen caemlescens in California, GRINNELL 269.—*Ch. hypoborea* bred in captivity in U.S.A., CRANDALL 167.

Anser anser occurring in Rossitten, THIENEMANN 739.—*A. albifrons gambelli* a doubtful form, HARTERT 305 p. 141.

Branta canadensis discussion of subspecies, FIGGINS 226; SWARTH 727.—*B. rustcollis* recorded for Belgium, PAQUE 576.

Chloëphaga inornata King is a synonym of *C. magellancia*, and *C. dispar* must stand as the name of the other species, BLAAUW 78.—*Bernicla poliocephala* taxonomic note, BLAAUW 78.

Dendrocygna osteology and systematic position discussed, SHUFELDT 678.—*D. fulva* field-notes, GIBSON 254 p. 17.

Neochen gen. n. for type *Anser jubatus* Spix, OBERHOLSER J. Acad. Sci. Washington 8 1918 p. 571.

Pseudotadorna cristata sexual distinctions, KURODA 410.

Anas comparison of wild and domestic races and effects of domestication, TIMMANN 752.—*A. r. rubrifera* and *A. r. tristis* habits and status in Massachusetts, PHILLIPS 597 p. 289.—*A. novimexicana* sp. n. New Mexico, HUBER Auk 37 p. 273.

Eunetta falcata in the Pribilof Is., new to N. America, HANNA 295 p. 250.

[*Chaulelasmus*] *Anas strepera* breeding distribution in Scotland, BAXTER & RINTOUL 60.

Mareca penelope breeding distribution in Scotland, BAXTER & RINTOUL 60; breeding in Norfolk, LONG 450.—*M. penelope* and *M. americana* in Massachusetts, PHILLIPS 597 p. 288.—*M. americana* recent occurrences in Scotland, ANDERSON 9; in Japan, KURODA 407.

Nettion crecca carolinense recorded from Japan, KURODA 407.—*Querquedula brasiliensis* figured in colour, HUDSON 363 p. 147.—*Q. torquata*, *Q. brasiliensis* field-notes, GIBSON 254 p. 22.

[*Querquedula*] *Anas querquedula* nesting on the Lower Rhine, FREY 243.—*Q. discors* and other species pattern development, ALLEN 8.—*Q. d. albinnucha* validity of this race doubtful, ARTHUR 18.

Spatula clypeata breeding distribution in Scotland, BAXTER & RINTOUL 60.

Heieronetta atricapilla field-notes, DAGUERRE 180.

Metopiana peposaca field-notes, DAGUERRE 180.

[*Aythya*] *Nyroca ferina ferinoides* subsp. n. nr. Tokyo, Japan, KURODA Dobuts. Zasshi 82 p. 245.

[*Fuligula*] *Nyroca marila* and *N. affinis* races discussed, HARTERT 305 p. 143.—*N. fuligula* distribution in Germany, TISCHLER 757; breeding in West Prussia, DOBRICK 192.

[*Clangula*] *Fuligula clangula* breeding in Mecklenburg, RÜDIGER 639.—*C. clangula* and *C. islandica* diagnostic characters, BROOKS 101 p. 356.

Histrionicus histrionicus field-notes, ALFORD 5.

Oidemia fusca dixonii not a distinct race, HARTERT 305 p. 146.

Camptorhynchus labradorius examples at Dalhousie College, Halifax, LLOYD 449.

Somateria mollissima on the downfeathers, INGRAM 376.

Mergus albellus curious plumage, LÖNNBERG 456.

[*Merganser*] *Mergus squamatus* eclipse plumage described, in the Commander Is. in June, HARTERT 305 p. 147.—*M. serrator* courting antics, DOBBRICK 194.

ORDER PELECANIFORMES.

The Cormorants Pelicans, etc., of the Palaearctic region monographed, HARTERT 303 p. 1385.

Phalacrocorax bougainvillei *P. vigua*, *P. gaimardi* field-notes Peruvian coast, COKER 154 p. 474.—*P. pygmaeus* recorded from Sicily, TRISCHITTA 766.—*P. urile* (Gm.) must be used instead of *P. bicristatus*, HARTERT 305 p. 148.

[*Plotus*] *Anhinga anhinga* colours of soft parts, WETMORE 797; on the caeca, WETMORE 790.

Sula piscator discussion of name, MATHEWS 491.—*S. variegata*, *S. nebouxii* field-notes Peruvian coast, COKER 154 p. 466.

Pelecanus californicus occurring on the Pearl Is., Panama, RENDAHL 617.—*P. thagus* field-notes Peruvian coast, COKER 154 p. 486.

ORDER ACCIPITRIFORMES.

Synoptical list of Accipitres, pts. 3 and 4, SWANN 725.

The Birds of Prey of the Punjab, DONALD 196.

Notes on South African Accipitres, FINCH-DAVIES 227.

Identification of Hawks in the field, TOWNSEND 761.

Nestling down of British Hawks, WITHERBY 820.

Sagittarius Hermann v. *Serpentarius* Cuv., STRESEMANN 716 p. 328.

Gyps rueppelli not a S. African bird, FINCH-DAVIES 227 p. 415.

Lophogyps occipitalis juvenile plumage, FINCH-DAVIES 227 p. 413.

Neophron p. percnopterus occurrence and measurements near Simla, WHISTLER 788 p. 109; in East Prussia, TISCHLER 753; strange habits in Morocco, CHAINE 132.

Polyborus tharus figured in colour, HUDSON 363 p. 75.—†*P. latebrosus* sp. n. cave deposits Porto Rico, WETMORE Proc. Biol. Soc. 33 p. 77 pl. 2 figs. 5 6.

Astur palumbarius nest photographed in Holland, BLOEM 84.—*A. badius cencroides* in Baluchistan—a correction, LAUBMANN 424.—*Accipiter badius poliopsis* first record for Sumatra, ROBINSON & KLOSS 631 p. 81.

Accipiter nisus prolonged breeding period, SEEMANN 669.—*A. n. major* historical note in M.S.S., HUGHES 364.—*A. minullus* sexual differences in plumage, FINCH-DAVIES 227 p. 431.—*A. superciliosus exitiosus* subsp. n. Costa Rica, BANGS & PENARD Proc. N. Engl. Zool. Cl. 7 p. 45.

Buteo erythronotus figured in colour, HUDSON 363 p. 47.—*B. angur* nesting in S.W. Afr. Protect., FINCH-DAVIES 229 p. 92.—*B. vulpinus intermedius*, *B. zimmermanae* nomenclatural, ZEDLITZ 828 p. 355.—*B. buteo* habits in British Isles with photos, BROOK 100.—*B. b. harlani* status and occurrence in Colorado, LINCOLN 444.—*B. lineatus extimus* subsp. n. Key Biscayne, Florida, BANGS Proc. N. Engl. Zool. Cl. 7 p. 35.

Rupornis magnirostris discussion of subspecies, HELLMAYR 314 p. 129.

Percnohierax gen. n. for *Falco* [*Rupornis*] *leucorrhous* Q. & G. RIDGWAY Smiths. Misc. Coll. 72 No. 4 p. 2.

Morphnarchus gen. n. for type *Leucopternis princeps* Scl., RIDGWAY Smiths. Misc. Coll. 72 No. 4 p. 2.

Aquila varreauxi breeding near Windhuk, nest described, first record from S.W. Afr. Protect., FINCH-DAVIES 229 p. 90; field-notes and nesting in Upper Natal, SYMONS 732.—*A. heliaca* captured near Marseilles, L'HERMITTE 326.—*A. fasciata* nesting in Provence S. France, MOURGUE et L'HERMITTE 533.

Oroaetus gen. n. for type, *Falco* [*Lophotriorchis*] *isidori* (Des Murs), RIDGWAY Smithson. Misc. Coll. 72 No. 4 p. 1.

Spizaetus coronatus plumage development, FINCH-DAVIES 227 p. 432.

Phæoaëtus gen. n. for type *Falco* [*Limnaëtus*] *limnaëtus* Horsf., RIDGWAY Smiths. Misc. Coll. 72 No. 4 p. 2.

Lophoaëtus occipitalis plumage development, FINCH-DAVIES 227 p. 434.

Circaëtus gallicus occurring at Rossiter, THIENEMANN 739.—*C. fasciolatus* young plumage described, FINCH-DAVIES 227.

Spilornis cheela burmanicus Burma, p. 81, *S. c. floweri* Siam p. 81, *S. c. malayensis* Malay Pen. p. 83 subsp. n., SWANN Synopt. List Accipitres.

Haliaëtus albicilla breeding in Jutland? HELMS 317; field-notes in Prussia, RÜDIGER 640.

Thalassoaëtus pelagicus in the Pribilof. Is., now to N. America, HANNA 295 p. 250.

Elanoides forficatus yetapa range in Argentina, DABBENE 177 p. 133.

Milvus korschun nesting in Belgium, GALASSE 248.—*M. lineatus formosanus* subsp. n. Formosa, KURODA Dobuts. Zasshi 32 p. 245.

Rostrhamus taeniurus new to Surinam, BIERENS 75.

Elanus leucurus majusculus subsp. n. California, BANGS & PENARD Proc. N. Engl. Zoöl. Cl. 7 p. 46.

Gampsonyx swainsoni meridensis subsp. n. Venezuela, SWANN Synopt. List Acciptr. p. 104.

Baza lophotes burmana subsp. n. Burma, SCLATER Bull. B. O. C. 41 p. 31.—*B. cuculoides batesi* subsp. n. Cameroon, SWANN Synopt. List Acciptr. p. 107.

Microhierax caerulescens burmanicus subsp. n. Burma, SWANN Synopt. List Acciptr. p. 116.

Falco peregrinus pealei nesting in the Commander Is., HARTERT 305 p. 149.—*F. p. ernesti* in Sumatra first record, SNOUCKAERT 690, HEYST 340 p. 53.—*F. punicus* breeding in islands in Gulf of Lyons, MOURGUE 532.—*F. subbuteo* recorded from Natal, FINCH-DAVIES 228.—*F. aesalon* nesting notes in S. Wales, INGRAM 377.

(N-13246 g) q

[*Hierofalco*] *Falco rusticolus grebnitzkii* = *F. r. candicans* and is circumpolar, HARTERT 305 p. 148.

Cerchneis tinnuncula dorriesi E. Siberia p. 146, *C. sparveria guatemalensis* Guatemala p. 156 subsp. n., SWANN Synopt. List Acciptr.—*Tinnunculus rupicolus rhodesi* subsp. n. Matopo Hills, S. Rhodesia, FINCH-DAVIES Ibis 1920 p. 620.

ORDER STRIGIFORMES.

Asio accipitrinus abundant in the ravaged area of France, PHILIPON 594.

Bubo bubo on the eye muscles, BARTELS u. DENNLER 54.—*B. bubo* and *B. ascalaphus* on the races of northern Africa, LAVAUDEN 427.

Nyctea nyctea not occurring in Switzerland, HESS 332.

[*Scops*] *Otus scops powelli* subsp. n. Crete, MEINERTZHAGEN Bull. B. O. C. 41 p. 21.

Ninox scutulata breeding habits in Japan, KAWAGUCHI & IKEMURA 389.

[*Syrnium*] *Strix aluco mauritanica* nest and eggs, JOURDAIN 383.

Surnia u. caparoch recorded from N. Dakota, OBERHOLSER 553.—*Aegolius funereus magnus* occurring on the Commander Is., HARTERT 305 p. 150.

Athene noctua on the British and continental forms, WITHERBY 821; first record for Northumberland, BOLAM 90; in Pembrokeshire, EVANS 216; in Cornwall, WILLIAMS 812.—English and Dutch are not sub-specifically separable, COLLINGE 160.—*A. n. mira* subsp. n. Holland, WITHERBY Brit. Bds. 13 p. 283.—*A. brama* figured in colour with notice, FLETCHER & INGLIS 236 p. 235; *Carine brama* Indo-Malayan races discriminated, BAKER 29 p. 27.

Speotyto cunicularia figured in colour, HUDSON 363 p. 36.

[*Strix*] †*Tyto cavatica* sp. n. cave deposits Porto Rico, WETMORE Proc. Biol. Soc. 33 p. 80 pl. 3 figs. 3-6.

d 10—2

ORDER PSITTACIFORMES.

The Parrots of Ceylon, WAIT 780.

[*Cyclopsittacus*] *Opopsitta desmaresti* remarks on the subspecies, ROTH-SCHILD 632.

Ara ararauna (Lin.) is the "Caninde" of Azara and other taxonomic notes, DABBENE 174.

[*Ptistes*] *Aprosmictus erythropterus* first occ. in S. Austr., MCGILP 476.

Platycercus adelaidae, call-notes, MEL-LOR 514.

Neophema splendida still existing in S. Australia, PARSONS 577.

ORDER CORACIIFORMES.

Sub-Order Coraciæ.

Coracias indica figured in colour with notice, FLETCHER & INGLIS 236 p. 1.—*C. abyssinicus* Herm. antedates *C. abyssinus* Bodd., STRESEMANN 716 p. 330.

Sub-Order Halcyones.

Food-pellets of Kingfishers, HAYS 310.

Ceryle characters of additional genera with key of the groups of species, MILLER 520.

Alcedo atthis history, distribution, variation and phylogeny p. 44, *A. a. formosana* Formosa p. 77, *A. a. corsicana* Corsica p. 80 subspp. n., LAUBMANN Arch. Naturg. 84.

Ceyx tridactyla in Sumatra first record, SNOUCKAERT 692.

Dacelo novaeguineae (Herm.) antedates *D. gigas* (Bodd.), STRESEMANN 716 p. 330.

Sub-Order Meropes.

Merops apiaster, attempted breeding in Midlothian, CLARKE 152; NASH, 539.—*M. philippinus* figured in colour with notice, FLETCHER & INGLIS 236 p. 121.

Sub-Order Momoti.

Baryphthengus ruficapillus melanism in captivity, DABBENE 177 p. 136.

Sub-Order Todi.

Todus multicolor exilis subsp. n. Cuba, BARBOUR & BROOKS Proc. N. Engl. Zool. Cl. 6 p. 51.

Sub-Order Caprimulgi.

Caprimulgus notes on the Punjab species, WHISTLER 799.—*Nyctipolus maculosus* sp. n. French Guiana, TODD Proc. Biol. Soc. 33 p. 74.—*Antrostomus vociferus* song variations, NICHOLS 545; voice, STONER 710.—*Caprimulgus europaeus* food analysis and economics, COLLINGE 157.

Sub-Order Cypseli.

The wing-claw in Swifts, WETMORE 795.

Chaetura martinica (Herm.) antedates *C. acuta* (Gm.), STRESEMANN 716 p. 330.—*C. cassini* and *C. sabiniei* range to the Welle and Semliki rivers respectively, BANNERMAN 48 p. 294.

Aeronautes melanoleucus v. *A. saxatilis* names discussed. OBERHOLSER 555.

Cypselus apus nesting and migration notes, BAOMEISTER 24; *Apus apus* occurrence in N. Sweden, GRAM 264.—*Micropus æquatorialis lowei* subsp. n. Sierra Leone, BANNERMAN Bull. B. O. C. 41 p. 2.—*M. æquatorialis furensis* subsp. n. Darfur, LYNES Bull. B. O. C. 41 p. 34.

Sub-Order Trochili.

Bombornis nom. n. pro *Phaechroa* Gd. invalid, type *Trochilus cuvierii* De Lattre and Bouc., OBERHOLSER Auk 37 p. 295.

Patagona gigas in the city of La Plata, SPEGAZZINI 699.

Chlorostilbon aureoventris food habits, CASTELLANOS 129.

Eustephanus fernandensis moult and nest with photo, LÖNNBERG 452 p. 6.

Calypte anna nuptial flight, HUNT 365.

ORDER COCCYGES.

Sub-Order Musophagi.

Turacus persa bred in captivity, DELACOUR 186.

[*Schizorhis*] *Corythaixoides leucogaster* ranges to the Mongalla distr. Sudan, SCLATER & PRAED 666 p. 854.

Sub-Order Cuculi.

Parasitism of Cuckoos in Australia, DOVE 197.

[*Coccytes*] *Clamator glandarius* egg found with clutch of kestrels' eggs in S. Spain, JOURDAIN 382.

Surniculus revision of species and races p. 291, *S. lugubris minimus* Palawan p. 292, *S. l. stewarti* Ceylon p. 293 subsp. n., BAKER Nov. Zool. 26,

Cuculus c. canorus further remarks on some of its habits, COOPMAN 162; TERRAS 736.

Scythrops novae-hollandiae field-notes nr. Brisbane, ILLIDGE 373.

Saurothera longirostris (Herm.) antedates *S. dominicensis* (Laf.) STRESEMANN 716 p. 330.

ORDER SCANSORES.

Sub-Order Capitones.

Lybius guifsobalito (Herm.) antedates *L. tridactylus* (Gm.), STRESEMANN 716 p. 330—*L. chaplini* sp. n. N. Rhodesia, CLARKE Bull. B. O. C. 41 p. 50.

Gymobucco calvus major subsp. n. CAMEROON, NEUMANN J. Ornith. 1920 p. 80.

[*Heliobucco*] *Gymnobucco sladeni* and *G. bonapartei* taxonomic relations, BANNERMAN 48 p. 293.

ORDER PICIFORMES.

Sub-Order Galbulae.

Galbula tombacea races reviewed, HELLMAYR 314 p. 118.

Sub-Order Pici.

The Woodpeckers of Ceylon, WAIT 780.

Colaptes agricola, figured in colour, HUDSON 363 p. 11.

[*Gecinus*] *Picus viridis* and *P. canus* races and their distribution, LÖNNBERG 453.—*P. viridis dofleini* addt. description and notes on races, STRESEMANN 711 p. 199.—*G. vittatus* note on the type locality, ROBINSON & KLOSS, 631 p. 96.—*P. myrmecophoneus* nom. n. pro *P. striolatus* Blyth, STRESEMANN Verhandl. Orn. Ges. Bay. 14 p. 289.—*P. rubricollaris* sp. n. Siam, BAKER Bull. B. O. C. 41 p. 10.

Campothesa taeniolaema barakae subsp. n. N.W. of Tanganyika, SOMEREN Bull. B. O. C. 40 p. 96.—*Dendromus herberti* is a subspecies of *C. nivosa* taxonomic note, BANNERMAN 48 p. 292.—*C. loveridgei* sp. n. Tanganyika Territory, HARTERT Bull. B. O. C. 40 p. 139.

[*Melanerpes*] *Centurus radiolatus* economics in Jamaica, RITOHIE 625.

Dendrocopus major three races of E. China discriminated, LA TOUCHE 417 p. 906; *Dryobates major* on the Balkan races, STRESEMANN 711 p. 204.—*D. scalaris giraudi* nom. n. pro *D. s. bairdi* Malh., STONE Auk 37 p. 146.—*D. leucotos takahashii* subsp. n. Dagelet I., Corea, KORODA & MORI Tori 2 1920 No. 10.—*D. leuconotus* × *D. major* hybrid, KOLTHOFF 399.

Picoides tridactylus stehowi subsp. n. Lithuania, SAOHTLEBEN Anz. Ornith. Ges. Bay. No. 3 p. 20.

Iyngipicus scintilliceps note on races, LA TOUCHE 417 p. 908.—*Dryobates canicapillus volzi* subsp. n. Sumatra, STRESEMANN Verh. Orn. Ges. Bay. 14 p. 288.

Veniliornis oleaginus exul subsp. n. Santa Marta, Columbia, TODD Proc. Biol. Soc. 33 p. 74.

Brachypternus aurantius figured in colour with notice, FLETCHER & INGLIS 236 p. 481.

Chrysocolaptes gutticristatus chersonesus added to Sumatran avifauna, ROBINSON & KLOSS 631 p. 82.

[*Dryotomus*] *Phloeotomus pileatus* field-notes, SCOVILLE 667.

[*Picus*] *Dryocopus m. martius* a nest in Belgium, MAIRLOT 486.

ORDER MENURIFORMES.

Menura superba history and field-notes, EDWARDS 211.—*M. novaehollandiae victoriae* call note and song, ASHBY 21.

ORDER PASSERES.

FAM. PTEROPTOCHIDAE.

Rhinocrypta lanceolata figured in colour with notice, HUDSON 363 p. 238.

FAM. FORMICARIIDAE.

Dysithamnus mentalis olivaceus review of subspecies, HELLMAYR 314 p. 85.

Myrmotherula brachyura antedates *M. pygmaea* (Gm.), STRESEMANN 716 p. 329.—*M. menetriesi* races reviewed, HELLMAYR 314 p. 98.—*Myrmopagis paraensis* sp. n. Para, Brazil, TODD Proc. Biol. Soc. 33 p. 73.

Herpsilochmus rufimarginatus races reviewed, HELLMAYR 314 p. 100.

Formicivora intermedia redescription and subspecies, HELLMAYR 316 p. 285.

Neorhopias gen. n. for type *Formicivora iheringi* Hellm., HELLMAYR Anz. Orn. Ges. Bay. No. 3 p. 20.

Cercomacra tyrannina laeta subsp. n. Para, Brazil, TODD Proc. Biol. Soc. 33 p. 73.

Pyriglena leuconota races reviewed, HELLMAYR 314 p. 106.

Rhopoterpe Cab. is antedated by *Myrmornis* Herm., STRESEMANN 716 p. 328.

Hypocnemis cantator notaea subsp. n. Bt. Guiana, HELLMAYR Anz. Orn. Ges. Bay. No. 3 p. 19.

Formicarius ruficeps orinocensis subsp. n. Venezuela, TODD Proc. Biol. Soc. 33 p. 74.

[*Grallaria*] *Myrmothera campanisona* (Herm.) antedates *Grallaria brevicauda* genetically and specifically, STRESEMANN 716 p. 329.

FAM. DENDROCOLAPTIDAE.

Furnarius leucopus exilis subsp. n. Santa Marta, Colombia, TODD Proc. Biol. Soc. 33 p. 74.

Cinclodes remarks on the species p. 238, *C. schocolatinus* Argentine p. 238, *C. schistaceus* Desolation I. p. 240, *C. gilvus* Terra del Fuego p. 240 spp. n. REICHENOW Journ. Ornith. 1920.—*C. taczanowskii* noticed on the Peruvian guano-islands, COKER 154 p. 499.—*C. oustaleti baeckstroemii* subsp. n. Juan Fernandez I., LÖNNBERG 452 p. 4.

Leptasthenura aegithaloides pallida subsp. n. Patagonia, Dabbene Hornero 2 p. 135.

Synallaxis brunneicaudalis, *S. azarae* taxonomy and status, HELLMAYR 314 p. 69.

[*Thripophaga*] *Margarornis guttata* Lawr. is the young of *Premnornis guttuligera* (Scl.), HELLMAYR 316 p. 284.

Xenops rutilus guayae subsp. n. S.W. Ecuador, HELLMAYR Anz. Orn. Ges. Bay. No. 3 p. 18.—*Microxenops milleri guianensis* subsp. n. French Guiana, TODD Proc. Biol. Soc. 33 p. 74.

Sclerurus rufigularis fulvigularis subsp. n. French Guiana, TODD Proc. Biol. Soc. 33 p. 74.

Dendrocinlopa gen. n. for type *Deconychura guianensis* (Chubb), CHUBB Bull. B. O. C. 40 p. 107.

[*Picolaptes*] *Lepidocolaptes lacrymiger carabayae* subsp. n. S.E. Peru and generic type discussed, HELLMAYR Arch. Naturg. 85 pt. 10 p. 81.

Dendrocolaptes certhia medius subsp. n. Para, Brazil, TODD Proc. Biol. Soc. 33 p. 74.

FAM. TYRANNIDAE.

Myiotheretes rufiventris figured in colour with notice, HUDSON 363 p. 135.

[*Copurus*] *Colonia colonus fuscicapilla* subspecies and taxonomy, HELLMAYR 314 p. 43.

Rhynchocyclus sulphurascens examinatus, *R. poliocephalus inquisitor*, *R. flaviventris gloriosus* subspp. n. Bt. Guiana p. 108, *R. flaviventris collingwoodi* subsp. n. Trinidad p. 109, CHUBB Bull. B. O. C. 40.

Todirostrum beckeri sp. n. Boa Vista N. Brazil, CORY Auk 37 p. 108.

Euscarthmus impiger cearae subsp. n. Ceara Brazil, CORY Auk 37 p. 109.

Lophotriccus squamaecrista luteiventris Tacz. must replace *L. s. minor* Cherrie, HELLMAYR 316 p. 283.

[*Anairetes*] *Spizitornis parulus patagonicus* subsp. n. Patagonia, HELLMAYR Arch. Naturg. 85 pt. 10 p. 51.

Spizitornis nom. n. pro *Anairetes* Reichb. 1850 nec *Anaeretes* Dej. 1837, OBERHOLSER Auk 1920 p. 453.

Cyanotis azarae figured in colour with notice, HUDSON 363 p. 173.—*Tachuris rubrigastra libertatis* subsp. n. N.W. Peru, HELLMAYR Anz. Orn. Ges. Bay. No. 3 p. 16.

Mionectes olivaceus subspecies reviewed, HELLMAYR 314 p. 51.

Elaenia gaimardii subspecies reviewed HELLMAYR 314 p. 54.

Legatus leucophaius (Vieill.) must replace *L. albicollis* (Vieill.), HELLMAYR 316 p. 283.

Sublegatus glaber obscurior subsp. n. Cayenne, TODD Proc. Biol. Soc. 33 p. 72.

Pitangus bolivianus figured in colour with notice, HUDSON 363 p. 197.

Sirystes albocinereus subcanescens subsp. n. Brazil, TODD Proc. Biol. Soc. 33 p. 72.

Myobius flavicans venezuelanus subsp. n. Venezuela, HELLMAYR Anz. Orn. Ges. Bay. No. 3 p. 16.

Sayornis latirostris fumigatus subsp. n. Santa Marta Colombia, TODD Proc. Biol. Soc. 33 p. 72.

Empidonax griseus recorded from Nevada, OBERHOLSER 553.

Nuttallornis borealis breeding nr. San Francisco, DIXON 191.

Empidonomus varius parvirostris subsp. n. Bt. Guiana, CHUBB Bull. B. O. C. 40 p. 75.

Tyrannus curvirostris (Herm.) antedates *T. dominicensis* (Gm.), STRESEMANN 716 p. 329.

FAM. PIPRIDAE.

Pipra exquisita subspecies discussed, HELLMAYR 314 p. 63.

Massornis nom. n. pro *Schiffornis* auct. type *S. major* Des Murs. The type of *Schiffornis* Bp. is *S. turdinus* (Wied), OBERHOLSER 558 p. 454.

FAM. COTINGIDAE.

Pachyrhampus macconnelli Guiana p. 73, *P. albiloris* Venezuela p. 73, *P. chapmani* Colombia p. 74 *P. costaricensis* Costa Rica p. 74 spp. n., CHUBB Bull. B. O. C. 40.

Xenopsaris albinucha minor subsp. n. Venezuela, HELLMAYR Anz. Orn. Ges. Bay. No. 3 p. 17.

Vavasouria gen. n. for type *Casmarhynchus niveus* (Bodd.), CHUBB Bull. B. O. C. 40 p. 107.

Calloprocnias gen. n. for type *Casmarhynchus tricarunculatus* (Verr.), CHUBB Bull. B. O. C. 40 p. 107.

FAM. PHYTOTOMIDAE.

Phytotoma rara habits and economics in Chile, BARROS 52.

FAM. PITTIDAE.

The following species figured: *Austropitta versicolor* pl. 371, *Erythropitta macklotii* pl. 372, *Pulchripitta iris* pl. 371, MATHEWS 490.

Pitta granatina in Sumatra, first record, SNOUCKAEBT 692.

FAM. ATRICHORNITHIDAE.

Atrichornis rufescens, Rahcinta clamosa figured pl. 373, MATHEWS 490.

Atrichornis rufescens jacksoni subsp. n. S. Queensl., WHITE Emu 19 p. 258; also JACKSON pp. 258-272.

FAM. HIRUNDINIDAE.

The following species figured: *Hirundo neoxena, Cheramoeca leucosternum* pl. 374, *Hylochelidon nigricans, Lagenoplastes ariel* pl. 375, MATHEWS 490.

[*Clivicola*] *Hirundo riparia* field-notes, SANSON 646.—*Riparia minor* sub-species listed, *R. m. centralis* Victoria Nyanza, *R. m. schoensis* Shoa, *R. m. ducis* Ruanda subsp. n., REICHENOW Journ. Ornith. 1920 p. 88.

Ptyonoprogne rupestris second breeding locality in Bavaria, LINDNER 445; *Riparia rupestris* living side by side with *Cypselus melba*, HESS, 331.

[*Tachycineta*] *Iridoprocne bicolor* habits in Massachusetts, TOWNSEND 762.

Hirundo rustica ringed in Stirling, recovered in the Transvaal, WITHERBY 818.—*Chelidon rustica gutturalis* and *C. daurica nipalensis* notes KANETSUME 387.—*H. erythrogastra* habits now and formerly in Massachusetts, TOWNSEND 762.—*H. usafuas* sp. n. north of Lake Nyasa, REICHENOW Journ. Ornith. 1920 p. 88.

Atticora fucata roraimae subsp. n. Bt. Guiana, CHUBB Bull. B. O. C. 40 p. 155.

Petrochelidon pyrrhonota figured in colour with notice, HUDSON 363 p. 33.—*P. fulva cavicola* subsp. n. Cuba, BARBOUR & BROOKS Proc. N. Engl. Zool. Cl. 7 p. 52.

Psalidoprocne bamingui ranges to the Welle distr., BANNERMAN 48 p. 291.

FAM. MUSCICAPIDAE.

Types in the Tring Museum, HARTERT 307 p. 456.

The following species figured: *Micrococa fascinans*, *M. brunneicauda*, *Kempia flavigaster* pl. 376, *Petroica multicolor*, *Belchera rosea* pl. 377, *Littlera chrysoptera*, *Erythrodryas rodinogaster* pl. 378, *Whiteornis goodenovii*, *Melanodryas cucullata* pl. 379, *Amalindia vittata* pl. 380, *Smicrornis brevirostris*, *Gerygone olivacea* pl. 381, *Wilsonavis richmondi*, *Ethelornis tenebrosus*, *E. chloronotus* pl. 382, *E. magnirostris* pl. 383, *E. cairnsensis*, *E. cantator*, *E. mouki*, *E. mastersi* pl. 384, *E. levigaster* pl. 385, *E. fuscus* pl. 386, *Pseudogerygone palpebrosa* pl. 387, *Iredaleornis cinereifrons*, *Poecilodryas superciliosa* pl. 388, *P. cerviniventris* pl. 389, *Tregallasia capito*, *T. leucops* *Kempiella kempii* pl. 390, *Pachycephala*

pectoralis pl. 391, *P. robusta* pl. 392, *P. melanura* pl. 393, *Lewinornis rufiventris* pl. 394, *Gilbertornis rufogularis*, *G. inornatus* pl. 395, *Alisterornis lanioides*, *Timixos olivaceus* pl. 396, *Mattingleya griseiceps*, *Muscitrea simplex* pl. 397, *Peneoenanthe leucura*, *Quoyornis georgianus* pl. 398, *Eopsaltria australis*, *E. griseogularis* pl. 399, MATHEWS 490.

Hemichelidon cinereiceps Sharpe = *H. ferruginea*, HARTERT 307 p. 489.

Microeca viridiflava = *M. papuana* HARTERT 307 p. 490.

Alseonax murinus review of sub-species, *A. m. subtilis* subsp. n. Beni Belgian Congo, GROTE Orn. Monatsb. 18 p. 114.

[*Siphia*] *Muscicapa parva* in Lubeck, HAGEN 291.

Cyornis rubeculoides chersonesitis Malay Pen. p. 85, *C. banyumas nesaea* Ceylon p. 86, *C. b. calocephala* Banka I. p. 86, *C. elegans rupertensis* S.E. Sumatra p. 87, *C. e. antelia* Borneo p. 87, subsp. n., OBERHOLSER Proc. Biol. Soc. 33.—*C. banyumas peromissa* subsp. n. Celebes and list of other races, HARTERT Nov. Zool. 27 p. 491.

[*Anthipes*] *Siphia obscura* Sharpe Borneo! = *Basileuterus rivularis* (Wied) Brazil, LOWE 463.

Niltava, on the eggs, D'ABREU 179.

Smicrornis brevirostris mallee subsp. n. Mallee, Victoria, MATHEWS Bds. Austr. 8 p. 132.

[*Gerygone*] *Ethelornis cairnsensis robinii* Cape York, Qland. p. 151, *E. levigaster intermissus* Melville I. p. 160, *E. l. perconfusus* Derby, W. Australia, p. 161, *E. cantator weatherilli* Qland. p. 164, subsp. n., *E. normantoni* nom. n. p. 169, MATHEWS Bds. Austr. 8.—*Wilsonavis richmondi gouldiana* subsp. n. N.S. Wales, MATHEWS Bds. Austr. 8 p. 143.

Poecilodryas cyanus salvadorii = *P. c. subcyanea*, *P. nigriventris* = *P. vicaria*, HARTERT 307 p. 494.

Xanthopygia xanthopygia first record, for Sumatra, ROBINSON & KLOSS 631 p. 83.

Polioptila guianensis sp. n. French Guiana, TODD Proc. Biol. Soc. 33 p. 72.

Hypothymis azurea sykesi nom. n. pro *H. coeruleocephala* (Sykes) preoccupied, BAKER Bull. B. O. C. 41 p. 8.

Chenorhamphus pileatus sp. n. N. New Guinea, REICHENOW J. Ornith. 1920 p. 399.

Erythrocerus maccalli nigeriae subsp. n. Lagos, BANNERMAN Bull. B. O. C. 41 p. 5.

Rhipidura rufiventris tiandu subsp. n. Tiandu Is. nr. Ceram, HARTERT Nov. Zool. 27 p. 497.

Erannornis nom. n. pro *Elminia* invalid, type *Myiagra longicauda* Swains., OBERHOLSER Auk 37 p. 302.

Cryptolopha montis inornata subsp. n. Sumatra, ROBINSON & KLOSS J. Straits As. Soc. No. 81 p. 99.

Abrornis sakaiorum = *A. superciliaris schwaneri* aberr., HARTERT 307 p. 502.

Proseisura gen. n. for type *Arces lorealis* De Vis, MATHEWS Bull. B. O. C. 41 p. 35.

FAM CAMPOPHAGIDAE.

[*Volvocivora*] *Campephaga lugubris asakurai* subsp. n. Formosa, KURODA Dobuts. Zasshi 32 p. 247.

Pericrocotus peregrinus vividus Burma p. 114, *P. p. pallidus* Sind p. 115, *P. p. saturatus* Java p. 115, *P. speciosus fohkiensis* S. China p. 116, *P. brevirostris styani* W. China p. 117 subspp. n. and other subspecies noticed, BAKER Bull. B. O. C. 40.

FAM PYCNONOTIDAE.

Chloropsis aurifrons davidsoni nom. n. pro *C. malabaricus* (Gm.) preoccupied, BAKER Bull. B. O. C. 41 p. 8.

Criniger finschi recorded from Sumatra, ROBINSON & KLOSS 631 p. 102; also SNOUCKAERT 690.

[*Bleda*] *Andropadus indicator ussheri* subsp. n. Gold Coast Colony, BANNERMAN Bull. B. O. C. 41 p. 6.—*B. notata pallidior* subsp. n. Loango, REICHENOW Orn. Monatsb. 24 1916 p. 180.

(N-13246 g) ♀

[*Stelgidillas*] *Andropadus gracilirostris congensis* subsp. n. L. Congo, REICHENOW Orn. Monatsb. 24 1916 p. 181.—*Charitillas kavirondensis* sp. n. Kenia Colony, SOMEREN Bull. B. O. C. 40 p. 95.

Phyllastrephus zenkeri Cameroon p. 180, *P. albigularis adametzi* Cameroon, *P. placidus munzneri* Mahenge Tanganyika Terr. p. 181 sp. et subspp. n., REICHENOW Orn. Monatsb. 24 1916.

Suaheliornis gen. n. for *Phyllastrephus kretzschmeri* Rehw. and other species, NEUMANN J. Ornith 1920 p. 77.

Molpastes, an albino figured, LAW 429.—*M. atricapillus klossi* subsp. n. N. Siam, ROBINSON Bull. B. O. C. 41 p. 12.

Pycnonotus xanthopygos palestinae subsp. n. Jaffa, Palestine, REICHENOW Orn. Monatsb. 24 1916 p. 181.—*P. bimaculatus barat* subsp. n. Sumatra, ROBINSON & KLOSS J. Straits As. Soc. No. 81 p. 103.

Otocompsa emeria first record for Sumatra, ROBINSON & KLOSS 631 p. 83.

FAM TIMELIIDAE.

Types in the Tring Museum, HARTERT 307 p. 456.

Pycnonotus floccosus nesting notes, LAWRENCE & LITTLEJOHNS 430.

[*Trochalopteron*] *Ianthocincla lineatum ziaratensis* subsp. n. Baluchistan, TICEHURST Bull. B. O. C. 41 p. 55.

Crateropus melanops clamosus subsp. n. Kenya Colony, SOMEREN Bull. B. O. C. 40 p. 95.—*C. terricolor sindianus* subsp. n. Sind., TICEHURST Bull. B. O. C. 40 p. 156.—*Turdoides polioplocamus* nom. n. pro *Crateropus griseus* (Gmel.) preoccupied, OBERHOLSER Proc. Biol. Soc. Washington 33 p. 84.

Androphilus everetti = *A. c. castaneus* HARTERT 307 p. 485.

Statiasticus montis is a *Bradypterus*, HARTERT 307 p. 469.

Pellorneum ruficeps jonesi subsp. n. N.W. Himalaya, BAKER Bull. B. O. C. 41 p. 9.

Macrosphenus flavicans angolensis subsp. n. Angola, BANNERMAN Bull. B. O. C. 41 p. 6.

Turdinus pyrrhopterus kivuensis = *Malacocincla pyrrhoptera*, HARTERT 307 p. 483.—*T. strenuiceps* sp. n. Lagos, BANNERMAN Bull. B. O. C. 41 p. 5.

Nigravis herberti gen. et sp. n. Siam, BAKER Bull. B. O. C. 41 p. 10.

Bathmocercus murinus Rehw. = *B. r. vulpinus*, HARTERT 307 p. 483.

Ifrita coronata Rothsch. = *I. kowaldi* (De Vis), HARTERT 307 p. 483; also ROTHSCHILD 634.

Anuroopsis malaccensis saturata subsp. n. Sarawak, BAKER Bull. B. O. C. 40 p. 68.

Alcippe phaeocephala davisoni a good subspecies, BAKER 629 p. 25.

Schoeniparus rufigularis major subsp. n. Siam, BAKER Bull. B. O. C. 41 p. 11.

Kenopia striata first record from Sumatra, ROBINSON & KLOSS 631 p. 106; also SNOUCKAERT 690.

Sterrhoptilus gen. n. for type *Mixornis capitalis* Tweed., OBERHOLSER J. Washington Acad. Sci 8 p. 394.

Arrenga glaucina (Temm.) is the correct name for *A. cyanea* (Horsf.) invalidated, OBERHOLSER 567 p. 84.

FAM TROGLODYTIDAE.

Types in the Tring Museum, HARTERT 307 p. 504.

Thryomanes revision p. 18, *T. bewickii ariborius* subsp. n. S.W. Bt. Columbia p. 25, OBERHOLSER Wilson Bull. 32.

[*Anorhura*] *Troglodytes troglodytes* field-notes, BUTTERFIELD 119.—*Nannus troglodytes alascensis* nesting habits in Alaska, HEATH 312.

[*Hemiura*] *Troglodytes solstitialis* subspecies reviewed, HELLMAYR 314 p. 4.

Henicorhina leucosticta hauxwelli subsp. n. E. Peru, CHUBB Bull. B. O. C. 40 p. 156.

Leucolepis arada (Herm.) antedates *L. musica* (Bodd.), STRESEMANN 716 p. 329.

FAMILY CINCLIDAE.

Cinclus cinclus field observations, HAGEN 291a.

FAM. MIMIDAE.

Mimus triuris figured in colour with notice, HUDSON 363 p. 10.

Toxostoma crissalis must be called *T. dorsalis*, OBERHOLSER 556.

FAM. TURDIDAE.

Types in the Tring Museum, HARTERT 307 p. 456.

[*Merula*] *Turdus obsoletus parambanus* N.W. Ecuador, *T. fumigatus caparo* Trinidad subspp. n., HARTERT Nov. Zool. 27 p. 475.

Geocichla gurneyi usambarae subsp. n. Usambara Tanganyika Territory, NEUMANN Journ. Ornith. 1920 p. 82.

[*Psophocichla*] *Turdus mupinensis* nom. n. pro *T. auritus* Verr. nec Gmel. W. Setchuan, LAUBMANN Orn. Monatsb. 28 p. 17.

Zoothera monticola recent occurrence near Simla, BASIL-EDWARDES 56.

Turdus distr. habits and status of Thrushes in the Saxon Province, SCHLEGEL 658.

Monticola saxatilis in Silesia, PAX 583.

[*Petrophila*] *Monticola solitaria pandoo* in Sumatra first record, SNOUCKAERT, 690; HEYST 340 p. 56.—*P. s. magna* subsp. n. N. China, LA TOUCHE Bull. B. O. C. 40 p. 97.

[*Tharrhaleus*] *Accentor modularis* distrib. etc., in West Prussia, DOBRICK 195; *Prunella m. modularis* identified in Norfolk, RIVIERE 627.

Ephthianura albifrons nesting and field-notes, THOMSON 740.

Phoenicurus gibraltensis a grey bird with white wing spot, NATORP 541.—*P. erythronota* occurrence and habits in N. India, WHISTLER, 800.

Erithacus rubecula atlas further field and descriptive notes, LYNES 465 p. 296.

Vibrissosylvia gen. n. for type *Callene cyornithopsis* Sharpe, NEUMANN J. Ornith. 1920 p. 78.

[*Cossypha*] *Bessonornis gambagae* Hart. is a subsp. of *Ænanthe familiaris*, HARTERT 307 p. 470.

Erythropygia makalaka sp. n. S. Rhodesia, *E. munda ovamboensis* N. Damaraland, *E. ruficauda saturata* Aruwimi Belgian Congo subspp. n. NEUMANN Journ. Ornith. 1920 p. 83.

Alethe carruthersi ranges to the Welle river, BANNERMAN 48 p. 290.

Pratincola torquata indica and other species met with near Orenburg discussed, GROTE 275 p. 46.—*Saxicola torquata jebelmarrae* subsp. n. Darfur, LYNES Bull. B. O. C. 41 p. 17.

Myrmecocichla æthiops sudanensis subsp. n. Darfur, LYNES Bull. B. O. C. 41 p. 18.—*M. buchanani* sp. n. N. Nigeria, ROTHSCHILD Bull. B. O. C. 41 p. 33.

Cercomela turkana sp. n. nr. Lake Rudolf, SOMEREN Bull. B. O. C. 40 p. 91.

[*Saxicola*] *Oenanthe œ. oenanthe*, plumage development, etc., in Macedonia, STRESEMANN 711 p. 155.—*Æ. œ. leucorhoa* first record for Pennsylvania, STONE 706.—*Æ. œ. virago* subsp. n., Crete, MEINERTZHAGEN Bull. B. O. C. 41 p. 20.—*Saxicola monticola* note on plumage changes, FINCH-DAVIES 229 p. 97.—*Æ. leucomela cypriaca* ranges to Khartoum, SCLATER & PRAED 666 p. 851.

Sialia s. sialis abundant in Cuba, MILLER & GRISCOM 519.

Grandala should form the type of a distinct family, OBERHOLSER 565.

FAM. SYLVIIDAE.

Types in the Tring Museum, HARTERT 307 p. 456.

Remarks on the eggs of Indian Warblers, BAKER 33.

Locustella luscinioides discovery and former range in Germany, HESSE 334; in Carinthia, SCHIEBEL 654.—*L. n. naevia* nesting in Bucks, HARTERT & JOURDAIN 308 p. 188 pl. 12.

[*Acrocephalus*] *Calamodus aquatica* breeding in Holland, PELLINKHOF 588.—*A. scirpaceus macronyx* ranges to the Sudan, SCLATER & PRAED 666 p. 852.—*A. agricola haringtoni* subsp. n. N.W. India, WITHERBY Bull. B. O. C. 41 p. 26.—*A. tangorum* addt. description and field-notes, LA TOUCHE 417 p. 647.—*A. babylonicus* sp. n., TICEHURST Bull. B. O. C. 41 p. 12; on the eggs, JOURDAIN *ibid* p. 14.

Cisticola cisticola on the races in S. Europe, *C. c. harterti* nom. n. Greece and E. Europe, WITHERBY Bull. B. O. C. 40 p. 120.—*C. c. neurotica* subsp. n. Syria, MEINERTZHAGEN Bull. B. O. C. 41 p. 25.—*C. nuchalis sclateri* subsp. n. Cameroon, BANNERMAN Bull. B. O. C. 41 p. 7.—*C. erythrogegens* the non-breeding plumage of *C. lugubris* p. 466, *C. tinniens perpulla* subsp. n. Benguela p. 466, *C. simplicissima* = *C. angusticauda*, *C. hypoxantha* = *C. rufa* p. 467, HARTERT Nov. Zool. 27.

[*Megalurus*] *Lusciniola pryeri sinensis* addt. description and field-notes, LA TOUCHE 417 p. 654.

Bradypterus rochli sp. n. Usambara, Tanganyika Terr., GROTE Orn. Monatsb. 38 p. 6.—*Stasiasticus montis* of Java is a *Bradypterus*, HARTERT 307 p. 469.

Sathrocercus gen. n. for type *Bradypterus barakae* Sharpe, NEUMANN J. Ornith. 1920 p. 78.

[*Calamocichla*] *Calamoherpe griseldis* Hartl. note on its affinities, HARTERT 307 p. 264.

Hippolais coelebs (Frenzel 1801) has priority over *H. icterina* (Vieillot 1817), MATHEWS & IREDALE 506 p. 131.—*H. rama* ranges to the Sudan, SCLATER & PRAED 666 p. 852.

Sylvia simplex and *S. atricapilla* in the Clyde area, ROBERTSON 628.

Phylloscopus bonelli bonelli distribution habits, etc., in Bavaria, LAUBMANN 421.—*P. collybita* and other species met with near Orenburg discussed, GROTE 275 p. 33.

[*Reguloides*] *Phylloscopus proregulus simlaensis* subsp. n. N.W. Himalayas, TICEHURST Bull. B. O. C. 41 p. 55.

Acanthiza pusilla bunya p. 105, *A. nana clelandi* p. 106, name altered to *A. n. burtoni* p. 121, *A. lineata whitei* p. 106, name altered to *A. l. alberti* p. 121, subsp. n. Queensland, MATHEWS Bull. B. O. C. 40.—*A. iredalei* note on nomenclature of races, MATHEWS 495.—*A. morgani* nomenclature and synonymy, CAMPBELL 123.—*Geobasileus reguloides nesa* subsp. n. Queensland, MATHEWS Bull. B. O. C. 40 p. 106.

Sericornis magnirostris bunya and *S. m. kerri*, subsp. n., Queensland, MATHEWS Bull. B. O. C. 40 p. 106.—*S. pusilla* = *S. olivacea* Salvad., HARTERT 307 p. 461.

Apalis ansorgei Hart. = *Eremomela atricollis* Boc., HARTERT 307 p. 461.

Dryodromus rufifrons turkanae subsp. n. Uganda, SOMEREN Bull. B. O. C. 40 p. 93.

Sylvietta isabellina macrorhyncha subsp. n. Kenya Colony SOMEREN Bull. B. O. C. 40 p. 92.—*S. leucophrys chloronota* subsp. n. Kivu distr., HARTERT Nov. Zool. 27 p. 460.—*S. flaviventris nigeriae* subsp. n. S. Nigeria, BANNERMAN Bull. B. O. C. 41 p. 4.—*S. neumanni* from W. of Tanganyika figured pl. v fig. 1, HARTERT 306.

Eremomela griseoflava perimacha nom. n. pro *E. flaviventris* (Burch.) preoccupied, OBERHOLSER Proc. Biol. Soc. 83 p. 84.—*E. badiceps turneri*, *E. elegans elgonensis*, subsp. n., Kenya Colony, SOMEREN Bull. B. O. C. 40 p. 92.

Camaroptera griseoviridis and *C. brevicaudata* taxonomic note, HARTERT 307 p. 459.

Parmoptila and *Pholidornis* systematic position discussed, HARTERT 307 p. 432.

Phyllergates cinereicollis Sharpe = *P. c. cucullatus* and further remarks, HARTERT 307 p. 467.

Cettia cetti mulleri further taxonomic and geographical notes, STRESEMANN 711 p. 131.

Prinia mistacea immutabilis subsp. n. Kenya Colony, SOMEREN Bull. B. O. C. 40 p. 93.—*P. m. graueri* subsp. n. N.W. Tanganyika, HARTERT Nov. Zool. 27 p. 457.—*P. inornata* on the eggs, REED

607.—*P. sylvatica* three subspecies from India and Ceylon recognised, BAKER 37.

[Burnesia] *Prinia flaviventris siddianus* subsp. n. Sind, TICEHURST Bull. B. O. C. 40 p. 157.

Malurus notes on species found near Brisbane, ILLIDIGE 372.

Stipiturus malachurus halmaturina subsp. n. Kangaroo I., S. Austr., PARSONS S. Austr. Orn. 5 p. 15.—*S. m. intermedius* subsp. n. Mt. Compass, S. Austr., ASHBY Emu 19 p. 303.

FAM. VIREONIDAE.

Types in the Tring Museum, HARTERT 307 p. 55.

[Vireo] *Vireosylva gilva swainsoni* field-notes and nesting habits, RUST 642.—*Vireosylva flavoviridis insulanus* discussion of racial characters, RENDAHL 617.

Pachysylvia thoracica aemula subsp. n. S.E. Peru, HELLMAYR Anz. Orn. Ges. Bay. No. 3 p. 15.—*P. araguayae* sp. n. Leopoldina Brazil, REICHENOW Journ. Ornith. 1920 p. 88.

FAM. AMPELIDAE.

Ampelis garrulus on the "waxy" tips of the secondaries, TISCHLER 755; *Bombycilla garrula* in Washington State, Missouri and New York State, RATHBURN & others 606.

FAM. ARTAMIDAE.

Types in the Tring Museum, HARTERT 307 p. 455.

Artamus leucorhynchus parvirostris = *A. l. leucopygialis*, *A. phoeus* = *A. superciliosus*, *A. gracilis* = *A. personatus*, *A. florenciae* = *A. c. venustus*, HARTERT 307 p. 455.

FAM. PRIONOPIDAE.

Tephrodornis pondicerianus pallidus subsp. n. Sind, TICEHURST Bull. B. O. C. 41 p. 56.—*T. pelvica fretensis* subsp. n. Malay Pen. and Sumatra, ROBINSON & KLOSS J. Straits As. Soc. No. 81 p. 109.

[Rhectes] *Pitohui dichrous monticola* taxonomic note, HARTERT 307 p. 454.

Colluricincla boweri figured in colour, CAMPBELL 123 pl. xxxii.

Prionops concinnata ochracea subsp. n. Kordofan, LYNES Bull. B. O. C. 41 p. 18.

Sigmodus mentalis is a subspecies of *S. rufiventris* range and characters, BANNERMAN 48 p. 289.

Knestrometopon gen. n. for type *Sigmodus scopifrons* Ptrs., NEUMANN J. Ornith. 1920 p. 77.

FAM. LANIIDAE.

Types in the Tring Museum, HARTERT 307 p. 444.

Cracticus quoyi tunneyi Hart. = *C. q. spaldingi*, HARTERT 307 p. 455.

Lanius luebberti Reichw. = *Lanius minor* juv., FINCH-DAVIES 229 p. 96.—*L. excubitorius intercedens* Neum. = *L. e. excubitorius*, HARTERT 307 p. 452.

Malaconotus lagdeni centralis subsp. n. W. of Lake Tanganyika, NEUMANN J. Ornith. 1920 p. 80.

Pelcinius zeylonus phanus subsp. n. Benguella, HARTERT Nov. Zool. 27 p. 451.

Laniarius graueri Hart. = *Chlorophoneus melamprosopus reichenowi*, HARTERT 307 p. 451.

[*Pomatorhynchus*] *Telephonus* v. *Harpoolestes* v. *Tschagra* discussion of names, HARTERT 307 p. 449.—*P. nothus* sp. n. Lake Chad, REICHENOW J. Ornith. 1920 p. 399.

Pachycephala pectoralis bettingtoni Mallee, Victoria p. 221, *P. p. myponga* Fleurieu Pen. S. Austr. p. 222, *P. p. interjecta* Stirling ranges p. 222, *P. robusta intercedens* Normanton subspp. n., MATHEWS Bds. Austr. 8.—*Lewinornis rufiventris dulcior* N. Queensl., *L. r. gawlerensis* Gawler ranges, *L. r. waddelli* Eyre's Pen. subspp. n., MATHEWS Bds. Austr. 8.—*P. olivacea macphersonianus* subsp. n. S.E. Qsland., WHITE Emu 19 p. 273.—*P. moroka* and *P. tenebrosa* from N. Guinea figured pl. v figs. 2, 3, HARTERT 306.

Hyloterpe whiteheadi = *Pachycephala grisola plateni* p. 446, *P. melanura tepa* Hart. = *P. pectoralis sharpei* p. 448, HARTERT 307.

Eopsaltria griseogularis quoyi subsp. n. Albany, W. Australia, MATHEWS Bds. Austr. 8 p. 299.

Peneceanthe gen. n. for type *Eopsaltria leucura* Gould, MATHEWS Bds. Austr. 8 p. 273.

FAM. PARIDAE.

Types in the Tring Museum, HARTERT 307 p. 441.

[*Poecile*] *Parus communis fruticeti* Wallengren is the correct name for the Marsh-tit, STRESEMANN 711 p. 99.—*P. c. longirostris* a distinct form from N.E. France, BACMEISTER & KLEINSCHMIDT 25 p. 101.—*P. atricapillus* races and their distribution, plumage changes, variation, etc., STRESEMANN & SACHTLEBEN 719.

[*Periparus*] *Parus ater atlas* nesting and other habits in Morocco, LYNES 465 p. 293.

Parus major dageletensis, *P. varius utsorioensis* Dagelet I., *P. v. saisiuensis* Quelpart I., pl. v. fig. 3 all off Corea subspp. n., KURODA & MORI Tori 2 1920 No. 10.

[*Penthoris*] *Micropus nehrkorni* Blas. = *Penthoris tessacourbe* Scop., HARTERT 307 p. 444.

[*Cyanistes*] *Parus coeruleus harterti* occurs at Algeciras, S. Spain, WITHERBY 821 p. 119.—*P. caeruleus degener*, *P. c. palmensis*, *P. c. teneriffae*, *P. c. ombriosus* from the Canary Is. figured in colour pl. xv, BANNERMAN 45.

Ægithaliscus concinna iredalei nom. n. pro *Æ. erythrocephalus* (Vig.) invalidated, BAKER Bull. B. O. C. 41 p. 8.

Ægithalos caudatus distribution of subspecies, STRESEMANN 714 p. 216.—*Æ. c. expugnatus* a distinct race in N.E. France, BACMEISTER & KLEINSCHMIDT 25 p. 105.

[*Remiza*] *Anthoscopus pendulinus* a remarkable nest, CABANÈS 121.

Aphelocephala nigricincta, field-note, MCGILP 477.—*A. castaneiventris minilya* subsp. n. Mid-west Australia, MATHEWS Bull. B. O. C. 40 p. 75.

FAM. REGULIDAE.

Regulus c. calendula song, LEWIS 438.

FAM. SITTIDAE.

Types in the Tring Museum, HARTERT 307 p. 439.

Sitta on the forms in Saxony, SCHLEGEL 659.—*S. europaea atlas* further field and descriptive notes, LYNES 465 p. 292.—*S. e. grisiventris* subsp. n. Chin hills, Burma, KINNEAR Bull. B. O. C. 40 p. 142.—*S. rupicola* and *S. neumayer* list of Persian races, BUXTON 120.

FAM. CERTHIDAE.

Types in the Tring Museum, HARTERT 307 p. 438.

Certhia on the forms in Saxony, SCHLEGEL 659; revision of eastern European forms p. 70, *C. familiaris bacmeisteri* White Russia p. 72, *C. brachydactyla neumanni* West Russia and Poland p. 76, subsp. n., ZEDLITZ Journ. Ornith. 68.—*C. familiaris* and *C. brachydactyla* distribution, STRESEMANN 714.—*C. familiaris pyrenaica* Ingram = *C. f. costae*, HARTERT 307 p. 438.

FAM. ZOSTEROPIDAE.

Types in the Tring Museum, HARTERT 307 p. 432.

Zosterops smithi = *Z. senegalensis jubaensis* p. 432, *Z. intermedia periplecta* subsp. n. Lombok p. 434, *Z. clara* Sharpe = *Z. atricapilla* p. 435, HARTERT Nov. Zool. 27.

FAM. DIOÆIDÆ.

Types in the Tring Museum, HARTERT 307 p. 429.

Dicaeum minullum uchidai subsp. n. Formosa, KURODA Tori 2 No. 9.—*D. nigrilore* from Mindanao figured pl. vi fig. 2, HARTERT 306.—*D. australe* (Herm.) antedates *D. papuense* (Gm.), STRESEMANN 716 p. 328.

Prionochilus johanna Sharpe is antedated by *P. plateni* Blas., HARTERT 307 p. 430.

FAM. NECTARINIIDAE.

Types in the Tring Museum, HARTERT 307 p. 425.

Hedydipna platyura karamojoensis subsp. n. Uganda, SOMEREN Bull. B. O. C. 40 p. 93.

Cinnyris habessinicus turkanae subsp. n. Uganda, SOMEREN Bull. B. O. C. 40 p. 94.—*C. chloropygius insularis* subsp. n. Fernando Po, REICHENOW J. Ornith. 1920 p. 399.—*C. schubotzi* Reichw. = *C. afra graneri* p. 425, *C. ansorgei* Hart. = *C. reichenowi* Sharpe p. 425, *C. alinas vulcanorum* subsp. n. Kivu p. 426, *C. souimanga apolis* subsp. n. Madagascar p. 428, HARTERT Nov. Zool. 27.

Anthreptes macularia Blyth replaces *A. hypogrammica* (Muell.), ROBINSON & KLOSS 631 p. 113.—*A. malacensis paraguayae* Palawan, *A. m. bornensis* Borneo. subsp. n., RILEY Proc. Biol. Soc. 33 p. 55.

FAM. MELIPHAGIDAE.

Entomophila picta field-notes and breeding habits, RAMSAY 605.

Meliphaga virescens hartogi subsp. n. Dirk Hartog I., W. Austr., MATHEWS Bull. B. O. C. 40 p. 76.

Melipotes ater from N. Guinea figured pl. vi fig 1, HARTERT 306.

Ptilotis notata and *P. gracilis* figured in colour from N. Q'land., CAMPBELL 124 p. 63.

Acanthogenys rufogularis woolundra subsp. n. S.W. Austr., MATHEWS Bull. B. O. C. 40 p. 76.

FAM. MNIOTILTIDAE.

[*Vermivora*] *Helminthophila leucobronchialis* occurrence in Venezuela, HELLMAYR 316 p. 284.—*V. bachmani* nesting in Alabama, HOLT 354.

Dendroica caerulescens cairnsi field-notes, EIFRIG 212.

Basileuterus luteoviridis and *B. bivittatus* subspecies listed, HELLMAYR 314 p. 5.—*Siphia obscura* Sharpe Borneo! = *B. rivularis* (Wied) Brazil, LOWE 463.

FAM. MOTACILLIDAE.

Motacilla alba first record for Ceylon, WAIT 782.—*M. rhadinura* nom. n. pro *M. longicauda* Rüpp. preoccupied, OBERHOLSER Proc. Biol. Soc. 33 p. 83 (but see Hand-list V, p. 140).—*M. flava* note on races in British Isles, LISTER 447; on the subspecies occurring near Solothurn in Switzerland, GREPPIN 266.—*M. f. similima* in the Commander Is. resembling *M. f. flava*, HARTERT 305 p. 152.—*Budytes flavus macronyx* subsp. n. eastern Siberia, STRESEMANN Avif. Macedon. p. 76.

Anthus trivialis field-notes in Belgium, MAILOT 485.—*A. richardi lacuum* Kenya Colony p. 22, *A. sordidus decaptus* Persia p. 23, *A. leucophrys goodsoni* Kenya Colony p. 23, *A. gouldi turneri* Kenya Colony p. 24, *A. g. prunus* Angola p. 24, subsp. n., *A. leucophrys neumanni* nom. n. pro *A. l. angolensis* Neumann p. 23, MEINERTZHAGEN Bull. B. O. C. 41.—*A. sordidus asbenaicus* subsp. n. C. Sahara, ROTHSCHILD Bull. B. O. C. 41 p. 33.—*A. s. jebelmarrae* subsp. n. Darfur, LYNES Bull. B. O. C. 41 p. 16.—*A. campestris griseus* subsp. n. Turkestan, NICOLL Bull. B. O. C. 41 p. 25.—*A. cervinus* in Silesia, NATORP 540.—*A. spinoletta japonicus* on the Pribilof Is. new to N. America, HANNA 295 p. 251.—*A. spinoletta japonicus* and *A. maculatus* recorded from the Commander Is., HARTERT 305 p. 152.—*A. petrosus schiøleri* subsp. n. western Norway p. 157, *A. p. kleinschmidti* remarks on name p. 161, CHRISTIANI Ornith. Tids. 14.—*A. obscurus* in Switzerland, SCHIFFERLI 656.—*A. arboreus schlüteri* subsp. n. Turkestan, KLEINSCHMIDT Falco 16 p. 16.—*A. phillipsi* sp. n. Falkland Is., BROOKS Proc. N. Engl. Zool. Cl. 6 p. 26.

FAM. ALAUDIDAE.

Certhilauda curvirostris (Herm.) antedates *C. capensis* (Bodd.) and *C. africana* (Gm.), STRESEMANN 716 p. 329.

Otocorys alpestris field-notes in Manitoba, CRIDDLE 169.—*Eremophila alpestris atlas* breeding in Morocco, LYNES 465 p. 291.—*Otocorys alpestris sierrae* subsp. n. N. Sierra Nevada Cal., OBERHOLSER Condor 22 p. 34.

Melanocorypha calandra hebraica subsp. n. Palestine, MEINERTZHAGEN Bull. B. O. C. 41 p. 21.

Alauda gulgula guttata and *A. arvensis cinerascens* distribution and habits near Simla, WHISTLER 798 p. 105.

Mirafra javanica field-notes, SODY 693.—*M. erythroptera sindianus* subsp. n. Sind, TICHHURST Bull. B. O. C. 41 p. 56.—*M. rufa* sp. n. Darfur, LYNES Bull. B. O. C. 41 p. 15.

Heteromirafra archeri sp. n. Bt. Somaliland, CLARKE Bull. B. O. C. 40 p. 64.

Heliocorys modesta nigrata subsp. n. French Guinea, GROTE Orn. Monatsb. 18 p. 98.

Galerida cristata note on the Palestine races, MEINERTZHAGEN 511 p. 207.—*G. c. zion* subsp. n. Palestine, MEINERTZHAGEN Bull. B. O. C. 41 p. 21.—*G. c. mühleii* nom. n. pro *G. ferruginea* (Mühle) preoccupied, STRESEMANN Avif. Macedon. p. 62.—*G. cristata* and *G. theklae* races occurring in S. Spain, WITHERBY 821 p. 120.

FAM. FRINGILLIDAE.

[*Ligurinus*] *Chloris chloris kaukasicus* subsp. n. Caucasus, GENGLER Orn. Monatsb. 28 p. 55.—*C. c. mühleii* recognised in Macedonia and elsewhere, STRESEMANN 711 p. 22.—*C. macedonica* and *C. mühleii* are distinct forms, REICHENOW 615.—*C. sinica clarki* subsp. n. Dagelet I., Corea, KURODA & MORI Tori 2 No. 10.

Hesperiphona vespertina irruptions in E. Canada, GAMMELL 249.

Coccothraustes coccothraustes nesting in Aberdeenshire, an extension of range, HUNTER 366.

Sporophila hypoleuca (Licht.) antedated by *S. cinereola* (Temm.), *S. intermedia* Cab. must take place of *S. grisea* (Gmel.) et auct., indeterminate, CHUBB 146.

Volatinia jacarini atronitens subsp. n. Mexico, TODD Proc. Biol. Soc. 33 p. 72.

Cardinalis c. cardinalis field-notes in Iowa, BROWN 109.

Fringilla coelebs nesting habits, LAUBMANN 425.—*F. coelebs canariensis*, *F. c. palmae*, *F. c. ombriosa*, *F. teydea polatzeki*, *F. t. teydea* from the Canary Islds. figured in colour pl. xvi, BANNERMANN 45.—*F. montifringilla* breeding in Sutherland, HODGKIN 349.

Carduelis carduelis review of the subspecies, SACHTLEBEN 644.—*C. c. weigoldi* occurs near Algeciras, WITHERBY 821.

[*Spinus*] *Chrysomitris icterica* figured in colour with notice, HUDSON 363 p. 59.

[*Linaria*] *Acanthis flavirostris* first record for E. Prussia, TISOHLER 754.

Petronia petronia macrorhynchos is the Balkan subspecies, STRESEMANN 711 p. 32.

Passer domesticus breeding habits, HESSE, 338; psychology of urban and rural sparrows, GUÉNIOT 281; its disappearance in parts of France, MENEGAUX 515.—*P. domesticus parkini* subsp. n. Cashmir, WHISTLER Bull. B. O. C. 41 p. 13.—*P. hispaniolensis* ranges to the Dongola province, Sudan, SCLATER & PRAED 666 p. 850.—*P. italiae* in Carinthia (Kärnten), SCHIEBEL 654.

Serinus hartlaubii (Bolle) must be called *S. caniceps* (d'Orbig.), BANGS & PENARD 43.—*S. canarius germanicus* near Cologne, BÖKER 87a.

Carpodacus rhodochlamys grandis occurrence near Simla, measurements, etc., WHISTLER 798 p. 101.

Loxia curvirostra percna in Massachusetts and Virginia, etc., BENT 67.—*L. c. romanus* subsp. n. Engadine, BURG Weidmann 1920 No. 48 p. 387.—*L. pytyopsittacus* breeding in West Prussia, DOBBRICK 193.

Pyrrhula pyrrhula on the subspecies occurring in Switzerland, HESS 328; distrib. of subspecies, STRESEMANN 714 p. 218; found near Danzig, IBATH 369.

Uragus sibiricus revision of races, *U. s. fumigatus* subsp. n. Siberia, SOWERBY Bull. B. O. C. 40 p. 99.

[*Pyrrhulorhyncha*] *Emberiza pyrrhuloides korejewi* nest and eggs, JOURDAIN 383.—*Emberiza compiler* nom. n. for *E. palustris* Savi nec Frenzel, MATHEWS & IREDALE 506 p. 131.

Emberiza schoeniclus on the Balkan and other eastern races, STRESEMANN 711 p. 52.—*E. rustica* and *E. melanocephala* occurrence in Germany, HESSE 333.—*E. citrinella erythrogegens* occurring in Macedonia distinctive characters, STRESEMANN 711 p. 39.

Fringillaria striolata jebelmarrae subsp. n. Darfur, LYNES Bull. B. O. C. 41 p. 34.

[*Plectrophenax*] *Plectrophanes nivalis* occurrence near Solothurn, GREPPIN 266.—*P. nivalis townsendi* taxonomic note, HARTERT 305 p. 155.

Passerculus princeps history and habits, MAYNARD 509.

[*Ammodramus*] *Passerherbulus* revision of species and subspecies p. 18, *P. maritimus howelli* Alabama p. 22, *P. m. juncicola* Florida p. 25, GRISCOM & NICHOLLS Abstr. Proc. Linn. Soc. New York No. 32.—*P. nelsoni subvirgatus* nesting in Nova Scotia, LEWIS 437.

Myospiza aurifrons meridionalis, subsp. n. Bolivia, TODD Proc. Biol. Soc. 33 p. 71.

Junco hyemalis mearnsi field-notes in Yellowstone Park, SKINNER 683.

Zonotrichia coronata song, BASSETT 57.

Brachospiza capensis argentina subsp. n. Argentina, TODD Proc. Biol. Soc. 33 p. 71.

Passerella iliaca distribution migration and racial forms revised, SWARTH 728.

Embernagra platensis figured with notice p. 57, HUDSON 363.

Phrygilus malvinarum sp. n. Falkland Is., BROOKS Proc. N. Engl. Zool. Cl. 6 p. 25.

Arremon taciturnus (Herm.) antedates *A. silens* (Bodd.), STRESEMANN 716 p. 328.

[*Buarremon*] *Atlapetes melanolaemus* taxonomic relations, HELLMAYR 314 p. 30.

FAM. COEREBIDAE.

Conirostrum cinereum subspecies reviewed, HELLMAYR 314 p. 13.

FAM. PROONIAIDAE.

Procnias averano (Herm.) antedates *P. variegatus* (Gm.) and *P. nudicollis* (Vieill.) with further taxonomic remarks, *P. alba* (Herm.) antedates *P. nivea* (Bodd.), STRESEMANN 716 p. 329.

FAM. TANAGRIDAE.

Euphonia xanthogaster brunneifrons subspecies reviewed, HELLMAYR 314 p. 15.

[*Calosphiza*] *Tangara desmaresti* (Vieill.) must replace *T. thoracica* (Temm.), HELLMAYR 316 p. 282.—*Tangara C. cyanicollis* moults and plumages, HELLMAYR 314 p. 22.

[*Tanagra*] *Thraupis episcopus* subspecies reviewed, HELLMAYR 314 p. 23.

Ramphocelus carbo centralis subsp. n. Centr. Brazil, HELLMAYR Arch. Naturg. 85 pt. 10 p. 26.

Schistochlamys ruficapillus (Vieill.) must replace *S. leucophaeus* (Licht.) HELLMAYR 316 p. 281.

FAM. PLOCEIDAE.

[*Coliostruthus*] *Coliuspasser concolor* apparently a district species, BANNERMAN 48 p. 285.

Amauresthes fringilloides ranges to Egyptian Sudan, SOLATER & PRAED 666 p. 849.

Lagonosticta rufopicta incerta occurs in the Sudan, SOLATER & PRAED 666 p. 849.

Amadina fasciata furensis subsp. n. Darfur, LYNES Bull. B. O. C. 41 p. 17.

Taeniopygia castanotis hartogi subsp. n. Dirk Hartog I. W. Austr., MATHEWS Bull. B. O. C. 40 p. 76.

Munia punctulata particeps subsp. n. Celebes, RILEY Proc. Biol. Soc. Washington 33 p. 57.

Anaplectes jubaensis sp. n. Kenya Colony, SOMEREN Bull. B. O. C. 40 p. 94.

Ploceus (Melanopteryx) holomelas Mawambi and *P. (M.) aureonucha* also Mawambi Belgian Congo spp. n., SASSI Orn Monatsb. 28 p. 81.—*Cinnamoptyx tricolor interscapularis* taxonomic note, BANNERMAN 48 p. 288.

[*Sitagra*] *Ploceus melanocephalus usumburae* subsp. n. Usumbura, north end of Tanganyika, NEUMANN Journ. Ornith. 1920 p. 82.

Spermospiza poliogenys description of male, BANNERMAN 48 p. 286.

FAM. IOTERIDAE.

Ostinops decumanus variation in size and colour p. 25, *O. d. maculosus* subsp. n. S.E. Peru p. 26, CHAPMAN Proc. Biol. Soc. Wash. 33.

Molothrus bonariensis minimus Dalmas must replace *M. nitens* Cab., HELLMAYR 316 p. 281.—*M. badius* and *M. rufoaxillaris* figured in colour with notice, HUDSON 363 p. 97.

Leistes militaris superciliaris recorded from Peru, HELLMAYR 314 p. 34.

Trupialis defilippii figured in colour with notice, HUDSON 363 p. 128.

Euphagus carolinus nesting habits in New England, KENNARD 392.—*E. cyanocephalus minusculus* subsp. n. California, GRINNELL Condor 22 p. 153.

Megaquiscalus m. major song and other habits in Florida, HARPER 299.

FAM. STURNIDAE.

Sturnus vulgaris date of appearance in various parts of U.S.A., OBERHOLSER 559 p. 213.—*S. vulgaris* and *S. unicolor* relations discussed, DEHAUT 185.

FAM. EULABETIDAE.

Aplonis kittlitzii kurodai subsp. n. Yap I., W. Caroline group, MOMIYAMA Tori 2 No. 9 [English and Japanese].

Onychognathus fulgidus leoninus subsp. n. Sierra Leone, NEUMANN Journ. Ornith. 1920 p. 82.

Poeoptera lugubris major subsp. n. Ituri Belgian Congo, NEUMANN Journ. Ornith. 1920 p. 82.

Lamprocolius sycobius elberti Cameroon p. 80, *L. chalcurus emini* Upper White Nile p. 81, *L. splendidus bailundensis* Angola p. 81 subsp. n., NEUMANN J. Ornith. 1920.

Enodes erythrophrys centralis subsp. n. Celebes, RILEY Proc. Biol. Soc. Washington 33 p. 56.

FAM. DICRURIDAE.

Dicrurus review of African species and races, BANNERMAN 46.—*D. elgonensis* sp. n. Kenya Colony, SOMEREN Bull. B. O. C. 40 p. 95.

Dissemurus paradiseus platurus taxonomic note, ROBINSON & KLOSS 631 p. 110.

FAM. PARADISEIDAE.

Ptilorhis paradisea structure of wing feathers, JACKSON 379.

Falcinellus fastosus (Herm.) antedates *F. striatus* (Bodd.), STRESEMANN 716 p. 328.

Paradisea minor a doubling of the central tail-feathers, BIERENS 76.

FAM. PTILONORHYNCHIDAE.

Ptilonorhynchus violaceus preference for blue colours, EDWARDS 210.

Chlamydera maculata nova subsp. n. Mid-west Australia, MATHEWS Bull. B. O. C. 40 p. 76; additional description and figured on pl. xiv, CARTER & MATHEWS 128.

FAM. CORVIDAE.

[*Trypanocorax*] *Corvus frugilegus* economics in British Islands, COLLINGE 158.

Corvus Australian species discussed. MATHEWS 494; economics of N. American species, KALMBACH 386; on the eggs, BUNYARD, 112.—*C. corax* on the subspecies from the Commander Is., HARTERT 305 p. 158; in Somerset LEWIS 441, in Kent, TICEHURST 749; extinct in the Speissart Bavaria, SOHNABEL 861.—*C. ceciliae hartogi* subsp. n. Dirk Hartog I., W. Austr., MATHEWS Bull. B. O. C. 40 p. 76.—*C. cornix* breeding in Norfolk, LONG 450.—*C. cornix minos* subsp. n. Crete, MEINERTZHAGEN Bull. B. O. C. 41 p. 19.—

C. cornix judaeus Meinertz., *C. c. syriacus* Gengler in Palestine, MEINERTZHAGEN 511 p. 197.—*C. corone* and *C. cornix* relative distribution, GEYR 252; taxonomic relations, SIEBERS 679; DEHAUT 185; natural hybrids occurring near Solothurn in Switzerland, GREPPIN 266.—*C. splendens* naturalised at Zanzibar, MANSFIELD-ADERS 487 p. 331.—†*C. pumilus* sp. n. cave-deposits, Porto Rico, WETMORE Proc. Biol. Soc. 33 p. 81 pl. 2 figs. 3-4.

Pica pica food habits, CSIKI 171.

Dendrocitta rufa sakeratensis subsp. n. Siam, GYLDENSTOLPE Bull. B. O. C. 41 p. 32.—*D. celadina* nom. n. pro *D. sinensis* (Lath.) preoccupied, OBERHOLSER Proc. Biol. Soc. 33 p. 83.

Garrulus glandarius diaphorus addt. description and field-notes, LA TOUCHE 417 p. 635.—*G. g. cretorum* subsp. n. Crete, MEINERTZHAGEN Bull. B. O. C. 41 p. 19.—*G. athesiensis* subsp. n. Engadine Switz., BURG Weidmann Bulach. 1920 p. 394.—*G. albipectus* sp. n. Florence (winter), KLEINSCHMIDT Falco 16 p. 28.

[*Cractes*] *Perisoreus canadensis albens* subsp. n. Alberta, PETERS Proc. N. Engl. Zool. Cl. 7 p. 51.—*P. barbouri* sp. n. Anticosti I., Gulf of St. Lawrence, BROOKS Proc. N. Engl. Zool. Cl. 7 p. 49.

[*Cyanocorax*] *Cyanerpes caerulea choacoana* subsp. n. Pacific Coast of Colombia, HELLMAYR Arch. Naturg. 85 pt. 10 p. 14.

Cyanolyca viridicyana cyanolaema synonymy and status, HELLMAYR 314 p. 36.

XVIII. MAMMALIA

ARRANGED BY

MARTIN A. C. HINTON.

CONTENTS.

	PAGE
I. TITLES	4
II. SUBJECT INDEX:—	
Comprehensive and General = 6003:—	
Treatises, Text-books	16
Institutions, Collections	16
Economics	16
Miscellaneous	16
Structure = 6007:—	
General and Comparative	16
Histology	16
Tegument	16
Nervous system and sense-organs	16
Myology	16
Osteology and Dentition... ..	16
Alimentary system	16
Circulatory and Respiratory Systems	16
Blood, Lymph, etc.	16
Placenta	16
Excretory organs. Special glands	16
Organs of reproduction	16
Physiology = 6011:—	
General and miscellaneous	16
Development = 6015:—	
Ovum, oogenesis	17
Spermatozoon, spermatogenesis... ..	17
Embryology	17
Post-embryonal	17

	PAGE
Ethology = 6019 :—	
General	17
Habits: (life-histories)	17
Habits: (of species)	17
Variation and Aetiology = 6023 :—	
Variation	17
Evolution	17
Hybrids	17
Heredity	17
Geography = 6027 :—	
Europe = <i>d</i> and <i>da</i> to <i>dk</i>	17
Scandinavia, etc. <i>da</i>	17
Russia Europea <i>db</i>	17
German Empire <i>dc</i>	17
British Islands <i>de</i>	17
France <i>df</i>	17
Spain <i>dg</i>	17
Italy <i>dh</i>	17
Switzerland <i>di</i>	17
Austria-Hungary <i>dk</i>	17
Mediterranean Islands <i>dm</i>	17
Asia = <i>e</i>	17
Asiatic Russia <i>ea</i>	18
China and Tibet <i>eb</i>	18
Japan and Korea <i>ec</i>	18
Cochin China, etc. <i>ed</i>	18
British India <i>ef</i>	18
Malaya, etc. <i>eg</i>	18
Persia and Syria <i>eh</i> and <i>ei</i>	18
Africa and Madagascar = <i>f</i>	18
North America = <i>g</i>	18
Central and South America, Antilles = <i>h</i>	18
Australasia and Southern Ocean = <i>i</i>	19
III. SYSTEMATIC = 6031 :—	
Primates	19
A. Anthropoidea	19
Hominidae and Simiidae	19
Cercopithecidae	19
Cebidae and Hapalidae	19
B. Lemuroidea	20
Chiroptera	20
Pteropodidae	20
Rhinolophidae	20
Rhinopomidae	20
Vespertilionidae	20
Noctilionidae, Emballonuridae, and Phyllostomatidae	20

	PAGE
Insectivora	21
Sorricidae and Talpidae	21
Erinaceidae	21
Carnivora	21
A. Carnassidentia	21
Felidae... ..	21
Viverridae	21
Hyænidæ and Proteleidae	21
Canidae	22
Ursidae	22
Procyonidae	22
Mustelidae	22
B. Pinnipedia	23
Rodentia	23
Sciuridae	23
Castoridae, Dipodidae and Gliridae	23
Muridae	24
Hystricidae, Bathyergidae and Heteromyidae	24
Octodontidae, Dasyproctidae and Caviidae	25
Leporidae and Ochotonidae	25
Ungulata	26
A. Artiodactyla	26
Bovidae	26
Antilocapridae, Merycodontidae and Giraffidae	26
Cervidae, etc.	26
Camelidae	26
Anoplotheriidae and Anthracotheriidae	26
Hippopotamidae, Suidae and Dicotylidae	26
B. Perissodactyla	26
Equidae	26
Tapiridae and Rhinocerotidae	26
C and D. Hyracoidea and Proboscidea	27
Sirenia and Cetacea... ..	27
Edentata	27
Marsupialia	27
Monotremata	28

I.—TITLES.

- Abel, O. Studien über die Lebensweise von Chalicotherium. Acta Zool. Stockholm 1 1920 (21-60) 14 text-figs. 1
- Adler, L. Schilddrüse und Wärmeregulation (Untersuchungen an Winterschläfern). Arch. exper. Path. 86 1920 (159-224) 3 pls. 9 text-figs. 2
- Adler, L. Über den Angriffspunkt der Blutdrüsenhormone bei der Wärmeregulation. Weitere Untersuchungen an Winterschläfern. Arch. exper. Path. Leipzig 87 1920 (406-423). 3
- Agduhr, E. Are the cross-striated muscle fibres of the extremities also innervated sympathetically? Amsterdam Versl. Wis. Nat. Afd. K. Akad. Wet. 27 1919 (930-937 w. fig.); Amsterdam Proc. Sci. K. Akad. Wet. 21 1919 (1231-1238 w. fig.). 4
- Aquilar-Amat, J. B. d'. Notes mastologiques. II. Segona lista de Quiroptères Catalans. Butll. Inst. Catal. N. H. Barcelona 20 1920 (215-217). 5
- Aharoni, J. Zum Vorkommen der Säugetiere in Palästina und Syrien. Zs. deutsch. Palästina-Vereins 40 1917 (235-242). 6
- Ali, Abd el-Fargo. An Elephant with four tusks. Sudan Notes and Rec. Khartoum 2 1919 (230-1) 1 fig. 7
- Allen, G. M. Bison remains from New England. Journ. Mamm. Baltimore 1 1920 (161-164). 8
- Allen, G. M. An insular race of Cotton Rat from the Florida Keys. Journ. Mamm. Baltimore 1 1920 (235-236). 9
- Allen, G. M. Dogs of the American aborigines. Cambridge Mass. Bul. Mus. Comp. Zool. Harvard Coll. 63 1920 (431-517) pls. i-xii. 10
- Allen, J. A. Note on Gueldenstaedts's names of certain species of Felidæ. Journ. Mamm. Baltimore 1 1920 (90-91). 11
- Allen, J. A. The technical names of two Colobus monkeys. Journ. Mamm. Baltimore 1 1920 (96-97). 12
- Altobello, G. Fauna dell' Abruzzo e del Molise Vertebrati Mammiferi. I. Gl' insettivori (1-36); II. Chiropteri (Chiroptera) (1-56); III. I Rosicanti (Rodentia) (1-80); Campobassa 1920. 13
- Andersen, A. C. Om Udførelsen og Beregningen af Stofskifteforsøg med Drøvtyggere. How to accomplish and calculate experiments on the change of matter in the Ruminants. (Danish with German summary). København Veterinær- og Landbohøjskolens Aarskrift 1920 (157-179). 14
- Anthony, H. E. New mammals from Jamaica. New York N.Y. Bul. Amer. Mus. Nat. Hist. 42 1920 (469-475) pl. 15
- Anthony, H. E. New rodents and new bats from Neotropical regions. Journ. Mamm. Baltimore 1 1920 (81-86). 16
- Anthony, R. Le développement du cerveau chez les singes. Première Partie. Préliminaires-Anthropoides. Arch. zool. Paris [x] 2 1918 (1-118) pls. i-viii. 17
- Anthony, R. Le pseudo-hermaphrodisisme tubaire chez les Cétacés mâles. Paris C. R. acad. Sci. 171 1920 (1398-1399). 18
- Anthony, R. et Liouville, J. Les caractères d'adaptation du rein du Phoque de Ross (*Ommatophoca rossi* Gray) aux conditions de la vie aquatique. Paris C. R. acad. Sci. 171 1920 (318-320). 19
- Argaud, R. Sur l'existence de glandes dans le chórion de la trompe de Fallope, chez les mammifères. Paris C. R. soc. Biol. 83 1920 (1269-1270). 20
- Aron, M. Sur l'histogénèse des ilots de Langerhaus chez certains mammifères. Paris C. R. soc. Biol. 83 1920 (631-634). 21

- Aron, M. Sur le développement des ilots de Langerhaus fonctionnelles dans le pancréas embryonnaire. Paris C. R. soc. Biol. 83 1920 (1445-1448). 22
- Aron, M. De la concomitance entre l'apparition des ilots de Langerhaus fonctionnelles chez l'embryon et l'établissement de la fonction glycogénique du foie. Paris C. R. soc. Biol. 83 1920 (1448-1450). 23
- Audas, R. S. Oryx hunting in Northern Darfur. Sudan Notes and Rec. Khartoum 2 1919 (20-23). 24
- Bailey, V. Identity of the Bean Mouse of Lewis & Clark. Journ. Mamm. Baltimore 1 1920 (70-72). 25
- Bailey, V. Old and new horns of the Prong-horned Antelope. Journ. Mamm. Baltimore 1 1920 (128-129). 26
- Baroux, P. et Sergeant, L. Les races flamandes bovine, chevaline et humaine dans leurs rapports avec la marche en terrain plat. Paris-Lille, 1906. J. Talandier. Gr. in-8° 43 p. gravv. 27
- Barth, M. Über die funktionelle Struktur des Oberkieferapparates bei Neuweltaffen. Anat. Hefte Wiesbaden I. Abth. 56 1919 (171-242) 2 pls. 19 text-figs. 28
- Bate, Miss D. M. A. Note on a new vole and other remains from the Ghar Dalam cavern, Malta. Geol. Mag London 57 1920 (208-211). 29
- Begg, A. S. Absence of the vena cava inferior in a 12-mm. pig embryo, associated with the drainage of the portal system into the cardinal system. Amer. J. Anat. Philadelphia 27 1920 (395-403) 3 figs. 30
- Bertaut, R. Monographies de races belges (chèvres). Auderghem-Bruxelles. In-12 iii-52 p. gravv. hors texte 1909. 31
- Bertold, F. G. Four-tusked elephants, Sudan Notes and Rec. Khartoum 2 1919 (311). 32
- Black, D. Studies on endocranial anatomy. II. On the endocranial anatomy of *Oreodon* (*Merycoidodon*). J. Comp. Neur. Philadelphia 32 1920 (271-327) 48 figs. 33
- Boeke, J. en Dusser de Barenne, J. G. De sympathische innervatie van de dwarsgestreepte spieren by de gewervelde dieren. [The sympathetic innervation of the cross-striated muscle-fibres of vertebrates.] Amsterdam Versl. Wis. Nat. Afd. K. Akad. Wet. 27 1919 (926-930 1 pl.) (Dutch). Amsterdam Proc. Sci. K. Akad. Wet. 21 1919 (1227-1231 1 pl.) (English). 39
- Bolk, L. Over de ontwikkeling van het gebit van *Elephas africanus* [Über die Entwicklung des Gebisses von *Elephas africanus*.] Amsterdam. Versl. Wis. Nat. Afd. K. Akad. Wet. 27 1919 (1056-1070 10 text-fig.) 40
- Borley, J. C. *vide* Lyon, P. C.
- Bortnowsky, I. Histotopographie du pharynx, du larynx et du sac laryngé chez le "*Cercopithecus nictitans*" L. Étude préliminaire de la muqueuse (Épithélium, glandes, tissu lymphoïde). Arch. zool. Paris [x] 2 1919 (175-198). 41
- Brinkmann, A. Canidenstudien. Kjøbenhavn Nath. Medd. 72 1920 (1-43) with 3 tables and 3 pls. 42
- Brinkmann, A. Equidenstudien I-II. Bergens Mus. Aarb. 1919-20 1920 Naturvid. R. No. 5 (1-37) with 6 tables and 3 pls. 43
- Broek, A. J. P. v.d. Über Muskelinsertionen und Ursprünge am Unterkiefer; ein Beitrag zur Kinnfrage. Zs. Morph. Stuttgart 21 1920 (227-284) 2 pls. 22 text-figs. 44
- Broman, I. Das organon vomeronasale Jacobsonii—ein Wassergeruchsorgan. Anat. Hefte Wiesbaden I Abth. 58 1920 (137-191) 3 pls. 12 text-figs. 45
- Brunner, H. und Spiegel, E. A. Vergleichend-anatomische Studien am Hapalidengehirn. Folia neurobiol. Haarlem 11 1919 (171-249) 13 figs. 46
- Bujard, E. Un cas complexe d'hermaphrodisme vrai chez le porc. C. R. Soc. Phys. hist. nat. Genève 37 1920 (24-28 ; 79-86). 47
- Burfield, S. T. Note on the hand skeleton of some Cetacean foetuses. Proc. and Trans. Liverpool Biol. Soc. 34 1920 (93-96). 48
- Cabrera, A. Dos nuevos murciélagos frugívoros. Madrid Bol. Soc. Esp. Hist. Nat. 20 1920 (106-108). 49
- Cabrera, A. Dos nuevas ratas de la isla de Borneo. Madrid Bol. Soc. Esp. Hist. Nat. 20 1920 (211-213). 50

- Carlsson, Albertina. Ueber *Arctictis binturong*. Acta Zool. Stockholm 1 1920 (337-380) Taf. i-iii. 51
- Chaine, J. Le digastrique (abaisseur de la mandibule des mammifères) suite et fin. J. anat. physiol. Paris 1914-1919 (529-703) 53 figs. 52
- Chaine, J. Sur les variations de caractères de l'apophyse paramastoïde suivant l'âge. Paris C. R. soc. Biol. 83 1920 (546-518). 53
- Cheesman, Major R. E. *vide* Wroughton, R. C.
- Christy, M. The ancient legend as to the Hedgehog carrying fruits upon its spines. Manchester Mem. Lit. Phil. Soc. 63 (1918-1919) 1920 No. 2 (1-14). 54
- Clermont, D. Sur le développement de la tente du cervelet chez la Taupe (*Talpa europea*). Paris C. R. soc. Biol. 83 1920 (522-523). 55
- Cords, E. Über die Herkunft des Ohrknorpels der Monotremen. Anat. Hefte Wiesbaden 1 Abth. 56 1919 (243-267) 3 pls. 56
- Costa, A. C. da. Sur le processus de formation de l'amnios chez *Miniopterus schreibersii* Natterer. Paris C. R. soc. Biol. 82 1919 (588-590). 57
- Costa, A. C. da. Essai d'une interprétation des processus amniogénétiques chez les mammifères. Paris C. R. soc. Biol. 82 1919 (604-605). 58
- Costa, A. C. da. Sur la formation de l'amnios chez les Chéiroptères (*Miniopterus schreibersii*) et, en général, chez les Mammifères. Porto Mem. Soc. Port. Sci. Nat. Ser. biol. 3 1920 (1-51) 4 pls. 59
- Coupin, F. Sur l'absence des trous de Magendie et de Luschka chez quelques mammifères. Paris C. R. soc. Biol. 83 1920 (954-956). 60
- Crowther, W. L. Notes on Tasmanian whaling. Hobart Proc. R. Soc. Tasmania 1919 1920 (130-151). 61
- Cutmore, J. W. Some notes on the rats of the Port of Liverpool. Proc. and Trans. Liverpool Biol. Soc. 33 1919 (68-70). 62
- Dareste de la Chavanne, J. *vide* Mayet, L.
- Darnley, E. R. *vide* Lyon, P. C.
- Davidson, Miss W. M. *vide* Wroughton, R. C.
- Davies, R. Elephant and giraffe hunting in the Homr Tribe. Sudan Notes and Rec. Khartoum 2 1919 (17-19). 63
- Dearborn, N. Maintenance of the fur supply. Washington D.C. U.S. Dept. Agric. Department Circular 135 1920 (1-12) 64
- Dehaut, E. G. Interversion d'un caractère cranien dans certaines races du *Sus scrofa*. Paris C. R. soc. Biol. 82 1919 (515-546). 65
- Dice, L. R. The land vertebrate associations of interior Alaska. Ann. Arbor Occ. papers Mus. Zool. No. 85 1920 (1-24). 66
- Dice, L. R. The mammals of Warren Woods, Berrien County, Michigan. Ann. Arbor. Occ. papers Mus. Zool. No. 86 1920 (1-20). 67
- Dixon, J. Control of the Coyote in California. Berkeley Univ. Cal. Pub. Bul. Coll. Agric. Exp. Sta. No. 320. 68
- Dragoïu, J. et Fauré-Fremiet. Développement des canaux aériens et histogénèse de l'épithélium pulmonaire chez le mouton. Paris C. R. acad. Sci. 170 1920 (1617-1620). 69
- Dragoïu, J. et Fauré-Fremiet. Histogénèse et époque d'apparition des différents tissus pulmonaires chez le mouton. Paris C. R. acad. Sci. 171 1920 (134-137). 70
- Dragoïu, J. *vide* Fauré-Fremiet, M.
- Droogleever Fortuyn, A. B. Over de placenta der muis in vrucht-kamers, waarin het embyro gestorven is. [Sur le placenta de la souris dans les compartiments utérins où l'embryon est déjà mort.] Amsterdam. Werk. Gen. Nat. Genees. Heelk. (2) 9 1919 (291-293). 71
- Dubois, G. Le Lemming à Collier à Maubeuge. Lille Ann. soc. géol. 44 1920 (69-79). pl. 72
- Dubois, G. Le Spermophile du Quatenaire de Cambrai. Lille Ann. soc. géol. 44 1920 (82-89). 73
- Dubois, G. Arvicolidés et Leporidés du Quatenaire de Cambrai. Lille Ann. soc. géol. 44 1920 (90-98). 74

- Dubois, G. Remarques sur la Loutre des tourbières de la région du nord de la France. Lille Ann. soc. géol. 44 1920 (100-103). 75
- Dubois, G. Note complémentaire sur le Lemming à Collier du Quaternaire de Maubeuge. Lille Ann. soc. géol. 44 1920 (103-106). 76
- Dubreuil, G. et Lamarque, P. Sphincters lisses plexiformes des canaux alvéolaires et des acini du poumon des mammifères. Morphologie, structure. Paris C. R. soc. Biol. 82 1919 (1375-1377). 77
- Dusser de Barenne, J.G. *vide* Boeke, J.
- Ellison, G. The nest of the Bank Vole. Proc. and Trans. Liverpool Biol. Soc. 33 1919 (65-66). 78
- Ellison, G. Note on a White Orkney Vole. Proc. and Trans. Liverpool Biol. Soc. 33 1919 (67). 79
- Fauré-Fremiet, Dragoiu, J. et du Vivier de Street, Mlle. La croissance du poumon foetal chez le mouton et les variations concomitantes de sa composition. Paris C. R. acad. Sci. 171 1920 (275-278). 80
- Fauré-Fremiet, Dragoiu, J., du Vivier de Street, Mlle. La différenciation histochimique de l'épithélium pulmonaire foetal du Mouton. Paris C. R. acad. Sci. 171 1920 (368-370). 81
- Fauré-Fremiet, M. *vide* Dragoiu, J.
- Festa, E. Il *Nyctinomus tæniotis* (Raf.) in Piemonte. Torino Boll. Musei zool. anat. 35 1920 No. 735 (1-3). 82
- Fitzsimons, F. W. The Natural History of South Africa. Mammals (in four volumes). Vol. 3 (xiii-278). Vol. 4 (xix-271). London Longmans Green & Co. 1920. 83
- Forster, A. Zur Morphologie der Muskeln des Thorax. IV. Teil. 2. Abschnitt. Zs. Morph. Leipzig 21 1919 (23-102). 84
- Forster, A. Zur Anatomie der primären Peritoneumfalten des Cäcalapparates und der Recessus Iles-caecalis. Anat. Hefte Wiesbaden 1 Abth. 56 1919 (1-170) 68 text-figs. 4 tables. 85
- Forster-Cooper, C. Chalicotheroidea from Baluchistan. London Proc. Zool. Soc. 1920 1920 (357-366). 86
- Freuchen, P. Lidt om Polarulven. Some remarks on the occurrence of the arotic wolf in East Greenland. Köbenhavn Grönlandske Selskabs Aarsskrift 1919 1920 (17-29). 87
- Fuse, G. Über einige ungewöhnlich verlaufende Bündel bei der Katze. Arb. Anat. Inst. Univ. Sendai Heft 2 1919 (25-48) 15 figs. 88
- Fuse, G. Experimenteller Beitrag zur Anatomie des roten Kerns bei einem Hunde (GUDDENSCHNE Methode) und bei drei Kaninchen (Nisslsche Methode)—Verticale Durchschneidung der inter-rubraten Region resp. des medialen Segmentes der Mittelhirnhaube Arb. Anat. Inst. Univ. Sendai Heft 2 1919 (49-86) 36 figs. 89
- Fuse, G. Experimentelle Beiträge zur Anatomie des Corpus trapezoides in Pons—Pararapheale Durchschneidung des letzteren (GUDDENSCHNE Methode) an einem Meerschweinchen und rapheale Durchschneidung desselben an einer Ratte (GUDDENSCHNE Methode). Arb. Anat. Inst. Univ. Sendai Heft 2 1919 (191-250) 27 figs. 90
- Fuse, G. Innerer Aufbau der zentralen akustischen Bahnen. Arb. Anat. Inst. Univ. Sendai Heft 2 1919 (275-384) 62 figs. 91
- Fuse, G. Beiträge zur mikroskopischen anatomie des Truncus cerebri; einiges vergleichend-anatomisches über das bislang unbekante resp. nicht genügend berücksichtigte Grau in der Zone zwischen der oberen Olive und der spinalen Quintuswurzel, insbesondere den "Seitensstrangkern des Pons" bei einige Representanten der Säuger. Arb. Anat. Inst. Univ. Sendai Heft 4 1920 (1-107) 93 figs. 92
- Fuse, G. Beitrag zur mikroskopischen Anatomie der primären Endigungstätten des m. octavus, des Ganglion ventrale acustici und des Tuberculum acusticum, beim Strachelschwein. Arb. Anat. Inst. Univ. Sendai Heft 5 1920 (50-70) 12 figs. 93
- Fuse, G. Ein Beitrag zur Anatomie der zentralen akustischen Bahnen beim fliegenden Hunde (*Pteropus pselaphon*). Arb. Anat. Inst. Univ. Sendai Heft 5 1920 (71-74) 2 figs. 94

- Fuse, G. Über den akzessorischen ventralen Kern der lateralen Schleife ("Nucleus ventralis accessorius lemnisci lateralis") bei einigen *Viverridae*. Arb. Anat. Inst. Univ. Sendai Heft 5 1920 (75-79) 3 figs. 95
- Fuse, G. Über einen bislang nicht berücksichtigten Kern medial am ganglion ventrale acustici beim fliegenden Hunde (*Pteropus pselaphon*). Arb. Anat. Inst. Univ. Sendai Heft 5 1920 (80-82) 1 fig. 96
- Fuse, G. Über eine neue Endigungsstätte des v. Monakowschen rubrospinalen Bündels beim Hunde und Kaninchen. Arb. Anat. Inst. Univ. Sendai Heft 5 1920 (83-86) 2 figs. 97
- Gidley, J. W. Pleistocene Peccaries from the Cumberland Cave deposit. Washington D.C. Smithsonian Inst. Nation. Mus. Proc. 57 1920 (651-678) pls. liv-lv. 98
- Gidley, J. W. A Pleistocene cave deposit of Western Maryland. Washington D.C. Smithsonian Inst. Rep. 1918 (Publ. No. 2562) 1920 (281-287) 6 pls. 99
- Gidley, J. W. *vide* Miller, G. S.
- Goldman, E. A. Mammals of Panama. Washington D.C. Smithsonian Inst. Misc. Coll. 69 1920 No. 5 (1 309) 39 pls. 100
- Grieg, J. A. Spitzbergens dyreliv. Naturen Bergen 45 1921 (40-50) 77-83. 101
- Grinnell, G. B. As to the Wolverine. Journ. Mamm. Baltimore 1 1920 (182-184). 102
- Grinnell, Miss H. W. A synopsis of the Bats of California. Berkeley Univ. Cal. Pub. Zool. 17 1918 (223-404) pls. xiv-xxiv. 103
- Grinnell, J. A new Kangaroo Rat from the San Joaquin Valley, California. Journ. Mamm. Baltimore 1 1920 (178-179). 104
- Haagner, A. South African Mammals. A short manual for the use of field naturalists, sportsmen and travellers. London 8vo (Witherby) 1920 (i-xx 1-248). 105
- Hanna, G. D. Mammals of the St. Matthew Islands, Bering Sea. Journ. Mamm. Baltimore 1 1920 (118-122). 106
- Harlé, E. Restes d'Eléphant et de Rhinocéros trouvés récemment dans le Quaternaire de la Catalogne. Butll. Inst. Catal. N. H. Barcelona 20 1920 (40-43). 107
- Harmer, S. F. *vide* Lyon, P. C.
- Harper, F. The Florida Water-Rat (*Neofiber alleni*) in Okefinokee Swamp, Georgia. Journ. Mamm. Baltimore 1 (65-66). 108
- Hartridge, H. The avoidance of obstacles by bats in their flight. J. Physiol. Cambridge 54 1920 (54-57). 109
- Hassan el Diwany. L'embryotrophe hématique de quelques mammifères et le fer foetal. Paris C. R. soc. Biol. 82 1919 (1235-1237). 110
- Hausman, L. A. A micrological investigation of the hair structure of the Monotremata. Amer. J. Anat. Philadelphia 27 1920 (463-495) 98 figs. (3 text-figs. 4 pls). 111
- Hay, O. P. Descriptions of some Pleistocene vertebrates found in the United States. Washington D.C. Smithsonian Inst. Nation. Mus Proc. 58 1920 (83-146) pls. iii-xi. 112
- Heidenhain, M. Über die Noniusfelder der Muskelfaser. Beitrag IV zur synthetischen Morphologie (Teilkörpertheorie). Anat. Hefte Wiesbaden I. Abth. 56 1919 (321-402) 21 figs. 113
- Heymons, R. Ueber ein Pferd mit Zebroider Zeichnung. Ein Beitrag zur Kenntnis der Baschkirenpferde Berlin SitzBer. Ges. natf. Freunde 1920 1920 (235-254) Taf. 114
- Hinton, M. A. C. The Subspecies of *Paraxerus flavivittis*, Peters. Ann. Mag. Nat. Hist. London (9) 5 1920 (308-312). 115
- Hinton, M. A. C. Three new Subspecies of *Spalax monticola*. Ann. Mag. Nat. Hist. London (9) 5 1920 (312-320). 116
- Hinton, M. A. C. The Irish Otter. Ann. Mag. Nat. Hist. London (9) 5 1920 (464). 117
- Hinton, M. A. C. The Species of *Pedetes* inhabiting Angola. Ann. Mag. Nat. Hist. London (9) 6 1920 (102-104). 118

- Hinton, M. A. C. Three New Mammals from Northern Rhodesia. *Ann. Mag. Nat. Hist. London* (9) 6 1920 (239-242). 119
- Hinton, M. A. C. Note on the Duikers hitherto referred to *Cephalophus maxwelli*. *Ann. Mag. Nat. Hist. London* (9) 6 1920 (529-533). 120
- Hinton, M. A. C. Rats and Mice as enemies of mankind. *London (Brit. Mus.)* 1920 Economic Series No. 8 (1-68). 121
- Hinton, M. A. C. and Kershaw, P. S. On a Collection of Mammals from the Dinka Country, Bahr-el-Djebel. *Ann. Mag. Nat. Hist. London* (9) 6 1920 (94-101). 122
- Hinton, M. A. C. *vide* Thomas, O.
- Holden, F. H. Osteological relationships of three species of Beavers. *Berkeley Univ. Cal. Pub. Zool.* 17 1917 (75-114) pls. v-xii. 123
- Hollister, N. Two new East African Primates. *Washington D.C. Smithsonian Inst. Misc. Coll.* 72 1920 No. 2 (1-2). 124
- Hosemann, G. *vide* Moral, H.
- Howell, A. B. A study of the California jumping mice of the genus *Zapus*. *Berkeley Univ. Cal. Pub. Zool.* 21 1920 (225-238). 125
- Howell, A. B. Contribution to the life history of the California Mastiff Bat. *Journ. Mamm. Baltimore* 1 1920 (111-117) 2 pls. 126
- Howell, A. B. *Microtus townsendi* in the Cascade Mountains of Oregon. *Journ. Mamm. Baltimore* 1 1920 (141-142). 127
- Howell, A. B. Some Californian experiences with bat roosts. *Journ. Mamm. Baltimore* 1 1920 (169-177). 128
- Howell, A. B. A second record of *Phenacomys albipes* in California, with a discussion of the species. *Journ. Mamm. Baltimore* 1 1920 (242-243). 129
- Howell, A. H. Description of a new race of the Florida Water-Rat (*Neofiber allena*). *Journ. Mamm. Baltimore* 1 1920 (79-80). 130
- Howell, A. H. Description of a new species of Beach Mouse from Florida. *Journ. Mamm. Baltimore* 1 1920 (237-240). 131
- Huntington, G. S. A critique of the theories of pulmonary evolution in the mammalia. *Amer. J. Anat. Philadelphia* 27 1920 (99-201) 15 figs. 132
- Iguchi, K. Untersuchungen über die Schädel der Okayama-, Yamagata- und Rinkin-Insel-Rinder. *Tohoku Imp. Univ. J. Coll. Agricult.* 7 1917 (321-349). 133
- Inguar, S. Zur Phylo- und Ontogenese des Kleinhirns nebst ein Versuch zu einheitlicher Erklärung der zerebellaren Funktion und Lokalisation. *Folia neurobiol. Haarlem* 11 1919 (?) (205-495) 84 figs. 134
- Jackson, C. M. and Stewart, C. A. The effects of inanition in the young upon the ultimate size of the body and of the various organs in the albino rat. *J. Exp. Zool. Philadelphia* 30 1920 (97-128) 5 charts. 135
- Jackson, H. H. T. An apparent effect of winter inactivity upon distribution of mammals. *Journ. Mamm. Baltimore* 1 1920 (58-64). 136
- Jensen, A. S. Muse- og egerngnavede Kogler. *Nogle i Sommeren og Efteraaret* 1919 foretagne Undersøgelser i jyske og nordsjællandske Skove og Plantninger. Investigations in Danish woods and plantations on cones gnawed by mice and squirrels. *København Nath. Medd.* 71 1920 (77-123) with 9 pls. and 1 fig. 137
- Jewett, S. G. Notes on two species of *Phenacomys* in Oregon. *Journ. Mamm. Baltimore* 1 1920 (165-168). 138
- Joleaud, L. Les migrations des mammifères Américains et Africains à travers les régions Atlantiques pendant les temps Néogènes. *Rev. gén. sci. Paris* 30 1919 (704-713). 139
- Jones, F. Wood. External characters of pouch embryos of marsupials. No. 1. — *Trichosurus vulpecula*, var. *typicus*. *Adelaide S. Aust. Trans. R. Soc.* 44 1920 (360-373) 2 pls. 140
- Jong, H. de. Recherches sur la formation d'idées chez le chien. *Archiv. Néerl. de physiol. (Sér. IIIC des Arch. Néerl)* 3 1919 (491-528). 141
- Kershaw, P. S. *vide* Hinton, M. A. C.
- Kinnear, N. B. The past and present distribution of the Lion in South-Eastern Asia. *Bombay J. Nat. Hist. Soc.* 27 1920 (33-39). 142

- Kirkham, W. B. The life of the white mouse. *Proc. Soc. Exp. Biol. Med. New York* 17 1920 (196-198). 143
- Kloss, C. B. Notes on the type specimens of some Burmese and Himalayan Rats. *Rec. Ind. Mus. Calcutta* 13 1917 (5-10). 144
- Kloss, C. B. *vide* Robinson, H. C.
- Kobert, R. Über Bezoare im allgemeinen und einen bemerkenswerten Darmstein aus der Kriegszeit. *Anat. Hefte Wiesbaden I. Abth.* 57 1919 (1-32). 145
- Kooy, F. H. The inferior olive in Cetacea. *Folia neurobiol. Haarlem* 11 1920 (647-664) 11 figs. 146
- Krabbe, K. H. Bidrag til Kundskaben om Corpus pineale hos Pattedyrene. Contributions to the knowledge of the pineal gland of the mammals. *København Vid. Selsk. Biol. Medd.* 11 2 1920 (111) with 7 pls. and 58 figs. 147
- Kuroda, Nagamichi. On two rare species of *Muridae* from the central mountains of Formosa. *Dōbuts. Z. Tōkyō* 32 1920 (36-43) (Jap. and English). 148
- Lacoste, A. et Lamarque, P. Les fibres grillagées du foie chez le porc et chez le chameau. *Paris C. R. soc. Biol.* 83 1920 (548-549). 149
- Lamarque, P. *vide* Dubreuil, G.
- Lamarque, P. *vide* Lacoste, A.
- Lams, H. Histogénèse de la dentine et de l'émail chez les mammifères. *Paris C. R. soc. Biol.* 83 1920 (800-802). 150
- Løng, H. The White Rhinoceros of the Belgian Congo. *New York N. Y. Zool. Soc. Bul.* 23 1920 (65-92). 151
- Lange, D. Notes on Flying Squirrels and Grey Squirrels. *Journ. Mamm. Baltimore* 1 1920 (243-244). 152
- Leplae, E. L'éléphant d'Asie et la domestication de l'éléphant d'Afrique au Congo. *Nature Paris 3rd ser.* 12 1920 (253-258) 7 figs. 153
- Le Souef, A. S. Notes on colour-variations of Opossums of the genus *Trichosurus*. *Sydney N.S.W. Austral. Zool.* 1 1916 (62-64). 154
- Lionville, J. *vide* Anthony, R.
- Lönnerberg, E. Remarks on some Congo mammals. *Rev. Zool. Africaine Bruxelles* 7 1920 (236-248). 155
- Lönnerberg, E. Några ord om syd-amerikanska hunddjur. *Fauna och Flora Uppsala* 15 1920 (7-14) figs. 156
- Lönnerberg, E. Ett bidrag till kännedomen om Mongoliets fauna. *Fauna och Flora Uppsala* 15 1920 (66-74) figs. 157
- Lönnerberg, E. En hvit noshörning från 1845 uppställd i Riksmuseet. *Fauna och Flora Uppsala* 15 1920 (193-203) fig. 158
- L[önnerberg], E. Buskmusen *Sicista montana* Mehely återfunnen. *Fauna och Flora Uppsala* 15 1920 (204-210). 159
- L[önnerberg], E. Ett fall af extrauterin graviditet hos harar. *Fauna och Flora Uppsala* 15 1920 (273-275) fig. 160
- Lord, C. E. *vide* Scott, H. H.
- Ludwig, F. Zur Entwicklungsgeschichte der Leber des Pankreas und des Vorderdarms bei der Ente und beim Maulwurf. *Anat. Hefte Wiesbaden I. Abth.* 56 1919 (513-593) 45 figs. 161
- Lyon, P. C., Borley, J. O., Darnley, E. R., Harmer, S. F. and Smith, Capt. C. V. Report of the Inter-departmental Committee on Research and Development in the Dependencies of the Falkland Islands, with Appendices, Maps, etc. *London H.M. Stationery Office* 1920 (i-iii 1-164). 162
- Macewen, Sir W. The growth and shedding of the antler of the deer: the histological phenomena and their relation to the growth of bone. 8vo *Glasgow* 1920 (i-xvii 1-109). 163
- Martin, R. Atlas de poche des mammifères de la France, de la Suisse romane et de la Belgique, avec leur description, moeurs et organisation suivi d'une Étude d'ensemble sur les mammifères. *Paris Lib. sci. nat.* 1910 (In-12, ix-202). 164
- Martino, V. and E. [Мартино, В. и Е.] Новые Данные о млекопитающих Горного Крыма. *Liub. prir. Petrograd* 7 1917 (Reprint 1920 only seen). 165

- Martino, V. and E.** [Мартино, В. и Е.] Замѣтки по систематикѣ и географическому распространению некоторых звѣрковъ Крыма. (Изъ зоологическаго кабинета Национальнаго Заповѣдника въ Крыму). Записокъ Крымскаго О—Ва Естествоиспыт. и Любителей Природы. 7 1917 (1-7 Reprint only seen). 166
- Matschie, P.** Die Verbreitung der Beuteltiere auf Neuguinea mit einigen Bemerkungen über ihre Einteilung in Untergattungen. Berlin Mitt. Zool. Mus. 8 1916 (259-308). 167
- Matschie, P.** Neue Ergebnisse der Schimpansenforschung. Zs. Ethn. Berlin 1919 1919 Heft 1 (62-82). 168
- Matthew, W. D.** A new genus of rodents from the Middle Eocene. Journ. Mamm. Baltimore 1 1920 (168-169). 169
- Mayet, L., Nugue, P. et Daresté de la Chavanne, J.** Découverte d'un squelette d'*Elephas planifrons* Falconer dans les sables de Chagny, à Bellecroix près Chagny (Saône-et-Loire). Paris C. R. acad. Sci. 171 1920 (308-311). 170
- Mijsberg, W.-A.** Die Anatomie der Verbindungen der Beckenknochen bei den Säugetieren, in bezug auf die statischen Einflüsse, denen das Becken ausgesetzt ist. Anat. Hefte Wiesbaden. 1 Abth. 58 1920 (453-615) 31 figs. 171
- Miller, G. S.** American records of whales of the genus *Pseudorca*. Washington D.C. Smithsonian Inst. Nation. Mus. Proc. 57 1920 (205-207) pls. xxx & xxxi. 172
- Miller, G. S. and Gidley, J. W.** A new fossil rodent from the Oligocene of South Dakota. Journ. Mamm. Baltimore 1 1920 (73-74). 173
- Moral, H.** Zur Kenntnis von der Speicheldrüsenentwicklung der Maus. II. Teil. Anat. Hefte Wiesbaden 1 Abth. 57 1919 (49-200) 19 figs. 174
- Moral, H. und Hosemann, G.** Über die Einfluss der Nerven auf das Wachstum der Zähne. Anat. Hefte Wiesbaden 1 Abth. 57 1919 (203-250) 1 fig. 175
- Murdoch, W. G. B.** Modern Whaling and Bear Hunting. London 8vo. 1917. 176
- Neuville, H.** De l'extinction du Mammouth. L'Anthropologie Paris 29 1919 (193-212). 177
- Neuville, H. vide Retterer, E.**
- Nishi, S.** Zur vergleichenden anatomie der Muskeln des Beckenausganges Musculi exitus pelvis. Arb. Anat. Inst. Univ. Sendai Heft 3 1919 (1-72) 21 figs. 178
- Nittono, —.** On the growth of the neurons composing the gasserian ganglion of the albino rat, between birth and maturity. J. Comp. Neur. Philadelphia 32 1920 (231-169) 1 pl. 179
- Nugue, P. vide Mayet, L.**
- Ødum, H.** Et Elsdryfund fra Taaderup paa Falster. An elk found in a bog on the island Falster. Kjøbenhavn Danm. Geol. Unders. Række 4 1 no. 11 1920 (1-16) with 5 figs. 180
- Osborn, H. F.** Seventeen skeletons of *Moropus*, probable habits of this animal. Washington D.C. Proc. Acad. Sci. 5 1919 (250-252). 181
- Osborn, H. F.** *Palæomastodon*, the ancestor of the Long-jawed Mastodons only. Washington D.C. Proc. Acad. Sci. 5 1919 (265-266). 182
- Osborn, H. F.** New Titanotheres of the Huerfano. New York N.Y. Bul. Amer. Mus. Nat. Hist. 41 1920 (557-569). 183
- Osgood, W. H.** The status of Pennant's "Mexican Deer." Journ. Mamm. Baltimore 1 1920 (75-78) pl. 184
- Osgood, W. H.** The *Felis ocelot* of Hamilton Smith. Journ. Mamm. Baltimore 1 1920 (88-90). 185
- Passemar, E.** Sur la persistance du *Rhinoceros mercki* dans un gisement moustérien supérieur des Basses-Pyrénées. Paris C. R. acad. Sci. 171 1920 (1069-1071). 186
- Phillips, J. C.** Skull measurements in the northern Virginian Deer. Journ. Mamm. Baltimore 1 1920 (130-133). 187
- Pocock, R. I.** On the external characters of the South American Monkeys. London Proc. Zool. Soc. 1920 1920 (91-113). 188

- Pocock, R. I. On the external characters of the Ratel (*Mellivora*) and the Wolverine (*Gulo*). London Proc. Zool. Soc. 1920 1920 (179-187). 189
- Pocock, R. I. On the external and cranial characters of the European Badger (*Meles*) and of the American Badger (*Taxidea*). London Proc. Zool. Soc. 1920 1920 (423-436). 190
- Pohle, H. Die Unterfamilie der Lutrinæ. (Eine systematisch-tiergeographische Studie an dem Material der Berliner Museen.) Arch. Natg. Berlin 85 1919 1920 (1-247) taf. i-ix. 191
- Pohle, H. Die systematische Stellung von *Amphictis* und *Nandinia*. Berlin SitzBer. Ges. natf. Freunde 1920 1920 (48-62). 192
- Portmann, G. Recherches sur le sac et le canal endolymphatiques; sac et canal endolymphatique du cobaye. Paris C. R. soc. Biol. 82 1919 (1381-1387). 193
- Raunkjær, C. Egorn, Mus og Gran- koger. En naturhistorisk Studie. Investigations on cones gnawed by mice and squirrels. København Vid. Selsk. Biol. Medd. II 4 1920 (1-90) with 1 map and 16 figg. 194
- Reichenow, E. Biologische Beobachtungen au Gorilla und Schimpanse. Berlin SitzBer. Ges. natf. Freunde 1920 1920 (1-40). 195
- Remane, A. Nahtanomalien an Anthropoiden Schädeln. I. Zwei neue Fälle von geteiltem Scheitelbein. Berlin SitzBer. Ges. natf. Freunde 1920 1920 (41-48). 196
- Retterer, E. Structure de l'ivoire ou dentine. Paris C. R. soc. Biol. 82 1919 (516-519). 197
- Retterer, E. et Neuville, H. De l'articulation temporo-maxillaire du Macaque commun. Paris C. R. soc. Biol. 83 1920 (515-517). 198
- Retterer, E. and Neuville, H. Sur l'organe mâle externe de l'éléphant et remarques sur le tissu érectile des mammifères. Arch. Zool. Paris [x] 2 1919 (259-311). 199
- Revilliod, P. Contribution à l'étude des Chiroptères des Terrains Tertiaires. Mém. Soc. Pal. Suisse Genève 44 (1919) 1920 (63-132) pls. ii & iii. 200
- Robinson, H. C. and Kloss, C. B. Notes on Viverridæ. Rec. Ind. Mus. Calcutta 19 1920 (175-179). 201
- Rossell i Vila, M. Determinacio del tipus cefàlic en els Equids i en els Suids. Butll. Inst. Catal. N. H. Barcelona 20 1920 (218-221) 2 figs. 202
- Runnström, J. et Schou, S. A. Note sur la sédimentation des globules rouges du sang des chèvres thyroïdectomisées. Acta Zool. Stockholm 1 1920 (131-136). 203
- Sabrazès, J. Sur le segment iléo-caecal du Phoque. Paris C. R. soc. Biol. 83 1920 (1481-1482). 204
- Sandor, L. A magyar pásztorkutyák [dogs]. Termt. Közl. Budapest 51 1919 (26-32) 4 figs. 205
- Satunin, K. A. [Сатунинъ, К. А.] Млекопитающія кавказскаго края. Томъ II. [Mammalia Caucasica Tome II]. Tiflis 1920 (1-222). 206
- Schaeck, de. Notice préliminaire sur les vertébrés du Mont Salève (Mammifères et oiseaux). Genève Bul. Soc. Zool. 1 1912/13 (407-410) 1913. 207
- Schaeck, F. de. A propos du chat sauvage (*Felis catus* L.) dans le Jura. [Pr. V.] Genève Bul. Soc. Zool. 2 1913/17 (193) 1917. 208
- Schou, S. A. *vide* Runnström, J.
- Schwarz, E. Die Ausbreitung der afrikanischen Tierwelt. (In Ergebnisse der Zweiten Deutschen Zentral-Afrika-Expedition 1910-11") 1920 (832-852) (Reprint only seen). 209
- Schwarz, E. Huftiere aus West- und Zentralafrika. (In "Ergebnisse der Zweiten Deutschen Zentral-Afrika-Expedition 1910-11") Bd. 1 1920 (853-1044) Taf. 23-48. 210
- Schwarz, E. Fledermäuse aus West- und Zentralafrika. Anhang I: Halbaffen. Anhang II: Zahnarme. (In "Ergebnisse der Zweiten Deutschen Zentral-Afrika-Expedition 1910-11") Band I 1920 (1045-1062) (Reprint only seen). 211
- Schwarz, E. Nagetiere aus West- und Zentral-Afrika. (In "Ergebnisse der Zweiten Deutschen Zentral-Afrika-Expedition 1910-11") Band I 1920 (1063-1090) (Reprint only seen). 212

- Scott, H. H. and Lord, C. E. Studies of Tasmanian Cetacea. Part II. (*Ziphius cavirostris*). Hobart Proc. R. Soc. Tasmania 1919 1920 (23-32). 218
- Scott, H. H. and Lord, C. E. Studies of Tasmanian Cetacea. Part III. *Tursiops tursio*. Hobart Proc. R. Soc. Tasmania 1919 1920 (96-109). 214
- Scott, H. H. and Lord, C. E. Studies in Tasmanian Mammals, Living and Extinct. Hobart Proc. R. Soc. Tasmania 1920 1920 (76-96) 9 pls. 215
- Scott, H. H. and Lord, C. E. Studies in Tasmanian Mammals, Living and Extinct. Hobart Proc. R. Soc. Tasmania 1920 1920 (97-113) 2 pls. 216
- Sergeant, L. *vide* Baroux, P.
- Seton, E. T. Migrations of the Gray Squirrel (*Sciurus carolinensis*). Journ. Mamm. Baltimore 1 1920 (52-58). 217
- Seton, E. T. For a methodic study of life-histories of mammals. Journ. Mamm. Baltimore 1 1920 (67-69). 218
- Seton, E. T. English names of mammals. Journ. Mamm. Baltimore 1 1920 (104-105). 219
- Seton, E. T. Notes on the breeding habits of captive Deermice. Journ. Mamm. Baltimore 1 1920 (134-138). 220
- Seyfarth, C. Beiträge zum totalen Albinismus, seine Vererbung und die Anwendung der Mendelschen Vererbungsgesetze auf menschliche Albinos. Arch. path. anat. Berlin 228 1920 (483-509) 74 figs. 221
- Shaw, W. T. The cost of a Squirrel and Squirrel Control. State Cool. Washington Agr. Exp. Sta. Pop. Bull. No. 118 (1-19). 222
- Smith, Capt. C. V. *vide* Lyon, P. C.
- Smith, G. Elliot. On Examples of *Tarsius* from Sarawak. London Proc. Zool. Soc. 1921 1921 (184-186) pl. 223
- Söderlund, F. Zwei neue Arten der Gattung *Rhinolophus*, gefunden in Wildbad Gastein. Zool. Anz. Leipzig 52 1920 (123-126). 224
- Sonntag, C. F. Description of the larynx and oesophagus of a common macaque (*Macacus fascicularis*) exhibiting several abnormal characters. London Proc. Zool. Soc. 1920 1920 (27-30). 225
- Sonntag, C. F. The comparative anatomy of the tongues of the mammalia. London Proc. Zool. Soc. 1920 1920 (115-129). 226
- Sonntag, C. F. On abnormal features in the peritoneum of a Raccoon. London Proc. Zool. Soc. 1920 1920 (169-174). 227
- Sonntag, C. F. On abnormalities of the abdominal arteries of a young Panda. London Proc. Zool. Soc. 1920 1920 (175-177). 228
- Sowerby, A. de C. Sport and Science on the Sino-Mongolian Frontier. 8° London 1918 p. 173. 229
- Sowerby, A. de C. Notes on Heude's Bears in the Sikawei Museum, and on the Bears of Palaeartic Eastern Asia. Journ. Mamm. Baltimore 1 1920 (213-233). 230
- Sowerby, A. de C. A new Three-toed Jerboa from China. Ann. Mag. Nat. Hist. London (9) 5 1920 (279-281). 231
- Spärok, R. Nogle bemærkninger om narhvalens stødtand, specielt med hensyn til spiralsnoningen. Remarks upon the twisting of the tusk of the narwhal. København Nath. Medd. 71 1920 (165-168). 232
- Spiegel, E. A. *vide* Brunner, H.
- Stefanescu, S. Sur la phylogénie de l'*Elephas meridionalis*. Paris C. R. acad. Sci. 171 1920 (811-814). 233
- Stewart, C. A. *vide* Jackson, C. M.
- Stewart, F. W. On the origin of the ganglion cells of the nervous terminalis of the albino rat. J. Comp. Neur. Philadelphia 32 1920 (99-111) 1 pl. 234
- Stewart, F. W. The development of the cranial sympathetic ganglia in the rat. J. Comp. Neur. Philadelphia 31 1920 (163-217) 4 pls. 235
- Stoddard, H. L. Nests of the western Fox Squirrel. Journ. Mamm. Baltimore 1 1920 (122-123). 236
- Sumner, F. B. Geographic variation and Mendelian inheritance [in *Peromyscus maniculatus*]. J. Exp. Zool. Philadelphia 30 1920 (369-402) 7 text-figs. 237

- Szymanski, J. S. Aktivität und Ruhe bei Tieren und Menschen. Zs. allg. Physiol. 18 1920 (105-162) 16 figs. 238
- Taverner, P. A. The test of the subspecies. Journ. Mamm. Baltimore 1 1920 (124-127). 239
- Taylor, W. P. A new meadow mouse from the Cascade Mountains of Washington. Journ. Mamm. Baltimore 1 1920 (180-182). 240
- Taylor, W. P. Suggestions for Ecologic Investigations in Vertebrate Zoology. Science New York N.S. 51 1920 (283-287). 241
- Teilhard de Chardin, P. Sur la succession des faunes de Mammifères dans l'Éocène inférieur européen. Paris C. R. acad. Sci. 171 1920 (1161-1162). 242
- Thomas, O. Two new species of *Sylvilagus* from Colombia. Ann. Mag. Nat. Hist. London (9) 5 1920 (31-33). 243
- Thomas, O. A new shrew and two new foxes from Asia Minor and Palestine. Ann. Mag. Nat. Hist. London (9) 5 1920 (119-122). 244
- Thomas, O. The generic positions of "*Mus*" *nigricauda*, Thos., and *woosnami*, Schwann. Ann. Mag. Nat. Hist. London (9) 5 (140-142). 245
- Thomas, O. A new *Taphozous* from the Sudan. Ann. Mag. Nat. Hist. London (9) 5 1920 (142-144). 246
- Thomas, O. A new Marmoset from the Peruvian Amazons. Ann. Mag. Nat. Hist. London (9) 5 (144). 247
- Thomas, O. Some notes on *Babirusa*. Ann. Mag. Nat. Hist. London (9) 5 1920 (185-188). 248
- Thomas, O. A further collection of mammals from Jujuy. Ann. Mag. Nat. Hist. London (9) 5 1920 (188-196). 249
- Thomas, O. Two new Asiatic Bats of the genera *Tadarida* and *Dyacopterus*. Ann. Mag. Nat. Hist. London (9) 5 (283-285). 250
- Thomas, O. Four new squirrels of the genus *Tamiops*. Ann. Mag. Nat. Hist. London (9) 5 (304-308). 251
- Thomas, O. On Neotropical bats of the genus *Eptesicus*. Ann. Mag. Nat. Hist. London (9) 5 (360-367). 252
- Thomas, O. New species of *Reithrodon*, *Abrocoma* and *Scapteromys* from Argentina. Ann. Mag. Nat. Hist. London (9) 5 1920 (473-478). 253
- Thomas, O. *Notoryctes* in North-west Australia. Ann. Mag. Nat. Hist. London (9) 6 1920 p. 111. 254
- Thomas, O. A new genus of Echi-myinæ. Ann. Mag. Nat. Hist. (9) 6 1920 p. 113. 255
- Thomas, O. Mammals from near Tinogasta, Catamarca, collected by Sr Budin. Ann. Mag. Nat. Hist. London (9) 6 1920 (116-120). 256
- Thomas, O. A new Tuco-tuco from Tucuman. Ann. Mag. Nat. Hist. London (9) 6 1920 (243-244). 257
- Thomas, O. On mammals from the Lower Amazons in the Goeldi Museum, Para. Ann. Mag. Nat. Hist. London (9) 6 1920 (266-283). 258
- Thomas, O. On small mammals from the Famatina Chain, North-western Rioja. Ann. Mag. Nat. Hist. London (9) 6 1920 (417-422). 259
- Thomas, O. On mammals from Ceram. Ann. Mag. Nat. Hist. London (9) 6 (422-431). 260
- Thomas, O. New small mammals from New Guinea. Ann. Mag. Nat. Hist. London (9) 6 1920 (533-537). 261
- Thomas, O. Report on the mammalia collected by Mr. Edmund Heller during the Peruvian Expedition of 1915 under the auspices of Yale University and the National Geographical Society. Washington D.C. Smithsonian Inst. Nat. Mus. Proc. Vol. 58 No. 2333 (217-249). 262
- Thomas, O. A new fat-tailed Gerbil (*Pachyuromys*) from Western Algeria. Nov. Zool. 27 1920 (313-314). 263
- Thomas, O. A note on the type-locality and geographical races of the Gundi (*Ctenodactylus gundi* Rothm) Novit. Zool. Tring 27 1920 (506-507). 264
- Thomas, O. Scientific Results of the Mammal Survey. No. XXI. A. Some new mammals from Baluchistan and North-West India. B. Two new species of *Calomyscus*. Bombay J. Nat. Hist. Soc. 26 1920 (933-940). 264a

- Thomas, O. Scientific Results of the Mammal Survey. No. XXII. A new Bat of the Genus *Rhinopoma* from S.E. Persia. Bombay J. Nat. Hist. Soc. 27 1920 (25). 265
- Thomas, O. Scientific Results of the Mammal Survey No. XXIII. A New Bat of the Genus *Myotis* from Sikkim. Bombay J. Nat. Hist. Soc. 27 1920 (248-249). 266
- Thomas, O. and Hinton, M. A. C. On the group of African Zorils represented by *Ictonyx libyca*. Ann. Mag. Nat. Hist. London (9) 5 1920 (367-369). 267
- Thomas, O. and Hinton, M. A. C. Captain Angus Buchanan's Air Expedition. 1. On a series of small mammals from Kano. Novit. Zool. Tring 27 1920 (315-320). 268
- Toldt, K. Ueber Hautzeichnung bei Säugetieren infolge des Haarkleidwechsels. Wien Verh. ZoolBot. Ges. 1920 1920 (118-136). 269
- Trouessart, E.-L. La pluralité des espèces de Gorille. Bul. Muséum Paris 1920 1920 (102-108 191-196). 270
- Trouessart, E.-L. *L'Echinoprocta rufescens* (Hystricidé), décrit par Gray en 1865, retrouvé en Colombie, près de Bogotà. Bul. Muséum Paris 1920 1920 (448-453). 271
- Troughton, E. Le G. Notes on Australian Mammals. No. 1. Rec. Austr. Mus. Sydney 13 1920 (118-122). 272
- Vaughan-Kirby, F. The White Rhinoceros, with special reference to its habits in Zululand. Durban Ann. Mus. 2 1920 (223-242) pl. 273
- Vignes, M. Microphotographies des masse hibernale [in hedgehog and rat]. Bul. mém. soc. anat. Paris 6 série 16-17 1914-20 (571). 274
- Villemin, F. Signification morphologique et fonctionnelle du duodénum chez les mammifères. Paris C. R. soc. Biol. 82 1919 (1426-1428). 275
- Vivier de Street, Mlle. vide Fauré-Fremiet, M.
- Warren, E. R. Notes on Wood Rat work. Journ. Mamm. Baltimore 1 1920 (233-235). 276
- Wellstein, O. Fauna Dalmatiens. II. Säugetiere. Zool. Jahrb. Jena 42 1919 (193-194). 277
- Wettstein, O. Aussere morphologische Unterschiede zwischen Feten von *Elephas africanus* und *E. maximus*. Ark. Zool. Stockholm 13 No. 15 1920 (1-15) 3 text-figs. 277a
- Wirth, L. Iets over wandsamenstelling van de urethra by molembryonen. [Etwas über die Zusammensetzung der Urethrawand bei Maulwurfembryonen]. Amsterdam Werk. Gem. Nat. Genees. Heelk. (2) 9 1919 (309-311). 278
- Wortman, J. L. On some hitherto unrecognized reptilian characters in the skull of the Insectivora and other mammals. Washington D.C. Smithsonian Inst. Nation. Mus. Proc. 57 1920 (1-52). 279
- Wroughton, R. C. Summary of the Results from the Indian Mammal Survey of the Bombay Natural History Society. Bombay J. Nat. Hist. Soc. 26 1920. (Part V 954-967); 27 1920 (Part VI 57-85; Part VII 301-313). 280
- Wroughton, R. C. Scientific Results of the Mammal Survey No. XXIV. The Mainland Representative of *Ratusa m. dandolena* Bombay J. Nat. Hist. Soc. 27 1920 (249-250). 281
- Wroughton, R. C. Bombay Natural History Society's Mammal Survey of India, Burma, and Ceylon. Report No. 32, Baluchistan. Bombay J. Nat. Hist. Soc. 27 1920 (314-322). 282
- Wroughton, R. C. and Cheesman, Major R. E. A new species of *Mellivora* from Somaliland. Ann. Mag. Nat. Hist. London (9) 5 (197). 283
- Wroughton, R. C. and Davidson, Miss W. M. Bombay Natural History Society's Mammal Survey of India, Burma and Ceylon. Report No. 30, Dekhan, Poona District. Bombay J. Nat. Hist. Soc. 26 1920 (1025-1030). 284
- Wroughton, R. C. and Davidson, Miss W. M. Bombay Natural History Society's Mammal Survey of India, Burma, and Ceylon. Report No. 31, Nilgiris. Bombay J. Nat. Hist. Soc. 26 1920 (1031-1035). 285
- Wynen, H. J. Het foramen jugulare spurium. [The foramen jugulare spurium]. Amsterdam Werk. Gen. Nat. Genees. Heelk. (2) 9 1919 (283-285). 286

II.—SUBJECT INDEX.

6003 to 6027

N.B.—For full References go to Titles.

COMPREHENSIVE AND GENERAL.

6003

Treatises, Text-Books.

Fitzsimons, 83; Haagner, 105.

Economics.

Dearborn, 64; Dixon, 68; Hinton, 121; Howell, 128; Lyon, Borley, Darnley, Harmer & Smith, 162; Murdoch, 176; Shaw, 222.

Whaling.

Crowther, 61; Lyon etc., 162; Murdoch, 176.

Technique.

Andersen, 14; Seton, 218; Taylor, 241.

Miscellaneous.

Kobert, 145; Leplae, 153; Sandor, 205; Seton, 219; Taverner, 239.

STRUCTURE. 6007

General and Comprehensive.

Carlsson, 51; Sonntag, 227.

Histology.

Aron, 21-23; Bortnowsky, 41; Dragoiu et Fauré-Fremiet, 69, 70; Fauré-Fremiet, etc., 80, 81; Lams, 150; Macewen, 163; Retterer, 197; Retterer & Neuville, 199.

Tegument.

Bailey, 26; Hausman, 111; Jones, 140; Macewen, 163; Neuville, 177; Pocock, 188-190; Toldt, 269.

Nervous System and Sense-Organs.

Agduhr, 4; Anthony, 17; Boeke & Dusser de Barenne, 39; Broman, 45; Brunner & Spiegel, 46; Cords, 56; Coupin, 60; Fuse, 88-97; Inguar, 134; Kooy, 146; Nittono, 179; Portmann, 193; Stewart, 234, 235.

Myology.

Bart, 28; Brock, 44; Chainé, 52; Forster, 84; Heidenhain, 113; Nishi, 178.

Osteology.

GENERAL.

Burfield, 48; Mijsberg, 171; Russell i Vila, 202; Holden, 123; Black, 83.

SKULL.

Chainé, 53; Clermont, 55; Dehaut, 65; Iguchi, 133; Remane, 196; Retterer et Neuville, 198; Wortman, 279; Wynen, 286.

OSTEOLOGY AND DENTITION.

Barth, 28; Brinkmann, 42, 43; Dubois, 72-76; Forster-Cooper, 86; Gidley, 98; Hay, 112; Osborn, 183; Phillips, 187; Pocock, 190; Pohle, 191, 192; Revilliod, 200; Scott & Lord, 213-216.

Dentition (*vide etiam* Osteology).

Bolk, 40; Moral & Hosemann, 175; Spärck, 232; Stefanescu, 233.

Alimentary System.

Forster, 85; Ludwig, 161; Sabrazès, 204; Sonntag, 225, 226; Villemin, 275.

Circulatory and Respiratory Systems.

Begg, 30; Bortnowsky, 41; Dubreuil et Lamarque, 77; Fauré-Fremiet, etc., 80, 81; Huntington, 132; Sonntag, 225, 228.

Blood.

Runnström & Schou, 203.

Excretory Organs; Special Glands.

Adler, 2, 3; Anthony et Liouville, 19; Aron, 21-23; Krabbe, 147; Lacoste et Lamarque, 149; Vignes, 274.

Organs of Reproduction.

Anthony, 18; Argaud, 20; Bujard, 47; Costu, 57-59; Droogleever Fortuyn, 71; Hassan el Diwany, 110; Lönnberg, 160; Retterer & Neuville, 199; Wirth, 278.

PHYSIOLOGY. 6011

Andersen, 14; Baroux et Sargeant, 27; Barth, 28; Jackson & Stewart, 135; Krabbe, 147; Moral & Hosemann, 175; Szymanski, 238.

- DEVELOPMENT. 6015
- Embryology.
 Anthony, 17; Begg, 30; Burfield, 48; Clermont, 55; Costa, 57-59; Jones, 140; Ludwig, 161; Moral, 174; Stewart, 234, 235; Wirth, 278.
- ETHOLOGY. 6019
- General.
 Kirkham, 143.
- Habits.
General, and of particular creatures.
 Abel, 1; Baroux et Sargeant, 27; Christy, 54; Davies, 63; Ellison, 78; Fitzsimons, 83; Grinnell, 102; Grinnell, 103; Harper, 108; Howell, 126; Howell, 128; Jensen, 137; Lang, 151; Lange, 152; Osborn, 181; Raunkjær, 194; Reichenow, 195; Seton, 217; Smith, 223; Stoddard, 236; Vaughan-Kirby, 273; Warren, 276.
- Hibernation.
 Adler, 2, 3; Jackson, 136; Vignes, 274.
- Mental Processes and Instincts.
 Grinnell, 103; Hartridge, 109; Jong, 141.
- VARIATION AND ÆTIOLOGY 6023
- Abnormalities.
 Ali, 7; Begg, 30; Bertold, 32; Bujard, 47; Sonntag, 227, 228.
- ALBINISM.
 Ellison, 79; Seyfarth, 221.
- Variation.
 Grinnell, 103; Heymons, 114.
- DOMESTIC ANIMALS.
 Allen, 10; Bertaut, 31; Brinkmann, 42, 43; Iguchi, 183; Sumner, 237.
- Heredity.
 Seyfarth, 221; Sumner, 237.
- Evolution, Phylogeny.
 Brock, 44; Huntington, 132; Osborn, 182.
 (N-13246 f) q
- GEOGRAPHY. 6027
- Geographical distribution, etc.
 Tertiary migrations across Atlantic, Joleaud, 139.
- Europe. *d*
 Lower Eocene, Teilhard de Chardin, 242.
 Spitzbergen, Grieg, 101.
- Scandinavia.
 Sweden, Lönnberg, 159.
 Denmark, Ødum, 180.
- Russia in Europe. *db*
 Martino, 165, 166.
- Britain. *de*
 Ellison, 78, 79; Hinton, 117.
- France. *df*
 Martin, 164; Schaeck, 207.
 Tertiary, Revilliod, 200; Pliocene, Mayet, Nugue et Daresté de la Chavaune, 170; Pleistocene and Holocene, Dubois, 72-76; Passemard, 186.
- Iberian Peninsula. *dg*
 Spain, Aquilar-Amat, 5; Pliocene, Harlé, 107.
- Italy. *dh*
 Altobello, 13; Festa, 82.
- Switzerland. *di*
 Schaeck, 207, 208; Tertiary, Revilliod, 200.
- Austria-Hungary.
 Austria, Söderlund, 224.
- South-Eastern Europe.
 Salonica, Hinton, 116; Caucasus, Satunin, 206.
 Dalmatia, Wettstein, 277.
- Mediterranean Islands. *dm*
 Malta Pleistocene, Bate, 29.
- Asia *e*
 Sowerby, 230.
- d 12*

China and Tibet.

- China and Tibet, Lönnberg, 157.
 China, Sowerby, 231; Thomas, 250.
 Mongolia, Sowerby, 229.

Formosa.

- Kuroda, 148.

Yunnan and Siam.

- Thomas, 251.

British India.

- India, Kloss, 144; Robinson & Kloss, 201; Thomas, 264a; Wroughton, 280, 281.

- Baluchistan, Wroughton, 282; Tertiary, Forster-Cooper, 86.

- Darjiling, Thomas, 266.

- Dekhan, Wroughton & Davidson, 284.

- Nilgiris, Wroughton & Davidson, 285.

Malaysia.

- Robinson & Kloss, 201.

- Borneo, Cabrera, 50.

- Sumatra, Thomas, 250.

- Ceram, Thomas, 260.

- Celebes, Thomas, 248.

South-Western Asia.

- Kinnear, 142.

- Asia Minor, Hinton, 116; Thomas, 244.

- Palestine, Aharoni, 6; Thomas, 244.

- S.E. Persia, Thomas, 265.

Africa.

- Lönnberg, 158; Matschie, 168; Schwarz, 209-212; Thomas, 245; Thomas & Hinton, 267; Trouesart, 270.

- N. Africa, Thomas, 264.

- Western Algeria, Thomas, 263.

- Sudan, Audas, 24; Davies, 63; Thomas, 246.

- Bahr-el-Djebel, Hinton & Kershaw, 122.

- North Nigeria, Thomas & Hinton, 268.

- Sierra Leone, Hinton, 120.

- Liberia, Hinton, 120.

- Fernando Po, Cabrera, 49.

- Belgian Congo, Lang, 151; Lönnberg, 155.

- Somaliland, Wroughton & Cheesman, 283.

- East Africa, Hollister, 124.

- Ex-German East Africa, Hinton, 115.

- British East Africa, Hinton, 115.

- Angola, Hinton, 118.

- Northern Rhodesia, Hinton, 119.

- Zululand, Vaughan-Kirby, 273.

- South Africa, Fitzsimons, 83; Haagner, 105.

North America.

- Allen, 10; Bailey, 25; R. Howell, 126; Miller, 172; Phillips, 187; Seton, 220.

- Pleistocene, Hay, 112.

- E. Greenland, Freuchen, 87.

- Alaska, Dice, 66.

- St. Matthew Islands, Hanna, 106.

- Apostle Islands, Lake Superior, Jackson, 136.

- Michigan, Dice, 67.

- Washington, Taylor, 240.

- Oregon, Howell, 127; Jewett, 138.

- Wyoming, Middle Eocene, Matthew, 169.

- California, Dixon, 68; Grinnell, 103, 104; Howell, 125, 128, 129.

- Colorado, Lower Eocene, Osborn, 183.

- South Dakota, Oligocene, Miller & Gidley, 173.

- New England, Pleistocene, Allen, 8.

- Maryland, Pleistocene, Gidley, 98, 99.

- Georgia, Harper, 108.

- Florida, Allen, 9; Howell, 130, 131.

- Mexico, Osgood, 184.

Central and South America: West Indies.

- Allen, 10; Anthony, 16; Pocock, 188; Thomas, 252.

- Jamaica, fossil, Anthony, 15.

- Panama, Goldman, 100.

- Colombia, Thomas, 243; Trouessart, 271.

Lower Amazonia, Thomas, 258.

Peru, Thomas, 247, 226.

Argentina, Thomas, 249, 253, 255, 256, 257, 259.

Tierra del Fuego, Lönnberg, 156.

Falkland Islands and Dependencies, Lyon, Borley, Darnley, Harmer & Smith, 162.

Australasia.

Trobriand Island, New Guinea, Cabrera, 49.

New Guinea, Matschie, 167; Thomas, 261.

Australia, Le Souef, 154; Thomas, 254; Troughton, 272.

Tasmania, Crowther, 61; Scott & Lord, 213, 214, 215, 216.

III.—SYSTEMATIC. 6031

N.B.—Numerals in Clarendon type, when not indicating a Volume, refer to Titles.

GENERAL.

Reptilian characters in skulls of Insectivora and other orders, WORTMAN Proc. U.S. Nat. Mus. 57 p. 1; Lower Eocene succession of mammal faunas in Europe, TEILHARD DE CHARDIN Paris C. R. acad. Sci 171 p. 1161.

Family and sub-family names, OBERHOLSER, p. 250, LYON, p. 291 Science N.S. 52 1920; Subspecies or species, intergradation the only test, TAVERNER Journ. Mamm. 1 p. 124.

Mammals of Panama list, general account, distribution, habits, figures of skulls, GOLDMAN Smithsonian Inst. Misc. Coll. 69 No. 5.

I.—PRIMATES.

Development of brain, ANTHONY, p. 1; Pharynx and larynx, histotopographic, BORTNOWSKY, p. 175 Arch. Zool. Paris [x] 2.

A.—Anthropoidea.

HOMINIDÆ AND SIMIIDÆ.

Nahtanomalien an Schädeln, REMANE SitzBer. Ges. natf. Fr. Berlin 1920 p. 41.

Anthropopithecus schneideri p. 75 Sette Camma?, *pusillus* p. 76 Lower Ogowe?, Hinterland of Eliva Nkomim; *papio* p. 80 Walde bei Bamenda, spp. n. MATSCHIE Zs. Ethn. Berlin 1919 Heft I.

Gorilla and *Anthropopithecus* biological observations, REICHENOW SitzBer. Ges. Natf. Fr. Berlin 1920 p. 1.

Gorilla number of species inhabiting the French Congo and East Africa, description of material in the Paris Museum, TROUËSSART Bul. Muséum, Paris 1920 pp. 102 & 191.

CERCOPITHECIDÆ.

Colobus: *Cebus polykomos* Zimmermann (1780) the earliest technical name for Pennant's Full-bottom Monkey; *Simia (Cercopithecus) badius* Kerr (1792) the earliest technical name for Pennant's Bay Monkey; *Simia badius* designated as genotype of *Ptilocolobus Rochebrune*, ALLEN Journ. Mamm. 1 p. 96.

Macacus articulation temporo-maxillaire, RETTERER et NEUVILLE Paris C. R. soc. Biol. 83 p. 515; *fascicularis* abnormalities in larynx and oesophagus, SONNTAG Proc. Zool. Soc. 1920 p. 27.

Ptilocolobus Rochebrune, *Simia badius* Kerr designated as genotype, ALLEN Journ. Mamm. 1 p. 97.

CEBIDÆ AND HAPALIDÆ.

External characters p. 91, Key to genera p. 104, POCOCK Proc. Zool. Soc. 1920; Gehirn, BRUNNER und SPIEGEL Fol. neurobiol, Haarlem 11 p. 171; funktionelle Struktur des Oberkieferapparates, BARTH Anat. Hefte Wiesbaden 56 p. 171.

Hapale emiliae sp. n. Upper Curua R, Lower Amazonia, THOMAS Ann. Mag. N. H. (9) 6 p. 269.

Lasiopyga pygerythra contigua subsp. n. Mombasa, Brit. E., Africa, HOLLISTER Smithsonian Misc. Coll. 72 No. 2 p. 2.

Leontocebus mounseyi sp. n. Lower Ucayali, Peruvian Amazon, THOMAS Ann. Mag. N. H. (9) 5 1920 p. 144.

B.—Lemuroidea.

Galago sotikae sp. n. Sotik, Brit. E. Africa, HOLLISTER Smithsonian Misc. Coll. 72 No. 2 p. 1.

Tarsius retina and vision, habits, photograph of living animal, SMITH Proc. Zool. Soc. 1921 p. 184.

II.—CHIROPTERA.

Californian species and subspecies, GRINNELL Univ. Cal. Pub. Zool. 17 p. 223; of West and Central Africa, SCHWARZ, 211; Tertiary France and Switzerland, REVILLIOD Mém. Soc. Pal. Suisse Genève 44 p. 63.

Habits and roosts, HOWELL Journ. Mamm. 1 p. 169; avoidance of obstacles in flight, HARTRIDGE J. Physiol. Cambridge 54 p. 54; hibernation, ADLER Arch. exper. Path. Leipzig. 87 p. 406.

PTEROPODIDÆ.

Dobsonia remota sp. n. Trobriand Id., New Guinea, CABRERA Bol. Soc. Esp. Hist. Nat. 20 p. 107.

Dyacopterus brooksi sp. n. Upper Ketaun R., Sumatra, THOMAS Ann. Mag. N. H. (9) 5 p. 284.

Rousettus (Lissonycteris) crypticola sp. n. Fernando Po, CABRERA Bol. Soc. Esp. Hist. Nat. 20 p. 106.

RHINOLOPHIDÆ.

Rhinolophus anomalus p. 123, *intermedius* p. 1237, spp. n., Wildbad Gastein, SÖDERLUND Zool. Anz. 52; †*priscus* p. 64, *pumilio* p. 66 Quercy; *lemanensis* p. 67 St-Gérard le Puy, Tertiary, spp. n., REVILLIOD Mém. Soc. Pal. Suisse Genève 44.

RHINOPOMIDÆ.

Rhinopoma pusillum, sp. n. Sib, S.E. Persia, THOMAS J. Bombay Nat. H. Soc. 27 p. 25.

EMBALLONURIDÆ.

Depanycteris isabella gen. et sp. n. Manacapuru, Rio Solimoes, THOMAS Ann. Mag. N. H. (9) 6 p. 271.

Emballonura meeki locusta, subsp. n. Schouten Id., N.W. New Guinea, THOMAS Ann. Mag. N. H. (9) 6 p. 534.

Taphozous hamiltoni sp. n. Mongalla, Sudan, THOMAS Ann. Mag. N. H. (9) 5 p. 142.

NOCTILIONIDÆ AND PHYLLOSTOMATIDÆ.

Chrotopterus colombianus sp. n. Bogota, Colombia, ANTHONY Journ. Mamm. 1 p. 84.

Dirias irex sp. n. Santa Julia, Rio Iriri, Rio Xingu, THOMAS Ann. Mag. N. H. (9) 6 p. 273.

VESPERTILIONIDÆ.

Eptesicus fuscus pelliceus, p. 361, Venezuela, *chiriquinus*, p. 362 Chiriqui, *montosus*, p. 363 Bolivia, *inca*, p. 363 Peru, *punicus*, p. 364 Puna Id., *argentinus*, p. 365 Corrientes, *fidelis*, p. 366 Santa Fé, Argentina, subsp. et spp. n., THOMAS Ann. Mag. N. H. (9) 5; *pumilus* occurrence on Lord Howe Id., TROUGHTON Rec. Austr. Mus. 13 p. 118.

Histiotus inambarus sp. n. Rio Inambari, Peru, ANTHONY Journ. Mamm. 1 p. 85.

Kerivoula lucia, sp. n. N. Rhodesia, HINTON Ann. Mag. N. H. (9) 6 p. 240.

Lasiurus borealis at sea, NICHOLS Journ. Mamm. 1 p. 87.

Mimetillus thomasi sp. n. N. Rhodesia, HINTON Ann. Mag. N. H. (9) 6 p. 240.

Murina ussuriensis in Japan (Yaku), ALLEN Journ. Mamm. 1 p. 139.

Miniopterus schreibersi formation de l' amnios, C. R. soc. Biol. Paris 82 p. 588; Mem. Soc. Port. Sci. Nat. Ser. biol. 3 p. 1, COSTA.

Myotis lanaceus (misprinted 'lanceus') sp. n. Persian Baluchistan, THOMAS J. Bombay N. H. S. 26 p. 933; misspelling of *lanaceus* corrected by Editors in special slip inserted in vol. 27; *primula* sp. n. Pashok, Darjiling, THOMAS J. Bombay Nat. H. Soc. 27 p. 248.

†*Necromantis grandis* pp. 71 & 81, *planifrons* p. 81 Tertiary of Quercy spp. n., REVILLIOD Mém. Soc. Pal. Suisse Genève 44.

Pipistrellus papuanus collinus, subsp. n. Mambari R. British Papua, New Guinea, THOMAS Ann. Mag. N. H. (9) 6 p. 533.

† *Vespertiliavus wingei* pp. 84 & 104, *schlosseri* and *gracilis* pp. 87 & 105, spp. n., Tertiary of Quercy, REVILLIOD Mém. Soc. Pal. Suisse Genève 44,

MOLOSSIDÆ.

Cynomops gen. n. for *Molossus ceras-tes*, THOS. and allies, THOMAS Ann. Mag. N. H. (9) 5 p. 189.

Eumops californicus life history, HOWELL Journ. Mamm. 1 p. 111; habits, LITTLE *ibid.* p. 182.

Nyctinomus teniotis in Piemonte, FESTA Torino Boll. W. Musei zool. anat. 35 No. 735 p. 1; † *stehlini* p. 108 St. Gérard le Puy, *helveticus* p. 124 Canton de Bale-Campagne, Tertiary, spp. n., REVILLIOD Mém. Soc. Pal. Suisse Genève 44.

Tadarida latouchei sp. n. N.E. Chih-li, China, THOMAS Ann. Mag. N. H. (9) 5 p. 283.

III.—INSECTIVORA.

SORICIDÆ AND TALPIDÆ.

Crocidura portali sp. n. Palestine, THOMAS Ann. Mag. N. H. (9) 5 p. 119.

Microsorex hoyi in Labrador, ALLEN Journ. Mamm. 1 p. 139.

Neomys fodiens mohrzeckii subsp. n. Penins. Tawrica, MARTINO Liub. prir. Petrograd 7 1917 p. 1 [reprint of 1920 only seen].

Talpa romana major subsp. n. Abruzzi e Molise, ALTABELLO Mammiferi I (Insectivora) p. 32; *eurysea* développement de la tente du cervelet, CLERMONT Paris C. R. soc. Biol. 83 p. 522.

ERINACEIDÆ.

Erinaceus carrying fruits upon its spines, CHRISTY Manchester Mem. Lit. Phil. Soc. 63 No. 2 p. 1; hibernation, ADLER Arch. exper. Path. Leipzig 87 p. 406; *europaeus meridionalis*, subsp. n. Abruzzi e Molise, ALTABELLO Mammiferi I (Insectivora) p. 13.

IV.—CARNIVORA.

Fur-farming and protection, DEARBORN,

A.—Carnassidentia.

FELIDÆ.

Felidæ nomenclature, Gueldenstaedt's names not binomial, and as technical names they date from Schreber, ALLEN Journ. Mamm. 1 p. 90.

Felis leo past and present distribution in Asia, KINNEAR J. Bombay N. H. S. 27 p. 33; *catus* dans le Jure, SCHAECH Genève Bul. Soc. zool. 2 p. 12; *ocelot* Hamilton Smith preoccupied, *griffithi* Fischer = *pardalis* Linn., *maragua* Link not fully identifiable, *chibigouazou* Griffith = *Lynx brasiliensis* Oken, *F. (Leopardus) pardalis brasiliensis* the first tenable name in the *pardalis* group, OSGOOD Journ. Mamm. 1 p. 88; (*Leptailurus*) *servalina* note on subspecies p. 236, *serval kivuensis*, p. 242 subsp. n. Kivu District, LÖNNBERG Rev. Zool. Africaine 7.

Leptailurus, see *Felis*.

† *Smilodontopsis moorheadi* sp. n., Pleistocene Maryland, HAY Proc. U.S. Nat. Mus. 58 p. 107.

VIVERRIDÆ.

† *Amphictis* systematic position, POHLE SitzBer. Ges. Natf. Fr. Berlin 1920 p. 48.

Arctictis binturong anatomy, CARLSSON Acta Zool. Stockholm 1 p. 337.

Cynictis misprint (in valid form) for *Cynictis*, HAAGNER S. African Mammals p. 63.

Nandinia systematic position, POHLE SitzBer. Ges. Natf. Fr. Berlin 1920 p. 48.

Paradoxurus hermaphroditus bondar (Desm) the technical name of the Bengal form p. 178, *birmanicus* Wr, identical with *h. laotum* Gyld., ROBINSON & KLOSS Rec. Ind. Mus. 19.

Viverra key to Indian and Indo-Malayan forms p. 175, *zibelha sigillata*, p. 176 Patani, Peninsular Siam, *tangalunga lancavensis*, p. 177 Langkawi Id., subsp. n., ROBINSON & KLOSS Rec. Ind. Mus. 19.

Viverricula malaccensis note on subspecies, ROBINSON & KLOSS Rec. Ind. Mus. 19 p. 177.

CANIDÆ.

Canis Hunderassen der danischen "Vikingerzeit" p. 2, Abstammung der Windhunde p. 19, *C. pallipes* p. 28, BRINKMANN Kjøbenhavn Nath. Medd. 72; Hungarian dogs, SANDOR Termt. Közl. Budapest 51 p. 26; history and characters of domestic dogs of the American aborigines, ALLEN Bul. Mus. Comp. Zool. Harvard Coll. 63 p. 431; dog of the Yaghan Indians, Tierra del Fuego, LÖNNBERG Fauna och Flora 15 p. 10; *ochropus* crossing channels, BRYANT Journ. Mamm. 1 p. 87; *latrans* and *ochropus* control in California, DIXON Univ. Cal. Pub. Bul. Coll. Agric. Exp. Sta. 320 p. 379; *lupus* in East Greenland, FREUCHEN Kjøbenhavn, Grønlandski Selskabs Aarskrift 1919 p. 17.

Pseudalopex lycoides Tierra del Fuego and its relatives, LÖNNBERG Fauna och Flora 15 p. 7.

Vulpes in Ghar Dalam cave, Malta, BATE Geol. Mag. 57 p. 209; *vulpes anatolica* p. 121 Asia Minor, *palæstina* p. 122 Palestine subspp. n., THOMAS Ann. Mag. N. H. (9) 5.

URSIDÆ.

Arcticonus Pocock antedated by *Selenarctos* Heude, SOWERBY Journ. Mamm. 1 p. 216.

Selenarctos Heude (type *Ursus thibetanus* Cuv.) antedates *Arcticonus* Pocock p. 216, notes on *thibetanus* p. 218, *mupinensis* p. 219, *macneilli*, *ussuricus* p. 220 *japonicus* p. 222, *formosanus* p. 223 and upon the material in the Sikawei Museum, SOWERBY Journ. Mamm. I.

Spelæus Brookes (1828) the tenable generic name for *Ursus spelæus* and the Grizzly Bears, *Danis* Gray (1825) preoccupied in *Insecta* pp. 216 & 228, note on species of N.E. Asia p. 230, SOWERBY Journ. Mamm. 1.

Ursus notes on species of Palæartic E. Asia and upon the material in the Sikawei Museum p. 223, *clarki* p. 226 nom. n. for *leuconyx* Heude (pre-occupied), SOWERBY Journ. Mamm. 1.

PROCYONIDÆ.

Ailurus abnormal abdominal arteries, SONNTAG Proc. Zool. Soc. 1920 p. 175.

Procyon abnormal peritoneum, SONNTAG Proc. Zool. Soc. 1920 p. 169.

MUSTELIDÆ.

Lutrinæ monographic account of living and fossil members of the sub-family, POHLE Arch. Natg. Berlin 85 (1919) Abt. A Heft 9 p. 1.

Amblonyx cinerea fulvus subsp. n., Lao Key, Tonkin, POHLE Arch. Natg. Berlin 85 Abt. A Heft 9 p. 133.

Aonyx microdon sp. n. Kamerun, POHLE Arch. Natg. Berlin 85 Abt. A Heft 9 p. 145; *capensis congica* specimen from western Katanga, LÖNNBERG Rev. Zool. Africaine 7 p. 243.

Gulo external characters and relationships, POCOCK Proc. Zool. Soc. 1920 p. 179; habits, GRINNELL Journ. Mamm. 1 p. 182.

Latax: †*Lutra reevei* Newton (Norwich Crag) referred to *Latax*, POHLE Arch. Natg. Berlin 85 Abt. A Heft 9 p. 167.

Lutra brunnea, p. 44 Pontianak, Borneo; *maculicollis kivuana*, p. 50 Lake Kivu; *tenuis*, p. 53 Mohasi-See; *intermedia*, p. 62 Sumatra; *lutra ceylonica*, p. 72 Ceylon spp. et subspp. n., POHLE Arch. Natg. Berlin 85 Abt. A Heft 9; *lutra* in the peat deposits of northern France, DUBOIS Lille Ann. Soc. Geol. 44 p. 100; *lutra roensis* Ireland, HINTON Ann. Mag. N. H. (9) 5 p. 464.

Martes rosanowi sp. n. Penins. Taurica, MARTINO Liub. prir. Petrograd 7 1917 p. 1 (reprint of 1920 only seen).

Meles external, cranial and dental characters, relationships, POCOCK Proc. Zool. Soc. 1920 p. 423.

Mellivora external characters and relationships, POCOCK Proc. Zool. Soc. 1920 p. 179; *brockmani* sp. n. N. Somaliland, WROUGHTON & CHEESMAN Ann. Mag. N. H. (9) 5 p. 197.

Poecilictis, p. 367 gen. n. for *Ictonyx libyca*, Hempr. & Ehr., and allies; *oralis*, p. 368 Suakin sp. n., THOMAS & HINTON Ann. Mag. N. H. (9) 5; *rothschildi* sp. n. Farniso, nr. Kano, N. Nigeria, THOMAS & HINTON Novit. Zool. 27 p. 316.

Spilogale ambarvalis acrobatic habits, HOWELL p. 88, SETON p. 140 Journ. Mamm. 1.

Taxidea external, cranial and dental characters, relationships, POCOCK Proc. Zool. Soc. 1920 p. 423.

B.—Pinnipedia.

Seals of Falkland Islands and Dependencies, LYON and others Rep. Interdept. Comm. 1920.

Phocidae Caucasus, SATUNIN Mamm. Caucas 2 p. 1.

Ommatophoca rossi adaptation du rein aux conditions de la vie aquatique, ANTHONY et LIOUVILLE Paris C. R. acad. Sci. 171 p. 318.

Phoca segment iléo-coecal, SABRAZÈS Paris C. R. soc. Biol. 83 p. 148.

V.—RODENTIA.

Indian list and keys, WROUGHTON J. Bombay N. H. S. 26 p. 954; 27 p. 57; Caucasus SATUNIN Mamm. Cauc. 2 p. 20; of West and Central Africa, SCHWARZ; at high altitudes (Mount Rainier, etc.), TAYLOR Journ. Mamm. 1 p. 93.

SCIURIDÆ.

Sciuridæ alleged emasculation of North American species by bot-flies, SETON Journ. Mamm. 1 p. 94; Squirrel control, economics and habits, SHAW; Western Fox Squirrel, nests, STODDARD Journ. Mamm. 1 p. 122.

Citellus (Colobotis) musicus brauneri subsp. n., Ecatherinoslaw, V. & E. MARTINO Любителей Природы 7 p. 3 [of reprint].

Glaucomyx volans killing birds, STODDARD Journ. Mamm. 1 p. 95.

Marmota caligata nivaria range in Montana, SAUNDERS Journ. Mamm. 1 p. 92.

Microsciurus manarius, sp. n. Acajutuba, Rio Negro, THOMAS Ann. Mag. N. H. (9) 6 p. 275; *septentrionalis*, sp. n. Nicaragua, ANTHONY Journ. Mamm. 1 p. 81.

Paraxerus flavivittis exgeanus, p. 311 Kilwa Kisiwani, ex-German East Africa, *ibeanus*, p. 312 Mombasa, British East Africa, subsp. n., HINTON Ann. Mag. N. H. (9) 5,

Ratufa m. dandolena Mainland representative of, WROUGHTON J. Bombay Nat. H. Soc. 27 p. 249.

Sciurus carolinensis migrations, SETON Journ. Mamm. Baltimore 1 p. 53; †*tenuidens* sp. n. Pleistocene Maryland, HAY Proc. U.S. Nat. Mus. 58 p. 104.

†*Spermophilus rufescens* in the Pleistocene of Cambrai, DUBOIS Lille Ann. Soc. Geol. 44 p. 82.

Tamias clarkii, p. 304, *maritimus forrestii*, p. 305, *inconstans*, p. 306, Yunnan; *lylei*, p. 307 S.E. Siam spp. et subsp. n., THOMAS Ann. Mag. N. H. (9) 5.

†ISCHYROMYIDÆ.

†*Ischyromys parvidens* sp. n. White River Oligocene, South Dakota, MILLER & GIDLEY Journ. Mamm. 1 p. 73.

†*Reithroparamys* gen. n. for *Paramys delicatissimus* Leidy Middle Eocene of Wyoming, MATTHEW Journ. Mamm. 1 p. 168.

CTENODACTYLIDÆ.

Ctenodactylus gundi Rothm., type locality, THOMAS Novit. Zool. 27 p. 506.

CASTORIDÆ, GLIRIDÆ AND DIPODIDÆ.

Allactaga hotsoni, sp. n., Persian Baluchistan, THOMAS J. Bombay N. H. S. 26 p. 936.

Alactagulus acontion dinniki subsp. n., Caucasus, SATUNIN Mamm. Cauc. 2 p. 196.

Castor fiber, canadensis, and *subauratus* osteological relationships, HOLDEN Univ. Cal. Pub. Zool. 17 p. 75.

Dipodomys merriami bervinasus subsp. n. Fresno County, California, GRINNELL Journ. Mamm. 1 p. 179.

Dipus halli, sp. n. N.E. Chih-li, N. China, SOWERBY Ann. Mag. N. H. (9) 5 p. 279.

Dyromys nitedula tichomirowi subsp. n. Caucasus, SATUNIN Mamm. Cauc. 2 p. 161.

Glis glis tshetshenicus subsp. n. Шапа-Аргунь Caucasus, SATUNIN Mamm. Cauc. 2 p. 150; *italicus intermedius* subsp. n. Abruzzi e Molise, ALTOBELLO Mammiferi III (Rodentia) p. 22.

Muscardinus avellanarius rivens subsp. n. Abruzzi e Molise, ALTOBELLO Mammiferi II (Rodentia) p. 27.

Pedetes angolæ sp. n. Angola, HINTON Ann. Mag. N. H. (9) 6 p. 102.

Sicista montana in Sweden, LÖNNBERG Fauna och Fl. Uppsala 15 p. 204.

Zapus trinotatus eureka, subsp. n. Humboldt Co. California, HOWELL Univ. Cal. Publ. Zool. 21 p. 229.

MURIDÆ.

Rats and Mice as the Enemies of Mankind, HINTON B. M. Economic Series No. 8; Bean Mouse food, GILMORE Journ. Mamm. 1 p. 157.

Akodon gossei, sp. n. Puente del Inca, Andes of Mendoza, THOMAS Ann. Mag. N. H. (9) 6 p. 418.

Arborimus, see *Phenacomys*.

Arvicanthus misprint for *Arvicanthis*, HAAGNER S. African Mammals p. 98.

†*Arvicola melitensis* sp. n., Ghar Dalam cave, Malta, BATE Geol. Mag. 57 p. 209.

Calomyscus baluchi, Kelat Dist., *hotosi*, Panjgur Dist., Baluchistan spp. n., THOMAS J. Bombay N. H. S. 26 p. 939.

Desmcdilliscus buchanani, sp. n. Farniso, Nr. Kano, N. Nigeria, THOMAS & HINTON Novit. Zool. 27 p. 317.

Dicrostonyx, see *Myodes*.

Dipodillus indus, sp. n. Sind, THOMAS J. Bombay N. H. S. 26 p. 935.

Epimys assimilis detailed description, TROUGHTON Rec. Austr. Mus. 13 p. 119.

Evotomys glareolus nest, ELLISON Proc. v. Trans. Liverpool Biol. Soc. 33 p. 65; *gapperi saturatus* breeding, TAYLOR Journ. Mamm. 1 p. 93.

Gerbillus nigeriae, sp. n. Farniso, Nr. Kano, N. Nigeria, THOMAS & HINTON Novit. Zool. 27 p. 317.

Hesperomys musculus cortensis, subsp. n. Jujuy, THOMAS Ann. Mag. N. H. (9) 5 p. 190.

Holochilus incarum, sp. n. Santa Ana, Peru, THOMAS Proc. U.S. Nat. Mus. 58 p. 226.

Leggada haussa, sp. n. Farniso, Nr. Kano, N. Nigeria, THOMAS & HINTON Novit. Zool. 27 p. 319.

Meriones persicus baptistæ, subsp. n., S.W. Baluchistan, THOMAS J. Bombay N. H. S. 26 p. 934.

Microtinæ from Pleistocene of Cambrai, DUBOIS Lille Ann. Soc. Géol. 44 p. 90.

Microtus kikuchii, sp. n. Mt. Morrison, Formosa, KURODA Dōbuts. Z., Tōkyō 32 pp. 36, 40; *pennsylvanicus wahema*, subsp. n. Glendive, Montana—the "Bean Mouse" of Lewis & Clark, BAILEY Journ. Mamm. 1 p. 72; *townsendi* in Cascade Mountains, Oregon, HOWELL Journ. Mamm. 1 p. 141; *oregoni cantwelli*, subsp. n. Mount Rainier, Washington, p. 180; *oregoni bairdi* in California p. 184, TAYLOR Journ. Mamm. 1; *orcadensis albino*, ELLISON Proc. and Trans. Liverpool Biol. Soc. 33 p. 67.

"*Myodes torquatus*" [= *Dicrostonyx henseli*, M.A.C.H.] from Pleistocene of Maubeuge, DUBOIS Lille Ann. Soc. Géol. 44 pp. 69 & 103.

Neofiber alleni in Georgia, habits, HARPER p. 65; *alleni nigrescens* subsp. n. Ritta, Florida, HOWELL p. 79 Journ. Mamm. 1.

Neotoma nest and store, TAYLOR p. 91, ANTHONY p. 140 Journ. Mamm. 1.

Ochromys, gen. n. for *Mus woosnami*, Schwann, THOMAS Ann. Mag. N. H. (9) 5 p. 142.

Pachyuromys duprasi faroulti, subsp. n. Plateau of W. Algeria, THOMAS Nov. Zool. 27 p. 313.

Peromyscus maniculatus geographic variation and Mendelian inheritance, SUMNER J. Exp. Zool. Phil. 30 p. 369; *leucopus noveboracensis* breeding in captivity, SETON p. 134; *leucocephalus*, sp. n. Santa Roas Id., Florida, HOWELL p. 239 Journ. Mamm. 1.

Phenacomys longicaudus and *albipes* in Oregon, JEWETT p. 165; *albipes* in California, characters, status of subgenus *Arborimus*, HOWELL p. 242 Journ. Mamm. 1.

Pogonomys sylvestris, p. 534 Rawlinson Mts., N.E. New Guinea; *forbesi vulturinus*, p. 535 Milne Bay, S.E. Papua;

f. mambatus/p. 536 Mambare R. N.E. British New Guinea, THOMAS Ann. Mag. N. H. (9) 6.

Rattus notes on types of *bowersi* (Anderson, *berdmorei*, *robustus*, *concolor*, *cinnamoneus* and *Jerdoni* (Blyth); *blythi* nom. n., for *cinnamoneus* (Blyth nec. Pictet), KLOSS Rec. Ind. Mus. 13 5; *feliceus*/p. 423, *manusela*/p. 424 Mt. Manusela, Ceram spp. n. *leucopus* Gray replaces *terrae-reginae* Alston p. 424 footnote, THOMAS Ann. Mag. N. H. (9) 6; *melinogaster*/p. 211 N. Borneo, *trachynotus*/p. 212 Kina Balu, spp. n., CABRERA Bol. Soc. Esp. Hist. Nat. 20; *culturatus* Thos., specimens from Mt. Morrison Formosa, KURODA Dōbuts. Z. Tōkyō 32 pp. 37 & 41; *rattus* and *norvegicus* in Liverpool, ELLISON; see also *Epimys*.

Reithrodon caurinus/p. 473, *auritus marinus*, p. 474, *typicus currentium*/p. 475, Argentina sp. et subsp. n., THOMAS Ann. Mag. N. H. (9) 5.

Scapteromys aquaticus/sp. n. Delta of the Parana, THOMAS Ann. Mag. N. H. (9) 5 p. 477.

Sigmodon hispidus exspatus/subsp. n. Florida Keys, ALLEN Journ. Mamm. 1 p. 236.

Stenomys cuppedius/sp. n. Farniso, Nr. Kano, N. Nigeria, THOMAS & HINTON Novit. Zool. 27 p. 318.

Stenomys ceramicus/sp. n. Mt. Manusela, Ceram., THOMAS Ann. Mag. N. H. (9) 6 p. 426.

Taterillus gracilis angelus/subsp. n. Farniso, Nr. Kano, N. Nigeria, THOMAS & HINTON Novit. Zool. 27 p. 317.

Thallomys/gen. n. for *Mus nigricauda*, THOMAS Ann. Mag. N. H. (9) 5 p. 141.

Uromys fulgens/p. 426, Teloeti Bay, *erosus* and *fraterculus*/Mt. Manusela, p. 428 spp. n., THOMAS Ann. Mag. N. H. (9) 6.

Zelotomys shortridgei sp. n. N. Rhodesia, HINTON Ann. Mag. N. H. (9) 6 p. 242.

SPALACIDAE.

Spalax monticola thermaicus/p. 313 Nr. Salonica, *corybantium*/p. 316 Murad Dagh, 150 m. E. of Smyrna, *captorum*, p. 318 Kanghri, Asia Minor, HINTON Ann. Mag. N. H. (9) 5.

(N-13246 f)Q

CAVIIDÆ, HYSTRICIDÆ, OCTODONTIDÆ, ETC.

Abrocoma budini/Catamarca (9) 5 p. 475; *famatina* spp. n. Famatina Range, Rioja (9) 6 p. 419, THOMAS Ann. Mag. N. H.

†*Alterodon major* gen. et sp. n., Jamaica (Pleistocene ?), ANTHONY Bul. Amer. Mus. N. H. 42 p. 474.

†*Clidomys osborni* p. 469, *parvus* p. 472 gen. et spp. n., Jamaica (Pleistocene ?), ANTHONY Bul. Amer. Mus. N. H. 42.

Ctenomys sylvanus utibilis/p. 193 Rio San Francisco, *juris*/p. 194 near Villa Carolina, Jujuy subsp. et sp. n., THOMAS Ann. Mag. N. H. (9) 5; *coludo*/Tinogasta, Catamarca p. 119; *occultus*/Monteagudo, S. Tucuman p. 243; *famosus*, Porterillo, Famatina chain p. 420 spp. n., THOMAS Ann. Mag. N. H. (9) 6.

Dactylomys boliviensis/sp. n. Cochabamba, Bolivia, ANTHONY Journ. Mamm. 1 p. 82.

Echinoprocta rufescens Gray, description of a specimen from Bogotá, TROUSSERT Bul. Muséum Paris 1920 p. 448.

Isothrix bistriata negrensis/subsp. n. Acajutuba, Rio Negro, THOMAS Ann. Mag. N. H. (9) 6 p. 277.

Lagidium famatinae/sp. n. La Invernada, Famatina chain, THOMAS Ann. Mag. N. H. (9) 6 p. 421.

Lonchothrix emiliae gen. et sp. n. Villa Braga, Rio Tapajoz, Argentina, THOMAS Ann. Mag. N. H. (9) 6 p. 114.

Myoprocta pratti limanus/subsp. n. Acajutuba, Rio Negro, THOMAS Ann. Mag. N. H. (9) 6 p. 279.

Octomys, p. 117, *mimax*, p. 118 Tinogasta, Catamarca gen. et sp. n., THOMAS Ann. Mag. N. H. (9) 6.

†*Speoxenus cundalli* gen. et sp. n. Jamaica (Pleistocene ?), ANTHONY Bul. Amer. Mus. N. H. 42 p. 473.

†*Spirodontomys jamaicensis* gen. et sp. n., Jamaica (Pleistocene ?), ANTHONY Bul. Amer. Mus. N. H. 42 p. 473.

LEPORIDÆ AND OCHOTONIDÆ.

Lepus timidus in Pleistocene of Cambrai, DUBOIS Lille Ann. Soc. Geol. 44 p. 97.

Ochotona rufescens vulturina, subsp. n. Baluchistan, THOMAS J. Bombay N. H. S. 26 p. 937.

Sylvilagus apollinaris, p. 31 Choachi, near Bogota, *purgatus*, p. 32 S.W. of Bogota spp. n., THOMAS Ann. Mag. N. H. (9) 5.

VI.—UNGULATA.

Indian list and keys, WROUGHTON J. Bombay N. H. S. 27 pp. 71 & 301; of West and Central Africa, SCHWARZ 210.

A.—Artiodactyla.

BOVIDÆ.

Antilocapra old and new horns, BAILEY Journ. Mamm. 1 p. 128.

Bison remains in Pleistocene of New England, ALLEN Journ. Mamm. 1 p. 161.

Bos skulls of Japanese Cattle, IGUCHI J. Coll. Agricult. Tohoku 7 p. 321.

Cephalophus liberiensis, p. 530 Mt. Barclay, Liberia; *lowei*, p. 531 Tasso Isd., *daneit*, p. 531 Yatward Isd., Rokelle R. Sierra Leone spp. n., HINTON Ann. Mag. N. H. (9) 6.

Eymnotragus misprint for *Limnotragus* HAAGNER S. African Mammals p. 214.

†*Symbos promptus* sp. n. Pleistocene N.E. Oklahoma, HAY Proc. U.S. Nat. Mus. 58 pp. 115 & 125.

CERVIDÆ.

Antlers growth and shedding, histological phenomena, MACEWEN, 163.

Alces alces in bog, Falster Isd., ØDUM København Danm. Geol. Unders. Række 4 1 no. 11.

Odocoileus mexicanus Zimm. and the status of Pennant's "Mexican Deer," OSGOOD Journ. Mamm. 1 p. 75; *virginianus borealis* skull measurements, PHILLIPS Journ. Mamm. 1 p. 130.

†*Sangamona fugitiva* gen. et sp. n., Pleistocene Tennessee, HAY Proc. U.S. Nat. Mus. 58 p. 91.

CAMELIDÆ.

†*Camelops nitidus* sp. n., Pleistocene Oklahoma, HAY Proc. U.S. Nat. Mus. 58 p. 122.

SUIDÆ.

Definitions of the families Suidæ and Tayassuidæ, GIDLEY Proc. U.S. Nat. Mus. 57 p. 653.

Babirussa babyrussa frosti, subsp. n. Tali Aboe Id., THOMAS Ann. Mag. N. H. (9) 5 p. 187.

†*Mylohyus obtusidens* sp. n., Pleistocene W. Maryland, HAY Proc. U.S. Nat. Mus. 58 p. 100; *browni* Arkansas, p. 675, *exortivus* p. 676 Cumberland Cave Maryland, Pleistocene spp. n., GIDLEY Proc. U.S. Nat. Mus. 57.

†*Platygonus cumberlandensis* p. 659, *intermedius* p. 660 spp. n. Pleistocene, Cumberland Maryland, GIDLEY Proc. U.S. Nat. Mus. 57; *setiger* sp. n., Pleistocene Tennessee, HAY Proc. U.S. Nat. Mus. 58 p. 84; *Potamochoerus porcus ubangensis* variability of skull p. 244, *p. albinuchalis*, p. 245 subsp. n. Lake Leopold II, Congo Belge, LÖNNBERG Rev. Zool. Africaine 7.

Sus scrofa racial variation in angle of occiput, DEHAUT C. R. soc. Biol. Paris 82 p. 515.

†OREODONTIDÆ.

†*Oreodon (Merycoidodon)* endocranial anatomy, BLACK J. Comp. Neur. Philadelphia 32 p. 271.

B.—Perissodactyla.

EQUIDÆ.

Equus caballus zebroide Zeichnung, HEYMONS Berlin SitzBer. Ges. Natf. Fr. 1920 p. 235; *caballus* Lofotenpferd, characters and history p. 1, rassengeschichtliche Wert des Längenindex des Pferdeschädels p. 24, BRINKMANN Bergens Mus. Aarb. 1919-1920 No. 5; †*holmesi* sp. n. Pleistocene N.E. Oklahoma, HAY Proc. U.S. Nat. Mus. 58 p. 119.

RHINOCEROTIDÆ.

Diceros simus specimen in Swedish Zool. State Museum, LÖNNBERG Fauna och Fl. Uppsala 15 p. 193.

Rhinoceros simus habits in Zululand and distribution, VAUGHAN-KIRBY Durban Ann. Mus. 2 p. 223; *simus* in Belgian Congo characters, habits and distribution, LANG New York Zool. Soc. Bul. 23 p. 65; †*merckii* persistence in moustérien supérieur des Basses

Pyrenées, PASSEMARD Paris C. R. acad. Sci. 171 p. 1069; sp. in Quaternary Catalonia, HARLÉ Bull. Inst. Catal. N. H. Barcelona 20 p. 40.

TAPIRIDÆ.

Tapirus terrestris gestation, BAKER Journ. Mamm. 1 p. 143; †*tennesseeae* sp. n., Pleistocene Tennessee, HAY Proc. U.S. Nat. Mus. 58 p. 88.

†EXTINCT FAMILIES.

Titanotheroidea Lower Eocene Colorado, OSBORN Bul. Amer. Mus. N. H. p. 557.

†*Chalicotherium* habits, ABEL Acta Zool. Stockholm 1 p. 21.

†*Eometarhinus huerfanensis* gen. et sp. n. Lower Eocene Colorado, OSBORN Bul. Amer. Mus. N. H. 41 p. 568.

†*Eotitanops minimus* sp. n., Lower Eocene, Colorado, OSBORN Bul. Amer. Mus. N. H. 41 p. 564.

†*Lambdaotherium magnum* sp. n., Lower Eocene, Colorado, OSBORN Bul. Amer. Mus. N. H. 41 p. 562.

†*Moropus* probable habits, OSBORN Washington, Proc. Acad. Sci. 5 p. 250.

†*Phyllotillon naricus* Pilgrim, dentition, FORSTER-COOPER P.Z.S. 1920 p. 357.

†*Schizotherium pilgrimi* sp. n. Tertiary Baluchistan, FORSTER-COOPER P.Z.S. 1920 p. 362.

C. and D.—Proboscidea and Hyracoidea.

Elephas penis, RETTERER & NEUVILLE Arch. Zool., Paris [x] 2 p. 259; *africanus* development of teeth, BOLK Amsterdam Versl. Wis. Nat. Afd. K. Akad. Wel. 27 p. 1056; with four tusks, ABI p. 230, BERTOLD p. 311 Sudan Notes and Rec. 2; domestication, LEPLAC Nature Paris [3] 12 p. 253; *meridionalis* phylogenic, STEPHANESCU Paris C. R. acad. Sci. 171 p. 811; *planifrons* skeleton in Sables de Chagny (Saône-el-Loire), Upper Pliocene, MAYEL, NUGUE et DARESTE de la CHAVAUNE Paris C. R. acad. Sci. 171 p. 308; *primigenius* skin and causes of extinction, NEUVILLE L'Anthropologic Paris 29

p. 193; sp. in Quaternary of Catalonia, HARLÉ Bull. Inst. Catal. N. H. Barcelona 20 p. 40.

†*Palæomastodon* ancestral to Long-jawed Mastodons only, OSBORN Washington Proc. Acad. Sci. 5 p. 265.

VII & VIII.—CETACEA & SIRENIA.

Cetacea foetal hand skeleton in *Balænoptera* and *Delphinapterus*, BURFIELD Proc. and Trans. Liverpool Biol. Soc. 34 p. 93; inferior olive, KOOY Fol. neurobiol. Haarlem 11 p. 647; presence of utricule mâle in Delphinidæ (*Delphinus*, *Lagenorhynchus* and *Mesoplodon*), ANTHONY Paris C. R. acad. Sci. 171 p. 1398.

Whaling in Tasmania (history), CROWTHER Hobart Proc. R. Soc. Tasmania 1919 p. 130; Whales and whaling in the Dependencies of the Falkland Islands, LYON, HARMER and others Rep. Interdept. Comm. 1920.

Monodon monoceros twisting of tusk, SPÆRCK København Nath. Medd. 71 p. 165.

Prodelphinus plagiodon off coast of Carolina, NICHOLS Journ. Mamm. 1 p. 87.

Pseudorca crassidens American records, MILLER Proc. U.S. Nation. Mus. 57 p. 205.

Tursiops tursio Tasmanian specimens and skull, SCOTT & LORD Hobart Proc. R. Soc. Tasmania 1919 p. 96.

Ziphius cavirostris Tasmanian specimens, SCOTT & LORD Hobart Proc. R. Soc. Tasmania 1919 p. 23.

IX.—EDENTATA.

Manis Indian species and key, WROUGHTON Bombay J. N. H. S. 27 p. 313.

X.—MARSUPIALIA.

Distribution in New Guinea, MATSCHIE Mitt. zool. Mus. Berlin 1916 p. 259.

Dactylopsila occidentalis Waigiu, *arfakensis* Arfuk Bergen p. 302, *biedermanni* Azoa. Fl. p. 303, *kataui* Katau, Fly-Fl. p. 304 spp. n. New Guinea, MATSCHIE Mitt. zool. Mus. Berlin 1916.

Dasyurinus (genotype *D. geoffroyi* Gould) subgen. n. of *Dasyurus*, MATSCHIE Mitt. zool. Mus. Berlin 1916 p. 262.

Dasyurops (genotype *D. maculatus* Kerr) subgen. n. of *Dasyurus*, MATSCHIE Mitt. zool. Mus. Berlin 1916 p. 262.

Dasyurus, see *Dasyurinus* and *Dasyurops*.

Dendrolagus leucogenys p. 293, *notatus* p. 294, *schoedei* p. 296, New Guinea; *keiensis* p. 297 Gross-Kei; *sorongensis* p. 300 Sorong Id., spp. n., MATSCHIE Mitt. zool. Mus. Berlin 1916.

Didelphiidæ criticism of Matschie's nomenclatural results, THOMAS Ann. Mag. N. H. (9) 5 p. 195 footnote.

Distachurus neuhaussi sp. n. Deutsch-Neuguinea, MATSCHIE Mitt. zool. Mus. Berlin 1916 p. 292; *pennatus dryas*, Richardson Range, British New Guinea, *pennatus amœnus* p. 537 Ex-German New Guinea, subspp. n., THOMAS Ann. Mag. N. H. (9) 6.

Dromicia vide *Dromiciella* and *Dromiciola*.

Dromiciella (genotype *D. concinna* Gould) subgen. nov., of *Dromicia*, MATSCHIE Mitt. zool. Mus. Berlin 1916 p. 260.

Dromiciola (genotype *D. lepida* Thos.) subgen. nov. of *Dromicia*, MATSCHIE Mitt. zool. Mus. Berlin 1916 p. 260.

Mallodelphys nom. nov. for a subgenus of *Philander* with genotype "*Didelphys*" *laniger* Desm., THOMAS Ann. Mag. N. H. (9) 5 p. 195.

Marmosa budini sp. n. Rio San Francisco, Jujuy, THOMAS Ann. Mag. N. H. (9) 5 p. 195; *domina* p. 280, *collega* p. 281 Villa Braga, Tapajoz, *limæ* p. 282 Ceara, THOMAS Ann. Mag. N. H. (9) 6.

Micoureus Lesson genotype *D. cinerea* selected by Thomas 1888; therefore not available as subgeneric name in *Philander*; replaced [in *Philander*] by *Mallodelphys* subgen. nom. nov., THOMAS Ann. Mag. N. H. (9) 5 p. 195.

Monodelphis Burm., antedates and supersedes *Peramys*, *brachyura* having

been selected by Matschie as its genotype, THOMAS Ann. Mag. N. H. (9) 5 p. 195.

Notoryctes caurinus sp. n. Wollal, N.W. Australia, THOMAS Ann. Mag. N. H. (9) 6 p. 111.

†*Nototherium* skull and mandible p. 78, classification of *Nototheria* p. 88, limb skeleton p. 93, SCOTT & LORD Proc. R. Soc. Tasmania 1920.

Petaurella (genotype *D. papuanus* Thos.) subgen. n. of *Petaurus*, MATSCHIE Mitt. zool. Mus. Berlin 1916 p. 261.

Petaurula (genotype *P. breviceps* Waterh.) subgen. n. of *Petaurus*, MATSCHIE Mitt. zool. Mus. Berlin 1916 p. 261.

Phascoloictis (genotype *P. calura* Gould) subgen. n. of *Phascogale*, MATSCHIE Mitt. zool. Mus. Berlin 1916 p. 263.

Phascolosorex (genotype *P. dorsalis* Peters) subgen. n. of *Phascogale*, MATSCHIE Mitt. zool. Mus. Berlin 1916 p. 263.

Rhynchomeles prattorum p. 430 Mt. Manusela Ceram; gen. et sp. n., THOMAS Ann. Mag. N. H. (9) 6.

Thylogale lauterbachii sp. n. Finschhafen, Deutsch-Neuguinea, MATSCHIE Mitt. zool. Mus. Berlin 1916 pp. 265 & 290.

Trichosurus vulpecula, var. *typicus*, external characters of pouch embryos, JONES Trans. R. Soc. S. Aust. 44 p. 360, *vulpecula* and *caninus*, colour variations p. 62, *c. nigrans* subsp. n. p. 64 north-eastern N.S. Wales and S. Queensland, LE SOUEF Austral. Zool. 1.

Xenochirus Gloger 1842 (genotype *sciureus*) substituted [erroneously] for *Belideus* Waterh. 1839 (genotype *sciureus*), asserted to be a synonym of *Petaurus* because it comprised species of the latter genus in addition to the genotype, MATSCHIE Mitt. zool. Mus. Berlin 1916 p. 261.

XI.—MONOTREMATA.

Herkunft des Ohrknorpels, CORDS Anat. Hefte Wiesbaden 56 p. 243; structure of hair, HAUSMAN Amer. J. Anat. 27 p. 463.

INDEX TO NAMES
OF
NEW GENERA AND SUBGENERA
RECORDED IN THIS VOLUME

(INCLUDING NEW NAMES OF GENERA PREVIOUSLY ESTABLISHED).*

- | | |
|--|---|
| Abbottella <i>Henderson & Bartsch</i> Moll. 41 | Agonica <i>Sloane</i> Ins. 106 |
| Abrahameria <i>Melichar</i> Ins. 268 | Agonopus <i>Gebien</i> Ins. 136 |
| Absoloniella <i>Formánek</i> Ins. 147 | Agymnonyx <i>Gebien</i> Ins. 136 |
| Acanthocamaria <i>Gebien</i> Ins. 136 | Ahamitermes <i>Mjöberg</i> Ins. 278 |
| Acanthodesia <i>Canu & Bassler</i> Bry., Brach. 11 | Aiptasiomorpha <i>Stephenson</i> Coel. 7 |
| Acanthospira <i>Weller</i> Brach. 4 | Aipotropus <i>Chamberlin</i> Myr., Arachn. 33 |
| Acentrinops <i>Casey</i> Ins. 147 | Alagria <i>Borchmann</i> Ins. 144 |
| Aceratobasis <i>Kennedy</i> Ins. 280 | Albanella <i>Müller</i> Ins. 121 |
| Achalinopsis <i>Steindachner</i> Rept. 17 | Alfonsiella <i>Waterston</i> Ins. 184 |
| Acmoniodus <i>Hussakof & Bryant</i> Pisces 16 | Algidia <i>Hogg</i> Arachn. 23 |
| Acoma <i>Steiner</i> Verm. 19 | Alisodon <i>Hay</i> Pisces 19 |
| Acritolagria <i>Borchmann</i> Ins. 144 | Allantocystis <i>Keilin</i> Prot. 22 |
| Acrochordomercus <i>Hermann</i> Ins. 250 | Allocaera <i>Schulze</i> Arachn. 25 |
| Acrodetes <i>Rehn & Hebard</i> Ins. 286 | Allocora <i>Borchmann</i> Ins. 144 |
| Acruroteuthis <i>Berry</i> Moll. 61 | Allocia <i>Hallmann</i> Por. 5 |
| Actinoscyphia <i>Stephenson</i> Coel. 7 | Alloclusia <i>Hendel</i> Ins. 257 |
| Acurhinus <i>Osborn</i> Ins. 271 | Allolagria <i>Borchmann</i> Ins. 144 |
| Adamsiellops <i>Henderson & Bartsch</i> Moll. 41 | Allonychella <i>Silvestri</i> Ins. 288 |
| Adelarthra <i>Cameron</i> Ins. 114 | Allopiophila <i>Hendel</i> Ins. 257 |
| Adelopomorpha <i>Heller</i> Ins. 106 | Allopsocus <i>Banks</i> Ins. 277 |
| Adelphodrassus <i>Rainbow</i> Arachn. 20 | Allopterites <i>Cockerell</i> Ins. 285 |
| Adichosia <i>Surcouf</i> Ins. 253 | Allopulvinaria <i>Brain</i> Ins. 274 |
| Adiposia <i>Annandale & Hora</i> Pisces 19 | Alloseps <i>Bergroth</i> Ins. 271 |
| Adlappa <i>Sjöstedt</i> Ins. 286 | Allosphaerocera <i>Hendel</i> Ins. 257 |
| Aebaella <i>Hebard</i> Ins. 284 | Allothele <i>Tucker</i> Arachn. 19 |
| Aetholoida <i>McDunnough</i> Ins. 218 | Allotrypes <i>Bezzi</i> Ins. 258 |
| Aethalura <i>McDunnough</i> Ins. 218 | Alluaudensia <i>Lallemand</i> Ins. 270 |
| Africalestes <i>Kennedy</i> Ins. 280 | Alopecopsis <i>Broom</i> Rept. 20 |
| Africallagma <i>Kennedy</i> Ins. 280 | Alterodon <i>Anthony</i> Mam. 25 |
| Afripupa <i>Pilsbry</i> Moll. 51 | Alytopistis <i>Meyrick</i> Ins. 224 |
| | Amaloceromorpha <i>Pic</i> Ins. 123 |
| | Amapala <i>Melichar</i> Ins. 268 |
| | Amarassites <i>Welter</i> Moll. 61 |

* The total number of names in this index is 1,632, distributed as follows, viz.:—Protozoa 35; Porifera 19; Coelenterata 12; Echinoderma 14; Vermidea 34; Brachiopoda 16; Bryozoa 30; Mollusca 121; Crustacea 46; Arachnida 50; Myriopoda 64; Insecta 1,060; Prochordata 2; Pisces 54; Reptilia 26; Aves 25; Mammalia 24. The total last year was 1,344.

- Amathobius Gebien* Ins. 137
Amphiallagma Kennedy Ins. 280
Amphibolosia Surcouf Ins. 254
Amphilimnobia Alexander Ins. 242
Amplicaeum Baylis Verm. 19
Amygdalophyllum Benson, Dunn & Browne Coel. 7
Anabrolepis Timberlake Ins. 184
Anacamptodes McDunnough Ins. 218
Anacentrus Casey Ins. 148
Anaciagrion Kennedy Ins. 280
Anacolpodes Casey Ins. 106
Anagrina Berland Arachn. 20
Ananchothuria Fossa-Mancini Echin. 14
Anarrup Chamberlin Myr., Arachn. 31
Anaspio Chamberlin Verm. 25
Anathyrsa Meyrick Ins. 227
Anaxion Handlirsch Ins. 282
Ancepaspis Ferris Ins. 274
Ancharcha Meyrick Ins. 227
Anchicubaris Collinge Crust. 25
Ancholeptodesmus Brölemann Myr., Arachn. 33
Anchorrhynchus Reitter Ins. 148
Anchylochiros Mello-Leitão Arachn. 19
Ancylocnemis Marshall Ins. 148
Andraegoidus Aurivillius Ins. 158
Androdes Turner Ins. 212
Androsus Gebien Ins. 137
Angolia Obenberger Ins. 131
Angusticaecum Baylis Verm. 19
Anhomalophlebia Handlirsch Ins. 283
Anisonotus Raymond Arachn. 6
Anisoscapa Müller Ins. 121
Anodontoneus Speiser Ins. 247
Anomonotes Heller Ins. 158
Annularella Henderson & Bartsch Moll. 42
Annularisca Henderson & Bartsch Moll. 42
Annularita Henderson & Bartsch Moll. 42
Annularodes Henderson & Bartsch Moll. 42
Annularops Henderson & Bartsch Moll. 42
Annularosa Henderson & Bartsch Moll. 42
Anocamara Kleine Ins. 157
Anomala Travassos Verm. 19
Anomalara Kennedy Ins. 280
Anomalaphis Baker Ins. 272
Anoplocurius Fisher Ins. 158
Anorcota Meyrick Ins. 227
Anthomelus Hustache Ins. 148
Anthomyiella Malloch Ins. 254
Antillomyrmex Mann Ins. 175
Antisoma Chamberlin Myr., Arachn. 33
Antongilium Pic Ins. 123
Anuriella Del Guercio Ins. 272
Anychus McGregor Arachn. 25
Anzacia de Dalmas Arachn. 20
Apanisagrion Kennedy Ins. 280
Aparasphenodon Mirando-Ribeiro Rept. 23
Apatopygus Hawkins Echin. 14
Aphaenopidius Müller Ins. 107
Aphaenopsis Müller Ins. 107
Aphalidura Sharp Ins. 148
Aphelinoidea Girault Ins. 185
Aphodiocopris Arrow Ins. 127
Aphrophyllum Smith Coel. 7
Aplanasida Reitter Ins. 137
Apocellagria Cameron Ins. 114
Aprosphyma Wagner Moll. 51
Apterophenus Gebien Ins. 137
Apterotheca Gebien Ins. 137
Aptinoderus Hubenthal Ins. 107
Araucomyrmex Gallardo Ins. 175
Archaeallagma Kennedy Ins. 280
Archaeophilites Handlirsch Ins. 282
Archaeozodes Obenberger Ins. 132
Archemitra Meyrick Ins. 227
Archileptocera Duda Ins. 258
Archirileya Silvestri Ins. 185
Arctonoe Chamberlin Verm. 25
Arctopsis Barnard Crust. 25
Areoloprismomerus Cushman Ins. 179
Argyrocnemis Kennedy Ins. 280
Aristosaurus Van Hoepen Rept. 18
Armstrongia Clarke Por. 4
Arostrophus Chamberlin Myr., Arachn. 33
Arthropteropsis Kolbe Ins. 112
Arthrosapyga Pic Ins. 173
Artopoles Barnard Crust. 24
Asapharcha Meyrick Ins. 227
Asaphocrinus Springer Echin. 18
Ascoteuthis Berry Moll. 68
Asilopsis Cockerell Ins. 250
Aspidolister Bickhardt Ins. 124
Asterister Desbordes Ins. 124
Astichomyia Girault Ins. 185
Astonycha Turner Ins. 212
Atarbodes Alexander Ins. 242
Atelodinium Chatton Prot. 28
Atenophthalmus Kleine Ins. 157
Athestia Melichar Ins. 268
A. Thienemannia Viets Arachn. 26
Atopacanthus Hussakof & Bryant Pisces 15
Atopodesmus Chamberlin Myr., Arachn. 33
Atopophrictis Meyrick Ins. 227
Atrichomelina Cresson Ins. 258
Atrypoidea Mitchell & Dun Brach. 5
Atsabites Haniel Moll. 62
Augaptilina Sars Crust. 28
Aulolamoides Micoletzky Verm. 19

- Aulonasida Reitter* Ins. 137
Aulonocranus Regan Pisces 22
Aulopea Dunbar Moll. 46
Auristira Borchmann Ins. 144
Australobius Chamberlin Myr., Arachn. 31
Australodesmus Chamberlin Myr., Arachn. 33
Austrocoenagrion Kennedy Ins. 280
Austroglossus Regan Pisces 24
Austroleptis Hardy Ins. 249
Austrolimnophila Alexander Ins. 242
Austrotipula Alexander Ins. 242
Axania Enderlein Ins. 258
Axociella Hallmann Por. 5
Azygethus Chamberlin Myr., Arachn. 31
Azygocera Aurivillius Ins. 158
- Baccacoccus Brain* Ins. 274
Bacillopsis Normand Ins. 115
Balgus Fleutiaux Ins. 133
Banarachos Heller Ins. 148
Bardistopus Mann Ins. 253
Baridiellus Casey Ins. 148
Barilepis Casey Ins. 148
Bathytricha Turner Ins. 212
Batobiomorphus Pic Ins. 146
Belluga Navás Ins. 235
Benoistia Chopard Ins. 285
Beridella Becker Ins. 247
Bernhaueria Rambousek Ins. 115
Bermudichthys Nichols Pisces 23
Betasida Reitter Ins. 137
Bhavana Hora Pisces 19
Biformalia Sjöstedt Ins. 286
Blastinoidea Richardson & Thacker Por. 4
Blepharoplatypus Netolitzky Ins. 107
Boltoniella Handlirsch Ins. 282
Boltonites Handlirsch Ins. 283
Bombornis Oberholser Aves 52
Bothriaster Döderlein Echin. 17
Bothrichara Borchmann Ins. 144
Bothynogria Borchmann Ins. 144
Brachcuferes Hustache Ins. 149
Brachygramma Girault Ins. 185
Brachynomorphus Hubenthal Ins. 107
Brachytrycherus Arrow Ins. 165
Brethesiella Timberlake Ins. 185
Briarostoma Meyrick Ins. 227
Broomisaurus Joleaud Rept. 20
Bruchomyia Alexander Ins. 242
Bryeria Janse Ins. 201
Bryophilopsis Dyar Ins. 213
Buforania Sjöstedt Ins. 287
Bumetopon Aurivillius Ins. 201
Bunaia Clarke Arachn. 8
Buplex Austen Ins. 248
Burmochloritis Godwin-Austen Moll. 49
Byrebistus Distant Ins. 270
- Caderia Sjöstedt* Ins. 287
Caenocrypticus Gebien Ins. 138
Caenopsis Needham Ins. 280
Caffricola Hampson Ins. 201
Caiusa Surcouf Ins. 254
Calamura Boone Crust. 24
Calephorops Sjöstedt Ins. 287
Callochromis Regan Pisces 22
Calloprocnias Chubb Aves 55
Callospilothon Cockerell Ins. 268
Calobatinus Silvestri Ins. 289
Calogria Borchmann Ins. 144
Calosilpha Portevin Ins. 122
Calyozella Enderlein Ins. 182
Calyptogonia Sloane Ins. 108
Camariocroteron Pic Ins. 138
Cambodgia Mansuy Moll. 43
Camelopsis Engel Ins. 251
Campbellosphaera Shaw Prot. 26
Camptotritoma Heller Ins. 167
Campyloctis Janse Ins. 201
Capnotycha Meyrick Ins. 225
Capparimyia Bezzi Ins. 258
Capraxe Sjöstedt Ins. 287
Carinodrillia Dall Moll. 35
Carphoides McDunnough Ins. 219
Carpolonchaea Bezzi Ins. 258
Carryodoris Vayssiére Moll. 47
Catabrithorax Chamberlin Arachn. 21
Catacraerus Bickhardt Ins. 124
Catadiomene Stephenson Coel. 8
Catalectis Meyrick Ins. 227
Cataphanus Gebien Ins. 138
Catapyrgodesmus Silvestri Myr., Arachn. 33
Cechalina Melichar Ins. 268
Cedarinia Sjöstedt Ins. 287
Celamoides Eecke Ins. 201
Celyphomima Enderlein Ins. 258
Centraugaptilus Sars Crust. 28
Centrinaspis Casey Ins. 249
Centrolenella Noble Rept. 22
Centronea Canu & Bassler Bry., Brach. 12
Centronelloidea Weller Brach. 5
Cepedea Metcalf Prot. 29
Cephalodesmia Gebien Ins. 138
Ceradesmia Gebien Ins. 138
Cerandrosus Gebien Ins. 138
Ceraptocerella Girault Ins. 185
Ceratobulimina Toulou Prot. 21
Ceratolimnobia Alexander Ins. 242
Cerciaphis Theobald Ins. 273
Cerocamptus Gebien Ins. 138
Ceroncinus Silvestri Ins. 126
Cerosis Gebien Ins. 138
Ceylonolestes Kennedy Ins. 280
Chaetoleon Banks Ins. 236
Chaetomacera Cresson Ins. 258
Chaetovoria Villeneuve Ins. 254

- Chalcargia Kennedy* Ins. 280
Chalcolestes Kennedy Ins. 280
Chamaespila Hendel Ins. 258
Chancelloria Walcott Por. 4
Chapadella Greger Brach. 5
Charixena Meyrick Ins. 228
Chiliocyclus Tillyard Ins. 268
Chilomorpha Krása Ins. 115
Chilopeltis Seidlitz Ins. 147
Chinchipus Chamberlin Arachn. 23
Chiotasa Melichar Ins. 268
Chiroteuthoides Berry Moll. 62
Chledophila Cameron Ins. 115
Chloephila Costantini Ins. 201
Chlorolycorina Cushman Ins. 179
Choia Walcott Por. 5
Cholinobaris Casey Ins. 149
Chondropomartes Henderson & Bartsch
Moll. 42
Chondropomatus Henderson & Bartsch
Moll. 42
Chondropometes Henderson & Bartsch
Moll. 42
Chondropomium Henderson & Bartsch
Moll. 42
Chondropomorus Henderson & Bartsch
Moll. 42
Chondrothyra Henderson & Bartsch
Moll. 42
Chondrothyretes Henderson & Bartsch
Moll. 42
Chondrothyrium Henderson & Bartsch
Moll. 42
Chondrothyroma Henderson & Bartsch
Moll. 42
Chopardia Surcouf Ins. 254
Chunella Sasaki Moll. 62
Chylnus Sloane Ins. 108
Ciallusia Van Name Proch. 3
Cicindelopsis Cockerell Ins. 105
Circinalia Casey Ins. 108
Circinalidia Casey Ins. 108
Cladethosoma Chamberlin Myr., Arachn.
33
Cladiodrilus Pic Ins. 134
Cladomyrma Wheeler Ins. 175
Cleistocrinus Springer Echin. 18
Clepsydrina Sjöstedt Ins. 287
Cletomesochra Sars Crust. 28
Clidomys Anthony Mam. 25
Clinocerella Engel Ins. 251
Clinoceroides Hendel Ins. 258
Clinodon Regan Pisces 22
Clinotaenia Bezzi Ins. 258
Clossiana Reuss Ins. 193
Closteromyia Girault Ins. 185
Clypeococcus Newstead Ins. 274
Clytomorpha Achard Ins. 163
Cnestrostoma Regan Pisces 22
Cocopupa Pilsbry Moll. 51
Coelomyxidium Debaisieux Prot. 25
Coenomylodes Brunetti Ins. 247
Coleomegilla Cockerell Ins. 167
Colfax Andrewes Ins. 108
Collinella Duda Ins. 258
Colpotorna Meyrick Ins. 228
Comatomenopon Uchida Ins. 276
Comotechna Meyrick Ins. 228
Confusio Handlirsch Ins. 283
Conocentrinus Casey Ins. 150
Conofilippia Brain Ins. 274
Conophorina Becker Ins. 251
Copanognathus Hussakof & Bryant
Pisces 24
Copiolepis Enderlein Ins. 258
Copridaspidus Boucomont Ins. 127
Coprophila Duda Ins. 258
Corinthus Distant Ins. 265
Corononcodes Speiser Ins. 251
Corralia Walcott Por. 5
Corydaloides Handlirsch Ins. 283
Cosmoscaphula Heller Ins. 167
Cotylophallus Ransom Verm. 16
Cowperia Girault Ins. 185
Craterostomum Boulenger Verm. 20
Cremnosterna Aurivillius Ins. 159
Crephomantis Rehn Ins. 284
Crimnologa Meyrick Ins. 225
Cristovallia Distant Ins. 264
Croesomyrmex Mann Ins. 175
Cronicombra Meyrick Ins. 228
Crossorhombus Regan Pisces 24
Ctenogria Borchmann Ins. 144
Ctenomyophila Heller Ins. 150
Ctenophorellus Silvestri Ins. 134
Ctenyura Van Name Proch. 3
Cucujinus Arrow Ins. 125
Cupuladria Canu & Bassler Bry., Brach.
12
Curimosphena Gebien Ins. 139
Cyanallagmo Kennedy Ins. 281
Cyanargia Kennedy Ins. 281
Cyathopharynx Regan Pisces 22
Cyclocarcinus Stolley Crust. 19
Cyclocolpota Canu & Bassler Bry.,
Brach. 12
Cycloidotrypa Chapman Bry., Brach.
12
Cycloperiella Canu & Bassler Bry.,
Brach. 12
Cyclopora Turner Ins. 213
Cylicobathra Meyrick Ins. 228
Cylindridia Casey Ins. 150
Cymonia Dyar Ins. 213
Cynomops Thomas Mam. 21
Cyphotilapia Regan Pisces 22
Cyrioides Carter Ins. 132
Cyrtomorphoides Heller Ins. 167

- Dadocerus Arrow* Ins. 165
Dairoides Stebbing Crust. 19
Dasymolophilus Alexander Ins. 243
Dasyptyx Chamberlin Myr., Arachn. 31
Dasyccrinus Matschie Mam. 28
Dasyurops Matschie Mam. 28
Decebalus Distant Ins. 267
Deinodus Hussakof & Bryant Pisces 24
Dendrocia Hallmann Por. 5
Dendrocinclopa Chubb Aves 54
Dendrorhynchus Keilin Prot. 22
Deraeocapsus Knight Ins. 266
Deralia Cameron Ins. 116
Deratanthus Casey Ins. 108
Dermatolaimus Steiner Verm. 20
Derolagria Borchmann Ins. 144
Desertaria Sjöstedt Ins. 287
Desmatusuchus Case Rept. 19
Desmediaperoecia Canu & Bassler Bry.,
 Brach. 12
Desmeplogioecia Canu & Bassler Bry.,
 Brach. 12
Desmogomphus Williamson Ins. 281
Detyopsis Cockerell Ins. 269
Deuterohyalina Dalla Torre Ins. 202
Deutosilpha Portevin Ins. 122
Diachalastis Meyrick Ins. 228
Diabolattalus Pic Ins. 134
Diadumene Stephenson Coel. 8
Diagrynia Melichar Ins. 269
Dialonedus Reitter Ins. 150
Diaphanopterites Handlirsch Ins. 283
Diaphorothrips Karny Ins. 276
Diastophysa Aurivillius Ins. 159
Diceratobasis Kennedy Ins. 281
Dicholeon Navás Ins. 236
Diclasiopea Hendel Ins. 259
Dicraeosaurus Janensch Rept. 19
Dictomyia Cresson Ins. 259
Dilaropsis Cockerell Ins. 269
Dinodromius Casey Ins. 108
Dinoprora Turner Ins. 214
Dinopsocus Banks Ins. 277
Diodontolepis Wheeler Ins. 176
Dionychella Silvestri Ins. 289
Diplacrophor Chamberlin Myr., Arachn.
 31
Diplesioceras Buckman Moll. 63
Diplesiostigma Girault Ins. 185
Diplogeomyza Hendel Ins. 259
Diplonephra Turner Ins. 214
Diplonympha Grassi Prot. 26
Diplothecta Turner Ins. 214
Diporodesmus Silvestri Myr., Arachn.
 34
Dirabius Casey Ins. 150
Disommatus Heller Ins. 159
Disoporina Fenyés Ins. 116
Distemnostoma Dunbar Moll. 46
Dolichasida Reitter Ins. 139
Doliochastis Meyrick Ins. 225
Doloria Skogsberg Crust. 31
Donaciella Reitter Ins. 163
Dorlodotia Salée Coel. 8
Dorymetaccus Rainbow Arachn. 22
Dracontomyia Becker Ins. 259
Drepanycterus Thomas Mam. 20
Drilocrius Michaelsen Verm. 27
Dromiciella Matschie Mam. 28
Dromiciola Matschie Mam. 28
Dromicosaurus Van Hoepen Rept. 19
Drylichus Heller Ins. 126
Duboscquella Chatton Prot. 28
Duphanastus Reitter Ins. 150
Durasida Reitter Ins. 139
Duvalites Jeannel Ins. 109

Eberhardtia Angel Rept. 18
Ebrayiceras Buckman Moll. 63
Echinoconchus Weller Brach. 5
Ecnolagria Borchmann Ins. 144
Ectenaspis Raymond Arachn. 7
Ectenonotus Raymond Arachn. 7
Ecthrobaeomyia Girault Ins. 185
Ectoptyx Chamberlin Myr., Arachn. 31
Ecuadoriana Goding Ins. 270
Edaphopaussus Kolbe Ins. 113
Edwardsina Alexander Ins. 242
Eichwaldiceras Buckman Moll. 63
Eiffelia Walcott Por. 5
Elachistarthron Notman Ins. 116
Elacomia Heller Ins. 159
Ellochotis Meyrick Ins. 229
Elytroteinus Marshall Ins. 150
Eluma Bruner Ins. 286
Embryocrinus Hudson Echin. 18
Emplastus Cockerell Ins. 176
Emydops Mirando-Ribeiro Rept. 22
Enceliidotis Meyrick Ins. 229
Enodognathus Benderitter Ins. 127
Enoptroteuthis Berry Moll. 63
Enotogenes Heller Ins. 159
Ensepestra Meyrick Ins. 229
Entedonastichus Girault Ins. 185
Enthylacus Pérez Crust. 25
Eobracon Cockerell Ins. 181
Eocalopteryx Cockerell Ins. 281
Eohomopterus Wasmann Ins. 113
Eometarhinus Osborn Mam. 27
Eophlebotomus Cockerell Ins. 241
Eopimpla Cockerell Ins. 179
Eopodagrion Cockerell Ins. 281
Eosemionotus Stolley Pisces 16
Eoseviulisana Brölemann Myr., Arachn.
 34
Eothereva Cockerell Ins. 249
Epanogmus Girault Ins. 185
Epidiopteryx Meyrick Ins. 229
Epipamponurus Becker Ins. 250
Epiplastocerus Silvestri Ins. 254

- Episynlestes Kennedy* Ins. 281
Epoposima Turner Ins. 214
Eporiella Melichar Ins. 269
Erannornis Oberholser Aves 57
Eremoceras Peyerimhoff Ins. 159
Eriopisella Chevreux Crust. 26
Erkosonea Canu & Bassler Bry., Brach. 12
Erotylites Cockerell Ins. 168
Erythropomala Sjöstedt Ins. 287
Esselenia Hebard Ins. 287
Euaugaptilus Sars Crust. 28
Eucamaria Gebien Ins. 139
Eucarazzia Del Guercio Ins. 273
Euceratoneura Girault Ins. 186
Euchlorolestes Kennedy Ins. 281
Eucinetodes Portevin Ins. 122
Euchnemesaurus Van Hoepen Rept. 18
Eudecaporus Brölemann Myr., Arachn. 34
Eudesmoscolex Steiner Verm. 20
Euditropidus Lea Ins. 164
Eudeliphrum Champion Ins. 116
Euethogonus Chamberlin Myr., Arachn. 34
Euhelaeus Gebien Ins. 139
Eulimnophora Malloch Ins. 254
Eumacrotona Sjöstedt Ins. 287
Eumastigonus Chamberlin Myr., Arachn. 34
Eumedusa Bigelow Coel. 6
Eumegastus Hustache Ins. 150
Eunechyrus Heller Ins. 150
Euomopalon Sjöstedt Ins. 287
Euophistes Sjöstedt Ins. 287
Eupelmophotismus Girault Ins. 186
Euphenges Calabresi Ins. 157
Euporodesmus Chamberlin Myr., Arachn. 34
Eurinophorus Breit Ins. 109
Euryasida Reitter Ins. 139
Eurymelidium Tillyard Ins. 271
Eurystaura Janse Ins. 203
Eurytomomma Girault Ins. 186
Eurytrichothrips Priesner Ins. 277
Eusemionopsis Girault Ins. 186
Eustaledesmus Silvestri Myr., Arachn. 34
Eustatius Sharp Ins. 150
Eusteniamorpha Cameron Ins. 116
Euthecodon Fourtan Rept. 19
Euthytoma Turner Ins. 214
Eutrichodes Hermann Ins. 250
Eutudora Henderson & Bartsch Moll. 42
Eutudorella Henderson & Bartsch Moll. 42
Eutudorisca Henderson & Bartsch Moll. 42
Eutudorops Henderson & Bartsch Moll. 42
Evarthropros Casey Ins. 109
Evurodesmus Silvestri Myr., Arachn. 34
Exatheta Cameron Ins. 116
Exemasia Dyar Ins. 204
Exochoecia Canu & Bassler Bry., Brach. 12
Exoglossops Fowler & Bean Pisces 18
Exorchis Kobayashi Verm. 16
Fabriciana Reuss Ins. 193
Faliscus Distant Ins. 266
Falsoperichilus Pic Ins. 139
Farrania Sars Crust. 29
Fenyesia Cameron Ins. 116
Fertonella Cockerell Ins. 170
Fijiodesmus Chamberlin Myr., Arachn. 34
Flosmaris Stephenson Coel. 8
Formicocephalus Heller Ins. 116
Frontodes Marshall Ins. 150
Funtea Brölemann Myr., Arachn. 34
Galactochiloides Wenz Moll. 49
Galbinorpha Fleutiaux Ins. 133
Galenara McDunnough Ins. 219
Galloisia Hustache Ins. 151
Garumna Melichar Ins. 269
Gemelliporella Canu & Bassler Bry., Brach. 13
Genosema Notman Ins. 116
Gephyrella Mello-Leitão Arachn. 22
Gephyroneura Turner Ins. 204
Geraeopsis Casey Ins. 151
Gerrolasius Hermann Ins. 250
Gibbulinella Wenz Moll. 48
Gidda Andrewes Ins. 109
Gladioferens Henry Crust. 29
Glaridacris Cooper Verm. 17
Glenochrysa Esben-Petersen Ins. 236
Glenoides McDunnough Ins. 220
Glyptotrillus Hermann Ins. 250
Glyptogeraeus Casey Ins. 151
Gnaphon Andrewes Ins. 109
Gnathdycastis Ehlers Verm. 25
Gnatholana Barnard Crust. 25
Goetheana Girault Ins. 186
Gonatopsis Sasaki Moll. 64
Gonderia Toit Prot. 23
Gonespites Gebien Ins. 139
Goniaeoidea Sjöstedt Ins. 287
Goniospira Girty Moll. 45
Gonistigma Kennedy Ins. 281
Gonomyiella Kuntze Ins. 244
Granasida Reitter Ins. 140
Granoennea Wenz Moll. 48
Graptopedus Gebien Ins. 140
Gravodos Rothschild Ins. 214
Griphosternus Heller Ins. 151
Gronophora Borchmann Ins. 145
Gryonoides Dodd Ins. 182

- Gunadhya *Distant* Ins. 266
 Guyoquila *Goding* Ins. 270
 Gymnetasida *Reitter* Ins. 140
 Gynandrocera *Gebien* Ins. 140
 Gyponana *Ball* Ins. 271
 Gyrosis *Gebien* Ins. 140

 Habrophyes *Turner* Ins. 215
 Habrotasa *Melichar* Ins. 269
 Haeckeliana *Girault* Ins. 186
 Haliartus *Melichar* Ins. 269
 Halidayina *Duda* Ins. 259
 Haloniscus *Chilton* Crust. 25
 Hamptonia *Walcott* Por. 5
 Hapalocrex *Ridgway* Aves 45
 Hapaloptyx *Stebbing* Crust. 20
 Haplostethops *Casey* Ins. 151
 Haplostigma *Kennedy* Ins. 281
 Haplotrechus *Müller* Ins. 109
 Happarana *Sjöstedt* Ins. 287
 Haselburgites *Buckman* Moll. 64
 Hawaiiagrion *Kennedy* Ins. 281
 Hazelia *Taylor* Rept. 21
 Hazelia *Walcott* Por. 5
 Hecamedoides *Hendel* Ins. 259
 Helenopupa *Pilsbry* Moll. 51
 Heliargia *Kennedy* Ins. 281
 Hellerella *Duda* Ins. 259
 Helogria *Borchmann* Ins. 145
 Helolaphyctis *Hermann* Ins. 250
 Helosciomyza *Hendel* Ins. 259
 Hemibates *Regan* Pisces 22
 Hemilexomyia *Dodd* Ins. 182
 Hemimesochra *Sars* Crust. 20
 Hemipteros *Schaus* Ins. 204
 Hemiplatynus *Casey* Ins. 109
 Hemirhipidius *Heller* Ins. 146
 Hemitelopteryx *Cresson* Ins. 259
 Hemizyga *Girty* Moll. 46
 Heraulia *Villeneuve* Ins. 255
 Heromorphus *Obenberger* Ins. 132
 Hetaerister *Desbordes* Ins. 124
 Hetairotermes *Cameron* Ins. 116
 Heteroballus *Heller* Ins. 151
 Heterobremia *Felt* Ins. 237
 Heteromyrmex *Wheeler* Ins. 176
 Heteronuncia *Roewer* Arachn. 23
 Heteroptilus *Sars* Crust. 29
 Heterostylis *Sars* Crust. 29
 Heterotilapia *Regan* Pisces 22
 Hexablemma *Berland* Arachn. 21
 Hexameritia *Speiser* Ins. 250
 Himalagrion *Fraser* Ins. 281
 Hippocephala *Aurivillius* Ins. 159
 Hippoponella *Canu & Bassler* Bry.,
 Brach. 13
 Hippoporella *Canu & Bassler* Bry.,
 Brach. 13
 Histomonas *Tyzzer* Prot. 26
 Holidotea *Barnard* Crust. 25

 Holisomorphus *Cameron* Ins. 116
 Homalopsycha *Meyrick* Ins. 230
 Homaloptila *Handlirsch* Ins. 283
 Homeoura *Kennedy* Ins. 281
 Homophylus *Kleine* Ins. 157
 Homotelus *Raymond* Arachn. 7
 Hoplodictya *Cresson* Ins. 259
 Hoplolopha *Bezzi* Ins. 259
 Hoplophractis *Meyrick* Ins. 230
 Hoplotriclis *Hermann* Ins. 250
 Horidiplosis *Felt* Ins. 237
 Hormocrinus *Springer* Echin. 19
 Horsiella *Gurney* Crust. 29
 Hyalommina *Schulze* Arachn. 25
 Hyboaspis *Raymond* Arachn. 7
 Hybogaster *Seidlitz* Ins. 147
 Hydnocerina *Clarke* Por. 5
 Hyladula *Meyrick* Ins. 230
 Hylesinopsis *Eggers* Ins. 157
 Hymenogadus *Gilbert & Hubbs* Pisces
 21
 Hyomacrurus *Gilbert & Hubbs* Pisces 21
 Hypercolobopsis *Emery* Ins. 176
 Hypatheta *Fenyés* Ins. 117
 Hypocryptocerus *Wheeler* Ins. 176
 Hypodrassodes *de Dalmas* Arachn. 20
 Hypohypurus *Hustachn* Ins. 151
 Hypophiala *Janse* Ins. 204
 Hystrieciella *Engel* Ins. 255

 Idiosaissetia *Brain* Ins. 274
 Idiotechna *Meyrick* Ins. 230
 Idmidromea *Canu & Bassler* Bry.,
 Brach. 13
 Idolimothrips *Priesner* Ins. 277
 Ignambia *Heller* Ins. 127
 Ilycthonos *Barnard* Crust. 24
 Indonesites *Welter* Moll. 64
 Indopupa *Pilsbry* Moll. 51
 Infranesopupa *Pilsbry* Moll. 51
 Inkadrilus *Michaelsen* Verm. 27
 Insulipupa *Pilsbry* Moll. 51
 Iophanus *Draudt* Ins. 195
 Ipsvichia *Tillyard* Ins. 268
 Iridana *Aurivillius* Ins. 195
 Ischnallagma *Kennedy* Ins. 281
 Ischnoneurula *Handlirsch* Ins. 283
 Isociella *Hallmann* Por. 5
 Isociona *Hallmann* Por. 5
 Isoparactis *Stephenson* Coel. 8
 Isopenectya *Hallmann* Por. 5
 Isoscaphula *Heller* Ins. 168
 Isosilpha *Portevin* Ins. 122
 Isotarphius *Heller* Ins. 125

 Jeanneliensia *Lallemand* Ins. 270
 Joenina *Grassi* Prot. 26
 Joenopsis *Cutler* Prot. 26
 Juanaria *Distant* Ins. 267
 Juliusina *Reitter* Ins. 164

- Kaisia *Mann* Ins. 121
 Kalligrammula *Handlirsch* Ins. 236
 Kallimula *Holland* Ins. 193
 Kalloclymenia *Wedekind* Moll. 64
 Kanabius *Chamberlin* Myr., Arachn. 31
 Kathroperla *Banks* Ins. 279
 Katmeteugoa *Eecke* Ins. 205
 Kawina *Barton* Arachn. 7
 Kentrosaurus *Hennig* Ropt. 19
 Kerremansia *Obenberger* Ins. 132
 Kilauagrion *Kennedy* Ins. 281
 Kiwetinokia *Walcott* Por. 5
 Knestrometopon *Neumann* Aves 61
 Kolkwitzziella *Lindemann* Prot. 28
 Kongobatha *Hebard* Ins. 284
 Kopionella *Ashby* Moll. 34
 Korythoceras *Buckman* Moll. 64
 Kynephorus *Ehlers* Verm. 25

 Labenidea *Rohwer* Ins. 179
 Labrochromis *Regan* Pisces 22
 Laevigites *Wedekind* Moll. 66
 Lagonoecia *Canu & Bassler* Bry., Brach. 14
 Lagriallecula *Pic* Ins. 143
 Lagriella *Borchmann* Ins. 145
 Lagriopsis *Borchmann* Ins. 145
 Lamberticeras *Buckman* Moll. 64
 Lampronchaea *Bezzi* Ins. 259
 Lampromalota *Cameron* Ins. 117
 Lamproscatella *Hendel* Ins. 259
 Lamprosomella *Duda* Ins. 259
 Lanurgus *Eggers* Ins. 157
 Lasiolopha *Turner* Ins. 215
 Lasiotyloides *Heller* Ins. 151
 Lathromerella *Girault* Ins. 186
 Lathromeroidea *Girault* Ins. 186
 Lautara *Herbst* Ins. 173
 Lecalida *Casey* Ins. 110
 Lecerfia *Dumont* Ins. 215
 Lecythoconcha *Annandale* Moll. 41
 Lehua *Barton* Arachn. 7
 Leidyopsis *Kofoid & Swezy* Prot. 26
 Leisoeicia *Canu & Bassler* Bry., Brach. 14
 Lekythionia *Canu & Bassler* Bry., Brach. 14
 Lepidoscioptera *Dalla Torre* Ins. 205
 Lepidosinella *Handschin* Ins. 289
 Leptargia *Kennedy* Ins. 281
 Leptasida *Reitter* Ins. 140
 Leptochromis *Regan* Pisces 22
 Leptocletodes *Sars* Crust. 29
 Leptocorynus *Casey* Ins. 151
 Leptolecithusa *Kobayashi* Verm. 16
 Leptosialis *Esben-Petersen* Ins. 236
 Leptovanua *Melichar* Ins. 269
 Leptozacla *Meyrick* Ins. 230
 Lepturoschemata *Heller* Ins. 160
 Leucagonum *Casey* Ins. 110
 Leucigadella *Gilbert & Hubbs* Pisces 21
 Leucigadus *Gilbert & Hubbs* Pisces 21
 Leucisculus *Ashima* Pisces 18
 Leucophalera *Janse* Ins. 205
 Leucotaphus *Donisthorpe* Ins. 176
 Lifucolonus *Heller* Ins. 151
 Limbatipupa *Pilsbry* Moll. 51
 Linnestheria *Wright* Crust. 27
 Limnochromis *Regan* Pisces 22
 Limnotilapia *Regan* Pisces 22
 Linnocrex *Ridgway* Aves 45
 Linogeraeus *Casey* Ins. 151
 Liophloeothrips *Priesner* Ins. 277
 Lipochromis *Regan* Pisces 22
 Liporrhopalum *Waterston* Ins. 186
 Lispoides *Malloch* Ins. 255
 Lissochilichthys *Oshima* Pisces 18
 Lissodesmus *Chamberlin* Myr., Arachn. 34
 Litosphingia *Jordan* Ins. 197
 Lixorrhynchus *Reitter* Ins. 151
 Lobiferodesmus *Silvestri* Myr., Arachn. 34
 Lobopectera *Sjöstedt* Ins. 287
 Loganiopharynx *Wenz* Moll. 68
 Lomocnemis *Gebien* Ins. 140
 Lonchotrinx *Thomas* Mam. 25
 Lopholagria *Borchmann* Ins. 145
 Lophomycter *Notman* Ins. 117
 Loveus *Navás* Ins. 236
 Loxocrambus *Forbes* Ins. 223
 Lutheria *Girault* Ins. 186
 Lutzia *França* Ins. 241
 Lybatomorpha *Heller* Ins. 168
 Lycoperdinella *Arrow* Ins. 166
 Lycosepsis *Enderlein* Ins. 260
 Lyropupilla *Pilsbry* Moll. 51
 Lyttomebe *Denier* Ins. 146

 Macednus *Bergroth* Ins. 266
 Machaerognathus *Hussakof & Bryant* Pisces 24
 Macragonum *Casey* Ins. 110
 Macrenoica *Wagner* Moll. 51
 Macrocoenosia *Malloch* Ins. 255
 Macrocypridina *Skogsberg* Crust. 31
 Macroentomoderus *Pic* Ins. 152
 Macrolophalia *Sjöstedt* Ins. 287
 Macromischoides *Wheeler* Ins. 176
 Macrothnius *Pic* Ins. 146
 Macrophorbia *Malloch* Ins. 255
 Macropocopris *Arrow* Ins. 127
 Macrorhabdus *Sars* Crust. 29
 Macroprotopus *Costa* Ins. 267
 Macropsis *Chevreaux* Crust. 26
 Macrotrichomonas *Grassi* Prot. 27
 Maculolachnus *Gaumont* Ins. 273
 Magellomyia *Banks* Ins. 235
 Malayites *Weller* Moll. 65
 Malesia *Eecke* Ins. 205

- Mallodelphys Thomas* Mam. 28
Mallotodesmus Brölemann Myr., Arachn. 34
Mantara Dodd Ins. 183
Maracia Gebien Ins. 140
Margeana Cort Verm. 16
Maroboduus Distant Ins. 267
Massornis Oberholser Aves 55
Mauroleo Navás Ins. 236
Mecopomorphus Hustache Ins. 152
Mecynostomites Handlirsch Ins. 282
Megacarpulus Reitter Ins. 125
Megaciella Hallmann Por. 5
Megaliridia Casey Ins. 110
Megalocochlea Wenz Moll. 50
Megalofera Aurivillius Ins. 160
Meganeurella Handlirsch Ins. 283
Meganeurina Handlirsch Ins. 283
Meganeurites Handlirsch Ins. 283
Megaptêrites Cockerell Ins. 189
Melambasida Reitter Ins. 140
Melanagonum Casey Ins. 110
Meliboeithon Obenberger Ins. 132
Meloteles Meyrick Ins. 231
Membranaria Brain Ins. 275
Mena Stephenson Coel. 8
Mendocinia Jensen-Haarup Ins. 266
Menearchus Carter Ins. 140
Merisma McDunnough Ins. 220
Merriwa Dodd Ins. 183
Mesamphiagrion Kennedy Ins. 281
Mesentedon Girault Ins. 186
Mesocixius Tillyard Ins. 268
Mesodiphthera Tillyard Ins. 268
Mesoleptodon Chamberlin Myr., Arachn. 32
Mesonea Canu & Bassler Bry., Brach. 14
Mesonomurus Navás Ins. 236
Mesoprosopon Stolley Crust. 20
Mesoscytina Tillyard Ins. 268
Mesosphinx Cockerell Ins. 197
Metallencaustes Heller Ins. 168
Metamermerus Roewer Arachn. 23
Metatheora Meyrick Ins. 231
Methiola Sjöstedt Ins. 287
Metolinus Cameron Ins. 117
Metoponaplos Ricardo Ins. 248
Micragonum Casey Ins. 110
Micrargia Kennedy Ins. 281
Micreola Sjöstedt Ins. 288
Microcallisthenes Apfelbeck Ins. 110
Microdrassus de Dalmas Arachn. 20
Micronotes Heller Ins. 160
Micropercops Fowler & Bean Pisces 23
Microphenus Gebien Ins. 141
Microphistes Sjöstedt Ins. 288
Micropodabrus Pic Ins. 135
Micropsephellus Arrow Ins. 166
Micropteroclerus Chapin Ins. 135
Microrhopaea Lea Ins. 129
Microsol Dons Prot. 22
Microstola Lower Ins. 231
Microtrema Kobayashi Verm. 16
Mierginus Reitter Ins. 152
Mimacrotona Cameron Ins. 117
Mimatheta Cameron Ins. 117
Mimelasida Reitter Ins. 141
Mimencaustes Heller Ins. 168
Mimolithophilus Arrow Ins. 166
Mimomalota Cameron Ins. 117
Mimophymatodes Pic Ins. 160
Mimosoma Chamberlin Myr., Arachn. 35
Minva Navás Ins. 236
Mioptychia Wenz Moll. 51
Miropupa Pilsbry Moll. 51
Mirrhina Distant Ins. 264
Mitrogona Meyrick Ins. 231
Mixopterus Ruedeman Arachn. 8
Molengraaffia Vinassa de Regny Por. 4
Molengraaffites Welter Moll. 65
Molopostola Meyrick Ins. 231
Monosapyga Pic Ins. 173
Morphnarchus Ridgway Aves 50
Morphoscapha Achard Ins. 123
Mortonagrion Fraser Ins. 281
Moschorhinus Broom Rept. 20
Mouia Distant Ins. 267
Mulucha Melichar Ins. 269
Mutillonitela Bridwell Ins. 173
Mycterellus Seidlitz Ins. 147
Mycterinus Seidlitz Ins. 147
Myiobium Swellengrebel Prot. 25
Mylochromis Regan Pisces 22
Mymaromma Girault Ins. 186
Myodermidius Bourgoïn Ins. 131
Myrmacantha Emery Ins. 176
Myrmaphaenus Emery Ins. 177
Myrmecobrenthus Kleine Ins. 157
Myrmedonella Cameron Ins. 117
Myrmedonota Cameron Ins. 117
Myrmolophus Emery Ins. 177
Myrmonesites Emery Ins. 177
Myrmopytia Emery Ins. 177
Myrmostenus Emery Ins. 177
Myrmostemnus Emery Ins. 177
Nadarimanu Mann Ins. 121
Nahecaris Jaekel Crust. 27
Nandaloeca Meyrick Ins. 231
Nannonymphaeus Rainbow Arachn. 22
Nanosura Kennedy Ins. 281
Narrawayella Foerste Echin. 20
Nasutitermes Banks Ins. 279
Neanommatus Depoli Ins. 125
Neaphaenops Jeannel Ins. 110
Necotaleus Reitter Ins. 152
Nectobrachia Fraser Crust. 30
Nemesianus Distant Ins. 266
Nemesiothele de Dalmas Arachn. 19

- Neniopsis Wenz* Moll. 51
Neocalcis McDunnough Ins. 220
Neobathyscia Müller Ins. 122
Neobrachida Cameron Ins. 117
Neochalcissia Girault Ins. 186
Neochen Oberholser Aves 49
Neoclytarlus Bridwell Ins. 160
Neochromis Regan Pisces 22
Neocollyrodes Schultze Ins. 160
Neocratus Casey Ins. 152
Neodasophrys Ricardo Ins. 250
Neodexiopsis Malloch Ins. 256
Neoduvalius Müller Ins. 110
Neoerythromma Kennedy Ins. 281
Neogimnomera Malloch Ins. 260
Neohylesinus Eggers Ins. 157
Neolimnophila Alexander Ins. 245
Neolinognathus Bedford Ins. 276
Neolivia Hedicke Ins. 272
Neomalota Cameron Ins. 117
Neomenopon Bedford Ins. 276
Neomuda Distant Ins. 267
Neoparastemma Abreu Ins. 238
Neopelomyia Hendel Ins. 260
Neophyllaphis Takahashi Ins. 273
Neopinophilus Cameron Ins. 117
Neoplatypedia Davis Ins. 268
Neorhopias Hellmayr Aves 54
Neosilusa Cameron Ins. 118
Neosolen Ghosh Moll. 58
Neostomatoceras Girault Ins. 187
Neostylochus Yeri & Kaburaki Verm.
15
Neostyriaca Wagner Moll. 51
Neosurenus Distant Ins. 264
Neosymydobius Baker Ins. 273
Neotangia Melichar Ins. 269
Neoteredo Bartsch Moll. 60
Neothomasia Baker Ins. 273
Neotilapia Regan Pisces 22
Neotrama Baker Ins. 273
Neotrechus Müller Ins. 110
Neotritoma Heller Ins. 168
Nepterotaea McDunnough Ins. 220
Neptidomima Holland Ins. 194
Nerotolepsia Girault Ins. 187
Nesepyrus Bridwell Ins. 183
Nesithmysus Perkins Ins. 160
Nesocambala Chamberlin Myr., Arachn.
35
Nesoceryx Mathews Aves 47
Nesodagys Pilsbry Moll. 51
Nesolimnophila Alexander Ins. 245
Nesonanina Boettger Moll. 48
Nesopupilla Pilsbry Moll. 51
Nethoiulus Brölemann Myr., Arachn. 35
Netolitzkya Müller Ins. 122
Neumatora Normand Ins. 152
Newsteadia França Ins. 241
Nicentrites Casey Ins. 152
Nigravis Baker Aves 58
Nileoides Raymond Arachn. 7
Nobarnus Distant Ins. 265
Nochelodes Meyrick Ins. 231
Nolatypa Hampson Ins. 216
Notaphemphanes Netolitzky Ins. 110
Nothoballus Heller Ins. 152
Nothogria Borchmann Ins. 145
Nothoperissops Heller Ins. 152
Notodesmus Chamberlin Myr., Arachn.
35
Notomma Bezzi Ins. 260
Notostigma Emery Ins. 177
Oahuagrion Kennedy Ins. 281
Ochetoxina Meyrick Ins. 231
Ochromys Thomas Mam. 24
Octomys Thomas Mam. 25
Odontorhabdus Aurivillius Ins. 161
Oecoptychoceras Buckman Moll. 65
Ogcotriplax Heller Ins. 168
Oidematops Cresson Ins. 260
Oideprosoma Silvestri Ins. 118
Oligosita Girault Ins. 187
Oligotmena Cushman Ins. 180
Omoschema Notman Ins. 118
Onychoserica Moser Ins. 129
Oospiroides Wenz Moll. 52
Opacifrons Duda Ins. 260
Ophidascaris Baylis Verm. 21
Ophioomma Notman Ins. 118
Opisthosiphona Henderson & Bartsch
Moll. 42
Oreopedes Rehn & Hebard Ins. 286
Oroaetus Ridgway Aves 50
Oroptera Borchmann Ins. 145
Orosopora Canu & Bassler Bry., Brach.
14
Orotrechus Müller Ins. 110
Orphnebiota Cameron Ins. 118
Orthobaris Casey Ins. 153
Orthodiatelus Notman Ins. 118
Otenis Heller Ins. 161
Otiolehus Reitter Ins. 153
Otopharynx Regan Pisces 22
Oudeboschia Distant Ins. 268
Ousilusa Cameron Ins. 118
Oxospongia Clarke Por. 5
Oxyallagma Kennedy Ins. 281
Oxygadus Gilbert & Hubbs Pisces 21
Oxypelta Pouillaude Ins. 131
Pachychoeromyia Villeneuve Ins. 256
Pachygeraeus Casey Ins. 154
Pachymerellus Chamberlin Myr.,
Arachn. 32
Pachymeroides Chamberlin Myr.,
Arachn. 32
Pachypappella Baker Ins. 273
Pachyphaedusa Wenz Moll. 52

- Pachyphaleria Gebien* Ins. 141
Pachyptilus Sars Crust. 30
Paeon Wilson Crust. 30
Palaecoprina Duda Ins. 261
Palaeobasis Kennedy Ins. 281
Palaeolimosina Duda Ins. 261
Palaeophaedusa Wenz Moll. 52
Palaeostrophomena Holtedahl Brach. 6
Palaeostylus Mansuy Moll. 40
Palistreptus Enderlein Ins. 277
Palluperina Hampson Ins. 216
Pamirium Netolitzky Ins. 110
Pandosentis Van Cleave Verm. 22
Paniegena Heller Ins. 166
Pansemna Turner Ins. 216
Paoliola Handlirsch Ins. 282
Papyrocephalus Gilbert & Hubbs Pisces 21
Parabarrovia Gibson Ins. 216
Paraceraptocherus Girault Ins. 187
Parachondrella Henderson & Bartsch Moll. 42
Parachondrisca Henderson & Bartsch Moll. 42
Parachondrops Henderson & Bartsch Moll. 42
Paracitharus Regan Pisces 24
Paraclorella Girault Ins. 187
Paracolobopsis Emery Ins. 177
Paracoproporus Bernhauer Ins. 118
Paracornulum Hallmann Por. 5
Paracorotoca Warren Ins. 118
Paradiestrammena Chopard Ins. 286
Parafrankliniello Priesner Ins. 277
Paragigantione Barnard Crust. 25
Paragonum Casey Ins. 110
Paraleochara Cameron Ins. 118
Paralepidotus Stolley Pisces 16
Paramecynostoma Handlirsch Ins. 282
Paramorphocephalus Kleine Ins. 157
Paranchomenus Casey Ins. 110
Paranerita Annandale Moll. 41
Paranertrops Hustache Ins. 154
Paranigrus Bergroth Ins. 269
Paranoplus Hustache Ins. 154
Parapheromia McDunnough Ins. 220
Paraphrygia Hampson Ins. 207
Paraplosaurus Lambe Rept. 19
Parapodinium Chatton Prot. 29
Pararethona Janse Ins. 207
Pararhymbus Arrow Ins. 166
Pararthropeas Brunetti Ins. 249
Parasageceras Welter Moll. 66
Parascelio Dodd Ins. 183
Parasthesa Melichar Ins. 269
Parasympus Arrow Ins. 166
Paratheta Cameron Ins. 118
Paratrechus Jeannel Ins. 110
Paratypton Balss Crust. 22
Pardillana Sjöstedt Ins. 288
Parectinocera Becker Ins. 261
Parendaeopsis Hustache Ins. 154
Pareutropius Regan Pisces 19
Parleiosoecia Canu & Bassler Bry., Brach. 15
Parocypus Bernhauer Ins. 118
Paropisthius Casey Ins. 110
Patchia Baker Ins. 273
Paulsenella Chatton Prot. 29
Pauroidesmus Chamberlin Myr., Arachn. 35
Pauronychella Silvestri Ins. 289
Pauroptyx Chamberlin Myr., Arachn. 32
Pavlovicerus Buckman Moll. 66
Pavonitina Schubert Prot. 22
Peakesia Sjöstedt Ins. 288
Pectinophora Janse Ins. 207
Pectinotipula Alexander Ins. 245
Pedarasida Reitter Ins. 141
Pegoscapus Cameron Ins. 187
Peladoius Roewer Arachn. 23
Pelecomorphus Pic Ins. 146
Pelecystola Meyrick Ins. 232
Pelekoglossa Cameron Ins. 118
Pelidontites Cockerell Ins. 130
Peltasida Reitter Ins. 141
Peneoanthe Mathews Aves 61
Pentaceraster Döderlein Echin. 17
Pentanomala Ohaus Ins. 130
Perbellia Sjöstedt Ins. 288
Percnohierax Ridgway Aves 50
Percodermus Sloane Ins. 110
Perilampus Bezi Ins. 261
Perilimnia Becker Ins. 261
Periopta Turner Ins. 216
Periplexis Wilson Crust. 30
Perirhithrum Bezi Ins. 261
Periscepta Turner Ins. 216
Perissognathus Hussakof & Bryant Pisces 24
Peristonoecia Canu & Bassler Bry., Brach. 15
Pernambis Schaus Ins. 207
Perse Clark Moll. 38
Petaurella Matschie Mam. 28
Petaurula Matschie Mam. 28
Pezohelaeus Gebien Ins. 141
Pezophenus Gebien Ins. 141
Phaeomorpha Turner Ins. 216
Phagicola Faust Verm. 16
Phagostrophus Chamberlin Myr., Arachn. 35
Phascoloictis Matschie Mam. 28
Phascolosorex Matschie Mam. 28
Phenascosaurus Barbour Rept. 16
Phenus Gebien Ins. 141
Pheryphes Casey Ins. 111
Phibalomyia Taylor Ins. 248

- Philhygriola *Hendel* Ins. 261
 Philogeonus *Chamberlin* Myr., Arachn. 32
 Philosogus *Chamberlin* Myr., Arachn. 32
 Phlyctodesmus *Chamberlin* Myr., Arachn. 35
 Phoeoetus *Ridgway* Aves 61
 Phonopleurus *Moser* Ins. 131
 Phycitimorpha *Janse* Ins. 208
 Physetoparia *Brölemann* Myr., Arachn. 35
 Physogria *Borchmann* Ins. 145
 Physoponera *Wheeler* Ins. 177
 Picardellia *Lichtenstein* Ins. 180
 Pigeus *Gebien* Ins. 141
 Pilekia *Barton* Arachn. 7
 Pilochilus *Chamberlin* Myr., Arachn. 35
 Pilocrates *Meyrick* Ins. 232
 Pinicolites *Meunier* Ins. 189
 Piophilosoma *Hendel* Ins. 261
 Pirania *Walcott* Por. 6
 Plagiarthrina *Keys* Ins. 119
 Plagiusa *Bernhauer* Ins. 119
 Plantyus *Casey* Ins. 111
 Plastocerontus *Silvestri* Ins. 256
 Plastopolypus *Meyrick* Ins. 232
 Platacmaea *Meyrick* Ins. 232
 Platonea *Canu & Bassler* Bry., Brach. 15
 Platynella *Casey* Ins. 111
 Platynidius *Casey* Ins. 111
 Platynomicrus *Casey* Ins. 111
 Platyschides *Henderson* Moll. 54
 Platystigma *Kennedy* Ins. 281
 Plesiocyprinella *Holdhaus* Moll. 61
 Plesiolinus *Bernhauer* Ins. 119
 Pleuronea *Canu & Bassler* Bry., Brach. 15
 Pliobatrachus *Fejérváry* Rept. 22
 Ploasida *Reitter* Ins. 141
 Plocodes *Casey* Ins. 111
 Plokamostrophus *Chamberlin* Myr., Arachn. 35
 Plumareola *Eecke* Ins. 208
 Podopogonus *Moser* Ins. 131
 Podopteroocus *Banks* Ins. 278
 Poecilictis *Thomas & Hinton* Mam. 22
 Pocllassothys *Janse* Ins. 208
 Pogonephydsa *Hendel* Ins. 261
 Polinskia *Wagner* Moll. 52
 Polistomimetes *Enderlein* Ins. 261
 Polyacanthopus *Hebard* Ins. 285
 Polyascosocia *Canu & Bassler* Bry., Brach. 15
 Polycestaxis *Obenberger* Ins. 133
 Polymerodes *Alexander* Ins. 245
 Ponana *Ball* Ins. 271
 Pontodryas *Meyrick* Ins. 232
 Poraster *Döderlein* Echin. 17
 Porpodryas *Meyrick* Ins. 232
 Portoricia *Maury* Moll. 39
 Potamocares *Grouvelle* Ins. 126
 Prairiana *Ball* Ins. 272
 Prestonia *Schaus* Ins. 192
 Prianella *Reitter* Ins. 125
 Priocamaria *Gebien* Ins. 141
 Prionocentrum *Janse* Ins. 208
 Prionodoceras *Buckman* Moll. 66
 Prionostemma *Gendre* Verm. 21
 Proamotura *Girault* Ins. 187
 Proceratophrys *Mirando-Ribeiro* Rept. 22
 Procerithiopsis *Mansuy* Moll. 39
 Procheiloneurus *Girault* Ins. 187
 Procoptodesmus *Brölemann* Myr., Arachn. 36
 Proctobium *Travassos* Verm. 21
 Proekon *Surcouf* Ins. 256
 Proephebocerus *Calabresi* Ins. 157
 Progonomyia *Alexander* Ins. 245
 Proischnura *Kennedy* Ins. 281
 Prophalidura *Sharp* Ins. 154
 Proplatycnemis *Kennedy* Ins. 281
 Propyrgodesmus *Silvestri* Myr., Arachn. 36
 Proseisura *Mathews* Aves 57
 Prosilusa *Cameron* Ins. 119
 Prostenoneura *Handlirsch* Ins. 283
 Prostetosoma *Silvestri* Ins. 256
 Prostygneulus *Roewer* Arachn. 23
 Protacmon *Watson* Rept. 20
 Protallagma *Kennedy* Ins. 282
 Protamphipteryx *Cockerell* Ins. 282
 Protannelis *Lam* Verm. 24
 Protoboarmia *McDunnough* Ins. 221
 Protoedalea *Cockerell* Ins. 251
 Protoliarus *Cockerell* Ins. 269
 Protoreaster *Döderlein* Echin. 17
 Protostegana *Hendel* Ins. 261
 Protostylus *Mansuy* Moll. 44
 Protrama *Baker* Ins. 273
 Pseudamathes *Rothschild* Ins. 217
 Pseudanchus *Casey* Ins. 111
 Pseudanophthalmus *Jeannel* Ins. 111
 Pseudaphomomyrmex *Wheeler* Ins. 178
 Pseudatheta *Cameron* Ins. 119
 Pseudembolophora *Muir* Ins. 269
 Pseudepapterus *Steindachner* Pisces 19
 Pseuderythromma *Kennedy* Ins. 282
 Pseudesia *Dall* Brach. 6
 Pseudhomalopterus *Pic* Ins. 165
 Pseudhymenochirus *Chabanaud* Rep. 23
 Pseudindalmus *Arrow* Ins. 166
 Pseudiodopsis *Hendel* Ins. 261
 Pseudobecquerella *Handlirsch* Ins. 282
 Pseudobelopherus *Calabresi* Ins. 157

- Pseudobironium Pic* Ins. 123
Pseudoboarmia McDunnough Ins. 221
Pseudoborrea Handlirsch Ins. 282
Pseudobrachida Cameron Ins. 119
Pseudochama Odhner Moll. 57
Pseudochirella Sars Crust. 30
Pseudocletodes Sars Crust. 30
Pseudocolobopsis Emery Ins. 178
Pseudocolumna Wenz Moll. 52
Pseudodesmidophorus Hustache Ins. 154
Pseudodonacia Reitter Ins. 165
Pseudogypsina Trauth Prot. 22
Pseudoleptotarsus Alexander Ins. 245
Pseudoligota Cameron Ins. 119
Pseudomacronema Banks Ins. 235
Pseudomaevia Rainbow Arachn. 23
Pseudomecas Aurivillius Ins. 161
Pseudomecynostoma Handlirsch Ins. 282
Pseudomelactus Heller Ins. 154
Pseudometallina Netolitzky Ins. 111
Pseudomicracis Eggers Ins. 157
Pseudoedischia Handlirsch Ins. 283
Psilonitidula Heller Ins. 125
Pseudoparactis Stephenson Coel. 9
Pseudoparicana Melichar Ins. 269
Pseudoperissolax Clark Moll. 38
Pseudophaena Cameron Ins. 119
Pseudoplacusa Cameron Ins. 119
Pseudoplatylabus Smits van Burgst Ins. 180
Pseudopogonota Malloch Ins. 261
Pseudopsila Johnson Ins. 261
Pseudorethona Janse Ins. 208
Pseudosclerostomum Quiel Verm. 21
Pseudosyrinx Weller Brach. 7
Pseudotriplax Heller Ins. 168
Pseudotritia Willmann Arachn. 24
Pseudotrypanosoma Grassi Prot. 27
Pseudowiedemannia Engel Ins. 252
Pseuonyx Hustache Ins. 155
Psiloparia Viereck Ins. 180
Psiloscapa Heller Ins. 168
Psilostoma Surcouf Ins. 256
Pterocyrtus Sloane Ins. 111
Pterogmus Sloane Ins. 111
Pterotoceras Weller Moll. 67
Pterygogramma Girault Ins. 187
Ptilopsina Villeneuve Ins. 257
Ptochaula Meyrick Ins. 232
Ptochomyia Silvestri Ins. 252
Ptychophaedusa Wenz Moll. 52
Puncticorpus Duda Ins. 261
Punctospirifer North Brach. 7
Pycnogeraeus Casey Ins. 155
Pycnotarsa Meyrick Ins. 232
Pygichaeta Obenberger Ins. 133
Pygolimax Tyzzen Prot. 21
Pyripnoa Turner Ins. 217
Pyrolomorpha Rebel Ins. 217
Quadigyus Van Cleave Verm. 22
Quasillagilis Busch Prot. 30
Quincuncia Gilbert & Hubbs Pisces 21
Ranturra Distant Ins. 264
Raodiplosis Felt Ins. 238
Rasborinus Oshima Pisces 19
Reithroparamys Matthew Mam. 23
Reverdinus Ragusa Ins. 197
Rexa Navás Ins. 237
Rhamphidina Alexander Ins. 246
Rhamphidioides Alexander Ins. 246
Rhaptinus Casey Ins. 155
Rhinoleucophenga Hendel Ins. 261
Rhinophoracarus Viets Arachn. 27
Rhopalione Pérez Crust. 25
Rhopalosiphoninus Baker Ins. 273
Rhopalotritoma Heller Ins. 168
Rhyacotriton Dunn Rept. 23
Rhynchagris Maidl Ins. 172
Rhynchentedon Girault Ins. 187
Rhynchomeles Thomas Mam. 28
Rhynchopselaphus Zerny Ins. 224
Rhysella Rohwer Ins. 180
Rhytidothyra Henderson & Bartsch Moll. 42
Ribasias Ceballos Ins. 180
Richtersia Steiner Verm. 21
Rivetocranaus Roewer Arachn. 23
Rivetinus Roewer Arachn. 23
Rodhainomyia Bequaert Ins. 253
Roederella Engel Ins. 251
Sabellarites Richter Verm. 26
Saffordella Dunbar Moll. 46
Sagitticeras Buckman Moll. 67
Sanbornia Baker Ins. 273
Sangamona Hay Mam. 26
Santuzza Heinrich Ins. 232
Sapitia Achard Ins. 123
Sargochromis Regan Pisces 22
Sataria Annandale Moll. 41
Sathrocercus Neumann Aves 59
Savagella Foerste Echin. 20
Scaphiodontella Oshima Pisces 18
Sceptuchus Hebard Ins. 285
Schalotomis Hampson Ins. 209
Schellackia Reichenow Prot. 24
Schendylellus Chamberlin Myr., Arachn. 32
Schistaema Notman Ins. 119
Schizobrachiella Canu & Bassler Bry., Brach. 15
Schizogomphodesmus Brölemann Myr., Arachn. 36
Schizolavella Canu & Bassler Bry., Brach. 16
Schizomena Gebien Ins. 142
Schlechtandalinia Handlirsch Ins. 283
Sciadella Aurivillius Ins. 161

- Sciomyzoptera Hendel* Ins. 262
Scolecoseps Loveridge Rept. 17
Scoparidea Cockerell Ins. 269
Scotognatha de Dalmas Arachn. 20
Scotophilella Duda Ins. 262
Scutularia Mansuy Moll. 40
Semicardius Huxstache Ins. 155
Semimopalia Dall Moll. 34
Senntinella Walcott Por. 6
Septanychus McGregor Arachn. 25
Sergentomyia Franca Ins. 241
Serranochromis Regan Pisces 22
Sextonia Chevreux Crust. 26
Seychellibasis Kennedy Ins. 282
Sherborniella Handlirsch Ins. 282
Sibariops Casey Ins. 155
Sicciaomorpha Eecke Ins. 209
Siderograptis Meyrick Ins. 233
Simocoptengis Heller Ins. 168
Simrothia Clessin Moll. 48
Siphonethus Chamberlin Myr., Arachn. 36
Siphonostra Skogsberg Crust. 32
Siropetis Heller Ins. 155
Sminthillus Barbour & Noble Rept. 22
Smionia de Dalmas Arachn. 20
Snellenopsis Eecke Ins. 209
Sociphora Busck Ins. 226
Sogolabis Chamberlin Myr., Arachn. 32
Solecurellus Ghosh Moll. 59
Solena Ghosh Moll. 59
Solomonosoma Chamberlin Myr., Arachn. 36
Somethus Chamberlin Myr., Arachn. 36
Sormidomorpha Aurivillius Ins. 162
Soziospila Bezzi Ins. 262
Spatholaelaps Silvestri Arachn. 24
Spathulipezus Gebien Ins. 142
Spelaeolla Rambousek Ins. 120
Speoxenus Anthony Mam. 25
Sphaerobactrum Schmidt Prot. 30
Sphaerobathyscia Müller Ins. 123
Sphecodora Meyrick Ins. 233
Sphenogrypa Meyrick Ins. 233
Sphinctocephalus Heller Ins. 155
Spinicauda Travassos Verm. 22
Spirembolus Chamberlin Arachn. 22
Spirodontomys Anthony Mam. 25
Spirotrichonymphella Grassi Prot. 27
Spizitornis Oberholser Aves 55
Stasisia Surcouf Ins. 257
Staurojoenina Grassi Prot. 27
Stellenboschia Distant Ins. 268
Stenagra Hampson Ins. 210
Stenhammaria Duda Ins. 262
Stenolamus Gebien Ins. 142
Stenoneurella Handlirsch Ins. 283
Stenopiales Speiser Ins. 251
Stenoplatynus Casey Ins. 111
Stenoporopia McDunnough Ins. 221
Stenotrypeta Enderlein Ins. 262
Stereagonum Casey Ins. 111
Stereogeraeus Casey Ins. 155
Sternotropa Cameron Ins. 120
Sterrhoptilus Oberholser Aves 58
Sthenoprocris Hampson Ins. 210
Stigmatothemara Enderlein Ins. 262
Storthingomerus Hermann Ins. 250
Strandiala Obenberger Ins. 133
Streblomastix Kofoid & Swezy Prot. 27
Stryphnocolpa Meyrick Ins. 233
Suaheliornis Neumann Aves 57
Subana Heller Ins. 168
Subaturus Viets Arachn. 27
Subcultellus Ghosh Moll. 59
Subtagelus Ghosh Moll. 59
Sundaites Haniel Moll. 68
Sylescaptia Eecke Ins. 210
Symmixus Bernhauer Ins. 120
Sympastrophus Chamberlin Myr., Arachn. 36
Synacanthococcus Morrison Ins. 275
Synaptocrinus Springer Echin. 19
Syndetica Bergroth Ins. 270
Syntaphus Donisthorpe Ins. 178
Syscalma Meyrick Ins. 233
Tabarus Gebien Ins. 142
Tachychara Cameron Ins. 120
Tachymiopteryx Rehn Ins. 285
Taeniopteryx Janse Ins. 210
Taeniostola Meyrick Ins. 233
Tagalomantis Hebard Ins. 285
Takakkawia Walcott Por. 6
Tamalia Baker Ins. 273
Tamboria Heller Ins. 168
Tangiopsis Melichar Ins. 270
Taomyia Bezzi Ins. 262
Taophila Heller Ins. 165
Taphranchus Casey Ins. 111
Tarsoconodes Gebien Ins. 142
Tarsosis Gebien Ins. 142
Tarsostenosis Heller Ins. 136
Tasmaniella Chamberlin Myr., Arachn. 32
Tasmanobius Chamberlin Myr., Arachn. 32
Tasmanodesmus Chamberlin Myr., Arachn. 36
Tasmanophilus Chamberlin Myr., Arachn. 32
Taxilana Melichar Ins. 270
Tegorhynchus Van Cleave Verm. 22
Telleallagma Kennedy 282
Telopora Canu & Bassler Bry., Brach. 16
Temnus Fleutiaux Ins. 133
Tenaciella Hallman Por. 6
Tenebrionites Cockerell Ins. 142

- Tenebrobius Rambousek* Ins. 120
Tennysoniania Girault Ins. 187
Termitoecia Bernhauer Ins. 120
Termitogetonella Oshima Ins. 279
Termitoniscus Silvestri Crust. 26
Terpillaria Sjöstedt Ins. 288
Tetraleucus Casey Ins. 111
Tetraplastocerus Silvestri Ins. 257
Thallomys Thomas Mam. 25
Thaumantia Melichar Ins. 270
Thegalea Turner Ins. 217
Thinoseius Halbert Arachn. 24
Thiogonatha Meyrick Ins. 233
Thomictis Meyrick Ins. 233
Thoracochaeta Duda Ins. 262
Thryocrex Ridgway Aves 45
Thymbra Melichar Ins. 270
Timorites Haniel Moll. 68
Titorma Heller Ins. 168
Titsonobolus Chamberlin Myr., Arachn. 37
Tolgadia Sjöstedt Ins. 288
Tonaudia Travassos Verm. 22
Topelatus Hustache Ins. 156
Torrellisca Henderson & Bartsch Moll. 42
Tosca Heinrich Ins. 233
Toxophorus Eggers Ins. 157
Toxopyrgota Hendel Ins. 262
Toxotomimus Heller Ins. 162
Trachasida Reitter Ins. 142
Trachyleucophenga Hendel Ins. 262
Trachyopella Duda Ins. 262
Trapezodera Casey Ins. 112
Trepanedoris Nelolitzky Ins. 112
Tretonea Canu & Bassler Bry., Brach. 16
Triassocixius Tillyard Ins. 268
Triassojassus Tillyard Ins. 272
Triassoscarta Tillyard Ins. 268
Trichocirca Meyrick Ins. 234
Trichodirabius Casey Ins. 156
Trichohelea Goetghebuer Ins. 239
Trichomitus Kofoid & Swezy Prot. 27
Trichopsephus Arrow Ins. 167
Trichopseudes Barnard Crust. 24
Trichotriura Silvestri Ins. 289
Trigonon Crawford Ins. 272
Trimota Heller Ins. 168
Trissoclunio Kieffer Ins. 239
Tristichodus Boulenger Pisces 17
Tritesus Heller Ins. 125
Tritomophasma Heller Ins. 169
Tritrichomonas Kofoid & Swezy Prot. 27
Troctontus Silvestri Ins. 144
Tropidoscaphula Heller Ins. 169
Troya Roewer Arachn. 24
Trypanopsis Léger Prot. 28
Trypematella Canu & Bassler Bry., Brach. 16
Tucayaca Bruner Ins. 288
Tudorellata Henderson & Bartsch Moll. 42
Tudorisca Henderson & Bartsch Moll. 42
Tudorops Henderson & Bartsch Moll. 42
Tuobax Chamberlin Myr., Arachn. 32
Tuponia Walcott Por. 6
Tylochromis Regan Pisces 22
Tylothyris North Brach. 8
Tyndarichoides Girault Ins. 188
Typhloseps Angel Rept. 17
Typhlotrechus Müller Ins. 112
Udeodromus Bergroth Ins. 264
Uliaria Dumont Ins. 234
Ulmeriella Meunier Ins. 235
Ulochora Meyrick Ins. 234
Ultracis McDunnough Ins. 222
Uroctonoides Chamberlin Arachn. 18
Urogramma Girault Ins. 188
Urolycisca Roman Ins. 188
Usipoconus Reitter Ins. 156
Utilitaria Distant Ins. 265
Vargula Skogsberg Crust. 32
Vauxia Walcott Por. 5
Vavasouria Chubb Aves 55
Venadicodia Dyar Ins. 210
Ventrifossa Gilbert & Hubbs Pisces 21
Vertebriceras Buckman Moll. 68
Vestinus Kennedy Ins. 282
Vibrissosylva Neumann Aves 50
Vichyia Villeneuve Ins. 263
Vinemina McDunnough Ins. 222
Vipsorola Dyar Ins. 211
Viticicola Wheeler Ins. 178
Vitrinella McDunnough Ins. 222
Vouauxia Hustache Ins. 156
Waiparia Thomson Brach. 8
Waldhausenites Welter Moll. 68
Walesobius Chamberlin Myr., Arachn. 32
Wapkia Walcott Por. 6
Wardia Kudo Prot. 25
Weissermcliceris Buckman Moll. 68
Wellerocystis Foerste Echin. 20
Wetteria Vinassa de Regny Por. 4
Winwoodia Richardson & Thacker Por. 4
Wuria Viets Arachn. 27
Xaniosternum Enderlein Ins. 263
Xanthostigma Kennedy Ins. 282
Xanthhyda Hampson Ins. 211
Xcinostoma Stebbing Crust. 20

- Xenhormomyia Felt* Ins. 238
Xenoceraspis Arrow Ins. 130
Xenocoenosia Malloch Ins. 257
Xenofulvius Bergroth Ins. 267
Xenomydaea Malloch Ins. 257
Xenophorbia Malloch Ins. 257
Xenosphingia Jordan Ins. 198
Xenostryxis Girault Ins. 188
Xenotrochalus Arrow Ins. 130
Xenufens Girault Ins. 188
Xesmatia Timberlake Ins. 188
Xiphaspis Marshall Ins. 156
Xyloscopa Meyrick Ins. 234

Yania Roewer Arachn. 24
Ylasoia Speiser Ins. 251
Yparicum Achard Ins. 124
Yramea Reuss Ins. 194

Zabrachypus Cushman Ins. 181
Zachobiella Banks Ins. 237
Zaphanaula Meyrick Ins. 234
Zaporota Banks Ins. 235
Zatilpa Dyar Ins. 218
Zebratula Sjöstedt Ins. 288
Zelanion Chamberlin Myr., Arachn. 32
Zelanodesmus Chamberlin Myr., Arachn.
37
Zelanophilus Chamberlin Myr., Arachn.
32
Zelleriella Metcalf Prot. 30
Zelma Andrewes Ins. 112
Zostericola Ashby Moll. 34
Zygobarella Casey Ins. 156
Zygodrosophila Hendel Ins. 263
Zygostrophus Chamberlin Myr., Arachn.
37

37
1681

(46)

25

This preservation photocopy
was made and hand bound at BookLab, Inc.
in compliance with copyright law. The paper,
Weyerhaeuser Cougar Opaque Natural,
meets the requirements of ANSI/NISO
Z39.48-1992 (Permanence of Paper).



Austin 1994

SMITHSONIAN INSTITUTION LIBRARIES



3 9088 01350 8809